This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

1899: ind.

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA LIBRARY

Digitized by Google

S1.1b:
861-899

FOR REFERENCE USE ONLY
DO NOT CIRCULATE

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

GENERAL INDEX

TO THE

PUBLISHED VOLUMES

OF THE

DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE AND FOREIGN RELATIONS

OF THE

UNITED STATES

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA GENERAL LIBRARY 1819

1861-1899.

SUNDRY CIVIL ACT OF JUNE 6, 1900.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1902.

Digitized by Google

JUL 23 '01

128938

Digitized by Google

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

The main object of this index has been to afford a key to precedents, as well as to give a complete list of events and cases treated of in the 56 volumes of diplomatic correspondence published by the Department of State from 1861 to 1868 and from 1870 to 1899. No volume has been published for the year 1869.

In order to carry out this purpose, as far as practicable, particular attention has been given to bringing, either directly or by cross reference, under generic titles, printed in bold-face type capitals, all cases belonging to or connected with the subject; the titles Arbitration, Citizenship, Claims, Neutral Rights, Obligations, Seamen, and Vessels may be cited in illustration. All of the incidental cases or designations thus brought under the generic title are indicated by ordinary bold-face type, and under these is given a list of the correspondence appertaining thereto. The figures in bold-face type, e. g., **'68**, arranged in a vertical column, stand for the year of the volume referred to; when the issue includes several parts, the part is described by Roman numerals; the figures following in ordinary type give the pages in the volume containing the paper which is described by its date and the name of the writer. The brief statement in most cases following the name of the writer does not purport to give a full abstract of the contents of the paper, but merely to bring out points of consequence or of interest, and to afford a fair knowledge of the nature and of the several phases of each case. This statement has been made fuller and more frequent where the particulars are not indicated in the indices already existing in the volumes referred to.

The names of all writers of correspondence entered in the index are also printed, where they belong alphabetically, in bold-face type (capitals), followed by the description of the official capacity in which they subscribed the papers and by the list of volumes designated by figures representing the year (e. g., '71) containing such papers.

All cross references are printed in *italics*. When they are preceded by a dash, the subject is independent of the preceding title and is to be found at its proper place in the alphabetical order; when they properly belong to the title or subject, the dash is omitted; when belonging to the title or subject under which they are entered, the fact is indicated by the word "infra" or "supra." Figures following such cross references have in many cases been used to point to the particular paper, under another title, having some relation to the indicated subject.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.

A. A. CHAPMAN, an American vessel denationalized by the United States consul-general at Habana, for flying the Confederate flag.
'61, 276–284; Sept. 10, 1861. Thomas Savage.
ABBOTT, CHARLES S. A. (later Lord Tenterden), secretary of the British Commission of Inquiry into Naturalization and Allegiance laws. '73.
ABBOTT, JOHN T., minister of the United States to Colombia. '90, '91.
ABDUCTION. (*See Kidnaping.*)
ABRANTES, MARQUIS DE, minister for foreign affairs of Brazil. '63.
ABYSSINIA,
— Appeal of the Emperor, through General Kirkham, his envoy, for protection against aggression from Egypt and a port on the Red Sea.
'73, 310; Nov. 23, 1872. Ben. Moran.
— *See Egypt: Expedition against Abyssinia.*
— *See Great Britain: War against Abyssinia.*
— *See Italy: Difficulties with King Menelik.*
ACEVAL, BENJAMIN, minister of Paraguay to the United States. '78.
ACTS OF CONGRESS,
— **Interpretation of, not an executive function.**
'64, III, 211; Apr. 2, 1864. W. H. Seward.
ADA, a British sealing vessel, seized in the Bering Sea by United States revenue vessels, outside of territorial limits.
'88, 1807–1818. Correspondence with the Government of Great Britain. Synoptical Index, '88 (part II), XLIII–XLV.
'98, 371; June 15, 1898. W. R. Day. Indemnity included in the appropriation for Bering Sea claims.
ADAM, C. F. FREDERICK, chargé d'affaires of Great Britain to the United States. '97.
ADAMS, CHARLES, minister of the United States to Bolivia. '80, '81, 82.
'80, 79; June 14, 1880. C. Adams. His arrival at Callao on board the U. S. S. *Alaska.*
ADAMS, CHARLES FRANCIS, minister of the United States to Great Britain. '61, '62, '63, '64, I; '64, II; '65, I; '66, I; '67, I; '68, I.
'61, 85; May 17, 1861. C. F. Adams. His impressions upon his arrival at London; presentation of his credentials.
— **Pass given to Mexican agents in England.**
'63, 659; Apr. 24, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Complaint of the French Government.
'63, 664; May 1, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 532; May 8, 1863. W. H. Seward. Note to the British minister.
'63, 665; May 8, 1863. W. H. Seward. Explanations and regrets to the French Government.
'63, 670; May 29, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Explanations well received.
— **His resignation.**
'68, I, 50; Dec. 21, 1867. C. F. Adams. Letter of resignation.
'68, I, 134; Jan. 6, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 174; Mar. 20, 1868. C. F. Adams. Public entertainment tendered and declined.
'68, I, 186; Apr. 4, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 201; May 13, 1868. C. F. Adams. Presentation of his letter of recall.
'68, I, 201; May 19, 1868. Ben. Moran.
ADAMS, ROBERT, jr., minister of the United States to Brazil. '89, '90.
ADEE, ALVEY A., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Spain. '72, '74, '76, '77.
— Acting Secretary of State. '83, '86, '87, '88, '89, '90, '91, '92, '93, '94, '94, Ap. I; '95, '96, '97, '98, '99.

Digitized by Google

ADELA, a British steamship, captured during the war of the rebellion.
'**62**, 183; Sept. 4, 1862. C. F. Adams. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**63**, 530; May 7, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 531; May 8, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 550; May 22, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 552; May 25, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 562; June 5, 1863. W. H. Seward. Decree of condemnation.
'**73**, III, 128. Claim unanimously disallowed by the American-British Claims Commission.
ADMEASUREMENT OF VESSELS,
— *See Vessels, merchant: Admeasurement.*
ADRIANA, an American vessel, seized by Mexican authorities in the gulf of Lower California, for violation of customs regulations.
'**83**, 619; Jan. 29, 1883. John Davis. Particulars of the case and of the arrest of the master; release of both to be requested without prejudice to the right to a claim for indemnity.
'**83**, 622; Feb. 6, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Refusal of the authorities at La Paz to allow the master communication with counsel or the United States consul, and to let the latter visit the vessel.
'**83**, 625; Feb. 20, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Prosecution under the declarations so exacted of the captain would call forth earnest remonstrance.
'**83**, 629; Mar. 6, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Matter referred to the ministry of finance.
'**83**, 633; Apr. 17, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Letter of Captain Caleb.
'**83**, 634; Apr. 21, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Sentence on the vessel and Captain Caleb.
'**83**, 644; May 6, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Text of sentence on vessel.
'**83**, 646; May 8, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Text of the sentence on Captain Caleb and comments on its severity.
'**83**, 652; May 25, 1883. John Davis. Authority to engage counsel.
'**83**, 653; May 28, 1883. John Davis. Importance attached to the case by the Department.
'**83**, 655; May 30, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Captain Caleb provided with counsel.
'**83**, 656; June 4, 1883. P. H. Morgan.
'**83**, 657; June 13, 1883. P. H. Morgan.
'**83**, 660; June 22, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'**83**, 667; Aug. 16, 1883. John Davis. Report of Consul Beach on the case.
'**83**, 675; Sept. 3, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Sentence confirmed by circuit court.
'**84**, 344; Dec. 12, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Letter from Captain Caleb.
'**84**, 346; Jan. 17, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Pardon of Captain Caleb to be requested.
'**84**, 348; Feb. 18, 1884. P. H. Morgan. Report of his action in Captain Caleb's behalf.
'**84**, 354; Feb. 19, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'**84**, 356; Feb. 23, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Irregularities in the trial alleged by Captain Caleb.
'**84**, 358; Mar. 10, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'**84**, 363; Mar. 25, 1884. P. H. Morgan. Pardon or commutation refused by the President of Mexico.
'**84**, 371; July 1, 1884. P. H. Morgan. Escape of Captain Caleb.
AGNES, an American vessel, fined in China for violation of customs regulations.
'**63**, 839; Dec. 10, 1862. A. Burlingame. Question of consular jurisdiction.
'**63**, 844; Jan. 12, 1863. A. Burlingame. Jurisdiction of the consulate acknowledged by Prince Kung.
'**63**, 851; Mar. 30, 1863. W. H. Seward.
AGRICULTURE IN THE UNITED STATES,
'**79**, 466; Oct. 11, 1879. W. J. Hoppin. Article of the London Times.
AGUIRRE, J. M. T., arrested in Cuba during the insurrection of 1895.
— *See Sanguily, Julio.*
AIVAZIAN, ADAM, arrested at Yozgad, Turkey.
'**94**, 765; Jan. 6, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Protest against prolonged imprisonment on suspicion directed.
'**94**, 765; Jan. 27, 1894. A. W. Terrell.
'**94**, 766; Feb. 1, 1894. A. W. Terrell. The Turkish Government claims that there has been no proof shown of Aivazian's citizenship.
'**94**, 771; Mar. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Right of legation to send a representative to the spot for the purpose of ascertaining Aivazian's status should not be denied.

Digitized by Google

AIVAZIAN, ADAM (continued).
'94, 772; Apr. 5, 1894. Mavroyeni Bey. Arrests are made for violation of the law, not because of naturalization.
'94, 775; Apr. 20, 1894. J. W. Riddle. Aivazian bearer of a passport four years old.
'94, 775; Apr. 20, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Circumstances of his protracted stay in Turkey to be investigated.
'94, 776; Apr. 24, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 776; Apr. 26, 1894. J. W. Riddle. Aivazian to be brought to Constantinople.
'94, 777; May 19, 1894. J. W. Riddle. Aivazian had settled at Yozgad.
'94, 777; May 21, 1894. J. W. Riddle. Interview with Aivazian.
'94, 778; Aug. 15, 1894. Mavroyeni Bey. Claim that Aivazian has forfeited his American citizenship.
'94, 779; Aug. 27, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 780; Sept. 8, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Aivazian pardoned by the Turkish Government.
AJAX, a British steamer, suspected of being fitted out for Confederate service.
'65, II, 72; Feb. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 126; Apr. 18, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'65, III, 102; Feb. 5, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
AKERMAN, A. T., Attorney-General of the United States, '71.
ALABAMA, a Confederate cruiser, fitted out and built at Liverpool, England, as No. 290.
'62, 117; June 26, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'62, 128; July 9, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'62, 137; July 17, 1862. C. F. Adams. Measures taken for legal proceedings.
'62, 149; July 25, 1862. C. F. Adams. Evidence and legal opinions submitted to the British Government.
'62, 162; July 31, 1862. C. F. Adams. Sailing of the vessel from Liverpool.
'62, 163; Aug. 1, 1862. C. F. Adams. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'62, 169; Aug. 7, 1862. C. F. Adams. Failure of the U. S. S. *Tuscarora* to intercept the *Alabama*.
'62, 199; Sept. 26, 1862. C. F. Adams. Notes to and from the minister for foreign affairs.
— **Depredations.**
'62, 204; Sept. 30, 1862. Ben. Moran.
'62, 230; Nov. 3, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 25; Dec. 20, 1862. W. H. Seward. Names of vessels destroyed in September.
'63, 32; Dec. 25, 1862. C. F. Adams. Correspondence with Lord Russell.
'63, 50; Jan. 8, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 59; Jan. 19, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 98; Feb. 2, 1863. W. H. Seward. Memorial of the New York Mutual Insurance Company.
'63, 190; Apr. 3, 1863. C. F. Adams. Deposition of Clarence R. Yonge, first paymaster of the ship.
'63, 200; Apr. 8, 1863. W. H. Seward. Destruction of the *Golden Rule*.
'63, 237; Apr. 30, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 275; June 18, 1863. W. H. Seward. Destruction of the *Golden Eagle*.
'63, 336; Aug. 7, 1863. W. H. Seward. Destruction of the *Nora*.
'63, 371; Sept. 17, 1863. W. H. Seward. Destruction of the *Union Jack*.
'63, 392; Oct. 5, 1863. W. H. Seward. Destruction of the *Brilliant*.
'63, 1076; Dec. 25, 1862. H. S. Sanford. Effect on American shipping.
'63, 1198; Nov. 19, 1862. J. E. Harvey.
'63, 1199; Dec. 24, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1199; Jan. 14, 1863. W. H. Seward.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (Great Britain).
See War of the rebellion: Attitude of Brazil.
See Sea Bride.
— **Movements.**
'62, 206; Oct. 3, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'62, 214; Oct. 20, 1862. W. H. Seward. The *Alabama* coaling off the Azores.
'62, 237; Nov. 21, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 588; Oct. 3, 1862. J. E. Harvey. The *Alabama* permitted to take supplies and coal in the Azores; letters to the *Kearsarge*, *St. Louis*, and *Tuscarora*; note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'62, 592; Oct 4, 1862. J. E. Harvey.
'63, 1191; Nov. 5, 1862. J. E. Harvey.
'63, 1194; Nov. 6, 1862. J. E. Harvey.
'63, 1195; Nov. 8, 1862. J. E. Harvey.

Digitized by Google

ALABAMA (continued).
— **Movements** (continued).
'**63**, 1196; Nov. 10, 1862. J. E. Harvey.
'**63**, 1201; Jan. 29, 1863. J. E. Harvey. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**63**, 1223; Oct. 8, 1863. C. F. Adams. Visit to and proceedings at Cape Colony.
'**63**, 1237; Oct. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1251; Oct. 29, 1863. Lord Russell.
'**63**, 1250; Nov. 5, 1863. C. F. Adams. Sale of captured merchandise at Cape Town.
'**63**, 1265; Nov. 12, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 1281; Nov. 19, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 347–393; Mar. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams. British blue book on the subject.
'**64**, III, 475; Jan. 6, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Rumored visit to China.
— **Fight with and destruction by the Kearsarge.**
'**64**, III, 101; June 13, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Arrival of the *Alabama* at Cherbourg.
'**64**, III, 104; June 17, 1864. W. L. Dayton. The French Government insists that the fight shall take place beyond the usual 3-mile limit.
'**64**, III, 106 June 20, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 108; June 22, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, II, 175; June 21, 1864. C. F. Adams. Accounts of the battle by the British press.
'**64**, II, 180; June 23, 1864. C. F. Adams. Letter of Captain Semmes to the Times.
'**64**, II, 232–250; Full account of the battle by F. M. Edge.
'**64**, III, 110; June 24, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Official press of France in sympathy with the *Alabama*.
'**64**, III, 111; June 21, 1864. Captain Semmes's report.
'**64**, III, 117; June 29, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Wounded of the *Kearsarge* cared for in the French Marine Hospital.
'**64**, III, 119; June 30, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 125; July 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 126; July 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 128; July 14, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, IV, 315; June 21, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'**64**, IV, 319; Sept. 2, 1864. J. E. Harvey. Survivors of the *Alabama* sent to Funchal to be shipped on a new Confederate cruiser.
— **Paroling of officers of the Alabama by Captain Winslow of the Kearsarge.**
'**64**, III, 112; June 26, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, II, 206; July 8, 1864. W. H. Seward. Action of Captain Winslow disapproved.
'**64**, III, 125; July 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 216; July 14, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, II, 226; July 28, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 144; Sept. 9, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
See Deerhound.
ALASKA. *See Boundary disputes between the United States and Great Britain.*
— **Communications by sea and by land.**
'**97**, 327; July 23, 1897. C. F. F. Adam. Permission requested for the Canadian Pacific Navigation Company to run a steamer from Victoria to Dyea.
'**97**, 327; July 28, 1897. A. A. Adee. Dyea made a subport of entry.
'**97**, 327; Aug. 11, 1897. C. F. F. Adam. Proposal of Canada to establish a telegraph and mail route from the head of navigation on the Lynn Canal.
'**97**, 328; Aug. 14, 1897. John Sherman.
'**97**, 329; Sept. 9, 1897. John Sherman.
'**97**, 329; Sept. 14, 1897. John Sherman. Assent given without prejudice to the respective claims of either country.
— **Greek Church, Alaska.**
'**70**, 520; July 17, 1870. Eugene Schuyler. Archbishop for, appointed by the Emperor of Russia.
'**75**, 1038; Feb. 4, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Appropriation of the Russian Synod for its church in America.
'**97**, 436; Mar. 11, 1897. John Sherman. Facilities accorded to the representatives of the church.
— **Purchase from Russia.**
'**67**, I, 399; Mar. 23, 1867. W. H. Seward. Cession to be free and unincumbered; additional consideration offered.
'**67**, I, 399; Mar. 25, 1867. E. de Stoeckl.
'**67**, I, 400; Mar. 29, 1867. E. de Stoeckl.

Digitized by Google

ALASKA (continued).
— **Purchase from Russia** (continued).
'67, I, 400; May 15, 1867. E. de Stoeckl.
'67, I, 400; May 20, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 401; May 22, 1867. E. de Stoeckl.
'67, I, 402; June 4, 1867. F. W. Seward.
'67, I, 403; June 7, 1867. E. de Stoeckl.
'67, I, 404; Aug. 13, 1867. E. de Stoeckl. Instructions to Russian commissioner for the transfer of Alaska.
'67, I, 405; Aug. 13, 1867. W. H. Seward. Instructions to the United States commissioner.
'67, I, 406; Aug. 15, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 406; Aug. 15, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 406; Aug. 20, 1867. Ed. de Stoeckl.
'67, I, 407; Oct. 23, 1867. Ed. de Stoeckl.
'67, I, 407; Oct. 29, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 301; Aug. 22, 1867. Ed. McCook. Resources of Alaska.
'68, I, 475; Jan. 24, 1868. W. H. Seward. Report on the transfer of Alaska, by General Rousseau.
'68, I, 484; Feb. 17, 1868. E. de Stoeckl.
'68, I, 485; Mar. 3, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 487; Oct. —, 1868. Ed. de Stoeckl.
'68, I, 488; Oct. 8, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 388; Apr. 1, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 390; May 10, 1867. C. M. Clay.
'67, I, 393; July 5, 1867. C. M. Clay.
'67, I, 395; Nov. 21, 1867. C. M. Clay. Conditions and land regulations.
'67, II, 1; May 8, 1867. E. J. Morris.
'67, II, 215; Aug. 9, 1867. A. Asboth.
'67, II, 240; Oct. 30, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'90, 437; June 30, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Review of the negotiations and of the rights acquired.
— **Relief expedition, provided for by act of Congress, to assist miners in Alaska.**
'97, 325; Dec. 20, 1897. John Sherman. Facilities and exemption from duties requested of the Canadian Government.
'97, 326; Dec. 27, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Request granted.
'98, 359. Text of the act of Dec. 18, 1897.
See Transit of United States troops, etc.

ALBUQUERQUE, ANTONIO COELHO DE SA'E, minister for foreign affairs of Brazil. '67, II.

ALCOCK, RUTHERFORD, British minister to Japan. '64, III.
'64, III, 495; Apr. 22, 1864. R. Alcock. His views concerning the antiforeign sentiment in Japan.

ALEXANDER, EBEN, minister of the United States to Greece, Roumania, and Servia. '94.

ALEXANDRA, a war vessel fitted out for the Confederates in Great Britain.
'63, 196; Apr. 7, 1863. C. F. Adams. The vessel seized in Liverpool by British authorities.
'63, 200; Apr. 9, 1863. C. F. Adams. Correspondence with the foreign office.
'63, 210; Apr. 3, 1863. Lord Russell.
'63, 210; Apr. 6, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 215; Apr. 17, 1863. C. F. Adams. Further correspondence.
'63, 253; May 8, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 260; June 5, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 279; June 26, 1863. C. F. Adams. Trial of the *Alexandra*.
'63, 303; July 3, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 308; July 11, 1863. W. H. Seward. Views of the United States Government on the results of the *Alexandra* trial.
'63, 345; Aug. 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1256; Nov. 6, 1863. C. F. Adams. Proceedings on the question of appeal.
'63, 1269; Nov. 13, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 1282; Nov. 20, 1863. C. F. Adams. Same subject.
'63, 1310; Nov. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 1; Nov. 27, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 83; Jan. 15, 1864. C. F. Adams. (No. 575.)
'64, I, 120; Feb. 1, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 123; Feb. 4, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 133–166; Feb. 11, 1864. C. F. Adams. Report of proceedings.

Digitized by Google

ALEXANDRA (continued).
'64, I, 166; Feb. 11, 1864. C. F. Adams. Effect in England of the publication in the United States of Mr. Seward's instruction of July 11, 1863
'64, I, 201; Feb. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 246; Mar. 2, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 320; Mar. 17, 1864. C. F. Adams. (No. 619.) Report of proceedings.
'64, I, 560; Apr. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 585; Apr. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams. Report of proceedings.
'64, I, 641; Apr. 28, 1864. C. F. Adams. The *Alexandra* released and restored to her nominal owners.
'64, II, 706; Sept. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward. Arrival of the vessel at Halifax, Nova Scotia, under the name of *Mary*.
'64, II, 706; Sept. 13, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'64, II, 737; Oct. 9, 1864. J. H. Burnley. The vessel under surveillance.
'64, II, 745; Oct. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 28; Dec. 28, 1864. J. H. Burnley. The vessel seized in the Bahama by the British authorities.
'65, II, 37; Dec. 31, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 52; Jan. 24, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Solicitor-general of the islands retained by the defendants is requested to resign.
'65, II, 63; Jan. 31, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 179; Feb. 18, 1865. W. H. Seward. Representation directed against the vessel being allowed to sail from Nassau after condemnation and sale.
'65, I, 250; Mar. 16, 1865. C. F. Adams. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
ALFONSO, J., minister for foreign affairs of Chile. '77.
ALFRED ADAMS, a British sealing vessel, seized in the Bering Sea by United States revenue officers outside of territorial limits.
'88, 1793; 1798. Correspondence with the Government of Great Britain. Synoptical Index, '88 (part II), XLII–XLIII.
ALIENS,
— **Amenability to exceptional laws.**
'82, 317; Apr. 6, 1882. Lord Granville. Contention based on alleged precedents set by the United States that no distinction can be made between aliens and subjects.
'82, 232; Apr. 25, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Position of the British Government controverted; aliens held to be exempt from the application of laws that work actual injustice.
— **Disabilities of, prior to 1870.** Report of Charles L. A. Abbott.
'73, 1378. Austria.
'73, 1380. Baden.
'73, 1380. Bavaria.
'73, 1382. Belgium.
'73, 1385. Denmark.
'73, 1386. France.
'73, 1388. Greece.
'73, 1391. Hanseatic Towns.
'73, 1391. Italy.
'73, 1397. Netherlands.
'73, 1399. Portugal.
'73, 1400. Prussia.
'73, 1407. Russia.
'73, 1409. Saxony.
'73, 1412. Sweden.
'73, 1413. Switzerland.
'73, 1414. United States.
'73, 1418. Wurttemberg.
— **Nationality of children born of aliens.**
'73, 1424. Austria.
'73, 1425. Baden.
'73, 1426. Bavaria.
'73, 1426. Belgium.
'73, 1427. Denmark.
'73, 1427. France.
'73, 1428. Greece.
'73, 1429. Hanseatic Towns.
'73, 1430. Hesse.
'73, 1430. Italy.
'73, 1431. Netherlands.

Digitized by Google

ALIENS (continued).
— **Nationality of children born of aliens** (continued).
'73, 1432. Portugal.
'73, 1432. Prussia.
'73, 1434. Russia.
'73, 1435. Saxony.
'73, 1435. Spain.
'73, 1436. Sweden.
'73, 1436. Switzerland.
— *See Estates: Administration of, owned by foreigners.*
— **Liability of, to military service.**
See Mexico.
See Militia duty.
— **In the United States during the war of the rebellion.**
'63, 397; Oct. 24, 1862. W. H. Seward. Aliens who exercise the right of suffrage held to be liable.
'63, 413; Nov. 29, 1862. Lord Lyons. Position of the United States Government disputed.
'63, 415; Dec. 3, 1862. W. H. Seward. Each case will be considered on its merits.
'63, 735; Oct. 31, 1862. H. Mercier. Circular describing classes of persons exempt from military service as French subjects.
'63, 738; Nov. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward. Declines to give the circular an unqualified approval.
'63, 739; Nov. 6, 1862. H. Mercier. Desirability of a formal arrangement represented.
'63, 744; Nov. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward. Freedom of action in each case reserved.
'63, 587; June 19, 1863. W. H. Seward. Question submitted to the War Department.
'63, 589; June 30, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 590; July 1, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 605; July 22, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 611; July 27, 1863. Lord Lyons. Complaint that aliens in Louisville are held to be liable.
'64, II, 605; May 10, 1864. Lord Lyons. Similar complaint from Cincinnati, Ohio.
'64, II, 669; Aug. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 688; Aug. 22, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 699; Sept. 1, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Inquiry whether voting at school meetings is sufficient ground for liability.
— **Discharge of British subjects from the military service of the United States.**
'64, II, 686; Aug. 17, 1864. Lord Lyons. Request in behalf of John A. Verner, a minor.
'64, II, 694; Aug. 24, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 700; Sept. 2, 1864. F. W. Seward. Evidence required by the War Department under the act of July 4, 1864.
— **Military service, exacted of aliens, by the Confederate Government.**
'64, I, 806; July 29, 1863. J. M. Mason.
'64, I, 857; Nov. 12, 1861. Lord Lyons. Circular to British consuls in the Southern States.
'64, I, 857; Mar. 14, 1862. Lord Lyons.
'64, I, 858; Oct. 11, 1862. Lord Russell. British subjects can not be drafted in the Confederate army; must be given at least the option of leaving the country.
— **Liability to militia duty in the United States during the war of the rebellion.**
'64, I, 857; Nov. 12, 1861. Lord Lyons. Aliens liable to militia or police duty.
'64, II, 657; July 19, 1864. Lord Lyons. Representations against military orders issued at Memphis.
'64, II, 659; July 20, 1864. W. H. Seward. Expulsion, the alternative.
See Militia duty during the war of the rebellion.
— **Liability to military service in time of war.**
— — in the South African Republic.
'94, 252; July 3, 1894. A. A. Adee. Inquiry regarding views of the British Government.
'94, 253; July 19, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Exemption not of right except by special treaty stipulations.
'94, 254; Aug. 20, 1894. J. R. Roosevelt. Debate in the House of Commons.
— **Oath of allegiance administered to aliens during the war of the rebellion.**
'63, 533; May 11, 1863. W. H. Seward. The oath can not be taken under duress nor does it confer United States citizenship.

Digitized by Google

ALIENS (continued).
— **Oath of allegiance imposed during the war of the rebellion as a condition for doing business or trade.**
'**63**, 459; Feb. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward. At Memphis.
'**63**, 469; Mar. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward. Declared null and void when administered to aliens.
'**63**, 471; Mar. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 478; Apr. 1, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 707; Sept. 16, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Complaint of Hutcheson of Vicksburg.
'**65**, II, 105; Mar. 20, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Complaints from Charleston.
'**65**, II, 112; Mar. 23, 1865. W. H. Seward. The oath a necessary military measure.
'**65**, II, 355; Mar. 24, 1865. L. de Geofroy. Representations in behalf of French subjects.
'**65**, II, 357; Mar. 29, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— **Oath of allegiance requested of foreigners doing business in the Danish West Indies.**
'**83**, 253; July 27, 1883. W. Hoffman. Representations of Great Britain to Denmark.
— **Oath of loyalty to the United States imposed as a condition for shipping cotton.**
'**64**, II, 763; Nov. 8, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 780; Nov. 16, 1864. W. H. Seward. Not to be administered to bona fide aliens.
— **Oath of neutrality imposed by General Banks during the war of the rebellion.**
'**64**, II, 642; June 29, 1864. Lord Lyons. Objections to its form and application to British seamen and transient Englishmen.
'**64**, II, 666; Aug. 3, 1864. W. H. Seward. The measure one of military necessity.
'**64**, II, 671; Aug. 8, 1864. Lord Lyons.
— **Registration of aliens.**
— *See France (aliens).*
— *See Hungary (aliens).*
— *See Mexico (aliens).*
— *See Peru (registration of aliens).*
— *See Registration of United States citizens.*
— *See Salvador (aliens).*
— *See Turkey (aliens).*
— *See Venezuela (aliens).*
— **Rights and disabilities of, in the United States, under the laws and treaties.**
'**73**, 1414; Nov. 5, 1873. H. O'Connor. Report to the Secretary of State.
'**91**, 682; Apr. 14, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Not entitled by treaties to rights or treatment not accorded to United States citizens.
— **Right to sue for damages in United States courts.**
'**91**, 684; Apr. 14, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'**99**, 459; Sept. 11, 1899. A. A. Adee.
— **Right of the Choctaw Nation to exclude aliens from its reservation.**
'**94**, 249; Aug. 2, 1894. A. A. Adee. Reply to British note concerning the ejection of British miners from the Choctaw Reservation.
— **Rights, disabilities, and status.**
See Argentine Republic; see Colombia; see Costa Rica; see Cuba; see Ecuador; see Egypt; see Great Britain; see Guatemala; see Haiti; see Mexico; see Nicaragua; see Roumania; see Venezuela.
See Forced loans; see Income tax.
See Killing and wounding of Austrian strikers. '99, 31.
See Taxes on foreigners.
— **Right to hold real estate.**
See China, real estate; see Great Britain, real estate; see Mexico, real estate; see Norway, aliens; see Russia, aliens; see Turkey, aliens.
See Waldeck: Inheritance and real estate.
— **Right to hold real estate, denied.**
See Haiti, aliens; see Japan, real estate; see Mexico, aliens.
See Taxes on foreigners.
— **Tax in lieu of military service during the war of the rebellion.**
'**65**, II, 352; Jan. 3, 1865. L. de Geofroy. Exemption claimed for French subjects.
'**65**, II, 355; Jan. 16, 1865. W. H. Seward. The tax is made by State law applicable to all residents.
— **Trial by courts-martial during the war of the rebellion.**
'**64**, II, 503; Jan. 23, 1864. Lord Lyons. Protest in behalf of British subjects.
'**64**, II, 515; Feb. 11, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 519; Feb. 12, 1864. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

ALIENS (continued).
— **Trial by courts-martial during the war of the rebellion** (continued).
'64, II, 591; Apr. 18, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 591; Apr. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward. Military jurisdiction established by the proclamation of Sept. 15, 1863.
ALLEGIANCE.
'73, III, 11–19; Nov. 30, 1873. Robt. S. Hale. Questions decided by the mixed commission on British-American claims.
— **Renounced by United States citizens.**
'81, 18; Aug. 10, 1880. J. F. Delaplaine. Notice given by the Austrian Government in the case of M. Cohn.
'81, 32; Jan. 15, 1881. J. A. Kasson. Declaration signed by M. Cohn; no special legislation in Austria-Hungary.
'88, 488; Mar. 26, 1888. Count Sponneck. Release requested under the law of Denmark in behalf of C. A. B. Johnson.
'88, 489; Apr. 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Release can not be given by the Department of State.
'91, 751; June 17, 1891. Solomon Hirsch. Case of Dr. Kiragos Dondjian in Turkey.
'91, 752; July 10, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Court of issue of the naturalization certificate notified of Dondjian's renunciation.
'94, 557; Sept. 13, 1894. A. D. White. Request of William Hess for a certificate of nonobjection on the part of the United States.
'94, 557; Oct. 2, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Right of expatriation can not be questioned; there is no authority of law for the issuance of such a certificate as that required by W. Hess.
— *See Citizenship, resumption of.*
— **Transfer of, must be effected by a voluntary act and can not be enforced by a law of the country of residence.**
'86, 723; Nov. 20, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
ALLEN, ANDREW H., chief of the Bureau of Rolls and Library of the Department of State.
'94, Ap. II, 8; Feb. 9, 1893. Report on the relations between the United States and the Hawaiian Islands from 1820 to 1893. (Indexes to the report. '94, Ap. II, 30–34.)
ALLEN, ELISHA H., minister of Hawaii to the United States.
'83, 547; Jan. 5, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. His death at the New Year's reception at the White House.
ALLEN, HORACE N., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Korea. '94.
— Minister to Korea. '98, '99.
— *See Korea: American hospital.*
ALLEN, RICHARD, claim of, against Haiti.
'95, 814; June 5, 1895. J. B. Terres. Instalment attached in the bank by a creditor of Allen's; protest of the legation.
'95, 816; June 21, 1895. Richard Olney. Payment of the indemnity is due from the Government of Haiti to that of the United States, and can not be subject to judicial process.
'95, 816; July 9, 1895. J. B. Terres. Amount paid to the legation upon an arrangement effected between Allen and his creditor.
'95, 817; Aug. 2, 1895. A. A. Adee.
ALLIANÇA, an American steamer, fired upon off the coast of Cuba by the Spanish war vessel *Conde Venadito.*
'95, 1177; Mar. 14, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Firing on American vessels, even within territorial waters, can not be tolerated when no state of war exists.
'95, 1178; Mar. 15, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Preliminary reply of the Spanish Government.
'95, 1178; Mar. 16, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Principle laid down by Secretary Evarts in 1880.
'95, 1179; Mar. 19, 1895. E. de Muruaga. Report of the Governor-General of Cuba.
'95, 1179; Mar. 25, 1895. Hannis Taylor.
'95, 1180; Mar. 25, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'95, 1180; Apr. 3, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'95, 1180; Apr. 11, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Second reply of the Spanish Government.
'95, 1181; Apr. 13, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Text of the Spanish note.
'95, 1182; Apr. 16, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Surprise expressed at the delay of the Spanish Government.

Digitized by Google

ALLIANÇA (continued).
'95, 1182; Apr. 19, 1895. Hannis Taylor. The Spanish Government recognizes that the *Alliança* was beyond the 3-mile limit when fired upon, and expresses regret at the occurrence.
'95, 1182; Apr. 20, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Text of the note; oral promise that the commander of the *Venadito* will be punished.
'95, 1183; May 4, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 1184; May 18, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 1184; May 20, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Spanish Government, owing to the fact that the *Alliança* was beyond the 3-mile limit, disavows the act of the officer in command of the *Venadito*, who has been removed to another post.
'95, 1185; June 5, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Disavowal accepted without conceding that the location of the *Alliança* was to be considered as a controlling circumstance.
'95, 1185; June 24, 1895. Hannis Taylor.
ALLIANCE,
— **Between Russia, Austria, and Prussia.**
'64, II, 204; July 8, 1864. C. F. Adams. Rumors, and their effect upon the policy of Great Britain toward the United States.
'64, II, 212; July 14, 1864. C. F. Adams. Same subject.
— **Policy of the United States fixed against entering into any.**
'65, II, 522; Apr. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward.
ALMEIRIM, BARON D', chargé d'affaires of Portugal to the United States. '88.
ALSACE-LORRAINE.
'72, 11; May 25, 1872. W. Hunter. Form of declaration to be made by natives of, who elect to conserve the French nationality.
'79, 396; Aug. 15, 1879. A. D. White. Constitution of Alsace-Lorraine into a State.
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States returning to.**
— — Cases of arrest, expulsion, fines, and imprisonment.
'80, 457; Oct. 18, 1880. A. D. White. Cases of Joseph Lauber, Alois Fischer, and N. V. Gabriel.
'80, 449; Oct. 15, 1880. A. D. White. Arrest and imprisonment of Aaron Weill.
'80, 459; Nov. 1, 1880. A. D. White. Notes to minister for foreign affairs.
'80, 460; Nov. 5, 1880. A. D. White. Release of Weill ordered.
'80, 461; Nov. 22, 1880. H. Sidney Everett. Favorable decision in the case of Alois Gehres.
'80, 461; Nov. 29, 1880. A. D. White.
'81, 446; Nov. 13, 1880. A. D. White. Aaron Weill advised to leave the country after his release.
'81, 447; Nov. 22, 1880. H. S. Everett. Weill's and Gehres's fines remitted.
'81, 445; Nov. 4, 1880. A. D. White. Case of Jacques Loeb.
'81, 471; June 1, 1881. A. D. White. Fine remitted on the ground that Loeb is no longer a citizen of Alsace-Lorraine.
'85, 415; May 16, 1885. J. A. Kasson. Expulsion of Constant A. Golly.
— **Relations to the German Empire, after annexation.**
'71, 395; June 5, 1871. George Bancroft.
'96, 192; Mar. 21, 1896. J. B. Jackson.
— *See Treaties of the United States with Germany, naturalization, of 1868: Nonapplicability to Alsace-Lorraine.*
ALVENSLEBEN, H. VON, chargé d'affaires of Germany to the United States. '70.
— Minister of Germany to the United States. '85, '86, '87, '88.
AMAPALA, a Spanish vessel, captured at Tampa.
'98, 799; July 25, 1898. Jules Cambon. Release of the vessel or transportation of the passengers to Mexico requested.
'98, 800; Aug. 4, 1898. W. R. Day. Both requests denied.
AMATONGALAND, Africa.
— **Protectorate of Great Britain.**
'95, 721; Oct. 26, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Announcement made under the general act of Berlin.
'95, 721; Nov. 8, 1895. Richard Olney. Announcement acknowledged with reservation based on the fact that the United States is not a party to the general act.
AMBASSADORS OF THE UNITED STATES,
— **To Great Britain.**
'93, 336; Mar. 31, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. T. F. Bayard appointed.
'93, 337; Apr. 1, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote.

Digitized by Google

AMBASSADORS TO THE UNITED STATES,
— **From Great Britain.**
'67, I, 170; Nov. 2, 1867. C. F. Adams. Intention to establish an embassy in the United States.
'93, 333; Mar. 21, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Announcement of his appointment as first ambassador of Great Britain to the United States.
'93, 333; Mar. 22, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
AMERICAN CITIZENS IN THE SERVICE OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS,
'67, II, 710; Jan. 5, 1867. C. A. Washburn. Citizens of the United States captured on Argentine vessels by Paraguay and held as prisoners of war.
'67, II, 726; May 20, 1867. W. H. Seward. Directions to protest.
AMERICAN CITIZENS, OFFICERS, AND VESSELS IN THE SERVICE OF JAPAN AND CHINA.
'74, 254; May 29, 1874. S. W. Williams. Objections of China to Japan employing the services of American officers.
'74, 300; July 29, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Right to engage in foreign service and extent of protection that may be accorded, if taken prisoners.
'74, 321; June 5, 1874. S. W. Williams. Participation of American officers in the Japanese expedition against Formosa.
'74, 322; June 8, 1874. S. W. Williams. Same subject.
'74, 322; June 23, 1874. George F. Seward. Same subject.
'74, 332; Aug. 26, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 344; Sept. 4, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 675; Apr. 22, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Restrictions on their engaging in hostile expeditions against any friendly power. (Act of June 22, 1860.)
'74, 681; Apr. 24, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Point conceded by Japan.
'74, 686; June 6, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Definition of the intent of the act of 1860.
'74, 692; July 29, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Approval of Mr. Bingham's course.
'74, 693; July 29, 1874. J. A. Bingham.
'75, 768; Oct. 8, 1874. J. A. Bingham.
'75, 776; Dec. 3, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
See Burgevine, General.
— *See China: Americans in the service of the Chinese Government.*
— *See China: Difficulties with Japan. '74, 314.*
— *See Colombia: Military school.*
— *See Egypt: American citizens.*
— *See Japan: Americans in the service of.*
— *See Korea: Americans in the service of.*
— *See Krauseneck, Henry (in the service of Emperor Maximilian of Mexico.)*
— **Implicated in the revolutionary war in Honduras.**
'94, 298; Feb. 9, 1894. D. L. Pringle. Protection of Americans in the service of President Vasquez of Honduras.
'94, 299; Feb. 16, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 300; Mar. 10, 1894. D. L. Pringle. Americans threatened with expulsion.
'94, 300; Mar. 12, 1894. D. L. Pringle.
'94, 301; May 16, 1894. E. F. Uhl. American citizens not to take part in civil strifes, but entitled to protection against exceptional treatment.
'94, 302; Mar. 14, 1894. D. L. Pringle. Arrest of Imboden and Barnharts.
'94, 303; Mar. 14, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 303; Mar. 30, 1894. D. L. Pringle. Report of his visit to and action at Amapala.
See Nicaragua: Insurrection of General Reyes. '99, 554.
— **Relief; rights; of American citizens.**
See Citizens of the United States.
AMERICAN CORPORATIONS,
— **In France.**
'82, 155; Aug. 10, 1882. E. J. Brulatour. Decree granting legal status to American corporations in France.
— *See Insurance Companies.*
AMERICAN ENTERPRISE ABROAD.
— *See Assistance to American enterprise.*
— *See Bolivia: American stagecoaches.*
— *See China: American enterprise.*
— *See Church, Col. George E.*
— *See concessions by foreign governments to American companies.*
— *See contracts of United States citizens or corporations.*
— *See Costa Rica: Survey of road, etc.*
— *See Ecuador: American enterprise and labor.*
— *See Japan: Railway in the island of Yesso.*
— *See Korea: Mines.*

Digitized by Google

AMERICAN REPUBLICS,
— **Commercial relations of the United States with the.**
'70, 254; July 14, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Reply to Senate resolution of inquiry.
'70, 254; Aug. 19, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Circular to diplomatic and consular officers in America.
— — Replies from Argentine Republic, Uruguay, and Paraguay.
'70, 278; Oct. 5, 1870. J. L. Stevens.
— — Bolivia.
'70, 268; Sept. 30, 1870. C. S. Rand.
— — Brazil.
'70, 283; Oct. 20, 1870. H. T. Blow.
'70, 291; Nov. 3, 1870. J. B. Bond.
— — Colombia.
'70, 261; Sept. 12, 1870. O. M. Long.
— — Ecuador.
'70, 289; Oct. 25, 1870. G. P. Bragdon.
— — Mexico.
'70, 264; Sept. 25, 1870. Julius Moureau
'70, 265; Sept. 30, 1870. —— Moye.
'70, 274; Oct. 3, 1870. S. T. Trowbridge.
'70, 288; Oct. 21, 1870. R. C. M. Hoyt.
'70, 290; Oct. 28, 1870. Thos. H. Nelson.
'70, 295; Nov. 4, 1870. Thos. H. Nelson.
— — Peru.
'70, 263; Sept. 24, 1870. R. M. Columbus.
'70, 282; Oct. 9, 1870. H. C. Smith.
— — Salvador.
'70, 280; Oct. 6, 1870. A. T. A. Torbert.
'87, 56; Jan. 21, 1887. C. B. Trail.
— — Visit of the delegation of the National Association of Manufacturers of the United States to the Argentine Republic.
'96, 1; Sept. 22, 1896. M. Garcia Merou. Courtesies and facilities extended to the delegates of the National Association of Manufacturers of the United States.
'96, 3; Oct. 22, 1896. Richard Olney. Acknowledgment of the foregoing.
— — to Brazil.
'97, 44; May 31, 1897. T. L. Thompson.
— **Conference advocated by President Pardo, of Peru.**
'74, 804; Aug. 1, 1874. Francis Thomas.
See Conferences of American Republics.
— *See Religious freedom in South American Republics.*
— **Relations of the United States with.**
'62, 378; Aug. 23, 1862. W. H. Seward. (No. 202.) Gratification at indications of improvement of relations.
'62, 383; Sept. 24, 1862. W. H. Seward. (No. 222.) Same subject.
'62, 388; Sept. 10, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 1183; June 19, 1862. W. H. Seward. Instruction to the United States legation to Chile.
'63, 1184; Sept. 1, 1862. T. H. Nelson. Note to the Chilean minister for foreign affairs.
'63, 1186; Sept. 17, 1862. T. H. Nelson. Reply of Señor Tocornal.
'66, II, 413; June 2, 1866. W. H. Seward. Attitude of the United States in case of war among American Republics.
See Uruguay: Attacks by Brazil or the Argentine Republic.
'81, 599; June 16, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Attitude of the United States toward American Republics.
AMISTAD, LA.,
— **Spanish claim,** excluded from negotiations for a claims convention with Spain.
'61, 272; Aug. 15, 1861. W. H. Seward.
AMNESTY,
'65, I, 389; May 29, 1865. Proclamation of President Johnson.
'65, I, 390; Dec. 8, 1863. Proclamation of President Lincoln.
'65, I, 391; Mar. 26, 1864. Proclamation of President Lincoln.
'65, I, 457; Sept. 5, 1865. W. H. Seward. Applications must be made without reservation and in the United States.
See Argentine Republic.
See Belgium (labor conditions) '86, 40.
See Bolivia.
See Chile.
See Ecuador.

Digitized by Google

AMNESTY (continued).
See Italy.
See Mexico.
See Spain.
ANARCHISM IN EUROPE,
'83, 361; Mar. 19, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Remarks on its progress and manifestations.
ANDERSON, LARZ, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Italy. '96, '97.
ANDERSON, R. B., minister of the United States to Denmark. '88, '89.
ANDRADE JOSÉ, minister of Venezuela to the United States. '94, '95.
ANDREWS, C. C., minister of the United States to Sweden and Norway. '71, '72, '73, '75, '76, '77, '78.
ANGEL, BENJAMIN F., minister of the United States to Sweden and Norway. '61.
ANGELL, JAMES B., minister of the United States to China. '80, '81.
— Member of the United States Treaty Commission to China. '81.
— Minister of the United States to Turkey. '98.
ANNA BECK, a British sealing vessel, seized in the Bering Sea by United States revenue officers, outside of territorial waters.
'88, 1807–1818. Correspondence with the Government of Great Britain. Synoptical Index, '88 (Part II), XLIII–XLV.
ANNEXATION,
See France: Colonial expansion.
See Germany: Annexation; Colonial expansion.
See Great Britain: Annexation.
See Hawaii: Annexation by the United States.
See Italy: Annexation.
See Prussia: Annexation of Schleswig Holstein.
— **Effects on contracts and concessions.**
See Claims of United States citizens against Great Britain: Fiji land.
See Madagascar: Annexation by France. '97, 154–157.
— — **on flag and vessels.**
See Hawaii: Annexation by the United States.
— — **on indebtedness of former sovereign.**
See Japan: Annexation of the Lew Chew Islands. '80, 686.
See Peru: Debt secured by guano property.
See Prussia: Annexation of Schleswig Holstein. '68, II, 88
See Responsibility of a conquering State for the debts and contracts of the conquered States.
— — **on treaties and jurisdiction.**
See Gilbert Islands: Protectorate of Great Britain. '93.
See Italy: Annexation of the Two Sicilies.
See Japan: Annexation of the Lew Chew Islands.
See Madagascar: Annexation by France. '96.
See Treaties of the United States with the Netherlands (of 1782).
— — **on the status of foreign consular officers in the annexed country.**
See Consular officers: Recognition of. '92, 237ff.
See Hawaii: Annexation by the United States. '98.
ANTIOQUIA, a steamer owned by a foreign corporation but carrying the American flag, fired on and subsequently seized by local authorities in Colombia.
'66, III, 454; Nov. 2, 1865. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 478; Jan. 18, 1866. A. A. Burton. Correspondence with Colombian Government.
'66, III, 480; Jan. 20, 1866. A. A. Burton. Seizure of the ship by the State of Magdalena.
'66, III, 522; Apr. 27, 1866. W. H. Seward. Review of the case; action suspended for stated reasons.
AOKI, VISCOUNT, minister for foreign affairs of Japan. '99.
APPLETON, JOHN, minister of the United States to Russia. '61.
APURE, an American steamer, under the Venezuelan flag, fired on by insurgents in Venezuela, and killing of Captain Hammer and two American officers.
'66, III, 431; Jan. 25, 1866. E. D. Culver.
'66, III, 437; Mar. 2, 1866. W. H. Seward. Punishment of offenders and indemnity demanded for the families of the victims.
'67, II, 797; Mar. 4. 1867. James Wilson. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'67, II, 812; Apr. 6, 1867. W. H. Seward. Claim to be submitted to the commission.
'67, II, 813; June 1, 1867. James Wilson.

Digitized by Google

ARAKELIAN, KREKOR, a naturalized Armenian, arrested at Marsovan.
'**95**, 1295; July 19, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Arakelian's appeal to the legation.
'**95**, 1296; Aug. 4, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Report from Consul Jewett at Sivas.
'**95**, 1298; Aug. 21, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Release announced.
'**95**, 1298; Sept. 15, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Note from minister for foreign affairs.
'**95**, 1298; Oct. 14, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Departure of Arakelian for the United States.
'**95**, 1299; Nov. 12, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Statement of the case presented by Rev. H. O. Dwight.
ARAUNAH, a British sealing vessel, seized in the Bering Sea by Russian revenue officers.
'**88**, 1819; Dec. 31, 1888. R. J. Stevens. Statement of the master.
'**88**, 1843; Oct. 8, 1888. R. J. Stevens.
ARBITRATION,
— **by the King of Belgium.**
'**63**, 1079; July 14, 1863. H. S. Sanford. Claim of the *Macedonian.*
— *See Jurisdiction, Maritime: Six-mile limit claimed by Spain.* ('*64, IV.*)
— **by the German Emperor** of the boundary line (San Juan de Fuca) between the United States and Great Britain, under the treaty of Washington.
'**71**, 399; July 18, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Draft of joint note requesting the German Emperor to act as arbitrator.
'**71**, 400; July 29, 1871. George Bancroft.
'**71**, 401; Aug. 21, 1871. George Bancroft. Invitation accepted.
'**73**, XXV. Protocol and definition of the boundary line under the award of the German Emperor.
'**73**, 357; May 3, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Debate in the House of Commons.
— **by the Czar of Russia** of the difficulty between Peru and Japan over the detention of the *Maria Luz.*
See Maria Luz. '*75.*
— **by the German Emperor** of the "Tacna" difficulty between Chile and Great Britain.
'**75**, 199; June 4, 1875. C. A. Logan.
See Chile: Difficulty with Great Britain.
— **by President Hayes** in 1878.
See Boundary dispute between Argentine Republic and Paraguay.
— **by the Emperor of Austria-Hungary** between Great Britain and Nicaragua.
'**80**, 502; Dec. 13, 1879. Sir Ed. Thornton. Request of Nicaraguan Government for papers in the United States legation bearing on the question submitted to the arbitrator; no objection on the part of Great Britain.
'**80**, 503; Dec. 20, 1879. John Hay. Papers sent to Vienna.
'**88**, 763; Nov. 23, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Award of the Emperor of Austria not binding on the United States.
— **by President Cleveland** of the boundary dispute between Costa Rica and Nicaragua.
'**87**, 90; Dec. 24, 1886. Text of the treaty of Guatemala.
'**87**, 267; July 25, 1887. M. M. Peralta. Mistranslation of a word in the text printed in Senate document.
'**87**, 267; July 30, 1887. P. Perez. Invitation to the President to accept the office of arbitrator.
'**87**, 268; July 30, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Acceptance of the office by the President.
'**87**, 268; July 31, 1887. P. Perez.
'**87**, 910; July 30, 1887. H. Guzmán. Invitation to the President in behalf of Nicaragua.
'**87**, 910; July 30, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Acceptance of the President.
'**87**, 911; Sept. 1, 1887. H. Guzmán.
'**87**, 911; Sept. 5, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**87**, 912; Oct. 1, 1887. H. Guzmán.
'**87**, 912; Oct. 4, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 79; Sept. 28, 1887. H. C. Hall.
'**88**, 79; Oct. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 134; Mar. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 455; Jan. 16, 1888. G. L. Rives. Executive order delegating the duties of arbitrator to G. L. Rives.
'**88**, 456; Mar. 22, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Text of President Cleveland's award and of G. L. Rives's report.
'**88**, 468; Mar. 26, 1888. Pedro Perez Z. Note of thanks.
'**88**, 1345; Mar. 25, 1888. H. Guzmán. Note of thanks.

Digitized by Google

ARBITRATION (continued).
— **by the Pope**, between Germany and Spain, of the question of sovereignty in the Caroline Islands.
'**86**, 776; Feb. 4, 1886. Award of Pope Leo XIII; protocol signed at Rome by the respective diplomatic representatives.
'**86**, 831; Feb. 10, 1886. Juan Valera.
'**86**, 831; Mar. 2, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'**87**, 1023; Dec. 14, 1886. E. de Muruaga. Right to establish naval station, conceded by the award, relinquished by Germany.
— **by the King of Spain.**
See Boundary disputes: Colombia and Venezuela. '*94.*
See Ecuador: Boundary dispute with Colombia and Peru.
— **by President Cleveland.** '95.
See Boundary dispute between Argentine Republic and Brazil.
See Cerruti, Ernesto: Claim (Italian) against Colombia.
— **by the King of Sweden and Norway** of Samoan claims.
— *See Treaties of the United States with Germany and Great Britain.* '*99.*
ARBITRATION BY COMMISSIONS AND TRIBUNALS,
— **of the Alabama claims by the Geneva Tribunal.**
'**72**, 109; Oct. 10, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Thanks to Brazil for services of Viscount Itajuba.
'**72**, 320; Oct. 10, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Thanks to Italian arbitrator, Count Sclopis.
'**72**, 648; Oct. 10, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Thanks to the Swiss Government and arbitrator, M. Staempfli.
'**72**, 649; Nov. 4, 1872. Horace Rublee. Same subject.
'**72**, 646; Sept. 13, 1872. Horace Rublee. Dinner given to tribunal and personnel of the arbitration by the Swiss Government.
'**73**, 248; Mar. 14, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Presents for the arbitrators.
'**73**, 251; Apr. 23, 1873. E. B. Washburne.
'**73**, 1086; Mar. 28, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Present for the Swiss arbitrator, M. Staempfli.
'**73**, 1087; Apr. 28, 1873. C. H. Upton. Same subject.
'**73**, 1087; June 30, 1873. H. Rublee. The Swiss Government reimbursed for its advance to M. Staempfli.
— *See Claims of the United States (against Great Britain.)*
— **between the United States and Great Britain**, under Article XXII of the Treaty of Washington relative to the Canadian Fisheries.
'**77**, 23; Feb. 9, 1877. Hamilton Fish. Austria-Hungary invited to appoint third commissioner.
'**77**, 24; Feb. 26, 1877. J. F. Delaplaine.
'**77**, 25; Mar. 1, 1877. J. F. Delaplaine. Austrian ambassador at London authorized to designate the arbitrator.
'**77**, 259; Mar. 6, 1877. Edwards Pierrepont. Maurice Delfosse, Belgian minister to the United States, designated.
'**77**, 45; Mar. 20, 1877. W. M. Evarts.
'**77**, 46; Mar. 21, 1877. Maurice Delfosse. Office accepted.
— *See Awards of arbitration, contested: Halifax Fisheries Commission.*
— **of the Bering Sea controversy** between the United States and Great Britain.
'**94**, Ap. I, 109; Sept. 19, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Text of the award of the Paris Tribunal.
'**94**, Ap., I, 117; Aug. 15, 1893. Declarations of the tribunal recommending regulations for the protection of seal life.
See Fisheries, fur seal, in the Bering Sea.
ARBITRATION BY UNITED STATES OFFICERS AND CITIZENS,
— **by United States Minister Partridge and Italian envoy:** of the British claim of Admiral Cochrane against Brazil for services during the war of independence.
'**74**, 70; Oct. 10, 1873. J. R. Partridge. Decision of the arbitrators.
'**74**, 73; Oct. 23, 1873. Viscount de Caravellas. Letter of thanks.
— **by United States Minister Logan:** of the difference between Bolivia and Chile over division of revenues of common territory.
'**74**, 194; Sept. 25, 1873. C. A. Logan.
'**74**, 197; Dec. 13, 1873. C. A. Logan. Formal tender.
'**74**, 197; Dec. 27, 1873. C. A. Logan. Explanation of his omission to ask the Department's consent.
— **by United States Minister Logan:** of the question between Chile and Peru regarding division of common expenses in the war with Spain.
'**75**, 185; Apr. 12, 1875. C. A. Logan. His award favorably received by both parties.
'**75**, 188; May 24, 1875. Text of the award.

Digitized by Google

ARBITRATION BY UNITED STATES OFFICERS AND CITIZENS (continued).
— **by Minister W. L. Scruggs.**
'**75**, 417; Jan. 5, 1875. W. L. Scruggs. Commissioner for Great Britain in the commission on the claim of Cotesworth & Powell against Colombia.
'**75**, 423; Feb. 18, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Consent of the Department should have been previously obtained.
See claims of foreigners against foreign governments: (British against Colombia.)
— **by E. H. Strobel, minister of the United States to Chile.**
'**97**, 50; May 31, 1897. E. H. Strobel. Office of arbitrator tendered by Chile in the French claim of Charles Freraut.
'**97**, 50; July 6, 1897. D. Gana.
'**97**, 51; July 8, 1897. John Sherman. Minister Strobel authorized to accept the office in his personal capacity.
'**97**, 51; July 9, 1897. John Sherman. Same subject.
'**97**, 52; July 29, 1897. E. H. Strobel. Formal tender by both parties and acceptance of the office of arbitrator; protocol of arbitration.
— *See Ransom, Mat. W., minister of the United States to Mexico.*
— **by A. M. Beaupré,** chargé d' affaires to Guatemala and Honduras: of the claim of the British schooner *Lottie May* against Honduras for detention.
'**99**, 371; Mar. 22, 1899. A. M. Beaupré. Permission to accept the office granted on condition that he will act in his private capacity, though designated by his official title; statement of the claim and arrangement made in compliance with authorization received.
'**99**, 372; Apr. 11, 1899. John Hay. Arrangement approved.
See Boundary dispute between Argentine Republic and Chile. '98.
See Boundary dispute between Costa Rica and Nicaragua. '96, '97.
See Boundary dispute between Great Britain and Liberia. '71.
See Boundary dispute between Italy and Switzerland. '75.
ARBITRATION OF CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS,
See Butterfield, Carlos (against Denmark).
See Cheek, M. A. (against Siam).
See Claims, adjudication of, etc. '84.
See Claims commissions; conventions.
See Claims of United States citizens (against Haiti: A. H. Lazare, '87; A. Pelletier, '87).
See Claims of United States citizens against Paraguay.
See Masonic.
See Messenger, Mrs. Barbara (claim against Mexico).
See Montijo (against Colombia).
See Oberlander, Charles (claim against Mexico).
See Santos, Julio R. (claim against Ecuador).
See Van Bokkelen (claim against Haiti).
ARBITRATION PRINCIPLE accepted by Japan,
See Claims of United States citizens against Japan. 64, III.
— **Principle adopted in the convention between Chile and Colombia of September 3, 1880.**
'**80**, 331; Sept. 7, 1880. E. Dichman. The President of the United States to act, if no other arbitrator is agreed upon.
'**81**, 114; Oct. 13, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Readiness of the President to act.
'**81**, 122; Jan. 14, 1881. T. A. Osborn. Correspondence with Chilean minister for foreign affairs.
'**81**, 350; Jan. 20, 1881. E. Dichman. Correspondence with Colombian minister for foreign affairs.
'**81**, 354; May 14, 1881. E. Dichman. Failure of Chilean Congress to ratify the treaty.
— **Principle among American Republics.**
— — Conference invited by Colombia.
'**81**, 3; Dec. 30, 1880. B. de Irigoyen. Acceptance and suggestions of the Argentine Government.
'**81**, 340; Dec. 5, 1880. E. Dichman. Cooperation of the United States solicited.
— — Conference invited to meet at Washington, November 24, 1882.
'**81**, 13; Nov. 29, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Invitation; purposes of the conference; views of the United States.
'**82**, 4; Aug. 9, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Postponement of the conference.
'**82**, 19; Feb. 27, 1882. Charles Adams. Invitation extended to Bolivia.
— *See Argentine Republic: Arbitration desired with the United States.*
— **Principle advocated in Europe.**
'**75**, 987; Dec. 26, 1874. T. C. Gorham. Motions in favor of, passed in the British and Dutch parliaments.

Digitized by Google

ARBITRATION PRINCIPLE (continued).
— **Principle advocated in Europe** (continued).
'**87**, 284; Jan. 26, 1887. R. M. McLane. Appeal of the French Society of the Friends of Peace to the civilized world.
'**87**, 287; Feb. 15, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**89**, 161; Dec. 19, 1888. R. M. McLane. Resolutions of the conference of members of the British and French parliaments in October, 1888.
'**89**, 162; Jan. 7, 1889. G. L. Rives.
'**89**, 163; May 3, 1889. R. M. McLane. Conference invited at Paris during the exposition of 1889.
'**89**, 697; Feb. 1, 1889. Boyd Winchester. Suggestion that the initiative be taken by the United States.
'**93**, 346; Aug. 9, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Text of the resolution of the House of Commons in support of the concurrent resolutions of Congress of 1890.
'**93**, 352; Dec. 4, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. The resolution communicated to Congress.
'**95**, 427; July 9, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Resolution of the French Chamber favoring a treaty of arbitration between the United States and France.
— **Arbitration proposed by the United States.**
See Jurisdiction, maritime (6-mile limit claimed by Spain). '64, IV, 1.
— **Arbitration rejected by the United States.**
See Baltimore: Seamen of the U. S. S., assaulted in Chile.
See Killing and wounding of Austro-Hungarian strikers. '99, 39.
See Myers, Henry R.: Claim against Salvador. '92, 49.
See Spain: Missionaries' difficulties at Ponapé. '93, 571.
— **by Brazil.**
See Brazil: Occupation of the island of Trinidad by Great Britain.
ARBITRATION TREATIES.
— *See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain.*
— *See Treaties of Argentine Republic with Uruguay; of Central American States, '94; of Chile with Colombia, with France; of Colombia with Costa Rica, with Salvador.*
— *See Treaties, international: Conventions signed at The Hague Conference. '99.*
— **Treaty signed by the United States and other American States after the conference of 1889.**
'**90**, 269; Oct. 24, 1890. A. A. Adee. Accession of Colombia urged.
— **Treaty between the United States and Great Britain for the settlement of questions not affecting national honor or integrity.**
'**96**, 222; Mar. 5, 1896. Lord Salisbury. Heads of treaty submitted and discussed.
'**96**, 224; Apr. 11, 1896. Richard Olney. Amendments proposed to scheme of the British Government; argument in support of the changes.
'**96**, 228; May 18, 1896. Lord Salisbury. Discussion of Secretary Olney's counter proposal.
'**96**, 232; June 12, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 232; June 22, 1896. Richard Olney. Criticism of British reservations regarding the acceptance or rejection of awards in territorial disputes; question of title to territorial possession discussed.
'**96**, 237; Jan. 11, 1897. Grover Cleveland. Message transmitting the treaty to the Senate.
'**96**, 238; Jan. 11, 1897. Text of the treaty.
— *See Boundary dispute between Argentine Republic and Bolivia. '75.*
— *See Boundary dispute between Argentine Republic and Chile. '96.*
— *See Boundary dispute between Brazil and France. '97.*
— *See Boundary dispute between Colombia and Costa Rica. '81, 99.*
— *See Boundary dispute between Colombia and Venezuela. '94.*
— *See Boundary dispute between Costa Rica and Nicaragua. '73, 735.*
— *See Boundary dispute between Great Britain and Venezuela. '96.*
— *See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain, 1871.*
ARCHIBALD, E. M., British consul at New York. '64.
ARCO-VALLEY, COUNT VON, minister of Germany to the United States. '89, '90, '94, Ap. I.
ARCOS, DUKE DE, minister of Spain to the United States. '99.
ARGENTINE REPUBLIC,
— **Aliens, certificates of nationality required.**
See Citizenship: Certificates of.
— — not entitled to special protection.
'**72**, 32; Jan. 22, 1872. C. Tejedor.
— **Amnesty.**
'**78**, 8; Oct. 8, 1877. T. O. Osborn. Amnesty to the revolutionists of 1874.
'**78**, 14; Nov. 29, 1877. M. R. Garcia.

Digitized by Google

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (continued).
— **Annexation of Grand Chaco.**
'72, 29; Feb. 13, 1872. D. E. Clapp.
— **Arbitration desired with the United States.**
'99, 8; June 14, 1899. W. I. Buchanan. Overtures of President Roca.
— **Army.**
'78, 6; Sept. 19, 1877. Thos. O. Osborn.
— *See Boundary disputes: Argentine Republic.*
— **Cabinet changes.**
'67, II, 225; Sept. 10, 1867. A. Asboth.
'67, II, 234; Sept. 25, 1867. A. Asboth.
'78, 8; Oct. 8, 1877. T. O. Osborn.
'78, 12; Apr. 26, 1878. T. O. Osborn.
'78, 13; May 14, 1878. T. O. Osborn.
— **Cereal culture.**
'88, 10; Mar. 22, 1888. B. W. Hanna. Rapid advance shown in comparative statement of exports for ten years.
— *See Cholera.*
— *See Citizenship, certificates of. '94, 18.*
— *See Citizenship, law.*
— **Church and state, relations between.**
'84, 1; Oct. 24, 1883. T. O. Osborn. Bill prohibiting religious teaching in the schools defeated by one vote in the Senate.
'84, 3; June 16, 1884. T. O. Osborn. Conflict with the Bishop of Cordova over the school question.
'84, 4; June 26, 1884. T. O. Osborn. School bill passed by the House by an overwhelming majority.
'84, 4; Oct. 11, 1884. T. O. Osborn. Excitement over the school question.
'84, 5; Oct. 16, 1884. T. O. Osborn. Dismissal of the Papal legate for interference in the school question.
See Jesuits.
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (Argentine Republic).*
— **Colonization.**
'88, 14; July 26, 1888. B. W. Hanna. Rumors of colonies of negroes from the United States and of emigrants from Germany and Alsace-Lorraine.
— **Commercial relations with the United States.**
'89, 3; Apr. 11, 1889. B. W. Hanna. Need of steamship facilities between the United States and the Argentine Republic.
'89, 6; May 18, 1889. B. W. Hanna. Same subject.
— — Effects of the United States tariff on wool.
'87, 10; Feb. 23, 1887. B. W. Hanna.
'88, 1; Nov. 19, 1887. B. W. Hanna. Duties on Argentine unwashed wools tantamount to a discrimination.
'88, 13; July 25, 1888. B. W. Hanna.
'90, 1; Jan. 10, 1890. J. R. G. Pitkin.
'94, 7; Aug. 13, 1894. W. I. Buchanan. Tariff on imports from the United States.
See Tariff of 1895, infra.
See Wool, duties on, remored in the United States.
'94, 7; Aug. 13, 1894. W. I. Buchanan. Criticism of the tariff system of the Argentine Republic; comparative statistics brought to the attention of the minister for foreign affairs.
'94, 12; Oct. 1, 1894. W. I. Buchanan. Note to minister for foreign affairs; fallacy of placing crude petroleum on the free list; tendency of the Argentine Congress in favor of higher duties.
'94, 14, Oct. 5, 1894. W. I. Buchanan. Efforts to bring about more favorable treatment of United States exports in the revised tariff.
'94, 17; Nov. 23, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
See Discriminating duties: On yellow pine. '97.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'67, II, 115; Jan. 7, 1867. A. Asboth. Law regulating the value of paper money.
'77, 5; Nov. 19, 1876. T. O. Osborn.
'78, 13; May 14, 1878. T. O. Osborn.
'79, 21; May 8, 1879. T. O. Osborn.
'84, 1; Oct. 24, 1883. T. O. Osborn. Bill for a loan defeated in the Argentine Congress.
'84, 2; May 6, 1884. T. O. Osborn.
'89, 17; Sept. 18, 1889. H. L. Vilas. Statement of the public debt.

Digitized by Google

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (continued).
— **Conditions, political.**
'77, 10; May 14, 1877. T. O. Osborn. Manifesto of General Mitre.
'79, 24; July 30, 1879. T. O. Osborn.
— **Conditions, social.**
'77, 7; Mar. 19, 1877. T. O. Osborn. Crime prevalent in Buenos Ayres.
— **Development.**
'73, 35; Feb. 12, 1873. D. E. Clapp.
'73, 38; June 8, 1873. Julius White.
— **Difficulty with Bolivia.** (*See Bolivia.*)
— **Difficulty with Brazil** over nonobservance by the latter of treaty of alliance against Paraguay.
'72, 38; Apr. 27, 1872. C. Tejedor.
'72, 35; June 12, 1872. D. E. Clapp.
'72, 43; Aug. 12, 1872. D. E. Clapp.
'72, 43; Sept. 12, 1872. D. E. Clapp.
'72, 103; June 16, 1872. J. R. Partridge.
'72, 106; July 18, 1872. J. R. Partridge.
'72, 108; Sept. 25, 1872. Charles Hale. Good offices authorized.
'72, 709; July 8, 1872. J. L. Stevens.
'72, 709; Aug. 24, 1872. Charles Hale.
'73, 38; Apr. 15, 1873. D. E. Clapp. Success of General Mitre's mission to Brazil.
'73, 85; Oct. 23, 1872. R. C. Shannon. Success of General Mitre's mission.
'73, 91; Dec. 20, 1872. J. R. Partridge.
'73, 93; Jan. 22, 1873. J. R. Partridge.
'74, 71; Nov. 24, 1873. R. C. Shannon.
'74, 73; Jan. 15, 1874. R. C. Shannon.
'74, 84; Mar. 24, 1874. J. R. Partridge.
'74, 84; Apr. 9, 1874. J. R. Partridge.
'74, 90; Apr. 24, 1874. J. R. Partridge.
'74, 92; May 20, 1874. J. R. Partridge.
'75, 90; Aug. 24, 1874. J. R. Partridge.
'75, 3; Sept. 12, 1874. T. O. Osborn. Visit of minister for foreign affairs to Brazil. *See Right to fortify the island of Martin Garcia* (*infra*).
'75, 24; Mar. 15, 1875. T. O. Osborn. Appointment of minister for foreign affairs as minister to Brazil.
'75, 108; Mar. 24, 1875. J. R. Partridge.
'75, 25; Apr. 12, 1875. T. O. Osborn. Condition of the dispute.
'75, 113; May 1, 1875. J. R. Partridge. Arrival of Argentine minister.
'75, 113; May 22, 1875. J. R. Partridge. Progress of negotiation.
'75, 115; June 10, 1875. J. R. Partridge. Sudden departure of Argentine minister.
'75, 36; June 15, 1875. T. O. Osborn. Treaty signed at Rio de Janeiro with the Paraguayan minister, independently of Brazil.
'75, 37; June 24, 1875. T. O. Osborn. C. Tejedor's account and defense of his mission.
— **Diplomatic representative of the United States** raised to the rank of envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary.
'87, 12; Apr. 11, 1887. V. G. Quesada. Gratification of the Argentine Government.
— **Elections, Presidential.**
'74, 5; June 13, 1874. Thomas O. Osborn.
'74, 11; July 15, 1874. Thomas O. Osborn.
'75, 3; Aug. 12, 1874. Thomas O. Osborn.
'75, 9; Oct. 13, 1874. Thomas O. Osborn. Inauguration of President Avellaneda.
'79, 24; July 30, 1879. Thomas O. Osborn.
'79, 25; Aug. 29, 1879. Thomas O. Osborn. Riotous demonstrations.
'79, 26; Sept. 4, 1879. Thomas O. Osborn.
'79, 28; Sept. 8, 1879. Thomas O. Osborn. Conflict between state and national authorities.
'79, 34; Sept. 20, 1879. T. O. Osborn. Action of the Argentine Congress on the question of mobilizing the national guard.
'80, 9; Jan. 17, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Dissension between the Federal Government and the governor of Buenos Ayres.
'80, 10; Feb. 11, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Same subject.
'80, 12; Feb. 16, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Effort of peace committee to avert resort to hostilities.
'80, 16; Feb. 18, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Results of said efforts.
'80, 17; Feb. 23, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Refusal of General Roca to withdraw his candidature reopens difficulties.

Digitized by Google

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (continued).
— **Elections, Presidential** (continued).
'**80**, 19; May 8, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Rupture among candidates and resort to arms again threatened.
'**80**, 21; May 11, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Interview between General Roca and Governor Tejedor, opposing candidates.
'**80**, 23; June 4, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Conflict between the national and provincial governments; the former withdraws from Buenos Ayres.
'**80**, 24; June 14, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Same subject.
See insurrections, infra.
— **Elections, local, for governors.**
'**77**, 7; Mar. 20, 1877. T. O. Osborn.
'**77**, 8; Apr. 10, 1877. T. O. Osborn.
— **Expedition, military, into Patagonia.**
'**83**, 4; May 9, 1883. T. O. Osborn.
— **Export duties abolished.**
'**88**, 1; Nov. 19, 1887. B. W. Hanna.
— **Floods.**
'**77**, 13; July 21, 1877. T. O. Osborn.
— **Friendliness of the Government toward the United States.**
'**66**, II, 285; July 7, 1866. R. C. Kirk.
— **Immigration.**
'**79**, 21; May 8, 1879. T. O. Osborn.
'**84**, 2; May 6, 1884. T. O. Osborn.
'**89**, 1; Feb. 27, 1889. B. W. Hanna. Statistics.
'**89**, 2; April 7, 1889, B. W. Hanna. Inducements and assistance offered by the Argentine Government.
'**89**, 3; Apr. 11, 1889. B. W. Hanna.
'**89**, 16; Aug. 12, 1889. H. L. Vilas.
— **Independence, celebration of the anniversary.**
'**75**, 34; June 7, 1875. T. O. Osborn.
'**77**, 12; May 26, 1877. T. O. Osborn.
— **Insurrections.**
'**67**, II, 110; Dec. 15, 1866. A. Asboth. Revolutionary movements in the interior.
'**67**, II, 119; Jan. 22, 1867. A. Asboth. In the province of Tucuman.
'**67**, II, 131; Feb. 8, 1867. A. Asboth. Suppression of newspapers.
'**67**, II, 139; Feb. 25, 1867. A. Asboth. Arrests by the police.
'**67**, II, 168; Apr. 23, 1867. A. Asboth. Defeat of insurgents in Cuyo.
'**67**, II, 171; May 9, 1867. A. Asboth. Defeat of insurgents in San Luis.
'**67**, II, 205; July 11, 1867. A. Asboth.
'**67**, II, 212; July 26, 1867. A. Asboth.
'**67**, II, 216; Aug. 10, 1867. A. Asboth.
'**67**, II, 221; Aug. 26, 1867. A. Asboth. Insurrection in Cordova.
'**67**, II, 227; Sept. 12, 1867. A. Asboth. Collapse of the movement.
— — Insurrection in the province of Corrientes.
'**72**, 29; Feb. 13, 1872. D. E. Clapp.
'**73**' 38; May 14, 1873. Julius White. Insurrection in the province of Entre Rios.
'**73**, 44; June 13, 1873. Julius White.
— — Insurrection of Generals Mitre and Rivas.
'**75**, 4; Sept. 29, 1874. T. O. Osborn.
'**75**, 6; Oct. 5, 1874. T. O. Osborn.
'**75**, 9; Oct. 13, 1874. T. O. Osborn. Manifesto of General Mitre.
'**75**, 91; Oct. 24, 1874. J. R. Partridge. Attitude of Brazil.
'**75**, 17; Nov. 13, 1874. T. O. Osborn.
'**75**, 19; Dec. 15, 1874. T. O. Osborn. Defeat of the insurrection.
'**75**, 23; Mar. 6, 1875. T. O. Osborn. General Mitre brought to Buenos Ayres.
'**75**, 34; June 7, 1875. T. O. Osborn. Sentence on and pardon of General Mitre and his associates.
'**77**, 6; Dec. 11, 1876. T. O. Osborn. Insurrection of Lopez Jordan.
'**78**, 5; Sept. 12, 1877. T. O. Osborn. Insurrection in the province of San Juan.
'**78**, 10; Mar. 14, 1878. T. O. Osborn. Insurrection in Corrientes.
'**78**, 11; Mar. 23, 1878. T. O. Osborn. Submission of the insurgents.
— — Insurrection of Governor Tejedor, of the province of Buenos Ayres. (*See Elections, Presidential, supra.*)
'**80**, 25; June 19, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Opening of hostilities.
'**80**, 26; June 22, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Victory of the national forces.
'**80**, 26; July 6, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Submission and resignation of Governor Tejedor.

Digitized by Google

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (continued).
— **Insurrections** (continued).
— — Insurrection of Governor Tejedor, of the province of Buenos Ayres.
'**80**, 28; Aug. 14, 1880. John Hay. Congratulations on the cessation of hostilities.
'**80**, 29; July 15, 1880. E. L. Baker. Martial law declared in the province of Buenos Ayres; attitude of the Argentine Congress on the question.
'**80**, 32; Sept. 6, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Resignation of Governor Moreno of the province of Buenos Ayres.
'**80**, 34; Sept. 24, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Buenos Ayres declared permanent capital of the Republic.
'**81**, 1; Nov. 29, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Congratulations of the United States Government.
— *See Light-house dues collected in Buenos Ayres.* '79.
— **Loans.**
'**72**, 28; May 12, 1871. R. C. Kirk. Loan negotiated in London.
— **Mail service.**
'**78**, 6; Sept. 18, 1877. T. O. Osborn.
— *See Marriage laws.*
— **Martial law declared in Buenos Ayres.**
'**91**, 5; Feb. 23, 1891. J. R. G. Pitkin.
— **Merchant marine.**
'**78**, 6; Sept. 19, 1877. T. O. Osborn.
— **Messages of the Presidents of the Republic.**
'**66**, II, 282; May 12, 1866. R. C. Kirk.
'**67**, II, 188; June 10, 1867. A. Asboth.
'**73**, 38, June 8, 1873. Julius White. Message of President Sarmiento.
'**75**, 28; May 10, 1875. T. O. Osborn. Message of President Avellaneda.
'**77**, 9; May 9, 1877. T. O. Osborn. Same subject.
'**78**, 13; May 14, 1878. T. O. Osborn.
'**79**, 21; May 8, 1879. T. O. Osborn.
— — Messages of President Roca.
'**82**, 2; May 18, 1882. T. O. Osborn.
'**83**, 2; May 4, 1883. T. O. Osborn.
'**84**, 2; May 6, 1884. T. O. Osborn.
'**85**, 3; May 8, 1885. T. O. Osborn.
'**86**, 1; May 15, 1886. B. W. Hanna.
'**87**, 3; Oct. 14, 1886. B. W. Hanna. Farewell address.
'**91**, 9; May 13, 1891. J. R. G. Pitkin. Message of President Pellegrini.
'**99**, 7; May 2, 1899. W. I. Buchanan. Message of President Roca.
— **Mint established at Buenos Ayres.**
'**78**, 7; Oct. 3, 1877. T. O. Osborn.
— **Naturalization law.**
'**82**, 1; Feb. 10, 1882. T. O. Osborn. Does not require renunciation of previous allegiance.
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States of Argentine birth.**
'**82**, 1; Feb. 10, 1882. T. O. Osborn. Case of Rowe, arrested for nonperformance of militia service, referred to the courts.
'**82**, 3; June 19, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Rowe must be allowed the privilege of at least leaving the country.
'**83**, 1; Apr. 19, 1883. T. O. Osborn. Reasons why the case was left to the determination of the courts.
'**83**, 4; July 18, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. The validity of American naturalization can not be left to the decision of a foreign tribunal.
— **Navy.**
'**75**, 28; May 10, 1875. T. O. Osborn. Additions to the Navy.
'**78**, 6; Sept. 19, 1877. T. O. Osborn.
— **Outrages on and massacre of foreigners at Tandil.**
'**72**, 30; Mar. 20, 1872. D. E. Clapp.
— **Parliamentary procedure.**
'**84**, 4; June 26, 1884. T. O. Osborn. In case of disagreement, dissenting chamber must reject a bill by a two-third vote, in order to defeat it.
'**88**, 17; Oct. 3, 1888. B. W. Hanna. Extra session called by President Celman.
— **President Sarmiento.**
'**68**, II, 254; Oct. 13, 1868. H. G. Worthington. Inaugural address.
'**74**, 5; Sept. 12, 1873. J. White. Attempt on his life.
See Messages of the Presidents, supra.

Digitized by Google

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (continued).
— **President Roca.**
'86, 1; May 15, 1886. B. W. Hanna. Attempt on his life.
'91, 5; Feb. 23, 1891. J. R. G. Pitkin. Attempt on his life while prime minister.
— **President Miguel Juarez.**
'87, 1; Oct. 14, 1886. B. W. Hanna. His inauguration and cabinet; text of inaugural address.
'88, 5; Dec. 9, 1887. B. W. Hanna. Trip of the President up the Uruguay River in company with the diplomatic corps.
— **Railroad building.**
'77, 5; Nov. 19, 1876. T. O. Osborn. Opening of the road from Buenos Ayres to Tucuman.
'78, 7; Oct. 3, 1877. T. O. Osborn. Guarantee of interest granted to the Transandine Railway.
— **Railroads built by the Government.**
'85, 2; Apr. 20, 1885. T. O. Osborn. Inauguration of the Andean Railroad.
'87, 7; Jan. 16, 1887. B. W. Hanna. Sale of the road to an English company.
'87, 8; Feb. 5, 1887. B. W. Hanna. Purchase of locomotives and cars in the United States.
'88, 4; Nov. 29, 1887. B. W. Hanna. Guarantees on interest of capital voted by the Argentine Congress.
'88, 15; July 29, 1888. B. W. Hanna. Difficulties of the Argentine Government with English companies.
— **Right to fortify the island of Martin Garcia in the River Plate disputed by Brazil.**
'74, 75; Jan. 23, 1874. R. C. Shannon.
'75, 3; Sept. 12, 1874. T. O. Osborn.
'75, 24; Mar. 15, 1875. T. O. Osborn.
'75, 107; Feb. 21, 1875. J. R. Partridge.
'75, 109; Apr. 13, 1875. J. R. Partridge. Effort of minister for foreign affairs of Brazil to enlist cooperation of foreign ministers.
'74, 75; Jan. 23, 1874. R. C. Shannon. Bearing of the treaty of 1853 with the United States on the question.
'74, 81; Feb. 24, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Treaty does not preclude fortification of islands in the river.
— **Steamship lines, American.**
'80, 33; Sept. 22, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Subsidy voted by Argentine Congress for a line between Argentine Republic and the United States; visit of Col. W. P. Tisdel in behalf of the Roach Line.
'87, 6; Jan. 1, 1887. B. W. Hanna. Proposals of Col. W. P. Tisdel accepted by the Argentine Government; assistance extended by the legation.
'87, 9; Feb. 12, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
— **Steamship lines to the United States and Europe.**
'88, 2; Nov. 20, 1887. B. W. Hanna. Terms of contract with R. P. Houston, representing English capital; guarantee promised by the Argentine Government.
'88, 6; Dec. 12, 1887. B. W. Hanna. Italian line purchased by Baring Brothers.
'88, 12; May 3, 1888. B. W. Hanna. Proposed creation of a subsidized line from Canada.
— **Tariff of 1895.**
'95, 3; Nov. 19, 1894. W. I. Buchanan. Features of the bill introduced in the Argentine Congress.
'95, 4; Jan. 10, 1895. W. I. Buchanan. Passage of the bill reported.
— **Taxation, excessive and discriminating, of American insurance companies.**
'91, 1; Jan. 5, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Protest directed.
'91, 1; Jan. 8, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'91, 2; Feb. 5, 1891. J. R. G. Pitkin. Notes to minister for foreign affairs.
'91, 7; Feb. 26, 1891. J. R. G. Pitkin. Tax partly removed and terms offered by which foreign companies will be placed on the same footing as domestic institutions.
'91, 9; Mar. 30, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'91, 11; June 17, 1891. J. R. G. Pitkin. Decree placing the Equitable Life Insurance Company on the same footing as a domestic company on certain conditions.
— **Telegraph service.**
'78, 6; Sept. 18, 1877. T. O. Osborn.
See Telegraph submarine cable between the United States, etc. '85.

Digitized by Google

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (continued).
— **Trade marks.** Registration of American, in the name of Argentine sellers of the goods.
'**99**, 5; Feb. 16, 1899. John Hay. Complaint of Briesen & Knauth.
'**99**, 6; Apr. 25, 1899. W. I. Buchanan. American manufacturers should have their trade marks registered in their own names when they first introduce their goods.
— **Trade statistics.**
'**89**, 4; Apr. 30, 1889. B. W. Hanna.
'**97**, 3; Feb. 1, 1897. W. I. Buchanan. Peanut oil industry.
— *See Treaties of the United States.*
— *See Treaties of Argentine Republic; of Spain.*
— **Visit of the U. S. S. Shawmut.**
'**66**, II, 278; Feb. 24, 1866. R. C. Kirk.
— **Visit of the South Atlantic squadron to Buenos Ayres.**
'**80**, 24; June 14, 1880. T. O. Osborn.
— *See War of Argentine Republic, etc. (against Paraguay).*
— **Yellow fever.**
'**72**, 28; May 12, 1871. R. C. Kirk.
ARGUELLES, J. A.,
See Extradition by comity (granted by the United States). '*64, II.*
See Slavery in the Spanish colonies. '*64, II, 61ff.*
ARISTARCHI BEY, minister of Turkey to the United States. '74, '75, '76, '77, '83.
ARK, an American steamer, seized in the Rio Grande River by the Confederates and sold to Mexicans at Brownsville.
'**65**, III, 368; Feb. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 375; Mar. 10, 1865. J. Bigelow. Note to the French minister for foreign affairs.
'**65**, III, 398; June 30, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'**65**, III, 399; July 6, 1865. J. Bigelow. French Government denies responsibility for acts preceding its occupation of the country.
'**65**, III, 404; July 17, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 408; July 28, 1865. W. Hunter.
ARMENIAN REVOLUTIONISTS,
— **Cooperation of the United States in preventing the landing of, in Turkey, requested by the Turkish Government.**
'**96**, 925; Nov. 5, 1896. Tevfik Pasha. Circular telegram to Turkish ministers.
'**96**, 926; Nov. 11, 1896. Richard Olney. Consuls of the United States have no authority to exercise police surveillance on behalf of Turkish authorities; landing of armed expeditions would be prevented by United States naval vessels upon a request of the United States ministers; this can not be done at Constantinople, where United States war vessels are not allowed.
'**96**, 928; Nov. 13, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 928; Nov. 28, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**96**, 929; Dec. 15, 1896. Richard Olney. Approval of the foregoing note.
— **Expulsion of Armenian revolutionists publishing incendiary articles in the United States requested by and denied to the Turkish Government.**
'**96**, 925; Nov. 5, 1896. Tevfik Pasha. Circular telegram to Turkish ministers.
'**96**, 927; Nov. 11, 1896. Richard Olney. Request can not be entertained under existing legislation of the United States.
— *See Turkey: Armenians; Drilling of Armenians; Massacres.*
ARMIES OF EUROPE,
'**75**, 567; Aug. 23, 1875. J. C. B. Davis.
'**76**, 13; June 6, 1876. J. F. Delaplaine. Comparative strength and cost.
'**79**, 82; Oct. 18, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Same subject.
ARMS. Restrictions on the traffic of.
— *See China: Smuggling of firearms.*
— *See Pacific Islands.*
— *See Samoa.*
— *See Turkey: Prohibition of arms and ammunition.*
— *See Treaties, international: Antislavery act of Brussels.*
ARMSTRONG, H. CLAY, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Brazil. '89.
ARMSTRONG, H. CLAY, Jr., chargé d'affaires to Spain. '95, '96.
ARNIM, COUNT HARRY VON,
'**76**, 166; Oct. 16, 1876. Nicholas Fish. Trial and sentence for treason.
AROSEMENA, JUSTO, minister of Colombia to the United States. '80.
— Governor of Panama. '85.

Digitized by Google

ARRESTS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS ABROAD,
— *See Austria-Hungary.*
— *See Bolivia (imprisonment of Capt. John S. Bowles).*
— *See Brazil.*
— *See Cuba.*
— *See Ecuador.*
— *See France.*
— *See Germany.*
— *See Great Britain.*
— *See Guatemala.*
— *See Haiti.*
— *See Hawaii.*
— *See Honduras.*
— *See Japan.*
— *See Mexico.*
— *See Nicaragua.*
— *See Persia.*
— *See Russia.*
— *See South African Republic.*
— *See Switzerland.*
— *See Turkey.*
ARRESTS IN THE UNITED STATES,
— **British subjects, during the war of the rebellion.**
'61, 169; Oct. 14, 1861. Lord Lyons. Protest against arrests by order of the Secretary of State as being in violation of the Constitution.
'61, 170; Oct. 14, 1861. W. H. Seward. Acts of the Secretaries are the acts of the President unless disavowed by him; competence of British law officers to interpret the Constitution of the United States denied.
'61, 175; Oct. 28, 1861. Lord Lyons.
'62, 25; Feb. 13, 1862. C. F. Adams. Debate in the House of Lords.
'63, 419; Dec. 10, 1862. Lord Lyons. Claim presented on behalf of John C. Stovin.
'63, 445; Jan. 29, 1863. W. H. Seward. Condition of British prisoners at Fort Delaware.
'64, II, 513; Feb. 6, 1864. E. M. Archibald. Complaints of prisoners at Fort Lafayette.
'64, II, 550; Mar. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward. Complaints disproved on investigation.
'64, II, 670; Aug. 6, 1864. Lord Lyons. Permission for consul to visit the prisoners.
'65, II, 115; Apr. 3, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Arrest of E. W. Pratt and R. Green, of the S. S. *City of Richmond*, which furnished supplies to the Confederate ram *Stonewall.*
'65, II, 120; Apr. 7, 1865. F. W. Seward.
'65, II, 155; May 17, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 166; June 1, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 179; June 24, 1865. W. Hunter. Release ordered in consequence of the reestablishment of peace.
— *See Carroll Francis.*
— *See Hardcastle, J. A.*
— *See McHugh, James.*
— *See Shaver, John J.*
— **of French subjects.**
'63, 752; Feb. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward. Heidsick, Charles, a French subject, arrested as a spy in New Orleans.
— **Wholesale arrests of Italian subjects in Buffalo suspected of carrying prohibited weapons.**
'88, 1050; Apr. 11, 1888. Baron Fava.
'88, 1054; Apr. 16, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Remedy for unwarrantable acts of police officers lies in the courts.
'88, 1054; Apr. 17, 1888. Baron Fava. Investigation and redress through administrative channels desired.
'88, 1055; Apr. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Request can only be referred to the governor of New York.
ARRESURES, FRANCISCO, a fugitive, surrendered to Mexican authorities by sheriff and county judge of Texas and shot by Captain Mondragon.
'86, 708; July 29, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 708; July 30, 1886. H. R. Jackson. Note to minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

ARRESURES, FRANCISCO (continued).
'86, 709; Aug. 3, 1886. H. R. Jackson.
'86, 709; Aug. 10, 1886. H. R. Jackson. Arresures claimed by Mexico as a Mexican citizen.
'86, 710; Aug. 12, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Representation against acquittal of Captain Mondragon.
'86, 710; Aug. 13, 1886. H. R. Jackson.
'86, 711; Aug. 14, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Citizenship of Arresures immaterial; extradition should have been obtained from the Government of the United States in accordance with the treaty. Report of Consul Linn at Piedras Negras.
'86, 718; Aug. 23, 1886. J. D. Porter.
'86, 718; Aug. 27, 1886. H. R. Jackson. Allegations in Consul Linn's report denied by the Mexican Government.
'86, 720; Aug. 28, 1886. H. R. Jackson. Semiofficial statement in the Siglo XIX.
'86, 722; Sept. 7, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
ARSCHOT, COUNT G. d', chargé d'affaires of Belgium in the United States. '87, '88.
ASBOTH, ALEXANDER, minister of the United States to the Argentine Republic and to Uruguay. '66, II; '67, II; '68, II.
'66, II, 286; Oct. 21, 1866. A. Asboth. Presentation of his letter of credence.
'68, II, 994; Oct. 15, 1867. A. Asboth. Presentation of his credentials to Uruguay.
— **Death at his post in Buenos Ayres.**
'68, II, 263; Feb. 6, 1868. J. W. Webb.
'68, II, 270; Mar. 23, 1868. W. H. Seward.
ASPIROZ, M. de, ambassador of Mexico to the United States. '99.
ASSASSINATION, ATTEMPTED, OF HEADS OF GOVERNMENT,
See Argentine Republic: President Sarmiento. '74.
See Argentine Republic: President Roca. '86.
— **Attempt on the life of the Emperor of Austria.**
'66, I, 684; Oct. 31, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'66, I, 687; Nov. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 551; Dec. 17, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'67, I, 553; Dec. 24, 1866. J. L. Motley.
— **on the Emperor of Brazil.**
'89, 58; July 23, 1889. R. Adams, jr. Delivery of the President's congratulations.
'89, 59; Aug. 8, 1889. R. Adams, jr. Acknowledgment of the minister for foreign affairs.
'89, 69; July 18, 1889. J. A. da Costa. Notice of the attempt.
'89, 69; July 20, 1889. W. F. Wharton.
— **on President Moraes of Brazil.**
'97, 44; Nov. 5, 1897. E. H. Conger.
'97, 44; Nov. 10, 1897. E. H. Conger. Notes to minister for foreign affairs in compliance with telegraphic instructions.
'97, 47; Nov. 10, 1897. E. H. Conger. Acknowledgment of the President.
'97, 47; Nov. 10, 1897. E. H. Conger. Account of the attempt. Marshal Bittencourt killed in defending the President.
'97, 48; Nov. 10, 1897. S. de Mendonca. Thanks of the Brazilian Government.
'97, 49; Nov. 13, 1897. John Sherman. Acknowledgment of the foregoing.
'97, 49; Nov. 13, 1897. John Sherman.
— **on the Khedive of Egypt.**
'68, II, 161; Oct. 19, 1868. Charles Hale.
'68, II, 162; Nov. 11, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— *See Germany: Emperor William I. '78.*
— *See Guatemala: President Barrios. '78.*
— **on King Humbert of Italy.**
'79, 597; Nov. 19, 1878. George P. Marsh. Congratulations of the United States.
'79, 598; Nov. 30, 1878. George P. Marsh. Popular reception of the King and Queen at Rome.
— **on the Czar of Russia.**
'66, I, 412; Apr. 22, 1866. C. M. Clay.
'66, I, 413; May 3, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 413; May 28, 1866. W. H. Seward. Joint resolution of Congress.
'66, I, 414; May 31, 1866. C. M. Clay.
See Fox, Gustavus V.

Digitized by Google

ASSASSINATION, ATTEMPTED, OF HEADS OF GOVERNMENT (continued).
— **on the Czar of Russia** (continued).
— — Second attempt in Paris, France.
'67, I, 392; June 8, 1867. C. M. Clay.
'67, I, 250; June 18, 1867. J. A. Dix.
'67, I, 393; July 2, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 394: July 12, 1867. Prince Gortchacow.
'67, I, 637; June 8, 1867. H. S. Sanford.
'67, II, 85; June 10, 1867. Charles Hale.
— — Attempts in St. Petersburg.
'79, 913; Apr. 14, 1879. W. Hoffman.
'79, 915; Apr. 15, 1879. W. Hoffman. Delivery of message of congratulation.
'79, 916; Apr. 15, 1879. W. Hoffman. Reply of minister for foreign affairs.
'79, 917; Apr. 19, 1879. W. M. Evarts.
'79, 919; May 12, 1879. W. Hoffman. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'80, 866; Dec. 4, 1879. W. Hoffman. Blowing up of a train in which he was supposed to be.
'80, 866; Dec. 5, 1879. W. Hoffman.
'80, 867; Dec. 5, 1879. W. Hoffman.
'80, 867; Dec. 8, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Congratulations of the President.
'80, 868; Dec. 9, 1879. W. Hoffman. Notes to and from minister for foreign affairs.
'80, 869; Feb. 19, 1880. W. Hoffman. Explosion at the Winter Palace.
'80, 870; Feb. 24, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Congratulations.
'80, 870; Feb. 24, 1880. W. Hoffman. Notes to and from minister for foreign affairs.
— **on King Alfonso XII of Spain.**
'78, 801; Oct. 29, 1878. J. R. Lowell.
'78, 819; Oct. 26, 1878. J. Brunetti. Announcement of the attempt.
ASSASSINATION, ATTEMPTED, OF STATESMEN,
— *See Bismarck, Otto von.*
— *See Japan: Attempt on the life, etc.*
— *See Seward, William H.*
— *See Venezuela: Attempt on the life of minister for foreign affairs. '68, II.*
ASSASSINATION OF HEADS OF GOVERNMENT,
— **President Lincoln.**
— — Correspondence with the United States legation at London.
'65, I, 321; Apr. 15, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, I, 321; Apr. 17, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, I, 322; Apr. 17, 1865. W. Hunter. Symbols of mourning.
'65, I, 322; Apr. 18, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, I, 326; Apr. 24, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, I, 328; Apr. 24, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, I, 334; Apr. 28, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 334; May 2, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, I, 347; May 8, 1865. W. Hunter. Reward for the apprehension of the conspirators.
'65, I, 331; Apr. 28, 1865. C. F. Adams. Sympathy in England.
'65, I, 336; May 4, 1865. C. F. Adams. Official notes and debate in Parliament.
'65, I, 343; May 4, 1865. C. F. Adams. Addresses and resolutions of sympathy.
'65, I, 344; May 4, 1865. C. F. Adams. Same subject.
'65, I, 361; May 11, 1865. C. F. Adams. Same subject.
'65, I, 364; May 11, 1865. C. F. Adams. Same subject.
'65, I, 365; May 18, 1865. C. F. Adams. Addresses of the universities of Oxford and Cambridge.
'65, I, 370; May 19, 1865. W. Hunter. Approval of collective response through the channel of the press.
'65, I, 371; May 22, 1865. W. Hunter. Acknowledgment of official expressions of sympathy.
'65, I, 374; May 22, 1865. W. Hunter. Joint unanimous resolution of the British Parliament.
'65, I, 384; May 25, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 386; May 25, 1865. C. F. Adams. Readiness of British Government to arrest and surrender Booth.
'65, I, 394; June 2, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 399; June 3, 1865. W. H. Seward. Publication of the addresses of the British universities.
'65, I, 400; June 8, 1865. C. F. Adams.

Digitized by Google

ASSASSINATION OF HEADS OF GOVERNMENT (continued).
— **President Lincoln** (continued).
— — Correspondence with the United States legation at London (continued).
'65, I, 406; June 15, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 410; June 22, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 414; July 6, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 414; July 8, 1865. W. H. Seward. Sentences on conspirators.
'65, I, 415; July 13, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 430; July 21, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 456; Aug. 31, 1865. W. H. Seward. Resolutions of the city of Calcutta in India.
'65, I, 551; Sept. 15, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 552; Sept. 19, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 564; Sept. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward. Acknowledgments of expressions of sympathy to be made in a manner acceptable to the British Government.
'65, I, 629; Nov. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward. Acknowledgment of tokens of sympathy from Great Britain.
'66, I, 26; Dec. 6, 1865. C. F. Adams. Comments of the London Times on the foregoing.
— — Correspondence with British legation at Washington.
'65, II, 121; Apr. 15, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 122; Apr. 17, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 122; Apr. 18, 1865. W. Hunter. Order of funeral procession.
'65, II, 133; Apr. 22, 1865. Sir F. Bruce. Condolence of Canada.
'65, II, 136; Apr. 25, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 137; Apr. 26, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 138; Apr. 28, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 139; Apr. 28, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 140; May 1, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 141; May 3, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 142; May 6, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 142; May 8, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 143; May 9, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 143; May 10, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 143; May 13, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 154; May 16, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 154; May 17, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 155; May 18, 1865. Sir F. Bruce. Sentiment in New Brunswick.
'65, II, 158; May 19, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 158; May 19, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 160; May 19, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 160; May 20, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 162; May 27, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 163; May 29, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 164; May 29, 1865. Sir F. Bruce,
'65, II, 165; May 31, 1865. W. Hunter. (Two notes.)
'65, II, 166; June 1, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 169; June 2, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 169; June 3, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 172; June 5, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 181; July 7, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 182; July 11, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 184, July 26, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 184; July 27, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 185; July 31, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 185; Aug. 2, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 193; Oct. 23, 1865. Sir F. Bruce. (Two notes.)
'65, II, 194; Oct. 25, 1865. W. Hunter. (Two notes.)
— — Correspondence with the United States legation at Paris.
'65, II, 284; Apr. 28, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'65, II, 285; May 3, 1865. J. Bigelow. Proceedings in the Senate and Chamber of Deputies.
'65, II, 288; May 10, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'65, II, 291; May 16, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 292; May 19, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 292; May 19, 1865. J. Bigelow. Address of the French committee of emancipation.
'65, II, 296; May 23, 1865. J. Bigelow. Reply thereto.

Digitized by Google

ASSASSINATION OF HEADS OF GOVERNMENT (continued).
— **President Lincoln** (continued).
— — Correspondence with the United States legation at Paris (continued).
'65, II, 295; May 22, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 300; May 31, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'65, II, 323; June 5, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 328; June 26, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'65, II, 329; June 27, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'65, II, 331; July 17, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 332; July 18, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 335; Sept. 2, 1865. J. Bigelow. Acknowledgments of various addresses.
'65, II, 346; Sept. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward. Approval of the acknowledgments.
'65, II, 348; Oct. 28, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'65, II, 350; Oct. 28, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'65, II, 351; Nov. 18, 1865. W. H. Seward. List of eulogies published in French newspapers.
— — Correspondence with the French legation at Washington
'65, II, 358; Apr. 16, 1865. L. de Geofroy.
'65, II, 358; Apr. 22, 1865. L. de Geofroy.
'65, II, 359; Apr. 26, 1865. L. de Geofroy.
'65, II, 360; Apr. 29, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 360; Apr. 29, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 359; Apr. 28, 1865. Drouyn de Lhuys.
— — Correspondence with the United States legation at St. Petersburg.
'65, II, 377; May 4, 1865. C. M. Clay.
'65, II, 380; May 22, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 380; May 28, 1865. C. M. Clay.
'65, II, 381; May 29, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 382; June 26, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 386; Apr. 16, 1865. Prince Gortchacow.
— — Correspondence with the United States legation at The Hague.
'65, II, 389; Apr. 27, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'65, II, 389; May 3, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'65, II, 390; May 4, 1865. J. S. Pike. Resolutions of the States General.
'65, II, 392; May 19, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 393; June 3, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 402; May 16, 1865. R. van Limburg.
'65, II, 403; May 19, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 403; May 25, 1865. R. van Limburg.
'65, II, 404; June 3, 1865. W. Hunter.
— — Correspondence with other legations of the United States.
'65, II, 458; July 11, 1865. S. W. Williams.
'65, II, 462; Oct. 13, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 526; Apr. 29, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'65, II, 529; May 29, 1865. H. J. Perry. Resolution of condolence in the Cortes.
'65, II, 530; May 7, 1865. H. J. Perry. Debate in the Cortes.
'65, II, 538; May 13, 1865. H. J. Perry. Signs of mourning adopted by legation.
'65, II, 541; June 6, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'65, II, 541; June 8, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'65, II, 568; May 6, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 568; May 10, 1865. G. Tassara.
'65, II, 569; May 12, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 583; Nov. 16, 1865. W. H. Seward. Acknowledgment of Spanish Government's sympathy.
'65, III, 20; Apr. 30, 1865. J. L. Motley.
'65, III, 22; Apr. 30, 1865. J. L. Motley. Marks of sympathy by the Government and legislature of Austria.
'65, III, 25; May 8, 1865. J. L. Motley.
'65, III, 49; Apr. 27, 1865. N. B. Judd.
'65, III, 50; Apr. 28, 1865. N. B. Judd. Note of condolence from Bismarck.
'65, III, 51; Apr. 29, 1865. N. B. Judd. Marks of sympathy in the House of Deputies.
'65, III, 52; May 1, 1865. N. B. Judd.
'65, III, 52; May 2, 1865. N. B. Judd. Address of the members of the House of Deputies.
'65, III, 55; May 2, 1865. N. B. Judd.
'65, III, 55; May 4, 1865. N. B. Judd. Funeral service in Berlin.
'65, III, 56; May 8, 1865. N. B. Judd.

Digitized by Google

ASSASSINATION OF HEADS OF GOVERNMENT (continued).
— **President Lincoln** (continued).
— — Correspondence with other legations of the United States (continued).
'65, III, 57; May 28, 1865. N. B. Judd.
'65, III, 81; Apr. 28, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'65, III, 82; Apr. 30, 1865. H. S. Sanford. Proceedings in the Belgian House of Representatives.
'65, III, 85; May 1, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'65, III, 86; May 5, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'65, III, 87; May 5, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'65, III, 87; May 6, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'65, III, 89; May 31, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'65, III, 120; Apr. 28, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
'65, III, 121; May 11, 1865. J. E. Harvey. Proceedings in the Cortes of Portugal.
'65, III, 128; May 16, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
'65, III, 129; May 18, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
'65, III, 130; June 16, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
'65, III, 143; Apr. 29, 1865. George P. Marsh.
'65, III, 144; May 15, 1865. George P. Marsh.
'65, III, 156; Apr. 29, 1865. R. King.
'65, III, 157; May 6, 1865. R. King.
'65, III, 178; May 1, 1865. B. R. Wood.
'65, III, 178; May 8, 1865. B. R. Wood.
'65, III, 196; Apr. 30, 1865. J. H. Campbell.
'65, III, 199; Apr. 27, 1865. Count Manderstrom.
'65, III, 200; May 3, 1865. J. H. Campbell.
'65, III, 202; May 8, 1865. J. H. Campbell.
'65, III, 219; May 3, 1865. G. G. Fogg.
'65, III, 219; May 4, 1865. G. G. Fogg. Condolences of the Federal Council of Switzerland.
'65, III, 221; June 20, 1865. G. G. Fogg.
'65, III, 225; Nov. 1, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 251; June 20, 1865. A. Portman.
'65, III, 253; July 5, 1865. A. Portman.
'66, II, 197; Jan. 8, 1866. A. Portman.
'65, III, 287; May 1, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'65, III, 288; May 3, 1865. E. J. Morris. Notes from and to the Turkish Minister for Foreign Affairs.
'65, III, 290; May 4, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'65, III, 290; May 11, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'65, III, 293; May 18, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'65, III, 294; May 25, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'65, III, 319; May 5, 1865. Charles Hale.
'65, III, 319; May 13, 1865. Charles Hale.
'65, III, 320; June 3, 1865. Charles Hale.
'65, III, 344; May 13, 1865. A. Perry.
'65, III, 351; May 4, 1865. J. H. McMath.
'65, III, 644; Sept. 14, 1865. M. Romero. Address of the State of Tabasco to United States Consul B. N. Sanders.
'66, III, 453; Oct. 13, 1865. A. A. Burton. Acknowledgment of Colombia's message of condolence.
'67, II, 255; July 18, 1867. W. H. Seward. Joint resolution thanking Brazilian Parliament for its resolution of condolence.
— — Distribution of testimonial volumes.
'68, I, 313; June 16, 1868. W. H. Seward. Testimonial volumes presented to foreign governments.
'68, I, 320; July 8, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, I, 336; Aug. 1, 1868. Ben. Moran. Resolution of the House of Commons in acceptance of the volume.
'68, II, 339; Aug. 5, 1868. Ben. Moran. Distribution to corporations, etc., in Great Britain.
68, I, 344; Aug. 8, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, I, 345; Aug. 12, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, I, 346; Aug. 17, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, I, 360; Oct. 14, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 406; Jan. 22, 1869. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 455; Nov. 13, 1868. John A. Dix.

Digitized by Google

ASSASSINATION OF HEADS OF GOVERNMENT (continued).
— **President Lincoln** (continued).
— — Distribution of testimonial volumes (continued).
'**68**, I, 473; Oct. 19, 1868. C. M. Clay.
'**68**, I, 491; July 15, 1868. Hugh Ewing.
'**68**, I, 491; Sept. 12, 1868. Hugh Ewing.
'**68**, II, 341; July 9, 1868. Z. S. Spalding.
'**68**, II, 610; Nov. 9, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'**68**, II, 645; July 7, 1868. A. B. Dickinson.
'**68**, II, 929; June 15, 1868. A. S. Williams.
'**78**, 499; June 29, 1878. J. A. Bingham. The Selby letter warning Secretary Stanton of the plot.
'**65**. **Appendix. Volume of testimonials, addresses, and resolutions.**
— **President Gill of Paraguay.**
'**77**, 432; Apr. 24, 1877. J. C. Caldwell.
— **Emperor of Russia, Alexander II.**
'**81**, 1008; Mar. 13, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Telegram of sympathy.
'**81**, 1008; Mar. 14, 1881. J. W. Foster. Details of the crime; proclamation of Emperor Alexander III.
'**81**, 1009; Mar. 15, 1881. J. W. Foster. Delivery of the message of sympathy.
'**81**, 1010; Mar. 17, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Text of the Senate resolution of sympathy.
'**81**, 1011; Mar. 18, 1881. J. W. Foster. Delivery of the resolution.
'**81**, 1013; Mar. 28, 1881. J. W. Foster. Funeral ceremonies.
'**81**, 1014; Apr. 13, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Grateful remembrance of the Emperor's friendly attitude toward the United States during the civil war; good wishes of the United States to be presented to Emperor Alexander III.
'**81**, 1038; Mar. 15, 1881. J. G. Blaine. The Senate resolution of sympathy transmitted to the Russian legation.
'**81**, 1038; Mar. 16, 1881. Autograph letter of Alexander III to the President.
'**81**, 1040; Mar. 17, 1881. M. Bartholomei. Acknowledgment of the Senate resolution by the Czar.
'**81**, 241; Mar. 26, 1881. J. B. Angell. Sympathy expressed to the Russian minister in China.
'**81**, 1119; Mar. 15, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Note of sympathy to the Russian minister in Switzerland; funeral service at Berne.
— **President Carnot of France.**
'**94**, 219; June 25, 1894. J. B. Eustis.
'**94**, 219; June 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Telegram of condolence.
'**94**, 219; June 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Resolutions of the Senate and House of Representatives.
'**94**, 220; June 29, 1894. J. Patenôtre. Funeral service at Washington.
'**94**, 221; June 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. President, Cabinet, and members of both Houses will attend.
'**94**, 221; June 29, 1894. J. B. Eustis. Correspondence with French minister for foreign affairs.
'**94**, 223; July 2, 1894. J. B. Eustis. Funeral in Paris.
'**94**, 224; July 3, 1894. J. B. Eustis. Acknowledgment of the minister for foreign affairs.
'**94**, 224; July 11, 1894. H. Vignaud.
— **Shah of Persia.**
'**96**, 488; May 1, 1896. A. McDonald.
'**96**, 488; May 1, 1896. Richard Olney. Condolences.
'**96**, 488; May 1, 1896. A. McDonald. Acknowledgment of condolences.
'**96**, 488; May 4, 1896. A. McDonald. Particulars of the crime; the Crown Prince Muzaffar-ed-din proclaimed Shah.
— **Empress of Austria, at Geneva, Switzerland.**
'**98**, 35; Sept. 10, 1898. Consul Ridgely, of Geneva.
'**98**, 35; Sept. 10, 1898. President McKinley to the Emperor.
'**98**, 35; Sept. 11, 1898. Reply of the Emperor.
'**98**, 35; Sept. 11, 1898. C. V. Herdliska.
'**98**, 36; Sept. 12, 1898. J. B. Moore.
'**98**, 36; Sept. 15, 1898. W. R. Day. Floral tribute to be offered in the President's name.
'**98**, 36; Sept. 19, 1898. C. V. Herdliska. Note of thanks from the minister for foreign affairs.
— **President Heureaux of the Dominican Republic.**
'**99**, 242; July 27, 1899. W. F. Powell.
'**99**, 243; July 27, 1899. William McKinley. Telegram of condolence.
See Dominican Republic: Revolution.

Digitized by Google

ASSASSINATION OF STATESMEN,
— **General Prim, prime minister of Spain.**
'71, 750; Dec. 28, 1870. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 751; Dec. 31, 1870. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 758; Jan. 7, 1871. Cristino Martos.
'76, 454; Sept. 28, 1876. A. A. Adee. Prosecution of the accused abandoned; report of the prosecuting attorney.
— **Manuel Mandes, Vice-President of Salvador.**
'72, 547; Sept. 7, 1872. Thomas Biddle.
— **Turkish minister for foreign affairs, Rachid Pasha, and other members of the cabinet, by Hassan Bey.**
'76, 572; June 17, 1876. Horace Maynard.
— **Japanese minister of the interior, Okubo Toshimichi.**
'78, 491; May 16, 1878. J. A. Bingham.
'78, 495; June 6, 1878. J. A. Bingham. Account of the funeral and of his life; decree of the Emperor rewarding him as if alive.
'78, 499; June 29, 1878. J. A. Bingham.
'78, 499; Sept. 10, 1878. J. A. Bingham. Plea of the assassins' arraigning the Goverment of Japan.
'78, 511; Sept. 12, 1878. J. A. Bingham. Execution of the chief conspirators.
'78, 512; Sept. 13, 1878. J. A. Bingham. The family presented with 30,000 yen by the Emperor.
— **Peruvian ex-President Pardo.**
'79, 855; Nov. 20, 1878. Richard Gibbs. Assassination of Manuel Pardo, President of the Senate and ex-President of Peru.
— **Japanese minister of education, Viscount Mori Arinori.**
'89, 538; Feb. 14, 1889. R. B. Hubbard.
'89, 540; Mar. 13, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'89, 547; Feb. 14, 1889. M. Mutsu.
'89, 547; Feb. 14, 1889. T. F. Bayard.
— **Spanish Prime Minister Canovas del Castillo.**
'97, 525; Aug. 8, 1897. Hannis Taylor.
'97, 526; Aug. 11, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Message of condolence.
'97, 526; Aug. 12, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Note of thanks from the minister for foreign affairs.
ASSIS BRASIL, J. F. de, minister of Brazil to the United States. '99.
ASSISTANCE TO AMERICAN CITIZENS ABROAD,
— **Counsel supplied by the United States Government.**
See Adriana. '83, 655.
See Burke, O. S. '68, I, 130.
See Hammond, John Hays. '96, 564.
See Jackson, William. '67, I, 106.
See Nagle, Col. William J. '67, I, 158.
See O'Donnell, Patrick. '83, 459.
See Warren, Col. J. '67, I, 158.
— **Expenses paid by the United States.** (*See Citizens of the United States, relief of.*)
See Waller, John L. '95, 262.
ASSISTANCE TO AMERICAN ENTERPRISE by United States diplomatic officers.
'65, III, 181; Nov. 11, 1865. B. R. Wood. In behalf of the American and Brazilian Steam Navigation Company.
'68, II, 271; Mar. 30, 1868. W. H. Seward. To the International Ocean Telegraph Company in Brazil.
'68, II, 998; Dec. 28, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'71, 38; April 11, 1871. L. Markbreit. In Bolivia.
'71, 47; June 10, 1871. Hamilton Fish. In Brazil.
'87, 58; Feb. 25, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Good offices for the extension of the concession of the Pedro Segundo American Cable Company in Brazil.
'87, 58; Mar. 1, 1887. C. B. Trail. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 64; Mar. 31, 1887. C. B. Trail. Concession extended.
'87, 67; Sept. 5, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Further extension desired.
'88, 55; Oct. 26, 1887. T. J. Jarvis. Extension granted.
'97, 56; Dec. 19, 1896. Richard Olney. Instructions to Mr. Denby recommending the use of his influence for the promotion of legitimate United States interests in China.
'97, 56; Jan. 10, 1897. Charles Denby. Interview at the Tsung-li Yamen in the interest of American railroad contractors.
'97, 59; Feb. 15, 1897. Charles Denby. Assistance rendered to the American-China Development Company.

Digitized by Google

ASSISTANCE TO AMERICAN ENTERPRISE (continued).
'97, 59; Mar. 8, 1897. John Sherman. Warning not to commit the United States Government as to the financial standing of contract seekers.
See Argentine Republic: Steamship lines, American, '87.
See China: Telegraph concession to the East India Telegraph Company of New York. '67.
See Telegraph line between the United States and Russia.
See Telegraph lines in Chile.
See Telegraph submarine cable between the United States and Argentine Republic. '85.
See Telegraph submarine cable between the United States and Chile and Peru. '67, II.
ASSISTANCE TO UNITED STATES OFFICERS, CITIZENS, AND VESSELS by foreign officials and public vessels.
See Chile.
See China.
See Courtesies, international.
See Expedition, Polar, of the Jeannette.
See Hawaii: Loss of the U. S. S. Saginaw.
See Japan: Assistance to U. S. transport ship Morgan City.
See Rover.
'64, II, 197; June 30, 1864. C. F. Adams. Rescue of the American bark *Maryland* by the British warship *Perseus.*
— **to U. S. S. Lancaster in Brazil.**
'76, 21; July 14, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Thanks of the Navy Department for assistance to the U. S. S. *Lancaster* in Brazil.
'75, 126; Aug. 21, 1875. J. R. Partridge.
— **to United States consul at Apia by French war vessel La Seignelay.**
'78, 165; Dec. 5, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Thanks to Captain Aube.
'79, 901; Apr. 11, 1879. Ben. Moran. Assistance to U. S. S. *Constitution* by Portuguese authorities.
'79, 905; June 18, 1879. Ben. Moran. Thanks conveyed to the Portuguese Government.
— **By British war vessel Osprey in preventing an attack on Sitka (Alaska) by Indians.**
'79, 490; Apr. 10, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Thanks for Commander H. Holmes á Court's services.
'79, 492; May 15, 1879. Ed. Thornton. Commander á Court's reports.
— **By British consular officers.**
'81, 495; Jan. 14, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Thanks for action of James Scott, acting British consul at Kiungchow, in the wreck of the *James Baily.*
— **To United States legation in Korea by Japanese troops.**
See Korea: Fire in 1885.
ASSISTANCE GIVEN BY UNITED STATES WAR VESSELS,
— *See Disasters: Earthquakes (in Peru).*
ASTA BURUAGA, F. S., chargé d'affaires of Chile to the United States. '66, II.
— Minister. '80.
ASTOR, WILLIAM WALDORF, minister of the United States to Italy. '83, '84.
ASYLUM in United States legations.
See Bolivia: Asylum. '75.
See Chile: Asylum. '91.
See Dominican Republic: Asylum
See Ecuador.
See Haiti.
See Hajie Seyyah.
See Korea: Asylum. '95.
See Paraguay: Asylum. '68.
See Salvador: Asylum. '71.
— **Right of, in legations.**
— **Position of the United States.**
'76, 343; Dec. 11, 1875. Hamilton Fish. (*See Haiti: Asylum. '76.*)
'85, 214; June 16, 1885. T. F. Bayard. (*See Colombia: Asylum.*)
'92, 347; Jan. 28, 1892. J. G. Blaine. (*See Haiti: Asylum.*)
'95, 974; Dec. 2, 1895. Richard Olney. (*See Korea: Asylum.*)
— — Asylum refused in Peru.
'66, II, 624; Dec. 20, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Reasons for refusal given and authorities cited.

Digitized by Google

ASYLUM (continued)
— **Position of the United States** (continued).
— — Asylum refused in Peru (continued).
'67, II, 736; Jan. 28, 1867. A. P. Hovey. Evils of, in Peru.
'67, II, 742; Feb. 1, 1867. T. Pacheco. Same subject.
'67, II, 757 T. Pacheco. Passage in his annual report, relative to asylum.
'67, II, 763; Feb. 25, 1867. W. H. Seward. Right formally relinquished.
'70, 506; Aug. 22, 1870. A. P. Hovey. Asylum granted to the deposed President Prado.
— — at United States legations and consulates.
'71, 695; Dec. 16, 1869. Hamilton Fish. Discountenanced.
'71, 695; May 18, 1871. Hamilton Fish. But when granted should not be withdrawn.
'79, 582; Aug. 6, 1879. W. M. Evarts. When sheltered in United States legations, refugees should not be allowed to communicate with their confederates.
'86, 530; Nov. 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard. The right is discountenanced by the United States, but is to be respected in countries where it is expressly or tacitly recognized.
'88, 936; Oct. 31, 1888. G. L. Rives. Correspondence to the same effect with the United States consul at Cape Haytien, during the insurrection against General Legitime.
'93, 212; Aug. 15, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Approval of Minister Baker's refusal to grant asylum to a revolutionist.
— — in private residence of United States ministers.
See Haiti: Asylum in Minister Bassett's private residence. '75.
— — Asylum, as distinguished from shelter against mob violence.
'95, 245; Sept. 25, 1895. Richard Olney. (*See Ecuador: Asylum. '95, 245.*)
See Bolivia: Revolution. '99, 104.
See Haiti: Asylum. '99.
— — Asylum to members of the de jure government must not be promised in advance of the emergency that might make it permissible.
See Ecuador: Asylum. '99, 257.
— **Position of the British Government.**
— — asylum in consulates of Great Britain in Haiti.
'66, II, 502; Dec. 11, 1865. H. E. Peck. (*See Bull Dog.*)
— — granted by British minister in Guatemala.
'70, 443; May 18, 1870. S. A. Hudson.
— — by vice-consul in Santo Domingo; reparation demanded for violation of the asylum by the Dominican Republic.
'73, 218; Sept. 29, 1873. D. Vickers.
'73, 460; Mar. 26, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
'73, 463; Apr. 7, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
'73, 463; Apr. 16, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
— — British representatives in Haiti instructed not to exercise the right of asylum.
'74, 584; Sept. 15, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
— — asylum by British legation in Haiti.
'75, 682; Mar. 11, 1875. E. D. Bassett. To General Lamothe, former minister for foreign affairs.
'75, 682; Apr. 9, 1875. E. D. Bassett. General Lamothe allowed to return to his home unmolested.
'75, 701; June 8, 1875. E. D. Bassett. To General Carrié.
'75, 702; June 8, 1875. E. D. Bassett. To General Lamothe.
'75, 724; Aug. 9, 1875. E. D. Bassett. Course of the British legation approved by its Government.
— **Position of South American countries.**
See Ecuador: Asylum. '96, 110.
'9., 188, Oct. 17, 1891. Patrick Egan. Resolutions of the Montevideo Congress of 1888.
— **Position of other governments.**
— — right maintained by all diplomatic representatives in Peru except that of the United States.
'67, II, 736; Jan. 28, 1867 A. P. Hovey.
'67, II, 739; Feb. 14, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'67, II, 773; July 14, 1867. A. P. Hovey. Relinquished by Great Britain.
'98, 171; Dec. 24, 1898. G. H. Bridgman. Rules adopted by the United States, Brazilian, and French representatives in Bolivia.

Digitized by Google

ASYLUM (continued).
— **In United States consulates.**
'73, 473; June 10, 1873. E. D. Bassett. By United States consular agent at Gonaives, Haiti.
'77, 398; Mar. 23, 1877. J. W. Foster. Violation of the United States consulate by Mexican troops at Mazatlan. Case of General Arce.
'82, 350; Dec. 28, 1881. J. M. Langston. Asylum given to three insurrectionists at the commercial agency at St. Marc, Haiti.
'94, 735; July 11, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Asylum in United States consulates not to be granted even in extraterritorial countries or to a naturalized citizen.
ASYLUM ON NAVAL VESSELS,
'63, 909; Nov. 3, 1862. W. H. Seward. Representations against Spanish war vessels at New Orleans receiving rebel passengers.
'63, 910; Nov. 5, 1862. G. Tassara.
'63, 913; June 5, 1863. G. Tassara. Right of Spanish war vessels to give asylum to political refugees maintained by the Spanish Government.
'63, 915; July 2, 1863. W. H. Seward. Claim of Spanish Government not conceded; Spanish war vessels will not be allowed into United States ports if it be insisted on.
'66, II, 499; Nov. 18, 1865. H. E. Peck. Given by the U. S. S. *De Soto* to the Haytien insurgent, General Salnave.
See Chile: Asylum. '91, 286.
See Ezeta, Antonio.
See Korea: Asylum. '95, 974.
On British naval vessels.
'79, 569; July 17, 1879. J. M. Langston. Asylum given to Haytien revolutionists by the British warship *Boxer*.
'90, 142; Nov. 18, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Asylum to political refugees on men-of-war sanctioned by the British Government.
'91, 161; Sept. 7, 1891. Patrick Egan. Denied by British war vessel to members of the Balmaceda government in Chile.
— **On German naval vessels.**
— — Members of the defeated Balmaceda government in Chile conveyed to Peru by American and German war vessels.
'91, 161; Sept. 7, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 304; Jan. 19, 1892. Patrick Egan. Refugees from the legation conveyed to Callao by the U. S. S. *Yorktown*.
'91, 161; Sept. 7, 1891. Patrick Egan. German admiral refuses to surrender refugee members of the Balmaceda government and is approved by his Government.
— **On Portuguese naval vessels.**
— — to Brazilian insurgent naval officers.
'93, 139; Mar. 12, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Insurgent Admiral Da Gama of the Brazilian navy given asylum on the Portuguese vessel *Mindello*.
'93, 140; Mar. 14, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Insurgent naval officers received on board British, French, and Portuguese war vessels.
'93, 140; Mar. 17, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Surrender of refugees on Portuguese war vessels demanded and refused.
'94, 57; Apr. 5, 1894. T. L. Thompson.
'94, 58; Apr. 19, 1894. T. L. Thompson.
See Brazil: Difficulty with Portugal.
'94, 278; Apr. 6, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Refusal to join in a suggestion to Brazil that the refugees on Portuguese war vessels be allowed to remain in Portugal's custody.
ASYLUM ON MERCHANT VESSELS (AMERICAN),
See Barrundia, Gen. J. M.
See City of Panama.
See Guatemala: Outrage on British Vice-Consul Magee. '74.
See Santa Anna: Visit to Vera Cruz.
See Stilphen.
'62, 876; Apr. 28, 1862. W. H. Seward. Passengers on shore are not protected by the flag of the vessel which carries them.
'85, 88; Mar. 25, 1885. H. C. Hall. Surrender of Guatemalan minister and five other passengers on the S. S. *Granada* demanded by Salvador and refused by the captain.
'85, 542; Nov. 3, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Neither a diplomatic nor consular officer can oppose the taking of a supposed criminal from an American vessel in port.
'86, 530; Nov. 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Nor can he order the surrender of such criminal.

Digitized by Google

ASYLUM ON MERCHANT VESSELS (continued).
'85, 70; Feb. 10, 1885. H. C. Hall. Case of José D. Gomez, a Nicaraguan passenger on the American steamer *Honduras*, at San Juan del Sur, whose surrender was refused by Captain McCrae.
'85, 82; Mar. 12, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Vessels entering foreign ports are, unless exempted by treaty, amenable to the jurisdiction of the country.
'90, 137; Nov. 18, 1890. J. G. Blaine. But it is not the duty of a United States minister to intervene by concurrence or consent in cases of arrests.
'92, 45; Oct. 13, 1892. R. C. Shannon. Judgment of the Nicaraguan court declaring that the authorities had no authority in international or national law to demand the surrender of Gomez.
'90, 134; Nov. 18, 1890. J. G. Blaine. The practice in Spanish-American ports to seek the consent of the representative of the country to which the vessel belongs; precedents and authorities cited.
— **Passengers forcibly taken out of the steamship Caracas by General Urdaneta at Puerto Cabello, Venezuela.**
'92, 615; Aug. 29, 1892. W. L. Scruggs. Protest of Captain Woodrick and correspondence with the Venezuelan minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 618; Aug. 30, 1892. A. A. Adee.
'92, 619; Aug. 30, 1892. A. A. Adee. Statement of the owners, Boulton, Bliss and Dallett; the passengers had embarked with the knowledge and consent of the Government of Venezuela.
'92, 622; Sept. 8, 1892. J. W. Foster. War vessel of the United States ordered to La Guayra.
'92, 623; Sept. 8, 1892. J. W. Foster. Right of regular governments to violate the flag of the United States without due warrant of law is open to doubt, but arbitrary use of military force can not be tolerated, and the return of the passengers, if still at La Guayra, could be demanded, by force if necessary, by the United States naval vessels at La Guayra.
'92, 627; Sept. 28, 1892. W. L. Scruggs. Action of General Urdaneta disavowed by the Venezuelan Government.
— **Refusal of the captain of the Philadelphia to surrender a passenger at La Guayra, sustained by the legation.**
'92, 637; Nov. 18, 1892. W. L. Scruggs. The Venezuelan Government agrees to return the detained papers of the vessel to the consul.
'93, 722; Apr. 11, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Judgment of the high federal court reversing sentence of lower court for irregularities; decree of pardon by the executive.
'93, 726; June 6, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Final decree of the court in the case.
— **The Costa Rica fired upon in Honduras for refusal to deliver a passenger, Policarpo Benilla.**
'93, 154; Nov. 7, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Protest directed.
'93, 154; Nov. 9, 1893. P. M. B. Young.
'93, 154; Nov. 10, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Apology to be demanded for the firing, whether authorized or not.
'93, 154; Nov. 12, 1893. P. M. 3 oung. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'93, 155; Nov. 12, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Disavowal and regret accepted as sufficient reparation.
'93, 155; Nov. 22, 1893. P. M. B. Young. Full report of the case and of his action and correspondence.
'94, 297; Jan. 31, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 296; Dec. 13, 1893. Inquiry of the Pacific Mail Steamship Company as to the rights and duties of masters of its steamers.
'94, 296; Dec. 30, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Right of asylum has no application to merchant vessels; masters, as well as diplomatic and consular officers, can neither assist in nor resist the orderly operation of the law of the port.
— **On foreign merchant vessels.**
'64, IV, 32; June 14, 1864. G. Koerner. Given to Spanish envoy in Peru by the British steamer *Talca*.
'66, II, 465; Apr. 26, 1866. L. V. Prevost. Spaniards in Ecuador given refuge on board a British mail steamship during the war with Spain.
'74, 597; Feb. 9. 1874. E. D. Bassett. Arrest, in the Dominican Republic, of the master and several passengers of the British vessel *Invincible* investigated by the British minister.
'85, 539; Oct. 17, 1885. J. E. W. Thompson. The French bark *Panama* allowed to clear with the refugee on board, after the French minister had refused permission to take the refugee from the ship.

Digitized by Google

ASYLUM ON MERCHANT VESSELS (continued).
— **On foreign merchant vessels** (continued).
'**85**, 542; Nov. 3, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'**93**, 140; Mar. 17, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Portuguese vessels with insurgent refugees of the Brazilian navy fired upon and stopped at Rio de Janeiro.
ASYLUM TO POLITICAL REFUGEES.
See Switzerland; Asylum.
ATACAMA, DESERT, over the possession of which the war of Chile against Bolivia and Peru was fought.
'**79**, 160; Apr. 3, 1879. T. A. Osborn. Description of the region and of its resources.
ATKINSON, HOFFMAN, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Russia. '76, '77.
ATTACHÉS, military and naval.
'**79**, 906; Dec. 26, 1878. F. V. Greene. Report on the system of European countries and the advisability of its adoption by the United States.
See Military attachés.
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.
— **Aliens.** (*See Hungary.*)
— **Arrests of United States citizens.**
'**94**, 23; Oct. 29, 1893. Bartlett Tripp. Arrest of Edgar W. Mix for taking photographs in a fortified town; claim preferred seems not to be well founded.
'**94**, 25; Nov. 1, 1893. Bartlett Tripp.
'**94**, 26; Nov. 17, 1893. E. F. Uhl. The case does not warrant presentation of a claim.
See Kenig, Aaron.
See Naturalized citizens of the U. S., infra.
— *See Assassination of heads of government.* '98.
— *See Assassination, attempted.*
— **Attitude on the Eastern Question.**
'**81**, 23; Nov. 3, 1880. Baron Haymerlé. Speech in the Austrian delegation.
— — in the war of the rebellion.
See War of the rebellion: Attitude of Austria.
— **Beer, production, consumption, and taxation.**
'**79**, 81; Sept. 1, 1879. J. A. Kasson.
— *See Bosnia — Herzegovina.*
— **Cabinet changes in Austria.**
'**65**, III, 4; Oct. 31, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 32; June 28, 1865. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 33; July 24, 1865. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 34; July 31, 1865. J. L. Motley.
'**67**, I, 552; Dec. 17, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'**68**, II, 61; Dec. 31, 1867. John Hay.
'**79**, 35; Oct. 27, 1878. J. A. Kasson.
— **Cabinet changes in Hungary.**
'**74**, 17; Mar. 25, 1874. John Jay.
'**75**, 48; Mar. 4, 1875. John Jay.
— **Church and state relations.**
'**74**, 18; Mar. 26, 1874. John Jay.
'**74**, 24; May 8, 1874. J. F. Delaplaine.
'**74**, 25; May 11, 1874. J. F. Delaplaine.
'**76**, 11; Jan. 21, 1876. G. S. Orth. Law restricting the privileges of monastic orders.
'**76**, 12; Mar. 9, 1876. G. S. Orth. Protest of the high clergy.
— *See Claims of foreigners against the United States.*
— **Centennial of the accession of Joseph II to the throne.**
'**81**, 27; Mar. 30, 1880. J. F. Delaplaine. Account of the celebration.
— **Commercial relations.**
'**79**, 40; Jan 11, 1879. J. A. Kasson.
'**79**, 42; Jan. 29, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Commercial treaties with France and Italy.
See Treaties of Austria-Hungary.
— **Conditions, financial and political.**
'**62**, 573; Oct. —, 1862. J. L. Motley.
'**63**, 919; Jan. 27, 1863. J. L. Motley.
'**64**, IV, 159; Jan. 8, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'**64**, IV, 163; Nov. 19, 1864. J. L. Motley. Speech of the Emperor to the Reichstag.
'**65**, III, 1; Oct. 23, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 5; Feb. 13, 1865. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 10; Apr. 2, 1865. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 28; June 27, 1865. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 38; Aug. 30, 1865. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (continued).
— **Conditions, financial.**
'66, I, 632; Jan. 8, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'66, I, 685; Nov. 14, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'67, I, 554; Jan. 1, 1867. J. L. Motley.
'68, II, 61; Dec. 31, 1867. John Hay.
'74, 24; May 8, 1874. J. F. Delaplaine.
'76, 13; June 6, 1876. J. F. Delaplaine. Estimates and appropriations
'77, 20; Dec. 18, 1876. E. F. Beale. Loan of 40,000,000 florins.
'78, 26; Dec. 23, 1877. J. A. Kasson. Statement of the debt.
'78, 30; Feb. 21, 1878. J. A. Kasson.
'79, 36; Oct. 29, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Circulation all in paper money.
'79, 50; Feb. 18, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Effort of the bank to substitute silver for paper.
'81, 54; Apr. 15, 1881. J. F. Delaplaine. Loan of 50,000,000 florins.
'84, 13; Nov. 5, 1884. J. M. Francis. Statement of the public debt of Austria-Hungary.
'84, 15; Nov. 13, 1884. J. M. Francis. Estimates of receipts and expenditures for 1885.
— **Conditions, financial, in Hungary.**
'74, 27; May 25, 1874. J. F. Delaplaine.
'77, 20; Dec. 18, 1876. E. F. Beale
'81, 55; May 23, 1881. J. F. Delaplaine.
— **Conditions, political, regarding German union.**
'70, 298; Aug. 3, 1870. John Jay.
— **Conditions, political, as to internal and foreign relations.**
'71, 29; Sept. 6, 1871. John Jay.
'71, 34; Sept. 18, 1871. John Jay.
— **Conditions, political, in Hungary.**
'72, 53; Apr. 19, 1872. John Jay.
'74, 27; May 25, 1874. J. F. Delaplaine.
— **Constitution of October 20, 1860, for representation of the various parts of the Empire, suspended by the Emperor.**
'65, III, 39, Oct. 8, 1865. J. L. Motley.
'66, I, 625; Dec. 11, 1865. J. L. Motley. Disquisition on the question of nationalities in the Austrian Empire.
'66, I, 629; Dec. 18, 1865. J. L. Motley. Speech of the Emperor to the Hungarian Diet.
'66, I, 632; Jan. 8, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'66, I, 635; Feb. 13, 1866. J. L. Motley. Reply of the Hungarian Diet to the Emperor's speech.
'66, I, 636; Feb. 19, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'66, I, 641; Feb. 27, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'66, I, 642; Mar. 19, 1866. J. L. Motley. Rescript of the Emperor and discussion of the Diet's address.
'66, I, 685; Nov. 14, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'66, I, 688; Nov. 30, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 549; Dec. 10, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'67, I, 552; Dec. 17, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'67, I, 555; Jan. 15, 1867. J. L. Motley.
'67, I, 558; Feb. 20, 1867. J. L. Motley. Restoration of the Hungarian constitution.
'67, I, 561; Oct. 24, 1867. John Hay Hungary's struggle for autonomy.
See Dual monarchy, infra.
— **Crops, condition.**
'77, 42; Aug. 21, 1877. J. F. Delaplaine.
'80, 60; July 26, 1880. J. A. Kasson. Conditions in Hungary.
— *See Deaths of foreign princes: Crown Prince of Austria-Hungary. '89.*
— **Diplomatic and consular service.**
'81, 49; Mar. 30, 1881. J. A. Kasson. Examination and admission of applicants.
— **Dual monarchy, establishment of the.**
'67, I, 560; Sept. 19, 1867. John Hay. Compromise between Austria and Hungary in regard to financial questions.
'68, II, 60; Dec. 24, 1867. John Hay.
'68, II, 61; Dec. 31, 1867. John Hay.
'68, II, 63; Jan. 13, 1868. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (continued).
— **Dual monarchy, establishment of the** (continued).
'68, II, 64; Feb. 5, 1868. John Hay.
'68, II, 57; Nov. 20, 1868. G. Bancroft. Title of the Emperor and Empire changed to Austro-Hungarian.
'73, 63; Mar. 13, 1873. John Jay. Change of title introduced in official publications of the United States.
'78, 24; Dec. 14, 1877. J. A. Kasson. Peculiarities and drawbacks.
'78, 29; Jan. 30, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Antagonism in matters of customs duties.
'78, 44; June 29, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Features of the new compromise.
'79, 35; Oct. 27, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Difficulties arising from the dualism of government.
— *See Duties, differential, on bounty fed sugar.*
— **Duties on salt used in packing American meats.**
'99, 40; Jan. 25, 1899. John Hay. Complaint of the Cudahy Packing Company.
'99, 41; Feb. 15, 1899. C. V. Herdliska. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'99, 43; Apr. 13, 1899. John Hay. Obstructions to American importation may provoke inspection of Austrian imports into the United States.
'99, 44; June 5, 1899. A. C. Harris. Austro-Hungarian Government's reply that the new departure is merely in correction of erroneous practices of customs authorities; text of regulations; opposition of agricultural interests in Austria-Hungary the true cause of the change.
— **Emigration assisted by local authorities.**
'91, 509; May 1, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Case of Nikolaus Bader, an insane convict, sent to the United States by the authorities of Stauzach.
'91, 16; May 25, 1891. F. D. Grant. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'91, 17; June 16, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 17; July 15, 1891. F. D. Grant. Reply of Austrian Government argues that Bader was not convicted, but adjudged insane, and that when sent to the United States he had been discharged as cured from the insane asylum.
'91, 20; Aug. 6, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 29; Sept. 11, 1891. F. D. Grant. Notes to and from the foreign office regarding the obligation of foreign governments to prevent assisted emigration to the United States.
'91, 30; Oct. 5, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Note of Minister Grant approved.
— — by relatives in the United States.
'89, 42; Aug. 10, 1889. Count de Creneville. Representations against the deportation of Ermendi Hasziel and his family, whose passage to the United States was paid by Hasziel's brother in the United States.
'89, 45; Aug. 14, 1889. W. F. Wharton. Matter referred to the Treasury.
— **Emigration discouraged.**
'81, 38; Mar. 8, 1881. J. A. Kasson. Punishment of persons engaged in inducing emigration.
'81, 41; Mar. 8, 1881. J. A. Kasson. No restriction on emigration except for males liable to military service.
'89, 36; Nov. 27, 1889. F. D. Grant. Extortions by emigration agents in Galicia and Hungary.
See Hungary: Emigration.
— *See Expatriation: Law of, in Austria-Hungary.*
— *See Expositions: International. '66, I; '72.*
— **Expulsion law.**
'92, 13. Text of law of July 27, 1871.
'81, 38; Mar. 8, 1881. J. A. Kasson. Expulsion of Jacob Erasmus for inducing emigration.
— **of naturalized American citizens.**
'87, 13; Oct. 4, 1886. J. F. Lee. Representations in the case of Antonio Chirighin.
'87, 16; Nov. 3, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Approval of representations.
'87, 18; Mar. 1, 1887. J. F. Lee. Order rescinded.
'89, 21; Mar. 2, 1889. A. R. Lawton. Case of Hugo Klamer; correspondence with the foreign office.
'89, 23; Mar. 22, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'89, 24; Apr. 13, 1889. A. R. Lawton. Respite of one month granted to Klamer.
'89, 27; Oct. 8, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Expulsion, under the circumstances of the case, is regarded as a violation of the treaty of 1870.
'90, 9; Mar. 11, 1890. F. D. Grant. Austrian Government claims that the military law of 1882 has put a different interpretation on the treaty of 1870, a revision of which is suggested.

Digitized by Google

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (continued).
— **Expulsion of naturalized American citizens** (continued).
'90, 15; May 16, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Regret that the reply of the Austrian Government does not specifically meet the case of Klamer.
'92, 6; July 1, 1892. F. D. Grant. Correspondence with foreign office in the case of Leon Spitzer; ground taken by the Austrian Government that expulsion is not punishment as contemplated in the treaty, but a measure of internal police authorized by law.
'92, 13; July 23, 1892. J. W. Foster. Right to expel objectionable characters is recognized, but its application to naturalized citizens of the United States can not be admitted except for acts specifically punishable by the law of the country or under the judgment of a competent court.
'94, 30; Aug. 13, 1894. Bartlett Tripp. Submits the case of David Hofmann and his views concerning the inadvisability of protesting against the expulsion of naturalized citizens who have no interest in the United States beyond that of evading military service in their native country.
'94, 36; Sept. 4, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Right of expulsion without harshness or oppression recognized.
— **Gold and silver production.**
'77, 22; Jan. 31, 1877. E. F. Beale.
— *See Income tax levied on United States citizens.*
— *See Insane: Care and transportation of the.*
— **International fair for the sale of cereals at Vienna.**
'77, 42; Aug. 21, 1877. J. F. Delaplaine.
— *See Jews: Antisemitic feeling in Europe.*
— *See Killing and wounding of Austro-Hungarian strikers.*
— *See Litigation in forma pauperis.*
— *See Marriage laws.*
— **Martial law in the Polish provinces.**
'64, IV, 147; Mar. 7, 1864. J. L. Motley.
— **Military honors paid in Austria-Hungary to flags and officers of other countries.**
'77, 19; Nov. 2, 1876. E. F. Beale.
'77, 19; Dec. 6, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Reciprocity will be extended.
— **Mining laws and regulations.**
'77, 22; Jan. 31, 1877. E. F. Beale.
— **Naturalization law.**
'73, 1287; Substance of the law.
'81, 19; Dec. —, 1879. Text of the law of Hungary.
— *See Naturalization certificates of the United States can not be questioned by foreign governments.*
— *See Naturalization of subjects of Austria-Hungary in the United States.* '97.
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States arrested for evasion of military service.**
'84, 9; May 13, 1884. Alphonso Taft. Release of V. Taracher, who had emigrated after being examined and found unfit for military service.
See Benich, John.
See Feinknopf, Louis.
See Rice, Harry.
'89, 25; Sept. 19, 1889. A. A. Adee. Case of F. X. Fisher.
'89, 35; Oct. 10, 1889. F. D. Grant. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'89, 36; Oct. 28, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 4; Jan. 18, 1890. F. D. Grant. Release of Fisher on his proving his citizenship the next morning.
'90, 5; Feb. 11, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Representations against inconsiderate arrests of American citizens directed.
'90, 14; May 12, 1890. F. D. Grant. Regrets expressed by the Austrian Government; the delinquent official reprimanded.
'91, 21; Aug. 18, 1891. F. D. Grant. Case of Alfred Janowitz; release secured by the legation.
'91, 26; Aug. 20, 1891. F. D. Grant. Case of Julius Kranz; release secured by the legation.
'93, 1; Apr. 11, 1893. F. D. Grant. Correspondence with the foreign office in the case of Edward Drucker, arrested in Hungary and subsequently released upon proof of naturalization.
'93, 5; Apr. 19, 1893. F. D. Grant. Arrest of Charles Mercy, alias Saul Moerser, arrested on the twofold charge of evasion of military service and embezzlement; his release on bail and flight to the United States.

Digitized by Google

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (continued).
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States arrested for evasion of military service** (continued.)
'93, 13; May 8, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Right of naturalized citizens freely to communicate with the legation and to be left in possession of their naturalization papers.
'93, 14; May 12, 1893. F. D. Grant. Austrian Government makes the point that withholding the papers is for the purpose of preventing the flight of arrested persons.
'93, 14; June 1, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Naturalization papers should not be withheld from the legation.
'93, 22; July 12, 1893. Bartlett Tripp. Mercy's bond forfeited.
'94, 21, Oct. 3, 1893. Bartlett Tripp. Impressment and release of Michael Minich.
'96, 4; Mar. 25, 1896. Bartlett Tripp. Case of Bernhard Winter; arrested for evasion of military service and released on proof of United States citizenship.
— — Arrest and punishment for the offense of desertion can only be made if offense was committed prior to emigration, and men enrolled in the reserve service can not be held liable unless called for active service before emigration.
'96, 6; Oct. 1, 1896. Bartlett Tripp. Correspondence in the case of Ladislao Sedivy.
'96, 12; Oct. 17, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 16; Dec. 18, 1896. Bartlett Tripp. Correspondence in the case of Frank Holasek.
— — American citizens arrested for evasion of military service and immediately released on proof of United States citizenship.
'97, 18; Feb. 18, 1897. Bartlett Tripp. Case of Karl Sitar.
'97, 19; Feb. 28, 1897. Bartlett Tripp. Case of Mae Tewel.
'97, 21; Dec. 27, 1897. Charlemagne Tower. Case of Paul Schwabek; passport not admitted as sufficient evidence by local authorities in Hungary.
'98, 10; Jan. 11, 1898. C. Tower. Arrest and release of Siegfried Abeles.
'98, 15; Jan. 10, 1898. John Sherman. Case of Peter Hornik.
'98, 15; Feb. 11, 1898. C. Tower. Hornik merely received a summons from local authorities.
'98, 16; June 4, 1898. C. Tower. Arrest and release of Anton Guerra.
'98, 23; July 1, 1898. C. Tower. Arrest and release of Hermann Meller.
'99, 25; Dec. 6, 1898. C. Tower. Arrest and release of Julius Graber.
'99, 25; Jan. 18, 1899. C. Tower. Arrest and release of Erminio Demartini.
'99, 60; Aug. 7, 1899. A. C. Harris. Arrest and release of Moses Thoman.
'99, 68; Sept. 11, 1899. A. A. Adee. Josef Schmid and Blaha arrested at Prague and not permitted to communicate with the consul; their passports disregarded.
'99, 68; Sept. 30, 1899. A. C. Harris. Report on the case of Josef Schmid; his right to claim damages for illegal sentence conceded; denial of the allegation that he was not permitted to communicate with the consul.
'99, 72; Nov. 9, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 72; June 24, 1899. John Hay. Case of Efraim Rubin, who emigrated to the United States after becoming of age.
'99, 74; Sept. 1, 1899. A. C. Harris. Claim presented by Rubin after his release.
'99, 75; Sept. 20, 1899. A. A. Adee. Claims of naturalized citizens for arrest on account of evasion of military service are not presented by the Department of State.
See Expulsion of naturalized American citizens, supra.
See Feinknopf Louis, '85.
— **Neutrality in the Russo-Turkish war.**
'77, 33; May 12, 1877. J. F. Delaplaine. Text of the proclamation.
— **Oriental Academy of Vienna.**
'81, 45; Mar. 25, 1881. J. A. Kasson. History and conditions.
— **Parliamentary proceedings.**
'77, 27; Apr. 26, 1877. J. F. Delaplaine.
— *See Passport: Prima facie evidence of citizenship.*
— **Passport, visa of Willaim Trauber's, refused by the Austrian consul at Braila, Roumania.**
'99, 52; Aug. 4, 1899. A. A. Adee. Representations against the consul's action in declaring the passport a forgery and threatening to tear it.
'99, 55; Oct. 9, 1899. C. V. Herdliska. Explanations of the Austro-Hungarian Government; visa of passport was not required.
'99, 59; Nov. 18, 1899. John Hay. Explanations accepted as satisfactory.
— *See Patent laws.*

Digitized by Google

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (continued).
— **Protectionist tendency.**
'78, 21; Nov. 10, 1877. J. A. Kasson. Text of tariff bill proposed in 1877.
'79, 40; Jan. 11, 1879. J. A. Kasson.
— **Railroads.**
'79, 63; May 7, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Relations of, to the Government.
— **Reforms and liberal tendencies.**
'67, I, 561; Oct. 24, 1867. John Hay.
'67, I, 563; Dec. 3, 1867. John Hay.
'68, II, 64; Feb. 5, 1868. John Hay.
'68, II, 66; May 27, 1868. John Hay. School and civil marriage laws.
'68, II, 66; July 16, 1868. John Hay. Opposition of the Pope and clergy to the laws.
— **Refusal to receive A. M. Keiley as minister of the United States.**
See Diplomatic representatives: Reception of, (right of Governments to decline to receive).
— **Relations of the United States with Austria.**
'61, 184; Apr. 13, 1861. W. H. Seward.
— **Relations with other countries.**
'67, I, 559; Aug. 27, 1867. John Hay. With France.
'74, 25; May 11, 1874. J. F. Delaplaine. With other countries.
— **Restitution of the Corvina library to Hungary by Turkey**
'77, 31; May 4, 1877. J. F. Delaplaine.
'77, 591; June 9, 1877. Horace Maynard.
— **Restrictions on American imports.**
See Fruit; Pork; (prohibition).
— *See Silver standard.*
— **Speeches of the Emperor to the Reichsrath**
'72, 44; Dec. 29, 1871. John Jay.
'74, 12; Nov. 6, 1873. John Jay.
— **Trade, foreign.**
'79, 52; Mar. 11, 1879. J. A. Kasson.
— *See Treaties of the United States.*
— *See Treaties of Austria-Hungary.*
— **Trieste, a free port since 1719, deprived of its franchise by act of the Reichsrath July 1, 1891.**
'91, 20; Aug. 1, 1891. F. D. Grant.
— **Vienna.**
'79, 64; May 14, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Municipal government and organization of Vienna.
'79, 74; July 5, 1879. J. F. Delaplaine. Police organization and operations
'80, 63; Aug. 7, 1880. J. A. Kasson. Statistics of food consumption.
— **Visits of the Emperor.**
'75, 49; Mar. 18, 1875. John Jay. To the King of Italy.
'75, 53; Apr. 2, 1875. J. F. Delaplaine.
'75, 56; May 5, 1875. J. F. Delaplaine. To the Prince of Montenegro.
— **Visit of Admiral Dewey and his flagship Olympia to Trieste.**
'99, 51; July 24, 1899. A. C. Harris.
'99, 51; Aug. 19, 1899. A. A. Adee. Thanks of Navy Department for reception given by Austrian authorities.
— *See War of Austria and Prussia against Denmark.*
— *See War of Austria against Prussia and Italy.*
AUTHENTICATION OF DEEDS refused by foreign consuls in the United States.
— *See Russia: Jews, emigration of, from Poland. '87.*
AVERY, BENJAMIN P., minister of the United States to China. '75, '76.
'75, 228; Dec. 4, 1874. B. P. Avery. Presentation of his credentials.
AWARDS OF ARBITRATION, contested.
See Cerruti, Ernesto: Claim.
See Claims of United States against Paraguay. '88.
See Claims of United States against Venezuela. '75.
— **Award of the Halifax Fisheries Commission.**
'78, 290; Sept. 27, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Contested on the ground that it was either excessive or based on considerations not submitted to the Commission, and that it was not unanimous, as required by the treaty of 1871.
'78, 314; Nov. 1, 1878. John Welsh. Matter presented to the British Government.
'78, 315; Nov. 8, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Form of protest to accompany payment of the award.
'78, 316; Nov. 7, 1878. Lord Salisbury. Reply to Mr. Evarts's contention.

Digitized by Google

AWARDS OF ARBITRATION (continued).
— **Award of the Halifax Fisheries Commission** (continued).
'78, 333; Nov. 22, 1878. John Welsh. Payment effected under protest.
'78, 334; Dec. 5, 1877. M. H. Jackson. Discussion of the award and of the points of controversy left open.
— **Awards waived by the United States.**
See Claims of United States citizens against Haiti: A. H. Lazare. '87.
See Claims of United States citizens against Haiti: A. Pelletier. '87.
AYON, TOMAS, minister for foreign affairs of Nicaragua. '67.

B.

BACON, JOHN E., minister of the United States to Uruguay and Paraguay. '88.
BAGDASARIAN, REV. M., arrested in Persia.
'98, 518; Apr. 21, 1898. John Tyler. Arrest and imprisonment of Rev. M. Bagdasarian for complicity in Armenian revolutionary movements; good offices of the British consul at Tabriz.
'98, 524; May 27, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 524; Aug. 8, 1898. A. S. Hardy. Report on the case; inquiry as to measure of protection to be extended to naturalized citizens of Bagdasarian's class.
'98, 528; Dec. 21, 1898. A. S. Hardy. Indemnity of 200 tomans demanded.
'98, 528; Feb. 2, 1898. John Hay. Right of Bagdasarian to protection limited by his intention to return.
'98, 529; Feb. 28, 1898. A. S. Hardy. Payment of indemnity through the British consulate at Tabriz.
BAILEY, DAVID H., consul of the United States at Hongkong. '71, '73.
BAIN, JAMES H., purser of the British S. S. *Engineer*, wounded at New Orleans during a strike of dock laborers.
'95, 686; Mar. 13, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Correspondence with the governor of Louisiana.
'95, 687; Aug. 10, 1895. Memorandum of injuries suffered by Bain.
'95, 687; Sept. 26, 1895. Lord Gough. Indemnity of £500 claimed in behalf of Bain; papers submitted.
'95, 689; Oct. 4, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 689; Dec. 27, 1895. Richard Olney. Report of the attorney-general of Louisiana.
'95, 690; Jan. 16, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Claim based on the lack of the protection guaranteed by the treaty of 1815; report from consul at New Orleans and other papers in the case submitted.
'95, 693; Jan. 19, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'95, 696; Jan. 24, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'95, 693; Jan. 28, 1896. Richard Olney.
'95, 694; Feb. 7, 1896. Richard Olney. Letter from attorney-general of Louisiana disclaiming responsibility of the State for Bain's injuries.
'95, 696; Feb. 11, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Case remitted to the sense of justice and liberality of the Federal Government.
'96, 298; Mar. 23, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Letter of Bain to Lord Salisbury.
'96, 300; Mar. 27, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 300; June 12, 1896. Richard Olney. Indemnity of $1,000 appropriated by Congress.
'96, 300; June 17, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Acknowledgment of the amount.
BAKER, E. L., consul of the United States at Buenos Ayres. '80.

Digitized by Google

BAKER, JEHU, minister of the United States to Venezuela. '79, '80, '81, '82, '83, '84, '85.
BAKER, JOHN F., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Costa Rica, Nicaragua, and Salvador. '96.
BAKER, LEWIS, minister of the United States to Costa Rica, Nicaragua, and Salvador. '93, '94, 94 Ap. I; '95, '96, '97.
BALDWIN, LEON McLEOD, an American mining engineer, murdered by banditti at Ventanas, Mexico.
'88, 1087; Oct. 4, 1887. T. B. Connery. Report of the murder.
'88, 1088; Oct. 11, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Affidavit must be laid before the Department.
'88, 1088; Oct. 19, 1887. T. B. Connery. Interview with minister for foreign affairs; the assassins killed by the people of the village.
'88, 1090; Oct. 26, 1887. T. B. Connery.
'88, 1092; Nov. 9, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1144; Mar. 15, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The murder ascribed to race hatred and lack of protection at the hands of the Mexican Government; reparation expected; petition of Mrs. Baldwin and brief of her counsel.
'88, 1202; June 5, 1888. E. S. Bragg.
'88, 1217; July 19, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Taking of testimony by the United States consul at Durango.
'89, 550; Dec. 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'89, 550; Dec. 18, 1888. H. R. Whitehouse. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'89, 562; June 10, 1889. Thos. Ryan. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
— **Correspondence with the Mexican legation at Washington.**
'88, 1248; Oct. 29, 1887. M. Romero. Investigation brought to a close by the death of the murderers.
'88, 1250; Nov. 2, 1887. M. Romero.
'88, 1250; Nov. 4, 1887. M. Romero. Report of the governor of Durango.
'88, 1254; Nov. 28, 1887. M. Romero.
'94, 418; Feb. 17, 1894. M. Romero. Tender of $20,000 in monthly installments without recognition of Mexico's liability.
'94, 419; Mar. 8, 1894. M. Romero. Indemnity to be paid in silver.
'94, 420; Mar. 20, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Payment was understood to be in gold.
'94, 420; Mar. 21, 1894. M. Romero. Payment was to be made in gold if taken from the fund deposited on account of the La Abra and Weil claims.
'94, 421; Mar. 27, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Proposition inacceptable.
'94, 421; Mar. 24, 1891. M. Romero.
'94, 422; Apr. 21, 1894. M. Romero. Mexico adheres to her proposition to pay in silver.
'94, 422; Aug. 14, 1894. M. Romero. Mexico agrees to pay in gold by reducing the monthly installments to $1,000.
'94, 424; Aug. 20, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Acceptance of the proposal.
BALDWIN, WILLIAM WOODWARD, Third Assistant Secretary of State. '96, '97.
BALKAN PROVINCES,
— *See Turkey: Balkan principalities.*
BALTIMORE, Seamen of the U. S. S., assaulted by a mob in the streets of Valparaiso, Chile.
'91, 194; Oct. 18, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 194; Oct. 19, 1891. Patrick Egan. Letter from Captain Schley.
'91, 196; Oct. 23, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 196; Oct. 23, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Reparation expected from Chile.
'91, 197; Oct. 26, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 203; Oct. 28, 1891. Patrick Egan. Substance of the Chilean reply.
'91, 204; Oct. 18, 1891. Patrick Egan. Text of notes to and from minister for foreign affairs; report of the board of investigation of the *Baltimore*.
'91, 210; Oct. 30, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 210; Oct. 31, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 211; Nov. 1, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'91, 211; Nov. 3, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 211; Nov. 3, 1891. Patrick Egan. Report and comments on the investigation conducted by the Chilean authorities.
'91, 217; Nov. 3, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'91, 218; Nov. 7, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 220; Nov. 8, 1891. W. B. McCreery. Telegraphic report of the incident.
'91, 228; Nov. 11, 1891. Patrick Egan.

Digitized by Google

BALTIMORE, Seamen of the U. S. S. (continued).
'91, 232; Nov. 20, 1891. Patrick Egan. Correspondence of Captain Schley with the intendente of Valparaiso relative to the testimony of the wounded men of the *Baltimore* and the coming ashore of officers and men.
'91, 246; Nov. 30, 1891. Patrick Egan. Same subject.
'91, 250; Dec. 3, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Inquiry regarding the testimony of Minister Egan required by the Chilean Government.
'91, 250; Dec. 3, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 251; Dec. 4, 1891. Patrick Egan. Denial that his testimony was asked in the case.
'91, 251; Dec. 4, 1891. Patrick Egan. Correspondence between Captain Schley and the intendente of Valparaiso relative to the taking of testimony.
'91, 255; Dec. 5, 1891. Patrick Egan. Report on the rumor that he had declined to give his testimony in the case.
'91, 263; Dec. 9, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Second inquiry relative to the request of Chilean Government for Minister Egan's testimony.
'91, 263; Dec. 12, 1891. Patrick Egan. Second denial of the report.
'91, 264; Dec. 12, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 264; Dec. 12, 1891. Patrick Egan. Final correspondence between Captain Schley and the intendente of Valparaiso.
'91, 267; Dec. 12, 1891. Patrick Egan. Text of an offensive dispatch of the Chilean minister for foreign affairs to the legation at Washington, as published in Santiago, complaining of the attitude of the United States minister and naval officers.
'91, 269; Dec. 13, 1891. Patrick Egan. Note to minister for foreign affairs inquiring whether the text as published is genuine.
'91, 270; Dec. 14, 1891. Patrick Egan. Minister for foreign affairs admits genuineness of the dispatch, but declines to discuss a communication of the Government of Chile to its minister at Washington.
'91, 270; Dec. 14, 1891. Patrick Egan. Announces his intention to suspend communications with the minister for foreign affairs by reason of the offensive language of his dispatch to the Chilean legation.
'91, 275; Dec. 22, 1891. Patrick Egan. Question as to whether he should attend the inauguration of the President of Chile.
'91, 275; Dec. 22, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Warning against publication of the legation dispatches.
'91, 275; Dec. 24, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 276; Dec. 27, 1891. Patrick Egan. Reports his not attending the President's inauguration.
'91, 285; Jan. 11, 1892. Patrick Egan. Synopsis of the report of the judge charged with the preliminary investigation of the case.
'91, 286; Jan. 13, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'91, 286; Jan. 15, 1892. Patrick Egan. Testimony thrown out by the examining judge.
'91, 287; Jan. 15, 1892. Patrick Egan. Offer of Chilean Government to withdraw offensive parts of the dispatch to the Chilean minister.
'91, 287; Jan. 16, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Withdrawal should be made freely but promptly.
'91, 288; Jan. 18, 1892. Patrick Egan. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'91, 289; Jan. 18, 1892. Patrick Egan. Review of the judge's report by an opposition newspaper and text of the report.
'91, 306; Jan. 20, 1892. Patrick Egan. Offensive dispatch not yet withdrawn.
'91, 307; Jan. 21, 1892. Patrick Egan.
'91, 307; Jan. 21, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Apology and reparation for the assault, and withdrawal of and public apology for the offensive dispatch to the Chilean legation demanded.
'91, 309; Jan. 22, 1892. Patrick Egan.
'91, 309; Jan. 25, 1892. Patrick Egan. Text of Chilean note expressing regret for the assault on the *Baltimore* men, offering to submit any difference of views to the Supreme Court of the United States or to arbitration, and withdrawing, with an expression of regret, the offensive parts of the dispatch to the Chilean legation.
'91, 312; Jan. 30, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Acceptance of note as affording a satisfactory termination of the incident; further questions will be treated diplomatically.
'92, 52; June 2, 1892. Patrick Egan. Message of President Montt to the Chilean Congress.

Digitized by Google

BALTIMORE, Seamen of the U. S. S. (continued).
'92, 54; June 23, 1892. Patrick Egan.
'92, 57; July 1, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 57; July 2, 1892. Patrick Egan. Wish of Chilean Government that question of indemnity be submitted to a commission on all United States claims.
'92, 61; July 5, 1892. J. W. Foster. Nature of the case precludes its submission to arbitration.
'92, 62; July 11, 1892. Patrick Egan. Tender of $75,000 by Chile.
'92, 62; July 12, 1892. J. W. Foster. Offer accepted.
'92, 62; July 12, 1892. Patrick Egan. Details of interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 63; July 15, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 64; July 16, 1892. Patrick Egan. Notes formally tendering and accepting the indemnity.
'92, 65; July 19, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 67; Sept. 1, 1892. F. R. McCreery. Payment of the indemnity.
— **Correspondence with Chilean legation.**
'91, 324; Dec. 1, 1891. M. A. Matta. Delay in proceedings caused by Minister Egan's failure to give his testimony.
'91, 325; Dec. 11, 1891. Pedro Montt. Inaccuracies in the official report published in Washington.
'91, 326; Dec. 19, 1891. Pedro Montt. Defense of the course of the police and judicial authorities of Valparaiso; correspondence of the Chilean minister for foreign affairs with Minister Egan, the intendente of Valparaiso, and judicial authorities.
'91, 343; Dec. 31, 1891. Pedro Montt. Telegram from his Government.
'91, 343; Jan. 4, 1892. Pedro Montt.
'91, 344; Jan. 8, 1892. Pedro Montt. Substance of the report of the prosecuting attorney; regret expressed at the occurrence.
'91, 346; Jan. 23, 1892. Pedro Montt. Deposition of one of the men of the *Baltimore* in contradiction of his subsequent statements in California.
'91, 347; Jan. 22, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Telegram of January 21 to the United States legation communicated to the Chilean legation..
'91, 347; Jan. 23, 1892. Pedro Montt. Discussion of the foregoing communication; review of the incidents connected with the assault and of conference held at the State Department.
'91, 351; Jan. 27, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Correction of statements in the foregoing relative to agreement to arbitrate, and to the offensive circular of the minister for foreign affairs.
BAMBERG, an American vessel denationalized at Havana by the consul of the United States for displaying the Confederate flag.
See A. A. Chapman.
BANCROFT, GEORGE, minister of the United States to Germany. '67, I; '68, II; '70, '71, '72, '73, '74.
'67, I, 584; Aug. 29, 1867. George Bancroft. His reception by the King of Prussia.
'73, 275; Jan. 21, 1873. George Bancroft. His trip to Turkey and Egypt.
'74, 441; Mar. 4, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Acceptance of his resignation.
'74, 448; June 30, 1874. George Bancroft. Acknowledgment of the foregoing.
BANSHEE, a British steamer captured during the war of the rebellion. Master and crew imprisoned and subsequently released.
'64, II, 451; Dec. 26, 1863. Lord Lyons. Protest against the imprisonment of the crew.
'64, II, 473; Jan. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 493; Jan. 18, 1864. Lord Lyons. Demands information as to the grounds of imprisonment.
'64, II, 493; Jan. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 509; Jan. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward. Details of the capture; all the men but one will be released.
'64, II, 514; Feb. 8, 1864. Lord Lyons. Memorandum.
'64, II, 519; Feb. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward. Letter from the Navy Department.
'64, II, 528; Feb. 19, 1864. Lord Lyons. Release of Capt. Jonathan Steele as a British subject requested.
'64, II, 529; Feb. 20, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 532; Feb. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward. Release of Captain Steele ordered.
'73, III, 127. Claim unanimously disallowed by the American British Claims Commission.

Digitized by Google

BARCLAY, E. J., minister for foreign affairs of Liberia. '88.
BARDROFF, a naturalized citizen of the United States, sentenced in Bavaria for evasion of military service.
'67, I, 590; Sept. 25, 1867. Prince Hohenlohe.
'67, I, 590; Oct. 3, 1867. George Bancroft.
'67, I, 595; Nov. 7, 1867. George Bancroft.
'67, I, 596; Oct. 25, 1867. Prince Hohenlohe. Right of Bavarian subjects to renounce their allegiance under Bavarian law and the treaty of 1845.
BARKSDALE, M. B. C., an American citizen, arrested in Mexico City by the imperial authorities.
'67, II, 400; Apr. 30, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 409; May 25, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
BARRAS LUCA, WALDO SILVA, president of the insurgent delegation of the Chilean Congress. '91.
BARRATRY.
'66, III, 447; Nov. 7, 1866. J. Wilson. Case of the *Bolivar*, a steamer purchased in England by Venezuela, and taken away by her English crew and officers. *See Caroline.*
BARREDA, F. L., minister of Peru to the United States. '66, II; 67, II.
'66, II, 664; May 22, 1866. F. L. Barreda. Credentials.
'66, II, 665; May 28, 1866. W. H. Seward.
BARRETT, JOHN, minister of the United States to Siam. '97.
BARRUNDIA, GEN. J. M., killed while resisting arrest on board the American S. S. *Acapulco* in San José de Guatemala.
'90, 82; Aug. 28, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 83; Aug. 29, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Full account of the event; the captain of the *Acapulco* directed to deliver his passenger to the Guatemalan authorities.
'90, 86; Aug. 29, 1890. J. R. Hosmer. Part of the consulate-general in the occurrence.
'90, 90; Aug. 30, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Regret at reported action of the legation.
'90, 90; Sept. 2, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 96; Sept. 3, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Full report requested.
'90, 96; Sept. 4, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Charges against General Barrundia.
'90, 96; Sept. 9, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 102; Aug. 28, 1890. Report of Lieutenant-Commander Reiter, of the U. S. S. *Ranger*.
'90, 105; Sept. 17, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 106; Sept. 21, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 106; Sept. 23, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Affidavits, documents, and statements in defense of his action.
'90, 123; Nov. 18, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Review of the case; Mr. Mizner censured and condemned for his course, and peremptorily recalled.
'90, 144; Dec. 31, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Defense of his action.
BARTHOLDI, A., minister of France to the United States. '75.
BARTHOLOMEI, M., minister of Russia to the United States. '81.
BARTLEMAN, R. M., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Venezuela. '93, 94.
BARTLETT, JOSEPH J., minister of the United States to Sweden and Norway. '67, I, 68, II.
'67, I, 728; June 5, 1867. J. J. Bartlett. His reception by the King and royal family.
BARTLETT, REV. L., American missionary in Turkey.
'92, 529; Dec. 17, 1891. F. McNutt. Interference of the vali of Bourdour with the building of a house by Rev. L. Bartlett.
'92, 547; Mar. 26, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Rev. L. Bartlett denied the right to purchase land at Smyrna except under bond not to erect a school or church.
'92, 550; Mar. 29, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Report from Consul Emmett at Smyrna.
'92, 553; Apr. 2, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 556; Apr. 11, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Second note in regard to the interference at Bourdour.
'92, 558; Apr. 13, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
— **Burning of his house at Bourdour.**
'92, 582; Aug. 18, 1892. H. R. Newberry.
'92, 583; Aug. 19, 1892. J. W. Foster. Demand to be made for reparation. A United States war vessel will be sent.
'92, 583; Aug. 20, 1892. H. R. Newberry.
'92, 584; Aug. 23, 1892. H. R. Newberry.
'92, 584; Aug. 24, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Demands presented to the minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

BARTLETT, REV. L. (continued),
— **Burning of his house at Bourdour** (continued).
'92, 587; Aug. 24, 1892. H. R. Newberry.
'92, 588; Aug. 25, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Letter of Rev. L. Bartlett reciting the outrages to which he was subjected.
'92, 591; Aug. 30, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Further statements of Rev. L. Bartlett.
'92, 593; Sept. 7, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 593; Sept. 9, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Indemnity of £600 paid by Turkey.
'92, 594; Sept. 16, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 594; Sept. 16, 1892. J. W. Foster. Reparation must be completed by the punishment of offenders and reprimand of responsible officials.
'92, 596; Sept. 27, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Dr. Bartlett's journal concerning the outrage at Bourdour.
'92, 600; Oct. 8, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Note to the minister for foreign affairs respecting the punishment of the guilty.
'92, 600; Oct. 15, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 606; Oct. 19, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Delay in the trial of the guilty.
'92, 608; Nov. 3, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Dismissal of the mutesariff of Bourdour.
— **Attacks on his property at Kara Hissar.**
'92, 603; Oct. 19, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Unsatisfactory interview at the foreign office. Dr. Bartlett's statement of the trouble.
'92, 607; Oct. 20, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Protection to be demanded.
'92, 607; Oct. 25, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Arrest of the ringleader.
'92, 608; Nov. 3, 1892. H. R. Newberry.
BASSETT, EBENEZER D., minister of the United States to Haiti. '71, '72, '73, '74, '75, '76, '77, '78, '85.
BATCHELLER, GEORGE S., minister of the United States to Portugal. '92.
BATES, GEORGE H., special commissioner of the United States, on a special mission to the Samoan Islands in 1886.
'89, 237–348. Report of his mission. Analytical Index, '89, 737–738.
BATRES, ANTONIO, minister of Salvador to the United States. '83.
BAUMER, JULIUS, a naturalized United States citizen, arrested in and expelled from Westphalia, Germany.
'78, 210; Apr. 30, 1878. F. W. Seward.
'78, 228; July 27, 1878. B. Taylor.
BAXTER, HENRY, minister of the United States to Honduras. '71, '72.
BAYARD, THOMAS F., Secretary of State. '85, '86, '87, '88, '89, '92, '93.
— Ambassador of the United States to Great Britain. '93, '94; '94, Ap. I; '95, '96.
'95, 580. Resolution of the House of Representatives, and message of the President in response thereto, concerning political speeches delivered by Ambassador Bayard in Great Britain.
BEACH, HORATIO N., consul-general of the United States at Guayaquil. '86.
BEALE, E. F., minister of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '77.
BEALE, TRUXTUN, minister of the United States to Greece, Roumania, and Servia. '92.
— to Persia. '92.
BEARDSLEY, RICHARD, diplomatic agent of the United States to Egypt. '73, '74, '75, '76.
BEARERS OF DISPATCHES,
See Diplomatic immunities.
BEATRICE, a British sealing vessel seized in the Bering Sea.
'95, 676; Oct. 1, 1895. Richard Olney. Seizure announced.
'95, 678; Oct. 14, 1895. Richard Olney. Inquiry regarding the trial of the ship in British courts.
'95, 679; Oct. 21, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'95, 679; Oct. 22, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 680; Oct. 25, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Case of the *Beatrice* awaiting the arrival of Lieutenant Ballinger of the U. S. R. S. *Rush.*
BEAUMONT, COMMODORE, United States Navy. (*See Signals, fog; code.*)
BEAUPRÉ, A. M., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Guatemala and Honduras. '99.
See Arbitration by United States officers and citizens. '99.
BECERRA, RICARDO, minister for foreign affairs of Colombia. '81, '85.
BELGIUM.
— **Attitude in the war of the rebellion.**
See War of the rebellion: Attitude of Belgium.
— **Cabinet changes,**
'67, I, 610; Dec. 14, 1866. H. S. Sanford.
'78, 56; June 21, 1878. W. C. Goodloe.

Digitized by Google

BELGIUM (continued).
— **Cattle plague.**
'**66**, II, 60; Jan. 23, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Law for the enforcement of precautionary measures.
'**66**, II, 61; Feb. 5, 1866. H. S. Sanford.
'**66**, II, 63; Feb. 12, 1866. H. S. Sanford.
'**66**, II, 66; June —, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Effects of the sanitary measures.
'**67**, I, 623; Mar. 22, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Further measures decreed.
'**67**, I, 638; July 6, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Mitigation of the restrictions.
See cattle: Prohibition and restrictions on American cattle.
— **Census of 1864.**
'**65**, III, 91; June 24, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
— *See Census of foreigners.*
— **Church and state, relations between.**
'**79**, 90; Apr. 16, 1879. W. C. Goodloe. Separation advocated by the liberal party.
'**79**, 97; June 18, 1879. W. C. Goodloe. Bill to free schools from the influence of the church.
'**80**, 65; July 24, 1879. W. C. Goodloe. Violence of public feeling and agitation over the successive phases of the question.
'**81**, 66; Feb. 9, 1881. J. O. Putnam. Rupture of diplomatic relations with the Holy See.
See Schools infra.
— *See Coasting trade, reserved (in the Philippines).*
— **Commercial relations.**
'**65**, III, 72; Feb. 2, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'**65**, III, 97; Oct. 21, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'**68**, II, 79; July 31, 1868. H. S. Sanford. Rumors of customs union with France.
'**84**, 24; June 25, 1884. Nicholas Fish. Trade in cereals with the United States and other countries.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'**64**, IV, 250; Jan. 25, 1864. H. S. Sanford. Revenues in 1863.
'**64**, IV, 253; Feb. 2, 1864. H. S. Sanford. Same subject.
'**64**, IV, 262; Nov. 17, 1864. H. S. Sanford. Revenues in 1864.
— **Conditions, political.**
'**64**, IV, 234; Jan. 7, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'**64**, IV, 250; Jan. 22, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'**64**, IV, 253; June 28, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'**64**, IV, 255; July 7, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'**64**, IV, 256; July 14, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'**64**, IV, 257; July 21, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'**64**, IV, 259; Aug. 12, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'**64**, IV, 259; Aug. 19, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'**64**, IV, 260; Sept. 7, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'**66**, II, 61; Feb. 5, 1866. H. S. Sanford.
'**66**, II, 65; May 8, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Legislative elections.
'**66**, II, 67; June 14, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Result of the elections.
'**66**, II, 69; Nov. 15, 1866. H. S. Sanford.
'**66**, II, 71; Nov. 15, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Speech of the King to the legislative chambers.
'**66**, II, 89; Dec. 3, 1866. H. S. Sanford.
'**68**, II, 77; May 29, 1868. H. S. Sanford.
— *See Congo: Independent State.*
— **Death penalty.**
'**67**, I, 617; Jan. 21, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Bill for the abolition of, rejected.
— **Difficulty with Holland over the closing of the eastern branch of the Scheldt by a dam.**
'**67**, I, 613; Jan. 12, 1867. H. S. Sanford.
'**67**, I, 617; Feb. 20, 1867. H. S. Sanford.
'**67**, I, 634; May 25, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Reports of French, English, and Prussian engineers.
'**67**, I, 641; Aug. 25, 1867. H. S. Sanford.
'**68**, I, 489; Nov. 30, 1867. Hugh Ewing.
— **Difficulty with Mecklenburg-Schwerin.** (*See Scheldt dues.*)
— **Diplomatic relations with Mexico.**
'**79**, 89; Apr. 9, 1879. W. C. Goodloe. Resumption of relations.
— **Diplomatic representative of the United States raised to the rank of envoy.**
'**88**, 43; Sept. 25, 1888. Lambert Tree. Presentation of his credentials in his new capacity.

Digitized by Google

BELGIUM (continued).
— **Diplomatic representative of the United States raised to the rank of envoy** (continued).
'88, 50; Aug. 29, 1888. Bounder de Melsbroeck. Gratification of the Belgian Government.
'88, 50; Aug. 31, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
— *See duties, differential, on bounty-fed sugar.*
— **Elections, legislative.**
'78, 57; June 14, 1878. W. C. Goodloe.
'82, 15; June 15, 1882. J. O. Putnam. Victory of the liberal party.
— **Electoral system.**
'67, I, 627; Mar. 25, 1867. H. S. Sanford.
— **Emigration.**
'74, 54; Dec. 28, 1873. J. R. Jones. Bill for the regulation of emigrant transportation.
— **Estates, unclaimed.**
'86, 30; May 3, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Claim of D. W. Ostrander to the Hannah Rouk estate.
'86, 38; June 26, 1886. Lambert Tree. No record of Rouk estate; right of inheritance in Belgium limited to thirty years.
— *See Expositions, international. '64, IV; '80, '87, '88.*
— *See Expositions, national. '79.*
— **Extradition.**
'67, I, 617; Mar. 11, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Bill permitting extradition, without treaty, on condition of reciprocity.
See Extradition laws: of Belgium.
See Extradition: Forms and procedure (provisional arrests on telegraphic requisition. '89).
— *See Imitations of coins, etc.*
— **Financial system.**
'65, III, 92; Sept. 30, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
— **Fortifications of Antwerp.**
'78, 55; Apr. 15, 1878. J. Wilson.
— *See Good offices of the United States (solicited). '95.*
— **Harbor dues at Antwerp.**
'79, 112; Aug. 12, 1878. Maurice Delfosse. Consolidation of the dues proposed by Belgium.
'79, 114; Sept. 19, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Consolidation accepted.
'79, 116; Jan. 27, 1879. John Sherman. Comparison of the old and proposed systems of taxation.
'79, 117; May 7, 1879. L. Van den Bossche. No increase of taxation will result.
'79, 119; June 23, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Consolidation accepted.
— **Independence.**
'80, 69; July 26, 1880. J. O. Putnam. Celebration of the fiftieth anniversary.
— **King Leopold I.**
'64, IV, 257; July 21, 1864. H. S. Sanford. Visit to the French Emperor.
'64, IV, 259; Aug. 12, 1864. H. S. Sanford. Same subject.
— — Illness of the King.
'65, III, 78; Apr. 24, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'65, III, 82; Apr. 28, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
— — His death.
'66, I, 31; Dec. 14, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'66, II, 53; Dec. 11, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'66, II, 55; Dec. 11, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'66, II, 56; Dec. 14, 1865. H. S. Sanford. Telegram of condolence from French Emperor.
'66, II, 56; Dec. 19, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'66, II, 60; Jan. 9, 1866. W. Hunter.
'66, II, 70; Sept. 29, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Delivery of the President's letter of condolence.
'66, II, 71; Nov. 3, 1866. W. Hunter.
— **King Leopold II.**
66, II, 57; Dec. 19, 1865. H. S. Sanford. Speech of the King on his accession to the throne.
66, II, 58; Dec. 21, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'66, II, 59; Dec. 23, 1865. H. S. Sanford. Civil list increased.
'66, II, 61; Feb. 5, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Special mission of Baron Beaulieu to the United States.
'66, II, 62; Feb. 12, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Same subject.
'66, II, 64; Feb. 20, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Same subject.

Digitized by Google

BELGIUM (continued).
— **King Leopold II** (continued).
'66, II, 64; May 3, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Same subject.
'66, II, 68; July 7, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Visit of the King and Queen to England.
'67, I, 612; Jan. 1, 1867. H. S. Sanford. New Year's reception by the King and Queen.
'79, 86; Jan. 2, 1879. W. C. Goodloe.
— **Labor conditions.**
'68, II, 72; Mar. 30, 1868. H. S. Sanford. Strikes.
'68, II, 72; Apr. 14, 1868. H. S. Sanford. Same subject.
'86, 28; Apr. 20, 1886. Lambert Tree. Strikes spreading throughout Belgium; legislative measures contemplated.
'86, 32; May 6, 1886. Lambert Tree. Commission of investigation appointed.
'86, 32; May 18, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 37; June 21, 1886. Lambert Tree.
'86, 39; Nov. 1, 1886. Lambert Tree. Popular demonstration for amnesty and universal suffrage.
'86, 40; Nov. 27, 1886. Lambert Tree. Pardons granted by the King; amnesty bill rejected in the Senate.
— **Marriage of the Count de Flandres.**
'67, I, 631; May 5, 1867. H. S. Sanford.
— *See Meats: Restrictions on.*
— **Military system.**
'64, IV, 235; Jan. 14, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'65, III, 73; Feb. 6, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'67, I, 627; Mar. 25, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Military bill.
'67, I, 642; Oct. 22, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Military system and strength of Belgium.
'68, II, 72; Mar. 30, 1868. H. S. Sanford.
'87, 25; Nov. 29, 1886. Lambert Tree. Army bill.
'88, 26; Dec. 15, 1887. Lambert Tree. Debate over the purchase of cannon from the Krupp factory in Germany.
— **National Bank of Belgium.**
'86, 21; Mar. 12, 1886. Lambert Tree. Annual statement for the year 1885.
— **Neutrality of, in the war between Brazil and Paraguay.**
'65, III, 90; June 12, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
— **Parliamentary proceedings.**
'67, I, 610; Dec. 18, 1866. H. S. Sanford.
'67, I, 611; Dec. 21, 1866. H. S. Sanford.
'67, I, 633; May 27, 1867. H. S. Sanford.
'67, I, 641; Aug. 25, 1867. H. S. Sanford.
— *See Pork: Prohibition and restrictions.*
— **Prize, annual, offered by the King to encourage intellectual investigations.**
'75, 71; Dec. 17, 1874. J. R. Jones.
See Prizes, competitive. '88.
— *See Protection of foreigners by United States diplomatic and consular officers. '80.*
— **Railways.**
'73, 79; Jan. 20, 1873. J. R. Jones. Consent of the Government to sale or lease, required by law.
— **Resignation of the President of the Chamber of Deputies.**
'81, 68; Mar. 25, 1881. J. O. Putnam.
— **Riot of fishermen at Ostend.**
'87, 40; Aug. 25, 1887. Lambert Tree. Attack on English fishing boats in Ostend.
— **Schools.**
'79, 97; June 18, 1879. W. C. Goodloe. Bill to amend law of 1842, passed by Lower House.
'81, 62; Feb. 9, 1881. J. O. Putnam. Political and religious agitation over the law; excommunication of teachers and promoters of State schools.
'82, 11; May 24, 1882. J. O. Putnam. Continuance of the agitation.
— **Taxation system.**
'62, 668; May 12, 1862. H. S. Sanford. Full report.
'62, 696; Nov. 19, 1862. W. H. Seward.
— **Tonnage certificates, reciprocal recognition.**
'79, 114; Sept. 13, 1878. John Sherman. The adoption of the Moorsom system an indispensable condition.
'79, 115; Jan. 6, 1879. L. Van den Bossche. System not yet legally adopted.
— *See Tonnage dues: Reciprocal exemption.*
— *See Treaties of the United States.*
— *See Treaties of Belgium.*

Digitized by Google

BELGIUM (continued).
— **Visit of the U. S. S. Niagara to Antwerp.**
'**65**, III, 91; July 31, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
BELKNAP, WILLIAM W., Secretary of War. '70.
BELL, ISAAC, jr., minister of the United States to the Netherlands. '85, '86, '87, '88.
BELLIGERENT FORCES may enter neutral territory to escape pursuit, but must surrender to the neutral power.
See Brazil: Revolt of the Navy. '93, 148.
See Mexico: War with France; General Cortina's escape. '64, III.
See War between France and Germany: Military operations. '71, 870.
BELLIGERENT RIGHTS,
— **Abuse of, charged against the United States by Great Britain during the war of the rebellion.**
'**65**, II, 18; Nov. 26, 1864. Lord Russell.
— *See Consular correspondence: Restrictions on, during the war of the rebellion.*
— *See Diplomatic correspondence: Interception or interference.*
— **Detention of German subjects of military age in France at the outbreak of war with Germany.**
'**70**, 81; July 23, 1870. Duke de Gramont.
'**70**, 82; July 25, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Precedents cited against the decision of the French Government.
'**70**, 80; July 29, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'**70**, 94; Aug. 3, 1870. Duke de Gramont. Measures adopted by the French Government and reasons on which they are based.
'**70**, 96; Aug. 9, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Discussion of the question.
— *See War between France and Germany: Expulsion of Germans from France.*
— **Right of capture as exercised by the Navy Department of the United States during the war of the rebellion.**
'**64**, II, 548; Mar. 5, 1864. G. Welles.
— **Right of the United States to exercise extreme vigilance and effect seizures of British vessels engaged in contraband trade recognized by Great Britain.**
'**62**, 170; Aug. 7, 1862. C. F. Adams. Note from the foreign office to Liverpool merchants.
'**62**, 182; Aug. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward.
— *See Trade, restrictions on, during the war of the rebellion.*
— **Right to press foreign vessels into transport service in time of war or insurrection.**
'**66**, III, 523; Apr. 27, 1866. W. H. Seward. Right asserted. (*See Antioquia.*)
— **Right to search and capture neutral vessels.**
See Search, right of.
'**64**, I, 310; Mar. 10, 1864. C. F. Adams. Question in Parliament as to the exercise of the right by the Confederates.
'**65**, II, 579; Nov. 15, 1865. G. Tassara. Rules laid down in the blockade of Chile by Spain.
— **Right to sell property of the enemy.**
See Chile: Guano, sale, etc.
— **War vessel R. R. Cuyler sold to Colombia and held in custody by Spanish frigate in Cartagena to prevent her transfer to allied South American Republics.**
'**68**, II, 1004; May 14, 1867. Augt. S. Hanaberg.
— **Torpedoes indiscriminately thrown in the River Danube by the Turks in their war with Russia.**
'**77**, 475; June 11, 1877. N. Shishkin. Protest of Russian Government.
'**77**, 476; June 12, 1877. W. M. Evarts.
— *See Blockade.*
— *See Bombardment.*
— *See Diplomatic correspondence, interception of.*
— *See Navigation: Obstructions to, as a war measure.*
— *See Neutral rights.*
— *See Property, private (exemption from capture at sea).*
— *See Protection of American property during the war of Chile against Bolivia and Peru.*
— *See Trade: Restrictions on (during the war of the rebellion).*
— *See War of the United States with Spain: Decrees of the Spanish Government. '98, 774. Proclamations. '98, 772.*
'**79**, 888; July 23, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. Right of Chile to prevent shipping of nitrates from Pisagua on American vessels.
— *See Chile: License tax imposed on importers in Peru by the Chilean commander.*

Digitized by Google

BELLIGERENT RIGHTS (continued).
— **Recognition of.**
'67, I, 53; Jan. 12, 1867. W. H. Seward. Recognized but once by proclamation by the United States in the war of France against the allied powers in 1793.
— *See Brazil: Revolt of the Navy. '93, 90ff.*
— *See Insurgents: Recognition of, as belligerents.*
BELLIGERENT VESSELS. Transfer to neutral flags.
See Blanche, formerly the General Ruck.
See Etta.
See Georgia: Sale in Liverpool.
See Orion.
See War of the United States with Spain: Circulars. '98, 1176.
— **War vessels: Rights of and restrictions on, in neutral waters.**
— — Rules issued by the British Government during the war of the rebellion.
'65, I, 315; Jan. 31, 1862. Lord Russell.
'65, I, 370; May 11, 1865. Lord Russell. Relaxation of the rules regarding provisioning and sojourn of war vessels.
— — Rights of, in neutral ports, in regard to shelter, supplies, and repairs.
'64, III, 48; Feb. 5, 1864. Text of the rules promulgated by the French Government, during the war of the rebellion.
See Neutral obligations, in regard to belligerent vessels.
See Sumter.
See War of the rebellion: Confederate vessels built, fitted out, purchased, or sheltered in foreign ports.
— — must apply through the diplomatic channel for permission to make repairs in a neutral port.
'62, 137; July 17, 1862. C. F. Adams. Notes to the British foreign office in the case of the *Tuscarora* at Liverpool.
'64, I, 573; Apr. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams. Correspondence in the case of the *Kearsarge* at London.
— — not allowed to anchor in neutral waters without first obtaining permission.
'63, 420; Dec. 16, 1862. W. H. Seward. Threat of H. M. S. *Barracouta* to fire upon United States war vessels anchoring in the waters of Nassau without permission.
'63, 421; Dec. 19, 1862. Lord Lyons.
'63, 440; Jan. 20, 1863. Lord Lyons. Explanations of the captain of the *Barracouta.*
'63, 595; July 13, 1863. Lord Lyons. Permission must be asked of the local authorities.
'64, II, 120; June 15, 1864. Lord Russell. Rules issued by the British Government for the guidance of the governor of the Bahamas.
'64, II, 199; July 2, 1864. W. H. Seward. (No. 1018.)
— — United States and Confederate war vessels required to anchor at the navy-yard in Halifax, Nova Scotia.
'64, II, 702; Sept. 9, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'64, II, 705; Sept. 12, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 717; Oct. 1, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'64, II, 729; Oct. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 738; Oct. 10, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 739; Oct. 10, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
— — can not lie in wait in neutral ports to capture neutral vessels by following them outside of the territorial limit.
'63, 523; May 4, 1863. Lord Lyons. Remonstrance in the case of the *Thistle* and *Dolphin.*
'63, 524; May 5, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 581; June 16, 1863. Lord Lyons. Protest against United States war vessels following neutral vessels out of the port of St. Thomas and capturing them.
'63, 588; June 25, 1863. W. H. Seward.
See Great Britain: Neutrality in the war of the rebellion.
— — not allowed to follow an enemy's ship out of a neutral harbor except after a lapse of twenty-four hours.
'63, 723; Oct. 21, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Rule applied to the U. S. S. *Kearsarge* at Brest.
'63, 1068; July 6, 1863. G. P. Marsh. The Italian Government declines to announce the rule.
'63, 1070; July 25, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 360; May 4, 1865. Lord Russell. Rule will be insisted on in British ports.

Digitized by Google

BELLIGERENT VESSELS (continued).
— **War vessels: Rights of and restrictions on, in neutral waters** (continued).
— — not allowed to follow an enemy's ship out of a neutral harbor except after a lapse of twenty-four hours (continued).
'65, III, 113; Mar. 31, 1865. J. E. Harvey. The U. S. S. *Niagara* fired upon from Fort Belem at Lisbon on suspicion that she was following the Confederate ram *Stonewall*.
'65, III, 116; Apr. 7, 1865. J. E. Harvey. Explanations and reparations made by the Portuguese Government.
'65, III, 119; Apr. 22, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 305; Apr. 5, 1865. C. F. Adams. Report of the incident.
— — Belligerent war vessels in neutral waters not to be held under surveillance by the enemy.
'71, 414; May 19, 1871. Prince Bismarck.
— — Firing toward neutral territory.
'64, II, 704; Sept. 10, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Should not fire toward neutral territory when the shots are likely to fall in territorial waters or on neutral land.
'64, II, 706; Sept. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 708; Sept. 16, 1864. W. H. Seward. The question is one that should be determined by international agreement as affecting maritime jurisdiction.
See Alabama: Fight with the Kearsarge. '64, III, 104.
'70, 70; Oct. 4, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Representations against the hovering of French war vessels on United States coast during the Franco-German war.
See Sovereignty: Cruising of United States warships off the Cuban coast.
See War of the rebellion: Attitude of Spain (restrictions on United States war vessels).
— — Sale in neutral ports to avoid capture.
'63, 26; Dec. 24, 1862. C. F. Adams. Correspondence in the case of the sale of the Confederate cruiser *Sumter* at Gibraltar.
'63, 52; Jan. 16, 1863. W. H. Seward. Sale held to be invalid and not to protect the vessel from subsequent capture.
'63, 223; Apr. 20, 1863. Lord Russell. Right of capture conceded subject to sanction by a prize court.
'63, 224; Apr. 22, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 255; May 8, 1863. Lord Russell.
'64, II, 278; Aug. 8, 1864. Lord Russell. Sale or dismantling will not be allowed in the future.
'64, II, 714; Sept. 23, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Text of the order.
See Sumter: a Confederate cruiser.
— **Transport ships under neutral flag.**
See Kowshing.
BELMONT, PERRY, minister of the United States to Spain. '89.
BENICH, JOHN, a naturalized citizen of the United States, arrested in Austria for evasion of military service.
'93, 15; July 1, 1893. Bartlett Tripp. Correspondence in the case; the United States consular agent at Fiume and provisions of the treaty ignored by the local authorities.
'93, 23; Sept. 4, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Passports to be accepted as prima facie evidence of citizenship; recognition of the principle by the Austro-Hungarian Government expected.
'94, 36; Aug. 23, 1894. Bartlett Tripp. Points contended for by the United States are conceded by Austria-Hungary; discusses the claim set up by the Austrian Government that naturalization was illegal because of a visit of Benich to Austria during the five years' residence required by statute.
BENJAMIN, J. P., Secretary of State of the Confederate States. '63.
'63, 60; Sept. 26, 1862. His letter to Commissioner Slidell recounting the successes of the Confederates.
'63, 786; Jan. 15, 1863. Instruction to Commissioner Lamar not to accept slave prohibition in eventual treaty with Russia.
BENJAMIN, S. G. W., minister of the United States to Persia. '83, '84.
'83, 702; June 13, 1883. S. G. W. Benjamin. Account of his journey through Persia and presentation to the Shah.
BERGER, CHARLES, a naturalized United States citizen, taken from the American steamer *Baltic* in Bremerhaven, for military service.
'66, II, 46; Sept. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 49; Oct. 22, 1866. J. A. Wright. Surrender voluntary.
BERGES, JOSÉ, minister for foreign affairs of Paraguay. '67.

Digitized by Google

BERING SEA,
'90, 504. List of maps published prior to 1824 in which it is designated by a distinctive name.
See Fisheries: Fur seal.
BERMUDA, a British steamer captured during the war of the rebellion.
'63, 397; Oct. 18, 1862. Henry Wise. Tender of $120,000 rejected by the owners.
BERNHARD, ALBERT, a naturalized citizen of the United States, arrested in Alsace-Lorraine on the charge of participation in a seditious conspiracy.
'87, 389; June 6, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. Claim for indemnity submitted.
'88, 631; Apr. 28, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Claim rejected by the Department. Report of J. B. Moore.
'89, 178; Oct. 10, 1889. W. W. Phelps. Proof that Bernhard had joined the French league of Patriots.
BERNSTORFF, COUNT, German ambassador to Great Britain. '70.
BERRY, CHARLES, an American citizen arrested at Basle at the request of relatives.
'68, II, 197; July 31, 1868. George Harrington. Correspondence in the case; Berry released and recognized as an American citizen.
'68, II, 221; Sept. 3, 1868. George Harrington. Final settlement of the case.
BERTHEMY, JULES, minister of France to the United States. '67, I; '68, I; '70.
'66, I, 363; Nov. 6, 1866. J. Bigelow. His antecedents.
BIBLE,
— **Translation into the Mandarin dialect of China** by Rev. S. I. J. Schereschewsky.
'75, 317; Apr. 29, 1875. B. P. Avery.
— **Restrictions on the sale and circulation of the.**
— *See Censorship (in Turkey). '83, 824ff.*
— *See Greece: Bible, circulation of the.*
— *See Spain: Bibles, detention of.*
— *See Turkey: Bibles, etc.*
BIDDLE, THOMAS, minister of the United States to Salvador. '72, '73, '74.
'73, 823; June 30, 1873. Thomas Biddle. Presentation of his letter of recall.
— Minister to Ecuador. '75.
'75, 442; Apr. 20, 1875. Thomas Biddle. Interview with President Morena.
BIGELOW, JOHN, United States consul at Paris, appointed chargé d'affaires on W. L. Dayton's death and later minister. '65, II, 66, I.
'64, IV, 373; Oct. 23, 1863. E. J. Morris. His work on the United States in 1863 presented to the Turkish Government.
'65, II, 202; Dec. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward. His appointment as chargé d'affaires.
'65, II, 203; Dec. 23, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 203; Dec. 24, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 358; Sept. 29, 1866. W. H. Seward. His resignation accepted.
'66, I, 362; Oct. 19, 1866. John Bigelow.
BIGLER, JOHN, minister of the United States to Chile. '61.
BILLETING OF SOLDIERS ON UNITED STATES CITIZENS IN ITALY.
'78, 464; Oct. 24, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Exemption not provided for by treaty.
BIMETALLISM.
'79, 441; July 12, 1879. George McHenry. Review of the question in Europe.
'79, 443; July 19, 1879. George McHenry. Review of the question in India.
'87, 153; Dec. 29, 1886. W. R. Roberts. Desire of Chilean Congress to act in concert with the United States.
— *See Conferences, international, nonpolitical (monetary).*
— *See Financial reports.*
— *See Germany: Bimetallism.*
— *See Gold standard.*
— *See Japan: Bimetallism.*
— *See Monetary question.*
— *See Netherlands: Bimetallism.*
— *See Silver.*
BINGHAM, JOHN A., minister of the United States to Japan. '74, '75, '76, '77, '78, '79, '80, '81, '82, '83, '85.
'74, 651; Oct. 7, 1873. J. A. Bingham. Presentation of his letter of credence to the Emperor.
BIRNEY, JAMES, minister of the United States to the Netherlands. '78, '79, '80, '81.
BIRTHS, REGISTRATION OF, in the States and Territories of the United States.
'73, 32; May 3, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Circular.
BISMARCK, OTTO VON, chancellor of the North German Union, 1870. '89.
'71, 380; Mar. 22, 1871. George Bancroft. Raised to rank of prince by the German emperor.

Digitized by Google

BISMARCK, OTTO VON (continued.)
'73, 274; Dec. 28, 1872. Alexander Bliss. His retirement from the Prussian ministry.
'80, 405; Apr. 12, 1880. A. D. White. His resignation as chancellor tendered to and declined by the Emperor.
— **Attempts on his life.**
'66, II, 21; May 9, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'66, II, 24; May 29, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'74, 449; July 15, 1874. Nicholas Fish.
'74, 452; July 20, 1874. Nicholas Fish.
'74, 455; Aug. 1, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader.
BLACK DIAMOND, a British sealing vessel, seized in the Bering Sea by the U. S. revenue cutter *Rush*.
'90, 362; Oct. 2, 1889. Lord Salisbury. Affidavit and protest.
'98, 371; June 15, 1898. W. R. Day. Indemnity included in the appropriation for Bering Sea claims.
BLACK, JEREMIAH S., Secretary of State. '61.
'61, 31; Feb. 28, 1861. J. Black. Circular to diplomatic officers of the United States to prevent recognition of the Confederate States by European powers.
BLACKWELL, THOMAS E., arrested in Ireland during the Fenian agitation.
'66, I, 137; June 16, 1866. William. H. Seward.
'66, I, 168; Aug. 2, 1866. C. F. Adams. Released.
BLAINE, JAMES G., Secretary of State, '81, '82, '89, '90, '91, '92, '93, '94, '94, Ap. I; '95, '96.
BLAINE, WALKER, Third Assistant Secretary of State, directed to take charge of the legation of the United States in Chile.
'81, 151; Dec. 9, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
BLAIR, JACOB B., minister of the United States to Costa Rica. '68, II; '71, '72, '73.
— **Presentation of his letter of credence.**
'68, II, 333; Oct. 10, 1868. J. B. Blair.
'68, II, 334; Nov. 5, 1868. F. W. Seward.
BLANC, BARON, minister of Italy to the United States. '77, '78.
— Minister for foreign affairs of Italy. '98.
— Arbitrator of the claim of the *Masonic* against Spain. '85.
See Masonic.
BLANCHE, formerly the *General Rusk*, a Confederate vessel, transferred to the British flag, pursued and destroyed in the neutral waters of Cuba.
'62, 476; Oct. 21, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 532; Oct. 20, 1862. G. G. Tassara. Protest againt the action of the U. S. S. *Montgomery*.
'62, 536; Oct. 23, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 418; Dec. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 432; Jan. 8, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 436; Jan. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward. Captain Hunter to be tried by court-martial.
'63, 440; Jan. 19, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 444; Jan. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 611; Aug. 1, 1863. Lord Lyons. Outcome of Captain Hunter's trial discussed.
'63, 617; Aug. 4, 1863. W. H. Seward. Transfer to British flag fraudulent.
'64, II, 391; Oct. 29, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 497; Jan. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 635; June 13, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'66, I, 234; Mar. 26, 1866. W. H. Seward. Fraudulent transfer to British flag established.
'66, I, 235; May 25, 1866. Sir F. Bruce. Communication of documents requested.
BLATCHFORD, RICHARD M., minister of the United States to the Papal States. '63.
'63, 1061; Nov. 29, 1862. R. M. Blatchford. His reception by the Pope.
'63, 1062; Dec. 23, 1862. W. H. Seward.
BLISS, ALEXANDER, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Prussia. '68, II.
— Chargé d'affaires of the United States to Germany. '72, '73.
BLISS, PORTER C., attaché of the United States legation, forcibly arrested by President Lopez of Paraguay, on a charge of conspiracy.
'68, II, 827–828; Sept. 7, 1868. P. C. Bliss.
'68, II, 670; Sept. 26, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 678; Oct. 26, 1868. M. T. McMahon.
'68, II, 687; Nov. 17, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 688; Nov. 21, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 691; Dec. 11, 1868. M. T. McMahon. Delivery to Admiral Davis.

Digitized by Google

BLISS, PORTER C. (continued).
'68, II, 697; Dec. 10, 1868. J. M. Palacios. Deposition of Bliss confessing conspiracy and implicating Minister Washburn.
See Paraguay: Asylum. '68, II.
— Chargé d'affaires of the United States to Mexico. '73.
BLOCKADE of the Southern ports during the war of the rebellion.
'61, 87; May 17, 1861. C. F. Adams. The Cunard Steamship Company offer the use of their vessels.
'61, 89; May 21, 1861. W. H. Seward. The blockade will be efficiently maintained.
'61, 127; Aug. 16, 1861. C. F. Adams. Interview with Lord Russell concerning pending legislation in the United States.
'61, 213; May 24, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Notification to the French Government.
'62, 16; Jan. 17, 1862. C. F. Adams. Rumors of intention on the part of France to break the blockade jointly with Great Britain.
'62, 21; Feb. 5, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 25; Feb. 13, 1862. C. F. Adams. Debate in the House of Lords.
'62, 52; Mar. 20, 1862. C. F. Adams. Reasons why England is not likely to interfere with the blockade.
'62, 653; May 6, 1862. W. H. Seward. Relaxation of the blockade wherever possible.
'62, 654; May 10, 1862. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'62, 88; May 12, 1862. Proclamation raising the blockade of New Orleans, Beaufort, and Port Royal.
'62, 329; Apr. 1, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 435; Sept. 19, 1862. M. Thouvenel.
'63, 448; Feb. 5, 1863. W. H. Seward. Circular announcing the resumption of the blockade of Galveston.
'64, I, 773; Mar. 2, 1863. J. M. Mason. Protest of the Confederate Government.
'64, I, 784; July 16, 1863. J. M. Mason.
'64, I, 809; Aug. 10, 1863. Lord Russell.
'64, III, 22; Jan 21, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Blockade of the Ocklockonnee Bay suggested.
'65, I, 412; June 23, 1865. President Johnson's proclamation raising the blockade.
'65, II, 180; June 23, 1865. Same subject.
'65, III, 108; Mar. 18, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
— **Efficiency of the blockade.**
'62, 36; Feb. 17, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 42; Mar. 6, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 44; Mar. 7, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'62, 45; Mar. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 314; Feb. 12, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'62, 320; Mar. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 316; Feb. 19, 1862. W. H. Seward. Complaints of European powers discussed.
See Blockade: Running, infra.
See Mason, J. M.: Confederate commissioner. '64, I; 772.
BLOCKADE of Matamoros by France.
'63, 670; May 23, 1863. W. H. Seward. Denial of the report that it was suggested by the United States.
— **Of Prussian and Schleswig and Holstein ports by Denmark.**
'64, IV, 206; Feb. 27, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'64, IV, 207; Mar. 12, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'64, IV, 209; Apr. 7, 1864. N. B. Judd. Correspondence with the United States consul at Stettin in regard to the effectiveness of the blockade of Swinemünde.
— **Of Chile by Spain.**
'65, II, 579; Nov. 15, 1865. G. G. Tassara. Instructions of the Spanish admiral.
'66, I, 583; Dec. 14, 1865. G. G. Tassara. Official mails allowed to pass on foreign war vessels on condition that said vessels will also carry Spanish mails
'66, I, 588; Dec. 19, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— **Of German coast by French fleet.**
'70, 98, Aug. 19, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Declaration of Admiral Fourichon.
'70, 108; Aug. 31, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 204; Sept. 1, 1870. George Bancroft.
'70, 207; Sept. 16, 1870. George Bancroft. Blockade raised.
'70, 208; Sept. 22, 1870. George Bancroft.
— **Of the Gold Coast in Africa.**
See Great Britain: War with the Ashantees.

Digitized by Google

BLOCKADE (continued).
— **Of the northern coast of Spain, held by the Carlist insurrection.**
'74, 550; Mar. 10, 1874. Sir Ed. Thornton. Views of the British Government.
'74, 857; Feb. 3, 1874. D. E. Sickles. Text of decree.
'74, 865; Feb. 10, 1874. A. A. Adee.
'74, 866; Feb. 24, 1874. A. A. Adee. Modification and postponement of the blockade.
'74, 876; Mar. 4, 1874. A. A. Adee. Blockade indefinitely suspended.
— **Of the coast of Albania by Turkey** during the war with Montenegro.
'78, 849; Nov. 30, 1877. Horace Maynard.
— **Of Peru by Chile.**
See War of Chile against Peru and Bolivia (blockade).
— **Of the coast of Abyssinia by Italy.**
'87, 650; May 1, 1887. Baron Fava. Notice of the blockade.
'87, 650; May 3, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
— **Of ports in Hayti declared by the Legitime Government.**
'88, 929; Oct. 16, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson.
'88, 961; Nov. 24, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. The *Winnie Lawry* denied a clearance for Port de Paix.
'88, 980; Nov. 25, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. The *Maggie Abbott* denied a clearance for Port de Paix.
'88, 981; Nov. 26, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. The *Julia Fowler* denied a clearance for Gonaives.
'88, 988; Oct. 25, 1888. Stephen Preston. Notice of the blockade.
'88, 990; Oct. 29, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Seizure of American vessels without due prior notice and proclamation will be looked upon as a wrong for which redress will be insisted upon.
See Haiti: Insurrections. '83, '89, 494.
See Haytian Republic.
See William Jones.
— **Of the port of Quissembo, west coast of Africa, by Portugal.**
'88, 1394; June 30, 1888. Baron d'Almeirim. Notice of the blockade.
'88, 1395; July 3, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1395; Aug. 7, 1888. Baron d'Almeirim. The blockade raised.
— **Of Siamese ports by France.**
See Siam: Difficulty with France.
— **Of Crete by the European powers.**
'97, 253; Mar. 21, 1897. J. R. Carter. Notification of the blockade.
'97, 254; Mar. 24, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Joint note of the representatives of the powers signatories of the treaty of Berlin.
'97, 255; Mar. 26, 1897. John Sherman. Notification acknowledged with reservation of the rights of the United States.
'98, 384; Dec. 13, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Joint notice of the raising of the blockade.
— *See Greece (blockade of the ports of Greece by Great Britain in 1850).*
— **Blockade of Cuban ports by the United States.**
See War of the United States with Spain: Proclamations, etc. '98, 769, 773.
BLOCKADE OF INSURGENT PORTS by de jure governments.
See Blockade of ports in Haiti.
See Haiti: Insurrections. '83, '89.
See Ports held by insurgents closed by executive decrees.
See Venezuela: Insurrections. '72, '74, '80, '99.
BLOCKADE BY INSURGENTS,
See Insurgents: Blockade by.
BLOCKADE RULES AND REGULATIONS,
— **Effectiveness: Blockade must be effective in order to be binding.**
See Blockade of Southern ports.
'92, 628; Oct. 4, 1892. W. L. Scruggs. Inquiry whether blockade effected by vessels in small numbers and strength is to be respected.
'92, 629; Oct. 5, 1892. J. W. Foster. The only requirement is that vessels competent to warn and prevent entrance be visible.
'92, 635; Oct. 18, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Intermittent blockade aimed to interfere with particular ships at intervals is not considered effective.
— *See War of Chile against Peru and Bolivia: Blockade of the port of Iquique.*
— *See War between Russia and Turkey: Blockade by proclamation of Russian ports in the Baltic Sea.*
— **Intent to break the, a sufficient cause for confiscation.**
'63, 1359; July 27, 1863. T. J. Coffey.

Digitized by Google

BLOCKADE RULES AND REGULATIONS (continued).

— **Neutrals in blockaded ports permitted to leave.**

'62, 406; Dec. 7, 1861. H. Mercier. Permission requested for French subjects to leave New Orleans in vessels sent for the purpose, under the supervision of a French war vessel.

'62, 406; Dec. 11, 1861. W. H. Seward. Request granted.

'62, 407; Dec. 23, 1861. H. Mercier.

'62, 407; Dec. 31, 1861. W. H. Seward.

'64, III, 243; Oct. 2, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Permission requested for French subjects, threatened with impressment in Charleston, to leave in a French war vessel.

'64, III, 243; Oct. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward.

'64, III, 244; Oct. 10, 1864. L. de Geofroy.

'64, III, 249; Oct. 27, 1864. W. H. Seward.

'64, III, 250; Oct. 31, 1864. L. de Geofroy.

'64, III, 252; Nov. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward. Permission granted by the War Department.

— **Rules applied to war vessels.**

'61, 168; Oct. 4, 1861. W. H. Seward. Foreign war vessels not allowed to carry into blockaded ports passengers or mail other than that for their own representative.

'61, 168; Oct. 12, 1861. Lord Lyons. Can mail of a friendly Government to its own representatives be carried by a war vessel of a third friendly power?

'61, 173; Oct. 17, 1861. Lord Lyons. Question again asked.

'61, 173; Oct. 14, 1861. W. H. Seward. Question answered in the affirmative.

'61, 174; Oct. 18, 1861. W. H. Seward. Same subject.

'62, 253; Feb. 6, 1862. F. W. Seward. War vessels not allowed to carry the mail of consuls engaged in trade.

'63, 446; Jan. 30, 1863. Lord Lyons. Neutral war vessels not allowed to take money or merchandise from blockaded ports.

'63, 460; Mar. 1, 1863. Lord Lyons. British consul at Mobile removed for so sending money.

'63, 460; Mar. 2, 1863. W. H. Seward.

'63, 462; Mar. 4, 1863. Lord Lyons.

'63, 463; Mar. 6, 1863. W. H. Seward.

'63, 474; Mar. 27, 1863. Lord Lyons. Circular to British war vessels on the subject.

'63, 555; May 27, 1863. F. W. Seward. Complaint that shots were fired across the bows of British war vessels.

'63, 566; June 8, 1863. W. H. Seward. Instructions of blockading vessels are to fire blank cartridges.

'64, II, 568; Mar. 25, 1864. Lord Lyons. Permission requested for a British war vessel to visit Charleston or Wilmington.

'64, II, 568; Mar. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward. Permission denied.

'98, 974; Apr. 26, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Permission for British war vessels to visit blockaded ports in Cuba requested.

'98, 974; Apr. 30, 1898. J. B. Moore. Permission granted.

'98, 975; May 4, 1898. J. B. Moore.

'98, 1000–1001; correspondence with the British embassy concerning the alleged taking of Spanish officials from Havana by the British cruiser *Talbot*.

'98, 1159; July 15, 1898. W. R. Day. Circular to foreign diplomatic representatives in the United States setting down rules to be observed by neutral war vessels entering blockaded ports.

'98, 1160–1167; acknowledgments of the circular.

'98, 1167; Aug. 26, 1898. Von Holleben. Suggestions of the German Government on the subject; permission should, when practicable, be first obtained through the diplomatic channel.

'98, 1168; Sept. 28, 1898. A. A. Adee. Views of the German Government concurred in.

— **Rules applied to merchant vessels.**

'61, 173; Oct. 16, 1861. W. H. Seward. Merchant vessels in blockaded port can not take cargo after the commencement of the blockade.

See General Miramon, '62, as to obligations of neutral vessels permitted to enter blockaded ports.

— **Of a port declared by belligerents holding the said port.**

'64, II, 649; July 11, 1864. Lord Lyons. Right of the United States to declare a blockade of the port of Brownsville held by its forces, contested.

'64, II, 655; July 13, 1864. W. H. Seward. Right maintained.

Digitized by Google

BLOCKADE RULES AND REGULATIONS (continued).
— **Regulations issued to the Spanish navy for the blockade of Peru in 1864.**
'74, 865; Feb. 10, 1874. A. A. Adee. Text.
— **Right of blockading forces to capture a neutral vessel without warning and within a time arbitrarily fixed not recognized by the United States.**
'74, 1221; Nov. 25, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
See Blockade of ports in Haiti, supra. '88, 924 ff.
See Julia. '64, II.
See William Jones.
BLOCKADE RUNNING during the war of the rebellion.
'62, 225; Oct. 24, 1862. C. F. Adams. Charges of bribe-taking rumored against United States naval officers.
'62, 234; Nov. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward. Charges not credited.
— **Aid given to, in Great Britain.**
'62, 46; Mar. 11, 1862. W. H. Seward. Protest against the insurance of blockade runners in England.
'62, 53; Mar. 27, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'63, 8; Nov. 27, 1862. C. F. Adams. Vessels fitted out for the purpose in England.
'63, 301; June 29, 1863. W. H. Seward. False clearances issued in the Bahamas.
— **British naval officers engaged in the breaking of the blockade.**
'64, I, 61; Jan. 1, 1864. C. F. Adams. Representation to the foreign office.
'64, I, 74; Jan. 6, 1864. Lord Russell.
'64, I, 81; Jan. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 330; Mar. 15, 1864. C. F. Adams. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'64, II, 719; Oct. 3, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 777; Nov. 15, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, I, 128; Feb. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward. Stranding of the steamer *Vesta* near Wilmington.
'64, I, 74; Jan. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward. Blockade runners are really Confederate transport ships.
'64, I, 79; Jan. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 328; Mar. 9, 1864. Lord Russell.
'64, I, 330; Mar. 15, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 633; Apr. 21, 1864. C. F. Adams. Protest of Lord Russell against blockade runners being presumed to be in the enemy's service.
'64, I, 582; Apr. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams. Blockade running established as a business in Great Britain.
'64, I, 639; Apr. 23, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 39; Dec. 16, 1864. C. F. Adams. Trial of a case involving a blockade running contract (Ellissen *v.* Jorss).
'65, I, 72; Dec. 31, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 91; Mar. 8, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— — Coaling of blockade runners in the Azores.
'64, IV, 295; Feb. 22, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'64, IV, 302; May 17, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
— **Crews and passengers of blockade runners held as prisoners of war.**
'62, 242; Jan. 7, 1862. W. H. Seward. Oath exacted of men taken on blockade runners not to engage again in similar operations as a condition for release declared illegal.
'33, 554; May 18, 1863. E. M. Stanton. Owners of blockade runners held as prisoners of war.
'64, I, 329; Mar. 9, 1864. Lord Russell. Protest against the position of the United States in the matter.
'64, I, 330; Mar. 15, 1864. C. F. Adams. Reply to the foregoing.
'64, I, 566; Apr. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 183; June 18, 1864. Lord Russell.
'64, II, 183; June 20, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 504; Jan. 23, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 505; Jan. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward. Right to hold such persons a reasonable time for investigation, claimed.
'64, II, 509; Jan. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward. Also that of expelling them on a second offense.
'64, II, 573; Apr. 5, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 589; Apr. 18, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 597; Apr. 29, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 597; Apr. 29, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 599; Apr. 30, 1864. Lord Lyons.

Digitized by Google

BLOCKADE RUNNING during the war of the rebellion (continued).
— **Crews and passengers of blockade runners held as prisoners of war** (continued).
'64, II, 601; May 2, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 623; June 2, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 630; May 9, 1864. Orders issued by the Navy Department regarding the detention of persons found on blockade runners.
'64, II, 660; July 21, 1864. W. H. Seward. Dispatch from the United States consul at Havana.
'64, II, 744; Oct. 15, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'64, II, 750; Oct. 20, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
See Prizes: Rights of owners; crews and passengers.
— **List of vessels that successfully ran the blockade.**
'64, I, 784; July 16, 1863. J. M. Mason.
— **Movements of blockade runners**, reported by diplomatic officers of the United States.
'64, IV, 280; Nov. 28, 1863. J. E. Harvey.
'64, IV, 283; Dec. 27, 1863. J. E. Harvey.
— **Punishable only by condemnation of vessel and cargo.**
'65, II, 99; Mar. 16, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Protest against the proclamation of March 14, 1865, ordering the expulsion of all nonresident aliens engaged in blockade running.
'65, II, 100; Mar. 17, 1865. W. H. Seward. Right to banish aiders of enemy contended for.
'65, II, 132; Apr. 20, 1865. Sir Fred. Bruce. Renewed protest against the proclamation.
'65, II, 139; Apr. 29, 1865. W. Hunter.
— **Transfer, alleged, of British vessels to the Russian flag.**
'64, III, 255; Oct. 23, 1863.. W. H. Seward. Instruction to Russia.
'64, III, 278; Nov. 17, 1863. C. M. Clay.
BLOUNT, JAMES H., special commissioner of the United States to the Hawaiian Islands.
'94, Ap. II, 467–1150. His reports on his mission.
BLOW, HENRY T., minister of the United States to Brazil. '71.
BLUE JACKET, claim of the, an American vessel, against Hawaii, growing out of the discharge of a seaman by Hawaiian court.
'66, II, 488; July 3, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 488; June 26, 1866. James Speed. Opinion that the treaty has been violated.
'66, II, 492; Nov. 21, 1866. Ed. McCook.
'67, II, 297; Feb. 1, 1867. C. de Varigny.
'67, II, 295; Feb. 7, 1867. H. B. Rouse.
'67, II, 300; Apr. 27, 1867. F. W. Seward. Claim dropped owing to captain's failure to appeal.
BLUFF IMPROVEMENT LAND COMPANY'S PROPERTY AT BLUEFIELDS appropriated by the Nicaraguan Government.
'94, Ap. I, 347; Sept. 26, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Complaint of the company.
'94, Ap. I, 353; Nov. 15, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Plea of Nicaragua that redress should be sought in the courts does not stand in view of the violation of the treaty of 1867, which requires that property taken by the Government from United States citizens shall be paid for in advance.
BOETTENER, FREDERICK, arrest and impressment of, in Prussia.
'66, II, 18; Apr. 26, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'66, II, 50; Oct. 29, 1866. W. Hunter.
BOKER, GEORGE H., minister of the United States to Turkey. '72, '73, '74, '75.
— — to Russia. '75, '76, '77, 78.
'75, 1297; May 7, 1875. J. H. Goodenow. Letter of thanks from the missionaries in Turkey to Mr. Boker.
BOLET PERAZA, minister of Venezuela to the United States. '90, '92.
BOLIVAR, an American owned steamer, libeled in Venezuela and transferred from the Venezuelan to the United States flag.
'94, 783; Apr. 30, 1894. R. M. Bartleman. The S. S. *Bolivar* detained at Ciudad Bolivar for violation of the decree closing the smaller channels of the Orinoco to foreign commerce.
'94, 786; May 9, 1894. R. M. Bartleman. Action of the legation in behalf of the ship.
'94, 790; May 18, 1894. R. M. Bartleman. Steamship's agent refuses to give bond arranged by the legation, and insists upon returning through the closed channel.

Digitized by Google

BOLIVAR (continued).
'94, 792; May 30, 1894. R. M. Bartleman. The steamer cleared.
'94, 793; June 6, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Transfer of the *Bolivar* to the American flag can not withdraw her from Venezuelan jurisdiction for prior acts of commission.
BOLIVIA,
— **American stagecoaches introduced.**
'66, II, 327; Oct. 13, 1865. A. A. Hall.
— **Amnesty for political offenses.**
'66, II, 329; Apr. 16, 1866. A. A. Hall.
— **Asylum in United States legation.**
'75, 82; Feb. 20, 1875. R. M. Reynolds. Asylum granted to two of a large number of applicants.
'75, 84; Mar. 11, 1875. R. M. Reynolds. Instructions requested.
'75, 87; Mar. 28, 1875. R. M. Reynolds.
'75, 89; Apr. 7, 1875. R. M. Reynolds. Asylum denied to all engaged in the burning of the Government palace.
'76, 17; Oct. 5, 1875. R. M. Reynolds. Asylum denied to a political refugee.
'76, 18, Dec. 3, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Denial approved.
— *See Boundary disputes: Of Argentine Republic; Of Bolivia.*
— **Cabinet changes.**
'81, 83; Jan. 17, 1881. Charles Adams.
— **Difficulty with Argentine Republic** over the Chaco territory.
'72, 65; Apr. 5, 1872. L. Markbreit.
See Boundary dispute between Argentine Republic and Bolivia.
— **Difficulty with Chile over guano and mining lands.**
'72, 64; Jan. 31, 1872. L. Markbreit.
See Arbitration by United States officers and citizens. '74, 194.
— **Elections, Presidential.**
'80, 80; June 22, 1880. Charles Adams. Election of General Campero.
'88, 51; Sept. 10, 1888. S. S. Carlisle. Speech of President Arce upon his election.
— **Imprisonment of Capt. John S. Bowles.**
'99, 110; Mar. 4, 1899. John Hay. Prompt trial or discharge to be pressed.
'99, 110; Apr. 28, 1899. G. H. Bridgman.
'99, 112; July 6, 1899. Gerardo Zalles. Release of Captain Bowles reported.
— **Insurrection of General Arguedes against President Melgarejo.**
'66, II, 327; Oct. 13, 1865. A. A. Hall.
'66, II, 328; Nov. 1, 1865. A. A. Hall.
'66, II, 328; Nov. 25, 1865. A. A. Hall.
'66, II, 329; Feb. 26, 1866. A. A. Hall. Defeat of the insurgents.
'66, II, 329; Apr. 16, 1866. A. A. Hall.
— — Recognition of President Melgarejo's Government after his victory over the constitutionalists.
'66, II, 329; Apr. 16, 1866. A. A. Hall.
'66, II, 330; Apr. 21, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 331; May 31, 1866. A. A. Hall.
'66, II, 331; July 10, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 332; Aug. 7, 1866. A. A. Hall.
— **Insurrection of General Quevedo.**
'75, 73; Dec. 23, 1874. R. M. Reynolds.
'75, 74; Dec. 24, 1874. R. M. Reynolds.
'75, 74; Dec. 31, 1874. R. M. Reynolds.
'75, 75; Jan. 6, 1875. R. M. Reynolds.
'75, 77; Jan. 14, 1875. R. M. Reynolds.
'75, 77; Jan. 19, 1875. R. M. Reynolds. Defeat of the revolutionist army.
'75, 81; Feb. 19, 1875. R. M. Reynolds. Good offices of the legation sought by General Quevedo.
'75, 84; Mar. 20, 1875. R. M. Reynolds. Fight in the streets of La Paz· burning of the Government palace.
'75, 86; Mar. 25, 1875. R. M. Reynolds.
'75, 88; Mar. 31, 1875. R. M. Reynolds. Decisive victory of the Government.
— **Insurrection of General Daza.**
'76, 19; June 1, 1876. R. M. Reynolds. Triumph of Gen. Hilarion Daza's insurrection.
'76, 20; Aug. 23, 1876. R. M. Reynolds.
'76, 20; Sept. 29, 1876. R. M. Reynolds.
'80, 80; June 22, 1880. Charles Adams. Flight of President Daza.

Digitized by Google

BOLIVIA (continued).
— **Insurrection of Belisario Salinas against President Arce.**
'**88**, 52; Oct. 6, 1888. S. S. Carlisle.
'**88**, 53; Oct. 22, 1888. S. S. Carlisle. Defeat of the insurgents.
'**88**, 54; Nov. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
See Revolution (infra).
— *See Protection of foreigners (British) by United States diplomatic officers.*
— **Relations with Brazil.**
'**71**, 41; Aug. 28, 1871. L. Markbreit.
— **Relations with Peru during the war with Chile.**
'**81**, 76; Nov. 17, 1880. Charles Adams.
— **Revolution of the Government and people of La Paz against President Alonzo.**
'**99**, 103; Dec. 15, 1898. G. H. Bridgman.
'**99**, 104; Jan. 24, 1899. John Hay. Instruction regarding asylum.
'**99**, 105; Mar. 14, 1899. John Hay. Instruction regarding recognition.
'**99**, 105; Mar. 28, 1899. G. H. Bridgman. Massacre of 103 soldiers at Ayopaya, instigated by a priest.
'**99**, 106; Apr. 20, 1899. G. H. Bridgman. Flight of President Alonzo.
'**99**, 106; June 21, 1899. G. H. Bridgman. Official notice of the organization of the new Government.
'**99**, 107; Aug. 22, 1899. A. A. Adee. Recognition of the Provisional Government directed.
— **Seat of the Government transferred from La Paz to Sucre.**
'**87**, 45; Dec. 6, 1886. W. A. Seay.
'**87**, 46; Jan. 21, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Transfer of the legation inexpedient as long as the seat of the Government is not permanent.
— **Separation from Peru in 1825.**
'**72**, 65; Apr. 5, 1872. L. Markbreit.
— *See Treaties of the United States.*
— *See Treaties of Bolivia.*
— **Union, political, with Peru, contemplated during the war against Chile.**
'**80**, 80; June 22, 1880. Charles Adams.
'**80**, 847; June 20, 1880. I. P. Christiancy. Text of Pierola's proclamation and preliminary protocols.
'**81**, 76; Nov. 12, 1880. Charles Adams. Action deferred by Bolivian Congress.
— *See War of Chile against Bolivia and Peru.*
BOMBARDMENT of insurgent towns.
'**84**, 297; Dec. 15, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Diplomatic officers must exert themselves in securing and promoting the right of American citizens to leave the threatened place with their property.
BOMBARDMENT of open and unfortified ports.
'**79**, 872; Apr. 29, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. Joint note to Chilean admiral protesting against bombardment without notice.
'**79**, 883; June 18, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Action approved.
'**79**, 889; July 30, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. Protest of consuls against bombardment without notice; reply of Chilean admiral and comments.
'**80**, 843; Apr. 18, 1880. I. P. Christiancy. Note of the diplomatic corps to the Chilean admiral.
See War of Spain against Chile, Peru, and allied Republics. '66, II, 421; Apr. 1, 1866. (Bombardment of Valparaiso.)
— **Action of the diplomatic corps at Rio de Janeiro** to prevent the bombardment of that city by the revolted Brazilian navy.
See Brazil: Revolt of the navy. '93, 51, 52.
'**93**, 55; Oct. 13, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Correspondence of the diplomatic corps with the minister for foreign affairs urging the removal of improvised batteries in Rio de Janeiro; agreement arranged between the Government and insurgents.
'**93**, 78; Dec. 5, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Differences of views between the diplomatic corps and naval commanders relative to the prevention of firing at the city by the insurgents.
'**93**, 86; Dec. 25, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Insurgents notify intention to bombard unless recognized as belligerents.
'**93**, 86; Dec. 26, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Request of Admiral Da Gama for recognition as belligerent.
'**93**, 88; Dec. 30, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Admiral Da Gama warned that two days' notice must be given.
'**93**, 89; Dec. 31, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Text of the joint notice given by the naval commanders.

Digitized by Google

BOMBARDMENT of open and unfortified ports (continued).
— **Action of the diplomatic corps at Rio de Janeiro** (continued).
'93, 90; Dec. 31, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Correspondence between Admiral Da Gama and the naval commanders.
'93, 101; Jan. 12, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Correspondence relative to mutual charges of breach of the agreement in regard to the bombardment of Rio de Janeiro.
'93, 108; Jan. 12, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Letter of Admiral Da Gama to the naval commanders.
'93, 130; Feb. 14, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Communications from naval commanders relative to alleged violation of the agreement by the Brazilian Government.
'93, 135; Feb. 23, 1894. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 350; Sept. 29, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Cooperation of foreign vessels at Rio de Janeiro in preventing destruction of life and property by the insurgent vessels suggested.
'93, 350; Oct. 2, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
— **Permissible as long as there is resistance of a rifle.**
'85, 619; Sept. 19, 1885. C. W. Buck. Rule laid down by the court of arbitration in Chile.
'85, 625; Oct. 27, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Rule is too vague to be discussed.
— **Previous notice to be given.**
'80, 838; Mar. 24, 1880. I. P. Christiancy.
'80, 842; Apr. 14, 1880. I. P. Christiancy. Notice of ten days given by Chilean fleet at Callao.
'80, 843; Apr. 18, 1880. I. P. Christiancy. Note of the diplomatic corps to the Chilean admiral and his reply.
— *See Nicaragua: Insurrection against Dictator Zavala. '93.*
— **Bombardment of Paris during the Franco-German war.**
— — representations of the diplomatic corps.
'71, 280; Jan. 16, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 292; Jan. 30, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
See War between France and Germany. (*Siege of Paris.*)
— **Bombardment by war vessels in redress of torts or injuries.**
See Bull Dog.
'74, 102; Oct. 6, 1873. George Williamson. Bombardment of Omoa, Honduras, by H. M. S. *Niobe*, on refusal of payment of indemnity and release of English subjects arrested by the governor.
— *See Japan: Expedition of the treaty powers against the Prince of Nagato.*
— — firing by a Brazilian gunboat on the Argentine town of Alvear for the murder of one of its officers.
'74, 12; July 15, 1874. Thomas O. Osborn. Commander of the vessel dismissed by the Brazilian Government.
— **Losses of foreigners in consequence of, not a valid ground for a claim against either belligerent.**
'67, II 260; Oct. 2, 1866. W. H. Seward. Claims of Wheelwright & Co. and Lorring & Co. for losses sustained during the bombardment of Valparaiso rejected by Attorney-General Henry Stanbery.
— *See War between France and Germany: Siege of Paris.*
— Bombardment of Greytown by the United States.
'71, 683; Oct. 7, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Responsibility for losses, denied by the United States.
BONDS OF THE UNITED STATES during the war of the rebellion.
'63, 671; May 29, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Admission to quotation on the French Exchange requested.
'63, 675; June 26, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Request denied on the ground of neutrality.
See War of the rebellion: Effects on the standing of United States securities in Europe.
'67, I, 78; Apr. 10, 1867. C. F. Adams. Objections to the easy transfer of bonds abroad.
'67, I, 613; Jan. 8, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Demand for United States securities in Belgium.
— **Assignments and powers of attorney to collect interest, exempted from consular fees.**
'72, 27; Aug. 5, 1872. W. Hunter.
— **Loan of the United States for $300,000,000.**
'77, 141; Mar. 29, 1877. R. R. Hitt. Letter from the French Stock Brokers' Exchange relative to the admission of the loan to official quotation at Paris.
BONIN ISLANDS, off the coast of Japan, taken possession of by the U. S. S. *Plymouth.*
'74, 635; Apr. 21, 1873. C. E. De Long. Question of jurisdiction over the islands.

Digitized by Google

BONIN ISLANDS (continued).
'**74**, 636; May 31, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Action of United States naval officer not sanctioned by Congress.
'**76**, 354; Dec. 29, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Result of inquiries as to American residents in the islands.
'**77**, 334; Oct. 24, 1876. J. A. Bingham. Regulations opening the islands to foreign residence and trade.
'**77**, 341; Jan. 18, 1877. J. A. Bingham. Protest against infringement of property rights of United States citizens.
'**77**, 348; Feb. 23, 1877. Hamilton Fish.
BONSAL, STEPHEN, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Spain. '93.
BORGES, A. P. CARVALHO DE, minister of Brazil to the United States. '79, '80.
'**72**, 29; Aug. 14, 1871. R. C. Kirk. Notice of his appointment.
BOSNIA HERZEGOVINA,
'**78**, 53; Sept. 20, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Character of the people; difficulties encountered by Austria-Hungary in occupying the country under the treaty of Berlin.
'**79**, 38; Nov. 20, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Cost of occupation in treasure and lives to Austria-Hungary.
'**80**, 50, Feb. 14, 1880. J. A. Kasson. Census taken by Austrian Government.
'**80**, 64; Aug. 7, 1880. J. A. Kasson. Additional returns.
BOSPHORUS,
— **War vessels not allowed passage through the, without the consent of the powers, parties to the treaty of Paris of 1856.**
'**68**, II, 117; Sept. 28, 1868. Safvet Pasha.
'**68**, II, 114; Aug. 24, 1868. E. Joy Morris. Exception in favor of the U. S. flagship *Franklin*, carrying Admiral Farragut.
'**68**, II, 117; Oct. 29, 1868. E. Joy Morris. Same subject.
'**71**, 892; Jan. 24, 1871. Wayne McVeagh. History of the restriction.
See Explosives: Restrictions on the transit of.
See Navigation: Restrictions on. '71, 892.
See Treaties: International (of Paris, 1856).
See Turkey: Visit of the U. S. S. Ticonderoga to Constantinople.
See Turkey: War vessels of the United States denied permission to visit Constantinople.
— **Vessels, sailing, not allowed to pass the Bosphorus at night.**
'**68**, II, 111; Jan. 22, 1868. E. Joy Morris.
BOUGÈRE, FRANÇOIS, claim of, a French subject, for slaves and other property taken from him at New Orleans.
'**63**, 740; Nov. 6, 1862. H. Mercier. Statement of the claim.
'**63**, 742; Nov. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward. Lack of evidence in support of the claim.
'**63**, 746; Nov. 15, 1862. H. Mercier.
'**63**, 747; Jan. 5, 1863. H. Mercier.
'**63**, 754; Mar. 7, 1863. H. Mercier.
'**63**, 756; June 24, 1863. W. H. Seward. Report from the War Department.
BOUNDARY DISPUTES between
— **Argentine Republic and Bolivia.**
'**75**, 25; Apr. 12, 1875. T. O. Osborn.
'**79**, 147; Jan. 29, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Satisfaction at treaty of arbitration.
— **Argentine Republic and Brazil.**
'**82**, 25; May 17, 1882. T. A. Osborn. Nature and brief history of the dispute; excitement in Brazil.
'**87**, 47; Dec. 29, 1886. C. B. Trail. Review of negotiations; treaty of September 28, 1885, providing for informal surveys.
— — Arbitration by the President of the United States.
'**92**, 1, May 12, 1892. R. C. Carranza. Autograph letter of the President of the Argentine Republic requesting the President to accept the office of arbitrator.
'**92**, 3; July 2, 1892. J. W. Foster. Reply of President Harrison accepting the office of arbitrator.
'**92**, 17; May 9, 1892. Salvador de Mendonça. Autograph request of the President of Brazil.
'**92**, 18; July 2, 1892. J. W. Foster. President Harrison's letter of acceptance.
'**95**, 1; Feb. 5, 1895. Award of President Cleveland.
See Treaties of Argentine Republic.
— **Argentine Republic and Chile (Straits of Magellan).**
'**74**, 196, Oct. 26, 1873. Adolfo Ibañez.
'**74**, 196; Nov. 7, 1873. C. A. Logan.

Digitized by Google

BOUNDARY DISPUTES between (continued)
— **Argentine Republic and Chile (Straits of Magellan)** (continued).
'76, 7; July 13, 1875. T. O. Osborn. Note of the minister for foreign affairs.
'78, 9; Mar. 5, 1878. T. O. Osborn. Extradition for crimes committed in disputed territory denied by Argentine Republic.
'78, 13; May 14, 1878. T. O. Osborn.
'78, 14; Nov. 29, 1877. M. R. Garcia.
'78, 86; Mar. 9, 1878. T. A. Osborn.
'79, 13; Nov. 18, 1878. T. O. Osborn. Good offices of the United States suggested.
'79, 14; Dec. 12, 1878. T. O. Osborn. Temporary adjustment effected.
'79, 15; Jan. 18, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Good offices of the United States tendered, if desired by both parties.
'79, 20; May 3, 1879. T. O. Osborn. Effect of the war of Chile with Peru and Bolivia likely to endanger ratification of the arrangement.
'79, 23; June 12, 1879. T. O. Osborn. Convention leaving all questions open for ten years.
'79, 25; July 31, 1879. T. O. Osborn. Rejection of both arrangements by the Argentine Senate.
'81, 6; June 13, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Readiness of the United States to act as arbitrator, if requested.
'81, 6; July 1, 1881. T. O. Osborn. Successful settlement by the United States ministers to the two countries.
'81, 9; July 23, 1881. T. O. Osborn. Signing of the treaty.
'81, 10; Aug. 25, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Congratulations.
'81, 10; Sept. 10, 1881. R. R. Hitt.
'81, 10; Oct. 27, 1881. T. O. Osborn. Text of the treaty; ratifications exchanged by wire.
'81, 15; July 28, 1881. Julio Carrié. Acknowledgment of the good offices of the United States representatives.
'81, 16; Aug. 5, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'81, 17; Oct. 27, 1881. B. de Irigoyen. Appreciation of Minister Osborn's good offices.
'81, 17; Dec. 5, 1881. Julio Carrié. Same subject.
'81, 130; June 7, 1881. T. A. Osborn. Efforts of the United States legations to Chile and Argentine Republic toward bringing about an amicable settlement.
'81, 130; June 13, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Tender of the good offices of the United States to facilitate or officiate in arbitration.
'81, 134; July 22, 1881. T. A. Osborn. Successful issue of the efforts of the United States legations near both Governments.
'81, 163; Oct. 27, 1881. M. Martinez. Ratification of the treaty by Chile; thanks for Minister Osborn's services.
'81, 164; Nov. 15, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Acknowledgment of the foregoing.
'96, 32; May 9, 1896. E. H. Strobel. Text of agreement signed at Santiago May 7, 1896, providing for the demarcation of the line and the submission of points in dispute to the arbitration of Great Britain.
'98, 1; July 29, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 1; Sept. 25, 1898. M. Garcia Merou. Arbitration by the Queen of Great Britain.
'98, 2; Sept. 28, 1898. A. A. Adee.
'98, 2; Dec. 15, 1898. M. Garcia Merou. Invitation to United States Minister Buchanan to act as umpire on the Puna de Atacama Commission.
'98, 3; Dec. 16, 1898. John Hay. Consent will be given upon receipt of concurrent request.
'98, 4; Dec. 21, 1898. D. J. Hill.
'98, 4; Feb. 21, 1899. W. I. Buchanan. Permission to accept office of arbitrator requested.
'98, 4; Feb. 23, 1899. John Hay. Permission granted.
'98, 179; Nov. 25, 1898. H. L. Wilson. Text of the agreements for the demarcation of the Puna de Atacama line.
'99, 1; Feb. 23, 1899. W. I. Buchanan. Commission appointed by the British Government to examine documents presented for arbitration; difficulty raised by the different interpretations of the Spanish word "vertientes."
'99, 2; Apr. 11, 1899. John Hay. Explanation of the faulty translation published in the Foreign Relations for 1881.
'99, 3; Apr. 19, 1899. M. Garcia Merou. Thanks for the services of United States Minister Buchanan on the commission of arbitration.
'99, 3; Apr. 29, 1899. John Hay.

Digitized by Google

BOUNDARY DISPUTES between (continued).
— **Argentine Republic and Chile (Straits of Magellan)** (continued).
'**99**, 3; May 19, 1899. W. I. Buchanan. Explanation in Mr. Hay's instruction of April 11 communicated to the Argentine Government.
'**99**, 7; May 2, 1899. W. I. Buchanan. Extract from the message of President Roca of the Argentine Republic.
— **Argentine Republic and Paraguay.**
'**78**, 16; Mar. 23, 1878. M. R. Garcia. Documents submitted to the President.
'**78**, 16; Mar. 23, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Not necessary to present them in person.
'**78**, 17; Mar. 25, 1878. M. R. Garcia. List of documents.
'**78**, 709; Mar. 27, 1878. Benj. Aceval. List of documents submitted by Paraguay.
'**78**, 710; Mar. 29, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'**78**, 711; Nov. 13, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Text of President Hayes's award.
'**78**, 18; Nov. 13, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Award of President Hayes communicated to Argentine legation.
'**78**, 18; Nov. 13, 1878. M. R. Garcia. Acknowledgment.
'**78**, 711; Nov. 15, 1878. Benj. Aceval. Acknowledgment of the award.
— **Bolivia and Chile.**
'**64**, IV, 173; Mar. 27, 1864. T. H. Nelson. Good offices of the United States legation.
'**64**, IV, 179; May 19, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 173; Mar. 27, 1864. T. H. Nelson. Arbitration suggested to the Government of Chile.
'**79**, 148; Feb. 20, 1878. T. A. Osborn. Treaties of 1866 and 1874.
— **Bolivia and Paraguay.**
'**88**, 1357; Oct. 17, 1888. J. E. Bacon. Conflict of jurisdiction at Puerto Pacheco, in the Chaco territory.
— **Brazil and France over the territory of Amapa.**
'**95**, 70; June 6, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Conflict of inhabitants with French forces; brief statement of the dispute.
'**97**, 43; May 31, 1897. T. L. Thompson. Treaty signed April 10, 1897, submitting the question to the arbitration of Switzerland.
— **Colombia and Costa Rica.**
'**80**, 310; Aug. 14, 1879. Ernest Dichman. Aggressive movement of Costa Rica.
'**80**, 325; July 19, 1880. Ernest Dichman. Extent of Colombian claims; efforts to arrive at a diplomatic settlement.
'**81**, 354; Apr. 16, 1881. Ernest Dichman. Signing of a treaty of arbitration.
See Treaties: of Colombia with Costa Rica.
'**81**, 70; May 31, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Interests of the United States under the treaty of 1846 with New Granada; convention submitting the question to the arbitration of Belgium, Spain, or Argentine Republic.
'**81**, 74; June 27, 1881. J. O. Putnam. Interview at the Belgian foreign office.
'**81**, 75; July 18, 1881. J. O. Putnam. King of Belgium will decline office of arbitrator, if tendered.
'**81**, 99; Jan. 25, 1881. C. A. Logan. Text of the treaty.
'**81**, 105; May 26, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Instruction to remind Costa Rica of the treaty obligations of the United States to Colombia.
'**81**, 111; Aug. 22, 1881. F. H. Titus. Reply of Costa Rican minister for foreign affairs to and press comments on the note of Minister Logan.
'**81**, 1057; June 25, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Arbitration by the King of Spain would not be opposed by the United States, but the award would not be considered binding when affecting United States rights or interests.
'**81**, 1062; July 22, 1881. Lucius Fairchild. King of Spain not yet invited to accept the office of arbitrator.
'**81**, 1063; Aug. 20, 1881. D. T. Reed. Instruction of June 25 delivered at the foreign office.
'**81**, 1067; Nov. 23, 1881. Lucius Fairchild. Conversation with the Costa Rican minister at Madrid.
'**93**, 202; July 14, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Interest of the United States in an early and amicable settlement of the dispute; both Governments urged to refer the matter to arbitration.
'**93**, 213; Sept. 1, 1893. Lewis Baker.
'**93**, 216; Sept. 25, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'**93**, 216; Oct. 30, 1893. Lewis Baker.
'**93**, 216; Nov. 3, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**93**, 266; Aug. 24, 1893. L. F. McKinney. Purposes of the Government of Colombia.

Digitized by Google

BOUNDARY DISPUTES between (continued).
— **Colombia and Costa Rica** (continued).
'93, 266; Sept. 29, 1893. L. F. McKinney. Request of the Colombian Government that Minister McKinney's note on the subject be withdrawn; note of the Colombian minister for foreign affairs to the Costa Rican Government.
'94, 180; Jan. 12, 1894. L. F. McKinney. Text of the note withdrawn at the request of the Colombian Government.
'94, 181; Feb. 10, 1894. L. F. McKinney. Correspondence between the two Governments.
'94, 185; Feb. 22, 1894. Julio Rengifo. Attitude of Colombian Government defined.
'94, 188; Mar. 14, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 189; Sept. 13, 1894. Jacob Sleeper. Correspondence between the two Governments.
'94, 193; Oct. —, 1894. Jacob Sleeper. Extract from the annual report of the minister for foreign affairs.
— — Correspondence with the Government of Costa Rica.
'93, 270; Apr. 12, 1893. M. M. Peralta. Appeal to the good offices of the United States for an arbitration under the treaty of 1880; history of and correspondence in the question.
'93, 281; Apr. 20, 1893. M. M. Peralta. Protest against concessions in disputed territory granted by Colombia to the Panama Canal Company.
'93, 287; May 18, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Denial that the United States is a party to the arbitration agreement; the United States could not urge the designation of its President for arbitrator.
'93, 289; June 17, 1893. M. M. Peralta. True purport of his appeal explained.
'93, 294; Dec. 2, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 294; Dec. 4, 1893. M. M. Peralta.
'94, 439; Dec. 7, 1893. Lewis Baker. Correspondence with Costa Rican Government.
See Canal, interoceanic, of Nicaragua ('93, 281, 286): Rights claimed by Colombia.
— **Colombia and Ecuador.**
See Ecuador: Boundary dispute with Colombia and Peru.
— **Colombia and Venezuela.**
'66, III, 468; Dec. 24, 1865. A. A. Burton.
'73, 1172; May 26, 1873. W. A. Pile.
'73, 1174; June 27, 1873. W. A. Pile. Rupture of diplomatic relations.
'75, 430; Apr. 17, 1875. William L. Scruggs.
'76, 85; Apr. 7, 1876. William L. Scruggs.
'80, 311; Aug. 23, 1879. E. Dichman. Rumors of alliance between Venezuela and Ecuador against Colombia.
'94, 200. Text of the agreement accepting the award of the King of Spain.
— **Costa Rica and Nicaragua.** (*See Treaties of Costa Rica.*)
'73, 732; May 27, 1872. C. N. Riotte.
'73, 735; June 20, 1872. C. N. Riotte. History of the dispute, correspondence, and treaty of 1868.
'74, 113; Oct. 24, 1873. Vicente Herrera.
'74, 116; Nov. 15, 1873. George Williamson. Tender of good offices.
'74, 117; Nov. 11, 1873. A. H. Rivas. Reply to Herrera's circular note.
'74, 135; Dec. 12, 1873. A. H. Rivas. Good offices of the United States minister.
'74, 136; Dec. 20, 1873. A. H. Rivas. Same subject.
'74, 144; Mar. 16, 1874. George Williamson.
'75, 168; May 7, 1875. George Williamson. Arbitration by Chile proposed by Costa Rica.
'83, 61; July 11, 1883. H. C. Hall. Basis and status of the dispute.
'87, 82; Dec. 3, 1886. H. C. Hall. Meeting of respective commissioners in Guatemala City.
'87, 85; Dec. 18, 1886. H. C. Hall.
'87, 89; Dec. 27, 1886. H. C. Hall. Treaty referring the dispute to the arbitration of the United States.
See Arbitration by President Cleveland. '87, 90–912; '88, 79–1345.
'87, 107; Feb. 24, 1887. H. C. Hall. Difficulty over encroachments on San Juan River by Costa Rica.
'87, 110; Mar. 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 115; Apr. 27, 1887. H. C. Hall. Treaty of arbitration ratified by Nicaragua.
'87, 124; May 21, 1887. H. C. Hall. Ratification by Costa Rica.
'87, 125; May 23, 1887. H. C. Hall. Same subject.

Digitized by Google

BOUNDARY DISPUTES between (continued).
— **Costa Rica and Nicaragua** (continued).
'87, 136; July 29, 1887. H. C. Hall. Treaty signed at Managua for the direct settlement of the dispute.
'87, 140; Aug. 24, 1887. H. C. Hall. Text of the treaty.
'87, 143; Sept. 2, 1887. H. C. Hall. Message of the President of Nicaragua recommending ratification of the treaty.
'87, 269; Sept. 3, 1887. Pedro Perez. Treaty communicated to the Department of State.
'87, 269; Sept. 13, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 270; Oct. 3, 1887. Pedro Perez. Treaty rejected by the Senate of Nicaragua.
'87, 270; Oct. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'96, 100; May 1, 1896. J. B. Calvo. Text of the treaty of limits signed at San José, April 8, 1896; appointment of a United States engineer as umpire requested.
'96, 102; May 5, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 371; Dec. 26, 1896. J. D. Rodriguez. Letter explaining the difficulties and requesting the appointment of an engineer arbitrator by the President of the United States.
'96, 373; Jan. 16, 1897. Richard Olney.
'97, 111; Feb. 6, 1897. J. B. Calvo. Request for the appointment by the President of an engineer umpire.
'97, 330; Feb. 6, 1897. J. D. Rodriguez. Request on behalf of Nicaragua.
'97, 112; Feb. 19, 1897. Richard Olney. E. P. Alexander appointed.
'97, 112; Feb. 20, 1897. J. B. Calvo.
'97, 113; Oct. 29, 1897. J. B. Calvo. Text of E. P. Alexander's award.
'97, 419; May 15, 1897. Lewis Baker. Meeting and names of members of the boundary commission.
'97, 420; Oct. 12, 1897. Lewis Baker. Award of E. P. Alexander gives satisfaction in Nicaragua.
'97, 420; Nov. 3, 1897. John Sherman. Inquiry whether award is accepted by Nicaragua.
'97, 421; Nov. 29, 1897. Lewis Baker. Letter of the President of Nicaragua in acceptance of the award.
— **Denmark and Germany.**
'74, 439; Jan. 9, 1874. George Bancroft. Status of negotiations concerning the Jutland.
— *See Ecuador: Boundary dispute with Colombia and Peru.*
— **Great Britain and Liberia; arbitration by a United States naval officer.**
'71, 487; May 24, 1871. Sir Edward Thornton.
'78, 265; June 15, 1878. John Welsh. Commander Bradford, United States Navy, appointed arbitrator.
'79, 717; May 12, 1879. J. H. Smyth. Adjournment of the commission without a decision.
'80, 491; Oct. 2, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Thanks and apologies to Commodore Shufeldt.
— **Great Britain and Venezuela.**
'88, 698; Feb. 17, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Claim of the Guiana legislature over the gold-mining district of Caratal; desire of the United States that the long-pending and uncertain question be amicably settled by arbitration or otherwise; map of the respective claims; note from Venezuelan legation.
'88, 702; Feb. 21, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with Venezuelan legation.
'90, 337; May 1, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Arbitration suggested.
'90, 337; May 5, 1890. R. T. Lincoln.
'90, 339; May 6, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 339; May 19, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 340; May 28, 1890. R. T. Lincoln. Offer of Great Britain to abandon part of her claim.
'90, 776; Dec. 21, 1889. W. L. Scruggs. Occupation of Barima by the Guiana colonial authorities.
'90, 778; Apr. 25, 1890. W. L. Scruggs. Successive encroachments by Great Britain; status of the question.
'90, 779; May 2, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Instructions sent to London.
'90, 779; May 3, 1890. W. L. Scruggs. Sketch map of the territory in dispute.
'90, 780; May 19, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 780; May 21, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 780; June 7, 1890. W. L. Scruggs. Report of Venezuelan commissioner on the occupation of Barima by Great Britain.
'90, 781; June 21, 1890. J. G. Blaine.

Digitized by Google

BOUNDARY DISPUTES between (continued).
— **Great Britain and Venezuela** (continued).
'90, 782; Feb. 17, 1890. N. Bolet Peraza. The good offices of the United States appealed to to procure arbitration.
'90, 784; Apr. 24, 1890. N. Bolet Peraza.
'90, 784; May 2, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Instructions sent to London.
'90, 785; May 5, 1890. N. Bolet Peraza.
'90, 786; May 19, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 786; May 20, 1890. N. Bolet Peraza. Successive claims of Great Britain shown by means of a map.
'90, 788; July 9, 1890. A. A. Adee. Venezuelan Envoy Pulido presented at the foreign office by the United States minister.
'94, 250; July 13, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Review of the dispute; tender of good offices to promote arbitration. Instruction to the United States embassy at London.
'94, 252; Dec. 1, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Same subject.
'94, 803; Oct. 26, 1893. David Lobo. Review of the question and negotiations since 1841.
'94, 805; Nov. 15, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Reliance of Venezuela on the friendly offices of the United States; articles published in the Venezuelan newspapers.
'94, 809; Nov. 24, 1893. P. E. Rojas. Gratification expressed at the implied recognition of Venezuela's claim in a publication of the Agriculture Department.
'94, 809; Jan. 21, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The publication can not be taken as expressing the views of the Government of the United States concerning the merits of the controversy.
'94, 810; Mar. 31, 1894. José Andrade. Exhaustive argument in a memorandum presenting a review of the phases of the controversy and a defense of the rights of Venezuela; aid of the United States in securing a peaceable and honorable settlement bespoken.
'94, 840; Dec. 8, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The foregoing memorandum transmitted to the United States embassy at London with appropriate instructions.
'94, 841; Dec. 19, 1894. José Andrade. Protest against the contemplated building by the Guiana Government of a road between the Upper Barima and the Cuyuni.
'94, 843; Dec. 21, 1894. S. Hazelton. Appreciation of the passage in the President's message, relative to the boundary dispute, expressed by the Venezuelan minister for foreign affairs.
'94, 844; Dec. 31, 1894. José Andrade. Same subject.
'94, 844; Jan. 15, 1895. S. Hazelton. Note from minister for foreign affairs relative to the contemplated British road from the Upper Barima.
— — Message of President Cleveland of December 17, 1895.
'95, 75; Dec. 20, 1895. S. de Mendonça. Congratulatory resolution of the Brazilian Senate.
'95, 204; Feb. 13, 1896. J. B. Calvo. Gratification of the Government of Costa Rica.
'95, 542; Dec. 17, 1895. Message of President Cleveland to Congress.
'95, 545–562; July 20, 1895. Richard Olney. Instructions to Ambassador Bayard; review of the controversy; attitude of the United States; application of the Monroe doctrine; unrestricted arbitration of the dispute demanded.
'95, 562; July 24, 1895. A. A. Adee. Increase of area claimed for British Guiana.
'95, 563; Nov. 26, 1895. Lord Salisbury. Reply to Mr. Olney's instruction of July 20, 1895, in regard to the Monroe doctrine.
'95, 567; Nov. 26, 1895. Lord Salisbury. Review of the controversy since the early days of the British occupation of Dutch Guiana. Arbitration concerning territories already settled by British subjects can not be entertained.
'95, 576; Jan. 18, 1896. Richard Olney. Invitation of the United States Investigation Commission to both parties to furnish it with documentary proof.
'95, 576; Feb. 9, 1896. T. F. Bayard. Invitation accepted by Great Britain.
See Commissions of investigation. '95.
'95, 1480; Mar. 29, 1895. P. E. Rojas. Resolution of thanks of the Venezuelan Congress.
'95, 1481; Apr. 15, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Acknowledgment of the foregoing.
'95, 1482; Apr. 17, 1895. Lucio Pulido. Resumption of diplomatic relations with Great Britain inexpedient unless the British Government recedes from its position touching arbitration.
'95, 1483; Apr. 18, 1895. Lucio Pulido. Incident of the arrest of British officials on disputed territory on the Cuyuni River.

Digitized by Google

BOUNDARY DISPUTES between (continued)
— **Great Britain and Venezuela** (continued).
'95, 1484; Apr. 22, 1895. J. Andrade. Same subject.
'95, 1485; Apr. 26, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 1485; May 25, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Resumption of diplomatic relations with Great Britain urged upon Venezuela.
'95, 1486; July 10, 1895. Lucio Pulido. Disposition of British Government concerning unrestricted arbitration should first be ascertained by the United States Government.
'95, 1487; Oct. 21, 1895. J. Andrade. Attention directed to further trespassing by Guiana authorities.
'95, 1488; Nov. 5, 1895. M. F. Palacio. Explanations touching the Cuyuni River incident (1483, supra).
'95, 1489; Jan. 18, 1896. Richard Olney. Commission of investigation appointed by the President is prepared to receive communications from both parties.
'95, 1489; Feb. 1, 1896. J. Andrade.
'95, 1490; Feb. 5, 1896. P. E. Rojas. Thanks for the good offices of the United States in the controversy.
'96, 240; Feb. 27, 1896. T. F. Bayard. Invitation to British Government to present in Washington a clear definition of the "settlements."
'96, 241; Mar. 3, 1896. Lord Salisbury. Immediate entry upon negotiations agreed to.
'96, 242; May 8, 1896. Richard Olney. Request of the investigating commission for references to documents in support of statements in the British Blue Book.
'96, 243; May 16, 1896. T. F. Bayard. Note to Lord Salisbury.
'96, 244; May 30, 1896. Lord Salisbury. Request of the commission will be complied with; memorandum of the British attorney-general.
'96, 247; June 2, 1896. T. F. Bayard.
'96, 247; June 3, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Proposal of British Government of preliminary investigation by a joint commission appointed by the United States and Great Britain and ultimate arbitration from which territory actually settled by either party to the controversy prior to 1887 shall be excluded.
'96, 249; June 12, 1896. Richard Olney. Objections to the British proposals.
'96, 252; July 3, 1896. Lord Salisbury. Question of settled territories was merely to be reserved.
'96, 253; July 13, 1896. Richard Olney. Inquiry whether Great Britain will agree to arbitration of all territory except such as may have been acquired by sixty years' occupation.
'96, 254; Nov. 12, 1896. Heads of the proposed treaty agreed upon by Secretary Olney and Ambassador Pauncefote.
— **Guatemala and Mexico.**
'74, 755; Aug. 15, 1874. J. W. Foster. Arrival of Guatemalan plenipotentiary.
'75, 133; Oct. 5, 1874. George Williamson.
'75, 164; Apr. 19, 1875. George Williamson. Arrival of Mexican minister; report of Guatemalan minister on condition of negotiations.
'81, 598; June 15, 1881. A. Ubico. Intervention of the United States solicited.
'81, 599; June 16, 1881. J. G. Blaine. The policy of the United States to maintain harmony among American Republics, not to decide disputes.
'81, 766; June 16, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Instructions to United States legation in Mexico.
'81, 600; June 19, 1881. A. Ubico. Offer to lay Guatemala's case before the United States.
'81, 768; June 21, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Instructions to United States legation in Mexico deprecating the possible outbreak of war.
'81, 770; June 21, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Possibility of Guatemala ceding disputed territory to a European power.
'81, 770; June 23, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Telegram.
'81, 603; July 20, 1881. L. Montufar. Thanks of the President of Guatemala.
'81, 603; Oct. 19, 1881. A. Ubico. Transmits the foregoing letter.
'81, 603, 604; Oct. 31, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Acknowledgment of the same.
'81, 604; Nov. 2, 1881. L. Montufar. History of the dispute.
'81, 609; Nov. 7, 1881. L. Montufar. Refutation of the report of the Mexican minister for foreign affairs; the question left to the decision of the United States.
'81, 613; Nov. 21, 1881. L. Montufar. Appeal to the United States to avert the horrors of war.

Digitized by Google

BOUNDARY DISPUTES between (continued)
— **Guatemala and Mexico** (continued).
'81, 773; July 12, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Interview with Mexican minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 775; July 19, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Second interview; minister for foreign affairs, while admitting that troops have been dispatched to hold disputed territory, denies any purpose of conquest.
'81, 784; July 30, 1881. Ignacio Mariscal. Memorandum presenting Mexican side of the question.
'81, 784; Aug. 5, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Mexico will not assent to arbitration.
'81, 794; Aug. 11, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Proposition of arbitration by the United States laid before the Mexican minister for foreign affairs and the Guatemalan minister.
'81, 801; Aug. 25, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Mexico takes offense at and will not listen to arbitration; interview of Guatemalan minister with minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 806; Sept. 22, 1881. P. H. Morgan, Threatening message of the President of Mexico and ensuing conversation with the minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 810; Oct. 6, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Conversation with Guatemalan minister.
'81, 812; Nov. 2, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Preparations for war on both sides.
'81, 813; Nov. 9, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Prospects of a settlement being arranged between the Guatemalan minister and the Mexican minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 814; Nov. 28, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Instruction to renew efforts toward averting a war of conquest which, on the part of Mexico, would not be in harmony with her friendly relations with the United States.
See Guatemala: Difficulties with Mexico.
'82, 42; May 12, 1882. F. H. Titus. Correspondence between Guatemalan minister for foreign affairs and Mexican minister relative to the former's annual report. President Barrios empowered to finally settle the matter.
'82, 49; Sept. 29, 1882. H. C. Hall. Invasion of Guatemalan territory by Mexican troops.
'82, 326; June 5, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Efforts of the United States to bring about arbitration; note to Señor Montufar.
'82, 328; June 15, 1882. L. Montufar. Claim of Mexico to the State of Chiapas rests on mere conquest.
'82, 330; June 27, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. The President is willing to act as arbitrator, but can not discuss the merits of the controversy in advance.
'82, 330; July 21, 1882. L. Montufar. Guatemala yields the point regarding the State of Chiapas and solicits the arbitration of the President of the United States.
'82, 331; July 24, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. President will accept the office of arbitrator, if tendered jointly by Guatemala and Mexico.
'82, 332; Oct. 14, 1882. Fernando Cruz. Preliminary treaty signed at New York for the settlement of the dispute; the President of the United States to act as arbitrator only in case of disagreement in the marking of the line.
'82, 437; Aug. 14, 1882. M. Romero. Convention signed at New York for the amicable settlement of the dispute.
'82, 437; Aug. 23, 1882. John Davis. Gratification expressed; the President will accept the office of arbitrator, if jointly requested to act.
'82, 439; Sept. 27, 1882. M. Romero. Text of the convention; final treaty signed at Mexico City September 27, 1882.
'82, 440; Oct. 2, 1882. John Davis. Acknowledgment of the foregoing.
'95, 766; Nov. 28, 1894. A. Lazo Arriaga. Review of the controversy; aggression of Mexico.
'95, 769; May 20, 1895. A. Lazo Arriaga. Thanks for the good offices of the United States. Text of the convention of April 1, 1895.
'95, 771; May 25, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 979; Nov. 30, 1894. I. Mariscal. Note to Mexican chargé d'affaires in Guatemala setting forth grievances and demands of Mexico; review of negotiations since the signing of the treaty of 1882.
'95, 987; Jan. 21, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Good offices of the United States for an amicable settlement or arbitration of the difference.
'95, 988; Jan. 24, 1895. E. C. Butler. Arbitration only acceptable to Mexico as regards the amount of indemnity due from Guatemala.
'95, 988; Feb. 6, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Proposal of Guatemala.
'95, 989; Feb. 12, 1895. E. C. Butler. Proposal rejected by Mexico.

Digitized by Google

BOUNDARY DISPUTES between (continued).
— **Guatemala and Mexico** (continued).
'**95**, 989; Apr. 1, 1895. E. C. Butler. Convention signed.
'**95**, 989; Apr. 10, 1895. E. C. Butler. Text of the agreement.
'**95**, 991; Aug. 20, 1895. E. C. Butler. Office of arbitrator offered to Minister Ransom by the Guatemalan minister.
'**95**, 993; Sept. 21, 1895. M. W. Ransom. Invitation of Mexican minister for foreign affairs.
'**95**, 993; Oct. 4, 1895. Richard Olney. Minister Ransom authorized to act as arbitrator.
'**95**, 993; Oct. 8, 1895. M. W. Ransom. Office accepted.
See Treaties of Guatemala (with Mexico).
— **Italy and Switzerland.**
'**75**, 749; Sept. 15, 1874. George P. Marsh. Umpireship accepted.
'**75**, 750; Sept. 25, 1874. George P. Marsh. History of the dispute and award.
— **Persia and Turkey.**
'**64**, IV, 370; July 13, 1863. E. J. Morris.
BOUNDARY DISPUTES BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND GREAT BRITAIN,
— **San Juan Island.**
'**68**, I, 141; Jan. 13, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 183; Mar. 23, 1868. W. H. Seward. Arbitration by Switzerland proposed.
'**68**, I, 328; July 20, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 350; Sept. 12, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'**68**, I, 361; Oct. 17, 1868. Reverdy Johnson. Protocol submitting the question to arbitration.
'**68**, I, 366; Nov. 7, 1868. W. H. Seward. Switzerland to be named as arbitrator in the protocol.
'**68**, I, 367; Nov. 7, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 367; Dec. 10, 1860. Lord Lyons. Note to Secretary of State Cass.
'**68**, I, 369; Nov. 10, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'**68**, I, 377; Nov. 24, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'**68**, I, 377; Nov. 26, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'**68**, I, 377; Nov. 26, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 406; Jan. 20, 1869. W. H. Seward.
See Arbitration by the German Emperor. '71.
See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain. '71.
'**73**, III, 306. History of the question. Memorandum for the United States commissioners.
— **Northwestern boundary**, rectification of the line.
'**70**, 399; Nov. 18, 1870. W. W. Belknap. Report of Capt. D. P. Heap on the location of Fort Pembina.
'**70**, 401; July 19, 1870. George S. Boutwell. Report of Collector J. C. Storer.
'**70**, 401; Aug. 13, 1870. J. C. B. Davis. Premature action by customs officers deprecated.
'**70**, 402; Aug. 15, 1870. J. C. B. Davis. Instruction to Mr. Motley.
'**70**, 402; Oct. 17, 1870. J. L. Motley. Note to Lord Granville.
'**70**, 403; Nov. 4, 1870. Sir Edward Thornton. Provisional recognition of the old line requested.
'**70**, 404; Nov. 7, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'**70**, 405; Nov. 7, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'**70**, 405; Nov. 25, 1870. W. W. Belknap. Estimate for the survey.
'**72**, 197; May 11, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'**72**, 198; May 13, 1872. Sir Edward Thornton.
'**72**, 198; May 17, 1872. Sir Edward Thornton. Captain Cameron appointed British commissioner.
'**72**, 199; June 10, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Archibald Campbell appointed United States commissioner.
'**72**, 199; July 3, 1872. Charles Hale.
'**72**, 199; July 4, 1872. Sir Edward Thornton.
'**73**, 297; Sept. 1, 1873. George Bancroft. Boundary between French and British possessions was never marked as provided by the treaty of Utrecht of 1714.
'**73**, 432; Sept. 22, 1873. Archibald Campbell. Progress of the commission's work.
'**73**, 1441; Nov. 22, 1873. Archibald Campbell.
'**74**, XXV; Dec. 2, 1874. Archibald Campbell. Progress of the work.

Digitized by Google

BOUNDARY DISPUTES BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND GREAT BRITAIN (continued).

— **Northwestern boundary** (continued).

'76, 204; Sept. 6, 1876. Sir Edward Thornton. Thanks of the British commission for courtesies.

— **Alaska.**

'78, 339; Jan. 19, 1878. Sir Edward Thornton. Survey of the line across the Stickine River by Joseph Hunter on behalf of Canada; map and report.

'78, 346; Feb. 20, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Boundary line provisionally accepted without prejudice to treaty rights.

'78, 347; Mar. 6, 1878. Sir Edward Thornton. Assent of Canadian government.

'88, 768; Sept. 14, 1887. L. S. Sackville-West. Reservations made on the occasion of Lieutenant Schwatka's surveying expedition in Alaska.

'95, 577; Feb. 10, 1896. Message of President Cleveland in reply to the Senate resolution regarding the reported establishment of post routes or occupation of territory by Great Britain in Alaska.

'95, 577; Feb. 10, 1896. Richard Olney. Report to the President.

— — Demarcation of the 141st meridian.

'95, 723; Aug. 20, 1895. Lord Gough. Survey of the boundary along the 141st meridian by William Ogilvie. Cooperation of or sanction by the United States invited.

'95, 723; Sept. 6, 1895. A. A. Adee. Action of Congress must be awaited.

'96, 289; Feb. 6, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Request that the demarcation made by the Canadian surveyor be temporarily recognized.

'96, 290; Feb. 10, 1896. Richard Olney.

'96, 291; Mar. 6, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote.

'96, 291; Mar. 11, 1896. Richard Olney. Counter proposition that certain points at the intersection of the principal streams be marked midway between the independent determinations of United States and Canadian surveys.

'96, 292; Oct. 25, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Counter proposition accepted by Canada.

'96, 292; Nov. 30, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Reply to the foregoing requested.

— — Provisional boundary line about the head of Lynn Canal.

'99, 320; Apr. 18, 1898. Memorandum of the British embassy proposing a provisional line.

'99, 320; May 9, 1898. W. R. Day. Temporary demarcation agreed to without prejudice to treaty rights.

'99, 321; July 20, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Objections of Canadian government to line proposed in Mr. Day's note; matter deferred to the Joint High Commission.

'99, 321; Mar. 20, 1899. John Hay. Understanding by an exchange of notes and based on existing conditions, without prejudice to ultimate claims of either party, proposed.

'99, 322; Mar. 22, 1899. Sir Julian Pauncefote.

'99, 322; Apr. 29, 1899. Reginald Tower. Canada, while agreeing to provisional line, urges determination by arbitration of the whole line.

'99, 323; July 24, 1899. Memorandum of the Department of State submitting a boundary line in the region of the Klehini River, and reasons why it was moved a little farther north; rights and privileges of present occupants to be respected.

'99, 324; Aug. 27, 1899. Reginald Tower. Canadian government suggests that the line follow the high bank of the Klehini River.

'99, 325; Sept. 6, 1899. John Hay. Modification accepted; inquiry as to meaning of "high" bank; draft of agreement submitted.

'99, 326; Sept. 7, 1899. Reginald Tower.

'99, 327; Sept. 10, 1899. Reginald Tower. The high bank of the Klehini River is held to be the right or southern bank.

'99, 327; Oct. 13, 1899. Reginald Tower. Amended text of agreement submitted; clause of free access to the valley of the Porcupine Creek changed to a provision exempting goods carried by persons going and coming from the payment of customs duties.

'99, 328; Oct. 20, 1899. John Hay. British text accepted with slight verbal changes and as a provisional agreement.

'99, 329; Oct. 20, 1899. Reginald Tower. Written acceptance and text of the agreement.

Digitized by Google

BOUNDARY DISPUTES BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND GREAT BRITAIN (continued).
— **Alaska** provisional boundary line (continued).
'**99**, 330. Maps of the respective claims of the United States and Great Britain and of the provisional line agreed to under the modus vivendi.
'**99**, 331; Aug. 3, 1899. John Hay. Letter to the Porcupine mining district miners pointing out the temporary character of the modus and the safeguarding of rights and privileges of United States citizens.
— **Boundary line between the United States and Canada along Lake La Croix or Niquowquon.**
'**95**, 702; July 3, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Necessity for a definite demarcation of the line.
'**95**, 704; July 5, 1895. Lord Gough.
— **Lake of the Woods.**
'**95**, 724; Oct. 17, 1895. Richard Olney. Sovereignty over Oak Island established by the treaty of 1842.
'**95**, 725; Jan. 24, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Alleged assumption of jurisdiction beyond Oak Island denied by the Canadian government.
BOUNDARY DISPUTES BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO,
— **Boundary along the Rio Grande.**
'**67**, II, 513; Jan. 9, 1867. M. Romero. Attention called to changes in the course of the river.
'**67**, II, 527; Nov. 11, 1856. Caleb Cushing. Opinion on the question.
'**67**, II, 526; Feb. 5, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, II, 529; Feb. 6, 1867. M. Romero. Caleb Cushing's opinion accepted as equitable, subject to the approval of the Mexican Government.
— **Contention over islands formed by changes in the course of the Rio Grande River.**
'**84**, 380; May 24, 1884. M. Romero. Claim laid to the islands of Morteritos and Sabinos.
'**84**, 380; June 2, 1884. M. Romero. Claim based on the treaty of 1848.
'**84**, 381; June 12, 1884. M. Romero. Documents in support of the claim.
'**84**, 393; July 10, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Claim of Mexico to the Morteritos Island refuted.
'**84**, 373; July 11, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Instructions to Mr. Morgan.
'**84**, 375; Aug. 8, 1884. John Davis.
'**84**, 375; Aug. 12, 1884. P. H. Morgan. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**84**, 396; Oct. 9, 1884. M. Romero. Claim of Mexico to Morteritos Island abandoned.
'**84**, 397; Oct. 16, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'**84**, 379; Oct. 16, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Copy of correspondence forwarded to the United States legation.
'**84**, 397; Nov. 21, 1884. C. Romero. Right to other islands in the river reserved.
'**84**, 398; Dec. 4, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'**84**, 398; Dec. 5, 1884. C. Romero.
'**87**, 873; Mar. 26, 1887. M. Romero. Difficulty of Fernando Ortiz with a United States surveyor, concerning the former's ranch.
'**87**, 874; Apr. 5, 1887. M. Romero.
'**87**, 874; Apr. 8, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**87**, 875; Apr. 11, 1887. M. Romero. Arrest of Ortiz by the marshal of Tucson, Ariz.
'**87**, 876; May 28, 1887. T. F. Bayard. All proceedings to be suspended pending relocation of the boundary; deposition of Surveyor Roskruge.
'**87**, 880; June 1, 1887. M. Romero.
'**88**, 1099; Jan. 16, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Necessity for determining the line.
'**88**, 1109; Jan. 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Appointment of a boundary commission suggested by the Treasury Department.
'**88**, 1110; Feb. 6, 1888. T. B. Connery. Conversation with minister for foreign affairs.
'**88**, 1111; Feb. 15, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**94**, 391; Jan. 15, 1894. M. Romero. Representation against assumption of jurisdiction over the "banco" Vela by Texas.
'**94**, 392; Feb. 24, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Release of Romulo Sanchez by the authorities of Texas.
'**94**, 392; Mar. 28, 1894. M. Romero. Representation against assumption of jurisdiction by the authorities of Hidalgo County.
'**94**, 393; June 30, 1894. M. Romero. Protest against the arrest of Antonio H. Vela.
'**94**, 394; July 5, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, 394; July 11, 1894. M. Romero. Stay of proceedings requested.

Digitized by Google

BOUNDARY DISPUTES BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO (continued)
— **Commission for the marking of the boundary.**
'93, 463; Oct. 12, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Col. Anson Mills appointed United States commissioner.
'94, 411; Jan. 24, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Marking of the line on the international bridges.
'94, 412; Feb. 9, 1894. M. Romero. Mexican commissioners instructed.
'94, 412; Feb. 21, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 413; Mar. 12, 1894. M. Romero. Line between El Paso and El Paso del Norte to be first marked.
'94, 413; July 2, 1894. M. Romero. Marking of the line on the bridges disapproved by the President of Mexico.
'94, 414; July 9, 1894. M. Romero. Statement of the reasons for the disapproval of the marking of the line.
— **Boundary line on the Mexican frontier west of the Rio Grande.**
'97, 398; Aug. 9, 1897. M. Romero. Convention for the rectification of part or whole of the line proposed.
'97, 399; Sept. 22, 1897. John Sherman. Rectification of the line would involve expenses and litigations which the small area of territory affected would not justify; other objections to a demarkation presented.
'97, 402; Sept. 23, 1897. M. Romero.
'97, 403; Sept. 30, 1897. M. Romero. Convention extending time of the commission another year submitted.
'97, 403; Oct. 8, 1897. John Sherman. Proposition accepted; draft submitted.
'97, 403; Oct. 9, 1897. M. Romero. Draft accepted.
'97, 404; Oct. 29, 1897. Text of the convention.
See Mexico: Boundary line between Arizona and Sonora. '74.
BOUNDER DE MELSBROECK, THEODORE DE, minister of Belgium to the United States. '85, '86, '87, '88.
BOUNTIES ON EXPORTS,
— **On sugar from Germany.**
See Conferences: International, nonpolitical, sugar bounties.
See Duties: Differential. '94, 234.
— *See Japan: Bounty to native exporters of raw silk.*
— *See Russia: Bounties on exports.*
— **On hemp from Mexico.**
See Discrimination against United States citizens and interests in Mexico.
BOUTWELL, GEORGE S., Secretary of the Treasury. '70.
BOWLER, J. F., sentenced in Hawaii for participation in the Royalist uprising.
'95, 835; Feb. 23, 1895. A. S. Willis. Interviews and correspondence with the Hawaiian minister for foreign affairs who claims Bowler as a Hawaiian citizen.
'95, 850; Mar. 7, 1895. A. S. Willis.
'95, 853; Apr. 5, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Bowler forfeited his right to the protection of the United States by taking the oath of allegiance to the King.
'95, 854; Apr. 25, 1895. A. S. Willis.
BOYCOTTING is not a criminal offense under the United States statutes.
'97, 368; Mar. 31, 1897. John Sherman.
— *See Japan: Molestations of Japanese subjects in the United States.*
BOYD, ROBERT M., vice-consul-general of the United States at Bangkok, Siam. '93.
BOYNTON, an American citizen, arrested by the British naval authorities at Rio de Janeiro for illegal use of the British flag in attempting to blow up the insurgent ironclad *Aquidaban* and turned over to the U. S. S. *Charleston.*
'93, 54; Oct. 13, 1893. T. L. Thompson.
BOYTON, MICHAEL P., arrested in Ireland under the coercion act.
'81, 511; Mar. 12, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Doubt as to Boyton's citizenship; correspondence with consul at Dublin.
'81, 517; Mar. 21, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Further correspondence with consul and Boyton.
'81, 521; Mar. 25, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Same subject.
'81, 523; Mar. 31, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Approval of Minister Lowell's caution.
'81, 524; Apr. 7, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Passport issued by the Department of State not accepted as evidence of citizenship.
'81, 530; May 26, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Case of Boyton laid before the Senate.
BRAGG, EDWARD S., minister of the United States to Mexico. '88, '89.
BRAIDA, S. C., consul of the United States at San Juan del Norte. '94, Ap. I.
BRANIFF, JOHN, killed by robbers in Mexico.
'68, II, 480; May 29, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 568; Aug. 21, 1868. E. L. Plumb.

Digitized by Google

BRANIFF, JOHN (continued).
'**68**, II, 582; Sept. 17, 1868. W. H. Seward. Assurances that judicial action will be taken are satisfactory.
'**68**, II, 609; Oct. 29, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
BRASSEY, THOMAS,
'**79**, 430; June 7, 1879. Letter to the London Times on the subject of a naval reserve.
BRAVO, JORGE, minister for foreign affairs of Nicaragua. '93.
BRAZIL,
— **Amazon River opened to foreign vessels by decree of December, 1866.**
'**82**, 28; June 10, 1882. T. A. Osborn.
See Navigation on inland waters: Amazon River in Brazil.
See Opening of rivers to navigation (infra).
See Surveys by United States naval vessels. '78.
— **American institutions set up as a model by the Liberal party.**
'**79**, 130; Nov. 4, 1878. H. W. Hilliard.
— **Anniversary of the proclamation of the Republic.**
'**95**, 74; Nov. 19, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Speeches at the reception given by the President of Brazil.
— *See Arbitration by United States officers and citizens. '74.*
— **Arrests of United States citizens.**
'**94**, 62; June 17, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Arrest of Rev. Mr. Tilly and of P. Slaughter after the collapse of the revolt of the navy.
— *See Assassination, attempted, of heads of Government. '89.*
— *See Boundary disputes of Argentine Republic; of Brazil.*
— **Cabinet changes.**
'**72**, 97; Apr. 22, 1872. J. R. Partridge.
'**73**, 94; Feb. 3, 1873. J. R. Partridge.
'**78**, 62; Dec. 31, 1877. H. W. Hilliard.
'**78**, 63; Jan. 16, 1878. H. W. Hilliard. Names and history of the new members.
'**79**, 132; Feb. 26, 1879. J. C. White. Resignation of ministers for foreign affairs and finance.
'**80**, 93; Apr. 3, 1880. H. W. Hilliard.
'**88**, 57; Mar. 12, 1888. T. J. Jarvis.
'**93**, 32; May 3, 1893. E. H. Conger.
— **Capture of the Confederate cruiser Florida in the port of Bahia.**
See Florida.
See Sovereignty, violation of the, of Brazil. '66, II.
— **Church and state, conflict between.**
'**74**, 81; Mar. 1, 1874. R. C. Shannon.
'**75**, 90; Aug. 24, 1874. J. R. Partridge.
'**75**, 97; Nov. 20, 1874. J. R. Partridge.
'**77**, 46; Aug. 31, 1876. J. R. Partridge.
'**77**, 48; Oct. 31, 1876. J. R. Partridge. Assault on the bishop of Rio in church.
See Revolution: Decrees of the provisional government. '90, 20 (infra).
— *See Citizenship law: of Brazil.*
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign Governments.*
— *See Claims of foreigners against foreign Governments: British, Italian.*
— **Clearance of foreign vessels touching at United States ports and bound for Brazil.**
'**78**, 71; July 17, 1878. F. W. Seward. Brazilian consular certificates attached to manifests that must be held at intermediate ports.
'**79**, 139; Sept. 24, 1878. A. P. de C. Borges. Means of avoiding difficulties mentioned in the foregoing note.
— *See Coasting trade: Privileges granted.*
— **Commerce in the hands of foreigners.**
'**79**, 133; Feb. 27, 1879. J. C. White.
— **Commercial relations with the United States.**
'**72**, 66; Sept. 9, 1871. J. R. Partridge. Unequal treatment in regard to duties.
'**72**, 73; Oct. 26, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'**72**, 89; Dec. 20, 1871. J. R. Partridge.
'**73**, 92; Jan. 20, 1873. J. R. Partridge.
'**73**, 95; Mar. 24, 1873. J. R. Partridge.
'**73**, 97; Apr. 24, 1873. J. R. Partridge.
'**73**, 103; May 29, 1873. De Caravellos.
'**73**, 104; June 24, 1873. J. R. Partridge.
'**74**, 80; Feb. 12, 1874. R. C. Shannon. Better treatment promised.
'**74**, 86; Apr. 16, 1874. J. R. Partridge. Representations against new tariff.
'**75**, 99; Dec. 22, 1874. J. R. Partridge.

Digitized by Google

BRAZIL (continued).
— **Commercial relations with the United States** (continued).
'**75**, 103; Jan. 22, 1875. J. R. Partridge. Comparative statement of coffee exports.
'**75**, 117; Aug. 7, 1875. J. R. Partridge. Review of the coffee trade.
See Duties on coffee (infra).
'**78**, 60; Nov. 6, 1877. H. W. Hilliard. Necessity for direct communication.
'**79**, 134; Mar. 25, 1879. J. C. White. Necessity for branches of American substantial firms in Brazil.
'**80**, 96; June 5, 1880. J. C. White. Rumored discontinuance of the American line deprecated.
See Reciprocity agreements under the tariff act of October, 1890.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'**72**, 102; May 25, 1872. J. R. Partridge.
'**73**, 92; Jan. 20, 1873. J. R. Partridge.
'**74**, 69; Sept. 23, 1873. J. R. Partridge.
'**75**, 92; Nov. 12, 1874. J. R. Partridge.
'**75**, 106; Feb. 3, 1875. J. R. Partridge. Stringency of money at Rio de Janeiro.
'**75**, 111; Apr. 23, 1875. J. R. Partridge.
'**75**, 113; May 22, 1875. J. R. Partridge.
'**75**, 114; May 24, 1875. J. R. Partridge. Debt of Brazil.
'**75**, 115; May 25, 1875. J. R. Partridge.
'**77**, 47; Sept. 29, 1875. J. R. Partridge.
'**77**, 49; Dec. 30, 1875. J. R. Partridge.
'**77**, 49; May 10, 1877. J. R. Partridge. Excess of expenditures over estimates in thirty-five years.
'**79**, 133; Feb. 27, 1879. J. C. White.
'**80**, 83; Aug. 2, 1879. H. W. Hilliard. Review of the Liberal administration since 1878.
— **Conditions, political.**
'**81**, 95; Dec. 6, 1880. H. W. Hilliard.
'**72**, 97; Apr. 22, 1872. J. R. Partridge.
'**72**, 102; May 25, 1872. J. R. Partridge.
'**72**, 104; June 24, 1872. J. R. Partridge.
'**72**, 106; Aug. 25, 1872. R. C. Shannon.
'**73**, 96; Apr. 23, 1873. J. R. Partridge.
'**75**, 99; Nov. 23, 1874. J. R. Partridge.
'**79**, 130; Nov. 4, 1878. H. W. Hilliard. Advance of liberal ideas.
'**80**, 89; Nov. 15, 1879. H. W. Hilliard. Defeat of the ministry.
'**94**, 72; Sept. 12, 1894. T. L Thompson.
— *See Consular officers, subordinate, exequatur refused.*
— *See Contracts of United States citizens and corporations.*
— **Difficulties with Argentine Republic.**
See Argentine Republic: Difficulty with Brazil.
See Argentine Republic: Right to fortify the island of Martin Garcia.
See Boundary dispute between Argentine Republic and Brazil.
— **Difficulty with Portugal** over the asylum granted to officers of the revolted Brazilian navy on Portuguese war vessels.
'**94**, 64; May 15, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Suspension of diplomatic relations.
'**94**, 65; June 17, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Correspondence between the Government of Brazil and the Portuguese legation at Rio de Janeiro.
'**94**, 513; May 29, 1894. T. de Souza Roza. Statement in behalf of the Government of Portugal and documents in support of its action with regard to the refugees.
'**94**, 524; June 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Protection of Brazilians in Portugal.
'**95**, 47; Mar. 16, 1895. S. de Mendonça. Diplomatic relations reestablished.
'**95**, 48; Mar. 19, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
— **Difficulty with Uruguay.**
'**82**, 30; June 19, 1882. T. A. Osborn. Straining of relations over the impressment of Brazilians in Uruguay and default in payment of the debt; question of annexing territory in satisfaction of the claim.
'**82**, 32; July 26, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. The United States would reluctantly see republican territory absorbed by a monarchy.
— **Diplomatic Corps at Rio de Janeiro.**
'**73**, 90; Nov. 25, 1872. R. C. Shannon. Changes reported.
'**73**, 104; June 24, 1873. R. C. Shannon.
— **Duties on coffee in the United States.**
'**75**, 99; Dec. 22, 1874. J. R. Partridge. Effects on the market price.

Digitized by Google

BRAZIL (continued).
— **Duties on coffee in the United States** (continued).
'75, 102; Jan. 19, 1875. J. R. Partridge. Plea of the minister for foreign affairs against reimposition of duties in the United States.
'75, 103; Jan. 22, 1875. J. R. Partridge.
'75, 117; Aug. 7, 1875. J. R. Partridge.
See Commercial relations with the United States (*supra*).
— **Duties on exports.**
'75, 110; Apr. 19, 1875. J. R. Partridge. Baneful effects on agriculture.
'77, 48; Dec. 30, 1876. J. R. Partridge. Evil effects on the commerce of the country.
— **Elections.**
'72, 106; Aug. 25, 1872. R. C. Shannon.
'72, 107; Sept. 24, 1872. R. C. Shannon.
'73, 94; Feb. 22, 1873. J. R. Partridge.
'77, 47; Sept. 29, 1876. J. R. Partridge.
'77, 48; Dec. 30, 1876. J. R. Partridge.
— **Elections, Presidential.**
'93, 137; Mar. 2, 1894, T. L. Thompson.
'93, 138; Mar. 6, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Dr. Prudente de Moraes elected President.
'94, 85; June 28, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Same subject.
— *See Emancipation.*
— **Emperor Pedro II.**
— — Illness of the Emperor.
'87, 64; Apr. 7, 1887. C. B. Trail.
'87, 67; May 4, 1887. C. B. Trail. Telegram of solicitude on the part of the President delivered and acknowledged.
— — Prosperous conditions in the Empire.
'75, 91; Oct. 24, 1874. J. R. Partridge.
'78, 941; Sept. 11, 1878. Jehu Baker.
— — Speeches of the Emperor to the Brazilian Chambers.
'66, II, 304; May 4, 1866. W. Lidgerwood.
'67, II, 191; May 22, 1867. Don Pedro II.
'72, 99; May 16, 1872. J. R. Partridge.
'73, 91; Dec. 20, 1872. J. R. Partridge.
'73, 101; May 23, 1873. J. R. Partridge.
'74, 93; May 20, 1874. J. R. Partridge.
'75, 107; Mar. 23, 1875. J. R. Partridge.
'80, 88; Nov. 3, 1879. H. W. Hilliard.
'89, 57; Nov. 22, 1888. H. C. Armstrong.
— — Visits of the Emperor to Europe.
'72, 94; Apr. 8, 1872. J. R. Partridge.
'88, 74; Aug. 31, 1888. T. J. Jarvis.
See Revolution (*infra*).
— **Estates, administration of.**
'87, 60; Mar. 19, 1887. C. B. Trail. Suggestions as to means of avoiding loss and unnecessary expenses under the treaties and laws of Brazil.
See Consular jurisdiction over estates.
— **Exclusion of non-Catholics and naturalized subjects from public office.**
'79, 132; Feb. 26, 1879. J. C. White. Efforts of the Liberal party to put an end thereto.
'79, 136; June 4, 1879. H. W. Hilliard. Defeat of the amendment giving equal political rights to non-Catholics.
'80, 82; June 16, 1879. H. W. Hilliard. Amendment to be incorporated in the bill by the Senate.
'81, 95; Dec. 6, 1880. H. W. Hilliard.
'81, 97; Jan. 22, 1881. H. W. Hilliard. Passage of the law removing political disabilities.
— *See Expeditions, scientific, of the United States.* (*Professor Agassiz.*) *'66, II.*
— *See Extradition by comity denied by the United States.* *'88.* (*Mrs. Botelho.*)
— **Free Masons.**
'73, 101; May 23, 1873. J. R. Partridge. Excommunication of, by Catholic bishops.
'73, 103; June 23, 1873. J. R. Partridge.
— **Immigration.**
'84, 32; Sept. 16, 1884. C. B. Trail.

Digitized by Google

BRAZIL (continued).
— **Immigration from the United States.**
— *See Emigration from the United States during the war of the rebellion.*
'79, 132; Jan. 16, 1879. J. C. White. Unfavorable conditions.
'79, 133; Feb. 27, 1879. J. C. White. Capital and experience required.
'88, 56; Feb. 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Inquiry as to rumored scheme for the immigration of negroes from Kansas.
'88, 59; Mar. 27, 1888. T. J. Jarvis. No foundation for the rumor.
— *See Indemnities returned by the United States. '74.*
— *See Insurance companies: Legislation affecting.*
— **Insurrections.**
'75, 105; Jan. 25, 1875. J. R. Partridge. Reasons why they are not so frequent as in Spanish America.
— **Insurrection of Rio Grande do Sul and other States.**
'93, 31; Apr. 3, 1893. E. H. Conger. Conflicts between rival factions.
'93, 39; July 24, 1893. E. H. Conger. The *Jupiter*, purchased and armed at Montevideo by Admiral Wandenkolk to support the insurgents, captured by the Brazilian cruiser *Republica*.
'93, 76; Nov. 23, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Forces sent against the rebellious State.
'93, 118; Feb. 1, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Martial law declared in the Southern States.
'93, 120; Feb. 2, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Condition of affairs.
'93, 123; Feb. 6, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Dissensions in the revolutionary government.
'93, 131; Feb. 15, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Condition of affairs.
'93, 135; Feb. 26, 1894. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 135; Feb. 28, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Decree continuing martial law.
'93, 136; Feb. 28, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Condition of affairs.
'93, 137; Mar. 2, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Same subject.
'93, 137; Mar. 6, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Decree continuing martial law.
'93, 138; Mar. 10, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Condition of affairs.
'94, 57; Apr. 12, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Defeat of the insurgents at Porto Alegre.
'94, 58; Apr. 19, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Flight of the insurgents.
'94, 60; Apr. 25, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Official notice of the termination of the insurrection.
— **Jurisdiction over offenses committed abroad.**
'75, 123; Aug. 20, 1875. J. R. Partridge. Law providing for the punishment in Brazil of Brazilians and foreigners committing such offenses.
'76, 25; Apr. 20, 1876. J. R. Partridge. Protest of British minister against application of the law to British subjects.
'76, 26; May 26, 1876. Hamilton Fish. The United States will not consent to punishment of United States citizens under that law.
— **Killing and wounding of seamen of the Isaiah K. Stetson at Santa Catharina by soldiers.**
'95, 52; Dec. 23, 1894. T. L. Thompson.
'95, 53; Jan. 1, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Note from minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 54; Jan. 24, 1895. T. L. Thompson. The seamen were not American citizens.
'95, 55; Jan. 31, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Report of Consular Agent Grant.
'95, 57; Feb. 5, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 58; Mar. 12, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 58; July 18, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Trial of the assailants.
'95, 59; Oct. 14, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Sentence.
— *See Monopoly of telegraphic cable communications.*
— *See Monroe monument.*
— *See Navigation on inland waters: Amazon River in Brazil.*
— **Occupation of the island of Trinidad, off the Brazilian coast, by Great Britain.**
'95, 63; July 19, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Protest of Brazil.
'95, 63; July 28, 1895. T. L. Thompson.
'95, 64; July 30, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Conflicting British and Brazilian claims to the island.
'95, 65; Aug. 7, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Feeling in Brazil; correspondence between the two Governments.
'95, 69; Nov. 30, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Arbitration proposed by Great Britain.
'95, 70; Jan. 8, 1896. T. L. Thompson. Arbitration declined by Brazil.
— **Opening of rivers to navigation.**
'67, II, 256; Jan. 22, 1867. J. M. Nascentes de Azambuja.
'67, II, 257; Feb. 2, 1867. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

BRAZIL (continued).
— **Opening of rivers to navigation** (continued).
'71, 41; Aug. 28, 1871. L. Markbreit. Opening of the Amazon.
— *See Presents to the President of the United States. '94.*
— **Presidents of Brazil.**
'91, 40; Mar. 6, 1891. E. H. Conger. Election of General Deodora for President and Floriano Peixoto for Vice-President.
'91, 42; Nov. 23, 1891. E. H. Conger. Resignation of President Deodora.
— *See Quarantine in South America. '88.*
— **Railway building, guarantee of interest on stock.**
'74, 90; May 19, 1874. J. R. Partridge.
'80, 85; Aug. 2, 1879. H. W. Hilliard.
— *See Reciprocity agreements under the tariff act of October 1, 1890.*
— **Relations with Argentine Republic.**
'81, 96; Dec. 6, 1880. H. W. Hilliard. Debate in the Brazilian Senate.
'88, 55; Nov. 10, 1887. T. J. Jarvis. Improvement of relations.
See Argentine Republic: Difficulty with Brazil.
— **Relations with China.**
'80, 102; Jan. 30, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Good offices of the United States legation will be extended to the Brazilian mission to China.
— **Relations with Great Britain.**
'63, 275; June 18, 1863. W. H. Seward. Rupture of diplomatic relations.
'63, 1180; June 19, 1863. W. H. Seward. Tender of good offices.
See Occupation of the island of Trinidad (supra).
— **Relations with Paraguay after the war of 1866.**
'75, 112; Apr. 24, 1875. J. R. Partridge.
— **Relations with the United States.**
'78, 66; May 23, 1878. H. W. Hilliard.
See Commercial relations (supra).
— **Report of the minister for foreign affairs.**
'73, 93; Jan. 22, 1873. J. R. Partridge.
— **Republican party organized by slave owners after the proclamation of emancipation.**
'88, 74; Aug. 31, 1888. T. J. Jarvis.
— **Revolt of the navy against the government of Vice-President Peixoto.**
'93, 32; May 3, 1893. E. H. Conger. Resignation of Admiral de Mello as minister of marine.
'93, 36; May 26, 1893. E. H. Conger. Motion of impeachment against Vice-President Peixoto.
'93, 38; June 9, 1893. E. H. Conger. Defeat of the motion of impeachment.
'93, 45; Sept. 6, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Navy revolts and demands resignation of Vice-President Peixoto.
'93, 45; Sept. 7, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Invitation to a conference by Vice-President Peixoto declined by the diplomatic corps.
'93, 46; Sept. 7, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Beginning of hostilities.
'93, 46; Sept. 8, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Sending of a war vessel suggested.
'93, 47; Sept. 9, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. The *Detroit* and *Charleston* ordered to Rio de Janeiro.
'93, 47; Sept. 11, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Martial law declared.
'93, 47; Sept. 11, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Proclamation of Admiral de Mello.
'93, 49; Sept. 14, 1893. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 49; Sept. 15, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Merchant vessels ordered up the bay by the revolted navy.
'93, 50; Sept. 19, 1893. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 51; Sept. 28, 1893. E. H. Strobel. Protection of American property to be assured by every possible effort.
'93, 51; Sept. 28, 1893. T. L. Thompson. The *Charleston* directed to protect American property by force, if necessary.
'93, 51; Oct. 2, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Action of the diplomatic corps to prevent the bombardment of Rio de Janeiro.
See Bombardment of open and unfortified ports. '93.
'93, 52; Oct. 9, 1893. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 52; Oct. 11, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Protection of American trade.
'93, 52; Oct. 12, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Same subject.
'93, 53; Oct. 13, 1893. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 53; Oct. 13, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Report of events since September 20.
'93, 55; Oct. 13, 1893. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 59; Oct. 14, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Decree withdrawing the protection of the national flag from the revolted ships and forts.

Digitized by Google

BRAZIL (Continued).
— **Revolt of the navy against the government of Vice-President Peixoto** (continued).
'93, 146; Oct. 14, 1893. S. de Mendonça. Decree prohibiting the use of the national flag by insurgent vessels and forts.
'93, 147; Oct. 16, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 60; Oct. 16, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Second proclamation of Admiral de Mello.
'93, 62; Oct. 21, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Arrival of the U. S. S. *Newark*.
'93, 62; Oct. 21, 1893. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 63; Oct. 24, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Establishment of a revolutionary government at Desterro.
'93, 63; Oct. 25, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Revolutionary government not such as to justify recognition.
'93, 63; Oct. 30, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Protection of American merchandise on Brazilian barges.
'93, 64; Nov. 1, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Admiral de Mello to be notified that seizure of American merchandise will not be allowed.
'93, 64; Nov. 7, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Military events and operations.
'93, 64; Nov. 8, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Same subject.
'93, 65; Nov. 9, 1893. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 65; Nov. 10, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Communications from the revolutionary government requesting recognition as belligerents.
'93, 66; Nov. 10, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Intervention of the diplomatic corps to prevent the manufacture of cannon and projectiles within the city of Rio de Janeiro.
'93, 68; Nov. 10, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Brief review of events that led to the revolt.
'93, 70; Nov. 10, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Correspondence relative to the use of a searching light in the city of Rio de Janeiro.
'93, 72; Nov. 10, 1893. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 73; Nov. 14, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Attitude of Admiral da Gama.
'93, 74; Nov. 15, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Martial law declared in the State of Pernambuco.
'93, 74; Nov. 16, 1893. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 74; Nov. 16, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Text of the decree.
'93, 75; Nov. 18, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Request of the consul at Pernambuco for a war vessel.
'93, 75; Nov. 20, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 76; Nov. 23, 1893. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 76; Nov. 29, 1893. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 76; Nov. 30, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Decree continuing martial law in several States of Brazil
'93, 77; Dec. 1, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Departure of Admiral de Mello for the south.
'93, 77; Dec. 4, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Same subject.
'93, 78; Dec. 5, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Same subject.
'93, 82; Dec. 5, 1893. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 82; Dec. 9, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Admiral da Gama declares for the insurgents.
'93, 82; Dec. 13, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Restoration of the Empire the aim of the insurgents.
'93, 83; Dec. 18, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Manifesto of Admiral da Gama. Decree declaring him a traitor.
'93, 85; Dec. 22, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Merchant vessels ordered to move by the Government.
'93, 86; Dec. 25, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Instructs Mr. Thompson to remain in Rio.
'93, 86; Dec. 27, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Statement that he has always been at his post.
'93, 87; Dec. 28, 1893. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 87; Dec. 27, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Decree continuing martial law.
'93, 90; Dec. 31, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Letter of Admiral da Gama to the naval commander requesting recognition of belligerent rights.
'93, 92; Dec. 31, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Review of events since the assumption of command by Admiral da Gama.
'93, 96; Dec. 31, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Second manifesto of Admiral da Gama.
'93, 98; Jan. 2, 1894. T. L. Thompson.

Digitized by Google

BRAZIL (continued).
— **Revolt of the navy against the government of Vice-President Peixoto** (continued).
'93, 98; Jan. 6, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Recognition as belligerents again denied to the insurgents.
'93, 99; Jan. 12, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Notices requiring merchant vessels to move from certain anchorages.
'93, 105; Jan. 12, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Arrival of Rear-Admiral Benham with the U. S. S. *San Francisco*.
'93, 109; Jan. 16, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Arrival of the U. S. S. *New York*.
'93, 109; Jan. 20, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Declaration of the governor of Minas Geraes in favor of the Government.
'93, 112; Jan. 20, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Declaration of Annabel Falcão, formerly of the opposition, in favor of the Government.
'93, 114; Jan. 22, 1894. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 114; Jan. 26, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Condition of affairs.
'93, 119; Feb. 1, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Disposition evinced by British minister to give insurgents recognition as belligerents.
'93, 121; Feb. 3, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Recognition as belligerents again solicited by the insurgents.
'93, 121; Feb. 5, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Recognition still denied.
'93, 123; Feb. 6, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Condition of affairs at Rio de Janeiro and Pernambuco.
'93, 126; Feb. 6, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Letter of Admiral da Gama requesting recognition as belligerents.
'93, 129; Feb. 12, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Defeat of the insurgents at Nictherov.
'93, 131; Feb. 15, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Condition of affairs.
'93, 134; Feb. 19, 1894. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 135; Feb. 21, 1894. T. L. Thompson.
'93, 136; Feb. 28, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Condition of affairs.
'93, 138; Mar. 11, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Notice of the Government's intention to fire upon the insurgent vessels from the batteries in the city.
'93, 139; Mar. 12, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Admiral da Gama applies for amnesty.
'93, 139; Mar. 12, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Terms proposed by Da Gama.
'93, 139; Mar. 13, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Terms rejected by the Brazilian Government.
'93, 140; Mar. 13, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Unconditional surrender of the insurgents.
'93, 140; Mar. 14, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Asylum to insurgent officers on neutral war vessels.
'93, 140; Mar. 16, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Revolt declared at an end.
'93, 141; Mar. 19, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Recital of closing events of the revolt.
See Asylum on naval vessels (*Portuguese*).
'93, 148; Apr. 19, 1894. S. de Mendonça. Sinking of the revolted ship *Aquidaban;* Admiral de Mello takes refuge in and delivers his vessels to the Argentine Republic.
'94, 58; Apr. 19, 1894. S. de Mendonça. Same subject.
See Insurgents: Recognition of, as belligerents.
'94, 57; Apr. 5, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Government fleet sent to Paranagua.
'94, 57; Apr. 18, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Flight of Admiral de Mello to the Argentine Republic.
'94, 58; Apr. 19, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Sinking of the *Aquidaban*.
'94, 59; Apr. 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Approval of Minister Thompson's course throughout the contest.
'94, 60; Apr. 25, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Official notice of the termination of the revolt.
'94, 61; May 4, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Improvement of general conditions.
'94, 61; May 31, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 62; June 17, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Martial law continued.
'94, 62; June 17, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Medals commemorative of the revolt to be distributed to officers and men; gold ones for the Presidents of the United States and of Brazil.
See Protection of American merchandise (*against seizure by insurgents*). *'93.*
— **Revolution.**
'89, 59; Nov. 16, 1889. R. Adams, jr. Telegram announcing the declaration of the Republic.
'89, 60; Nov. 17, 1889. R. Adams, jr.
'89, 60; Nov. 19, 1889. R. Adams, jr.

Digitized by Google

BRAZIL (continued).
— **Revolution** (continued).
'**89**, 60; Nov. 19, 1889. R. Adams, jr. Brief recital of events; departure of the Imperial family; proclamation and decree of Marshal Deodoro da Fonseca, chief of the provisional government.
'**89**, 63; Nov. 19, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Maintenance of diplomatic relations directed.
'**89**, 63; Nov. 25, 1889. R. Adams, jr. Recognition by Argentine, Chile and Uruguay.
'**89**, 63; Nov. 27, 1889. R. Adams, jr. Abdication of the Emperor; notes from and to minister for foreign affairs; decree relative to the flag and coat of arms of the Republic.
'**89**, 66; Nov. 30, 1889. J. G. Blaine. The Republic to be formally and cordially recognized so soon as assented to by a majority of the people.
'**89**, 66; Dec. 6, 1889. R. Adams, jr. Recognition by Switzerland, France, and the Pope; decree of the provisional government defining the powers of governors of States.
'**90**, 16; Dec. 17, 1889. R. Adams, jr. Commission to frame constitution appointed.
'**90**, 17; Dec. 28, 1889. R. Adams, jr. Speech of the minister of agriculture.
'**90**, 17; Dec. 28, 1889. R. Adams, jr. Recognition withheld by France, Great Britain, and Portugal for lack of constitutional authority.
'**90**, 21; Feb. 26, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Congratulatory joint resolution of Congress.
'**90**, 22; Apr. 2, 1890. J. F. Lee. Delivery of the joint resolution.
'**90**, 23; Dec. 3, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Reception given to Brazilian Admiral da Silveira in the United States.
'**89**, 69; Nov. 23, 1889. J. G. do Amaral Valente. Notice of the organization of the provisional government of the Republic.
'**89**, 71; Nov. 24, 1889. J. G. do Amaral Valente.
'**91**, 50; Mar. 10, 1891. S. de Mendonça. Resolution of the Brazilian Congress responsive to that of the Congress of the United States. ('90, 21.)
'**91**, 51; Mar. 17, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'**91**, 41; July 18, 1891. E. H. Conger. Gradual organization of State governments.
'**91**, 42; Nov. 4, 1891. E. H. Conger. Martial law declared by President Deodora.
'**91**, 42; Nov. 9, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Solicitude of the United States for the maintenance of republican institutions and practice of wise moderation in Brazil.
'**91**, 52; Nov. 15, 1891. Senhor Chermont. Acknowledgment of the foregoing.
'**91**, 42; Nov. 23, 1891. E. H. Conger. Resignation of President Deodora.
— — Decrees of the provisional government:
'**90**, 16; Dec. 3, 1889. Appointment of a commission to frame a constitution.
'**90**, 18; Dec. 23, 1889. Military trial of conspirators; banishment of Figueiredo and Silveira.
'**90**, 19; Dec. 23, 1889. Grant to the ex-Emperor revoked.
'**90**, 20; Dec. 31, 1889. Offices of two vice-presidents created.
'**90**, 20; Jan. 7, 1890. Separation of church and state.
— — Mutiny of artillery men against the provisional government.
'**90**, 16; Dec. 28, 1889. R. Adams, jr.
— **Riots, railroad, in Rio de Janeiro.**
'**80**, 91; Jan. 23, 1880. H. W. Hilliard. Cause and subsidence.
— *See Slavery.*
— **Steamship line between Brazil and the United States.**
'**72**, 106; July 18, 1872. J. R. Partridge.
— **Steamship lines to Europe.**
'**78**, 60; Nov. 6, 1877. H. W. Hilliard.
'**78**, 61; Nov. 14, 1877. H. W. Hilliard. Line to New York. *See Contracts of United States citizens (with Brazil).*
'**78**, 66; May 23, 1878. H. W. Hilliard.
'**78**, 67; June 7, 1878. H. W. Hilliard. Arrival of the first steamer of the American line; visit of the Emperor.
— **Subsidy to steamship line between Brazil and the United States** recommended by minister of agriculture.
'**80**, 97; July 24, 1880. J. C. White.
— **Suffrage.**
'**79**, 135; May 3, 1879. H. W. Hilliard. Change from indirect to direct but restricted suffrage proposed by the Government.
'**79**, 136; June 4, 1879. H. W. Hilliard. Debate in the chamber over the measure.
'**80**, 82; June 16, 1879. H. W. Hilliard.
'**80**, 89; Nov. 15, 1879. H. W. Hilliard. Defeat of the bill in the senate.
'**80**, 93; Apr. 3, 1880. H. W. Hilliard. Resignation of the liberal cabinet.

Digitized by Google

BRAZIL (continued).
— **Suffrage** (continued).
'81, 97; Jan. 22, 1881. H. W. Hilliard. Passage of the bill.
See Exclusion of non-Catholics (supra).
— **Sugar trade.**
'76, 29; May 21, 1876. J. R. Partridge. Falling off of the trade and reasons therefor.
— **Tax on merchandise in transit for the United States.**
'91, 40; June 23, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Representation against local tax levied by the State of Amazonas on rubber from Peru.
'91, 41; July 27, 1891. E. H. Conger. Imposition of the tax illegal under the constitution of Brazil.
'91, 43; Dec. 4, 1891. E. H. Conger. Tax abolished.
'93, 42; Aug. 19, 1873. E. H. Conger. Claim of Charles Ahrenfeldt & Son for refund of the tax.
— **Taxation.**
'74, 69; Sept. 23, 1873. J. R. Partridge. Fiscal measures and system.
'75, 94; Nov. 19, 1874. J. R. Partridge.
'77, 48; Dec. 30, 1876. J. R. Partridge. Evil effects of the system.
— *See Telegrams: In cipher, commercial, prohibited.*
— *See Telegraph: Submarine cable between foreign countries.*
— *See Telegraphic communication suspended.*
— *See Tonnage dues differential: reciprocal exemption.*
— **Trade-marks.**
'88, 62; May 12, 1888. T. J. Jarvis. Text of the law relative to trade-marks.
— *See Treaties of the United States; of Argentine Republic; of Bolivia; of Brazil.*
— *See War of Argentine Republic and Brazil against Paraguay.*
BRECKINRIDGE, CLIFTON R., minister of the United States to Russia. '94, '95, '96, '97.
BRENT, HENRY M., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Peru. '70, '72.
BRICE, A. C., consul of the United States at Matanzas, Cuba. '96.
BRIDGEWATER, an American vessel, illegally seized and detained at Shelburne, Nova Scotia, for nonpayment of duties demanded on the ground that the ship had been bought by the owner at public auction.
'88, 811; June 22, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Claim for $20,000 preferred; statement of the case; the ship entered the port in distress.
'89, 424; Jan. 23, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Papers submitted by the claimant.
'89, 446; Feb. 23, 1889. Henry White. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'89, 453; July 31, 1889. R. T. Lincoln. Claimant should prosecute his suit against the collector.
'89, 467; Nov. 23, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Note to British legation.
'89, 467; Nov. 24, 1888. Arthur Herbert.
BRIDGMAN, GEORGE H., minister of the United States to Bolivia. '98, '99.
BRIGHAM, J. H., consul of the United States at Paso del Norte, Mexico. '86.
BRIGHT, JOHN, British statesman.
'64, I, 119; Jan. 29, 1864. C. F. Adams. His sympathy with the Union.
BRITISH SUBJECTS born in foreign countries. Correspondence of British Government relative to the status and protection of.
'73, 1326. Argentine Republic.
'73, 1328. Austria.
'73, 1328. Belgium.
'73, 1329. Brazil.
'73, 1331. China.
'73, 1332. Colombia.
'73, 1333. Denmark.
'73, 1335. France.
'73, 1337. Germany.
'73, 1339. Greece.
'73, 1339. Guatemala.
'73, 1340. Italy.
'73, 1341. Mexico.
'73, 1342. Netherlands.
'73, 1343. Norway.
'73, 1343. Persia.
'73, 1344. Peru.
'73, 1345. Portugal.
'73, 1345. Prussia.

Digitized by Google

BRITISH SUBJECTS born in foreign countries (continued).
'73, 1346. Russia.
'73, 1347. Spain.
'73, 1348. Switzerland.
'73, 1349. Tunis.
'73, 1350. Turkey.
'73, 1351. Venezuela.
BROADHEAD, JAMES O., minister of the United States to Switzerland. '94.
BROGLIE, DUKE DE., minister for foreign affairs of France. '73.
BROOKS, C. W., first consul of Japan at San Francisco and attaché of the Japanese mission to the treaty powers.
'74, 652; Oct. 21, 1873. J. A. Bingham. Audience given him by the Emperor.
BROPHY, WILLIAM, arrested in Ireland under the coercion act.
'82, 230; Apr. 25, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'82, 234; May 3, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Release on condition to return to the United States offered to and declined by Brophy.
'82, 284; July 10, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Conditional release accepted.
'82, 285; July 19, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Brophy still detained.
'82, 286; Aug. 8, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Brophy suspected of murder.
'82, 290; Aug. 26, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Case still under consideration.
'82, 300; Oct. 3, 1882. W. J. Hoppin. Release of Brophy.
BROWN, JOHN P., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Turkey. '61, '72.
'72, 678; Apr. 29, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Regrets expressed at his death.
BROWNE, J. ROSS, minister of the United States to China. '68, I.
BRUCE, SIR FREDERICK, minister of Great Britain to the United States. '65, II; '66, I; '67, I.
'65, I, 194; Mar. 2, 1865. C. F. Adams. Notice of his appointment.
'65, I, 252; Mar. 20, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 109; Mar. 21, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Notice of his appointment.
'65, II, 113; Mar. 24, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 121; Apr. 10, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, I, 670; Dec. 2, 1865. W. H. Seward. Appreciation of his official action in China and in the United States.
'66, I, 43; Jan. 4, 1866. C. F. Adams.
— **His death in the United States.**
'67, I, 144; Sept. 19, 1867. W. H. Seward. His death at Boston.
'67, I, 154; Sept. 25, 1867. W. H. Seward. Official honors paid at the funeral.
'67, I, 170; Nov. 2, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 203; Sept. 21, 1867. F. C. Ford.
'67, I, 204; Sept. 21, 1867. Lord Stanley.
'67, I, 206; Oct. 12, 1867. Lord Stanley. Letter of thanks.
'67, I, 207; Nov. 2, 1867. W. H. Seward.
BRUDIGAM, HENRY, arrested in Mexico on a charge of murder.
'88, 1095; Dec. 3, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Acquittal and release after three years' detention.
'88, 1140; Mar. 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Rearrest and conviction on the same charge; stay of execution requested pending examination by the Department of the results of inquiry.
'88, 1142; Mar. 8, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 1205; June 18, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Irregularities of the trial; right of Brudigam, who had only taken out his first naturalization papers, to the protection of the United States questioned by Mexican Government.
'88, 1221; Aug. 24, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Failure of Brudigam to perfect his naturalization during his long residence in the United States and his subsequent establishment in Mexico deprive him of the right to protection.
'88, 1227; Sept. 8, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
BRULATON & CO., French firm of New Orleans; claim against the United States.
'64, III, 199; Mar. 1, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Request that the claim be referred to Congress.
— Complaint that they are asked to pay additional duties on merchandise already sold and delivered.
'64, III, 238; Aug. 28, 1864. L. de Geofroy.
'64, III, 242; Sept. 30, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 250; Nov. 1, 1864. L. de Geofroy.
'64, III, 251; Nov. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Duties in the United States (additional).

Digitized by Google

BRULATOUR, E. J., chargé d'affaires of the United States in France. '82, '83, '84.
BRUN, CONSTANTIN, minister of Denmark to the United States. '97.
BRUNETTI, J., chargé d'affaires of Spain to the United States. '78.
BRUZUAL, BLAS, minister of Venezuela to the United States. '68, II.
BRYAN, CHARLES PAGE, minister of the United States to Brazil. '99.
BUCHANAN, WILLIAM I., minister of the United States to the Argentine Republic. '94, '95, '97, '98, '99.
— *See Boundary dispute between Argentine Republic and Chile.* '98.
BUCK, ALFRED E., minister of the United States to Japan. '98, '99.
BUCK, CHARLES W., minister of the United States to Peru. '85, '86, '87, '88.
BUENA VENTURA, a Spanish steamer, captured during the Spanish war of 1898.
'98, 789; Apr. 27, 1898. E. Thiebaut. Communication with the officers and crew.
'98, 789; Apr. 28, 1898. A. A. Adee.
'98, 790; Apr. 28, 1898. E. Thiebaut.
'98, 792; May 4, 1898. J. B. Moore. Communication will be permitted.
'98, 793; May 7, 1898. A. A. Adee. Communications should be open for inspection and sent through the commandant of the naval station at Key West
BULGARIA,
— **Destitution caused by the Russo-Turkish war.**
'78, 849; Nov. 30, 1877. Horace Maynard. Proclamation of the Grand Vizier.
— *See Medicine, practice of.*
— **Missionaries.**
'73, 1145; Feb. 14, 1873. M. Vidal.
— **Missionary schools.**
'83, 428; May 26, 1883. J. R. Lowell. Closing of schools by the Bulgarian Government; good offices extended by the British consul-general.
'83, 434; May 29, 1883. J. R. Lowell. Mob attacks on the schools.
'83, 435; June 7, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. At the request of the missionaries themselves, no action will be taken.
'83, 444; July 20, 1883. J. R. Lowell.
'83, 451; Aug. 22, 1883. A. A. Adee. Thanks for the good offices of the British consul-general.
— **Relations to Turkey.**
'83, 813; Oct. 15, 1882. Lew Wallace.
'83, 816; Nov. 16, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. In the absence of a declaration of autonomy, treaties with Turkey can be invoked as applying to Bulgaria.
— *See Greece: Relations with Bulgaria.*
— **Religious intolerance.**
'83, 436; June 26, 1883. John Davis.
— **Status of, as determined by the Berlin treaty, 1878.**
'78, 50; Aug. 3, 1878. J. A. Kasson.
'78, 913; Oct. 21, 1878. H. Maynard. Conditions created by the treaty of Berlin.
'79, 984; July 12, 1879. H. Maynard. Investiture of Prince Alexander of Battenberg.
See Conferences, international political, at Constantinople. '77.
BULGARIS, D. G., minister for foreign affairs of Greece. '72.
BULLDOG, a British gunboat, destroyed at Cape Haytien, which it had attacked after refugees were taken out of the British consulate.
'66, II, 499; Nov. 18, 1865. H. E. Peck. Bombardment of Cape Haytien by the British.
'66, II, 502; Dec. 11, 1865. H. E. Peck. Full account of the incident.
'67, II, 314; May 11, 1867. H. E. Peck. Recall of the British minister who ordered the bombardment requested by General Salnave.
BÜLOW, VON, minister for foreign affairs of Germany. '74.
— *See Deaths of foreign statesmen.*
BÜLOW, COUNT VON, minister for foreign affairs of Germany. '99.
BUNCH, ROBERT, British consul at Charleston.
'61, 130; Aug. 17, 1861. W. H. Seward. Removal requested of the British Government because of his holding official communication with the Confederate Government.
'61, 133; Aug. 17, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 150; Sept. 3, 1861. C. F. Adams. Notes to the foreign office.
'61, 155; Sept. 14, 1861. C. F. Adams. Removal declined by the British Government.
'61, 164; Oct. 23, 1861. W. H. Seward. Exequatur withdrawn.
'62, 3; Nov. 22, 1861. C. F. Adams. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'62, 7; Nov. 26, 1861. Lord Russell.

Digitized by Google

BURGEVINE, GENERAL, in the service of China, dismissed and expelled; finally arrested by the Chinese authorities on the charge of joining the rebels.
'63, 864; June 23, 1863. A. Burlingame. Charges brought against him by Chinese officials.
'64, III, 421; June 4, 1864. A. Burlingame. His joining the rebels and arrest.
'65, II, 452; June 26, 1865. S. W. Williams. Question of jurisdiction under extra-territorial rights.
'65, II, 462; Nov. 6, 1865. W. H. Seward. Burgevine given up to Chinese custody without prejudice to treaty rights.
'66, I, 462; Sept. 5, 1865. S. W. Williams. Papers relative to Burgevine's career, arrest, detention, and death by drowning.
'66, I, 503; Apr. 6, 1866. S. W. Williams.
BURKE, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL, arrested in Ireland during the Fenian agitation.
'66, I, 107; Apr. 21, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 118; May 10, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 121; May 25, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 134; June 9, 1866. W. H. Seward. Clemency suggested.
'66, I, 146; July 7, 1866. C. F. Adams. Release.
'66, I, 148; July 14, 1866. C. F. Adams. Refused on account of condition to leave the country.
BURKE, MORGAN, arrested in Ireland.
'67, I, 156; Oct. 3, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 200; May 27, 1867. Sir Frederick Bruce. Death sentence commuted.
'71, 420; Jan. 15, 1871. Ben. Moran. Departure for the United States.
BURKE, R. O. S., arrested in London for participation in the Fenian agitation.
'68, I, 31; Dec. 7, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 130; Dec. 24, 1867. W. H. Seward. Counsel employed by the United States.
'68, I, 132; Dec. 25, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 133; Dec. 26, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 136; Jan. 11, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 143; Jan. 15, 1868. C. F. Adams. Preliminary proceedings.
'68, I, 152; Feb. 11, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 192; May 2, 1868. C. F. Adams. Trial and sentence.
BURLAGE, C., consul-general of the Netherlands at New York. '78.
BURLEY, B. G., a Confederate conspirator implicated in the seizure of the *Philo Parsons* on Lake Erie. Extradition requested from Canada on the charges of piracy and robbery.
'64, II, 813; Nov. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 7; Dec. 11, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 64; Feb. 4, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Extradition granted.
'65, II, 97; Mar. 15, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Warning against his being tried on the charge of piracy.
'65, II, 104; Mar. 20, 1865. W. H. Seward. Charge of piracy was included in the requisition, but will not be prosecuted.
BURLINGAME, ANSON, minister of the United States to China. '61, '62, '63, '64, III; '65, II; '66, I; '67, I; '68, I.
'61, 231; July 6, 1861. W. H. Seward. His transfer to China announced to him while on his way to his post at Vienna.
'62, 825; Nov. 14, 1862. A. Burlingame. Arrival at Canton.
'62, 825; Dec. 24, 1862. A. Burlingame. Arrival at Shanghai; letters of welcome from British and Russian ministers.
'62, 847; July 24, 1862. A. Burlingame. Arrival and reception at Peking.
'63, 828; Aug. 23, 1862. A. Burlingame. Reception by Prince Kung.
'64, III, 194; Nov. 16, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Compliments paid him by the British minister to China.
'65, II, 445; May 7, 1865. A. Burlingame. Interview with the Yamen prior to his departure for the United States.
'65, II, 461; Aug. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 558; Sept. 19, 1866. A. Burlingame. Account of his return trip to China.
'66, I, 561; Oct. 6, 1866. A. Burlingame. Typhoon encountered on the way from Japan.
— His appointment as envoy of China to the treaty powers.
'68, I, 461; Dec. 13, 1867. C. M. Clay.
'68, I, 493; Nov. 28, 1867. S. W. Williams.
'68, I, 494; Dec. 14, 1867. A. Burlingame.
'68, I, 495; Dec. 23, 1867. S. W. Williams.

Digitized by Google

BURLINGAME, ANSON (continued).
— **His appointment as envoy of China to the treaty powers** (continued).
'**68**, I, 601; June 2, 1868. A. Burlingame. Presentation of his credentials as Chinese envoy.
'**68**, I, 603; June 3, 1868. W. H. Seward.
BURMAH,
— **Burmese embassy to Europe.**
'**73**, 318; Mar. 5, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Assistance rendered by the legation of the United States.
— **Difficulties with Great Britain.**
'**75**, 318; May 12, 1875. B. P. Avery. Designs of Great Britain on the Kingdom.
'**75**, 336; June 1, 1875. B. P. Avery.
'**83**, 754; Nov. 17, 1882. J. A. Halderman. Difficulty of King Thebaw with Great Britain.
BURNLEY, J. HUME, chargé d'affaires of Great Britain. '64, II; '65, II.
BURRIEL, JUAN, brigadier-general of the Spanish army in Cuba.
— **Punishment demanded of Spain by the United States for the execution of the Virginius prisoners.**
'**76**, LII–LIV. Synoptical index.
'**76**, 525; Nov. 5, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Review of the question; relations endangered by delay.
See Cooperation of the United States with Great Britain.
BURTON, ALLAN A., minister of the United States to Colombia. '66, III; '67, II.
BUSTAMENTE, MANUEL, minister for foreign affairs of Ecuador. '66, '67.
BUTLER, GEN. BENJAMIN F.
— **Complaints of the French legation.**
'**62**, 433; Aug. 29, 1862. J. Treilhard.
'**62**, 434; Sept. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 735; Oct. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward. Representations of the French legation in various cases of seizure of merchandise owned by French subjects.
'**63**, 735; Oct. 16, 1862. W. H. Seward. Restitution of property ordered.
'**63**, 745; Nov. 14, 1862. H. Mercier. Fines imposed on French bankers.
'**63**, 746; Dec. 16, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 750; Jan. 17, 1863. H. Mercier. Fines imposed on French bankers.
'**63**, 753; Mar. 5, 1863. W. H. Seward. Fines were really war taxes and can not be remitted.
— **Difficulties with foreign consuls and subjects at New Orleans.**
'**62**, 120; June 27, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 127; July 9, 1862. W. H. Seward. His offensive order concerning the women of New Orleans.
'**62**, 133; July 11, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**62**, 259; May 30, 1862. Oral complaint of the British minister.
'**62**, 282; Aug. 20, 1862. W. H. Seward. Orders issued to release sugar owned by neutrals and seized by him.
'**62**, 422; May 30, 1862. Complaint of the French consul at New Orleans to his Government against General Butler's arbitrary and offensive proceedings.
'**62**, 423; May 31, 1862. Representations of French minister secure his removal as civil governor of New Orleans.
'**62**, 265; June 24, 1862. W. H. Seward. Difficulty with the British consul.
'**62**, 625; June 5, 1862. W. H. Seward. Violation of the consulate of the Netherlands and withdrawal of consul's exequatur disapproved.
'**62**, 627; June 6, 1862. Van Limburg.
'**62**, 629; June 7, 1862. Van Limburg.
'**62**, 629; June 7, 1862. Van Limburg.
'**62**, 630; June 7, 1862. W. H. Seward. The consul expected to resume his duties.
'**62**, 631; June 7, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 631; June 9, 1862. Van Limburg.
'**62**, 632; June 9, 1862. Van Limburg.
'**62**, 632; June 9, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 635; July 28, 1862. Van Limburg. Restitution of the valuables seized requested.
'**62**, 636; Aug. 20, 1862. W. H. Seward. Property will be restored, and General Butler has been removed, but compliance with the request that the consul be "invited" to resume his functions is not justified by the latter's attitude.
'**62**, 638; Aug. 22, 1862. Van Limburg.
'**62**, 639; Aug. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward. The French consul recognized as acting consul of the Netherlands.
'**62**, 639; Aug. 30, 1862. Van Limburg.

Digitized by Google

BUTLER, GEN. BENJAMIN F. (continued).
— **Difficulties with foreign consuls and subjects at New Orleans** (continued).
'62, 642; Sept. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 644; Sept. 10, 1862. Van Limburg.
'62, 644; Sept. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 520; June 28, 1862. G. G. Tassara. Difficulty with Spanish consul over a question of quarantine.
'62, 531; Sept. 17, 1862. W. H. Seward. Matter referred to War Department.
'62, 527; Sept. 9, 1862. W. H. Seward. Exactions and threats suffered by the Spanish firm Avendaño Brothers.
'62, 528; Aug. 26, 1862. G. G. Tassara. Statement of the complaint.
'62, 531; Sept. 11, 1862. G. G. Tassara.
'62, 537; Nov. 15, 1862. W. H. Seward. General Butler's action justified by the complainants giving unlawful aid to the rebellion.
See Duties, twice collected, by de facto and de jure governments. '62.
— **Embargo on a sum of money deposited at the French consulate by a French firm.**
'62, 426; July 31, 1862. H. Mercier. Representations.
'62, 427; Aug. 8, 1862. J. Treilhard. Papers in the case of E. Dupasseur.
'62, 429; Aug. 9, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 430; Aug. 20, 1862. W. H. Seward. Report of Reverdy Johnson; embargo raised.
BUTLER, E. C., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Mexico. '94, '95.
BUTTERFIELD, CARLOS, & CO. Claim against Denmark for the seizure of vessels driven into St. Thomas by stress of weather in 1854 and 1855.
'89, 151; Dec. 7, 1888. R. B. Anderson. Text of treaty of arbitration.
'89, 152; June 6, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Draft of notes to be addressed to the arbitrator, Sir Edmund Monson, British minister at Athens.
'89, 154; June 7, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'89, 154; July 1, 1889. R. B. Anderson. Danish Government elects separate identic notes; text of the same.
'89, 156; July 16, 1889. R. B. Anderson. Sir Edmund Monson's letter of acceptance.
'89, 157; July 18, 1889. R. B. Anderson.
'89, 158; Jan. 22, 1890. Sir Edmund Monson. Text of award, rejecting the claim.

C.

CABINET MEMBERS,
'61, 170; Oct. 14, 1861. W. H. Seward. Acts of, are the acts of the President, unless disavowed by him.
'66, I, 89; Mar. 23, 1866. W. H. Seward. Objections to their being allowed in Congress.
CABLES, SUBMARINE,
— *See Telegraph: Submarine cables.*
CABRERA, LADISLAO, minister of Bolivia to the United States. '81.
CADWALADER, JOHN L., Acting Secretary of State. '74, '75, '76, '77.
CAIRNS, LORD, chancellor of Great Britain. '78.
CALDERON, P. JOSÉ, minister for foreign affairs of Peru. '80, '81.
CALDWELL, JOHN C., minister of the United States to Uruguay. '75, '76, '78, '79, '80.
CALONGE, GEN. E. DE, minister for foreign affairs of Spain. '66.
CALVO, J. B., minister of Costa Rica to the United States. '95, '97, '99.
CALVOCORESSI, JOHN, claim against Russia for damage to his property during the Russo-Turkish war.
'79, 913; Apr. 14, 1879. W. Hoffman. Right to indemnity, except as an act of grace, doubted.

Digitized by Google

CALVOCORESSI, JOHN (continued).
'79, 924; July 18, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Claim presented not as one of right but of equity.
'79, 926; Nov. 3, 1879. W. Hoffman. Claim denied by Russia.
'79, 927; Nov. 4, 1879. W. Hoffman. Claim presented on the ground of equity.
CAMACHO, SIMON, minister of Venezuela to the United States. '81.
CAMBON, JULES, ambassador of France to the United States. '98, '99.
CAMERON, SIMON, minister of the United States to Russia. '62.
'62, 447; June 26, 1862. S. Cameron. His reception by the Czar.
CAMINOS, LUIS, acting minister for foreign affairs of Paraguay. '68, II.
CAMPBELL, ARCHIBALD, United States commissioner on the northern boundary survey. '73.
CAMPBELL, BERNARD. Claim against Haiti for maltreatment at the hands of Haitien soldiers upon his refusal to serve in the Haitien navy under a contract signed in New York.
'95, 811; Jan. 31, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Claim presented, with a statement of the circumstances.
'95, 812; Feb. 23, 1895. H. M. Smythe.
'95, 813; Mar. 7, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Delay in presenting the claim no bar to its consideration.
'95, 813; Mar. 27, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'98, 397; May 3, 1898. J. B. Moore. Indemnity of $10,000 agreed to by Haiti.
'98, 398; Apr. 25, 1898. J. N. Léger. Terms of payment.
'98, 398; June 13, 1898. W. F. Powell.
CAMPBELL, JAMES H., minister of the United States to Sweden and Norway. '65, III; '66, II; '67, I.
'65, III, 184; Sept. 20, 1864. J. H. Campbell. His reception by the minister for foreign affairs.
'65, III, 185; Sept. 27, 1864. J. H. Campbell. Presentation of his letter of credence.
'67, I, 728; Mar. 29, 1867. J. H. Campbell. Presentation of his letter of recall.
CAMPBELL, LEWIS D., minister of the United States to Mexico. '66, III; 67, II.
— **Appointment and departure for his post on the U. S. S. Susquehannah.**
'66, III, 1; May 21, 1866. F. W. Seward.
'66, III, 1; May 23, 1866. L. D. Campbell.
'66, III, 2; May 25, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, III, 4; Oct. 25, 1866. W. H. Seward. Instructions as to scope of his duties.
'66, III, 8; Nov. 5, 1866. L. D. Campbell.
'66, III, 8; Nov. 9, 1866. L. D. Campbell.
'66, III, 8; Nov. 9, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, III, 9; Nov. 19, 1866. L. D. Campbell.
'66, III, 11; Nov. 23, 1866. L. D. Campbell.
'66, III, 12; Dec. 1, 1866. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 334; Dec. 13, 1866. L. D. Campbell. Arrival at Tampico.
'67, II, 337; Dec. 24, 1866. L. D. Campbell. Return to New Orleans.
'67, II, 339; Dec. 25, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 340; Dec. 29, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— **Request for leave to return to his home.**
'67, II, 343; Jan. 2, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 344; Jan. 2, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 344; Jan. 7, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 344; Jan. 8, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 349; Jan. 25, 1867. L. D. Campbell. Letter from minister for foreign affairs relative to the presentation of his credentials.
'67, II, 355; Jan. 30, 1867. W. H. Seward. Leave to return to his home granted.
'67, II, 355; Feb. 9, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 374; Mar. 12, 1867. L. D. Campbell. Return to New Orleans.
'67, II, 557; June 8, 1867. M. Romero.
— **Resignation.**
'67, II, 419; June 15, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 418; June 15, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 419; June 15, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 419; June 16, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
CANADA. (*See Great Britain.*)
— *See Canal, Interoceanic, between the Great Lakes and the ocean.*
— *See Cattle: Prohibitions and restrictions (in Great Britain and Canada).*

Digitized by Google

CANADA (continued).
— **Coasting trade.**
'**93**, 347; Aug. 31, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Reciprocity proposed.
See Transportation of goods and passengers by Canadian and American vessels. '74.
— **Confederation of the Provinces.**
'**67**, I, 76; Mar. 27, 1867. Resolution passed by the House of Representatives declaring against confederation without the consent of the Provinces.
— *See Consular agencies in Canada.*
— *See Copyright reciprocal; denial by Canada.*
— **Customs laws.**
'**86**, 431–485. Text of the law of April, 1884.
'**88**, 798; Apr. 12, 1888. L. S. Sackville-West. Fruits and plants added to the free list.
'**88**, 800; Apr. 20, 1888. L. S. Sackville-West. Revised list.
— *See Discriminating duties in Canada.*
— *See Discriminating tolls on American vessels. '88, '92.*
— *See Discrimination against American vessels. '88.*
— **Duties, exemption reciprocal, on boom logs and chains.**
'**95**, 697; Jan. 30, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Inquiry of the Canadian government.
95, 698; Feb. 16, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. No duty collected in the United States.
'**95**, 698; Feb. 20, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Letter from the Treasury Department.
'**95**, 701; Apr. 1, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Reciprocal free entry granted by Canada.
'**95**, 702; Apr. 9, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
— *See Immigration assisted by relatives in the United States.*
— *See Indians.*
— **Invasion from the United States.**
See Fenian agitation. '66.
See Filibustering expeditions. '65, II.
See Fisheries, Canadian; fur seal.
— **Invasion of United States territory by troops from Canada.**
See Invasion. '66, I.
— *See Labrador.*
— **Right of American merchant vessels to unload at places other than ports of entry in Canada.**
'**80**, 529; Nov. 1, 1880. Victor Drummond. Conditions imposed on all vessels indiscriminately.
— **Sealing, by consuls, of cars with merchandise from Canada.**
'**65**, II, 109; Mar. 21, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Representations.
'**65**, II, 114; Mar. 28, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 134; Apr. 24, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
— *See Transit of merchandise in bond from Canada.*
CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY,
— *See Chinese exclusion laws, violation of, etc. '92.*
CANAL, INTEROCEANIC, OF NICARAGUA,
— **Advantages of the Nicaragua route.**
'**71**, 670; May 22, 1871. C. N. Riotte.
'**71**, 672; June 15, 1871. C. N. Riotte. Report of Engineer Sonnenstern.
'**72**, 160; Feb. 23, 1872. J. B. Blair. Desire of Costa Rica that it be constructed by the United States.
'**72**, 161; Apr. 3, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'**72**, 462; Jan. 21, 1872. C. N. Riotte.
'**72**, 463; Feb. 22, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Surveying expedition from the United States.
'**72**, 463; Apr. 27, 1872. C. N. Riotte. Death, by drowning, of Captain Crosman, head of the expedition.
'**72**, 465; May 10, 1872. C. N. Riotte. Arrival of Commander Hatfield.
'**74**, 186; Sept. 14, 1874. E. Benard. Advantages of the Nicaragua route.
'**74**, 194, Sept. 16, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
— **Attitude of Central American States.**
'**82**, 34; Mar. 14, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Objectionable clause regarding the sovereign right of Nicaragua introduced by the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations in the bill incorporating the Maritime Canal Company.
'**82**, 34; Mar. 21, 1882. C. A. Logan. Negotiations in Nicaragua for the extension of the company's contract.

Digitized by Google

CANAL, INTEROCEANIC, OF NICARAGUA (continued).
— **Attitude of Central American States** (continued).
'82, 36; Apr. 3, 1882. C. A. Logan. Contract of Nicaragua with A. P. Blanchet for the construction of a canal between the lakes Nicaragua and Managua.
'83, 57; May 4, 1883. H. C. Hall. Salvador in favor of ownership by the United States.
'83, 57; May 19, 1883. H. C. Hall. Note from the Salvadorean minister for foreign affairs.
'83, 58; July 6, 1883. H. C. Hall. Circular of Salvador to the other Central American States and replies thereto.
'83, 62; July 26, 1883. H. C. Hall. Reply of Guatemala.
'87, 115; Apr. 27, 1887. H. C. Hall. Menocal contract ratified by Nicaragua.
'88, 100; Dec. 15, 1887. H. C. Hall. Costa Rican Government will not allow engineers from the United States to survey without its express permission.
'88, 101; Dec. 21, 1887. H. C. Hall. Permission granted by Costa Rica; objections of Costa Rica to the canal and Menocal contract; correspondence between the Governments of Costa Rica and Nicaragua.
— — Rights of Costa Rica in connection with the canal.
'88, 458. Award of President Cleveland.
See '88, 100 and 101 (supra).
— — Rights claimed by Colombia under the royal order of 1803.
'93, 281; Apr. 20, 1893. M. M. Peralta. Refutation of the claim.
'93, 286; May 16, 1893. M. M. Peralta. Text of the order of 1803 and of subsequent orders and laws annulling its effects.
— **Difficulties of the Maritime Canal Company with the Nicaraguan Government.**
'94, 460; Apr. 30, 1894. H. Guzman. Overtures for negotiations to meet the contingency of the lapse of the Menocal contract.
'94, 461; May 1, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Interest in the scheme expressed.
'94, 462; May 10, 1894. H. Guzman.
'94, 462; June 5, 1894. Lewis Baker. General Macaulay's interview with and letter to the minister for foreign affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 298; June 4, 1894. José Madriz. Complaint against the attitude of Minister Baker at the interview above referred to.
'96, 374; Jan. 15, 1897. J. D. Rodriguez. Proposes direct negotiations between the two Governments in view of the company's failure to fulfill its contract, and the inadequacy of bills introduced in Congress on the subject.
'97, 417; Apr. 3, 1897. John Sherman. Instruction to oppose premature declaration of forfeiture.
'97, 417; Apr. 6, 1897. Lewis Baker.
'97, 417; Apr. 7, 1897. Lewis Baker. Memorandum handed to the President of Nicaragua.
CANAL, INTEROCEANIC, OF PANAMA,
— **Law granting the President of Colombia the right to contract with the highest bidder.**
'66, III, 551; July 3, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 594; Mar. 16, 1866. General Salgar. Proposal for a survey of the route by the United States.
'66, III, 595; Mar. 19, 1866. W. H. Seward. Proposal should be embodied in a treaty, subject to the approval of the Senate.
'66, III, 597; Nov. 23, 1866. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'66, III, 598; Nov. 26, 1866. General Salgar. Excuses for the delay.
'67, II, 823; Apr. 27, 1867. General Salgar. Survey superseded by a law granting the executive power authority to enter into contract for the opening of the canal.
'73, 760; Feb. 27, 1873. Francis Thomas. Protocol of a conference between the Peruvian minister for foreign affairs and the minister of Colombia looking to the construction of a canal by the Spanish-American Republics.
'75, 426; Apr. 17, 1875. W. L. Scruggs. Report of Colombian minister for foreign affairs.
'76, 76; July 17, 1875. W. L. Scruggs. Report to the Colombian Congress reviewing the history of the question.
'76, 87; May 7, 1876. W. L. Scruggs. Alleged natural passage through the Isthmus of Darien.
'76, 88; June 5, 1876. W. L. Scruggs. Text of contract with A. de Gogorza and law authorizing the same.
'77, 125; Sept. 13, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Gogorza's scheme investigated in France.

Digitized by Google

CANAL, INTEROCEANIC, OF PANAMA (continued).
— **Law granting the President of Colombia the right to contract with the highest bidder** (continued).
'79, 297; Oct. 17, 1879. Ernest Dichman. Review of the successive contracts of the Colombian Government.
'79, 243; Aug. 14, 1878. Ernest Dichman. Contract as signed by Lieut. L. N. B. Wyse and modified by the Colombian Congress. Full text.
'79, 290; July 19, 1879. Ernest Dichman. Criticism of the contract and of some of its provisions.
'79, 295; Aug. 1, 1879. Ernest Dichman. Remarks on the interests and rights of the United States in the undertaking.
'79, 297; Oct. 17, 1879. Ernest Dichman. Same subject: Transfer of the contract to M. de Lesseps.
See Conferences, International, nonpolitical (canal, interoceanic, at Paris).
'80, 86; Sept. 4, 1879. H. W. Hilliard. Demand for Brazilian labor.
'80, 385; Mar. 22, 1880. Max Outrey. The French Government in no wise concerned in the enterprise.
'80, 386; Mar. 25, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Acknowledgment of the foregoing declaration.
'81, 337; Nov. 6, 1880. Ernest Dichman. French Government not concerned in the enterprise.
'81, 352; Feb. 4, 1881. Ernest Dichman. Reference to the canal in the Colombian President's message.
'81, 440; Mar. 7, 1881. Max Outrey. Repeats the declaration that the enterprise is to be strictly private and international.
'81, 441; Mar. 7, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Acknowledgment of the foregoing.
— **Neutrality of the canal.**
'81, 359; Aug. 13, 1881. Ernest Dichman. Interview of M. de Lesseps with General Sandford.
'81, 361; Drafts of protocols respectively submitted by the Colombian minister, Santo Domingo Vila, and Secretary Evarts.
'81, 367–370. Memorandum discussing the provisions of both protocols.
'81, 371; Feb. 15, 1881. W. M. Evarts. W. H. Trescot designated to carry on negotiations.
'81, 372; Feb. 18, 1881. W. H. Trescot. Report of his proceedings; text of the protocol signed with the Colombian minister.
'81, 376; Feb. 18, 1881. Gen. Santo Domingo Vila. Notice of signature of the protocol and of his departure for Colombia.
'81, 376. Text of protocol submitted by Dr. Justo Arosemena and rejected by Secretary Evarts.
'81, 378; Apr. 22, 1881. Gen. Santo Domingo Vila. Report to the Colombian Government.
'81, 361; May 7, 1881. Ricardo Becerra. The Trescot-Santo Domingo protocol rejected by the Colombian Government.
'83, 220; Sept. 15, 1882. W. L. Scruggs. Rights and obligations of the United States under the treaty of 1846.
— — Joint guarantee of neutrality by European powers.
'81, 356; June 24, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Such guarantee would be needless and offensive to Colombia and the United States alike.
'81, 537; June 24, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Circular instructions to United States ministers in Europe.
'82, 271; May 8, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Attitude of the United States defined.
'83, 234; Apr. 9, 1883. W. L. Scruggs. Report of the Colombian minister for foreign affairs on the question.
'81, 60; July 15, 1881. W. W. Phelps. Interview with acting minister for foreign affairs of Austria-Hungary.
'81, 62; Aug. 5, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Approval of action taken.
'81, 416; July 14, 1881. G. P. Pomeroy. Interview with French minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 549; Nov. 11, 1881. W. J. Hoppin. Reply of Great Britain adverts to the Clayton-Bulwer treaty.
'81, 568; Nov. 29, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Provisions of the treaty do not extend to any waterway outside of Central America.
'81, 658; July 27, 1881. G. W. Wurts. Secretary Blaine's instructions delivered to the Italian foreign office.
'81, 855; July 14, 1881. J. Birney. Interview with minister for foreign affairs of the Netherlands.

Digitized by Google

CANAL, INTEROCEANIC, OF PANAMA (continued).
— **Neutrality of the canal** (continued).
'81, 1027; July 19, 1881. J. W. Foster. Interview with Russian minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 1061; July 22, 1881. Lucius Fairchild. Spain had not been invited to join in guarantee.
'81, 1066; Nov. 19, 1881. Lucius Fairchild. Question in the Cortes.
'81, 1073; Sept. 23, 1881. J. L. Stevens. Interview with minister for foreign affairs of Sweden and Norway.
— **Right to coin and introduce silver money from abroad conceded for eight months to the canal company.**
'83, 222; Sept. 23, 1882. W. L. Scruggs.
— **Transactions of the French company.**
'83, 239; June 19, 1883. W. L. Scruggs. Controversy over the clause of the contract relative to the maintenance of a force for the protection of the transit.
'84, 121; Mar. 1, 1884. W. L. Scruggs. Report of the Colombian minister of finance on the subject.
'83, 240; Aug. 6, 1883. W. L. Scruggs. Loan of a half a million by the company to Colombia.
'84, 121; Dec. 8, 1883. W. L. Scruggs. Draft of Colombian Government on the company protested.
— — Purchase of the Panama Railway by the canal company.
'83, 217; Sept. 7, 1882. W. L. Scruggs. Claim of the Colombian Government to a moiety of the price paid.
'84, 121; Mar. 1, 1884. W. L. Scruggs. Report of the Colombian minister of finance on the controversy.
'84, 119; Nov. 30, 1883. W. L. Scruggs. Necessity of locks.
'84, 124; May 12, 1884. W. L. Scruggs. Concessions of land to the French company.
'87, 82; Dec. 7, 1886. H. C. Hall. Financial liabilities and condition of work.
'88, 245; Jan. 10, 1888. Charles Denby. Efforts of the company to procure coolie labor in China.
'88, 291; Apr. 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Chinese not desirable laborers at Panama.
— *See Boundary disputes: Colombia and Costa Rica. '93, 281.*

CANAL, INTEROCEANIC, OF SUEZ.
'63, 1102; Nov. 12, 1862. W. S. Thayer.
'63, 1105; Nov. 28, 1862. W. S. Thayer.
'63, 1114; Apr. 31, 1863. W. S. Thayer. British opposition.
'63, 1116; May 8, 1863. W. S. Thayer. Turkish opposition.
'64, IV, 404; Jan. 23, 1864. W. S. Thayer.
'65, III, 318; Apr. 19, 1865. Charles Hale. Visit of delegates of the chambers of commerce.
'66, II, 266; Apr. 30, 1866. Charles Hale. Final arrangements with the Pasha of Egypt; British opposition to and French support of the canal.
'66, II, 272; June 2, 1866. Charles Hale. Progress of the work.
'67, II, 5; June 12, 1867. E. J. Morris. Rates of transportation overland established by the company.
— **Tolls. Interpretation of the words "ton of capacity" by the Turkish Government.**
'74, 1121; July 17, 1873. George H. Boker.
'74, 1123; July 29, 1873. George H. Boker. Question referred to an international commission.
'74, 1125; Aug. 13, 1873. George H. Boker. Same subject.
See Commissions, international. '74 (to unify tonnage dues).
'74, 1164; July 28, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Special certificate to be issued to American vessels.
'74, 1185; Apr. 29, 1874. R. Beardsley. De Lesseps yields and accepts tariff recommended by the international commission.
'77, 611; Feb. 19, 1877. Aristarchi Bey. Convention between De Lesseps and the British Government for a gradual reduction of the additional toll.
'77, 612; Mar. 23, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Accession of the United States to the convention.
'77, 612; Mar. 23, 1877. Aristarchi Bey.
'79, 487; Feb. 3, 1879. Edward Thornton. Arrangement of the company with Great Britain in regard to tonnage measurement extended to ships of all nations.
'79, 993; Feb. 3, 1879. E. E. Farman. Cost and returns of the canal.
'79, 1034; Oct. 17, 1879. E. A. Van Dyck. Statement of traffic and receipts.

Digitized by Google

CANAL, INTEROCEANIC, OF SUEZ (continued).
— **Purchase by Great Britain of the Khedive's holdings.**
'76, 114; May 24, 1876. E. B. Washburne.
'76, 596; Dec. 11, 1875. R. Beardsley.
'76, 597; Dec. 13, 1875. R. Beardsley. Details of the transaction; effects on British influence in Egypt.
— **Neutralization.**
'88, 1322; Dec. 16, 1887. I. Bell, jr. Attitude of the Netherlands.
'98, 982; June 25, 1898. John Hay. Use of the canal open to United States war ships during the Spanish war.
'98, 983; July 14, 1898. W. R. Day. Purpose of the inquiry.
CANAL, NORTHERN BALTIC, IN GERMANY.
'95, 523; Feb. 22, 1895. Baron Saurma. Invitation for United States war vessels to participate in the opening ceremonies.
'95, 523; Mar. 5, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. The *San Francisco* and *Marblehead* designated.
'95, 524; Apr. 22, 1895. A. A. Adee. The *New York* and *Columbia* also to attend.
'95, 524; May 28, 1895. E. F. Uhl. The commander in chief of the European squadron will personally participate in the ceremonies.
CANALS, INTEROCEANIC, PROJECTS OF,
— **Tehuantepec.**
'71, 630; Mar. 29, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Report of Mexican surveyor.
— **Scheme of Francis Delonde, a French engineer, to cut a canal through the Isthmus of Kraw, in the Malay Peninsula.**
'83, 753; Nov. 10, 1882. J. A. Halderman.
'83, 755; Jan. 16, 1883. J. A. Halderman. Arrival of the French surveying expedition.
'83, 759; Aug. 20, 1883. J. A. Halderman. Departure of the surveying expedition.
— **Canal between the Great Lakes and the Atlantic Ocean.**
'95, 705; Nov. 12, 1895. Richard Olney. Names of commissioners on the part of the United States to report on the feasibility of building such canals.
'95, 706; Jan. 24, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Names of Canadian commissioners.
CANALS, reciprocal use of, conceded by the treaty of Washington of 1871.
'71, 531; Nov. 29, 1871. President Grant to the governors of New York and other States.
'75, 642; Nov. 23, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton. Complaint that the privilege is denied to Canadian vessels by the State of New York.
'75, 645; Nov. 24, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'75, 646; Dec. 8, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Complaint declared to be unfounded by the governor of New York.
See Discriminating tolls on American vessels.
CANISIUS, THEODORE, consul of the United States at Vienna, removed by reason of his correspondence with Garibaldi and subsequently reinstated at the request of the Italian Government.
'62, 392; Sept. 23, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'62, 394; Oct. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 566; Oct. 9, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1388; Sept. 17, 1862. T. Canisius.
'63, 1389; Oct. 4, 1862. T. Canisius.
'63, 1390; Oct. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1390; Nov. 7, 1862. T. Canisius.
'63, 639; Dec. 7, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1391; Dec. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1065; Dec. 31, 1862. G. P. Marsh.
CANOVAS DEL CASTILLO, premier of Spain.
'77, 482; Nov. 4, 1876. A. A. Adee. Features of his administration.
See Assassination of statesmen, etc. '97.
CANTACUZÈNE, PRINCE, minister of Russia to the United States. '93, '94, Ap. I, '95.
CARAVELLAS, VISCOUNT DE, minister for foreign affairs of Brazil. '73.
CARDENAS, a Spanish steamship, detained in quarantine at New Orleans.
'62, 528; Aug. 26, 1862. G. G. Tassara. Claim in the sum of $16,347 presented.
CARDWELL, JOHN, diplomatic agent of the United States to Egypt. '88.
CARLISLE, S. S., minister of the United States to Bolivia. '88.
CAROLENA, a British sealing vessel, seized by United States revenue officers in Bering Sea.
'88, 1746–1807. Correspondence with the Government of Great Britain. Synoptical index. '88, XL–XLIII.

Digitized by Google

CAROLINE, an American vessel, fraudulently sold by the master in Brazil.
'62, 720; (no date). J. W. Webb. Claim admitted in 1859 and not yet settled; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'62, 728; Sept. 27, 1862. W. H. Seward.
See Indemnities returned by the United States to Brazil.
CARROLL, FRANCIS, a British subject, arrested and imprisoned in the United States during the war of the rebellion.
'62, 288; Sept. 11, 1862. W. H. Seward. Carroll arrested in Baltimore for inciting sedition.
'62, 292; Sept. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward. Release on condition of leaving the country denied.
'63, 406; Nov. 11, 1862. W. H. Seward. Release on above-named condition ordered.
'63, 452; Feb. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.
CARR, CLARK E., minister of the United States to Denmark. '91.
CARRANZA, ROQUE CASAL, minister of the Argentine Republic to the United States. '92.
CARRIÉ, JULIO, minister of the Argentine Republic to the United States. '81.
CARTER, GEORGE W., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Venezuela. '82.
CARTER, H. A. P., minister of Hawaii to the United States. '83, '87, '91.
— **His death in the United States.**
'92, 342; Nov. 27, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Tribute of respect by the Government of the United States.
'92, 345; Nov. 1, 1891. George R. Carter. Announcement of the death.
'92, 345; Nov. 3, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Sympathy of the President expressed.
'92, 346; Dec. 5, 1891. J. Mott Smith. Thanks for official courtesies.
'92, 346; Dec. 9, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
CARTER, JOHN RIDGELY, second secretary and chargé d'affaires of the United States in Great Britain. '97.
CASABIANCA, COUNT, attorney-general of France. '66.
CASE, A. LUDLOW, Acting Secretary of the Navy. '72.
CASTELAR, EMILIO, minister for foreign affairs of Spain. '73.
CASTELLANOS, JACINTO, minister for foreign affairs of the Gutierrez government in Salvador. '94.
CASTLE, WILLIAM R., minister of Hawaii to the United States. '95.
CASTRO CERQUEIRO, DIONISIO E. DE, minister of Brazil on special mission to the United States. '93.
CATHOLIC CHURCH, schism.
'76, 566; June 16, 1876. Horace Rublee. Establishment of the Christian or National Catholic Church in Switzerland.
CATTLE PLAGUES,
— *See Belgium; see Egypt; see France; see Great Britain; see Mexico; see Netherlands; see Russia; see Switzerland.*
CATTLE. PROHIBITION AND RESTRICTIONS ON AMERICAN CATTLE IN
— **Belgium.**
'91, 34; Sept. 10, 1891. E. H. Terrell. Duration of quarantine reduced from five to three days.
'94, 50; Aug. 24, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 50; Aug. 27, 1894. J. S. Ewing.
'94, 50; Aug. 31, 1894. J. S. Ewing. Decree placing a quarantine of forty-five days on American cattle.
'94, 52; Sept. 12, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 25; Jan. 11, 1895. J. S. Ewing. Quarantine changed to absolute prohibition.
'95, 27; Jan. 19, 1895. A. Le Ghait. Same subject.
'95, 28; Feb. 14, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'95, 28; Apr. 1, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Letter from the Department of Agriculture denying existence of pleuropneumonia in the United States.
'95, 32; May 31, 1895. A. A. Adee. Inquiry regarding indirect importation into Belgium of Canadian cattle through France.
'95, 33; Aug. 22, 1895. J. S. Ewing. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 34; Aug. 26, 1895. A. A. Adee. Reports of removal of prohibition of Canadian cattle.
'95, 35; Dec. 18, 1895. Richard Olney. Removal of prohibition of importation from Holland.
'95, 35; Dec. 19, 1895. J. S. Ewing.
'95, 35; Dec. 19, 1895. J. S. Ewing. Text of decree removing prohibition on Dutch cattle; note to minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

CATTLE. PROHIBITION AND RESTRICTIONS ON AMERICAN CATTLE IN (continued).
— **Belgium** (continued).
'95, 37; Jan. 8, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 19; Apr. 1, 1896. Richard Olney. Inquiry of the Agriculture Department concerning reported readmission by Belgium of cattle from the Netherlands.
'96, 20; Apr. 10, 1896. Richard Olney. Complaint of Sanderson & Son.
'96, 21; Apr. 23, 1896. J. S. Ewing. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'96, 22; Aug. 28, 1896. A. A. Adee. Dr. Wray's report concerning alleged cases of pleuropneumonia among American cattle.
'97, 32; June 5, 1897. John Sherman. Instruction to press for an early and frank settlement of the question; letter from the Agriculture Department.
'97, 36; Oct. 1, 1897. John Sherman. Letter from the Secretary of Agriculture to Minister Storer.
'99, 90; Mar. 29, 1899. B. Storer. Removal of prohibition announced.
'99, 91; May 13, 1899. B. Storer. Decree ready for the King's signature.
'99, 92; May 29, 1899. John Hay. American cattle placed under the operation of decree of 1897.
'99, 92; May 30, 1899. B. Storer. Text of the decree repealing prohibition; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'99, 94; July 10, 1899. John Hay. Regulation requiring slaughter within three days tantamount to prohibition.
'99, 96; July 24, 1899. Lawrence Townsend.
'99, 97; Oct. 26, 1899. Lawrence Townsend. Modification of regulations refused.
'99, 98; Nov. 29, 1899. John Hay. Discrimination in favor of Canadian cattle alleged by the Agriculture Department.
'99, 99; Dec. 11, 1899. Lawrence Townsend. Discrimination disproved; underlying interests of importers and Belgian agriculturists.
'99, 100; Dec. 12, 1899. Lawrence Townsend.
— **Denmark.**
'94, 205; Nov. 21, 1894. J. E. Risley.
'94, 205; Nov. 21, 1894. J. E. Risley. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'94, 206; Nov. 23, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 210; Jan. 14, 1895. J. E. Risley. Prohibition only applies to live horned cattle and fresh meats.
'95, 211; Dec. 16, 1895. J. E. Risley. Interview and correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
— **France.**
'90, 281; Mar. 4, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Letter from the Secretary of Agriculture regarding restrictions in France.
'95, 402; Feb. 25, 1895. Henry Vignaud.
'95, 402; Feb. 26, 1895. Henry Vignaud. Text of decree of prohibition.
'95, 403; Mar. 2, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Remonstrance against the decree directed.
'95, 403; Mar. 4, 1895. Henry Vignaud. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 404; Mar. 5, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Protest directed.
'95, 404; Mar. 6, 1895. Henry Vignaud.
'95, 404; Mar. 7, 1895. Henry Vignaud. Note to minister for foreign affairs; prospects of a removal of the decree discussed.
'95, 406; Apr. 5, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Reply of the minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 409; Apr. 8, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 409; Apr. 8, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 409; Apr. 11, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 411; Aug. 28, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 412; Sept. 24, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Interview with and note from minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 413; Oct. 12, 1895. Richard Olney. Letter from the Department of Agriculture.
'95, 414; Nov. 14, 1895. Richard Olney.
'96, 136; May 26, 1896. J. Patenôtre. Representations against prohibition of French cattle in the United States.
'96, 136; June 6, 1896. Richard Olney. Letter from Agriculture Department maintaining prohibition.
'96, 137; Oct. 9, 1896. J. Patenôtre. Mitigation of the prohibition of cattle in transit to Switzerland.
'96, 138; Nov. 27, 1896. Richard Olney. Mitigation as conceded is of no practical value.

Digitized by Google

CATTLE. PROHIBITION AND RESTRICTIONS ON AMERICAN CATTLE IN (continued).
— **France** (continued).
'97, 147; July 15, 1897. John Sherman. Letter from the Agriculture Department reviewing the question; decrees of the French Government.
— **Germany.**
'90, 298; Dec. 3, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Inquiry of the Department of Agriculture.
'90, 307; Mar. 4, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Same subject.
'90, 308; Mar. 25, 1890. W. W. Phelps. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'90, 312; Apr. 25, 1890. Text of the decree and regulations of 1879.
'90, 317; July 17, 1890. A. A. Adee.
'94, 230; Oct. 27, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 230; Oct. 28, 1894. T. Runyon.
'94, 230; Oct. 29, 1894. T. Runyon. Interview with and note to the minister for foreign affairs; text of the proclamation of the senate of Hamburg.
'94, 232; Oct. 31, 1894. Baron Saurma.
'94, 233; Nov. 5, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 233; Nov. 15, 1894. T. Runyon.
'95, 497; Dec. 17, 1894. T. Runyon. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 498; Aug. 9, 1895. J. B. Jackson. Substance of regulations governing the importation of cattle into Germany.
'95, 499; Aug. 28, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 499; Sept. 18, 1895. Th. Runyon. Note to the foreign office.
'95, 500; Apr. 9, 1895. Th. Runyon. Prohibition extends to meats in transit through Germany.
'96, 163; May 9, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Removal of prohibition denied by Germany.
'96, 164; Aug. 7, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. Memorandum of German Government reciting reasons for maintaining the prohibition.
'96, 168; Aug. 17, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 168; Sept. 3, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Reply of the Agriculture Department to the German memorandum.
'96, 172; Oct. 10, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Note to minister for foreign affairs, refuting the several points advanced in the German memorandum in support of the prohibition.
— **Great Britain and Canada.**
'78, 356; Oct. 25, 1878. F. W. Seward.
'79, 423; Apr. 2, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Representations against restrictions; growth of the trade with Great Britain.
'80, 511; Mar. 25, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Inquiry as to facilities said to have been granted to American cattle passing through Canada.
'80, 511; Apr. 17, 1880. Sir Edward Thornton. Measure of facilities contemplated.
'80, 515; June 8, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Modification suggested in behalf of Canadian purchasers.
'80, 516; June 9, 1880. Sir Edward Thornton.
'80, 519; June 28, 1880. Sir Edward Thornton. Action of Canada contingent upon Great Britain not excluding Canadian cattle in consequence thereof.
'81, 585; Apr. 22, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Suggestions from British legation regarding sanitary police and inspection.
'81, 536; June 17, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Slaughter of American cattle on arrival at Liverpool.
'83, 442; July 14, 1883. J. R. Lowell. Passage of resolution in the House of Commons.
'83, 450; Aug. 20, 1883. A. A. Adee. Report of United States Treasury cattle commissioners.
'83, 454; Oct. 1, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Treasury letter and regulations regarding cattle.
'83, 461; Oct. 12, 1883. W. J. Hoppin. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'96, 317; Mar. 4, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Proposal of the Agriculture Department to station inspectors at English ports.
'96, 319; Apr. 5, 1890. R. T. Lincoln. Interview with the president of the British board of agriculture.
'96, 322; Apr. 28, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'96, 323; Jan. 18, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Representations of Agriculture Department against continuance of restrictions.
'96, 324; Feb. 27, 1892. R. T. Lincoln. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'96, 326; May 19, 1892. R. T. Lincoln. Reply of the British Government.
'96, 330; June 16, 1892. A. A. Adee. Removal of restrictions to be asked on the ground of the disappearance of pleuropneumonia in the United States.

Digitized by Google

CATTLE. PROHIBITION AND RESTRICTIONS ON AMERICAN CATTLE IN (continued).
— **Great Britain and Canada** (continued).
'96, 331; Aug. 23, 1892. R. T. Lincoln. Interview with the president of the board of agriculture; correspondence with the foreign office; text of the "animals order" of 1892, amending the order of 1886.
'96, 334; Sept. 17, 1892. R. T. Lincoln. Mitigation of the order concerning sheep.
'96, 336; Sept. 24, 1892. J. M. Rusk. Proclamation declaring the United States to be free from pleuropneumonia.
'96, 336; Sept. 29, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'96, 337; Oct. 7, 1892. A. A. Adee.
'96, 338; Nov. 5, 1892. Henry White.
'96, 344; Nov. 7, 1892. Henry White. Orders imposing restrictions on cattle imported into Great Britain from Canada.
'96, 346; Nov. 21, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'96, 347; Feb. 1, 1893. R. T. Lincoln. Note from the foreign office.
'96, 349; Feb. 4, 1893. J. W. Foster.
'96, 351; Mar. 17, 1893. R. T. Lincoln.
'96, 352; Apr. 12, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'96, 353; May 27, 1893. Henry White.
'96, 354; June 2, 1893. Henry White. Orders of the board of agriculture for the slaughter and examination of Canadian cattle.
'96, 357; July 14, 1893. T. F. Bayard.
'96, 357; Nov. 26, 1894. T. F. Bayard.
'96, 358; Apr. 29, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Request for an arrangement for the transportation of American cattle by rail to markets having slaughterhouses.
'96, 359; May 18, 1895. T. F. Bayard. Acts and orders issued since 1880 relating to the admission of American meats and cattle.
'96, 360; June 21, 1895. J. R. Roosevelt. Restrictions maintained.
'96, 361; July 3, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'96, 361; Mar. 24, 1896. T. F. Bayard.
'96, 361; May 5, 1896. T. F. Bayard.
'96, 362; May 21, 1896. C. W. Dabney, jr.
'96, 362; July 29, 1896. J. R. Roosevelt. Text of the acts of 1896 and of 1894.
— **Greece.**
'83, 536; Feb. 10, 1883. Eugene Schuyler. Circular of the minister of the interior imposing restrictions.
— **Restrictions on the importation of cattle in the United States.**
'78, 356; Oct. 25, 1878. F. W. Seward.
See Quarantine on cattle.
CATTLEMEN left destitute in foreign ports.
'95, 214; Jan. 4, 1895. Count Reventlow. Representations against the practice of the employment of Danish subjects.
'95, 214; Apr. 4, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. No remedy under existing laws.
'95, 728; Apr. 5, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Instruction to United States embassy at London; report from consul at Swansea.
'95, 730; Apr. 19, 1895. A. A. Adee. Report from the consul at Havre.
'95, 733; Aug. 31, 1895. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs; British Government without authority of law in the matter; suggestion that shippers of cattle be required in the United States to provide for the return of the men they employ.
'95, 736; Sept. 9, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'96, 293; Feb. 11, 1896. Richard Olney. Inquiry whether cattlemen are signed as members of the crews in compliance with the regulations of the Department of Agriculture.
'96, 293; Mar. 31, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'96, 294; Apr. 3, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 294; Apr. 27, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Reports from the British consul-general at New York.
'96, 297; Apr. 29, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 297; July 17, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 297; Aug. 8, 1896. Lord Gough.
'96, 298; Aug. 17, 1896. Lord Gough.
'96, 298; Oct. 6, 1896. Richard Olney. Arrangement made directly by the embassy with the Treasury Department by the British chargé.
CAUVET, A., discharge of, from the military service of the United States requested by France, on the ground of unlawful enlistment.
'64, III, 200; Mar. 2, 1864. L. de Geofroy.
'64, III, 219; May 26, 1864. L. de Geofroy.

Digitized by Google

CAUVET, A., discharge of, from the military service of the United States (continued).
'64, III, 220; June 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 226; July 15, 1864. W. H. Seward. Death of Cauvet while in the service.
'64, III, 226; July 18, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Charge of kidnaping and unjustified delay.
'64, III, 229–238; Aug. 23, 1864. W. H. Seward. Report of the War Department.
CAZAL RIBEIRO, JOSÉ MARIA DE, minister for foreign affairs of Portugal. '66.
CENSORSHIP,
— **in Russia.**
'80, 877; July 16, 1880. W. Hoffman. Printed matter for the consul-general exempted.
— **in Turkey.**
'63, 1083; Nov. 11, 1862. E. J. Morris. Censorship of books and newspapers.
'63, 1084; Nov. 27, 1862. E. J. Morris.
'63, 1086; Nov. 12, 1862. Ali Pasha.
'75, 1298; June 30, 1875. H. Maynard. Protest of American citizens.
'83, 824; Jan. 18, 1883. Lew Wallace. Proposition of the Turkish Government to stamp books of the Bible Society rejected; correspondence with the Porte and the Bible Society.
'83, 832; Feb. 12, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Refusal approved.
'83, 837; Apr. 12, 1883. Lew Wallace. Reply of the Porte.
'83, 839; May 8, 1883. John Davis. Assent should not be given until proposed measure shall have been more clearly defined.
'83, 878; Aug. 14, 1883. Lew Wallace. Arrangement made by the legation with the Bible House.
'93, 599; Feb. 14, 1893. D. P. Thompson. Representations against the abusive and unintelligent exercise of censorship.
'93, 627; Apr. 21, 1893. D. P. Thompson. Settlement of the difficulty.
'93, 632; May 9, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
See Turkey: Bible, restrictions on the sale and circulation.
CENSUS OF FOREIGNERS.
'88, 49; June 30, 1888. Bounder de Melsbroeck. Proposal for a convention to exchange returns of respective citizens of Belgium and the United States.
CENTENNIAL of the Independence of the United States.
'76, 2; May 25, 1876. U. S. Grant. Proclamation concerning historical sketch of every county and town in the United States.
'76, 3; June 26, 1876. U. S. Grant. Thanksgiving on the 4th of July.
'76, 10; July 8, 1876. T. O. Osborn. Celebration in the Argentine Republic.
'76, 16. Autograph letter of the Emperor of Austria-Hungary and reply of President Grant.
'76, 28. Telegrams from and to the Princess Regent of Brazil.
'76, 119. Address of the Israelite Alliance of France.
'76, 120; July 19, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Acknowledgment of the address.
'76, 121; Aug. 3, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Letter to the Israelite Alliance of France.
'76, 173; June 9, 1876. Autograph letter of the Emperor of Germany and President Grant's reply.
'76, 441; June 17, 1876. Autograph letter of the Czar of Russia and President Grant's reply.
'77, 127; Oct. 13, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Medal presented to the United States by the Polish colony of Paris.
See Expositions, international: At Philadelphia in 1876.
CENTENNIAL Celebration of the Yorktown Surrender.
'81, 401; Mar. 2, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Invitation to the French Government and the Lafayette family to attend, as guests of the United States; autograph letter of President Hayes to President Grévy.
'81, 404; Mar. 21, 1881. E. F. Noyes. Invitation accepted by France.
'81, 405; Mar. 25, 1881. E. F. Noyes. Delivery of the invitation.
'81, 441; Mar. 25, 1881. Jules Grévy. Acceptance of the invitation.
'81, 415; June 24, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Invitation to Marquis de Rochambeau; the U. S. S. *Trenton* placed at the disposal of the invited guests.
'81, 416; July 7, 1881. G. P. Pomeroy. Letter of Edmond de Lafayette.
'81, 418; July 26, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Invitation of the governor of Rhode Island to French representatives to visit the State.
'81, 423; Aug. 19, 1881. L. P. Morton. French delegation to sail for the United States on a French trans-Atlantic steamer, September 28.
'81, 425; Sept. 2, 1881. L. P. Morton. List of members of the French delegation.

Digitized by Google

CENTENNIAL Celebration of the Yorktown Surrender (continued).
'81, 428; Sept. 23, 1881. L. P. Morton. Revised and completed list.
'81, 427; Sept. 7, 1881. W. Hunter. Invitation of the State of New York to the French delegation.
'81, 429; Oct. 5, 1881. L. P. Morton. Letter of Edmond de Lafayette expressing his regret at his inability to attend the celebration.
— — Invitation to the German representatives of the family of Baron Steuben.
'81, 477; July 30, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'81, 489; Aug. 29, 1881. H. S. Everett. Invitation delivered through the foreign office.
'81, 490; Sept. 27, 1881. H. S. Everett. Gratification in Germany at and acceptance of the invitation.
'81, 492; Oct. 20, 1881. W. Hunter. Transportation will be defrayed by the United States.
See Flag, honor paid to the (of Great Britain). '81.
See Discovery of America.
CENTRAL AMERICA,
— **Advantages of the Pacific coast.**
'77, 53; Mar. 5, 1877. George Williamson.
— *See Asylum on merchant vessels.*
— *See Canal, Interoceanic, of Nicaragua; of Panama.*
— *See Colonization. '62.*
— **Conditions, political.**
'76, 37; Sept. 3, 1876. George Williamson.
— **Independence day.**
'74, 96; Sept. 14, 1873. George Williamson. Celebration in Guatemala.
— **Means of communication with the United States and Europe.**
'77, 53; Mar. 5, 1877. George Williamson.
— **Population and debt statistics.**
'74, 168; May 29, 1874. George Williamson.
— *See Railways, interoceanic.*
— **Relations among the several States.**
'78, 80; Sept. 2, 1878. George Williamson.
See Good offices of the United States in Central America. '87, '91.
'87, 76; Nov. 24, 1886. H. C. Hall. Revolutionary schemes of former Presidents of Honduras, Salvador, and Nicaragua.
'87, 116; May 2, 1887. H. C. Hall. Expedition against Salvador frustrated by Nicaragua.
'87, 145; Sept. 13, 1887. H. C. Hall. Attack on La Union, Salvador, frustrated by Honduras.
'87, 85; Dec. 24, 1886. H. C. Hall. Efforts of Guatemala to bring about harmony by means of a treaty.
'87, 100; Feb. 21, 1887. H. C. Hall. Text of the treaty signed at Guatemala by the commissioners of the five States.
'87, 110; Mar. 23, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 165; Sept. 10, 1888. H. C. Hall. Delegates appointed by all the States except Nicaragua to the congress to be held at San José under the treaty of 1887.
— **Relations, commercial, with the United States.**
'74, 180; Aug. 17, 1874. George Williamson.
— **Relations with Great Britain.**
'75, 605; Mar. 15, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
— **Statistics, general, of the five States.**
'76, 28; June 7, 1875. George Williamson.
— *See Treaties of Central American States.*
— **Union of the five States, movement for the restoration of the.**
'71, 680; Aug. 16, 1871. C. N. Riotte.
'71, 683; Oct. 7, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 505; Dec. 11, 1871. Thomas Biddle.
'72, 519; Mar. 12, 1872. Thomas Biddle.
'72, 519; Mar. 20, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Pact signed at La Union February 17, 1872.
'74, 96; Sept. 14, 1873. George Williamson. Sentiment concerning the union.
'74, 110; Oct. 20, 1873. George Williamson. Union favored in Salvador.
'74, 111; Nov. 2, 1873. George Williamson. Text of treaty of Managua between Guatemala, Salvador, and Nicaragua.
'74, 113; Oct. 24, 1873. Vicente Herrera. Protest of Costa Rica against the treaty of Managua.

Digitized by Google

CENTRAL AMERICA (continued).
— **Union of the five States, movement for the restoration of the** (continued).
'74, 117; Nov. 11, 1873. A. H. Rivas. Reply to Herrera's circular note.
'74, 124; Nov. 26, 1873. George Williamson. Good offices solicited by Guatemala.
'74, 125; Dec. 3, 1873. George Williamson. Request granted.
'74, 126; Dec. 10, 1873. George Williamson. Conference of the five Presidents arranged.
'74, 126; Dec. 11, 1873. George Williamson. Memorandum of interview with the President of Costa Rica.
'74, 128; Dec. 13, 1873. George Williamson.
'74, 130; Dec. 14, 1873. George Williamson. Conference of the five Presidents.
'74, 131; Dec. 17, 1873. George Williamson.
'74, 132; Dec. 21, 1873. George Williamson.
'74, 133; Dec. 22, 1873. J. C. B. Davis.
'74, 146; Oct. 28, 1862. W. H. Seward. Attitude of the United States toward the Central American States.
'74, 153, Apr. 14, 1874. George Williamson.
'74, 171; June 9, 1874. George Williamson. Postponement of the conference of the five Presidents.
'74, 172; June 24, 1874. George Williamson. Obstacles to the union.
'77, 63; Apr. 25, 1877. George Williamson. Ambition of President Barrios, of Guatemala, to achieve the union.
'81, 102; May 7, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Favorable attitude of the United States; inquiry as to the financial condition of the several States.
'81, 599; June 16, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Closer union of the five States advocated.
'81, 600; June 22, 1881. A. Ubico. Guatemala ready to effect the union with the cooperation of the United States.
'81, 816; Nov. 28, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Sympathy of the United States for Central American Union avowed.
'83, 32; Jan. 8, 1883. H. C. Hall. Efforts of President Barrios to effect the union.
'83, 33; Mar. 27, 1883. H. C. Hall. Commission sent to the other States by President Barrios; expressions of popular feeling against the union.
'83, 54; Apr. 14, 1883. H. C. Hall. Costa Rica declines to send delegates to the proposed convention.
'85, 73; Mar. 6, 1885. H. R. Whitehouse. Union proclaimed by President Barrios of Guatemala.
'85, 74; Mar. 8, 1885. H. R. Whitehouse. Union accepted by Honduras; dubious position of the President of Salvador.
'85, 75; Mar. 9, 1885. H. R. Whitehouse. Text of President Barrios's decree and proclamation.
'85, 81; Mar. 10, 1885. T. F. Bayard. The United States will not countenance union imposed by force upon any of the States.
'85, 83, Mar. 14, 1885. H. C. Hall. Union with Guatemala opposed by all the States except Honduras; Mexico threatens intervention; measures taken by President Barrios.
'85, 87; Mar. 15, 1885. H. C. Hall. Guatemalan President preparing to recede.
'85, 87; Mar. 16, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Guatemala to be held responsible for all injuries to American interests.
'85, 87; Mar. 16, 1885. H. C. Hall. Intercession of the United States with Mexico solicited by the President of Guatemala.
'85, 88; Mar. 24, 1885. H. C. Hall. Good offices to prevent hostilities in Central America.
'85, 91; Mar. 26, 1885. H. C. Hall. Same subject.
'85, 94; Mar. 26, 1885. H. C. Hall. Decree annulling treaties of the several States was meant to apply only to treaties signed after February 28, 1885, by such States as might accept the union.
'85, 96; Mar. 26, 1885. H. C. Hall. Preparations for war in Nicaragua.
'85, 98; Mar. 27, 1885. T. F. Bayard. United States war vessels sent to Central America.
'85, 98; Apr. 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Good offices for the maintenance of peace authorized.
'85, 98; Apr. 1, 1885. H. C. Hall.
'85, 99; Apr. 2, 1885. H. C. Hall. The President of Guatemala killed in battle with Salvadorean forces.
'85, 99; Apr. 8, 1885. H. C. Hall.
'85, 99, Apr. 10, 1885. H. R. Whitehouse. Good offices of the legation to prevent war and dictatorship in Guatemala.

Digitized by Google

CENTRAL AMERICA (continued).
— **Union of the five States, movement for the restoration of the** (continued).
'85, 100; Apr. 11, 1885. T. F. Bayard. War on Guatemala by either Salvador or Mexico deprecated by the United States.
'85, 100; Apr. 11, 1885. H. C. Hall. Account of the death of President Barrios and of its consequences.
'85, 101; Apr. 14, 1885. H. R. Whitehouse.
'85, 102; Apr. 15, 1885. H. R. Whitehouse. Peace concluded between Guatemala and Salvador.
'85, 103; Apr. 15, 1885. H. C. Hall. Mediation of the diplomatic corps for the restoration of peace in Central America.
'85, 112; Apr. 17, 1885. H. C. Hall. Simultaneous publication of decrees of peace in Salvador and Guatemala.
'85, 114; Apr. 18, 1885. H. R. Whitehouse. Treaty of peace between Salvador, Costa Rica, Nicaragua, and Honduras signed at Namasigue April 11, 1885.
'85, 115; Apr. 18, 1885. H. R. Whitehouse. Decree of Salvador proclaiming peace with Guatemala and thanking the diplomatic corps for its mediation.
'85, 117; Apr. 24, 1885. H. C. Hall. Resolution of thanks to the diplomatic corps by the assembly of Guatemala.
'85, 118; May 8, 1885. H. C. Hall. Invitation of Salvadorean President to a conference for the establishment of the union.
'86, 63; Oct. 27, 1886. H. C. Hall. Essay of Señor Angulo on the subject.
'88, 131; Feb. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The United States opposed to coercive union said to be contemplated by Guatemala.
'88, 133; Mar. 16, 1888. H. C. Hall.
'88, 144; Apr. 5, 1888. H. C. Hall. Guatemala denies any intention of effecting union by force.
— **Union of Honduras, Nicaragua, and Salvador under the name of Greater Republic of Central America.**
'96, 367; Sept. 19, 1896. Letter of the Diet of the Greater Republic to President Cleveland.
'96, 368; Dec. 1, 1896. J. D. Rodriguez. Letter accrediting him as envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary of the Greater Republic of Central America.
'96, 368; Dec. 7, 1896. J. D. Rodriguez. Recognition granted upon the understanding that the responsibility of each Republic toward the United States remains unaffected.
'96, 369. Address of J. D. Rodriguez to and reply of the President on presentation of the credentials.
'96, 370; Dec. 29, 1896. Richard Olney. Reply of the President to the letter of the Diet.
'96, 389; Oct. 15, 1896. M. Coxe. Text of and comments on the treaty of union signed at Amapala June 20, 1895.
'96, 393; Oct. 22, 1896. M. Coxe.
'96, 394; Oct. 24, 1896. M. Coxe. Decree abolishing the department of foreign relations of Honduras.
'96, 395; Dec. 16, 1896. Richard Olney. The new Republic will be recognized by the United States.
'96, 456; Sept. 7, 1896. J. F. Baker. Meeting of delegates at San Salvador.
'96, 456; Oct. 14, 1896. Richard Olney. Inquiry regarding foreign relations of the Union.
'96, 456; Oct. 15, 1896. J. F. Baker.
'96, 457; Oct. 16, 1896. J. F. Baker. The Diet of the Greater Republic takes charge of the foreign relations of the three Republics.
'96, 457; Oct. 17, 1896. J. F. Baker. Text of regulations of the Diet.
'96, 460; Oct. 23, 1896. J. F. Baker. Decree abolishing the foreign office of Nicaragua.
'96, 461; Nov. 12, 1896. J. F. Baker. Note to the Diet extending congratulations.
'96, 462; Nov. 16, 1896. J. F. Baker. Notes from and to the former minister for foreign affairs of Nicaragua.
'96, 463; Dec. 2, 1896. Lewis Baker. Organization of the new government.
'96, 464; Dec. 16, 1896. Richard Olney. Instructions regarding new relations created by the union.
— — Dissolution of the Greater Republic of Central America.
'98, 172; Dec. 1, 1898. W. L. Merry.
'98, 172; Dec. 2, 1898. W. L. Merry. The independent Government of Salvador recognized by Costa Rica and Honduras.

Digitized by Google

CENTRAL AMERICA (continued).
— **Union of Honduras, Nicaragua, and Salvador under the name of Greater Republic of Central America** (continued).
— — Dissolution of the Greater Republic of Central America (continued).
'98, 173; Dec. 10, 1898. W. L. Merry. Official documents issued by Salvador and Nicaragua.
'98, 174; Dec. 29, 1898. W. L. Merry. Note of the Executive Federal Council of the United States of Central America.
'98, 176; Dec. 5, 1898. J. Sanson. Transmitting autograph letter of President Zelaya to the President of the United States.
'98, 176; Dec. 5, 1898. E. Aranjo. Notice of the establishment of the independent Government of Salvador.
'98, 177; Dec. 10, 1898. Angel Ugarte. Similar notice in behalf of Honduras.
'99, 355; Dec. 6, 1898. John Hay. Instruction to Mr. Hunter to present his credentials to the President of Honduras.
'99, 355; Jan. 28, 1899. W. G. Hunter.
'99, 355; Jan. 28, 1899. W. G. Hunter. Correspondence in connection with presentation of credentials.
'99, 357; Jan. 30, 1899. W. G. Hunter. Same subject.
CERRUTI, ERNESTO. Claim (Italian) against Colombia.
— **Arbitration by the President of the United States.**
'95, 957; Feb. 6. 1895. Wayne MacVeagh. Protocol of arbitration signed at Castellamare di Stabia, August 18, 1894; concurrent invitation by the Italian minister for foreign affairs and the Colombian minister at Rome.
'95, 960; Feb. 28, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Invitation accepted by the President.
'95, 960; Mar. 1, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Formal acceptance to be delivered to the parties.
'98, 403; Aug. 18, 1894. Protocol of arbitration signed at Rome.
'98, 404; Jan. 30, 1895. Baron Blanc. Request that President Cleveland accept the office of arbitrator.
'98, 405; Mar. 30, 1895. Wayne MacVeagh. Acceptance of the President.
'98, 245; Mar. 2, 1897. President Cleveland's award.
'98, 246; Mar. 3, 1897. Julio Rengifo. Protest against Paragraph V of the award putting upon Colombia the responsibility for Cerruti's copartnership debts.
'98, 247; May 1, 1897. Julio Rengifo. Position of the Colombian Government defined; grounds of protest stated; correspondence between the British and Italian Governments relative to private claims on Cerruti and his partners.
'98, 250; May 5, 1897. John Sherman. Award can not be reconsidered except upon a joint request of the parties.
'98, 251; May 15, 1897. Julio Rengifo. Explanation of the purpose of his protest.
'98, 254; May 19, 1897. John Sherman. Position of the United States Government in the matter.
'98, 255; June 29, 1897. Julio Rengifo. Explanation of Paragraph IV of the award requested.
'98, 255; July 13, 1897. Julio Rengifo. Same subject; correspondence between the Colombian and Italian Governments respecting the mode of payment of the awarded indemnity.
'98, 270; Jan. 12, 1898. John Sherman. The President can not accede to separate and independent requests bearing upon the interpretation of controverted provisions of the award.
CESPEDES, OSCAR, an American citizen, arrested in Cuba during the insurrection of 1895.
'96, 662; Sept. 11, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 663; Sept. 11, 1896. Fred. Delgado.
'96, 663; Sept. 14, 1896. Fred. Delgado.
'96, 663; Nov. 3, 1896. A. C. Brice. Statement of Cespedes; transfer of his case to the civil jurisdiction.
'96, 664; Nov. 6, 1896. J. A. Springer. Order of the Governor-General of Cuba transferring the case to the civil courts.
'96, 665; Nov. 27, 1896. A. C. Brice. Cespedes is turned over to the military courts on the ground that he was taken with arms in hand.
'96, 666; Nov. 27, 1896. A. C. Brice.
'96, 666; Nov. 28, 1896. A. C. Brice.
'96, 666; Nov. 30, 1896. J. A. Springer.
'96, 666; Dec. 2, 1896. J. A. Springer. Deposition of Cespedes and judgment of the civil court returning him to military jurisdiction.
'96, 668; Dec. 3, 1896. J. A. Springer. Report from the consul at Matanzas.
'96, 670; Jan. 15, 1897. A. C. Brice. Transfer of Cespedes to Havana.

Digitized by Google

CHANG YEN HOON, minister of China to the United States. '87, '88.
CHAPELL, JOHN, a British deserter, forcibly taken from United States territory by Canadian armed force.
'66, I, 244; July 12, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 251; July 28, 1866. Sir F. Bruce. Regret expressed.
'66, I, 252; Aug. 1, 1866. W. H. Seward. Accepted as satisfactory.
CHAQUEILO, MANUEL FERNANDEZ, taken with arms in hand during the Cuban insurrection of 1895.
'96, 645; Oct. 15, 1896. Richard Olney. Intercession in his behalf.
'96, 647; Oct. 24, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 648; Oct. 29, 1896. Hannis Taylor. Note from the minister of state.
'96, 649; Nov. 5, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 649; Nov. 6, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'97, 522; July 14, 1897. John Sherman. Instruction to renew intercession on the ground, already stated, that Chaqueilo is an important witness for the United States in the case of Charles Govin.
'97, 523; July 27, 1897. T. W. Cridler.
'97, 523; July 28, 1897. Hannis Taylor.
'97, 523; Aug. 2, 1897. A. A. Adee. Ground for the intercession of the United States.
'97, 524; Aug. 5, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Notes from the minister of state; appeal from the sentence to life imprisonment taken to the supreme council of war and marine by the prosecutor.
CHASE, FRANKLIN, United States consul-general at Tampico, threatened by French military authorities in Mexico.
'64, III, 88; May 23, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 99; June 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 131; July 18, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 135; Aug. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward. Question dismissed as unworthy of diplomatic debate.
CHASE, SALMON P., Secretary of the Treasury. '62.
CHEEK, M. A., claim of, against Siam, for summary and illegal seizure of his property on account of failure to pay interest on money advanced by the Siamese Government.
'97, 461; Mar. 2, 1897. Grover Cleveland. Message in response to the resolution of the Senate of February 24, 1897.
'97, 461; Mar. 1, 1897. Richard Olney. Report to the President setting forth history of the case.
'97, 467; Oct. 15, 1896. Richard Olney. Instruction to ascertain scope of arbitration proposed by Siamese Government.
'97, 468; Dec. 19, 1896. Richard Olney.
'97, 468; Dec. 29, 1896. John Barrett. Notes to and from the minister for foreign affairs.
'97, 471; Jan. 9, 1897. Richard Olney.
'97, 471; Jan. 11, 1897. John Barrett. Points that the Siamese Government proposes to submit to arbitration.
97, 472; Jan. 19, 1897. Richard Olney.
'97, 472; Feb. 1, 1897. Richard Olney.
'97, 472; Feb. 2, 1897. John Barrett.
'97, 472; Feb. 5, 1897. Richard Olney.
'97, 472; Feb. 16, 1897. John Barrett.
'97, 473; Feb. 17, 1897. Richard Olney.
'97, 473; Feb. 27, 1897. John Barrett.
'97, 473; Mar. 2, 1897. John Barrett. Sir Nicholas J. Harmen, British chief justice and consul-general at Shanghai, selected for arbitrator.
'97, 474; May 5, 1897. John Sherman. Choice acceptable.
'97, 475; May 12, 1897. John Barrett. Assent of British Government required by Sir Nicholas J. Harmen.
'97, 475; June 22, 1897. John Barrett. Correspondence with British minister at Bangkok relative to the fees and expenses of the arbitrator.
'97, 477; Aug. 4, 1897. A. A. Adee. Arrangements approved.
'97, 478; July 22, 1897. John Barrett. Postponement of the date of arbitration.
'97, 478; July 26, 1897. John Barrett. Text of the protocol of arbitration.
'97, 480; Sept. 17, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 480; Sept. 18, 1897. John Sherman. Approval of the protocol.
CHEN LAN PIN, minister of China to the United States. '80, '81.
CHENEY, PERSON C., minister of the United States to Switzerland. '94.

Digitized by Google

CHENG TSAO JU, minister of China to the United States. '83, '84, '85.
CHEOPS, a steam ram built in France.
'65, II, 244; Mar. 17, 1865. J. Bigelow. Precautions of the French Government to prevent illegal delivery to the Confederates.
'65, II, 251; Apr. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward.
CHESAPEAKE, an American vessel, seized at sea by Confederate passengers.
— **Extradition proceedings.**
'64, I, 46; Dec. 19, 1863. W. H. Seward. Surrender of the captors desirable.
'64, I, 317; Mar. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward. Comments upon the refusal of extradition.
'64, I, 509–540. Reprint of a British Blue Book relating to the case.
'64, II, 402; Dec. 16, 1863. W. H. Seward. Provisional detention of Braine and Parr requested.
'64, II, 402; Dec. 16, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 404; Dec. 18, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 407; Dec. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward. Formal request for the extradition of the captors.
'64, II, 459, 460. Papers relative to the attempted arrest of George Wade, one of the captors.
'64, II, 468; Jan. 4, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 468; Jan. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 482; Jan. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 488; Jan. 16, 1864. Lord Lyons. Action taken in the matter.
'64, II, 490; Jan. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 511; Jan. 30, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 511; Feb. 2, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 562; Mar. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward. Release of the captors on a writ of habeas corpus.
'65, II, 54; Jan. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward. Extradition again requested.
'65, II, 74; Feb. 15, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Explanation of the previous release of the captors.
'65, II, 77; Feb. 17, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Arrest of Linus Seely.
'65, II, 79; Feb. 20, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 81; Feb. 23, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 82; Feb. 25, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 88; Mar. 6, 1865. W. H. Seward. Extradition of Vernon G. Locke requested.
'65, II, 89; Mar. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward. Surrender or trial in New Brunswick expected.
'65, II, 93; Mar. 9, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 94; Mar. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 124; Apr. 18, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Evidence against Locke desired by governor of Bermuda.
'65, II, 135; Apr. 24, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 137; Apr. 25, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, I, 385; May 25, 1865. C. F. Adams. Note from the minister for foreign affairs.
— **Restitution of the vessel.**
'64, I, 72; Jan. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward. Protest against the requirement of judicial proceedings.
'64, I, 77; Jan. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward. Representations against the inaction of authorities in Canada.
'64, I, 115; Jan. 28, 1864. C. F. Adams. Action deferred.
'64, I, 196; Feb. 24, 1864. W. H. Seward. Judgment ordering restitution on payment of the costs.
'64, II, 401; Dec. 12, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 402; Dec. 12, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 616; May 24, 1864. W. H. Seward. Resolution of the New York Chamber of Commerce.
'64, II, 650; July 12, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 703; Sept. 9, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Reasons why the resolution was not forwarded to the judge of the Admiralty court.
— **Violation of British sovereignty by the U. S. S. Ella and Annie** in taking possession of the ship and arresting three of the captors in Sambro, Nova Scotia,
'64, II, 405; Dec. 18, 1863. W. H. Seward. Regret expressed at the United States officer's action.
'64, II, 405; Dec. 18, 1863. Lord Lyons.

Digitized by Google

CHESAPEAKE (continued).
— **Violation of British sovereignty by the U. S. S. Ella and Annie** (continued).
'64, II, 457, 458. Affidavit and memorial of Capt. John E. Holt.
'64, II, 474; Jan. 9, 1864. W. H. Seward. The responsible officers will be censured; their action was promptly disavowed by the return of the ship and prisoners to the authorities and is regretted.
'64, II, 535; Feb. 29, 1864. Lord Lyons. Regrets accepted as a termination of the incident.
'64, I, 457–560. Reprint of British Blue Book on the case.
CHESTER, MORRIS T., a colored officer of the United States Volunteer Army.
'67, I, 382; Feb. 9, 1867. C. M. Clay. His presentation to the Czar of Russia.
'68, II, 87; Apr. 6. 1868. George H. Yeaman. His reception in Denmark.
CHEW, JOHN J., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '92.
CHILD, JACOB T., minister of the United States to Siam. '87, '88, '89.
CHILDREN, protection of, against kidnaping and employment in vagrant occupations.
'74, 629; Apr. 27, 1874. Count Corti. Italian law of December 21, 1873. Cooperation of the United States in the enforcement of the Italian law requested.
'74, 632; May 4, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Cooperation would be given if a mode was shown in which the United States can aid in enforcing a municipal law in Italy.
— **Status of, as to nationality in Great Britain.**
'70, 436; act of May 12, 1870.
CHILE,
— **Amnesty to political offenders.**
'94, 94; Sept. 11, 1894. O. McGarr.
— *See Arbitration by United States officers and citizens.* '74, '75, '97.
— *See Arbitration principle.* '80, '81.
— **Arrests of United States citizens.**
See Outrages (*infra*).
— **Assistance given to American shipwrecked crew of the Georgia.**
'77, 68; Oct. 1, 1876. D. J. Williamson. Letter of the master, Captain Nickerson.
See Georgia: Wreck of the (*in the Straits of Magellan*).
— — To the U. S. S. *Newark*, driven by stress of weather into Port Low, Guaytecas Island.
'99, 125; June 26, 1899. H. L. Wilson. Notes exchanged with the Chilean minister of marine.
'99, 126; Aug. 11, 1899. A. A. Adee. Thanks of the Navy Department.
— **Asylum in United States legation.**
'91, 153; Aug. 20, 1891. Patrick Egan. Asylum given to two members of the insurgent party.
'91, 155; Aug. 31, 1891. Patrick Egan. Asylum given to members of the Balmaceda government.
'91, 166; Sept. 24, 1891. Patrick Egan. The United States legation placed under police surveillance.
'91, 166; Sept. 25, 1891. Patrick Egan. Arrests of visitors to the legation.
'91, 167; Sept. 26, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Instruction to demand respect and inviolability due to the United States legation.
'91, 167; Sept. 26, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 167; Sept. 27, 1891. Patrick Egan. Names of refugees in the legation.
'91, 168; Sept. 28, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 168; Sept. 29, 1891. Patrick Egan. Full report concerning asylum given by the legations of the United States and other countries; correspondence with the provisional government.
'91, 177; Sept. 30, 1891. Patrick Egan. Safe-conduct refused to refugees.
'91, 177; Oct. 1, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Denial of right of asylum and marks of disrespect to the United States legation would be regarded as an unfriendly act.
'91, 178; Oct. 1, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 178; Oct. 3, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 179; Oct. 6, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 179; Oct. 6, 1891. Patrick Egan. Full report of interviews and correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs concerning police surveillance of the legation and arrests of visitors.
'91, 184; Oct. 8, 1891. Patrick Egan. Number of refugees in foreign legations.
'91, 184; Oct. 13, 1891. Patrick Egan. Safe-conducts denied by the provisional government.

Digitized by Google

CHILE (continued).
— **Asylum in United States legation** (continued).
'91, 185; Oct. 17, 1891. Patrick Egan. Review of the question; precedents cited; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'91, 195; Oct. 20, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 196; Oct. 23, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 197; Oct. 26, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 198; Oct. 26, 1891. Patrick Egan. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs on the subject of safe-conducts; Chilean Government persists in refusing them, and closes the discussion.
'91, 203; Oct. 28, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Authority to draw for extraordinary expenses.
'91, 211; Oct. 31, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 217; Nov. 7, 1891. Patrick Egan. Attacks on the legation by the press of Santiago.
'91, 223; Nov. 9, 1891. Patrick Egan. Public meeting called on rumors of conspiracy in the United States legation.
'91, 229; Nov. 16, 1891. Patrick Egan. The refugees treated as guests.
'91, 229; Nov. 17, 1891. Patrick Egan. Insulting behavior of the police.
'91, 230; Nov. 19, 1891. Patrick Egan. Attacks on himself by Señor Julio Foster in New York.
'91, 235; Nov. 20, 1891. Patrick Egan. Insulting surveillance of the legation by the police; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'91, 248; Nov. 30, 1891. Patrick Egan. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs on the same subject.
'91, 250; Dec. 3, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 250; Dec. 4, 1891. Patrick Egan. Impeachment of the refugees; notice addressed directly to the legation by the Secretary of the Chamber of Deputies.
'91, 254; Dec. 4, 1891. Patrick Egan. Safe-conduct for refugees denied by the Chilean Government.
'91, 261; Dec. 7, 1891. Patrick Egan. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs relative to the notice of impeachment of refugees.
'91, 272; Dec. 17, 1891. Patrick Egan. Offensive surveillance of the legation by the police.
'91, 273; Dec. 19, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 273; Dec. 21, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 273; Dec. 22, 1891. Patrick Egan. Representations of the dean of the diplomatic corps to the Chilean Government.
'91, 276; Dec. 27, 1891. Patrick Egan. Continuance of police surveillance around the legation.
'91, 276; Dec. 28, 1891. Patrick Egan. Comments on the reports of the intendente of Santiago relative to the police surveillance of the legation.
'91, 284; Dec. 30, 1891. Patrick Egan. Course of conciliation urged upon the Chilean Government by the British minister.
'91, 284; Dec. 31, 1891. Patrick Egan. Formation of new ministry and hopes for satisfactory adjustment of the difficulties reported.
'91, 284; Jan. 8, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'91, 285; Jan. 11, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 285; Jan. 12, 1891. Patrick Egan. Safe-conduct refused, but assurance received that refugees will be allowed to leave the country; the legation no longer under surveillance.
'91, 286; Jan. 13, 1892. Patrick Egan. Remaining refugees placed on board the U. S. S. *Yorktown*.
'91, 287; Jan. 17, 1892. Patrick Egan. Safe-conducts refused by the Chilean Government.
'91, 288; Jan. 17, 1892. Patrick Egan. The refugees unable to leave the *Yorktown*.
'91, 304; Jan. 19, 1892. Patrick Egan. Memoranda of interviews with the minister for foreign affairs; departure of the *Yorktown* with the refugees for Callao.
See Diplomatic representatives: Recall requested. '91.
'93, 217; Apr. 10, 1893. Patrick Egan. Asylum granted to Fuentes and Holley involved in a Balmacedist conspiracy.
'93, 918; Apr. 11, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Full report called for in view of the protest of the Chilean legation.
'93, 219; Apr. 12, 1893. Patrick Egan. Telegraphic report.
'93, 219; Apr. 15, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Asylum should be withdrawn if charges are of a criminal nature and antecedent to the insurrectionary movement.
'93, 220; Apr. 16, 1893. Patrick Egan.

Digitized by Google

CHILE (continued).
— **Asylum in United States legation** (continued).
'**93**, 220; Apr. 17, 1893. Patrick Egan.
'**93**, 221; Apr. 18, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Assurances for the protection of refugees against violence to be required of the Chilean Government.
'**93**, 221; Apr. 19, 1893. Patrick Egan. The two refugees leave the legation during Minister Egan's absence.
'**93**, 221; Apr. 19, 1893. Patrick Egan. Report of his actions in obedience to instructions and of the capture of one of the refugees and the escape of the other.
— — Correspondence with Chilean legation.
'**91**, 339; Dec. 31, 1881. Pedro Montt. Correspondence between the Chilean minister for foreign affairs and Minister Egan relative to disrespect to the legation shown by Chilean detectives.
'**91**, 345; Jan. 16, 1892. Pedro Montt. Refugees on the U. S. S. *Yorktown* denied safe-conduct.
— *See Bimetallism. '87, 153.*
— *See Boundary dispute between Argentine Republic and Chile.*
— *See Boundary dispute between Bolivia and Chile. '64, IV.*
— **Cabinet changes.**
'**67**, II, 273; Oct. 1, 1867. J. Kilpatrick.
'**67**, II, 273; Oct. 8, 1867. J. Kilpatrick.
'**91**, 90; Aug. 15, 1890. Patrick Egan.
'**91**, 91; Oct. 17, 1890. Patrick Egan.
'**91**, 107; Mar. 17, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'**91**, 131; May 23, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'**92**, 53; June 13, 1892. Patrick Egan.
'**94**, 88; Apr. 13, 1894. O. McGarr.
— *See Cholera.*
— **Church and state, relations between.**
'**75**, 179; Nov. 2, 1874. C. A. Logan. Parliamentary struggle over amendment affecting church privileges.
'**78**, 83; Jan. 31, 1878. Thomas A. Osborn.
— *See Citizenship laws.*
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— *See Claims of foreigners against the United States.*
— *See Claims for losses and injuries sustained during wars or insurrections. '83.*
— **Conditions, financial.**
'**78**, 83; Jan. 31, 1878. Thomas A. Osborn.
'**78**, 91; June 5, 1878. Thomas A. Osborn.
'**87**, 151; Nov. 11, 1886. W. R. Roberts. Conversion of the debt.
'**95**, 86; June 1, 1895. E. H. Strobel. Resumption of specie payment.
— **Conditions, political.**
'**80**, 121; Aug. 16, 1879. T. A. Osborn.
— **Constitutional powers of the President and the legislature.**
'**91**, 90; Aug. 15, 1890. Patrick Egan.
— **Destruction by fire of the Church of the Compaña** with great loss of life.
'**64**, IV, 168; Dec. 16, 1863. T. H. Nelson. Account of the disaster; correspondence with the Chilean Government; gallantry of American residents in the rescue of victims.
'**64**, IV, 173; Jan. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— *See Devonshire, an American vessel, seized by Chile. '79.*
— **Difficulties with Bolivia.**
See Bolivia: Difficulty with Chile.
— **Difficulty with the United States.**
See Baltimore, seamen of the U. S. S., assaulted by a mob.
— **Difficulty with Great Britain** over the seizure of the *Tacna* beyond the limits of territorial jurisdiction.
'**75**, 177; Oct. 8, 1874. C. A. Logan.
'**75**, 199; June 4, 1875. C. A. Logan.
See Arbitration by the Emperor of Germany. '75.
See Good offices of the United States solicited by Chile. '75.
— **Difficulty with Spain.**
See Spain: Difficulty with Chile.
— **Duties on exports.**
'**76**, 42; June 5, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Inquiry as to export duty on wool.
'**76**, 42; June 11, 1876. F. G. Errazuriz. No duty of any kind collected on wool.

Digitized by Google

CHILE (continued).
— **Elections, Presidential and legislative.**
'70, 302; Apr. 9, 1870. J. Kilpatrick.
'91, 106; Mar. 9, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 315; Apr. 2, 1891. Prudencio Lazcaño.
'91, 149; July 29, 1891. Patrick Egan. Election of Claudio Vicuña as President.
'91, 202; Oct. 26, 1891. Patrick Egan. Result of the legislative elections.
'91, 227; Nov. 11, 1891. Patrick Egan. Election of Jorge Montt as President.
— **Feeling toward the United States.**
'64, IV, 179; May 16, 1864. T. H. Nelson.
'64, IV, 184; July 11, 1864. T. H. Nelson. Celebration of the 4th of July.
'64, IV, 187; Aug. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 187; Oct. 16, 1864. T. H. Nelson.
— *See Georgia, wreck of the.*
— **Guano, sale of Peruvian, by Chile.**
'83, 79; Oct. 31, 1882. C. A. Logan. Sale at auction of 1,000,000 tons by Chile.
'83, 88; Dec. 20, 1882. C. A. Logan. Proclamation of Vice-President of Peru protesting against the sale.
'83, 708; Feb. 1, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Part of the proclamation affecting rights of creditors of Peru who may have entered into arrangements with Chile can not be recognized by the United States.
— *See Insurance companies: Legislation affecting.*
— *See Itata.*
— **License tax imposed on importers in Peru** by the Chilean commander in chief, Lynch.
'83, 113; June 25, 1883. C. A. Logan. Protest of American merchants.
'83, 120; Aug. 31, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Representations can be made to Chilean Government against acts of their officers prejudicial to American citizens wherever committed.
— **Messages of Presidents of Chile.**
'78, 91; June 5, 1878. Thomas A. Osborn.
'80, 132; June 10, 1880. Thomas A. Osborn.
'81, 130; June 7, 1881. Thomas A. Osborn.
'83, 103; June 7, 1883. C. A. Logan.
'92, 52; June 2, 1893. Patrick Egan.
— **Monument to the memory of officers and men of the United States frigate Essex** killed at Valparaiso in the fight with the British vessels *Phœbe* and *Cherub.*
'93, 223; Sept. 12, 1893. J. D. Porter.
'93, 224; Oct. 18, 1893. A. A. Adee.
— *See Neutralization of the Straits of Magellan.*
— **Outrages on United States citizens.**
'91, 151; Aug. 8, 1891. Patrick Egan. Two thousand dollars paid to H. C. Stevenson, arrested by the intendente of Concepcion and put in irons.
'91, 184; Oct. 9, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Approval of Mr. Egan's course.
See Baltimore, seamen of the U. S. S.
— **Political history since 1851.**
'76, 139; July 19, 1876. D. J. Williamson.
— **President Perez.**
'67, II, 262; Feb. 2, 1867. J. Kilpatrick. Presentation of congratulatory letter from President Andrew Johnson on President Perez's reelection.
— **President José Manuel Balmaceda.**
'87, 149; Oct. 1, 1886. W. R. Roberts. Speech of Balmaceda on accepting his nomination.
'87, 152; Nov. 19, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
See Revolution (*infra*).
— **Railway across the Andes.**
'74, 90; May 19, 1874. J. R. Partridge. Progress of the construction.
— **Relations with Spain.**
'83, 91; Feb. 10, 1883. C. A. Logan. Signing of a treaty of peace.
— **Religious freedom.**
'88, 194; May 3, 1888. W. R. Roberts. Amendment to the constitution for the free exercise of all creeds abandoned.
— **Resources and conditions.**
'88, 190; Mar. 22, 1888. W. R. Roberts. Account of his trip to the south of Chile.
— **Revolution against President Balmaceda.**
— — Correspondence with the Chilean legation.
'91, 313; Jan. 16, 1891. Prudencio Lazcaño. Declaration that the Chilean Government will not be responsible for acts of the insurgents.

Digitized by Google

CHILE (continued).
— **Revolution against President Balmaceda** (continued).
— — Correspondence with the Chilean legation (continued).
'91, 313; Jan. 20, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Declaration accepted with reservations.
'91, 315; Apr. 2, 1891. Prudencio Lazcaño.
'91, 316; May 16, 1891. J. Montt. Appointment of Richard L. Trumbull as confidential agent of the insurgent government.
'91, 320; June 20, 1891. Prudencio Lazcaño. Resolution of the Chilean Congress approving the acts of President Balmaceda.
'91, 323; Aug. 28, 1891. Pedro Montt. Capture of Valparaiso by the revolutionists.
'91, 323; Sept. 4, 1891. Prudencio Lazcaño. The Chilean legation left in charge of Jorgé Asta Buruaga.
'91, 323; Sept. 7, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 324; Nov. 24, 1891. Pedro Montt. Autograph letter of Jorge Montt, president of the provisional government.
'91, 324; Nov. 27, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
— — Correspondence with the United States legation at Santiago.
'91, 90; Aug. 15, 1890. Patrick Egan. Differences between the President and the legislature.
'91, 91; Oct. 17, 1890. Patrick Egan. Dissatisfaction in the Chilean Congress with the cabinet appointments of President Balmaceda.
'91, 91; Jan. 12, 1891. Patrick Egan. Revolt of six ships of the Chilean navy.
'91, 92; Jan. 12, 1891. Patrick Egan. Dissolution of the Chilean Congress by the President; movements of the revolted fleet.
'91, 93; Jan. 17, 1891. Patrick Egan. Blockade of Chilean ports by the revolted war vessels.
'91, 94; Jan. 19, 1891. Patrick Egan. Proclamation of President Balmaceda; the army loyal to his cause.
'91, 104; Feb. 13, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 105; Feb. 23, 1891. Patrick Egan. Arrival of the U. S. S. *Pensacola* at Talcahuano.
'91, 105; Mar. 4, 1891. Patrick Egan. Capture of Iquique by the revolutionists.
'91, 106; Mar. 17, 1891. Patrick Egan. Victory of the insurgents at Iquique; respective forces of the opposing parties.
'91, 107; Mar. 23, 1891. J. G. Blaine. United States war vessels ordered to Valparaiso.
'91, 108; Mar. 31, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 112; May 2, 1891. Patrick Egan. Message of President Balmaceda to the Chilean Congress defending his course.
'91, 132; June 1, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Report of condition requested.
'91, 132; June 3, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 133; June 3, 1891. Patrick Egan. Report of present and prospective conditions.
'91, 146; July 16, 1891. Patrick Egan. Neither side guilty of reported cruelties.
'91, 150; Aug. 3, 1891. Patrick Egan. British naval officers charged with partiality to the insurgent cause.
'91, 151; Aug. 5, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 152; Aug. 19, 1891. Patrick Egan. Execution of insurgent sympathizers.
'91, 153; Aug. 24, 1891. Patrick Egan. Defeat of the Balmacedist army at Concon.
'91, 154; Aug. 27, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 155; Aug. 28, 1891. W. B. McCreery. Surrender of Valparaiso.
'91, 155; Aug. 29, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 155; Aug. 30, 1891. W. B. McCreery.
'91, 155; Aug. 31, 1891. Patrick Egan. Battle of Placillas; resignation of President Balmaceda; mob rule in Santiago.
'91, 159; Sept. 1, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 159; Sept. 1, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 159; Sept. 4, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Recognition of the revolutionary government. (*See Recognition, infra.*)
'91, 162; Sept. 10, 1891. Patrick Egan. Paper-money issues of the Balmaceda government recognized by the revolutionary government.
'91, 162; Sept. 16, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 163; Sept. 16, 1891. Patrick Egan. Congressional elections ordered by the revolutionary government.
'91, 165; Sept. 21, 1891. Patrick Egan. Suicide of ex-President Balmaceda.
'91, 165; Sept. 21, 1891. Patrick Egan. Ex-President Balmaceda's last letter, explaining his suicide.
'91, 202; Oct. 26, 1891. Patrick Egan. Result of legislative elections.

Digitized by Google

CHILE (continued).
— **Revolution against President Balmaceda** (continued).
— — Correspondence with the United States legation at Santiago (continued).
'91, 227; Nov. 11, 1891. Patrick Egan. Jorge Montt elected President by the Chambers.
'91, 229; Nov. 14, 1891. Patrick Egan. Continuance in office of the provisional cabinet.
See Asylum in United States legation (supra).
See Asylum on naval vessels (British and German). '91.
See Baltimore, seamen of the U. S. S.
See Mediation of the United States in the Chilean revolutionary war of 1891.
See Mediation, joint. '91.
See Neutrality of the United States in revolutionary wars.
See Ports, held by insurgents, closed by executive decree (in Chile).
'92, 58; July 2, 1892. Patrick Egan. Charges of spying in behalf of the Balmaceda government published against the United States Navy; note to the minister for foreign affairs protesting against and disproving the charges.
'92, 61; July 7, 1892. Patrick Egan. Reply of the minister for foreign affairs.
— — Recognition by the United States of the revolutionary government.
'91, 159; Sept. 1, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 159; Sept. 4, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Recognition of government to be made if one has been formed that is accepted by the people.
'91, 159; Sept. 7, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 160; Sept. 7, 1891. Patrick Egan. Government of Jorge Montt recognized.
'91, 160; Sept. 7, 1891. Patrick Egan. Notes from and to minister for foreign affairs.
'91, 226; Nov. 10, 1891. Patrick Egan. Call on the president of the provisional government.
'93, 217; Apr. 10, 1893. Patrick Egan. Balmacedist conspiracy against the Montt government.
— **Riot at Punta Arenas**, among the convicts of the penal colony.
'78, 82; Jan. 24, 1878. Thomas A. Osborn. Assistance given by the U. S. S. *Adams.*
— **Seizure and release of the Devonshire.**
See Devonshire.
— *See Shields, Patrick (claim).*
— **Smallpox epidemic.**
'72, 110; Sept. 7, 1872. J. P. Root. His assistance and suggestions for the treatment of the disease.
— *See Telegraph lines, in Chile.*
— *See Tonnage dues differential: Reciprocal exemption under the act of 1828.*
— *See Treaties of the United States; of Argentine Republic; of Bolivia.*
— *See War of Chile against Bolivia and Peru.*
— *See War of Spain against Chile, Peru, and the allied Republics.*
CHINA,
— **American enterprise.**
'77, 88; Jan. 30, 1877. George F. Seward. Purchase of the Shanghai Steam Navigation stock by the Chinese.
— **American settlements.**
See Settlements (infra).
— **Americans in the service of the Chinese Government.**
'63, 849; Feb. 4, 1863. W. H. Seward. Death of General Ward and appointment of his successor.
'66, I, 475; Oct. 14, 1865. S. W. Williams. Americans in the Chinese customs service.
'87, 182; Jan. 12, 1887. Charles Denby.
See American citizens, officers, and vessels in the service of China and Japan.
See Burgevine, General.
See Pumpelly, Raphael.
— **Antiforeign feeling.** (*See Missionaries, difficulties, infra.*)
'66, I, 507; Apr. 12, 1866. S. W. Williams. Desecration of Christian graves at Tangchau.
'66, I, 528; July 30, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 537; Aug. 10, 1866. S. W. Williams. The U. S. S. *Wachusett* sent to Che-foo.
'66, I, 564; Nov. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward. Display of force by consul and naval commander discountenanced.
'68, I, 516; July —, 1868. S. W. Williams. Memorial of Tseng Kwo-fan.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Antiforeign feeling** (continued).
'68, I, 572; Sept. 7, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'75, 414; June 29, 1875. George F. Seward. Attack on United States consul at Chin Kiang; action of the Chinese authorities.
'75, 391; July 19, 1875. B. P. Avery. Same subject.
'75, 396; July 19, 1875. B. P. Avery. Assaults on foreigners at Peking.
'75, 345; June 22, 1875. B. P. Avery. Action of the consuls and of the Viceroy Li Hung Chang in Petchili regarding anti-Christian placards.
'75, 400; Aug. 14, 1875. J. L. Cadwalader.
'76, 42; Aug. 23, 1875. B. P. Avery. Proclamation prohibiting such exhibitions.
'77, 117; July 11, 1877. George F. Seward. Attempt to burn the United States consulate at Shanghai.
'79, 183; Oct. 28, 1878. C. Holcombe. Placards posted at Fuchau.
'81, 269; May 2, 1881. J. B. Angell. Proclamation of the military authorities of Peking to prevent apprehended attacks on foreigners.
'81, 278; June 29, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'84, 58; Jan. 21, 1884. J. R. Young. Proclamation of imperial commissioner at Canton.
'85, 147; Jan. 20, 1885. J. R. Young. Inflammatory publications circulated in Canton.
'85, 154; Jan. 24, 1885. J. R. Young. Publications suppressed by the viceroy.
'85, 162; Mar. 20, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 162; Mar. 29, 1885. J. R. Young. Correspondence with Rev. Dr. Blodget.
'89, 95; Jan. 18, 1889. Charles Denby. Representations against a publication representing foreigners as boiling corpses for the preparation of soap.
'91, 392; Mar. 16, 1891. Charles Denby. Proclamation of the Fuchau prefect against the posting of slanderous placards against missionaries.
'92, 146; Mar. 24, 1892. Circular notice of the yamen to Chinese officials.
'92, 90; Mar. 5, 1892. Charles Denby. Collection of antiforeign pictures and pamphlets transmitted to the Department and commented upon.
'92, 92; Mar. 14, 1892. Charles Denby. Meeting of foreign residents in Shanghai to request action against antiforeign publications; comments on the general feeling in China against foreign intercourse.
'92, 103; Apr. 12, 1892. Charles Denby. Note to the Tsung-li yamen on the subject.
'92, 105; Apr. 15, 1892. Charles Denby. Reply of the taotai of Hankow to the consuls.
'92, 115; May 23, 1892. Charles Denby. Degradation of the taotai Chou Han.
'92, 117; June 4, 1892. Charles Denby. Punishment of two publishers.
'92, 120; June 28, 1892. Charles Denby. Report of the Tsung-li yamen to the throne on the case of Chou Han.
'92, 125; July 27, 1892. Charles Denby. Publications in Hunan.
'94, 150; June 15, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Correspondence of Count Cassini, as dean, with the Tsung-li yamen.
'94, 152; June 19, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Posting of placards at Canton.
'98, 225; Oct. 1, 1898. E. H. Conger. Attack on foreigners in Peking.
'98, 226; Oct. 1, 1898. E. H. Conger. Guards called for by foreign representatives.
'98, 226; Oct. 1, 1898. E. H. Conger. Particulars of the disturbance.
'98, 228; Oct. 3, 1898. John Hay.
'98, 228; Oct. 7, 1898. E. H. Conger. Guards for United States legation requested.
'98, 230; Oct. 10, 1898. John Hay.
'98, 230; Oct. 12, 1898. E. H. Conger. Decree of the Empress Dowager.
'98, 231; Oct. 21, 1898. E. H. Conger. Arrival of United States war vessels at Taku.
'98, 232; Nov. 1, 1898. E. H. Conger.
'98, 232; Nov. 3, 1898. E. H. Conger. Correspondence of the diplomatic corps with the Tsung-li yamen relative to the bringing of legation guards.
'98, 239; Nov. 6, 1898. E. H. Conger. Alarm at concentration of Chinese troops.
'98, 239; Nov. 8, 1898. E. H. Conger.
'98, 239; Nov. 10, 1898. E. H. Conger. Arrival of the United States detachment of marines.
'98, 240; Nov. 28, 1898. John Hay.
'98, 240; Nov. 30, 1898. E. H. Conger.
'98, 241; Nov. 30, 1898. E. H. Conger.
'98, 241; Dec. 2, 1898. John Hay.
'98, 241; Jan. 25, 1899. E. H. Conger.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Antiforeign feeling** (continued).
'**98**, 242; Mar. 13, 1899. E. H. Conger. Departure of the guard.
'**98**, 242; Mar. 13, 1899. E. H. Conger. Correspondence with Admiral Dewey.
— — Anti-Christian clauses of Chinese code.
'**96**, 87; Feb. 6, 1896. Charles Denby. Repeal secured by the French minister by virtue of the treaty of 1858; correspondence and orders issued by the Tsung-li yamen.
See Riots (*infra*).
— **Assistance to American vessel Enoch Train** by the gunboat Sin Ching.
'**77**, 94; Mar. 19, 1877. George F. Seward.
— *See Assistance to American enterprise.* . '*97*.
— **Audience by the Emperor to the diplomatic representatives.**
'**71**, 89; Feb. 10, 1871. F. F. Low. Question discussed in connection with revision of the French treaty.
'**73**, 132; Oct. 26, 1872. F. F. Low. Question revived on the Emperor's becoming of age.
'**73**, 135; Dec. 21, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Right of audience should be demanded.
'**73**, 136; Dec. 30, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'**73**, 143; Jan. 18, 1873. F. F. Low.
'**73**, 267; Feb. 5, 1873. Lord Granville. Position of Great Britain on the question.
'**73**, 266; Feb. 13, 1873. Rémusat. Position of France.
'**73**, 148; Feb. 22, 1873. F. F. Low.
'**73**, 149; Feb. 25, 1873. F. F. Low.
'**73**, 151; Mar. 8, 1873. F. F. Low.
'**73**, 152; Mar. 13, 1873. F. F. Low. Action of the German and Russian legations.
'**73**, 158; Mar. 15, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'**73**, 159; Mar. 15, 1873. F. F. Low.
'**73**, 162; Mar. 20, 1873. F. F. Low. Account of reception by the Emperor of the Russian ambassador in 1720.
'**73**, 167; Mar. 24, 1873. F. F. Low.
'**73**, 172; Mar. 29, 1873. F. F. Low.
'**73**, 174; Apr. 25, 1873. F. F. Low.
'**73**, 176; May 1, 1873. F. F. Low.
'**73**, 179; May 16, 1873. F. F. Low. Protocol of conferences with the yamen.
'**73**, 189; June 15, 1873. F. F. Low. Decree granting audience.
'**73**, 190; June 27, 1873. F. F. Low. Difficulties over details of the arrangement.
'**73**, 194; June 30, 1873. F. F. Low. Audience given on June 29.
'**73**, 195; July 10, 1873. F. F. Low. Full account of the ceremony.
'**73**, 209; Sept. 18, 1873. J. C. B. Davis.
'**75**, 228; Dec. 4, 1874. B. P. Avery. Separate audience given him by the Emperor.
'**80**, 463; Mar. 17, 1880. Von Schlözer. Suggestion that negotiations be discontinued.
'**80**, 463; Mar. 20, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Agreed to.
'**88**, 291; Apr. 7, 1888. Charles Denby. The question again agitated by the diplomatic corps.
'**88**, 307; June 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Position of the United States Government on the question; right of audience by the Emperor not secured by treaty.
'**91**, 355; Dec. 15, 1890. Charles Denby. Decree providing for an annual audience of the diplomatic corps.
'**91**, 357; Dec. 24, 1890. Charles Denby. Protocol of the diplomatic corps on the subject.
'**91**, 357; Jan. 8, 1891. Charles Denby. Forms and points determined at a conference of the diplomatic representatives.
'**91**, 360; Jan. 26, 1891. Charles Denby. Forms prescribed by the Tsung-li yamen; objections of the diplomatic corps.
'**91**, 363; Jan. 28, 1891. Charles Denby. Memorandum of the dean of the diplomatic corps insisting that the several ministers should be received singly and that audience should be given to new ministers on their arrival.
'**91**, 367; Feb. 10, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'**91**, 367; Feb. 23, 1891. Charles Denby. Protocols of meetings of the diplomatic corps and of conferences with the yamen.
'**91**, 374; Feb. 28, 1891. Charles Denby. Final arrangements for and details of ceremonial of the reception.
'**91**, 382; Mar. 2, 1891. Charles Denby. Final protocols.
'**91**, 385; Mar. 10, 1891. Charles Denby. Full account of the first audience given on March 5 to the diplomatic corps.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Audience by the Emperor to the diplomatic representatives** (continued).
'91, 392; Mar. 30, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'91, 455; Dec. 18, 1890. Tsui Kwo Yin. Text of the decree of the Emperor.
'91, 455; Mar. 9, 1891. Pung Kwang Yu.
'91, 456; Mar. 11, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'92, 85; Jan. 30, 1892. Charles Denby. The Russian and French ministers refuse to be received in hall outside of the Forbidden City.
'94, Ap. I, 75; Nov. 4, 1894. Charles Denby. The foreign ministers to be received in the palace proper on the Empress's sixtieth birthday.
— **Burial and cremation.**
'89, 113; Nov. 10, 1889. Charles Denby.
— **Camphor trade in Formosa.**
See Monopoly (of the camphor trade in Formosa).
— **Catholic churches.**
'89, 85; Dec. 12, 1888. Charles Denby.
'89, 87; Dec. 18, 1888. Charles Denby. Description of the Pei Tang Cathedral at Peking.
— **Christianity.**
'91, 424; Aug. 28, 1891. Charles Denby. Brief history of the vicissitudes and progress of Christianity in China.
— **Civil-service examinations.**
'87, 221; June 10, 1887. Charles Denby. Introduction of mathematics and Western science in the examinations.
'87, 227; June 26, 1887. Charles Denby. Memorial from the Tsung-li yamen on the subject.
'88, 241; Dec. 26, 1887. Charles Denby. The system compared with that of the United States.
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— **Colleges.**
See Educational institutions (infra).
— *See Collisions at sea: International regulations. '97.*
— **Conditions, political and social.**
'71, 77; Jan. 10, 1871. F. F. Low.
— **Conditions, past, present, and prospective.**
'87, 196; Mar. 8, 1887. Charles Denby. Essay of Marquis Tseng published in the Asiatic Monthly Review.
'87, 203; Mar. 21, 1887. Charles Denby. Criticism of the essay published in the Chinese Times.
— **Conference of foreign ministers** over pending questions with the Chinese Government.
'80, 140; July 12, 1879. G. F. Seward. Approval requested.
'80, 141; Sept. 24, 1879. G. F. Seward. First meeting reported.
'80, 143; Nov. 1, 1879. G. F. Seward. Organization of committees.
'80, 145; Nov. 18, 1879. G. F. Seward. Report of labors on the question of judicial procedure.
'80, 167; Nov. 21, 1879. G. F. Seward. Report of labors on the question of commercial grievances.
'80, 185; Nov. 25, 1879. G. F. Seward. Report of labors on the question of official intercourse.
'80, 189; Dec. 4, 1879. G. F. Seward. Noncommittal answer of the Tsung-li yamen.
'80, 216; Jan. 30, 1880. G. F. Seward. Unsatisfactory reply of Chinese Government.
'80, 223; Feb. 10, 1880. G. F. Seward. Further conference arranged.
'80, 254; Apr. 23, 1880. G. F. Seward. Decisions reached at the conference in regard to trade relations.
'80, 256; Apr. 24, 1880. G. F. Seward. Memorandum submitted to the conference in regard to currency.
'80, 259; May 1, 1880. G. F. Seward. Memorandum of the German minister on transit passes.
See Mixed court in Shanghai (infra).
— *See Consular courts.*
— **Consular service of the United States.**
'63, 829; Oct. 25, 1862. A. Burlingame. Objections of the Chinese Government to consuls engaged in business.
'63, 842; Dec. 12, 1862. A. Burlingame.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Consular service of the United States** (continued).
'63, 848; Feb. 4, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 850; Mar. 3, 1863. W. H. Seward. The matter must be adjusted by Congress.
'64, III, 389; May 30, 1864. A. Burlingame. Full names of consular officers requested by the Chinese Government.
'64, III, 420; June 3, 1864. A. Burlingame. Power to suspend subordinate officers given to the consuls of the United States.
'64, III, 442; Sept. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'66, I, 476; Oct. 24, 1865. S. W. Williams. Suggestions regarding the consular service and its needs.
'71, 227; Sept. 9, 1871. F. F. Low. Recommendation for a salaried consulate at Tientsin.
'72, 130; Jan. 25, 1872. F. F. Low. Necessity to employ other than natives as interpreters.
'72, 132; Feb. 12, 1872. F. F. Low. Same subject.
'72, 136; Sept. 19, 1872. F. F. Low.
See Diplomatic and consular service of the United States (infra).
See Interpreters (infra).
— **Consulates, right to establish, at any place** which should thereby be opened to trade.
'71, 91; Feb. 10, 1871. F. F. Low. Purpose of the French Government to acquire such right in revising the treaty of 1858.
— **Consuls of Prussia not vested with judicial powers** when engaged in trade.
'68, I, 559; Aug. 4, 1868. S. W. Williams.
— *See Coolie trade.*
— *See Cooperation of the diplomatic corps (in China). '95.*
— **Correspondence of consular officers with Chinese authorities.**
'80, 288; July 6, 1880. G. F. Seward. Consul at Ningpo authorized to use the English language.
'80, 294; Aug. 20, 1880. J. B. Angell. Time required to bring the practice into operation.
— **Cotton manufacture.**
See Monopoly.
— **Counterfeiting machinery imported into China.**
'97, 107; June 19, 1897. Charles Denby. Request of the Tsung-li yamen that the exportation of such machinery from the United States be prevented.
'97, 108; July 31, 1897. A. A. Adee. Matter referred to the Treasury.
'97, 109; Aug. 6, 1897. A. A. Adee. Matter referred to the secret service.
'97, 109; Sept. 14, 1897. Charles Denby.
— **Currency.**
'76, 45; Feb. 29, 1876. George F. Seward. Lack of currency in coin or paper commented on.
'77, 98; May 8, 1877. George F. Seward. Proposition of the Shanghai chamber of commerce for the establishment of a mint.
'78, 132; June 24, 1878. Chester Holcombe. Report of George F. Seward.
'80, 256; Apr. 24, 1880. George F. Seward. Defects of the system presented in a memorandum.
'80, 263; May 6, 1880. George F. Seward. Interview with the Tsung-li yamen.
'86, 78; Mar. 24, 1886. Charles Denby. Memorandum of W. W. Rockhill on the subject.
'88, 227; Nov. 11, 1887. Charles Denby. Remarks on the monetary and banking systems in China.
'88, 283; Mar. 28, 1888. Charles Denby.
'90, 204; Sept. 11, 1890. Charles Denby. Coins and coinage; effects of the appreciation of silver.
'90, 206; Sept. 26, 1890. Charles Denby. The Canton dollars made legal tender throughout China.
See Trade dollar of the United States.
— **Customs service.**
'64, III, 348; Nov. 23, 1863. A. Burlingame. Inspector-General Lay superseded by Robert Hart.
— — Request for three Americans for the customs service of China.
'64, III, 436; July 5, 1864. A. Burlingame.
'64, III, 443; Oct. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'93, 235; June 14, 1893. Charles Denby. Report on the service under the administration of Sir Robert Hart; honors bestowed on Sir Robert Hart by the British and Chinese Governments.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Dictionary of the Chinese language by S. Wells Williams.**
'**75**, 317; Apr. 29, 1875. B. P. Avery.
— **Difficulty with France.**
'**84**, 88; Mar. 31, 1884. J. R. Young. Feeling and preparations in various parts of China; lack of a national spirit.
'**84**, 94; Apr. 16, 1884. J. R. Young. Feeling at Canton.
'**84**, 101; Aug. 8, 1884. J. R. Young. Convention signed at Tientsin May 11, 1884; discrepancies between the French and Chinese texts.
'**84**, 103; Sept. 16, 1884. J. R. Young. Question of neutrality in the absence of a declaration of war.
'**85**, 169; Apr. 16, 1885. E. J. Smithers. Armistice declared by Imperial decree.
'**85**, 174; Oct. 16, 1885. Charles Denby. Effects of the war in giving Western ideas and methods an impetus in China; memorial of Commissioner Tso Tsung Táng.
See War between China and France.
— **Difficulty with Great Britain.**
— — Massacre of the exploring expedition led by an English officer in Yun-nan.
'**75**, 310; Apr. 1, 1875. B. P. Avery. Support given by the diplomatic corps to the demands of the British minister.
'**75**, 318; May 12, 1875. B. P. Avery. Details of the massacre and consequent complications.
'**75**, 336; June 1, 1875. B. P. Avery.
'**76**, 73; Sept. 5, 1876. George F. Seward. Negotiations of the British minister.
'**76**, 75; Sept. 11, 1876. B. P. Avery. Indemnity agreed to by China.
'**77**, 73; Oct. 3, 1876. B. P. Avery. Agreement signed at Chefoo.
— **Difficulties with Japan.**
— — Expedition of Japan to Formosa.
'**73**, 188; June 13, 1873. F. F. Low. Arrival of a Japanese embassy.
'**74**, 304; Sept. 3, 1874. S. W. Williams.
'**74**, 311; June 1, 1874. J. J. Henderson. Expedition of the Japanese against Formosa; attitude of the Chinese authorities.
'**74**, 314; June 3, 1874. J. J. Henderson. Same subject. Request of Chinese authorities that Americans be forbidden to participate in the expedition.
'**74**, 317; June 6, 1874. J. J. Henderson. Notice issued by the consul in accordance with the request.
'**74**, 318; June 16, 1874. George F. Seward. Protest of the viceroy of Chekiang.
'**74**, 324; June 23, 1874. J. J. Henderson.
'**74**, 326; July 21, 1874. George F. Seward.
'**74**, 328; Aug. 11, 1874. George F. Seward.
'**74**, 332; Aug. 26, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**74**, 344; Sept. 4, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Criticism of the notice issued by consul Henderson.
'**75**, 221; Nov. 12, 1874. B. P. Avery. Agreement between China and Japan providing for the withdrawal of Japanese forces on payment of an indemnity for the families of the victims.
'**75**, 405; Nov. 11, 1874. George F. Seward. Merits and results of the expedition.
'**75**, 768; Oct. 8, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Measures of Japanese Government in regard to Chinese in Japan.
'**75**, 784; Jan. 29, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Reflections of Japanese commissioner on alleged intervention of foreign ministers.
'**75**, 786; Feb. 9, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Result of representations of the diplomatic corps.
See American citizens, officers, and vessels in the service of China and Japan.
See Le Gendre, Gen. C. W.
— — Over the tribute paid to China by the King of the Lew Chew Islands.
'**75**, 313; Apr. 8, 1875. B. P. Avery.
'**75**, 331; May 30, 1875. B. P. Avery. Negotiations transferred to Yedo.
See Good offices of the United States solicited by China. '79.
'**80**, 194; Dec. 11, 1879. George F. Seward. History of the difficulty and of the relations between China and Lew Chew.
'**81**, 229; Jan. 25, 1881. J. B. Angell. Failure of negotiations instituted at the suggestion of General Grant.
'**81**, 243; Apr. 4, 1881. J. G. Blaine. General Grant's suggestion was given in his private capacity and could not be taken as reflecting the sentiment or position of the United States.
See Japan: Annexation of the Lew Chew Islands.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Difficulties with Japan** (continued).
— — Over the tribute paid to China by the King of the Lew Chew Islands (continued).
'87, 186; Feb. 15, 1887. Charles Denby. Settlement of difficulty growing out of riot at Nagasaki between Chinese seamen and Japanese policemen.
See Japan: Difficulties with China.
— **Difficulty with Russia over the territory of Kuldja.**
'78, 150; July 3, 1878. C. Holcombe. Appointment of Chung How to be minister to Russia.
See Punishment of Chung How (infra).
See Treaties of China: With Russia.
— **Diplomatic and consular service of China.**
'75, 376; July 16, 1875. B. P. Avery. Li Hung Chang's memorials recommending its establishment.
'77, 85; Dec. 13, 1876. George F. Seward. Text of the regulations of the Chinese diplomatic and consular service.
'79, 208; Dec. 5, 1878. C. Holcombe. Appointment of Marquis Tseng as minister to Great Britain.
— **Diplomatic and consular service of the United States in China.**
'63, 849; Feb. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward. Reorganization and enlargement can hardly be considered under existing circumstances.
'63, 858; May 18, 1863. A. Burlingame. Recommendation that the office at Shanghai be raised to a consulate-general.
'64, III, 369; Jan. 12, 1864. A. Burlingame. Same subject.
'64, III, 395; June 2, 1864. A. Burlingame. Inadequacy of salaries and allowances.
'64, III, 441; Sept. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
See Consular service of the United States (supra).
See Legation of the United States (infra).
— **Discriminating tonnage dues and duties.**
'81, 190; Nov. 16, 1880. J. B. Angell. Replies of Tsung-li yamen and United States consuls regarding discrimination against foreign vessels.
'81, 211; Nov. 30, 1880. J. B. Angell. Reports from the consuls at Ningpo and Canton.
'92, 99; Mar. 22, 1892. Charles Denby. Discrimination in favor of native junks at Canton discussed in the light of the treaty of 1880.
— **Duties.**
— — Duty, internal, on tea dust, reduced.
'68, I, 500; Jan. 11, 1868. S. W. Williams.
'68, I, 514; June 8, 1868. S. W. Williams.
— — Rebate of export duties on damaged goods.
'86, 73; Dec. 22, 1885. Charles Denby. China's contention that treaty provisions apply to imported goods only.
'86, 76; Mar. 4, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Treaty makes no distinction and value of dutiable goods should be in all cases ascertained as provided for in the treaty.
'86, 83; Apr. 19, 1886. Charles Denby. Note to the yamen.
'86, 94; June 30, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
— — Drawback certificates for coast-trade duty.
'86, 93; June 5, 1886. Charles Denby. Grievances of the Shanghai Chamber of Commerce regarding restrictions on the system.
'86, 95; July 27, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 251; Jan. 26, 1888. Charles Denby. Representations against the rule forbidding its being used for payment of other duties.
'88, 269; Mar. 19, 1888. Charles Denby.
'88, 278; Mar. 27, 1888. Charles Denby. Compromise offered by the Tsung-li yamen.
— **Educational institutions.**
— — College of Western art and science under Chinese auspices.
'67, I, 472; Apr. 10, 1867. A. Burlingame.
'67, I, 482; May 8, 1867. A. Burlingame.
'67, I, 501; July 6, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'77, 91; Mar. 13, 1877. George F. Seward. Scope and conditions of the Imperial College.
'80, 281; June 11, 1880. George F. Seward. Efforts toward education in foreign knowledge; reports of consuls.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Educational institutions** (continued).
— — College of Western art and science under Chinese auspices (continued).
'**89**, 73; Oct. 4, 1888. Charles Denby. College of Tung Wen.
See University of Peking (*infra*).
— *See Embargoes.*
— **Emigration.**
See Chinese: Emigration; immigration.
— **Emperor Tsai Shun.**
'**72**, 133; Mar. 15, 1872. F. F. Low. Marriage of the Emperor.
'**72**, 134; Mar. 25, 1872. F. F. Low.
'**73**, 117; Oct. 17, 1872. F. F. Low. Exclusion of foreigners from the ceremonies.
'**73**, 130; Oct. 26, 1872. F. F. Low. Same subject.
'**73**, 134; Nov. 6, 1872. F. F. Low. Assumption of power by the Emperor.
'**73**, 149; Feb. 25, 1873. F. F. Low.
'**73**, 167; Mar. 22, 1873. F. F. Low. Visit to ancestors' tombs.
— — Illness and death of Emperor Tsai Shun.
'**75**, 243; Dec. 22, 1874. B. P. Avery. Decree conferring the regency on the Empress Dowagers.
'**75**, 244; Jan. 6, 1875. B. P. Avery. Religious ceremonies for the recovery of the Emperor.
'**75**, 250; Jan. 27, 1875. B. P. Avery. Death of the Emperor; decrees issued on the occasion.
'**75**, 250; Jan. 27, 1875. B. P. Avery. Review of his reign and dynasty; designation of Prince Tsai Tien as his successor by the Empress Dowager, under the name of Kwang Hsü.
— **Emperor Kwang Hsü.**
'**75**, 287; Mar. 29, 1875. B. P. Avery. Enthronement of Prince Tsai Tien.
'**87**, 167; Nov. 27, 1886. Charles Denby. Memorial to the Empress Regent regarding procedure to be adopted on the occasion.
'**87**, 184; Feb. 8, 1887. Charles Denby. Accession effected without ceremonial; the Empress to remain in control; influence of the Emperor's father, Prince Chun.
'**87**, 202; Mar. 19, 1887. Charles Denby. Manifesto of the Emperor.
— — Emperor's annual visit to the Temple of Heaven.
'**88**, 287; Apr. 5, 1888. Charles Denby. Account of the ceremonies.
— — Assumption of the Government.
'**88**, 347; Aug. 16, 1888. Charles Denby. March 4, 1889, fixed for the day.
'**89**, 93; Jan. 11, 1888. Charles Denby. Remarks on the prospects of his reign and his relatives.
'**89**, 101; Mar. 4, 1889. Charles Denby. Official notification from the Tsung-li yamen.
'**89**, 101; Mar. 5, 1889. Charles Denby. Decree of the Empress Dowager reproving the censor for suggesting that certain memorials continue to be addressed to her.
— — His marriage.
'**89**, 81; Nov. 12, 1888. Charles Denby. Decree of the Empress Dowager selecting the Emperor's wives.
'**89**, 98; Feb. 25, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Felicitations of the President.
'**89**, 98; Feb. 25, 1889. Charles Denby. Official notice from the Tsung-li yamen.
'**89**, 102; Mar. 8, 1889. Charles Denby. Account of the marriage ceremony.
'**89**, 105; Mar. 8, 1889. Charles Denby. Acknowledgment by the Tsung-li yamen of the President's felicitations.
'**89**, 124; Feb. 16, 1889. Chang yen Hoon.
'**89**, 132; Mar. 11, 1889. Chang yen Hoon. Thanks of the Emperor for the felicitations of the President.
'**89**, 132; Mar. 13, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'**92**, 81; Dec. 28, 1891. Charles Denby. Routine of his everyday life; his study of the English language.
— **Empress Dowager Tzu Hsi.**
'**81**, 254; Apr. 11, 1881. J. B. Angell. Brief sketch of the two Empresses, of the East and West palaces.
See Deaths of heads of Government. '*81.*
'**87**, 184; Feb. 8, 1887. Charles Denby. Sketch of the Empress Dowager Tzu Hsi's regency.
'**87**, 220; June 8, 1887. Charles Denby. Decree enjoining economy.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Empress Dowager Tzu Hsi** (continued).
'**88**, 284; Mar. 28, 1888. Charles Denby. Decree assigning the Western Park for her residence.
'**88**, 340; July 30, 1888. Charles Denby. Decree announcing her retirement, to take place after the Emperor's marriage.
'**89**, 94; Jan. 11, 1889. Charles Denby. Character of the Empress Dowager.
'**89**, 99; Feb. 28, 1889. Charles Denby. Review of the Empress's regency.
'**93**, 240; Nov. 8, 1893. Charles Denby. Programme of the celebration of her 60th birthday.
'**89**, 105; Mar. 8, 1889. Charles Denby. Dinner at the Tsung-li yamen offered to the diplomatic corps by order of the Empress Dowager.
'**98**, 218; Sept. 24, 1898. E. H. Conger. Decree naming the Empress co-regent.
'**98**, 223; Dec. 14, 1898. E. H. Conger. Wives of the foreign ministers received by the Empress.
— **Events of the year 1891.**
'**92**, 84; Jan. 30, 1892. Charles Denby.
— **Expulsion of American merchants** from the north bank of the Yangtse at Chinkiang.
'**67**, I, 462; Mar. 25, 1867. W. H. Seward. Consul Seward's report.
— *See Extradition by comity denied by the United States. '75. (Wang Yen ping.)*
— *See Extraterritoriality.*
— **Famines.**
See Disasters.
— **Flag.**
'**63**, 835; Oct. 27, 1862. A. Burlingame. Adoption of a flag.
'**63**, 848; Feb. 4, 1863. W. H. Seward. Recognition of the flag by the United States.
See Flag: Improper use of the flag of the United States by Chinese junks. '66, I.
— **Floods.**
'**74**, 215; Nov. 18, 1873. S. W. Williams. Floods in Manchuria.
'**86**, 100; Nov. 17, 1886. Charles Denby. Distress in the province of Petchili.
— — Floods of the Yellow River.
'**87**, 201; Mar. 15, 1887. Charles Denby. Controversy about the best means of controlling the river.
'**88**, 223; Oct. 26, 1887. Charles Denby. Measures taken for the relief of sufferers.
'**88**, 232; Nov. 22, 1887. Charles Denby. Full report on the subject.
'**88**, 348; Aug. 22, 1888. Charles Denby. Breaking of the embankment at Cheng Chow.
— **Forbidden places.**
'**65**, II, 435; Mar. 11, 1865. A. Burlingame.
'**65**, II, 445; May 7, 1865. A. Burlingame.
— **Foreign settlements.** (*See Settlements, infra.*)
— **Formosa.**
'**87**, 231; July 4, 1887. Charles Denby. Relations of the Chinese Government with the savages of the island.
'**88**, 326; July 20, 1888. Charles Denby. General conditions; account of his trip to the island on the U. S. S. *Juniata.*
See Difficulties with Japan (supra).
'**77**, 112; June 21, 1877. George F. Seward. Steps taken by Chinese Government for the development of its resources.
— **Fugitives from Chinese justice in foreign territory in China.**
'**88**, 258; Feb. 13, 1888. Charles Denby. Proclamation of the high authorities of Kwang-tung warning officials against illegal capture.
— **Government.**
'**72**, 127; Jan. 13, 1872. F. F. Low. System of government.
'**98**, 222; Dec. 21, 1898. E. H. Conger. List of members of the grand council, the Tsung-li yamen, and the six boards of government.
See Kung, Prince.
— **Harbor dues.**
See Native junks (infra).
— **Harbor regulations for Shanghai.**
'**78**, 103; Feb. 9, 1878. George F. Seward. Discussion of the question with the Chinese Government.
'**78**, 105; Feb. 23, 1878. George F. Seward. Same subject.
'**79**, 192; Nov. 12, 1878. C. Holcombe. Opposition of Chinese authorities to extension of the area covered by the rules and to their application to native shipping.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Harbor regulations for Shanghai** (continued).
'79, 213; Feb. 20, 1879. C. Holcombe. Right to modify regulations as previously agreed to denied.
'80, 142; Oct. 20, 1879. George F. Seward. Action to bring about an enforcement of the regulations.
'80, 203; Dec. 27, 1879. George F. Seward. Rules proposed by the yamen for execution outside of the foreign settlements.
'80, 212; Jan. 16, 1880. George F. Seward. Old rules will continue in force in and opposite the foreign settlement.
'80, 213; Jan. 20, 1880. George F. Seward. Assent of the foreign representatives.
— **Hospital, native, at Tientsin.**
'81, 223; Dec. 31, 1880. J. B. Angell. Creation of the hospital by Chinese officials indicative of progress.
— **House building industry in Peking.**
'93, 232; Apr. 7, 1893. Charles Denby. Wages and methods.
— *See Indemnities paid to the United States. '62.*
— *See Indemnities paid by the United States. '87, '89.*
— *See Indemnities returned by the United States. '85.*
— **Indemnities paid by China to foreign Governments.**
'75, 221; Nov. 12, 1874. B. P. Avery. To Japan for the families of Japanese killed in Formosa.
'78, 97; Jan. 10, 1878. George F. Seward. To Spain for the pillage of the *Sovrana.*
'90, 199; Aug. 21, 1890. Charles Denby. To the British owner of the steamer *Kuling* excluded from navigation on the Yangtse River.
— **Insurrections.**
'80, 206; Jan. 12, 1880. George F. Seward. Review of rebellions from 1852 to 1864.
— — Rebellion of the Taiping.
'62, 825; Dec. 24, 1861. A. Burlingame. Action of consuls for the protection of foreigners at Ningpo captured by the rebels.
62, 831; Jan. 9, 1862. A. Burlingame. Expedition of British Vice-Admiral Hope for the protection of the cities of Shanghai and Hankow.
'62, 832; Jan. 23, 1862. A. Burlingame. Character of the rebellion.
'62, 834; Jan. 23, 1862. A. Burlingame. Suggestion of the British minister that Shanghai be declared neutral.
'62, 836; Jan. 23, 1862. A. Burlingame. Measures proposed by foreign residents for the defense of Shanghai.
'62, 839; Mar. 6, 1862. W. H. Seward. Instructions regarding the attitude of the United States and cooperation with French and British ministers.
'62, 839; Mar. 22, 1862. A. Burlingame. Progress of the war.
'63, 829; Oct. 25, 1863. A. Burlingame. Sale of arms to the rebels by foreigners.
'64, III, 438; Aug. 15, 1864. A. Burlingame. Capture of the rebel capital, Nankin.
'65, II, 450; May 25, 1865. S. W. Williams.
'65, II, 460; July 31, 1865. S. W. Williams.
'66, I, 474; Oct. 6, 1865. S. W. Williams. Disbandment of the Imperial troops. *See Ports held by insurgents, closed by executive decree. '62.*
— — Rebellion of the Mohammedan Chinese in the West.
'74, 250; Feb. 12, 1874. S. W. Williams. Capture of Suh-Chau and suppression of the rebellion.
— — Insurrection in Shing King.
'75, 374; July 13, 1875. B. P. Avery.
— — Insurrection in Mongolia.
'92, 72; Dec. 4, 1891. Charles Denby.
'92, 76; Dec. 8, 1891. Charles Denby. Imperial decree announcing the suppression of the insurrection.
'92, 77; Dec. 22, 1891. Charles Denby. Report on the causes and events of the insurrection.
'92, 83; Jan. 5, 1892. Charles Denby.
'92, 84; Jan. 29, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Congratulations to the Chinese Government.
'92, 87; Feb. 1, 1892. Charles Denby. Account of the insurrection by a Chinese priest.
'92, 96; Mar. 21, 1892. Charles Denby. Imperial decree meting out punishment to negligent officials.
'92 100· Mar. 29, 1892. Charles Denby.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Intercourse between Chinese and foreign officials.**
'77, 73; Oct. 3, 1876. George F. Seward. Question raised in the British agreement of Chefoo.
'77, 86; Dec. 19, 1876. Hamilton Fish.
'77, 87; Jan. 23, 1877. George F. Seward. Calls personally made for the first time by Chinese high officers.
'80, 185; Nov. 25, 1879. George F. Seward. The question examined in conference by the diplomatic representatives.
'80, 272; May 27, 1880. George F. Seward. Unsatisfactory reply of the yamen.
'80, 463; Mar. 17, 1880. Von Schlözer.
'80, 463; Mar. 20, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
See Treaty of the United States with China of November 17, 1880. '81, 198.
— — Intercourse between Chinese officials and foreign representatives.
'81, 205; Nov. 22, 1880. J. B. Angell. Memorandum of rules agreed to by the Tsung-li yamen.
'81, 219; Dec. 20, 1880. J. B. Angell. Details of arrangement finally reached with the Tsung-li yamen.
See Conference of foreign ministers (supra).
'88, 260; Feb. 20, 1888. Charles Denby. Controversy with the yamen concerning visits and cards to secretaries and interpreters of legation.
'88, 296; Apr. 23, 1888. T. F. Bayard. No distinction made in the United States between the members of a foreign legation.
'88, 300; May 5, 1888. Charles Denby. Question satisfactorily arranged.
'88, 313; June 15, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
— **Interpreter of the legation.**
'87, 172; Dec. 1, 1886. Charles Denby. Suggestion that he be given the title and rank of Chinese secretary.
— **Interpreters for United States consulates.**
'79, 203; Dec. 3, 1878. C. Holcombe. Salaries should be such as to allow of the employment of Americans.
'79, 234; July 14, 1879. F. P. Knight. Same subject.
'80, 144; Nov. 3, 1879. George F. Seward. Suggestions for the improvement of the service.
— **Japanese mission** to investigate Chinese methods of government and agriculture.
'75, 401; Aug. 17, 1875. B. P. Avery.
— **Judicial methods.**
'77, 104; May 12, 1877. George F. Seward. Unsatisfactory conditions in Fuhkien and Chekiang provinces.
'87, 212; May 18, 1887. Charles Denby. Report on the penal code and its applications.
'87, 217; May 23, 1887. Charles Denby. No written civil law; administration of justice in civil cases.
'88, 346; Aug. 12, 1888. Charles Denby. Abstract of usual rules in civil cases.
— **Judicial procedure in mixed cases.**
See Extraterritoriality.
— **Kidnaping and indenture of children condemned.**
'73, 138; Jan. 4, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
— **Laws of China.**
See Judicial methods (supra).
— **Lease of Kwang Chau Bay to France.**
'98, 191; Apr. 20, 1898. Charles Denby,
— **Lease of Kiauchau to Germany.**
'98, 187; Mar. 9, 1898. Charles Denby. Memorial of the Tsung-li yamen recommending compliance with Germany's demands on account of the murder of missionaries.
— **Lease of Wei-hai-wei to Great Britain.**
'98, 190; Apr. 5, 1898. Charles Denby.
— **Lease of Mirs and Deep bays to Great Britain.**
'98, 190; June 10, 1898. Charles Denby.
— **Lease of Port Arthur and Talien Wan to Russia.**
'98, 182; Mar. 29, 1898. Charles Denby. Convention signed March 27, 1898.
'98, 182; Mar. 31, 1898. John Sherman. Note from the Russian legation.
'98, 183; Apr. 15, 1898. Charles Denby. Proclamation of the Russian admiral.
'98, 183; May 15, 1898. Charles Denby. Passports to be issued by Russian consuls.
'98, 183; May 18, 1898. Charles Denby. Text of the convention.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Lease of Port Arthur and Talien Wan to Russia** (continued).
'98, 185; May 21, 1898. Charles Denby. Visa of passports by Russian consuls.
'98, 185; June 1, 1898. Charles Denby. Same subject.
'98, 186; June 6, 1898. Charles Denby. Passports are obligatory, but the visa is optional.
'98, 186; July 23, 1898. J. B. Moore.
'98, 187; Sept. 17, 1898. E. H. Conger. Russian regulations relative to visa of passports do not apply to leased territory in China.
'98, 533; May 25, 1898. E. A. Hitchcock. Same subject.
See Open door policy (*infra*).
— **Legation of the United States.**
'62, 847; July 24, 1862. A. Burlingame. Personnel of the first United States legation.
'63, 846; Jan. 29, 1863. A. Burlingame. Letter of the Emperor acknowledging the reception of Minister Burlingame's letter of credence.
See Interpreter (*supra*).
— *See Li Hung Chang.*
— **Light-houses.**
'66, I, 558; Oct. 1, 1866. S. W. Williams. Need and building of light-houses.
'71, 95; Mar. 20, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Insufficiency of light-houses.
See Light-houses.
— **Likin tax.**
'75, 288; Mar. 30, 1875. B. P. Avery. Disturbance created by order of the taotai of Tientsin requiring payment on landing of the native goods; action of the consuls.
'76, 73; Sept. 5, 1876. George F. Seward. Propositions of British minister in regard to the collection of the tax on foreign goods.
'77, 73; Oct. 3, 1876. George F. Seward. British agreement of Chefoo.
'77, 86; Dec. 19, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Treaty stipulations of China with France and Great Britain must apply to American interests.
'80, 167; Nov. 21, 1879. George F. Seward. Action of the diplomatic corps toward removing grievances arising from the question; memoranda, protocol, German note, and memorials.
'80, 191; Dec. 8, 1879. George F. Seward. Abuse of the system by Chinese guilds.
'80, 216; Jan. 30, 1880. George F. Seward. Unsatisfactory reply of the Tsung-li yamen to note of the diplomatic corps.
'80, 223; Feb. 10, 1880. George F. Seward. Revision of the treaty suggested.
'86, 66; Dec. 18, 1885. Charles Denby. Memorandum reviewing the question.
'86, 75; Feb. 15, 1886. Charles Denby. Foreign goods under transit passes to be exempted.
'86, 76; Feb. 17, 1886. Charles Denby. Same subject.
'92, 97; Mar. 22, 1892. Charles Denby. Comments on the system; its advantages and abuses.
'92, 100; Mar. 29, 1892. Charles Denby. Protest to the yamen against the imposition of likin on foreign goods under transit passes.
'92, 102; Apr. 10, 1892. Charles Denby. Reply of the yamen.
— — on imported foreign goods.
'81, 201; Nov. 17, 1880. The United States Commission. Memoranda of the diplomatic corps on the question.
'81, 210; Nov. 30, 1880. J. B. Angell. Proposition to the Tsung-li yamen that imported goods be exempted by means of payment of a higher rate of import duty.
'81, 224; Jan. 13, 1881. J. B. Angell. Progress of negotiations.
'81, 310; Sept. 24, 1881. J. B. Angell. Same subject. Correspondence of British minister with the Tsung-li yamen.
'88, 286; Mar. 31, 1888. Charles Denby. Danger to foreign trade from excessive taxation of foreign goods in Chinese hands.
See Transit passes (*infra*).
See Petroleum trade in China.
— — On native sugar levied from foreign merchants in Formosa.
'87, 172; Dec. 2, 1886. Charles Denby. Representations to the yamen.
'87, 178; Jan. 6, 1887. Charles Denby. Reply of the yamen.
'88, 254; Jan. 26, 1888. Charles Denby. Identic note of protest to the yamen.
'88, 259; Feb. 15, 1888. Charles Denby.
'88, 270; Mar. 19, 1888. Charles Denby. Discontinuance of the tax.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Likin tax** (continued).
— — On native sugar levied from foreign merchants in Formosa (continued).
'**88**, 297; Apr. 27, 1888. Charles Denby. Joint notes of protest of the diplomatic corps.
— **Loans contracted with foreigners.**
'**75**, 408; Mar. 15, 1875. George F. Seward. Newspaper extracts.
— **Loans raised at Shanghai during the war with Japan.**
'**94**, Ap. I, 91; Jan. 10, 1895. Charles Denby. Proclamation of the taotai.
— **Machinery, introduction of**, for the working of mines, by Li Hung Chang.
'**75**, 235; Dec. 10, 1874. B. P. Avery.
'**75**, 265; Feb. 19, 1875. B. P. Avery.
— **Manchu domination.**
'**89**, 95; Jan. 11, 1889. Charles Denby.
— *See Marriage of United States citizens abroad (in China, with Chinese women. '88, '89).*
— **Military and naval resources.**
'**80**, 273; June 10, 1880. George F. Seward. Reports of United States consuls in China.
— **Military preparations at Tientsin.**
'**73**, 182; May 22, 1873. F. F. Low.
'**73**, 186; June 7, 1873. F. F. Low.
— **Mines in China.**
'**64**, III, 362–368; Jan. 4, 1864. A. Burlingame. Report of R. Pumpelly on the coal mines of China.
'**68**, I, 557; Aug. 3, 1868. S. W. Williams. Gold mining forbidden by the Chinese Government.
'**75**, 265; Feb. 19, 1875. B. P. Avery. Improved methods introduced by Li Hung Chang.
'**76**, 44; Feb. 9, 1876. George F. Seward. Mines and supply from abroad.
'**78**, 122; Mar. 22, 1878. George F. Seward. Organization of a Chinese company in Petchili.
'**88**, 279; Mar. 27, 1888. Charles Denby. Memorial to the Emperor in favor of developing gold mines along the Amur River.
'**88**, 321; July 9, 1888. Charles Denby. Working of two mines of argentiferous lead by foreign machinery.
'**88**, 339; July 20, 1888. Charles Denby. Memorial of the Chinese director of mines in Yunnan.
— **Mission of Pin-Chun to the Treaty Powers.**
'**66**, I, 494; Mar. 10, 1866. S. W. Williams.
'**66**, I, 519; May 26, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— **Mission to the Treaty Powers intrusted to United States Minister A. Burlingame.** (*See Burlingame.*)
'**68**, I, 495; Dec. 23, 1867. S. W. Williams.
'**68**, I, 502; Jan. 25, 1868. S. W. Williams.
— **Missionaries.**
— — Conference at Chung King.
'**98**, 204; Dec. 29, 1898. E. H. Conger. The Tsung-li yamen called upon to afford protection to the missionaries.
— — Difficulties.
'**66**, I, 484; Nov. 6, 1865. S. W. Williams. Edict ordering punishment of outrages.
— — Assault on Rev. H. Corbett at Chimi.
'**74**, 274; July 7, 1874. S. W. Williams. Punishment of the assailants and proclamation of the taotai.
'**74**, 345; Sept. 12, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**75**, 236; Dec. 17, 1874. B. P. Avery.
— — Riotous attacks on missionaries and their premises.
'**75**, 383; July 18, 1875. B. P. Avery. At Shin-kiang and Kiu-kiang.
'**75**, 402; Aug. 18, 1875. B. P. Avery. Proclamations issued in Fuhkien.
'**76**, 53; June 19, 1876. George F. Seward. Disturbance at the hospital of Wuchang.
'**79**, 183; Oct. 28, 1878. C. Holcombe. Destruction of the English Church missionary buildings at Foochow; correspondence with Consul De Lano and Admiral Patterson.
'**81**, 308; Sept. 17, 1881. J. B. Angell. Forcible deportation of a native helper sent to Nan-chiang Fu by Rev. Mr. Hart.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Missionaries** (continued).
— — Riotous attacks on missionaries and their premises (continued).
'**81**, 284; Aug. 15, 1881. J. B. Angell. Depredations in Shantung; correspondence with the yamen.
'**81**, 286; Aug. 18, 1881. J. B. Angell. Destruction of a chapel at Tsinan Fu; correspondence with the missionaries.
'**81**, 317; Nov. 23, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Protection should be afforded by the Chinese Government.
'**84**, 91; Apr. 1, 1884. J. R. Young. The missionaries given another piece of property and a sum of 3,000 taels as representing the value of that taken away from them.
'**81**, 265; Apr. 30, 1881. J. B. Angell. Mob attack on the Presbyterian mission house at Peking; prompt action of the Chinese Government.
'**84**, 79; Mar. 21, 1884. J. R. Young. Indemnity paid for losses inflicted by mob attacks at Canton.
'**86**, 74; Feb. 9, 1886. Charles Denby. Difficulty of the Methodist Episcopal mission with a Chinese contractor at Chin-kiang; intervention of British and American war vessels.
'**88**, 220; Oct. 10, 1887. Charles Denby. Presbyterian party driven back from Kwangsi.
— *See Reid, Rev. Gilbert.*
'**92**, 70; Nov. 10, 1891. Charles Denby. Settlement of the difficulty at Chining Chow.
'**92**, 71; Nov. 14, 1891. Charles Denby. Same subject.
'**92**, 101; Apr. 5, 1892. Charles Denby. American chapel looted at Chik Horn in Kwantung.
'**98**, 212; Sept. 1, 1898. E. H. Conger. Ill treatment of Rev. E. D. Chapin at Wuhu.
'**98**, 216; Sept. 5, 1898. E. H. Conger. Orders issued by the Tsung-li yamen.
'**98**, 217; Sept. 19, 1898. A. A. Adee.
'**98**, 217; Nov. 8, 1898. E. H. Conger.
See Riots (infra).
— **Missionaries murdered.**
'**62**, 825; Nov. 14, 1861. A. Burlingame. Murder of Messrs. Holmes and Parker by Taiping rebels.
See Riots (infra).
— **Missionaries, protection of.**
'**76**, 47; Mar. 3, 1876. George F. Seward. Circular to consuls in China on the subject.
— — Regulations proposed by China for the government of the missionaries and native converts.
'**71**, 97; Mar. 20, 1871. F. F. Low.
'**71**, 153; Oct. 19, 1871. J. C. B. Davis. Views of the United States and British Governments.
— — Relations with local authorities at Foochow.
'**79**, 234; Oct. 11, 1879. George F. Seward. Satisfactory condition reported by the consul.
— **Missionaries, rights of.**
— — To reside in the interior and purchase land.
See Riots (infra). '96, 61; '97, 60; '97, 67.
'**73**, 118; Oct. 23, 1872. F. F. Low. Arrest of natives who sold the property at Hangchow; action of the United States consul at Ningpo.
'**73**, 135; Nov. 23, 1872. F. F. Low.
'**73**, 137; Dec. 31, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Right not guaranteed by the treaties.
'**74**, 232; Jan. 23, 1874. S. W. Williams. Purchase of the premises of the Presbyterian mission at Hangchow, by the gentry, and donation of another site for its transfer.
'**75**, 332; June 1, 1875. B. P. Avery. Rights beyond the limits of treaty ports; views expressed.
'**75**, 337; June 11, 1875. B. P. Avery.
'**75**, 398; July 30, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Views approved.
'**75**, 399; Aug. 11, 1875. J. L. Cadwalader. Same subject.
'**81**, 282; July 28, 1881. J. B. Angell. Difficulty at Canton; correspondence with Vice-Consul Carrow.
'**81**, 316; Oct. 6, 1881. W. Hunter. Action approved.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Missionaries, rights of** (continued).
— — To reside in the interior and purchase land (continued).
'**81**, 286; Aug. 18, 1881. J. B. Angell. Right to hold property in the interior not sanctioned by treaty.
'**81**, 308; Sept. 17, 1881. J. B. Angell. Same subject.
'**82**, 132; Mar. 4, 1882. C. Holcombe. Rights admitted by the local magistrate at Soochow.
See Reid, Rev. Gilbert.
— — Rights under the treaties and usage.
'**82**, 137; May 6, 1882. C. Holcombe. Inquiry of and reply to Rev. W. K. McKibben on the question.
'**82**, 142; July 3, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Approval of the reply.
See Missionaries: Difficulties. '81, 286 (supra).
'**86**, 96; Oct. 9, 1886. Charles Denby. Discussion of the question whether missionaries are by treaty entitled to settle in the interior; rights of Chinese in the United States and of Americans in China compared.
'**88**, 220; Oct. 10, 1887. Charles Denby. Right not granted by treaty.
'**88**, 236; Dec. 3, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 270; Mar. 19, 1888. Charles Denby. Letter to the treasurer of the Central China Mission on the subject.
'**88**, 301; May 9, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Commendation of the foregoing.
'**93**, 230; Apr. 1, 1893. Charles Denby. Attempt of the Chinese authorities at Ching Kiang to require consultation with the gentry. The proposed rule rejected as contravening the treaty of 1858.
'**93**, 233; June 5, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. The provisions of the treaty of 1858 are of right applicable to treaty ports only, and can not be demanded for other parts of the Empire, except by way of good offices.
— — Difficulty with local authorities in Hainan Island.
'**94**, 143; June 8, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Ejectment of American Presbyterian mission at Kiungchow; note to the yamen.
'**94**, 146; June 18, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Charges of fraud in acquisition of the land made by the Chinese authorities.
'**94**, 149; Aug. 8, 1894. A. A. Adee. Mutual agreement regarding sites is required by the treaties.
'**94**, 149; June 29, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Viceroy agrees to joint selection of a site.
— — Right to engage in agricultural or industrial pursuits one of toleration and usage rather than of treaty.
'**97**, 105; Feb. 3, 1897. Charles Denby.
'**97**, 106; Mar. 29, 1897. W. W. Rockhill.
— — Right to reside in the suburbs of Nanking denied by the Chinese Government on the ground that protection could not be extended outside of the city.
'**94**, 141; Apr. 23, 1894. Charles Denby, jr.
'**94**, 142; May 23, 1894. Charles Denby, jr.
'**98**, 210; Dec. 16, 1897. Charles Denby. Right to rent houses in the province of Hunan conceded by proclamation.
'**98**, 211; Feb. 14, 1898. Charles Denby. Description of Chang-teh Fuh, in Hunan.
— **Missionaries. Stations in China.**
'**88**, 256; Feb. 9, 1888. Charles Denby. List of British and American missions, missionaries, communicants, and contributions by natives.
— **Missionaries. Their work in China.**
'**85**, 147; Jan. 20, 1885. J. R. Young. Methods of missionaries and difficulties they have to contend against.
'**85**, 162; Mar. 29, 1885. J. R. Young. Correspondence with Rev. Dr. Blodget.
'**95**, 196; Mar. 22, 1896. Charles Denby. Report on the beneficence of their work.
— **Mixed commissions** for the settlement of confiscation cases.
'**64**, III, 425; June 6, 1864. A. Burlingame.
'**64**, III, 434; June 25, 1864. A. Burlingame.
'**64**, III, 444, Oct. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 449; Dec. 29, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 521; July 2, 1868. S. W. Williams. Rules and correspondence leading to their adoption.
'**68**, I, 571; Sept. 7, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— **Mixed tribunals.**
'**71**, 93; Feb. 10, 1871. F. F. Low. Demanded by France.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Mixed tribunals** (continued).
— — For the trial of cases involving Chinese and foreign subjects.
'77, 73; Oct. 3, 1876. George F. Seward. British agreement of Chefoo and correspondence with Prince Kung.
'77, 86; Dec. 19, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Advisability of mixed courts suggested.
'79, 220; July 29, 1879. George F. Seward. Circular of inquiry to United States consuls in China.
'79, 221; Sept. 18, 1879. George F. Seward. Replies of consuls at Canton, Chinkiang, Foochow, Hankow, and Ningpo.
'79, 229; Oct. 7, 1879. George F. Seward. Replies of consul-general at Shanghai and vice-consul at New-chwang.
— — In Shanghai.
'80, 145; Nov. 18, 1879. George F. Seward. Memoranda, report of committee, and joint note of diplomatic corps on the subject of desirable reforms.
'80, 210; Jan. 15, 1880. George F. Seward. Opinion of Gen. J. Stahel.
'80, 214; Jan. 22, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Mixed cases should be determined in courts of the defendant.
'80, 214; Jan. 23, 1880. George F. Seward. Favorable reply of Prince Kung.
'80, 242; Apr. 1, 1880. George F. Seward. Main points of the demand conceded by the Chinese Government; discussion of the answer.
'80, 249; Apr. 19, 1880. George F. Seward. Memorandum presented to the yamen; letter to the British minister.
'80, 273; May 31, 1880. George F. Seward. Letter of thanks from the British minister.
See Settlements, foreign, at Shanghai. '94, 109 (infra).
— **Native Christians.**
'67, I, 485; May 27, 1867. A. Burlingame. Protection of converts.
'81, 272; June 18, 1881. J. B. Angell. Exemption of Protestant converts from assessment levied for heathen ceremonies.
'81, 297; Aug. 30, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'85, 147; Jan. 20, 1885. J. R. Young. Provisions of treaties regarding native converts; character of the people that become converts.
'87, 223; June 17, 1887. Charles Denby. Certificate issued by the Chinese Government to enable the Rev. Lai Ki to return to the United States on the application of and as a favor to the legation.
— — Molestation of native converts of the American Presbyterian mission at Lam Mo, in Hunan.
'96, 84; June 19, 1896. Charles Denby, jr. Action of the legation.
'96, 84; Sept. 10, 1896. Charles Denby. Preparations made by the local authorities.
'96, 86; Nov. 14, 1896. Charles Denby. Same subject.
— — Native converts excluded from civil-service examinations.
'97, 82; Apr. 9, 1897. Charles Denby. Representations to the Chinese Government based on the treaty obligations of China.
'97, 84; May 18, 1897. John Sherman.
See Riots in Shantung. '99 (infra).
— **Native junks chartered by foreigners** exempt from port dues at intermediate stations.
'81, 234; Feb. 28, 1881. J. B. Angell. Representations against sudden suspension of the privilege on the Yangtse River as in violation of the French treaty of 1865.
'81, 255; Apr. 19, 1881. J. B. Angell. Navigation on the Yangtse River excluded from the benefit of the French treaty.
'81, 296; Aug. 28, 1881. J. B. Angell. The privilege was abused and its suspension is acquiesced in.
'81, 316; Oct. 28, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Justice of the suspension not questioned.
See Yangtse River: Navigation on (infra).
— **Naval school created at Tientsin** by Li Hung Chang.
'83, 169; Dec. 12, 1882. J. R. Young.
'88, 301; May 11, 1888. Charles Denby. Proclamation regulating admissions; success of the institution.
— *See Navigation: Facilities requested; obstructions to.*
— **Navigation on inland waters.**
'66, I, 510; May 12, 1866. S. W. Williams. Right discussed.
'66, I, 536; Aug. 7, 1866. W. H. Seward. Not conceded by the treaties.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Navigation on inland waters** (continued).
'**68**, I, 511; May 26, 1868. S. W. Williams.
'**68**, I, 516; July —, 1868. S. W. Williams.
— *See Yangtse River* (*infra*).
— — By steam of all rivers floating vessels drawing ten feet or more; right demanded by France.
'**71**, 92; Feb. 10, 1871. F. F. Low.
— **Navy of China.**
— — Vessels purchased in England by Inspector-General of Customs Lay and returned thither for sale upon rejection of the contract signed by Lay for their management.
'**63**, 859; June 11, 1863. A. Burlingame.
'**64**, III, 343; Nov. 7, 1863. A. Burlingame.
'**64**, III, 348; Nov. 23, 1863. A. Burlingame.
'**64**, III, 349; Nov. 26, 1863. A. Burlingame.
'**64**, III, 378; Mar. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 462; Nov. 27, 1865. A. Burlingame. The vessels redeemed by the British Government.
'**66**, I, 43; Jan. 4, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'**83**, 202; Mar. 15, 1883. J. R. Young. Naval constructions.
'**85**, 173; Oct. 14, 1885. Charles Denby. Imperial decrees for the reorganization of the navy.
'**85**, 174; Oct. 16, 1885. Charles Denby. Memorial of Tso Tsung T'ang.
'**86**, 83; May 14, 1886. Charles Denby. Condition of the Pei Yang squadron.
— **Newspapers in the Chinese language** published by foreigners in China.
'**67**, I, 449; Jan. 3, 1867. A. Burlingame.
— **Open door policy.** Correspondence of the State Department to secure equal treatment to the commerce of all nations within the Chinese Empire, including territories leased to or in the sphere of influence of foreign powers.
'**99**, 128; Sept. 6, 1899. John Hay. Instruction to the United States embassy at Paris.
'**99**, 128; Nov. 21, 1899. John Hay. Adhesion of France to form of declaration to be requested.
'**99**, 128; Dec. 16, 1899. Delcassé. Declaration of the French minister for foreign affairs in favor of the open door policy.
'**99**, 129; Sept. 6, 1899. John Hay. Instruction to the United States embassy at Berlin.
'**99**, 130; Dec. 4, 1899. J. B. Jackson. Telegraphic statement of the position of the German Government.
'**99**, 131; Feb. 19, 1900. Count von Bülow. German Government will join in an agreement of the other powers to secure equal reciprocal rights.
'**99**, 131; Sept. 6, 1899. John Hay. Instruction to the United States embassy at London.
'**99**, 133; Sept. 22, 1899. J. H. Choate. Note to Lord Salisbury.
'**99**, 135; Sept. 29, 1899. Lord Salisbury. Proposition will be considered in cabinet.
'**99**, 136; Nov. 30, 1899. Lord Salisbury. British Government prepared to make desired declaration, if other powers concerned do so.
'**99**, 136; Dec. 6, 1899. J. H. Choate.
'**99**, 136; Nov. 17, 1899. John Hay. Instruction to the United States embassy at Rome.
'**99**, 138; Jan. 7, 1900. Visconti Venosta. Adhesion of the Italian Government to the proposal.
'**99**, 138; Nov. 13, 1899. John Hay. Instruction to the United States legation at Tokyo.
'**99**, 139; Dec. 26, 1899. Viscount Aoki. Adhesion of the Japanese Government.
'**99**, 140; Sept. 6, 1899. John Hay. Instruction to the United States embassy at St. Petersburg.
'**99**, 141; Dec. 30, 1899. Count Mourawieff. Declaration of intentions on the part of the Russian Government.
'**99**, 142; Mar. 20, 1899. John Hay. Circular instruction of acknowledgment of the several declarations accepted by the United States as final and definite.
— *See Opium trade.*
— **Palaces of the Emperor.**
'**88**, 268; Mar. 17, 1888. Charles Denby. Destruction of the summer palace by the French and English in 1860.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Patents, Chinese, purchased by American missionaries**, the Revs. Miner and Brewster, and an Englishman. Protection denied by the Chinese Government, because of the silence of the treaties on the subject.
'**99**, 178; Dec. 20, 1899. E. H. Conger. Correspondence in the case.
See Patents: Protection of, in China.
— **Peking.**
'**93**, 227; Mar. 3, 1893. Charles Denby. Police system.
'**93**, 230; Mar. 3, 1893. Charles Denby. Population.
See House building (supra).
See Taxation in the city of Peking (infra).
— *See Petroleum trade.*
— **Pilotage and baggage regulations.**
'**67**, I, 478; May 1, 1867. A. Burlingame.
'**67**, I, 505; July 18, 1867. W. H. Seward. Accepted without prejudice to treaty rights.
'**75**, 216–220; pilotage regulations.
'**75**, 205; Oct. 28, 1874. S. W. Williams. Right of consul to oppose dismissal of a pilot by the harbor master.
'**75**, 248; Jan. 15, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Review of the action of the consul and of the legation.
'**81**, 169; Oct. 6, 1880. J. B. Angell. Circular to consuls inquiring as to a revision of the regulations.
— **Piracy.**
'**66**, I, 224; Feb. 16, 1866. Sir F. Bruce. Cooperation of British and United States naval forces for the suppression of, suggested.
'**66**, I, 227; Feb. 21, 1866. F. W. Seward.
'**66**, I, 228; Mar. 6, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 486; Dec. 1, 1865. A. Burlingame.
'**66**, I, 490; Feb. 21, 1866. F. W. Seward. Instruction to United States legation to lend cooperation.
'**66**, I, 492; Feb. 28, 1866. A. Burlingame.
'**66**, I, 506; Apr. 9, 1866. W. H. Seward. Naval forces of the United States in China.
'**66**, I, 511; Apr. 26, 1866. S. W. Williams.
'**66**, I, 519; June 12, 1866. S. W. Williams.
— — Cooperation of maritime powers for the suppression of, proposed by Germany, and accepted by the United States.
'**70**, 329; Feb. 19, 1870. Baron Gerolt.
'**70**, 330; Feb. 25, 1870. Baron Gerolt.
'**70**, 331; Mar. 28, 1870. Baron Gerolt.
'**70**, 331; Mar. 31, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'**70**, 331; Apr. 4, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'**70**, 334; Apr. 20, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
— **Population, estimated.**
'**89**, 78; Oct. 20, 1888. Charles Denby.
— **Ports opened to foreign trade.**
'**72**, 125; Dec. 26, 1871. F. F. Low. Opening of the port of Kiungchow demanded by the United States minister with the support of his colleagues.
'**72**, 126; Jan. 10, 1872. F. F. Low. Same subject.
'**77**, 93; Mar. 13, 1877. George F. Seward. Decree opening four new ports.
'**77**, 95; Apr. 30, 1877. George F. Seward. Concession granted to Consul Lord for an American settlement at Wen Chow.
'**77**, 102; May 12, 1877. George F. Seward. Report of Consul Colby on the facilities and resources of Wuhu.
'**77**, 116; July 10, 1877. George F. Seward. Possibilities of the new ports.
'**90**, 199; Aug. 21, 1890. Charles Denby. Chung-king opened to trade, but steamers excluded from navigation between that port and Ichang on the Yangtse. Text of the British convention.
'**90**, 203; Aug. 28, 1890. Charles Denby. Facts of interest concerning Chung-king.
'**96**, 98; Aug. 27, 1896. Charles Denby. Opening of Soochow and Hangchow under the treaty of Shimonoseki with Japan.
— **Postal service.**
'**93**, 237; July 1, 1893. Charles Denby. Report on its organization.
— **Progress of Western ideas.**
'**66**, I, 485; Nov. 23, 1865. S. W. Williams. Indications of a tendency to favor foreign intercourse.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Progress of Western ideas** (continued).
'66, I, 488; Dec, 26, 1865. S. W. Williams. Same subject.
'66, I, 494; Mar. 6, 1866. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
See Wheaton's International Law, translated into Chinese.
'75, 376; July 16, 1875. B. P. Avery. Advance of progressive ideas.
See Hospital, native, at Tientsin (supra).
'89, 108; Mar. 12, 1889. Charles Denby. Memorial of the judge of Kwang-tung.
— — Officials sent abroad at the expense of the Government for the purpose of study and investigation.
'87, 221; June 10, 1887. Charles Denby.
'87, 227; June 26, 1887. Charles Denby.
'87, 235; Aug. 26, 1887. Charles Denby.
'87, 236; Oct. 13, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Facilities will be extended to the two officials sent to the United States.
'88, 221; Oct. 13, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
See Students sent to the United States for education (infra).
— **Punishment of officials guilty of embezzlement.**
'77, 82; Nov. 17, 1876. George F. Seward.
— **Punishment of Chung How, signer of the treaty with Russia.**
'80, 206; Jan. 12, 1880. George F. Seward.
'80, 215; Jan. 29, 1880. George F. Seward. Imperial decrees on the subject.
'80, 221; Feb. 6, 1880. George F. Seward. Intercession of the foreign representatives.
'80, 235, 236; Feb. 23, 1880. George F. Seward.
'80, 237; Mar. 8, 1880. George F. Seward. Sentence of death.
'80, 259; May 1, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Approval of intercession in behalf of Chung.
'80, 286; July 5, 1880. George F. Seward. Pardon decree.
'80, 289; July 10, 1880. George F. Seward.
'80, 291; Aug. 13, 1880. George F. Seward. Decree setting Chung How at liberty unconditionally.
'80, 300; Oct. 11, 1880. W. Hunter. Gratification at pardon.
— **Punishment of relatives of Chinamen who renounce their allegiance.**
'80, 301; Feb. 17, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Inquiry as to translation of Chinese law.
'80, 302; Mar. 2, 1880. Yung Wing. Law applicable only to cases involving treasonable intent.
— **Punishment of officials responsible for antiforeign riots.**
'97, 99; Mar. 11, 1897. Charles Denby. Dismissal of Magistrate Liu Yan Kwang of Kiang Yin demanded of the Tsung-li yamen.
'97, 100; Mar. 16, 1897. Charles Denby.
'97, 101; Apr. 12, 1897. Charles Denby. Dismissal announced.
'97, 102; May 3, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 102; May 29, 1897. John Sherman.
See Riots (infra). '95, '96, '97, '98.
— **Railroads and telegraph lines.**
'75, 275; Mar. 18, 1875. B. P. Avery. Instances of popular prejudice.
'75, 278; Mar. 19, 1875. B. P. Avery. Same subject.
— **Railroad from Shanghai to the Woosung bar.**
'75, 223; Nov. 12, 1874. B. P. Avery.
'76, 43; Feb. 2, 1876. George F. Seward. Advice to vice-consul-general as to possible objections of Chinese authorities.
'76, 50; May 3, 1876. George F. Seward. Correspondence between the taotai and United States vice-consul-general.
'76, 71; July 10, 1876. George F. Seward. Opening of the road without opposition on the part of the Chinese authorities.
'77, 82; Nov. 29, 1876. George F. Seward. Purchase of the road by the Chinese Government.
'77, 100; May 12, 1877. George F. Seward.
'78, 94; Nov. 14, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Representations against contemplated discontinuance.
'78, 95; Dec. 21, 1877. George F. Seward.
'78, 102; Feb. 8, 1878. George F. Seward. Request of the Shanghai authorities for the removal of the line.
'81, 244; Apr. 9, 1881. J. B. Angell. Memorial of Gen. Liu Ming-chuan in support of the building of railways and its advocacy by Li Hung Chang and Liu Kun-Yi.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Railroad from Shanghai to the Woosung bar** (continued).
'83, 197; Feb. 5, 1883. J. R. Young. Report of Consul Zuck of Tientsin on the small railway built in Petchili by Li Hung Chang.
'85, 174; Oct. 16, 1885. Charles Denby.
'85, 180; Nov. 5, 1885. Charles Denby. Complete model of an American railroad equipment exhibited at the palace by Li Hung Chang.
'87, 182; Jan. 12, 1887. Charles Denby.
'87, 191; Feb. 25, 1887. Charles Denby.
'87, 205; Mar. 25, 1887. Charles Denby. Assent of the Emperor to a line between Taku and Tientsin.
'87, 208; Apr. 5, 1887. Charles Denby. Concession granted to the Kaiping Railway Company; text of the memorial of the board of admiralty.
'87, 219; June 3, 1887. Charles Denby. Proclamation granting the concession to the China Railway Company; contract for a railroad in Formosa.
'87, 224; June 21, 1887. Charles Denby.
'88, 339; July 20, 1888. Charles Denby. Extension from Tientsin to Tungchau proposed.
'89, 79; Oct. 23, 1888. Charles Denby. Inspection of the road from Tungchau to Tientsin by Li Hung Chang; condition and equipment of the road.
'89, 82; Nov. 26, 1888. Charles Denby. Railway carriages presented to the Emperor by the French syndicate.
'93, 236; June 21, 1893. Charles Denby. Report on the management and construction of Chinese roads.
'98, 533; May 25, 1898. E. A. Hitchcock. Exclusive rights secured by Russia in Manchuria.
'98, 533; June 13, 1898. W. R. Day.
— **Reactionary policy.**
'80, 237; Mar. 8, 1880. George F. Seward.
— **Real estate, right of foreigners to lease or purchase.**
'80, 298; Aug. 20, 1880. J. B. Angell. Rules in the province of Fukien restrictive of treaty rights.
See Missionaries' rights (*supra*).
— **Reform party.**
'98, 219; Sept. 30, 1898. E. H. Conger. Decrees directed against K'ang Yu-Wei and his adherents.
— *See Registration of United States citizens in extraterritorial countries.*
— *See Registration of Chinese laborers in the United States.*
— **Relations with the United States.**
'65, II, 461; Aug. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward. Attitude of the United States toward China.
'66, I, 487; Dec. 15, 1865. W. H. Seward. Diplomatic representatives from China invited.
'66, I, 488; Dec. 26, 1865. S. W. Williams.
'66, I, 486; Nov. 23, 1865. S. W. Williams. Stone from China for the Washington Monument.
'70, 304; Aug. 31, 1869. Hamilton Fish. Policy of the United States toward China.
'70, 303; Dec. 3, 1869. Hamilton Fish. Same subject.
'70, 339–355; Apr. 22, 1870. George F. Seward.
— **Religions.**
'89, 90; Jan. 9, 1889. Charles Denby. Report on Confucianism, Buddhism, and Taoism.
— **Rights and restrictions under the treaties.**
— — Rights of Chinese Government conceded.
'79, 189; Nov. 4, 1878. C. Holcombe. To take necessary measures for the preservation of rivers and harbors; controversy over the shifting of a British hulk moored in the port of Chin Kiang.
See Pilotage and baggage regulations (*supra*).
— — Bonded warehouse at Shanghai.
'88, 245; Jan. 12, 1888. Charles Denby. Right of China to establish a monopoly recognized by the diplomatic corps.
'88, 246; Jan. 17, 1888. Charles Denby. Text of regulations.
'88, 265; Mar. 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Experiment may be allowed without waiving objections to any form of monopoly in treaty ports.
— — Travelers required by the Chinese Government to report their movements to local authorities.
'93, 241; Nov. 15, 1893. Charles Denby. Request of the Tsung-li yamen submitted.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Rights and restrictions under the treaties** (continued).
— — Travelers required by the Chinese Government to report their movements to local authorities (continued).
'**93**, 244; Dec. 27, 1893. E. F. Uhl. Request acceptable in so far as travelers are merely expected to make their whereabouts known for purposes of protection.
'**94**, 153; Dec. 6, 1893. Charles Denby. Assent to the requirement withheld by the diplomatic corps.
'**94**, 154; Dec. 20, 1893. Charles Denby. Reply of the Tsung-li yamen.
'**94**, 156; Dec. 30, 1893. Charles Denby. Diplomatic corps still refuses its consent.
'**94**, 158; Jan. 26, 1894. Charles Denby. The Tsung-li yamen yields the requirement and asks that passports shall be presented on demand.
'**94**, 159; Jan. 26, 1894. Charles Denby. No objection to passports being exhibited to principal authorities in cities.
'**94**, 160; Mar. 8, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
— — Right of taxation under the treaties.
'**80**, 239; Mar. 16, 1880. George F. Seward.
See Taxation (*infra*).
— — of Chinese Government to issue or modify regulations for treaty ports without the assent of the diplomatic corps denied.
See Harbor regulations for Shanghai (*supra*).
— **Right of aliens to reside and conduct business** at Soochow and Hangchow, outside of the concession limits.
'**97**, 69; July 28, 1897. Charles Denby. Correspondence with the United States consul-general at Shanghai.
'**97**, 71; July 31, 1897. Charles Denby. Rights acquired under the Japanese treaties.
'**97**, 73; Aug. 5, 1897. Charles Denby. Correspondence with the Tsung-li yamen.
'**97**, 76; Aug. 30, 1897. Charles Denby. Right of residence waived by Japan.
'**97**, 77; Nov. 30, 1897. John Sherman. Opinion of the Solicitor of the Department of State, W. L. Penfield, in favor of the contention of the tsung li yamen.
See Missionaries, rights of (*supra*).
— **Rights as to trade and duties.**
'**80**, 177. Circular of the Chinese Government to its ministers abroad. 1878.
'**80**, 225; Feb. 16, 1880. George F. Seward. Incloses and discusses Consul Edward C. Lord's paper on the question.
'**80**, 303; July 31, 1880. Yung Wing. Circular sent to the Department of State.
See Tax on lighters (*infra*).
— **Right to establish manufactures.**
'**82**, 117; Dec. 27, 1881. C. Holcombe. Correspondence between the yamen and the German minister.
'**82**, 134; Apr. 29, 1882. C. Holcombe. Foreigners not allowed to engage in manufacturing operations except for export.
'**83**, 129; Oct. 18, 1882. J. R. Young. Right claimed under the treaties in the case of W. S. Wetmore inhibited from creating a cotton-yarn manufacturing company.
'**83**, 152; Dec. 6, 1882. J. R. Young. Question discussed at length; attitude of the diplomatic corps; methods and purposes of the Chinese Government; correspondence with the yamen.
'**83**, 180; Jan. 4, 1883. J. R. Young. Silk filatures at Shanghai undisturbed.
'**83**, 187; Jan. 30, 1883. J. R. Young. Position of the Chinese Government set forth in a note of the yamen to the diplomatic corps.
'**83**, 191; Feb. 4, 1883. J. R. Young. Correspondence with Prince Kung.
'**83**, 206; Aug. 18, 1883. J. R. Young. Joint note to the yamen; further discussion declined by the latter.
— **Right to manufacture native produce.**
'**83**, 215; Oct. 2, 1883. Cheng Tsao Ju. Memorandum of the Chinese Government setting forth its interpretation of the treaties, and position on the question.
See Lord, Edward C. (*Paper on Chinese circular of 1878 relative to treaty right of foreigners.*) '*80*, *226*.
See Taxation (*infra*).
— **Riot in Tientsin.**
'**70**, 355; June 27, 1870. Fred. F. Low.
'**70**, 363; July 27, 1870. Fred. F. Low.
'**70**, 371; Aug 18, 1870. Fred. F. Low.
'**70**, 377; Aug. 22, 1870. Fred. F. Low.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Riot in Tientsin** (continued).
'70, 378; Aug. 24, 1870. Fred. F. Low.
'70, 383; Sept. 17, 1870. Fred. F. Low.
'70, 391; Sept. 26, 1870. Fred. F. Low.
'71, 68; Oct. 25, 1870. Fred. F. Low. Execution of ringleaders.
'70, 398; Nov. 29, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'70, 399; Dec. 1, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 75; Dec. 15, 1870. Fred. F. Low.
'71, 76; Dec. 27, 1870. Fred. F. Low.
'71, 152; Aug. 5, 1871. Fred. F. Low. Intervention of the Russian consul in the trial and sentence.
'71, 165; Aug. 22, 1871. George F. Seward. Causes and incidents of the riot.
— **Riot at Shanghai.**
'74, 257; May 30, 1874. S. W. Williams.
— **Riots in Canton.**
'83, 209; Aug. 30, 1883. J. R. Young. Prevented by the viceroy.
'84, 46; Nov. 8, 1883. J. R. Young. Riot caused by the killing of a Chinaman on a British steamship, and dissatisfaction with the sentence on the English subject Logan for the killing of another Chinaman in August.
'84, 52; Jan. 6, 1884. J. R. Young. Negotiations for a settlement of claims by a board of arbitrators; the yamen insists that the causes of the riots shall be investigated and indemnity paid to families of the Chinamen killed; British minister declines.
'84, 58; Jan. 21, 1884. J. R. Young. Continued agitation at Canton.
'84, 103; Aug. 12, 1884. J. R. Young. Indemnity paid to Russell & Co.
— **Riot at Chungking.**
'87, 159; July 31, 1886. Charles Denby. Letter of Spencer Lewis reporting great loss of property.
'87, 160; Sept. 21, 1886. Charles Denby. Claim presented on behalf of the Methodist mission.
'87, 163; Sept. 29, 1886. Charles Denby. Correspondence with the yamen.
'87, 165; Oct. 16, 1886. Charles Denby. The British consular agent at Chungking intrusted with the settling of the claim.
'87, 166; Nov. 17, 1886. Charles Denby. Compromise accepted by the superintendent of the mission.
'87, 169; Nov. 29, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Duty of Chinese Government to afford protection and redress to American citizens under the treaties; allusion of the yamen to outrages in the United States discussed.
'87, 176; Dec. 9, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Approval of settlement.
'87, 179; Jan. 7, 1887. Charles Denby. Details of the settlement arranged by the British consular agent, Fred. S. A. Bourne.
'87, 180; Jan. 8, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Thanks for Mr. Bourne's services.
'87, 189; Feb. 18, 1887. Charles Denby. Payment of the first installment.
'87, 207; Apr. 2, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 219; Sept. 29, 1887. Charles Denby. Payment of the third installment.
— **Riots at Wuhu.**
'91, 393; May 20, 1891. Charles Denby. Collective note of representations to the yamen.
'91, 395; May 22, 1891. Charles Denby. The riots started by secret societies.
'91, 396; May 25, 1891. Charles Denby. Account of the Wuhu riots.
'91, 400; May 28, 1891. Charles Denby. Reparations agreed to by the yamen.
'91, 401; June 4, 1891. Charles Denby. Reply of the yamen protests that all possible action was taken to prevent and put down riots.
'91, 402; June 5, 1891. Charles Denby. Measures of the Chinese Government against the rioters.
'92, 91; Mar. 5, 1892. Charles Denby. Execution and punishment of the rioters.
'92, 131; Sept. 27, 1892. Charles Denby. Comment of the memorial of the Chinese minister at Washington relative to the nonintervention of the United States legation at Peking.
— **Riot at Nanking.**
91, 399; May 27, 1891. Charles Denby.
'91, 402; June 5, 1891. Charles Denby. Account of the riot; courage displayed by an American missionary, Rev. Mr. Nichols.
'91, 404; June 7, 1891. Charles Denby.
— **Riots in various parts of China.**
'91, 404; June 8, 1891. Charles Denby.
'91, 405; June 10, 1891. W. F. Wharton.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Riots in various parts of China** (continued).
'**91**, 405; June 10, 1891. Charles Denby. Spreading of the riotous movement.
'**91**, 406; June 11, 1891. Charles Denby. Collective note to the Tsung-li yamen demanding repressive and preventive measures.
'**91**, 408; June 13, 1891. Charles Denby.
'**91**, 409; June 18, 1891. Charles Denby. Text of Imperial edict ordering vigorous measures against the rioters.
'**91**, 411; June 23, 1891. Charles Denby. Joint note denying implied charges that the missionaries are responsible for the riots and complaining of laches on the part of Chinese officials.
'**91**, 413; June 28, 1891. Charles Denby. False reports circulated in Manchuria against foreigners.
'**91**, 415; July 3, 1891. Charles Denby.
'**91**, 415; July 6, 1891. Charles Denby. Representations of the diplomatic corps against the apparent apathy of the Chinese Government and local officials.
'**91**, 416; July 8, 1891. A. A. Adee.
'**91**, 416; July 11, 1891. Charles Denby. Reply of the yamen reciting action taken by the Government and local officials.
'**91**, 417; July 12, 1891. Charles Denby. Same subject.
'**91**, 419; July 12, 1891. Charles Denby.
'**91**, 419; July 13, 1891. Charles Denby. Text of the memorial of the yamen to the throne.
'**91**, 421; July 29, 1891. Charles Denby. Agitation at and near Canton.
'**91**, 422; Aug. 14, 1891. Charles Denby. Joint note to the yamen; reasons why the United States minister participated in united action.
'**91**, 427; Aug. 29, 1891. Charles Denby. Reply of the yamen is considered unsatisfactory and original demands are insisted on.
'**91**, 434; Aug. 31, 1891. Charles Denby.
'**91**, 435; Sept. 13, 1891. Charles Denby. Correspondence between the yamen and the diplomatic corps.
'**91**, 439; Sept. 17, 1891. Charles Denby. Protocol of the diplomatic corps making strong representations against the condition of things in China.
'**91**, 449; Sept. 23, 1891. Charles Denby. Measures taken for the protection of missionaries at Wuchang.
'**91**, 452; Oct. 24, 1891. Charles Denby. Arrests of leaders.
'**91**, 457; June 8, 1891. Tsui Kwo Yin.
'**91**, 458; June 9, 1891. Tsui Kwo Yin.
'**91**, 458; June 10, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'**91**, 458; June 13, 1891. Tsui Kwo Yin.
'**91**, 459; June 16, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'**91**, 468; Aug. 17, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Memorandum of interview with Chinese minister relative to the suppression of the riots.
'**91**, 468; Sept. 25, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Complaint of the Chinese minister that the rioters are furnished with arms and explosives by foreigners.
— **Riot at Wu Ney Chen near Wuhu.**
'**91**, 414; June 29, 1891. Charles Denby. Destruction of American missionary house.
'**91**, 424; Aug. 21, 1891. Charles Denby. Riots in Manchuria.
— **Riot at Ichang.**
'**91**, 435; Sept. 13, 1891. Charles Denby.
'**91**, 438; Sept. 14, 1891. Charles Denby. A force of British marines sent to Ichang.
'**91**, 443; Sept. 21, 1891. Charles Denby. Account of the riot published in the North China Daily News.
'**91**, 450; Sept. 26, 1891. Charles Denby. Account by Consul Andrews.
— **Riot at Wusuch.**
'**91**, 453; Oct. 24, 1891. Charles Denby. Report of the viceroy of Hukwang; punishment of the guilty and indemnity to the victims.
— **Riots in Mongolia.**
'**92**, 71; Nov. 28, 1891. Charles Denby.
'**92**, 82; Dec. 31, 1891. Charles Denby. Protest of the French minister against the proclamation of the Imperial general excusing the massacres of native Christians.
'**92**, 83; Jan. 11, 1892. Charles Denby.
'**92**, 86; Jan. 30, 1892. Charles Denby. Punishment of local officials.
— **Riot in Fukien.**
'**92**, 115; May 28, 1892. Charles Denby.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Riot in Shensi.**
'92, 133; Oct. 18, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Report of Consul-General Leonard at Shanghai.
— **Riots at Chengtu, in the province of Sze Chuan.**
'95, 87; June 4, 1895. Charles Denby.
'95, 87; June 13, 1895. Charles Denby. Viceroy Liu Ping-chang suspected.
'95, 88; June 15, 1895. Charles Denby.
'95, 88; July 1, 1895. Charles Denby. American interests taken in charge by British consul at Chungking; commission of investigation suggested to the Tsung-li yamen.
'95, 89; July 8, 1895. Charles Denby. Commission agreed to by the yamen.
'95, 91; July 8, 1895. Charles Denby. Complicity of the Chinese officials; report of the missionaries.
'95, 94; July 10, 1895. Charles Denby. Trial of Viceroy Liu asked of the Tsung-li yamen.
'95, 95; July 12, 1895. Charles Denby. Rev. Spencer Lewis designated as American member of the commission.
'95, 96; July 19, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 96; July 23, 1895. Charles Denby. Riots at various places in Sze Chuan.
'95, 96; July 26, 1895. Charles Denby. International commission suggested; appointment of Rev. Spencer Lewis revoked; petition of Americans in Shanghai favoring a special American commission.
'95, 98; Aug. 3, 1895. Charles Denby. Note to the Tsung-li yamen presenting demands for remedies and redress.
'95, 103; Aug. 12, 1895. Charles Denby. Imperial decree relating to riots; punishment of the taotai at Chengtu promised.
'95, 104; Aug. 13, 1895. Charles Denby. Instructions regarding commission of investigation.
'95, 104; Aug. 13, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 105; Aug. 14, 1895. Charles Denby.
'95, 105; Aug. 14, 1895. Charles Denby. Note of the yamen in defense of the local officials.
'95, 108; Aug. 15, 1895. Charles Denby. International commission advocated.
'95, 110; Aug. 19, 1895. Charles Denby. Representation of American interests withdrawn from British consul at Chungking.
'95, 112; Aug. 20, 1895. A. A. Adee. Execution of plan as suggested in Mr. Denby's dispatch of July 1 directed.
'95, 116; Aug. 24, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 118; Aug. 27, 1895. Charles Denby.
'95, 121; Aug. 28, 1895. Charles Denby. Punishment of viceroy refused by China.
'95, 121; Aug. 29, 1895. Charles Denby. Necessity that responsible officials be punished.
'95, 121; Aug. 30, 1895. A. A. Adee. Punishment can not be asked until offense is ascertained.
'95, 122; Aug. 31, 1895. Charles Denby. Punishment demanded.
'95, 123; Sept. 3, 1895. Charles Denby. Findings of the French commission.
'95, 125; Sept. 4, 1895. A. A. Adee. Separate investigation by an independent American commission directed.
'95, 125; Sept. 5, 1895. A. A. Adee. Naval attaché in Japan, Commander Barber, appointed on the commission.
'95, 125; Sept. 5, 1895. Charles Denby. Note demanding the punishment of Viceroy Liu.
'95, 126; Sept. 6, 1895. A. A. Adee. Review of the correspondence leading to the appointment of an American commission.
'95, 128; Sept. 7, 1895. Telegram from the Tsung-li yamen deprecating the sending of an American commission.
'95, 128; Sept. 8, 1895. Charles Denby.
'95, 128; Sept. 9, 1895. Charles Denby. Interview with the Tsung-li yamen.
'95, 130; Sept. 9, 1895. A. A. Adee. Reply to the yamen's telegram.
'95, 130; Sept. 11, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 130; Sept. 12, 1895. Charles Denby. China suggests consultation with British consul at Chungking.
'95, 131; Sept. 12, 1895. Charles Denby. Note from the yamen.
'95, 134; Sept. 13, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 135; Sept. 16, 1895. Charles Denby. Correspondence with the yamen.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Riots at Chengtu, in the province of Sze Chuan** (continued).
'95, 137; Sept. 17, 1895. Richard Olney. Interpreter Cheshire designated on the commission instead of a missionary.
'95, 138; Sept. 19, 1895. Charles Denby.
'95, 138; Sept. 19, 1895. Richard Olney. Considerations upon which sending of American commission was decided.
'95, 140; Sept. 19, 1895. Charles Denby. Interview with the Tsung-li yamen.
'95, 141; Sept. 20, 1895. Charles Denby. Chinese opposition withdrawn.
'95, 141; Sept. 20, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 141; Sept. 20, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 141; Sept. 21, 1895. Richard Olney. Character and purpose of the investigation.
'95, 143; Sept. 21, 1895. Charles Denby. Suggestion of the Tsung-li yamen.
'95, 145; Sept. 24, 1895. Charles Denby. Chinese Government's request that the commission proceed by river.
'95, 145; Sept. 24, 1895. Richard Olney. Commission must go overland with adequate escort.
'95, 145; Sept. 27, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 146; Sept. 27, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 146; Sept. 27, 1895. Charles Denby. Punishment of rioters at Chengtu.
'95, 146; Sept. 28, 1895. Charles Denby.
'95, 146; Sept. 30, 1895. Richard Olney. Commander Barber relieved by Commander Newell.
'95, 147; Sept. 30, 1895. Charles Denby. Correspondence with the yamen.
'95, 149; Sept. 30, 1895. Charles Denby. Decree awarding punishment for Viceroy Liu and other officials.
'95, 150; Sept. 30, 1895. Charles Denby. Text of decree; part taken in the result by the representatives of the United States, Great Britain, and France.
'95, 151; Sept. 30, 1895. Charles Denby. Condition of affairs in the disturbed districts.
'95, 151; Oct. 1, 1895. Charles Denby. Text of instructions to the commissioners.
'95, 155; Oct. 2, 1895. Charles Denby. Chinese escort detailed and route arranged for the commission.
'95, 155; Oct. 3, 1895. Charles Denby.
'95, 156; Oct. 6, 1895. Charles Denby. Departure of the commission.
'95, 157. Decree degrading Viceroy Liu Ping-chang.
'95, 157; Oct. 10, 1895. Richard Olney. Commission to return by water.
'95, 160; Oct. 15, 1895. Charles Denby. Delinquent officials turned over to board of punishments.
'95, 161; Oct. 16, 1895. Charles Denby. Text of decree turning over delinquent officials to the board of punishments.
'95, 162; Oct. 22, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 163; Oct. 23, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 167; Oct. 26, 1895. Charles Denby. Progress of the commission.
'95, 168; Oct. 28, 1895. Charles Denby. Chinese provincial judge designated to assist the commission.
'95, 169; Oct. 31, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 171; Nov. 12, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 172; Nov. 19, 1895. Charles Denby. Progress of the commission.
'95, 172; Nov. 21, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 172; Nov. 30, 1895. Richard Olney. Views of the Department regarding the punishment of the guilty.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments: China.
— **Riot at Yung Fu.**
'95, 101; Aug. 7, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 102; Aug. 10, 1895. Charles Denby. Representations to the yamen.
'95, 102; Aug. 11, 1895. Charles Denby.
— **Riots in various parts of China.**
'95, 148; Sept. 30, 1895. Charles Denby. Note of the Tsung-li yamen.
— — Danger in Shansi.
'95, 154; Oct. 1, 1895. Charles Denby. Note to the yamen.
'95, 156; Oct. 4, 1895. Charles Denby. Reply of the yamen as to measures taken to prevent riots.
— **Riot at Kutien.**
'95, 98; Aug. 3, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 100; Aug. 5, 1895. Charles Denby. No American injured at Kutien.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Riot at Kutien** (continued).
'95, 101; Aug. 9, 1895. Charles Denby. Measures taken by the Chinese Government.
'95, 102; Aug. 12, 1895. A. A. Adee. Directions regarding cooperation with British minister and organization of the investigating commission.
'95, 104; Aug. 13, 1895. Yang Yü. Representations against cooperation of United States representatives with the British.
'95, 107; Aug. 14, 1895. Charles Denby. Investigation by the United States consul at Foochow assented to by the Chinese Government.
'95, 109; Aug. 16, 1895. A. A. Adee. Note to the Chinese minister.
'95, 110; Aug. 17, 1895. Charles Denby.
'95, 111; Aug. 19, 1895. Charles Denby. Report from consul at Foochow.
'95, 112; Aug. 21, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 112; Aug. 21, 1895. Charles Denby. Departure of American and British consuls for Kutien.
'95, 113; Aug. 22, 1895. A. A. Adee. Unauthorized action of United States consul to be disavowed.
'95, 113; Aug. 22, 1895. Charles Denby. Account of the massacre as published in the North China News.
'95, 116; Aug. 24, 1895. Charles Denby.
'95, 116; Aug. 24, 1895. A. A. Adee. Objections to appointment of Viceroy Liu as Chinese commissioner.
'95, 117; Aug. 26, 1895. Charles Denby. Taotai Hsü Hsing-i appointed Chinese commissioner.
'95, 118; Aug. 27, 1895. Charles Denby. Mission of consul at Foochow was directed by the legation.
'95, 118; Aug. 27, 1895. Charles Denby. Correspondence with the Tsung-li yamen relative to the commission of investigation.
'95, 120; Aug. 27, 1895. Telegram of the yamen to the Chinese minister at Washington.
'95, 122; Aug. 31, 1895. A. A. Adee. Investigation for the only purpose of protecting American interests.
'95, 122; Sept. 3, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 124; Sept. 3, 1895. Charles Denby. Decisions of the commission to be held final.
'95, 132; Sept. 12, 1895. Charles Denby. Correspondence with the yamen.
'95, 134; Sept. 16, 1895. Charles Denby.
'95, 137; Sept. 18, 1895. Charles Denby. Execution of some of the rioters; interference of the viceroy.
'95, 139; Sept. 19, 1895. Richard Olney. Commissioners have no diplomatic or judicial functions.
'95, 141; Sept. 21, 1895. Richard Olney. Same subject.
'95, 144; Sept. 21, 1895. Charles Denby. Question of clemency raised by the viceroy.
'95, 144; Sept. 24, 1895. Charles Denby. Same subject.
'95, 153; Oct. 1, 1895. Charles Denby. Proceedings of the commission impeded by the viceroy.
'95, 157; Oct. 10, 1895. Richard Olney. Purpose of the appointment of a naval officer of high rank on the commission.
'95, 158; Oct. 15, 1895. Charles Denby. Report of the British consul.
'95, 160; Oct. 15, 1895. Charles Denby. Punishment of rioters.
'95, 161; Oct. 16, 1895. Charles Denby. Same subject.
'95, 163; Oct. 22, 1895. Charles Denby. Same subject.
'95, 163; Oct. 23, 1895. Charles Denby. Report of the British consul on the conduct of the Chinese authorities.
'95, 166; Oct. 25, 1895. Charles Denby. Recall of the commission upon the departure of the British commission.
'95, 169; Nov. 1, 1895. Charles Denby.
'95, 170; Nov. 7, 1895. Charles Denby. Execution of five rioters.
'95, 170; Nov. 11, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 171; Nov. 11, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 173; Dec. 9, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 173; Dec. 18, 1895. Charles Denby. Full text of the report of Commander J. S. Newell of the United States Commission on the riot near Hua-shan.
'95, 195; Dec. 21, 1895. Charles Denby.
'96, 64; Oct. 31, 1896. Richard Olney. Instruction to demand punishment of officials and indemnity for Miss Hartford.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Riot at Kutien** (continued).
'96, 64; Nov. 24, 1896. Charles Denby. Note to the Tsung-li yamen.
'96, 68; Nov. 30, 1896. Charles Denby. The yamen refuses to inflict further punishment on officials.
'96, 70; Jan. 6, 1897. Richard Olney.
'97, 85; Mar. 11, 1897. Charles Denby. Note insisting on the punishment of responsible officials.
'97, 63; Mar. 24, 1897. Charles Denby. Note from the Tsung-li yamen objecting to further punishment of officials; recommends that the matter be not pressed.
'97, 66; May 15, 1897. John Sherman. Demand needs not be pressed for the present unless the yamen refuses to accept other propositions.
'97, 84; Mar. 9, 1897. Charles Denby. Indemnity paid to Miss Mabel C. Hartford.
— — Principle of punishment for responsible officials.
'96, 57; July 28, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. The recognition of residential rights of American citizens and punishment of responsible officials to be urged as the best means of preventing riots.
'96, 60; Sept. 21, 1896. Charles Denby. Note to the Tsung-li yamen.
'96, 61; Oct. 3, 1896. Charles Denby. Reply of the yamen.
'96, 61; Nov. 3, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 61; Nov. 25, 1896. Richard Olney. Draft of note to be laid before the Chinese Government on the subject.
'97, 60; Feb. 25, 1897. Charles Denby. Reply of the yamen to the foregoing.
'97, 66; Apr. 30, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 67; July 10, 1897. Charles Denby. Note to the tsung li yamen urging issuance of edicts warning officials of their responsibilities.
'97, 69; Aug. 18, 1897. John Sherman.
— **Riot at Kiangyin.**
'96, 70; May 23, 1896. Charles Denby, jr. Newspaper account of the riot.
'96, 72; May 30, 1896. Charles Denby, jr. Report of Consul Jones of Ching Kiang.
'96, 74; July 22, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Consul Jones instructed to demand punishment of responsible officials and suitable proclamations.
'96, 75; July 24, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 75; July 24, 1896. A. C. Jones. Report of the disturbance.
'96, 78; Aug. 13, 1896. Charles Denby.
'96, 79; Aug. 29, 1896. A. C. Jones. Report of reparation made by the local authorities.
'96, 80; Oct. 12, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Dismissal of the magistrate at Kiangyin must be promptly ordered and published.
'96, 80; Oct. 13, 1896. Charles Denby. Revision of the trial of one of the sentenced rioters requested of and denied by the Tsung-li yamen.
'96, 82; Oct. 24, 1896. A. C. Jones. Reparation made by the local authorities.
'96, 83; Nov. 24, 1896. A. C. Jones.
— **Riot at Chiang Pei Ting.**
'98, 191; Feb. 26, 1898. Charles Denby. Warning of danger to missionaries received from the tsung li yamen.
'98, 193; Mar. 17, 1898. Charles Denby. Outbreak reported.
'98, 193; Mar. 24, 1898. Charles Denby. Reparation demanded of the Chinese Government.
'98, 194; Apr. 2, 1898. Charles Denby. Correspondence with the Tsung-li yamen.
'98, 196; Apr. 20, 1898. Charles Denby.
'98, 197; Apr. 30, 1898. J. B. Moore.
'98, 197; May 10, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 197; May 20, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 197; June 6, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 198; Feb. 1, 1899. E. H. Conger. Settlement reported; indemnity, punishment of delinquent officials and proclamation.
— **Riot at Chu Yeh Hsien, in Shantung.**
'98, 208; Feb. 4, 1898. Charles Denby. Decree ordering punishment of responsible officials.
'98, 209; Jan. 18, 1898. Charles Denby. Decree published in the Peking Gazette.
'98, 210; Mar. 8, 1898. John Sherman.
'98, 210; Mar. 21, 1898. John Sherman.
— **Riots in Shantung.**
'99, 154; Feb. 8, 1899. E. H. Conger. Reports from Messrs. Chalfant, Faris, and Killie; correspondence with the Tsung-li yamen; arrest and punishment of ringleaders demanded as well as protection of native Christians.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Riots at Shantung** (continued).
'**99**, 164; Feb. 18, 1899. E. H. Conger. Representation against inadequacy of measures taken by the Chinese Government.
'**99**, 165; Mar. 30, 1899. E. H. Conger. German force landed for the protection of foreigners and missionaries.
'**99**, 167; Mar. 30, 1899. John Hay. Approval of Mr. Conger's action.
'**99**, 167; Apr. 3, 1899. E. H. Conger.
'**99**, 167; Apr. 7, 1899. John Hay.
'**99**, 168; Apr. 17, 1899. E. H. Conger. Operations and return of the German force.
'**99**, 168; June 5, 1899. E. H. Conger. Reparation demanded of the Tsung-li yamen.
'**99**, 169; July 28, 1899. John Hay.
'**99**, 171; July 12, 1899. E. H. Conger. Correspondence with the missionaries and the Tsung-li yamen relative to the persecution of native Christians.
'**99**, 175; Aug. 24, 1899. A. A. Adee. Punishment of responsible officials should have been insisted on.
'**99**, 177; Oct. 7, 1899. E. H. Conger. Indemnity paid to Rev. W. P. Chalfant.
'**99**, 177; Oct. 27, 1899. John Hay. Report from consul at Chefoo regarding settlement with the missionaries.
— **Settlements, foreign.**
'**62**, 834; Jan. 23, 1862. A. Burlingame. Delimitation of the settlement at Ningpo.
'**63**, 851; Apr. 18, 1863. A. Burlingame. Opposition to the granting of an exclusive concession sought by the French consul.
'**63**, 851; Apr. 18, 1863. A. Burlingame. Understanding reached with foreign ministers not to seek exclusive concessions in treaty ports.
'**63**, 859; June 20, 1863. A. Burlingame. Same subject.
'**63**, 863; June 21, 1863. A. Burlingame. Letter to the Russian minister.
'**63**, 882; Sept. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward. Approval of Minister Burlingame's course.
'**64**, III, 379; May 21, 1864. A. Burlingame. Jurisdiction of consuls does not extend to foreigners of nationality other than that of the consul.
'**64**, III, 419; June 3, 1864. A. Burlingame. Circular of the British minister to consuls in China.
— **Settlement, foreign, at Shanghai.**
'**63**, 856; May 15, 1863. A. Burlingame. Plan for the municipal government of.
'**63**, 875; June 25, 1863. A. Burlingame. Suggestions for sanitary improvements.
'**66**, I, 489; Jan. 6, 1866. S. W. Williams. Municipal regulations.
'**66**, I, 506; Apr. 7, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 429; Dec. 18, 1866. A. Burlingame. Land regulations; text and correspondence.
'**68**, I, 574; Sept. 14, 1868. S. W. Williams. Inquiry regarding acceptance of the land regulations by the United States.
'**94**, 109; Sept. 1, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Mixed courts for the trial of foreigners not enjoying extraterritorial rights.
— — French settlement at Shanghai.
'**66**, I, 530. Text of the regulations for its municipal government.
'**66**, I, 528; Aug. 5, 1866. S. W. Williams. Objections of representatives of other countries.
'**67**, I, 77; Mar. 29, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 195; May 21, 1867. Sir Fred. Bruce. Regulations accepted by Great Britain under certain modifications.
'**67**, I, 200; June 8, 1867. F. W. Seward.
'**67**, I, 271; May 23, 1867. Marquis de Moustier. Municipal regulations.
'**67**, I, 270; July 24, 1867. Marquis de Moustier.
'**67**, I, 269; July 26, 1867. J. A. Dix.
'**67**, I, 465; Mar. 25, 1867. W. H. Seward. Protest of other countries.
'**67**, I, 508, Sept. 20, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 509; Oct. 2, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**99**, 143; Jan. 5, 1899. E. H. Conger. Effort of the French to secure an extension of their settlement including foreign owned property.
'**99**, 144; Dec. 22, 1898. E. H. Conger. Opposition of American owners and of the British Government to contemplated extension.
'**99**, 144; Dec. 23, 1898. John Hay. Protest directed if extension affects American interests.
'**99**, 144; Jan. 5, 1899. E. H. Conger. Protest to the Tsung-li yamen.
'**99**, 145; Mar. 21, 1899. John Hay.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Settlement, foreign, at Shanghai** (continued).
— — French settlement at Shanghai (continued).
'99, 145; Mar. 24, 1899. E. H. Conger. Extension of the foreign settlement requested of the Chinese Government by the United States, British, German, and Japanese representatives; French minister will not object if opposition to French extension is withdrawn.
'99, 146; Apr. 22, 1899. John Hay. Full report on the contemplated extensions called for.
'99, 147; May 11, 1899. E. H. Conger. Arrangements for the extension concluded.
'99, 147; June 12, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 148; July 5, 1899. E. H. Conger. Opposition of Great Britain to extension of French settlement does not seem to be warranted; United States consul-general has agreed to the extension; map of the extended foreign settlement forwarded.
'99, 148; July 8, 1899. John Hay. Approval of the Department of State withheld until receipt of full report from the consul-general.
'99, 149; July 12, 1899. E. H. Conger. Regulations of extended settlement approved by all except the French and Russian ministers.
'99, 149; Aug. 26, 1899. A. A. Adee. Opposition to French extension; extension withdrawn on condition that American and all ascertained foreign interests are safeguarded.
'99, 279; Mar. 29, 1899. Jules Cambon. Request that United States representatives in China be directed not to oppose the extension of the French settlement, as agreed to in 1896.
'99, 281; Apr. 20, 1899. John Hay. Statement of the position of the United States under present circumstances.
'99, 283; June 12, 1899. John Hay. Withdrawal of opposition on the part of the United States upon a guarantee of extraterritorial rights of Americans within the concession.
— — Concessions for American settlements at Wen Chow.
'77, 97; Apr. 30, 1877. George F. Seward. Agreement between United States Consul Lord and Intendant Fang.
— **Settlement, foreign, at Amoy.**
'77, 101; May 12, 1877. George F. Seward. Municipal regulation proposed by the consular corps; objections thereto.
'77, 106; May 19, 1877. George F. Seward. Text of proposed regulations.
— *See Neutralization of foreign settlements in China.*
— — Japanese concession at Amoy.
'99, 150; Jan. 20, 1899. E. H. Conger. Apprehensions that future negotiations of the United States for concessions at Amoy may be precluded by the extent of territory negotiated for by Japan.
'99, 151; Mar. 13, 1899. John Hay. Instructions sent to the United States consul at Amoy.
'99, 151; Mar. 24, 1899. E. H. Conger. Japanese concession is to cover but a small area.
'99, 152; Mar. 24, 1899. John Hay. Attitude of the United States Government on the question.
'99, 152; Sept. 19, 1899. A. A. Adee. Inquiry regarding protection of American rights.
'99, 153; Dec. 9, 1899. E. H. Conger. Japanese concession granted; foreign or American settlement not desirable or practicable at present.
— **Shanghai.**
See Harbor regulations (supra).
See Mixed court at Shanghai (supra).
See Rights and restrictions under the treaties: Bonded warehouse at Shanghai (supra).
'78, 107; Mar. 4, 1878. George F. Seward. Apprehensions in regard to navigability of the river.
'78, 140; June 25, 1878. C. Holcombe.
See Settlements, foreign (supra).
— *See Slavery (in China).*
— **Smuggling of firearms by foreign sailors.**
'88, 265; Mar. 7, 1888. Charles Denby. Cooperation promised to Chinese authorities.
'88, 296; Apr. 17, 1888. Charles Denby. Inquiry of consul at New Chwang concerning penalty incurred by American citizens for smuggling.
'88, 297; Apr. 25, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Approval of promise of official aid.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Smuggling of firearms by foreign sailors** (continued).
'88, 310; June 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard. No other penalty than confiscation can be applied.
— **Steamship navigation.**
'77, 88; Jan. 30, 1877. George F. Seward. Native and foreign companies.
'83, 211; Sept. 7, 1883. J. R. Young. Indirect subsidy paid by the Chinese authorities to lines under Chinese management.
— **Students sent to the United States for education.**
'72, 130; Feb. 5, 1872. F. F. Low.
'72, 135; May 21, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 135; July 12, 1872. F. F. Low.
'72, 138; Oct. 4, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'73, 140; Jan. 15, 1873. F. F. Low.
'73, 186; May 27, 1873. F. F. Low.
'75, 227; Nov. 23, 1874. B. P. Avery. Inquiry of Li Hung Chang as to the admission of Chinese students at the Military Academy of West Point.
'85, 144; Dec. 12, 1884. J. R. Young. Gallantry of these students at the battle of Foochow with the French; note to the yamen suggesting that another group of students be sent to the United States.
— **Superstitions.**
'74, 232; Jan. 23, 1874. S. W. Williams. Fung-shuy, or prosperous influences of buildings.
'79, 183; Oct. 28, 1878. C. Holcombe.
— — Burning of the Temple of Heaven by lightning.
'89, 111; Oct. 2, 1889. Charles Denby. The officers in charge turned over to the board of punishment.
— — Eclipse of the sun in January, 1898.
'97, 109; Nov. 23, 1897. Charles Denby. Edict of the Emperor curtailing the New Year's celebration in order to forestall the apprehended effects of the eclipse.
— **Sze Chuen Province.**
'90, 201; Aug. 28, 1890. Charles Denby. History, conditions, and resources.
— **Tariff revision.**
'97, 92; July 26, 1897. Charles Denby. Petition of the Shanghai Chamber of Commerce that any increase of duty be compensated by a reform of internal taxes.
— **Tax on lighters at Foochow and Chefoo.**
'80, 239; Mar. 16, 1880. George F. Seward. Considered by the foreign representatives to be in violation of treaties.
'80, 241; Mar. 27, 1880. George F. Seward. Right waived by the Chinese Government.
'80, 249; Apr. 7, 1880. George F. Seward. Right to tax such boats denied.
'80, 295; Aug. 20, 1880. J. B. Angell. Correspondence with United States consul at Foochow.
— **Taxation in the city of Peking.**
'89, 88; Dec. 29, 1889. Charles Denby.
— **Taxation of foreign cotton mills in Shanghai.**
'97, 88; Feb. 4, 1897. Charles Denby. Report of the committee of the Shanghai Chamber of Commerce in favor of moderate taxation inclosed and discussed.
'97, 91; Feb. 27, 1897. Richard Olney. The interests of the United States lie in keeping the Chinese market open for foreign manufactures.
— **Taxation of goods manufactured by foreigners in China.**
'96, 97; Oct. 20, 1896. Charles Denby. Clause of the Simonoseki treaty exempting merchandise manufactured by Japanese subjects in China from any taxation other than that bearing upon imported goods formally renounced by Japan.
'96, 97; Nov. 26, 1896. Charles Denby. Japan secures in return the privilege of settlements at each open port in China. Text of protocol.
See Likin tax (*supra*).
See Tonnage taxes (*infra*).
— **Tea trade.**
'85, 146; Dec. 27, 1884. J. R. Young. Falling off of the trade in consequence of the war with France.
— **Telegraph cable from the island of Formosa to Foochow.**
'74, 326; July 21, 1874. George F. Seward.
'74, 346; Oct. 20, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader. Comments on assistance lent by consul.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Telegraph concession to the East India Telegraph Company of New York.**
'67, I, 452; Jan. 21, 1867. W. H. Seward. Grant secured by the United States legation.
'67, I, 456; Feb. 11, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 471; Apr. 5, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 483; May 22, 1867. A. Burlingame. Objections of Chinese to telegraphs and railways.
'67, I, 509; Sept. 20, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— **Telegraph lines.**
'66, I, 475; Oct. 6, 1865. S. W. Williams.
'74, 323; June 23, 1874. George F. Seward. Concession to the Northern Telegraph Company (Danish).
'74, 246; Feb. 9, 1874. S. W. Williams. Prejudice against land lines dying out; assistance of United States consular officers.
'74, 380; Apr. 29, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 381; May 3, 1874. L. J. Hegermann.
'74, 383; July 15, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader.
'74, 335; Aug. 27, 1874. George F. Seward. Text of agreement with the Danish company for the Foochow Amoy line.
'75, 223; Nov. 12, 1874. B. P. Avery. Difficulty between the Danish company and the Chinese Government; assistance of United States consular officers.
'75, 237; Dec. 20, 1874. B. P. Avery. Decision of the diplomatic corps to support the Danish minister in his mission for the protection of telegraph lines.
See Telegraph submarine cables: Protection of, by the United States.
'75, 260; Jan. 27, 1875. B. P. Avery. Result of the united action of the diplomatic corps.
'75, 263; Feb. 7, 1875. B. P. Avery. Joint note to Prince Kung.
'75, 267; Feb. 28, 1875. B. P. Avery. Purchase of the Foochow-Amoy line from and indemnity for damages to the Danish company by the Chinese Government.
'75, 274; Mar. 4, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Caution against securing exclusive privileges.
'75, 278; Mar. 19, 1875. B. P. Avery. History of the construction and purchase of the Foochow-Amoy line.
'75, 328; May 14, 1875. B. P. Avery. Final settlement of the question.
'75, 411; Apr. 27, 1875. George F. Seward. Protection of cables at Shanghai.
'75, 412; June 14, 1875. George F. Seward. Purchase of the Foochow line.
'75, 342; June 16, 1875. B. P. Avery. Text of the agreement for the purchase of the Foochow-Amoy line.
'75, 352; June 25, 1875. B. P. Avery. Notes exchanged with the Danish minister relative to the protection of cables.
'76, 55; June 28, 1876. George F. Seward. Cancellation of the contract for the building of the line between Foochow and Amoy.
'81, 224; Jan. 10, 1881. J. B. Angell. Contract with the Great Northern Telegraph Company for a land line from Shanghai to Peking and Tientsin.
See Monopoly of telegraphic cables and land lines.
'82, 115; Dec. 16, 1881. Chester Holcombe. Promise of the Chinese Government to allow American companies to land cables in China.
— **Tonnage taxes.**
'66, I, 473; Oct. 5, 1865. S. W. Williams.
'66, I, 490; Jan. 31, 1866. S. W. Williams.
'71, 93; Feb. 10, 1871. F. F. Low. Proposition by France that they be controlled by a mixed commission.
— *See Discriminating tonnage dues and duties (supra).*
— *See Tonnage dues differential: Reciprocal exemption under Sec. 4228 of the Revised Statutes.*
— **Torture** applied to accused or witnesses in mixed court of Shanghai.
'80, 292; Aug. 16, 1880. John Hay. Representations directed.
'81, 213; Nov. 30, 1880. J. B. Angell. Report received by the Department somewhat exaggerated.
— **Trade and customs revenues.**
'88, 306; June 1, 1888. Charles Denby. For the first quarter of 1888.
'88, 322; July 14, 1888. Charles Denby. Returns for the year 1887.
— *See Trade Dollar of the United States.*
— *See Trade marks: Imitation of American.*

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Transit passes.** Difficulties with Chinese authorities who refuse to issue them at any but the treaty port nearest to the province whence the native goods are exported.
'79, 181; July 6, 1878. C. Holcombe. Temporary arrangement of George F. Seward with Prince Kung.
'79, 200; Nov. 23, 1878. C. Holcombe. Terms of arrangement disregarded by local authorities of Szechuen.
'79, 208; Dec. 12, 1878. C. Holcombe. Correspondence with Prince Kung.
'79, 211; Jan. 18, 1879. C. Holcombe. Action of local authorities disapproved by the viceroy of Szechuen.
'79, 215; Mar. 12, 1879. C. Holcombe. Continued disregard of superior orders by local authorities.
'79, 219; June 26, 1879. George F. Seward. Release of goods detained at Kwei Chow.
'80, 193; Dec. 10, 1879. George F. Seward. Rules at Canton not to be accepted by consuls without the approval of the legations.
'80, 201; Dec. 27, 1879. George F. Seward. Contention of the foreign representatives that the rules should be uniform and issued in Peking.
'80, 259; May 1, 1880. George F. Seward. Rules suggested by the German minister.
'80, 290; July 28, 1880. George F. Seward. Interview of the German minister with the yamen.
'81, 207; Nov. 22, 1880. J. B. Angell. Rules submitted by the diplomatic corps.
'81, 226; Jan. 14, 1881. J. B. Angell. Progress of negotiations.
'81, 262; Apr. 30, 1881. J. B. Angell.
'81, 299; Sept. 14, 1881. J. B. Angell. Status and review of the negotiations; draft of provisional rules; unacceptable demand of the yamen.
'82, 117; Dec. 27, 1881. C. Holcombe. Continuation of the correspondence between the yamen and the German minister.
'84, 96; June 18, 1884. J. R. Young. Abuse of the privilege by foreigners lending their names to Chinese firms.
'84, 100; Aug. 8, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. American citizens guilty of the abuse not entitled to protection.
— — Duration of.
'90, 184; May 10, 1890. Charles Denby. Proposal of the Chinese Government that a time limit be determined.
'90, 187; June 27, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Determination ought to be made by mutual agreement with the consuls.
'92, 97; Mar. 22, 1892. Charles Denby. Attempts on the part of the Chinese authorities to evade the requirements of the system.
— — Obstructions to the system by Chinese authorities at Canton.
'92, 100; Mar. 29, 1892. Charles Denby. Protest to the yamen.
'92, 102; Apr. 10, 1892. Charles Denby. Reply of the yamen.
— — Exemption of foreign goods traveling under transit passes from the collection of likin dues.
'93, 237; Nov. 2, 1893. Charles Denby. Correspondence in the case of tax levied on goods shipped by M. A. Jenkins.
'93, 244; Dec. 20, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Transit passes should be accepted as conclusive evidence of foreign origin of the goods.
— **Transshipment of merchandise** declared contraband by the treaty of 1858, permitted under certain conditions.
'73, 144–148; Feb. 20, 1873. F. F. Low.
— **Traveling in China.**
'97, 98; Mar. 19, 1897. Charles Denby. Warning to Americans to exhibit passports and avoid dangerous districts.
'97, 99; May 3, 1897. John Sherman. Warning approved.
'97, 102; July 12, 1897. Charles Denby. Request of the Tsung-li yamen that American travelers exhibit their passports to local authorities and refrain from visiting districts infested by banditti; and reply thereto.
'97, 105; Aug. 17, 1897. John Sherman. Reply approved.
See Rights and restrictions under the treaties (supra). '94.
— **Travel certificates issued by consuls in lieu of passports.**
'90, 153; Dec. 30, 1889. Charles Denby. Recommendation that validity be restricted to a single trip.
'90, 173; Feb. 20, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Recommendation concurred in.

Digitized by Google

CHINA (continued).
— **Travel certificates issued by consuls in lieu of passports** (continued).
'**90**, 174; Feb. 26, 1890. Charles Denby. Form of circular to consuls in China submitted.
'**90**, 183; May 6, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Circular of May 1, 1890, to consuls in China and forms of certificate.
— — not to be issued by consuls except upon application for a passport.
'**90**, 173; Feb. 20, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
— *See Treaties of the United States; of Belgium; of China.*
— **Tributary kingdoms in Asia.**
'**80**, 194; Dec. 11, 1879. George F. Seward. Relations of China to.
'**88**, 222; Oct. 13, 1887. Charles Denby. Suzerainty claimed over adjoining States by China.
—**Tsung-li yamen.**
'**79**, 207; Dec. 5, 1878. C. Holcombe. Changes in the membership; present composition of the yamen.
'**98**, 217; June 20, 1898. Charles Denby. Changes in the yamen.
— **University of Peking.**
'**92**, 104; Apr. 13, 1892. Charles Denby. Foundation of the Peking University by the Methodist mission.
— *See War between China and France.*
— *See War between China and Japan.*
— **War vessels purchased in Great Britain.**
See Navy of China (*supra*).
— **Woosung bar at Shanghai.**
See Navigation facilities requested by the United States.
— **Wrecks on the Chinese coast.**
See Vessels, merchant: Wrecked.
'**88**, 342; Aug. 7, 1888. Charles Denby. Memorial of the governor of Shantung covering regulations for the protection and salvage of vessels.
— **Yangtse River, navigation on the.**
'**63**, 837; Dec. 12, 1862. A. Burlingame. Regulations.
'**63**, 876; June 26, 1863. A. Burlingame.
'**68**, I, 565; Aug. 22, 1868. S. W. Williams. Closing of the Straw Shoe Channel to steam navigation.
See Navigation facilities requested (*Woosung bar*). '*74*, '*81*, '*82*, '*86*, '*87*.
— — Bonds required of foreign merchants.
'**93**, 225; Dec. 1, 1892. Charles Denby. Chinese Government refuses to abolish the system while foreigners charter native junks.
See Native junks chartered by foreigners (*supra*).
— — Trade regulations on the Yangtse River.
'**63**, 1393; Feb. 21, 1863. George F. Seward.
'**63**, 1396; Sept. 21, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**78**, 146; July 2, 1878. Chester Holcombe. Modifications in favor of foreign trade.
CHINESE BORN IN THE UNITED STATES,
See Citizenship of persons born in the United States: Chinese.
CHINESE colonization proposed in Mexico.
'**68**, I, 528; July 24, 1868. J. Ross Browne.
'**68**, I, 565; Aug. 17, 1868. W. H. Seward.
CHINESE EMIGRATION to Cuba.
'**71**, 221; Oct. 27, 1871. H. C. Hall.
'**78**, 96; Jan. 10, 1878. George F. Seward. Treaty between Spain and China.
'**80**, 237; Mar. 1, 1880. George F. Seward.
— *See Coolie trade.*
— *See Hawaii: Chinese immigration.*
— *See Peru: Chinese immigration.*
— *See Salvador: Chinese labor.*
'**83**, 203; Mar. 17, 1883. J. R. Young.
'**89**, 110; June 10, 1889. Charles Denby. Emigration to neighboring countries.
CHINESE ENUMERATION bill introduced in the House of Representatives.
'**90**, 187; July 25, 1890. Charles Denby. Representations of the Tsung-li yamen.
CHINESE EXCLUSION,
— **from Australia.**
'**88**, 304; May 26, 1888. Charles Denby.
'**88**, 340; July 25, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 341; Aug. 3, 1888. Charles Denby.

Digitized by Google

CHINESE EXCLUSION (continued).
— **from Nicaragua.**
'97, 97; Nov. 19, 1897. John Sherman.
— **from the United States.**
See Chinese Immigration: Exclusion Act.
CHINESE IMMIGRATION INTO THE UNITED STATES.
'66, I. 492; Feb. 28, 1866. A. Burlingame. Opinion of W. L. Dexter on the validity of coolie contracts.
'66, I, 506; Apr. 9, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 530; July 24, 1868. J. Ross Browne. History and statistics of Chinese immigration and labor on the Pacific coast.
'71, 207; Apr. 25, 1871. D. H. Bailey.
'71, 219; Sept. 12, 1871. D. H. Bailey.
'76, 49; Mar. 22, 1876. George F. Seward. Statistics and considerations as to its improbable growth.
'76, 61; July 1, 1876. George F. Seward. Reply of Dr. Williams to inquiries of senatorial investigating committee of California.
'78, 129; Mar. 22, 1878. George F. Seward. Question discussed in the light of the treaty with China.
— — Chinese cigar manufacturers in San Francisco.
'79, 237; Oct. 10, 1879. Yung Wing. Representation against requirement that bonds of Chinese manufacturers be subscribed by real estate holders.
'79, 241; Oct. 13, 1879. W. M. Evarts.
'79, 241; Oct. 24, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Decision of Treasury against requirement.
— *See Registration of Chinese laborers.*
— **Exclusion act of 1882.**
'83, 212; Jan. 6, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Does not apply to Chinamen in transit through the United States.
'83, 180; Jan. 19, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Same subject.
'83, 201; Mar. 14, 1883. J. R. Young.
'83, 213; Feb. 2, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Treasury regulations.
'83, 214; Feb. 5, 1883. Cheng Tsao Ju. Discrimination between voluntary emigrants and those in charge of contract agents suggested.
'83, 215; Feb. 23, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Treasury can not inquire into the character of emigrants in transit.
'83, 480; Sept. 25, 1882. L. S. Sackville West. Inquiry regarding Hongkong Chinamen desiring to return via the United States.
'83, 491; Jan. 17, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Chinese in transit not subject to the provisions of the act.
— **Exclusion act of July 5, 1884.**
'84, 109; July 12, 1884. Cheng Tsao Ju. Chinese emigrants to British Columbia not allowed to land at San Francisco there to await steamer for Victoria.
'84, 103; Aug. 14, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Matter referred to the Attorney-General.
'84, 113; Aug. 14, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Same subject.
'84, 118; Dec. 18, 1884. Treasury circular of December 6, 1884.
'87, 193; Mar. 1, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Chinese servants may accompany American citizens returning to or travelers passing through the United States.
— **Exclusion act of October 1, 1888.**
See Treaties of the United States with China. '88.
'89, 115; Oct. 10, 1888. Shu Cheon Pon. Representations against exclusion in San Francisco of laborers in transit and furnished with certificates.
'89, 115; Oct. 18, 1888. G. L. Rives. Exclusion mandatory under the act of October 1, 1888.
'89, 119; Jan. 18, 1889. Chang Yen Hoon. Representations against exclusion of Chinese at New York in transit from Havana.
'89, 119; Jan. 26, 1889. Chang Yen Hoon. Contention that the act of 1888 is in violation of the treaty of 1880.
'89, 122; Feb. 2, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Denial that assurances were given that any legislation in contravention of the treaty would be vetoed.
'89, 123; Feb. 7, 1889. Shu Cheon Pon.
'89, 124; Feb. 18, 1889. Shu Cheon Pon.
'89, 124; Feb. 21, 1889. T. F. Bayard. The transit of Chinese does not appear to be prohibited by the act of 1888.
'89, 125; Feb. 25, 1889. Chang Yen Hoon. Recital of the interview at which the impression was conveyed that bills violating treaty stipulations would be vetoed.

Digitized by Google

CHINESE IMMIGRATION INTO THE UNITED STATES (continued).
—**Exclusion act of October 1, 1888** (continued).
'89, 129; Feb. 26, 1889. Chang Yen Hoon. Asks that masters of vessels in New York be notified that the transit of Chinese is not prohibited.
'89, 130; Feb. 28, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Act of 1888 was precipitated by the report of the rejection of the treaty of that year by China, and passed with such unanimity as to preclude a veto.
'89, 131; Mar. 2, 1889. T. F. Bayard. No orders restricting the transit of Chinese have been issued.
'89, 132; July 8, 1889. Chang Yen Hoon. Exhaustive argument that the act of Congress constitutes a violation of treaty and an affront to China and that the wrong thus inflicted should be remedied.
'89, 140; July 15, 1889. W. F. Wharton.
'89, 141; July 19, 1889. Chang Yen Hoon. Detention at New Orleans of Chinese laborers in transit from Cuba.
'89, 141; July 20, 1889. W. F. Wharton.
'89, 142; Oct. 16, 1889. Tsui Kwo Yin.
'89, 142; Oct. 18, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'89, 142; Nov. 5, 1889. Tsui Kwo Yin. Protest against the bond of $200 required by the Treasury Department of all Chinese laborers in transit.
'89, 145; Dec. 6, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Transportation companies will be given the option of executing a general bond in guarantee of good faith and diligence in carrying Chinese laborers through the United States. Text of regulations and of proposed amendment.
'89, 149; Dec. 16, 1889. Tsui Kwo Yin. The alternative proposed by the Treasury Department illusory; requirement of a bond annuls the right of transit guaranteed by the treaty.
'90, 187; July 25, 1890. Charles Denby. Representations of the Tsung-li yamen.
'90, 196; Sept. 24, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Refusal to discuss the question approved.
'90, 206; Oct. 22, 1890. Charles Denby. Further note from the yamen.
'90, 210; Jan. 31, 1890. J. G. Blaine. General bond will be executed by the Southern Pacific Company.
'90, 210; Feb. 27, 1890. Tsui Kwo Yin. Arrangement does not afford a satisfactory solution of the question.
'90, 211; Mar. 13, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 211; Mar. 26, 1890. Tsui Kwo Yin. Exhaustive argument against the act; contrast between the United States and China in the observance of their respective treaties; binding force of international treaties recognized by the Supreme Court and authorities on international law; expression of the views of the United States Government requested.
'90, 228; Oct. 1, 1890. Tsui Kwo Yin. Pressing request for an answer to his notes.
'90, 229; Oct. 6, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 229; Dec. 4, 1890. Tsui Kwo Yin.
— **Exclusion act of May 5, 1892.**
'92, 106; May 17, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Treasury circular of May 7, 1892, embodying the acts of 1892, 1882, 1884, and 1888.
'92, 118; June 17, 1892. Charles Denby. Inquiry of the Chinese Government whether the act received the approval of the President.
'92, 120; June 20, 1892. Charles Denby.
'92, 123; July 5, 1892. Charles Denby.
'92, 126; Aug. 17, 1892. Charles Denby. Note from the yamen requesting the repeal of the act as violative of the Constitution and treaties of the United States; reply of the legation.
'92, 132; Sept. 27, 1892. Charles Denby. Comments on the memorial of the Chinese minister at Washington.
'92, 134; Nov. 3, 1892. Charles Denby. Interview with Viceroy Li Hung Chang.
'92, 136; Nov. 29, 1892. Charles Denby. Second note of the Tsung-li yamen.
'92, 145; Mar. 22, 1892. Tsui Kwo Yin. Representations against bills pending in Congress.
'92, 147; Apr. 12, 1892. Tsui Kwo Yin. Note pointing out article of the treaty of 1880 violated by the pending bill.
'92, 149; Apr. 21, 1892. Tsui Kwo Yin.
'92, 149; May 5, 1892. Tsui Kwo Yin. Urges that the act as passed may not be approved by the President.
'92, 151; Nov. 7, 1892. Tsui Kwo Yin. Review of the correspondence had with the Department since 1890; provisions of the act violative of the treaty and Constitution again pointed out; repeal of the act requested.

Digitized by Google

CHINESE IMMIGRATION INTO THE UNITED STATES (continued).
—**Exclusion act of May 5, 1892** (continued).
'**92**, 155; Nov. 11, 1892. Tsui Kwo Yin. Note of the Tsung-li yamen to the United States legation at Peking. (*See* '92, 126.)
'**92**, 158; Dec. 10, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Reply to the notes of November 7 and 11.
'**93**, 244; Mar. 1, 1893. W. F. Wharton. Testing of the act in the Supreme Court.
'**93**, 245; Mar. 13, 1893. Tsui Kwo Yin. Cooperation of the Executive in the judicial examination and executive enforcement of the act solicited.
'**93**, 246; Mar. 21, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Justice Department will concur in motion to advance test case.
'**93**, 247; Mar. 25, 1893. Tsui Kwo Yin.
'**93**, 247; Apr. 13, 1893. Tsui Kwo Yin. Suspension of the arrest and punishment of Chinese laborers pending decision of the Supreme Court again requested.
'**93**, 248; Apr. 29, 1893. Tsui Kwo Yin. Apprehensions for the safety of Chinese in California.
'**93**, 249; May 5, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Governors of Pacific States communicated with.
'**93**, 234; June 5, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Attitude of the Administration in regard to the enforcement of the act.
'**93**, 250; Memorandum of interview between Secretary Gresham and Minister Tsui.
'**93**, 252; Aug. 8, 1893. Tsui Kwo Yin. Repeal of the act urged.
'**93**, 253; Aug. 19, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. No immediate action can be taken by the President.
'**93**, 255; Sept. 7, 1893. Yang Yü. Representations against the enforcement of the act in California.
'**93**, 256; Sept. 9, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**93**, 258; Sept. 10, 1893. Yang Yü. Stay of proceedings denied in California.
'**93**, 258; Sept. 27, 1893. Yang Yü. Denial of bail and arrests in California.
'**93**, 259; Sept. 29, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'**93**, 259; Oct. 10, 1893. A. A. Adee. Appeal to the Supreme Court suggested.
'**93**, 263; Nov. 8, 1893. Yang Yü. Disappointment expressed at the amendment of the Geary Act; negotiations for an amicable adjustment of the question suggested.
'**94**, 166; Apr. 24, 1894. Yang Yü. Representations against the definition of "merchant" adopted by the Treasury.
— *See Chinese seamen on British vessels. '92.*
— *See Treaties of the United States: With China. 1894.*
— — Applicability to the Hawaiian Islands.
'**99**, 202; Dec. 12, 1898. Wu Ting-fang. Representation against the joint resolution of Congress affecting Chinese rights in the islands.
'**99**, 203; Jan. 13, 1899. John Hay. The question is receiving consideration in consequence of a decision of the supreme court of Hawaii.
'**99**, 205; Feb. 18, 1899. Wu Ting-fang. Legislation abridging rights of the Chinese in Hawaii deprecated.
'**99**, 206; Feb. 24, 1899. John Hay.
'**99**, 206; Mar. 1, 1899. John Hay. Pending bill will afford one year to Chinese for obtaining a certificate of residence.
'**99**, 207; Mar. 11, 1899. John Hay. Actual additional immigration will not be permitted, but permits of the Hawaiian Government will be recognized, if issued before the receipt of Treasury regulations.
— — Applicability to the Philippine Islands.
'**99**, 207; Feb. 3, 1899. Wu Ting-fang. Plea for the continuance of Chinese rights in the islands.
'**99**, 209; Feb. 6, 1899. John Hay.
'**99**, 209; Aug. 18, 1899. A. A. Adee. Exclusion laws are temporarily enforced by the military authorities; details of the regulations.
'**99**, 210; Sept. 1, 1899. Wu Ting-fang. Copy of military order requested.
'**99**, 210; Sept. 4, 1899. John Hay. Text of the regulations.
'**99**, 212; Sept. 12, 1899. Wu Ting-fang. Formal protest against the exclusion of Chinese from the islands.
'**99**, 215; Nov. 15, 1899. Wu Ting-fang. Protest against violation of the treaty of 1894 by the exclusion of exempted classes.
'**99**, 216; Nov. 17, 1899. John Hay.
'**99**, 216; Dec. 5, 1899. John Hay. Violation of the treaty denied; orders issued not to permit any.
'**99**, 217; Dec. 14, 1899. Wu Ting-fang.

Digitized by Google

CHINESE IMMIGRATION INTO THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **Exempted classes, certificates of identification issued to.**
'83, 204; May 31, 1883. J. R. Young. Right of Chinese consuls at foreign ports to issue such certificates.
'83, 205; July 19, 1883. John Davis. Right conceded.
'84, 105; Feb. 16, 1884. Cheng Tsao Ju. Suspension of the issue of certificates by the Chinese Government pending the adoption of more satisfactory measures.
'84, 105; Feb. 21, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 112; July 31, 1884. Tsai Kwoh Ching. Application of new law to Chinese merchants at sea at the time of the passage of the act of 1884.
'84, 112; July 31, 1884. John Davis.
'84, 113; Aug. 2, 1884. John Davis. Merchants permitted to land.
'84, 99; Aug. 6, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 114; Oct. 4, 1884. Tsai Kwoh Ching. Merchants detained in San Francisco.
'84, 115; Oct. 8, 1884. Tsai Kwoh Ching. Contention of the collector at San Francisco that certificates must be issued in China by the Chinese Government.
'84, 116; Oct. 17, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Question to be decided by the Supreme Court.
'84, 117; Oct. 22, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 118; Dec. 18, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Recognition of certificates issued by Chinese consular or diplomatic officers.
'84, 106; Mar. 7, 1884. Cheng Tsao Ju. Representation against action of the deputy collector of San Francisco in declining to recognize merchants' certificates issued by the Chinese consul; customs certificate alone to be accepted.
'84, 108; Mar. 11, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 108; Mar. 19, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Chinese consular certificates will be recognized.
'85, 184; Aug. 5, 1885. Cheng Tsao Ju. Request that United States consuls in Hongkong and other ports be instructed in regard to certificates to be issued under the act of July 5, 1884.
'85, 185; Aug. 11, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 186; Aug. 17, 1885. Cheng Tsao Ju. List of ports whence Chinese of the exempted classes are likely to come to the United States.
'85, 191; Sept. 19, 1885. J. D. Porter. No particular form of certificate by United States consuls necessary; Treasury circulars of December 6, 1884, and January 14 and July 13, 1885.
'89, 139; July 10, 1889. Chang Yen Hoon. Form of certificate for Chinese merchants submitted.
'89, 140; July 19, 1889. W. F. Wharton.
'89, 141; July 25, 1889. W. F. Wharton. Form accepted by the Treasury Department.
'90, 177; Mar. 18, 1890. Charles Denby. Certificates required by law not issued by the Chinese Government, but by local authorities.
'90, 186; May 17, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Certificates issued by local authorities and certified by United States consuls are accepted by the Treasury.
'91, 456; May 29, 1891. Li Yung Yew. Detention of merchants bearers of certificates signed by the Chinese consul at Yokohama.
'91, 456; June 1, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Release of the merchants ordered.
'91, 457; June 2, 1891. Tsui Kwo Yin. Chinese consuls authorized to issue certificates required by the act of 1884.
'91, 459; June 17, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Chinese consular certificates will be accepted by Treasury officials.
'91, 461; June 24, 1891. Tsui Kwo Yin.
'91, 461; July 11, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Defects in certificates do not impair their validity.
'92, 139; Nov. 27, 1891. Tsui Kwo Yin. Complaint that certificates are disregarded by authorities at San Francisco.
'93, 250; May 19, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Inquiry regarding authority to issue certificates conferred upon Chinese consuls.
'93, 251; May 27, 1893. Tsui Kwo Yin. Information regarding issuance of certificates by Chinese consuls.
'93, 260; Oct. 10, 1893. Yang Yü. Certificates ignored in New York.
'93, 261; Oct. 23, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Fraudulent certificates only are so ignored.
'93, 262; Oct. 27, 1893. Yang Yü. Instructions issued to Chinese consuls to scrutinize testimony on which certificates are granted.
'93, 263; Nov. 1, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.

Digitized by Google

CHINESE IMMIGRATION INTO THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **Exempted classes, certificates of identification issued to** (continued).
'93, 265; Nov. 25, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Visa of Chinese consular certificates by United States collectors discontinued.
'99, 187; Oct. 5, 1898. John Hay. Certificates must be issued by the Chinese Government for Chinese coming from China or by the government of the country whence they come; opinion of Acting Attorney-General James E. Boyd.
'99, 189; Nov. 7, 1898. Wu Ting-fang. Argument in refutation of the foregoing opinion.
'99, 194; Jan. 4, 1899. John Hay. Suggestion that the question be deferred to the decision of the courts.
'99, 194; Jan. 23, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 195; Jan. 25, 1899. Wu Ting-fang. Declines to be a party to a judicial determination of a question he holds to be of a diplomatic character.
'99, 196; Dec. 1, 1899. Wu Ting-fang. Cites earlier decisions of the Treasury in support of his position and proposes negotiations for an additional clause of the treaty of 1894.
'99, 197; Jan. 5, 1900. John Hay. Analysis of Attorney-General Griggs's reply to the contention of the Chinese legation.
'99, 200; Dec. 21, 1898. Wu Ting-fang. Exclusion of Lei Yok, a merchant of Havana, provided with a certificate of the Chinese consul at that place.
'99, 201; Jan. 11, 1899. John Hay. Exclusion is in consequence of recent decision.
'99, 202; Jan. 23, 1899. John Hay. Attorney-General declines to reopen the case.
— **Negotiations with Great Britain and Mexico** for the prevention of the entry of Chinese laborers into the United States.
'90, 357; Oct. 22, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Instruction to the United States legation at London; text of the joint resolution.
'90, 357; Nov. 6, 1890. Henry White. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'90, 655; Oct. 22, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Instruction to the United States legation in Mexico.
'90, 656; Nov. 1, 1890. Thomas Ryan. Mexican Government hampered by the constitutional provision declaring every person free to enter or leave the Republic without restrictions.
'90, 656; Nov. 19, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 657; Nov. 26, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
'92, 234; Oct. 6, 1892. J. W. Foster. Violations of the United States laws by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company.
'92, 316; Oct. 3, 1892. J. W. Foster. Regret expressed at indifference of Canadian government.
'92, 322; Sept. 20, 1892. Lord Rosebery. Minutes of privy council setting forth difficulties in the way of proposed convention.
'92, 324; Dec. 1, 1892. J. W. Foster.
— **Ordinance restricting the residence of Chinese in San Francisco** to certain localities.
90, 187; July 25, 1890. Charles Denby. Representations of the Tsung-li yamen.
'90, 219; May 23, 1890. Pung Kwang Yu. Text of the ordinance; prompt action urged against its enforcement in accordance with treaty stipulations.
'90, 221; May 27, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Remedy in the courts for Chinese arrested under the ordinance.
'90, 221; June 7, 1890. Pung Kwang Yu. Contention that the duty of protecting Chinese in the United States rests on the Government under the treaty of 1880.
'90, 223; June 14, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Duty of the United States not to protect but to assure efficient remedies; validity of the ordinance must be determined in the courts.
'90, 226; June 23, 1890. Pung Kwang Yu.
— **Responsibility of shipmasters for the escape of Chinese passengers.**
'94, 257; May 8, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Request on behalf of shipmasters that Chinese summoned before a court from British vessels remain in the custody of a United States official.
'94, 258; May 24, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Instructions issued by the Department of Justice.
— **Violation of the United States laws by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company.**
'92, 234; Oct. 6, 1892. J. W. Foster. Instruction to United States legation at London.
'92, 236; Oct. 31, 1892. Henry White. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 297; Aug. 10, 1892. J. W. Foster. Note to British legation.
'92, 298; Aug. 10, 1892. M. H. Herbert.

Digitized by Google

CHINESE IMMIGRATION INTO THE UNITED STATES (continued).
—**Violation of the United States laws by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company** (continued.
'92, 309; Sept. 29, 1892. M. H. Herbert. The Canadian Pacific Railway Company denies allegations brought against it; the Canadian government disclaims the duty of enforcing foreign restrictive laws.
'92, 310; Oct. 2, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Statement of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company.
'92, 316; Oct. 3, 1892. J. W. Foster. Reply to note of September 29. ('92, 309.)
'92, 320; Oct. 4, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 322; Nov. 15, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Reply of the British minister for foreign affairs to the instruction of October 16, 1892. ('92, 234.)
CHINESE, MOLESTATIONS OF, IN THE UNITED STATES,
'90, 226; Sept. 14, 1890. Tsui Kwo Yin. Threatened expulsion of Chinese from Aberdeen, Wash.
'90, 227; Sept. 16, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 227; Sept. 19, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
— *See Chinese immigration: Cigar manufacturers in San Francisco.* '79.
— *See Chinese immigration: Exclusion act of May 5, 1892.*
— *See Chinese immigration: Ordinance restricting the residence of Chinese in San Francisco (supra).* '90.
— **By United States Federal authorities.**
'92, 138; Oct. 26, 1891. Tsui Kwo Yin. Representations against unwarranted arrests of Chinese in Whidby Island, Washington.
'92, 140; Dec. 8, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Reply of the Treasury Department.
— *See Outrages in the United States on Chinese.*
— *See Protection of foreigners by United States diplomatic and consular officers (of Chinese subjects).*
CHINESE SEAMEN
— **On British vessels.**
— — Exemption from the operation of exclusion laws.
'92, 255; Nov. 25, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'92, 257; Nov. 28, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'92, 344; Feb. 25, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Chinese may be allowed to land temporarily for the purposes of the vessel they belong to, but without any attempt to remain in the United States.
— **On American vessels.**
— — Fee of $25 exacted from American vessels in Hawaii for watching said Chinamen while in port.
'92, 342; Jan. 25, 1892. J. L. Stevens. Protest against the fee; query as to the right of consul to discharge Chinese seamen in a Hawaiian port.
'92, 343; Feb. 25, 1892. J. G. Blaine. A Chinaman engaged by an American vessel has the status of an American seaman, but his discharge in a United States port for the purpose of remaining there would be unlawful.
CHINESE WOMEN married to foreigners, status of.
'88, 319; July 9, 1888. Charles Denby. Agreement between German minister and the yamen recognizing Chinese wives of German subjects as belonging to their husband's nationality. Inquiry as to status of Chinese wives of American citizens.
'88, 347; Aug. 18, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with German legation.
'88, 349; Aug. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard. No special agreement with China necessary.
CHIRIQUI IMPROVEMENT COMPANY. Concession to A. W. Thompson by the Government of New Granada in 1854.
'62, 899; Sept. 19, 1862. Luis Molina. Protest of the Central American States against the scheme of independent colonization sanctioned by the Congress of the United States; concessions declared void by New Granada.
'62, 903; Sept. 24, 1862. W. H. Seward. Sovereign rights of the several Republics will be respected.
'62, 904; Sept 29, 1862. Luis Molina.
'62, 905; Oct 1, 1862. W. H. Seward.
CHOATE, JOSEPH H., ambassador of the United States to Great Britain. '99.
CHOLERA IN
— **Argentine Republic.**
'67, II, 167; Apr. 23, 1867. A. Asboth.
'67, II, 171; May 9, 1867. A. Asboth.
'67, II, 178; May 27, 1867. A. Asboth.

Digitized by Google

CHOLERA IN (continued)
—**Argentine Republic** (continued).
'87, 4; Dec. 3, 1886. B. W. Hanna.
'87, 5; Dec. 16, 1886. B. W. Hanna.
'87, 9; Feb. 7, 1887. B. W. Hanna.
'87, 11; Mar. 12, 1887. B. W. Hanna. Epidemic declared at an end.
'87, 152; Dec. 28, 1886. W. R. Roberts. Alarm and excessive precautions in Chile.
— **Central America.**
'66, II, 443; Aug. 25, 1866. C. N. Riotte. Sanitary measures in Costa Rica.
'67, II, 690; May 8, 1867. A. B. Dickinson. The epidemic in Nicaragua.
— **Chile.**
'87, 155; Dec. 31, 1886. W. R. Roberts.
'87, 156; Jan. 15, 1887. W. R. Roberts. Strict quarantine against Chile in Peru.
'87, 157; May 12, 1887. W. R. Roberts.
'88, 178; Nov. 11, 1887. W. R. Roberts. Closing of the port of Panama to vessels from Chile.
'88, 179; Nov. 30, 1887. W. R. Roberts. Closing of Peruvian ports.
'88, 194; Apr. 17, 1888. T. F. Bayard. No representation can be made against a purely sanitary measure.
'88, 196; July 17, 1888. C. M. Seibert. Delay in transmission of the mail.
See Mails: Destruction of, in Salvador. '88.
— **China.**
'95, 102; Aug. 10, 1895. Charles Denby. Cholera at Foochow.
— **Egypt.**
'66, II, 260; Dec. 25, 1865. Charles Hale. Ravages in Egypt.
— **Europe.**
'65, II, 395; Aug. 16, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'65, II, 396; Sept. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 397; Oct. 18, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'65, III, 298; July 13, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'65, III, 298; —— 1865. E. J. Morris.
'65, III, 300; Aug. 14, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'65, III, 300; Aug. 28, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'65, III, 302; Sept. 4, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'65, III, 303; Sept. 5, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 304; Sept. 11, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'65, III, 306; Sept. 21, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'65, III, 306; Oct. 9, 1865. E. J. Morris. Paper of Dr. Bezzi on the subject.
'65, III, 321; June 19, 1865. Charles Hale.
'65, III, 322; June 27, 1865. Charles Hale.
'65, III, 323; July 7, 1865. Charles Hale.
'65, III, 324; July 19, 1865. Charles Hale.
'65, III, 327; Aug. 7, 1865. Charles Hale.
'65, III, 330; Sept. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 355; Oct. 7, 1865. J. H. McMath.
'66, II, 90; Dec. 28, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
'66, I, 168; Aug. 2, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, II, 127; Jan. 4, 1866. R. King.
'66, II, 256; Nov. 15, 1866. E. J. Morris.
— **Japan.**
'78, 481; Nov. 15, 1877. J. A. Bingham.
'79, 663; Aug. 8, 1879. J. A. Bingham.
'79, 665; Aug. 11, 1879. J. A. Bingham.
'79, 667; Aug. 18, 1879. J. A. Bingham.
'79, 668; Aug. 18, 1879. J. A. Bingham. History of the disease in Japan.
'79, 680; Aug. 18, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Origin of the outbreak of 1878.
'79, 681; Aug. 29, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Statistics of cases and deaths.
'79, 695; Oct. 6, 1879. J. A. Bingham.
'80, 652; Oct. 22, 1879. J. A. Bingham.
'80, 679; Jan. 16, 1880. J. A. Bingham.
'87, 654; Dec. 10, 1886. R. B. Hubbard. Statistics transmitted.
— **Morocco.**
'68, II, 163; Feb. 3, 1868. J. H. McMath.
'78, 689; Aug. 24, 1878. F. A. Mathews.
'78, 692; Sept. 30, 1878. F. A. Mathews.

Digitized by Google

CHOLERA IN (continued).
— **Persia.**
'92, 341; Nov. 17, 1892. Truxtun Beale. Services of Vice-Consul W. C. Fox and American missionaries for the relief of patients and their beneficent effects in Persia.
— **Rome.**
67, I, 708; June 18, 1867. R. King.
'67, I, 709; June 21, 1867. R. King.
— **Russia.**
'72, 492; July 12, 1872. Eugene Schuyler.
— **Tunis.**
'67, II, 104; June 8, 1867. Amos Perry.
'67, II, 104; June 28, 1867. Amos Perry.
'67, II, 105; July 6, 1867. Amos Perry.
'67, II, 105; July 13, 1867. Amos Perry.
'67, II, 106; July 27, 1867. Amos Perry.
'67, II, 108; Sept. 3, 1867. Amos Perry.
CHOW PHYA BHANU WONGSE, minister for foreign affairs of Siam. '77.
CHURCH, COL. GEORGE E.
'71, 41; Aug. 28, 1871. L. Markbreit. His enterprises in steam navigation and railroad building in Bolivia and Brazil.
CHRISTIANCY, I. P., minister of the United States to Peru. '79, '80, '81.
CICERON, a Spanish steamer engaged in the slave trade in Cuba, temporarily detained by the U. S. S. *Niagara*.
'64, II, 275; Aug. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 291; Aug. 24, 1864. Lord Russell.
'64, II, 306; Sept. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 104; Oct. 31, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 106; Dec. 2, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 182; July 10, 1865. Sir F. Bruce. Placed under Mexican flag.
CIPHER TELEGRAMS,
— *See Telegrams in cipher.*
CISNEROS, JOSÉ MARIA, minister for foreign affairs of Honduras. '66, II.
CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES.
— *See American citizens.*
— *See Registration of United States citizens.*
CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES, relief of, abroad.
— **The United States not bound by law or treaty to furnish aid or transportation to destitute citizens abroad.**
'64, IV, 395; July 13, 1864. George G. Fogg. Correspondence with the Swiss Government in the case of John Zweifel.
'64, IV, 387; July 28, 1864. W. H. Seward. Approval of the foregoing.
'64, IV, 400; Aug. 26, 1864. George G. Fogg.
'65, II, 232; Feb. 28, 1865. J. Bigelow. Case of W. H. Castaned in France.
'65, II, 248; Mar. 22, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'73, 458; Feb. 17, 1873. E. D. Bassett. Recommendation in President Grant's message.
'80, 955; Feb. 11, 1880. Nicholas Fish. Application of the Swiss Government on behalf of George Ketschel denied by the legation.
'83, 262; Jan. 29, 1883. L. P. Morton. Note to the French minister for foreign affairs in the case of James Kingston.
See Insane: Care and transportation of.
See Venezuela: Immigration from the United States. '74, 1218.
— **Relief of, by United States naval vessels.**
'85, 66; Jan. 15, 1885. H. C. Hall. Report of Consular-Agent Sarg at Livingston on condition of American immigrants at that port.
'85, 68; Jan. 22, 1885. H. C. Hall.
'85, 69; Feb. 5, 1885. H. C. Hall.
'85, 72; Feb. 11, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 72; Feb. 27, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. A war vessel ordered to supply American citizens with food and clothing and bring back to New Orleans such as wished to return.
'85, 90; Mar. 25, 1885. H. C. Hall. Destitute Americans taken on board the U. S. S. *Swatara*.
'85, 109; Apr. 16, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Report of the commander of the U. S. S. *Swatara*.

Digitized by Google

CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES, relief of, abroad (continued).
— **Transportation to the United States** granted to United States citizens in Spain at the time of the war of 1898.
'98, 760; Apr. 13, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 761; Apr. 14, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
— **Relief of United States citizens at Havana** during the Spanish war of 1898.
'99, 998–1000; correspondence relative to the allowance of $2,000 to be used by the British consulate-general for the purpose. Synoptical Index, '98, xxxvi.
See Alaska: Relief expedition.
See Assistance to American citizens abroad.
See Insane: Care and transportation of the.
See Transportation to the United States of released prisoners in Ireland.
See Transportation in United States public vessels (of American citizens).
See Waller, John L. '95, 262, 283.
CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES residing abroad.
'73, 1224; Aug. 11, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Inquiry as to numbers and status.
'73, 1224; Sept. 8, 1873. George Bancroft.
'73, 1228; Oct. 10, 1873. G. P. Marsh.
'74, 626; Sept. 7, 1873. George W. Wurts.
'73, 1231; Oct. 20, 1873. E. B. Washburne.
'74, 400; Aug. 30, 1873. E. B. Washburne.
'74, 401; Oct. 20, 1874. E. B. Washburne.
'75, 485; Nov. 2, 1874. J. C. B. Davis.
'75, 566; Aug. 23, 1875. J. C. B. Davis.
— **Liable to common obligations**, including military service, in the absence of treaties.
'67, II, 155; Mar. 27, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— **Government of the United States not responsible for their wrongdoings.**
'71, 683; Oct. 7, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
— *See Registration of United States citizens.*
— **Right to protection.**
'67, II, 125; Feb. 2, 1867. A. Asboth.
'67, II, 155; Mar. 27, 1867. W. H. Seward. Question discussed.
— *See Passports.*
'74, 636; May 31, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Citizens of the United States who settle in remote islands, held to have relinquished their rights as well as duties.
'84, 216; Feb. 27, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Effects of long residence abroad on right to protection; review of the question.
'87, 78; Nov. 29, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Right of United States citizens to protection can not be abridged by laws or decrees of the country of their temporary residence.
— **Right to protection can not be barred by terms of contracts with foreign governments.**
'88, 137; Mar. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Case of the Champerico and Northern Transportation Company in Guatemala.
'88, 1599; June 28, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
See Cuba: Rights of United States citizens.
See Protection of American citizens and property.
— **Right to an early trial**, when arrested under the law of the country.
'82, 230; Apr. 25, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
See Cuba: Rights of United States citizens.
— **Right to communicate with United States consuls**, when arrested and imprisoned.
See D'Almena, Alex. C. '85, 490.
See Glasier, B. B. '88.
— **Rights within the United States.**
'73, 1267; Dec. 1872. Opinion of the Supreme Court in the "Slaughter House" cases.
CITIZENSHIP ACQUIRED THROUGH NATURALIZATION OF THE PARENTS,
— **Citizenship of persons born abroad** but brought to the United States during minority by their parents, who, after being naturalized, return with them to a country other than that of their birth.
'81, 30; Dec. 24, 1880. J. A. Kasson. Uncertainty of the language of section 2172 of the Revised Statutes.
'81, 52; Mar. 31, 1881. J. G. Blaine. The statute held to confer citizenship to minor children residing in or coming to the United States while their parents were dwelling there as citizens.

Digitized by Google

CITIZENSHIP ACQUIRED THROUGH NATURALIZATION OF THE PARENTS (continued).
—**Citizenship of persons born abroad** (continued).
'83, 270; July 12, 1883. E. J. Brulatour. Case of the two sons of George Schmidt.
'83, 274; July 30, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Children must be dwelling in the United States in order to be considered as citizens.
'84, 202; Oct. 13, 1884. J. A. Kasson. Passport granted to Johannes Weber, living in the United States when his father became a citizen of the United States, and upon his declaring his intention to return to the United States.
'85, 394; Jan. 15, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Course approved.
'87, 41; Jan. 19, 1887. Bounder de Melsbroeck. Inquiry in regard to the son of Charles Dewaele.
'87, 42; Apr. 11, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Question can only be considered upon the application of the person concerned supported by documentary evidence.
'87, 965; June 6, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Case of Emil Stucker, born in England and who never was in the United States.
'87, 967; June 30, 1887. J. D. Porter. Passport properly refused.
'99, 87; Mar. 6, 1899. John Hay. Naturalization acquired under section 2172 is not lost by subsequent residence abroad. (Case of H. L. Becker in Belgium.)
— — not recognized by France.
'87, 292; Apr. 14, 1887. R. M. McLane. Case of J. P. Arbios.
'87, 293; Apr. 30, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 349; Aug. 3, 1887. J. D. Porter.
'87, 350; Aug. 25, 1887. H. Vignaud.
— **acquired by service in the Navy of the United States.**
'99, 296; Jan. 27, 1899. John Hay. Naturalization papers must be issued by a competent court; mere declaration of intention and certificate of discharge are not sufficient.
— **acquired by the marriage of the mother** to a citizen of the United States.
See Haberacker, John. '91.
See Citizenship of persons born abroad, etc. (*infra*).
See Naturalization laws of the United States.
CITIZENSHIP CERTIFICATES issued by local authorities.
'72, 5; Jan. 10, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Can not be recognized by United States officers abroad.
— **Protection papers in South America.**
'67, II, 125; Feb. 2, 1867. A. Asboth.
'67, II, 155; Mar. 27, 1867. W. H. Seward. Passport the only paper recognized by law.
'84, 546; Feb. 29, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Can not be issued as a substitute for a passport, but a certificate in the language of the country may be issued by consuls to supplement a passport.
— **"Papeletas" required in the Argentine Republic.**
'94, 18; July 2, 1894. W. I. Buchanan. Inquiry as to how to conform with the requirements of the police.
'94, 19; Aug. 15, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. No certificate can be issued in lieu of a passport; passport may be indorsed in Spanish or deposited at the legation or consulate, a Spanish certificate of such deposit being issued.
'94, 346; Sept. 14, 1894. J. S. Durham. Certificate of citizenship issued to the son of the United States consul at Cape Haytien by the legation.
'94, 346; Sept. 26, 1894. A. A. Adee. Passport is the only certification allowed by law; certificate of deposit of passport at a consulate may be issued in certain countries.
— **Issued by the United States legation at Montevideo,** in time of revolutionary war.
'97, 593; Apr. 9, 1897. Granville Stuart. Form of certificate, manner of and reason for issuing them.
'97, 593; May 25, 1897. John Sherman. The only certificate of citizenship is a passport; if required a certificate of deposit of a passport can be issued to the bearer thereof; form of such certificates.
— *See citizenship law of France; certificates required, etc.* '91.
CITIZENSHIP LAW IN
— **Argentine Republic.**
'82, 1; Feb. 10, 1882. T. O. Osborn. All persons born in the Argentine Republic declared citizens by the constitution.
— **Brazil.**
'95, 72; Oct. 10, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Passports refused to applicants of that class who are claimed by Brazil as citizens under its laws.

Digitized by Google

CITIZENSHIP LAW IN (continued)
—**Brazil** (continued).
'**95**, 74; Nov. 12, 1895. Richard Olney. Opinion of Attorney-General Hoar in 1869. (*See '73, 1316.*)
— **Chile.**
'**96**, 34; Apr. 6, 1896. E. H. Strobel. Persons born in Chile are considered as Chilean citizens and legation declines to claim exemption from military service for them.
'**96**, 35; June 4, 1896. Richard Olney. Action approved.
— **Colombia.**
'**85**, 204; Jan. 30, 1885. W. L. Scruggs. Colombian Government claims as citizens all persons born of foreigners in the country and residing therein.
'**85**, 208; Mar. 4, 1885. W. L. Scruggs. Children born in Chile of a British born subject and a Colombian mother claimed as citizens by Colombian Government.
— **Costa Rica.**
'**87**, 95; Dec. 20, 1886. Text of the law.
— **France.**
'**73**, 1276. Text of the law.
'**83**, 275; Aug. 1, 1883. E. J. Brulatour. Sons of a foreigner, himself born in France, are French citizens unless recognized by a diplomatic or consular officer of a foreign country.
'**84**, 139; Feb. 5, 1884. L. P. Morton. Loss of citizenship to be determined by the French courts; case of A. P. Jacob.
'**84**, 176; Nov. 13, 1884. Henry Vignaud. Report on the subject.
'**90**, 276; July 16, 1889. Whitelaw Reid. Abstracts from and comments on the law of June 26, 1889.
'**93**, 295; April 7, 1893. H. Vignaud. Persons born in France of a French mother and a foreign father held to be French citizens.
'**93**, 303; Aug. 22, 1893. H. Vignaud. The law amended upon representations of the British and Belgian representatives so as to give children of a French mother the right to choose the foreign father's nationality.
— — Certificates required of persons born in France of alien parentage, in order to establish their foreign nationality.
'**91**, 492; Oct. 8, 1891. Whitelaw Reid. Certificates issued by the United States consul at Havre.
'**91**, 494; Oct. 30, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Inquiry into the nature of certificate directed.
See Jacob, A. P., impressed in the military service of France. '84.
— **Germany.**
'**83**, 330; Jan. 22, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Loss of citizenship by ten years' residence abroad; similar legislation advocated for the United States.
'**86**, 318; Feb. 1, 1886. G. H. Pendleton. Law of 1870 relative to loss of citizenship made applicable to Alsace-Lorraine in 1873.
— **Great Britain.**
'**73**, 1232; Feb. 20, 1869. Report of the British commission of inquiry.
See Children: Status of, as to nationality in Great Britain.
— **Guatemala.**
'**80**, 110; Dec. 6, 1879. C. A. Logan. Representations of the diplomatic corps against articles of the proposed constitution imposing Guatemalan nationality on all persons born in the country.
'**80**, 114; Dec. 20, 1879. C. A. Logan. Same subject.
'**81**, 98; Jan. 17, 1881. C. A. Logan. Discussion of the question in the light of the Constitution of the United States.
'**84**, 35; Jan. 3, 1884. H. C. Hall. Children of foreign diplomatic representatives alone excepted.
— — Allegiance of persons born abroad of Guatemalan parents claimed by the Guatemalan Government.
'**97**, 338; Oct. 7, 1897. D. L. Pringle. Leon Aparicio, born in France and naturalized a citizen of the United States, denied registration as a foreigner in Guatemala.
'**97**, 340; Nov. 6, 1897. John Sherman. Aparicio's naturalization in the United States confers United States citizenship upon him regardless of the place of his birth.
— **Mexico.**
'**86**, 653. } Law of May 28, 1886.
'**95**, 1013. }
See Mexico: Naturalization.

Digitized by Google

CITIZENSHIP LAW IN (continued).
— **Netherlands.**
'**88**, 1323; Dec. 23, 1887. S. Bell, jr.
'**93**, 472; Nov. 3, 1892. S. R. Thayer. Text of law taking effect July 1, 1893.
'**93**, 475; Dec. 30, 1892. S. R. Thayer. Promulgation of the law.
— **Russia.**
— — Children of foreign parents born or educated in Russia.
'**93**, 393; Mar. 21, 1893. F. S. Coombs. Right of election available only during one year after majority.
'**93**, 401; Apr. 28, 1893. A. A. Adee. Law of Russia as compared with that of France.
— **Salvador.**
'**84**, 35; Jan. 3, 1884. H. C. Hall. Claims as citizens all persons born in Salvador, except children of diplomatic representatives and transient foreigners.
'**87**, 69; Sept. 27, 1886. Text of the law of that date.
— **Switzerland.**
'**97**, 557; Feb. 3, 1897. J. L. Peak. Doctrine that Swiss citizens can assume foreign allegiance without losing their rights of Swiss citizenship.
— **Turkey.**
'**93**, 714; Jan. 19, 1869. Text of the law of that date and of the circular of March 26, 1869, explaining its provisions.
— **Venezuela.**
'**93**, 731; July 12, 1893. F. C. Partridge.
'**93**, 734; July 26, 1893. A. A. Adee. Remarks on the clause providing that all persons born in Venezuela are Venezuelan citizens.
CITIZENSHIP, LOSS OF.
'**68**, II, 1016; July 16, 1867. W. H. Seward. Citizenship not forfeited by the mere circumstance of taking service under a foreign government.
'**79**, 824; Aug. 13, 1879. F. W. Seward. Determined by the law of the country of residence.
'**80**, 107; Sept. 19, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Citizenship not forfeited by mere acceptance of office in foreign countries.
'**80**, 108; Oct. 7, 1879. W. Hunter. Long residence abroad does not constitute expatriation.
'**80**, 960; Oct. 19, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Native citizens and naturalized citizens residing in a country other than that of their original allegiance do not lose their citizenship except by assuming another. (Case of C. G. Rau.)
'**85**, 889; Nov. 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Can not be imposed by naturalization treaties.
'**95**, 850; Jan. 5, 1888. G. L. Rives. Military service in foreign armies does not impair the nationality of United States citizens.
See Expatriation, right of (inquiry of President Grant).
See Naturalized citizens of the United States (right to protection).
— **Oath of allegiance taken by United States citizens in Hawaii.**
'**82**, 344; June 5, 1882. J. M. Comly. Case of P. C. Jones submitted to the Department.
'**82**, 346; July 1, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Limited and qualified protection to be extended in the absence of a judicial determination of the case.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1313; Apr. 5, 1894. A. S. Willis. Inquiry regarding effect of oath required by Hawaiian constitution upon status of United States citizens.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1314; Apr. 20, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. United States citizens forfeit their claim to protection of the United States by taking the oath.
— **Oath of fealty required of foreigners** taken by citizens of the United States does not impair their right to protection.
'**88**, 833; Sept. 30, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**95**, 849; Aug. 18, 1887. J. D. Porter. United States citizens taking oath of fealty in Hawaii remain citizens of the United States.
'**95**, 853; Apr. 5, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. The oath is inconsistent with the allegiance due to the United States, and United States citizens taking it are not entitled to protection.
'**95**, 854; May 8, 1895. A. S. Willis. British Government decides that subjects who have not renounced British allegiance are entitled to its protection.
'**95**, 865; Oct. 20, 1895. A. S. Willis. Frank Godfrey, who received letters of "denization" from the Hawaiian Government, claims the intervention of the United States Government in a case of assault by masked men.
'**95**, 867; Nov. 13, 1895. Richard Olney. Godfrey is not entitled to protection, and even if he were, should exhaust his remedies before local courts.
See Bowler, J. F. '95, 853.

Digitized by Google

CITIZENSHIP OF PERSONS BORN ABROAD OF AMERICAN CITIZENS,
See Citizenship laws (supra).
See Passports.
— **of persons born of American parents abroad and residing in the country of their birth.**
'**68**, II, 934; Dec. 28, 1867. T. N. Stilwell. Cases of the minor sons of J. Hill in Venezuela.
'**68**, II, 935; Jan. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward. Right of election must be established by return to the United States.
'**68**, II, 939; Mar. 16, 1868. T. N. Stilwell.
— **who have never been in the United States.**
'**73**, 249; Mar. 18, 1873. C. B. Washburne. Case of John Pepin, in France.
'**73**, 256; June 28, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Discussion of the case.
'**73**, 1315; May 11, 1869. J. C. B. Davis. Opinion of the Attorney-General requested on cases in the island of Curaçao.
'**73**, 1316; June 12, 1869. E. R. Hoar. Status is affected by the law of the country of their residence.
'**81**, 30; Dec. 24, 1880. J. A. Kasson.
'**81**, 52; Mar. 31, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'**85**, 803; June 8, 1885. M. J. Cramer. Case of Robert Emden.
'**85**, 806; June 27, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Passport can not be granted.
'**85**, 809; Aug. 26, 1885. Boyd Winchester.
'**85**, 811; Sept. 14, 1885. J. D. Porter. Emden can not be considered a citizen under either section 2172 or 1993 of the Revised Statutes.
'**88**, 542; June 13, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Passport to be granted only for the purpose of returning to the United States on arriving at majority.
'**88**, 549; July 6, 1888. R. M. McLane. Application of the 17-year-old son of Felix Poyard.
'**88**, 551; July 20, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Minors can claim nothing more than their parents and do not need a passport to come to the United States.
'**89**, 444; Feb. 20, 1889. Henry White. Case of Herman Keller.
'**89**, 449; Mar. 5, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Keller not entitled to a passport in the absence of intention to take up his residence in the United States.
'**92**, 5; Dec. 23, 1891. J. J. Chew. Case of R. G. W. Lippitt.
'**92**, 6; Jan. 25, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Passport to be denied unless bona fide intention of establishing a residence in the United States is satisfactorily indicated.
'**93**, 599; Feb. 9, 1893. J. W. Foster.
'**96**, 513; July 3, 1896. C. R. Breckenridge. Case of Simon Behrman.
'**96**, 516; July 21, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. The status is the same as that of the foreign-born son of a native citizen.
— **of persons born in the native country of their father after naturalization of the latter.**
— — in France.
'**83**, 275; Aug. 1, 1883. E. J. Brulatour. Case of E. Verdelet in France.
'**83**, 285; Nov. 9, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Verdelet not entitled to protection.
'**86**, 301; June 15, 1886. H. Vignaud. Case of Victor Labroue.
'**86**, 303; July 2, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Labroue must elect his nationality when he becomes of full age, and then return to the United States if he wishes to maintain his citizenship.
— — in Germany.
'**85**, 390; Dec. 6, 1884. J. A. Kasson. Passport refused to Karl Klingenmayer.
'**85**, 396; Jan. 15, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Course approved under the circumstances of the case; Klingenmayer, however, was not deprived of his claim to citizenship by the father's return to and residence in his native country.
'**85**, 401; Feb. 14, 1885. J. A. Kasson.
'**88**, 660; Nov. 9, 1888. C. Coleman. Case of S. H. Ulmer's son.
'**88**, 661; Dec. 4, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Passport applied for with the apparent purpose of evading military obligations not to be granted.
'**96**, 215; Sept. 24, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Application of Paul Rosenheim for a passport submitted and discussed in the light of precedents.
'**96**, 219; Sept. 28, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Presumption that the father had abandoned his United States citizenship.
'**96**, 220; Oct. 10, 1896. Richard Olney. The son not entitled to a passport.
— **of the minor son of a naturalized citizen, born in a country other than that of his father's birth.**
'**93**, 541; May 19, 1893. A. D. White. Application for a passport of Jacob Waldenberg, born in Russia of a naturalized father of German birth.

Digitized by Google

CITIZENSHIP OF PERSONS BORN ABROAD OF AMERICAN CITIZENS (continued).
— **of the minor son of a naturalized citizen, born in a country other than that of his father's birth** (continued).
'**93**, 543; June 6, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Passport may be given for the purpose of coming to the United States, but no other.
'**97**, 28; Oct. 26, 1897. Bellamy Storer. Case of S. E. Bayer, born in Germany and residing in Belgium.
'**97**, 29; Nov. 8, 1897. John Sherman. In the absence of adverse claims by the country of birth or of residence, Bayer may be given a passport if he shows intention of coming to and residing in the United States within the immediate future.
'**97**, 32; Nov. 10, 1897. John Sherman. Similar instructions in the case of the son of Jacob Klugman.
— **of persons born abroad before naturalization of the parents.**
'**81**, 30; Dec. 24, 1880. J. A. Kasson.
'**81**, 52; Mar. 31, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Interpretation of the proviso "if dwelling in the United States" in section 2172, Revised Statutes.
'**84**, 467; Dec. 20, 1883. J. W. Foster. Case of the minor son of Peter Lucas, born in the latter's native country.
'**85**, 369; June 17, 1885. R. M. McLane. Case of Charles Drevet in France.
'**85**, 373; July 2, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Drevet not entitled to protection.
— **of persons born abroad of fathers who die before completing their naturalization.**
'**90**, 297; Nov. 27, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Oath prescribed by section 2168 of the Revised Statutes must be taken by them in order to acquire citizenship.
'**92**, 233; Aug. 10, 1892. J. W. Foster. Persons born abroad before the naturalization of the parents and residing in the country of their birth during minority and after majority are not citizens of the United States.
— — Treaty stipulations requiring five years' residence preclude the United States Government from claiming as citizens persons who would otherwise be so recognized as minor children of a naturalized citizen.
'**96**, 13; July 27, 1896. Prince Wrede. Case of three sons of Aaron Kohn.
'**96**, 14; Aug. 7, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Discussion of the case.
— **of persons born abroad of a foreigner, but living in the United States with their mother subsequently married to a United States citizen.**
'**95**, 533; Apr. 2, 1895. Th. Runyon. Passport issued to Miss Dora Schultz (in accordance with the Haberacker precedent).
'**95**, 534; Apr. 22, 1895. A. A. Adee. Action approved.
— **of persons born in China of an American father and Chinese mother.**
'**85**, 157; Feb. 23, 1885. J. R. Young. Citizenship recognized under section 1993 of the Revised Statutes.
'**88**, 171; May 4, 1885. T. F. Bayard. The child is an American citizen, provided he was legitimate, unless the father was a citizen of a State prohibiting marriage with Chinese.
— **of persons born abroad of a native citizen of the United States,** and residing during minority in the native country of the foreign-born mother.
'**91**, 518; Oct. 17, 1891. W. W. Phelps. Application of the German born widow of Henry Cadmus, an American citizen, for a passport.
'**91**, 521; Nov. 11, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Passport issued to the mother in order to conserve the right of election of citizenship to the minor children.
— **of persons born in France of native citizens of the United States.**
'**91**, 491; Oct. 8, 1891. Whitelaw Reid. Case of John Maurice Hubbard.
'**91**, 493; Oct. 30, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Hubbard is by birth an American citizen, but his claim to protection will be affected by his intention to return to the United States or remain in France.
'**92**, 168; Nov. 12, 1892. T. J. Coolidge. Renewal of Hubbard's application for a passport.
'**92**, 169; Dec. 9, 1892. J. W. Foster. Passport may be issued, but will not be renewed if Hubbard remain in France.
'**95**, 425; Mar. 1, 1895. E. F. Uhl. The son of Captain Crowninshield of the United States Navy, born in France and returning to that country after majority, can not be claimed by France as a citizen.
See Haiti: Status of descendants of American emigrants to Haiti.
— **of persons born in Turkey** of parents themselves born of United States citizens, but who have never resided in the United States.
'**87**. 1120; Aug. 11, 1887. T. F. Bayard. By virtue of extraterritoriality and under the treaty of 1830 with Turkey, such persons are regarded as born within the jurisdiction of the United States, and do not come under section 1993 of the Revised Statutes, provided they continue as members of an American community.

Digitized by Google

CITIZENSHIP OF PERSONS BORN ABROAD OF AMERICAN CITIZENS (continued).
— **of persons born in Turkey of naturalized citizens** of Turkish birth, and who have never resided in the United States.
'87, 1126; Aug. 20, 1887. O. S. Straus. Passport refused to Alexander Hatchdoorian, born in Turkey.
'87, 1131; Sept. 30, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Hatchdoorian not entitled to a passport unless he elected United States citizenship and took measures to return to the United States on becoming of age, or was in charge of American interests, or belonged to an American community in Turkey.
CITIZENSHIP OF PERSONS BORN IN THE UNITED STATES.
— **of children born in the United States of persons who merely declared their intention to become United States citizens** and left the United States with their children before taking out letters of naturalization.
'92, 184; Apr. 8, 1892. W. W. Phelps. Case of Ludwig Henckel.
'92, 189; May 3, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Passport may be issued without prejudice to conflicting claims of the German Government.
— **of Chinese born in the United States** of parents not engaged in the diplomatic service of a foreign Government.
'95, 536; Apr. 19, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. They are citizens of the United States.
'98, 200; Apr. 7, 1898. Charles Denby. Case of Wong Goni Sing, murdered in China, submitted to the Department.
'98, 203; May 26, 1898. W. R. Day. The case is to be treated as that of a native citizen of the United States.
— **of illegitimate orphan children born in the United States and residing abroad** after the death of the mother.
'85, 794, Jan. 22, 1885. M. J. Cramer.
'85, 795; Feb. 13, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. The child is entitled to a passport until he elect nationality on becoming of age.
— **of persons born in the United States of foreign diplomats.**
'91, 19; July 27, 1891. F. D. Grant. Case of the son of the minister of the Netherlands born in Washington, D. C.
'91, 21; Aug. 10, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Children of foreign envoys are held to be born subjects of the power represented by the envoy and can not acquire citizenship of the United States except by complying with the form of law provided for aliens.
— **of persons born in the United States of foreign parents** who subsequently return to their native country.
'73, 77; Nov. 21, 1872. Baron Lederer. Case of F. A. Heinrich.
'73, 1305; Dec. 21, 1872. George H. Williams.
'73, 78; Dec. 24, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Claim of Austria-Hungary acquiesced in, owing to Austrian protection solicited by Heinrich.
'85, 813; Nov. 4, 1885. Boyd Winchester. Case of Richard Greisser, born in Ohio in 1869, taken to Germany by his German father in 1870, and residing in Switzerland with his mother.
'85, 814; Nov. 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Greisser not a citizen under the statutes.
'86, 7; July 1, 1886. J. F. Lee. Case of F. de Bourry, born in the United States of Austrian parents and residing in Austria.
'86, 12; July 24, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Failure to elect nationality at majority creates presumption of his having adopted that of his domicile.
'88, 48; Mar. 27, 1888. Bounder de Melsbroeck. Request for a circular said to have been issued in 1856 by the Department.
'88, 48; Apr. 2, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Existing provisions of the law and opinions given.
'88, 545; June 25, 1888. H. Vignaud. Passport issued to L. Cipriani, born in the United States of an Italian father, but who permanently resided in the United States with his mother.
'88, 549; July 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Issuance of passport approved.
'88, 488; Mar. 26, 1888. Count Sponneck. Case of C. A. B. Johnson; citizenship recognized by Denmark.
'97, 180; Nov. 11, 1896. Von Reichenau. Inquiry concerning the citizenship of Josef Georg Surmann, born in the United States while his father was still a German subject.
'97, 182; Nov. 20, 1896. Richard Olney. The executive branch not competent to declare forfeiture of citizenship; Surmann would be given a passport if he declared his intention to return to the United States, but not if he continued his residence abroad.
'97, 194; Mar. 19, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Alfred Meyer, born in Baltimore, but brought to Germany as a child by his father, impressed in the German army; correspondence with the foreign office.

Digitized by Google

CITIZENSHIP OF PERSONS BORN IN THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **of persons born in the United States of foreign parents** (continued).
'97, 196; Apr. 20, 1897. John Sherman. Precedents cited in which claim of German Government to allegiance of such persons was relinquished.
'97, 198; Apr. 30, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'97, 200; June 3, 1897. E. F. Uhl.
'97, 200; June 17, 1897. A. D. White. Meyer released as unfit for military service.
'97, 200; June 21, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 200; July 27, 1897. A. D. White. The German Government adheres to the principle that Meyer was born a German subject.
'99, 588; Oct. 7, 1899. W. L. Merry. Case of Roberto J. J. Pinto, born in the United States of Costa Rican parents, who returned to Costa Rica without becoming citizens of the United States, and have continuously resided there since.
'99, 589; Oct. 25, 1899. John Hay. Pinto being still under age can not be deprived of his birthright by any act of his father, and he is entitled to a passport and exemption from military service in Costa Rica.
'99, 600; Apr. 25, 1899. Charlemagne Tower. Passport application of M. W. Pipping, a Russian subject, for his two minor sons born in the United States denied; reasons for the refusal given.
'99, 603; May 15, 1899. John Hay. Refusal approved; the boys will have the faculty of electing citizenship by returning to the United States.
'99, 761; Oct. 6, 1899. J. S. A. Leishman. Case of Elise and Emma Bernot, aged 5 and 7 years, born in the United States and residing in Switzerland with their grandfather.
'99, 762; Oct. 24, 1899. John Hay. Children born in the United States are entitled to protection and passports.
— **of persons born in the United States of French parents** not recognized by France.
See Citizenship: Law of France (*supra*).
See Gendrot, Albert.
See Jacob, A. P.
— **of persons born in the United States of naturalized parents** who subsequently return and resume allegiance to their native country.
'75, 564; June 26, 1875. Edwards Pierrepont. Opinion.
'75, 563; July 13, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Not entitled to protection until they elect nationality by bona fide intention to return to the United States.
'83, 342; Feb. 26, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Cases of William Schubert and Staarbach brothers submitted to the Department.
'83, 358; Mar. 16, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Right to protection has been forfeited in both cases.
'85, 408; Apr. 15, 1885. J. A. Kasson. Case of John L. Geist, born in the United States before naturalization of his father, who subsequently resumed his German allegiance.
'85, 414; May 12, 1885. T. F. Bayard. The son having been expressly excluded from the father's resumption of German allegiance is entitled to a passport.
— **of persons born in the United States of naturalized parents but residing in the country of the parents' birth.**
'81, 30; Dec. 24, 1880. J. A. Kasson. Passports issued to Anton Wurgletz's sons.
'81, 52; Mar. 31, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Course approved.
'84, 6; Mar. 17, 1884. Alphonso Taft. Renewal of passports refused on the ground that the father and sons had under the law of Hungary returned to the Hungarian allegiance.
'88, 589; Dec. 26, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. Manny Ehrenbacher refused a passport except for the purpose of returning immediately to the United States.
'88, 593; Jan. 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Right to a passport would be decided in the United States if he returned.
'88, 1338; Mar. 17, 1888. G. de Weckherlin. Inquiry in the case of Alexander Menist.
'88, 1341; Apr. 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Specific inquiry not being made by parties in interest can not be answered; right of a minor son born in the United States to elect to assert his citizenship by returning to the United States can not be impaired.
— **of persons born in the United States of naturalized parents but who have resided abroad since childhood.**
'89, 450; July 10, 1889. R. T. Lincoln. Case of R. E. Brünnow.
'89, 461; Aug. 31, 1889. A. A. Adee. Brünnow held to have renounced his citizenship by not coming to the United States to claim it after becoming of age.
'90, 8; Feb. 24, 1890. F. D. Grant. Case of Bela W. Fornet in Austria.

Digitized by Google

CITIZENSHIP OF PERSONS BORN IN THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **of persons born in the United States of naturalized parents but who have resided abroad since childhood** (continued).
'90, 12; May 26, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Passport may be issued if intention is to return to the United States, there to resume the duties of citizenship.
'99, 25; Jan. 18, 1899. C. Tower. Citizenship of Erminio Demartini, who was born in the United States but had lived in Austria until he reached military age, recognized by the Austro-Hungarian Government.
— **of persons born in the United States of parents naturalized before or after the children's birth.**
'91, 512; July 1, 1891. W. W. Phelps. Inquiry as to form of passport application to be used in the case of Christian Henne.
'91, 515; July 22, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Persons born in the United States are citizens in their own right, and if taken abroad by parents who were aliens before the birth of the children and resume their original allegiance while said children are minors, the latter are held to elect citizenship on reaching majority.
— **of persons born in the United States before the naturalization of the parents** and returning to the country of the parents.
See Jacob, A. P.
See Passports, rights to.
'82, 164; June 23, 1882. A. A. Sargent. Recognized by Germany in the cases of the Boisselier and Oppenheimer brothers.
'85, 392; Jan. 6, 1885. J. A. Kasson. Recognized in the case of F. Revermann; right of expulsion of such persons maintained.
'85, 399; Feb. 7, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Right of expulsion disputed.
'85, 404; Feb. 27, 1885. J. A. Kasson. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'85, 417; May 16, 1885. Count Hatzfeldt. Right of expulsion insisted on.
'85, 416; May 19, 1885. J. A. Kasson. The foregoing note discussed.
'90, 301; Feb. 1, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Discussion of section 2172 of the Revised Statutes and of antecedent legislation; actual residence and not residence at the time of the parent's naturalization held to be the test of citizenship.
'92, 179; Jan. 26, 1892. C. Coleman. Case of J. C. Evermann.
'92, 179; Feb. 17, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Evermann not entitled to a passport.
'95, 20; June 30, 1895. Bartlett Tripp. Edward Kovacsy denied a passport except for the purpose of returning to and residing in the United States; question of citizenship under Section 1992 of the Revised statutes discussed.
'95, 22; July 23, 1895. A. A. Adee. Refusal of passport approved; the courts, however, have held that persons born of foreign parents in the United States and residing therein are citizens.
— **of persons born in the United States and residing abroad since childhood.**
'95, 534; Mar. 28, 1895. Th. Runyon. Passport issued to Charlie Ehrlich.
'95, 536; Apr. 19, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. The courts have decided that all persons born in the United States of parents not in the diplomatic service of a foreign country are citizens of the United States.
CITIZENSHIP OF WIVES OF AMERICAN CITIZENS.
— **Widow, foreign born, of a naturalized American citizen** returning to the country of her birth.
'90, 301; Feb. 1, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Status dependent on the law of the country of her birth.
— **Widow of a naturalized American citizen, herself born a foreigner and having never visited the United States.**
'87, 20; June 30, 1887. J. F. Lee. Case of Mrs. Antonia Munde.
'87, 23; July 28, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Question contingent on intention to establish a domicile in the United States.
— **Wives of American citizens abroad.**
'93, 598; Feb. 9, 1893. J. W. Foster. Citizenship of the wife of a naturalized citizen of the United States is recognized by statute and precedents, but can not be asserted in foreign countries by the issuance of a passport to the wife who may have remained under their jurisdiction.
'93, 603; Feb. 28, 1893. D. P. Thompson. Passpor so issued recognized in Turkey.
'94, 138; Jan. 30, 1894. Charles Denby. Claim of Mrs. Lester Lawrence, at Swatow, divorced foreign wife of an American citizen.
'94, 139; Mar. 17, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Mrs. Lawrence a citizen of the United States under both United States and British laws.
— — Women married to naturalized citizens abroad, and who have never been in the United States.
'88, 1515; Dec. 22, 1887. Boyd Winchester. Case of the insane abandoned wife of John Weiss.

Digitized by Google

CITIZENSHIP OF WIVES OF AMERICAN CITIZENS (continued).
— **Wives of American citizens abroad** (continued).
— — Women married to naturalized citizens abroad, and who have never been in the United States (continued).
'88, 1516; Jan. 5, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Continuous residence in Switzerland, after separation from her husband, precludes claim to rights of United States citizenship.
'88, 1517; Feb. 13, 1888. Boyd Winchester. Observations on the peculiar circumstances of the case.
'88, 1531; Mar. 19, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Decision adhered to, the purpose of the application of the Swiss officials being merely to shift the burden of her maintenance to the United States.
CITIZENSHIP OF WOMEN BORN IN THE UNITED STATES and divorced from alien husbands.
'74, 408; May 5, 1874. E. B. Washburne.
'74, 413; June 9, 1874. Hamilton Fish. An American woman does not become subject to all the disabilities of alienage by marrying an alien.
— — American widow of a foreigner.
'87, 84; Dec. 14, 1886. H. C. Hall. Case of Mrs. Dowdall de Arena, widow of an alien.
'87, 92; Jan. 6, 1887. T. F. Bayard. The widow not entitled to diplomatic protection as long as she remains without the jurisdiction of the United States.
— *See widows, status of.*
— *See Women, status of.*
CITIZENSHIP, PROOF OF, not to be required by foreign governments when attested by the United States.
'81, 751; Dec. 8, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
See Passports: Prima facie evidence of citizenship.
CITIZENSHIP, QUESTIONS OF, are judicial, and the Executive authority is not competent to decide them.
'73, 1313; Sept. 12, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
See Ungar, Leopold. '73, 1314.
See Honduras: Naturalized citizens of the United States. '95.
CITIZENSHIP, RENUNCIATION OF,
See Allegiance.
'79, 824; Aug. 13, 1879. F. W. Seward. Citizenship of children of a father who renounces his American allegiance not affected during minority.
See Expatriation, right of: Inquiry of President Grant. '73.
CITIZENSHIP, RESUMPTION OF, after assuming a foreign allegiance.
'84, 451; June 20, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Can only be effected through naturalization as provided for aliens.
CITY OF PANAMA, an American steamer confiscated in Salvador.
'91, 68; Aug. 10, 1891. W. F. Wharton. The *City of Panama* sails without clearance papers denied her upon refusal to surrender a passenger, Lisandro Letona, and is confiscated at Libertad.
'91, 68; Aug. 10, 1891. R. Pacheco.
'91, 68; Aug. 13, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Protest to be made against any arbitrary actions.
'91, 69; Aug. 13, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Correspondence with the Pacific Mail Steamship Company.
'91, 70; Aug. 14, 1891. R. Pacheco.
'91, 70; Aug. 18, 1891. R. Pacheco. Telegram to Salvadorean minister for foreign affairs.
'91, 70; Aug. 19, 1891. R. Pacheco. Report of the captain of the *City of Panama.*
'91, 76; Aug. 26, 1891. R. Pacheco. Correspondence with Salvadorean minister for foreign affairs.
'91, 79; Aug. 28, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Assurance desired that the *City of Panama* will not be detained on returning to Salvador.
'91, 79; Aug. 31, 1891. R. Pacheco.
'91, 80; Sept. 3, 1891. R. Pacheco. Salvadorean Government means to continue confiscation proceedings.
'91, 80; Sept. 4, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 80; Sept. 9, 1891. R. Pacheco.
'91, 81; Sept. 11, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Inquiry regarding penalty incurred.
'91, 81; Sept. 14, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 81; Sept. 15, 1891. R. Pacheco. Confiscation is the penalty.
'91, 81; Sept. 17, 1891. R. Pacheco.

Digitized by Google

CITY OF PANAMA (continued).
— **Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs of Salvador.**
'**91**, 88; Aug. 8, 1891. F. E. Galindo.
'**91**, 88; Aug. 9, 1891. F. E. Galindo.
'**91**, 89; Aug. 13, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
CIVIL SERVICE REFORM in the United States.
'**72**, 250; June 29, 1872. J. M. Francis. Documents transmitted to the Greek Government.
— *See Great Britain.*
— *See Sweden and Norway.*
CLAIMS, ADJUDICATION OF, by the courts of either country.
'**84**, 183; Dec. 27, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Request that the French claim of G. A. Le More & Co. be withdrawn from the Franco-American Claims Commission, because adjudicated by the United States courts, as that of Isaac Taylor was withdrawn because adjudicated by the French courts.
'**84**, 186; Jan. 7, 1884. John Davis.
'**84**, 186; Jan. 7, 1884. Th. Roustan. Unanimous decision of the commission to take up the claim offered as a reason for declining to withdraw it.
'**84**, 187; Jan. 11, 1884. Th. Roustan. Matter left to the decision of the commission.
'**84**, 584, May 8, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Reference of claims to the United States Court of Claims is only made with the consent of the claimant's Government.
'**84**, 607; Apr. 25, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Reply to Venezuelan minister's note in the Wheelock claim case.
See Claims of United States citizens against Chile. '92, 65.
— **Adjudication of, by courts of the country against which claims are preferred can not be accepted as final.**
'**84**, 584; May 8, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Principle of the Venezuelan decree of February 14, 1873, can not be accepted.
'**84**, 599; Apr. 4, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Right and duty of Governments to protect their citizens against denial of justice abroad can not be overlooked.
'**86**, 707; July 27, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Pretension of Mexican Government denied.
See Claims: Diplomatic presentation of.
CLAIMS COMMISSIONS,
— *See Claims conventions with Colombia.*
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments: Chile, Ecuador, Haiti. '85, 500.*
— *See Venezuela.*
— *See Claims of foreigners (British subjects) against the United States. '73, III.*
— *See Claims of foreigners against foreign governments: British claims against Chile, Venezuela; German, against Peru; Italian claims against Chile.*
— **Franco-American Commission,** appointment of third commissioner by Brazil.
'**80**, 97; Aug. 21, 1880. Charles Devens. Joint request to be presented by United States and French representatives.
'**80**, 98; Aug. 21, 1880. J. C. White. Text of the note.
'**80**, 99; Aug. 26, 1880. J. C. White. Baron de Arinos, Brazilian minister to Belgium, designated.
'**81**, 95; Nov. 15, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Letter of thanks of President Hayes to the Emperor of Brazil.
— **Mexican.**
'**76**, 637; Nov. 23, 1876. J. H. Ashton. Report of labors of the commission.
'**77**, 385; Nov. 28, 1876. J. W. Foster. Intention of Diaz's revolutionary government to pay amount of award.
'**77**, 388; Dec. 20, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Statement of amount of awards and expenses, and apportionment of the cost under the treaty of 1868.
'**77**, 395; Jan. 20, 1877. J. W. Foster. Payment of first installment by Mexico.
— **Spanish.**
See Claims of United States citizens against Spain (infra). '71.
'**74**, 23; Apr. 29, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Resignation of Baron Lederer as umpire.
'**74**, 29; May 26, 1874. J. F. Delaplaine. Same subject.
'**74**, 416; July 17, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Appointment of Mr. Bartholdi in his place, assent of the French Government requested.
'**77**, 497; Mar. 30, 1877. C. Cushing. Payment by Spain of one-half of the amount awarded; statement of said amount and correspondence.
'**77**, 521; Oct. 12, 1877. J. R. Lowell. Second payment.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS CONVENTIONS,
— **with Colombia.**
'71, 229; Apr. 10, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Outstanding amount due by Colombia under the conventions of 1857 and 1864.
— *See Indemnity paid to the United States by Colombia. '71.*
— *See Indemnity paid to the United States by China.*
— **with Costa Rica, 1860.**
'71, 250; June 25, 1871. J. B. Blair. Offer of Costa Rica to pay installments in advance.
'71, 252; July 15, 1871. W. Hunter.
— *See Claims commissions (supra).*
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (Spain for injuries in Cuba). '71.*
CLAIMS, delay in presentation no bar to recovery of just compensation.
'89, 159; Jan. 22, 1890. Sir Edmund Munson. Award in the Butterfield claim. *See Campbell, Bernard. (Claim against Haiti. '95, 813.)*
CLAIMS, DIPLOMATIC PRESENTATION OF,
'66, I, 691; Nov. 28, 1866. W. H. Seward. Sanction of the claimant's Government and proof of his allegiance a prerequisite condition for the diplomatic presentation of claims.
'66, II, 456; Dec. 28, 1865. W. H. Seward. Rules of the Department of State.
'66, III, 522; Apr. 27, 1866. W. H. Seward. Case of the *Antioquia* discussed; claims of foreign corporations can not be presented because shares are held by American citizens, nor for complaints against judicial delays or deficiencies.
'71, 584; Jan. 21, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Examination by the Department of State must precede presentation of claims.
'85, 458; June 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Diplomatic intervention admissible only after exhaustion of legal remedies. (British claim of J. P. Tunstall.)
— *See Oberlander, Charles. Claim against Mexico. '97, 382. (Award of V. G. Quesada.)*
— **denied by Bolivia.**
'71, 39; May 15, 1871. L. Markbreit. Except after denial or delay of justice.
— **denied by Ecuador.**
'88, 490; Oct. 24, 1888. G. L. Rives. Notice to be served on the Government of Ecuador that diplomatic presentation of claims can not be barred by municipal law.
— **barred by the constitution of Guatemala.**
'80, 110; Dec. 6, 1879. C. A. Logan. Representations of the diplomatic corps.
'80, 114; Dec. 20, 1879. C. A. Logan. Same subject.
'84, 35; Jan. 3, 1884. H. C. Hall. Protest of the diplomatic corps in 1879.
'84, 37; Jan. 21, 1884. H. C. Hall. Diplomatic intervention will be accepted in conformity with the treaties and international law.
— **denied by Mexico.**
See Daylight. '84.
— **denied by Salvador.**
'84, 37; Jan. 3, 1884. H. C. Hall. Protest to minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 69; Oct. 27, 1886. H. C. Hall.
'87, 81; Nov. 29, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Doctrine set up in Salvadorean law inadmissible.
'87, 94; Jan. 10, 1887. H. C. Hall. Law to be amended.
'87, 99; Feb. 16, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Position of the United States is to be made known, but no assent expressed to any amendment of the law.
'87, 110; Apr. 11, 1887. H. C. Hall. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
— **denied by Venezuela.**
'73, 1171; May 7, 1873. W. A. Pile. Decrees barring diplomatic intervention except in cases of denial of justice.
'83, 917; Feb. 14, 1873. Decree regulating the adjustment of claims by courts.
See Claims: Adjudication of, by courts, etc. '84.
See Wheelock, John E. '84, '85.
'93, 731; July 12, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Clause of the constitution inhibiting treaties with powers that do not recognize the principle.
'93, 735; July 26, 1893. A. A. Adee.
CLAIMS, EVIDENCE IN SUPPORT OF,
'85, 619; Sept. 19, 1885. C. W. Buck. Rule of the court of arbitration in Chile that evidence taken without notice to the Government affected is not admissible.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS, EVIDENCE IN SUPPORT OF (continued),
'85, 625; Oct. 27, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Such notice is unusual and impracticable; evidence is subject to rebuttal.
CLAIMS, EXAGGERATED OR FALSE,
— **Law of Venezuela punishing presentation of.**
'73, 1171; May 7, 1873. W. A. Pile.
'74, 1213; Sept. 3, 1873. W. A. Pile. Protest against enforcement on United States citizens.
'74, 1213; Jan. 10, 1874. J. Gutierrez. Argument in defense of the law based on international law and precedents in the United States.
CLAIMS FOR ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT,
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (Hawaii).
See Claims of foreigners (British subjects) against the United States. '65, II; 73, III.
See Durrell, James (against Hawaii). '95.
See Guatemala: Arrests of American citizens.
See Mevs, Frederick.
See Oberlander, Charles.
See Pflaunn, Maurice.
See Santos, Julio R.
See Sherwin, John (British claim. '63).
See Van Bokkelen.
See Walker, H. C.
See Wheelock, John E.
— **for arrest and deportation.**
See Nicaragua: Arrest and expulsion of British subjects.
See Spain: Missionaries. Difficulties at Ponape. '92, 421ff.
See Scandella, Felipe (against Venezuela).
— **for arrest and imprisonment on criminal charges, in conformity with the law, are not cases for diplomatic intervention.**
'88, 631; Apr. 19, 1888. J. B. Moore. Report on the case of Albert Bernhard.
See Austria-Hungary: Arrest of United States citizens. '94, 26.
— **for arrest or expulsion of naturalized citizens of the United States** returning to their native country not entertained by the Department of State.
See Austria-Hungary: Naturalized citizens of the United States. '99, 75.
See France: Naturalized citizens of the United States. '84. (Case of J. B. Foichat.) '97. (Case of A. D. Hubinoit.)
See Germany: Expulsion of naturalized citizens. '95, 528. (Case of F. W. Benque.)
See Ginzberg, John (in Russia). '96, 511.
See MacCormack. '84, 216. (Arrested in Ireland.)
— **for breach of contract.**
'71, 44; Feb. 22, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Not proper subjects of diplomatic intervention.
'88, 136; Mar. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Are only presented unofficially except in cases of undue discrimination or denial of justice.
See Contracts of United States citizens (with Guatemala: Champerico and Northern Transportation Company). '88, 134.
'95, 80; Feb. 28, 1895. Domingo Gana. Precedents cited in the case of the claim of the North and South American Construction Company against Chile.
See Claims of United States citizens against Haiti (A. H. Lagare).
See Claims of foreigners against foreign governments: British claims against Brazil; Italian claims against Salvador. '88.
See Hydrographic Commission of the Amazon.
CLAIMS FOR "CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES."
'72, 244; May 25, 1872. J. M. Francis. Exacted from Greece by Great Britain.
See Jewett, James C. (Claim against Brazil.) '86.
CLAIMS for damages sustained by merchant vessels in collision with war vessels.
See Lanie Cobb, claim of the, against Venezuela.
See Three Sisters. Claim against France. '65, II.
— **for detention.**
See Frary, C. E.
— **for detention of vessels.**
See Arbitration by United States diplomatic officers. '99.
See Bridgewater.
See Cardenas (detained in quarantine at New Orleans).
See Daring. '62.
See Darrell & Nash.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS for detention of vessels (continued).
See Golden Eagle. '63.
See Maria Luz.
See Muhlenberg.
See Ports held by insurgents: Closed by Executive decree (in Chile). '96, 37.
— **for expulsion.**
See Claims of United States citizens against Guatemala (J. H. Hollander. '95).
— — of naturalized citizens returning to their native country not entertained by the Department of State.
See Germany: Expulsion of naturalized citizens. '95, 527.
— **for ill treatment at the hands of soldiers or officers of a foreign government.**
See Campbell, Bernard. (Claim against Haiti.)
See MacCord, V. H. (Against Peru.)
See Responsibility of governments for acts of their officers; of soldiers.
— **for illegal capture of vessels or cargoes.**
See Claims of foreigners against the United States. (British.) '73, III, 87–150.
See Golden Eagle.
See Mont Blanc.
See Perthshire.
See William Jones. (Seized by Haitian war vessel. '88.)
— **for injuries received in riotous demonstrations.**
See Bain, James. (Wounded at New Orleans during a strike of dock laborers.) '95.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments: China. '96. (Haiti.) '84, '85.
See Responsibility of governments for the murder of or injuries to foreigners.
— **for kidnaping.**
See Kidnaping by United States officers of deserters in Canada. '65, II, 55.
See Oberlander, Charles.
— **for losses and injuries sustained during wars or insurrections.**
See Bombardment: Losses of foreigners.
See Calvocoressi: Claim against Russia.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments: Chile; Haiti, '84, '85; Peru, '68; Spain, '64, IV, 171; Turkey, '97.
See Claims of foreigners against the United States: Austrian subjects, '66, I; British subjects, '64, I; French subjects, '64, III; Nicaraguans, '71, 683.
See Claims of foreigners (British, French, Italian) against foreign governments (Chile).
See Fougen, Albert C. (Claim not entertained by the Department.) '71.
See Green, Henry E. (Claim referred to Congress.)
See Honduras: Claims for losses sustained during political disturbances.
See Myers, Henry R. '92.
See Myers, Mrs. Claim against Haiti. '66, II.
See Responsibility of de jure governments.
See Spain: Missionaries' difficulties at Ponape. '92.
See Treaties of Chile with France. '83.
'63, 1066; May 7, 1863. W. H. Seward. Claim of Alajruo, a naturalized citizen, against Italy for property destroyed during the siege of Palermo. Intervention denied by reason of the civil war and of Alajruo's protracted residence in his native country.
'68, II, 877; Sept. 30, 1868. A. P. Hovey. Responsibility of governments discussed.
'68, II, 887; Oct. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey. Bill introduced in Peruvian Congress to exclude such claims.
'71, 335; Apr. 28, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Such claims not subjects for diplomatic intervention.
'73, 1171; May 7, 1873. W. A. Pile. Decree of Venezuelan Government denying liability for acts of insurgents.
'73, III, 362. Memorandum for United States commissioners under the treaty of 1871.
'79, 884; Aug. 31, 1866. Henry Stanbery. Neutrals not entitled to indemnity for losses occasioned by acts of war.
'80, 357; Mar. 12, 1880. E. F. Noyes. Claims of foreigners for losses sustained during the Franco-German war not presented diplomatically.
'80, 357; Mar. 12, 1880. E. F. Noyes. Appropriations voted by the French Chambers, without distinction of nationality, for the payment of damages sustained during the Franco-German war and the "commune" insurrection.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS for losses and injuries sustained during wars of insurrections (continued).
'80, 843; Apr. 18, 1880. I. P. Christiancy. Rights reserved by the diplomatic corps at Lima during the war of Chile against Peru.
'81, 97; Jan. 17, 1881. C. A. Logan. Constitutional clause of Guatemala and Honduras denying responsibility not recognized by representatives of European powers.
'83, 80; Nov. 8, 1882. C. A. Logan. Conventions of Chile with European powers for adjustment by a mixed commission of claims arising from the war with Peru.
'83, 97; Mar. 26, 1883. C. A. Logan. Text of and comments on the Franco-Chilean convention.
'85, 280; Dec. 3, 1885. R. Becerra. Decree of President Nuñez referring to mixed commissions or the Colombian courts foreign claims for losses during the insurrection of 1885.
'86, 308; Apr. 28, 1886. Th. Roustan. Notice for presentation of claims with evidence regarding losses in the war between France and Madagascar.
'86, 308; May 10, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'87, 245; Sept. 11, 1886. V. O. King. Law of Colombia providing for the adjustment of foreign claims.
'87, 247; Oct. 13, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Law can not be regarded as qualifying or limiting the obligations of Colombia to the United States.
'87, 247; Oct. 27, 1886. V. O. King. Decree providing regulations for the execution of the law.
— — Responsibility denied by law in Ecuador.
'88, 490; Oct. 24, 1888. G. L. Rives. Text of the law; it can not be recognized by the United States.
— **for seizure of property without process of law.**
See Cheek, M. A.: Claim against Siam.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (Dominican Republic, Ozama bridge).
See Larrache & Co.: Spanish claim against the United States. '87.
— **for seizure of property by belligerents.**
See Neutral Rights: Of neutrals, nonresidents of belligerent countries (coal owned by W. Anderson Saxon & Co.).
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (France). '65, II; '67, I.
— **for seizure of vessels by insurgents.**
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments. (Honduras. '99.)
See Montijo.
— **for seizure or detention of vessels.**
See Bridgewater. '88.
See Butterfield, Carlos & Co. '89.
See Claims of United States citizens (against Great Britain: Fortune Bay); against Haiti (A. Pelletier).
See Claims of foreigners (British subjects) against the United States. '94.
See Ellen Rizpah. '78.
See Golden Eagle. '63.
See Labuan. '62, '63.
See Maria Luz.
See Masonic.
See Rising Sun. '78.
See Venezuela: Steam Transportation Company.
— **for seizure or detention of vessels by belligerent war ships.**
See Claims of foreigners (British) against the United States. '73, III, 87–150.
See Perthshire;
See Peterhoff.
CLAIMS, INDEMNITY DUE FOR, not subject to judicial process.
See Allen, Richard. '95, 816. (Claim against Haiti.)
CLAIMS, INVESTIGATION OF, by naval vessels and officers.
See Claims of foreigners, British, against Haiti. '75.
See Spain: Missionaries' difficulties at Ponape. '92, 442.
See Vessels, naval: Investigations by United States war vessels.
CLAIMS OF NATIVES assigned to foreigners in Persia.
'94, 484; Sept. 25, 1893. A. McDonald. Representations of the foreign office.
'94, 485; Nov. 11, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Claims, whether public or private, of native subjects transferred to an American citizen will not be recognized by the United States Government.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS AGAINST FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.

'63, 1066; May 7, 1863. W. H. Seward. Not pressed during the war of the rebellion.
See Claims against Mexico (infra). '67, II; against Brazil, '62.
See Claims against Spain (United States citizens in Santo Domingo) infra. '64, IV.
— **Argentine Republic.**
'98, 4; Oct. 1, 1898. W. I. Buchanan. Settlement of the old standing claim of Capt. Thomas J. Page.
— **Brazil.**
'62, 720; July —, 1862. J. W. Webb. Claims of the *Nebo* and *Edna*.
'62, 728; Sept. 27, 1862. W. H. Seward. Claims need not be unduly pressed.
'66, II, 324; Sept. 24, 1866. J. W. Webb.
See Caroline.
See Edna.
See Jewett, James C.
See Nebo.
— **Chile.**
— — Claim of DuBois, Edward C., for destruction of his railway enterprise in Peru.
'83, 107; June 7, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Statement of the claim.
— — Claims arising out of the war with Peru.
'88, 180; Dec. 5, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Convention proposed for a settlement of claims arising out of the war with Peru.
'88, 194; May 3, 1888. W. R. Roberts. Conversation with President Balmaceda.
'88, 197; May 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'92, 52; Mar. 24, 1892. Patrick Egan. Note to minister for foreign affairs urging settlement.
'92, 53; June 23, 1892. Patrick Egan.
'92, 65; July 19, 1892. J. W. Foster. Authorization to negotiate a convention.
'92, 65; July 27, 1892. Patrick Egan. Proposal of Chile that the Chief Justfce of the United States decide all differences between commissioners.
'92, 65; July 28, 1892. J. W. Foster. Tribunal of three members, the third one to be named by the President of Switzerland, is what is desired.
'92, 66; Aug. 2, 1892. Patrick Egan. Particulars of the negotiations.
'94, 87; Jan. 10, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Refusal by Chile to extend term for labors of the commission; hope expressed that claims presented to, but not acted on by, the commission shall not be barred.
'94, 88; Apr. 10, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Proposal for a convention to create another commission.
'94, 88; Apr. 13, 1894. O. McGarr.
'94, 89; Apr. 21, 1894. O. McGarr.
'94, 89; June 5, 1894. O. McGarr. Negotiations to be conducted at Washington.
'94, 90; July 28, 1894. Domingo Gana. Settlement by diplomatic arrangement proposed.
'94, 90; Aug. 13, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Settlement by commission preferred.
'94, 91; Aug. 16, 1894. Domingo Gana.
'94, 91; Nov. 15, 1894. Domingo Gana. Proposition of a lump-sum settlement or of previous rejection of unfounded claims.
'94, 92; Nov. 15, 1894. Domingo Gana.
'94, 93; Dec. 22, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Settlement by a new commission insisted on.
'95, 77; Feb. 28, 1895. Domingo Gana. Review of the work of the first commission and of the negotiations that followed its adjournment; Chilean Government not averse to a second commission, provided it should meet at Santiago and the claim of the North and South American Construction Company shall be eliminated.
'95, 83; June 28, 1895. Richard Olney. Neither condition acceptable.
'95, 84; Sept. 28, 1895. Richard Olney. Matter pressed to the attention of the legation.
'95, 85; Sept. 30, 1895. Domingo Gana.
— — Claim of the North and South American Construction Company.
'95, 80; Feb. 28, 1895. Domingo Gana. Objections to the claim being submitted to the commission.
'95, 85; Jan. 15, 1896. Protocol of settlement signed by Secretary Olney and the Chilean minister.
— *See Baltimore, seamen of the U. S. S. assaulted.*
See Shields, Patrick.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS AGAINST FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS (continued).
— **China.**
— — Claim of American missionaries for losses at the Tientsin riots.
'71, 75; Dec. 15, 1870. Fred. F. Low. Settlement reported.
— — Claim of Charles E. Hill for the loss of the steamer *Keorgeor* in 1863.
'85, 181; Apr. 24, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Amount paid to his executors out of the Canton indemnity.
— *See McCaslin, Louis.*
— *See China: Riot at Chung Kiang. '87.*
'87, 176; Dec. 20, 1886. Charles Denby. Claims of the Baptist and Presbyterian missions for losses at Tseng Yuen and at Kwei Ping, respectively. The viceroy of Canton disputes the amount claimed.
— — Ward estate claim.
'88, 199; Sept. 7, 1887. Charles Denby. Review of the case; opinion that there is no sufficient ground for the revival of the claim.
'88, 227; Nov. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Conclusions approved.
— — Claims for losses and injuries in the Szechuan riots.
'96, 46; Feb. 14, 1896. Charles Denby. Statement presented by the American Baptist Missionary Union.
'96, 48; Mar. 24, 1896. Charles Denby. Agreement to pay the claims of the American Methodist mission.
'96, 51; May 2, 1896. Charles Denby. Amount of the claim of the American Baptist Missionary Union submitted to the Chinese Government.
'96, 51; May 9, 1896. Charles Denby. Claims ordered to be paid at Shanghai.
'96, 52; May 14, 1896. Richard Olney. Expenses necessarily incurred in removing to places of safety are proper items to be embodied in claims.
'96, 52; June 3, 1896. Charles Denby, jr. Claims of Baptist mission paid.
'96, 52; June 3, 1896. Charles Denby, jr. Note from the Tsung-li yamen.
'96, 54; June 25, 1896. Charles Denby, jr.
'96, 54; July 8, 1896. Yang Yü. Statement of amount paid on account of the claim of the Methodist Episcopal mission.
'96, 55; July 13, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 56; July 13, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 56; July 22, 1896. Charles Denby, jr. Receipt of the treasurer of the Baptist mission.
'96, 57; Aug. 20, 1896. Charles Denby.
'96, 57; Sept. 5, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
— *See Indemnities paid to the United States by China.*
— **Colombia.**
See Montijo.
See Star and Herald.
'90, 269; Oct. 24, 1890. A. A. Adee. Nonaccession of Colombia to the international American treaty of arbitration regretted; settlement of pending claims urged.
— — Alexander Weckbecker's land claims.
'94, 195; Oct. —, 1894. Extract from the annual report of the minister for foreign affairs.
— **Denmark.**
See Butterfield, Carlos & Co. '89.
— **Dominican Republic.**
— — Ozama bridge confiscated by the Dominican Government.
'98, 274; Dec. 17, 1897. John Sherman. Settlement offered by the Dominican Goverment accepted.
'98, 275; Feb. 28, 1898. W. F. Powell. Valuation of the bridge to be determined by an engineer appointed by the United States.
'98, 276; Mar. 7, 1898. W. F. Powell. Alfred Noble appointed.
'98, 276; May 20, 1898. Alfred Noble Report on and award of value of the bridge.
'98, 289; July 9, 1898. W. F. Powell. Proposal of President Heureaux to pay indemnity in four installments.
'98, 290; July 19, 1898. W. R. Day. Proposal accepted.
'98, 291; Dec. 10, 1898. W. F. Powell. Payment of first two installments.
'99, 250; Nov. 22, 1899. John Hay. Prompt payment of overdue amount on award requested.
'99, 252; Dec. 15, 1899. W. F. Powell.
'99, 252; Dec. 28, 1899. W. F. Powell.
'99, 253; Jan. 5, 1900. John Hay.
See Frary, C. E.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS AGAINST FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS (continued).
— **Ecuador.**
— — Award of the mixed commission.
'**66**, II, 457; Feb. 22, 1866. L. V. Prevost. Nonpayment of the award.
'**66**, II, 459; Mar. 1, 1866. L. V. Prevost.
'**66**, II, 460; Mar. 8, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 463; Apr. 7, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 463; Apr. 10, 1866. L. V. Prevost.
'**66**, II, 464; Apr. 20, 1866. L. V. Prevost.
'**66**, II, 465: Apr. 26, 1866. L. V. Prevost.
'**66**, II, 467; May 4, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 467; May 13, 1866. L. V. Prevost.
'**66**, II, 470; June 5, 1866. W. H. Seward. Extension of time granted.
'**66**, II, 471; June 10, 1866. L. V. Prevost. Peremptory demand.
'**66**, II, 472; June 13, 1866. L. V. Prevost.
'**66**, II, 472; July 3, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 473; July 5, 1866. L. V. Prevost.
'**66**, II, 473; July 11, 1866. L. V. Prevost. Part payment effected.
'**66**, II, 475; Aug. 4, 1866. L. V. Prevost. Payment of first installment completed.
'**66**, II, 648; July 12, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Protest of Ecuadorean minister in Peru.
'**66**, II, 650; Aug. 2, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 665; May 30, 1866. Barreda and Asta Buruaga. Guarantee of Chile and Peru offered.
'**66**, II, 666; June 2, 1866. W. H. Seward. Extension of time granted; payment can not be accepted from either Government.
'**66**, II, 667; June 2, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 667; June 7, 1866. Barreda and Asta Buruaga. Offer meant as a favor to Ecuador, not to the United States.
'**66**, II, 668, June 7, 1866. Barreda and Asta Buruaga.
'**67**, II, 282; Feb. 2, 1867. W. T. Coggeshall. Arrangements made for the payment of the second installment of the award of the mixed commission.
'**67**, II, 284; Mar. 2, 1867. W. T. Coggeshall.
'**67**, II, 285; Mar. 9, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— *See Santos, Julio Romano.*
— **France.**
— — Claim of the Arizona Mining Company for seizure of blasting powder in Mexican waters.
'**65**, II, 225; Feb. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 241; Mar. 10, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'**65**, II, 347; Oct. 19, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**65**, III, 389; Mar. 28, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'**66**, I, 360; Oct. 19, 1866. J. Bigelow. Claim pressed for settlement.
'**66**, I, 363; Nov. 6, 1866. W. H. Seward. Claim not to be pressed pending Congressional action on claims convention.
'**67**, I, 268; July 20, 1867. J. A. Dix. Inquiry regarding status of the claim.
— — Claims of the Alacran Mining Company for mules and machinery seized or injured by French forces in Mexico.
67, I, 253; July 3, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— *See Three Sisters.*
— — Claim of B. F. Wilson against the Sultan of Johanna submitted to France under the protectorate treaty.
'**88**, 527; Apr. 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Statement of the claim.
See Slave trade on the east coast of Africa. '84, 233.
— **Great Britain.**
— — Alabama claims, for vessels and property destroyed by Confederate cruisers.
'**62**, 207; Sept. 30, 1862. C. F. Adams. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**62**, 210; Oct. 10, 1862. C. F. Adams. Further correspondence with the foreign office.
'**62**, 219; Oct. 16, 1862. C. F. Adams. Inertia of the British authorities.
'**62**, 223; Oct. 16, 1862. Lord Russell.
'**62**, 231; Nov. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 234; Nov. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward (No. 396). Regrets expressed at the attitude of the British authorities.
'**63**, 2; Nov. 13, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 5; Nov. 20, 1862. C. F. Adams. Note to Lord Russell asking redress for the past and prevention for the future.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS AGAINST FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS (continued).
— **Great Britain** (continued).
— — Alabama claims, for vessels and property destroyed by Confederate cruisers (continued).
'**63**, 4; Nov. 20, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 8; Nov. 27, 1862. C. F. Adams. Reply of Lord Russell.
'**63**, 14; Dec. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 33; Dec. 19, 1862. Lord Russell. Contention that the British Government has done its full duty under existing neutrality laws.
'**63**, 38; Dec. 30, 1862. C. F. Adams. Reply to Lord Russell's note.
'**63**, 59; Jan. 19, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 89; Jan. 29, 1863. C. F. Adams. Further correspondence with Lord Russell.
'**63**, 116; Feb. 19, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 145; Mar. 9, 1863. Lord Russell. Responsibility of the British Government denied.
'**63**, 189; Apr. 3, 1863. C. F. Adams. Publication of documents.
'**63**, 317; July 13, 1863. Lord Russell.
'**63**, 380; Sept. 14, 1863. Lord Russell.
'**63**, 394; Oct. 6, 1863. W. H. Seward. Responsibility of the British Government asserted; claims to be presented as they occur.
'**63**, 1238; Oct. 23, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 1246; Oct. 23, 1863. C. F. Adams. Claims presented and discussed in the British Parliament; arbitration suggested.
'**64**, I, 172; Feb. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 395; June 2, 1865. C. F. Adams. Question in Parliament.
'**65**, I, 536; Sept. 7, 1865. C. F. Adams. Adjustment by a mixed commission of all claims arising during the war, suggested by the minister for foreign affairs.
'**65**, I, 545; Sept. 8, 1865. C. F. Adams. Comments on the proposition.
'**65**, I, 564; Sept. 27, 1865. W. H. Seward. Inquiry regarding the scope of Lord Russell's proposal.
'**65**, 1, 576–610; Oct. 12, 1865. C. F. Adams. Correspondence published in the London Gazette.
'**65**, I, 610; Oct. 14, 1865. C. F. Adams. Proposal of the British Government does not include the *Alabama* claims.
'**65**, I, 612; Oct. 19, 1865. C. F. Adams. Notes to and from Lord Russell; comments of the English press on the correspondence.
'**65**, I, 623; Oct. 20, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 630; Nov. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward. British proposition declined.
'**65**, I, 632; Nov. 2, 1865. Lord Russell. Note and memoranda on the subject of the claims.
'**65**, I, 664; Nov. 16, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 1; Nov. 22, 1865. C. F. Adams. Note declining proposal for a mixed commission.
'**66**, I, 1; Nov. 22, 1865. C. F. Adams. Note discussing the precedent invoked by the British Government of the rejection by the United States of Portugal's proposition in 1820.
'**66**, I, 37; Dec. 28, 1865. C. F. Adams. Publication of the correspondence in London.
'**66**, I, 66; Feb. 14, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 67; Feb. 15, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'**66**, I, 74; Mar. 5, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 154; July 26, 1866. C. F. Adams. Arbitration advocated in Parliament.
'**66**, I, 166; July 30, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 174; Aug. 23, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'**66**, I, 177; Aug. 27, 1866. W. H. Seward. List of the claims and instruction formally to present them.
'**66**, I, 203; Sept. 21, 1866. C. F. Adams. Interview with Lord Stanley.
'**66**, I, 205, Oct. 6, 1866. B. Moran. Article in the Times.
'**66**, I, 208; Oct. 8, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 208; Oct. 13, 1866. B. Moran.
'**66**, I, 210; Nov. 10, 1866. B. Moran.
'**66**, I, 210; Nov. 16, 1866. B. Moran.
'**66**, I, 212; Nov. 17, 1866. B. Moran.
'**67**, I, 25; Nov. 23, 1866. C. F. Adams. Interview with Lord Stanley.
'**67**, I, 35; Dec. 7, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'**67**, I, 36; Dec. 10, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 41; Jan. 5, 1867. C. F. Adams. Article of the Times.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS AGAINST FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS (continued).
— **Great Britain** (continued).
— — Alabama claims, for vessels and property destroyed by Confederate cruisers (continued).
'67, I, 43; Jan. 9, 1867. C. F. Adams. Same subject.
'67, I, 45; Jan. 12, 1867. W. H. Seward. Reply to Lord Stanley's note of November 30 ('67, I, 184, *infra*); arbitration will be accepted if amicable settlement can not be had.
'67, I, 57; Jan. 25, 1867. C. F. Adams. Volume of diplomatic correspondence transmitted.
'67, I, 60; Feb. 6, 1867. C. F. Adams. Queen's speech to the Parliament.
'67, I, 75; Mar. 28, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 80; Apr. 15, 1867. C. F. Adams. Objections of Great Britain to submitting the question of recognition to arbitration.
'67, I, 81; Apr. 16, 1867. W. H. Seward. Proposal of Lord Stanley ('67, I, 191, *infra*) rejected.
'67, I, 82; May 2, 1867. C. F. Adams. Proposal of Great Britain.
'67, I, 83; May 2, 1867. W. H. Seward. Grievances against Great Britain.
'67, I, 92; May 20, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 123; Aug. 12, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 139; Sept. 13, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 155; Sept. 25, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 170; Nov. 2, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 175; Nov. 16, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 179; Nov. 29, 1867. W. H. Seward. Declines to waive the contention that Great Britain's recognition of belligerency of the Confederacy was an act of wrongful intervention.
'67, I, 180; Dec. 2, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 184; Nov. 30, 1866. Lord Stanley. Liability of Great Britain discussed; limited arbitration proposed.
'67, I, 188; Nov. 30, 1866. Lord Stanley. Separate adjustment of mixed claims proposed.
'67, I, 190; Jan. 12, 1867. W. H. Seward. (*See '67, I, 45, supra.*)
'67, I, 191; Mar. 9, 1867. Lord Stanley. Limited arbitration and mixed commission insisted on.
'67, I, 198; May 24, 1867. Lord Stanley.
'67, I, 203; July 27, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 209; Nov. 16, 1867. Lord Stanley. Limited arbitration and mixed commission for general claims insisted on.
'68, I, 27; Dec. 4, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 131; Dec. 24, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 159; Mar. 7, 1868. C. F. Adams. Debate in the House of Commons.
'68, I, 183; Mar. 23, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 328; July 20, 1868. W. H. Seward. Joint commission proposed.
'68, I, 350; Sept. 12, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 354; Sept. 23, 1868. W. H. Seward. Matter allowed to rest pending adjustment of other questions.
'68, I, 363; Oct. 20, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 364; Oct. 20, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 364; Oct. 24, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 365; Oct. 27, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 365; Oct. 28, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 366; Oct. 29, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 366; Oct. 31, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 368; Nov. 7, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 369; Nov. 10, 1868. Reverdy Johnson. Convention signed.
'68, I, 374; Nov. 11, 1868. W. H. Seward. Commission to sit in Washington.
'68, I, 374; Nov. 12, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 374; Nov. 12, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 375; Nov. 14, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 376; Nov. 16, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 376; Nov. 23, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 377; Nov. 24, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 377; Nov. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward. Amendments to the convention considered essential.
'68, I, 378; Nov. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'68, I, 387; Nov. 28, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS AGAINST FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS (continued).
— **Great Britain** (continued).
— — Alabama claims, for vessels and property destroyed by Confederate cruisers (continued).
'68, I, 389; Dec. 5, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 390; Dec. 7, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 391; Dec. 14, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 391; Dec. 16, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 391; Dec. 18, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 392; Dec. 19, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 392; Dec. 20, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 393; Dec. 23, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 394; Dec. 24, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 395; Dec. 31, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 395; Jan. 2, 1869. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 396; Jan. 9, 1869. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 396; Jan. 11, 1869. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 397; Jan. 12, 1869. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 399; Jan. 12, 1869. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 399; Jan. 13, 1869. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 399; Jan. 14, 1869. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 399; Jan. 14, 1869. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 400; Jan. 15, 1869. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 400; Jan. 15, 1869. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 406; Jan. 20, 1869. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 406; Jan. 30, 1869. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 411; Feb. 17, 1869. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 419; Feb. 20, 1869. Reverdy Johnson. Criticism of the convention by the Times.
'68, I, 422; Mar. 3, 1869. W. H. Seward.
'71, 418; Jan. 5, 1871. Ben. Moran. Article of the Times on the rejection of the Johnson-Clarendon convention.
'71, 450, 878; July 18, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Note to the Governments of Brazil, Italy, and Switzerland, requesting them to appoint arbitrators.
— — Appointment of arbitrators, agents, and commissioners under the treaty of Washington.
'71, 492; July 27, 1871. F. J. Pakenham.
'71, 479; Aug. 11, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 493; Aug. 15, 1871. F. J. Pakenham.
'71, 480, 481; Aug. 17, 1871. Ben. Moran.
'71, 494; Aug. 19, 1871. J. C. B. Davis.
'71, 483; Sept. 14, 1871. Ben. Moran.
'71, 883; Aug. 3, 1871. Horace Rublee.
'71, 885; Aug. 12, 1871. Horace Rublee.
'71, 886; Aug. 16, 1871. Horace Rublee.
'72, 66; Sept. 23, 1871. J. R. Partridge. Baron de Itajubá appointed arbitrator by Brazil.
'72, 67; Sept. 28, 1871. J. R. Partridge. His antecedents.
'72, 72; Oct. 21, 1871. J. C. B. Davis. Gratification expressed.
'72, 479; Feb. 18, 1872. Eugene Schuyler. Comments of the Russian press on the demands of the United States.
'73, 367; May 27, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Appropriation of the amount of the award by and debate in the House of Commons.
'73, III, 319. History of the question; memorandum for the United States commissioners.
'73, III, 329; Sept. 25, 1869. Hamilton Fish. Rejection of the Johnson-Clarendon treaty by the Senate; instruction to reopen negotiations.
'73, III, 343–355. Statement of damage done by the Confederate cruisers.
'75, xxxi; Nov. 15, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Report of the court of commissioners for distribution of the award.
'75, 1; June 2, 1875. U. S. Grant. Proclamation extending time of the court.
'76, 635; Nov. 14, 1876. John Davis. Report on the labors of the court of commissioners.
— — for losses suffered in consequence of the raids from Canada during the war of the rebellion, disallowed by the mixed commission.
'73, III, 21–41; Nov. 30, 1873. Robert S. Hale.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS AGAINST FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS (continued).
— **Great Britain** (continued).
— — for losses suffered in consequence of the raids from Canada during the war of the rebellion, disallowed by the mixed commission (continued).
'**73**, III, 216–217; Nov. 30, 1873. Robert S. Hale. Schedule of claims presented to the commission.
— — Fiji land claims.
'**95**, 739; Feb. 14, 1896. Message of the President.
'**95**, 739; Feb. 14, 1896. Richard Olney. Report to the President.
'**95**, 740; July 3, 1893. George H. Scidmore. Report of his special mission to the islands on the subject.
— — Fortune Bay. *See Outrages on American fishing vessels in Newfoundland.*
'**80**, 530–590. Correspondence with British Government; claims denied. Synoptical index. '80, LXV.
'**80**, 588; Oct. 27, 1880. Lord Granville. Offer to determine actual losses by joint inquiry.
'**81**, 499; Feb. 4, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Offer accepted without prejudice to treaty rights.
'**81**, 502; Feb. 22, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Interview with Lord Granville.
'**81**, 504; Mar. 2, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Offer of £15,000 can not be accepted with the condition that it will be in full settlement of all claims of American fishermen.
'**81**, 505; Mar. 5, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Offer of £15,000 will be accepted in settlement of all claims actually presented.
'**81**, 506; Mar. 5, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Interviews and correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'**81**, 510; Mar. 8, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Proposal to refer matter to British legation at Washington.
'**81**, 510; Mar. 9, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Proposal accepted; joint patrol by war ships of both nations suggested.
'**81**, 514; Mar. 12, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Interview with Lord Granville.
'**81**, 514; Mar. 14, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Transfer of negotiations to Washington accepted; question of joint patrol deferred.
'**81**, 586; Mar. 6, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Note to British legation.
'**81**, 587; May 13, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Prompt settlement urged.
'**81**, 589; May 28, 1881. Sir Edward Thornton. £15,000 offered in full settlement of all claims and without prejudice to treaty rights.
'**81**, 590; May 28, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Offer accepted.
'**81**, 590; June 2, 1881. Sir Edward Thornton. Draft for £15,000 remitted.
'**81**, 591; June 4, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Acknowledgment of the draft.
— — Claim of Oakes & Foster.
'**94**, 287; Apr. 24, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Sum of $1,632.67 accepted in settlement of the claim of Oakes & Foster.
— *See Daring.* '*62.*
— *See Webster, William.* '*90* (*land claims in New Zealand.*)
— **Guatemala.**
— — Claim of J. H. Hollander for expulsion, indebtedness of, and confiscation by Guatemalan Government.
'**95**, 775; Jan. 30, 1896. Richard Olney. Exhaustive presentation of the case, with papers, submitted by the claimant and his counsel; indemnity expected for expulsion; arbitration of other items acceptable.
'**96**, 380; Nov. 12, 1896. M. Coxe. Order of expulsion revoked.
— **Haiti.**
'**74**, 591; Oct. 16, 1873. E. D. Bassett. Inclination of President Saget toward gradual settlement of all claims.
'**74**, 592; Nov. 1, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
— — Claim of A. H. Lazare for alleged breach of contract.
'**84**, 311; July 18, 1884. J. M. Langston. Reference to the claim in President Salomon's message.
'**87**, 609; Mar. 8, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Report to Congress on the merits of the claim setting forth reasons why the award of the arbitrator should not be enforced.
'**87**, 628; May 16, 1887. J. E. W. Thompson. Reference to the report in President Salomon's message.
— — Claim of A. Pelletier for arrest and seizure of his vessel, the *William*, engaged in slave trading.
'**84**, 311; July 18, 1884. J. M. Langston. Reference in President Salomon's message.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS AGAINST FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS (continued).
— **Haiti** (continued).
— — Claim of A. Pelletier for arrest and seizure of his vessel, the *William*, engaged in slave trading (continued).
'87, 630; Nov. 18, 1886. Stephen Preston. Review of the case and reasons why the United States Government should refrain from enforcing the arbitrator's award.
'87, 593; Mar. 8, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Report to Congress setting forth reasons why the claim should not be pressed.
'87, 628; May 16, 1887. J. E. W. Thompson. Reference to the report in President Salomon's message.
— — Claims for losses and injuries sustained during the riots at Port au Prince on September 22 and 23, 1883.
'83, 594; Nov. 20, 1883. J. M. Langston.
'84, 298; Dec. 17, 1883. J. M. Langston. Proposal of President Salomon of Haiti to have claims of foreigners at Port au Prince examined by a commission.
'84, 301; Mar. 7, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Proposition is acceptable as a whole; draft of agreement embodying desirable conditions.
'84, 303; Apr. 14, 1884. J. M. Langston. Arrangement proposed by the Haitian Government and accepted by the British and French representatives.
'84, 311; July 21, 1884. J. M. Langston. Claims and draft of agreement submitted to the Haitian Government.
'84, 319; Aug. 14, 1884. John Davis. Proceedings approved.
'84, 320; Aug. 21, 1884. J. M. Langston. Counter proposition of the Haitian Government.
'84, 329; Oct. 30, 1884. J. M. Langston. Appropriation voted by the Haitian Assembly.
'84, 331; Nov. 8, 1884. J. M. Langston. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs over disputed points in the agreement for a commission.
'84, 335; Nov. 17, 1884. John Davis.
'85, 500; Mar. 17, 1885. J. M. Langston. Arrangement with minister for foreign affairs providing for a settlement by a mixed commission.
'85, 510; Apr. 23, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Approval of arrangement.
'85, 518; May 22, 1885. J. M. Langston. Award of the mixed commission.
'85, 525; June 15, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 526; June 16, 1885. J. M. Langston. Amount of award received and distributed to claimants.
— — Claim of C. W. Mossell for injuries sustained in the course of the Port au Prince riot.
'84, 315; July 22, 1884. J. M. Langston. Statement of Mossell; claim for $60,000 presented.
'84, 323; Aug. 21, 1884. J. M. Langston. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 331; Nov. 8, 1884. J. M. Langston.
'85, 493; Feb. 4, 1885. J. M. Langston. Settlement in the sum of $10,000.
— — Claims of Mrs. Williams and Mrs. Fournier for destruction of real property.
'85, 518; May 22, 1885. J. M. Langston. Claims set aside by the mixed commission.
'85, 525; June 15, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Claims to be pressed.
'85, 540; Oct. 26, 1885. J. E. W. Thompson. Liability denied by Haitian Government.
— — Claim of E. V. Garrido for injuries sustained during the Port au Prince riot.
'84, 317; July 22, 1884. J. M. Langston. Garrido's statement; claim for $10,000 presented.
'84, 326; Aug. 27, 1884. J. M. Langston. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 331; Nov. 8, 1884. J. M. Langston.
'85, 493; Feb. 4, 1885. J. M. Langston. Settlement in the sum of $2,000.
'85, 507; Mar. 21, 1885. J. M. Langston.
— *See Allen, Richard. '95.*
— *See Campbell, Bernard. '95 '98.*
— *See Mevs, Frederick. '93.*
— *See Myers, Mrs. '66, II.*
— *See Van Bokkelen. '84, '85, '88.*
— **Hawaii.**
See Blue Jacket. '66, II.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS AGAINST FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS (continued).
— **Hawaii** (continued).
— — for arrest during the Royalist insurrection.
'**95**, 854; May 14, 1895. E. F. Uhl. List of claimants and inquiry into their right to protection.
'**95**, 856; June 1, 1895. A. S. Willis. Statements of John Ross and James Dureell.
— **Honduras.**
— — Claim of Mrs. Luella A. Oteri for seizure of the steamer *Joseph Oteri, jr.*, by insurgents and subsequent exclusion of the vessel from Honduranean ports.
'**99**, 352; June 8, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Instruction to investigate the merits of the claim.
'**99**, 353; Mar. 15, 1898. John Hay. Fulfillment of the offer of settlement made three years ago expected.
'**99**, 353; Sept. 21, 1899. W. G. Hunter. Decree ordering the payment of $2,500 in ten monthly installments.
— *See Vessels, insurgent: Vessels seized and used by insurgents. '94.*
— *See Muhlenberg.*
— **Italy.**
'**63**, 1066; May 7, 1863. W. H. Seward. Claim of Alajruo, a naturalized citizen of the United States. Intervention denied.
— **Japan.**
'**64**, III, 466; Dec. 21, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Note to the Gorogio, presenting a statement of the claims and demanding an indemnity of $32,000.
'**64**, III, 475; Jan. 7, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'**64**, III, 475; Jan. 22, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Responsibility denied by the Japanese Government.
'**64**, III, 515; July 2, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'**64**, III, 518–527; R. H. Pruyn. Correspondence with the Gorogio relative to the claims for the burning of the legation, S. Robertson, R. Schoyer, and John O. P. Stearns.
'**64**, III, 535; Aug. 10, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Settlement of the legation's and *Pembroke* claims; other claims to be arbitrated by the Emperor of Russia, if not settled directly.
'**64**, III, 543; Aug. 2, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Same subject.
'**64**, III, 591; Mar. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward. Instruction on the subject.
'**64**, III, 592; Mar. 23, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— *See Monitor. '64, III.*
— *See Pembroke. '63.*
— **Mexico.**
'**67**, II, 374; Mar. 12, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'**67**, II, 386; Mar. 23, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, II, 445; Aug. 8, 1867. Claims not to be pressed.
'**67**, II, 454; Sept. 8, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
— *See Baldwin, Leon McLeod. '88, '94.*
— *See Claims commissions (supra).*
— *See Daylight. '84.*
— *See Messenger, Mrs. Barbara. '97.*
— *See Oberlander, Charles. '97.*
— *See Walker, H. C. '84, '88, '89, '90.*
— *See White, Shadrack. '89, '90.*
— — for mules taken by Mexican soldiers from Lieutenant Maus while in pursuit of hostile Indians.
'**87**, 673; Dec. 2, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Statement of the case.
'**87**, 680; Dec. 11, 1886. T. C. Manning. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**87**, 691; Feb. 28, 1887. T. C. Manning. Offer of restitution of the mules and of $500 indemnity by Mexico.
'**87**, 740; July 14, 1887. T. C. Manning.
— **Paraguay.**
— — Claim of the United States and Paraguayan Navigation Company (E. K. Hopkins).
'**88**, 1346; Oct. 19, 1887. J. E. Bacon. Protocol for the payment of the claim rejected by one vote in the Chamber of Deputies; full history of the case, the expedition of 1858, arbitration of 1860, rejection of the award by the United States, and subsequent negotiations in 1886.
'**88**, 1354; Mar. 2, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Additional amount for interest and expenses to be added to the $90,000 agreed to in the protocol.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS AGAINST FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS (continued).
— **Paraguay** (continued).
— — Claim of the United States and Paraguayan Navigation Company (E. K. Hopkins) (continued).
'88, 1355; May 28, 1888. J. E. Bacon. Text of protocol agreeing to distribute payment in four installments.
'88, 1356; July 25, 1888. T. F. Bayard. *See Diplomatic representatives of the United States: Rulings of the Department of State. '88, 1356.*
— **Peru.**
— — Claims for losses sustained during revolutionary wars.
'68, II, 846; Jan. 28, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 849; Feb. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey. Claim of Alexander Ruden.
'68, II, 857; Feb. 21, 1868. W. H. Seward. Claims not to be presented until after examination by the Department of State.
'68, II, 860; Mar. 22, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 865; July 28, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 877; Sept. 30, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 889; Feb. 21, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 890; Feb. 27, 1868. J. A. Garcia.
'68, II, 894; Apr. 18, 1868, J. A. Garcia.
— *See Hydrographic commission of the Amazon.*
— *See Landreau, John C.*
— *See MacCord, Victor H.*
— **Russia.**
See Calvocoressi, John.
— **Salvador.**
See Myers, Henry R.
— **Siam.**
See Cheek, M. A.
— **Spain.**
— — Claims of United States citizens in Santo Domingo for losses from military operations.
'64, IV, 12; Mar. 12, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 95; Aug. 12, 1864. W. H. Seward. Claims of citizens residing in Santo Domingo not to be pressed.
— — for injuries to United States citizens in Cuba.
'71, 697; June 24, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Instruction to urge settlement.
'71, 701; July 26, 1870. D. E. Sickles. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'71, 705; Aug. 3, 1870. D. E. Sickles. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'71, 706; Aug. 12, 1870. D. E. Sickles. Same subject.
'71, 707; Sept. 30, 1870. D. E. Sickles. Proposal of Spanish Government.
'71, 707; Oct. 3, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 707; Oct. 10, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Spanish proposal rejected.
'71, 708; Sept. 12, 1870. P. M. Sagasta.
'71, 720; Oct. 14, 1870. D. E. Sickles. Reply to the foregoing.
'71, 708; Oct. 14, 1870. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 729; Nov. 12, 1870. D. E. Sickles. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'71, 730; Nov. 18, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 732; Nov. 17, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 732; Nov. 24, 1870. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 732; Nov. 25, 1870. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 735; Dec. 3, 1870. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 735; Dec. 8, 1870. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 737; Dec. 10, 1870. D. E. Sickles. Comments of the Spanish press on the President's message.
'71, 740; Dec. 12, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Full powers and directions for a claims convention.
'71, 741; Dec. 13, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 741; Dec. 16, 1870. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 741; Dec. 16, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 743; Dec. 19, 1870. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 743; Dec. 20, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 744; Dec. 19, 1870. P. M. Sagasta. Bases of convention.
'71, 743; Dec. 20, 1870. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 748; Dec. 23, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 748; Dec. 23, 1870. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 750; Dec. 27, 1870. D. E. Sickles.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS AGAINST FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS (continued).
— **Spain** (continued).
— — for injuries to United States citizens in Cuba (continued).
'71, 750; Dec. 27, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 755; Jan. 8, 1871. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 754; Jan. 10, 1871. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 758; Jan. 17, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 758; Jan. 18, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 760; Jan. 23, 1871. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 761; Jan. 26, 1871. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 762; Jan. 27, 1871. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 763; Jan. 31, 1871. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 764; Jan. 31, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 764; Feb. 1, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 765; Jan. 30, 1871. Cristino Martos.
'71, 765; Feb. 3, 1871. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 768; Feb. 4, 1871. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 769; Feb. 7, 1871. D. E. Sickles. Bases proposed by the United States.
'71, 768, Feb. 9, 1871. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 770; Feb. 10, 1871. D. E. Sickles.
'71, 770; Feb. 10, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 771; Feb. 12, 1871. D. E. Sickles. Modifications suggested by Spain.
'71, 772; Feb. 12, 1871. D. E. Sickles. Bases of agreement as finally accepted.
'71, 791; May 5, 1871. M. Lopez Roberto. Names of arbitrators and counsel on both parts.
— *See Claims commissions (Spanish), supra.*
— *See Delgado, J. M. '96.*
— *See Edward Lee. '78.*
— *See Ellen Rizpah. '78.*
— *See Masonic. '82, '85.*
— *See Mora, A. M.*
— *See Rising Sun. '78.*
— *See Spain: Missionaries' difficulties at Ponape.*
— *See Virginius.*
'94, Ap. I, 435; Feb. 14, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Draft of convention submitted to the Spanish Government for the settlement of outstanding claims.
'96, 710. List of claims growing out of the Cuban insurrection of 1895 and amounts thereof submitted prior to January 22, 1897.
— **Turkey.**
— *See Bartlett, Rev. L. '92, 593.*
— *See Turkey: Missionaries' difficulties.*
— — Claims of United States citizens growing out of the massacres in Armenia.
'97, 590; June 4, 1897. John Sherman. Claim of Mrs. N. Y. Abdalian for the murder of her husband and her own imprisonment.
'97, 590; Aug. 4, 1897. J. W. Riddle. The Turkish Government will not recognize any claim for damages during the Armenian disturbances.
'97, 591; Mar. 22, 1897. John Sherman. Claim of Levon H. Seyranian for the destruction of personal property at Huseinig.
'97, 591; May 13, 1897. A. W. Terrell. Similar answer of the Turkish Government.
'97, 592; Aug. 13, 1897. John Sherman. Disclaimer can not be accepted.
'99, 765; Dec. 12, 1898. O. S. Straus. Promise of settlement given by the Sultan at an audience.
'99, 766; Feb. 28, 1899. O. S. Straus. Purpose to satisfy the claims through the purchase of a war vessel from American builders.
'99, 766; Mar. 25, 1899. John Hay. Plan of settlement for a lump sum approved.
'99, 767; Apr. 11, 1899. John Hay. Early settlement expected.
'99, 767; Apr. 28, 1899. O. S. Straus.
'99, 768, May 13, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 768; July 25, 1899. O. S. Straus.
'99, 768; Sept. 23, 1899. O. S. Straus. Report on progress of negotiations; notes to the minister for foreign affairs.
'99, 772; Dec. 20, 1899. O. S. Straus. Same subject; delay occasioned by the claims of other powers; note to minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS AGAINST FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS (continued).
— **Venezuela.**
'66, III, 424; July 14, 1865. E. D. Culver. Proposition of settlement by mixed commission.
'66, III, 425; July 22, 1865. E. D. Culver. Draft of convention.
'66, III, 427; Oct. 2, 1865. W. H. Seward. Modifications desired by the United States.
'66, III, 428; Oct. 27, 1865. E. D. Culver. Objections of Venezuela to stipulating for interests.
'66, III, 430; Nov. 13, 1865. E. D. Culver. Same subject.
'66, III, 430; Nov. 30, 1865. W. H. Seward. Interests insisted on.
'66, III, 436; Feb. 27, 1866. E. D. Culver.
'66, III, 438; Mar. 10, 1866. E. D. Culver.
'66, III, 439; Apr. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, III, 439; Apr. 25, 1866. E. D. Culver.
'66, III, 443; Oct. 23, 1866. J. Wilson. Delay in ratifying convention.
'66, III, 450; Nov. 19, 1866. W. H. Seward. Ratification of convention by the legislature is not obligatory under the law of nations.
'73, 1172; May 26, 1873. W. A. Pile. Act of Congress declaring awards of the mixed commission valid.
'75, 430; Apr. 26, 1875. W. L. Scruggs. Boast of President Blanco that claims would not be paid.
'75, 1369; Apr. 24, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Request that payments be not distributed to claimants denied.
'75, 1372; May 15, 1875. Thomas Russell.
'75, 1374; May 31, 1875. Thomas Russell. Venezuela insists that payments shall not be distributed.
'75, 1375; June 4, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Conversation with Venezuelan minister concerning alleged frauds in the mixed commission.
'75, 1378; June 7, 1875. Hamilton Fish. No revision of the awards will ever be consented to.
'75, 1381; July 15, 1875. Thomas Russell. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'75, 1383; July 26, 1875. Thomas Russell. Payment of arrears effected.
'83, 904; Mar. 29, 1883. Jehu Baker. Suspension of monthly payment of the award contemplated by Venezuela; action based on the joint resolution of March 3, 1883.
'83, 906; Apr. 17, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Suspension would be regarded as premature and in violation of existing engagements.
'83, 908; May 2, 1883. Jehu Baker.
'83, 922; May 5, 1883. Rafael Seijas. Review of the question and statement of Venezuela's position.
— *See Apure. '66, III.*
— *See Lanie Cobb. '95.*
— *See Scandella, Felipe. '98.*
— *See Venezuela Steam Transportation Company. '73, '91.*
— *See Wheelock, John E. '80, '83, '84, '85.*

CLAIMS OF FOREIGNERS AGAINST THE UNITED STATES,
— **of Austrian subjects** for losses inflicted by the invasion of Mexican territory by United States troops.
'66, I, 691; Nov. 16, 1866. Wydenbruck.
'66, I, 691; Nov. 28, 1866. W. H. Seward. Right of Austria to prefer these claims disputed and responsibility of the United States denied.
'66, I, 693; Dec. 5, 1866. Wydenbruck.
— *See Killing and wounding of Austro-Hungarian strikers. '98.*
— **of British subjects.**
— — Claims of the Hudson's Bay and Puget Sound agricultural companies.
'71, 533; May 25, 1871. Sir Edward Thornton. Question of deducting taxes due by the companies from amount of indemnity.
'71, 538; Aug. 7, 1871. A. T. Akerman. Opinion against deduction of taxes.
'71, 539; Sept. 2, 1871. J. F. Hartley. Statement regarding taxes due from the Puget Sound Agricultural Company.
— — for arrest.
'65, II, 55; Jan. 26, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Claims of Miller and Fisher arrested in Michigan.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS OF FOREIGNERS AGAINST THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **of British subjects** (continued).
— — for arrest (continued).
— *See Shaver, John J.*
— *See Sherwin, John.*
— — for losses and injuries sustained during the war of the rebellion.
'64, I, 736–763. Statement prepared by the British Government showing grounds and status of each claim.
— *See Darrell & Nash, 64, II.*
— *See Green, Henry E.*
— *See Hart, James.*
— *See Perthshire.*
— — of Anderson Saxon & Co.
See Neutral rights: Nonresidents of belligerent countries (coal seized and carried off the west coast of Africa by the U. S. S. Vanderbilt). '64, II, 548.
— — of British subjects, before the mixed commission under the treaty of 1871.
'73, III, 41–60; Nov. 30, 1873. Robert S. Hale. For property taken or destroyed by the United States or rebel forces during the war of the rebellion.
'73, III, 61–87; Nov. 30, 1873. Robert S. Hale. For arrest and imprisonment.
'73, III, 87–150; Nov. 30, 1873. Robert S. Hale. For vessels captured at sea.
'73, III, 150–153; Nov. 30, 1873. Robert S. Hale. For vessels warned off the coast.
'73, III, 153–173; Nov. 30, 1873. Robert S. Hale. For miscellaneous losses.
'73, III, 180–215; Nov. 30, 1873. Robert S. Hale. Schedule of claims, character, amount, and disposal.
'73, III, 3; Nov. 30, 1873. Robert S. Hale. Report of the proceedings of the commission organized under article 12 of the treaty of 1871.
'73, III, 7; Nov. 30, 1873. Robert S. Hale. Names of commissioners, agents, and counsel.
'73, III, 177; Nov. 30, 1873. Robert S. Hale. Rules of the commission.
'73, III, 229; Sept. 25, 1873. Robert S. Hale. Final award of the commission.
'73, III, 230–254; Sept. 25, 1873. Robert S. Hale. Dissenting opinion of United States Commissioner James Somerville Frazer.
'74, 570; Sept. 9, 1874. R. G. Watson. Payment of British claims.
'74, 570; Sept. 19, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader. Same subject.
'74, 570; Sept. 21, 1874. R. G. Watson. Same subject.
'74, 571; Sept. 21, 1874. R. G. Watson. Joint receipt.
'75, 655; Apr. 5, 1875. Sir Edward Thornton. Thanks to the Treasury Department.
— — Claim of J. P. Tunstall.
'85, 449; Apr. 28, 1885. L. S. Sackville West. Claim of J. P. Tunstall for the murder of his son John H., in 1878 in New Mexico, by a sheriff's posse.
'85, 450; June 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Case discussed at length; liability of the United States to Tunstall or to the British Government denied.
— *See Bain, James H. '95.*
— *See Turin, George. '64, II.*
— — of British sealing vessels seized in Bering Sea.
'94, Ap. I, 204; June 7, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Statement and list of claims; overtures for negotiations as provided for in the Paris award.
'94, Ap. I, 216; Aug. 16, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 224; Aug. 21, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Tender of $425,000 in settlement of all claims without resort to a commission, and subject to appropriation by Congress.
'94, Ap. I, 225; Aug. 21, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Tender accepted.
'94, Ap. I, 229; Aug. 17, 1893. J. W. Foster. Memorandum concerning claims of sealing vessels, and correspondence with the Canadian agent in Paris.
'96, 281; Feb. 8, 1896. Convention for the settlement of claims by a commission.
'96, 284. List of claims to be adjudicated.
'96, 284; Oct 7, 1896. Richard Olney. W. L. Putnam appointed United States commissioner.
'96, 285; Oct. 7, 1896. Lord Gough. George Edwin King appointed British commissioner.
'98, 371; June 15, 1898. W. R. Day. Act of June 15, 1898, appropriating $473,151.26 for payment of claims.
'98, 372; June 17, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'98, 372; July 25, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'98, 373; July 28, 1898. W. R. Day.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS OF FOREIGNERS AGAINST THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **of Chinese subjects.**
See Outrages in the United States on Chinese.
— **of French subjects, for losses and injuries during the war of the rebellion.**
'64, III, 12; Dec. 23, 1863. Drouyn de l'Huys.
'64, III, 17; Jan. 12, 1864. W. H. Seward. Convention proposed.
'64, III, 33; Feb. 5, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'75, 472; Aug. 3, 1875. E. B. Washburne. Question in the French Assembly.
See Bougère, François. '63.
See Brulaton & Co. '64, III.
See Claims: Adjudication of, by the courts. '84.
See Claims Commission: Franco-American.
See Mouler & Co. '65, III.
— **of Mexican citizens.**
'75, 954; Jan. 30, 1875. I. Mariscal. Claim of Toribio Lozano for losses from the killing of his shepherds in Texas.
'75, 973; Feb. 19, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Liability of the United States denied.
'75, 978; Mar. 9, 1875. I. Mariscal. Claim based on failure of authorities to investigate.
'75, 980; Mar. 18, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Alleged neglect not proved.
'75, 981; Mar. 29, 1875. I. Mariscal.
'75, 982; Apr. 6, 1875. Hamilton Fish. No evidence of denial of justice.
'75, 982; Apr. 17, 1875. I. Mariscal. Neglect to investigate tantamount to denial of justice.
'88, 1306; July 19, 1888. M. Romero. Claim presented anew.
'88, 1308; Aug. 13, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Liability for acts of private citizens again denied.
— *See Mexico: Land claim of J. Escobar y Armendariz.*
— **of Nicaraguans**, for the burning of Granada and the bombardment of Greytown, denied.
'71, 683; Oct. 7, 1871. Hamilton Fish. (No. 62.)
— **of Spanish subjects.**
See "Amistad, La." '61.
See Cardenas. '62.
See Larrache & Co. '87.
CLAIMS OF FOREIGNERS AGAINST FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS,
— **British claims against**
— — Brazil.
'87, 55; Jan. 21, 1887. C. B. Trail. Settlement of the claim of Waring Brothers for rescission of contract.
— *See Arbitration by United States officers and citizens (British claim of Admiral Cochrane against Brazil).*
— — Chile.
'88, 172; Oct. 7, 1887. W. R. Roberts. Chilean offer accepted by Great Britain; adjournment of the Anglo-Chilean commission.
'88, 172; Oct. 28, 1887. W. R. Roberts. List and disposition of claims submitted to the Anglo-Chilean tribunal.
— — Chile, growing out of the civil war.
'96, 35; Apr. 23, 1896. E. H. Strobel. Summary of the decisions of the claims commission.
— — Colombia.
'75, 417; Jan. 5, 1875. William L. Scruggs. Claim of Cotesworth & Powell based on corruption of judge.
'76, 84; Apr. 7, 1876. William L. Scruggs. Settled by arbitration.
— — Haiti.
'75, 680; Mar. 11, 1875. E. D. Bassett. Arrival of British fleet and investigation of Mrs. Maunder's claim by naval officers.
— — Nicaragua.
See Nicaragua: Arrest and expulsion of British subjects.
— — Spain, for British subjects on the *Virginius* executed at Cuba.
'75, 1228–1234. Correspondence between British and Spanish Governments.
— — Venezuela.
'73, 1172; May 26, 1873. W. A. Pile. Award of the mixed commission submitted to the approval of the Venezuelan Congress.
'73, 1174; June 27, 1873. W. A. Pile. Revision of the award by arbitration discussed in the Venezuelan Congress.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS OF FOREIGNERS AGAINST FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS (continued),
— **French claims against**
— — Chile.
'**88**, 181; Jan. 6, 1888. W. R. Roberts. Protocol of settlement for claims growing out of the war with Peru.
'**96**, 42; Apr. 25, 1896. E. H. Strobel. Settlement of claims growing out of the revolutionary war by the payment of £5,000 in full.
See Arbitration by United States officers, etc. '97 (Claim of Charles Freraut).
— — Haiti.
'**77**, 300; May 28, 1877. E. D. Bassett. Reference to the claims in President Canal's message.
See Haiti: Difficulty with France.
— — Venezuela.
See Venezuela: Claims, foreign.
See Venezuela: Difficulties with France.
— **German claims against**
— — Peru.
'**75**, 576; Dec. 14, 1874. von Schlözer. Settlement by mixed commission secured through United States legation.
— **Italian claims against**
— — Brazil, for the sacking of the house of Consul Chapperon at Asuncion, Paraguay, by the Brazilian forces.
'**72**, 75; May 11, 1871. M. F. Correia. Note to the Italian legation.
'**72**, 73; Nov. 1, 1871. J. R. Partridge. Discussion of the merits of the case.
— — Chile, arising from the war with Peru.
'**88**, 186; Feb. 24, 1888. C. M. Seibert. Protocol of settlement of unadjudicated claims; list of claims passed upon by the Italian-Chilean commission.
'**88**, 197; May 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
— — Colombia.
See Cerruti, Ernesto.
— — Salvador.
'**88**, 77; Aug. 22, 1887. H. C. Hall. Claim of 2,000,000 francs for the cancellation by Salvadorean courts of the sale of the Government printing office to an Italian subject by President Zaldivar; mediation of the United States solicited.
'**88**, 78; Sept. 27, 1887. H. C. Hall.
'**88**, 107; Jan. 6, 1888. H. C. Hall. Good offices of the legation solicited by the Italian chargé d'affaires.
'**88**, 120; Jan. 28, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 120; Jan. 30, 1888. H. C. Hall. Settlement in the sum suggested by the United States legation accepted.
'**88**, 133; Mar. 23, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 143; Apr. 4, 1888. H. C. Hall. Amount of indemnity, as reduced by the Salvadorean Congress, accepted by the Italian chargé d'affaires.
'**88**, 1417; Apr. 25, 1888. M. Delgado. Thanks of Salvador for Minister Hale's good offices.
— **Venezuelan claims against**
— — The Netherlands for aid to insurrection from Curaçao.
'**75**, 1378; June 19, 1875. Thomas Russell. Brief of Venezuela sent to the United States through the legation.
'**75**, 1380; June 21, 1875. Thomas Russell. Note of the Dutch minister to Mr. Russell denying allegations of Venezuela.
See Venezuela: Curaçao, violation of neutrality in.
CLAIMS, PAYMENT OF, must be made by one Government to the other.
See Allen, Richard. '95, 816.
— **Payment secured by display of force..**
See Bombardment by war vessels in redress of torts or injuries.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (Paraguay).
See Greece: Blockade by Great Britain in 1850.
See Japan: Antiforeign disturbances (murder of British subjects, '64, III).
See Nicaragua: Arrest and expulsion of British subjects. '95, 1033.
— — By Italy against Uruguay.
'**68**, II, 68; Feb. 3, 1868. George P. Marsh. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**68**, II, 69; Feb. 6, 1868. George P. Marsh.
'**68**, II, 70; Feb. 20, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, II, 71, Feb. 28, 1868. W. H. Seward. Good offices of the United States may be used.

Digitized by Google

CLAIMS, PAYMENT OF, secured by display of force (continued).
— — By Germany against Haiti.
'73, 455; Jan. 30, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
— **Display of force not made by the United States pending diplomatic negotiations.**
See Mevs, Frederick (claim against Haiti).
CLAPARÈDE, ALFRED DE, minister of Switzerland to the United States. '89, '94.
CLAPP, DEXTER E., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Argentine Republic. '72, '73.
CLARENDON, LORD, minister for foreign affairs of Great Britain. '66, I.
CLARK, A. W., minister of the United States to Chile. '68, II.
CLAY, CASSIUS M., minister of the United States to Russia. '61, '62, '63; '64, III; '65, II; '66, I; '67, I; '68, I.
'61, 308; June 21, 1861. C. M. Clay. Presentation of his credentials.
'62, 443; Jan. 7, 1862. C. M. Clay. Suggestions concerning the conduct of the war; his mistrust of England.
'62, 450; July 28, 1862. W. H. Seward. His return to the United States for active service in the war.
'63, 789; May 7, 1863. C. M. Clay. His return to Russia and reception by the Emperor.
'63, 795; June 6, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 799; Sept. 2, 1863. C. M. Clay. Approval of the draft during the war.
'66, I, 412; Mar. 12, 1866. C. M. Clay. Approval of President Johnson's policy.
CLAY, GREEN, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Italy. '66, II.
CLAY, THOMAS H., minister of the United States to Honduras. 66, II.
'66, II, 538; Nov. 4, 1866. T. H. Clay. Complimentary letters from the President and minister for foreign affairs of Honduras.
CLAYTON, POWELL, minister of the United States to Mexico. '97.
— Ambassador. '99.
CLYDE, a British schooner, captured during the war of the rebellion on suspicion of carrying Confederate property.
'63, 619; Aug. 7, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 622; Aug. 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
COAL,
'78, 914; Feb. 13, 1878. E. E. Farman. Introduction of American coal in Egypt.
— *See Contraband of war.*
COALING STATIONS,
— *See Difficulty of the United States with Colombia.*
'67, I, 690; Jan. 26, 1867. J. E. Harvey. Necessity of coaling stations for the United States Navy.
COASTING TRADE. Privilege granted to foreign vessels.
'66, II, 302; May 4, 1866. W. Lidgerwood. By Brazil.
'68, II, 958; July 23, 1868. E. C. Pruyn. By Venezuela.
'73, 743; Oct. 20, 1872. C. N. Riotte. By Nicaragua to Italy.
'77, 478; June 26, 1877. N. Shishkin. By Russia to foreign vessels during the war with Turkey.
'88, 490; Oct. 17, 1888. Martin Reinberg. By Ecuador to foreign vessels.
— **Reciprocity with Canada.**
'93, 347; Aug. 31, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Readiness of Canada to enter upon negotiations.
See Transportation of goods and passengers by Canadian and American vessels.
— **Reserved with Portuguese colonies.**
'88, 1385; July 12, 1888. J. B. Wilbor. Reserved to Portuguese vessels.
— **Reserved to American vessels.**
'98, 383; Sept. 30, 1898. A. A. Adee. Between Porto Rico and the United States after the cession by Spain.
— — in the Philippines.
'99, 102; July 7, 1899. Count Lichtervelde. Permission requested for a Belgian firm in Manila.
'99, 102; July 31, 1899. Permission denied.
COFFEY, TITIAN T., Acting Attorney-General. '63.
COFFING, REV. J. G., an American missionary, murdered in Turkey.
'62, 791; Oct. 16, 1862. E. J. Morris. Execution of one of the assassins; removal of the kaimakam of Payas demanded.
'62, 792; Nov. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1094; Apr. 30, 1863. E. J. Morris. Reward of $150 offered by himself for the capture of one of the murderers.
'64, IV, 373; Dec. 4, 1863. E. J. Morris. Arrest of the kaimakam of Payas.
'64, IV, 377; Jan. 28, 1864. E. J. Morris. Efforts to capture the escaped assassin.

Digitized by Google

COFFING, REV. J. G. (continued).
'66, II, 232; Jan. 10, 1866. E. J. Morris. Results of the expedition ordered in consequence of reparation demanded by the legation of the United States.
COGGESHALL, W. T., minister of the United States to Ecuador. '66, II; 67, II.
— **Presentation of his letter of credence.**
'66, II, 476; Sept. 18, 1866. W. T. Coggeshall.
'66, II, 478; Sept. 24, 1866. W. T. Coggeshall.
COINAGE, GOLD; common international unit.
— **Senate resolution of February 8, 1870.**
'70, 247. Text of the resolution.
'70, 240; June 11, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Circular inviting views of European powers.
'70, 251; July 2, 1870. George Bancroft. Reply of the German Government.
'71, 872; May 25, 1871. Horace Rublee. Reply of the Swiss Government.
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical, monetary, at Paris, 1867.
See France: Coins, scheme for the unification, etc. '67, I.
COINAGE OF MONEY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES IN THE UNITED STATES,
— **Mexico's refusal to recognize a contract** for the coining of Mexican money signed by Ortega, claiming to be President of Mexico, and to substitute another.
'67, II, 483; Dec. 8, 1866. M. Romero.
— **Act of January 29, 1874.**
'74, 395; Mar. 30, 1874. Rumsey Wing. Act of January 29, 1874, communicated to Ecuadorean Government.
COINS AND COINAGE of the various countries of the world. (*See Financial Reports.*)
'67, I, 360; Nov. 7, 1867. S. B. Ruggles.
— *See Trade dollar of the United States.*
COLE, R. M., missionary in Armenia.
'78, 909; Sept. 1, 1878. R. M. Cole. Apprehension of Christians in Turkey after the signing of the treaty of Berlin.
'78, 911; Sept. 14, 1878. R. M. Cole. Same subject.
COLEMAN, CHAPMAN, second secretary of legation at Berlin. '76, '80, '81, '82.
'76, 143. Report on the Lutheran Church of Germany.
'81, 478. Report on the municipal administration of Berlin.
'82, 174. Report on the organization of courts in Germany.
— Chargé d'affaires to Germany. '87, '88, '89, '91, '92, '94.
COLIMA,
— **Seizure by Guatemala of arms shipped to Salvador on the S. S. Colima.**
'90, 32; July 16, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Request of Guatemala that the steamer be prevented from landing the arms in Salvador.
'90, 33; July 16, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 34; July 19, 1890. A. A. Adee. Detention of the *Colima* unwarranted, nor could a declaration of war warrant an illegal act *ex post facto.*
'90, 35; July 20, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Instant surrender demanded.
'90, 35; July 21, 1890. A. A. Adee.
'90, 35; July 21, 1890. A. A. Adee. Surrender of arms demanded.
'90, 39; July 25, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 39; July 26, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 40; July 28, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 47; Aug. 4, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs regarding the seizure of the arms on the *Colima* in violation of agreement for their shipment to a neutral port.
'90, 54; Aug. 5, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 54; Aug. 5, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Correspondence with the Pacific Mail Steamship Company.
'90, 65; Aug. 11, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Correspondence with the Pacific Mail Steamship Company; contracts of the company with the Government of Guatemala.
'90, 79; Aug. 19, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 80; Aug. 21, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 97; Sept. 10, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Report on the seizure and return of the arms; the *Colima* was not detained.
'90, 102; Aug. 28, 1890. Report of Lieutenant-Commander Reiter of the *Ranger.*
'90, 142; Dec. 27, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Apology or reparation expected from Guatemala.
'90, 646; July 28, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
'90, 650; July 30, 1890. Thomas Ryan. Dispatch of Guatemalan Government to its minister in Mexico.

Digitized by Google

COLIMA (continued).
— **Seizure by Guatemala of arms shipped to Salvador on the S. S. Colima** (continued).
'91, 53; Jan. 24, 1891. S. Kimberly. Arrangements made for the presentation of apology by the commandant of the port at San José.
'91, 54; Jan. 31, 1891. S. Kimberly. Account of the formalities reported by the captain of the *City of New York*.
'91, 55; Feb. 4, 1891. S. Kimberly. Request of the Guatemalan Government that the word "expiation" be changed to "explanation", denied.
'91, 59; Feb. 28, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Formalities reported by Mr. Kimberly ('91, 54) can not be accepted as effecting reparation for the more serious wrong committed in the seizure of the arms.
'91, 61; Mar. 2, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Instruction to expunge or amend the letter to the captain of the *City of New York* in which the word "expiation" occurs.
'91, 66; July 22, 1891. R. Pacheco. Guatemalan Government holds that formalities on board the *City of New York* were understood by Chargé Kimberly to constitute an apology to the Government of the United States.
'91, 74; Aug. 22, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Reparation for the injury to property rights is still due and the question of indemnity is reserved.
'91, 82; Sept. 29, 1891. R. Pacheco.
COLLISIONS AT SEA. International regulations to prevent.
'76, 181; Apr. 13, 1876. Sir Edward Thornton. Text of rules proposed by Great Britain and report of special committee.
'78, 354; Sept. 16, 1878. Sir Edward Thornton. Rules adopted by joint committee; further alterations deprecated.
'78, 355; Oct. 9, 1878. F. W. Seward. Conditional acceptance of the United States.
'80, 468; Nov. 4, 1879. W. J. Hoppin. Text of rules issued by order in council.
'80, 512; Apr. 23, 1880. Sir Edward Thornton. Rules as to fishing vessels suspended.
'80, 520; June 29, 1880. John Hay. Acceptance of the rules by the United States to be determined by Congress.
'80, 524; Aug. 24, 1880. Victor Drummond. Provisional adoption of the new rules by the United States urged.
'80, 526; Sept. 6, 1880. W. M. Evarts. New rules adopted by the Navy and published by the Treasury Department.
'80, 527; Sept. 7, 1880. Victor Drummond.
'80, 931; Apr. 26, 1880. F. Mendez de Vigo. International conference invited by Spain.
'80, 933; July 13, 1880. John Hay. Acceptance subordinated to action of other powers.
'94, 47; Oct. 19, 1894. Bartlett Tripp. Austro-Hungarian Government's note declaring readiness to adopt the rules.
'94, 217; June 20, 1894. J. Patenôtre. Views of the United States as to the acceptance of the British proposed rules requested.
'94, 218; July 7, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The United States Government will acquaint other powers parties to the maritime conference of 1889 with the present situation.
'94, 218; Aug. 6, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Date of March 1, 1895, accepted as that of the going into effect of the new regulations.
'94, 219; Aug. 26, 1894. J. Patenôtre. Accession of France declared.
'94, 260; Apr. 25, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Rules of the Washington marine conference adopted with slight modifications; March 1, 1895, the date suggested for their going into operation.
'94, 261; Apr. 30, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 261; May 14, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'94, 261; May 25, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Act passed by Congress.
'94, 262; June 19, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 262; July 17, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Regulations for fishing vessels' lights not affected.
'94, 262; Aug. 6, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Text of the rules promulgated by proclamation of July 13, 1894.
'94, 270; Aug. 17, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'94, 270; Oct. 15, 1894. W. E. Goschen. Postponement of the date suggested.
'94, 271; Oct. 22, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Postponement can not be made without legislative action.
'94, 272; Nov. 19, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Accession of European powers to the date of March 1, 1895.
'94, 272; Jan. 16, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.

Digitized by Google

COLLISIONS AT SEA (continued).
'94, 273; Jan. 21, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. British Government unable to adhere to the date originally agreed to.
'94, 274; Jan. 23, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. President's proclamation is part of the law and can only be changed by law.
'94, 274; Jan. 25, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 274; Jan. 31, 1895. T. F. Bayard. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 683; Mar. 4, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Act and proclamation postponing the enforcement of the rules.
'95, 684; May 15, 1895. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 686; Aug. 20, 1895. T. F. Bayard. Postponement of the question to the next session of Parliament.
'97, 86; Dec. 23, 1896. Charles Denby. Rules adopted by China only as regards her war vessels and merchant ships of a foreign type.
'97, 87; Feb. 20, 1897. Richard Olney. Desirability of native junks observing the rules.
'97, 87; Apr. 19, 1897. Charles Denby. Native junks can not be made to observe the rules.
— *See Claims for damages sustained by merchant vessels in collision with war vessels.*

COLOMBIA,
— **Aliens, rights and duties of.**
'66, III, 540. Law of June 13, 1866.
'66, III, 539; June 29, 1866. A. A. Burton. Comments on same.
'66, III, 573; Sept. 27, 1866. W. H. Seward. Right of Governments to define status and domicile, with due regard to treaties, and in the absence of discrimination, is not to be disputed.
See Estates of foreigners, infra.
— *See Antioquia (seizure by Colombian authorities).*
— *See Arbitration: Principle. '80, 81.*
— **Asylum in legations.**
'85, 205; Feb. 23, 1885. W. L. Scruggs. Asylum granted by Argentine minister; protest of the Colombian minister for foreign affairs and reply of the diplomatic corps, maintaining the right while deprecating its abuse.
'85, 214; June 16, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Note of Minister Scruggs disapproved; review of the question of asylum.
'85, 218; Sept. 3, 1885. W. L. Scruggs.
— **Attack on the house of Minister Scruggs.**
'74, 353; Dec. 27, 1873. W. L. Scruggs.
— *See Boundary disputes: Colombia and Costa Rica.*
— *See Boundary disputes: Colombia and Venezuela.*
— **British influence.**
'66, III, 507; Feb. 6, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 537, June 8, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 541; June 30, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 542; July 1, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 550; July 2, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 555; July 4, 1866. A. A. Burton.
— *See Canal, interoceanic, of Nicaragua. '93, 281, 286.*
— *See Canal, interoceanic, of Panama.*
— **Census of 1864.**
'66, III, 515; Feb. 14, 1866. A. A. Burton.
— **Church and state, relations between.**
'88, 416; Mar. 6, 1888. J. G. Walker. Concordat signed with the Holy See December 31, 1887.
— *See Citizenship laws.*
— *See Claims commissions; conventions.*
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— *See Claims of foreigners against foreign governments (British and Italian).*
— **Commerce, foreign.**
'79, 256; Nov. 16, 1878. E. Dichman.
— **Commerce, foreign, with the free ports and ports open to foreign trade.**
'90, 246; Aug. 8, 1887. Decree of President Nuñez.
'90, 250. Abstract of decree of 1883 and laws of Colombia on the subject.
'90, 253; Mar. 7, 1890. J. T. Abbott.
— **Commercial relations with the United States.**
'74, 352; Nov. 27, 1873. W. L. Scruggs.

Digitized by Google

COLOMBIA (continued),
— **Commercial relations with the United States** (continued).
'79, 254; Nov. 7, 1878. E. Dichman. Reciprocity convention proposed by Colombia.
'79, 256; Nov. 16, 1878. E. Dichman. Trade between the two countries.
'79, 258; Nov. 29, 1878. E. Dichman. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs relative to the establishment of a line of steamers between New Orleans and Colombia.
'79, 278; Mar. 24, 1879. E. Dichman.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'66, III, 532; May 4, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 534; May 30, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 565; July 7, 1866. A. A. Burton. Law authorizing issue of Treasury notes.
'72, 141; Nov. 10, 1871. S. A. Hurlbut.
'75, 424; Feb. 27, 1875. W. L. Scruggs. Debt statement.
'79, 256; Nov. 16, 1878. E. Dichman. Revenues.
'79, 289; June 28, 1879. E. Dichman. Foreign debt; contracts of 1861 and 1874.
'88, 409; Feb. 13, 1888. J. G. Walker.
— **Conditions, political.**
'79, 285; June 1, 1879. E. Dichman. Congratulations of the United States Government on the cessation of political disturbances.
'81, 352; Feb. 4, 1881. E. Dichman.
— **Constitution of August 4, 1886.**
'86, 176; Oct. 22, 1886. V. O. King. Text of the constitution; its provisions compared with those of the previous constitution.
— **Contract for a loan** with Robinson & Fleming, of London.
— *See contracts of United States citizens and corporations.*
— **Contract for the sale of the Colombian remainder in the Panama Railroad** to William H. Cottrill, of London, disapproved by the Colombian Congress.
'66, III, 555; July 4, 1866. A. A. Burton.
— **Contract with the Chiriqui Improvement (British) Company.**
'66, III, 541; June 30, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 542; July 1, 1866. A. A. Burton. Text and modifications by the Colombian Congress; comments.
— **Custom-houses established at the ports of Panama and Colon.**
'85, 220; Oct. 2, 1885. W. L. Scruggs. Decree and regulations.
'85, 223; Nov. 3, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Question examined in the light of the treaty provisions of 1846.
'85, 230; Nov. 19, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
— *See Deaths of heads of Government. '83.*
— *See Difficulty of the United States with Colombia.*
— *See Duties, differential. '94, Ap. 1 (under the tariff act of 1890).*
— *See Duties, twice collected, by the de facto and de jure Governments. '85.*
— **Elections, Presidential.**
'75, 422; Feb. 17, 1875. W. L. Scruggs.
'75, 431; May 17, 1875. W. L. Scruggs. Secession apprehended.
'76, 86; Apr. 8, 1876. W. L. Scruggs. Inauguration of President Parra.
— **Estates of American citizens.**
See Consular jurisdiction over estates in Colombia.
— **Estates of foreigners.**
'91, 473; Feb. 26, 1891. J. T. Abbott. Law relative to the administration by local courts.
— **Executive power.**
'83, 232; Feb. 8, 1883. W. L. Scruggs. Order of succession in the case of death of the President.
— *See Extradition laws.*
— **Ice trade in Colombia.** (*See Monopoly.*)
— *See Indemnities paid to the United States.*
— **Independence Day of Colombia.**
'74, 361; July 27, 1874. W. L. Scruggs.
— **Insurrections.**
'66, III, 456; Nov. 3, 1865. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 536; June 7, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 567; Sept. 10, 1866. A. A. Burton. Intervention of the Federal Government in local insurrections.
'66, III, 571; Sept. 15, 1866. A. A. Burton.

Digitized by Google

COLOMBIA (continued).
— **President Mosquera** (continued).
See Insurrections (supra). '68, II.
See Treaty, secret (infra). '68, II.
— **President Santos Acosta.**
'67, II, 829; May 23, 1867. Carlos Martin. Autograph letter as Acting President to the President of the United States.
'68, II, 1050. His message to the Colombian Congress.
— **President Nuñez.**
— — Reforms introduced by President Nuñez.
'81, 342; Dec. 20, 1880. Ernest Dichman. Proclamation of the President on his return to Bogotá.
'86, 178; Oct. 22, 1886. V. O. King. Reelected by the constitutional assembly called by him to revise the constitution.
'88, 409; Feb. 13, 1888. J. G. Walker. His return to the exercise of government.
'88, 425; July 21, 1888. J. G. Walker. Extraordinary powers granted him by the Colombian Congress.
'88, 425; Aug. 1, 1888. D. H. Maury. Utterances in his last message reflecting on foreign Governments. Representations of the foreign ministers; minister for foreign affairs denies any offensive intentions.
'88, 427; Aug. 9, 1888. D. H. Maury. Disapproval of the utterances by the Colombian Senate and by Nuñez's successor.
'88, 429; Sept. 14, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
See Deaths of heads of Government. '94.
— **President Holguin.**
'88, 427; Aug. 9, 1888. D. H. Maury. Text of his inaugural address.
— *See Prizes: Jurisdiction.* '67, II.
— **Purchase of war vessels in Great Britain.**
'66, III, 550; July 2, 1866. A. A. Burton.
— **Purchase of the war vessel R. R. Cuyler alias El Rayo in the United States.**
'68, II, 1078; Jan. 5, 1867. E. Salgar. Notice of the purchase.
'68, II, 1079; Feb. 6, 1867. E. Salgar. Representation against detention of the vessel in New York.
'68, II, 1080; Feb. 13, 1867. W. H. Seward. Bond required by the Act of 1818.
'68, II, 1080; Nov. 9, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 1020; Aug. 12, 1867. P. J. Sullivan. Purchase repudiated by the Colombian Congress; request of Colombian Government that she be convoyed to the United States by a United States war vessel.
'68, II, 1030; Aug. 27, 1867. P. J. Sullivan.
'68, II, 1036; Sept. 27, 1867. W. H. Seward. Request can not be complied with.
See Neutrality of the United States in international wars (Spain against Peru and Chile). '68, II.
See Seamen: Discharge of Americans shipped on the R. R. Cuyler. '68, II.
— *See Quarantines, unnecessarily severe.* '88.
— *See Reciprocity.* '79.
— **Relations of the several States to the Federal Government.**
'72, 138; Sept. 29, 1871. S. A. Hurlbut.
'72, 141; Nov. 10, 1871. S. A. Hurlbut.
'72, 142; Dec. 7, 1871. S. A. Hurlbut.
'72, 144; Jan. 6, 1872. S. A. Hurlbut. Law precluding intervention of Federal Government in local State insurrections.
'79, 251; Oct. 30, 1878. E. Dichman.
'81, 338; Nov. 12, 1880. E. Dichman. Law of "public order" granting a larger measure of control to the national Government.
'86, 177; Oct. 22, 1886. V. O. King. Virtual independence of the States brought to an end by the constitution of 1886.
'90, 232; Dec. 12, 1889. J. T. Abbott. Successive changes from 1850 to 1885.
— **Relations with Chile.**
'81, 354; May 14, 1881. E. Dichman.
— **Relations with Venezuela.**
'74, 362; Aug. 7, 1874. W. L. Scruggs.
'75, 430; Apr. 17, 1875. W. L. Scruggs.
— **Reports of the minister for foreign affairs.**
'75, 426; Apr. 17, 1875. W. L. Scruggs.
'76, 84; Apr. 7, 1876. W. L. Scruggs.
'94, 193; Oct. —, 1894. Jacob Sleeper.
— **Resources, natural.**
'66, III, 537; June 9, 1866. A. A. Burton.

Digitized by Google

COLOMBIA (continued).
— **Resources, conditions, and facilities.**
'82, 142; July 5, 1882. W. L. Scruggs.
'82, 145; July 7, 1882. W. L. Scruggs.
'83, 227; Dec. 20, 1882. W. L. Scruggs.
— **Riots.**
'75, 419; Jan. 27, 1875. W. L. Scruggs. On the streets of Bogotá.
'80, 316; Oct. 2, 1879. E. Dichman. At Bucaramanga, incited by the mayor of the town.
— **Saint Andrews Island** without a government.
'68, II, 1061; Mar. 30, 1868. W. H. Seward. Inquiry directed.
'68, II, 1072; Sept. 3, 1868. P. J. Sullivan.
— **Seizure of the Willie and the Julian** on the San Blas coast.
'90, 239; Jan. 9, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 239; Jan. 11, 1890. J. T. Abbott. Vessels trading with ports not open to foreign trade are liable to seizure.
'90, 240; Jan. 20, 1890. J. T. Abbott. Explanation of the reported seizure of the *Willie* and *Julian*.
'90, 241; Feb. 1, 1890. J. T. Abbott. Abstract of the Colombian laws on the subject.
'90, 245; Feb. 6, 1890. J. T. Abbott. Decrees and laws; vessels not seized but brought to the open port of Cartagena for settlement of duties.
'90, 249; Mar. 3, 1890. J. G. Blaine. American vessels in ignorance of the laws should not suffer any restraint beyond a compliance with the said laws; letter to the owners of the *Julian*.
'90, 253; Mar. 7, 1890. J. T. Abbott. Release of the *Julian*.
'90, 254; Apr. 15, 1890. J. T. Abbott.
— **Sovereignty over Roncador and Quitasueño islands.**
See Guano Islands. '94.
— **Taxes, extraordinary, levied on American citizens** in Panama State, paid under protest.
'68, II, 1011; June 13, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 1015; July 5, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 1048; Dec. 3, 1867. C. Martin.
'68, II, 1047; Jan. 20, 1868. P. J. Sullivan.
'68, II, 1061; Mar. 31, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— — for war purposes.
'79, 287; June 14, 1879. E. Dichman. Exemption of citizens of the United States under the treaty of 1857 between France and New Grenada.
— **Taxes on United States citizens.**
'88, 422; Apr. 28, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Exemption from capitation tax not imposed on British subjects, claimed under the treaty of 1846 and the general principles of international law.
'88, 424; June 7, 1888. J. G. Walker. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
— **Tonnage dues imposed on mail steamers** from countries having no postal convention with Colombia.
'66, III, 570; Sept. 13, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 584; Nov. 12, 1866. W. H. Seward. American vessels exempt under postal convention of 1844 and treaty of 1846.
— *See Transit of United States troops through the Isthmus of Panama.*
— **Treaty-making power.**
'68, II, 1027. Constitutional provisions.
— **Treaty, secret, of alliance with Peru,** signed by President Mosquera and canceled by the revolutionary government.
'68, II, 1024. Text of the treaty.
— *See Treaties of the United States; of Chile; of Colombia.*
— *See Vessels, merchant, papers of: Deposit of papers with customs authorities.*
— **Vessels purchased in the United States.** (*See Purchase of the R. R. Cuyler, supra.*)
'78, 408; Oct. 23, 1877. E. D. Bassett. Collision between the two steamers purchased in the United States on their way to Colombia.
— **Violation of Colombia's sovereignty by United States marines**
See Walsh, Thomas.
COLONIZATION,
'62, 883; Aug. 26, 1862. A. J. de Yrisarri. Subject to special permission of the respective Governments in Central America.
— *See Chiriqui Improvement Company.*
— *See Liberia: Colonization from the United States.*

Digitized by Google

COLONIZATION (continued).
— *See Mexico: Emperor Maximilian (immigration from the Southern States; colonization scheme of Dr. Gwinn).*
— *See Negroes: Colonization scheme.*
— *See Russia: Jews (colonization scheme of Baron Hirsch).*
— *See Turkey: Colonization.*
COMANOS, N. D., vice-consul-general of the United States in Egypt. '76, '78, '79, '80.
COMLY, JAMES M., minister of the United States to Hawaii. '78, '79, '80, '81, '82.
COMMERCIAL AGENTS OF THE UNITED STATES are vested with all the powers of a full consular officer by section 1674 of the Revised Statutes.
'94, 245; Apr. 3, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
COMMERCIAL RELATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, PROMOTION OF,
— **Circulars and instructions of the Department of State.**
'77, 2; July 13, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Circular to United States representatives in America.
'77, 3; Aug. 7, 1877. F. W. Seward. Circular to officers in Europe.
'78, 1; Mar. 18, 1878. F. W. Seward. Circular inquiring as to market prices and cost of manufacture.
'78, 2; Apr. 25, 1878. F. W. Seward. Circular regarding the mailing of samples of goods shipped to the United States.
'79, 342; Aug. 29, 1879. F. W. Seward. Instruction to Minister Noyes to investigate conditions on the Mediterranean and west coasts of Africa.
'80, 3; July 1, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Circular urging further efforts on the part of consuls.
— **Suggestions from United States representatives abroad.**
'65, II, 422; Nov. 10, 1864. A. Burlingame. Establishment of a steamship line with the Far East suggested.
'65, II, 437; Mar. 27, 1865. W. H. Seward. Reply to the foregoing.
'72, 710; Oct. 10, 1872. J. L. Stevens. Suggestions for the improvement of trade with the River Plate countries.
'73, 35; Feb. 12, 1873. D. E. Clapp. Same subject.
'73, 754; Nov. 21, 1872. Francis Thomas. Trade with islands in the Pacific Ocean.
'79, 87; Mar. 10, 1879. W. C. Goodloe. Suggestions for the extension of trade with Belgium.
'82, 5; Apr. 20, 1882. W. W. Phelps. Opportunities in Turkey and Egypt.
COMMERFORD, JOHN A., arrested in Ireland during the Fenian agitation.
'66, I, 91; Mar. 26, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 103; Apr. 12, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 104; Apr. 14, 1866. C. F. Adams. Release.
COMMISSIONS, INTERNATIONAL,
— **Fishery, under the treaty of 1854 with Great Britain.**
'65, II, 72; Feb. 11, 1865. W. H. Seward. Termination of its labors desirable.
'65, II, 113; Mar. 26, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 158; May 19, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 165; May 30, 1865. W. Hunter.
— **Commission, Joint High, which elaborated the treaty of Washington of 1871.**
'73, III, 265; Jan. 26, 1871. Sir Edward Thornton. Proposal for a joint commission to adjust all questions in dispute between the United States and Canada.
'73, III, 265; Jan. 30, 1871. Hamilton Fish. *Alabama* claims should be included.
'73, III, 266; Feb. 1, 1871. Sir Edward Thornton. *Alabama* claims to be considered together with British claims.
'73, III, 267; Feb. 3, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'73, III, 271; Feb. 20, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Letter notifying United States commissioners of their appointment.
'73, III, 272; Feb. 25, 1871. Samuel Nelson.
'73, III, 272; Feb. 25, 1871. R. C. Schenck.
'73, III, 272; Feb. 25, 1871. E. R. Hoar.
'73, III, 272; Feb. 25, 1871. George H. Williams.
'73, III, 275; Feb. 22, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Instructions to the United States commissioners.
'73, III, 374; Feb. 9, 1871. Lord Granville. Instructions to British commissioners.
See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain.
— **Halifax Fisheries Commission.**
— *See Awards of arbitration, contested. '78.*
— *See Boundary disputes between the United States and Mexico. '94.*
— *See Egypt: Mixed Tribunals. '73.*

Digitized by Google

COMMISSIONS, INTERNATIONAL (continued).
— **Haifax Fisheries Commission** (continued).
— *See Fisheries: Fur Seal.*
— *See Samoa: Joint commission of the three powers. '99.*
— **Commission, international, to unify tonnage and fix dues of Suez Canal.**
'74, 1129; Sept. 4, 1873. George H. Boker. Invitation of the Turkish Government; the United States not represented.
'74, 1131; Sept. 19, 1873. George H. Boker. Regret at decision of the Department.
'74, 1133; Oct. 3, 1873. George H. Boker. Same subject.
'74, 1136; Nov. 8, 1873. George H. Boker. Attitude of the various powers represented in the commission; instructions to Turkish delegates.
'74, 1143; Jan. 3, 1874. George H. Boker. Proceedings and recommendations of the commission.
'74, 1153; Mar. 18, 1874. J. H. Goodenow. Final report of the commission.
'74, 1163; Mar. 24, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Question of accession by the United States referred to Treasury Department.
'74, 1163; May 20, 1874. W. A. Richardson. Legislative action necessary.
'75, 1319; Dec. 26, 1874. Aristarchi Bey. Thanks for favorable action of the Department of State.
COMMISSIONS OF INVESTIGATION,
'95, 545; Dec. 17, 1895. Message of President Cleveland recommending an appropriation for the Venezuelan boundary commission.
'95, 576; Jan. 18, 1896. Richard Olney. Organization of the commission.
See Boundary dispute between Great Britain and Venezuela.
— *See Canals: Prospects of (between the Great Lakes and the Atlantic Ocean). '95.*
— *See Danube River improvements. '75.*
— *See Fisheries, fur-seal (investigating committee of experts).*
— *See Fisheries, preservation of, in contiguous waters. '92.*
— *See Mexico: Depredations by Mexicans in Texas. '73, '74.*
— **in extraterritorial countries.**
See China: Riots. '95.
See Japan: Commission of the United States. '75.
COMMISSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES.
See Alaska, purchase of. '67, I, 405.
See Canal, interoceanic, between the Great Lakes and the ocean. '95.
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical: Disarmament and peace, '99.
See Special missions.
See War of the United States with Spain: Commissions for the evacuation of Cuba and Porto Rico, '98; peace commission, '98.
COMMODORE, an American steamer, engaged in filibustering expeditions to Cuba during the insurrection of 1895.
'95, 1200; Sept. 19, 1895. E. Dupuy de Lôme.
'95, 1201; Sept. 19, 1895. E. Dupuy de Lôme.
'95, 1201; Sept. 21, 1895. Richard Olney. Libel of the steamer at Wilmington.
'95, 1203; Oct. 7, 1895. E. Dupuy de Lôme.
COMPETITOR, an American schooner, captured as a filibuster in Cuba.
'96, 711; Apr. 30, 1896. R. O. Williams. Report of the capture.
'96, 712; May 1, 1896. R. O. Williams.
'96, 712; May 1, 1896. Richard Olney. Instruction to insist upon Americans' right to trial under the protocol of 1877.
'96, 712; May 1, 1896. R. O. Williams. Interview with Spanish admiral.
'96, 712; May 1, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Inquiry regarding Ambrose Urbach.
'96, 712; May 2, 1896. R. O. Williams.
'96, 713; May 2, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 713; May 2, 1896. R. O. Williams.
'96, 713; May 2, 1896. Richard Olney. Trial by regular maritime tribunal to be insisted on.
'96, 713; May 2, 1896. R. O. Williams. Note to the Spanish admiral.
'96, 715; May 4, 1896. Hannis Taylor. Executive action suspended by telegraphic orders from Madrid.
'96, 715; May 5, 1896. R. O. Williams.
'96, 716; May 6, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 716; May 6, 1896. R. O. Williams.
'96, 717; May 7, 1896. R. O. Williams. Spanish admiral holds that the treaty and protocol are not applicable because the *Competitor* prisoners are not residents.
'96, 717; May 7, 1896. Richard Olney.

Digitized by Google

COMPETITOR (continued).
'96, 717; May 8, 1896. R. O. Williams. Names of captain and officers of the *Competitor*.
'96, 717; May 8, 1896. R. O. Williams. Death penalty demanded by prosecuting officer.
'96, 717; May 8, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 718; May 8, 1896. R. O. Williams.
'96, 718; May 9, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 718; May 9, 1896. R. O. Williams.
'96, 718; May 9, 1896. Richard Olney. Record of proceedings asked for.
'96, 719; May 11, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 719; May 11, 1896. R. O. Williams. Reference of the proceedings to the Supreme Council at Madrid.
'96, 719; May 11, 1896. R. O. Williams.
'96, 719; May 11, 1896. R. O. Williams.
'96, 720; May 11, 1896. Hannis Taylor. Telegram of Secretary Olney laid before the minister of state, with an argument on the effects of the protocol of 1877; record ordered to Madrid.
'96, 721; May 11, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 721; May 12, 1896. R. O. Williams. Charles Barnett and William Leavitt to be tried by ordinary court-martial.
'96, 721; May 13, 1896. R. O. Williams. No death sentence to be executed without orders from Madrid.
'96, 721; May 16, 1896. R. O. Williams.
'96, 721; May 21, 1896. R. O. Williams. Correspondence between the naval and other authorities of the island and the consulate-general; discussion of the points involved.
'96, 734; May 21, 1896. R. O. Williams.
'96, 735; May 23, 1896. R. O. Williams. Correspondence in the cases of Barnett and Leavitt.
'96, 736; June 16, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 736; June 30, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 737; July 14, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee. Petition of the families of the prisoners.
'96, 737; Aug. 11, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee. Communication from the Governor-General relative to the food of the prisoners.
'96, 738; Aug. 19, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee.
'96, 739; Sept. 3, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 739; Sept. 4, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 739; Sept. 8, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 739; Sept. 9, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee.
'96, 740; Oct. 21, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee. Letters from Ona Melton, one of the prisoners.
'96, 741; Oct. 28, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 742; Nov. 12, 1896. J. A. Springer. Laborde and Leavitt removed to the military hospital.
'96, 742; Nov. 14, 1896. J. A. Springer.
'96, 742; Nov. 18, 1896. J. A. Springer.
'96, 743; Nov. 19, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 743; Nov. 20, 1896. J. A. Springer.
'96, 744; Nov. 23, 1896. J. A. Springer.
'96, 744; Nov. 26, 1896. J. A. Springer. Preliminary proceedings for retrial again taken in ordinary marine court-martial.
'96, 745; Dec. 3, 1896. J. A. Springer.
'96, 745; Dec. 5, 1896. J. A. Springer.
'96, 745; Dec. 15, 1896. J. A. Springer. Letter from Captain Laborde.
'98, 1022; Nov. 17, 1897. S. L. Woodford. The crew pardoned by the Spanish Government.
'98, 1023; Dec. 2, 1897. W. R. Day.
'98, 1023; Dec. 27, 1897. S. L. Woodford.

CONCESSIONS by foreign governments to American companies.
See assistance to American enterprise.
See Canal, interoceanic, of Nicaragua. '87, 115.
See China, settlements: Concessions for American settlement at Wen Chow.
See China: Telegraph concession to the East India Telegraph Company.
See Chiriqui Improvement Company by New Granada.
See Contracts of United States citizens and corporations.

Digitized by Google

CONCESSIONS of Emperor Maximilian, of Mexico, to the American and Mexican Emigrant Company.
'65, III, 495; Apr. 27, 1865.
— **of Emperor Maximilian to the Imperial Mexican Express Company in New York.**
'65, III, 561; Oct. 27, 1865. M. Romero. Protest against the concession.
'65, III, 569; Oct. 31, 1865. M. Romero.
'65, III, 570; Nov. 1, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 570; Nov. 1, 1865. U. S. Grant.
'65, III, 572; Nov. 1, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 572; Nov. 1, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 573; Nov. 1, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 573; Jan. 21, 1866. M. Romero.
'65, III, 574; Jan. 28, 1866. M. Romero.
'65, III, 576; Jan. 31, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— *See Portugal: Railroad concession (Delagoa Bay).*
— **in Siam.**
'97, 481; Apr. 5, 1897. John Barrett. Concession of electric-lighting privilege in Bangkok to Laurence E. Bennett.
CONDON, EDWARD O'MEAGHER, alias Shaw, sentenced to death for participation in the Manchester Fenian outrage.
'67, I, 171; Nov. 5, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 175; Nov. 16, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 176; Nov. 19, 1867. W. H. Seward. Pardon solicited.
'67, I, 176; Nov. 21, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 177; Nov. 22, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 177; Nov. 22, 1867. C F. Adams.
'67, I, 179; Nov. 27, 1867. W. H. Seward. Feeling in the United States.
'76, 176; Aug. 8, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Joint resolutions of Congress transmitted.
'76, 178; Sept. 18, 1876. Edwards Pierrepont. Pardon denied.
'77, 260; June 1, 1877. F. W. Seward. Renewal of the request.
'77, 262; July 16, 1877. Edwards Pierrepont. Request again denied.
'78, 258; Apr. 2, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Application renewed.
'78, 278; July 1, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Joint resolution of June 15, 1878, directing an investigation.
'78, 280; July 24, 1878. W. M. Evarts. An agent sent to England to carry out ordered investigation.
'78, 283; Aug. 17, 1878. John Welsh.
'78, 283; Aug. 21, 1878. John Welsh. Pardon to be recommended to the Queen.
'78, 285; Aug. 27, 1878. John Welsh. Correspondence with Lord Salisbury.
'78, 287; Sept. 3, 1878. F. W. Seward. Congratulations.
'78, 288; Sept. 11, 1878. W. J. Hoppin. Transportation to the United States provided by the British Government; correspondence with foreign office.
'78, 312; Sept 28, 1878. W. J. Hoppin. Correspondence relative to advance of money to the prisoner.
CONDON, PATRICK J., arrested in Ireland during Fenian agitation.
'66, I, 148; July 14, 1866. C. F. Adams. Release on condition to leave the country refused by Condon.
CONFERENCES, INTERNATIONAL,
See Treaties, international.
CONFERENCES, INTERNATIONAL, POLITICAL,
— **Called by the Emperor of France to consider the Polish insurrection.**
'63, 1271; Nov. 13, 1863. C. F. Adams. Opposition in England.
'63, 1335; Nov. 6, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 1339; Nov. 13, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'64, I, 1; Nov. 27, 1863. C. F. Adams. England refuses to attend.
'64, III, 3; Nov. 27, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 304; Nov. 18, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'64, III, 305; Dec. 2, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'64, III, 306; Dec. 30, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'64, IV, 121; Nov. 24, 1863. J. L. Motley.
'64, IV, 133; Dec. 1, 1863. J. L. Motley.
'64, IV, 232; Nov. 19, 1863. H. S. Sanford.
'64, IV, 232; Nov. 23, 1863. H. S. Sanford.
'64, IV, 279; Nov. 19, 1863. J. E. Harvey. Invitation accepted by Portugal.
'64, IV, 375; Dec. 4, 1863. J. E. Morris. Hesitation of the Sultan.
'65, II, 331; July 14, 1865. J. Bigelow. Revival of the rumor concerning the congress.

Digitized by Google

CONFERENCES, INTERNATIONAL, POLITICAL (continued).
— **Called by Great Britain to consider the war of Austria and Prussia against Denmark.**
'**64**, IV, 206; Feb. 27, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'**64**, IV, 208; Apr. 2, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'**64**, IV, 212; Apr. 16, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'**64**, IV, 216; May 28, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'**64**, IV, 217; June 11, 1864. N. B. Judd.
— **CONFERENCE at Paris, to consider situation in the Balkan Provinces.**
'**66**, I, 285; Mar. 22, 1866. J. Bigelow.
— **at London, to adjust difference between France and Prussia over the Duchy of Luxembourg.**
'**67**, I, 87; May 11, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'**67**, I, 240; May 14, 1867. J. A. Dix.
'**67**, I, 632; May 5, 1867. H. S. Sanford.
'**67**, I, 632; May 18, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Results of the conference.
— **at Paris** upon Roman affairs.
'**68**, I, 442; Nov. 22, 1867. John A. Dix.
— **at London, to revise the treaty of Paris** (**of 1856**) between Russia and the allied powers.
See Treaties, international (*of Paris, 1856*).
— **of the Emperors of Austria, Germany, and Russia.**
'**72**, 496; Sept. 4, 1872. Eugene Schuyler.
'**77**, 583; May 31, 1877. Horace Maynard. Memorandum of the conference of the three Emperors at Berlin on the Eastern question.
'**77**, 587–590. British reply to the memorandum.
— **at Constantinople, for the adjustment of the Bulgarian troubles.**
'**77**, 549; Dec. 26, 1876. Horace Maynard.
'**77**, 552; Jan. 24, 1877. Eugene Schuyler. Text of propositions elaborated in the conference and rejected by Turkey.
'**77**, 551; Jan. 30, 1877. Horace Maynard. Separation of the conference.
'**77**, 572; Mar. 31, 1877. Text of protocol signed at London by the representatives of the six powers.
'**77**, 573; Apr. 9, 1877. Safvet Pasha. Protest of the Turkish minister for foreign affairs.
'**77**, 21; Jan. 27, 1877. E. F. Beale. Turkey declines to accept its propositions.
'**77**, 174; Jan. 4, 1877. J. C. B. Davis. Outlook of its labors not promising.
'**77**, 180; Feb. 26, 1877. J. C. B. Davis. Comments on the attitude of British representatives at the conference.
'**77**, 585; May 31, 1877. Horace Maynard. Rupture of relations and resumption by all powers except France and Russia.
— **at Berlin, to revise the treaty between Russia and Turkey.**
'**78**, 873; Apr. 1, 1878. Lord Salisbury. Preliminaries of the conference.
'**78**, 44; June 30, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Aims and purposes of Austria-Hungary.
'**78**, 50; Aug. 3, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Provisions of the treaty affecting Christian provinces in Turkey.
'**78**, 221; June 17, 1878. B. Taylor. Meeting of the congress at Berlin; early proceedings.
'**78**, 227; July 15, 1878. B. Taylor. Conclusion of and comments on the labors of the conference.
'**78**, 376; June 27, 1878. J. M. Read. Expectations of Greece.
'**78**, 377; July 13, 1878. J. M. Read. Action of the conference on the Greek claims.
'**78**, 891; Aug. 8, 1878. Safvet Pasha. Circular concerning the claims of Greece.
'**78**, 890; Aug. 30, 1878. Horace Maynard. Outcome of the conference and action of the powers concerned in or created by the same.
'**78**, 895; Sept. 28, 1878. Horace Maynard. Text of the treaty.
— **at Berlin, 1880; to determine the boundary line between Greece and Turkey.**
'**80**, 438; July 5, 1880. A. D. White. Labors and result of the conference.
CONFERENCES, INTERNATIONAL, NONPOLITICAL,
— **Antislavery conference invited by the Antislavery Society of Great Britain.**
'**75**, 585; Dec. 29, 1874. R. C. Schenck. Invitation and memorandum.
'**75**, 589; Jan. 28, 1875. Hamilton Fish. The United States Government does not participate in conferences invited by private associations.
See Treaties, international (*antislavery act of Brussels of 1890*).
— **Canal, interoceanic: at Paris, in 1879, to determine upon the route of the American.**
'**79**, 290; July 19, 1879. E. Dichman.

Digitized by Google

CONFERENCES, INTERNATIONAL, NONPOLITICAL (continued).
— **Canal, interoceanic: at Paris, in 1879, to determine upon the route of the American** (continued).
'79, 339; Apr. 25, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Delegates of the United States commissioned by the President, but not vested with official powers.
'79, 340; May 30, 1879. E. F. Noyes. Conspicuous part taken in proceedings by Admiral Ammen and Mr. Menocal.
— **Commerce and industry, at Brussels, 1880.**
'80, 73; July 23, 1880. G. Neyt. Invitation to send delegates.
'80, 72; Sept. 7, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Minister Putnam and Consul Wilson designated.
'80, 74; Sept. 8, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Same subject.
— **Commercial law congress of Brussels, September, 1887.**
'87, 43; Apr. 21, 1887. Bounder de Melsbroeck. Invitation to participate.
'87, 44; May 25, 1887. T. F. Bayard. David Dudley Field appointed delegate.
'87, 44; July 20, 1887. G. d'Arschot.
— **Copyright at Berne, September 6, 1886.**
'86, 860; June 21, 1886. E. Frey. Invitation to participate.
'86, 861; June 29, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Constitutional considerations which prevent the signing of a copyright convention by the United States; minister at Berne will attend without signatory powers.
'86, 852; Sept. 13, 1886. Boyd Winchester. Report of proceedings and text of convention.
'87, 362; Nov. 29, 1886. Th. Roustan. Accession of the United States solicited.
'87, 363; Dec. 1, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Matter will be referred to Congress.
See Treaties, international (copyright convention of Berne).
— **Disarmament and Peace, called by Russia at The Hague.**
'98, 540; Aug. 25, 1898. F. A. Hitchcock. Circular of the Russian minister for foreign affairs.
'98, 542; Aug. 26, 1898. E. A. Hitchcock.
'98, 542; Sept. 3, 1898. E. A. Hitchcock. Program of the conference.
'98, 543; Sept. 3, 1898. E. A. Hitchcock.
'98, 543; Sept. 6, 1898. J. B. Moore. Qualified acceptance.
'98, 544; Sept. 7, 1898. E. A. Hitchcock.
'98, 544; Sept. 8, 1898. E. A. Hitchcock.
'98, 544; Sept. 12, 1898. E. A. Hitchcock. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'98, 545; Sept. 14, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 546; Sept. 29, 1898. E. A. Hitchcock. Invitation accepted by all powers except Great Britain.
'98, 546; Oct. 6, 1898. E. A. Hitchcock.
'98, 546; Nov. 9, 1898. H. H. D. Peirce. Invitation accepted by Great Britain; comments on the proposed conference; general feeling as expressed by the press in Europe.
'98, 550; Nov. 24, 1898. H. H. D. Peirce.
'98, 550; Jan. 12, 1899. E. A. Hitchcock. Views of the Russian Government on topics to be discussed.
'98, 551; Jan. 14, 1899. E. A. Hitchcock. Second circular note of the Russian minister for foreign affairs.
'98, 553; Jan. 27, 1899. E. A. Hitchcock. Inspired editorial of the Journal de St. Petersbourg on the subject.
'98, 554; Feb. 4, 1899. John Hay. Interest of the United States in the conference.
'98, 554; Feb. 10, 1899. H. H. D. Peirce.
'98, 555; Feb. 10, 1899. H. H. D. Peirce. Conference will be held at The Hague.
'98, 555; Feb. 16, 1899. H. H. D. Peirce.
'98, 555; Feb. 16, 1899. H. H. D. Peirce. Assent of the United States to topics and place of meeting of the conference desired by Russia.
'98, 556; Feb. 17, 1899. John Hay. Assent given.
'98, 556; Mar. 9, 1899. H. H. D. Peirce. Names of Russian delegates.
'99, 511; Apr. 18, 1899. John Hay. Instructions to the United States commission.
'99, 513; July 31, 1899. Report of the commission.
See Treaties, international: Conventions signed at the disarmament and peace conference. '99.
See War: Laws and customs conference (infra).
— *See Exchanges, international.*
— **Geographical, at Paris, 1875.**
'75, 477; Feb. 19, 1875. A. Bartholdi. Invitation to attend.

Digitized by Google

CONFERENCES, INTERNATIONAL, NONPOLITICAL (continued).
— **Geographical, at Paris, 1875** (continued).
'**75**, 478; Mar. 11, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Names of representatives of the American Geographical Society.
'**76**, 104; Aug. 17, 1875. E. B. Washburne. Success of American exhibits.
— **Geographical, at Brussels, 1876.**
'**77**, 44; Oct. 3, 1876. A. P. Merrill. Declaration and resolutions of the conference.
— **Industrial property, at Paris, 1880.**
'**80**, 378; Oct. 30, 1880. W. M. Evarts. E. F. Noyes and J. O. Putnam designated as United States delegates.
'**80**, 382; Jan. 9, 1880. Max Outrey. Invitation to send delegates; scope of the conference.
'**80**, 384; Mar. 19, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Reservations in regard to trade-marks.
'**80**, 387; Aug. 10, 1880. Max Outrey. Programme of the conference.
'**80**, 389; Oct. 30, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Names of United States delegates.
— **Industrial property, at Rome, April 29, 1886.**
'**86**, 546; Apr. 9, 1886. T. F. Bayard. J. B. Stallo instructed to attend *ad referendum.*
'**86**, 547; June 19, 1886. J. B. Stallo. Report of proceedings, amendments, and additions to the Paris convention of 1883.
See Treaties, international. '86, '87.
— **International law congress at Lausanne, 1888.**
'**88**, 1535; Aug. 17, 1888. Boyd Winchester.
— **Liquor traffic.**
— — Conference, international, at The Hague, 1886, to restrict the liquor traffic in the North Sea fisheries.
'**86**, 752; July 23, 1886. Isaac Bell, jr. Proceedings of the conference between Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Great Britain, and the Netherlands.
See Treaties, international: Antislavery act of Brussels, 1890.
— **Marine conference at Washington in April, 1889,** to secure greater safety for life and property at sea.
'**88**, 740; July 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Purposes of the conference; invitation to the British Government.
'**88**, 742; July 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Explanatory instruction to the United States legation at London.
'**88**, 1659; July 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Act of July 9, 1888, and circular to diplomatic officers.
See Collisions at sea: International regulations for the prevention of.
— **Monetary, of Paris, June, 1867, for the unification of coins.**
'**67**, I, 295; Jan. 4, 1867. Berthemy.
'**67**, I, 297; Feb. 13, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 298; May 27, 1867. Berthemy.
'**67**, I, 299, May 29, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 299; May 29, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 300; May 29, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 300; May 30, 1867. S. B. Ruggles. Interviews with French prime minister and Emperor.
'**67**, I, 303; Feb. 2, 1867. von Thile. Prussia declines invitation.
'**67**, I, 303; June 21, 1867. F. W. Seward.
'**67**, I, 304; June 28, 1867. J. A. Dix.
'**67**, I, 305; July 12, 1867. S. B. Ruggles. Proceedings of the conference.
'**67**, I, 345; July 18, 1867. S. B. Ruggles. Report of the committee on weights and measures.
'**67**, I, 355; Aug. 28, 1867. Berthemy.
'**67**, I, 356; Sept. 16, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 357; Sept. 26, 1867. H. McCulloch.
'**67**, I, 357; Oct. 4, 1867. S. B. Ruggles.
'**70**, 247; July 6, 1867. Minutes of the last sitting.
See Coinage: Gold, international unit.
See France: Coins; scheme for the unification of French and United States coins. '67, I.
— **Monetary, at Paris, called by the United States.**
'**78**, 35; Apr. 9, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Invitation of the United States extended to Austria-Hungary.
'**78**, 41; June 1, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Hungary accepts.
'**78**, 43; June 18, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'**78**, 48; July 13, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Acceptance by Austria-Hungary.

Digitized by Google

CONFERENCES, INTERNATIONAL, NONPOLITICAL (continued).
— **Monetary, at Paris, called by the United States** (continued).
'78, 49; July 24, 1878. J. A. Kasson.
'78, 51; Aug. 5, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Programme to be arranged by commission.
'78, 52; Aug. 5, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Same subject.
'78, 54; Apr. 7, 1878. J. Wilson. Invitation extended to Belgium.
'78, 56; June 14, 1878. W. C. Goodloe.
'78, 59; June 26, 1878. W. C. Goodloe. Acceptance of Belgium.
'78, 60; July 12, 1878. W. C. Goodloe. Same subject.
'78, 172; Apr. 5, 1878. E. F. Noyes. Invitation extended to France.
'78, 175; May 31, 1878. E. F. Noyes.
'78, 175; June 9, 1878. R. R. Hitt. Acceptance of France. Paris proposed for the meeting place.
'78, 176; June 13, 1878. R. R. Hitt. Suggestion of June or July for the time of the meeting.
'78, 176; June 14, 1878. R. R. Hitt. Acceptance of all the parties to the Latin Monetary Union.
'78, 178; June 28, 1878. W. M. Evarts. The 10th of August suggested as the time for meeting.
'78, 178; July 17, 1878. R. R. Hitt. Invitations should be issued by France on the request of the United States.
'78, 179; July 19, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Date of August 10 accepted by the powers.
'78, 179; July 19, 1878. R. R. Hitt.
'78, 264; Apr. 15, 1878. John Welsh. Inquiry of British Government.
'78, 264; Apr. 16, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'78, 264; June 14, 1878. John Welsh. Qualified acceptance of Great Britain.
'78, 266; June 22, 1878. John Welsh. Same subject.
'78, 279; July 2, 1878. John Welsh. British delegates will not be authorized to take part in votes.
'78, 372; Apr. 12, 1878. J. M. Read. Acceptance of the invitation by Greece.
'78, 372; Apr. 13, 1878. J. M. Read. Letter of acceptance.
'78, 474; June 24, 1878. George P. Marsh. Acceptance of invitation by Italy.
'78, 477; July 30, 1878. George P. Marsh. Names of Italian delegates.
'78, 700; Apr. 6, 1878. James Birney. Invitation extended to the Netherlands.
'78, 700; May 2, 1878. James Birney. Acceptance of the invitation.
'78, 757; Apr. 9, 1878. W. Hoffman. Note inviting Russia to attend.
'78, 761; June 3, 1878. W. Hoffman. Acceptance of Russia.
'78, 763; Aug. 8, 1878. E. W. Stoughton. Name of Russian delegate.
'78, 834; Apr. 6, 1878. Nicholas Fish. Invitation extended to Switzerland.
'78, 836; Apr. 9, 1878. Nicholas Fish. Interview with the vice-president.
'78, 837; Apr. 18, 1878. Nicholas Fish.
'78, 838; July 11, 1878. Nicholas Fish. Conditional acceptance of Switzerland.
— **Patent congress of Vienna, 1873.**
'73, 73; Aug. 15, 1873. John Jay. Resolutions.
— **Polar expeditions.**
— — Conference, international, at Hamburg, in 1879, for the organization of international polar explorations.
'80, 940; Jan. 8, 1880. C. Lewenhaupt. Results of the conference; cooperation of the United States solicited.
'80, 940; Feb. 14, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Matter laid before Congress.
—**Prison congress at Stockholm, 1878.**
'77, 547; Aug. 6, 1877. C. Lewenhaupt. Invitation to send delegates.
'77, 548; Aug. 14, 1877. F. W. Seward. Referred to Congress.
'78, 824; Aug. 31, 1878. J. L. Stevens. Proceedings of the meeting.
— **Prison congress at St. Petersburg in 1890.**
'86, 775; July 20, 1886. Baron Rosen. Invitation to appoint delegates.
'86, 776; Aug. 6, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Invitation will be referred to Congress.
'87, 970; June 19, 1887. Baron Rosen.
'87, 970; June 27, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1416; Nov. 7, 1887. Baron Rosen. Proceedings of the Berne conference in 1886.
'88, 1416; Dec. 23, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'90, 697; June 17, 1890. C. E. Smith. Meeting of the congress June 15.
'90, 698; July 3, 1890. C. E. Smith. Synopsis of proceedings; attendance at the St. Petersburg congress and those preceding it.
— **Protégés in Morocco.** Conference, international, at Madrid.
'80, 893; Mar. 12, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Instructions to Minister Fairchild.

Digitized by Google

CONFERENCES, INTERNATIONAL, NONPOLITICAL (continued).
— **Protégés in Morocco.** Conference, international, at Madrid (continued).
'**80**, 897; June 15, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Religious toleration to be upheld in conference.
'**80**, 897; July 3, 1880. Lucius Fairchild. Full report of proceedings; text of the international convention.
See Protégés in Morocco.
See Treaties, international (of Madrid, '80).
— **Red Cross convention at Geneva.**
'**64**, III, 227; July 20, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Interest of France in the convention.
'**64**, III, 229; Aug. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 386; July 13, 1864. W. H. Seward. Minister Fogg authorized to attend informally, provided the Confederates are not permitted representation.
'**64**, IV, 399; Aug. 6, 1864. G. G. Fogg.
'**65**, III, 211; Nov. 26, 1864. G. G. Fogg. Invitation of the Swiss Government for the United States to join.
'**65**, III, 75; Mar. 14, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'**66**, II, 184; May 23, 1866. George Harrington. Invitation from Swiss Government to accede to the convention.
'**68**, I, 455; Mar. 14, 1868. Berthemy.
'**68**, I, 456; Mar. 31, 1868. W. H. Seward. Objections to United States becoming a party to international agreements.
— **Red Cross convention of 1874 at Brussels.**
'**74**, 410; May 16, 1874. E. B. Washburne. Invitation extended by the president of the executive committee.
'**74**, 413; June 10, 1874. Hamilton Fish. The United States not called upon to take part.
'**74**, 565; July 4, 1874. Lord Derby. Opposition of Great Britain to the consideration of questions affecting naval warfare.
'**75**, 1064; May 6, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Reconvening of the convention unlikely.
'**77**, 610; Dec. 22, 1876. Aristarchi Bey. Adoption of the Crescent instead of the Cross by Turkey.
See Treaties, international: Geneva, Red Cross convention. '98.
— **Sanitary, at Constantinople.**
'**66**, II, 230; Dec. 23, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'**66**, II, 235; Feb. 17, 1866. E. J. Morris.
'**66**, II, 239; Mar. 17, 1866. E. J. Morris.
— **Sanitary at Vienna.**
'**74**, 33; Mar. 30, 1874. Baron Lederer. Views of the United States as to a cholera conference requested.
'**74**, 34; Apr. 30, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**74**, 34; June 16, 1874. Baron Lederer. Invitation and programme.
'**74**, 30; July 17, 1874. J. F. Delaplaine. Meeting of the conference.
'**74**, 38; Aug. 5, 1874. Baron Lederer.
'**74**, 31; Aug. 21, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Reasons why the United States was not represented.
— **Sanitary, invited under joint resolution of May 14, 1880, to meet in the city of Washington in 1881.**
'**80**, 5; July 30, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Circular to diplomatic officers.
— **Statistical congress at St. Petersburg.**
'**72**, 491; Apr. 23, 1872. Eugene Schuyler.
'**72**, 492; May 21, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Delegate of the United States appointed.
'**72**, 495; Aug. 24, 1872. Eugene Schuyler.
'**72**, 496; Aug. 31, 1872. Eugene Schuyler.
'**75**, 1074; Aug. 5, 1875. G. H. Boker. Meeting of the permanent commission.
— *See Slave trade, abolition of. '75.*
— **Sugar bounty conference at London on November 24, 1887.**
'**87**, 542; July 18, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Invitation of the British Government.
'**87**, 544; July 25, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Legislative action necessary.
'**87**, 554; Nov. 8, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. List of powers that will attend the conference.
'**87**, 555; Nov. 12, 1887. T. F. Bayard. The United States unable to participate, in the absence of necessary legislation.
'**88**, 686; Dec. 2, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Secretary of Legation White designated to attend, without power to participate in deliberations.

Digitized by Google

CONFERENCES, INTERNATIONAL, NONPOLITICAL (continued).
— **Sugar bounty conference at London on November 24, 1887** (continued).
'88, 687; Dec. 17, 1887. E. J. Phelps.
'88, 689; Dec. 28, 1887. Henry White. Report of proceedings and protocol of proposed convention.
'88, 706; Mar. 22, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with the British legation.
'88, 707; Mar. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Position of the United States.
'88, 708; Apr. 14, 1888. Henry White.
'88, 710; Apr. 21, 1888. Henry White. Position of the various powers represented at the conference.
'88, 711; Apr. 25, 1888. Henry White. Statement showing that excess of drawback over duty in the United States constitutes indirect bounty.
'88, 733; June 20, 1888. Henry White. Same subject.
'88, 715; May 5, 1888. Henry White. Proceedings of the conference.
'88, 717; May 14, 1888. Henry White. Draft of convention signed by delegates of European powers.
'88, 721; May 18, 1888. Henry White. Review of the proceedings.
'88, 726; May 23, 1888. Henry White. Letter from the chairman of the West India committee.
'88, 732; June 18, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Reasons why the United States can not become a party to the convention.
'88, 733; June 20, 1888. Henry White.
'88, 737; June 26, 1888. E. J. Phelps. Question in the House of Commons.
'88, 737; July 7, 1888. E. J. Phelps. The British Government advised of the position of the United States.
'88, 745; Sept. 14, 1888. E. J. Phelps. Report on the final proceedings and the signing of the convention.
'88, 771; Nov. 29, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Request for the attendance of a member of the United States legation.
'88, 772; Dec. 2, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Secretary White designated to attend.
'88, 775; Jan. 14, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. The United States Government asked to become a party to the convention.
'88, 789; Mar. 7, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. Liberty of action of British colonies with responsible governments.
'88, 792; Mar. 19, 1888. L. S. Sackville West.
'88, 792; Mar. 20, 1888. L. S. Sackville West.
'88, 793; Mar. 21, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Secretary White will be instructed to attend, if not expected to commit the Government of the United States.
'88, 794; Mar. 21, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The United States Government unable to make any communication regarding sugar legislation.
'88, 796; Apr. 3, 1888. L. S. Sackville West.
— **Telegraphs, conference at Paris, 1865.**
'75, 475; Nov. 23, 1874. A. Bartholdi.
— **Telegraphs, conference at St. Petersburg, 1875.**
'75, 1076; June 24, 1874. De Voigt. Views of the United States on the proposed conference, and points raised at the previous conferences of Rome and Vienna.
'75, 1077; May 18, 1875. Hamilton Fish. The United States will be represented by Eugene Schuyler.
'75, 1069; May 18, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
'75, 1070; May 18, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Reasons why invitation was at first declined.
'75, 1070; July 23, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Report on the proceedings of the conference.
— **Telegraphs, conference at London, 1878.**
'78, 237; Oct. 26, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Minister Pierrepont authorized to attend without delegate powers.
— **for the protection of submarine cables at Paris,** October, 1882. (*See Telegraph: Submarine cables, protection of.*)
'83, 253; Oct. 6, 1882. John Davis. Minister Morton and Secretary Vignaud authorized to attend.
'83, 254; Nov. 9, 1882. L. P. Morton. Report of proceedings and text of draft of convention.
'83, 265; Apr. 7, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Authority to sign the convention.
'83, 282; Oct. 1, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Full powers transmitted.
'83, 285; Nov. 10, 1883. L. P. Morton. Joint report of United States delegates and text of the convention as signed October 26, 1883.

Digitized by Google

CONFERENCES, INTERNATIONAL, NONPOLITICAL (continued).
— **for the protection of submarine cables at Paris** (continued).
'83, 294; Dec. 13, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 294; Sept. 27, 1882. Th. Roustan. Invitation and programme.
'83, 298; Nov. 23, 1882. Th. Roustan. Accession of the United States bespoken.
'83, 303; Sept. 12, 1883. H. Denaut. Second conference called for the purpose of signing the convention.
'83, 304; Sept. 22, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Invitation accepted.
'83, 304; Dec. 3, 1883. H. Denaut.
'83, 305; Dec. 6, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'87, 272; Nov. 5, 1886. R. M. McLane. Authority requested to sign explanatory declaration.
'87, 274; Nov. 24, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Authority granted, subject to Senate's approval; legislative action necessary because of the private rights involved; text of the bill pending in Congress.
'87, 278; Dec. 2, 1886. R. M. McLane. Postponement of the operation of the convention; laws passed by Great Britain, Salvador, and Servia.
'87, 279; Dec. 14, 1886. R. M. McLane.
'87, 291; Apr. 6, 1887. R. M. McLane.
'87, 294; May 5, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 299; May 13, 1887. R. M. McLane. Necessity for amendments to the bill in conformity with the protocol and declaration.
'87, 300; May 16, 1887. R. M. McLane. Note from minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 341; July 15, 1887. R. M. McLane. Date of operation fixed for May 1, 1888; protocol signed by representatives of the United States and other powers which had not yet enacted necessary laws.
'87, 360; July 8, 1886. Count Sala. Urges necessary legislation and authority for United States minister to sign declaration appended to the convention.
'87, 361; Nov. 19, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 363; Dec. 23, 1886. Th. Roustan.
'87, 364; Apr. 14, 1887. Th. Roustan. Drafts of final protocol.
'87, 366; May 5, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 367; Nov. 1, 1887. Th. Roustan. Signing of the final protocol.
'88, 518; Mar. 1, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Act of February 29, 1888, and President's ratification of the declaration and final protocol.
See Treaties, international.
— **War; laws and customs of.**
— — Conference, international, called by the Emperor of Russia at Brussels, 1874, to frame laws and customs of war.
'75, 1014; Sept. 12, 1874. Eugene Schuyler.
'75, 1015; Nov. 5, 1874. Eugene Schuyler. Text of declaration of the conference.
'75, 1022; Dec. 14, 1874. Eugene Schuyler. Attitude of the several powers represented at the conference.
'75, 1038; Feb. 5, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Adhesion of Sweden; proceedings published in Russia.
'75, 1042; Jan. 20, 1875. Lord Derby. Great Britain refuses to take part in further negotiations.
'75, 1048; Jan. 24, 1875. Prince Gortschakoff. Reply to the British note.
'75, 1047; Feb. 22, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Feeling in Russia over Great Britain's attitude.
'75, 1051; Mar. 2, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Comments of the Russian press.
See Disarmament and peace conference (supra).
— **Weights and measures, Paris, February, 1875.**
'75, 474; Nov. 23, 1874. A. Bartholdi. Invitation to attend.
'75, 476; Jan. 18, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Minister of the United States designated to represent the United States.
See Weights and measures, international bureau.
— **Wines, adulteration.**
— — Conference, international, at Madrid, for the prevention of the adulteration and of the counterfeiting of trade-marks of wines.
'88, 1470; Jan. 10, 1888. E. de Muruaga. Views of the United States requested.
'88, 1470; Jan. 19, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1471; Mar. 17, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Representatives will be sent.
CONFERENCES OF AMERICAN REPUBLICS,
— **of South American Republics at Lima.**
'65, III, 641; Aug. 12, 1865. M. Romero. Treaties of union and alliance against foreign aggression.

Digitized by Google

CONFERENCES OF AMERICAN REPUBLICS (continued).
— **Conferences called by Colombia.**
'67, II, 790; Feb. 2, 1867. A. S. Williams.
See Arbitration principle among American Republics.
— **Conference of American Republics, called by the United States.**
'81, 150; Dec. 2, 1881. J. G. Blaine. W. H. Trescot instructed to urge the advisability of such a conference upon Brazil and the Argentine Republic.
'82, 57; Jan. 9, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. The above instruction rescinded.
'82, 20; Feb. 9, 1882. T. A. Osborn. Interview with Brazilian minister for foreign affairs.
'82, 21; Feb. 10, 1882. T. A. Osborn. Acceptance by Brazil.
'82, 21; Mar. 14, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Acknowledgment.
'82, 22; Mar. 23, 1882. T. A. Osborn. Debate in the Brazilian legislature; apparent desire of Brazil that the conference be postponed.
'82, 29; June 17, 1882. T. A. Osborn. Brazil still adheres to her acceptance.
See Arbitration principle among American Republics.
'82, 54; Dec. 12, 1881. W. H. Trescot. Request that invitations be not presented to Bolivia, Chile, and Peru without his approval.
'82, 63; Jan. 27, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Reasons for his request.
'82, 64; Jan. 27, 1882. W. H. Trescot.
'82, 65; Feb. 3, 1882. Walker Blaine. Interview with Chilean minister for foreign affairs; delivery of invitation deferred.
'82, 69; Jan. 30, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Letters to the United States ministers in Peru and Bolivia regarding the delivery of the invitation.
'82, 76; Feb. 24, 1882. Walker Blaine. The invitation formally delivered to Chile.
'82, 32; Mar. 3, 1882. C. A. Logan. Favorable sentiment in Guatemala.
'82, 35; Mar. 22, 1882. C. A. Logan. Invitation accepted by Honduras.
'82, 382; Jan. 4, 1882. P. H. Morgan. Delivery of the invitation to the Mexican Government.
'82, 385; Mar. 28, 1882. P. H. Morgan. Acceptance by Mexico.
'82, 527; Jan. 11, 1882. G. W. Carter. Invitation conveyed to and accepted by Venezuela; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'82, 47; Sept. 21, 1882. H. C. Hall. Regrets of Central American States at postponement.
— **of South American States at Montevideo.**
'88, 1635; Aug. 26, 1888. Opening and purposes of the Congress.
— **at Washington in 1889.**
'88, 1658; July 13, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Circular describing the scope of the conference and directing the tender of an invitation to the independent American States.

CONFERENCES OF THE UNITED STATES WITH OTHER GOVERNMENTS,
— **Conference for a consideration of all questions pending between the United States and Great Britain suggested.**
'68, I, 141; Jan. 13, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 155; Feb. 18, 1868. C. F. Adams.
— **with Germany and Great Britain at Berlin for the settlement of Samoan difficulties.**
'89, 195–348; Apr. 11, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Instructions to the United States commissioners covering points whose adjustment is desired by the United States, history and documents of Samoa and preceding negotiations and agreements. Synoptical index, '89, LIII; analytical index, '89, 737–738.
'89, 349–423; Jan. 7, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Report to the President of the proceedings of the conference; text of the general act of June 14, 1889, and of the protocols of the conference. Analytical index, '89, 737–738; synoptical index, '89, LIV.
See Samoa: Conference of Washington.
See Treaties of the United States with Germany and Great Britain.
— **Conference of powers interested in the Bering Sea seal fisheries** invited by the United States.
See Fisheries, fur-seal: Award of the Paris tribunal. '97.
— **Conference with Canadian commissioners, February, 1892.**
See Discriminating tolls on the Canadian Canal. '92, 277.
See Fisheries: Preservation of, in contiguous waters. '92.
See Wrecking privileges. '92, 289.

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION,
'67, I, 696; Dec. 15, 1866. W. H. Seward. Source of, can not be kept secret from the President by officers of the United States.

Digitized by Google

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (continued).
— **Confidential papers can not be treated as such when bearing on important questions.**
'66, II, 324; Sept. 23, 1866. W. H. Seward.
CONGER, EDWIN H., minister of the United States to Brazil. '91, '92, '93, 97.
— Minister to China. '98, '99.
CONGO, independent State of the,
— **Boundaries and neutralization under the general act of Berlin.**
'85, 59; Aug. 1, 1885. E. Van Eetvelde.
'85, 60; Sept. 11, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Recognition of the Government of the State.
'95, 37; Jan. 22, 1895. J. S. Ewing. Boundary line as determined by arrangements and conventions with France and Great Britain.
— **Coin specimens.**
'88, 43; June 30, 1888. Lambert Tree.
— **Consular rights, immunities, and liabilities.**
'87, 26; Dec. 13, 1886. Lambert Tree. Text of instructions to the agents of the State regarding relations with foreign consuls.
— **Flag of the association recognized by the United States.**
'85, 284; Apr. 22, 1884. Agreement between H. L. Sanford and Secretary Frelinghuysen.
'88, 24; Nov. 30, 1887. Lambert Tree. Foreign-owned vessels required to fly the Congo flag up the river beyond Leopoldville.
'88, 27; Dec. 19, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Right of American owned vessels to display the flag of the United States to be maintained.
'88, 33; Jan. 16, 1887. Lambert Tree. Note to Mr. Van Eetvelde.
'88, 36; Feb. 11, 1887. Lambert Tree. Correspondence with Mr. Van Eetvelde; claim that Congo River is territorial water.
See Seizure of a small steamer owned by the American Baptist mission (*infra*).
— **Loan of 100,000,000 francs by means of lottery bonds.**
'86, 20; Feb. 20, 1886. Lambert Tree.
'87, 33; Feb. 28, 1887. Lambert Tree. Bill for the authorization of a loan in Belgium.
'87, 39; Apr. 19, 1887. Lambert Tree. Sale of bonds authorized in Belgium and France.
'88, 40; Mar. 17, 1888. Lambert Tree. Success of the sale.
— **Organization of the Government.**
'86, 13; Nov. 24, 1885. Lambert Tree. Postal service and registry of births and deaths.
'86, 14; Dec. 19, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 15; Feb. 5, 1886. Lambert Tree. Organization of the judicial and administrative departments; recognition of the Congo Free State by the several powers, and law regulating the registration of lands.
'86, 22; Mar. 16, 1886. Lambert Tree. Decree relative to navigation and export duties.
'86, 30; May 5, 1886. Lambert Tree. Decree relative to the registration of real estate.
— **Relations to the King of Belgium.**
'85, 57; Aug. 2, 1885. Nicholas Fish. Autograph letter of the King of Belgium.
'85, 60; Sept. 11, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Reply of President Cleveland.
'85, 63; Oct. 26, 1885. Lambert Tree. Delivery of the foregoing.
— **Resources, conditions, and openings for United States commerce.**
'85, 282; Sept. 8, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Instructions to Agent W. P. Tisdel.
'85, 285; Nov. 23, 1884. W. P. Tisdel. Information gathered in London.
'85, 293; Dec. 12, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Mission of Mr. Tisdel commercial and geographical rather than political.
'85, 294; Apr. 25, 1885. W. P. Tisdel. Report on conditions along the Congo River.
'85, 300; June 29, 1885. W. P. Tisdel. Same subject.
— **Railroad building.**
'86, 14; Dec. 24, 1885. Lambert Tree. Concession to an English company to build a railroad around the Falls.
— **Seizure of a small steamer owned by the American Baptist mission.**
'88, 24; Dec. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 29; Jan. 6, 1888. Lambert Tree. Regrets expressed and indemnity paid; correspondence with the administrator-general of the Congo Free State.
'88, 34; Jan. 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard.

Digitized by Google

CONGO (continued).
— **Treaty with the slave trader Tippoo Tib.**
'87, 38; Apr. 19, 1887. Lambert Tree. Text of and comments on the treaty signed by H. M. Stanley.
CONGRESSES, INTERNATIONAL,
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical.
CONNERY, THOMAS B., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Mexico. '87, '88.
CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES is not to be interpreted by foreign law officers.
'61, 170; Oct. 14, 1861. W. H. Seward.
CONSULAR AGENCIES IN CANADA.
'64, I, 731; May 12, 1864. C. F. Adams. Recognition refused by Great Britain in several cases.
'64, II, 279; Aug. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams. The British Government informed that agencies will be superseded by consulates in consequence of refusal to recognize consular agents.
'64, II, 308; Sept. 13, 1864. Lord Russell.
'66, I, 213; Dec. 27, 1865. W. H. Seward. Consent of the British Government to the establishment of an agency at Hamilton requested.
'66, I, 233; Mar. 23, 1866. Sir F. Bruce. Consent given.
'66, I, 240; June 29, 1866. Sir F. Bruce. Consent to increase of number of consular posts in Canada.
— **Consular agencies or branches can not be established in the city where main office is situate.**
'70, 149; Oct. 4, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
CONSULAR CERTIFICATES OF NATIONALITY issued by British consuls during the war of the rebellion not regarded as conclusive.
'64, II, 468; Jan. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Marriage of United States citizens abroad: Consular certificates as to validity.
CONSULAR CORRESPONDENCE, restrictions on, during the war of the rebellion.
'61, 174; Oct. 23, 1861. Lord Lyons. Inquiry concerning the seizure of the mail of acting British consul at Richmond.
'61, 175; Oct. 24, 1861. W. H. Seward. The mail was seized in the baggage of a rebel spy; such as was found to be official was forwarded through the United States legation at London.
'62, 6; Nov. 15, 1861. Lord Russell.
'62, 257; Mar. 19, 1862. Lord Lyons. Representation against the seizure of a mail bag sent by the British consul at Charleston.
'62, 258; Apr. 5, 1862. W. H. Seward. The bag was not sealed with the consular seal and contained objectionable correspondence.
'62, 517; Dec. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward. Mail bag of the Spanish consul at Charleston seized on a Spanish steamer is returned to the Spanish legation after being inadvertently opened.
— **Exchange of, with the diplomatic representative in time of war.**
'62, 430; Aug. 12, 1862. J. Treilhard. Request to exchange official correspondence with the consul at Richmond via Norfolk.
'62, 432; Aug. 27, 1862. F. W. Seward. Request denied.
'64, II, 606; May 11, 1864. Lord Lyons. Destruction by United States forces of the mail of the British consul at Galveston.
'64, II, 679; Aug. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward. Complaint denied.
— **with Government of the country in which the officers reside must be conducted through the diplomatic channel.**
'66, I, 287; Apr. 10, 1866. J. Bigelow. Representations of the French Government.
'66, I, 303; May 7, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— **of consular officers with their own Government.**
'90, 105; Sept. 18, 1890. W. F. Wharton. United States consul at San Salvador inhibited from reporting to the Department.
'90, 115; Oct. 6, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Report of Consul Myers.
'90, 118; Oct. 18, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
See Myers, Henry R. '92, 23.
See Telegraphic communications of consular officers.
CONSULAR COURTS IN CHINA.
'64, III, 392; June 1, 1864. A. Burlingame. Trial and conviction of David Williams for murder.
'64, III, 395; June 2, 1864. A. Burlingame. Trial and conviction of James White for murder.

Digitized by Google

CONSULAR COURTS IN CHINA (continued).
'**64**, III, 400; June 3, 1864. A. Burlingame. Trial and conviction of John D. Buckley for murder.
'**64**, III, 440; Sept. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 547; Aug. 1, 1868. S. W. Williams. Trial of F. H. B. Jenkins for participation in expedition to Korea for the purpose of robbing the graves of dead kings.
'**65**, II, 413–422; Nov. 9, 1864. A. Burlingame. Regulations submitted.
'**65**, II, 437; Mar. 27, 1865. W. H. Seward. Regulations will be referred to Congress.
'**73**, 139; Jan. 8, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Not to exercise jurisdiction over foreigners.
'**74**, 348; Nov. 2, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader. Can only try offenses committed in China.
'**76**, 344; Sept. 22, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Have no jurisdiction over crimes committed on the high seas.
'**76**, 350; Jan. 20, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Jurisdiction in cases of infringement of municipal or police regulations in foreign settlement should not be denied.
'**76**, 366; Apr. 5, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Fines imposed must be turned into the Treasury of the United States.
'**79**, 1010; July 22, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Vice-consuls to exercise jurisdiction in the absence of the consul.
'**80**, 145; Nov. 7, 1879. W. Hunter. Report on the systems of the United States, Great Britain, and France requested.
'**82**, 123; Feb. 21, 1882. C. Holcombe. Right to enforce payment of local taxes by United States citizens discussed.
'**88**, 337; July 20, 1888. Charles Denby. Suggestion that criminal jurisdiction be defined by act of Congress.
— **Arrest of American offenders in a consular district other than that in which the offense was committed,** for the purpose of transfer to the consular court having jurisdiction.
'**97**, 80; Feb. 2, 1897. Richard Olney. Power of the minister to issue a decree for the purpose appears to be granted by the statutes.
'**97**, 82; Oct. 28, 1897. John Sherman. Proposed decree will be submitted to Congress.
— **Foreign employees in the Chinese service not permitted to represent the Chinese Government in mixed cases.**
'**75**, 347; June 23, 1875. B. P. Avery.
'**75**, 400; Aug. 16, 1875. J. L. Cadwalader.
Judicial functions can only be exercised by an officer commissioned by the appointing power of the United States.
'**94**, 139; Jan. 31, 1894. Charles Denby. Case of a fine imposed by the German consul placed in charge of the United States consulate at Amoy by Consul Bedloe.
'**94**, 140; Mar. 22, 1894. A. A. Adee.
'**94**, 141; Apr. 28, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Sentence declared void.
— **Jurisdiction over citizens in the Chinese service** for crimes against the person committed in the discharge of their duties with the approval of the Chinese Government.
'**81**, 257; Apr. 30, 1881. J. B. Angell. Case of Edward Page in the British consular court; phases of the question discussed.
'**81**, 278; June 20, 1881. J. B. Angell. Rules issued for the Chinese customs service.
'**81**, 286; Aug. 16, 1881. R. R. Hitt. Duty of the consul in the premises.
— **Jurisdiction over subordinate officers or employees of the consulate.**
'**92**, 113; May 18, 1892. Charles Denby. Question of the consul-general at Shanghai in the case of the jailor of the consulate charged with murder answered in the affirmative.
'**92**, 123; July 7, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Approval of Minister Denby's opinion.
— **Summons on defendants.**
'**81**, 297; Aug. 30, 1881. J. B. Angell. Decree of the legation regulating the service on absent or absconding defendants.
'**81**, 317; Nov. 17, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Approval of action.
CONSULAR COURTS IN JAPAN.
'**74**, 668; Feb. 23, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Offenses against Japanese laws to be tried in accordance with the treaty and the statute of 1860.
See Treaties of the United States with Japan (treaty of 1858). '74, 668.

Digitized by Google

CONSULAR COURTS IN JAPAN (continued).
— **Jurisdiction can not be waived,** even in the case of American citizens expelled under a treaty provision.
'94, 376; Dec. 23, 1893. E. Dun. Correspondence with Consul Abercrombie at Nagasaki in the case of George W. Lake.
'94, 385; Feb. 19, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 387; June 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
— **Rights of diplomatic officers to amend regulations.**
'81, 687; Dec. 21, 1880. J. A. Bingham. Order prescribing and limiting penalties for crime, felonies, and misdemeanors.
'81, 689; Feb. 7, 1881. J. A. Bingham. Order assented to by the consuls and published.
'81, 726; Mar. 22, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Approval of the order.
— **British order in council of 1881**
'82, 372; Dec. 23, 1881. J. A. Bingham. Discusses some of its provisions.
'82, 374; July 5, 1882. J. A. Bingham. Foreign plaintiffs required to file consent of their respective consuls and give security for costs and damages; objections to these requirements.
'82, 375; Aug. 11, 1882. John Davis. Requirements are not in themselves inadmissible, and for the sake of harmony and comity should be complied with.
'83, 600; Oct. 4, 1882. J. A. Bingham. The principle of mutual comity and that the consent of the consuls creates no obligation or enhanced jurisdiction admitted by the British advocate for China and Japan.
CONSULAR COURTS IN MADAGASCAR.
'78, 257; Mar. 29, 1878. John Welsh. British consul's jurisdiction limited by treaty of Great Britain with Madagascar to disputes between British subjects.
CONSULAR COURTS IN TURKEY,
See Treaties of the United States with Turkey of 1830; interpretation of article 4.
'80, 998; Nov. 28, 1879. E. E. Farman. Inquiry as to disposal of convicts sentenced by consular courts in Egypt to "hard labor."
'80, 998; Dec. 30, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Criminals to be sent to the "consular jail" in Smyrna.
— **Execution of judgments of consular courts** in civil matters by the Turkish courts.
'88, 1600; Sept. 1, 1888. P. King. Regulations issued by the Porte at the joint request of the diplomatic corps.
— **Jurisdiction in cases in which a consular officer appears as witness or party.**
'79, 1012; July 30, 1879. A. D. Comanos. Details of the murder committed by E. P. Mirzan, a naturalized citizen of the United States in Egypt.
'79, 987; Aug. 29, 1879. Horace Maynard. Jurisdiction does not revert to the minister unless the consul himself should be the witness or party.
'79, 990; Oct. 9, 1879. W. Hunter. Position approved by the Department.
CONSULAR FEES, excessive, charged by Spanish consuls,
— **Fees of 10 cents per ton on cargoes.**
'81, 1064; Nov. 2, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Representations to the Spanish Government.
'81, 1065; Nov. 15, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'82, 455; Jan. 10, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Complaint of the Maritime Association of New York against the fee of 10 cents per ton on cargoes for Cuba and Porto Rico.
'82, 456; Jan. 16, 1882. Hannibal Hamlin. Note to minister of state.
'82, 458; Jan. 20, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Further complaints.
'82, 459; Jan. 30, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Same subject.
'82, 462; Mar. 20, 1882. D. T. Reed. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'82, 463; Mar. 27, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Complaint of Henry Beste.
'82, 467; Apr. 12, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'82, 467; Apr. 21, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Further complaint of Henry Beste.
'82, 470; May 16, 1882. Hannibal Hamlin. Interview with under secretary of state.
'82, 473; June 6, 1882. Hannibal Hamlin. Reply of the minister of state that no change can be made to a revenue measure without the sanction of law.
'82, 479; Sept. 5, 1882. W. Hunter. Complaint of J. H. Sypher.
'82, 480; Sept. 22, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. The United States can not submit to an export tax levied by Spain in the United States; precedent in Haiti cited.
'82, 485; Oct. 12, 1882. Hannibal Hamlin. Note to minister of state.
'83, 763; Dec. 18, 1882. D. T. Reed. Fees charged in Europe just one-half of the rates charged in the United States.

Digitized by Google

CONSULAR FEES (continued).
— **Fees of 10 per cents per ton on cargoes** (continued).
'83, 764; Jan. 11, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Representations of the United States not based on discrimination but on character of the tax.
'83, 764; Jan. 12, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Statement of fees collected at Key West; retaliation hinted at.
'83, 768; Jan. 29, 1883. D. T. Reed. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'83, 771; Apr. 14, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Retaliatory bill introduced in Congress.
'83, 776; May 28, 1883. D. T. Reed. Offer of Spanish Government to collect the tax in Spanish ports instead of consulates.
'83, 779; June 23, 1883. John Davis. Collection of the fee in Spanish ports would not change its character; distinction between the fixed and uniform fee charged by the United States consuls and that levied by Spanish consuls.
'84, 488; Apr. 4, 1884. J. W. Foster. Commission appointed by the Spanish Government to revise the tariff of consular fees.
'84, 492; Apr. 24, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 766; Dec. 5, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Fees continue to be exacted notwithstanding commercial agreement of February 13, 1884.
See Cuba: Commercial relations with the United States. '84, 472.
— **Fee of 40 cents per head of cattle shipped from Florida to Cuba.**
'82, 478; Sept. 4, 1882. John Davis. Complaint of James McKay; resort to retaliation hinted at.
'82, 482; Oct. 12, 1882. Hannibal Hamlin. Note to minister of state.
'82, 486; Nov. 10, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. The fee not in any way like the uniform charge made by the United States consuls for the verification of invoices.
'83, 776; May 28, 1883. D. T. Reed. The fee was collected in ignorance of the order substituting the uniform tax of 10 cents per ton; note of minister for foreign affairs.
'83, 779; June 23, 1883. John Davis. Return of the amount irregularly collected is expected.
'83, 791; Sept. 18, 1883. W. Hunter. Complaints of shippers at Key West that the fee is still collected.
'83, 793; Sept. 28, 1883. John Davis. Same subject.
'83, 795; Oct. 29, 1883. J. W. Foster. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 468; Dec. 22, 1883. J. W. Foster. Taxes will be refunded.
'84, 474; Jan. 23, 1884. J. W. Foster. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs; reference to dispatches of the legation in 1876.
'84, 500; Sept. 16, 1884. J. W. Foster. Note urging the return of taxes.
'84, 501; Oct. 8, 1884. J. W. Foster. Reply of the minister of state.
'85, 683; Jan. 28, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 703; Apr. 8, 1885. D. T. Reed. Statement of taxes to be refunded submitted to the minister of state.
'85, 710; Apr. 29, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Suggestion regarding mode of refunding the taxes.
'85, 752; Aug. 22, 1885. J. W. Foster. Three-fourths of the tax will be returned by the Spanish legation at Washington.
'85, 757; Sept. 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Acceptance of the three-fourths does not imply recognition of the right to collect an export tax in the United States.
'85, 780; Oct. 10, 1885. Juan Valera. Payment of $7,987.80; list of vessels and amounts.
'85, 780; Oct. 14, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
— **charged by Spanish consuls on passengers embarking or landing in the United States.**
'87, 1026; Mar. 3, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 1028; Mar. 18, 1887. E. de Muruaga. Fee is charged for passengers on Spanish vessels and for or from Spanish ports.
— **on invoices, ad valorem, collected by Haitian consuls at the rate of 1 per cent.**
'78, 410; Nov. 7, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Representations that it is a discriminating tax in violation of the treaty of 1864.
'78, 415; Dec. 6, 1877. J. M. Langston. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'78, 416; Dec. 22, 1877. J. M. Langston. Unsatisfactory reply of minister for foreign affairs.
'78, 427; Jan. 9, 1878. J. M. Langston. Reply to the note.
'78, 428; Jan. 24, 1878. J. M. Langston. Haitian Government adheres to its position; British minister protests.

Digitized by Google

CONSULAR FEES (continued).
— **On invoices, ad valorem, collected by Haitian consuls at the rate of 1 per cent** (continued).
'78, 445; Apr. 12, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Joint action with British minister not advisable, but consultation may be had with him.
'79, 501; July 14, 1879. W. M. Evarts. The British legation informed of the status of the controversy.
'79, 546; Jan. 24, 1879. J. M. Langston. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'79, 553; Jan. 24, 1879. J. M. Langston. Identic note of British, French, and German representatives.
'79, 554; Mar. 12, 1879. J. M. Langston. Haitian Government insists on its right in the premises.
'79, 583; Jan. 16, 1879. Stephen Preston. Text and defense of the law establishing ad valorem fee.
'79, 586; Jan. 22, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Fee is tantamount to an export tax and can not be permitted.
'79, 587; Feb. 4, 1879. Stephen Preston. Argument in support of the fee.
'79, 594; May 28, 1879. Stephen Preston. A statement of the position of the United States requested.
'79, 595; June 13, 1879. W. M. Evarts. The position of the United States adhered to.
'81, 644; June 18, 1881. J. M. Langston. Bill for the abolition of the fee to be introduced.
'81, 645; July 6, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'81, 646; Nov. 5, 1881. J. M. Langston. Act abolishing consulor fees for the certification of invoices, and providing for the collection of the tax on arrival.
— **Charged by United States consuls for authentication of invoices.**
See Consular fees, excessive, charged by Spanish consuls in the United States. '83, 779 (supra); '82, 486 (supra).
— **Payment in gold demanded by United States consuls in France, during the Franco-German War.**
'70, 143; Aug. 15, 1870. J. M. Read. Instructions requested in view of depreciation of currency in France.
'70, 144; Aug. 16, 1870. J. C. B. Davis. Instruction to collect in gold.
'70, 144; Aug. 17, 1870. J. M. Read. Scarcity of gold.
'70, 144; Aug. 18, 1870. J. M. Read. Complaints of exporters.
'70, 146; Aug. 18, 1870. J. C. B. Davis. Equivalent in currency may be accepted.
'70, 146; Aug. 19, 1870. J. M. Read.
'70, 146; Aug. 20, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 146; Aug. 24, 1870. J. M. Read.
CONSULAR IMMUNITIES,
— **Citizens of the United States representing foreign countries in the United States.**
'62, 644; Sept. 29, 1862. Van Limburg. Immunity from military service claimed for G. H. Zeigler, consul of the Netherlands at Philadelphia.
'62, 649; Sept. 30, 1862. W. H. Seward. Question reserved until draft shall have been effected.
'62, 650; Oct. 9, 1862. Van Limburg. Immunity claimed on the ground of reciprocity and on the strength of the wording of the exequatur.
'62, 651; Oct. 29, 1862. Van Limburg.
— **Consular immunities must be reciprocally defined by treaty.**
'64, II, 208; July 9, 1864. W. H. Seward. Offer to negotiate a special treaty with Great Britain.
'64, II, 280; Aug. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams. Information regarding treaties of the United States on the subject desired by the British Government.
See Ecuador: Insult to United States consul-general at Guayaquil.
See Germany: Summons served on United States consul-general at Frankfort, Germany.
— **Exemption from soldier billeting in France.**
'71, 272; Dec. 6, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 278; Jan. 9, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
— **as to the giving of testimony.**
'99, 567; Apr. 17, 1899. John Hay. Distinction between information received officially or acquired privately.
'99, 583; May 9, 1899. W. L. Merry. United States and British consuls refused to testify before the court-martial at Bluefields.

Digitized by Google

CONSULAR IMMUNITIES (continued.

— **Consuls engaged in business** are in respect to such business subject to the same treatment as any other citizen of their nation.

'84, 585; May 12, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.

— **Not applicable to the dwelling of the consuls.**

'78, 462; Sept. 18, 1877. George W. Wurts. In Italy.

See Haiti: Arrest, attempted, of a person in the service of the vice-consul-general.

See Haiti: Invasion of the residence of the United States deputy consul-general by the police.

— **Personal effects of a former consular officer of the United States not exempt from seizure.**

'94, 27; Aug. 1, 1894. Lawrence Townsend. Consular agent at Haida directed to surrender effects of his predecessor in office upon an order of the court.

'94, 30; Aug. 27, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Approval of the action.

— **Right of principal officer to attend trial of civil suits against dragomans of consular offices in Turkey.**

'98, 1109; May 31, 1898. J. B. Angell. Right maintained in the case of the dragoman of the United States consular agency at Salonica.

'98, 1112; June 24, 1898. W. R. Day. Approval of the legation's course

See Consular officers: Arrested, insulted, etc. (infra).

CONSULAR INSPECTION OF EMIGRANTS,

— *See Italy: Emigration to the United States; consular inspection of emigrants.*

CONSULAR INSPECTION OF VESSELS,

— *See Germany: Consular inspection of vessels.*

CONSULAR JURISDICTION IN EXTRATERRITORIAL COUNTRIES,

See Consular courts (supra).

'65, II, 436; Mar. 11, 1865. A. Burlingame. Foreigners in China to be delivered to their respective consuls for trial.

'75, 798; May 20, 1875. J. A. Bingham. None but the German and Dutch consuls empowered to make local regulations in Japan.

'75, 809; June 7, 1875. J. A. Bingham. United States consuls can not deport criminals or turn them over to Japanese courts.

See China: Settlements, foreign. '64, III, 379.

See Extraterritorial rights.

See Treaties of the United States with Japan (of 1858 and 1866).

— **Limitations of the powers of foreign consuls.**

'95, 1059; July 5, 1895. A. A. Adee.

See Russia, Jews: Passports visa refused by consuls in the United States.

CONSULAR JURISDICTION OVER ESTATES,

— **in Brazil.**

'74, 66; Feb. 20, 1873. J. R. Partridge. Right of consuls disputed by Brazil.

'74, 94; Aug. 24, 1874. J. R. Partridge. Treaties of Brazil with various European countries terminated.

'75, 90; Aug. 24, 1874. J. R. Partridge. Same subject.

'87, 56; Jan. 21, 1887. C. B. Trail. All treaties providing for such jurisdiction denounced.

— **in Colombia.**

'71, 229; Dec. 14, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Instruction to remonstrate against interference of local authorities.

'90, 231; Dec. 12, 1889. J. T. Abbott. Question raised in the selling by the consul of two houses in Colon belonging to the estate of S. H. Smith; correspondence with Consul Vifquáin and opinion of local lawyers.

'90, 254; Apr. 24, 1890. J. T. Abbott. Case held in abeyance by the minister for foreign affairs.

'90, 255; May 29, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Right of the consul to administer the personal estate undeniable under the treaty; houses to be considered as movable property under the land lease with the Panama Railroad Company.

'90, 258; July 18, 1890. J. T. Abbott.

'90, 261; Aug. 21, 1890. W. F. Wharton.

'90, 262; Aug. 22, 1890. J. T. Abbott. Abstract from the biennial report of the minister for foreign affairs; interview and correspondence with the latter.

'90, 268; Oct. 10, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Report of the minister for foreign affairs does not affect the position of the United States.

'90, 270; Oct. 24, 1890. J. T. Abbott. The case will be kept pending in the courts until a diplomatic understanding shall have been reached.

'91, 469, Dec. 17, 1890. J. T. Abbott. Note to minister for foreign affairs.

'91, 472; Jan. 16, 1891. J. G. Blaine.

Digitized by Google

CONSULAR JURISDICTION OVER ESTATES (continued).
— **in Colombia** (continued).
'**91**, 472; Feb. 26, 1891. J. T. Abbott. Argument of the minister for foreign affairs in support of the position of Colombia to which he adheres, intimating that his Government would sooner denounce the treaty than recede; comments on the paper.
'**91**, 480; June 17, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Further discussion would be futile; misstatements in the Colombian note corrected.
'**91**, 482; Oct. 17, 1891. J. T. Abbott. Ineffectual efforts to bring about arbitration; the United States consuls will be instructed not to join in the selection of a curator; final correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**91**, 486; Dec. 2, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Approval of proposed instruction to consuls.
— — Estate of Alexander Henry in Cundinamarca administered by local courts.
'**90**, 263; Aug. 22, 1890. J. T. Abbott. The legation declines to forward a process of the local court to the United States.
'**90**, 266; Aug. 22, 1890. J. T. Abbott. Review of the correspondence in and of the merits of the case.
'**90**, 269; Oct. 10, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Minister Abbott's action approved.
— **in France.**
'**80**, 359; May 7, 1880. E. F. Noyes. Jurisdiction of consular officers not recognized in the absence of treaty or reciprocity.
'**80**, 364; June 17, 1880. John Hay. Instructions to the consul-general at Paris on the subject.
— **in Mexico.**
'**93**, 419; Apr. 10, 1893. Thomas Ryan. Consul at Piedras Negras advised that in the absence of treaty the law of Mexico governs, and that he can only advise his Government of any illegal action or omission on the part of the court.
— **in the United States.**
'**94**, 366; May 24, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Request of Italian embassy that consuls be authorized to settle estates, as United States consuls are in Italy, denied: jurisdiction belongs to the several States.
CONSULAR JURISDICTION OVER VESSELS AND THEIR CREWS,
'**62**, 702; Oct. 24, 1861. J. W. Webb. Masters of vessels under Confederate flag removed and vessels sent back to Northern ports.
'**62**, 703; Dec. 12, 1861. W. H. Seward. Proceedings approved.
— *See A. A. Chapman, (as to the right of withdrawing papers from American vessels.)*
— **Not recognized unless sanctioned by treaty.**
'**62**, 646; Sept. 27, 1862. Van Limburg. Representation against the interference of the New York court of general sessions in a dispute on board the *Jan van Gaden.*
'**62**, 649; Sept. 30, 1862. W. H. Seward. The Executive can not intervene in judicial proceedings in the absence of a violation of treaty rights.
'**62**, 650; Oct. 9, 1862. Van Limburg.
See Blue Jacket. '66, II.
See Vessels, merchant: Jurisdiction over, and their crews.
'**72**, 1; May 11, 1872. U. S. Grant. Treaty with Sweden and Norway proclaimed under the act of June 11, 1864.
'**75**, 592; Mar. 12, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Position of the United States in regard to British vessels.
'**83**, 14; May 19, 1883. Baron Schaeffer. Representations against the arrest of Captain Ferlan on the complaint of his cabin boy.
'**83**, 15; May 19, 1883. John Davis. United States attorney will ask that the proceedings be dismissed.
'**83**, 16; June 7, 1883. Count Lippe-Weissenfeld. Protest against the trial of Captain Ferlan in Philadelphia in violation of the consular convention of 1870; full report of the proceedings.
'**83**, 28; June 27, 1883. John Davis. Matter referred to the Attorney-General.
'**83**, 29; Nov. 9, 1883. Baron Schaeffer. Expression of views requested.
'**83**, 30; Nov. 13, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. State and Federal courts are bound by the Constitution to entertain every complaint presenting a case of violation of the law, but will always give effect to valid treaties.
'**87**, 642; Jan. 4, 1887. E. Ferrera. Representations against decision of the United States court of the southern district of Georgia tending to limit the provisions of the consular convention of 1878 between the United States and Italy.
'**87**, 646; Jan. 10, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Court's decision could only be revised on appeal to the Supreme Court.

Digitized by Google

CONSULAR JURISDICTION OVER VESSELS AND THEIR CREWS (continued).
— **Not recognized unless sanctioned by treaty** (continued).
— *See Asylum on merchant vessels.*
— *See Seamen: Jurisdiction of consuls. '85.*
— *See Vessels of insurgents (merchant).*
— *See Vessels, merchant: Arrests on, or proceedings against.*
— *See Vessels, merchant: Jurisdiction over.*
— **Over wrecks, in Porto Rico.**
'67, I, 522; Feb. 13, 1867. W. H. Seward. Consular jurisdiction denied by local authorities.
CONSULAR OFFICERS, appointment of.
— **Acting consuls.** Persons placed in charge of consular offices by the incumbent without statutory appointment and qualification incompetent to perform the duties of the post.
'94, 140; Mar. 22, 1894. A. A. Adee. Opinion of the Attorney-General.
—Consuls can not be appointed by ministers who may only temporarily designate persons to take charge of the archives and duties of a vacant consulate.
'94, 479; June 14, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
— **Arrested, insulted, or subjected to other indignities.**
See Chase, Franklin. '64, III.
See China: Antiforeign feeling. '75, '77.
See Ecuador: Insult to consul-general at Guayaquil.
See Guatemala: Outrage on British vice-consul.
See Japan: Antiforeign disturbances.
See Jastram, Gustave (arrested in his office at St. Marc, Haiti. '72).
See Mansfield, J. H. (imprisoned in Mexico by French military authorities).
See Nicaragua: Arrest of British subjects. '94, '95.
See Outrages on consulates and consular officers.
See Siam: Assault by soldiers on United States vice-consul-general.
See Teel, Charles F. (consular agent arrested in Haiti). '72.
See Turkey: Arrest of consul-general at Boston. '97.
See War of the rebellion: Consuls, foreign, in the Confederate States.
'66, I, 514; May 21, 1866. S. W. Williams. Vice-Consul Knight assaulted by Chinese brigands at New Chwang.
'66, I, 546; Aug. 15, 1866. S. W. Williams.
'66, I, 554; Aug. 15, 1866. W. H. Seward. Protest directed; arms to be furnished to the consulate.
'66, I, 555; Aug. 18, 1866. S. W. Williams. Measures taken by the Chinese Government.
'75, 685; Apr. 17, 1875. E. D. Bassett. Satisfaction demanded by British minister for indignity to vice-consul at Port de Paix, Haiti.
— — Insult to the United States consul at Tripoli, Barbary.
'75, 1307; Aug. 16, 1875. Horace Maynard. Reparation ordered by telegraph by the Porte.
'75, 1308; Aug. 16, 1875. Horace Maynard. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'75, 1320; Aug. 25, 1875. Aristarchi Bey. Request that United States war vessels be recalled.
'75, 1320; Aug. 27, 1875. W. Hunter. Request granted.
'75, 1309; Sept. 9, 1875. W. Hunter.
'75, 1310; Sept. 27, 1875. Horace Maynard. Newspaper accounts of the insult and reparation; notes exchanged with minister for foreign affairs.
'75, 1316; Nov. 9, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
'77, 406; June 5, 1877. J. W. Foster. Reparation made for the arrest of Consul Sutter at Acapulco.
'77, 165; Dec. 5, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Attack on United States Consul Griffin by a mob at Apia.
— — Threats to Spanish consuls in the United States.
'84, 505; Apr. 10, 1884. Juan Valera. Attention is called to threats against the Spanish consular agent at Key West.
'84, 506; Apr. 11, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Steps taken by the Department of Justice.
'84, 506; Apr. 12, 1884. Juan Valera.
'84, 507; Apr. 14, 1884. Juan Valera.
'84, 507; Apr. 15, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Arrest of Aurelio Mayol.
'84, 513; May 16, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Protection afforded to the consul at Key West.
'84, 513; May 17, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Inquiry whether the consul should be given a military guard.

Digitized by Google

CONSULAR OFFICERS, arrested, insulted, or subjected to other indignities (continued).
— — Threats to Spanish consuls in the United States (continued).
'84, 514; May 19, 1884. Juan Valera. Punishment of offenders suggested.
'84, 515; June 2, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Punishment can only be inflicted by the judiciary.
'84, 516; June 2, 1884. Juan Valera.
'84, 516; June 14, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
— — Sentence on consul of the United States in Venezuela.
'84, 577; Apr. 10, 1884. Jehu Baker. Case of Consul John Dalton, at Ciudad Bolivar, sentenced to three days' arrest for criticising acts of the Government of Venezuela.
'84, 577; Apr. 18, 1884. Jehu Baker.
'84, 578; Apr. 27, 1884. Jehu Baker. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 608; May 2, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Protest against the sentence of any American citizen without the form of trial.
'84, 583; May 7, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 585; May 12, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 585; May 20, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 586; May 29, 1884. Jehu Baker. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 594; July 5, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 594; July 8, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Conversation with President Guzman Blanco.
'84, 594; Aug. 29, 1884. Jehu Baker.
'84, 595; Sept. 19, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 596; Oct. 13, 1884. Jehu Baker. Consul Dalton's son imprisoned as a substitute for his father.
'84, 596; Nov. 1, 1884. John Davis. Inquiry whether young Dalton was accepted as substitute for his father or as a member of the firm.
— — Outrage on the consulate at San Salvador by General Ezeta's forces.
'90, 64; Aug. 8, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 64; Aug. 8, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 64; Aug. 9, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 64; Aug. 11, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Reparation made by the Salvadorean Government.
'90, 73; Aug. 12, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 75; Aug. 18, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Full account of the outrage and reparation.
'90, 101; Sept. 10, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 105; Sept. 18, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'92, 24; Nov. 20, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Review of the circumstances of the case and of reparation awarded and still due by Salvador.

CONSULAR OFFICERS, DUTIES OF,
'66, II, 413; May 30, 1866. W. H. Seward. In matter of claims they must, unless otherwise instructed, confine themselves to authenticating documents presented by claimants.
'73, 1024; Aug. 8, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Rights and duties of, in cities held by insurgents.
See Consular officers, removal of, infra.
'70, 147; Aug. 31, 1870. J. C. B. Davis. Not permitted to receive property of belligerents.
'74, 274. Act of June 17, 1874, relative to absence from post, correspondence on public affairs, and recommendations for office.
'77, 519; July 26, 1877. A. A. Adee. Complaints against office hours of the consul at Malaga not altogether reasonable.
'79, 2; Mar. 8, 1879. F. W. Seward. Circular regarding prices current of exports to be furnished to United States appraisers.
'99, 304; July 31, 1894. W. W. Rockhill. Not to give testimony concerning information secured in their official capacity.
— **Clearance of vessels from ports occupied by an enemy** of the country to which they were originally accredited.
See Neutral rights of vessels: Declaration of Peru, etc. '80.
— **Police surveillance in behalf of foreign governments** can not be exercised by United States consuls.
See Armenian revolutionists. '96, 926.
See Expulsion of American citizens. '95, 1229.
See Judgments of foreign courts.

Digitized by Google

CONSULAR OFFICERS, DUTIES OF (continued).
— **Sale of American vessels to Chinese during the war between France and China.**
'85, 170; Apr. 14, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Consul can not prevent such sale, but must not take any official part in the transfer of any vessel for warlike purposes.
See Vessels, merchant: Sale of, in foreign ports.
CONSULAR OFFICERS KILLED BY MOBS.
'70, 355; June 27, 1870. Fred. F. Low. Murder of the French consul at Tientsin. (*See China: Riots at Tientsin. '70.*)
'75, 765; Sept. 26, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Murder of German consul in Japan.
'76, 569; June 13, 1876. Horace Maynard. Murder of the French and German consuls at Salonica. (*See Turkey: Riot at Salonica. '76.*)
CONSULAR OFFICERS, PROTECTION OF INSURGENTS BY.
— **Pass given by the British consul at Key West to disloyal citizens of the United States during the war of the rebellion.**
'64, I, 309; Mar. 10, 1864. C. F. Adams. Representations to the foreign office.
'64, I, 399; Mar. 19, 1864. Lord Russell. The consul's action not subject to censure.
'64, II, 202; June 30, 1864. Lord Russell. Explanation of the consul's action.
'64, II, 324; Oct. 10, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 353; Nov. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams.
CONSULAR OFFICERS, RECOGNITION OF, in islands annexed by foreign powers.
'92, 237; Nov. 5, 1892. J. W. Foster. Complaint against the discourteous behavior of Captain Davis, R. N., toward United States Commercial Agent A. Rick, in the Gilbert Island.
'92, 241; Nov. 21, 1892. Henry White. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 249; Dec. 10, 1892. Henry White. Orders issued for the recognition of the United States consular representative.
'92, 249; Dec. 12, 1892. Henry White. Note from minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 250; Dec. 9, 1892. Lord Rosebery. Notification of their official position should be made to the protecting power by the appointing Government.
— **Citizens of the country not recognized as foreign consular officers.**
See Honduras: Consular officers.
— **Recognition refused by foreign governments.**
'92, 434; Oct. 20, 1890. J. G. Blaine. H. L. Rand appointed consul at Ponape.
'92, 488; Oct. 30, 1891. H. R. Newberry. Exequatur refused by Spanish Government by reason of disturbed condition of the island.
'92, 489; Nov. 14, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
See Exequaturs.
See Mexico: Consuls.
CONSULAR OFFICERS, Removal of,
— **British consul at Mobile removed for shipping money of the Confederates on board the British war vessel Vesuvius.**
'63, 129; Feb. 25, 1863. Lord Russell.
'63, 460; Mar. 1, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'64, I, 801; July 24, 1863. J. M. Mason.
'64, I, 809; Aug. 19, 1863. Lord Russell.
See Goodrick, Peter. '62.
See War of the rebellion: Consuls, foreign, in the Confederate States.
'65, III, 363; Feb. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward. Removal of the consul at Matamoros for his intemperate correspondence with the Mexican General Mejia.
See Canisius, Theodore. '62, '63.
— **Removal requested by foreign governments.**
See Lee, Fitzhugh.
CONSULAR OFFICERS, Rights of,
— *See marriage of foreigners abroad by consuls.*
— **Official mail bags and seal can not be used to cover private correspondence in time of war.**
'61, 163; Oct. 22, 1861. W. H. Seward.
— **Right to communicate with their countrymen in jail.**
'64, II, 542; Mar. 5, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 547; Mar. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Austria-Hungary: Naturalized citizens of the United States arrested for evasion of military service. '99, 68.
See D'Almena, Alexander C. (arrested in Haiti). '85.
See Glazier, B. B. (arrested in Mexico). '88.
— **Right to visit their countrymen on board recruiting ships.**
'64, II, 711; Sept. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward. Right conceded.

Digitized by Google

CONSULAR OFFICERS. Right to address local authorities denied in Argentine Republic
'72, 30; Mar. 20, 1872. D. E. Clapp.
— **Right to intervene for the protection of United States citizens** recognized by Austria-Hungary.
'94, 37; Aug. 23, 1894. Bartlett Tripp. Refusal on the part of Austrian officers to permit such intervention a punishable offense.
— **Right to make representations to local authorities** in cases of violation of treaties or abuse committed on United States citizens.
'95, 1209; Sept. 26, 1895. Richard Olney. Remonstrance against denial of the right by the Governor-General of Cuba; right recognized by Spain in her treaty of 1870 with Germany.
'95, 1211; Sept. 26, 1895. Richard Olney. Instruction to United States legation at Madrid.
'95, 1212; Oct. 1, 1895. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Right recognized; action of the Governor-General explained on the ground of possible abuse of the right.
'95, 1213; Oct. 11, 1895. Richard Olney. Right of consuls is absolute and can not be subjected to limitations.
'95, 1214; Oct. 21, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Rights enjoyed by German consuls will not be denied to United States consuls.
'95, 1214; Oct. 23, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
— **Right to inquire into judicial proceedings** against United States citizens.
'97, 395; Apr. 23, 1897. Y. Sepulveda. Right denied by the Mexican Government in the case of R. H. Doane, imprisoned at Monclova.
'97, 396; May 5, 1897. John Sherman. Right of consul to make inquiries and to receive at least a courteous answer, if not the desired information, maintained.
'97, 397; May 18, 1897. Powell Clayton. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'97, 397; June 28, 1897. Powell Clayton. Mexican Government, while adhering to its position that a judge incurs no responsibilty by refusing to reply to inquiries, admits that such refusal constitutes a lack of social courtesy.
— **Right freely to communicate with their Government** and to leave the country to which they are accredited.
'92, 24; Nov. 20, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Case of Consul Myers at San Salvador refused a pass to leave the country except on condition of withdrawal of his exequatur.
See Consular correspondence (supra).
— **Consuls to be notified of arrests on board or proceedings against vessels.**
'83, 12; Feb. 19, 1883. Baron Schaeffer. Contention of the Austro-Hungarian Government to that effect.
— **Right to visit American vessels** without a permit from local authorities.
'88, 1640; Mar. 22, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Consul Burke at Puerto Cabello denied access to the American steamship *Philadelphia.*
See Haiti: Boarding of vessels by consular officers.
— **Right to administer oaths.**
'65, II, 205; Jan. 23, 1865. J. Bigelow. No action can be taken in France for perjury on oaths administered by United States consular officers. (*See Invoices. '63, 1348.*)
'71, 449; June 20, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Clause desired in pending convention with Great Britain.
'95, 511; Dec. 17, 1894. Baron Saurma. Objections of the German Government based on the ground that an oath can not be administered within German territory without the sanction of the Government.
— **Right to administer oaths and take testimony in Haiti.**
'97, 341; Apr. 2, 1897. J. B. Terres. Inquiry regarding a direct application to the United States consular agent at Port de Paix.
'97, 342; May 6, 1897. John Sherman. If for use in Haiti, testimony should be taken according to Haitian law; testimony taken by the consular agent will be accepted in the United States, but it is no part of official duties to take such testimony at the request of private parties.
— **Right to be informed of deportation of contract laborers.**
See Immigration laws of the United States. '89, 701 ff.
— **Right to take testimony denied in Germany.**
See Testimony: Right of consuls to take, etc.
— **Rights, immunities, and liabilities in Congo.**
See Congo Independent State.
— **Rights in extraterritorial countries.**
See China: Pilotage regulations. '75, 205.

Digitized by Google

CONSULAR OFFICERS, RIGHTS OF (continued).
— **Rights in extraterritorial countries** (continued).
See Consular courts.
See Japan: Land regulations of Nagasaki. '75.
See Turkey: Extraterritorial rights.
See Commercial agents of the United States.
CONSULAR OFFICERS, SUBORDINATE.
— **Dismissal by superior officer.**
'64, III, 404; Jan. 23, 1864. W. S. Thayer. Dismissal of Vice-Consul Wilkinson at Cairo.
See China: Consular service of the United States. '64, III, 420.
See China: Interpreters for United States consulates.
'79, 180; Oct. 23, 1879. W. Hunter. American citizens to be preferred to foreigners.
— **Exequatur refused to Deputy Consul-General Cleary at Rio de Janeiro.**
'94, 83; Aug. 27, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Brazilian Government holds that the prerogatives of an exequatur only attach to the principal officer.
'94, 85; Sept. 27, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Formal exequatur unnecessary.
— **In the United States.** Notice of their appointment must be given and, in the case of United States citizens, they can not claim the protection of the appointing Government except as regards matters pertaining to that Government's rights or subjects.
'62, 263; June 23, 1862. W. H. Seward. Complaint of ill treatment made by P. Goolrick, British vice-consul at Fredericksburg.
CONSULAR OFFICES,
— **Deposit of property or papers in, by United States citizens;** United States Government not responsible.
'70, 148; Aug. 31, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 149; Sept. 16, 1870. J. M. Read, jr.
'74, 653; Nov. 7, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
— **Destroyed by fire.**
'80, 677; Dec. 29, 1879. J. A. Bingham. The consular agency at Hakodate destroyed by fire.
— **Discontinuance of Consulate at La Rochelle, France.**
'77, 127; Oct. 11, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Representations of the chamber of commerce.
— *See Flag of consulates.*
— **Violation of.** (*See Consular immunities, supra.*)
See Asylum in United States consulates. '77, 398.
See Butler, Gen. Benjamin: Difficulties with foreign consuls. '62.
See Ecuador: Insult to the United States consul-general. '99.
See Jastram, Gustave (arrested in his office in Haiti). '72.
See Honduras: Outrage on United States consulate at Omoa.
See Outrages on consulates and consular officers.
'80, 722; Dec. 24, 1879. J. W. Foster. Taking by revolutionary authorities of money deposited in the consulate at Chihuahua.
'80, 734; Feb. 20, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Office not exempt from search; only consular archives and papers inviolable under existing treaty stipulations.
'87, 53; Jan. 19, 1887. C. B. Trail. The consulate at Santos stoned by a mob attacking a shop in the same building.
'87, 57; Feb. 22, 1887. C. B. Trail. Explanations and apology of the local authorities.
'87, 58; Feb. 25, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 64; Mar. 22, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Incident closed.
CONSULAR PRIVILEGES,
— **Withdrawn from unsalaried consuls in Tunis.**
'95, 414; Mar. 12, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Representation directed.
'95, 418; May 24, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Decision is intended only to withdraw customs franchise from consular officers engaged in business.
'95, 419; June 17, 1895. Richard Olney. Distinction between salaried and unsalaried officers is not made in the treaty of the United States with Tunis.
'95, 420; July 19, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 421; Oct. 25, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 422; Dec. 7, 1895. Richard Olney. Conditional and restricted restoration of former privileges can not be accepted.
CONSULAR REPORTS are for the use and information of the Government, and consuls can not be publicly censured for statements that may be distasteful to other governments.

Digitized by Google

CONSULAR REPORTS (continued).
'89, 483; Mar. 8, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Regrets expressed to the Greek Government for the publication of Consul-General Cardwell's report reflecting on the Greek people, but not for the report itself.
CONSULAR SUPPLIES,
— **Exemption of, from the payment of duty.**
'63, 1381; Oct. 20, 1863. S. P. Chase. Consular supplies dutiable in the United States.
'87, 633; Apr. 27, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Practice in the United States and other countries regarding free admission of supplies for official use.
'87, 639; July 29, 1887. J. B. Stallo.
'87, 640; Aug. 20, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
CONSULAR VISA of United States certificates by foreign consuls.
— *See Passports: Visa of, by foreign consuls.*
— *See Pork: Prohibition and restrictions (in Italy); in Sweden and Norway.* '99.
CONTRABAND OF WAR,
— **Articles so considered during the war of the rebellion.**
'62, 250; Jan. 23, 1862. Lord Russell. Definition of contraband of war.
'62, 302; Oct. 3, 1862. W. H. Seward. Articles declared contraband by the Treasury under the act of May 20, 1862, and refused clearance from United States ports.
'62, 424; June 12, 1862. F. W. Seward. Liquors but not wine considered contraband of war by the Treasury.
'62, 425; May 23, 1862. Circular of the Treasury Department.
— **Articles declared to be contraband by Russia** in her war with Turkey.
'77, 476; June 23, 1877. M. Shishkin.
— *See War of the United States with Spain.* '98: *Naval orders.*
— **Coal as contraband of war.**
'64, III, 84; May 16, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Attitude of France on the question.
'64, III, 93; June 1, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 189; Sept. 27, 1864. J. J. Perez. Declared contraband by Chile.
'66, I, 612; May 3, 1866. G. Tassara. Declared contraband by Spain when intended for Chilean vessels.
'66, II, 370; Jan. 31, 1866. T. H. Nelson. Declared contraband by the Spanish admiral.
'66, II, 374; Feb. 6, 1866. T. H. Nelson. Protest of the consular corps at Valparaiso.
'66, II, 375; Feb. 26, 1866. T. H. Nelson. Protest of American mine owners.
— **Cotton considered to be contraband during the war of the rebellion.**
'87, 1015; Dec. 3, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Claim of Larrache & Co.
— **Definition of, by Great Britain, during the Franco-German war.**
'70, 164; Aug. 11, 1870. Lord Granville. Circular to British representatives in Germany.
'70, 171; Sept. 1, 1870. Count Bernstorff. Representations against the attitude of the British Government.
'70, 173; Sept. 15, 1870. Lord Granville. Reply to the foregoing.
'70, 177; Oct. 8, 1870. Count Bernstorff. Note relative to the shipment of arms to France and the sale of two vessels to be used as storeships.
'70, 183; Oct. 21, 1870. Lord Granville. Reply to the foregoing.
— **Persons in the military service of a belligerent.**
'90, 129; Nov. 18, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Conditions under which such persons may be treated as contraband (Barrundia case).
— **Provisions may be declared contraband under certain circumstances.**
'66, II, 641; May 14, 1866. F. W. Seward.
'85, 411; Apr. 23, 1885. J. A. Kasson. Danger of declaring provisions to be contraband.
— **Rice declared contraband by France in the war with China.**
'85, 161; Mar. 13, 1885. J. R. Young.
'85, 162; Mar. 24, 1885. J. R. Young. Notice of the French consul-general adding other articles to rice.
'85, 363; Mar. 25, 1885. L. P. Morton. Correspondence between the French and British Governments; attitude of European powers on the question.
'85, 384; Feb. 20, 1885. Th. Roustan. Notification that rice will be treated as contraband of war.
'85, 384; Feb. 24, 1885. Th. Roustan. Measure applicable only to Chinese ports north of Canton.
'85, 411; Apr. 23, 1885. J. A. Kasson. Memorandum on the Anglo-French controversy; danger of the practice of declaring provisions contraband of war.

Digitized by Google

CONTRABAND OF WAR (continued).
— **Telegraph submarine cables,** not subject to detention under British neutrality law.
'71, 423; Jan. 19, 1871. Ben Moran. Case of the *International* in the Franco-German war.
CONTRACT LABOR,
— *See Immigration laws of the United States.*
CONTRACTS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS OR CORPORATIONS,
— **Contract of the North American Commercial Company with the United States** relative to the exclusive right of taking fur seals on the Pribyloff Islands (Bering Sea).
'94, Ap. I, 122; Mar. 12, 1890. Text of the contract.
'94, Ap. I, 125; May 2, 1892. Instructions of the Treasury Department to agents appointed under the modus vivendi of 1892.
'94, Ap. I, 126; Apr. 26, 1893. Similar instructions issued under the modus of 1893.
— **with Brazil.**
'78, 61; Nov. 14, 1877. H. W. Hilliard. Contract of John Roach & Sons for a steamship line to New York.
'80, 97; July 24, 1880. J. C. White. Subsidy suspended for nonfulfillment of contract.
— **with China.**
See China: Telegraph (concession to the East India Telegraph Company). '67.
— **with Colombia.**
'68, II, 1034; Sept. 26, 1867. P. J. Sullivan. Contract of the International Oceanic Telegraph Company.
— — Contract of the Panama Railroad Company.
'71, 242; Oct. 24, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Reasons for unofficial interference of the United States Government, in adjustment of differences.
See Postal Union, Universal. '80, 332.
— — Contract for the Buenaventura Cali Railway with an American company.
'74, 352; Nov. 27, 1873. W. L. Scruggs.
— *See Concessions by foreign governments to Americans.*
— *See Labor contracts.*
— **with Costa Rica.**
'67, II, 277; Jan. —, 1867. A. G. Lawrence. Contracts with American companies.
'67, II, 279; Feb. 10, 1867. A. G. Lawrence.
'71, 252; Sept. 13, 1871. J. B. Blair. Contract with Henry Meiggs for the construction of a railroad.
'73, 210; June 23, 1873. J. B. Blair. Same subject.
'83, 63; Aug. 8, 1883. H. C. Hall. Contract of Minor C. Keith for the payment of the debt of Costa Rica, and the completion of the Atlantic Railway.
— **with the Dominican Republic.**
— — Protection of the contract rights of the San Domingo Improvement Company.
See Dominican Republic: Difficulty with France. '95, 239; '95, 401.
— **with Guatemala.**
— — Contract of the Champerico and Northern Transportation Company.
'88, 108; Jan. 11, 1888. H. C. Hall. Text of the contract and claim of the company that it has been violated by the concession of a railroad from Ocos to Quesaltenango.
'88, 126; Feb. 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 134; Mar. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Claim to be presented unofficially; merits of the case reviewed. (Contractual claims).
'88, 152; May 9, 1888. J. R. Hosmer. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 156; June 9, 1888. J. R. Hosmer. Reply of the minister of foreign affairs.
'88, 163; Sept. 4, 1888. H. C. Hall.
'88, 165; Sept. 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Action of Guatemala is but a breach of contract and does not call for more than the exercise of unofficial good offices.
'88, 168; Sept. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 169; Sept. 29, 1888. H. C. Hall. Surrender of the Ocos-Quesaltenango concession.
'88, 169; Oct. 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 170; Nov. 7, 1888. H. C. Hall. Termination of the incident.
— — Contract of the Central and South American Telegraph Company.
See Telegraph, submarine, cables between the United States and other countries. '82.
— — Contracts of the Pacific Mail Steamship Company.
'90, 68; Feb. 23, 1886.

Digitized by Google

CONTRACTS OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS OR CORPORATIONS (continued).
— **With Guatemala** (continued).
— — Contracts of the Pacific Mail Steamship Company (continued).
'**90**, 68; July 23, 1887.
'**90**, 72; June 17, 1889.
See Guatemala—Railroad building.
— **with Hawaii.**
See Hawaii: Cable between Hawaii and the United States. '88, '95.
— **with Mexico.**
— — Contract of the Lower California Colonization Company, declared null for nonfulfillment of its terms.
'**71**, 624; Feb. 25, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'**71**, 652; Aug. 24, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
'**71**, 660; Sept. 26, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
— — Contract with the International Railroad Company of Texas.
'**73**, 673; June 28, 1873. J. W. Foster. Text and correspondence.
'**74**, 718; Nov. 22, 1873. J. W. Foster. Rejection of the contract by the Mexican Congress.
'**74**, 723; Jan. 24, 1874. J. W. Foster.
'**79**, 774; Jan. 28, 1879. J. W. Foster. Second contract given up by E. L. Plumb before Congressional action.
'**78**, 550; May 29, 1878. J. W. Foster. Opposition in the Mexican Congress to railroad contract with W. J. Palmer and James Sullivan.
'**79**, 776; Jan. 28, 1879. J. W. Foster. Railroad contract with W. J. Palmer & Co.
'**79**, 778; Jan. 28, 1879. J. W. Foster. Railroad contract with H. H. Hall.
'**79**, 811; May 31, 1879. J. W. Foster. Hall contract approved by the Mexican Congress.
'**80**, 719; Dec. 24, 1879. J. W. Foster. D. B. Blair's railroad contract of 1875 transferred to Robert R. Symon and David Ferguson.
See Mexico, railroad building.
— **with New Granada.**
See Chiriqui Improvement Company.
— **with Nicaragua.**
See Canal, interoceanic, of Nicaragua.
See Nicaragua: Contract of the Central American Transit Company.
— **with Peru.**
— — Contract of H. S. Geary, of the firm of Olyphant & Co., for the transportation of Chinese immigrants.
'**77**, 438; May 11, 1877. Richard Gibbs.
'**78**, 723; Apr. 11, 1878. Richard Gibbs. Interference of the governor of Hongkong with the embarkation of emigrants.
'**78**, 733; Aug. 20. 1878. Richard Gibbs. Same subject.
— — Contract of Henry Meiggs with Peru for the completion of railroads.
'**78**, 712; Aug. 27, 1877. Richard Gibbs. Substitution of Government bonds for the notes issued by the company.
See Peru contracts: Difficulties of American railroad contractors.
— *See Portugal: Railroad concession (Delagoa Bay).*
— *See Salvador: Steamship lines.*
— *See Venezuela: Telegraph lines (contract of the Western Union Telegraph Company).*
CONTRACTS OF AMERICAN STEAMSHIP COMPANIES with foreign governments can not affect the rights of persons or things on the companies' ships or the rights and duties of the United States Government.
'**90**, 131; Nov. 18, 1890. J. G. Blaine (*Barrundia case*). (*Colima.*)
— **Contracts entered into by a Government are binding upon its successor.**
See Peru: Contracts of the Iglesias government. '87.
See Contracts repudiated (infra).
CONTRACTS REPUDIATED by revolutionary governments.
'**77**, 386; Dec. 8, 1876. J. W. Foster. Decree of General Diaz repudiating President Lerdo's contracts in Mexico.
'**77**, 394; Jan. 19, 1877. Hamilton Fish. Action, though regrettable, is not to be made an international question.
'**79**, 774; Jan. 28, 1879. J. W. Foster. Review of the action of President Diaz in regard to foreign contracts.
See Coinage of money of foreign countries in the United States.
See Venezuela: Insurrection against President Falcon. '68, II, 956.
CONVOYING of American filibustering steamers by United States war vessels.
See Hornet. '72, 260.
See Virginius.

Digitized by Google

CONWAY, M. D. His speechmaking in England and correspondence with Confederate commissioner, Mason.
'**63**, 278; June 25, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 311; July 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
COOLIDGE, T. JEFFERSON, minister of the United States to France. '92, '93.
COOLIE TRADE,
'**66**, I, 495; Apr. 3, 1866. S. W. Williams. Evils of the trade and regulations accepted by the French and British ministers with a view of correcting them.
'**66**, I, 557; Aug. 21, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 451, Jan. 17, 1867. W. H. Seward. Senate resolution of January 16, 1867.
'**67**, II, 764; Feb. 28, 1867. W. H. Seward.
See Labor contracts, validity of.
— **with Brazil.**
'**94**, 136; Jan. 24, 1894. Charles Denby. Request of the Tsung-li yamen, that American vessels be prohibited from transporting coolies to Brazil, complied with in accordance with section 2158 of the Revised Statutes.
'**94**, 138; May 21, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
— **with British colonies.**
'**73**, 203; Sept. 12, 1873. D. H. Bailey. Exclusion of coolie ships from Hongkong.
'**74**, 547; Jan. 23, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton.
— **with Cuba.**
'**74**, 202; Nov. 6, 1873. S. W. Williams. Difficulty between the Spanish chargé d'affaires and the yamen; action of the diplomatic corps.
'**74**, 228; Nov. 24, 1873. S. W. Williams. Commission of inquiry to be sent by China to Cuba and the question to be decided by arbitration.
'**74**, 856; Jan. 31, 1874. D. E. Sickles. Feeling in Spain.
'**75**, 292; Mar. 31, 1875. B. P. Avery. Report of the Chinese commission; mediation of the representatives of Great Britain, Russia, the United States, France, and Germany between the yamen and the Spanish minister.
'**75**, 356; July 7, 1875. B. P. Avery. Continuation and suspension of negotiations of diplomatic corps.
See Treaties of China with Spain. '78.
— **with Hawaii.**
'**68**, II, 342; Aug. 14, 1868. Ed. M. McCook. Representations to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**68**, II, 343; Aug. 20, 1868. S. H. Phillips.
'**68**, II, 347; Sept. 14, 1868. Ed. M. McCook.
'**68**, II, 349; Oct. 9, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**73**, 515; June 14, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Representations against reported intention of Hawaiian Government to import coolies.
'**78**, 148; July 2, 1878. C. Holcombe. Good offices of the legation requested by Hawaiian Government in the case of two Chinamen arrested at Canton.
— **in Japan.**
'**68**, I, 746; May 29, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Order issued by the legation making the act of February 19, 1862, applicable to Japan.
'**68**, I, 778; July 15, 1868. W. H. Seward. Order unlawful, under existing provisions of the act.
— **at Macao.**
'**71**, 210; May 12, 1871. D. H. Bailey. Intervention to prevent the sailing of the *Dolores Ugarte.*
'**71**, 212; June 10, 1871. D. H. Bailey.
'**73**, 203; Sept. 12, 1873. D. H. Bailey. Title of Portugal to sovereignty at Macao disputed.
'**74**, 547; Jan. 23, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton. Cooperation of Great Britain with the United States suggested.
'**74**, 550; Jan. 24, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton. Trade ordered stopped by the governor of Macao.
'**74**, 550; Feb. 16, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**74**, 567; Sept. 3, 1874. R. G. Watson. Report of the governor of Hongkong.
'**74**, 807; Feb. 4, 1874. C. H. Lewis. Proclamation of the King of Portugal.
— **in Peru.**
'**66**, II, 653; Nov. 28, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Evils of the trade.
'**71**, 112; May 13, 1871. F. F. Low. Appeal of Chinese to the United States minister.
'**71**, 149; July 26, 1871. S. W. Williams.
'**73**, 761; Apr. 4, 1873. Francis Thomas. Statistics for the years 1872–73.
'**74**, 198; July 19, 1873. F. F. Low. China refuses to enter into treaty relations with Peru until the trade is stopped.
'**74**, 219; Nov. 20, 1873. S. W. Williams. Same subject.

Digitized by Google

COOLIE TRADE (continued).
— **in Peru** (continued).
'**74**, 795; Dec. 13, 1873. Francis Thomas. Intercession of the United States legation sought by Chinese in Peru.
'**75**, 999; Jan. 18, 1875. Francis Thomas. Denial of rumored transfer of coolies to Cuba.
See Maria Luz.
'**76**, 48; Mar. 21, 1876. George F. Seward. Concession by Peru in treaty of 1876.
'**77**, 435; Nov. 13, 1876. Richard Gibbs. Improved condition of Chinese in Peru.
See Contracts of United States citizens and corporations (with Peru). '77.
— **In other countries.**
'**72**, 481; Mar. 11, 1872. Eugene Schuyler. Forbidden by Russia to Russian ships and subjects.
'**78**, 3; Sept. 23, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Vigilance over American vessels enjoined on United States consuls.
— **Right of coolies to regain their liberty** by any means in their power. Decisions of Chief Justice Smale, of Hongkong.
'**71**, 194; Apr. 7, 1871. D. H. Bailey.
'**71**, 215; June 10, 1871. D. H. Bailey.
COOMBS, FRANK L., minister of the United States to Japan. '**93**.
COOPERATION OF THE UNITED STATES,
— **with Great Britain.**
— — in China.
'**64**, I, 132; Feb. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, I, 243; Feb. 26, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 585; Apr. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams.
See China: Insurrections. '62, 839.
See China: Piracy. '66, I.
— — Cooperation of British minister to Spain in the matter of the punishment of General Burriel.
'**76**, 525; Nov. 5, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
See China: Riots at Kutien. '95, 102.
'**95**, 102; Aug. 12, 1895. A. A. Adee. Cooperation in connection with the Szechuan riots to be limited within the requirements of American interests.
'**95**, 719; Aug. 7, 1895. Lord Gough. Cooperation of United States minister in China invited.
'**95**, 720; Aug. 12, 1895. A. A. Adee. Cooperation, within certain limits, has been directed.
— *See Discriminating light dues in Haiti. '80.*
— *See Light-house dues, discriminating and excessive.*
— — in Japan.
'**63**, 1270; Nov. 13, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 1321; Nov. 30, 1863. W. H. Seward.
See Japan: Missionary stations.
— — in Turkey.
— — Cooperation with British embassy at Constantinople in bringing Moussa Bey to trial.
'**89**, 478; Nov. 11, 1889. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'**89**, 478; Nov. 15, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
See Knapp and Reynolds, American missionaries assaulted in Turkey. '89, 725.
— *See Vessels, merchant papers of: deposit of papers with customs authorities in Colombia, '79; in Venezuela, '83.*
— — by sending a war vessel to Zanzibar in regard to abrogation of article permitting slave trade in his own dominions.
See Slave trade on east coast of Africa. '72.
— **with Germany.**
See China: Piracy. '70.
— **with Mexico.**
See Mediation of the United States in the war between Guatemala and Salvador. '90, 651.
— **with other powers.**
See Mediation of the United States in the Chilean revolutionary war of 1891.
See War of Spain against Chile and Peru. '66, II, 655.
COOPERATION OF DIPLOMATIC CORPS,
— **in China.**
'**75**, 237; Dec. 20, 1874. B. P. Avery. In regard to telegraph lines; protocol signed at British legation.

Digitized by Google

COOPERATION OF DIPLOMATIC CORPS (continued).
— **in China** (continued).
'**83**, 192; Feb. 4, 1883. J. R. Young.
See Japan: Cooperation.
COOPERATION OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS sought by the United States.
See Cuba: Fines on vessels. '73.
See Dominican Republic: Difficulties with Haiti. '66.
See Extraterritorial rights, surrender of, by Italy to Japan. '73.
See Fisheries, fur-seal: Award of the Paris Tribunal, '96; negotiations with Russia and Japan, '94.
See Good offices of the United States between Peru and Spain. '64, I, 896.
See Heusken: Interpreter of the United States legation to Japan. '62.
See Jews: Persecution of (in Roumania. '72, 55).
See Peru: Difficulty with Spain. Good offices of the United States (correspondence with the United States legation to France. '64, III).
See Treaties of the United States with New Granada (protection of the transit, etc. '62, 131).
See Turkey: Missionaries' difficulties. Burning of the Marsovan College, '98, 603; burning of missionary buildings at Harpoot, '96, 855.
See War of Spain against Chile and Peru (mediation of the United States). '67, I, 291.
COOPERATION OF RUSSIAN GOVERNMENT,
See Fisheries, fur-seal, in the Bering Sea: Award, extension of the, etc. '96.
COPYRIGHT,
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical.
See Treaties, international, copyright (of Berne).
— **Law of Belgium.**
'**86**, 23; Mar. 18, 1886. Lambert Tree. Text of law of February 4, 1886.
See Treaties: Belgium with France. '82.
— **of China.**
'**80**, 300; Aug. 28, 1880. J. B. Angell. No law for the protection of foreign authors.
— **of France.**
'**66**, I, 383; Oct. 3, 1866. De Montholon. French law reserving authors' rights to their heirs for fifty years after death.
— **of Great Britain.**
'**92**, 240; Nov. 16, 1892. Henry White. Act of 1886.
— **of Japan.**
'**76**, 371; Mar. 23, 1876. J. A. Bingham.
COPYRIGHT, RECIPROCAL, under the act of 1891.
'**92**, 258; Mar. 3, 1891. Text of the act of Congress.
'**92**, 261; May 7, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Circular to diplomatic officers of the United States.
'**92**, 261; June 27, 1891. J. B. Moore. Report to the President on the requirements of the act; its limitations as affecting the accession of the United States to the international convention of Berne (1886), and the fulfillment of the condition in section 13 by Belgium, France, Great Britain, and Switzerland.
'**92**, 265; July 1, 1891. Proclamation extending the benefits of the act to Belgium, France, Great Britain, and Switzerland.
'**99**, 584; Aug. 30, 1899. W. L. Merry. Decree of the President of Costa Rica extending to American authors, residing outside of Costa Rica, the rights of the copyright law.
'**99**, 585; Sept. 7, 1899. W. L. Merry.
'**99**, 585; Sept. 15, 1899. A. A. Adee. Assurance must be received that American authors residing in Costa Rica enjoy the same privileges under the copyright law.
'**99**, 587; Sept. 27, 1899. W. L. Merry. Note from the minister for foreign affairs.
'**99**, 587; Oct. 20, 1899. John Hay. Proclamation of the President issued.
'**99**, 588; Oct. 20, 1899. John Hay.
'**99**, 588; Oct. 21, 1899. J. B. Calvo.
— **Denial by Canada of reciprocal privileges.**
'**92**, 220; June 17, 1891. R. T. Lincoln. The act communicated to the British foreign office; English law regarding copyright for aliens.
'**92**, 221; June 20, 1891. R. T. Lincoln.
'**92**, 222; July 3, 1891. R. T. Lincoln. Reciprocal copyright proclaimed by the President.

Digitized by Google

COPYRIGHT, RECIPROCAL, under the act of 1891 (continued.)
— **Denial by Canada of reciprocal privileges** (continued).
'92, 222; Dec. 19, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Canadian government does not recognize the proclamation as equivalent to the treaty required by her laws.
'92, 223; Jan. 9, 1892. R. T. Lincoln. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 225; Jan. 15, 1892. R. T. Lincoln.
'92, 225; Jan. 22, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'92, 227; May 20, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Inquiry regarding the application of the proclamation to British possessions.
'92, 240; Nov. 16, 1892. Henry White. Remedy against refusal of Canada to grant copyright to be found in registering in London under the English law.
'92, 257; Dec. 19, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Note to the British legation.
'92, 266; Dec. 22, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'98, 365; Apr. 13, 1898. John Hay. Canadian government will not entertain proposal for a convention, but may amend its legislation.
— **Correspondence with Argentine Republic.**
'94, 1, May 23, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Instruction to the legation at Buenos Ayres.
'94, 1; Oct. 1, 1893. G. W. Fishback. No copyright law in the Argentine Republic; invitation declined by her Government.
'94, 3; Dec. 15, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. The act does not require identical legislation, but equal treatment for American authors.
— **Correspondence with the Greek Government.**
'94, 291; May 9, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 291; May 28, 1894. E. Alexander. Greece has no copyright law.
'94, 292; Nov. 19, 1894. E. Alexander. No early prospect of legislation.
COREA. *See Korea.*
CORPORATIONS, rights of.
— **in Greece.**
89, 480; Feb. 20, 1889. Walker Fearn. Question as to whether article 1 of the treaty of 1837 applied to corporations; text of agreement between Greece and Turkey.
'89, 481; Sept. 19, 1889. A. A. Adee. Specific agreement unnecessary; reciprocal declaration sufficient; opinion of Attorney-General W. H. Miller.
'90, 509; Jan. 24, 1890. A. L. Snowden.
'90, 509; Feb. 14, 1890. A. L. Snowden. Protocol extending to corporations rights secured by the treaty of 1837.
'90, 511; Mar. 21, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Protocol approved.
See American corporations in France.
See Italy: Bequest to the mission of the Methodist Episcopal Church.
CORPORATIONS, shares of foreign, held by American citizens, do not entitle the latter to intervention of the United States Government.
'66, III, 525; Apr. 27, 1866. W. H. Seward.
CORREIA, MANOEL FRANCISCO, minister for foreign affairs of Brazil. '71.
CORRESPONDENCE OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Practice in regard to style of addressing officers at home and abroad.
'67, II, 774; Aug. 14, 1867. W. H. Seward.
See Consular correspondence.
See Diplomatic correspondence.
See Mails: Pouches of the Department of State.
'88, 1537; Aug. 20, 1887. K. Kloss. Prepayment of postage urged by the Swiss Government.
'88, 1539; Sept. 16, 1887. A. A. Adee. All foreign official correspondence of the United States is prepaid.
CORRESPONDENCE, official, of the United States Government with its officers abroad, or of uch officers among themselves.
— **in Turkey.**
'93, 623; Mar. 25, 1893. Josiah Quincy. Obstruction or violation can not be tolerated.
'93, 625; Apr. 4, 1893. D. P. Thompson.
See Turkey: Missionaries' difficulties, (burning of the Marsoran College. '93, 620).
CORTES, ROSALIO, minister for foreign affairs of Nicaragua. '66, II.
CORTI, COUNT L., minister of Italy to the United States. '74.
— Arbitrator on British Mixed Claims Commission.
CORWIN, THOMAS. minister of the United States to Mexico. '61, '62, '63; '65, III.

Digitized by Google

COSTA, J. AUGUSTO DA, minister of Brazil to the United States. '88, '89.
COSTA RICA. (*See Central America.*)
— **Aliens, law of 1886.**
'87, 69. Text of the law of December 20, 1886.
— *See Boundary disputes: Colombia and Costa Rica.*
— *See Boundary disputes: Costa Rica and Nicaragua.*
— *See Canal, interoceanic (of Nicaragua).*
— *See Citizenship laws.*
— *See Claims conventions and commissions.*
— **Conditions, financial.**
'66, II, 445; Sept. 9, 1866. C. N. Riotte.
'67, II, 280; Oct. 10, 1867. A. Morrell.
— **Conditions, financial and political.**
'73, 210; June 23, 1873. J. B. Blair.
— **Conditions, political.**
'67, II, 279; Apr. 11, 1867. A. G. Lawrence.
'68, II, 334; Nov. 10, 1868. J. B. Blair.
'77, 52; Jan. 14, 1877. George Williamson.
'78, 75; Oct. 20, 1877. George Williamson.
— **Constituent assembly,** elections for and proceedings of.
'72, 158; Oct. 10, 1871. J. B. Blair.
'72, 159; Feb. 13, 1872. J. B. Blair.
— *See Contracts of United States citizens or corporations.*
— *See Copyright, reciprocal, under the act of 1891. '99, 584ff.*
— **Difficulty with Nicaragua** over the insurrection in the latter State.
'75, 152; Feb. 3, 1875. George Williamson. Good offices sought by Nicaragua.
— **Elections, Presidential.**
'72, 161; Apr. 14, 1872. J. B. Blair.
— **Insurrections.**
'75, 139; Nov. 3, 1874. George Williamson.
See President J. M. Castro (infra).
— *See Jesuits, expulsion of.*
— **Loan of £200,000** negotiated in London.
'67, II, 279; Feb. 10, 1867. A. G. Lawrence.
'67, II, 279; Apr. 11, 1867. A. G. Lawrence.
— **Naturalization law.**
'87, 95; D c. 20, 1886. Text of the law.
— **Port Limon.**
'67, II, 280; Oct. 10, 1867. A. Morrell. Port Limon opened to foreign trade.
'84, 38; July 25, 1884. H. C. Hall. Law creating the free port repealed without notice after ten months; rights of American merchants reserved.
'84, 41; Aug. 20, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Claims to be submitted to the Department.
'84, 42; Sept. 13, 1884. H. R. Whitehouse. Decree permitting free admission of leading staples for the district of Limon.
'84, 43; Oct. 1, 1884. H. C. Hall. Notes from and to minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 45; Oct. 13, 1884. W. Hunter.
'84, 45; Nov. 25, 1884. H. C. Hall. Free entry of goods ordered under the guarantee of the law permitted by the Government.
— **President J. M. Castro.**
'66, II, 437; May 10, 1866. C. N. Riotte. Inauguration.
'68, II, 331; May 8, 1868. A. Morrell. Message to the Congress.
'68, II, 334; Nov. 10, 1868. J. B. Blair. Deposition of President Castro by military pronunciamiento.
'68, II, 337; Dec. 1, 1868. W. H. Seward. Recognition of the revolutionary government.
— **President Guardia.**
'73, 209; May 12, 1873. J. B. Blair. Message to the Congress.
'74, 147; Mar. 26, 1874. George Williamson. Conspiracy against Guardia.
'74, 164; May 23, 1874. George Williamson. Message to the Congress.
'74, 169; June 5, 1874. George Williamson. Reply of the Costa Rican Congress.
'75, 171; May 13, 1875. George Williamson.
— **Railroad building.**
'67, II, 280; Oct. 10, 1867. A. Morrell.
'71, 252; Sept. 13, 1871. J. B. Blair.
'73, 211; June 23, 1873. J. B. Blair.

Digitized by Google

COSTA RICA (continued).
— **Railroad building** (continued).
'74, 164; May 23, 1874. George Williamson.
— *See Reciprocity.*
— **Relations with Guatemala.**
'78, 76; Jan. 18, 1878. George Williamson. Rupture growing out of the refusal of Guatemala to recognize the Government of Costa Rica.
— *See Subsidy to steamship lines by way of rebate of duties.*
— **Survey of the coasts by United States war vessels** solicited by the Costa Rican Government.
'68, II, 330; May 8, 1868. A. Morrell.
— **Survey of road from San José to Atlantic coast by American engineers.**
'71, 249; Jan. 21, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 250; Mar. 10, 1871. J. B. Blair.
— *See Treaties of Colombia; of Costa Rica.*
COSTELLO, AUGUSTINE E., arrested in Ireland for participation in the Fenian agitation.
'67, I, 125; Aug. 20, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 156; Oct. 3, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 174; Nov. 9, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 175; Nov. 16, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 176; Nov. 18, 1867. C. F. Adams. Sentence.
'68, I, 318; June 22, 1868. W. H. Seward. House resolution in Costello's behalf.
'68, I, 322; July 11, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, I, 327; July 18, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, I, 431; July 28, 1868. Lord Stanley.
'68, I, 348; Aug. 29, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 350; Sept. 12, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 351; Sept. 14, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 388; Dec. 4, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 407; Feb. 6, 1869. Reverdy Johnson. Trial on appeal.
COTTON CERTIFICATES issued by the Confederacy as security for loans.
'63, 70; Oct. 28, 1862. P. J. Benjamin.
'63, 151; Mar. 19, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 210; Apr. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward. Certificates will not be recognized by the United States.
'63, 239; Apr. 28, 1863. C. F. Adams. Note to the British minister for foreign affairs.
'63, 648; Mar. 13, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 650; Mar. 20, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 1344; Nov. 5, 1862. W. L. Underwood.
'63, 1345; Nov. 24, 1862. W. H. Seward.
See War of the rebellion: Confederate loan in Europe.
COTTON CULTIVATION AND TRADE during the war of the rebellion.
'62, 118; June 26, 1862. C. F. Adams. Effects in Great Britain.
'62, 122; July 3, 1862. C. F. Adams. Possible intervention on account of the scarcity of the cotton supply.
'62, 142; July 18, 1862. W. H. Seward. The question discussed.
'62, 154; July 28, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 287; Sept. 11, 1862. W. H. Seward. Facilities in New Orleans.
'62, 321; Mar. 18, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Effects in France.
'62, 327; Mar. 31, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'62, 333; Apr. 17, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'62, 334; Apr. 22, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'62, 659; Oct. 6, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 665; Sept. 2, 1862. H. S. Sanford. Effects in Belgium.
'63, 11; Dec. 4, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'64, IV, 304; May 19, 1864. J. E. Harvey. Cultivation in the Portuguese colonies encouraged by the distribution of prizes.
'64, IV, 271; June 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Egypt: Cotton cultivation.
— **Trade, during the war of the rebellion.**
'63, 470; Mar. 23, 1863. Lord Lyons. Permission desired by British subjects to load cotton in the Savannah River.
'63, 651; Mar. 21, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Opening of various ports to the trade.
'63, 658; Apr. 17, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 809; Feb. 18, 1863. J. S. Pike.

Digitized by Google

COTTON CULTIVATION AND TRADE during the war of the rebellion (continued).
'63, 824; Aug. 19, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'63, 1083; Nov. 11, 1862. E. J. Morris.
'64, II, 321; Oct. 6, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, III, 304; Nov. 18, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'65, II, 385; Dec. 7, 1864. E. de Stoeckl. Inquiry as to rights of aliens in regard to the sale and export of cotton.
'65, II, 385; Dec. 10, 1864. W. H. Seward. Regulations apply to aliens and loyal citizens alike.
See Contraband of war: Cotton.
See Scanlan, W. E. (*Detention of cotton grown on his plantation.*)
COUNTERFEIT MONEY OF THE UNITED STATES uttered in England.
'67, I, 138; Sept. 6, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 141; Sept. 14, 1867. C. F. Adams.
COUNTERFEITING in the United States of notes issued by foreign governments.
'79, 138; Feb. 23, 1878. A. P. de Carvalho Borges. No provision of law in the United States; asks that the serious defect be remedied.
'79, 140; Nov. 8, 1878. A. P. de Carvalho Borges. Reciprocity on the part of Brazil promised.
'79, 140; Mar. 3, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Disagreement in the Senate committee.
'79, 141; June 20, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Matter to be recommended to Congress.
'80, 100; June 20, 1879. W. M. Evarts.
'80, 100; June 12, 1879. A. P. de Carvalho Borges.
'80, 101; Dec. 12, 1879. B. F. Torreão de Barros. Suggestion concerning wider scope of desired law.
'80, 101; Jan. 8, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
— **Counterfeiting of United States paper money abroad.**
'79, 364; Feb. 17, 1879. H. S. Everett. Law in Germany.
— **Counterfeiting of United States postage and revenue stamps.**
'79, 364; Feb. 17, 1879. H. S. Everett. Doubt as to whether the offense is amenable to law in Germany.
See Imitations of coins, etc.
COURTESIES, INTERNATIONAL.
'64, IV, 288; Jan. 24, 1864. J. E. Harvey. Exchange of courtesies among British and United States naval and diplomatic officers in Portugal.
COURTESIES to United States war vessels.
'64, I, 310; Mar. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams. Rescue of the U. S. S. *Jamestown* by the British war vessel *Cormorant.*
'64, IV, 14; Mar. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward. Courtesies to the U. S. S. *Wyoming* at Cavite, P. I.
'65, III, 188; Dec. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward. Courtesies to the U. S. S. *Wachusett* at St. Bartholomew, Swedish West Indies.
'65, III, 190; Jan. 3, 1865. J. H. Campbell. Same subject.
'65, III, 191; Jan. 9, 1865. J. H. Campbell. Same subject.
'73, 810; Mar. 24, 1873. Thomas Biddle. Refuge on British warship *Reindeer* offered Minister Biddle after the earthquake.
— — Repairs to the U. S. S. *Guerrière* in Italy.
'72, 314; Dec. 11, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Thanks of the Navy Department.
'72, 315; Dec. 27, 1871. George P. Marsh.
— **Courtesies to British squadron at Newport, R. I.**
'78, 313; Sept. 28, 1878. W. J. Hoppin. Thanks of the British Government.
COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES. Places at which they are held.
'72, 8; Apr. 15, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
COVARRUBIAS, ALVARO, minister for foreign affairs of Chile. '66, II.
COVARRUBIAS, M., chargé d'affaires of Mexico to the United States. '98.
COX, S. S., minister of the United States to Turkey. '85, '86.
COXE, MACGRANE, minister of the United States to Guatemala and Honduras. '96, '97.
CRAMER, MICHAEL J., minister of the United States to Denmark. '73, '74, '75, '76, '77, '78, '79, '80, '81.
— to Switzerland. '81, '83, '84, '85.
CRANSTOUN, J. Deported from Hawaii for implication in the Royalist uprising.
'95, 823; Feb. 8, 1895. A. S. Willis. Deportation from Honolulu.
'95, 826; Feb. 10, 1895. W. F. Peterson. Arrival at Vancouver.
'95, 826; Feb. 12, 1895. W. F. Peterson. Statement of Cranstoun made at the United States consulate.

Digitized by Google

CRANSTOUN, J. (continued).
'95, 840; Feb. 23, 1895. A. S. Willis.
'95, 842; Feb. 25, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'95, 844; Feb. 26, 1895. W. F. Peterson. Deposition of Cranstoun regarding his imperfected naturalization.
'95, 846; Mar. 5, 1895. A. S. Willis. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs regarding Cranstoun's right to the protection of the United States.
'95, 862; Aug. 5, 1895. W. F. Peterson. Cranstoun's appeal for the protection of the United States.
'95, 865; Sept. 16, 1895. W. W. Rockhill. Cranstoun having merely declared his intention to become a United States citizen is not entitled to the protection of the United States.
CRAVEN, THOMAS T., commodore United States Navy, charged with cowardice in connection with the Confederate ram *Stonewall*.
See Stonewall, '65, II and III (correspondence with France).
CRAWFORD, EMMET, captain of the United States Army, killed, under a flag of truce, in an attack on his camp by Mexican soldiers.
'86, 570; Feb. 2, 1886. J. D. Porter. Report of Lieutenant Maus; thorough investigation and preventive measures expected.
'86, 573; Feb. 16, 1886. H. R. Jackson. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'86, 574; Feb. 23, 1886. H. R. Jackson.
'86, 575; Mar. 8, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 575; Mar. 20, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Full report of Lieutenant Maus and other witnesses of the attack; right of the United States Government to employ Indian scouts maintained; punishment of offenders expected.
'86, 584; Mar. 31, 1886. J. L. Morgan.
'86, 585; Apr. 12, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 585; Apr. 14, 1886. J. L. Morgan. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'86, 586; Apr. 22, 1886. J. L. Morgan.
'86, 587; May 25, 1886. J. L. Morgan. Reply of minister for foreign affairs and evidence submitted in support of its contentions; depredations charged against Indian scouts with the American force.
'86, 652; May 26, 1886. J. L. Morgan.
'86, 657; June 12, 1886. J. L. Morgan. Evidence adduced by the Mexican Government in support of the charges of depredations by the American Indian scouts.
'86, 691; June 22, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 724; Apr. 13, 1886. M. Romero. Extract from the message of the President of Mexico.
'86, 725; Apr. 22, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Message of the President of Mexico discussed, because officially brought to the notice of the Department.
'86, 726; Apr. 29, 1886. M. Romero. Denial that the attack on the American camp was intentional; arrest and ill treatment of Lieutenant Maus will be investigated.
'86, 727; May 4, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 728; May 5, 1886. M. Romero.
'86, 731; May 13, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Further discussion deferred.
CREDENCE, letters of.
'63, 1080; Sept. 3, 1863. W. H. Seward. Required of all aliens claiming to be agents of foreign governments.
'91, 360; Jan. 26, 1891. Charles Denby. Suggestion that they ought to be renewed or affirmed by the President on his accession to the office.
'91, 363; Jan. 27, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Renewal of letter of credence, though believed to be unnecessary, will be made in preference to a formal confirmation of the original letter.
'91, 393; Mar. 30, 1891. J. G. Blaine. A new letter of credence sent Minister Denby under exceptional circumstances; commissions signed by an outgoing President continue in force.
CREMERS, E., minister for foreign affairs of the Netherlands. '65.
CRENNEVILLE, COUNT DE, chargé d'affaires of Austria-Hungary to the United States. '89.
CRESWELL, JOHN J. A., Postmaster-General. '73.
CRIDLER, THOMAS W., Third Assistant Secretary of State. '97, '98.
CROSBY, ELISHA O., minister of the United States to Guatemala. '61, '62.
CRUSADER, a steam tug, taken over to the Canadian side while in charge of a United States deputy marshal.
'79, 485; Jan. 23, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Amicable surrender by Canadian authorities.

Digitized by Google

CRUZ, FERNANDO, minister for foreign affairs of Guatemala. '82.
CUBA,
— **Aliens. Law regulating transit through and residence in.**
'87, 989; Text of the law of August 16, 1870.
— **Arrests of United States citizens** during the insurrection of 1868.
'71, 697; June 24, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 700; June 9, 1870. Hamilton Fish. List of persons arrested and imprisoned.
'71, 708; Sept. 12, 1870. P. M. Sagasta. Statement concerning said list.
— **Arrests of American citizens during the insurrection of 1895.**
'96, 746; Jan. 25, 1897. Message transmitting list and brief statement of arrests and outcome in each case.
See Cespedes, Oscar.
See Rights of United States citizens (infra).
See Sanguily, Julio.
— **Budget of the island** for the fiscal year 1886, as voted by the Cortes.
'85, 734; July 23, 1885. J. W. Foster.
'85, 742; Aug. 3, 1885. J. W. Foster. Debates in the Cortes over the financial conditions of Cuba.
— *See Chinese emigration.*
— **Commercial relations with the United States.**
'84, 468; Dec. 27, 1883. J. W. Foster. Interview with minister of state; the necessity for an early arrangement urged; decree allowing a rebate of duties on American imports brought into Cuba by Spanish vessels.
'84, 471; Jan. 3, 1884. J. W. Foster. Signing of a commercial agreement.
'84, 472; Jan. 4, 1884. J. W. Foster. Articles relative to the removal of discriminating duties on Spanish vessels in the United States and to furnishing Spanish consuls with statements of imports of sugar and tobacco from Cuba and Porto Rico.
'84, 472; Jan. 15, 1884. J. W. Foster. Article 3 relative to the consular tonnage fees submitted to the Cortes.
'84, 476; Jan. 31, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Hopes that the agreement will lead to further improvement of relations.
'84, 477; Feb. 14, 1884. J. W. Foster. New agreement signed leaving out articles relative to consular fees and duties that required the sanction of the Cortes.
'84, 479; Feb. 15, 1884. J. W. Foster.
'84, 483; Mar. 13, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Remarks concerning inequality of tonnage dues.
'84, 485, 503; Mar. 21, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Request of Spanish consul at Baltimore to be furnished with full and periodical statements of imports of sugar and tobacco.
'84, 504; Mar. 25, 1884. Juan Valera.
See Spain: Commercial relations with the United States.
— **Customs regulations, harsh enforcement of.**
'68, II, 8; July 1, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 13; July 28, 1868. John P. Hale.
'68, II, 14; Aug. 19, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'84, 480; Mar. 3, 1884. J. W. Foster. Article of Señor Portuondo, Cuban deputy to the Cortes, on the depressing effects of the customs system in Cuba.
See Spain: Customs regulations for Cuba and Porto Rico.
'85, 676; Oct. 20, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Requirement that manifests be translated at the expense and risk of vessels.
'85, 678; Nov. 22, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Same subject.
'85, 684; Feb. 5, 1885. D. T. Reed.
'85, 688; Feb. 24, 1885. D. T. Reed. Masters will not be held responsible for errors in translation.
See Discriminating duties in Spain and her colonies.
See Discrimination against United States citizens and interests.
See Fines on vessels, (infra).
— **Embargo on leaf tobacco.**
'96, 684; May 20, 1896. Richard Olney. Instruction to ask for an extension of time.
'96, 684; May 20, 1896. Richard Olney. Inquiry whether embargo order applies to tobacco that has already become the property of United States citizens.
'96, 685; May 21, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 685; May 22, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 685; May 25, 1896. H. C. Armstrong, jr. Contracts precedent to order will be respected.

Digitized by Google

CUBA (continued).
— **Embargo on leaf tobacco** (continued).
'96, 685; May 26, 1896. H. C. Armstrong, jr. Note from the minister of state.
'96, 686; Sept. 12, 1896. A. A. Adee. Complaint made in behalf of the L. L. Warshauer Company and Bruno Diaz.
'96, 687; Sept. 24, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Complaint of Leidenberg & Co. and of Bauriedel & Co.
'96, 688; Oct. 2, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 688; Oct. 6, 1896. Richard Olney. Complaint of Sutter Brothers.
'96, 688; Oct. 9, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 689; Oct. 10, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 689; Oct. 15, 1896. Richard Olney. Complaint of Louis Wertheimer.
'96, 689; Oct. 15, 1896. Richard Olney. Complaint of Hernsheim Brothers.
'96, 689; Oct. 16, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 690; Oct. 20, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 690; Oct. 20, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 690; Oct. 23, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 690; Oct. 23, 1896. Richard Olney. Case of Louis Wertheimer urged.
'96, 691; Oct. 24, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 691; Oct. 30, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 691; Nov. 4, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 692; Nov. 6, 1896. Richard Olney. Claims of United States citizens rejected by the Governor-General of Cuba.
'96, 692; Nov. 21, 1896. Richard Olney. Claim of Doroteo Herrara.
'96, 692; Dec. 7, 1896. Richard Olney. Protest of the agents of S. Hernsheim Bros. & Co.
'96, 692; Feb. 12, 1897. Richard Olney. Text of the embargo order; review of the correspondence on the subject; indemnification will be demanded for United States citizens whose tobacco has been detained under the order.
'97, 487; Mar. 11, 1897. Hannis Taylor.
'97, 487; Mar. 23, 1897. John Sherman. Early compliance with the promise of the Spanish Government to be urged.
'97, 488; Mar. 24, 1897. Hannis Taylor.
'97, 488; Mar. 24, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 488; Apr. 9, 1897. Hannis Taylor.
'97, 489; Apr. 15, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 489; Apr. 20, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 489; Apr. 20, 1897. Hannis Taylor.
'97, 489; Apr. 23, 1897. John Sherman. Claim filed by Neuhaus, Neumann & Co. in behalf of Sartorius & Co., of New York.
'97, 490; May 4, 1897. John Sherman. Affidavit of S. Hernsheim Bros. & Co.
'97, 490; May 11, 1897. John Sherman. Case of Hernsheim Brothers.
'97, 491; May 28, 1897. W. R. Day. Same subject.
'97, 492; June 11, 1897. W. R. Day. Case of Sutter Brothers, of Chicago.
'97, 492; June 11, 1897. W. R. Day. Case of S. Hernsheim Bros. & Co.
'97, 492; June 14, 1897. W. R. Day. Same subject.
'97, 493; June 14, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Same subject.
'97, 493; June 24, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Hernsheim's tobacco ordered released.
'97, 493; June 25, 1897. John Sherman. Case of Sartorius & Co.
'97, 493; June 25, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Note from minister for foreign affairs announcing favorable decision in four of the seven cases presented; Bauriedel, Leidenberg, and Sartorius permitted to adduce further proof of ownership.
'97, 496; June 28, 1897. W. R. Day.
'97, 496; July 15, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Action on the Sartorius claim deferred.
'97, 497; Aug. 21, 1897. John Sherman. Case of Sartorius & Co.
'97, 497; Aug. 21, 1897. John Sherman. Case of Gustav Salomon & Bros.
'97, 497; Aug. 25, 1897. John Sherman. Case of Sartorius & Co.
'97, 498; Sept. 3, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Same subject.
'97, 499; Sept. 9, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Same subject.
'97, 499; Sept. 15, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Same subject.
'97, 499; Sept. 17, 1897. John Sherman. Same subject.
'97, 500; Sept. 18, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Same subject.
'97, 500; Oct. 11, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Case of G. Salomon & Bros.
'97, 500; Oct. 21, 1897. John Sherman. Same subject.
'97, 500; Nov. 3, 1897. John Sherman. Same subject.
'97, 500; Nov. 22, 1897. John Sherman. Same subject.

Digitized by Google

CUBA (continued).
— **Embargo on leaf tobacco** (continued).
'97, 501; Dec. 6, 1897. John Sherman. Same subject.
'97, 501; Dec. 11, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Release of Salomon's tobacco ordered.
'97, 501; Dec. 31, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Embargo raised and superseded by export duty on leaf tobacco from January 15.
— **Embargo on estates of American citizens in Cuba.**
See Estates of American citizens embargoed in Cuba
— **Expulsion of American citizens.**
'95, 1229; Sept. 27, 1895. Riichard Olney. Protest against the harsh manner of expulsion applied to J. A. Sowers and the Ansley Brothers.
'95, 1230; Oct. 2, 1895. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Expulsion was resorted to as the lesser mode of punishment merited by the persons expelled, but reparation will be made for any wrong committed.
'95, 1231; Oct. 5, 1895. Richard Olney.
— **Extraordinary powers conferred on the governor**
'73, 1000; royal order of 1825.
— *See Filibustering expeditions to Cuba.*
— **Fines on vessels.**
'73, 932; Mar. 21, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Memorandum concerning grievances of American shipping.
'73, 279; Mar. 22, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Cooperation of Germany, Great Britain, and Sweden invited.
'73, 995; June 1, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Draft of note submitted to British, German, and Swedish representatives.
'73, 282; Apr. 14, 1873. George Bancroft.
'73, 296; July 18, 1873. George Bancroft. Germany declines.
'73, 1065; Apr. 15, 1873. C. C. Andrews. Cooperation of Sweden and Norway promised.
'73, 354; Apr. 26, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Great Britain agrees to simultaneous action.
'73, 995; May 16, 1873. Emilio Castelar.
'73, 844; Jan. 18, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 949; May 31, 1872. O. Stenersen. Joint representations invited.
'73, 949; June 6, 1872. Memorandum. Grievances of British shipping.
'73, 1036; Oct. 17, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'73, 1045; Oct. 23, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Notes of the British ambassador and Swedish minister.
'74, 846; Oct. 30, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Conversation with colonial minister.
'78, 765; Nov. 12, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'82, 460; Feb. 15, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Reference of cases to Madrid unsatisfactory; retaliation may have to be resorted to.
'82, 461; Mar. 20, 1882. D. T. Reed. Note to minister of state.
'82, 472; May 29, 1882. Hannibal Hamlin. Power of remitting fines can not be delegated.
— — for clerical errors in manifests.
'85, 688; Feb. 27, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Case of the *Ocean Pearl.*
'85, 703; Mar. 23, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 718; June 10, 1885. J. W. Foster. Part of the fine belonging to the Treasury remitted.
'85, 738; July 25, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Injustice in retaining the informers' moiety.
'85, 740; July 29, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'85, 748; Aug. 10, 1885. J. W. Foster. Working of the moiety system under Spanish law.
'85, 712; May 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Case of the *Charles L. Pearson.*
'85, 716; June 6, 1885. J. D. Porter. Same subject.
'85, 719; June 17, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 719; June 19, 1885. J. W. Foster.
'85, 756; Aug. 29, 1885. J. W. Foster. Fine remitted in whole.
'89, 658; Feb. 20, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Cases of the *Manhattan* and *Cienfuegos* cited; additional articles to the commercial agreement proposed; correspondence with consuls in Cuba and James E. Ward & Co.
'89, 677; Mar. 1, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Dispatch from the consul at Santiago.
'89, 680; Apr. 10, 1889. Perry Belmont. Spanish Government unwilling to change its method of administration.
'94, 577; Dec. 2, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Case of Hidalgo & Co.
'94, 577; Dec. 5, 1893. Hannis Taylor.

Digitized by Google

CUBA (continued).
— **Fines on vessels** (continued).
— — for clerical errors in manifests (continued).
'**94**, 584; Dec. 15, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'**94**, 577; Dec. 9, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Instances of exorbitant and unjustified fines; difference in treatment accorded to Spanish vessels in the United States.
'**94**, 585; Dec. 28, 1893. E. F. Uhl. Decision of committee of arbitration on a fine of $2,400 imposed on the *City of Washington*.
'**94**, 586; Jan. 11, 1894. Hannis Taylor.
'**94** 586; Jan. 23, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The whole subject to be pressed to the attention of the Spanish Government.
'**94**, 587; Sept. 22, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Fine of $500 on the steamship *Cienfuegos*.
'**94**, 589; Oct. 9, 1894. Hannis Taylor.
— **Insurrection of 1868.**
See Neutrality of the United States in revolutionary wars.
'**71**, 777; May 30, 1871. D. E. Sickles. Cost to Spain and numbers of opposing forces.
'**71**, 792; Oct. 13, 1871. H. C. Hall. False report of pacification.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (Spain, '71).
'**72**, 551; Apr. 1, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Pardon of students implicated in the insurrection.
'**72**, 551; Apr. 18, 1872. A. A. Adee. Same subject.
'**72**, 556; June 12, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Condition of affairs.
'**72**, 556; June 19, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Same subject.
'**72**, 562; Aug. 16, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Same subject.
'**72**, 580; Oct. 29, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Introduction of reform urged.
'**73**, 829; Nov. 24, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Success of remonstrances against the enlistment of criminals.
'**73**, 832; Dec. 15, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Misdemeanor of Spanish officials in Cuba.
'**73**, 842; Jan. 3, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Bases of pacification proposed by Spain.
'**73**, 843; Jan. 7, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Further concessions suggested.
'**74**, 844; Oct. 27, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Visit of the colonial minister to Cuba; decree of President Castelar.
'**74**, 849; Dec. 15, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Proclamation of Governor-General Jovellar.
'**74**, 859; Feb. 6, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Statement of the position of the United States in favor of Cuban autonomy.
'**74**, 870; Mar. 4, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Text of decree declaring martial law.
'**74**, 881; Mar. 14, 1874. A. A. Adee. General de la Concha appointed Captain-General of Cuba with the title of Governor-General.
'**74**, 892; July 2, 1874. C. Cushing. Number of troops sent to Cuba since 1869.
'**74**, 903; Aug. 10, 1874. C. Cushing. Levy of 12,000 men for Cuba.
'**76**, 473; Oct. 10, 1876. A. A. Adee. Appointment of Gen. Martinez Campos as commander in chief of the army; efforts put forth by Spain to end the insurrection.
'**77**, 484; Nov. 4, 1876. A. A. Adee.
'**77**, 490; Dec. 4, 1876. A. A. Adee. Debate in the Cortes concerning the attitude of the United States.
'**77**, 516; July 22, 1877. A. A. Adee. Reenforcements from Spain and statement of forces in Cuba.
'**78**, 784; Apr. 2, 1878; J. R. Lowell. Question in the Cortes concerning pacification.
'**78**, 789; June 9, 1878. D. T. Reed. Pacification announced.
'**78**, 809; Mar. 23, 1878. A. Mantilla. Progress of pacification; terms of capitulation; decrees of the general in chief.
'**78**, 815; June 7, 1878. A. Mantilla. Announcement of the final pacification.
'**79**, 943; Aug. 19, 1879. J. R. Lowell. Report of Gen. Martinez Campos on the pacification of the island.
— — Sentence of death on members of the Cuban Junta in New York.
'**71**, 733; Nov. 25, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Regular trial demanded for United States citizens.
'**71**, 778; June 20, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Spanish bill regulating capture of vessels off Cuba.
'**75**, 430; Apr. 17, 1875. W. L. Scruggs. Sentiment in Colombia.
See Estates of American citizens embargoed in Cuba.
— **Insurrection of 1895.**
See Neutrality of the United States in insurrectionary wars.
'**97**, 540; Apr. 4, 1896. Richard Olney. Situation and prospects discussed; suggestions offered and mediation tendered.

Digitized by Google

CUBA (continued).
— **Insurrection of 1895** (continued).
'97, 544; June 4, 1896. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Mediation declined; the insurrection will be at an end when it ceases receiving aid from the people of the United States.
'98, 558; July 16, 1897. John Sherman. Instruction to Mr. Woodford upon his departure for Madrid. Situation in Cuba must be adjusted in a manner satisfactory and honorable to all parties, and the United States will extend its good offices to that end.
'98, 562; Sept. 13, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Conversation with the British ambassador at Madrid concerning the state of affairs in Cuba.
'98, 565; Sept. 20, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Interview with the Spanish minister for foreign affairs.
'98, 568; Sept. 23, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Instruction of July 16 communicated to the Spanish Government.
'98, 568; Sept. 23, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Text of the note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'98, 573; Oct. 4, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Interview with the Russian ambassador at Madrid.
'98, 576; Oct. 5, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Interview with the German ambassador.
'98, 579; Oct. 5, 1897. John Sherman.
'98, 580; Oct. 11, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Interview with the French ambassador.
'98, 581; Oct. 16, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Speculations on the purport of the expected Spanish answer.
'98, 581; Oct. 26, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Reply of the Spanish Government.
'98, 589; Oct. 27, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Telegraphic summary of the foregoing.
'98, 591; Oct. 30, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Manifesto of the liberal party published by Señor Sagasta in June prior to his becoming prime minister.
'98, 594; Nov. 1, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Acknowledgment of the Spanish note.
'98, 595; Nov. 6, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Reply of the minister for foreign affairs.
'98, 597; Nov. 8, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Text of Department's telegram acknowledging reception of summary of Spanish reply.
'98, 600; Nov. 13, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Promises of the minister for foreign affairs of autonomy for Cuba and more humane conduct of the war.
'98, 603; Nov. 20, 1897. John Sherman. Reply to the Spanish note.
'98, 615; Nov. 23, 1897. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 616; Nov. 26, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Telegraphic summary of the decrees establishing reforms and autonomy in Cuba.
'98, 617; Nov. 27, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Full text of the decrees and accompanying statements.
'98, 645; Dec. 7, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Gratification of the Spanish Government at the President's message.
'98, 645; Dec. 11, 1897. John Sherman.
'98, 646; Dec. 15, 1897. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 646; Dec. 17, 1897. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 646; Dec. 23, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Note to the minister for foreign affairs presenting Mr. Sherman's reply of November 20, 1897 (supra).
'98, 654; Dec. 31, 1897. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 657; Feb. 9, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Telegraphic summary and text of the reply of the minister for foreign affairs to Mr. Sherman's letter of November 20, 1897.
'98, 664; Feb. 26, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Report to the President of interview with the Spanish ministers for colonies and for foreign affairs and of the impressions derived therefrom.
'98, 665; Feb. 28, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Dissolution of the Cortes in Spain.
'98, 666; Mar. 1, 1898. John Sherman. Review of the disappointing results of the change of military commander in chief and experiment in autonomy; reports from the United States war vessels *Montgomery* and *Maine*.
'98, 673; Mar. 2, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Interview with the minister for colonies; complaints against press representatives, Captain Crowninshield of the Navy and Consul-General Lee.
'98, 676; Mar. 2, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 676; Mar. 4, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 681; Mar. 9, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Report to the President of statements made at a private dinner by a prominent Spanish merchant.
'98, 685; Mar. 17, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Report to the President of his personal views; purchase of Cuba by the United States suggested.

Digitized by Google

CUBA (continued).
— **Insurrection of 1895** (continued).
'98, 688; Mar. 18, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Report to the President of interview with Señor Moret, Spanish minister for colonies, and conversation relative to possible purchase of Cuba by the United States, or recognition of independence.
'98, 692; Mar. 19, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 692; Mar. 20, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 693; Mar. 19, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 693; Mar. 21, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Evidence of disposition on the part of the Spanish Government to extend autonomy.
'98, 695; Mar. 21, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 696; Mar. 22, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 696; Mar. 23, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 696; Mar. 23, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 697; Mar. 24, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 698; Mar. 25, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs; questions of postponement of final action and of armistice until September discussed.
'98, 701; Mar. 26, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Memoranda handed by the Spanish Government on the subject.
'98, 703; Mar. 26, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Report to the President on the subject.
'98, 704; Mar. 26, 1898. W. R. Day. Desire of the President for peace; conditions on which it can be maintained and offer to mediate on the invitation of both parties.
'98, 710; Mar. 27, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 711; Mar. 27, 1898. W. R. Day. Plan of pacification proposed to Spain.
'98, 712; Mar. 27, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Inquiry regarding conditions suggested in telegram of March 26.
'98, 713; Mar. 28, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 718; Mar. 29, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Interview with Prime Minister Sagasta and other members of the Spanish Government.
'98, 718; Mar. 29, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 718; Mar. 30, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 718; Mar. 29, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Full report of interview with Prime Minister Sagasta.
'98, 721; Mar. 30, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 721; Mar. 30, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 721; Mar. 30, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Review of telegraphic instructions and action taken thereon.
'98, 726; Mar. 31, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Terms offered by the Spanish Government; armistice refused.
'98, 727; Apr. 1, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Same subject.
'98, 728; Apr. 1, 1898. L. Polo de Bernabé. Telegram from the autonomist government of Cuba purporting to express views and desires of the Cuban people.
'98, 729; Apr. 1, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Text of statement made at interview of March 29.
'98, 730; Apr. 2, 1898. John Sherman.
'98, 730; Apr. 2, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Refusal of Spain to grant armistice.
'98, 731; Apr. 3, 1898. L. Polo de Bernabé. Appeal of the autonomist government of Cuba to the insurgents.
'98, 732; Apr. 3, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Mediation of the Pope for armistice; request of Spain that United States war vessels be withdrawn immediately upon proclamation of the armistice.
'98, 732; Apr. 3, 1898. W. R. Day. Mediation of the Pope not suggested by the United States; views concerning armistice and requested withdrawal of United States war vessels.
'98, 733; Apr. 4, 1898. John Sherman. Instructions to prepare for the contingency of war.
'98, 733; Apr. 4, 1898. W. R. Day. Manifesto of the autonomist government of Cuba can not be taken as an armistice.
'98, 733; Apr. 4, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Instructions to consuls in Spain.
'98, 734; Apr. 5, 1898. John Sherman. United States legation to be left in charge of the British embassy.
'98, 734; Apr. 5, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Proclamation of armistice that will be issued by the Queen if hostile action by Congress can be prevented.

Digitized by Google

CUBA (continued).
— **Insurrection of 1895** (continued).
'98, 735; Apr. 5, 1898. W. R. Day. The President can not influence action of Congress; his message will be sent to Congress on April 6.
'98, 735; Apr. 5, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Review of telegraphic correspondence.
'98, 737; Apr. 5, 1898. John Sherman.
'98, 739; Apr. 5, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Protection of American interests in Spain by British representatives.
'98, 741; Apr. 6, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Review of telegraphic correspondence relative to the Pope's mediation.
'98, 743; Apr. 6, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Note to the minister for foreign affairs informing him of the transmittal of the President's message to Congress.
'98, 743; Apr. 6, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Postponement of the communication to Congress of the President's message.
'98, 744; Apr. 7, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Withdrawal of his note of April 6.
'98, 744; Apr. 8, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Communications made by him to the press.
'98, 746; Apr. 9, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 746; Apr. 9, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Spanish Government decides to grant armistice.
'98, 747; Apr. 10, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Telegram to the President.
'98, 747; Apr. 10, 1898. L. Polo de Bernabé. Armistice declared by General Blanco; concessions made by the Spanish Government.
'98, 749; Apr. 10, 1898. W. R. Day. Declaration of armistice will be communicated to Congress.
'98, 749; Apr. 11, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 750; Apr. 11, 1898. L. Polo de Bernabé. Text of General Blanco's proclamation of armistice.
'98, 750; Apr. 11, 1898. Message of President McKinley to Congress.
'98, 760; Apr. 12, 1898. John Sherman.
'98, 761; Apr. 14, 1898. John Sherman. House resolution directing intervention in Cuba. (*See War of the United States with Spain.*)
— — Cuban prisoners in Spain.
'98, 1003; Sept. 19, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Petition of Cuban prisoners praying for their release.
'98, 1004; Sept. 23, 1898. A. A. Adee. Petition referred to the Peace Commission.
See Spain: Release of Cuban political prisoners. '99.
— — Destruction by insurgents of property belonging to American citizens.
'96, 674; Feb. 14, 1896. Richard Olney. Complaint of P. Lacoste brought to the knowledge of the Spanish legation.
'96, 675; Feb. 16, 1896. E. Dupuy de Lôme.
'96, 676; Feb. 24, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 676; Mar. 13, 1896. Richard Olney. Complaint of E. Atkins & Co.
'96, 677; Mar. 14, 1896. E. Dupuy de Lôme.
'96, 677; Mar. 30, 1896. Richard Olney. Complaint of P. Ponce de Leon.
'96, 677; Mar. 31, 1896. E. Dupuy de Lôme.
See Protection of American property in Cuba.
— — Reconcentrados, condition of.
'97, 507; June 26, 1897. John Sherman. Protest of the President against the inhuman treatment of noncombatants.
'97, 508; Aug. 24, 1897. John Sherman. Excessive mortality among "concentrated" citizens of the United States.
'97, 509; Nov. 6, 1897. John Sherman. Expresses hope that new military régime in Cuba will put an end to the misery and disease now prevailing in the island.
'97, 510; Nov. 10, 1897. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Mitigations of the "reconcentrado" orders and measures taken for the relief of the sufferers.
'97, 511; Nov. 18, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 511; Dec. 1, 1897. W. R. Day. Facilities requested for the sending of food, clothing, and medicines from the United States.
'97, 511; Dec. 8, 1897. John Sherman. Free entry granted by Spain.
'97, 512; Dec. 18, 1897. W. R. Day. Tender of the services of the American Red Cross Association.
'97, 512; Dec. 24, 1897. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Contributions will be received by the legation, or may be sent to the consul-general for distribution through the boards of relief or the bishop.
'97, 513; Dec. 27, 1897. W. R. Day. Text of circular issued by the Department of State inviting contributions for the relief of sufferers in Cuba.

Digitized by Google

CUBA (continued).
— **Insurrection of 1895** (continued).
— — Reconcentrados, condition of (continued).
'**98**, 596; Nov. 8, 1897. John Sherman. Report from Consul Brice at Matanzas.
'**98**, 598; Nov. 11, 1897. John Sherman. Report from Vice-Consul-General Springer at Havana.
'**98**, 600; Nov. 13, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**98**, 602; Nov. 15, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Decree of Marshal Blanco for the release and relief of the reconcentrados.
'**98**, 602; Nov. 20, 1897. S. L. Woodford.
'**98**, 616; Nov. 24, 1897. S. L. Woodford.
'**98**, 669; Feb. —, 1898. Reports of the commanders of the U. S. S. *Montgomery* and *Maine* at Matanzas and Havana.
'**98**, 679; Mar. 7, 1898. John Sherman. Further report of the U. S. S. *Montgomery*.
'**98**, 705; Mar. 26, 1898. L. Polo de Bernabé. Official report from the several Cuban provinces on the condition of the reconcentrados.
'**98**, 714; Mar. 28, 1898. L. Polo de Bernabé. Further report from the province of Matanzas.
'**98**, 717; Mar. 28, 1898. W. R. Day.
'**98**, 725; Mar. 31, 1898. L. Polo de Bernabé. Measures taken by the Governor-General of Cuba for the relief of the reconcentrados.
'**98**, 725; Mar. 31, 1898. W. R. Day.
'**98**, 725; Mar. 31, 1898. L. Polo de Bernabé. Scope of the rescission of the reconcentrado order.
'**98**, 730; Apr. 2, 1898. W. R. Day.
'**98**, 737; Apr. 5, 1898. L. Polo de Bernabé. General Blanco's order putting an end to reconcentration.
'**98**, 739; Oct. 21, 1896. General Weyler's original order of reconcentration.
— — Relief afforded by the United States.
'**98**, 655; Jan. 8, 1898. John Sherman. Appeal to the public of the United States to contribute for the relief of sufferers through the committee appointed by the President.
'**98**, 656; Jan. 17, 1898. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Denial of reported difficulties opposed in Havana to the landing of supplies.
'**98**, 656; Jan. 18, 1898. W. R. Day.
'**98**, 677; Mar. 3, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Request of Spanish Government that supplies be sent in merchant not in naval vessels.
'**98**, 677; Mar. 4, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Same subject.
'**98**, 677; Mar. 4, 1898. W. R. Day. Explanations given to Spanish chargé d'affaires.
'**98**, 678; Mar. 6, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'**98**, 695; Mar. 25, 1898. L. Polo de Bernabé.
'**98**, 710; Mar. 27, 1898. W. R. Day.
'**98**, 717; Mar. 28, 1898. W. R. Day.
'**98**, 717; Mar. 28, 1898. L. Polo de Bernabé.
'**98**, 728; Apr. 1, 1898. L. Polo de Bernabé.
— — Taxation of American property by insurgents.
'**96**, 695; Feb. 26, 1896. Richard Olney. Demand of the insurgent treasury on E. Atkins & Co. for $20,000 assessment on their plantation communicated to the Spanish legation.
'**96**, 696; Feb. 29, 1896. E. Dupuy de Lôme.
'**96**, 704; Dec. 15, 1896. Richard Olney. Protection of the works of the Juragua Iron Company demanded of Spain against threatened destruction in the event of nonpayment of assessment to insurgents.
'**96**, 704; Jan. 20, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Reply of the Spanish Government.
— **Legislative measures affecting the island.**
'**83**, 787; July 31, 1883. J. W. Foster.
'**84**, 496; July 28, 1884. J. W. Foster. Law authorizing the Government to adopt measures of relief and reform without legislative sanction.
— **Outrage on American citizens.**
See Delgado, J. M.; Govin, Charles; Lopez, Segundo.
— *See Passports required (vexatious requirements) in Cuba.*
— **Railroad building.**
'**85**, 737; July 25, 1885. J. W. Foster. Features of a law passed by the Congress on July 6 relative to railroad construction in Cuba.
'**85**, 755; Aug. 26, 1885. J. W. Foster.

Digitized by Google

CUBA (continued).
— **Reforms.**
See Spain: Colonial reforms.
— *See Registration of United States citizens.*
— **Rights of United States citizens to civil and immediate trial under the treaty of 1795 and the protocol of 1877.**
— — Case of Francisco Carrillo.
'**95**, 1220; May 17, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Right of Francisco Carrillo to be tried by civil jurisdiction during the Cuban insurrection.
'**95**, 1221; May 20, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**95**, 1221; May 31, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Release of Carrillo.
'**95**, 1222; June 18, 1895. Richard Olney. Release being followed by deportation to New York must not be accepted as prejudicing Carrillo's right to indemnity; correspondence of consul-general at Havana with the Governor-General.
— — Case of Eugene S. Pelletier.
'**96**, 631; May 13, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 633; May, 18, 1896. Richard Olney. Pelletier released.
'**96**, 633; May 23, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
— — Case of William A. and Lewis M. Glean.
'**96**, 632; May 13, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 634; June 2, 1896. H. C. Armstrong, jr.
'**96**, 640; June 24, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'**96**, 640; July 10, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'**96**, 640; Sept. 2, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Early trial in civil court or immediate release demanded.
'**96**, 641; Sept. 8, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Same subject.
'**96**, 641; Sept. 14, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'**96**, 650; Nov. 6, 1896. Hannis Taylor. The Glean brothers turned over to civil jurisdiction.
'**96**, 655; Dec. 14, 1896. Hannis Taylor. Reply of the minister of state.
— — Case of Peter Duarte.
'**96**, 633; May 13, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 650; Nov. 6, 1896. Hannis Taylor. Duarte released from jail, but placed at the disposal of the Governor-General.
— — Case of George Calvar.
'**96**, 633; May 13, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 650; Nov. 6, 1896. Hannis Taylor. Case dismissed.
— — Case of Bert S. Skiller.
'**96**, 634; June 5, 1896. Richard Olney. Correspondence exchanged between United States Consul Hyatt and the Spanish commandant at Santiago.
'**96**, 647; Oct. 29, 1896. Hannis Taylor. The case turned over to the civil courts upon ascertainment of Skiller's citizenship.
— — Case of Francis J. Larrieu.
'**96**, 639; June 8, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 641; Oct. 11, 1896. Hannis Taylor. Case transferred from military to civil jurisdiction.
'**96**, 661; Jan. 22, 1897. Richard Olney. Release or formulation of charges to be demanded.
— — Case of Samuel T. Tolon.
'**96**, 641; Oct. 14, 1896. Richard Olney. Features of his arrest without notification to the consul and subsequent expulsion by administrative order discussed; rights under the treaty, protocol, and precedents affirmed; right to indemnity reserved.
'**96**, 647; Oct. 29, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'**96**, 652; Dec. 14, 1896. Hannis Taylor. Reply of the Spanish Government defends its action on the ground that mere allegations of United States citizenship must be proved.
— — Case of Antonio Suarez del Villar.
'**96**, 645; Oct. 21, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 649; Nov. 4, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'**96**, 661; Jan. 22, 1897. Richard Olney. Release or trial to be demanded.
'**97**, 483; Feb. 11, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Note from the minister for foreign affairs.
— — Case of Adolphus Torres.
'**96**, 652; Nov. 12, 1896. Richard Olney.

Digitized by Google

CUBA (continued).
— **Rights of United States citizens to civil and immediate trial under the treaty of 1795 and the protocol of 1877** (continued).
— — Case of Adolphus Torres (continued).
'97, 483; Feb. 11, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Facts supplied by the Spanish Government.
See Cespedes, Oscar.
See Competitor.
See Sanguily, Julio.
'96, 661; Jan. 22, 1897. Richard Olney. Demand of release or immediate trial directed in the case of American citizens detained in Cuba without trial or formulation of charges during the insurrection of 1895.
'96, 662; Jan. 23, 1897. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 662; Jan. 27, 1897. Richard Olney.
'96, 662; Jan. 28, 1897. Hannis Taylor.
'97, 484; Feb. 28, 1897. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Case of Charles Scott.
'97, 484; Mar. 1, 1897. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Request that all cases of complaint be brought to the attention of either legation.
'97, 485; Mar. 3, 1897. Hannis Taylor.
'97, 485; Apr. 23, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Release of Gonzales Curbelo.
'97, 485; May 8, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Release of Jorge W. Aguirre and José L. Cepero.
'97, 486; Dec. 4, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Release of Luis Someillan, the last of the American citizens arrested in Cuba.
— **Spanish Bank of Havana.**
'84, 498; Aug. 23, 1884. J. W. Foster. Complaint against its incorrect issues and redemption of notes.
— **Spoliations of American citizens** by Spanish military authorities.
'96, 670; Feb. 14, 1896. Richard Olney. Notice to the Spanish legation that full reparation in all cases will be expected under the treaty of 1795.
'96, 671; Mar. 2, 1896. Richard Olney. Horses and mules taken from Francisco J. Cazanas.
'96, 672; Mar. 13, 1896. Richard Olney. Depredation in the Natalia estate owned by John Jova.
'96, 673; Mar. 14, 1896. E. Dupuy de Lôme.
'96, 673; Apr. 1, 1896. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Orders issued by the Governor-General of Cuba.
'96, 764; Apr. 15, 1896. Richard Olney.
'97, 514; July 2, 1897. John Sherman. Expropriation of the estate of Mrs. E. Echarte de Farres for the use of the reconcentrados.
'97, 516; July 3, 1897. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Exception taken to the manner in which the complaint was presented.
'97, 518; July 14, 1897. John Sherman. While defending the form of the note of July 2, notes that its substance has not received a positive answer.
'97, 520; Aug. 11, 1897. John Sherman. Spoliations on the Natalia estate owned by John F. Jova and other United States citizens.
— **Sugar trade with the United States.**
'76, 463; Oct. 4, 1876. A. A. Adee.
— **Taxation, extraordinary.**
'78, 800; Sept. 12, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Consent of the United States Government to its payment and protest against discrimination as to collection of arrears.
— **Taxes and fees, exorbitant, on American vessels.**
'78, 765; Nov. 12, 1877. W. M. Evarts.
— **Tonnage dues.**
'87, 982; Jan. 10, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Report of Vice-Consul-General Springer, of Havana, on dues paid by Spanish vessels.
— **Visitation and detention of American vessels** off the coasts of Cuba.
'78, 769; Nov. 13, 1877. W. M. Evarts.
'78, 775; Dec. 27, 1877. J. R. Lowell. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'78, 778; Jan. 16, 1878. Manuel Silvela. Orders issued to prevent recurrence.
See Search and visitation: Right assumed by Spain off the island of Cuba.
See Vessels, merchant, fired upon and searched by Spanish war vessels.
CUBISOL, J., vice-consul of the United States at Tunis. '76.
CUELLAR, JOSÉ T. de, minister of Mexico to the United States. '78.
CULVER, E. D., minister of the United States to Venezuela. '66, III.

Digitized by Google

CUNDURANGO TREE, curative properties of the wood of the.
'71, 254; Jan. 5, 1871. E. R. Wing.
'71, 256; Jan. 25, 1871. E. R. Wing.
'71, 264; Mar. 14, 1871. A. Flores. Medical report.
'71, 261; Aug. 26, 1871. E. R. Wing.
'71, 263; Sept. 14, 1871. E. R. Wing.
CURRENCY BILL OF 1874 vetoed by President Grant.
'74, 408; Apr. 24, 1874. E. B. Washburne. Approval of the veto in France.
CURRENCY, FOREIGN.
'73, 31; Mar. 29, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Pound sterling, valuation of, determined by the act of March 3, 1873.
CURRY, J. L. M., minister of the United States to Spain. '86, '87, '88, '92.
CUSHING, CALEB, Attorney-General of the United States. '56.
— Minister of the United States to Spain. '74, '75, '76, '77.
'74, 885; June 1, 1874. C. Cushing. Presentation of his credentials.
CUSTOMS REGULATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES.
'79, 7; June 10, 1879. F. W. Seward. Circular to United States consuls relative to landing certificates.
CUTTING, A. K., arrested and detained at Paso del Norte, Mexico, for offensive articles published in Texas.
'86, 691; July 1, 1886. J. H. Brigham. Report of the arrest and detention and affidavits.
'86, 698; July 3, 1886. J. H. Brigham. Information denied to the consul by the Mexican judge.
'86, 698; July 8, 1886. H. R. Jackson. Notes to and from minister for foreign affairs.
'86, 700; July 17, 1886. J. H. Brigham.
'86, 700; July 19, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Instant release demanded.
'86, 700; July 20, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Assumption of jurisdiction by Mexico inadmissible; illegal proceedings and ill treatment of the prisoner an additional ground for the demand of instant release.
'86, 702; July 21, 1886. H. R. Jackson. Release declined by Mexico.
'86, 702; July 22, 1886. A. A. Adee.
'86, 702; July 22, 1886. H. R. Jackson.
'86, 703; July 22, 1886. H. R. Jackson. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs; executive unable to interfere in judicial matters.
'86, 705; July 22, 1886. J. H. Brigham.
'86, 705; July 22, 1886. A. A. Adee.
'86, 706; July 26, 1886. J. H. Brigham.
'86, 706; July 27, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Claim of jurisdiction denied.
'87, 751; Nov. 1, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Review of the question; precedents and legislations of other powers cited; indemnity for Cutting and repeal of the obnoxious Mexican statute expected; J. B. Moore's report.
'87, 844; Nov. 16, 1887. T. B. Connery. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 1114; Feb. 10, 1888. Ignacio Mariscal. Reply to the arguments in J. B. Moore's report; report of the judge of the Chihuahua supreme court.
'88, 1189; May 4, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Danger of the Mexican doctrine pointed out.
'88, 1199; May 30, 1888. E. S. Bragg.
'88, 1201; May 31, 1888. E. S. Bragg.
— — Correspondence with Mexican legation.
'87, 849; Aug. 7, 1886. M. Romero. Argument in defense of Mexico's action.
'87, 857; Aug. 30, 1886. M. Romero. Notes of Señor Mariscal, minister for foreign affairs; precedents in support of Mexico's course.
CYPRUS, acquisition of, by Great Britain from Turkey.
'78, 886; July 16, 1878. Horace Maynard. Conditions determined by the treaty of June 4, 1878, and its annex.
'78, 890; Aug. 30, 1878. Horace Maynard.

Digitized by Google

D.

DABNEY, SAMUEL W., consul of the United States at Fayal.
'80, 856; Dec. 23, 1879. Ben. Moran. His heroic rescue of shipwrecked seamen.
DAGGETT, ROLLIN M., minister of the United States to Hawaii. '82, '83, '84, '85.
DALCOUR, PEDRO, an American citizen arrested in Mexico City by the imperial authorities.
'67, II, 400; Apr. 30, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 409; May 25, 1867. M. Otterbourg. Release.
DALLAS, GEORGE M., minister of the United States to Great Britain. '61.
D'ALMENA, ALEXANDER C., arrested and imprisoned in Haiti.
'85, 480; Dec. 17, 1884. J. M. Langston. Refusal of Haitian Government to allow Minister Langston to visit the prisoner.
'85, 490; Jan. 20, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Detention without communication is permissible in certain cases and countries, but should not be unduly prolonged.
'85, 495; Feb. 25, 1885. J. M. Langston. Release requested.
'85, 511; Apr. 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 522; May 28, 1885. J. M. Langston.
'85, 528; June 24, 1885. J. M. Langston.
'85, 530; July 8, 1885. J. E. W. Thompson.
'85, 530; July 15, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 533; July 30, 1885. J. E. W. Thompson. Protest against the detention of D'Almena.
'85, 536; Sept. 9, 1885. J. E. W. Thompson. Preliminaries of the trial.
'85, 543; Nov. 5, 1885; J. E. W. Thompson. Trial and acquittal of D'Almena; his statement preferring a claim for indemnity.
DALTON, JOSEPH, supposed to have been arrested in Ireland under the coercion act.
'81, 531; May 27, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'81, 533; June 4, 1881. J. R. Lowell.
'81, 537; June 18, 1881. J. R. Lowell.
'82, 229; April 3, 1882. J. R. Lowell. No knowledge of Dalton's arrest.
DANUBE RIVER IMPROVEMENTS.
'75, 41; Sept. 18, 1874. John Jay. Arrival of and facilities extended to United States commission.
'75, 55; Apr. 27, 1875. J. F. Delaplaine. Opening of new channel.
'80, 37; Dec. 18, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Documents transmitted.
'80, 44; Jan. 17, 1880. J. A. Kasson. Information supplied by the Austrian Government for the Mississippi River Commission.
DARBOY, ARCHBISHOP OF PARIS, imprisoned as a hostage by the Commune of Paris.
'71, 332; Apr. 23, 1871. E. B. Washburne. Unofficial intervention in his behalf.
'71, 333; Apr. 25, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 337; May 2, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 344; May 19, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 352; June 29, 1871. E. B. Washburne. Correspondence in the case.
DARDON, VICENTE, minister of Guatemala and Salvador to the United States. '74.
DARING, an American vessel, detained at Calcutta, waiting for a shipment of saltpeter, held up prior to the proclamation of neutrality by Great Britain.
'62, 114; June 11, 1862. C. F. Adams. Claim presented to the minister for foreign affairs.
DARRELL & NASH, claim of, British merchants, for refusal of clearance of cargo for Nassau during the war of the rebellion.
'64, II 662; July 30, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 669; Aug. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 684; Aug. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 714; Sept. 24, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'64, II, 735; Oct. 7, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'64, II, 761; Nov. 4, 1864. W. Hunter.
DART, a British wrecking vessel, stopped by the U. S. S. *Vanderbilt* from saving cotton thrown from a blockade runner in British waters.
'64, II, 592; Apr. 21, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 596; Apr. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 602; May 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

DART (continued).
'64, II, 606; May 11, 1864. W. H. Seward. Report of the commanding officer of the *Vanderbilt* denying the allegations of violation of neutral waters.
DART, WILLIAM A., consul-general of the United States at Montreal. '70.
DASHING WAVE, a British brig, captured off Matamoros during the war of the rebellion.
'64, II, 484; Jan. 13, 1864. Lord Lyons. Inquiry regarding the capture.
'64, II, 508; Jan. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward. Capture made in American waters.
'64, II, 537; Mar. 1, 1864. Lord Lyons. Claim that the capture was made without search.
'73, III, 110. Claim disallowed by the American British Claims Commission.
DAVIS, J. C. BANCROFT, Assistant Secretary of State. '70, '71, '72 '73, '74.
— Minister of the United States to Germany. '75, '76, '77.
— Assistant Secretary of State. '82.
DAVIS, JEFFERSON, President of the Confederate States.
'65, I, 363; May 16, 1865. W. Hunter. Capture of Jefferson Davis.
'65, I, 406; June 15, 1865. C. F. Adams. Interest felt in England in his fate after his capture.
'65, I, 413; July 3, 1865. W. H. Seward.
See War of the rebellion: Proclamation of President Johnson.
DAVIS, JOHN, clerk of the court of Alabama Claims Commissioners. '75, '76.
— Acting Secretary of State. '82, '83, '84, '86.
DAY, WILLIAM R., Acting Secretary of State. '97.
— Secretary of State. '98, '99.
DAYLIGHT, an American schooner, sunk at Tampico by collision with the Mexican gunboat *Independencia*.
'84, 340; Sept. 21, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Diplomatic intervention not admitted by the Mexican Government; case to be first submitted to the department of war and marine and, if need be, referred to the courts.
'84, 343; Nov. 15, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Reference to the proper executive department should be made by the minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 345; Jan. 2, 1884. P. H. Morgan. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 358; May 17, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Contention of Mexican Government that the claim must be prosecuted by the claimant denied in the case of the owners, who are not and have never been residents of Mexico.
'84, 362; Mar. 25, 1884. P. H. Morgan. Mexican Government adheres to its position.
'84, 370; June 26, 1884. P. H. Morgan. Note to Mexican minister for foreign affairs.
DAYTON, WILLIAM L., United States minister to France. '61, '62, '63; 64, III; '65, II.
'61, 211; May 22, 1861. W. L. Dayton. His address to the French Emperor on presenting his credentials.
'62, 198; Sept. 25, 1862. C. F. Adams. Tribute to his ability.
62, 323; Mar. 25, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Interview with the Emperor on the subject of the recognition of the Confederates as belligerents.
— **His death at his post in Paris.**
'65, I, 12; Dec. 2, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'65, II, 198; Dec. 2, 1864. W. S. Pennington.
'65, II, 199; Dec. 7, 1864. W. S. Pennington. Honors paid at the funeral by the French Government.
'65, II, 200; Dec. 7, 1864. W. S. Pennington. Same subject.
'65, II, 202; Dec. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 203; Dec. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 204; Dec. 27, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 204; Dec. 30, 1864. W. S. Pennington.
DAYTON, WILLIAM L., minister of the United States to the Netherlands. '82.
DEATH PENALTY,
— **Abolition of.**
'65, II, 333; Aug. 5, 1865. J. Bigelow. Plea of Garnier-Pagès for the, in France, as regards political crimes.
'65, II, 335; Aug. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'67, 617; Jan. 21, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Rejection of a bill for its abolition in Belgium.
'79, 971; May 19, 1879. Nicholas Fish. Restored in Switzerland.
DEATHS OF AMERICAN STATESMEN,
— **Everett, Edward.**
'65, II, 249; Mar. 23, 1865. W. H. Seward. Sympathy of the French Academy.
'65, III, 152; Feb. 11, 1865. R. King. The legation at Rome draped in mourning.

Digitized by Google

DEATHS OF AMERICAN STATESMEN (continued).
— **Lewis M. Cass, ex-Secretary of State.**
'**66**, I, 138; June 18, 1866. W. H. Seward. Circular.
'**66**, III, 566; Aug. 26, 1866. A. A. Burton.
— **Senator Charles Sumner.**
'**74**, 710; June 20, 1874. J. M. Turner. Resolutions of sympathy from Liberia.
DEATHS OF HEADS OF GOVERNMENT,
See Assassination.
— **King Frederick VII of Denmark.**
'**64**, IV, 338; Feb. 15, 1864. B. R. Wood.
— **Queen Dowager of the Netherlands.**
'**65**, II, 387; Mar. 15, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'**65**, II, 393; May 31, 1865. J. S. Pike.
— **King Leopold I of Belgium.** (*See Belgium: King Leopold I.*)
'**66**, I, 31; Dec. 14, 1865. C. F. Adams.
— **Queen Dowager of Donmark.**
'**67**, I, 656; Mar. 15, 1867. G. H. Yeaman.
— **King Kamehameha V in 1872.**
See Hawaii.
— **President Juarez of Mexico.**
'**72**, 438; July 24, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson.
— **Emperor Napoleon III of France.**
'**73**, 243; Jan. 10, 1873. E. B. Washburne. Comments of the French press.
— **Sultan of Morocco, Sidi-Mohammed.**
'**74**, 38; Sept. 17, 1873. F. A. Mathews.
— **Emperor Tsai Shun of China.**
See China: Emperor Tsai Shun. '75.
— **King Vittorio Emanuele II of Italy.**
'**78**, 467; Jan. 9, 1878. George P. Marsh.
'**78**, 469; Jan. 20, 1878. George P. Marsh. Funeral ceremonies.
'**78**, 478; Jan. 9, 1878. Baron Blanc. Notice of the death.
'**78**, 479; Jan. 10, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Condolence expressed.
'**78**, 479; Jan. 18, 1878. Baron Blanc. The President invited to the funeral service.
'**78**, 479; Jan. 22, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'**78**, 480; Mar. 4, 1878. Baron Blanc. Thanks of his Government for tokens of sympathy in the United States.
'**78**, 480; Mar. 25, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Thanks will be conveyed.
— **Pope Pius IX.**
'**78**, 470; Feb. 8, 1878. George P. Marsh.
'**81**, 656; July 15, 1881. G. W. Wurts. Transfer of the remains to San Lorenzo Church; riotous demonstrations.
— **Queen Mercedes of Spain.**
'**78**, 791; June 28, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'**78**, 792; July 3, 1878. J. R. Lowell.
'**78**, 817; June 26, 1878. A. Mantilla. Announcement of the death.
'**78**, 818; June 27, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Sympathy of the President expressed.
'**78**, 819; July 12, 1878. A. Mantilla. Thanks.
— **Empress of Russia.**
'**80**, 874; June 7, 1880. J. W. Foster. Sympathy of the President expressed.
— **Empress Dowager of the East Palace in China.**
'**81**, 254; Apr. 11, 1881. J. B. Angell.
'**81**, 260; Apr. 30, 1881. J. B. Angell. Decrees issued on the occasion.
'**81**, 279; July 11, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
— **President Zaldúa of Colombia.**
'**83**, 230; Dec. 23, 1882. W. L. Scruggs.
'**83**, 231; Feb. 5, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
— **Queen Dowager of Hawaii, Kaleleonalani.**
'**85**, 473; Apr. 27, 1885. R. M. Daggett.
— **King Alfonso XII of Spain.**
'**85**, 762; Nov. 27, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Telegram of condolence.
'**85**, 762; Nov. 28, 1885. E. H. Strobel. Particulars of the illness and death.
'**85**, 781; Nov. 28, 1885. Juan Valera.
'**85**, 782; Dec. 5, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
— **Emperor Wilhelm I of Germany.**
'**88**, 620; Mar. 9, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Telegram of sympathy.
'**88**, 620; Mar. 12, 1888. G. H. Pendleton. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

DEATHS OF HEADS OF GOVERNMENT (continued).
— **Emperor Wilhelm I of Germany** (continued).
'88, 621; Mar. 17, 1888. G. H. Pendleton. Emperor Frederick III's proclamation and letter to Prince Bismarck.
'88, 675; Mar. 10, 1888. Baron Von Zedwitz. Acknowledgment of sympathy.
— **Emperor Frederick III of Germany.**
'88, 637; June 15, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Telegram of sympathy.
'88, 637; June 18, 1888. C. Coleman. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 639; June 19, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Resolution of the House of Representatives.
'88, 644; July 5, 1888. C. Coleman. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 647; July 16, 1888. C. Coleman. Acknowledgment of Count Bismarck.
'88, 682; June 18, 1888. Count von Arco Valley. Acknowledgment by the Emperor.
'88, 683; July 11, 1888. Count von Arco Valley. Same subject.
— **President Hertenstein of the Swiss Confederation.**
'88, 1545; Nov. 28, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Condolences.
'89, 686; Dec. 1, 1888. Boyd Winchester. Account of President Hertenstein's life and death.
'89, 687; Dec. 18, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'89, 688; Dec. 19, 1888. Boyd Winchester.
'89, 700; Nov. 24, 1888. A. de Claparede.
'89, 700; Nov. 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'89, 700; Nov. 27, 1888. A. de Claparede.
'89, 701; Nov. 28, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
— **King Luis I of Portugal.**
'89, 652; Oct. 15, 1889. G. B. Loring. Report of his illness.
'89, 652; Oct. 18, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'89, 653; Oct. 19, 1889. G. B. Loring. Announcement of the King's death.
'89, 652; Oct. 19, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Condolences.
'89, 653; Oct. 21, 1889. G. B. Loring. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
— **King Kalakaua of Hawaii, in San Francisco.**
'91, 644; Feb. 5, 1891. J. L. Stevens. Arrival of the remains on the U. S. S. *Charleston.*
'91, 645; Feb. 9, 1891. J. L. Stevens. Resolutions of thanks to the United States by a meeting of Hawaiian citizens.
'91, 646; Feb. 16, 1891. J. L. Stevens. Resolutions of the Honolulu chamber of commerce.
'91, 647; Feb. 28, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'91, 649; Jan. 21, 1891. H. A. P. Carter. Notice of the death.
'91, 649; Jan. 21, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Sympathy expressed.
— **President Nuñez** of Colombia.
'94, 192; Sept. 21, 1894. Julio Rengifo. Announcement.
'94, 192; Sept. 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Condolence.
— **Emperor Alexander III of Russia.**
'94, 558; Nov. 1, 1894. C. R. Breckinridge.
'94, 558; Nov. 1, 1894. Prince Cantacuzène.
'94, 558; Nov. 2, 1894. Grover Cleveland. Telegram of sympathy.
'94, 559; Nov. 2, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 559; Nov. 2, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Note to the Russian legation.
'94, 559; Nov. 6, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Funeral service in Washington attended by the President and Cabinet.
'94, 560; Nov. 8, 1894. C. R. Breckinridge. Special commissions sent by powers to the funeral.
'94, 561; Nov. 12, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Minister and members of the legation designated as a commission.
DEATHS OF FOREIGN PRINCES,
— **Prince Consort of Great Britain.**
'62, 242; Jan. 4, 1862. Lord Lyons.
'62, 243; Jan. 7, 1862. W. H. Seward.
— **Heir apparent of Russia.**
'65, II, 377; Apr. 24, 1865. C. M. Clay.
'65, II, 382; June 26, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 383; July 14, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 126; May 13, 1865. J. E. Harvey. The Russian fleet convoying the remains from Lisbon escorted by the U. S. S. *Niagara* and *Kearsarge.*

Digitized by Google

DEATHS OF FOREIGN PRINCES (continued).
— **Heir apparent of Russia** (continued).
'**65**, III, 130; June 5, 1865. J. E. Harvey. Explanations concerning the publication in Russia of his note of condolence.
— **Prince Otho, son of the King of Italy.**
'**66**, II, 108; Mar. 18, 1866. G. P. Marsh.
— **Prince Anton of Hohenzollern.**
'**66**, II, 40; Aug. 15, 1866. J. C. Wright.
— *See Hawaii: Deaths of Princes.*
— **Crown Prince of Austria-Hungary.**
'**89**, 20; Feb. 1, 1889. A. R. Lawton. Delivery of the President's condolence.
'**89**, 20; Feb. 5, 1889. A. R. Lawton. Note of acknowledgment.
'**89**, 41; Jan. 30, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Note to the Austro-Hungarian legation.
'**89**, 41; Jan. 30, 1889. De Tavera. Acknowledgment.
'**89**, 42; Feb. 2, 1889. Count de Crenneville.
'**89**, 42; Feb. 4, 1889. T. F. Bayard.
— **Duke of Clarence in Great Britain.**
'**92**, 224; Jan. 14, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Condolence of the President.
'**92**, 225; Jan. 23, 1892. R. T. Lincoln.
'**92**, 226; Feb. 2, 1892. R. T. Lincoln. Acknowledgment by the minister for foreign affairs.
'**92**, 268; Jan. 14, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Announcement of the death.
'**92**, 268; Jan. 14, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
— **Prince Tai Won**, father of the Emperor of Korea.
'**98**, 487; Feb. 27, 1898. H. N. Allen. Sympathy of the President expressed; sketch of the deceased Prince's life.
DEATHS OF FOREIGN STATESMEN,
— **Cavour, Count Camillo Benso di**, Premier of Italy.
'**61**, 319; June 10, 1861. Romaine Dillon.
'**61**, 319; June 21, 1861. W. H. Seward. Regret and sorrow may be expressed to the Italian Government.
'**61**, 322; June 27, 1861. George P. Marsh.
— **Cornwell, Sir George**, British secretary of war.
'**63**, 241; May 4, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— **Lord Lyndhurst.**
'**63**, 1227; Oct. 16, 1863. C. F. Adams.
— **Cobden, Richard**, British statesman.
'**65**, I, 306; Apr. 7, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 326; Apr. 21, 1865. W. Hunter.
— *See Palmerston, Lord. '65.*
— *See Russia: Death of Prince Dolgorouki. '68.*
— **Ali Pasha**, grand vizier of Turkey.
'**72**, 660; Sept. 9, 1871. J. P. Brown.
'**72**, 662; Oct. 3, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'**72**, 663; Oct. 25, 1871. J. P. Brown.
'**72**, 666; Nov. 8, 1871. Server Pasha.
— **Gregorio Arbizu**, minister for foreign affairs of Salvador.
'**73**, 794; Dec. 12, 1872. Thomas Biddle.
— *See Saldanha, Field Marshal. '77.*
— *See Santa Anna. '76.*
— *See Thiers, A. '77.*
— **Pedro J. de Guerra**, minister for foreign affairs of Bolivia.
'**80**, 75; Sept. 15, 1879. S. N. Pettis.
'**80**, 78; Oct. 24, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Condolences.
— **Von Bülow**, minister for foreign affairs of Germany.
'**80**, 389; Oct. 22, 1879. A. D. White.
— **Baron de Villa Bella**, ex-minister for foreign affairs of Brazil.
'**80**, 87; Nov. 3, 1879. H. W. Hilliard.
— **General Osorio**, minister of war of Brazil.
'**80**, 87; Nov. 3, 1879. H. W. Hilliard.
— **Ruelas**, minister for foreign affairs of Mexico.
'**80**, 780; Oct. 20, 1880. John Hay. Sympathy expressed.
— **Daniel B. Warner**, Vice-President of Liberia.
'**81**, 732; Dec. 1, 1880. J. H. Smythe.
— **Manuel Murillo**, former President of Colombia.
'**81**, 348; Dec. 29, 1880. Ernest Dichman.

Digitized by Google

DEATHS OF FOREIGN STATESMEN (continued).
— **Baron Ricasoli**, ex-Premier of Italy.
'**81**, 652; Oct. 25, 1880. G. P. Marsh.
'**81**, 653; Nov. 18, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
— **Shen Kuei-fen**, assistant grand secretary of state of China.
'**81**, 233; Feb. 9, 1881. J. B. Angell.
— **Gen. Servando Canales**, of the Mexican army.
'**81**, 772; July 11, 1881. J. G. Blaine. United States commanding officer at Fort Brown instructed to assist at funeral ceremonies.
'**81**, 781; Aug. 4, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
— *See Garibaldi, General. '82.*
— **Gambetta**, French statesman.
'**83**, 261; Jan. 12, 1883. L. P. Morton.
'**83**, 263; Feb. 26, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
— *See Laboulaye, Ed. L. '83.*
— **Iwakura Tomomi**, junior prime minister of Japan.
'**83**, 607; July 30, 1883. J. A. Bingham.
'**83**, 608; Aug. 31, 1883. A. A. Adee.
— **General Salgar**, ex-President of Colombia.
'**85**, 230; Nov. 25, 1885. W. L. Scruggs.
— **Mr. Gladstone.**
'**98**, 370; May 21, 1898. W. R. Day. Condolence to the family.
'**98**, 370; June 7, 1898. John Hay. Acknowledgment of Herbert J. Gladstone.
'**98**, 371; June 27, 1898. J. B. Moore.
— **Lord Herschell**, member of the United States and British Joint High Commission.
'**99**, 340; Mar. 2, 1899. John Hay. Resolution of sympathy of the Senate.
'**99**, 341; Mar. 4, 1899. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Thanks for the offer to convey the remains to England in a United States war vessel; arrangements already made.
'**99**, 341; Mar. 7, 1899. John Hay.
DEATHS OF UNITED STATES MINISTERS AND OFFICERS ABROAD.
See Asboth, Alexander. '68, II.
See Brown, John P.
See Dayton, William L.
See Gray, Isaac. '95.
See Kilpatrick, Gen. Judson.
See Marsh, George P.
See Taylor, Bayard.
See Willis, Albert S.
— **Rear-Admiral H. H. Bell.**
'**68**, I, 612; Jan. 14, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. By drowning, at Osaka, Japan.
— **Rear-Admiral N. Collins**, at Callao.
'**75**, 1002; Aug. 18, 1875. Richard Gibbs. Honors paid by the Peruvian Government at the funeral.
'**75**, 1006; Sept. 14, 1875. W. Hunter. Thanks of the United States Government.
— **Marsh, Charles**, United States vice-consul at Cairo.
'**64**, IV, 406; Feb. 1, 1864. W. S. Thayer.
DEATHS OF FOREIGN MINISTERS IN THE UNITED STATES,
— **Georgii, Count**, minister of Austria.
'**64**, IV, 113; Nov. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 4; Dec. 12, 1864. J. L. Motley. Acknowledgment of the Austrian minister for foreign affairs.
— **Hitz**, Swiss chargé d'affaires.
'**64**, IV, 392; Mar. 12, 1864. G. G. Fogg.
— **Haitian Minister Price.**
'**93**, 369; Jan. 7, 1893. J. W. Foster. Funeral in New York attended by the Third Assistant Secretary of State.
— **Baron de Aguiar de Andrade**, envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary of Brazil on special mission.
'**93**, 30; Apr. 3, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Action of the Department of State in connection with the death and funeral.
'**93**, 35; May 13, 1893. E. H. Conger. Thanks of the Brazilian Government.
'**93**, 143; Mar. 25, 1893. S. Mendonça. Notice of Baron de Andrade's death.
'**93**, 143, Mar. 28, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.

Digitized by Google

DEATHS OF FOREIGN MINISTERS IN THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **Baron de Aguiar de Andrade** (continued).
'93, 144; Mar. 29, 1893. D. E. de Castro Cerqueira. Thanks for honors paid at the funeral.
'93, 144; Mar. 29, 1893. S. Mendonça. Same subject.
'93, 144; Apr. 1, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
— *See Allen, Elisha H., minister of Hawaii. '83.*
— *See Bruce, Sir Frederick, minister of Great Britain. '67, I.*
— *See Carter, H. A. P., minister of Hawaii. '92.*
DEATH OF F. W. RAMSDEN, British consul at Santiago de Cuba.
'98, 380; Sept. 17, 1898. A. A. Adee. Appreciation of his services during the war with Spain.
'98, 381; Sept. 26, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'98, 381; Sept. 29, 1898. A. A. Adee.
'98, 381; Oct. 12, 1898. Henry White. Notes exchanged with the foreign office.
DEATH OF E. H. RAWSON WALKER, British consul at Manila.
'98, 375· Aug. 11, 1898. W. R. Day. Appreciation of services rendered by him during the war with Spain.
'98, 375; Sept. 3, 1898. J. B. Moore. Same subject.
'98, 376; Sept. 17, 1898. A. A. Adee.
'98, 377; Sept. 19, 1898. Henry White.
'98, 377; Oct. 1, 1898. John Hay.
'98, 377; Oct. 14, 1898. Henry White. Notes exchanged with the British foreign office.
'98, 379; Nov. 10, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'98, 379; Nov. 14, 1898. John Hay.
DEBTS, PRIVATE, of Archbishop Purcell can not be sued for or presented diplomatically to the Pope by the United States minister to Italy.
'87, 641; Nov. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
DECLARATION OF PARIS,
— **Negotiations for the accession of the United States** by means of separate conventions with the several powers.
'61, 34; Apr. 24, 1861. W. H. Seward. Circular instructions to Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Great Britain, Italy, Prussia, and Russia.
'62, 783; Mar. 31, 1862. W. H. Seward. Negotiations suspended.
— **Austrian Government's request that the principles of the declaration be applied by the United States.**
'61, 188; July 20, 1861. J. G. Jones. Question in the Austrian House of Deputies.
'61, 189; Aug. 7, 1861. Chevalier Hülsemann. Note from the Austrian minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 190; Aug. 22, 1861. W. H. Seward. Request granted without prejudice to the right of closing ports.
'61, 191; Aug. 12, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 192; Sept. 20, 1861. W. H. Seward. Negotiations abandoned.
— **Correspondence with Belgian Government.**
'61, 59; May 6, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instructions to Belgium.
'61, 59; June 21, 1861. W. H. Seward. The Marcy amendment needs not be insisted on.
'61, 61; July 28, 1861. H. S. Sanford.
'61, 62; July 30, 1861. H. S. Sanford. Belgian Government awaits the action of France and Great Britain.
— **Correspondence with Danish Government.**
'61, 313; May 6, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 313; July 19, 1861. B. R. Wood. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 314; Aug. 22, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'62, 778; Apr. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward. Reasons why negotiations were discontinued.
— **Correspondence with France.**
'61, 213; May 24, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 216; May 30, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Amendment exempting private property from capture.
'61, 220; June 7, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Views as to the expediency of acceding to the declaration.
'61, 223; May 31, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 229; June 22, 1861. W. L. Dayton.

Digitized by Google

DECLARATION OF PARIS (continued).
— **Correspondence with France** (continued).
'61, 231; July 6, 1861 (No. 27). W. H. Seward. Reasons which prompted the proposal of the United States; difficulties in the way of introducing the Marcy amendment; list of powers parties to the declaration in 1861.
'61, 234; July 5, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Suggestion that negotiations be conducted at Washington.
'61, 236; July 30, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Conference at London with Minister Adams.
'61, 238; Aug. 2, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Accession pure and simple offered to the French Government.
'61, 240; Aug. 17, 1861. W. H. Seward. Suspension of negotiations directed.
'61, 241; Aug. 19, 1861 (No. 31). W. L. Dayton.
'61, 242; Aug. 22, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Reservation of the French Government similar to that of Great Britain.
'61, 245; Aug. 26, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Note declining to assent to the proposed reservation without further instructions.
'61, 247; Sept. 7, 1861. W. L. Dayton.
'61, 249; Sept. 10, 1861. W. H. Seward. The position of the French Government discussed; negotiations to be discontinued if the reservation is insisted upon.
'61, 252; Sept. 10, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Note from the French minister for foreign affairs setting forth the grounds on which the proposed reservation is based.
'61, 253; Sept. 23, 1861. W. H. Seward. Note of W. L. Dayton (p. 245) approved.
— **Correspondence with Great Britain.**
'61, 147; May 18, 1861. Lord Russell to Lord Lyons. Review of the negotiations following the signing of the treaty of Paris in 1856; instructions to present jointly, with the French minister, proposal for a tripartite agreement.
'61, 106; June 19, 1861. W. H. Seward. Refuses to receive officially the communication of the two ministers; reasons for the refusal.
'61, 224; June 17, 1861. W. H. Seward. Similar instruction to W. L. Dayton.
'61, 235; July 22, 1861. W. L. Dayton.
'61, 108; June 19, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 113; July 12, 1861. C. F. Adams.
'61, 113; July 19, 1861. C. F. Adams. Objections of Great Britain to the Marcy amendment; separate convention would be signed if agreed to by France.
'61, 121; July 26, 1861. C. F. Adams. Accession pure and simple urged.
'61, 124; Aug. 2, 1861. C. F. Adams. British Government agrees to enter into negotiations on the understanding that "nothing already done will be invalidated."
'61, 128; Aug. 17, 1861. W. H. Seward. Purport of condition must be explained.
'61, 133; Aug. 23, 1861. C. F. Adams. Condition insisted on by France and Great Britain.
'61, 141; Sept. 7, 1861. W. H. Seward. Condition inacceptable; suspension of the negotiations directed.
'61, 135; Aug. 30, 1861. C. F. Adams. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 144; Sept. 7, 1861. C. F. Adams. Minister for foreign affairs explains that the object is to remove misunderstandings regarding status of rebel privateers, and neutral position of Great Britain.
'61, 160; Sept. 28, 1861. C. F. Adams.
'62, 51; Mar. 20, 1862. C. F. Adams. Regrets in Great Britain at refusal of United States to accede.
— **Correspondence with Italian Government.**
'61, 321; June 27, 1861. G. P. Marsh. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 324; Sept. 2, 1861. G. P. Marsh. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 326; Sept. 20, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 327; Nov. 22, 1861. W. H. Seward. Negotiations suspended.
'64, IV, 328; July 20, 1863. G. P. Marsh. Inquiry of the Italian Government regarding the position of the United States.
— **Correspondence with Prussian Government.**
'61, 47; July 24, 1861. N. B. Judd.
'61, 50; Aug. 27, 1861. N. B. Judd. Prussian Government demurs to separate convention; accession pure and simple provided for in the declaration.
'61, 50; Oct. 10, 1861. N. B. Judd.

Digitized by Google

DECLARATION OF PARIS (continued).
— **Correspondence with Russian Government.**
'61, 306; Aug. 3, 1861. C. M. Clay. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 307; Sept. 3, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 309; Sept. 7, 1861. W. H. Seward. In view of the attitude of France and Great Britain the proposition is not to be pressed.
— **Withdrawal of Great Britain discussed in the House of Commons.**
'75, 616; Apr. 15, 1875. R. C. Schenck.
See Property, private: Exemption of, from capture at sea.
DECORATION, BRITISH, of the order of the Bath tendered to Lieutenant Pearson of the United States Navy for his services in the joint expedition of the powers against the Prince of Nagato in Japan.
'65, II, 22; Dec. 21, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 45; Jan. 11, 1865. W. H. Seward. Reasons given for the refusal of the decoration by the Navy Department.
DEERHOUND, a British yacht, which rescued and carried to England the officers and part of the crew of the *Alabama*. (*See Alabama: Fight with the Kearsarge.*)
'64, II, 189; June 28, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 192; June 30, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 198; July 2, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 206; July 8, 1864. W. H. Seward. Protest against her proceedings.
'64, II, 213; July 14, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 218; July 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 220; July 16, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 229; July 29, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 270; Aug. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 290; Sept. 1, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 295; Sept. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 309; Sept. 24, 1864. F. W. Seward.
'64, II, 310; Sept. 29, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 311; Sept. 26, 1864. Lord Russell.
'64, II, 326; Oct. 10, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 333; Oct. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 351; Nov. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 11; Dec. 1, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 67; Dec. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 9; Nov. 18, 1865. Lord Clarendon. No violation of the laws of Great Britain.
DELANO, C., Secretary of the Interior. '73.
DELAPLAINE, J. F., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Austria. '73, '74, '75, '76, '77, '79, '81.
'79, 74; July 5, 1879. J. F. Delaplaine. Report on the police system and administration of Vienna.
DE LA TOUR D'AUVERGNE, PRINCE, minister for foreign affairs of France. '70.
DELCASSÉ, minister for foreign affairs of France. '99.
DELFOSSE, MAURICE, minister of Belgium to the United States. '73, '77, '79.
— Arbitrator of the Canadian Fisheries Commission. '77.
DELGADO, FRED., vice-consul of the United States at Matanzas. '96.
DELGADO, JOSÉ M., an American citizen, wounded with shots and machete cuts by order of General Melguizo in Cuba.
'96, 582; Apr. 10, 1896. Richard Olney. Correspondence of Consul-General Williams of Havana with the father of Delgado and the Governor-General.
'96, 585; Apr. 30, 1896. Richard Olney. Deposition of Venancio Pino sent to the Spanish legation at Washington.
'96, 586; May, 11, 1896. Richard Olney. Transmits and comments upon reports of the outrage from the consul-general at Havana.
'96, 598; June 16, 1896. Richard Olney. Inquiry regarding progress of the case.
'96, 598; June 29, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 598; June 30, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 598; June 30, 1896. Richard Olney. Prompt action pressed.
'96, 599; July 1, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 599; July 2, 1896. Hannis Taylor. Counter testimony presented by Spanish Government.
'96, 599; July 3, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 599; July 4, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 599; July 8, 1896. Hannis Taylor. Note from Spanish minister of state presenting counter testimony and reply controverting the same.

Digitized by Google

DELGADO, JOSÉ M. (continued).
'96, 618; July 25, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 618; July 25, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Letter from J. S. Rodriguez, Delgado's counsel.
'96, 621; Sept. 3, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Prompt action urged.
'96, 621; Sept. 4, 1896. Hannis Taylor.
'96, 621; Sept. 8, 1896. Hannis Taylor. Notes from and to minister of state concerning additional testimony of soldiers.
'96, 631; Oct. 7, 1896. Richard Olney. Claim withdrawn by Delgado and his counsel.
DELGADO, MANUEL, minister for foreign affairs of Salvador. '88.
DE LONG, CHARLES E., minister of the United States to Japan. '70, '71, '73, '74.
DE LONG, JAMES, consul of the United States at Tangier. '62.
— **Arrest by the authorities of Morocco, on his requisition, of Tunstall and Myers, confederate agents**, who were passengers on board of a French steamer, held by him as prisoners at the consulate and eventually placed on board the U. S. S. *Ino*.
'62, 413–417; representations of the French minister of foreign affairs against the arrest and the offensive letter in which De Long charged his colleagues with connivance at the mob attack on the consulate.
'62, 417; Apr. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 417; Apr. 12, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 859; Feb. 20, 1862. J. De Long. His report of the occurrence.
'62, 860; Feb. 27, 1862. J. De Long. His letter to his colleagues and their replies.
'62, 865; Mar. 20, 1862. J. De Long. His action upheld and commended by H. J. Perry, United States chargé d'affaires at Madrid.
'62, 873; Apr. 3, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 873; Apr. 28, 1862. W. H. Seward. Mr. De Long's action approved except his offensive letter to the consuls; the case discussed.
'62, 878; Apr. 23, 1862. J. De Long. His correspondence with the viceroy of Morocco.
'62, 880; July 1, 1862. W. H. Seward.
DENAUT, H., chargé d'affaires of France to the United States. '83.
DENBY, CHARLES, minister of the United States to China. '85, '86, '87, '88, '89, '90, '91, '92, '93, '94, '95, '96, '97, '98.
'88, 326; July 20, 1888. Charles Denby. His trip to Formosa in the U. S. S. *Juniata*.
DENBY, CHARLES, Jr., chargé d'affaires of the United States to China. '94, '96.
DENMARK,
— **Attitude of the Government and people in the threatened rupture between Great Britain and Russia.**
'78, 159; May 10, 1878. M. J. Cramer.
— — in the war of the rebellion.
See War of the rebellion: Attitude of Denmark.
— — in the war between France and Germany.
See Embargoes: In Denmark.
See War between France and Germany.
— *See Boundary disputes: Denmark and Germany.*
— **Cabinet changes.**
'75, 441; June 14, 1875. M. J. Cramer.
— *See Cattle. Prohibition, etc.*
— *See Cattlemen left destitute in foreign countries.*
— **Conditions, commercial.**
'79, 303; Nov. 27, 1878. M. J. Cramer.
— **Conditions, political.**
'68, II, 89; Oct. 23, 1868. George H. Yeaman.
'77, 119; Dec. 8, 1876. M. J. Cramer. Conflict between the Government and the legislature over the financial law.
'77, 120; Apr. 9, 1877. M. J. Cramer. Constitutional aspects of the conflict.
'77, 122; Apr. 14, 1877. M. J. Cramer. Decree of the King providing for the collection of revenue in the absence of law.
'77, 123; Aug. 18, 1877. M. J. Cramer. Situation of parties in Denmark.
'78, 155; Aug. 18, 1877. M. J. Cramer. Same subject.
'78, 156; Nov. 20, 1877. M. J. Cramer. Disagreement between the Government and the lower house over the financial law.
'78, 158; Apr. 3, 1878. M. J. Cramer. Compromise over the question.

Digitized by Google

DENMARK (continued).
— **Conditions, social.**
'**76,** 97; Oct. 13, 1875. M. J. Cramer.
— **Constitution adopted after the war with Austria and Prussia.**
'**66,** II, 150; Dec. 22, 1865. George H. Yeaman.
'**66,** II, 157; June 22, 1866. George H. Yeaman.
'**66,** II, 168; Aug. 16, 1866. George H. Yeaman. Text of the constitution.
'**66,** II, 173; Nov. 13, 1866. George H. Yeaman. Speech of the King to the first Rigsraad under the new constitution.
— **Courts of reconciliation.**
'**63,** II, 84; Feb. 18, 1868. George H. Yeaman.
— **Danish West Indies. Purchase by Germany, reports of.**
'**74,** 368; Jan. 14, 1874. M. J. Cramer. Truth of report denied.
'**74,** 439; Jan. 9, 1874. George Bancroft. Same subject.
'**74,** 439; Jan. 12, 1874. George Bancroft. Same subject.
'**74,** 440; Feb. 11, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**79,** 308; Aug. 11, 1879. M. J. Cramer. Rumors of negotiations with Great Britain denied by minister for foreign affairs.
'**79,** 310; Aug. 20, 1879. M. J. Cramer. Possibility of British acquisition.
'**80,** 344; Sept. 1, 1879. W. Hunter. United States could not look with indifference upon transfer to a European power.
'**80,** 344; Oct. 8, 1879. M. J. Cramer. Statement of the minister of finance to the Rigsdag.
— *See Deaths of heads of government.* '*64, IV, 338; 67, I.*
— **Demonetization of minor coins.**
'**75,** 441; Apr. 2, 1875. M. J. Cramer.
— *See Duties, differential, on bounty-fed sugar.*
— **Educational institutions.**
'**76,** 97; Oct. 13, 1875. M. J. Cramer.
— *See Emancipation (in the Danish West Indies).*
— **Emigration, assisted, of convicts to the United States.**
'**74,** 368; May 5, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**74,** 369; May 8, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**83,** 251; Dec. 23, 1882. H. B. Ryder. Action taken to stop the emigration of Mads Jensen.
'**83,** 251; Jan. 23, 1863. John Davis.
'**88,** 473; Sept. 8, 1887. J. D. Porter.
'**88,** 476; Oct. 18, 1887. R. B. Anderson. Convicts in Denmark are pardoned on condition of leaving Denmark, but are not sent to any particular country; assistance may be given by private charitable institutions.
'**88,** 478; Nov. 16, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
— **Emigration from the Duchy of Schleswig** after annexation by Prussia.
'**67,** I, 656; Jan. 16, 1867. George H. Yeaman.
See Prussia: Annexation of Schleswig Holstein.
— **Emigration to the United States.**
'**81,** 388; Mar. 2, 1881. M. J. Cramer. Prejudice against the United States likely to be dispelled by E. von Hesse Wartegg's book "North America" in Germany and the Scandinavian countries.
— **Fortifications of Copenhagen.**
'**67,** I, 659; June 1, 1867. George H. Yeaman.
— *See Greenland.*
— **Marriage of Princess Dagmar with the Czarowitz.**
'**66,** II, 170; Sept. 22, 1866. George H. Yeaman. Departure of the Princess for St. Petersburg.
'**67,** I, 680; Aug. 20, 1867. George H. Yeaman. Rumors of political marriages.
— **Military reorganization.**
'**67,** I, 654; Dec. 12, 1866. George H. Yeaman.
— **Military service, liability of clergymen to.**
'**68,** II, 89; Nov. 28, 1868. George H. Yeaman.
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States.** Liabilities of.
'**97,** 120; Oct. 14, 1897. J. E. Risley. Liability of Fred. O. Nielsen, who emigrated after being drafted in the military service of Denmark.
'**97,** 121; Nov. 2, 1897. A. A. Adee.
See Sorensen, Jens A. E. (arrested for evasion of military service).
— **Navy.**
'**78,** 159; May 10, 1878. M. J. Cramer. Launching of the ironclad *Helgoland.*
— **Neutrality ordinance of May 4, 1803.**
See War between France and Germany (attitude of Denmark).

Digitized by Google

DENMARK (continued).
— **New Year's reception by the King.**
'**80**, 346; Jan. 2, 1880. M. J. Cramer.
— *See Petroleum, test.*
— **Relations with France, Sweden, and Prussia.**
'**67**, I, 680; Aug. 20, 1867. George H. Yeaman. Rumors of political marriages.
— **Relations with Germany.**
'**67**, I, 654; Dec. 12, 1866. George H. Yeaman.
— **Relations with Germany and Sweden and Norway.**
'**78**, 157; Mar. 1, 1878. M. J. Cramer. Official denial of current rumors.
— **Religious freedom.**
'**68**, II, 86; Mar. 6, 1868. George H. Yeaman.
'**68**, II, 88; Apr. 29, 1868. George H. Yeaman.
See Religious privileges.
— **Restrictions on American products.**
See Pork: Prohibition and restrictions.
— **Revolt of negroes in the island of Santa Cruz, West Indies.**
'**78**, 160; Nov. 4, 1878. M. J. Cramer.
'**79**, 307; May 20, 1879. M. J. Cramer. Report of the commission of inquiry withheld from publication.
— **Silver wedding of the King and Queen.**
'**67**, I, 657; May 27, 1867. George H. Yeaman.
— **Street railroads.**
'**75**, 440; Mar. 13, 1875. M. J. Cramer. Law regulating the building and working.
— *See Trade-marks: Imitation of American.*
— *See Treaties of the United States; of China; of Denmark.*
— **Union with Sweden and Norway.**
'**66**, II, 171; Oct. 22, 1866. George H. Yeaman. Agitation in favor of the union.
'**66**, II, 172; Nov. 1, 1866. George H. Yeaman.
— *See Vessels, naval: Restrictions on, in time of peace. '70.*
DENNY, O. N., consul of the United States at Tientsin. '80.
DE SOTO, HENRY, vice-consul of the United States at San Juan del Norte. '94, Ap. I.
DESPREZ, P., chargé d'affaires of France to the United States. '92.
DETENTION OF VESSELS.
See Quarantine.
See Vessels, merchant, detained.
DEVENS, CHARLES, Acting Secretary of State. '*80*.
DEVONSHIRE, an American vessel seized by Chile, in connection with the boundary dispute with the Argentine Republic.
'**79**, 13; Nov. 18, 1878. T. O. Osborn. Unconditional release by Chile.
'**79**, 14; Dec. 12, 1878. T. O. Osborn. Good services of Mr. Lowe, American editor of the Buenos Ayres Herald.
'**79**, 147; Nov. 15, 1878. T. A. Osborn. Release by Chile.
DEXTER, W. L., lawyer in Boston.
See Labor contracts.
DIAMOND, JAMES, arrested in Canada for complicity in Fenian invasion.
'**66**, I, 246; July 16, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 254; Aug. 6, 1866. W. H. Seward.
DICHMAN, ERNEST, minister of the United States to Colombia. '79, '80, '81.
'**81**, 356; June 24, 1881. J. G. Blaine. His recall requested by the Colombian Government.
DICK, JOHN BAKER, a colored United States citizen, released from military service in Uruguay upon his affidavit attesting his United States citizenship.
'**98**, 1121; Oct. 7, 1898. W. R. Finch.
'**98**, 1123; Oct. 13, 1898. W. R. Finch.
'**98**, 1123; Oct. 14, 1898. W. R. Finch.
'**98**, 1126; Oct. 22, 1898. W. R. Finch.
'**98**, 1127; Oct. 24, 1898. W. R. Finch.
DICKINSON, A. B., minister of the United States to Nicaragua. '61, '62; '66, II; '67, II; 68, II.
DIFFICULTIES OF THE UNITED STATES WITH
— **Chile.** *See Baltimore, seamen of the U. S. S.*
— **Colombia**, over the discourtesy to the U. S. S. *Adams* and *Kearsarge*, ordered to desist from surveys of the Isthmus coast with a view to establishing coaling stations.
'**80**, 335; Apr. 1, 1880. Justo Arosemena.
'**80**, 336; Apr. 17, 1880. W. M. Evarts.

Digitized by Google

DIFFICULTIES OF THE UNITED STATES WITH (continued).
— **Colombia** (continued).
'**80**, 338; Apr. 19, 1880. Justo Arosemena.
'**80**, 339; May 19, 1880. Justo Arosemena.
'**80**, 339; June 5, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
'**80**, 323; June 7, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Representations to Colombian Government directed.
'**80**, 341; June 10, 1880. Justo Arosemena.
'**80**, 326; Aug. 7, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Correspondence with Costa Rican Government.
'**80**, 328; Aug. 16, 1880. E. Dichman. Action of President of Panama State disapproved by Colombian Government; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'**80**, 335; Nov. 29, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Explanations of Colombian Government accepted as satisfactory.
— *See Great Britain.*
— **Guatemala.** (*See Colima.*)
— **Spain.** (*See War of the United States with Spain. '98.*)
DILLON, ROMAINE, chargé d'affaires of the United States in Italy. '61.
DINSMORE, HUGH A., minister of the United States to Corea. '88.
DIPLOMAS OF AMERICAN UNIVERSITIES offered for sale in Germany.
'**74**, 427; July 23, 1873. George Bancroft.
'**74**, 427; Aug. 18, 1873. J. C. B. Davis.
'**80**, 397; Feb. 2, 1880. A. D. White. Diplomas of the American University of Philadelphia.
'**80**, 400; Mar. 12, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Matter referred to the Bureau of Education.
'**80**, 458; Oct. 26, 1880. John Hay. Prosecution of the American University of Philadelphia.
'**81**, 451; Dec. 22, 1880. John Hay. Charter of the university annulled.
DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE,
— **Not to be based on informal utterances of the executive head of the Government.**
'**62**, 884; Sept. 5, 1862. W. H. Seward.
— **Not to reflect on representatives or officers of other States.**
'**66**, II, 418; Aug. 1, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— **Certified copies can not be given to private citizens without the authorization of the Department of State.**
'**94**, 539; Dec. 9, 1893. A. D. White.
'**94**, 539; Dec. 28, 1893. E. F. Uhl.
— **Fumigation of**, in Austria-Hungary, during the existence of plague in Russia.
'**79**, 50; Mar. 10, 1879. J. A. Kasson.
— **Interception or interference.**
— — Right of diplomatic officers to correspond with their governments without restrictions by besieging belligerents; disputed by Germany during the siege of Paris.
'**70**, 126; Oct. 4, 1870. E. B. Washburne. German military authorities require dispatches to be open to inspection.
'**70**, 127; Oct. 8, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Conference of the diplomatic corps; joint note to Count Bismarck.
'**70**, 56; Oct. 10, 1870. Count Bismarck. Reply to the joint note.
'**70**, 195; Nov. 11, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Discussion of the question.
'**70**, 196; Nov. 21, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Note to German legation asserting the right of free intercourse.
'**71**, 401; Nov. 21, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Same note.
'**70**, 72; Nov. 22, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Attitude of German military authorities discussed.
'**71**, 362; Dec. 17, 1870. George Bancroft. Correspondence on the subject.
'**71**, 372; Jan. 15, 1871. Count Bismarck. Note to Mr. Bancroft.
'**71**, 370; Jan. 16, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Telegram complaining of detention of dispatches from Paris.
'**71**, 371; Jan. 18, 1871. George Bancroft. German Government denies detention of diplomatic dispatches.
'**71**, 283; Jan. 23, 1871. E. B. Washburne. Correspondence with Count Bismarck relative to alleged abuse of the privilege.
'**71**, 290; Jan. 30, 1871. E. B. Washburne. Explanation of Count Bismarck.
'**71**, 374; Feb. 6, 1871. George Bancroft. Mails of the legation at Paris not interfered with by the Germans.

Digitized by Google

DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE (continued).
— **Interception or interference** (continued).
— — Right of diplomatic officers to correspond with their governments without restrictions by besieging belligerents; disputed by Germany during the siege of Paris (continued).
'**71**, 299, 377; Feb. 24, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Recognition of the right of free intercourse by Germany.
— — in Chile.
'**83**, 81; Nov. 10, 1882. C. A. Logan. Sentence of sixty-one days on Fariña Bravo for abstracting dispatches of Minister Adams to the Department of State.
— — Interception of, during the war between Guatemala and Salvador.
'**90**, 39; July 26, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Protest against interception directed.
'**90**, 41; July 29, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'**90**, 41; July 31, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'**90**, 61; Aug. 6, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Telegram of Mr. Mizner transmitted through the Guatemalan foreign office and minister at Mexico City.
'**90**, 62; Aug. 6, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Instruction for Mr. Mizner to proceed to San José de Guatemala.
'**90**, 63; Aug. 7, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Telegrams intercepted in Guatemala.
'**90**, 79; Aug. 20, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'**90**, 100; Sept. 10, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'**90**, 113; Sept. 29, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Nondelivery of telegram from the Department in the case of the *Colima*.
'**90**, 114; Oct. 2, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'**90**, 119; Oct. 18, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Investigation of the matter.
'**90**, 121; Oct. 24, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Same subject.
'**90**, 122; Nov. 10, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Same subject.
'**90**, 123; Nov. 14, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'**91**, 54; Jan. 26, 1891. S. Kimberly. Suggests that the new minister be given suitable instructions.
'**91**, 57; Feb. 20, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Instruction to Minister Pacheco.
'**91**, 65; June 9, 1891. R. Pacheco.
'**90**, 644; July 24, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
'**90**, 645; July 26, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'**90**, 645; July 27, 1890. A. A. Adee.
'**90**, 645; July 27, 1890. Thomas Ryan. Censorship of official telegrams in Salvador.
'**90**, 646; July 27, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
'**90**, 647; July 29, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
'**90**, 648; July 30, 1890. Thomas Ryan. Denial of interference on the part of the Guatemalan Government.
— **Instruction of a Government to its representative**, when communicated by him to the Government to which he is accredited, is equivalent to a direct reply of the former to the latter.
'**73**, 398; July 5, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Position taken by the British Government in connection with the proposed joint note to the maritime powers regarding neutrality rules laid down in the treaty of Washington.
'**73**, 402; Aug. 12, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Exception taken to the foregoing view.
DIPLOMATIC CREDENTIALS.
See Credence, letters of.
DIPLOMATIC DISCUSSION of matters subject to judicial adjudication.
'**87**, 447; Nov. 30, 1886. Lord Iddesleigh. Declined by Great Britain in Canadian fisheries cases.
'**87**, 451; Jan. 13, 1887. E. J. Phelps.
DIPLOMATIC DISPATCHES.
'**65**, II, 384; Nov. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward. Diplomatic officers need not request that their dispatches be laid before the President.
'**66**, II, 148; Nov. 30, 1866. W. H. Seward. Dispatches to cover but one subject.
DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITIES,
— **Bearers of dispatches,** entitled to the same immunities as ministers.
'**70**, 510; Sept. 18, 1870. A. P. Hovey. Correspondence with the Peruvian foreign office in the case of W. D. Farrand, appointed bearer of dispatches, and threatened with detention by reason of a civil suit.
'**70**, 517; Sept. 23, 1870. J. J. Loayza. Law and precedents discussed.
'**70**, 519; Oct. 19, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Position of the United States legation sustained.
'**70**, 520; Nov. 1, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.

Digitized by Google

DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITIES (continued).
— **Correspondence, private,** of Minister Washburne, detained in London.
'71, 295; Feb. 4, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
See Diplomatic correspondence: Interception or interference.
— **Detention of United States Minister Hollister** on American steamer sold to President Salnave, of Haiti.
'68, II, 364; Oct. 21, 1868. G. H. Hollister.
'68, II, 368; Nov. 10, 1868. W. H. Seward. Explanation and atonement expected.
— **Exemption from giving testimony.**
'77, 492; Jan. 13, 1877. C. Cushing. Representations of the diplomatic corps to Spanish Government against provision of municipal law denying such exemption.
See Diplomatic representatives of the United States: Rulings of the Department of State. '94, 426.
— **Free entry for personal effects.**
'74, 360; June 27, 1874. W. L. Scruggs. Colombia's law providing for this.
— **Libelous pamphlet attacking the Prussian minister in Mexico.**
'62, 770; Aug. 28, 1862. Thomas Corwin. The diplomatic corps unites in demanding its suppression.
— **Reparation made for an attack on the United States minister's carriage** by the guard of the Shah's harem.
'84, 400; June 25, 1884. S. G. W. Benjamin.
DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITIES OF ATTACHÉS AND SERVANTS,
— **Exemption from arrest.**
See Bliss, Porter C. (arrested in Paraguay. '68, II).
See Manlove, James (arrested in Paraguay. '68, II).
See Masterman, George F. (arrested in Paraguay. '68, II).
See Switzerland: Arrest of Dr. Georg (in the United States). '92.
— **Immunities of servants and employees (native) of legations.**
'73, 459; Mar. 26, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Arrest of servants in the minister's private residence in Haiti can not be considered as a mere personal affront.
— — Arrest of the native servant of the translator of the British legation in Japan.
'74, 697; Aug. 26, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Inquiry of the British Government concerning Mr. Bingham's failure to sign joint note.
'75, 583; Dec. 1, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Mr. Bingham unaware of action taken by the diplomatic corps.
'75, 776; Dec. 2, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
— — Arrest of servants in the legation premises at La Paz, Bolivia.
'75, 78; Feb. 12, 1875. R. M. Reynolds. Correspondence with insurrectionist authorities.
'79, 374; Apr. 23, 1879. H. S. Everett. Case of messenger William Knoth called for service in the military reserve in Germany.
'79, 375; May 5, 1879. H. S. Everett. Quotations from authorities on international law on the subject; request in the case of Knoth denied by Germany on the strength of precedents.
'79, 384; June 2, 1879. H. S. Everett. Law of July, 1878, excluding German employees of legations from the exterritorial immunities.
'99, 318; July 5, 1899. J. B. Jackson. French servant of the Spanish embassy tried in Germany after his discharge from the ambassador's service, for assault in the embassy on a German subject.
— — Privilege should not be abused by the colorable employment of persons performing no actual service.
'93, 500; May 17, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
DIPLOMATIC INTERVENTION, warranted in wrongs committed by the highest authorities of the State.
'79, 727; Nov. 2, 1878. J. W. Foster. Note to Mexican minister for foreign affairs with regard to forced loans in Chihuahua.
— **For greater freedom of worship in Turkey.**
'94, 781; Oct. 26, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Instruction to Minister Terrell regarding the extent to which good offices can be used within the limit of treaties and of the United States policy of noninterference in internal affairs of other nations.
See Religious freedom in South American Republics.
— *See Claims: Diplomatic presentation of.*
— *See Diplomatic representatives: Rulings of the Department of State. '66, II, 239.*

Digitized by Google

DIPLOMATIC OFFICERS OF THE UNITED STATES,
— **Act of June 17, 1874,** relative to absence from post, correspondence on public affairs, and recommendations for office.
'**74**, 274; June 27, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Text of the act.
— *See Arbitration by United States officers.*
— *See Assistance to American enterprise.*
— *See China: Interpreter of the United States legation.*
— *See Diplomatic representatives (infra).*
— **Presents to,** by governments to which they are accredited.
See Act of June 17, 1874 (supra).
See Japan: Presents of the Tycoon, etc.
See Presents to officers of the United States.
— **Relations with naval officers of the United States.**
'**88**, 438; Nov. 1, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Gratification at courtesies shown by Minister Dinsmore to Rear-Admiral Chandler in Korea.
See Washburn, Charles A.: Difficulties encountered in proceeding to his post (in Paraguay).
— **Title of "Conseiller"** for first secretaries of embassies and legation.
'**98**, 531; Apr. 30, 1898. E. A. Hitchcock. Advises the adoption of the title for the first secretary of the embassy of the United States to Russia.
'**98**, 532; May 23, 1898. W. R. Day. Title can not be used except by authority of law.
'**98**, 532; June 7, 1898. E. A. Hitchcock.
— *See Uniform of diplomatic officers of the United States.*
DIPLOMATIC PRECEDENCE.
See Precedence.
DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATIONS.
See Remonstrances against public officers of the United States.
95, 480; Oct. 7, 1895. Richard Olney. Right to present them through the diplomatic representatives of either country maintained.
'**95**, 486; Oct. 14, 1895. Baron von Thielmann. General Government receives them only when presented by diplomatic representatives accredited to it.
See Diplomatic representatives: Rulings of the Department of State.
— **Diplomatic representations on messages or other executive documents not permissible.**
'**73**, 1174; July 1, 1873. W. A. Pile. Discussion of the point with the minister for foreign affairs of Venezuela.
— **Diplomatic representations against public utterances of heads of foreign governments.**
See Colombia: President Nuñez. '88, 425.
See Utterances, disparaging.
DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATIVES,
— **Dismissal of.**
'**84**, 5; Oct. 16, 1884. T. O. Osborn. The Papal legate given his passports for interference in the school question in the Argentine Republic.
See Sackville West, L. S.
See Venezuela: Dismissal of the French and Belgian ministers.
— **Recall requested by governments** to which they are accredited.
91, 345; Jan. 20, 1892. Pedro Montt. Recall of Minister Egan requested by the Government of Chile.
'**91**, 308; Jan. 21, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Reply to the request withheld.
'**91**, 350; Jan. 23, 1892. Pedro Montt.
'**91**, 352; Jan. 27, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Reasons must be assigned for the request that a diplomatic representative be recalled.
— *See Dichman, Ernest, minister of the United States to Colombia.*
— Requested by the United States.
See Dupuy de Lôme, minister of Spain to the United States.
See Thurston, Lorin A., minister of Hawaii to the United States.
— **Recalled by the United States Government.**
See Barrundia, General. '90, 123. (Recall of L. B. Mizner, minister to Central America.)
— *See Recall, letters of.*
DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATIVES, RECEPTION BY HEADS OF GOVERNMENTS.
See China: Audience by the Emperor.
See China: Intercourse between Chinese officials and foreign representatives.
— *See Credence, letters of.*
— **Previous assent of foreign governments** to the appointment.

Digitized by Google

DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATIVES, RECEPTION BY HEADS OF GOVERNMENTS (continued).
'85, 32; July 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. The procedure is without a precedent in the Department of State.
'85, 51; May 20, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
— **Right of governments to decline to receive.**
See Keiley, A. M.
'85, 550; Apr. 13, 1885. Baron Fava. Interview with the Secretary of State requested concerning the appointment of A. M. Keiley as minister to Italy.
'85, 550; Apr. 13, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Editorial of a newspaper can not be made the subject of a discussion.
'85, 551; Apr. 20, 1885. Baron Fava. Telegram from the Italian minister for foreign affairs.
'85, 552; Apr. 30, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Right of the King of Italy to decide question of personal acceptability recognized.
— — Refusai of Austro-Hungarian Government to receive Mr. Keiley.
'85, 28; May 27, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Grounds for refusal.
'85, 28; June 17, 1885. J. M. Francis. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'85, 29; June 24, 1885. J. M. Francis. Same subject.
'85, 30; June 30, 1885. J. M. Francis. Article in the Neue Freie Presse.
'85, 32; July 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Objections based on Mr. Keiley's being *persona non grata* to Italy, and on alleged religious faith of his wife are inadmissible; instruction to leave the legation in charge of the secretary.
'85, 35; July 27, 1885. J. M. Francis.
'85, 35; July 28, 1885. J. M. Francis. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'85, 36; Aug. 4, 1885. J. F. Lee.
'85, 36; Aug. 5, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 36; Aug. 6, 1885. J. F. Lee. Final decision of the Austro-Hungarian Government not to receive Minister Keiley and grounds on which it was taken.
'85, 37; Aug. 17, 1885. J. F. Lee.
'85, 38; Aug. 31, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Review and criticism of the reasons advanced by the Austro-Hungarian Government.
'85, 41; Sept. 1, 1885. A. M. Keiley. Letter to the Secretary of State returning his commission and submitting his views concerning the incident.
'85, 45; Sept. 15, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Acknowledgment of Mr. Keiley's letter.
'85, 46; Oct. 9, 1885. J. F. Lee. Interview with minister for foreign affairs; regrets that objections had been presented in writing.
— — Correspondence with Austro-Hungarian legation.
'85, 48; May 4, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Appointment of Mr. Keiley announced.
'85, 48; May 8, 1885. Count Kalnoky. Objections to the appointment of Minister Keiley.
'85, 48; May 18, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Objections based on religious faith are inadmissible.
'85, 51; May 19, 1885. Baron Schaeffer. Request that Mr. Keiley may not arrive at Vienna until accepted by the Austrian Government.
'85, 51; May 20, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 55; June 11, 1885. Baron Schaeffer. Objection based on previous rejection by Italy and on social considerations.
'85, 56; June 15, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Inquiry whether note of June 11 is to be taken as a final refusal to receive Minister Keiley.
DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATIVES, RIGHTS OF.
See Consular officers: Appointment of.
— — Must not furnish newspapers with matter reflecting on officials of the government to which they are accredited.
See Thurston, Lorin A.
— **Rights in extraterritorial countries.**
— *See Consular courts in Japan. '81.*
— *See Extraterritoriality: Rights of diplomatic and consular officers.*
— — Punitive expedition ordered by ministers of the United States, Great Britain, France, and Holland against the Japanese Prince of Nagato without the sanction or knowledge of their Governments.
'65, II, 24; Dec. 2, 1864. Lord Russell. Qualified approval given to the expedition.
'65, II, 26; Dec. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward. Approval of the action of the United States minister and naval officers.
See Japan: Expedition of the treaty powers against the Prince of Nagato. '63, '64.

Digitized by Google

DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATIVES, RIGHTS OF (continued).
— **Former right of civil and criminal jurisdiction** abandoned since 1815 except in certain non-Christian countries.
'**85**, 214; June 16, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
— *See Extraterritoriality of foreign embassies and legations. '99.*
— **Right to make representations against acts of officers** of the Government to which they are accredited, wherever such acts may be committed.
See Chile: License tax imposed on importers in Peru. '83.
— **Right to proceed to their post through military lines** of belligerents.
'**71**, 372; Jan. 15, 1871. Otto von Bismarck. Right discussed.
— *See Washburn, Charles A., minister of the United States to Paraguay.*
— **Speeches, public, in country to which they are accredited.**
'**64**, I, 78; Jan. 12, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reserve to be observed; comments on Mr. Adams's speech on Thanksgiving Day.
See Bayard, Thomas F. '95, 580.
— *See Precedence.*
DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATIVES, RULINGS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE.
'**61**, 68; May 21, 1861. W. H. Seward. Parliamentary debates not to be made the subject of diplomatic representations except for necessary explanations.
'**66**, II, 239; Mar. 31, 1866. W. H. Seward. Rules to be observed in regard to diplomatic intervention in internal administration.
— — Not to commit the United States Government to agreements reached in conference of the diplomatic corps.
'**67**, II, 763; Feb. 25, 1867. W. H. Seward. Instruction to Minister Hovey in Peru.
— — Right to be addressed by their military title.
'**67**, II, 773; July 16, 1867. A. P. Hovey. Protest against his being addressed by the title of esquire.
'**67**, II, 774; Aug. 14, 1867. W. H. Seward. Practice of the Department in the matter of officially addressing civil officers of the Government.
— — Not to criticise their instructions nor the proceedings of their colleagues.
'**67**, II, 254; June 17, 1867. W. H. Seward. Instruction to Minister Webb in Brazil.
— — to refrain from arrangements or formal consultations with other foreign representatives.
'**68**, II, 964; Aug. 22, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— — Not to offer advice in political affairs of the country to which they are accredited.
'**71**, 543; Oct. 9, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
— — Recommendation of persons for employment or favor to Governments to which they are accredited is prohibited by statute.
'**73**, 567; Dec. 30, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'**74**, 274; June 27, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Act of June 17, 1874, requiring previous consent of the Secretary of State; consent given in advance as to China.
See Le Gendre, Gen. C. W. '73, 567.
See Promotion of officers of a foreign government.
— — Joint or identic remonstrances to be avoided; coincident action preferable.
'**79**, 270; Feb. 4, 1879. W. M. Evarts.
See Joint action, notes, etc.
— — Negotiations intrusted to them may be suspended, but not broken off without reference to the Department.
'**81**, 244; Apr. 4, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Instruction to Minister Angell in China.
— — Not to enter into transactions of a private character with the Government to which they are accredited.
'**81**, 955; Dec. 3, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Censure of Minister Hurlbut's railroad contract with Peru.
See Hurlbut, S. A.: Railroad contract.
'**87**, 641; Nov. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Can only address the Government to which they are accredited and can not sue for the collection of debts due to United States citizens. (*See Debts, private, of Archbishop Purcell.*)
— — Not to act as bondsmen of the word of politicians in political matters.
'**88**, 884; May 26, 1888. J. W. Thompson. The diplomatic corps offer to guarantee the promise of Legitime in Haiti not to upset the government of General Salomon.
— — Not to act as bondsmen of the word of politicians in political matters (continued).

Digitized by Google

DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATIVES, RULINGS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE (continued).
'88, 895; June 21, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The United States Government could not be responsible for such guarantee.
See Interference in domestic affairs of foreign states
See Mediation: By diplomatic officers of the United States.
— — Newspaper reports not to be noticed by diplomatic officers of the United States, except in exceptional cases.
'88, 1356; July 25, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Approval of a denial of a rumor of an attack on Paraguay by a United States fleet in connection with the Hopkins claim.
— — Not to recommend officers of the Government to which they are accredited for promotion.
See Promotion of officers of a foreign government.
— — Can not testify in a civil or criminal case, even in their private capacity, without the authorization of their Government.
'94, 425; Nov. 20, 1893. E. C. Butler. Testimony given in Mexico to verify the date of an act of Congress, in a civil suit.
'94, 426; Jan. 12, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Mr. Butler's action disapproved.
DIPLOMATIC SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES,
— **Deficiencies and requirements of the.**
'67, I, 645; Dec. 4, 1866. George H. Yeaman.
'67, I, 655; Dec. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 678; Aug. 6, 1867. George H. Yeaman. Diplomatic service of Great Britain.
— *See Uniform of diplomatic officers.*
DISARMAMENT question agitated in France.
'68, I, 454; Nov. 4, 1868. John A. Dix.
— **in Austria-Hungary.**
'68, II, 64; Feb. 5, 1868. John Hay.
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical; disarmament and peace.
DISASTERS,
— **Earthquake at Charleston.**
'86, 412; Sept. 3, 1886. Telegram of sympathy from the Queen of England.
'86, 412; Sept. 4, 1886. Reply of President Cleveland.
'86, 529; Sept. 25, 1886. Telegram of sympathy from the King of Hawaii.
'86, 529; Oct. 11, 1886. Reply of President Cleveland.
— — in Chile.
'71, 65; Feb. 15, 1871. J. P. Root. Earthquake of 1861 at Mendosa.
— — in China.
'88, 285; Mar. 29, 1888. Charles Denby. Earthquake in Yuman.
— — in Colombia.
'75, 434; June 7, 1875. W. L. Scruggs.
— — in Ecuador.
'68, II, 1075; Sept. 14, 1868. P. J. Sullivan.
'68, II, 874; Sept. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 886; Oct. 1, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'74, 391; Nov. 12, 1873. Rumsey Wing.
— — in Guatemala.
'75, 129; Sept. 7, 1874. George Williamson.
— — in Italy.
'83, 598; Aug. 3, 1883. Lewis Richmond. At Ischia.
'83, 599; Aug. 20, 1883. A. A. Adee.
'83, 600; Sept. 30, 1883. W. W. Astor. Thanks of Italian Government for sympathy of the United States.
— — in Japan
'80, 682; Mar. 1, 1880. J. A. Bingham. At Tokei.
— — in Peru.
'68, II, 870; Aug. 22, 1868. A. P. Hovey. Earthquake and fire at Callao.
'68, II, 872; Aug. 28, 1868. A. P. Hovey. Assistance rendered by United States ships.
'68, II, 873; Sept. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 885; Sept. 30, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 887; Oct. 28, 1868. A. P. Hovey. Resolution of thanks by the Peruvian Congress.
'68, II, 889; Nov. 20, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— — in Salvador.
'73, 808; Mar. 22, 1873. Thomas Biddle. Earthquake at San Salvador.

Digitized by Google

DISASTERS (continued).
— **Earthquake at Charleston** (continued).
— — in Salvador (continued).
'**73**, 814; Apr. 10, 1873. Thomas Biddle.
— — in Tunis.
'**64**, IV, 436; Nov. 7, 1863. A. Perry.
— — in Turkey.
'**67**, II, 1; Mar. 13, 1867. E. J. Morris. Earthquake at Mitylene, Turkey.
— — in Venezuela.
'**75**, 1379; June 19, 1875. Thomas Russell.
'**78**, 934; June 5, 1878. Jehu Baker.
— **Famines.**
— — in China.
'**77**, 109; June 16, 1877. George F. Seward. Relief contributed by the foreigners.
'**78**, 109; Mar. 14, 1878. George F. Seward. Efforts of missionaries for the relief of sufferers.
'**84**, 64; Jan. 29, 1884. J. R. Young.
— — in Morocco.
'**78**, 684; June 14, 1878. F. A. Mathews.
'**78**, 686; July 5, 1878. F. A. Mathews.
'**78**, 692; Sept. 30, 1878. F. A. Mathews.
— *See Russia: Famine.* '91, '92.
— — in Tunis.
'**68**, II, 176; Dec. 20, 1867. G. H. Heap.
'**68**, II, 177; Jan. 4, 1868. G. H. Heap.
'**68**, II, 178; Feb. 27, 1868. G. H. Heap.
'**68**, II, 180; Apr. 24, 1868. G. H. Heap.
— **Fires.**
— *See Chile: Destruction by fire of the Church of the Compaña.*
— — in Haiti.
'**75**, 679; Feb. 24, 1875. E. D. Bassett. Destructive fire at Port au Prince.
— — in Japan.
'**67**, II, 20; Dec. 22, 1866. Van Valkenburgh. Fire at Yokohama.
'**72**, 322; Apr. 13, 1872. Charles O. Shepard. Fire at Yedo.
'**80**, 678; Dec. 30, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Fire at Tokei; danger to the United States legation.
— — in Turkey.
'**65**, III, 304; Sept. 11, 1865. E. J. Morris. Destructive fire at Constantinople.
— **Floods.**
— — Flood at Johnstown.
'**89**, 723; June 17, 1889. O. S. Straus. Sympathy expressed by the Sultan.
'**89**, 723; June 18, 1889. O. S. Straus. Donation of T. £200 by the Sultan.
'**89**, 724; June 19, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
— — in Austria-Hungary.
'**79**, 57; Mar. 22, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Flood at Szegedin.
— — in Belgium.
'**80**, 66; Aug. 4, 1879. W. C. Goodloe.
— — in China.
See China: Floods, etc.
— — in Switzerland.
'**68**, II, 226; Oct. 10, 1868. George Harrington.
'**68**, II, 227; Nov. 12, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— **Hurricane in Haiti.**
'**75**, 730; Sept. 21, 1875. E. D. Bassett.
— **Sinking of the British war ship Victoria.**
'**93**, 322; June 24, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Message of sympathy.
'**93**, 322; June 25, 1893. T. F. Bayard. Acknowledgment of the Queen.
See Maine, United States war vessel, blown up in the harbor of Havana.
See Netherlands: Loss at sea of the monitor Adder.
— **Tidal wave and earthquake.**
'**77**, 441; May 12, 1877. Richard Gibbs. Phenomenal rising of the sea on the southern coast of the Pacific.
'**77**, 444; May 19, 1877. Richard Gibbs. Loss entailed by the phenomenon.
'**78**, 89; Apr. 18, 1878. Thomas A. Osborn.
— **Volcanic eruption.**
— — in Japan.
'**88**, 1073; July 26, 1888. R. B. Hubbard. Report of secretary of legation, F. S. Mansfield.

Digitized by Google

DISCOVERY OF AMERICA. Celebration in the United States of the four hundredth anniversary.
— — Congratulations from foreign sovereigns.
'92, 219; Oct. 21, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. Congratulations of the German Emperor.
'92, 219; Oct. 21, 1892. J. W. Foster. Acknowledgment of the foregoing.
— — Invitation to the Queen Regent and King of Spain to attend the opening ceremonies of the World's Columbian Exposition.
'92, 498; Sept. 7, 1892. J. W. Foster. President Harrison's letter to the Queen.
'92, 520; Dec. 1, 1892. E. Dupuy de Lôme. The Queen's reply, excusing herself from acceptance inhibited by constitutional provisions.
— — Participation of an Italian war ship.
'92, 349; July 1, 1892. J. W. Foster. Ceremonies in New York are under the control of State and city authorities.
'92, 349; July 18, 1892. J. W. Foster. Visit of an Italian war ship invited by the Navy Department.
'92, 350; July 21, 1892. Baron Fava. The *Bausan* ordered to the United States.
'92, 350; July 21, 1892. J. W. Foster. Telegram of the President to the King.
'92, 351; July 23, 1892. Reply of the King.
'92, 351; July 24, 1892. Baron Fava.
'92, 498; Sept. 7, 1892. J. W. Foster. Invitation to the descendants of Columbus to attend the opening ceremonies of the World's Columbian Exposition.
'91, 500; Oct. 7, 1892. A. L. Snowden. Delivery of the invitation to the Duke of Veragua.
'92, 513; Nov. 26, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 518; Dec. 14, 1892. F. McNutt. Acceptance of the invitation by the Duke of Veragua for himself and his family.
— **Celebration in Italy.**
'92, 351; July 30, 1892. Baron Fava. Visit of United States war vessels invited.
'92, 352; Aug. 6, 1892. Baron Fava. The *Newark* and *Bennington* to attend.
'92, 352; Aug. 9, 1892. Baron Fava. Gratification of the King.
'92, 353; Aug. 10, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 353; Aug. 15, 1892. A. A. Adee.
'92, 354; Oct. 23, 1892. Baron Fava. The United States flag saluted at La Spezia.
'92, 354; Oct. 25, 1892. W. F. Wharton.
— **Celebration in Spain.**
'88, 1448; Mar. 3, 1888. J. L. M. Curry. Decree providing for an exposition of Latin-American countries at Madrid.
'88, 1450; Mar. 21, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'92, 496; July 12, 1892. J. W. Foster. The U. S. S. *Bennington* ordered to Palos to participate in the naval celebration at that port.
'92, 496; Aug. 8, 1892. F. McNutt. Account of the celebration.
'92, 499; Sept. 26, 1892. J. W. Foster. The U. S. S. flagship *Newark* designated to escort the Queen of Spain from Cadiz to Huelva.
'92, 502; Oct. 20, 1892. A. L. Snowden. Account of the celebration at Huelva.
'92, 518; June 17, 1892. J. F. Sagrario. Invitation to the United States to participate in the celebration at Palos.
'92, 519; July 19, 1892. J. W. Foster. The U. S. S. *Bennington* ordered to Palos.
'92, 519; Sept. 15, 1892. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Invitation to send a naval vessel of the United States to Huelva at the inauguration of the monument to Columbus.
'92, 520; Sept. 26, 1892. J. W. Foster. The U. S. S. *Newark* ordered to Cadiz.
DISCRIMINATING DUES on Mexican vessels in the United States.
See Monserrat.
'94, 397; Dec. 26, 1893. M. Romero. Discontinuance requested on the ground that discrimination in favor of Mexican vessels in Mexico has been abolished.
'94, 398; Jan. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Inquiry by United States legation in Mexico directed.
'94, 398; Apr. 7, 1894. M. Romero.
'94, 399; Apr. 10, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 399; Apr. 10, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 399; Apr. 16, 1894. I. P. Gray. Reports of United States consuls in Mexico.
'94, 407; May 1, 1894. I. P. Gray. Same subject.
'94, 409; May 12, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Discrimination of $1.50 per ton in favor of Mexican vessels still continued in Mexico.
'94, 410; May 14, 1894. M. Romero.

Digitized by Google

DISCRIMINATING DUES (continued).
—**Light dues in Haiti.**
'**80**, 630; May 20, 1880. J. M. Langston. Text of ordinance levying double rates on foreign vessels after erection of two new light-houses.
'**80**, 518; June 17, 1880. Sir Edward Thornton. Cooperation of the United States in securing equal treatment solicited.
'**80**, 519; June 19, 1880. John Hay. Cooperation promised.
'**80**, 634; June 22, 1880. John Hay. Instructions to Minister Langston.
'**80**, 640; July 24, 1880. J. M. Langston. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
— *See Tonnage dues, differential.*
DISCRIMINATING DUTIES IN THE UNITED STATES,
— **Discriminating duties established by the act of August 5, 1861.**
'**64**, III, 222; July 2, 1864. I. de Geofroy. Treaty of 1822 invoked in favor of French imports.
'**64**, III, 228; July 22, 1864. W. H. Seward. Treasury holds that the treaty does not apply to French colonies.
See Duties, differential.
— **On goods, the produce of countries east of the Cape of Good Hope,** imported into the United States from countries west of the cape.
'**74**, 784; Nov. 10, 1873. Westenberg. Exemption requested for produce of the Dutch East Indies imported from the Netherlands.
'**74**, 786; Dec. 31, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Inquiry whether the exemption is claimed by virtue of article 5 of the treaty of 1852.
'**74**, 787; Mar. 11, 1874. Westenberg. Reply to the foregoing.
'**74**, 794; May 6, 1874. Hamilton Fish. The question referred to the Solicitor of the Treasury.
'**80**, 805; Nov. 27, 1879. James Birney. Report of the minister for foreign affairs.
'**80**, 807; Dec. 20, 1879. James Birney. Discontinuance of the duty claimed by the Netherlands under article 5 of the treaty of 1852.
'**80**, 817; Jan. 6, 1880. De Pestel. Same subject.
'**80**, 819; May 12, 1880. De Pestel. Attention again called to the matter.
— *See Reciprocity agreements under the tariff act of 1890.*
— **Reciprocal exemption under the acts of January 7, 1824, and May 24, 1828.**
'**71**, 911; Feb. 25, 1871. Proclamation of President Grant granting exemption to Portuguese vessels and their cargoes.
'**72**, 1; Dec. 19, 1871. Proclamation of President Grant exempting Spanish vessels except those from Cuba and Porto Rico.
'**72**, 2; Sept. 4, 1872. Proclamation exempting Japanese vessels.
'**72**, 3; Oct. 30, 1872. Proclamation reestablishing discriminating duties on cargoes imported on French vessels from countries other than France.
'**73**, 29; Sept. 22, 1873. Proclamation restoring full exemption to French vessels.
'**84**, 484; Mar. 17, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Proclamation of February 14, 1884, suspending collection of discriminating duties on cargoes imported into the United States from Cuba and Porto Rico in Spanish vessels.
See Discriminating duties in Spain. '86 (infra).
See Treaties of the United Sates with Spain (commercial agreement of 1884).
DISCRIMINATING DUTIES IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.
— **in Argentine Republic** on yellow pine.
'**97**, 1; Dec. 31, 1896. Richard Olney. Complaint of the Gulf Coast Lumber Company.
'**97**, 1; Feb. 1, 1897. W. I. Buchanan. Former discrimination against yellow pine removed in 1895 through the efforts of the legation.
— **in Canada** on goods from countries east of the Cape of Good Hope.
'**88**, 823; Aug. 4, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Representations against the maintenance of the discrimination by Canada.
'**88**, 824; Aug. 9, 1888. L. S. Sackville West.
— **in France.**
'**65**, II, 332; July 28, 1865. W. Hunter. Representation against duty on American hops in France.
'**65**, II, 346; Oct. 6, 1865. J. Bigelow. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'**73**, 242; Dec. 30, 1872. W. Hoffman. Duties on agricultural implements.
— **in Portugal.**
'**65**, III, 119; Apr. 28, 1865. J. E. Harvey. Decree establishing a higher rate of duty on cereals imported by sea into Portugal.
— — on goods imported directly into Portuguese colonies as against rates on same goods imported from Lisbon.
'**88**, 1381; Dec. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Statement of F. C. Butman; investigation and report directed.

Digitized by Google

DISCRIMINATING DUTIES IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES (continued).
— **in Portugal** (continued).
— — on goods imported directly into Portuguese colonies as against rates on same goods imported from Lisbon (continued).
'**88**, 1384; June 4, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 1384; July 7, 1888. E. P. C. Lewis.
'**88**, 1385; July 12, 1888. J. B. Wilbor. Correspondence of Mr. Lewis with minister for foreign affairs; trade between Portugal and its colonies reserved to Portuguese vessels.
— **in Russia** on tools, sugar, and wine.
'**78**, 747; Oct. 12, 1877. G. H. Boker.
'**78**, 751; Oct. 31, 1877. F. W. Seward. Discrimination is in violation of the treaty.
'**78**, 752; Nov. 22, 1877. G. H. Boker. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**78**, 755; Mar. 29, 1878. E. W. Stoughton. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'**78**, 758; Apr. 19, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'**78**, 762; June 4, 1878. W. Hoffman.
— **in Spain and her colonies.**
— — Discriminating duties in the Philippines in favor of Spanish vessels.
'**77**, 509; May 24, 1877. A. A. Adee.
'**78**, 799; Sept. 5, 1878. J. R. Lowell. Abolition of differential duties on foreign shipping in 1868.
— — on fish imported in foreign vessels into Cuba.
'**82**, 464; Mar. 27, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Instruction to the United States legation at Madrid.
'**82**, 469; Apr. 29, 1882. Hannibal Hamlin. Note to minister of state.
'**82**, 474; June 14, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Report of Vice-Consul-General Williams, of Havana, on the subject.
'**82**, 477; July 10, 1882. Hannibal Hamlin. Matter referred to Governor-General of Cuba.
'**82**, 477; July 31, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'**82**, 482; Oct. 12, 1882. Hannibal Hamlin. Abolition of the duty made subject to the condition of reciprocity.
— — in favor of Spanish vessels on merchandise imported by American vessels into Cuba and Porto Rico.
'**86**, 778; Feb. 23, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Protest against violation of the commercial agreement of 1884. (*See Treaties of the United States with Spain.*)
'**86**, 781; Feb. 24, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Report of Consul-General Williams of Havana.
'**86**, 791; May 4, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Review of the question.
'**86**, 795; May 21, 1886. J. L. M. Curry. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**86**, 798; June 5, 1886. J. L. M. Curry. Promise of the Spanish Government to remove all discriminations.
'**86**, 798; June 23, 1886. J. L. M. Curry. Order issued to governors-general of Cuba and Porto Rico.
'**86**, 800; July 9, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Spanish vessels in the United States subject to no discrimination.
'**86**, 800; July 12, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'**86**, 800; Aug. 21, 1886. J. D. Porter. Delay in executing order.
'**86**, 801; Sept. 8, 1886. E. H. Strobel.
'**86**, 802; Sept. 24, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Contention of Cuban authorities that foreign goods in American vessels from United States ports are not entitled to the benefit of the agreement.
'**86**, 803; Sept. 29, 1886. J. L. M. Curry. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**86**, 806; Sept. 29, 1888. J. D. Porter. Withdrawal of proclamation of 1884 threatened.
'**86**, 806; Sept. 30, 1886. J. L. M. Curry.
'**86**, 807; Oct. 1, 1886. J. D. Porter.
'**86**, 807; Oct. 4, 1886. J. D. Porter.
'**86**, 808; Oct. 6, 1886. J. L. M. Curry. Spain insists that agreement does not apply to foreign goods exported from the United States.
'**86**, 808; Oct. 13, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Proclamation of February 14, 1884, revoked.
'**86**, 809; Oct. 14, 1886. J. L. M. Curry. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**86**, 810; Oct. 16, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'**86**, 810; Oct. 16, 1886. J. L. M. Curry. Proposal of Spain for a modus vivendi.
'**86**, 811; Oct. 16, 1886. J. L. M. Curry. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

DISCRIMINATING DUTIES IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES (continued).
— **in Spain and her colonies** (continued).
— — in favor of Spanish vessels on merchandise imported by American vessels into Cuba and Porto Rico (continued).
'**86**, 813; Oct. 19, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Objectionable points in Spanish proposal,
'**86**, 814; Oct. 20, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'**86**, 814; Oct. 20, 1886. J. L. M. Curry.
'**86**, 814; Oct. 21, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'**86**, 814; Oct. 21, 1886. J. L. M. Curry. Proposals for a provisional arrangement to be followed by a permanent agreement.
'**86**, 815; Oct. 22, 1886. J. L. M. Curry.
'**86**, 815; Oct. 22, 1886. T. F. Bayard. New arrangement to include cargoes carried from any foreign country in American vessels.
'**86**, 815; Oct. 22, 1886. J. L. M. Curry. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**86**, 818; Oct. 23, 1886. J. L. M. Curry.
'**86**, 818; Oct. 23, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'**86**, 818; Oct. 25, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'**86**, 819; Oct. 26, 1886. J. L. M. Curry.
'**86**, 819; Oct. 26, 1898. J. L. M. Curry. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**86**, 823; Oct. 27, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'**86**, 824; Oct. 27, 1886. J. L. M. Curry. Note from minister for foreign affairs.
'**86**, 825; Oct. 28, 1886. J. D. Porter. Proclamation of the President again suspending the discriminating duties on Spanish vessels, and agreement signed with Spanish minister.
'**86**, 834; Oct. 14, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Proclamation of October 13, 1886, revoking that of February 14, 1884.
'**86**, 836; Oct. 16, 1886. E. de Muruaga.
'**86**, 837; Oct. 23, 1886. E. de Muruaga. Suspension of the proclamation requested.
'**86**, 837; Oct. 23, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'**86**, 827; Nov. 3, 1886. J. L. M. Curry. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs relative to the revocation of the proclamation of February 13, 1884, without previous notice.
'**87**, 981; Dec. 2, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Approval of Mr. Curry's note.
'**87**, 992; Mar. 29, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Differential duties exacted on the cargo of the *Sarah A. Staples.*
'**88**, 1435; Feb. 28, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Discrimination in favor of Spanish steamers going to or from the United States in the course of a voyage from or to the Peninsula; correspondence with consul-general at Havana.
'**88**, 1445; Feb. 28, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Discriminating dues collected from the steamer *Jeanie.*
'**88**, 1449; Mar. 19, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'**88**, 1450; Apr. 2, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Discriminating dues charged to the schooner *Uranus.*
'**88**, 1452; Apr. 19, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Duties of the "fourth column" applied to Venezuelan coffee imported into Cuba in the American steamer *Saratoga;* correspondence of the consul-general at Havana with the Governor-General of Cuba and the Department.
'**88**, 1469; Sept. 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Excess of dues returned to the *Jeanie.*
'**89**, 678; Apr. 10, 1889. Perry Belmont. Excess of dues will be returned to the *Uranus.*
'**89**, 681; May 1, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Similar reparation expected in all cases of like nature.
'**89**, 682; July 11, 1889. T. W. Palmer. Excess of duty on Venezuelan coffee refunded; correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
— **in Venezuela.**
See Venezuela: Duties, discriminating.

DISCRIMINATING TAXES.
See Haiti: Taxes for license.
See Taxes.

DISCRIMINATING TOLLS on American vessels in Canadian canals.
'**88**, 813; July 21, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Complaint of discrimination by the levying of a toll on grain in American vessels passing through the Welland Canal.
'**88**, 814; July 31, 1888. L. S. Sackville West.
'**88**, 824; Aug. 13, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. Discrimination denied.

Digitized by Google

DISCRIMINATING TOLLS on American vessels in Canadian canals (continued).
'92, 250; Oct. 10, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Statement of the Lake Carriers' Association of Buffalo; discrimination a violation of article 27 of the treaty of Washington (1871).
'92, 254; Oct. 12, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'92, 272; Mar. 17, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Statement showing amount and nature of discrimination.
'92, 273; Mar. 21, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'92, 277; June 1, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Visit of members of the Canadian government to Washington.
'92, 278; June 18, 1892. A. A. Adee. Interview with the British chargé d'affaires ad interim.
'92, 278; June 24, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Discrimination against American vessels denied; proposal to abolish the objectionable rebate on goods transshipped at Montreal on condition that article 30 of the treaty of 1871 shall be restored.
'92, 282; June 28, 1892. A. A. Adee. Memorandum pointing out four discriminations and discussing the proposal in the foregoing note.
'92, 287; June 30, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 287; July 2, 1892. J. W. Foster. Papers submitted to Congress.
'92, 292; July 16, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Order in council striking out the word "Canadian" before "Lake Ontario ports" in the clause granting rebates to products shipped to Montreal.
'92, 294; July 19, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 295; Aug. 1, 1892. Memorandum. Threat to impose tolls on Sault Ste. Marie Canal on goods for Canadian ports in pursuance of the act of Congress.
'92, 296; Aug. 6, 1892. M. H. Herbert.
'92, 298; Aug. 16, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Rebate to be abolished at the end of the season.
'92, 339; Aug. 18, 1892. Proclamation imposing tolls of 20 cents per ton on all goods passing through the Sault Ste. Marie Canal for Canadian ports.
'92, 298; Aug. 18, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 298; Aug. 18, 1892. M. H. Herbert.
'92, 299; Aug. 18, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Interview with Secretary Foster solicited.
'92, 299; Aug. 19, 1892. M. H. Herbert.
'92, 299; Aug. 19, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 299; Aug. 19, 1892. J. W. Foster. Imposition of tolls in Sault Ste. Marie Canal can not be delayed.
'92, 300; Aug. 20, 1892. M. H. Herbert.
'92, 300; Aug. 20, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Difficulties in the way of immediate abolition of preferential tolls.
'92, 301; Aug. 20, 1892. M. H. Herbert.
'92, 301; Aug. 24, 1892. J. W. Foster. Review of the controversy and statement of the reasons why the President could not defer putting the act of Congress into operation.
'92, 304; Aug. 26, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Inquiry concerning Canadian traffic in the Sault Ste. Marie Canal.
'92, 306; Sept. 2, 1892. A. A. Adee. Detailed information can not be procured.
'92, 327; Dec. 10, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Reply of the Canadian government to Secretary Foster's note of August 24 ('92, 301).
'92, 335; Dec. 31, 1892. J. W. Foster. Reply to and refutation of the Canadian note above.
'93, 329; Feb. 20, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Order in council establishing a uniform rate of 10 cents per ton.
'93, 330; Feb. 21, 1893. J. W. Foster. President's proclamation will be issued discontinuing retaliatory tolls on Sault Ste. Marie Canal.
'93, 330; Feb. 27, 1893. W. F. Wharton. Text of the President's proclamation.
'93, 337; May 24, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Minutes of the Canadian privy council.
'93, 340; May 29, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.

DISCRIMINATION IN THE UNITED STATES.
'64, III, 216; Apr. 17, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Against imported liquors at New Orleans.
'64, III, 216; Apr. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 217; Apr. 30, 1864. W. H. Seward. Discrimination denied by the Treasury Department.
See Discriminating dues on Mexican vessels.
See Discriminating duties in the United States.

Digitized by Google

DISCRIMINATION AGAINST AMERICAN VESSELS in Ontario in regard to entrance and clearance fees.
'**88**, 770; Nov. 17, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 775; Feb. 2, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. Fee is collected from all vessels without a coasting license.
'**88**, 794; Mar. 24, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Insists that discrimination exists in fact and is independent of the question of reciprocal coasting privileges.
— — Against American vessels at Halifax, Nova Scotia, in the matter of pilot dues.
'**89**, 457; Aug. 26, 1889. W. F. Wharton.
'**89**, 461; Sept. 19, 1889. R. T. Lincoln. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**89**, 462; Sept. 24, 1889. R. T. Lincoln.
'**89**, 464; Oct. 16, 1889. R. T. Lincoln.
'**89**, 467; Oct. 29, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'**90**, 322; Jan. 6, 1890. R. T. Lincoln. The tax is imposed without discrimination on all vessels coming from foreign ports.
— *See Subsidy to steamship lines by way of rebate of duties.*
DISCRIMINATION AGAINST UNITED STATES CITIZENS AND INTERESTS,
— **in Cuba.**
'**79**, 954; Aug. 22, 1879. J. R. Lowell. Representations against the imposing of taxes higher than those paid by German subjects.
See Discriminating duties in Spain and her colonies.
— **in France.**
'**85**, 376; Sept. 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Complaint of J. H. Flagg of discrimination in favor of Russian petroleum.
— — Lubricating oils discriminated against in France by means of classification according to color.
'**90**, 287; July 25, 1890. Whitelaw Reid. Representations to minister for foreign affairs.
'**90**, 291; Aug. 21, 1890. Whitelaw Reid. Explanatory note from the minister for foreign affairs.
'**90**, 292; Sept. 22, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Regrets at the position of the French Government.
— **in Germany.**
— — Freight rates on American woods charged by Government railways.
'**97**, 237; Jan. 25, 1897. E. F. Uhl. German Government contends that there is no discrimination, the difference in the rates being according to the kind not the origin of woods.
'**97**, 239; Feb. 19, 1897. Richard Olney.
'**97**, 240; Feb. 27, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Note in reply to the German contention.
'**97**, 242; Mar. 1, 1897. Richard Olney. Documents supplied by the Austro-American Stave and Lumber Company.
'**97**, 243; Mar. 15, 1897. E. F. Uhl.
'**97**, 243; Mar. 15, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Documents transmitted to the German foreign office.
'**97**, 245; Apr. 5, 1897. John Sherman.
'**97**, 245; Sept. 1, 1897. A. D. White. German reply, adhering to its original position.
— **in Mexico.**
'**78**, 661; Oct. 28, 1878. J. W. Foster. Export bounty on hemp exported to Europe from Yucatan; representations to the Mexican Government.
'**79**, 796; Feb. 11, 1879. J. W. Foster. Decree expired by limitation; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
DISPATCH, an American vessel, boarded and overhauled by Japanese officers at Hiogo.
'**68**, I, 732; Apr. 27, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Intervention of the U. S. S. *Oneida*.
'**68**, I, 744; May 26, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Affidavit of Capt. William G. Jones.
DISRAELI.
'**64**, I, 616; Apr. 21, 1864. C. F. Adams. His speech in the House of Commons in opposition to the Government.
DIX, JOHN A., minister of the United States to France. '67, I; '68, I.
'**67**, I, 213; Dec. 24, 1866. J. A. Dix. His reception by the Emperor.
DOLPHIN, a British steamer, captured during the war of the rebellion.
'**63**, 520; Apr. 29, 1863. Lord Lyons. Complaint of harsh treatment of the officers of the captured vessel.
'**63**, 523; May 4, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 526; May 7, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 529; May 7, 1863. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

DOLPHIN (continued).
'**63**, 546; May 20, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 615; Aug. 4, 1863. W. H. Seward. Report of the Navy Department vindicating the prize officer.
'**73**, III, 92. Claim unanimously disallowed by the American-British Claims Commission.
DOLPHIN, a British sealing vessel, seized in the Bering Sea by United States revenue officers.
'**88**, 1788–1818. Correspondence with the Government of Great Britain. Synoptical index, '88, XLII–XLV (Part II).
DOMICILE, certificate of, is a judicial function and can not be issued by the Executive.
'**87**, 352; Nov. 8, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Certificate refused in the case of Baron Scillière (*q. v.*).
DOMICILE, distinction between residence and, as regards aliens in France.
'**88**, 558; Oct. 4, 1888. R. M. McLane.
'**90**, 278; July 16, 1889. Whitelaw Reid. Law of 1889 limits the right of domicile for aliens to a period of five years.
'**93**, 296; Apr. 7, 1892. H. Vignaud. How to acquire the right of domicile in France.
DOMINGUEZ, VICENTE J., chargé d'affaires of the Argentine Republic to the United States '95.
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC.
— *See Assassination of Heads of Government.* '99.
— **Asylum.**
'**99**, 254; Aug. 14, 1899. W. F. Powell. Asylum denied to a Dominican conspirator.
'**99**, 254; Sept. 2, 1899. John Hay. Capacity of minister to judge of the guilt or innocence of applicants for shelter, and to decide the question upon such judgment, questioned.
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— **Conditions, financial.**
'**99**, 247; Sept. 1, 1899. W. F. Powell.
— **Difficulty with France** over the affairs of the National Bank of Santo Domingo and the murder of Noel Caccavilli.
'**95**, 235; Feb. 5, 1895. A. Wos y Gil. Statement of the difficulty; mediation of Spain brought to an end by the Caccavilli incident; good offices of the United States solicited.
'**95**, 239; Feb. 11, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Interests of the San Domingo Improvement Company to be protected.
'**95**, 240; Feb. 12, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'**95**, 240; Feb. 18, 1895. A. Wos y Gil. Support of the United States requested in the event of resistance to French aggression.
'**95**, 240; Mar. 1, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Intervention of the United States limited to an appeal to France that peaceful means be exhausted before a resort to force.
'**95**, 241; Mar. 2, 1895. H. M. Smythe. Difficulties in process of amicable settlement.
'**95**, 241; Mar. 4, 1895. H M. Smythe.
'**95**, 242; Mar. 16, 1895. H. M. Smythe. Relations between France and the Dominican Republic soon to be restored.
'**95**, 242; Apr. 2, 1895. A. Wos y Gil. Thanks for the good offices of the United States.
'**95**, 243; Apr. 5, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 397; Feb. 11, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. The French Government to be notified of the contract rights of the San Domingo Improvement Company over the Dominican customs.
'**95**, 397; Feb. 12, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'**95**, 398; Feb. 14, 1895. Henry Vignaud. France's action to depend on prompt payment of indemnity for Caccavilli's murder.
'**95**, 398; Feb. 15, 1895. Henry Vignaud. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**95**, 399; Feb. 16, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Hope expressed that all peaceful means of adjusting the controversy will be first exhausted.
'**95**, 399; Feb. 18, 1895. Henry Vignaud. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**95**, 399; Feb. 19, 1895. Henry Vignand.

Digitized by Google

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC (continued).
— **Difficulty with France** (continued).
'95, 400; Mar. 11, 1895. Henry Vignaud. Terms of agreement for the settlement of all questions pending between the two countries.
'95, 401; Mar. 18, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Letter of thanks from the San Domingo Improvement Company.
— **Difficulty with Haiti.**
'66, I, 114; May 1, 1866. W. H. Seward. Application of Dominican minister for foreign affairs for the good offices of the United States; cooperation of Great Britain sought.
'66, I, 124; June 1, 1866. C. F. Adams. Guarded reply of the British minister for foreign affairs.
See Mediation of France and Great Britain between Haiti and San Domingo.
See Haiti: Relations with the Dominican Republic.
— **Firing on the Henry Crosby, an American vessel.**
See Henry Crosby.
— **Insurrections and revolutions.**
'66, II, 518; June 10, 1866. H. E. Peck. Revolution abetted by Haiti.
'74, 587; Sept. 15, 1873. E. D. Bassett. Insurrection against President Saget.
'74, 592; Oct. 16, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
'78, 414; Dec. 6, 1877. J. M. Langston. Insurrection against President Baez.
'95, 215; Dec. 18, 1893. H. M. Smythe. Uprising at Azua against President Heureaux.
See Revolution against President Heureaux (infra).
— **Occupation of Santo Domingo by Spain.**
See Spain: Occupation of Santo Domingo.
— **President Ignacio M. Gonzalez.**
'74, 607; May 9, 1874. E. D. Bassett. His election.
— **President Heureaux.**
'99, 244; July 29, 1899. W. F. Powell. His assassination and character.
— **Protectorate of the United States solicited by the Dominican Government.**
'73, 222; Aug. 18, 1873. President Baez.
— *See Reciprocity: Agreement under the tariff act of 1890.*
— **Revolution against President Heureaux.**
'99, 242; July 29, 1899. W. F. Powell. Recital of causes and events that led to the revolution started by President Heureaux's assassination.
'99, 244; Aug. 9, 1899. W. F. Powell. Particulars of the assassination.
'99, 246; Aug. 18, 1899. W. F. Powell. Opening of hostilities between the Jimenez and Government forces.
'99, 247; Sept. 1, 1899. W. F. Powell. Resignation of President Figueroa.
'99, 248; Sept. 2, 1899. W. F. Powell. Telegrams on the situation.
'99, 248; Oct 19, 1899. John Hay. Directions regarding recognition of the new Government.
'99, 250; Nov. 11, 1899. W. F. Powell. Election of I. Jimenez as President of the Dominican Republic.
'99, 250; Nov. 16, 1899. W. F. Powell.
'99, 251; Dec. 5, 1899. W. F. Powell.
'99, 251; Dec. 9, 1899. W. F. Powell. Cabinet of President Jimenez.
'99, 252; Dec. 28, 1899. W. F. Powell. Instruction as to manner of recognition requested.
'99, 253; Jan. 5, 1900. John Hay. Recognition may be accomplished by mere continuation of diplomatic relations.
See Treaties of the United States: Of the Dominican Republic.
DON, a British steamer, captured during the war of the rebellion.
'64, II, 566; Mar. 24, 1864. Lord Lyons. Protest against the detention of officers and crew as prisoners of war.
'64, II, 569; Mar. 30, 1864. W. H. Seward. Prisoners held no longer than necessary to establish their neutrality.
'64, II, 577; Apr. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward. Release ordered by the Navy Department.
'64, II, 599; Apr. 30, 1864. Lord Lyons. Detention of five of the men protested against.
'64, II, 604; May 9, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 608; May 14, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 609; May 16, 1864. W. H. Seward. Letter of the Secretary of the Navy.
'64, II, 610; May 16, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 610; May 16, 1864. Lord Lyons.

Digitized by Google

DON (continued).
'64, II, 613; May 22, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 620; May 30, 1864. Lord Lyons. Revocation of general order for the imprisonment of British seamen on blockade runners, urged.
'64, II, 621; May 31, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reasons given for the detention.
'64, II, 629; June 6, 1864. W. H. Seward. Report of the Navy Department.
DON JOSÉ, a British schooner, illegally captured by the U. S. S. *Juniata* during the war of the rebellion.
'64, II, 461; Jan. 2, 1864. Lord Lyons. Papers in the case.
'64, II, 467; Jan. 3, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 516; Feb. 12, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 611; May 18, 1864. Lord Lyons. Illegality of the capture insisted on.
DONATIONS FROM THE UNITED STATES,
— **to France.**
'71, 298; Feb. 18, 1871. E. B. Washburne. Donation of the city of New York to the poor of France during the Franco-German war.
'71, 317; Mar. 30, 1871. E. B. Washburne. Donation of the city of Boston.
'71, 357; Aug. 18, 1871. W. Hoffman. Thanks of the French Government.
— **to Germany.**
'66, II, 35; July 12, 1866. J. A. Wright. Ice donated for the Prussian wounded soldiers during the war between Austria and Prussia.
'66, II, 42; Sept. 3, 1866. J. A. Wright. Count Bismarck's note of thanks.
'66, II, 46; Sept. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'83, 333; Feb. 10, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Donation for sufferers from the floods acknowledged by Prince Bismarck.
— **to Ireland.**
'80, 478; May 1, 1880. W. J. Hoppin. Supplies carried by the U. S. S. *Constellation* for the sufferers of Ireland.
'80, 514; May 14, 1880. Sir Edward Thornton. Thanks of the British Queen and Government.
— *See Cuba: Insurrection of 1895, "reconcentrados."* '97, *511 ff.*
— *See Russia: Famines.* '92.
DONATIONS TO THE UNITED STATES,
— **from Egypt**, of the obelisk "Cleopatra's needle" to the city of New York.
'79, 1003; May 22, 1879. E. E. Farman. History of the monument.
'80, 992; Aug. 1, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Lieutenant-Commander Gorringe, U. S. N., detailed to take charge of the transportation.
'80, 994; Nov. 13, 1879. E. E. Farman. Progress of the work.
'80, 1018; June 29, 1880. E. E. Farman. Departure of the obelisk.
— **from France.**
'78, 181; Sept. 19, 1878. E. F. Noyes. Money contributions for yellow-fever sufferers.
'78, 182; Sept. 24, 1878. E. F. Noyes.
'78, 182; Sept. 27, 1878. E. F. Noyes. List of contributors.
'78, 189; Oct. 11, 1878. E. F. Noyes. Additional list of contributors.
'78, 190; Oct. 25, 1878. E. F. Noyes. Third list.
'78, 191; Nov. 14, 1878. E. F. Noyes. Final list.
— *See Centennial of the Independence of the United States: Medal presented to the United States by the Polish colony of Paris.*
— — Statue of Liberty.
'80, 366; July 15, 1880. E. F. Noyes. Letter of the Franco-American Union.
'81, 432; Oct. 28, 1881. L. P. Morton. Speech at the ceremony of the provisional erection in Paris.
'81, 436; Nov. 17, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'84, 157; June 28, 1884. L. P. Morton. Desire of the French Government to take official part in the ceremony of presentation.
'84, 157; June 30, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 158; July 5, 1884. L. P. Morton. Ceremony of presentation in Paris.
'85, 369; June 23, 1885. R. M. McLane. Note from the minister for foreignaffairs..
'85, 374; July 10, 1885. J. D. Porter.
— **from Germany.**
'78, 236; Oct. 18, 1878. Von Schlözer. Donation by the Emperor for the yellow-fever sufferers.
'78, 236; Oct. 19, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
— **from Great Britain.**
'80, 525; Aug. 26, 1880. Victor Drummond. Writing table made of timber from the *Resolute*, arctic discovery ship, presented to the President.

Digitized by Google

DONATIONS TO THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **from Great Britain** (continued).
'**80**, 525; Sept. 4, 1880. John Hay. Acknowledgment.
'**84**, 215; Feb. 2, 1884. J. R. Lowell. Donation of the *Alert* for the Greely Relief Expedition.
'**84**, 216; Feb. 19, 1884. J. R. Lowell.
'**84**, 216; Feb. 20, 1884. J. R. Lowell.
'**84**, 216; Feb. 21, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Acceptance of the vessel.
'**85**, 446; Mar. 3, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Return of the vessel, with the thanks of the United States, under act of March 3, 1885.
'**85**, 447; Apr. 4, 1885. J. R. Lowell. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
See Expeditions: Polar (A. W. Greely).
'**98**, 1002; Aug. 5, 1898. John Hay. $1,100 contributed to the American Red Cross fund in Great Britain during the war with Spain.
— **from Japan.***
'**85**, 554; Dec. 22, 1884. J. A. Bingham. Donation of land for the legation of the United States.
'**85**, 554; Jan. 2, 1885. J. A. Bingham. The gift an acknowledgment of President Arthur's declaration relative to Japan in his message.
'**85**, 555; Jan. 19, 1885. J. A. Bingham.
'**85**, 556; Feb. 11, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Acceptance referred to Congress.
'**85**, 560; Apr. 27, 1885. J. A. Bingham. Correspondence with Count Inouye.
'**85**, 566; Oct. 2, 1885. R. B. Hubbard.
'**85**, 567; Nov. 11, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Matter will again be placed before Congress.
— **from Portugal.**
— — The "Long Tom" of the American privateer *General Armstrong* returned to the United States.
'**92**, 358; Dec. 14, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Letter from S. C. Reid.
'**92**, 359; Feb. 25, 1892. G. S. Batcheller. The King expresses a willingness to return the gun to the United States.
'**92**, 359; Apr. 1, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'**92**, 360; May 27, 1892. G. S. Batcheller. Ceremonial of delivery at Horta.
'**92**, 361; June 16, 1892. A. A. Adee.
— *See Portugal: Cemetery, American, in the island of St. Vincent.*
— *See Russia: Autographs and books.*
— **from Siam.**
'**77**, 480; May 30, 1876. Chow Phya Bhanu Wongse. Donation of Siamese exhibits at the Philadelphia Centennial Exposition.
'**77**, 481; Apr. 11, 1877. W. M. Evarts.
'**77**, 481; Nov. 2, 1877. W. M. Evarts.
— — Legation grounds and buildings at Bangkok.
'**84**, 460; Sept. 3, 1884. J. A. Halderman. Legation grounds and buildings presented to the United States.
'**84**, 463; Oct. 24, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Acknowledgment.
— **from Spain.**
'**93**, 565; Jan. 30, 1893. A. L. Snowden. The caravel *Santa Maria* presented to the United States by the Spanish Government.
'**93**, 573; Feb. 28, 1893. A. L. Snowden. Note of acceptance.
'**93**, 575; Mar. 6, 1893. W. F. Wharton. The Navy Department accepts the custody of the caravel.
— *See Disasters: Flood at Johnstown.*
— *See France: Gold medal presented to Mrs. Lincoln.*
— *See Presents to the United States.*
— *See Tripoli: Visit of the U. S. S. Guerriere.*
— *See Tunis: Donation of ground and building for the United States consulate.* '75.
— **By private persons and societies.**
See Statue of Columbus.
See Washington's eyeglasses.
DOUGHERTY, C. A., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Italy. '90.
DOUGLASS, FREDERICK, minister of the United States to Haiti. '89, '90, '91.
DRAPER, WILLIAM F., ambassador of the United States to Italy. '97, '98, '99.
DRAWBACK OF DUTIES on goods reexported from the United States.
'**79**, 403; Dec. 2, 1878. Von Schlözer.
'**79**, 404; Dec. 17, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Drawback paid only when goods have been in the constant custody of the United States Government and reexported within three years.

Digitized by Google

DROUYN DE L'HUYS, minister for foreign affairs of France. '63, '65, II; '66, I.
'62, 395; Oct. 14, 1862. W. L. Dayton. His antecedents.
'62, 399; Oct. 21, 1862. W. L. Dayton. His first reception of the diplomatic corps.
DRUMMOND, VICTOR, chargé d'affaires of Great Britain to the United States. '79, '80, '81.
DRYER, THOMAS J., minister of the United States to Hawaii. '61.
DUDLEY, IRVING B., minister of the United States to Peru. '99.
DUDLEY, THOMAS H., United States consul at Liverpool.
'63, 1346; Nov. 11, 1862. T. H. Dudley. Denial of the statement in the New York Times relative to an agreement with the *Alabama* for the exemption of emigrant ships.
'63, 1347; Nov. 28, 1862. W. H. Seward. Vindication of Mr. Dudley's loyalty and efficiency.
DUFFEE, A. N., consul of the United States at Cadiz. '73.
DUMAS, V., chairman of the French Senate committee on coins and medals. '67, I.
DUN, EDWIN, minister of the United States to Japan. '94, '94 Ap. I; '95, '96, '97, '98.
DUPUY DE LÔME, ENRIQUE; minister of Spain to the United States. '92, '95, '96, '97, '98.
— **Offensive letter, disparaging to the President and Government of the United States** addressed to Señor Callejas and published in the United States.
'98, 665; Feb. 26, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 680; Mar. 3, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 1007–1022; correspondence relative to the incident, the request for Señor Dupuy's recall, and his resignation; synoptical index. '98, XXXVII–XXXVIII.
DURHAM, JOHN S., minister of the United States to Haiti. '92, '93, '94.
DURELL, JAMES, CLAIM OF, against Hawaii for arrest during the Royalist insurrection.
'95, 856; June 1, 1895. A. S. Willis. Statement of Dureell.
'95, 859; June 12, 1895. Richard Olney. Affidavit establishing his right to a claim.
'95, 860; June 12, 1895. Richard Olney. Instruction to ascertain the status and rights of the claimant.
DUTIES, COLLECTION OF, on goods on shipboard at the time of the passage of the law imposing such duties.
'84, 219; Apr. 17, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Request that petroleum en route to Ceylon be exempted from the duty enacted in that colony.
'84, 222, May 13, 1884. J. R. Lowell.
'84, 222; Oct. 20, 1884. J. R. Lowell. Request denied by the colonial government.
See Italy: Duties, increase of, on petroleum.
DUTIES, DIFFERENTIAL, IN THE UNITED STATES. (*See Discriminating duties.*)
'75, 985; Nov. 9, 1874. C. T. Gorham. Complaints in the Netherlands against the differential duty on coffee.
DUTIES, DIFFERENTIAL, ON BOUNTY-FED SUGAR,
— **from Austria-Hungary.**
'95, 6; Jan. 3, 1895. L. Hengelmüller. Protest based on the most-favored-nation clause of the treaty of 1829 and the reciprocity agreement of 1892.
'95, 7; Jan. 28, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'95, 8; Jan. 31, 1895. L. Hengelmüller.
'97, 22; Apr. 13, 1897. L. Hengelmüller. Representations against pending tariff bill.
'97, 23; Apr. 17, 1897. John Sherman. Note referred to Congress.
— **from Belgium.**
'99, 90; Mar. 29, 1899. B. Storer. Memorandum of the Belgian Government representing that the rate collected in the United States is too high.
'99, 91; Apr. 19, 1899. John Hay. Rates slightly reduced by the Treasury Department.
— **from Denmark.**
'95, 205; Jan. 19, 1895. Count Reventlow. Request that the additional duty be collected on one grade of sugar only.
'95, 206; Jan. 30, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'95, 207; Feb. 15, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Duty will be collected on sugar not accompanied by a certificate of nonpayment of bounty.
— **from Germany.**
'94, 234; July 16, 1894. Baron Saurma. Representations based on the most-favored-nation clause of the treaty.

Digitized by Google

DUTIES, DIFFERENTIAL, ON BOUNTY-FED SUGAR (continued).
— **from Germany** (continued).
'**94**, 235; Aug. 28, 1894. Baron Saurma. Same subject.
'**94**, 236; Aug. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, 236; Dec. 7, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Report to the President, by him transmitted to Congress, touching the questions of bounties and most-favored-nation clause.
'**94**, 240; Dec. 8, 1894. Baron Saurma.
'**97**, 175; Apr. 5, 1897. Baron von Thielmann. Representations against the provisions of the tariff bill of 1897.
'**97**, 176; May 16, 1897. Baron von Thielmann.
'**95**, 510; Jan. 5, 1895. Thomas Runyon. Feeling in Germany.
'**95**, 511; Feb. 6, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Bill repealing the law has passed the House of Representatives.
'**97**, 177; July 28, 1897. Von Reichenau. Protest against the duty as enacted.
'**97**, 178; Sept. 22, 1897. John Sherman. Application of countervailing duties is not in violation of either the treaty of 1828 or the reciprocity arrangement of 1891, the latter having been abrogated by the tariff act of 1894.
— **from Great Britain.**
'**98**, 373; July 20, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Imposition of countervailing duty on refined sugar from Liverpool.
'**98**, 374; Sept. 15, 1898. W. R. Day. Evidence of origin of raw material must be produced and sustained by a consular certificate.
— **from the Netherlands.**
'**95**, 1022; Oct. 2, 1894. J. R. Planten. Representation against duties on sugar from the Netherlands.
'**95**, 1023; Oct. 4, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 1024; Dec. 29, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Form of certificate of nonpayment of bounty acceptable to the Treasury Department.
— **Duties, differential, imposed on imports from Colombia, Haiti, and Venezuela under section 3 of the tariff act of 1890.**
'**94**, Ap. I, 450–503. Correspondence with the governments of the respective countries, reprinted from Senate Ex. Doc., No. 56, Fifty-third Congress, second session; Analytical Index, 94, Ap. I, 765–766.
'**94**, 335; Nov. 29, 1893. H. M. Smythe. Plea for the withdrawal of the proclamation as regards Haiti.
'**94**, 336; Dec. 30, 1893. E. F. Uhl. Matter referred to Congress.
'**94**, 198; Oct., 1894. Extract from the annual report of the minister for foreign affairs of Colombia.
DUTIES, DIFFERENTIAL, ON SALT from countries taxing United States salt.
— **from Germany.**
'**94**, 240; Oct. 13, 1894. Baron Saurma. Representations against application of section 608 of the tariff act to salt from Germany.
'**96**, 205; June 4, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. Evidence submitted that foreign salts imported into Germany pay the same tax as the domestic product.
'**96**, 208; Nov. 25, 1896. Richard Olney. The mere fact that American salt is taxed upon entering Germany leaves the Treasury Department without authority or discretion under existing legislation.
— **from Sicily and Sardinia.**
'**94**, 365; Nov. 27, 1894. Baron Fava. Exemption claimed on the ground that, while prohibited in Italy, the importation of salt to the two islands is free.
'**94**, 366; Dec. 10, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Free entry accorded to salt from the two islands.
— **from Curaçao.**
'**95**, 1019; Aug. 31, 1894. J. R. Planten. Denial of report that duties are levied on salt in that colony.
'**95**, 1019; Sept. 1, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 1019; Sept. 14, 1894. J. R. Planten.
'**95**, 1020; Sept. 17, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Information was derived from the publications of the International Bureau of Customs Tariffs.
'**95**, 1021; Sept. 18, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**95**, 1021; Sept. 25, 1894. J. R. Planten.
'**95**, 1021; Sept. 27, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**95**, 1022; Sept. 27, 1894. J. R. Planten.
'**95**, 1023; Oct. 5, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 1023; Oct. 11, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Salt from Curaçao admitted to free entry.
'**95**, 1024; Oct. 13, 1894. J. R. Planten.

Digitized by Google

DUTIES, EXCESSIVE on American products.
'72, 458; Sept. 13, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Representations to the Mexican Government.
'72, 460; Sept. 14, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'86, 567; Dec. 2, 1885. H. R. Jackson. Representations against prohibitory duties in Mexico on lard and meats.
'86, 568; Dec. 28, 1885. H. R. Jackson. Reply of the Mexican Government.
'87, 65; Apr. 13, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Representations against the disproportionate difference between duties on flour and wheat in Brazil, requested by flour dealers in New York.
DUTIES, INCREASE OF,
— **on petroleum** contemplated in the Dutch colonies.
'86, 734; Dec. 8, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Representations.
'86, 837; Dec. 22, 1885. Isaac Bell, jr. Note to and conversation with minister for foreign affairs.
'86, 741; Jan. 21, 1886. Isaac Bell, jr. Reply of the minister for foreign affairs.
'86, 748; Feb. 27, 1886. Isaac Bell, jr. Duty to remain unchanged until the introduction of an excise tax.
'86, 750; Mar. 15, 1886. Isaac Bell, jr.
— **on cotton-seed oil** in the Argentine Republic.
'97, 2; Dec. 30, 1896. Richard Olney. Complaint of the American Cotton Oil Company.
'97, 3; Feb. 1, 1897. W. I. Buchanan. Increase of duty, though proposed, was not enacted.
— **on pork and lard** in France.
'97, 128; Feb. 12, 1897. Henry Vignaud.
'97, 128; Feb. 24, 1897. Richard Olney. Friendly remonstrance against the pending bill directed.
'97, 128; Feb. 26, 1897. H. Vignaud. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'97, 129; Mar. 1, 1897. H. Vignaud. Debate in the French Chamber of Deputies.
'97, 129; Mar. 8, 1897. J. B. Eustis. Note from the minister for foreign affairs.
'97, 130; June 28, 1897. Horace Porter. Bill introduced in the Chamber of Deputies.
'97, 131; July 3, 1897. John Sherman. Remonstrance against virtual prohibition directed.
'97, 131; July 5, 1897. Horace Porter.
'97, 132; Nov. 19, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 132; Nov. 19, 1897. W. R. Day.
'97, 132; Nov. 20, 1897. Horace Porter.
'97, 132; Nov. 26, 1897. Horace Porter. Amendments to the bill; interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
— **without due warning** by Great Britain in African colonies.
'73, 378; June 13, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Representations directed; communication from the Treasury Department.
'73, 399; July 16, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Interview with Lord Granville.
'74, 484; Aug. 23, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Matter referred to the governor of the colonies.
— **in Turkey**, assent of powers required.
See Turkey: Duties, increase of. '76.
DUTIES IN THE UNITED STATES,
— **Additional**, of 50 per cent established by joint resolution of Congress.
'64, III, 222; July 2, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Representations in behalf of the French vessel *Provençal* from Senegal, a French colony in Africa.
'64, III, 228; July 22, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reply of the Treasury.
'64, III, 242; Sept. 30, 1864. W. H. Seward. Relief in case of Brulaton & Co., who had sold part of the cargo before a knowledge of the increase had reached New York, can only be given by Congress.
See Duties, differential (infra).
See Treaties of the United States with Turkey. (1862.)
— **Duties on baggage** of passengers arriving in the United States.
'78, 184; Sept. 28, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Treasury circular relative to exemptions and declarations.
— **on newspapers from Spain.**
'78, 798; Aug. 30, 1878. J. R. Lowell. Complaint of publishers that periodicals are returned undelivered from the United States.
'79, 932; Sept. 24, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Regulations of the Treasury and Postmaster-General on the subject.

Digitized by Google

DUTIES IN THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **on works of art.**
'87, 32; Feb. 12, 1887. Lambert Tree. Letter of the Cercle Artistique of Antwerp to President Cleveland.
— **on goods already sold and delivered.**
See Brulaton & Co. '64, III.
— *See Drawback of duties on goods reexported from the United States. '79.*
— *See Duties: Representations of foreign governments against duties in the United States (infra).*
— *See Wool, duties on.*
— **Charges for shipping and packing** added to the dutiable value of merchandise.
'79, 1; Feb. 13, 1879. F. W. Seward. Circular to consuls.
DUTIES ON AMERICAN PRODUCTS ABROAD,
— **Cotton and cotton seed.**
'78, 361; Jan. 26, 1878. J. M. Read. Abolition of the duties in Greece.
— *See Hawaii: Duties charged on cotton ready-made clothing.*
— **Lard in Germany.**
'79, 392; July 3, 1879. A. D. White. Debate in the Reichstag on proposed increase of duty in Germany.
— *See Austria-Hungary: Duties on salt used in packing American meats. '99.*
— *See Ecuador: Duties on American machinery removed. '74.*
— *See Italy: Duties on American clocks. '97.*
DUTIES ON EXPORTS.
— *See Argentine Republic (export duties).*
— *See Brazil.*
— *See Chile.*
— *See Japan.*
— *See Mexico (export duty on bullion)*
— *See Netherlands.*
— *See Peru: Nitrate beds.*
DUTIES, PAYMENT OF, IN GOLD,
— **in Austria-Hungary.**
'79, 31; Oct. 29, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Law requiring payment in gold after January 1, 1879.
— **in Hawaii.**
'84, 286; May 31, 1884. R. M. Daggett.
'84, 288; June 14, 1884. R. M. Daggett. Representations that payment of duties in depreciated silver is in contravention of the spirit of the reciprocity treaty of 1875; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 292; July 24, 1884. R. M. Daggett. Order issued for the collection of duties in gold.
DUTIES,
— **Representations of foreign governments against duties in the United States.**
See Brazil: Duties on coffee.
See Duties, differential, in the United States.
See France: Representations against the United States tariff.
See Greece: Duties on currants in the United States.
See Mexico: Duties in the United States on wrapper tobacco.
See Netherlands: Duties in the United States on wrapper tobacco.
See Wool: Duties on, in the United States.
— **Representations by the United States against duties abroad.**
See Brazil: Commercial relations with the United States. '74.
See Duties: Excessive, increase of (supra).
See Japan: Duty on packing material for tea. '63.
See Spain: Duties on a cargo of scrap iron, etc. '85.
DUTIES, TWICE COLLECTED, by de facto and de jure governments.
— **in the United States.**
'62, 433; Aug. 29, 1862. Vicomte Treilhard. Representation against General Butler's exacting of taxes already paid by French residents.
'62, 434; Sept. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward. Board of commissioners for the adjustment of all claims suggested.
— **in Mexico.**
'66, III, 66; Feb. 7, 1866. W. H. Seward. Return of duties paid a second time by American merchants at Acapulco requested.
'66, III, 91; Feb. 24, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 153; May 3, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 297; Oct. 8, 1866. M. Romero.

Digitized by Google

DUTIES, TWICE COLLECTED, in Mexico (continued).
'66, III, 307; Oct. 12, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 363; Mar. 2, 1867. W. H. Seward. Protest of J. A. Bennet, of New York.
'71, 660; Sept. 16, 1871. W. Hunter. Approval of contemplated protest against second payment of duties by American merchants at Tampico.
'73, 654; Feb. 11, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Position of the United States on the question.
'73, 669; May 17, 1873. Thomas H. Nelson. Adverse decision of the Mexican supreme court.
— **Decree of Colombian Government** imposing a fine of 50 per cent in addition to regular duties already paid to insurgents.
'85, 269; June 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. (No. 210.) Decree of the Colombian Government; can not be assented to; text of decree and protest of foreign consuls at Barranquilla.
'85, 221; Oct. 3, 1885; W. L. Scruggs. Representations against the decree.
'85, 229; Nov. 17, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Approval of representations.
'85, 280; Dec. 3, 1885. R. Becerra. Decree modified so as to exempt from payment merchants who paid duties to insurgents under duress.
'85, 281; Dec. 11, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Unreasonable proof should not be demanded of the merchants.
— **in Nicaragua.**
— — Duties paid by American citizens to insurgent general Reyes and again demanded by the Nicaraguan Government.
'99, 557; Mar. 20, 1899. John Hay. Instruction in regard to the collection by the Nicaraguan Government of duties paid to the insurgent general Reyes; decision of the consuls at Bluefields that no cash payment of duties shall be made during the disturbance.
'99, 559; Apr. 2, 1899. R. A. Lane. Payment of duties demanded by Colonel Torres.
'99, 560; Apr. 5, 1899. R. A. Lane. Martial law declared.
'99, 562; Apr. 8, 1899. R. A. Lane. Reports from consular agent at Bluefields.
'99, 566; Apr. 17, 1899. John Hay. Second payment, if first was made under duress, can be effected under protest; instructions regarding the rights and duties of the consul of the United States in the matter of testifying before the Nicaraguan commission of inquiry.
'99, 568; Apr. 17, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 569; Apr. 23, 1899. W. L. Merry. Arrival at Bluefields on board the U. S. S. *Detroit.*
'99, 569; Apr. 23, 1899. W. L. Merry. Recommends that second payment of duties be refused.
'99, 569; Apr. 23, 1899. W. L. Merry. Reasons for the foregoing recommendation.
'99, 571; Apr. 24, 1899. W. L. Merry. Request of Nicaraguan Government that the United States flag on American warehouses be lowered, denied.
'99, 572; Apr. 24, 1899. W. L. Merry. Affidavit of Avo Kelting, employee of an American firm.
'99, 573; Apr. 26, 1899. W. L. Merry. Affidavit of J. A. Petersen relative to the neutrality of the merchants.
'99, 575; Apr. 30, 1899. W. L. Merry. Agreement under which duties shall be paid to the British consul and held by him until the question shall have been settled by the two Governments.
'99, 578; May 2, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 578; May 4, 1899. W. L. Merry. Preparations for departure.
'99, 579; May 5, 1899. W. L. Merry.
'99, 579; May 6, 1899. John Hay. Approval of arrangement.
'99, 579; May 6, 1899. John Hay. Freedom of telegraphic communication to be insisted on.
'99, 580; May 7, 1899. W. L. Merry. Correspondence with British consul relative to the acceptance of the custody of the funds.
DWYER, OWEN, arrested in England, for participation in the Fenian movement.
'67, I, 117; Aug. 6, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 126; Aug. 21, 1867. C. F. Adams. Release announced.

Digitized by Google

E.

E. B. MARVIN, a British sealing vessel seized in the Bering Sea.
'95, 678; Oct. 14, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 679; Oct. 21, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'95, 679; Oct. 22, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 680; Oct. 26, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 680; Oct. 30, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 680; Nov. 8, 1895. Richard Olney.
EARTHQUAKES. (*See Disasters.*)
EASTERN QUESTION.
See Austria-Hungary, attitude of.
See Conferences, international (of the Emperors of Austria, Germany, and Russia).
See Germany, attitude of.
ECUADOR,
— **Aliens.**
— — Exemption from personal service in or compensating contribution to fire service in Ecuador.
'71, 257; Jan. 30; 1871. E. R. Wing. Exemption secured from the Ecuadorean Government.
'71, 259; Feb. 15, 1871. E. R. Wing. The firemen's organization under the control of the war department.
'71, 260; Mar. 23, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Approval of Mr. Wing's action.
— **American enterprise and labor.**
'72, 175; Jan 16, 1872. Rumsey Wing. Openings in Ecuador.
'72, 179; Aug. 8, 1872. Rumsey Wing. American skill and labor sought by the Government.
'72, 180; Sept. 28, 1872. Charles Hale.
'74, 393; Dec. 28, 1873. Rumsey Wing. Railroad building supervised by American engineers.
— **Amnesty.**
'74, 390; Sept. 25, 1873. Rumsey Wing. Decree of President Moreno.
— **Arrests of United States citizens.**
See Santos, Julio R.
See Wilson, L. D.
— **Asylum.**
'95, 244; Sept. 1, 1895. J. D. Tillman. Asylum given to General Savasti of the defeated Government forces in Ecuador and to his family.
'95, 245; Sept. 25, 1895. Richard Olney. Shelter against mob violence is permissible when not carried to the point of withdrawing a subject of a regular government from its rightful authority.
'96, 110; Mar. 12, 1896. J. D. Tillman. Permission of the legation requested to enter the building in which the minister had his rooms to arrest a political offender living in an independent part of the house.
'96, 113; Apr. 4, 1896. Richard Olney. The legation was not to be asked permission to enter any part of the building not occupied by the minister.
'96, 114; May 16, 1896. J. D. Tillman. Peculiarities of South American Republics on the question of asylum.
'99, 256; Jan. 16, 1899. A. J. Sampson. Asylum promised to members of the Government of President Alfaro, in prevision of the success of revolution against it.
'99, 256; Feb. 27, 1899. John Hay. Attention called to rulings of the Department of State.
'99, 257; Apr. 10, 1899. A. J. Sampson. Peculiar circumstances of the case.
'99, 257; June 5, 1899. John Hay. While asylum by way of shelter from violence can be granted, promise should not be given in advance of actual emergency.
— **Boundary dispute with Colombia and Peru.**
'95, 250; Dec. 18, 1894. E. H. Strobel. Treaty signed at Lima submitting the dispute to the arbitration of Spain.
— **Church, Roman Catholic.**
— — Disme of the church revenues allowed to the Pope.
'74, 392; Dec. 12, 1873. Rumsey Wing. Decree of the Ecuadorean Congress.

Digitized by Google

ECUADOR (continued).
— **Church, Roman Catholic** (continued).
— — Disme of the church revenues allowed to the Pope (continued).
'**74**, 393; Dec. 30, 1873. Rumsey Wing. Decree placing the country under the protection of the Sacred Heart.
'**74**, 398; Aug. 11, 1874. Rumsey Wing. Drain on the resources of the country.
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— *See Claims, diplomatic presentation of, not admitted by Ecuador.*
— *See Claims for losses sustained during wars or insurrections. '88.*
— **Coal and salt mines.**
'**74**, 394; Mar. 2, 1874. Rumsey Wing.
— *See Coasting trade privilege granted. '88.*
— **Commercial relations with the United States.**
'**73**, 234; Feb. 28, 1873. E. R. Wing.
'**73**, 236; Feb. 28, 1873. E. R. Wing. Subsidies to steamship lines advocated.
— **Conditions financial.**
'**72**, 162; Sept. 25, 1871. Rumsey Wing.
'**74**, 383; May 15, 1873. Rumsey Wing.
'**74**, 384; Aug. 11, 1873. Rumsey Wing.
'**74**, 389; Sept. 20, 1873. Rumsey Wing.
'**74**, 398; Aug. 11, 1874. Rumsey Wing.
— **Constitution.**
'**76**, 101; Apr. 9, 1876. C. Wullweber. Refusal of President Barrero to call a convention to revise the constitution.
— **Desecration of graves of Americans.**
'**74**, 384; Aug. 28, 1873. E. Rumsey Wing. Report in the case of W. Doval's grave at Quito.
'**74**, 391; Dec. 2, 1873. E. Rumsey Wing. Failure of the Government's efforts to detect the guilty.
— **Difficulties with New Granada.**
'**66**, II, 481; Nov. 3, 1866. W. T. Coggeshall. Recital of points of difference.
'**66**, II, 481; Nov. 21, 1866. W. T. Coggeshall. Reception of the minister from New Granada by the President of Ecuador.
'**66**, II, 483; Dec. 5, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— **Difficulty with Colombia.**
'**72**, 162; Oct. 3, 1871. Rumsey Wing. Personal feeling between the Presidents of the two countries.
'**72**, 167; Nov. 24, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Good offices authorized.
— **Duties on American machinery, removed.**
'**74**, 390; Oct. 10, 1873. Rumsey Wing.
— **Elections, Presidential.**
'**76**, 101; Nov. 17, 1875. Christian Wullweber.
— **Exploration of the Cotopaxi volcano.**
'**73**, 224; Jan. 29, 1873. E. Rumsey Wing.
— *See Galapagos Islands.*
— **German enterprise.**
'**73**, 224; Dec. 6, 1872. E. Rumsey Wing.
— **Indians' uprising.**
'**72**, 172; Dec. 23, 1871. E. Rumsey Wing.
'**73**, 238; May 14, 1873. E. Rumsey Wing.
— **Insult to United States consul-general at Guayaquil.**
'**99**, 261; Sept. 1, 1899. A. J. Sampson. Representations against the serving of summons on Consul-General de Leon and subsequent insults by police official; Ecuadorean Government contends that the offense is not greater than if it had been offered to a private citizen.
'**99**, 262; Oct. 5, 1899. John Hay. Immunities can only be demanded for United States consular officers, and then as an act of courtesy, if secured by treaty to consuls of other nations.
'**99**, 262; Jan. 31, 1900. John Hay. Regrets orally expressed by President Alfaro to the consul-general; dismissal of the offending police official.
— **Insurrections.**
'**76**, 103; Sept. 13, 1876. C. Wullweber.
See Revolution (*infra*).
— — Insurrection against President Alfaro.
'**99**, 256; Jan. 16, 1899. A. J. Sampson.
'**99**, 256; Feb. 15, 1899. A. J. Sampson. Suppression of the rebellion officially announced.

Digitized by Google

ECUADOR (continued).
— **Liability for the original debt of Colombia.**
'73, 237; Mar. 20, 1873. E. R. Wing. Article of the Ecuadorean Government's organ, El Nacional, on the question.
— **Missionaries.** Denunciation and threats of Catholic priests in Quito.
'99, 259; Mar. 15, 1899. A. J. Sampson. Measures taken by the legation and the Ecuadorean Government for the protection of American missionaries.
'99, 260; Apr. 10, 1899. John Hay.
— **Relations, friendly, with the United States.**
'72, 168; Dec. 1, 1871. Rumsey Wing.
'72, 178; Apr. 2, 1872. Rumsey Wing.
— **Revolution led by General Alfaro.**
'95, 244; Sept. 1, 1895. J. D. Tillman. Dispersion of the *de jure* government.
'95, 246; Sept. 6, 1895. A. A. Adee. Relations with *de facto* government may be entered into at the discretion of the United States minister; formal recognition must be withheld until authorized by the Department of State.
'95, 247; Sept. 7, 1895. J. D. Tillman. Notes from and to General Alfaro's minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 248; Nov. 6, 1895. Richard Olney. Full relations with the Alfaro government authorized.
'95, 249; Dec. 6, 1895. J. D. Tillman. Notes to General Alfaro and his minister for foreign affairs.
— **Road building.**
'74, 393; Dec. 28, 1873. Rumsey Wing.
— **Rupture between President Carrion and his predecessor.**
'66, II, 447; Nov. 7, 1865. F. Hassaurek.
— **Seizure of the steamer Washington in 1865.**
See Washington, an Ecuadorean steamer.
— *See Treaties of the United States.*
— **Visit of the U. S. S. Mohongo to Guayaquil.**
'66, II, 473; July 5, 1866. L. V. Prevost.
— *See War of Spain against Chile, Peru, and the allied Republics. '66, II, 456 ff.*
EDNA, claim of the, against Brazil.
'62, 720; July —, 1862. J. W. Webb.
EDWARD LEE, an American vessel fired upon on the high seas by a Spanish cruiser off Cuba. (*See Vessels, merchant, American, fired upon.*)
'78, 769; Nov. 13, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Representations to be made.
'78, 775; Dec. 27, 1877. J. R. Lowell. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'78, 778; Jan. 16, 1878. Manuel Silvela. Indemnity denied.
'80, 887; Nov. 8, 1879. J. R. Lowell. Claim again presented and denied.
EDWARDES, H. G., chargé d'affaires of Great Britain to the United States. '88, '90.
EDWARDS, P., acting British consul at New York. '62.
EDWARDS, W. H., consul-general of the United States at St. Petersburg. '79.
EGAN, PATRICK, minister of the United States to Chile. '91, '92.
— **Charges derogatory to the integrity of Minister Egan** made by Ricardo L. and Juan Trumbull, of Valparaiso.
'92, 54; June 26, 1892. Patrick Egan. Statement and refutation of the charges.
— *See Diplomatic representatives, recall requested.*
EGYPT,
— **Aliens.**
'64, IV, 408; Oct. 22, 1864. Charles Hale. Exemption of foreigners from taxation.
'65, III, 315; Dec. 22, 1864. Charles Hale. Right to own real estate conceded to aliens and missionaries.
'66, II, 269; May 4, 1866. Charles Hale. Right of expulsion granted to Egyptian authorities under certain restrictions.
'74, 1197; Aug. 21, 1874. R. Beardsley. Schedule of taxation of foreigners accepted by all powers except France.
— **American citizens in the service of Egypt.**
'75, 1331; Jan. 20, 1875. R. Beardsley. Expeditions to the Soudan led by American officers.
'78, 922; July 3, 1878. E. E. Farman. Discharge of officers in the military service.
'78, 923; July 15, 1878. E. E. Farman. Indemnity allowed to officers disabled in the service.
— **American tourists.**
'88, 1631; Feb. 12, 1888. J. Cardwell. Increase of their number.
'88, 1632; Mar. 7, 1888. G. S. Rives.

Digitized by Google

EGYPT (continued).
— **Annexation of Darfour.**
'**75**, 1330; Jan. 1, 1875. R. Beardsley.
'**75**, 1339; Mar. 24, 1875. R. Beardsley. Conciliatory policy of Egypt in the conquered country.
— **Attitude in the war of the rebellion.**
See War of the rebellion: Attitude of Egypt.
— **Cabinet changes.**
'**67**, II, 95; Sept. 25, 1867. Charles Hale.
'**75**, 1344; June 24, 1875. R. Beardsley.
'**78**, 924; Aug. 28, 1878. N. D. Comanos.
'**78**, 926; Sept. 3, 1898. N. D. Comanos.
'**79**, 1015; Aug. 19, 1879. N. D. Comanos.
— **Calendar, Gregorian, adopted.**
'**75**, 1348; July 15, 1875. R. Beardsley.
— **Cattle plague.**
'**63**, 1123; June 18, 1863. W. S. Thayer.
— **Coal trade.**
'**78**, 914; Feb. 13, 1878. E. E. Farman.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'**63**, 1110; Feb. 17, 1863. W. S. Thayer.
'**68**, II, 158; June 6, 1868. Charles Hale.
'**74**, 1176; Oct. 24, 1873. R. Beardsley.
'**74**, 1199; Aug. 26, 1874. R. Beardsley.
'**74**, 1201; Aug. 31, 1874. R. Beardsley.
'**76**, 114; May 24, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Consolidation of the Egyptian debt with French financial aid.
'**79**, 1035; Oct. 23, 1879. E. A. Van Dyck. Statement of receipts during the year 1879.
See Debt of the Khedive and Egyptian Government (infra).
— **Consular corps.**
'**65**, III, 316; Dec. 22, 1864. Charles Hale.
— **Cotton cultivation benefited by the war of the rebellion.**
'**61**, 423; July 20, 1861. W. S. Thayer.
'**62**, 853; Nov. 13, 1861. W. S. Thayer.
'**63**, 1101; Nov. 5, 1862. W. S. Thayer.
'**63**, 1102; Nov. 12, 1862. W. S. Thayer.
'**63**, 1106; Dec. 2, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1107; Dec. 15, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 404; Sept. 5, 1863. W. S. Thayer.
'**64**, IV, 404; Jan. 23, 1864. W. S. Thayer.
'**65**, III, 320; June 14, 1865. Charles Hale. Depreciation of cotton at the close of the war of the rebellion; consequent distress.
'**78**, 924; Aug. 8, 1878. N. D. Comanos. Peculiarities of the Bamiah plant.
— **Debt of the Khedive and Egyptian government.**
'**77**, 619; Dec. 8, 1876. E. E. Farman. Arrangement with the French and English bondholders.
'**77**, 624; Apr. 3, 1877. E. E. Farman. Settlement with E. Remington & Sons.
'**78**, 924; Aug. 28, 1878. N. D. Comanos. Speech of the Khedive to the vice-president of the commission of inquiry.
'**79**, 996; Mar. 18, 1879. E. E. Farman. Intervention of France and Great Britain; debate in the House of Commons on Egyptian finances.
'**79**, 1017; Sept. 1, 1879. N. D. Comanos. Willingness of the Khedive to accede to the wish of the United States to be represented on the liquidation commission.
'**79**, 1033; Sept. 6, 1879. N. D. Comanos. Appointment of Comptroller-General Baring (English) and Auditor-General Blignières (French).
'**80**, 1001; Mar. 8, 1880. E. E. Farman. Purposes of the liquidation commission; the United States, Russia, and all small powers excluded.
'**80**, 1004; Apr. 5, 1880. E. E. Farman. Text of decree organizing the commission.
'**80**, 1005; Apr. 8, 1880. E. E. Farman. Decree appointing members of the commission; declaration of the signatory powers.
'**80**, 1007; Apr. 22, 1880. E. E. Farman. Reservations made by Russia.
'**80**, 516; June 12, 1880. Sir Edward Thornton. Adhesion of the United States to the declaration invited.
'**80**, 1015; June 22, 1880. E. E. Farman. Request of Egyptian government.

Digitized by Google

EGYPT (continued).
— **Debt of the Khedive and Egyptian government** (continued).
'**80**, 1017; June 28, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Adhesion withheld.
'**80**, 1020; July 20, 1880. John Hay. Adhesion given.
'**80**, 521; July 30, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Adhesion given; attitude of the United States defined.
'**80**, 885; July 21, 1880. G. Willamov. Adhesion of Russia withheld.
'**80**, 1020; July 23, 1880. E. E. Farman. Conclusion of the labors of the commission.
'**80**, 886; Aug. 4, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Attitude of the United States explained.
— **Debt to Rothschild Brothers.**
'**80**, 992; Oct. 8, 1879. N. D. Comanos. Consent of the United States to decree declaring property mortgaged to Rothschild Brothers free from seizure.
'**80**, 995; Nov. 27, 1879. E. E. Farman. Consent of the powers; text of decree issued by the Khedive.
'**80**, 998; Dec. 5, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Assent of the United States.
'**80**, 999; Feb. 14, 1880. E. E. Farman. Assent requested to application of part of the loan to the payment of salaries and arrears of the tribute.
'**80**, 1004; Mar. 24, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Assent of the United States given.
— **Diplomatic agents.**
'**64**, IV, 406; Oct. 22, 1864. Charles Hale. Consuls-general accredited to the Viceroy as diplomatic agents.
— **Expedition against Abyssinia.**
'**73**, 1119; Oct. 16, 1872. R. Beardsley.
'**73**, 1123; Dec. 12, 1872. R. Beardsley.
'**76**, 594; Sept. 29, 1875. R. Beardsley.
'**76**, 596; Dec. 1, 1875. R. Beardsley. Defeat of the Egyptian army.
'**76**, 600; Feb. 18, 1876. N. D. Comanos. Official account of the battle.
'**76**, 602; Apr. 21, 1876. N. D. Comanos.
See Abyssinia.
— **Fellah, condition of the.**
'**80**, 1011; May 5, 1880. E. E. Farman.
'**80**, 1021; Aug. 2, 1880. E. E. Farman.
See Labor, enforced, etc. (*infra*).
— **Insurrection.**
See Military uprising (*infra*).
— **Intervention of France and Great Britain** in internal and financial affairs.
'**76**, 114; May 24, 1876. E. B. Washburne.
'**76**, 596; Dec. 11, 1875. R. Beardsley.
'**79**, 996; Mar. 18, 1879. E. E. Farman.
'**79**, 1005; June 27, 1879. E. E. Farman. Abdication of the Khedive demanded by the two consuls.
— **Khedive (Viceroy) Saïd Pasha.**
'**63**, 1108; Jan. 27, 1863. W. S. Thayer. Sketch of his life.
— **Khedive Ismaïl Pasha.**
'**63**, 1107; Jan. 27, 1863. W. S. Thayer. Reception of the consular corps; sketch of the new Viceroy.
'**63**, 1110; Feb. 17, 1863. W. S. Thayer. Acts of kindness to Americans.
'**65**, III, 315; Dec. 22, 1864. Charles Hale. Celebration of his birthday.
'**67**, II, 83; Mar. 26, 1867. Charles Hale. Decorations conferred by France, Great Britain, and Italy.
See Assassination, attempted. '68.
'**67**, II, 86; June 11, 1867. Charles Hale. Title of Khedive and increased prerogatives granted by the Sultan.
'**73**, 1119; July 2, 1873. George H. Boker. Firman granting virtual independence to the Khedive.
'**73**, 1122; Nov. 15, 1872. R. Beardsley. Text of the firman and hatt of September, 1872.
'**78**, 924; Aug. 28, 1878. N. D. Comanos. Government intrusted to the council of ministers.
'**78**, 926; Sept. 3, 1878. N. D. Comanos. Same subject.
'**79**, 979; June 28, 1879. Horace Maynard. Khedive Ismaïl Pasha deposed by the Sultan and succeeded by his son, Mehemet Tewfik.
'**79**, 987; July 11, 1879. Horace Maynard. Deposition of the Khedive involved the revocation of the firman of 1873 and reestablishes the sovereignty of the Sultan.
'**79**, 1005; June 27, 1879. E. E. Farman. Account of his deposition by the Sultan; inauguration of his son and review of his administration.

Digitized by Google

EGYPT (continued).
— **Khedive Ismaïl Pasha** (continued).
'79, 1008; July 16, 1879. N. D. Comanos. Note of the Porte announcing the deposition of Ismaïl Pasha and the revocation of the firman of 1873.
'79, 1013; Aug. 8, 1879. N. D. Comanos. Telegram of Khedive Tewfik Pasha to the Grand Vizier.
'79, 1013; Aug. 19, 1879. N. D. Comanos. Text of and comments on the firman appointing Tewfik Pasha to the Khedivate of Egypt.
— **Khedive's residence in Alexandria.**
'75, 1344; June 24, 1875. R. Beardsley.
— **Labor, enforced, for public works.**
'88, 1629; Jan. 4, 1888. J. Cardwell. Draft of decree for the partial abolition of the "corvée."
'88, 1630; Feb. 4, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Assent given with the qualification that the United States, having no concern in the question, is not prepared to advovate or aid in the enforcement of the measure.
See Fellah (*supra*).
— **Marriage of the third son of the Khedive.**
'73, 1126; Feb. 15, 1873. R. Beardsley.
— *See Mexico: Emperor Maximilian* (*foreign troops in the service of*).
— **Military service** tantamount to slavery.
'80, 1018; July 13, 1880. E. E. Farman.
— **Military uprising led by Arabi Pasha.**
'82, 159; June 3, 1882. A. A. Sargent. Attitude of Germany and France.
'82, 168; July 10, 1882. A. A. Sargent. Same subject.
'82, 170; Aug. 25, 1882. A. A. Sargent. Possible consequences of England's intervention and victory.
'82, 172; Oct. 2, 1882. A. A. Sargent. Same subject.
— — Landing of United States sailors and marines in Alexandria after the withdrawal of Arabi Pasha.
'82, 325; Sept. 17, 1882. Sackville West. Thanks of British Government for assistance.
'82, 325; Sept. 22, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
— **Missionaries, American.**
'62, 857; Oct. 11, 1861. Abraham Lincoln. Letter of thanks to the Viceroy for the punishment inflicted on persecutors of an agent of the American missionaries.
'62, 854. Reply of Mohammed Saïd to the foregoing.
'63, 1109; Feb. 17, 1863. W. S. Thayer. Missionaries presented to the Viceroy.
'65, III, 313; Dec. 22, 1864. Charles Hale. Gift to the missionaries by the Sultan and Viceroy; their exemption from taxes.
'62, 856; Mar. 13, 1862. W. S. Thayer. Building donated in fee simple to American missionaries by the Viceroy.
'74, 1174; Oct. 7, 1873. R. Beardsley. Negotiations for the exchange of the property for another.
'88, 1632; Mar. 10, 1888. J. Cardwell. Statistics of the American mission in 1887.
— **Mixed tribunals.**
'67, I, 208; Oct. 18, 1867. Lord Stanley. Views of the British Government.
'67, I, 207; Nov. 9, 1867. F. C. Ford.
'67, I, 209; Nov. 9, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 101; Dec. 16, 1867. Charles Hale.
'68, I, 189; Apr. 13, 1868. W. H. Seward. Views and suggestions of Consul-General Hale.
'68, I, 192; May 2, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 314; June 20, 1868. Ben. Moran. Correspondence between Egyptian and British Governments.
'68, II, 147; Jan. 13, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II; 147; Dec. 22, 1867. A. R. Rangabe. Opposition of Greece.
'68, II, 148; Feb. 29, 1868. Charles Hale. Advantages of the scheme.
'73, 421; May 1, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Acceptance by Great Britain.
'73, 424; May 31, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Same subject.
'73, 1100; Oct. 1, 1872. George H. Boker. Position of the various powers on the question; text of the project.
'73, 1108; Apr. 4, 1873. George H. Boker. Effect on the treaty of the United States with Turkey.
'73, 1118; May 29, 1873. George H. Boker. British ambassador's letter of acceptance on the part of Great Britain.

Digitized by Google

EGYPT (continued).
— **Mixed tribunals** (continued).
'73, 1112; Apr. 21, 1873. George H. Boker. Text of regulations, as finally settled by the international commission.
'74, 1126; Aug. 14, 1873. George H. Boker. Form of adhesion proposed by Egypt.
'74, 1134; Oct. 6, 1873. George H. Boker. Question as to need of a treaty on the subject.
'74, 1169; Sept. 10, 1873. R. Beardsley. Acceptance advocated.
'74, 1181; Dec. 13, 1873. R. Beardsley. Acceptance of France.
'74, 1182; Jan. 24, 1874. R. Beardsley. Acceptance of other countries.
'74, 1183; Jan. 24, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Acceptance of the United States referred to Congress.
'74, 1183; Jan. 27, 1874. R. Beardsley. Extent to which judicial powers of consular courts will be affected.
'74, 1192; May 30, 1874. R. Beardsley. Minister of justice put in charge of correspondence.
'74, 1192; June 1, 1874. R. Beardsley. Letter giving notice of acceptance by the United States.
'74, 1193; Aug. 18, 1874. R. Beardsley. Correspondence relative to a special tribunal.
'75, 1321; Dec. 15, 1874. R. Beardsley. Protocol of acceptance by France; salaries and regulations.
'75, 1335; Feb. 13, 1875. R. Beardsley. Acceptance by Greece.
'75, 1335; Mar. 5, 1875. R. Beardsley. Appointment, tenure, salaries, and duties of judges and attorneys.
'75, 1337; Mar. 24, 1875. R. Beardsley. Protocol of conditions required by France.
'75, 1341; May 5, 1875. R. Beardsley. Acceptance by Italy; protocol still pending in the French Chambers; list of foreign judges already appointed.
'75, 1342; May 20, 1875. R. Beardsley. Court of appeal in Alexandria.
'75, 1343; May 26, 1875. R. Beardsley. Organization of lower courts in Alexandria.
'75, 1345; July 6, 1875. R. Beardsley. Arrival of Judge Batcheller, designated by the United States.
'75, 1345; July 10, 1875. R. Beardsley. Ceremony of organization of the courts in Alexandria.
'75, 1347; July 15, 1875. R. Beardsley. Opposition in the French Chambers; dress of court officers.
'76, 602; Feb. 26, 1876. N. D. Comanos. Organization of the tribunals completed.
'76, 1; Mar. 27, 1876. U. S. Grant. Proclamation suspending the operation of the act of June 22, 1860, in Egypt.
'76, 602; Mar. 31, 1876. Hamilton Fish.
'77, 614; Aug. 10, 1876. E. E. Farman. Increase of the number of judges.
'77, 618; Nov. 27, 1876. E. E. Farman.
'77, 620; Jan. 13, 1877. E. E. Farman. Jurisdiction in cases of bankruptcy.
'77, 623; Feb. 13, 1877. E. E. Farman. The United States urged to appoint another judge.
'77, 624; Apr. 3, 1877. E. E. Farman. Delay in execution of judgments against the Egyptian Government.
'77, 626; May 2, 1877. E. E. Farman. Operation of the system.
'78, 916; Apr. 5, 1878. E. E. Farman. Proposals of the Egyptian Government to bring offenses by members of the "parquet" within the jurisdiction of the mixed tribunals.
'78, 920; Apr. 10, 1878. E. E. Farman. Modifications of the code of procedure proposed by the Egyptian Government.
'78, 923; July 10, 1878. E. E. Farman. Extension of jurisdiction to civil and commercial cases among natives considered.
'78, 926; Sept. 3, 1878. N. D. Comanos. Further extension contemplated by the Egyptian Government.
'79, 1010; July 22, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Mixed tribunals not invested with jurisdiction in criminal cases which are to be tried by consular courts.
'80, 1013; June 17, 1880. E. E. Farman. Conference of consuls to examine the proposition of extension.
'80, 523; Aug. 20, 1880. Victor Drummond. Views of Great Britain in regard to the extension and proposed reforms.
'80, 527; Oct. 26, 1880. John Hay. Acceptance of the proposition; views of the United States.

Digitized by Google

EGYPT (continued).
— **Mixed tribunals** (continued).
'84, 235; Dec. 13, 1883. L. S. Sackville West. Great Britain willing to assent to the proposed five-year prolongation.
'84, 235; Dec. 17, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 237; Jan. 8, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Assent of the United States to the proposition.
'94, 508; July 5, 1893. W. R. Sperry. Desire of the Shah of Persia to be represented in the tribunals; aid of the United States solicited.
'94, 509; Aug. 17, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Intervention declined.
'94, 510; Sept. 25, 1893. A. McDonald.
'94, 510; Mar. 26, 1894. A. McDonald. Second request of the Persian minister of foreign affairs.
'94, 512; May 4, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Request again declined.
— — Jurisdiction in the matter of the Egyptian debt.
'80, 1007; Apr. 22, 1880. E. E. Farman. Decision of the courts that they have no jurisdiction as to reduction of interest.
— **Obelisk, Cleopatra's needle, presented to the city of New York.**
See Donations to the United States.
— *See Petroleum.*
— *See Post-offices, foreign.*
— **Protection by the United States representative of native converts of American missionaries.**
'67, II, 97; Nov. 25, 1867. Charles Hale.
— *See Protégés of the United States.*
— **Railroad building.**
'63, 1106; Dec. 2, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'73, 1123; Dec. 12, 1872. R. Beardsley.
'73, 1127; Feb. 24, 1873. R. Beardsley.
— **Reforms.**
'67, II, 87; June 15, 1867. Charles Hale. Introduction of representative system in; abolition of the farming of revenue.
'68, II, 157; Mar. 20, 1868. Charles Hale.
'75, 1337; Mar. 24, 1875. R. Beardsley. Revision of the codes.
'76, 595; Oct. 2, 1875. R. Beardsley. Decree applying the mixed tribunal codes to all Egyptian courts.
— **Relations of the Khedive to the Sultan.**
'74, 1178; Nov. 10, 1873. R. Beardsley. Firman of June 9, 1873, granting all but political independence to the Khedive.
'79, 1008; July 16, 1879. N. D. Comanos. Revocation of the firman by the Sultan.
See Khedive: Ismaïl Pasha (supra).
'79, 1018; Sept. 2, 1879. N. D. Comanos. Diplomatic documents relating to the revolt of Mohammed Ali against the Sultan in 1839, the intervention of European powers, and the final granting of hereditary government of Egypt to Mohammed Ali.
'80, 1021; Aug. 2, 1880. E. E. Farman. Objects of Great Britain in preventing Egypt from achieving absolute independence.
'80, 1020; Aug. 2, 1880. E. E. Farman. Tribute paid to the Sultan by Egypt.
— **Schools, native and foreign.**
'73, 1125; Jan. 25, 1873. R. Beardsley.
— *See Slavery: Slave trade.*
— **Succession, order of.**
'66, II, 242; May 22, 1866. E. J. Morris. Change from collateral to lineal, purchased from the Sultan.
'66, II, 246; June 27, 1866. E. J. Morris. Text of the Sultan's firman.
'66, II, 272; June 2, 1866. Charles Hale.
'66, II, 273; June 25, 1866. Charles Hale.
— **Vessels built in England** for the Viceroy.
'65, III, 316; Mar. 4, 1865. Charles Hale. Viceroy promises the consul-general to inform him of all vessels built for him in England.
'65, III, 320; June 14, 1865. Charles Hale. Purchase by the Viceroy of vessels built for the Confederates.
— **Visit of the Sultan of Turkey.**
'63, 1112; Apr. 18, 1863. W. S. Thayer.
— **Visits of United States war vessels.**
'66, II, 274; Oct. 17, 1866. Charles Hale. Visit of the U. S. S. *Ticonderoga.*
'73, 1125; Jan. 7, 1873. R. Beardsley. Visit of the U. S. S. *Congress.*

Digitized by Google

EGYPT (continued).
— **Visits of United States war vessels** (continued).
'**73**, 1129; Feb. 25, 1873. R. Beardsley. Visit of the U. S. S. *Hartford.*
'**73**, 1129; Apr. 3, 1873. R. Beardsley. Visit of the U. S. S. *Wabash.*
— **Zeilah, port of, ceded to the Khedive by the Sultan.**
'**75**, 1349; July 17, 1875. R. Beardsley. Information concerning the port and the cession.
EISENDECHER, VON, minister of Germany to the United States. '83.
EL ALMANDARES, a vessel fitted out for the Confederates in Canada.
'**65**, II, 10; Dec. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward. Report from vice-consul-general at Montreal.
'**65**, II, 29; Dec. 28, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Investigation ordered by Governor-General of Canada.
'**65**, II, 40; Jan. 4, 1865. F. W. Seward.
'**65**, II, 60; Jan. 31, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Report of the Canadian authorities.
'**65**, II, 90; Mar. 7, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Sold to a Spanish subject in Havana.
ELDREDGE, CLEMENT, arrested and ill treated at Port au Prince.
'**72**, 285; July 27, 1872. E. D. Bassett. Punishment of guilty official.
'**72**, 289; Aug. 9, 1872. W. Hunter.
ELECTIONS IN THE UNITED STATES.
'**66**, I, 390; Oct. 29, 1865. C. M. Clay. Suggestion that the franchise be placed under the exclusive control of Congress.
'**67**, I, 627; Mar. 25, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Criticism by the Belgian minister of finance.
ELECTIONS, Congressional, of 1862.
'**62**, 233; Nov. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward. Democratic success does not mean opposition to the Union.
— **Presidential, of 1864**, in the United States.
'**64**, II, 267; Aug. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 303; Sept. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 334; Oct. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 350; Nov. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, II, 368; Dec. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 1; Nov. 25, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, II, 363; Nov. 22, 1864. C. M. Clay.
'**65**, II, 387; Dec. 5, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'**65**, II, 467; Nov. 22, 1864. H. Perry.
'**65**, II, 470; Dec. 16, 1864. H. Perry. Address of the Democratic party of Barcelona.
'**65**, III, 71; Jan. 20, 1865. W. H. Seward. Address of the Free Speech Society of Belgium.
'**65**, III, 73; Feb. 22, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'**65**, III, 140; Jan. 16, 1865. George P. Marsh.
'**65**, III, 150; Dec. 24, 1864. Rufus King.
'**65**, III, 188; Dec. 6, 1864. J. H. Campbell.
'**65**, III, 212; Jan. 2, 1865. G. G. Fogg.
'**65**, III, 277; Dec. 7, 1864. E. J. Morris.
'**65**, III, 280, Mar. 29, 1864. E. J. Morris.
'**65**, III, 313; Nov. 25, 1864. Charles Hale.
— **of 1876.**
'**77**, 486; Nov. 11, 1876. A. A. Adee. Sentiment in Spain concerning the election of 1876; press comments.
ELIAS REED, a Confederate vessel, captured during the war of the rebellion.
'**63**, 423; Dec. 29, 1862. Lord Lyons. Allegation that the capture was made within British territorial waters in the Bahamas.
'**63**, 435; Jan. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 444; Jan. 28, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 446; Jan. 31, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 454; Feb. 18, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 455; Feb. 18, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 456; Feb. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 462; Mar. 5, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 543; May 15, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 547; May 21, 1863. W. H. Seward. Allegation disproved.
ELIZA, an American vessel seized by the Russian cruiser *Razbornik* in the Anadyr River.
'**87**, 939; Mar. 25, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Report from Vice-Consul-General Rice at Kanagawa.

Digitized by Google

ELIZA (continued).
'87, 946; Feb. 17, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. The *Eliza* condemned by her captors for trading on the Russian Pacific coast without a license.
'87, 953; Mar. 7, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop.
'87, 954; Mar. 16, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 956; Mar. 23, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 966; June 22, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Protocol of confiscation.
ELLEN RIZPAH, an American vessel, overhauled and detained by a Spanish guard boat off Cuba. (*See Vessels, merchant, fired upon, etc.*)
'78, 769; Nov. 13, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Claim presented.
'78, 775; Dec. 27, 1877. J. R. Lowell. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'78, 778; Jan. 16, 1878. Manuel Silvela. Indemnity offered.
'78, 777; Feb. 1, 1878. J. R. Lowell.
'78, 784; Feb. 25, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Acceptance of amount.
'78, 786; Apr. 18, 1878. D. T. Reed. Payment of the indemnity.
'79, 956; Mar. 29, 1879. F. Mendez de Vigo. Draft remitted.
'79, 956; Apr. 1, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Acknowledgment of the draft.
ELMORE, J. F., minister of Peru to the United States. '81.
EMANCIPATION IN THE UNITED STATES. (*See Slavery: Bearing of the question on the war of the rebellion.*)
— **Proclamation of President Lincoln** giving notice that slavery will be abolished in all States in rebellion on January 1, 1863.
'62, 196; Sept. 22, 1862. Text of the proclamation.
'62, 195; Sept. 22, 1862. W. H. Seward. Circular to diplomatic and consular officers of the United States.
'62, 201; Sept. 26, 1862. W. H. Seward. The proclamation a measure of military emergency.
'62, 660; Oct. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 209; Oct. 10, 1862. C. F. Adams. Effect of the proclamation in Great Britain.
'62, 215; Oct. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'62, 394; Oct. 14, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Effect in France.
'62, 402; Nov. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 622; Oct. 15, 1862. J. S. Pike. Effect upon European sentiment.
'63, 939; Aug. 1, 1862. H. Kreissmann. Impression in Prussia.
'63, 764; Oct. 29, 1862. B. Taylor. Impression in Russia.
'63, 772; Dec. 17, 1862. B. Taylor. Same subject.
'63, 803; Dec. 31, 1862. J. S. Pike. Impression in the Netherlands and Europe.
— **Proclamation of January 1, 1863.**
'63, 805; Jan. 1, 1863. Text of the proclamation.
'63, 804; Jan. 3, 1863. W. H. Seward. Circular accompanying the proclamation.
'63, 1397; Jan. 3, 1863. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
— — Addresses of British societies and impression in Great Britain.
'63, 52; Jan. 15, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 53; Jan. 16, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 55; Jan. 16, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 80; Jan. 22, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 88; Jan. 23, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 97; Jan. 30, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 100; Feb. 5, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 110; Feb. 12, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 117; Feb. 19, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 122; Feb. 26, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 134; Mar. 5, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 145; Mar. 13, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 146; Mar. 16, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 147; Mar. 16, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 149; Mar. 29, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 184; Apr. 2, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 214; Apr. 16, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 228; Apr. 25, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 229; Apr. 25, 1863. W. H. Seward. Acknowledgments of addresses to be submitted to the British Government.
'63, 1223; Oct. 8, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 1242; Oct. 26, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1253; Nov. 6, 1863. C. F. Adams. Reply of the clergy of Scotland to the address of ministers of the Southern States.
'63, 1311; Nov. 21, 1863. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

EMANCIPATION IN THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **Proclamation of January 1, 1863** (continued).
— — Impression in other countries.
'**63**, 781; Jan. 27, 1863. B. Taylor. Impression in Russia.
'**63**, 900; May 23, 1863. G. Koerner. Address of the city of Barcelona.
'**63**, 900; May 24, 1863. G. Koerner.
'**63**, 940; Jan. 22, 1863. N. B. Judd. Impression in Prussia.
'**63**, 1210; Jan. 24, 1863. George G. Fogg. Impression in Switzerland.
— **Proclamation of December 18, 1865.**
'**66**, I, 271; Jan. 10, 1866. J. Bigelow. Communicated to the French Government.
'**66**, I, 272; Jan. 12, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'**66**, I, 277; Feb. 7, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'**66**, I, 277; Feb. 9, 1866. J. Bigelow. Funds collected at a meeting of the Emancipation Society of Paris for the relief of freedmen in the United States.
'**66**, I, 282; Feb. 14, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 238; Mar. 9, 1866. E. J. Morris. Note from the Turkish minister for foreign affairs.
— **Adoption of the thirteenth amendment.**
'**66**, II, 519; July 9, 1866. H. E. Peck. Correspondence with Haitian Government.
'**66**, III, 520; Feb. 28, 1866. A. A. Burton. Thirteenth amendment communicated to the Colombian Government.
EMANCIPATION,
— **in Brazil.**
'**72**, 66; Sept. 9, 1871. J. R. Partridge.
'**72**, 68; Sept. 29, 1871. J. R. Partridge. Text of the law emancipating children born of slave mothers.
'**88**, 12; May 19, 1888. B. W. Hanna. Official celebration in the Argentine Republic.
'**88**, 72; May 14, 1888. T. J. Jarvis. Text of the law.
'**88**, 73; June 13, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Congratulations of the President.
'**88**, 75; July 31, 1888. J. A. da Costa. Thanks of the Brazilian Government.
'**88**, 75; Aug. 9, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 74; Aug. 31, 1888. T. J. Jarvis. Dissatisfaction of the slave owners.
— **in Cuba and Porto Rico.**
'**66**, I, 574; May 23, 1866. W. H. Seward. Instruction to suggest emancipation to the Spanish Government.
'**66**, I, 578; Aug. 20, 1866. J. P. Hale.
'**66**, I, 579; Sept. 15, 1866. J. P. Hale.
'**66**, I, 580; Oct. 8, 1866. W. H. Seward
'**71**, 745; Dec. 22, 1870. D. E. Sickles. Representations to Spanish Government on its failure to carry out the act of June, 1870.
'**71**, 759; Jan. 17, 1871. Cristino Martos.
'**72**, 550; Nov. 20, 1871. D. E. Sickles.
'**72**, 561; July 11, 1872. D. E. Sickles.
'**72**, 566; Aug. 18, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Regulations enforcing the law signed by the King.
'**72**, 566; Aug. 27, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Text of the regulations.
'**72**, 574; Aug. 31, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'**72**, 574; Oct. 6, 1872. D. E. Sickles.
'**72**, 580; Oct. 29, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Representations against delay in executing the emancipation law.
'**73**, 825; Nov. 24, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**73**, 829; Dec. 3, 1872. D. E. Sickles.
'**73**, 830; Dec. 3, 1872. D. E. Sickles.
'**73**, 830; Dec. 11, 1872. D. E. Sickles.
'**73**, 832; Dec. 14, 1872. D. E. Sickles.
'**73**, 842; Dec. 24, 1872. D. E. Sickles.
'**73**, 844; Jan. 8, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'**73**, 845; Jan. 19, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Debates in the Cortes.
'**73**, 883; Jan. 19, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Bill for immediate emancipation in Porto Rico.
'**73**, 950; Mar. 27, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Passage of the bill; speech of Emilio Castelar.
'**73**, 964; Apr. 5, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Liberation of unregistered slaves in Cuba.
'**73**, 966; Apr. 30, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Congratulations.
'**73**, 1003; July 5, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Petition of the Emancipation Society for immediate emancipation in Cuba.

Digitized by Google

EMANCIPATION in Cuba and Porto Rico (continued).
'74, 848; Nov. 7, 1873. D. E. Sickles. His letter to the society.
'74, 850; Dec. 20, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Results of emancipation in Porto Rico; bases of emancipation bill for Cuba.
'75, 1077; Nov. 4, 1874. C. Cushing. Reasons for the failure of the three successive forms of government to carry out emancipation in Cuba.
'75, 1135; Aug. 2, 1875. C. Cushing. Execution of the emancipation law in Porto Rico; difference of conditions in Cuba.
'80, 889; Nov. 11, 1879. J. R. Lowell. Bill for Cuba introduced by the Martinez Campos cabinet.
'80, 893; Dec. 10, 1879. W. M. Evarts.
'84, 466; Dec. 15, 1883. J. W. Foster. Evasions of the law of 1880 in Cuba.
'84, 470; Dec. 29, 1883. J. W. Foster.
— **in the Danish West Indies.**
'60, II, 159; July 20, 1866. G. H. Yeaman. Regulations governing relations between landlords and freedmen.
— **in Portuguese colonies.**
'75, 1006; July 3, 1875. Ben. Moran. Law of May 11, 1875.
'76, 432; Jan. 5, 1876. Ben. Moran. Thanks of Portuguese Government for President Grant's reference to Portuguese emancipation in his message.
'76, 433; Feb. 15, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Acknowledgment of the same.
'76, 434; Mar. 27, 1876. Ben. Moran. Law completing emancipation in St. Thomas and Principe.
See Slavery in Portuguese colonies.
— *See Russia: Emancipation of serfs.*
EMBARGOES,
— **in the United States during the war of the rebellion.**
'63, 591; July 1, 1863. W. H. Seward. Embargo on arms, ammunition, cattle, horses, mules, and military stores.
'64, IV, 11; Mar. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Butler, Benjamin: Embargo on a sum of money, etc.
— **in China.**
'62, 841; Mar. 22, 1862. A. Burlingame. Embargo on beans at the ports of Tungchow and Newchwang raised.
— *See Cuba: Embargo on leaf tobacco.*
— **in Denmark.**
'70, 62; Aug. 5, 1870. George H. Yeaman. On horses during the Franco-German war.
— **in Haiti, on specie.**
'74, 582; June 25, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Enforcement without due warning affords ground for relief.
— *See Japan: Embargo on rice.*
— **in Turkey.**
'73, 1109; Apr. 14, 1873. George H. Boker. On horses and cereals from certain parts of Turkey.
'74, 1122; July 22, 1873. George H. Boker. On beasts of burden.
'75, 1298; June 30, 1875. Horace Maynard. On cereals and corn meal.
EMBARGOES ON VESSELS.
See Georgia, wreck of the (in the Straits of Magellan). '77.
EMIGRATION FROM THE UNITED STATES during the war of the rebellion.
'64, III, 79; Apr. 28, 1864. W. H. Seward. From Texas to Honduras.
'66, II, 300; Jan. 2, 1866. W. V. Lidgerwood. From the Southern States to Brazil.
'66, II, 306; June 2, 1866. W. V. Lidgerwood.
'66, III, 202; Aug. 3, 1866. M. Romero. To Mexico.
'71, 43; Nov. 5, 1870. H. T. Blow. Condition of American emigrants in Brazil.
'71, 64; Sept. 8, 1871. J. R. Partridge. Transportation to the United States in naval vessels.
'72, 90; Jan. 22, 1872. J. R. Partridge. Appropriation for their relief urged.
'72, 93; Mar. 22, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
— *See Brazil: Immigration from the United States.*
— *See Mexico: Emperor Maximilian, immigration from the Southern States.*
— *See Venezuela: Immigration from the United States.*
EMILY ST. PIERRE, a British vessel, captured during the war of the rebellion and forcibly taken to Liverpool by her master.
'62, 75; Apr. 24, 1862. C. F. Adams. Note to Lord Russell asking restoration of the vessel.

Digitized by Google

EMILY ST. PIERRE (continued).
'62, 87; Mar. 9, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 82; Apr. 24, 1862. Lord Russell.
'62, 87; May 7, 1862. Lord Russell. Rescue or recapture not an offense under the law of Great Britain.
'62, 91; May 15, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'62, 93; May 12, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'62, 93; May 10, 1862. Lord Russell.
'62, 97; May 22, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 106; May 29, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 106; May 31, 1862. W. H. Seward. Instruction to libel the vessel in the British courts.
'62, 110; June 9, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 110; June 12, 1862. Lord Russell.
'62, 112; June 13, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'62, 113; June 18, 1862. C. F. Adams. Similar request of Great Britain denied by the United States in 1800.
'62, 128; July 9, 1862. C. F. Adams. Action in court not yet taken.
'62, 147; July 27, 1862. C. F. Adams. Correspondence with Lord Russell relative to data concerning the precedent of 1800 in the United States.
'63, 48; Jan. 5, 1863. W. H. Seward. Precedent of demand for the restoration of recaptured prize made by Great Britain on the Netherlands.
'63, 86; Jan. 23, 1863. C. F. Adams. Reply of Lord Russell on the cited precedent.
EMMETT, WILLIAM C., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Turkey. '85.
ENLISTMENT IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES,
— For the United States service during the war of the rebellion.
'61, 319; June 10, 1861. R. Dillon. Offers tendered in Italy.
'61, 327; Nov. 22, 1861. W. H. Seward. Services of foreigners are not sought, but will be accepted.
'61, 362; Sept. 5, 1861. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'61, 399; July 30, 1861. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'62, 544; Sept. 6, 1862. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'62, 546; Aug. 9, 1862. H. Kreismann. Suggested that free passage be offered to volunteers.
'62, 551; Sept. 16, 1862. W. H. Seward. No engagement can be made prior to immigration.
'64, IV, 258; July 21, 1864. H. S. Sanford. Facilities in Belgium.
'64, IV, 229; Aug. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward. Enlistment of seamen abroad is not desired.
— — Correspondence with the British Government.
'63, 9; Nov. 20, 1862. Lord Russell. Representations against alleged recruiting in Great Britain.
'63, 9; Nov. 27, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'63, 10; Nov. 21, 1862. C. F. Adams. Reply to Lord Russell's note.
'63, 16; Dec. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward. Recruiting denied.
'63, 25; Dec. 16, 1862. Lord Russell. Acknowledges that reports were without foundation.
'63, 91; Jan. 24, 1863. Lord Russell. Complaint that British subjects are allured by the temptation of large bounties.
'63, 93; Jan. 26, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 217; Apr. 17, 1863. C. F. Adams. Allegations denied.
'63, 226; Apr. 16, 1863. Lord Russell.
'63, 226; Apr. 18, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 232; Apr. 20, 1863. Lord Russell.
'63, 233; Apr. 25, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 238; Apr. 29, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 249; May 1, 1863. Lord Russell.
'63, 250; May 2, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 256; May 18, 1863. W. H. Seward. Approval of Mr. Adams's correspondence.
'64, II, 103; June 16, 1864. C. F. Adams. Debate in the House of Lords.
— — Enlistment of seamen at Queenstown by the U. S. S. *Kearsarge*.
'64, I, 8; Dec. 4, 1863. C. F. Adams. Representations by Lord Russell.
'64, I, 13; Dec. 11, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 49; Dec. 22, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 59; Dec. 26, 1863. F. W. Seward.
'64, II, 371; Dec. 27, 1863. F. W. Seward. Dispatch from the United States consul at Queenstown.

Digitized by Google

ENLISTMENT IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES (continued).
— **For the United States service during the war of the rebellion** (continued).
— — Enlistment of seamen at Queenstown by the U. S. S. *Kearsarge* (continued).
'64, I, 67; Jan. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 69; Jan. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reports from the Navy Department showing that the men secreted themselves on board the *Kearsarge* and were sent back ashore as soon as discovered.
'64, I, 73; Jan. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 82; Jan. 14, 1864. C. F. Adams. (No. 571.)
'64, I, 99; Jan. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 114; Jan. 28, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 171; Feb. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 246; Mar. 3, 1864. C. F. Adams. The question discussed in Parliament.
'64, I, 327; Mar. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams. Trial of the men.
'64, I, 431–439; Apr. 1, 1864. C. F. Adams. British Blue Book on the subject.
'64, I, 561; Apr. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 573; Apr. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 613; Apr. 14, 1864. C. F. Adams. Investigation into connivance of petty officers suggested.
'64, I, 729; May 7, 1864. W. H. Seward. Investigation must be deferred.
'64, I, 764–772. Reprint of British Blue Blook.
'64, I, 895; May 16, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 188; June 27, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 198; July 2, 1864. W. H. Seward. Senate resolution of inquiry.
— *See Neutral obligations: Shipment of seamen.*
— **Services of foreign officers.**
'61, 397; July 4, 1861. J. S. Haldeman. Offers of retired Swedish officers.
'62, 382; Sept. 20, 1862. W. H. Seward. Offer of Captain Girard of the French army to join the Union with 1,000 men.
'63, 1064; Nov. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward. Services of foreign bodies of troops organized abroad declined.
'63, 1065; Dec. 26, 1862. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'63, 1343; Oct. 16, 1862. W. H. Seward. Offers of foreign officers no longer accepted.
— **Foreigners not accepted for service in the United States Army.**
See War of the United States with Spain: Circulars. '98, 1174.
— — Accepted for naval service.
See War of the United States with Spain: Circulars. '98, 1174.
ENLISTMENT OF FOREIGNERS DURING THE WAR OF THE REBELLION,
— **British deserters by the U. S. S. St. Marys.**
'64, II, 649; July 11, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 669; Aug. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 697; Aug. 25, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'64, II, 713; Sept. 23, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 779; Nov. 16, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 38; Dec. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward. Refusal to surrender the men or pay damages to the vessel.
'65, II, 9; Dec. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'65, II, 16; Dec. 16, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 79; Feb. 23, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Distinction between delivery of deserters at sea and on shore.
'65, II, 87; Mar. 3, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— **British subjects by the U. S. S. North Carolina.**
'64, II, 686; Aug. 17, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 696; Aug. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward. Unlimited permission for the consul to visit the ship declined by the Navy Department.
'64, II, 701; Sept. 4, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'64, II, 709; Sept. 16, 1864. W. H. Seward. Consul may visit any person designated by name in advance.
— **of immigrants in Massachusetts.**
'64, III, 165; Oct. 17, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Reports in French newspapers.
'64, III, 173–194; Nov. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward. Report of Governor Andrews of Massachusetts.
'65, III, 90; May 31, 1865. H. S. Sanford. The question brought up in the Belgian Chamber of Deputies.
'65, III, 91; June 13, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
See Great Western.

Digitized by Google

ENLISTMENT OF FOREIGNERS DURING THE WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **of minors during the war of the rebellion.**
'**62**, 240; Dec. 11, 1861. W. H. Seward. No release to be granted pending action of Congress on the question, after the date of this note to Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 708; Sept. 16, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'**64**, II, 712; Sept. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 777; Nov. 16, 1864. Lord Lyons. Abolition of bounty suggested.
See Aliens: Liability of, to military service in the United States.
See Cauvet, A.
See War of the rebellion: Impressment.
See Warrington, John.
— **of seamen from captured British vessels.**
'**63**, 403; Nov. 9, 1862. W. Stuart. Representations in the case of seamen of the *Sunbeam.*
'**63**, 407; Nov. 12, 1862. W. H. Seward. Enlistment permissible when free from coercion or deceit.
'**63**, 454; Feb. 17, 1863. Lord Lyons. Exception taken to the position above announced.
'**63**, 456; Feb. 19, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 511; Apr. 22, 1863. Lord Lyons.
ENLISTMENTS FOR THE CONFEDERATE SERVICE,
— **in Great Britain.**
'**63**, 356; Sept. 2, 1863. W. H. Seward. Embarkation of a crew at Queenstown prevented by the British admiral, Lewis T. Jones.
'**64**, I, 21; Dec. 7, 1863. C. F. Adams. Representation to British foreign office against recruiting office in Liverpool.
'**64**, I, 48; Dec. 21, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, I. 83; Jan. 15, 1864. C. F. Adams. (No. 576.) Papers submitted to the foreign office.
'**64**, I, 579; Apr. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 642; Apr. 28, 1864. C. F. Adams. Depositions; proceedings against Mr. Rumble, a British official, for violation of the enlistment act.
'**64**, I, 725; May 4, 1864. C. F. Adams. Further depositions in the Rumble case.
'**64**, II, 77; June 2, 1864. C. F. Adams. Same subject.
'**64**, II, 174; June 20, 1864. W. H. Seward. (No. 998.)
'**64**, II, 201; July 7, 1864. C. F. Adams. Prosecutions ordered by the British Government in the case of the *Hawk.*
'**64**, II, 217; July 15, 1864. C. F. Adams. Trial of John Seymour, of London.
'**64**, II, 226; July 28, 1864. W. H. Seward. Regrets at Seymour's release.
'**64**, II, 272; Aug. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams. Trial of James Cunningham.
'**64**, II, 307; Sept. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 1; Nov. 25, 1864. C. F. Adams. (No. 819.) Nominal penalty imposed on Jones and Highatt, of Liverpool.
'**65**, I, 94; Jan. 19, 1865. C. F. Adams.
— **of seamen in Denmark.**
'**65**, III, 174; Mar. 22, 1865. B. R. Wood.
'**65**, III, 175; Mar. 29, 1865. B. R. Wood.
'**65**, III, 176; Apr. 14, 1865. B. R. Wood.
'**65**, III, 177; Apr. 15, 1865. B. R. Wood.
— **of Poles for the Army.**
'**65**, III, 70; Oct. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward. Rumor of a contract for the transportation of 30,000 Poles to the Southern States.
'**64**, II, 335; Oct. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 350; Nov. 10, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, III, 325; Oct. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 327; Nov. 16, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'**64**, IV, 113; Oct. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 162; Nov. 8, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 4; Nov. 8, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 366; Feb. 17, 1865. J. Bigelow. Information on the subject.
'**65**, III, 376; Mar. 10, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— *See Mexico: Emperor Maximilian (foreign troops).*
ERICSSON, CAPT. JOHN, inventor of the *Monitor.*
— **Remains carried to Sweden by the U. S. S Baltimore.**
'**90**, 706; Aug. 5, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Letters from the Navy Department.
'**90**, 707; Aug. 26, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Departure of the *Baltimore* from New York.

Digitized by Google

ERICSSON, CAPT. JOHN (continued).
— **Remains carried to Sweden by the U. S. S. Baltimore** (continued).
'90, 708; Sept. 15, 1890. W. W. Thomas, jr. Delivery of the remains in Stockholm.
'90, 711; Sept. 22, 1890. W. W. Thomas, jr. Medals presented by the King to the officers and crew of the *Baltimore*.
'90, 711; Sept. 26, 1890. W. W. Thomas, jr. Reception of the officers; visit of the King to the *Baltimore*.
'90, 714; Oct. 27, 1890. W. W. Thomas, jr. Address of the Swedish Inventors' Society.
'90, 716; Oct. 29, 1890. W. W. Thomas, jr. Correspondence with the foreign office.
'90, 718; Aug. 5, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Invitation to Swedish minister to attend ceremonies in New York.
'90, 719; Aug. 9, 1890. A. Grip. Invitation accepted.
'90, 720; Aug. 21, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 720; Aug. 26, 1890. A. Grip. Thanks for the salute to the Swedish flag.
ERRAZURIZ, FRANCISCO GONZALEZ, secretary of Chilean legation to the United States. '76.
ESTATES, ADMINISTRATION OF, owned by foreigners.
See Brazil.
See Colombia.
See Consular jurisdiction over estates.
ESTATES, EMBARGOED,
— **in Spain.**
See Spain: Insurrections (Carlist). '75, 1128.
— **Estates of American citizens embargoed in Cuba.**
'71, 698; June 9, 1870. Hamilton Fish. List of estates.
'71, 697; June 24, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 708; Sept. 12, 1870. P. M. Sagasta. Statement concerning embargoed estates.
'72, 580; Oct. 29, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Representations against delay in effecting promised release.
'73, 825; Nov. 24, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'73, 842; Dec. 23, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Release urged.
'73, 842; Dec. 29, 1872. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 843; Jan. 3, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 1050; Jan. 30, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Protest against leasing of the estates.
'73, 844; Jan. 18, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 959; Mar. 30, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'73, 987; May 26, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Disregard of orders from Spain by authorities in Cuba.
'73, 1006; July 11, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Raising of the embargoes.
'73, 1008; July 14, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Text of decree and preamble.
'73, 1032; Aug. 27, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Delay in executing decree.
'73, 1035; Sept. 9, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Protest against announced sale of estates.
'73, 1036; Sept. 19, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'74, 846; Oct. 30, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Conversation with colonial minister.
'74, 863; Feb. 6, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Prompt release expected.
'83, 773; May 3, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Review of the negotiations; instruction to urge the execution of decrees of release.
'83, 781; July 12, 1883. J. W. Foster. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'83, 788; Aug. 1, 1883. J. W. Foster. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'83, 789; Aug. 14, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 796; Nov. 15, 1883. J. W. Foster. Notes from and to minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 487; Apr. 2, 1884. J. W. Foster. Note from minister for foreign affairs giving reasons for delay.
See Mora, A. M.
ESTATES OF FOREIGNERS IN THE UNITED STATES.
See Consular jurisdiction over estates (in the United States).
ESTATES UNCLAIMED.
See Belgium.
See France.
See Germany.
See Great Britain.
See Netherlands.

Digitized by Google

ESTATES UNCLAIMED (continued).
See Spain.
See Sweden and Norway.
ETHEART, L., minister for foreign affairs of Haiti. '72.
ETTA, a British schooner, formerly the Confederate vessel *Retribution*, seized in the port of New York during the war of the rebellion.
'64, II, 496; Jan. 20, 1864. Lord Lyons. Inquiry regarding grounds of seizure.
'64, II, 522; Feb. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward. Report from the collector's office at New York.
'64, II, 529; Feb. 19, 1864. Lord Lyons. Further inquiry.
'64, II, 535; Feb. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward. Inquiry referred to the Treasury Department.
EUROPE,
— *See Anarchism.*
— *See Armies.*
— *See Cholera.*
— **Conditions, financial and political.**
'66, I, 460; Dec. 13, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'77, 21; Jan. 27, 1877. E. F. Beale. Financial depression in Europe.
— **Government, system of.**
'65, III, 76; Mar. 20, 1865. H. S. Sanford. Suggestions regarding the use of diplomatic reports on the subject.
'65, III, 77; Apr. 8, 1865. F. W. Seward.
— *See Military armaments in Europe.*
— **Peace in Europe threatened.**
'68, I, 490; Dec. 29, 1867. Hugh Ewing.
'68, II, 42; Jan. 23, 1868. George Bancroft.
'68, II, 57; Nov. 20, 1868. George Bancroft. Evils of a war between France and Germany discussed.
'68, II, 58; Dec. 7, 1868. W. H. Seward.
EUSTIS, J. B., ambassador of the United States to France. '93, '94, '95, '96, '97.
EVARTS, WILLIAM M., Secretary of State. '77, '78, '79, '80, '81.
— **Sent to England to assist C. F. Adams** in testing the English neutrality laws in the courts.
'63, 212; Apr. 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— **Referee on the part of the United States in the claim of the Magicienne.**
'63, 636; Oct. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward.
EVERETT, H. SIDNEY, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Germany. '78, '79, '80, '81, '82, '84.
EWING, HUGH, minister of the United States to the Netherlands. '67, I; '68, I.
'67, I, 409; Dec. 1, 1866. H. Ewing. Presentation of his credentials.
EWING, JAMES S., minister of the United States to Belgium. '94, '95, '96, '97.
EXCHANGES, INTERNATIONAL,
— **of arms with Switzerland.**
'64, IV, 388; Aug. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— **of antiquities with Italy.**
'80, 651; Aug. 11, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Proposal of the Smithsonian Institution for Pompeii relics.
'81, 649; Aug. 28, 1880. G. W. Wurts. Difficulties in the way of proposed arrangement.
— **of publications of the Department of Agriculture.**
'75, 45; Dec. 26, 1874. John Jay. Exchange with Austrian Government.
— **of publications and books.**
'78, 173; Apr. 26, 1878. E. F. Noyes. Meeting of an international commission at Paris.
'78, 175; June 10, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Letter from the Smithsonian Institution.
'78, 180; Aug. 9, 1878. E. F. Noyes. Letter from Dr. W. E. Johnston.
'80, 882; May 31, 1880. G. Willamov. Organization of the Russian bureau.
'80, 883; July 13, 1880. John Hay. Reply of the Smithsonian Institution to the Russian and Italian proposals.
— **of publications (military) with Germany.**
'94, Ap. I, 630; Nov. 3, 1891. A. Von Mumm.
EXECUTION OF JUDGMENTS AND WRITS, RECIPROCAL.
— *See Judgments.*
— *See Letters rogatory.*
— *See Writs.*

Digitized by Google

EXEQUATURS.
'62, 649; Sept. 30, 1862. W. H. Seward. Do not confer rights or immunities conceded by treaty to other powers.
— **Forms of.**
'64, II, 208; July 9, 1864. W. H. Seward. Various forms used in the United States.
'64, II, 280; Aug. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams. Forms used in Great Britain.
'64, III, 302; Oct. 28, 1864. E. de Stoeckel. Inquiry as to omission of the phrase "most favored nations."
'64, III, 302; Oct. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reply to the inquiry.
— **Revoked.**
— — by the United States Government.
'61, 89; May 21, 1861. W. H. Seward. Russian consul who enlisted in the military service of the Confederacy.
See Bunch, Robert.
See Rogers, Esteban.
— **Withdrawal of.**
— — by Guatemala.
'97, 336; July 31, 1897. D. L. Pringle. From the United States consular agent at Champerico.
'97, 338; Aug. 18, 1897. John Sherman. A government can withdraw a consular exequatur without assigning any reason.
— — by Nicaragua from British consul at San Juan del Norte.
'94, Ap. I, 297; June 4, 1894. José Madriz. Exequatur withdrawn from and returned to Consul Bingham during the trouble at Bluefields.
— — from U. S. Consul Braida at San Juan del Norte, Nicaragua.
'94, 477; Apr. 1, 1894. Lewis Baker.
'94, 478; Apr. 26, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Full statement of the grounds for action of the Nicaraguan Government expected.
'94, 478; May 12, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Exequatur temporarily renewed
'94, 479; June 14, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Person temporarily appointed in Consul Braida's place by the United States minister can only be regarded as being in charge of the office.
'94, Ap. I, 298; June 4, 1894. José Madriz.
EXEQUATURS WITHHELD by Turkey, for consulates created at Erzerum and Harpoot.
'95, 1262; Dec. 19, 1895. Richard Olney. Report to the President on disturbances in Armenia.
'95, 1337; Nov. 12, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Exequatur promised for Erzerum but refused for Harpoot.
'95, 1465; Jan. 20, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Legation's fruitless efforts to obtain exequaturs.
'95, 1470; Dec. 30, 1895. Grover Cleveland. Response to Senate resolution of December 21, 1895.
'98, 1113; Nov. 7, 1898. O. S. Straus. Exequatur for consul at Erzerum granted.
EXPANSION.
'64, IV, 19; May 6, 1864. W. H. Seward. Not the policy of the United States.
See Bonin Islands.
EXPATRIATION,
— **Act of, not defined by law.**
'80, 108; Oct. 7, 1879. W. Hunter.
'80, 960; Oct. 19, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Continued residence abroad of a native citizen does not constitute expatriation, unless he performs acts inconsistent with his American nationality.
— *See Citizenship, loss of.*
— **Law of, in Austria-Hungary.**
'81, 19; Dec. —, 1879. Text of the law of Hungary.
'81, 41; Mar. 8, 1881. J. A. Kasson. Note from the Austro-Hungarian minister for foreign affairs.
EXPATRIATION, RIGHT OF.
'67, 1, 663–678. George H. Yeaman. Essay on the subject.
'73, 256; June 28, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Right recognized by law in the United States.
— **Inquiry of President Grant** addressed to the heads of Executive Departments on the right and act of expatriation and its effects.
'73, 1185; Aug. 6, 1873. U. S. Grant.
'73, 1186; Aug. 25, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'73, 1193; Oct. 20, 1873. W. A. Richardson.

Digitized by Google

EXPATRIATION, RIGHT OF (continued).
— **Inquiry of President Grant** (continued).
'73, 1210; Nov. 6, 1873. W. W. Belknap.
'73, 1211; Nov. 1, 1873. G. M. Robeson.
'73, 1216; Nov. 17, 1873. J. A. J. Creswell.
'73, 1216; Aug. 20, 1873. George H. Williams.
'73, 1219; Sept. 30, 1873. C. Delano.
'73, 1248; Mar. 19, 1868. Charles T. A. Abbott. Memorandum accompanying the report of the British Commission of Inquiry.
'73, 1353; Oct. 31, 1856. Caleb Cushing. Opinion given as Attorney-General of the United States.
— *See China: Punishment of relatives of Chinamen who renounce their allegiance.*
— **in France.**
'84, 176; Nov. 13, 1884. Henry Vignaud. Limitations under French law.
'88, 556; Aug. 16, 1888. R. M. McLane. Permission of French Government required.
— — not recognized by France in the cases of citizens who have become naturalized without the consent of the French Government before passing the age of military service.
'97, 141; Aug. 2, 1897. Henry Vignaud. Cases cited.
'97, 144. Form of consent issued by the French Government.
'99, 271; Apr. 5, 1899. H. Porter. Position assumed by the French Government that consent must be obtained whatever the age.
See France: Naturalized citizens of the United States.
— **in Great Britain.**
'66, I, 87; Mar. 22, 1866. W. H. Seward. Denied in the cases of naturalized American citizens implicated in the Fenian disturbances.
'66, I, 124; June 1, 1866. C. F. Adams. (No. 1210.) Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'67, I, 160; Oct. 23, 1867. C. F. Adams. Note from the minister for foreign affairs.
'67, I, 171; Nov. 5, 1867. C. F. Adams. Distinction made in Fenian trials between native and naturalized citizens of the United States.
'68, I, 39; Dec. 11, 1867. Historicus. Essay published in the London Times.
'68, I, 38; Dec. 11, 1867. C. F. Adams. Harmonization of the laws of both countries suggested.
'68, I, 133; Dec. 27, 1867. W. H. Seward. Nothing can be done until Congress acts upon the question.
'68, I, 135; Jan. 8, 1868. C. F. Adams. Article of the London Times.
'68, I, 137; Jan. 10, 1868. Historicus. Paper published in the Times.
'68, I, 142; Jan. 13, 1868. W. H. Seward. Feeling in the United States.
'68, I, 143; Jan. 15, 1868. C. F. Adams. Article in the Times.
'68, I, 153; Feb. 14, 1868. W. H. Seward. Dispatch from George Bancroft, minister to Germany.
'68, I, 158; Mar. 7, 1868. W. H. Seward. Suggestion of a treaty similar to that just signed with Germany.
'68, I, 175; Mar. 21, 1868. C. F. Adams. Debate in the House of Commons.
'68, I, 310; June 12, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, I, 311; June 16, 1868. Ben. Moran. Appointment of a commission of inquiry.
'68, I, 333; July 29, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, I, 352; Sept. 23, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 354; Sept. 23, 1868. W. H. Seward. Feeling in the United States.
'68, I, 357; Oct. 9, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'70, 435. Act of May 12, 1870, recognizing the right of expatriation.
— **in Greece, denied.**
See Greece: Naturalized citizens of the United States. '90, 516.
— **in Italy.**
'78, 459; Aug. 7, 1877. George W. Wurts. Right denied.
See Italy: Naturalized citizens of the United States; liability to military service. '90, 548 ff.
— **in Mexico.**
'86, 654. Law of May 28, 1886, recognizing the right of expatriation.
— **in Morocco.**
'80, 791; Feb. 28, 1880. F. A. Mathews. Circular of minister for foreign affairs claiming jurisdiction over naturalized subjects returning to Morocco; protest of United States and all other foreign representatives.
'80, 797; Apr. 13, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Approval of note to the minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

EXPATRIATION, RIGHT OF (continued).
— **in Persia, denied.**
See Hajie Seyyah. '93, 492.
— **in Russia; right denied.**
'66, I, 416; July 14, 1866. C. M. Clay. Banishment for life the penalty for renouncing allegiance.
'66, I, 416; Aug. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward. Reservations in the case of Stanislas Pongoski, sentenced to banishment.
'66, I, 460; Dec. 2, 1867. C. M. Clay. Case of Adolphus Portugalski.
'68, I, 461; Dec. 23, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'81, 1028; July 23, 1881. J. W. Foster. Article 325 of the penal code imposing penalty for accepting foreign service or citizenship without the authorization of the Government.
See Müller, Israel. '85.
'87, 945. Article of the Russian code.
See Lipszyc, Adolph. '87.
'87, 951; Feb. 23, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Abraham Thiessen arrested and subsequently released and expelled.
'87, 953; Mar. 12, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Same subject.
'87, 955; Mar. 17, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Contemplated revision of the Russian law.
'87, 956; Apr. 8, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Discreet endeavor to promote the proposed revision directed.
'87, 957; Apr. 20, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Report of Consul Heenan at Odessa, on the proposed modifications.
'87, 964; June 1, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop.
'87, 967; June 24, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'95, 1105. Article of the penal code providing penalty for entering foreign service or taking up foreign allegiance without the consent of the Russian Government.
'95, 1107; Nov. 4, 1895. Richard Olney. Position of Russia can not be acquiesced in.
'95, 1122; July 31, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Petitions for release from allegiance must be addressed directly to the minister of the interior.
See Topor, Henry.
'97, 439; Mar. 11, 1897. C. R. Breckinridge. Abstract of Russian laws providing penalties for the offense of renouncing Russian allegiance without the permission of the Government; children of Russians born abroad claimed as Russian subjects.
'97, 442; June 18, 1897. John Sherman. F. G. Grenz acquitted of the charge of having expatriated himself without permission; gratification expressed at the disposition evinced by the Russian Government to relax the application of the principle without relinquishing it.
— *See Spain: Naturalized citizens of the United States.*
— **in Sweden-Norway.**
'63, 1216; June 20, 1863. J. S. Haldeman.
See Sweden-Norway: Naturalized citizens of the United States.
— **in Switzerland.**
See Naturalization of Swiss citizens (in the United States). '99.
See Switzerland: Military service claimed of persons born in the United States.
See Switzerland: Naturalized United States citizens.
'76, 567. Text of the law of July 3, 1876, providing for the renunciation of Swiss citizenship.
'79, 973; Oct. 18, 1879. Nicholas Fish. Estates of naturalized citizens withneld in Switzerland.
'80, 952; Nov. 12, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Course of Swiss authorities in violation of treaty stipulations regarding United States citizens.
'89, 688; Dec. 22, 1888. Boyd Winchester. The Federal court issues a decision ordering the release of C. H. Weber from his Swiss citizenship and cantonal guardianship.
'89, 691; Jan. 10, 1889. T. F. Bayard.
See Berry, Charles. '68, II, 197.
See Tschudy, Fred.
— **in Turkey; right denied.**
'85, 847; May 29, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Law of 1869, requiring Turkish subjects to obtain permission to renounce their allegiance. Passports of the United States can not mention date of departure of naturalized citizens from Turkey.

Digitized by Google

EXPATRIATION, RIGHT OF (continued).
— **in Turkey; right denied** (continued).
'**85**, 849; June 29, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Claim of Turkey that naturalized citizens returning to Turkey resumed *ipso facto* their original allegiance. Case of E. Chryssofondis.
'**85**, 851; July 21, 1885. W. C. Emmett. Text of the article of the law of 1865 on the subject; interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**85**, 852; July 23, 1885. W. C. Emmett. Chryssofondis has no resource but to obtain the required permission.
'**85**, 855; Aug. 17, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'**85**, 873; Oct. 24, 1885. S. S. Cox. Production of naturalization certificate required by the Turkish Government. Case of Guligyan and Iskiyan.
'**85**, 885; Nov. 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard. The question discussed at length.
'**86**, 862; Jan. 5, 1886. S. S. Cox. Report on the functions and powers of the commission created under the law of 1869 to determine the nationality of former Ottoman subjects.
'**89**, 718; May 18, 1889. O. S. Straus. Plea of American citizenship made by George Meimar, a naturalized citizen, ignored by the Turkish court at Smyrna.
'**89**, 722; June 5, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Meimar's rights as an American citizen to be maintained.
'**94**, 736; Aug. 9, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Right to expel all former Turkish subjects naturalized without the Sultan's consent claimed by the Turkish Government.
'**94**, 738; Aug. 30, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The United States, while conceding the right to expel objectionable aliens, will never acquiesce in the punishment of naturalized citizens against whom no other charge than acquiring United States citizenship is made.
'**94**, 764; Oct. 20, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Attitude of the United States Government on the question.
See Seferiades, Socrates A. (*citizenship recognized*). '*94*.
See Turkey: Naturalized citizens of the United States.
EXPATRIATION, TEST OF, and its effect on the right to protection.
'**73**, 256; June 28, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
EXPEDITIONS.
— *See Filibustering expeditions.*
EXPEDITIONS, POLAR,
— **Capt. Francis Hall.**
'**75**, 466; Apr. 23, 1875. E. B. Washburne. Gold medal awarded by the Geographical Society of France.
'**75**, 649; Dec. 26, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton. Permission for British expedition to use supplies left in Greenland requested.
'**75**, 650; Jan. 23, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Permission granted; list of said supplies.
'**77**, 260; May 22, 1877. William M. Evarts. Relics of the *Polaris* expedition delivered by Great Britain.
'**77**, 263; July 16, 1877. Edwards Pierrepont. Same subject.
'**77**, 269; Jan. 27, 1877. Sir Edward Thornton. Same subject.
'**77**, 270; Mar. 3, 1877. Hamilton Fish. Same subject.
— **Prof. A. E. Nordenskjöld.**
'**76**, 535; Dec. 28, 1875. C. C. Andrews. Brief account of its results.
'**76**, 552; Sept. 25, 1876. C. C. Andrews. Expedition to the Kara Sea.
'**80**, 668; Oct. 27, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Visit of the *Vega* to Japan.
'**80**, 936; Apr. 27, 1880. J. L. Stevens. Reception given him in Sweden on his return.
— **A. W. Greely.**
'**80**, 482; June 17, 1880. J. R. Lowell. Supplies left by the English expedition of 1875–76 placed at its disposal by the British Government.
'**84**, 253; July 21, 1884. Congratulations of Queen Victoria on the rescue of the expedition.
See Donations to the United States (*by Great Britain*).
— **of the Jeannette.**
'**82**, 443; Dec. 29, 1881. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Thanks to Russian Government for assistance given to survivors.
'**82**, 445; Feb. 4, 1882. W. Hoffman. Notes to and from minister for foreign affairs.
'**85**, 657; Mar. 30, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Testimonials appropriated for by Congress.
'**85**, 665; June 30, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Lieut. W. H. Schuetze sent to Russia to distribute the testimonials.

Digitized by Google

EXPEDITIONS, POLAR (continued).
— **of the Jeannette** (continued).
'**85**, 666; July 3, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Instructions to Lieutenant Schuetze; list of testimonials and names of recipients.
'**85**, 670; Aug. 1, 1885. W. H. Schuetze. Death of General Tchernaieff, one of the recipients.
'**85**, 672; Aug. 27, 1885. T. F. Bayard. General Tchernaieff's sword to be placed at the disposal of the Emperor.
'**85**, 673; Sept. 24, 1885. G. V. N. Lothrop. Progress of Lieutenant Schuetze.
'**85**, 674; Sept. 25, 1885. W. H. Schuetze. Arrival at Yakutsk.
'**85**, 674; Nov. 27, 1885. G. V. N. Lothrop. General Tchernaieff's sword accepted by the Emperor and placed in the Imperial arsenal.
'**85**, 676; Nov. 28, 1885. G. V. N. Lothrop. Progress of Lieutenant Schuetze.
— **Dr. Frederick A. Cook.**
'**94**, 202; June 23, 1894. J. E. Risley. Permission to explore Greenland requested of the Danish Government.
'**94**, 203; Nov. 6, 1894. J. E. Risley. Failure of the expedition.
— **R. E. Peary.**
'**95**, 207; Feb. 28, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Permission desired for a relief expedition to visit Greenland.
'**95**, 208; Mar. 7, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 209; May 9, 1895. W. V. Risley. Permission granted; details called for by the Danish Government.
'**95**, 210; May 10, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 210; May 31, 1895. J. E. Risley.
— *See Conferences: International, nonpolitical (Polar expeditions).*

EXPEDITIONS, PUNITIVE.
See Japan: Expedition of the treaty powers.
See Liberia: Wreck and pillaging of the German steamer Carlos.
See Pembroke.

EXPEDITIONS, SCIENTIFIC, OF THE UNITED STATES,
— **of Professor Agassiz to Brazil.**
'**66**, II, 309; July 5, 1866. W. Lidgerwood. Official courtesies extended by the Government of Brazil.
'**66**, II, 325; Oct. 4, 1866. F. W. Seward.
'**66**, II, 325; Oct. 4, 1866. W. H. Seward. Thanks expressed.
— *See Canals, interoceanic: of Nicaragua. '72, 463ff.*
— **to Japan.**
'**71**, 604; Sept. 4, 1871. C. E. de Long. Courtesies extended to General Capron and staff.
'**71**, 605, Oct. 17, 1871. J. C. B. Davis. Appreciation expressed.
— *See Longitudes, determination of. '77.*
— **for the observation of the transit of Venus.**
'**74**, 491; Dec. 12, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Facilities extended by the British Government.
'**74**, 494; Feb. 5, 1874. R. C. Schenck.
'**74**, 809; Jan. 27, 1874. Marshall Jewell. Facilities extended by the Russian Government.
'**74**, 831; Mar. 13, 1874. Marshall Jewell.
'**75**, 241; Dec. 21, 1874. B. P. Avery. Results of the observation in China.
'**75**, 579; Oct. 3, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Free use of telegraph between Australia and Java requested.
'**75**, 581; Nov. 3, 1874. Robert C. Schenck. Request granted.
'**75**, 582; Nov. 7, 1874. Robert C. Schenck. Correspondence on the subject.
'**75**, 640; Aug. 28, 1875. Wickham Hoffman. Thanks to British Government.
'**75**, 767; Sept. 26, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Facilities in Japan.
'**75**, 772; Nov. 6, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader. Thanks of the Navy Department.
— **to Turkey.**
'**88**, 1557; Jan. 17, 1888. O. S. Straus. Permissions for archæological explorations no longer given by the Turkish Government except under certain restrictions and conditions.
'**88**, 1584; May 9, 1888. O. S. Straus. Text of the law on archæological excavations in Turkey; petitions of American universities may not be granted.
'**88**, 1623; Nov. 3, 1888. P. King. Exception made in favor of American explorers.
'**88**, 1626; Nov. 21, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**89**, 705; Dec. 3, 1888. O. S. Straus. Text of permit granted to the University of Pennsylvania.

Digitized by Google

EXPEDITIONS, SCIENTIFIC, OF OTHER COUNTRIES (continued).
— *See France: Expeditions scientific* (continued).
— *See Italy: Expedition, scientific, to India, China, and Japan.*
— *See Nile, River: Explorations of the.*
EXPLOSIVES, RESTRICTIONS ON THE TRANSIT OF,
— **Exclusion of vessels carrying dynamite and other explosives from the Dardanelles.**
'**83**, 891; Nov. 25, 1882. Aristarchi Bey. Consent of the United States requested.
'**83**, 892; Dec. 4, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Consent would be given to stringent regulations, but not to absolute prohibition.
— *See Merchandise, dangerous.*
— *See Navigation, restrictions on.* '*64, II.*
— *See Samoa, arms, prohibition, etc.* '*95, 1146.*
EXPOSITIONS, INTERNATIONAL,
— **Hamburg, agricultural.**
'**63**, 1098; Jan. 27, 1863. B. R. Wood.
'**63**, 1099; Feb. 18, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— **in Belgium.**
'**64**, IV, 233; Jan. 7, 1864. H. S. Sanford. Of art, in 1863.
— **in Sweden and Norway.**
'**65**, III, 192; Jan. 12, 1865. J. H. Campbell. Fisheries, at Bergen.
'**65**, III, 193; Feb. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— **in France.**
'**65**, II, 356; Mar. 27, 1865. L. de Geofroy. Universal, of 1867; invitation to participate.
'**65**, II, 255; Apr. 5, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 357; Apr. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 638; July 6, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Workingmen sent from Belgium to Paris at the Government's expense.
'**67**, I, 101; June 12, 1867. C. F. Adams.
— **in Austria-Hungary.**
'**66**, I, 688; Dec. 26, 1865. Count Wydenbruck.
'**66**, I, 689; Jan. 11, 1866. W. Hunter.
— — in Vienna, in 1873.
'**72**, 46; Jan. 13, 1872. John Jay. Participation of the United States.
'**72**, 47; Feb. 5, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'**72**, 48; Feb. 29, 1872. John Jay.
'**72**, 53; Apr. 8, 1872. John Jay.
'**72**, 54; May 1, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'**72**, 55; July 10, 1872. Charles Hale. Thomas Van Buren appointed United States commissioner.
'**72**, 55; July 26, 1872. John Jay.
'**72**, 57; July 30, 1872. John Jay. Participation of other countries.
'**72**, 61; Aug. 27, 1872. John Jay.
'**73**, 62; Mar. 12, 1873. John Jay.
'**73**, 64; Apr. 11, 1873. John Jay. Difficulty with British commission in regard to space.
'**75**, 42; Oct. 7, 1874. John Jay. Awards to American exhibitors.
'**75**, 44; Oct. 19, 1874. John Jay. Same subject.
— **at Philadelphia, in 1876.**
'**73**, 28; July 3, 1873. U. S. Grant. Proclamation.
'**74**, 351; Oct. 7, 1873. W. L. Scruggs. Participation of Colombia.
'**74**, 357; June 17, 1874. W. L. Scruggs.
'**77**, 128; Nov. 1, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Offensive letter ascribed to and subsequently denied by the French commissioner.
'**77**, 425; July 23, 1877. J. W. Foster. Distribution of awards to Mexican exhibitors.
— — Participation of Siam. (*See Donation.*)
'**78**, 80; Oct. 8, 1877. Thomas A. Osborn. Distribution of awards to Chilean exhibitors.
— **at Paris, 1878.**
'**77**, 135; Jan. 12, 1877. E. B. Washburne. Letter of the French commissioner-general.
'**77**, 137; Feb. 23, 1877. R. R. Hitt.
'**77**, 147; Apr. 24, 1877. R. R. Hitt.
'**77**, 167; Aug. 10, 1877. R. R. Hitt.
'**77**, 168; Aug. 20, 1877. R. R. Hitt.
'**77**. 172; Sept. 9, 1876. F. de Vangelas. Invitation to participate.

Digitized by Google

EXPOSITIONS, INTERNATIONAL (continued).
— **at Paris, 1878** (continued).
'77, 172; Sept. 22, 1876. W. Hunter.
'78, 168; Dec. 19, 1877. F. W. Seward. Governor McCormick appointed commissioner-general of the United States.
'78, 169; Dec. 28, 1877. E. F. Noyes.
'78, 169; Jan. 11, 1878. E. F. Noyes.
'78, 181; Sept. 20, 1878. E. F. Noyes. Success of American exhibits.
— **at Berlin, 1880, of fisheries.**
'79, 354; Nov. 18, 1878. B. Taylor.
'80, 394; Jan. 5, 1880. A. D. White.
'80, 395; Jan. 12, 1880. A. D. White. Memorial of the German Fishery Association.
'80, 397; Jan. 28, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
'80, 398; Feb. 12, 1880. A. D. White. Gratification in Germany at the acceptance of the United States.
'80, 400; Feb. 18, 1880. W. M. Evarts. George Brown Goode appointed delegate.
'80, 422; Apr. 14, 1880. W. M. Evarts. George Brown Goode and Fred. Mather designated as United States representatives on the award jury.
'80, 425; Apr. 26, 1880. A. D. White. His speech in the opening ceremonies.
'80, 429; May 19, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Commendation of the speech.
'80, 434; June 22, 1880. A. D. White. List of prizes awarded to American exhibitors.
— **at Brussels, permanent exhibition.**
'80, 67; Feb. 16, 1880. John Wilson.
'80, 68; Feb. 28, 1880. John Wilson.
'80, 71; July 27, 1880. J. O. Putnam. Suggestions to American manufacturers.
— **at London, 1883, (fisheries).**
'83, 421; May 19, 1883. J. R. Lowell. Success of the American exhibit.
'83, 476; Nov. 19, 1883. J. R. Lowell. Letter from the chairman of the executive committee complimentary to the American exhibit and commissioners.
— **at Brussels, 1888 (sciences and industry).**
'87, 36; Mar. 30, 1887. Lambert Tree.
'88, 44; July 12, 1887. G. d'Arschot.
'88, 45; July 29, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Appointment of commissioners can only be made by authority of Congress upon a formal invitation of the Government of Belgium.
'88, 45, Feb. 3, 1888. Bounder de Melsbroeck. Formal invitation.
— **at Munich (art), in 1888.**
'88, 667; Dec. 23, 1887. Baron von Zedtwitz. Participation of American artists invited.
'88, 672; Jan. 30, 1888. H. von Alvensleben. Free transportation of exhibits on German railways.
'88, 674; Mar. 8, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
EXPOSITIONS, NATIONAL,
— **Scandinavian, at Stockholm.**
'66, 11, 178; July 18, 1866. J. H. Campbell.
— **in Japan.**
'78, 484; Dec. 1, 1877. J. A. Bingham.
— **at Brussels, in 1880,** commemorative of the fiftieth anniversary of independence.
'79, 92; May 5, 1879. W. C. Goodloe.
'80, 69; July 26, 1880. J. O. Putnam.
— **at Buenos Ayres, 1880,** South American.
'80, 11; Feb. 13, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Sending of American exhibits invited.
'80, 12; Apr. 7, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Same subject.
'80, 18; Feb. 28, 1880. T. O. Osborn. Only machinery and works of art from the United States to be admitted.
— **at Berlin, 1889.** Devices for the prevention of accidents to laborers.
'88, 682; June 4, 1888. Baron von Zedtwitz. Foreign exhibits invited.
— **of Central America, in Guatemala City, 1897.**
'97, 333; Dec. 11, 1896. Macgrane Coxe. Suggestion that a United States war vessel be sent to be present at the inauguration.
'97, 333; Jan. 15, 1897. A. Lazo Arriaga. Participation of the United States invited.
'97, 334; Jan. 27, 1897. Richard Olney. Consul-General Pringle appointed honorary commissioner.

Digitized by Google

EXPOSITIONS, NATIONAL (continued).
— **of Central America, in Guatemala City, 1897** (continued).
'97, 334; Mar. 25, 1897. Macgrane Coxe. Report of the visit of the U. S. S. *Philadelphia.*
'97, 336; Mar. 13, 1897. Macgrane Coxe. Opening of the exposition.
EXPULSION FROM THE UNITED STATES, not permissible under existing legislation.
See Armenian revolutionists. '96.
EXPULSION LAWS.
See Austria-Hungary.
See Roumania: Aliens law. '81, 985.
EXPULSION OF AMERICAN CITIZENS.
See Cuba.
See France.
See Germany.
See Haiti.
See Menard, John W. (from Jamaica).
See Mormons: Protection of the United States withheld (in Germany). '84.
See Nicaragua: Arrest and expulsion of United States citizens at Bluefields.
See Russia: Jews; exclusion of foreign Jews.
See Russia: Expulsion of American citizens.
See Switzerland.
— **of American citizens (naturalized) returning to the country of their birth.**
See Alsace-Lorraine: Naturalized citizens of the United States.
See Austria-Hungary: Expulsion, etc.
See Germany: Expulsion.
See Russia: Jews, exclusion of, from cities.
See Turkey.
'95, 1229; Sept. 27, 1895. Richard Olney. Consuls of the United States can not be requested or expected to carry out decrees against United States citizens.
See Loewi, Hugo O. '96, 385.
EXPULSION OF CITIZENS OF THE COUNTRY from Switzerland, not allowed by the constitution.
See Switzerland: Church and State. '73, 1292.
See Jesuits: Expulsion of.
EXPULSION of persons suspected of conspiring against the Government or that of a friendly nation.
'80, 637; July 2, 1880. J. M. Langston. Expulsion from Jamaica in 1865 of Haitian general, Salomon.
EXPULSION, RIGHT OF, in the case of foreigners who disturb the peace of the country, recognized.
'82, 231; Apr. 25, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
See Menard, John W. '67, I.
— **as a war measure.**
See War between France and Germany.
— **Limitations of the right, and the manner of exercising it.**
'95, 775; Jan. 30, 1896. Richard Olney. Limitations of the right of expulsion discussed in the Hollander case in Guatemala. (*See Claims of United States citizens against Guatemala.*)
'95, 801; Nov. 5, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Wiener case in Haiti. (*See Wiener, Eugene.*) Right of the United States to demand and pass upon evidence of offense.
See Austria-Hungary: Expulsion of naturalized United States citizens. '92, '94.
See Blockade running (punishable only by condemnation of vessel and cargo). 65, II, 99.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (Guatemala).
See Egypt: Aliens. 66, II, 269.
See Expatriation: Right of, in Turkey. '94, 738.
See Germany (expulsion).
See Guatemala (expulsion).
See Haiti: Expulsion, right of.
See Mexico.
See Nicaragua: Arrest and expulsion.
See Turkey.
EXTRADITION BY COMITY.
See Extradition laws (infra) of Argentine Republic; Belgium.
EXTRADITION BY COMITY DENIED in the absence of treaty.
— *See Holmes, George.*
— *See Press attacks on foreign governments.*
— *See Vogt, Carl.*

Digitized by Google

EXTRADITION BY COMITY DENIED in the absence of treaty (continued).
'75, 202; Oct. 2, 1874. S. W. Williams. Extradition of Wang-Yen-ping requested by China.
'75, 204; Oct. 10, 1874. S. W. Williams. Request based on article 18 of the treaty.
'75, 235; Dec. 10, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Request denied.
'80, 809; Mar. 10, 1880. James Birney. Case of Lodewick Pincoffs, defaulter from the Netherlands.
'88, 1391; May 14, 1888. Baron d'Almeirim. Request for the extradition of Mrs. Botelho based on the immigration law excluding criminals.
'88, 1394; June 4, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Request denied.
EXTRADITION BY COMITY GRANTED.
— **by Congo Free State.**
'86, 33; May 21, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Reciprocity can not be offered by the United States in the absence of a treaty.
'86, 33; June 12, 1886. Lambert Tree. Extradition would be granted without regard to treaty or reciprocity.
— **by Cuba.**
'64, IV, 22; May 17, 1864. W. H. Seward. Three escaped convicts surrendered by the Cuban authorities.
— **by Denmark.**
— — Case of J. A. Benson, charged with forging land grants.
'88, 479; Dec. 9, 1887. R. B. Anderson.
'88, 479; Dec. 12, 1887. G. L. Rives.
'88, 480; Dec. 14, 1887. R. B. Anderson.
'88, 480; Dec. 16, 1887. R. B. Anderson.
'88, 481; Jan. 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 481; Jan. 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 482; Jan. 8, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 482; Feb. 1, 1888. R. B. Anderson. Review of the case.
'88, 484; Feb. 24, 1888. R. B. Anderson.
— **by the Pope to the United States.**
See Surratt, John.
— **by Spain to the United States.**
'77, 484; Nov. 4, 1876. A. A. Adee. Extradition of Tweed.
— **by the United States.** Case of J. A. Arguelles, surrendered to Cuba on the charge of selling slaves.
'64, II, 60; May 30, 1864. W. H. Seward. Report to the President.
'64, II, 70; Mar. 27, 1864. Thomas Savage. Request of the Captain-General of Cuba.
'64, II, 71; Apr. 5, 1864. G. G. Tassara. Surrender requested.
'64, II, 72; Apr. 14, 1864. F. W. Seward.
'64, II, 72; Apr. 16, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 73; Apr. 23, 1864. Thomas Savage.
'64, II, 74; May 23, 1864. Thomas Savage. Arrival of Arguelles at Havana.
'64, IV, 35–56; June 24, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reply to inquiry of Congress.
— **from Cuba, during military occupation by the United States.**
'99, 318; Oct. 25, 1899. John Hay. Return of fugitives from or to the island would be effected upon the requisition of the proper military authorities without involving a point of extradition.
EXTRADITION,
— **by diplomatic and consular officers,** in extraterritorial countries.
'64, III, 474; Jan. 6, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Case of J. D. Buckley, charged with murder at Shanghai. French consul at Nagasaki declines to surrender him without orders from his Government.
'64, III, 478; Jan. 22, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Voluntary surrender of Buckley.
'74, 301, Aug. 15, 1874. S. W. Williams. Surrender of W. Jackson requested by Hongkong authorities and subsequently dropped.
'74, 311; Oct. 23, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 338; Aug. 31, 1874. W. Hunter. Extradition can not be granted by a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States.
'74, 347; Oct. 23, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader. Case of Jackson discussed.
'92, 69; Oct. 10, 1891. Charles Denby. Rendition of criminals arriving in Chinese ports on American vessels; question submitted to the Department.
'92, 74; Dec. 7, 1891. J. G. Blaine. The power to grant extradition is not vested by statute or treaty in either diplomatic or consular officers; criminals on board American vessels can, however, be turned over to a court of competent jurisdiction by the master of the vessel in the exercise of his discretionary power or by the consul in the exercise of his judicial functions.

EXTRADITION (continued).
— **by local officers.**
See Arresures, Francisco.
— **by one country to another of a criminal extradited by the former from a third country.**
'**82**, 6; Jan. 24, 1882. J. O. Putnam. Case of Collins brothers, extradited from Italy to Belgium and surrendered to a third country; treaty between Italy and Belgium requires consent of the extraditing country.
— — of United States citizens granted by one foreign country to another is not to be resisted by United States representatives.
'**73**, 1307; Mar. 22, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Case of Ungar. (*See Ungar.*)
'**73**, 1311; June 30, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'**74**, 779; Apr. 16, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Case of Schmiderberg, a naturalized United States citizen, fugitive in Holland from Belgium.
See Proios, Hercules A. '*88.*
EXTRADITION DENIED BY THE UNITED STATES,
— **to Belgium and Germany.** (*See Vogt, Carl.*)
— **to Colombia.** (*See Holmes, George.*) '66.
— **to Mexico.**
'**88**, 1308; Aug. 13, 1888. M. Romero. Exception taken to the decision of the judge of Cameron County, Tex., in the case of Lieutenant Preciado charged with embezzlement.
'**88**, 1315; Aug. 29, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Extradition having been, under the treaty, requested of the State authorities, the Federal Government can not interfere. A new requisition addressed to the Department would receive consideration.
See Guerra, Jesus.
See Ochoa, Victor.
— **to Spain.**
'**84**, 493; Apr. 30, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Case of Carlos Aguero, a Cuban revolutionist.
— **for crimes committed in other countries than that making the request can not be granted.**
'**73**, 300; July 25, 1873. J. C. B. Davis. Case of Carl Vogt. (*See Vogt.*)
'**75**, 817; July 17, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Case of a British subject fugitive in the United States from Japan.
'**75**, 821; Aug. 18, 1875. J. L. Cadwalader. Extradition for trial before a British court in Japan can not be granted under the treaty of 1842.
— **on charges not embraced in the original requisition or warrant of arrest.**
'**94**, 575; Oct. 26, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Extradition of Juan Cienfuegos refused to Salvadorean provisional government.
See Ezeta, Antonio.
EXTRADITION DENIED TO THE UNITED STATES,
— **by Great Britain.** Case of the Confederates who seized the American schooner *J. L. Gerrity* and were charged with the crime of piracy.
'**64**, I, 193; Feb. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams. Arrest of four of the conspirators requested.
'**64**, I, 347; Mar. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams. Decision repeatedly postponed.
'**64**, I, 393; Mar. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, I, 561; Apr. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward. Surprise expressed at protracted delay.
'**64**, I, 566; Apr. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, I, 570; Apr. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams. Note to minister for foreign affairs; letters from Consul Dudley.
'**64**, I, 612; Apr. 8, 1864. Lord Russell. Course of the magistrate approved by the British Government.
'**64**, I, 660. Proceedings in court.
'**64**, I, 722; May 3, 1864. W. H. Seward. (No. 932.)
'**64**, I, 733; May 12, 1864. C. F. Adams. (No. 685.) Writ of habeas corpus applied for by the prisoners.
'**64**, IV, 463. Report of proceedings.
'**64**, II, 30–59; May 26, 1864. C. F. Adams. Discharge of the prisoners; full report of the final proceedings.
See J. L. Gerrity.
— *See Chesapeake.*
— *See St. Alban's raid from Canada into Vermont.*
— **by Mexico.**
See Rowe, Chester. '*95.*

Digitized by Google

EXTRADITION, EXPENSES,
— **Proposal of Great Britain that settlement be effected annually.**
'80, 464; July 29, 1879. John Welsh.
'80, 465; Sept. 15, 1879. W. Hunter. Objections to proposed arrangement.
'80, 472; Dec. 27, 1879. W. J. Hoppin. Correspondence with foreign office.
'80, 475; Mar. 25, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Former plan of settlement adhered to.
EXTRADITION FOR POLITICAL OFFENSES.
'80, 787; Sept. 3, 1880. J. N. Navarro. Request for eight men arrested in Arizona.
'80, 788; Sept. 22, 1880. W. Hunter. Specific details requested; political offenders would not be extradited.
See Ezeta, Antonio. '94, 575.
See Guerra, Jesus.
— **Attitude of Switzerland, Belgium, and Spain in regard to persons implicated in the commune of France.**
'71, 876; May 31, 1871. Horace Rublee.
'71, 884; Aug. 10, 1871. Horace Rublee.
EXTRADITION; FORMS AND PROCEDURE,
— **Authentication of papers by United States legations.**
'89, 450; June 25, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Form of certificate to be used so as to insure the admissibility of the papers; papers rejected in the case of Thomas Barton for defective authentication.
'89, 453; July 11, 1889. R. T. Lincoln.
'89, 474; June 20, 1889. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Form of authentication by the legation at London, held to be defective.
'90, 417; May 10, 1890. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Form of authentication proposed for use in British India.
'90, 419; May 15, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
— **Clause in treaties requiring proof of crime** that would justify commitment in the United States.
'74, 783; Nov. 5, 1873. Westenberg. Inquiry.
'74, 785; Nov. 12, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Reply thereto.
— **Evidence required in Great Britain.**
'66, I, 223; Feb. 13, 1866. Sir F. Bruce.
— **Evidence required in the United States.**
'66, I, 227; Feb. 23, 1866. W. H. Seward. Evidence required, even in the case of escaped convicts, under the treaty with France.
— **Forms of procedure prescribed by the laws of the United States** must be complied with.
'89, 617; Nov. 26, 1888. M. Romero. Extradition of R. Treviño requested.
'89, 617; Nov. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Extradition will be granted after compliance with formalities provided by the treaty and the laws of the United States.
'89, 618; Dec. 8, 1888. M. Romero. Contention that under the treaty Mexico is held only to present a diplomatic application supported by evidence of the crime.
'89, 619; Dec. 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'89, 619; Jan. 17, 1889. M. Romero.
'89, 620; Feb. 19, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Extradition treaties require legislation for their execution, and the laws of the United States requiring application to the judicial branch of the Government are neither onerous nor inconvenient.
— **Forms of requisition in New Brunswick.**
'65, II, 62; Jan. 31, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 69; Feb. 8, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 79; Feb. 20, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
— **Preliminary warrant issued in the case of Antonio Ezeta.**
'94, 571; Aug. 11, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
— **Provisional arrest,** unless otherwise provided for by treaty, can only be effected, under section 5270 of the Revised Statutes, upon a warrant of arrest issued by a competent magistrate.
'87, 868; Dec. 4, 1886. M. Romero. Arrest of M. R. Mayer requested on the charge of swindling.
'87, 868; Dec. 8, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 869; Dec. 8, 1886. M. Romero. Assistance of the police requested.
'87, 869; Dec. 15, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 870; Dec. 15, 1886. M. Romero. Request withdrawn.
'89, 52; Jan. 28, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Decision of the Supreme Court.

Digitized by Google

EXTRADITION; FORMS AND PROCEDURE (continued).
— **Provisional arrest on telegraphic requisition.**
'**89**, 46; Oct. 20, 1888. G. L. Rives. Case of Adolph Sambolino in Belgium.
'**89**, 46; Oct. 24, 1888. G. L. Rives.
'**89**, 46; Oct. 31, 1888. Lambert Tree. Requisition honored; minister for foreign affairs observes that in 1886 the United States Government declined to enter into additional treaty stipulations providing for such provisional arrests.
'**89**, 49; Nov. 10, 1888. Lambert Tree.
'**89**, 50; Nov. 23, 1888. Lambert Tree. Surrender of Sambolino.
'**89**, 50; Jan. 28, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Under section 5270 of the Revised Statutes the intervention of the Department of State is unnecessary, and the practice of issuing preliminary warrants was discontinued in 1886. Decision of the Supreme Court in the case of M. R. Mayer, a fugitive from the justice of Mexico.
'**89**, 56; Feb. 12, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Sentence on Sambolino.
— **Provisional arrest of fugitives in Great Britain.**
'**89**, 462; Sept. 27, 1889. R. T. Lincoln. Form of oath requires a statement that a warrant has been issued in the United States.
'**89**, 463; Oct. 9, 1889. R. T. Lincoln. Objections to the practice of having the oath taken by an employee of the legation.
'**89**, 466; Oct. 22, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Circular to governors of States and Territories.
— **Requisitions.**
'**88**, 1216; July 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Request for the extradition of Gulie Shields and Isaac Wilson from Mexico.
'**88**, 1219; July 23, 1888. E. S. Bragg.
'**88**, 1220; July 24, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Data requested by the Mexican Government.
'**88**, 1221; Aug. 21, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Information furnished.
'**88**, 1228; Sept. 14, 1888. E. S. Bragg.
'**88**, 1236; Oct. 29, 1888. H. R. Whitehouse. Arrest of the men; they can only be held for seventy-two hours.
'**88**, 1237; Nov. 1, 1888. G. L. Rives.
'**88**, 1238; Nov. 1, 1888. H. R. Whitehouse. Formal requisition must be made.
'**88**, 1239; Nov. 6, 1888. A. A. Adee.
'**88**, 1240; Nov. 12, 1888. H. R. Whitehouse. Surrender by the governor of Coahuila suggested to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**88**, 1241; Nov. 13, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 1243; Nov. 16, 1888. H. R. Whitehouse. Governor has received no requisition.
'**88**, 1247; Nov. 22, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Requisition could not be made by the governor of Texas, the offense being against Federal law.
EXTRADITION, INTERFERENCE OF LOCAL OFFICERS.
See Hamilton, Alexander D.: Extradition from Mexico. '74.
EXTRADITION LAWS
— **of the Argentine Republic.**
'**86**, 4; Nov. 5, 1885. V. G. Quesada. Text of the law; necessity of special conventions dispensed with.
— **of Belgium, permitting extradition, on condition of reciprocity.**
'**68**, II, 74; May 27, 1868. H. S. Sanford. Text of the law.
'**74**, 56; Mar. 15, 1874. Text of the law of that date.
'**74**, 59. Report of the investigating commission.
— **of Colombia.**
'**79**, 251; Oct. 30, 1878. Ernest Dichman. Difficulties arising from virtual independence of the several States would not be removed by a treaty.
— **of Great Britain.**
'**73**, 302; act of August 9, 1870. (Text.)
See Treaty of 1842: Controversy over the extradition article.
'**77**, 287; Aug. 22, 1877. Edwards Pierrepont. Appointment of a commission to inquire into the workings of the law and treaties.
'**78**, 268; June 22, 1878. John Welsh. Report of the commission.
EXTRADITION—MISCELLANEOUS CASES.
'**64**, I, 801; July 21, 1863. J. M. Mason. Extradition of one Hester from Gibraltar requested by the Confederate government.
'**64**, I, 805; July 25, 1863. Lord Russell. Refusal of United States Government to allow the delivery of the prisoner through the blockade.
'**64**, I, 809; July 29, 1863. J. M. Mason.

Digitized by Google

EXTRADITION—MISCELLANEOUS CASES (continued).
— **of B. G. Burley**, who seized the American steamer *Philo Parsons*, requested of and granted by Canada.
'**64**, II, 813; Nov. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 7; Dec. 11, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 64; Feb. 4, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Extradition granted.
— **of William H. Crawford and others from Canada.**
'**64**, II, 740; Oct. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 740; Oct. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 61; Jan. 31, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Extradition granted.
'**65**, II, 63; Feb. 2, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
— **of raiders**, requested by Mexico.
'**93**, 440; Feb. 1, 1893. J. W. Foster. Extradition of Benavides, Gonzales, and Echeverria, captured by United States troops.
'**93**, 441; Feb. 2, 1893. C. Romero.
EXTRADITION OF CITIZENS OR SUBJECTS DENIED by the United States.
— Clause excluding surrender of citizens or subjects in treaties of the United States.
'**73**, 83; Aug. 2, 1873. M. Delfosse.
'**73**, 84; Aug. 11, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Position of the United States.
— **by Italy.**
'**88**, 1037; Apr. 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Case of Salvatore Palladini.
'**88**, 1037; Aug. 4, 1888. J. B. Stallo. Case referred to the Italian court at Messina; correspondence with Italian Government.
'**88**, 1046; Aug. 20, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 1046; Aug. 21, 1888. J. B. Stallo.
'**88**, 1047; Sept. 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Palladini discharged by the court.
'**90**, 554; Mar. 21, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Case of Beverino and Villela, charged with murder in the State of New York.
'**90**, 555; Apr. 20, 1890. Baron Fava. Rendition of subjects not permitted by the law of Italy nor required by the treaty; trial of the criminals will be effected in Italy.
'**90**, 559; June 23, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Position of the Italian Government disputed; history of the question, precedents, and authorities cited.
'**90**, 567; July 3, 1890. Baron Fava.
'**90**, 568; Aug. 8, 1890. Baron Fava. Negotiations entered into in 1889 for a supplementary convention regarding the nonextradition of citizens.
'**90**, 571; Oct. 7, 1890. Baron Fava. Trial in Italy delayed by the nonexecution of letters rogatory in Pennsylvania.
'**90**, 572; Oct. 20, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'**90**, 572; Oct. 28, 1890. A. A. Adee.
'**90**, 572; Nov. 13, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'**94**, 369; Jan. 26, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Extradition of Delzoppo and Rinaldi, charged with murder in the State of New York, requested.
'**94**, 370; Apr. 10, 1894. W. MacVeagh. Italy refuses extradition, but offers to try the criminals upon production of necessary documents.
'**94**, 371; Apr. 24, 1894. E. F. Uhl. No further action will be taken, but rights of the United States under the treaty of extradition are reserved.
See Treaties of the United States with Italy. (*Negotiations.*) '*90*.
— **by Mexico.**
See Treaties of the United States with Mexico (*extradition of 1861*).
'**71**, 628; Feb. 27, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Request for the surrender of three Mexican fugitives from Arizona.
'**71**, 629; Mar. 23, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Request denied.
'**78**, 534; Oct. 27, 1877. J. W. Foster. Of Mexicans charged with participation in assault on Rio Grande City.
'**78**, 535; Dec. 7, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Inquiry whether the fugitives shall be punished under the law of Mexico.
'**78**, 539; Jan. 10, 1878. J. W. Foster. Information has been asked.
'**79**, 734; Nov. 29, 1878. J. W. Foster. Of raiders, on the ground that they are citizens of Mexico.
'**79**, 734; Nov. 29, 1878. J. W. Foster. Reciprocal rendition proposed by Mexico.
— — punishment awarded for crimes committed in foreign countries.
'**80**, 707; Sept. 26, 1879. J. W. Foster. Sentence on and execution of a Mexican soldier who committed murder in Texas.
'**80**, 713; Dec. 18, 1879. J. W. Foster. Record of proceedings in the case, the first of its kind.

Digitized by Google

EXTRADITION OF CITIZENS OR SUBJECTS DENIED by Mexico (continued).
— — punishment awarded for crimes committed in foreign countries (continued).
'80, 729; Jan. 23, 1880. W. M. Evarts. The case accepted as a valuable precedent.
See Rowe, Chester.
— **by Sweden.**
'88, 1483; Aug. 17, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Case of Albert Erbers.
'88, 1483; Aug. 27, 1888. Rufus Magee.
'88, 1484; Sept. 9, 1888. Rufus Magee.
'88, 1486; Sept. 13, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1487; Sept. 21, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1487; Sept. 30, 1888. Rufus Magee. If not surrendered, Erbers will be tried for the crime in Sweden.
'88, 1489; Oct. 20, 1888. Rufus Magee. Proof of naturalization required by the Swedish Government.
'88, 1490; Nov. 7, 1888. G. L. Rives.
EXTRADITION OF CITIZENS GRANTED,
— **by the United States to Mexico, under the treaty of 1899.**
See Rich, Mrs. Mattie D.
EXTRADITION, TRANSIT OF EXTRADITED CRIMINALS through the territory of a third power.
— **Release at Panama of C. G. Scrafford,** extradited by the United States from Peru.
'78, 151; Nov. 12, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Views of the Department under international comity and the treaty of 1846 with New Granada.
'79, 271; Feb. 15, 1879. E. Dichman. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'79, 936; Feb. 11, 1879. J. R. Lowell. Permission granted by Spain in the case of one Angell.
'79, 941; Mar. 5, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Usual practice in such cases.
'80, 921; July 26, 1880. Lucius Fairchild. Treaty provisions of Spain with Belgium, France, and the Netherlands.
EXTRADITION TREATIES,
— **Recommendation of the St. Petersburg prison congress of 1890** that treaties enumerate offenses for which extradition will not be granted, rather than the list of extraditable crimes.
'90, 699; July 3, 1890. C. E. Smith.
EXTRADITION. TRIAL OF SURRENDERED FUGITIVES for crimes other than those set forth in the requisition.
See Burley, B. G. '65, III, 97.
— Great Britain demands and is refused an engagement to that effect, because not stipulated in the treaty of 1842. Case of Winslow.
'76, XLVI. Synoptical index of the correspondence.
'76, 227; May 4, 1876. Lord Derby. Grounds on which the British Government rests its demand.
'76, 233; May 22, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Review of precedents and refutation of Lord Derby's position.
'76, 622; July 16, 1875. S. F. Phillips. Opinion in the case of Charles L. Lawrence, in the light of United States and British laws and treaty of 1842.
'76, 630; Mar. 27, 1876. Decision of the United States circuit court of New York.
See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain (Ashburton). 1842.
'82, 6; Jan. 24, 1882. J. O. Putnam. Treaty between Belgium and Italy permitting such trial with the consent of the extraditing power.
— **Case of Jacob David extradited from Germany.**
'95, 488; Aug. 28, 1894. Baron Saurma. Case of Jacob David extradited on a charge of forgery and sentenced for embezzlement.
'95, 491; Jan. 10, 1895. Baron Saurma. Position taken that the provisions of the treaty bind the contracting powers and can not be waived by the accused without the consent of the extraditing Government.
'95, 492; Feb. 26, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Position of the German embassy disputed; request of punishment for responsible officials and of guarantees for the future denied.
'95, 494: Apr. 9, 1895. Baron Saurma. Argument in support of the position of the German Government; new treaty, covering the point, suggested.
EXTRATERRITORIAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES.
'74, 643; July 5, 1873. C. E. De Long. Inquiry of W. H. Doyle.
'74, 645; Aug. 21, 1873. J. C. B. Davis. United States citizens can not surrender their rights except by expatriation.
See Burgevine, General, in the service of China. '65, II.

Digitized by Google

EXTRATERRITORIAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES (continued).
— **can not be demanded in countries under a Christian government.**
See Spain: Missionaries' difficulties at Ponapé. '92, 413.
— **in Egypt.**
'66, II, 269; May 4, 1866. C. Hale. Right of expulsion, under the supervision of the consuls, granted to Egypt.
— **in Japan.**
— — Right of expulsion conceded to Japan by Article VII of the treaty of 1858 can not be assisted or opposed by United States consuls.
'94, 386; Feb. 16, 1894. E. H. Strobel.
'94, 389; June 22, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Right to sojourn in Japan is the only one of the extraterritorial rights lost by an expelled American citizen who otherwise remains subject to the jurisdiction of the consul.
See Consular jurisdiction in extraterritorial countries.
— — Right of Japan to legislate over all persons within her territory.
'74, 653; Nov. 17, 1873. J. A. Bingham.
'74, 658; Jan. 7, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Right recognized provided penalties are warranted by the laws of the United States and trials held in consular courts.
'75, 773; Nov. 19, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Discussion of the act of June 22, 1860.
See Japan: Customs regulations, '74; foreign settlements, '81.
See Japan: Game law for foreigners.
See Japan: Press laws; prosecution of American citizens, etc., quarantine.
See Treaties of the United States (with Japan).
— — Surrender, partial by Italy in Japan.
'73, 270. Draft of treaty conceding.
'73, 269; May 9, 1873. Rémusat. Views of France stated.
'73, 269; June 9, 1873. Marquis de Noailles. Views of the United States requested.
'73, 382; June 21, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Joint action against contemplated surrender suggested.
'73, 261; July 24, 1873. W. Hoffman.
'73, 271; July 12, 1873. Marquis de Noailles. Treaty rejected by the Italian Government.
'73, 272; July 22, 1873. J. C. B. Davis.
'73, 296; July 19, 1873. George Bancroft. Germany agrees with the United States.
'73, 400; July 19, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Great Britain agrees.
'73, 714; July 29, 1873. C. T. Gorham. The Netherlands agree with the United States.
'74, 645; July 22, 1873. J. C. B. Davis.
'82, 377; Aug. 27, 1882. J. A. Bingham. Surrender in return for the opening of the whole of Japan to foreign trade advocated by Sir James Bain.
— **in Siam.** Exemption from seizure of property, except by permission of consular court.
'99, 676; Dec. 21, 1899. Hamilton King. Protest against the seizure by the Siamese police of ponies and arms belonging to American citizens.
'99, 678; Feb. 17, 1899. John Hay. Approval of protest.
— **in Turkey.**
See Guedjian, Melcoun (trial without notice to United States consul).
See Mead, Rev. W. W. (exemption from arrest and search).
See Protégés of the United States.
See Seferiades, Socrates.
See Turkey: Extraterritorial rights.
— **Rights of native employees of consulates.**
See Japan: Native employees of diplomatic and consular officers.
See Turkey: Cavasses.
— **Renunciation of extraterritorial rights**
— — in Tunis.
'83, 296; Nov. 20, 1882. Th. Roustan. Renunciation invited in view of the organization of French courts in the Regency.
'83, 297; Nov. 23, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Renunciation is not for executive but legislative action.
'83, 298; June 4, 1883. Th. Roustan. Law and regulations organizing and governing French courts in Tunis.
'83, 303; July 3, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. The question pending in Congress.
'83, 480; Nov. 1, 1882. L. S. Sackville West. Great Britain while willing to surrender consular jurisdiction will reserve all other treaty rights.
'83, 483; Dec. 23, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Joint resolution passed by the House of Representatives authorizing the President to surrender consular jurisdiction.

Digitized by Google

EXTRATERRITORIALITY,

— Arrest of political offenders in extraterritorial countries.

'**62**, 873; Apr. 28, 1862. W. H. Seward. Justified by the law of nations. (*See De Long, James.*)

— Rights of diplomatic and consular officers.

'**71**, 590; June 17, 1871. C. E. De Long. Defects in United States legislation on the subject pointed out.

'**73**, 570; Feb. 26, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Limitations to minister's authority to make regulations having the force of law.

— *See Coolie trade in Japan. '68, I.*

— Rights of United States ministers under the act of June 22, 1860.

'**74**, 304; Sept. 1, 1874. Hamilton Fish.

'**74**, 332; Aug. 26, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Rights not extended to consuls.

'**75**, 773; Nov. 19, 1874. J. A. Bingham.

'**75**, 777; Dec. 4, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Right of minister to legislate over United States citizens doubted.

'**75**, 782; Jan. 7, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Approval of views above expressed.

'**76**, 350; Jan. 20, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Distinction between legislation and municipal regulations.

'**76**, 374; May 19, 1876. J. A. Bingham. Right of consuls to enact municipal regulations disputed.

— Right of diplomatic officers to make regulations in China.

'**82**, 123; Feb. 21, 1882. C. Holcombe. British order in council conferring such right on British ministers; similar right for United States diplomatic officers advocated.

'**75**, 773; Nov. 19, 1874. J. A. Bingham. British ministers in Japan and China authorized to legislate over British subjects.

'**75**, 791; Apr. 17, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Main provisions of the order in council of March 9, 1865.

EXTRATERRITORIALITY OF FOREIGN EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS.

'**99**, 318; July 5, 1899. J. B. Jackson. Not recognized in Germany any further than is necessary to insure the personal inviolability of the envoy and his suite.

EZETA, ANTONIO, Vice-President of Salvador, overthrown by revolution.

'**94**, 563; June 9, 1894. A. L. Pollock. Asylum granted him on U. S. S. *Bennington.*

'**94**, 563; June 10, 1894. Lewis Baker. Surrender requested by revolutionary government.

'**94**, 564; June 10, 1894. Estanislao Perez. Request that the refugee be held on board the *Bennington.*

'**94**, 564; June 12, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Revolutionary government not yet recognized is not competent to request extradition.

'**94**, 565; June 14, 1894. Antonio Ezeta. Request for permission to embark on passenger steamer.

'**94**, 565; June 15, 1894. Lewis Baker. Second request of revolutionary government based on alleged recognition by the United States.

'**94**, 566; June 14, 1894. Carlos Ezeta. Appeal to the Mexican minister at Washington.

'**94**, 566; June 15, 1894. Carlos Ezeta. Appeal to the Secretary of State.

'**94**, 566; June 16, 1894. Lewis Baker. Inquiry whether revolutionary government has been recognized.

'**94**, 567; June 18, 1894. E. F. Uhl. No recognition has been given.

'**94**, 567; June 21, 1894. Lewis Baker. Correspondence with consul at San Salvador.

'**94**, 569; June 25, 1894. Jacinto Castellanos.

'**94**, 570; Aug. 9, 1894. H. Guzman. Formal requisition for the extradition of Ezeta and other refugees.

'**94**, 571; Aug. 11, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Preliminary warrant for extradition proceedings in accordance with law.

'**94**, 573; Aug. 13, 1894. H. Guzman.

'**94**, 574; Aug. 15, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.

'**94**, 574; Sept. 25, 1894. H. Guzman. Extradition requested on a specific charge of murder.

'**94**, 574; Sept. 28, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Ezeta was examined by extradition magistrate on the original preliminary warrant and discharged; he is now beyond the jurisdiction of the United States.

'**94**, 575; Oct. 26, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Review of the action of the extradition magistrate at San Francisco.

Digitized by Google

F.

FACILITIES EXTENDED TO THE UNITED STATES.
— *See Expeditions (polar and scientific).*
— **by the United States.**
— *See Italy: Expedition, scientific, to India, China, and Japan.*
FACSIMILES.
'**88**, 1706. Of the Sackville West letter.
'**91**, 682. Of the translation of Marquis Rudini's telegram left at the Department by Baron Fava and demanding punishment of lynchers at New Orleans.
'**91**, 696. Of threatening letters written by members of the Mafia at New Orleans.
FAIRCHILD, LUCIUS, minister of the United States to Spain. '80, '81.
FAMINES.
— *See Disasters.*
FANNING, JOHN, captain of United States Volunteers, arrested and imprisoned in Ireland.
'**66**, I, 29; Dec. 11, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 36; Dec. 28, 1865. C. F. Adams.
FARMAN, E. E., agent of the United States to Egypt. '77, '78, '79, '80.
FARRAGUT, ADMIRAL,
— **His visit to Europe.**
'**67**, I, 280; July 29, 1867. J. A. Dix. To France.
'**67**, I, 395; Aug. 28, 1867. C. M. Clay. To Russia.
'**67**, I, 683; Sept. 21, 1867. George H. Yeaman. To Denmark.
'**68**, II, 3; Dec. 17, 1867. John P. Hale. To Spain.
'**68**, II, 70; Feb. 17, 1868. George P. Marsh. To Italy.
'**68**, II, 78; June 5, 1868. H. S. Sanford. To Belgium.
'**68**, II, 78; June 12, 1868. H. S. Sanford.
'**68**, II, 79; June 23, 1868. H. S. Sanford.
— **Visit to Constantinople with his flagship Franklin.**
'**68**, II, 114; Aug. 24, 1868. E. Joy Morris.
'**68**, II, 116; Aug. 31, 1868. E. Joy Morris.
— **visit to Greece.**
'**68**, II, 129; Aug. 6, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'**68**, II, 132; Sept. 10, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
FAULKNER, CHARLES J., minister of the United States to France. '61.
FAVA, BARON, minister of Italy to the United States. '85, '86, '87, '88, '90, '91, '92.
— Ambassador. '94, '95, '96, '97, '99.
FAVORITE, a British sealing vessel, seized in the Bering Sea. (*See Wanderer.*)
FAVRE, JULES, minister for foreign affairs of the French revolutionary government. '70.
FAY, THEODORE S., minister of the United States to Switzerland. '61.
'**61**, 333; July 2, 1861. T. S. Fay. Presentation of letter of recall.
'**61**, 337; July 8, 1861. G. G. Fogg. Tribute to his character and ability.
FEARN, WALKER, minister of the United States to Greece, Roumania, and Servia. '88, '89.
FEES.
See Consular fees.
FEINKNOPF, LOUIS, arrested and impressed into the military service of Austria-Hungary.
'**85**, 5; Feb. 5, 1885. J. M. Francis. Correspondence with foreign office; long delay in ordering final release.
'**85**, 16; Mar. 9, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Justice of pecuniary reparation may be orally represented.
'**85**, 17; Apr. 10, 1885. J. M. Francis. Austrian Government admits that delay was unwarranted, but denies liability for indemnity.
'**85**, 27; Apr. 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Demand for indemnity not to be pressed.
FENIAN AGITATION,
— **in Ireland.**
'**65**, I, 572; Oct. 5, 1865. C. F. Adams. Alleged landing of arms from the U. S. S. *Niagara.*
'**66**, I, 58; Jan. 18, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'**66**, I, 63; Feb. 6, 1866. W. F. Seward.
'**66**, I, 69; Feb. 22, 1866. C. F. Adams. Suspension of *habeas corpus;* effects of the measure on naturalized citizens of the United States.

Digitized by Google

FENIAN AGITATION (continued).
— **in Ireland** (continued).
'66, I, 74; Mar. 2, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 77; Mar. 10, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 85; Mar. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 135; June 6, 1866. Proclamation of President Johnson to prevent expedition against Canada.
'67, I, 35; Dec. 7, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 64; Feb. 19, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 67; Mar. 8, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 75; Mar. 28, 1867. W. H. Seward. Public feeling in the United States; House resolution of sympathy for the independence of Ireland.
'67, I, 87; May 15, 1867. W. H. Seward. Intervention in behalf of United States citizens.
'67, I, 90; May 18, 1867. C. F. Adams. Same subject.
'67, I, 95; May 28, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 128; Aug. 23, 1867. C. F. Adams. Alleged shipment of arms from the United States.
'67, I, 139; Sept. 13, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— **Arrests of citizens of the United States in Great Britain and Ireland.**
'66, I, 75; Mar. 8, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 83; Mar. 15, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 86; Mar. 22, 1886. W. H. Seward. Discrimination between native and naturalized citizens of the United States; cases of Gleason brothers and Bernard McDermott.
'66, I, 90; Mar. 23, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 94; Mar. 31, 1866. W. H. Seward. (No. 1730.)
'66, I, 102; Apr. 12, 1866. C. F. Adams. Conversation with the minister for foreign affairs.
'66, I, 118; May 10, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 136; June 14, 1866. C. F. Adams. United States citizens released on condition of leaving Ireland.
'66, I, 168; Aug. 2, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 175; Aug. 23, 1866. C. F. Adams. All American prisoners released.
'66, I, 204; Sept. 29, 1866. Ben. Moran.
— *See Blackwell, Thomas E.*
— *See Burke, Lieutenant-Colonel.*
— *See Burke, Morgan.*
— *See Burke, O. S.*
— *See Commerford, John A.*
— *See Condon, Edward O'M.*
— *See Condon, Patrick.*
— *See Costello, Augustine E.*
'68, I, 21; Nov. 29, 1867. C. F. Adams. Arrest of Lawrence Doyle.
— *See Dwyer, Owen.*
— *See Fanning, John.*
'66, I, 148; July 14, 1866. C. F. Adams. Release of Stephen Farrell.
— *See Fenian agitation in Ireland (supra).*
'66, I, 122; May 29, 1866. W. H. Seward. Arrest of J. H. Gleason.
— *See Halpin, William.*
— *See Hasson, Patrick; Healy, Cornelius; Hynes, Thomas.*
— *See Jackson, William.*
— *See Kane, Patrick.*
'67, I, 156; Oct. 3, 1867. W. H. Seward. Arrest of Robert Kelly.
— *See Kirwan, Michael.*
— *See Lawler, Joseph H.*
'67, I, 131; Aug. 27, 1867. C. F. Adams. Arrest of James Lawless.
— *See Leonard, Andrew.*
— *See McClure, John.*
'66, I, 148; July 14, 1866. C. F. Adams. Release of James E. McDermot.
'68, I, 174; Mar. 11, 1868. C. F. Adams. Trial of Robert McKay for the murder of a policeman.
— *See McKeen, Michael.*
— *See Meany, Stephen J.*
'66, I, 148; July 14, 1866. C. F. Adams. Release of Daniel J. Mykins.
— *See Nagle, Col. William J.*
— *See O'Brien, Michael.*
— *See O'Connell, Charles Underwood.*

Digitized by Google

FENIAN AGITATION (continued).
— **Arrests of citizens of the United States in Great Britain and Ireland** (continued).
— *See O'Connell, Thomas.*
— *See O'Connor, Denis.*
'71, 420; Jan. 15, 1871. Ben. Moran. Release and departure of William F. Roantree.
— *See Rogers, John H.*
'67, I, 156; Oct. 3, 1867. W. H. Seward. Arrest of John Rooney.
— *See Smith, James.*
'68, I, 149; Jan. 21, 1868. C. F. Adams. Arrest of George Francis Train.
— *See Transportation to the United States.*
— *See Warren, Col. J.*
— **in Canada, for complicity in the Fenian invasion.** (*See Expatriation, right of, denied by Great Britain. '66, '67, '68.*
'66, I, 249; July 26, 1866. W. H. Seward. Cases of Carney and James Dillon.
— *See Diamond, James.*
'66, I, 249; July 26, 1866. W. H. Seward. Case of Thomas Ellis.
— *See Lumsden, David F.*
— *See Lynch, Robert B.*
— *See McMahon, John.*
— *See O'Mally, Patrick.*
'66, I, 259; Oct. 22, 1866. W. H. Seward. Case of Patrick O'Neill.
— *See Sheridan, John.*
— **Intercession of the United States Government** in behalf of Americans arrested in Ireland during the Fenian agitation.
'68, I, 30; Dec. 6, 1867. C. F. Adams. Interview with Lord Stanley.
'68, I, 37; Dec. 9, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 49; Dec. 14, 1867. W. H. Seward. Exceptional severity deprecated.
'68, I, 129; Dec. 23, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 130; Dec. 24, 1867. C. F. Adams. Attitude of the British Government discussed.
'68, I, 150; Jan. 25, 1868. C. F. Adams. Instruction of December 14 communicated to Lord Stanley.
'68, I, 174; Mar. 11, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 191; Apr. 22, 1868. C. F. Adams. All but three American citizens released.
— *See Judicial proceedings in trials of American citizens.*
— **Invasion of Canada from the United States.** (*See Filibustering expeditions from the United States.*)
'66, I, 25; Dec. 1, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 126; June 4, 1866. W. H. Seward. Attempted invasion intercepted at Black Rock.
'66, I, 135; June 12, 1866. W. H. Seward. Proclamation of President Johnson.
'66, I, 166; July 30, 1866. W. H. Seward. House resolution in favor of the release of Fenians in Canada and the United States.
'66, I, 237; June 11, 1866. W. H. Seward. Plea for leniency on the part of the Canadian authorities.
'66, I, 238; June 11, 1866. Sir Frederick Bruce.
'66, I, 245; July 13, 1866. Sir Frederick Bruce. Thanks of the British Government for the assistance received from the United States Government.
'67, I, 180; Dec. 6, 1866. W. H. Seward. Proceedings in the capital trials requested.
'67, I, 181; Dec. 7, 1866. Sir Frederick Bruce.
'67, I, 181; Dec. 8, 1866. Sir Frederick Bruce. The condemned men respited.
'67, I, 181; Dec. 8, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 189; Jan. 7, 1867. W. H. Seward. Stay of execution of several sentenced Americans solicited.
'67, I, 190; Jan. 10, 1867. Sir Frederick Bruce.
'67, I, 200; Feb. 10, 1867. Sir Frederick Bruce.
'68, I, 429; Mar. 23, 1868. Sir Edward Thornton. Raid contemplated by General O'Neil.
'68, I, 430; May 28, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 430; May 31, 1868. Sir Edward Thornton.
— **Meetings in the United States.**
'65, II, 96; Mar. 14, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Protest against United States military and civil officers attending.
'65, II, 103; Mar. 20, 1865. W. H. Seward. The United States Government powerless while there is no violation of the laws of the United States.

Digitized by Google

FENIAN OUTRAGES in Great Britain.
'67, I, 145; Sept. 21, 1867. C. F. Adams. Accounts of the Manchester outrages.
'67, I, 155; Oct. 3, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 44; Dec. 14, 1867. C. F. Adams. Attempt to blow up the Clerkenwell prison at London.
'68, I, 134; Jan. 8, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 142; Jan. 13, 1868. W. H. Seward. Effect of the outrages on public sentiment in the United States.
FERRERA, E., chargé d'affaires of Italy to the United States. '87.
FERROUH BEY, ALI, minister of Turkey to the United States. '98.
FESSENDEN, W. P., Secretary of the Treasury. '64, III.
'64, II, 200; July 4, 1864. W. H. Seward. His appointment, vice Salmon P. Chase, announced.
FIBER, ESCOBILLA.
'75, 132; Sept. 23, 1874. George Williamson. Possible uses of the plant.
FIERRO, ALEJANDRO, minister for foreign affairs of Chile. '79.
FIJI ISLANDS, acquisition of the, by Great Britain.
'74, 502; Apr. 9, 1874. Ben. Moran.
'74, 506; May 16, 1874. Ben. Moran. Report of Commodore Goodenough.
'74, 519; July 18, 1874. R. C. Schenck. Proceedings in the House of Lords.
— *See Claims of United States citizens (against Great Britain). Fiji land claims.*
FILIBUSTERING EXPEDITIONS FROM THE UNITED STATES,
— Alleged expedition organized to invade Canada.
'65, II, 159; May 19, 1865. Sir Frederick Bruce.
'65, II, 161; May 25, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 163; May 29, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 166; June 1, 1865. Sir Frederick Bruce.
See Fenian agitation; invasion of Canada. '65; '67.
— Expedition of the Jacmel to Ireland.
'68, I, 430; May 9, 1868. Sir Edward Thornton. Pardon of Americans in the expedition.
— to Cuba.
'84, 493; Apr. 30, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Action of the Justice and Treasury Departments to prevent filibustering expedition from Key West and protect the Spanish consul at that port.
'84, 502; Mar. 17, 1884. Juan Valera. Attention called to dynamite plots at Key West.
'84, 504; Mar. 26, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 509; Apr. 18, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Action of the Justice Department restricted within the limits of the statutes regulating the shipment of explosives.
'84, 510; Apr. 22, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 514; May 17, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Direct communication between the Spanish consul and United States attorney at New York recommended.
'84, 504; Mar. 27, 1884. Juan Valera. Attention called to filibustering expedition prepared by Carlos Aguero.
'84, 505; Mar. 29, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 507; Apr. 14, 1884. Juan Valera. Expedition from New Orleans.
'84, 508; Apr. 16, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 508; Apr. 18, 1884. Juan Valera. Alleged purchase of the United States revenue steamer *Crawford* for filibustering purposes.
'84, 510; Apr. 19, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 510; Apr. 24, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 511; Apr. 30, 1884. Juan Valera.
'84, 511; Apr. 30, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 511; May 2, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Reticence of Spanish consul at Key West.
'84, 512; May 2, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 512; May 10, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 517; July 12, 1884. Juan Valera.
'84, 517; July 14, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 517; July 14, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Inquiry whether the Marine guard and U. S. S. *Galena* may be removed from Key West.
'84, 518; July 14, 1884. Juan Valera. No objection to the removal.
'84, 519; July 24, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Seizure of the schooner Shavers and arrest of persons connected with filibustering expeditions.
'84, 520; July 31, 1884. Juan Valera.

Digitized by Google

FILIBUSTERING EXPEDITIONS FROM THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **to Cuba.** (continued).
'84, 521; Oct. 29, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 767; Jan. 8, 1885. Juan Valera. Lottery at Key West for the purpose of fitting out an expedition.
'85, 768; Jan. 15, 1885. Juan Valera.
'85, 768; Jan. 16, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 769; Jan. 21, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 769; Jan. 28, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Lottery report unfounded.
'85, 770; Feb. 27, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Same subject.
'85, 770; Mar. 21, 1885. Juan Valera. Measures for the enforcement of neutrality laws requested.
'85, 771; Mar. 31, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Sale of lottery tickets does not come under any Federal law.
'85, 774; July 21, 1885. Juan Valera. Representations against laxity in enforcing neutrality laws.
'85, 782; Dec. 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 772; May 26, 1885. Juan Valera. Information against the *Adelina* in New Orleans.
'85, 773; May 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 773; June 13, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 1026; Mar. 8, 1887. E. de Muruaga. Prevention of an expedition from Florida requested.
'87, 1027; Mar. 10, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 1028; Mar. 15, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 1029; Mar. 28, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1471; May 1, 1888. E. de Muruaga. Prevention of an expedition of General Ruz from Key West requested.
'88, 1472; May 1, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1473; May 5, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
See Neutrality of the United States in revolutionary wars: Cuban insurrection of 1895.
— **against Honduras and Nicaragua.**
'66, II, 536; Sept. 12, 1866. R. H. Rousseau. Rumors current in Honduras.
'66, II, 538; Oct. 15, 1866. W. H. Seward. No knowledge possessed of the supposed expedition.
'66, II, 543; Sept. 7, 1866. A. B. Dickinson. Notes from and to the minister for foreign affairs of Nicaragua.
'66, II, 545; Oct. 3, 1866. W. H. Seward. Rumors are groundless.
'66, II, 545; Nov. 23, 1866. A. B. Dickinson.
'67, II, 686; Nov. 30, 1866. R. Cortes. Note of thanks for denial of rumors.
— **against Honduras.**
'85, 138; Sept. 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Action taken on the complaint of consul at New Orleans against the steamship *City of Mexico.*
'85, 138; Sept. 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'85, 139; Sept. 11, 1885. H. C. Hall. Note from minister for foreign affairs of Honduras.
'85, 140; Sept. 29, 1885. H. C. Hall. Failure of the expedition of the British steamship *Dorian* from New York.
'85, 141; Oct. 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard. The *City of Mexico* cleared after examination.
'85, 143; Oct. 10, 1885. H. C. Hall. Telegraphic correspondence with minister for foreign affairs of Honduras.
'85, 144; Nov. 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'99, 364; Feb. 28, 1899. A. M. Beaupré. President of Guatemala requests consent to oppose the landing of an expedition against Honduras from Mobile.
'99, 364; Mar. 1, 1899. John Hay. Consent given.
'99, 364; Mar. 3, 1899. A. M. Beaupré.
'99, 365; Mar. 3, 1899. John Hay. The U. S. S. *Machias* instructed to prevent violation of the neutrality laws of the United States.
'99, 365; Mar. 4, 1899. A. Lazo Arriago. Information concerning the expedition.
'99, 366; Mar. 4, 1899. John Hay. Correspondence with the Navy Department.
'99, 367; Mar. 6, 1899. John Hay. Arrival of the filibusters at New Orleans.
'99, 367; Mar. 16, 1899. A. M. Beaupré. Failure of the expedition.
'99, 368; Mar. 17, 1899. John Hay. Action taken by the Treasury Department.
'99, 370; Mar. 21, 1899. A. M. Beaupré. Thanks of the Government of Honduras.
— **against Mexico.**
'67, II, 621; July 15, 1867. M. Romero. Information communicated to the State Department.

Digitized by Google

FILIBUSTERING EXPEDITIONS FROM THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **against Mexico** (continued).
'67, II, 622; July 24, 1867. M. Romero. Further information.
See Mexico: War with France, invasion by filibustering parties from the United States.
FILIBUSTERING VESSELS.
'74, 183; Sept. 9, 1873. Hamilton Fish. United States not responsible for acts of vessels after sale to foreigners.
— *See Commodore.*
— *See Competitor.*
— *See General Sherman. '74.*
— *See Hornet.*
— *See Horsa.*
— *See Neutrality of the United States in revolutionary wars.*
— *See Silver Heels.*
— *See Virginius.*
FINANCIAL REPORTS concerning gold, silver, and paper circulation and coinage.
'79, 3; May 23, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Circular to diplomatic officers.
— **Belgium.**
'79, 109; July 17, 1879. W. C. Goodloe. Report concerning Belgium.
— **Germany.**
'79, 398; Sept. 9, 1879. A. D. White.
— **Great Britain.**
'79, 432; July 11, 1879. John Welsh. Report by George McHenry.
'79, 449; Aug. 5, 1879. John Welsh. Statement furnished by the British Government.
— **Hawaiian Islands.**
'79, 543; Sept. 1, 1879. J. M. Morton.
— **Mexico.**
'79, 822; Aug. 2, 1879. J. W. Foster.
— **Morocco.**
'79, 842; July 9, 1879. F. A. Mathews.
— **Netherlands.**
'79, 851; Sept. 19, 1879. James Birney.
— **Russia.**
'79, 923; June 17, 1879. W. Hoffman.
FINCH, WILLIAM R., minister of the United States to Uruguay and Paraguay. '98.
FINES FOR EVASION OF MILITARY SERVICE on naturalized citizens of the United States.
— *See Germany: Fines, etc.*
FINES on American vessels and merchandise.
See Vessels, merchant (American), fined.
FINLAND,
— **Affinity of the people with Sweden.**
'75, 1260; June 13, 1875. C. C. Andrews.
FIRES.
See Disasters.
FIRES on cotton-laden ships in United States ports.
'80, 511; Mar. 29, 1880. Sir Edward Thornton. Representations of Lloyds on their frequency.
'80, 517; June 16, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Measures taken by Louisiana authorities.
'80, 519; June 19, 1880. Sir Edward Thornton. Acknowledgment.
'95, 736; Jan. 8, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Attention called to the large number of cases.
'95, 737; Jan. 26, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Fires attributed to incendiaries.
'95, 738; Jan. 30, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Same subject.
'95, 739; Jan. 30, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'96, 310; Feb. 19, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Charges of incendiarism made by the Prince line of steamers.
'96, 312; May 26, 1896. Richard Olney. Reports from the collector and board of underwriters at New Orleans.
'96, 314; July 16, 1896. Richard Olney. Reports from the New Orleans cotton exchange denying charges of incendiarism.
FISH COMMISSION OF THE UNITED STATES.
'78, 348; Apr. 18, 1878. Sir Edward Thornton. Thanks of the New Zealand Government for salmon eggs.
FISH, GEORGE W., consul of the United States at Tunis. '79, '80.

Digitized by Google

FISH, HAMILTON, Secretary of State. '70, '71, '72, '73, '74, '75, '76, '77.
FISH, NICHOLAS, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Germany. '74, '75, '76, '77.
— Chargé d'affaires of the United States to Switzerland. '77, '78, '79, '80, '81.
— Minister to Belgium. '82, '83, '84.
FISHBACK, GEORGE W., chargé d'affaires of the United States to the Argentine Republic. '94.
FISHERIES, CANADIAN.
— *See Commissions, international. '65, II.*
— **Fishery rights under the reciprocity treaty between Great Britain and the United States, terminated in 1866.**
'66, I, 98; Apr. 10, 1866. W. H. Seward. Opinion of R. D. Cutts and protocol draft.
'66, I, 104; Apr. 17, 1866. W. H. Seward. Report to the House of Representatives.
'66, I, 118; May 3, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 119; May 10, 1866. C. F. Adams. Negotiations transferred to Washington.
'66, I, 235; May 31, 1866. Sir Frederick Bruce. Provisional licenses issued to American vessels.
'66, I, 237; June 4, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 240; June 24, 1866. Sir Frederick Bruce. Licenses granted by Nova Scotia or New Brunswick valid in Canadian waters.
'66, I, 240; June 25, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 242; July 5, 1866. Sir Frederick Bruce. Prince Edward Island also recognizes licenses issued by other Canadian governments.
'66, I, 247; July 21, 1866. Sir Frederick Bruce.
— **Exclusion of American fishermen from Canadian waters.**
'70, 407; Apr. 1, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'70, 407; Apr. 2, 1870. Sir Edward Thornton.
'70, 408; Apr. 14, 1870. Sir Edward Thornton. Canadian act of May 22, 1868, respecting foreign fishing vessels.
'70, 410; Apr. 21, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'70, 411; Apr. 22, 1870. Sir Edward Thornton.
'70, 411; May 16, 1870. George S. Boutwell. Circular to Treasury officials.
'70, 413; May 18, 1870. Sir Edward Thornton. Fishing licenses no longer issued to American vessels.
'70, 414; May 20, 1870. Sir Edward Thornton. Canadian act of May 12, 1870.
'70, 415; May 26, 1870. Sir Edward Thornton. Instructions to British naval officers.
'70, 417; May 31, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Canadian acts discussed in the light of rights secured by the treaty of 1818.
'70, 419; June 2, 1870. Sir Edward Thornton.
'70, 419; June 3, 1870. Sir Edward Thornton. Instructions to British naval officers.
'70, 420; June 8, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Comments on the foregoing.
'70, 421; June 11, 1870. Sir Edward Thornton. No vessel to be seized except within 3 miles of the land.
'70, 421; June 30, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
— — Reports from United States consuls in Canada.
'70, 422; Aug. 25, 1870. W. A. Dart. Purpose to force a reciprocity treaty.
'70, 423; Aug. 25, 1870. M. M. Jackson.
'70, 424; Aug. 28, 1870. Oscar Malmros.
'70, 424; Sept. 5, 1870. M. M. Jackson.
'70, 427; Sept. 13, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 427; Sept. 26, 1870. Oscar Malmros.
'70, 428; Oct. 3, 1870. M. M. Jackson.
'70, 431; Oct. 29, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Instructions to consuls.
'70, 433; Nov. 3, 1870. W. A. Dart.
— — Arrangement in anticipation of the provisions of the treaty of Washington.
'71, 485; May 8, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Proposal to British legation.
'71, 486; May 9, 1871. Sir Edward Thornton.
'71, 489; June 24, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Arrangement urged.
'71, 490; June 26, 1871. Sir Edward Thornton.
'71, 492; July 26, 1871. F. J. Pakenham. Suspension of fishing laws in Prince Edward Island.
See Fisheries, fur seal (in Newfoundland).
'72, 217; Mar. 6, 1872. George S. Boutwell. Circular to customs collectors.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, CANADIAN (continued).
— **Exclusion of American fishermen from Canadian waters** (continued).
— — Arrangement in anticipation of the provisions of the treaty of Washington (continued).
'73, 27; July 1, 1873. U. S. Grant. Proclamation promulgating Articles XVIII to XXV of the Treaty of Washington, 1871.
— *See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain (of Washington, 1871).*
'73, 353; Mar. 27, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Act of Congress called for by the treaty of 1871 has been passed.
'73, 355; Apr. 26, 1873. R. C. Schenck.
'73, 356; Apr. 29, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Suggestion of protocol agreed to.
'73, 366; May 20, 1873. J. C. B. Davis.
'73, 377; June 9, 1873. R. C. Schenck.
'73, 402; Dec. 4, 1872. Sir Edward Thornton. Act of the Canadian legislature.
'73, 403; Jan. 24, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Act of the British Parliament.
'73, 407; Jan. 30, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Act of the Prince Edward Island legislature.
'73, 418; Mar. 8, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Fishing privileges granted to American vessels in advance of stipulated time.
'73, 418; Mar. 14, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'73, 426; June 19, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Act of the Newfoundland legislature.
'73, 429; June 25, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Objections to restrictions in the Newfoundland act.
'73, III, 277–288. History of the question.
'74, 1; May 29, 1874. U. S. Grant. Proclamation promulgating Articles XVIII to XXV of the Treaty of Washington, as to Newfoundland.
'74, 554; May 14, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton. Act of the legislature of Newfoundland.
'74, 557; May 18, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 558; May 25, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Draft of protocol inclosed.
'74, 559; May 26, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton.
'74, 559; May 27, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
See Arbitration between the United States and Great Britain. '77.
— **Return of duties on fish oil and fish** imported from Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland, which had admitted American vessels, refused on the ground that proposed arrangement was meant to apply to all the colonies.
'72, 215; Nov. 14, 1871. F. J. Pakenham.
'72, 217; Nov. 24, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 219; Apr. 12, 1872. Sir Edward Thornton.
'72, 220; July 10, 1872. Sir Edward Thornton. American vessels excluded from the fisheries on the coasts of Prince Edward Island.
'72, 221; July 18, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 222; July 19, 1872. Sir Edward Thornton.
— **Trespassing of Canadian fishermen** on the American side of Lake Ontario.
'80, 487; Aug. 12, 1879. F. W. Seward. Representations.
'80, 493; Oct. 22, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Repression devolves upon American authorities; Canada can only warn her fishermen.
'80, 494; Oct. 28, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Acknowledgment of the above.
— **Acts regulating fisheries in Prince Edward Island.** Acts of 1868, 1870, 1871, and 1883.
'86, 384; June 18, 1886. Sir L. S. Sackville West.
'86, 405; July 23, 1886. Lord Rosebery. Right of Canada to enact laws and enforce regulations concerning fisheries maintained; warning and customs circular issued upon the termination of the fishery articles of the treaty of Washington, 1871.
— **Canadian acts regulating the sale and exportation of fresh herring.**
'86, 423; Oct. 27, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Request for information.
'86, 430; Dec. 6, 1886. Sir L. S. Sackville West. Information transmitted.
'86, 349. Message of President Cleveland in response to Senate resolutions.
'87, 424; Nov. 15, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Proposals for settlement of all questions in dispute; draft of treaty.
'87, 435; Apr. 7, 1865. R. D. Cutts. Letter relative to the difficulties then existing.
'87, 449; Dec. 3, 1886. E. J. Phelps. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 450; Dec. 8, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 454; Jan. 26, 1887. E. J. Phelps. Note to minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, CANADIAN (continued).
— **Canadian acts regulating the sale and exportation of fresh herring** (continued).
'87, 461; Feb. 1, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 461; Feb. 8, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 462; Mar. 2, 1887. Henry White. Question in the House of Commons.
'87, 466; Mar. 11, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Act of March 3, 1887, empowering the President to deny Canadian vessels and fish entry into United States ports.
'87, 467; Mar. 23, 1887. Henry White. Question in the House of Commons.
'87, 469; Mar. 24, 1887. Lord Salisbury. Objections to the draft submitted by Mr. Bayard's counter proposal of a mixed commission for the examination of the draft protocol submitted by Mr. Adams in 1866 and revival of the fishery clauses of the treaty of 1871 for the coming season.
'87, 475; Apr. 22, 1887. E. J. Phelps. British Blue Book and article of the London Times.
'87, 480; July 12, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Reply to the British objections to the proposed draft of treaty.
'87, 489; Aug. 2, 1887. E. J. Phelps.
— **Act of Newfoundland prohibiting the export of bait** to the French islands of St. Pierre and Miquelon.
'88, 814; Aug. 1, 1888. Arthur Herbert. Complaint of violation of the act by American fishing vessels.
— **American vessels allowed to purchase bait in Newfoundland.**
'88, 803; May 2, 1888. L. S. Sackville West.
'88, 803; May 4, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
— **Modus vivendi of 1885.**
'88, 808; May 30, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. Form of license to purchase bait and supplies issued to American fishing vessels.
'88, 808; June 7, 1888. H. G. Edwardes. Complaint against consular agent at St. Pierre.
'88, 809; June 8, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 810; June 8, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Charge of instigating violation of the modus vivendi denied by the consular agent.
'88, 810; June 9, 1888. H. G. Edwardes.
— **Molestations of American fishing vessels in Canadian waters** at the expiration of the fishery articles of the treaty of 1871.
'86, 493–527. Correspondence with persons in the United States interested in fishing vessels. Synoptical index of said correspondence on pp. VIII–IX.
'87, 458; Feb. 1, 1887. T. F. Bayard. List of vessels and nature of grievance involved in the controversy.
'87, 530; Feb. 5, 1887. Additional list of vessels molested or injured.
— — The *A. R. Crittenden* not allowed to take water at Steep Creek.
'86, 414; Sept. 23, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 415; Sept. 25, 1886. Sir L. S. Sackville West.
'87, 500; Jan. 19, 1887. Sir L. S. Sackville West. Report of the Canadian government.
— — The *Annie M. Jordan* refused entrance at St. Andrew's Bay.
'86, 382; June 7, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 382; June 8, 1886. L. S. Sackville West.
— - Balkann, S. R., refused permission to buy fish in American boats at St. Andrew, New Brunswick.
'86, 393; July 16, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 393; July 17, 1886. Charles Hardinge.
'86, 424; Nov. 9, 1886. L. S. Sackville West. Report of the Canadian Privy Council.
— — The *City Point* seized and detained at Shelburne.
'86, 390; July 2, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 390; July 3, 1886. Sir L. S. Sackville West.
'86, 411; Aug. 18, 1886. Sir L. S. Sackville West. The *City Point* guilty of a breach of customs laws.
— — The *David J. Adams* seized by the Canadian steamer *Lansdowne* outside of the 3-mile limit.
'86, 373; May 10, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 336; May 15, 1886. M. H. Phelan. Report and affidavits.
'86, 340; June 5, 1886. E. J. Phelps. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'86, 346; June 18, 1886. T. F. Bayard. The foregoing note commended.
'86, 356; Sept. 13, 1886. E. J. Phelps. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, CANADIAN (continued).
— **Molestations of American fishing vessels in Canadian waters** (continued).
— — The *David J. Adams* seized by the Canadian steamer *Lansdowne* outside of the 3-mile limit (continued).
'86, 377; May 20, 1886. T. F. Bayard. No vessel should be seized except within 3 miles of the land and upon proof of the offense of fishing.
'86, 396; June 14, 1886. Reply of the Canadian Privy Council reviewing the whole of the fishery question.
'87, 424; Nov. 12, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Refusal of Canadian government to communicate report of seizing officer.
'87, 446; Dec. 2, 1886. E. J. Phelps. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 447; Nov. 30, 1886. Lord Iddesleigh. Diplomatic discussion pending judicial action declined; arrangement based on mutual concessions favored.
'87, 451; Jan. 13, 1887. E. J. Phelps. British Government's refusal to interfere.
'87, 452; Jan. 27, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 502; Jan. 28, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Report of the Canadian minister of justice in the light of Canadian law and of the treaties.
'88, 802; Apr. 25, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. Release offered on condition that claim for damages shall be waived.
— — The *Ella M. Doughty* seized in Canada.
'88, 802; Apr. 25, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. Release offered on condition that claim for damages will be waived.
— — The *Everett Steele* detained at Shelburne by Captain Quigley of the Canadian cruiser *Terror*.
'86, 419; Oct. 19, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Indemnity claimed on the same ground as granted by Great Britain in the case of American vessels stopped on suspicion of being slave traders.
'86, 423; Oct. 21, 1886. L. S. Sackville West.
'86, 427; Nov. 15, 1886. L. S. Sackville West.
'87, 497; Jan. 6, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Report of the Canadian government.
'87, 516; Jan. 28, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Letter of the Governor-General of Canada.
'87, 517; Apr. 4, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Report of the Canadian minister of marine and fisheries.
— — The *Golden Hind* forbidden to enter the Bay of Chaleurs.
'86, 410; Aug. 17, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 410; Aug. 18, 1886. L. S. Sackville West.
'86, 414; Sept. 18, 1886. L. S. Sackville West.
'88, 772; Dec. 6, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Denial of Canadian government.
— — The *Jennie Seaverns* forbidden intercourse with the shore and placed under armed guard.
'86, 425; Nov. 11, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 521; May 17, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Report of the Canadian Privy Council.
— — The *Joseph Story* seized at Baddeck, Cape Breton.
'86, 373; May 10, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
— — The *Laura Sayward* inhibited from buying food at Shelburne.
'86, 425; Nov. 11, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 497; Dec. 24, 1886. L. S. Sackville West.
'87, 521; May 17, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Report of the Canadian Privy Council.
'87, 540; July 18, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Allegations denied by the collector of Shelburne.
'87, 543; July 19, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 552; Oct. 31, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Affidavit of the master of the *Laura Sayward* affirming his original statement.
— — The *Lizzie A. Tarr*, prohibited from buying bait in Newfoundland.
'71, 493; Aug. 9, 1871. J. C. B. Davis.
— — The *Marion Grimes* detained and fined at Shelburne.
'86, 362; Nov. 6, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Detention and fining of the *Marion Grimes*, driven by stress of weather in the outer harbor of Shelburne; protest against the action of the Canadian cruiser *Terror;* rights of American fishermen discussed in the light of history and treaties.
'86, 371; Nov. 20, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Affidavit of the master of the *Marion Grimes*.
'87, 446; Nov. 27, 1886. E. J. Phelps. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
See Flag: Insult to the, of the United States '86, 371.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, CANADIAN (continued).
— **Molestations of American fishing vessels in Canadian waters** (continued).
— — The *Mascot* inhibited from buying bait.
See The Thomas F. Bayard (*infra*).
— — The *Mollie Adams* refused permission to purchase water barrels.
'86, 413; Sept. 10, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 413; Sept. 11, 1886. L. S. Sackville West.
'86, 428; Dec. 1, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Harsh treatment of the vessel in Canadian ports after the rescue, by her, of a Canadian crew.
'87, 449; Dec. 7, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 450; Dec. 8, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 521; May 17, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Report of the Canadian Privy Council.
— — The *Novelty* not allowed to purchase coal or ice or transship fish in bond at Pictou.
'86, 391; July 10, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 392; July 12, 1886. Charles Hardinge.
'86, 416; Oct. 12, 1886. L. S. Sackville West. The *Novelty* being a fishing vessel came under the inhibitions provided in the treaty of 1818.
— — The *Pearl Nelson* fined and charged harbor dues at Arichat, Nova Scotia.
'86, 421; Oct. 20, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Affidavit of Captain Kemp.
'86, 423; Oct. 21, 1886. L. S. Sackville West.
'86, 427; Nov. 15, 1886. L. S. Sackville West.
'87, 497; Jan. 6, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Report of the Canadian government.
'87, 516; Jan. 28, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Letter of the Governor-General of Canada.
'87, 517; Apr. 4, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Report of the Canadian minister of marine and fisheries.
— — The *Rattler* detained at Shelburne by the Canadian cutter *Terror*.
'86, 409; Aug. 9, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 409; Aug. 10, 1886. Charles Hardinge.
'86, 423; Nov. 1, 1886. Sir L. S. Sackville West.
— — The seine of the *Sarah H. Prior* picked up at sea by a British schooner.
'87, 477; May 23, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with the owner.
'87, 501; Jan. 27, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Affidavit of the master and crew alleging refusal to restore the seine.
'87, 502; Jan. 28, 1887. L. S. Sackville West.
'87, 521; May 17, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Report of the Canadian Privy Council.
— — The *Thomas F. Bayard* and *Mascot* inhibited from buying bait.
'86, 355; July 30, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 393; July 30, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 394; July 31, 1886. Charles Hardinge.
'86, 412; Sept. 1, 1886. L. S. Sackville West.
'86, 356; Sept. 13, 1886. E. J. Phelps. Note to minister for foreign affairs; modus vivendi suggested.
'86, 362; Oct. 12, 1886. E. J. Phelps.
'86, 413; Sept. 17, 1886. L. S. Sackville West. Attention of authorities has been called to treaty provisions.
'86, 485; Dec. 7, 1886. L. S. Sackville West. Complaint of the *Mascot* denied.
— — Representations against acts of Captain Quigley of the Canadian cutter *Terror*.
'86, 411; Aug. 18, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Complaints of the *Shiloh* and *Julia Ellen*.
'86, 412; Aug. 19, 1886. L. S. Sackville West.
'86, 425; Nov. 11, 1886. T. F. Bayard. The *Jeannie Seaverns* forbidden intercourse with the shore and placed under armed guard by Captain Quigley.
'86, 427; Nov. 12, 1886. L. S. Sackville West.
'86, 487; Dec. 7, 1886. L. S. Sackville West. Report of Canadian Privy Council denying charges of harsh or illegal treatment.
— — Seizure of American fishing vessels.
'86, 347; June 15, 1886. M. H. Phelan. Text of and comments on circular of May 7, 1886, to Canadian officials.
— — Seizure of nets and fish, the property of S. H. Davis & Co., in Georgian Bay.
'86, 769; Sept. 21, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Seizure was made for violation of the law regardless of nationality.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, CANADIAN (continued).
— **Molestations of American fishing vessels in Canadian waters** (continued).
— — Seizure of nets and fish, the property of S. H. Davis & Co., in Georgian Bay (continued).
'88, 695; Jan. 31, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Vessels of the United States forbidden to sell fish at Halifax.
'88, 696; Feb. 2, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Fish allowed to be sold on payment of duty.
'88, 696; Feb. 3, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with consul at Halifax.
'88, 697; Feb. 4, 1888. E. J. Phelps. Correspondence with foreign office.
— **Permission granted to American vessels in distress at Halifax to land perishable cargo.**
'88, 779; Feb. 5, 1888. L. S. Sackville West.
'88, 780; Feb. 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
— **Rights of American fishing vessels by comity and under the treaty of 1818.**
'86, 372; Mar. 19, 1886. L. S. Sackville West. Inquiry whether a special notice is to be issued by the United States Government.
'86, 372; Mar. 23, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Special notice unnecessary; rights under the treaty of 1818 reserved.
'86, 373; Mar. 24, 1886. L. S. Sackville West.
See Molestations of American fishing vessels (*the Thomas F. Bayard*) (*supra*).
'86, 373; May 10, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Discussion of the question in connection with vexatious molestation of American vessels; understanding defining the rights under the treaty of 1818 suggested.
'86, 377; May 10, 1886. L. S. Sackville West.
'86, 380; May 22, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Prompt understanding urged.
'86, 380; May 29, 1886. T. F. Bayard. British Government will be held liable for all losses caused by contemplated unfriendly legislation of Canada.
'86, 381; June 2, 1886. L. S. Sackville West.
'86, 381; June 2, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Protest against threat to seize American vessels buying herring in Canadian ports.
'86, 383; June 14, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Protest against exclusion of American vessels from bays over six miles wide.
'86, 383; June 15, 1886. Sir L. S. Sackville West.
'86, 391; July 3, 1886. Sir L. S. Sackville West.
'86, 391; July 10, 1886. T. F. Bayard. American boats inhibited from buying herring at St. Andrews, New Brunswick.
'86, 392; July 12, 1886. Charles Hardinge.
'86, 395; July 23, 1886. Lord Rosebery. Readiness of British Government to enter upon negotiations.
'86, 396; June 14, 1886. Review of the whole question by the Canadian government.
'86, 418; Oct. 12, 1886. L. S. Sackville West. American boats not inhibited from buying herring, but required to enter and clear in conformity with customs laws.
— *See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain. 1871.* (*Clauses relative to fishery rights.*)
FISHERIES IN NEWFOUNDLAND.
'80, 585. Act of March 27, 1862, for the protection of herring and salmon fisheries.
'80, 586. Statutes of 1872.
— *See Outrages on American fishing vessels in Newfoundland.* '78.
— *See Treaties of France* (*with Great Britain*). *'87.*
FISHERIES, FUR SEAL, IN THE BERING SEA,
— **Protection of seal life against unregulated and indiscriminate killing.** (*See p. 331.*)
'88, 1824; Aug. 19, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Arrangement proposed to France, Germany, Great Britain, Japan, Russia, Sweden, and Norway.
'88, 1824; Oct. 22, 1887. R. M. McLane. French Government disposed to consider such arrangement.
'88, 1826; Sept. 1, 1887. C. Coleman. Note to the German Government.
'88, 1827; Nov. 12, 1887. E. J. Phelps. British Government willing to consider code of regulations.
'88, 1827; Nov. 25, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1828; Feb. 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Prohibition of the killing of fur seal from April 15 to November 1 north of 50° latitude between 160° west longitude and 170° east longitude suggested; papers on seal life and fisheries by A. H. Clark and H. W. Elliot.
'88, 1836; Feb. 18, 1888. E. J. Phelps. Assent of the British Government.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, FUR SEAL, IN THE BERING SEA (continued).
— **Protection of seal life against unregulated and indiscriminate killing** (continued).
'88, 1836; Feb. 25, 1888. E. J. Phelps. Same subject.
'88, 1837; Mar. 2, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Mode of procedure discussed.
'88, 1838; Apr. 7, 1888. Henry White. Desire of Russia that the Sea of Okhotsk be included.
'88, 1839; Apr. 9, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Extension of limits agreeable to the United States.
'88, 1839; Apr. 18, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'88, 1840; Apr. 20, 1888. Henry White. Joint interview with British minister for foreign affairs and Russian ambassador.
'88, 1840; May 1, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1841; June 6, 1888. Henry White.
'88, 1842; June 20, 1888. Henry White. Negotiations suspended at the instance of Canadian government.
'88, 1843; Aug. 9, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1843; Oct. 23, 1888. G. L. Rives.
— — Correspondence with the Government of Japan.
'88, 1845; Sept. 28, 1887. R. B. Hubbard.
'88, 1845; Sept. 29, 1887. R. B. Hubbard. Proposition favorably received by Japanese Government.
'88, 1846; Sept. 30, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1846; Oct. 10, 1887. R. B. Hubbard. Correspondence with Japanese minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 1848; Nov. 21, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1848; June 23, 1888. R. B. Hubbard. Inquiry of Japanese Government concerning negotiations in London.
'88, 1851; July 13, 1888. R. B. Hubbard.
'88, 1853; July 18, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1853; Aug. 9, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Views of the Japanese Government invited.
— — Correspondence with the Russian Government.
'88, 1854; Sept. 3, 1887. G. W. Wurts.
'88, 1854; Dec. 8, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Support of the Russian Government; note from minister for foreign affairs; prevailing sentiment in Russia on the subject.
'88, 1856; Feb. 22, 1888. G. V. N. Lothrop. Cooperation of the Russian ambassador in London.
'88, 1856; Mar. 12, 1888. G. V. N. Lothrop. Same subject.
— — Correspondence with the government of Sweden and Norway.
'88, 1856; Mar. 20, 1888. Rufus Magee. Sweden and Norway have no interests in the seal fisheries and are not inclined to take part in any arrangement.
— — Correspondence with the British Government.
'90, 358; Aug. 24, 1889. H. G. Edwardes. Representations against the renewed seizure of British sealing vessels.
'90, 359; Aug. 24, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 359; Aug. 25, 1889. H. G. Edwardes.
'90, 360; Sept. 12, 1889. H. G. Edwardes.
'90, 360; Sept. 14, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Request that instructions be sent to Alaska to prevent seizure of British vessels can not be complied with.
'90, 361; Oct. 2, 1889. Lord Salisbury. Negotiations for an arrangement regulating the seal fisheries.
'90, 366; Oct. 14, 1889. H. G. Edwardes. Assurances that no further seizure would take place pending negotiations were made unofficially.
'90, 366; Jan. 22, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Action of the United States defended on the grounds of traditional rights, precedents, and good morals.
'90, 370; Feb. 10, 1890. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Offer to resume negotiations with Russia for the establishment of a closed time.
'90, 370; Mar. 1, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Testimony given before a committee of Congress tending to show that pelagic sealing is destructive of the species.
'90, 382; Mar. 9, 1890. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Reply of the Canadian government to the foregoing.
'90, 410; Apr. 30, 1890. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Draft of a convention for the appointment of a mixed commission of experts and the temporary restriction of pelagic sealing.
'90, 419; May 22, 1890. Lord Salisbury. Reply to Secretary Blaine's note of January 22, 1890, *supra* ('90, 366).

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, FUR SEAL, IN THE BERING SEA (continued).
— **Protection of seal life against unregulated and indiscriminate killing** (continued).
— — Correspondence with the British Government (continued).
'90, 424; May 23, 1890. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Protest against interference with British vessels outside of territorial waters.
'90, 424; May 26, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 425; May 29, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Surprise expressed at Canada being allowed to interfere with the completion of arrangements made between the two Governments; proposal that British vessels be forbidden to enter the Bering Sea during the forthcoming season.
'90, 429; June 2, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Arbitration could not be concluded in season.
'90, 430; June 3, 1890. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Proposed exclusion of British vessels unacceptable.
'90, 430; June 4, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Regret expressed at the refusal of the British Government.
'90, 432; June 6, 1890. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'90, 433; June 9, 1890. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Exclusion of British vessels from any sea can not be ordered by the British Government without legislative sanction.
'90, 433; June 11, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Proclamation requesting British vessels not to enter the Bering Sea would be satisfactory.
'90, 434; June 11, 1890. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Request that United States revenue cruisers will not interfere with British vessels on the high seas.
'90, 435; June 14, 1890. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Formal protest against such interference.
'90, 436; June 27, 1890. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Arbitration one of the three conditions on which proposed proclamation can be issued.
'90, 437; June 30, 1890 J. G. Blaine. Review of negotiations with Russia and of the rights maintained by that power and transferred to the United States with the cession of Alaska.
'90, 449; June 20, 1890. Lord Salisbury. Denial that British Government had proposed to carry out sealing agreement by means of an order in council.
'90, 451; June 30, 1890. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'90, 452; July 2, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Arbitration under the conditions stated in note of June 27, 1890 ('90, 436), can not be accepted.
'90, 453; July 19, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Reply to Lord Salisbury's note of June 20 (90,449).
'90, 456; Aug. 2, 1890. Lord Salisbury. Review of negotiations and correspondence with Russia tending to show that the claim of exclusive jurisdiction was not conceded by either the United States or Great Britain; arbitration of the legality of the seizures of British vessels proposed.
'90, 477; Dec. 17, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Discussion of the treaties of 1824 and 1825 of the United States and Great Britain with Russia; argument and documents tending to show that the Bering Sea was known as such before the signing of the treaties and was not included in the phrases "Pacific Ocean" or "northwest coast"; allusion to the "hovering act of 1815," and assumption of jurisdiction over pearl fisheries in the Indian Ocean; statement of the points at issue which would be submitted to arbitration.
'91, 542; Feb. 21, 1891. Lord Salisbury. Reply to the foregoing; contention that Great Britain never conceded to Russia but consistently protested against unusual jurisdiction in the Bering Sea, and that that body of water was at the time of the treaty known to be part of the Pacific Ocean; arbitration would be acceptable if including question of indemnity to British sealing vessels.
'91, 548; April 14, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Indemnity to British vessels to be coupled with eventual indemnity to the United States for seals taken by such vessels; comments on Lord Salisbury's note; map of a wide area of water on the coast of Scotland over which fishing jurisdiction was assumed by act of 1889.
'91, 530; Sept. 12, 1888. E. J. Phelps. Argument in support of the right of the United States to seize sailing vessels.
'91, 532; Dec. 4, 1889. Henry White. Articles of Sir George Baden Powell and W. H. Flower in the London Times.
'91, 533; Jan. 24, 1891. R. T. Lincoln. Question in the House of Commons.
'91, 534; June 6, 1891. R. T. Lincoln. Debate in the House of Commons.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, FUR SEAL, IN THE BERING SEA (continued).
— **Protection of seal life against unregulated and indiscriminate killing** (continued).
— — Correspondence with the British Government (continued).
'91, 535; June 10, 1891. R. T. Lincoln. Debate in the House of Lords.
'91, 537; Jan. 6, 1892. R. T. Lincoln. Speech of Sir George Baden Powell to his constituents.
— **Contract of the North American Commercial Company.**
See contracts of United States citizens and corporations. '94, Ap. I.
— **Investigating commission of experts.**
See modus vivendi (infra).
'91, 559: June 3, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Commission of experts to investigate the question of protecting seal life proposed.
'91, 573; June 21, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Names of British commissioners.
'91, 575; June 25, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Separate agreement proposed.
'91, 575; June 26, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Facilities to be extended to British commissioners.
'91, 577; July 3, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Proposition that the investigation be conducted conjointly.
'91, 577; July 6, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Proposition accepted.
'91, 605; Dec. 18, 1891. Text of the joint commission agreement.
'91, 607; Jan. 16, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Departure of Sir George Baden Powell.
'91, 608; Feb. 4, 1892. J. G. Blaine. T. C. Mendenhall and C. H. Merriam designated as commissioners for the United States.
'91, 608; Feb. 6, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'91, 609; Feb. 6, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Arrangements for preliminary conferences of the commissioners; remarks on previously expressed opinions of the British commissioners.
'91, 610; Feb. 8, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Defense of the ability and impartiality of the British commissioners.
'91, 611; Feb. 9, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'91, 612; Feb. 11, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'91, 612; Feb. 12, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Refusal of the British commissioners to discuss the modus vivendi.
'91, 613; Feb. 13, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. The commissioners not empowered to discuss the modus vivendi.
'94, Ap. I, 228; Jan. 23, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Proposal that invitation be extended to Russia and Japan, and that Bering Sea regulations be applied to waters of the North Pacific Ocean, and sealing in Bering Sea prohibited pending the report of proposed commission.
'95, 610; May 10, 1895; E. F. Uhl. Proposal for the appointment of a joint commission by the United States, Great Britain, Russia, and Japan renewed.
'95, 618; May 17, 1895. Lord Salisbury. Proposal that resident agent be appointed by both parties to investigate and report within four years.
'95, 653; June 24, 1895. Richard Olney. Suggestion that the cooperation of Russian and Japanese agents be invited and that a modus vivendi be entered into pending the reception of the agents' report.
'95, 665; Aug. 19, 1895. Lord Gough. Objections of Great Britain to Japanese and Russian agents on the Pribiloff Islands.
— — Correspondence with Russian embassy.
'95, 1114; Aug. 7, 1895. A. Somow. While favoring the suggestion of a joint commission, Russia prefers that the Paris award should be extended to the western waters of the Pacific.
'95, 1115; Aug. 7, 1895. A. Somow. Memorandum of the Russian special committee.
'95, 1115; Oct. 15, 1895. Richard Olney. Views of the British Government communicated.
'95, 1117; Oct. 18, 1895. Prince Cantacuzène. Measures proposed by the Russian Government.
'95, 1117; Nov. 18, 1895. A. Somow. Prohibition during investigation or extension of the award to the whole of Bering Sea equally acceptable to Russia.
'95, 1118; Nov. 21, 1895. A. Somow. Inquiries regarding omission of clause 6 of the award in the British act and purpose of proposed extension of the award.
'95, 1118; Nov. 22, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1118; Dec. 3, 1895. Richard Olney. Reply to inquiry of November 21 (*supra*).

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, FUR SEAL, IN THE BERING SEA (continued).
— **Investigating commission of experts** (continued).
— — Investigation of seal life by Canadian agent.
'96, 267; Apr. 27, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Facilities requested for British and Canadian agents.
'96, 268; Apr. 29, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 276; July 30, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Thanks for facilities extended to the agents.
'97, 261; Mar. 23, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Facilities requested for a second visit of British agents.
'97, 264; Apr. 9, 1897. John Sherman. Necessity for early and effective restriction represented.
'97, 268; Apr. 16, 1897. John Sherman. Facilities will be extended to Professor Thompson.
'97, 269; Apr. 17, 1897. Henry White. Advance copy of Professor Thompson's report forwarded.
'97, 274; Apr. 29, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Facilities requested for Mr. Macoun.
'97, 276; May 1, 1897. John Sherman. Facilities extended.
'97, 277; May 3, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'97, 277; May 6, 1897. John Sherman. Reports of Messrs. Macoun and Hamilton requested.
— **Modus vivendi.**
'91, 552; Apr. 20, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Proposal to stop killing of seals both at sea and on land acceptable to the British Government.
'91, 552; May 4, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Necessity for permitting the lessees of the United States to kill a limited number of seals.
'91, 555; May 5, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'91, 557; May 20, 1891. A. A. Adee.
'91, 557; May 21, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'91, 557; May 26, 1891. A. A. Adee.
'91, 558; May 27, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'91, 558; June 3, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Proposal of the British Government; assent of Russia a sine qua non condition.
'91, 559; June 4, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Changes in the British proposal considered necessary by the President; assent of Russia impracticable.
'91, 561; June 6, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Terms on which the proposal of the United States will be accepted.
'91, 562; June 6, 1891; W. F. Wharton. Objection to allowing a British agent on the islands except for purposes of investigation of seal life; text of modus vivendi proposed by the United States.
'91, 564; June 8, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Text of agreement submitted by Great Britain.
'91, 565; June 9, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Objections to certain provisions introduced in the British proposal; prompt acceptance of terms already agreed to urged.
'91, 567; June 10, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Insists on the insertion of a provision for investigating commission.
'91, 568; June 11, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Offer to sign modus vivendi upon assurances that investigating commission will be arranged for.
'91, 568; June 11, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Assurances given as above required.
'91, 569; June 13, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'91, 569; June 13, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 570; June 15, 1891. Benjamin Harrison. Proclamation publishing the modus vivendi.
'91, 571; June 20, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Text of instructions issued by the Navy Department to patrolling vessels of the United States.
'91, 573; June 23, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Substance of instructions to British patrolling vessels; suggests that each Government shall indemnify the other for acts committed by their respective vessels.
'91, 576; June 26, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 577; July 6, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Text of order in council and of the act of Parliament under which it was issued.
'91, 583; July 7, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Full text of instructions to British naval officers.
'91, 584; July 8, 1891. A. A. Adee.
'91, 584; July 9, 1891. W. F. Wharton.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, FUR SEAL, IN THE BERING SEA (continued).
— **Modus vivendi** (continued).
'91, 587; Aug. 8, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Answer requested to question of reciprocal indemnification for acts of cruisers. ('91, 573, *supra*.)
'91, 588; Aug. 17, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Anticipatory agreement deemed unnecessary.
'91, 590; Aug. 26, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Representation against the killing of seals on the islands in excess of the number agreed to.
'91, 590; Sept. 2, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 592; Oct. 10, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Explanations concerning the alleged excessive killing of seals on the islands.
'91, 613; Feb. 19, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'91, 614; Feb. 24, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Renewal of the modus vivendi and its better execution suggested.
'91, 614; Feb. 26, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Necessity for prompt action.
'91, 619; Feb. 29, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Necessity disputed; prohibition of sealing within 30 miles of the Pribiloff Islands suggested.
'91, 620; Mar. 7, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Same subject.
'91, 621; Mar. 8, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Reply to proposal of Great Britain; right of the United States to expect that the modus vivendi of the preceding year will be renewed.
'91, 625; Mar. 19, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Proposals that British vessels be allowed to continue sealing upon giving security for damages that may be awarded by the tribunal of arbitration.
'91, 625; Mar. 22, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Renewal of the modus vivendi insisted on.
'91, 628; Mar. 26, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Alternative proposed in regard to the prohibition of pelagic sealing.
'91, 629; Apr. 7, 1892. J. G. Blaine. The President agrees to submit the question of damages to the arbitrators; draft of convention for a modus vivendi submitted.
'91, 631; Apr. 14, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Complaint against delay on the part of Great Britain.
'91, 632; Apr. 14, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Responsibility for the delay denied.
'91, 632; Apr. 16, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Text of the modus vivendi as modified by the British Government.
'91, 635; Apr. 18, 1892. Text of the modus vivendi as signed.
'91, 637; Apr. 20, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Convention ratified by the Senate.
'91, 638; Apr. 23, 1892. Lord Salisbury. The convention to be published by the Governor-General of Canada.
'91, 638; Apr. 28, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Text of instructions issued to United States naval officers.
'91, 639; Apr. 29, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'91, 639; May 11, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Request that British sealing vessels should not be seized without previous warning.
'91, 640; May 12, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Compliance denied; all British vessels found with a sealing outfit in Bering Sea will be seized and turned over to the British naval officer at Unalaska.
'91, 640; May 21, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Expectation of the United States Government that British vessels seized in the Bering Sea will be delivered over to judicial authorities.
'91, 641; June 2, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Text of instructions to British naval officers.
'91, 642; June 6, 1892. W. F. Wharton.
See Regulations (*infra*).
— **Negotiations for arbitration.**
'91, 542; Feb. 21, 1891. Lord Salisbury. Arbitration acceptable if including question of damages to British vessels.
'91, 548; Apr. 14, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Indemnity to the United States should also be considered.
'91, 559; June 3, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Article proposed by Great Britain in regard to indemnities.
'91, 574; June 25, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Articles proposed by the United States in regard to regulations for the protection of seal life and to indemnity.
'91, 576; June 27, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'91, 585; July 13, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Proposal that each Government submit to the arbitrators any claims for losses or injuries.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, FUR SEAL, IN THE BERING SEA (continued).
-- **Negotiations for arbitration** (continued).
'91, 585; July 23, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Responsibility of the British Government for the tresspassing of sealing vessels discussed; text of article relative to respective claims and specifying the character of injury submitted.
'91, 588; Aug. 22, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Reply to the foregoing requested.
'91, 588; Aug. 24, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'91, 589; Aug. 26, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'91, 589; Aug. 26, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. The British Government unwilling to admit responsibility for the trespassing of sealing vessels.
'91, 591; Sept. 7, 1891. W. F. Wharton. The purpose of the United States not to secure admission of responsibility on the part of Great Britain, but to have the point decided by arbitration.
'91, 593; Oct. 12, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Prompt action on arbitration agreement urged.
'91, 594; Oct. 13, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'91, 594; Oct. 17, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Article bearing on the responsibility of the British Government for acts of British vessels can not be accepted; proposal to sign other articles.
'91, 595; Oct. 22, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Modified form of the objectionable clause submitted.
'91, 597; Oct. 23, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Acceptance of the clause as submitted.
'91, 598; Nov. 23, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Understanding required that regulations that may be drafted by the tribunal of arbitration shall not become obligatory until accepted by the other maritime powers.
'91, 599; Nov. 27, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Condition would likely make regulations nugatory; United States will only agree to requesting the assent of other powers.
'91, 600; Dec. 1, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Offer to put such regulations as may be dictated by the tribunal of arbitration into execution on condition that they will be suspended upon one year's notice if vessels of a third power should evade them.
'91, 600; Dec. 2, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Offer rejected.
'91, 601; Dec. 8, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Necessity of some such reservation insisted on.
'91, 602; Dec. 10, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Fallacy of British apprehensions pointed out.
'91, 603; Dec. 11, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Great Britain yields the point while reserving the right of raising it before the tribunal of arbitration.
'91, 603; Dec. 14, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Agreement must be signed without any reservation on or additions to the points agreed upon.
'91, 604; Dec. 15, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'91, 604; Dec. 17, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. The British Government agrees that no point shall be submitted to the arbitrators that is not embraced in the agreement.
'91, 605; Dec. 18, 1891. Text of articles for insertion in the arbitration agreement.
'91, 606; Dec. 30, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Suggestion of Mr. Blaine that number of arbitrators on the part of the two parties be reduced from two to one rejected by Great Britain.
'91, 607; Jan. 21, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Acceptance of the suggestion that foreign arbitrators be designated by France, Italy, and Sweden.
'91, 607; Jan. 30, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'91, 607; Feb. 4, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'91, 612; Feb. 13, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'91, 615; Feb. 27, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'91, 615; Feb. 29, 1892. Final text of arbitration convention.
'91, 629; Mar. 26, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Assent to submitting the point of reciprocal damages to the tribunal of arbitration.
'91, 637; Apr. 20, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Text of the amendments introduced in the convention by the Senate.
'91, 642; June 15, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Form of identic note to the Governments of France, Italy, and Sweden requesting the appointment of foreign arbitrators accepted by the British Government.
'91, 643; June 16, 1892. A. A. Adee.
See Arbitration between the United States and Great Britain.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, FUR SEAL, IN THE BERING SEA (continued).
— **Award of the Paris tribunal.**
'95, 585; Feb. 6, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Accession of Russia to the award conditioned on regulations being extended to the whole of the Pacific Ocean north of the 35th degree of latitude.
'95, 592; Mar. 7, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Japan has taken the same position.
'95, 660; July 25, 1895. Lord Gough. Refusal of Denmark to adhere to the award.
— — Extension of the, to all waters of the Pacific north of 35° north latitude.
'96, 285; Apr. 2, 1896. Richard Olney. Cooperation with Russian ambassador at London in his negotiations.
'96, 285; Apr. 14, 1896. T. F. Bayard.
'96, 286; Apr. 29, 1896. T. F. Bayard. Notes to the Russian ambassador and British minister for foreign affairs.
'96, 288; May 16, 1896. T. F. Bayard. Negotiations postponed by the British Government pending receipt of scientific report from the Russian islands.
— **Catch. Statements communicated under Article V of the award.**
'94, Ap. I, 226; Jan. 23, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Statement for the season of 1894 as compared with that of 1893.
'95, 593; Mar. 14, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Statement furnished by the Canadian ministry of marine.
'95, 608; Apr. 5, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Inquiry concerning two vessels not entered in the foregoing statement.
'95, 635; June 13, 1895. Lord Gough. Statement concerning Canadian pelagic sealing in 1893 and 1894.
'95, 645; June 17, 1895. Lord Gough. Reply to inquiry of April 5 ('95, 608).
'95, 585; Feb. 15, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Statement furnished by the Treasury Department as to American vessels.
'95, 590; Feb. 27, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 609; Apr. 17, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefoté. Request that returns specify whether longitude is east or west.
'95, 610; Apr. 30, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Reply to the foregoing.
— **Conference of the interested powers invited by the United States.**
'97, 290; May 10, 1897. John Sherman. Conference suggested in instructions to the United States embassy.
'97, 299; July 7, 1897. John Hay. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'97, 299; July 17, 1897. John Hay. Steps taken to bring about conference.
'97, 300; July 30, 1897. John Hay. Conference of experts at Washington in October, 1897, assented to by the British Government.
'97, 302; Aug. 31, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 302; Sept. 2, 1897. C. F. F. Adam.
'97, 303; Sept. 20, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 303; Sept. 24, 1897. John Hay.
'97, 303; Sept. 22, 1897. C. F. F. Adam. Objections of the British Government to the conference being open to Russian and Japanese experts.
'97, 303; Sept. 25, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 304; Sept. 25, 1897. John Hay. Interview with the under secretary of state for foreign affairs.
'97, 305; Oct. 6, 1897. John Hay. Same subject.
'97, 306; Oct. 6, 1897. C. F. F. Adam. The British Government will not be represented at the conference, if it is attended by Russian or Japanese experts.
'97, 307; Oct. 7, 1897. John Sherman. Invitations having already been accepted by Russia and Japan, arrangements to hold the conference in October will be continued.
'97, 310; Oct. 9, 1897. C. F. F. Adam.
'97, 310; Oct. 15, 1897. C. F. F. Adam. The British Government can not participate in an international conference, but has designated the British and Canadian experts to meet such American experts as may be appointed by the United States.
'97, 311; Oct. 20, 1897. John Sherman. United States experts designated.
'97, 312; Oct. 20, 1897. C. F. F. Adam.
'97, 312; Nov. 4, 1897. John Sherman. Regret expressed at the delay of Mr. Macoun, the Canadian expert.
'97, 312; Nov. 7, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Assent of the United States requested to the presence of the Canadian minister of marine and of the premier, Sir Wilfrid Laurier, at the meeting of experts.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, FUR SEAL, IN THE BERING SEA (continued).
— **Conference of the interested powers invited by the United States** (continued).
'97, 313; Nov. 8, 1897. John Sherman. Assent given. The meeting will be attended by John W. Foster, on the part of the United States.
'97, 313; Nov. 8, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'97, 314; Nov. 17, 1897. Joint statement of the conclusions of the conference of experts.
'97, 319; Nov. 22, 1897. John Sherman. The foregoing statement communicated to the United States embassy at London.
'97, 320; Dec. 3, 1897. Correspondence between John W. Foster and prime minister of Canada, Sir Wilfrid Laurier. Modus vivendi providing for the complete suspension of the killing of seals for one year from December, 1897, rejected by the Canadian government.
— **Convention between Russia and Great Britain.**
'95, 632; June 4, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Inquiry regarding bill pending in Parliament.
'95, 632; June 5, 1895. T. F. Bayard. Bill is intended to carry into effect the Anglo-Russian convention.
— **Inspection of skins in the respective ports of either country.**
'95, 670; Sept. 13, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 671; Sept. 18, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 673; Sept. 24, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. British Government rejects suggestion regarding inspectors.
'96, 279; Dec. 15, 1896. Richard Olney. Necessity of some such inspection represented.
'97, 260; Jan. 3, 1897. Richard Olney.
'97, 260; Jan. 16, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Inspection can not be had without legislative action.
'97, 261; Mar. 12, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 262; Mar. 24, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'97, 290; May 18, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Rejection of the proposal for the inspection of skins.
'97, 291; May 21, 1897. John Sherman.
— **Killing of female seals.**
'96, 255; Feb. 6, 1896. Richard Olney. Request that a record of killed nursing female seals be kept.
'96, 255; Mar. 11, 1896. Richard Olney. Mortality among seal pups.
'96, 262; Mar. 23, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'96, 267; Apr. 27, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Request complied with without admission of wanton destruction of seal life.
'96, 268; May 7, 1896. Richard Olney. Figures furnished by the Treasury Department showing diminution of seal herd.
'96, 270; June 16, 1896. Richard Olney. Permission for scientific agents to kill female seals within the prohibited zone requested.
'96, 272; June 22, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Assent given.
'96, 273; July 9, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Figures of the Treasury Department ('96, 268) disputed.
— **Negotiations with Russia and Japan.**
'94, Ap. I, 191; May 7, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Cooperation of Great Britain invited.
'94, Ap. I, 191; May 8, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 201; May 28, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 203; June 2, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
See Russia: Fisheries, seal, modus vivendi.
— **Order in council of 1895.**
'95, 591; Mar. 6, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Text of the order; it is to remain in force until modified or repealed.
'95, 592; Mar. 13, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 681; Nov. 26, 1895. T. F. Bayard. Order in council relative to Russian fisheries.
— **Patrolling fleets.**
'95, 609; Apr. 29, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. List of United States revenue vessels.
'95, 610; May 7, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Two more vessels added to the list.
'95, 618; May 13, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 618; May 14, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 629; May 24, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 629; May 27, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. The British ships *Nymphe* and *Pheasant* detailed to the Bering Sea for patrol duty.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, FUR SEAL, IN THE BERING SEA (continued).
— **Patrolling fleets** (continued).
'95, 655; July 1, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Inadequacy of the British fleet represented.
'95, 670; Sept. 12, 1895. A. A. Adee. Complaint of the inaction of the single British patrolling vessel in the Bering Sea.
'96, 265; Apr. 14, 1896. Richard Olney. Names of United States vessels detailed for duty in the Bering Sea.
'96, 269; May 22, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Names of British patrolling vessels.
'96, 275; July 15, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'97, 273; Apr. 27, 1897. W. W. Rockhill. Names of United States vessels detailed for patrolling duty.
'97, 293; June 13, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Names of British patrolling vessels.
'97, 293; June 15, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 296; July 2, 1897. John Sherman. Representations against the inadequacy of the British patrolling force.
'97, 297; July 5, 1897. Reginald Tower.
'97, 297; July 21, 1897. C. F. F. Adam. A third British vessel detailed to the Bering Sea.
— **Protection of fur seals.** (*See p. 322.*)
'97, 258; Dec. 18, 1897. Message of President McKinley in response to the Senate resolution of May 25, 1897.
'97, 258; Dec. 17, 1897. John Sherman. Report to the President.
'97, 301; Aug. 28, 1897. C. F. F. Adam. Papers on the subject, which the British Government proposes to lay before the Parliament, submitted to the Department of State.
'97, 302; Sept. 8, 1897. John Sherman.
— **Regulations under the award of the Paris tribunal.**
'94, Ap. I, 107; Sept. 12, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Necessity for prompt action and concurrence of Russia.
'94, Ap. I, 107; Sept. 13, 1893. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 107; Sept. 13, 1893. T. F. Bayard. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 108; Sept. 13, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Adhesion of other powers desirable.
'94, Ap. I, 109, Sept. 16, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Mr. Bayard intrusted with the negotiations.
'94, Ap. I, 117; Sept. 19, 1893. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 118; Sept. 20, 1893. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 118; Sept. 20, 1893. T. F. Bayard. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 119; Sept. 30, 1893. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 119; Oct. 3, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. President prefers that negotiations should be conducted in London.
'94, Ap. I, 120; Oct. 6, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Suggestions of E. J. Phelps and James C. Carter.
'94, Ap. I, 120; Oct. 11, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Desire of the British Government that the negotiations be transferred to Washington.
'94, Ap. I, 120; Oct. 18, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 121; Oct. 24, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Japanese Government's expectation to share in the benefits of the Paris award.
'94, Ap. I, 127; Oct. 27, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 128; Nov. 1, 1883. T. F. Bayard. Desirability of securing the accession of Russia and Japan to the eventual regulations and of a promise on the part of Japan, Korea, and Hawaii not to allow a misuse of their flags.
'94, Ap. I, 130; Nov. 11, 1893. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 131; Nov. 17, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 131; Nov. 18, 1893. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 132; Nov. 20, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 132; Nov. 21, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 133; Nov. 22, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Telegram to Japan relative to possible misuse of the Japanese flag.
'94, Ap. I, 133; Nov. 23, 1893. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 133; Nov. 24, 1893. E. F. Uhl. Statement of seals killed on the Pribyloff Islands since 1870.
'94, Ap. I, 135; Nov. 27, 1893. Edwin Dun. Japanese Government promises not to allow misuse of its flag, but will not agree to require bona fide Japanese vessels to observe regulations.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, FUR SEAL, IN THE BERING SEA (continued).
— **Regulations under the award of the Paris tribunal** (continued).
'94, Ap. I, 135; Dec. 1, 1893. Edwin Dun. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 136; Dec. 4, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Transfer of negotiations to Washington accepted.
'94, Ap. I, 136; Dec. 5, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Acknowledgment of Japanese note declaring readiness to adhere to the regulations if extended to Japanese waters.
'94, Ap. I, 137; Dec. 13, 1893. Edwin Dun. Circulars of the Japanese Government to prevent misuse of the Japanese flag.
'94, Ap. I, 138; Dec. 30, 1893. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs relative to the transfer of negotiations to Washington.
'94, Ap. I, 140; Jan. 4, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Suggestion that Russia and Japan participate in negotiations; request that a Canadian delegate be accepted as a negotiator.
'94, Ap. I, 140; Jan. 6, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The United States will treat with the Imperial Government alone.
'94, Ap. I, 141; Jan. 8, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Great Britain concurs.
'94, Ap. I, 142; Jan. 24, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Draft of convention for giving effect to the award of the Paris tribunal.
'94, Ap. I, 146; Jan. 30, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'94, Ap. I, 146; Feb. 21, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Importance of a clear and explicit acceptance of the award.
'94, Ap. I, 147; Feb. 22, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Delay deprecated.
'94, Ap. I, 148; Feb. 26, 1894. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 148; Feb. 28, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Interview with and note to minister for foreign affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 150; Mar. 7, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Preference of British Government for concurrent legislation over proposed convention.
'94, Ap. I, 153; Mar. 17, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Enlargement of the modus vivendi of 1893 suggested.
'94, Ap. I, 154; Mar. 17, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Objections to the proposed British act of Parliament; discussion of the renewal and enlargement of the modus vivendi.
'94, Ap. I, 155; Mar. 19, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 156; Mar. 22, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 157; Mar. 27, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Amendment proposed by Great Britain that closed season shall cease on August 1.
'94, Ap. I, 157; Mar. 28, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Objections to amendment.
'94, Ap. I, 159; Mar. 29, 1894. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 159; Mar. 30, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Bill introduced in the House of Commons.
'94, Ap. I, 159; Mar. 30, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 162; Mar. 31, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 162; Apr. 3, 1894. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 164; Apr. 4, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Date for the enforcement of the regulations fixed at May 1.
'94, Ap. I, 165; Apr. 4, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Bill passed in the Senate.
'94, Ap. I, 165; Apr. 5, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Bill passed both Houses.
'94, Ap. I, 165; Apr. 5, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Offer to begin negotiations for the carrying out of regulations.
'94, Ap. I, 166; Apr. 6, 1894. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 166; Apr. 6, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs relative to the British act.
'94, Ap. I, 167; Apr. 9, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Seizure of British vessels not to be affected by the question of notice.
'94, Ap. I, 168; Apr. 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Text of the act of Congress.
'94, Ap. I, 169; Apr. 10, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Observations on the discretion left in the British bill to the courts and naval officers in the matter of seizures of delinquent vessels; review of the negotiations.
'94, Ap. I, 171; Apr. 10, 1894. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 172; Apr. 11, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Reply to Mr. Gresham's note of April 10.
'94, Ap. I, 173; Apr. 11, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 174; Apr. 11, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Note to minister for foreign affairs regarding the punishment of trespassing vessels.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, FUR SEAL, IN THE BERING SEA (continued.)
— **Regulations under the award of the Paris tribunal** (continued).
'94, Ap. I, 175; Apr. 12, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'94, Ap. I, 175; Apr. 13, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 176; Apr. 13, 1894. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 177; Apr. 17, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Amendments to the British act to meet objections of the United States.
'94, Ap. I, 177; Apr. 18, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 177; Apr. 18, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Erroneous use of the word "exclusive" in the act of Congress as applying to the prohibited zone.
'94, Ap. I, 178; Apr. 18, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. List of United States vessels detailed for patrol duty in the Bering Sea.
'94, Ap. I, 178; Apr. 18, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Passage of the British act.
'94, Ap. I, 179; Apr. 20, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Review of the negotiations for a modus vivendi and later for concurrent legislation.
'94, Ap. I, 181; Apr. 21, 1894. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 181; Apr. 23, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Reply to Mr. Gresham's note of April 20.
'94, Ap. I, 182; Apr. 25, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Orders issued to the commander of the United States patrolling fleet.
'94, Ap. I, 184; Apr. 27, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, Ap. I, 185; Apr. 30, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Text of instructions to British patrolling vessels; observations regarding right of United States cruisers to seize British vessels.
'94, Ap. I, 186; Apr. 30, 1894. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 187; May 1, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Text of regulations as adopted by the Treasury Department, the British ambassador, and the Canadian delegate.
'94, Ap. I, 189; May 4, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Text of regulations relative to sealing vessels lawfully navigating area of award.
'94, Ap. I, 192; May 8, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Request that British vessels be given copies of the act and map by United States cruisers.
'94, Ap. I, 192; May 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Text of naval instructions and of regulations governing sealing vessels.
'94, Ap. I, 197; May 10, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Memorandum of arrangements regarding licenses, distinctive flag, and regulations for sealing vessels.
'94, Ap. I, 198; May 10, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'94, Ap. I, 198; May 11, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Approval of memorandum submitted May 10 (*supra*).
'94, Ap. I, 199; May 12, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Communication to Mr. Bayard of incidents connected with the negotiations.
'94, Ap. I, 201; May 30, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Comments upon the conclusion of negotiations.
'94, Ap. I, 203; June 2, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Act making procedure and penalties applicable to all persons subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.
'94, Ap. I, 211; June 8, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Text of the act as passed.
'94, Ap. I, 214; Aug. 1, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Orders in council relative to license and distinctive flag of sealing vessels.
— — Invitation to maritime powers to adhere to the Bering Sea regulations.
'94, Ap. I, 213; July 30, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Draft of identic note inviting accession, and list of countries to which it is to be addressed.
'94, Ap. I, 216; Aug. 6, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Acceptance of both note and list.
'94, Ap. I, 217; Aug. 20, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Note addressed to the legation of maritime powers at Washington.
'94, Ap. I, 218–224. Acknowledgments of the foregoing note.
'94, Ap. I, 219; Dec. 23, 1894. Belgian Government declines to enact special legislation.
'94, Ap. I, 220; Oct. 29, 1894. German Government considers special legislation unnecessary.
'94, Ap. I, 221; Nov. 5, 1894. Italian Government declares adhesion to the regulations.
'94, Ap. I, 223; Oct. 15, 1894. Portuguese Government declares adhesion so far only as the waters defined in the award are concerned.
— — Bill introduced in the British Parliament for the regulation of pelagic sealing in Bering Sea and the Pacific Ocean.
'95, 643; June 14, 1895. T. F. Bayard. Text of the bill.
'95, 653; June 25, 1895. J. R. Roosevelt. Passage of the bill by both Houses of Parliament.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, FUR SEAL, IN THE BERING SEA (continued).
— **Regulations under the award of the Paris tribunal** (continued).
— — Bill introduced in the British Parliament for the regulation of pelagic sealing in Bering Sea and the Pacific Ocean (continued).
'95, 657; July 8, 1895. A. A. Adee. Attention called to the omission of the clause relative to presumption of illegality from the presence of skins or implements on board ship; letter from the Treasury Department.
— — Inadequacy of the regulations.
'95, 610; May 10, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Proposal that the Bering Sea be temporarily closed to sealing vessels, that a modus vivendi be effected with the concurrence of Russia and Japan, and a joint commission of investigation appointed, and that adequate legislation be enacted.
'95, 618; May 17, 1895. Lord Salisbury. Inadequacy of the regulations denied; counter proposal that resident agents be appointed for a period of four years.
'95, 649; June 24, 1895. Richard Olney. Regret expressed at the rejection of the United States proposals.
'95, 656; July 1, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Amplification of the regulations again suggested.
'95, 615; May 11, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Draft of regulations by the Treasury Department; the British Government declines to renew arrangement for the sealing up of arms.
See Sealing up of Arms (*infra*).
'95, 624; May 18, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Surprise expressed at the belated decision of the British Government.
'95, 627; May 20, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'95, 628, May 20, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Reply to note of May 18, 1895 ('95, 624).
'95, 629; June 1, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Copy of the British regulations requested.
'95, 632; June 4, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. No regulations extant but those set forth in the act and orders in council.
'95, 632; June 7, 1895. Lord Gough.
'95, 633; June 8, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Regret again expressed at the decision of the British Government not to concur in regulations proposed by the Treasury Department and at delay in making the decision known to the United States Government.
'95, 635; June 11, 1895. Lord Gough. British regulations are set forth in the act of 1894 and the order in council of 1895.
'95, 661; Aug. 6, 1895. Lord Gough. Arrangement for sealing up of arms was taken to imply application on the part of the master of the sealing vessel.
'95, 666; Aug. 29, 1895. Lord Gough. Suggestion that negotiations be resumed in October.
'95, 669; Sept. 5, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 669; Sept. 11, 1895. A. A. Adee. Applications of masters of British sealing vessels that their arms be sealed up have been declined, in compliance with the decision of the British Government.
'95, 970; May 18, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Consuls in Japan instructed accordingly.
'96, 256; Mar. 11, 1896. Richard Olney. Necessity for further regulations.
'96, 262; Apr. 9, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 265; Apr. 11, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. No new order in council issued for 1896.
'97, 258; Dec. 15, 1896. Richard Olney. Objections to British proposal to dispense with the searching of vessels and inspection of skins by experts.
'97, 263; Mar. 31, 1897. J. R. Carter. No revision of the regulations will be adopted without the assent of the Canadian government.
'97, 263; Apr. 8, 1897. John Sherman. Telegraphic instructions to the embassy at London; cooperation with Russian ambassador suggested.
'97, 264; Apr. 9, 1897. John Sherman. Note to British embassy representing the speedy depletion of the Alaskan herd.
'97, 266; Apr. 12, 1897. Henry White.
'97, 267; Apr. 13, 1897. Henry White. Note to the foreign office.
'97, 270; Apr. 20, 1897. Henry White. Report of intention to brand female seals.
'97, 270; Apr. 21, 1897. Lord Salisbury. Further investigation of the question of alleged depletion of the seal herd must be had before altering the regulations.
'97, 272; Apr. 24, 1897. John Sherman. Telegram to London.
'97, 272; Apr. 27, 1897. John Hay. The foreign office evinces no disposition to agree to a modus vivendi or to change the regulations.
'97, 274; May 1, 1897. John Hay. Article of the Saturday Review criticising the attitude of the British Government.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, FUR SEAL, IN THE BERING SEA (continued).
— **Regulations under the award of the Paris tribunal** (continued).
— — Inadequacy of the regulations (continued).
'97, 277; May 7, 1897. Lord Salisbury. Disputes the contention of the United States that the herd is threatened with destruction by pelagic sealing.
'97, 280; May 10, 1897. John Sherman. Discussion of Professor Thompson's report; review of the correspondence and negotiations subsequent to the Paris award; conference of the interested powers suggested.
'97, 291; June 7, 1897. John Sherman. United States regulations for 1897 submitted to the acceptance of the British Government for British sealing vessels.
'97, 292; June 9, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Regulations transmitted to the British Government.
'97, 293; June 18, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 295; June 20, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Renewal of the arrangement of 1894 is the only question the embassy is authorized to deal with.
'97, 295; June 28, 1897. W. R. Day. The arrangement of 1894 is deemed inadequate.
'97, 296; June 30, 1897. Reginald Tower.
'97, 297; July 30, 1897. C. F. F. Adam. The British Government declines to apply the United States regulations to British sailing vessels.
'97, 298; Aug. 3, 1897. A. A. Adee.
— **Request of Makah Indians** for permission to use their schooners as places of refuge in Bering Sea.
'94, Ap. I, 212; July 12, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 214; July 31, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
— **Sealing up of firearms.**
See Regulations under the award, etc. (*supra*).
'96, 271; June 20, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Arrangements made for the removal of firearms from British sealing vessels in Bering Sea.
'96, 273; July 2, 1896. Richard Olney. Views of the Treasury Department on the subject.
'96, 276; Aug. 7, 1896. Lord Gough. Supplementary arrangements suggested by the Treasury Department can not be accepted.
'96, 277; Aug. 25, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Searches for firearms must, in consequence, be continued.
'96, 277; Sept. 13, 1896. Lord Gough.
'96, 277; Sept. 21, 1896. Lord Gough. Offer to accept, in part, arrangements proposed by the Treasury Department.
'96, 279; Oct. 13, 1896. Richard Olney. Postponement of the whole question to the season of 1897.
'96, 279; Dec. 2, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'96, 279; Dec. 15, 1896. Richard Olney. Right of search can not be given up without injustice to American sealing vessels.
'97, 262; Mar. 24, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'97, 290; May 18, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Renewal of the agreement for the sealing up of arms agreed to.
'97, 291; June 7, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 293; June 18, 1897. John Sherman. Extent of immunity afforded by the sealing up of arms.
'97, 295; June 20, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'97, 297; July 30, 1897. C. F. F. Adam. Arms of British sealing vessels will be sealed up on their own application to British naval officers.
'97, 298; Aug. 28, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 298; Aug. 30, 1897. C. F. F. Adam.
— **Sealing vessels cleared for sealing grounds** from Canadian ports.
'94, Ap. I, 191; May 8, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. List for the season of 1894.
'95, 630; June 3, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. List of vessels cleared since November, 1894.
'95, 660; July 19, 1895. A. A. Adee. List of vessels licensed in 1894 and 1895 requested.
'95, 661; July 26, 1895. Lord Gough.
'95, 674; Sept. 30, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. List of Canadian vessels licensed in 1894 and 1895.
— **Seizing, searching, and boarding of British sealing vessels by United States naval officers.**
'95, 615; May 11, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Right to seize British vessels for violation of United States regulations denied.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, FUR SEAL, IN THE BERING SEA (continued).
— **Seizing, searching, and boarding of British sealing vessels by United States naval officers** (continued).
'**95**, 666; Sept. 3, 1895. T. F. Bayard. British Government, while conceding that vessels can not be released upon the authority of naval officers, insists that British vessels can not be seized for infractions of the United States act; correspondence with Lord Salisbury and comments thereon.
'**95**, 677; Oct. 14, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. British naval officers instructed to refuse to receive seized British vessels unless specific contravention of the British act is alleged.
'**96**, 256; Mar. 19, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Representations against vexatious and unjustified interference with British sealing vessels. Statement of such cases.
'**96**, 262; Apr. 9, 1896. Richard Olney. Reply to the foregoing.
'**96**, 268; May 2, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 269; June 3, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'**96**, 279; Dec. 15, 1896. Richard Olney.
See Vessels, British, seized, etc. (infra).
— **Trial of British sealing vessels seized by United States naval officers.**
'**95**, 642; June 14, 1895. Richard Olney. Request that the United States be represented by counsel at the condemnation proceedings against British vessels seized by United States officers.
'**95**, 659; July 19, 1895. A. A. Adee. Offer to allow, on condition of reciprocity, British consul to attend the trial of vessels in the United States.
'**95**, 661; Aug. 14, 1895. A. A. Adee. Notice of proceedings against the *Sophia Sutherland.*
'**95**, 666; Aug. 29, 1895. Lord Gough. Inquiry regarding the purpose of desired presence of United States agent at trials of sealing vessels.
'**95**, 672; Sept. 19, 1895. Richard Olney. Purpose stated.
See Shelby.
'**96**, 272; June 25, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Presence of agents of the United States at trials of seized vessels assented to under certain limitations.
'**96**, 275; July 22, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
— **Vessels, British, seized in Bering Sea by United States revenue cutters** outside of territorial limits.
See Ada.
See Alfred Adams.
See Anna Beck.
See Beatrice.
See Black Diamond.
See Carolena.
See Claims of foreigners (British) against the United States ('94, Ap. I).
See Dolphin ('88).
See E. B. Marvin.
See Favorite.
See Grace.
See Onward.
See Seizing, searching, and boarding of British sailing vessels (supra).
See Shelby.
See Thornton.
See Triumph.
See W. P. Sayward.
See Wanderer.
FISHERIES, FUR-SEAL, IN NEWFOUNDLAND,
— **Proposal to admit American vessels** on condition of admission of Newfoundland seal skins free of duty into the United States.
'**71**, 494; Sept. 18, 1871. F. J. Pakenham.
'**71**, 494; Sept. 23, 1871. J. C. B. Davis. Congressional approval required.
73, 426; June 19, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Inquiry whether any steps have been taken to carry out the proposal.
— *See Russia: Fisheries, fur-seal.*
FISHERIES OPENED TO FOREIGN VESSELS.
— *See Mexico: Fisheries.*
FISHERIES, PRESERVATION OF, IN CONTIGUOUS WATERS,
— **Agreement with Canada** proposed in pursuance of the conference of February, 1892.
'**92**, 317; Oct. 4, 1892. J. W. Foster. Discussion of the points to be covered by the agreement; appointment of a commission of experts proposed.

Digitized by Google

FISHERIES, PRESERVATION OF, IN CONTIGUOUS WATERS (continued).
— **Agreement with Canada** (continued).
'**92**, 324; Dec. 5, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Agreement by exchange of notes accepted by the Canadian government.
'**92**, 326; Dec. 6, 1892. J. W. Foster. Richard Rathbun appointed commissioner on the part of the United States.
— **Protection of the salmon fisheries in the Frazer River.**
'**94**, 259; June 25, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Proposed agreement for the suppression of the use of ground nets.
'**94**, 259; July 10, 1894. A. A. Adee. Investigation ordered by the fish commissioner.
FISHERY RIGHTS.
— *See Fisheries, Canadian (supra).*
— *See Japan: Fisheries.*
— *See Jurisdiction, maritime. '86, 383.*
— *See Mexico: Fisheries opened to foreign vessels.*
— *See Russia: Fishery rights in Russian waters of the Pacific.*
— *See Treaties, international: Fisheries in the North Sea. '87.*
FLAG, CONFEDERATE, displayed by a British vessel, the *Linda Florida*, at Port Mahon, Spain.
'**65**, I, 110; Feb. 1, 1865. W. H. Seward. Remonstrance directed.
'**65**, I, 184; Feb. 23, 1865. C. F. Adams. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**65**, I, 299; Mar. 30, 1865. C. F. Adams. Explanation of the British consul.
FLAG, DESECRATION OF THE NATIONAL,
— **Laws and regulations concerning the.**
— — in Austria-Hungary.
'**98**, 30; Mar. 25, 1898. John Sherman.
'**98**, 30; May 26, 1898. C. Tower. Report concerning Austria and Hungary.
— — in Belgium.
'**98**, 160; June 8, 1898. Bellamy Storer. No penal provision by law.
'**98**, 161; Dec. 17, 1898. Bellamy Storer. Trial and sentence of socialists guilty of burning the Belgian flag.
— — in Germany.
'**98**, 346; June 9, 1898. A. D. White. No restrictive laws or regulations in Germany.
'**98**, 346; Dec. 9, 1898. J. B. Jackson. Imperial and Royal standards can not be used except for display on public vessels and buildings.
— — in Italy.
'**98**, 409; May 21, 1898. W. F. Draper. No legislation on the subject in Italy.
— **Desecration by improper use for advertising purposes.**
'**98**, 157; Nov. 19, 1897. John Sherman. Instances brought to the attention of the Government of Belgium.
'**98**, 158; Nov. 30, 1897. Bellamy Storer. Note to the minister for foreign affaairs.
'**98**, 159; Jan. 5, 1898. B. Storer. Redress can only be had before civil courts.
'**98**, 159; Feb. 7, 1898. John Sherman. Civil prosecution inexpedient.
FLAG, DISPLAY OF THE, of foreign countries forbidden in Mexico.
'**74**, 719; Dec. 6, 1873. J. W. Foster. Provision for consular offices.
'**74**, 730; Feb. 16, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Right of Mexico to regulate the matter acknowledged.
— **Display of the flag of the United States over American owned property abroad.**
'**99**, 582; May 8, 1899. John Hay. Approval of Minister Merry's denial of the request of Nicaraguan Government that the flag over the warehouses of American citizens at Bluefields be hauled down during the insurrection of General Reyes.
'**99**, 796; Sept. 16, 1899. W. W. Russell. Can Cubans use United States flag for protection of their property in Venezuela?
'**99**, 796; Sept. 19, 1899. A. A. Adee. Flag can only be shown by citizens of the United States.
FLAG, HONOR TO THE, BY PUBLIC VESSELS,
— **Complaint of the French Government** regarding omission by the U. S. S. *Niagara* to fire the customary salute.
'**64**, III, 137; Aug. 19, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 141; Aug. 25, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 145; Sept. 15, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 147; Sept. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

FLAG, HONOR TO THE, BY PUBLIC VESSELS (continued).
— **Honor paid to the flag of the United States in England.**
'81, 550; Nov. 12, 1881. W. J. Hoppin. Letter to the Lord Mayor of London thanking him for the honor paid to the flag of the United States at the procession.
'98, 380; Sept. 13, 1898. John Hay. The United States flag displayed with British ensigns at the military maneuvers on Salisbury Plain.
—**In other countries.**
— — First salute given in 1776 by Governor Johannes de Graef of St. Eustatius Dutch West Indies.
'81, 851; Apr. 11, 1881. James Birney. Historical paper; remonstrance by the British Government.
— *See Austria-Hungary: Military honors paid to flags and officers.*
See Discovery of America: Celebration in Italy.
— **To the flag of Great Britain, saluted in the United States** during the centennial celebration of the Yorktown surrender.
'81, 562; Nov. 25, 1881. W. J. Hoppin. Correspondence with foreign office.
'81, 596; Oct. 20, 1881. Victor Drummond. Thanks for the courteous action of the President.
'81, 597; Nov. 14, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Good will reciprocated.
FLAG. IMPROPER USE of the flag of the United States.
'66, I, 519; June 12, 1866. S. W. Williams. Sale of the flag of the United States to Chinese junks.
'66, I, 563; Oct. 8, 1866. W. H. Seward. Practice condemned.
— — by the Haitian corvette *Alexandre Petion*, in an attack on insurgent vessels.
'68, II, 364; Oct. 21, 1868. G. H. Hollister. Incident reported.
'68, II, 366; Nov. 2, 1868. F. W. Seward. Protest from the insurgent committee.
'68, II, 369; Nov. 10, 1868. W. H. Seward. Early explanation to be demanded.
— — by belligerent vessels.
'74, 183; Sept. 9, 1873. Hamilton Fish. No penalty for the use of foreign flags by belligerent vessels. (*See General Sherman, an American vessel sold to insurgents.*)
— — by merchant vessels as a house flag.
'98, 160; Feb. 7, 1898. John Sherman. Use of the United States flag as a house flag by British merchant vessels prohibited by the board of trade.
— *See Flag: Desecration of.*
— **Improper use of the British flag.**
See Boynton. '93, 54.
FLAG. INSULTS to the flag of the United States.
See James Bliss (hoisting of the Canadian flag over the flag of the United States). '72, 200.
'77, 419; July 3, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Firing on the consul's boat under the United States flag at Acapulco, Mexico.
'78, 580; Sept. 3, 1878. J. W. Foster. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'79, 802; Apr. 12, 1879. J. W. Foster. Dismissal of the offending officer.
'86, 362; Nov. 6, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Protest against the act of Captain Quigley of the Canadian cruiser *Terror* in hauling down the flag hoisted on board the American fishing vessel *Marion Grimes*.
'86, 371; Nov. 20, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Affidavit of the master of the *Marion Grimes*.
'86, 491; Dec. 7, 1886. L. S. Sackville West. Regrets of the Canadian government.
'87, 451; Dec. 13, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 496; Dec. 11, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
— **Insult to the British flag.**
— — Flag of a British prize displayed under the United States colors.
'62, 244; Jan. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward. Explanations of the prize officer in charge of the *James Campbell*.
'62, 245; Jan. 9, 1862. Lord Lyons. Explanations and regrets accepted.
— **Insult to the French flag**, at Jeannette, Pa.
'92, 172; June 19, 1892. Patenôtre. Complaint against the action of Policeman Thomas Spires, who hauled down and lacerated French flags displayed on Decoration Day, at Jeannette, Pa.
'92, 173; June 24, 1892. W. F. Wharton.
'92, 174; July 13, 1892. J. W. Foster. Regret at the incident expressed; the flag is a national emblem only when displayed by competent authorities, but is entitled to respect as private property.

Digitized by Google

FLAG. Insult to the French flag (continued).
'92, 175; Aug. 16, 1892. J. W. Foster. Punishment can only be inflicted to the policeman, as an elected officer, by the court of quarter sessions.
'92, 176; Aug. 26, 1892. J. W. Foster. Dismissal of Policeman Spires.
'92, 176; Sept. 27, 1892. P. Desprez. Satisfaction expressed at the termination of the incident.
— **Insult to the Portuguese flag**, at Monterey, Cal.
'97, 432; July 21, 1897. Viscount de Santo Thyrso. Representation against the hauling down and burning of Portuguese flag displayed by Manuel Ortins on the Fourth of July.
'97, 433; July 28, 1897. A. A. Adee. Ortins, as a naturalized citizen of the United States, had no right to fly the Portuguese flag, and declined to lodge a complaint against the guilty parties; no insult to the flag was intended, but regrets at the incident are expressed.
'97, 434; Aug. 9, 1897. Viscount de Santo Thyrso. The flag can never be regarded as a mere ornament, and due respect to it as a national emblem must be guaranteed by the Government which allows it to be displayed.
'97, 434; Aug. 16, 1897. John Sherman.
FLAG OF CONSULATES, right to display the,
— **in the United States.**
'84, 18; Aug. 23, 1884. Baron Schaeffer. Complaint against the chief of police of Pittsburg, who ordered the Austrian flag of the consulate to be taken down.
'84, 19; Aug. 23, 1884. John Davis.
'84, 19; Sept. 12, 1884. John Davis. Explanation of the misunderstanding.
See Flag: Display of the (*supra*).
FLAG OF INLAND COUNTRIES, recognition at sea.
— *See Switzerland, flag of. Request for a recognition at sea. '65, II.*
FLAG OF LEGATIONS, raising of the, on national holidays.
'74, 738; Mar. 28, 1874. J. W. Foster. Correspondence of the diplomatic corps with Mexican Government relative to the omission of the legations to raise their flags on Juarez's birthday.
'74, 752; June 22, 1874. J. W. Foster. Practice of the legation in Mexico.
'84, 522; Nov. 8, 1883. W. W. Thomas, jr. The flag of the legation displayed in Sweden on the anniversary of the battle of Lützen.
FLAG OF TRUCE.
'64, II, 651; June 30, 1864. Judge-Advocate-General Holt. Extent of protection afforded.
'64, II, 732; Oct. 5, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Position of the United States disputed.
See Safe-conduct.
— **Firing on.**
'70, 105; Aug. 26, 1870. E. B. Washburne. By the French, during Franco-German war.
'70, 109; Sept. 2, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'79, 883; June 18, 1879. W. M. Evarts. A grave breach of the laws of war which justifies severe retaliatory measures.
— *See Crawford, Emmet.*
FLAG, PROTECTION OF THE, withdrawn from insurgents by de jure governments.
— *See Brazil: Revolt of the navy. '93, 59.*
— **Red flag of the socialists.**
See Socialism in Europe.
— **Right of vessels to fly the flag of the United States.**
'68, II, 1009; June 7, 1867. P. J. Sullivan. Inquiry in the case of the *R. R. Cuyler* sold to the Colombian Government.
'68, II, 1016; July 16, 1867. W. H. Seward. A new American register must first be secured.
See Flag: Improper use of the (*supra*).
— **Right of vessels owned by United States citizens** to carry the flag irrespective of the question of papers.
'88, 27; Dec. 19, 1887. T. F. Bayard. (*See Congo: Flag of the association '88.*)
'88, 825; Aug. 25, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. Case of the *Mary Anderson*, a British vessel owned by an American citizen and charged with illegal recruiting of laborers in the New Hebrides.
'88, 826; Sept. 3, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 826; Oct. 10, 1888. L. S. Sackville West.
See Vessels, merchant: Purchase of foreign vessels by United States citizens abroad.

Digitized by Google

FLAG, TEMPORARY, of the Duchies of Schleswig-Holstein, pending the difference between Austria and Prussia concerning their disposal.
'65, III, 47; Feb. 24, 1865. N. B. Judd.
FLOODS,
— *See Disasters.*
FLORES, ANTONIO, minister of Ecuador to the United States. '71, 86.
FLORIDA, a Confederate cruiser, fitted out at Liverpool under the name of *Oreto.*
'62, 39; Feb. 27, 1862. C. F. Adams. Correspondence with Lord Russell.
'62, 45; Mar. 7, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'62, 56; Mar. 22, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'62, 65; Apr. 11, 1862. C. F. Adams. Lord Russell's denial that the ship is being fitted out for war.
'62, 119; June 26, 1862. W. H. Seward. Seizure and release at Nassau.
'62, 186; Sept. 5, 1862. C. F. Adams. Papers communicated by the British Foreign Office.
'62, 191; Sept. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward. James H. North rebuked by the Confederate secretary of the navy for his failure to follow the vessel and take command.
— **Capture by the U. S. S. Wachusett** in the port of Bahia. (*See Sovereignty, violation of the, of Brazil. '66.*)
'64, II, 349; Nov. 10, 1864. C. F. Adams. Feeling in England.
'64, III, 172; Nov. 8, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Feeling in France.
'64, III, 197; Nov. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward. Instruction to Mr. Webb.
'64, III, 197; Nov. 28, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 321; Nov. 2, 1864. J. E. Harvey. Feeling in Portugal.
'65, III, 151; Jan. 14, 1865. R. King.
'65, I, 83; Jan. 10, 1865. W. H. Seward. Remonstrance against orders issued in Great Britain to the crew to report for duty on the *Rappahannock.*
— **Depredations.**
'63, 141; Mar. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward. Destruction of the *Jacob Bell.*
'63, 692; Aug. 27, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Men taken from the *Anglo Saxon* landed at Cherbourg.
'63, 694; Sept. 1, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Statement of the master of the *Anglo Saxon.*
'63, 353; Aug. 22, 1863. F. W. Seward. Destruction of the *Red Gauntlet.*
'63, 382; Sept. 26, 1863. W. H. Seward. Claim of N. P. Mann & Co. for the destruction of the *Commonwealth.*
'63, 1251; Oct. 31, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'64, IV, 228; July 28, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— — Money captured and sent to England by the Florida.
'63, 335; Aug. 7, 1863. W. H. Seward. Action at law for its recovery suggested.
'63, 354; Aug. 27, 1863. C. F. Adams. Action will be taken by the British owners.
— **Sheltered and provisioned in British ports.**
'63, 154; Mar. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward. In Barbados.
'63, 354; Aug. 27, 1863. C. F. Adams. Visit to Queenstown.
'63, 453; Feb. 16, 1863. W. H. Seward. The *Florida* sheltered and coaled at Nassau.
'63, 457; Feb. 19, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 471; Mar. 25, 1863. Lord Lyons. Explanations of the governor of the Bahamas.
'63, 506; Apr. 13, 1863. W. H. Seward. Note to the British legation.
'64, II, 263; July 29, 1864. W. H. Seward. Base of supplies in Nassau.
'64, II, 292; Sept. 2, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 299; Sept. 5, 1864. Lord Russell.
'73, III, 346. Summary of correspondence with the British Government concerning the vessel.
— **in French ports.**
'63, 690; Aug. 25, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Visit to Brest.
'63, 692; Aug. 27, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 695; Sept. 3, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 698; Sept. 11, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Attached by French creditors and claimants.
'63, 698; Sept. 14, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 700; Sept. 17, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 702; Sept. 18, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Repairs completed at Brest.

Digitized by Google

FLORIDA (continued).
— **in French ports** (continued).
'**63**, 706; Sept. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 709; Sept. 25, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 712; Oct. 1, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'**63**, 715; Oct. 8, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'**63**, 724; Oct. 21, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'**63**, 728; Oct. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 734; Nov. 21, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1338; Nov. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 1; Nov. 27, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 3; Nov. 27, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 39; Feb. 15, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Departure of the *Florida* from Brest.
— **in Portuguese ports.**
'**64**, IV, 296; Mar. 10, 1864. J. E. Harvey. The *Florida* allowed to take in a small supply of coal at Funchal.
'**64**, IV, 298; Mar. 22, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'**64**, IV, 298; Mar. 24, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'**64**, IV, 306; May 24, 1864. J. E. Harvey. Correspondence of the Madeira authorities with the commander of the *Florida* and the United States vice-consul at Funchal.
— **in Spanish ports.**
'**63**, 889; Jan. 30, 1863. W. H. Seward. Sheltered and favored in Havana.
FOGG, GEORGE G., minister of the United States to Switzerland. '61, '62, '63, '64, IV; '65, III.
'**65**, III, 272; Oct. 16, 1865. G. G. Fogg. Presentation of his letter of recall.
FOOTE, LUCIUS H., minister of the United States to Korea. '83, '84, '85.
See Korea: Legation of the United States.
FORCED LOANS in Guatemala.
'**77**, 66; June 1, 1877. George Williamson. Loan of $500,000.
— **in Italy.**
'**66**, II, 119; Oct. 6, 1866. G. P. Marsh. Exemption of United States citizens offered on promise of reciprocity.
'**66**, II, 120; Oct. 27, 1866. W. H. Seward. Promise can only be made by treaty; exemption claimed under the treaty with the Two Sicilies.
'**67**, I, 602; Dec. 10, 1866. G. P. Marsh.
'**67**, I, 603; Dec. 17, 1866. G. P. Marsh. Exemption granted.
— **in Mexico.**
'**66**, III, 2; Oct. 2, 1866. W. H. Seward. Investigation of forced loans at Monterey directed.
'**66**, III, 308; Oct. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward. Note to Mexican legation.
'**66**, III, 312; Oct. 22, 1866. M. Romero.
'**67**, II, 365; Mar. 2, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, II, 368; Mar. 8, 1867. E. L. Plumb. Precedents in 1862.
'**67**, II, 378; Mar. 18, 1867. E. L. Plumb. Difficulty between France and Mexico in 1836.
'**67**, II, 382; Mar. 18, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, II, 388; Apr. 2, 1867. W. H. Seward. Negotiations for a treaty opened with the Mexican legation.
'**67**, II, 391; Apr. 7, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'**67**, II, 395; Apr. 17, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'**67**, II, 398; Apr. 30, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'**67**, II, 544; Mar. 27, 1867. E. P. Smith. Forced loans defensible unless prohibited by treaty.
— — Arrest of foreigners for nonpayment of forced loan.
'**68**, II, 403; Jan. 24, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Unofficial representations made in their behalf.
'**68**, II, 408; Jan. 28, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Release of the merchants.
'**68**, II, 428; Feb. 20, 1868. W. H. Seward. Approval of action taken in the matter.
— — in the State of Chihuahua.
'**78**, 527; Oct. 6, 1877. J. W. Foster. Cases of Macmanus & Sons, Henry Muller, Henry Nordwald, Thomas N. Smith, and Henry Patrick.
'**79**, 727; Nov. 2, 1878. J. W. Foster. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs; diplomatic intervention the only remedy.
'**79**, 750; Dec. 10, 1878. J. W. Foster. Further correspondence with ministry for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

FORCED LOANS in Mexico (continued).
— — in the State of Chihuahua (continued).
'80, 722; Dec. 24, 1879. J. W. Foster. Report from Consul L. H. Scott at Chihuahua.
'80, 734; Feb. 20, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Reimbursement of the loan expected.
— — in the States of Jalisco and San Luis Potosi.
'79, 746; Dec. 9, 1878. J. W. Foster. Several instances reported; resort to the courts illusory.
'79, 772; Jan. 15, 1879. F. W. Seward. Right of diplomatic intervention maintained.
— — from American citizens, declared illegal by the Mexican courts.
'80, 728; Jan. 12, 1880. J. W. Foster. Case of P. B. Chishem in Sonora; money not returned notwithstanding order of the court.
— **in Nicaragua.**
'70, 502; Mar. 2, 1870. C. N. Riotte. Case of M. Glenton.
— — Exemption of United States citizens from the payment of forced loans, under the treaty of 1867.
'93, 198; June 16, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Text of the decree of the provisional government of Nicaragua; any amount paid by United States citizens to be refunded.
'93, 201; July 6, 1893. Lewis Baker. Illegal transfer of property to United States citizens to evade payment of the loan.
'93, 211; Aug. 15, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Approval of Minister Baker's course.
'94, 442; Nov. 25, 1893. Decree raising and allotting a loan of $400,000 in prevision of war with Honduras.
'94, 451; Dec. 5, 1893. Lewis Baker. Payment exacted of Mrs. Jacoby, Nicaraguan widow of a United States citizen.
'94, 452; Dec. 6, 1893. Lewis Baker. Mrs. Jacoby's citizenship disputed by the Nicaraguan authorities; demand of forced loan withdrawn.
'94, 453; Dec. 9, 1893. Lewis Baker. Forced loan to be levied on all foreigners.
'94, 455; Dec. 22, 1893. Lewis Baker. Protest to the Nicaraguan Government.
'94, 457; Dec. 31, 1893. Lewis Baker. Affidavit of Mrs. Jacoby.
'94, 459; Dec. 31, 1893. Lewis Baker. Nicaraguan Government contends that Mrs. Jacoby has lost her acquired United States citizenship.
'94, 460; Jan. 24, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The doubt concerning Mrs. Jacoby's status precludes intervention in her behalf.
— **in Peru.**
'81, 893; Apr. 13, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Letter to consular agent at Pacasmayo regarding the rights of American citizens in Peru during the war with Chile.
'81, 909; May 12, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Approval of the foregoing.
FORD, FRANCIS CLARE, British chargé d'affaires at Washington. '67, I; 68, I.
'67, I, 204; Sept. 21, 1867. Lord Stanley. Letter accrediting him as chargé d'affaires.
'67, I, 204; Sept. 21, 1867. W. H. Seward.
FORMOSA. (*See China.*)
— *See China: Likin tax on native sugar.*
— *See Rover, wreck of the, and massacre of the crew.*
FOSTER, JOHN W., minister of the United States to Mexico. '73, '74, '75, '76, '77, '78, '79, '80.
'80, 737; Mar. 15, 1880. E. M. Neill. Testimonials from American and British residents and Mexican President on his departure for Russia.
— Minister of the United States to Russia. '80, '81.
— Minister of the United States to Spain. '83, '84, '85.
— Secretary of State. '92, '93, '94, Ap. I; '96.
— Agent of the United States near the Bering Sea arbitration tribunal. '94, Ap. I.
FOUGEN, ALBERT C., claim of, for losses during the Franco-German war.
'71, 375; Apr. 28, 1871. Hamilton Fish. The Department declines to entertain it.
FOULK, GEORGE C., naval attaché and chargé d'affaires of the United States in Korea. '85, '86.
FOX, GUSTAVUS V., Assistant Secretary of the Navy, sent to Russia to deliver the joint resolution of Congress congratulating the Czar on his escape from assassination.
'66, I, 414; May 28, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 416; Aug. 17, 1866. Autograph letter of Emperor Alexander to the President.
'66, I, 417; Aug. 30, 1866. C. M. Clay. Delivery of the joint resolution.

Digitized by Google

FOX, GUSTAVUS V. (continued).
'66, I, 418; Sept. 13, 1866. C. M. Clay. Dinner given by the Russian Club.
'66, I, 422; Sept. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 422–459; Oct. 8, 1866. C. M. Clay. Detailed account of the mission.
'66, I, 446. Poem of O. W. Holmes.
'66, I, 683; Oct. 17, 1866. J. L. Motley. Visit to Vienna.
'66, II, 47; Sept. 24, 1866. J. A. Wright. Visit to Kiel.
'66, II, 48; Oct. 4, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'66, II, 166; Aug. 1, 1866. G. Yeaman. Visit to Copenhagen.
'66, II, 179; Oct. 1, 1866. J. H. Campbell. Visit to Stockholm.
'66, II, 181; Oct. 23, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 383; Aug. 31, 1866. Prince Gortschakow. Note to Russian legation at Washington expressing feeling of friendship on the occasion of Mr. Fox's mission.
'67, I, 382; Feb. 25, 1867. G. V. Fox.
'67, I, 384; Feb. 25, 1867. W. H. Seward.
FOX, WILLIAMS C., consul of the United States at Brunswick. '83.
'83, 399. Report on the epidemic of trichinosis at Ermesleben and Deesdorf.
— Vice-consul at Teheran. '92.
See Cholera in Persia.
FRANCE,
— **Aliens, registration of.**
'88, 558; Oct. 4, 1888. R. M. McLane. Text of the decree and minister's report; inquiry as to issuance of requisite passports.
'88, 561; Oct. 29, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Fixed intention to return to be the test of right to passport.
'93, 302; Aug. 9, 1893. J. B. Eustis. Text of the law of August 8, 1893.
See Domicile, distinction between residence and.
— *See American corporations.*
— *See Arbitration principle, advocated in Europe. '87, '89, '93, '95.*
— **Arrests of United States citizens.**
See Gendrot, Albert.
See Holzer, Charles.
See Naturalized citizens of the United States (infra).
See Waller, John L.
— **Assassination of President Carnot.**
See Assassination of heads of government. '94.
— **Attitude on the Greco-Turkish question.**
'81, 393; Feb. 4, 1881. E. F. Noyes.
— **Attitude in the war of the rebellion.**
See War of the rebellion: Attitude of France.
— *See Boundary disputes (Brazil and France).*
— **Burial place of Paul Jones.**
See Jones, John Paul.
— **Cabinet changes.** (*See Conditions, political, infra.*)
'66, I, 339; Sept. 7, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'67, I, 226; Jan. 22, 1867. J. A. Dix.
'70, 93; Aug. 12, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'74, 411; May 19, 1874. E. B. Washburne.
'74, 418; July 24, 1874. E. B. Washburne.
'75, 454; Jan. 7, 1875. E. B. Washburne.
'75, 464; Mar. 12, 1875. E. B. Washburne. Names of members of the cabinet.
'76, 106; Feb. 25, 1876. E. B. Washburne.
'77, 132; Dec. 22, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Fall of the Dufaure cabinet; Jules Simon succeeds to the premiership.
'78, 164; Nov. 30, 1877. E. F. Noyes.
'78, 166; Dec. 7, 1877. E. F. Noyes.
'78, 167; Dec. 14, 1877. E. F. Noyes. List of the cabinet.
'78, 167; Dec. 14, 1877. E. F. Noyes.
'79, 334; Feb. 7, 1879. E. F. Noyes. Cabinet of President Grévy.
— *See Canal, interoceanic, of Panama.*
— **Cattle plague.**
'67, I, 230; Jan. 28, 1867. J. A. Dix. Precautionary measures.
'67, I, 231; Feb. 15, 1867. J. A. Dix. Same subject.
— *See Cattle prohibition and restrictions.*
— *See Centennial celebration of the Yorktown surrender.*
— *See Citizenship, acquired through naturalization of the parent. '87.*

Digitized by Google

FRANCE (continued).
— *See Citizenship laws.*
— *See Citizenship of persons born in the native country of the father.*
— *See Citizenship of persons born in the United States of French parents, not recognized by France.*
— *See Claims, adjudication of, by the courts of either country. '84.*
— *See Claims commissions and conventions.*
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— *See Claims of foreigners (French) against the United States.*
— *See Claims of foreigners (French) against foreign governments.*
— **Coinage.**
'74, 400; Sept. 9, 1873. E. B. Washburne. Report for 1871 and 1872.
— **Coins. Scheme for the unification of French and United States coins.**
'67, I, 358; Nov. 5, 1867. V. Dumas. Sending of specimens of $5 and 25-franc pieces.
'67, I, 359; Nov. 27, 1867. Andrew Johnson. Acknowledgment of the foregoing.
'67, I, 359; Nov. 5, 1867. V. Dumas.
'67, I, 360; Nov. 27, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 360; Nov. 7, 1867. S. B. Ruggles.
'67, I, 379; May 18, 1867. John Sherman. Expression of his views on the proposition.
— **Colonial expansion.** (*See Protectorate of France.*)
— — in Africa.
'83, 259; Dec. 6, 1882. L. P. Morton. Treaty with King Makoko on the Congo River.
'83, 739; May 15, 1883. J. M. Francis. Occupation of Loango and Punta Negra; feeling in Portugal.
'83, 743; June 22, 1883. J. M. Francis. Negotiations with France contemplated by Portugal.
'85, 389; Sept. 5, 1885. Th. Roustan. Treaties with the chiefs of the Ouatchis on the west coast of Africa.
'85, 390; Sept. 9, 1885. T. F. Bayard. The United States not a party to the general act of Berlin.
'92, 170; Nov. 3, 1891. P. Desprez. Treaties with kings of African tribes on the west coast of Africa.
'92, 171; Jan. 26, 1892. Patenôtre. Treaties with kings of African tribes on the Ivory Coast (West Africa).
'92, 171; June 8, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Reservations made in regard to territory belonging to Liberia.
See Madagascar: Annexation by France.
See Sahara: Designs of France.
— — in Asia.
'83, 756; Mar. 15, 1883. J. A. Halderman. Occupation of Hai-Phong by a French force.
'83, 759; Oct. 8, 1883. J. A. Halderman. Treaty establishing French protectorate over Annam.
'75, 319; May 12, 1875. B. P. Avery. Designs of France on the Tonquin.
'82, 141; May 9, 1882. C. Holcombe. Expedition to the Tonquin.
See China: Lease of Kwang Chau.
See Siam: Difficulty with France.
— **Commercial relations with the United States.**
'79, 61; May 3, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Desire of France to enter into reciprocal arrangement.
See Reciprocity arrangement under section 3 of the tariff act of 1897.
— **Commercial tariff and treaties.**
'76, 114; May 17, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Opinions expressed by the commerce, agriculture, and manufactures of the country.
— **Conditions, financial, after the war with Germany.**
'71, 394; May 29, 1871. George Bancroft.
'75, 447; Dec. 4, 1874. E. B. Washburne. Prosperous conditions in France.
'76, 117; May 31, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Same subject.
'76, 120; July 27, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Loan of the city of Paris covered 67 times.
See Loans (infra).
— **Conditions, political.** (*See Cabinet changes, supra.*)
'74, 404; Nov. 9, 1873. E. B. Washburne.

Digitized by Google

FRANCE (continued).
— **Conditions, political** (continued).
'74, 405; Nov. 14, 1873. E. B. Washburne.
'74, 405; Jan. 9, 1874. E. B. Washburne. Resignation of the Broglie ministry.
'74, 406; Jan. 15, 1874. E. B. Washburne. Withdrawal of the resignation.
'74, 411; May 19, 1874. E. B. Washburne. Overthrow of the Broglie ministry.
'74, 414; June 12, 1874. E. B. Washburne.
'74, 414; June 17, 1874. E. B. Washburne.
'74, 419; Aug. 21, 1874. E. B. Washburne. Review of the political events of the year.
'75, 457; Jan. 20, 1875. E. B. Washburne.
'75, 460; Feb. 9, 1875. E. B. Washburne.
'75, 465; Mar. 26, 1875. E. B. Washburne.
'75, 471; July 28, 1875. E. B. Washburne.
'76, 122; Aug. 17, 1876. E. B. Washburne.
'77, 132; Dec. 22, 1876. E. B. Washburne.
'77, 169; Sept. 13, 1877. E. F. Noyes.
'77, 170; Sept. 21, 1877. E. F. Noyes. Dissolution of the Chamber of Deputies; manifesto of President McMahon.
'78, 163; Nov. 16, 1877. E. F. Noyes. Political agitation following defeat of the Government.
'78, 169; Dec. 21, 1877. E. F. Noyes. Address of President McMahon accepting the verdict of the people.
'81, 390; Nov. 12, 1880. E. F. Noyes.
'81, 433; Oct. 31, 1881. L. P. Morton.
See Elections, legislative (infra); impeachment, etc. (infra).
— — Movement for the revision of the constitution, led by General Boulanger.
'88, 524; Mar. 29, 1888. R. M. McLane.
'88, 526; Apr. 6, 1888. R. M. McLane.
'88, 529; Apr. 20, 1888. R. M. McLane.
'88, 533; Apr. 27, 1888. R. M. McLane.
'88, 557; Aug. 24, 1888. R. M. McLane. General Boulanger elected deputy by three departments.
'88, 559; Oct. 19, 1888. R. M. McLane.
— **Confinement of Baron Seillière in an insane asylum.**
See Seillière, Baron.
— **Constitution of the Republic.**
'75, 458; Feb. 3, 1875. E. B. Washburne. Parliamentary proceedings.
'75, 460; Feb. 26, 1875. E. B. Washburne. Same subject.
'75, 463; Mar. 1, 1875. E. B. Washburne. Text of the constitutional laws.
'75, 466; May 21, 1875. E. B. Washburne. Bills introduced by the minister of justice.
'76, 104; Jan. 1, 1876. R. R. Hitt. Review of the main provisions of the constitution.
'80, 367; Sept. 3, 1880. E. F. Noyes. Text of the constitution with notes by R. R. Hitt.
— *See Consular jurisdiction over estates.*
— *See Consular privileges withdrawn from unsalaried consular officers in Tunis.*
— **Customs service.**
'63, 1367; Aug. 25, 1863. J. Bigelow.
— **Difficulty with the Dominican Republic.**
See Dominican Republic: Difficulty with France.
— *See Haiti: Difficulty with France.*
— **Difficulty with Prussia** over the Duchy of Luxembourg.
'67, I, 239; Apr. 26, 1867. J. A. Dix. Feeling in both countries.
'67, I, 239; Apr. 30, 1867. J. A. Dix.
'67, I, 240; May 14, 1867. J. A. Dix. Result of the London conference.
'67, I, 579; Apr. 4, 1867. J. C. Wright. Question in the German Parliament.
See Conferences, international, political. '67, I.
See Europe: Peace in Europe threatened.
— **Difficulty with Venezuela.**
See Venezuela: Difficulties with France.
— **Diplomatic and consular service.**
'77, 142; Apr. 11, 1877. R. R. Hitt. Admissions, promotions, and salaries.
'77, 155; July 19, 1877. R. R. Hitt. Regulations for the examinations of applicants.
— *See Discriminating duties (in France). '65, II; '72, '73.*

Digitized by Google

FRANCE (continued).
— *See Discrimination against United States citizens and interests (in France).*
— *See Domicile, distinction between residence and.*
— *See Donations from the United States. '71.*
— *See Donations to the United States. '78, '80.*
— *See Duties, increase of, on pork and lard. '97.*
— **Elections, legislative.**
'76, 106; Feb. 25, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Success of the Republican party.
'76, 107; Mar. 9, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Organization of both Chambers.
'78, 161; Oct. 19, 1877. E. F. Noyes. Defeat of the Government.
'78, 162; Nov. 9, 1877. E. F. Noyes. Resignation of the Cabinet refused by the President.
'78, 163; Nov. 16, 1877. E. F. Noyes. Resignation accepted.
'81, 424; Sept. 1, 1881. L. P. Morton. Triumph of the Republican party.
— **Emigration, assisted,** of released convicts from New Caledonia.
'87, 302; June 14, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 350; Aug. 29, 1887. H. Vignaud.
'88, 506; Feb. 3, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Decree prohibiting the departure of liberated convicts for the United States.
'88, 507; Feb. 9, 1888. R. M. McLane. Transportation of liberated convicts was always at their own expense.
— **Emigration discouraged** by the French Government.
'65, II, 242; Mar. 17, 1865. J. Bigelow. Authorization to contract for the transportation of emigrants refused to the American Emigration Company.
'65, II, 252; Apr. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward. The matter not to be made a subject of protest.
'65, II, 326, June 15, 1865. J. Bigelow. License granted.
'66, I, 269; Nov. 11, 1865. Drouyn de l'Huys. Formalities required by the French Government.
'66, I, 268; Dec. 11, 1865. J. Bigelow. The company discontinued on the restoration of peace in the United States.
'66, I, 287; Apr. 10, 1866. J. Bigelow. Circulation of immigration and homestead laws of the United States not allowed in France.
'66, I, 303; May 7, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'73, 245; Feb. 13, 1873. E. B. Washburne. Interdiction of a lecture by an agent of the State of Kansas.
'73, 247; Mar. 1, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 417; July 24, 1874. E. B. Washburne.
'74, 426; Sept. 7, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
See Expatriation, right of.
— **Emperor Napoleon III.**
'68, I, 125; June 2, 1866. C. F. Adams. His policy in regard to Europe.
— — New Year's receptions to the diplomatic corps.
'66, I, 271; Jan. 4, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'67, I, 215; Jan. 4, 1867. J. A. Dix.
'68, I, 445; Jan. 1, 1868. J. A. Dix.
— — Reforms, military.
'67, I, 234; Mar. 11, 1867. J. A. Dix. Scheme proposed by the Emperor's government.
'67, I, 284; Nov. 19, 1867. J. A. Dix. Scheme abandoned.
— — Reforms, political.
'67, I, 226; Jan. 22, 1867. J. A. Dix. Decree of the Emperor and press comments.
'67, I, 236; Mar. 15, 1867. J. A. Dix. Proposed press law.
— — Speeches of the Emperor to the legislative body.
'65, III, 365; Feb. 17, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'67, I, 231; Feb. 15, 1867. J. A. Dix.
'67, I, 284; Nov. 19, 1867. J. A. Dix.
See Deaths of heads of government. '73.
See Revolution (infra).
— **Estates unclaimed.**
'87, 278; Dec. 1, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Inquiry concerning the Von Kuhmann estate.
'87, 301; June 13, 1887. R. M. McLane. Estates usually in charge of a notary.
— *See Expatriation: Right of.*
— **Expeditions, scientific.**
'80, 701; Feb. 12, 1880. J. H. Smyth. To the source of the Niger in Africa.

Digitized by Google

FRANCE (continued).
— **Expeditions, scientific** (continued).
— — Expeditions in the Sahara for the survey of a railway.
'80, 365; Jan. 18, 1880. E. F. Noyes.
See Sahara.
— *See Expositions, international.* '65, II; '77.
— **Expulsion of Paul Bray from Madagascar.**
See Waller, John L. '95, 335.
— **Financial system**, as compared with that of Great Britain.
'66, II, 73–89; Nov. 16, 1866. Count de Casabianca.
— *See Flag: Insult to the French flag.* '92.
— *See Gambetta.*
— **Gold medal presented to Mrs. Lincoln by French citizens.**
'67, I, 216; Jan. 11, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— *See Good offices of the United States solicited by France during the Franco-German war.* '70.
— **Impeachment** of the De Broglie and Rochebouet ministries.
'79, 336; Mar. 14, 1879. E. F. Noyes. Debate in the Chamber; proposition defeated.
— **Insult to the French flag, at Jeannette, Pa.** (*See Flag, insult to the.* '92.)
— *See Insurance Companies: Legislation affecting* (*in France*).
— **Insurrections.**
— — The "Commune," attempt to establish the, during the siege of Paris.
'70, 133; Oct. 31, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
— — establishment of the, at Paris.
'71, 309; Mar. 17, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 310; Mar. 19, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 311; Mar. 20, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 312; Mar. 23, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 316; Mar. 27, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 318; Mar. 30, 1871. E. B. Washburne. Elections for and organization of the Commune.
'71, 320; Apr. 1, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 321; Apr. 2, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 323; Apr. 4, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 324; Apr. 6, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 326; Apr. 9, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 327; Apr. 13, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 328; Apr. 14, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 329; Apr. 18, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 330; Apr. 20, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 332; Apr. 23, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 336; Apr. 28, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 336; May 2, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 338; May 5, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 339; May 11, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 341; May 16, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 344; May 19, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 345; May 22, 1871. E. B. Washburne. Entry of the Government troops into Paris.
'71, 347; May 23, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 347; May 24, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 351; May 26, 1871. W. Hoffman.
See Darboy, Archbishop of Paris.
— **Intervention in American affairs.**
'67, I, 238; Apr. 9, 1867. John A. Dix. Renunciation of the policy announced in 1845.
'67, I, 240; May 1, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— *See Liberia: Interest of the United States in the integrity, etc.*
— **Loans.**
'64, III, 32; Feb. 5, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Loan of 1864.
— — Loan for payment of war indemnity.
'72, 181; Apr. 1, 1872. E. B. Washburne.
'72, 182; Aug. 2, 1872. E. B. Washburne. Marvelous success of the loan.
'72, 182; Aug. 23, 1872. E. B. Washburne. Same subject.
— *See Madagascar.*
— **Maneuvers of the French army.**
'80, 386; June 20, 1880. Max Outrey. United States officers invited to attend.

Digitized by Google

FRANCE (continued).
— **Maneuvers of the French army** (continued).
'80, 367, 388; Aug. 14, 1880. John Hay. Names of officers designated.
— *See Marriage of United States citizens abroad (in France).*
— **Martial law.**
'95, 304; Dec. 12, 1895. Legal opinion of Edouard Clunet regarding procedure and other points in connection with the case of J. L. Waller.
— *See Mediation of France; of France and Great Britain.*
— *See Metric system.*
— **Missionaries, restrictions on.**
— — License from the French Government requisite.
'98, 348–353. Correspondence with Consul Doty of Tahiti, relative to the threatened expulsion of Mormon missionaries.
— **Missionary schools in French colonies in Africa.**
'83, 272; July 21, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Representations against the decree prohibiting the use of any language but French in the schools of Gaboon.
'83, 280; Sept. 18, 1883. L. P. Morton. French Government will examine how far the use of the vernacular can be permitted.
— **Monarchical restoration, movement for.**
'74, 402; Oct. 31, 1873. E. B. Washburne. Letter of the Pretender, Count de Chambord.
'74, 409; May 8, 1874. E. B. Washburne.
'74, 414; June 17, 1874. E. B. Washburne.
— *See Monastic orders: Expulsion*
— **Naturalization laws.**
'73, 1276–1285. Abstracts of the law and correspondence bearing on the subject.
'90, 276; July 16, 1889. Whitelaw Reid. Law of June 26, 1889.
'93, 295; Apr. 7, 1892. H. Vignaud. Naturalization in France an administrative not a judicial act.
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States.**
— — Liability to military service.
'66, I, 291; Apr. 13, 1866. J. Bigelow. Representations against the arrest and illtreatment of bearers of United States passports, for evasion of military service in France.
'66, I, 297; Apr. 14, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'66, I, 299; Apr. 27, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'66, I, 304; May 7, 1866. W. H. Seward. Modus suggested for the disposal of such cases.
'67, I, 588; Sept. 19, 1867. George Bancroft. Case of Mr. Zeiter, discharged in 1860.
'68, I, 443; Dec. 31, 1867. J. A. Dix. Position of the French Government.
'68, I, 449; May 26, 1868. J. A. Dix. Case of Jules Pinon, discharged without penalty.
'68, I, 451; Oct. 5, 1868. W. H. Seward. Case of Philip Brailly.
'68, I, 453; Oct. 19, 1868. J. A. Dix. Prompt release of Brailly effected.
'73, 245; Jan. 13, 1873. E. B. Washburne. Position of the French Government.
'74, 404; Nov. 13, 1873. E. B. Washburne.
'74, 407; Feb. 24, 1874. E. B. Washburne. Case of Ernest Marx.
'84, 145; Mar. 25, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Claim presented in behalf of John B. Foichat, arrested and imprisoned for evasion of military service.
'84, 174; Oct. 27, 1884. Henry Vignaud. Right to indemnity denied by the French Government.
'84, 176; Nov. 13, 1884. Henry Vignaud. Report on the subject in the light of the French law and precedents.
See Naturalized citizens of the United States returning to their native countries; liable only for obligations incurred prior to emigration. '82.
'87, 351; Sept. 5, 1887. Henry Vignaud. Case of J. C. Carlin, a deserter from French navy, not allowed to visit France after obtaining American citizenship.
— — Liabilities under the law of 1889.
'97, 141; Aug. 2, 1897. Henry Vignaud. Report on the most recent construction given to the law; cases cited.
'97, 144; June 15, 1897. John Sherman. Case of Arthur D. Hubinoit or Bennett, who was brought to the United States while an infant.
'97, 145; July 24, 1897. H. Vignaud. Hubinoit's claim for indemnity.
'97, 145; Aug. 2, 1897. H. Vignaud. Hubinoit acquitted of the charge of evasion of military service and released from active service, but placed on the rolls of the reserve.

Digitized by Google

FRANCE (continued).
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States** (continued).
— — Liabilities under the law of 1889 (continued).
'97, 146; Aug. 12, 1897. John Sherman. Indemnity for arrest in military service cases is not to be demanded as a right, but may be suggested as an act of grace.
— — Loss of nationality must be determined by French courts.
'66, I, 301; Apr. 28, 1866. J. Bigelow. Status of naturalized citizens to be determined by the French courts.
'88, 493; Oct. 20, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Case of J. Fruchier, impressed in the French army.
'88, 493; Nov. 4, 1887. R. M. McLane.
'88, 502; Jan. 24, 1888. R. M. McLane. Note to minister for foreign affairs disputing the right of French courts to inquire into citizenship certified by the United States Government; arrangement proposed.
'88, 510; Feb. 15, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Position of the United States.
'88, 513; Feb. 24, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'88, 519; Mar. 2, 1888. R. M. McLane.
'88, 522; Mar. 7, 1888. R. M. McLane. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 524; Mar. 23, 1888. R. M. McLane. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 530; Apr. 27, 1888. R. M. McLane. Furlough granted to Fruchier as a favor; note from minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 540; June 8, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Acquiescence in French contention should not be given even indirectly in letters to applicants.
'93, 300; May 27, 1893. J. B. Eustis. Relief from military service could be obtained by claiming before the recruiting commission that emigration took place before the age of 19, and that no residence of more than three months was subsequently made in France.
— **Parliamentary system.**
'76, 123; Sept. 7, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Right of the Senate to amend appropriation bills passed by the Chamber of Deputies disputed.
'80, 351; Nov. 28, 1879. R. R. Hitt. Description of the hall and parliamentary methods of the Chamber of Deputies.
— *See Patent for armor plates.*
— *See Pork prohibition.*
— *See Presents to the United States. '61.*
— **President A. Thiers.**
'71, 298; Feb. 21, 1871. E. B. Washburne. His Cabinet.
— — Differences between President Thiers and the French Chamber.
'73, 241; Dec. 19, 1872. W. Hoffman.
'73, 244; Jan. 17, 1873. E. B. Washburne.
'73, 246; Feb. 21, 1873. E. B. Washburne.
'73, 250; Mar. 21, 1873. E. B. Washburne.
'73, 250; Apr. 11, 1873. E. B. Washburne.
'73, 252; May 2, 1873. E. B. Washburne.
'73, 253; May 15, 1873. E. B. Washburne.
'73, 254; May 23, 1873. E. B. Washburne. Constitutional law proposed by A. Thiers.
See Thiers, Adolphe.
— **President MacMahon.**
'73, 271; May 31, 1873. Autograph letter to the President.
— — Messages to the Chambers.
'73, 262; July 31, 1873. E. B. Washburne.
'75, 448; Dec. 4, 1874. E. B. Washburne.
'75, 455; Jan. 7, 1875. E. B. Washburne.
'79, 332; Jan. 31, 1879. E. F. Noyes. His resignation.
— **President Grévy (Jules).**
'79, 332; Jan. 31, 1879. E. F. Noyes. His election.
'79, 334; Feb. 7, 1879. E. F. Noyes. His message of acceptance to the Parliament.
'79, 339; Mar. 28, 1879. E. F. Noyes. Autograph letter of President Hayes delivered to President Grévy.
— — President Grévy's resignation and election of President Carnot.
'88, 567; Dec. 20, 1887. Th. Roustan.
'88, 567; Dec. 24, 1887. T. F. Bayard.

Digitized by Google

FRANCE (continued).
— **President Carnot.**
See Assassination of heads of government. '94.
— *See Reciprocity.* '79, '98.
— **Relations with the United States** during the war of the rebellion and the war between France and Mexico.
'63, 649, Mar. 20, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Rumors of strained relations with the French minister, Henry Mercier, denied.
'63, 652; Mar. 26, 1863. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'63, 662; Apr. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward. Remarks on the French expedition to Mexico.
'63, 663; Apr. 27, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 701; Sept. 16, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Communication of the French Government to Mr. Mercier sent through the United States legation.
'63, 709; Sept. 26, 1863. W. H. Seward. Discussion of the attitude of France toward the United States during the war of the rebellion and of the United States on the French expedition to Mexico.
'63, 713; Oct. 5, 1863. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'63, 717; Oct. 9, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 727; Oct. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 442; Nov. 26, 1867. John A. Dix.
'68, I, 443; Nov. 29, 1867. John A. Dix.
— **Relations with Germany.**
See Germany: Relations with France.
— *See Remonstrances against public officers of the United States.*
— **Restrictions on American products.**
See Pork prohibition.
— **Representations against the United States tariff.**
'62, 417; May 16, 1862. H. Mercier. Complaint of silk manufacturers.
'62, 419; May 20, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 419; May 26, 1862. W. H. Seward. Matter referred to Congress.
'64, III, 210; Mar. 30, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Injury to French manufactures and exports caused by the increase of duties.
'64, III, 217; Apr. 28, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reply from the Treasury Department.
— **Revolution of 1870.**
'70, 52; Oct. 14, 1870. J. R. Jones. Flight of the Empress.
'70, 110; Sept. 3, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 111; Sept. 5, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 112; Sept. 5, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 118; Sept. 9, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Proclamation ordering legislative elections.
'70, 50; Oct. 3, 1870. John Jay. Opinion in Austria.
— — Recognition of the Republic of France by the United States.
'70, 67; Sept. 6, 1870. J. C. B. Davis. } Telegraphic instructions.
'70, 67; Sept. 6, 1870. J. C. B. Davis. } Telegraphic instructions.
'70, 67; Sept. 6, 1870. J. C. B. Davis. } Telegraphic instructions.
'70, 115; Sept. 9, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 118; Sept. 9, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 69; Sept. 27, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'70, 70; Sept. 27, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
— **Schools, Government, admission of foreign students.**
'97, 173; Jan. 11, 1898. Horace Porter. Application by the diplomatic representative and a certain standing in studies required.
— **Schools, medical, admission of foreign students.**
'96, 140; July 24, 1896. H. Vignaud. Amendment of former liberal conditions granted to aliens, reported.
— *See Seamen: Wages, advance, and allotment.*
— **Seat of the legislative** and executive branches of the Government transferred from Versailles to Paris.
'80, 351; Nov. 28, 1879. R. R. Hitt.
— **Seizure of newspapers giving drawings of lottery bonds.**
See Lottery: French newspapers seized in the New York post-office.
— **Settlement in Shanghai.**
See China: Settlements.
— **Statue of Liberty in New York.**
See Donations to the United States: From France.

Digitized by Google

FRANCE (continued).
— **Tariff laws.**
'78, 170; Mar. 28, 1878. E. F. Noyes. Bill introducing the system of "compensating" duties.
— **Taxes** on vacated apartments of United States citizens during the siege of Paris by the Germans remitted.
'71, 290; Jan. 24, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
— *See Taxes on foreigners (navigation tax in the Society Islands.)*
— *See Telegraph, submarine, cables between the United States and other countries; landing of.*
— **Tonnage certificates, reciprocal recognition of.**
— — Arrangement of 1888–89.
'94, 215; Dec. 21, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Arrangement discontinued by reason of a change in the measuring method of France.
'94, 216; June 16, 1894. J. Patenôtre. Proposal to furnish French vessels with certificates of admeasurement according to United States rules.
'94, 216; July 11, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The law requires admeasurement by United States officers.
— *See Tonnage dues, differential, reciprocal exemption. '66, '67.*
— *See Treaties of the United States; of Belgium; of Chile; of China; of France.*
— *See Treaties, international: Monetary convention.*
— *See Visits of ex-Presidents of the United States abroad.*
— **War with China.**
See Neutrality of the United States in international wars.
See War between China and France.
— **War with Mexico.**
See Mexico: War with France.
— *See War between France and Germany.*
FRANCIS, JOHN M., minister of the United States to Greece. '71, '72, '73, '74.
— **Presentation of his letter of credence.**
'72, 224; Nov. 11, 1871. John M. Francis.
— **His trip to the Peloponesus.**
'73, 437; May 24, 1873. John M. Francis.
— Minister of the United States to Portugal. '83, '84.
— Minister of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '84, '85.
FRARY, C. E., claim against the Dominican Republic, for detention.
'88, 1418; Jan. 30, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson.
'88, 1418; Mar. 19, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Terms accepted by Green B. Raum, Frary's attorney.
'88, 1419; Mar. 30, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Arrival at and departure from Santo Domingo on the U. S. S. *Atlanta;* account of the settlement of the claim.
'88, 1422; May 2, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
FRAZER, JAMES SOMERVILLE, United States commissioner on the claims commission organized under article 12 of the treaty of 1871. '73.
FRELINGHUYSEN, FREDERICK T., Secretary of State. '82, '83, '84, '85.
FREY, E., minister of Switzerland to the United States. '86, '87, '88.
FRUIT, RESTRICTIONS ON THE IMPORTATION OF AMERICAN,
— **in Austria-Hungary.**
'98, 32; Feb. 8, 1898. C. Tower. Agitation in Austria in favor of measures similar to those adopted by Germany.
'98, 34; Apr. 27, 1898. C. Tower. Decree requiring examination of fruit and prohibiting live plants.
— **in Germany.**
— — Local restrictions on the sale of apples dried on zinc racks.
'98, 307–316; Reports from consular officers in Germany.
'98, 315; Nov. 4, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Newspaper article on the growing importation of apples from the United States.
'98, 317; Feb. 1, 1898. A. D. White. Announcement of prohibition.
'98, 317; Feb. 2, 1898. John Sherman.
'98, 317; Feb. 3, 1898. A. D. White.
'98, 317; Feb. 3, 1898. A. D. White.
'98, 318; Feb. 3, 1898. W. R. Day. Rights of the United States shippers to indemnity.
'98, 318; Feb. 4, 1898. A. D. White.
'98, 318; Feb. 4, 1898. von Holleben. Memorandum on the presence of the San José scale in fruit imported from the United States.
'98, 320; Feb. 5, 1898. A. D. White. All except suspicious fresh fruit admitted.

Digitized by Google

FRUIT, RESTRICTIONS ON THE IMPORTATION OF AMERICAN (continued).
— **in Germany** (continued).
— — Local restrictions on the sale of apples dried on zinc racks (continued).
'98, 320; Feb. 5, 1898. A. D. White. Text of decree.
'98, 320; Feb. 7, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 320; Feb. 8, 1898. A. D. White.
'98, 321; Feb. 11, 1898. John Sherman. Note to the German embassy.
'98, 321; Feb. 11, 1898. John Sherman.
'98, 322; Feb. 12, 1898. A. D. White.
'98, 323; Feb. 19, 1898. A. D. White.
'98, 324; Feb. 25, 1898. A. D. White.
'98, 324; Feb. 26, 1898. A. D. White. Representations to the German Government against treatment of fruit waste in the Rhine provinces.
'98, 325; Mar. 11, 1898. A. D. White. Same subject.
'98, 326; Mar. 17, 1898. A. D. White.
'98, 326; Mar. 31, 1898. John Sherman. Complaint of Haebler & Co., exporters of fruit waste.
'98, 327; Mar. 31, 1898. A. D. White.
'98, 328; Apr. 2, 1898. John Sherman.
'98, 329; Apr. 7, 1898. von Holleben. Specimens of the insect found in imported fruit transmitted.
'98, 329; Apr. 8, 1898. A. D. White.
'98, 330; Apr. 11, 1898. John Sherman.
'98, 330; Apr. 14, 1898. A. D. White. Note to the German Foreign Office in regard to special transportation of American waste up the river Rhine.
'98, 331; Apr. 20, 1898. John Sherman.
'98, 332; Apr. 20, 1898. John Sherman.
'98, 332; Apr. 24, 1898. A. D. White. Mitigation of the prohibition of live plants.
'98, 333; May 9, 1898. A. D. White.
'98, 334; June 3, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 334; June 18, 1898. A. D. White. Fruit waste and dried unpeeled fruit to be treated as fresh fruit.
'98, 335; July 4, 1898. A. D. White.
'98, 336; July 8, 1898. A. D. White.
'98, 336; Sept. 7, 1898. A. D. White. Correspondence with the German Foreign Office regarding fruit waste and dried fruits.
'98, 338; Sept. 21, 1898. A. A. Adee.
'98, 341; Oct. 11, 1898. A. D. White.
'98, 341; Nov. 3, 1898. J. B. Jackson. Regulations for the landing and examining of fruit on arrival at Hamburg and Bremen.
'98, 342; Nov. 8, 1898. J. B. Jackson. Same subject.
'98, 342; Nov. 15, 1898. J. B. Jackson.
'98, 343; Nov. 25, 1898. J. B. Jackson.
'98, 343; Dec. 13, 1898. J. B. Jackson.
'98, 344; Dec. 14, 1898. J. B. Jackson. Relaxation of restrictions on prunes.
'98, 344; Jan. 2, 1899. A. D. White.
'98, 345; Feb. 20, 1899. A. D. White.
'98, 345; Feb. 27, 1899. A. D. White. Oranges, raisins, and all fruits passing through Germany exempted from examination.
— **in Switzerland.**
'98, 338; Sept. 16, 1898. W. R. Day. Instruction transmitting reports of the department of agriculture showing the impossibility of transmission of the scale from waste and dried fruit.

FUENTE, JUAN ANTONIO DE LA. Minister for foreign affairs of Mexico. '63.

FUSES invented by Col. J. P. Shaffner, for the explosion of mines.
'65, III, 185; Sept. 27, 1864. J. H. Campbell.

Digitized by Google

G.

GADE, GERHARD, consul of the United States at Christiania, Norway, in charge of the legation. '88.
GAGE, LYMAN J., Secretary of the Treasury. '98.
GALAPAGOS ISLANDS,
— Sale of the, to British holders of Ecuadorean bonds.
'**66**, II, 480; Oct. 28, 1866. W. T. Coggeshall. Question considered by the Government of Ecuador.
'**66**, II, 483; Dec. 5, 1866. W. H. Seward. The United States not opposed to a sale to private parties.
GALINDO, FRANCISCO E., minister for foreign affairs of Salvador. '91.
GALLAGHER, THOMAS, arrested in England under the prevention of crime act.
'**83**, 414; Apr. 16, 1883. J. R. Lowell. Inquiry into the circumstances of the arrest.
GAMBETTA, LÉON, French statesman.
'**79**, 334; Feb. 7, 1879. E. F. Noyes. His election as president of the Chamber of Deputies and speech of acceptance.
'**83**, 261; Jan. 12, 1883. L. P. Morton. His death, and friendly sentiments toward the United States.
'**83**, 326; Jan. 8, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Sentiment of relief in Germany at his death.
See Deaths of foreign statesmen. '83.
GANA, ALBERTO BLEST, chargé d'affaires of Chile to the United States. '67, II.
GANA, DOMINGO, minister of Chile to the United States. '94, '95.
GARCIA, IGNACIO, minister of Peru to the United States. '81.
GARCIA, JOSÉ ANTONIO G. Y, minister of Peru to the United States. '66, II; '67, II; '68, II.
'**66**, II, 663; Mar. 12, 1866. J. A. Garcia. Recall.
'**66**, II, 663; Mar. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward.
GARCIA, MANUEL R., minister of the Argentine Republic to the United States. '78.
GARCIA MÉROU, M., minister of the Argentine Republic to the United States. '96, '98, '99.
GARCIA MESA, MIGUEL, minister for foreign affairs of Venezuela. '68, II.
GARIBALDI, GENERAL, insurrection in Italy led by.
'**62**, 577; Oct. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward. All aid and countenance by United States military or civil officers will be disowned and punished. (*See Canisius, Theodore.*)
See Papal States: Revolutionary movement in Rome. '67, I.
— **His visit to Great Britain.**
'**64**, I, 611; Apr. 14, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 616; Apr. 21, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 640; Apr. 28, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 724; May 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**75**, 762; Feb. 18, 1875. George P. Marsh. His election to the Italian Chamber and schemes for improvements at Rome.
'**82**, 368; June 4, 1882. George P. Marsh. His death.
GARZA, CATARINO E., Mexican revolutionist and raider.
'**95**, 1035; Mar. 10, 1895. Lewis Baker. His death in Costa Rica.
GASPARIN, COUNT, praise of his books on affairs in the United States.
'**63**, 1209; Aug. 14, 1862. W. H. Seward.
GENDROT, ALBERT, born in the United States of a French father, arrested in France and ordered to join his regiment.
'**88**, 495; Dec. 16, 1887. H. Vignaud.
'**88**, 497; Dec. 20, 1887. H. Vignaud. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**88**, 498; Dec. 28, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Gendrot should not have remained in France after becoming of age.
'**88**, 499; Dec. 29, 1887. H. Vignaud. Gendrot's departure for the United States.
'**88**, 502; Jan. 24, 1888. R. M. McLane. Principle discussed in note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**88**, 510; Feb. 15, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Persons born in the United States of foreign parents have the right of election and assert it by their residence after majority.

Digitized by Google

GENDROT, ALBERT (continued).
'88, 519; Mar. 2, 1888. R. M. McLane.
'99, 264; Feb. 13, 1899. H. Vignaud. Gendrot summoned before the military court on his return to France.
'99, 266; Feb. 24, 1899. H. Porter. Postponement of military trial.
'99, 267; Mar. 3, 1899. John Hay. Gendrot was warned in 1897 not to return to France; correspondence on the subject.
'99, 270; Mar. 16, 1899. H. Porter. Gendrot claims United States citizenship by birth.
'99, 270; Mar. 31, 1899. John Hay. Legal counsel may be furnished Gendrot if actually needed by him in his own suit.
'99, 271; Apr. 5, 1899. H. Porter. Note from French minister for foreign affairs contending that no French citizen, of whatever age, can change his nationality without the consent of the French Government.
GENERAL MIRAMON, a British steamer, which, in violation of its pledge, discharged and took cargo in the blockaded port of Mobile.
'62, 35; Feb. 14, 1861. W. H. Seward. Punishment of the master requested.
'62, 47; Mar. 13, 1861. C. F. Adams. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
GENERAL SHERMAN, an American vessel, shipwrecked on the coast of Korea.
— **Massacre of the crew.**
'67, I, 416; Oct. 23, 1866. S. W. Williams.
'67, I, 426; Dec. 15, 1866. A. Burlingame.
'67, I, 459; Feb. 23, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 544; July 31, 1868. S. W. Williams.
'71, 124; June 15, 1871. F. F. Low. Account of the massacre given by Korean native Christians.
GENERAL SHERMAN, an American vessel, sold to insurgents and engaged in an expedition against Guatemala.
'74, 102; Oct. 6, 1873. George Williamson.
'74, 183; Aug. 30, 1873. Vicente Dardon. Request for her seizure.
'74, 183; Sept. 9, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Request denied; the vessel was withdrawn from the jurisdiction of the United States when it was sold to foreigners, and, as a belligerent, can fly the American flag as a stratagem.
GEOFROY, L. DE, French chargé d'affaires. '64, III; 65, II.
GEOGRAPHICAL CONGRESSES.
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical.
GEORGE, HENRY, arrested in Ireland, under the prevention of crime act.
'82, 289; Aug. 18, 1882. John Davis.
'82, 290; Aug. 30, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Action of the legation.
'82, 293; Sept. 22, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Approval of action.
'82, 295; Sept. 29, 1882. W. J. Hoppin. Regret expressed by the British Government.
'82, 296; Oct. 3, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Letter of Henry George to the President; representations against unnecessary annoyance inflicted by local authorities.
'82, 301; Oct. 17, 1882. W. J. Hoppin. Regret already expressed by British Government.
GEORGIA, alias *Virginia*, alias *Japan*, a Confederate cruiser fitted out on the Clyde.
'63, 199; Apr. 8, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 219; Apr. 17, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 225; Apr. 21, 1863. Lord Russell.
'63, 241; May 4, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 316; July 7, 1863. C. F. Adams. Note to Lord Russell.
'63, 317; July 13, 1863. Lord Russell.
'63, 657; Apr. 15, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Steps taken to prevent her admission into French ports.
'63, 658; Apr. 20, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 664; May 5, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— **Movements of the ship.**
'64, IV, 275; Oct. 24, 1863. J. E. Harvey.
'63, 1207; Oct. 29, 1863. J. E. Harvey.
'64, IV, 276; Oct. 29, 1863. J. E. Harvey.
'63, 1335; Oct. 29, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Her arrival at Cherbourg.
'63, 1248; Oct. 30, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'64, IV, 277; Nov. 4, 1863. J. E. Harvey.
'63, 731; Nov. 6, 1863. W. L. Dayton.

Digitized by Google

GEORGIA (continued).
— **Movements of the ship** (continued).
'**64**, I, 21; Dec. 7, 1863. C. F. Adams. Her crew enlisted and paid in Liverpool.
'**64**, I, 48; Dec. 21, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, I, 724; May 5, 1864. C. F. Adams. Return of the vessel to Liverpool.
'**64**, II, 3—27; May 19, 1864. C. F. Adams. Debate in the House of Commons, in connection with the visit of the *Georgia* to Liverpool, on the general subject of neutrality.
'**64**, III, 76; Apr. 22, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Her visit to Bordeaux.
— **Sale in Liverpool and capture by the U. S. S. Niagara.**
'**64**, I, 734; May 13, 1864. C. F. Adams. Note of inquiry to Lord Russell.
'**64**, II, 27; May 20, 1864. C. F. Adams. The vessel put up for sale at Liverpool.
'**64**, II, 28; May 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 98; June 3, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 99; June 3, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 100; June 10, 1864. C. F. Adams. Protest to the British Government against the sale of the vessel.
'**64**, II, 265; Aug. 4, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, II, 277; Aug. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams. The British Government adopts a rule prohibiting the sale or dismantling of belligerent vessels in British ports.
'**64**, II, 289; Aug. 25, 1864. C. F. Adams. Capture of the vessel under the British flag by the U. S. S. *Niagara*.
'**64**, II, 289; Aug. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward. The vessel liable to capture after being sold in a neutral port.
'**64**, II, 298; Sept. 6, 1864. Lord Russell. Prompt trial by prize court requested.
'**64**, II, 306; Sept. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 318; Aug. 22, 1864. J. E. Harvey. Charter of the vessel after the sale, signed by the Portuguese consul at Liverpool, canceled by his Government.
'**73**, III, 348. Brief history of the vessel.
GEORGIA, an American steamer, wrecked in the Straits of Magellan, sold without authority by her master, and subsequently taken away, with the guards on board, by the Panama Steamship Company.
'**77**, 68; Oct. 1, 1876. D. J. Williamson.
'**77**, 70; May 29, 1877. J. Alfonso. Protest against the vessel being taken away in spite of a decree of embargo.
'**77**, 69; June 14, 1877. D. J. Williamson.
'**77**, 71; July 19, 1877. F. W. Seward. Merits of the case and respective rights and duties of authorities and owners discussed.
See Chile: Assistance given to American shipwrecked crew of the Georgia.
GEORGIANA, a steamer fitted out for the Confederacy in Liverpool.
'**63**, 82; Jan. 22, 1863. C. F. Adams. Investigation requested of the British Government.
'**63**, 93; Jan. 29, 1863. C. F. Adams. Result of the investigation.
'**63**, 163; Mar. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward. Her admission into the port of Nassau.
'**63**, 213; Apr. 14, 1863. C. F. Adams. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
GEORGIANA, a British steamer; sold in Canada to Confederate agents.
'**64**, II, 771; Nov. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward. Report of Vice-Consul Thurston of Montreal.
'**64**, II, 773; Nov. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 775; Nov. 13, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 776; Nov. 15, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**65**, II, 5; Dec. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 26; Dec. 24, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Measures taken by the Canadian government.
'**65**, II, 78; Feb. 19, 1865. W. H. Seward. Sale of the ship to persons supposed to be in sympathy with the Confederacy.
'**65**, II, 91; Mar. 7, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 95; Mar. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward.
GERMANY. (*See Prussia.*)
— **Agricultural labor.**
'**73**, 297; Aug. 4, 1873. Alexander Bliss. Deficiency of.
— **Alliance with Austria-Hungary.**
'**80**, 391; Nov. 18, 1879. A. D. White. Report on the subject.
— *See Alsace-Lorraine.*
— **American students in Germany.**
'**80**, 423; Apr. 24, 1880. A. D. White.
— **Annexation of the Marshall, Brown, and Providence islands** in the Pacific Ocean.
'**86**, 333; Feb. 22, 1886. H. von Alvensleben. Notice of annexation.

Digitized by Google

GERMANY (continued).
— **Annexation of the Marshall, Brown, and Providence islands** (continued).
'**86**, 333; Mar. 4, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Rights of United States citizens reserved.
See Marshall Islands.
See Colonial expansion (*infra*).
— **Army bills.**
'**72**, 187; Dec. 4, 1871. George Bancroft.
'**74**, 443; Apr. 13, 1874. George Bancroft.
'**74**, 444; Apr. 27, 1874. George Bancroft.
'**80**, 396; Jan. 23, 1880. A. D. White. Bill for the increase of the army.
'**80**, 401; Mar. 15, 1880. A. D. White. Discussion of the bill in committee.
See Military law (*infra*).
— **Army parade at Berlin.**
'**80**, 434; May 31, 1880; A. D. White.
— *See Arnim, Count Harry von.*
— **Arrests of American citizens** for evasion of military service.
See Berger, Charles. '66, II.
See Boettener, Frederick. '66, II.
See Naturalized citizens of the United States, liability to military service (*infra*).
— **Arrests for other causes.**
See Bernhard, Albert. '87.
See Steffan, Wilhelm. '79.
See Stern, Louis. '95.
— **Attitude of Germany on the Eastern question,** and the threatening war between Great Britain and Russia.
'**78**, 195; Feb. 25, 1878. H. S. Everett. Speech of Prince Bismarck in the Reichstag.
'**78**, 204; Mar. 11, 1878. H. S. Everett.
'**78**, 209; Apr. 8, 1878. H. S. Everett.
— **Berlin, municipal administration of.**
'**81**, 478–489; Aug. 15, 1881. C. Coleman. Report on the subject.
— **Bimetallism.**
'**80**, 390; Nov. 17, 1879. A. D. White. Discussion of the question in Germany.
See Condition, financial (*infra*).
See Financial reports.
See Silver, coinage; silver depreciation (*sale of silver by Germany*).
— — Proposition for a monetary conference.
'**95**, 505; Feb. 16, 1895. Th. Runyon. Proposition brought up in the German Reichstag.
'**95**, 506; Feb. 18, 1895. Th. Runyon. Proposition carried by a large majority.
'**95**, 507; Feb. 23, 1895. Th. Runyon. The question taken up by agricultural and economical societies.
'**95**, 508; Mar. 19, 1895. Th. Runyon.
'**95**, 509; Mar. 18, 1895. Th. Runyon. The question considered in the Prussian Council of State.
'**95**, 509; Apr. 5, 1895. Th. Runyon. The question considered in the German commercial congress.
— *See Boundary disputes* (*Denmark and Germany*).
— **Budget for 1878–79.**
'**78**, 202; Mar. 4, 1878. H. S. Everett.
'**78**, 204; Mar. 11, 1878. H. S. Everett. Opposition in the Reichstag.
— **Cabinet changes.**
'**78**, 209; Apr. 8, 1878. H. S. Everett.
'**79**, 394; Aug. 15, 1879. A. D. White.
'**80**, 448; Sept. 21, 1880. A. D. White.
— **Cable between the United States and Germany.**
See Telegraphic submarine cables. '99.
— *See Canals, interoceanic* (*Northern Baltic*).
— *See Cattle: Prohibition and restrictions.*
— *See Centennials: Celebration of the Yorktown surrender.*
— **Church and state,** relations between.
'**72**, 187; Dec. 4, 1871. George Bancroft.
'**72**, 187; Mar. 18, 1872. George Bancroft.
'**72**, 190; June 17, 1872. George Bancroft. Expulsion of the Jesuits.
'**72**, 192; June 24, 1872. George Bancroft.
'**73**, 290; May 26, 1873. George Bancroft.
'**74**, 431; Oct. 27, 1873. George Bancroft. Letter of the Pope to the Emperor.

Digitized by Google

GERMANY (continued).
— **Church and state** (continued).
'74, 434; Dec. 1, 1873. George Bancroft.
'74, 435; Dec. 8, 1873. George Bancroft.
'74, 436; Dec. 15, 1873. George Bancroft. Passage of civil marriage law.
'74, 442; Mar. 30, 1874. George Bancroft. Same subject.
'74, 445; Apr. 27, 1874. George Bancroft. Law granting the Government the right to expel bishops.
'75, 491–533; Mar. 13, 1875. J. C. B. Davis. History of the struggle in Prussia between the State and the Roman Catholic Church; laws and Papal encyclics.
'75, 538; Apr. 19, 1875. J. C. B. Davis. Bills depriving the Church of the right of independent management of its affairs and sequestrating monastic property.
'75, 543; Apr. 26, 1875. J. C. B. Davis. Bill providing for the management by vestries of Catholic Church property.
'75, 549; May 10, 1875. J. C. B. Davis.
'76, 154; Sept. 16, 1876. Nicholas Fish. Text of the law as passed June 20, 1876.
'76, 161; June 7, 1876. Laws sanctioning the State's right of supervision in the administration of Catholic Church property.
'76, 163; Sept. 19, 1876. Nicholas Fish. Letter of Cardinal Ledochowski to a Catholic pastor in Prussia.
'76, 164; Oct. 3, 1876. Nicholas Fish. Decree enforcing the law of supervision.
'76, 130; Feb. 28, 1876. J. C. Bancroft Davis. Bill for the organization and regulation of the Lutheran Church.
'76, 143; Apr. 28, 1876. Chapman Coleman. Report on the purposes of the bill and its amendments in committee.
'76, 149; June 9, 1876. Chapman Coleman. Second report.
'76, 148; May 31, 1876. J. L. Cadwalader. Commendation of the report.
See Monastic orders abolished.
— *See Citizenship laws.*
— *See Citizenship of persons born abroad of American citizens.*
— *See Claims of foreigners (German) against foreign governments (Peru).*
— **Colonial expansion.**
'83, 349; Mar. 12, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Agitation in favor of a colonial policy; the subject discussed at length.
See Annexation (supra).
'87, 419; Feb. 15, 1887. H. von Alvensleben. The Solomon Islands brought under the control of the New Guinea Company.
'87, 421; Mar. 25, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
See China: Lease of Kiauchau.
— **Colonial expansion in Africa.**
'85, 441; Mar. 16, 1885. H. von Alvensleben. Letter of protection issued by the Emperor to the German Colonization Society over its territory in Africa.
'85, 442; Apr. 6, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
— **Commercial relations.**
'76, 165; Oct. 15, 1876. Nicholas Fish. Protection and free trade in the Imperial Parliament.
— **Commercial relations with the United States.**
'99, 297; Feb. 13, 1899. A. D. White. Debate in the Reichstag.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'83, 311; Nov. 13, 1882. A. A. Sargent.
'83, 315; Nov. 20, 1882. A. A. Sargent.
See Budget for 1878–79 (supra).
— — Currency reform.
'72, 184; Nov. 20, 1871. George Bancroft. Coinage laws.
'73, 294; July 12, 1873. George Bancroft.
'74, 441; Mar. 9, 1874. George Bancroft. Limitation of paper money circulation.
'74, 444; Apr. 27, 1874. George Bancroft.
'76, 166; Oct. 23, 1876. Nicholas Fish. Text of the laws of December, 1871, and July, 1873, and coinage effected thereunder.
— **Conditions, social.**
'84, 188; Jan. 19, 1884. A. A. Sargent.
— **Confederation of the German States (North German Confederation).**
'63, 930; Sept. 14, 1863. J. L. Motley. Articles of confederation adopted at Frankfort in 1863.
'63, 943; Aug. 22, 1863. H. Kreisman.
'63, 945; Sept. 9, 1863. N. B. Judd.
'63, 936; Oct. 5, 1863. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

GERMANY (continued).
— **Confederation of the German States (North German Confederation)** (continued).
'**64**, IV, 207; Mar. 12, 1864. N. B. Judd. Preponderance of Austria and Prussia.
'**66**, II, 47. Sept. 24, 1866. J. A. Wright. Law providing for the election of a constitutional parliament after the war between Prussia and Austria.
'**66**, II, 51; Nov. 1, 1866. J. A. Wright. Statistics of area, population, and shipping.
'**66**, II, 52; Nov. 26, 1866. J. A. Wright. Call for a constitutional convention at Berlin.
'**67**, I, 600; Nov. 20, 1867. George Bancroft. Flag of the Confederation.
'**68**, II, 40; Dec. 9, 1867. W. H. Seward. Recognition of the North German Confederation by the United States.
— — Speeches of the King of Prussia to the North German Parliament.
'**67**, I, 574; Feb. 25, 1867. J. C. Wright.
'**67**, I, 580; Apr. 22, 1867. J. C. Wright.
'**67**, I, 585; Sept. 10, 1867. George Bancroft.
'**67**, I, 576; Mar. 18, 1867. J. C. Wright. Speech of Count Bismarck in support of draft of constitution.
'**67**, I, 578; Mar. 25, 1867. J. C. Wright.
'**67**, I, 580; Apr. 22, 1867. J. C. Wright. Adoption of the constitution in the North German Reichstag.
'**67**, I, 582; July 1, 1867. J. C. Wright. Adoption by Prussian Landtag.
'**67**, I, 588; Sept. 27, 1867. George Bancroft. Parliamentary measures applicable to the Confederation.
'**67**, I, 593; Nov. 1, 1867. George Bancroft. Constitution and future of the Confederation.
'**67**, I, 600; Nov. 20, 1867. George Bancroft. Parliamentary measures applicable to the Confederation.
'**68**, II, 53; May 23, 1868. Alex. Bliss. Union sentiment in Germany.
— **Constitution of the German Empire.**
'**71**, 383; May 6, 1871. George Bancroft. Text.
'**77**, 183; Apr. 30, 1877. J. C. B. Davis. Text of constitution as altered by successive amendments.
See Ministers, Imperial (infra).
— **Consular inspection of vessels** bound for the United States.
'**95**, 511; Dec. 17, 1894. Baron Saurma. Such inspection considered to be in violation of the sovereign rights of Germany.
'**95**, 512; Jan. 26, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Inspection is deemed to be to the advantage of the vessels and will be discontinued if distasteful to the German Government.
— **Courts of law, organization, and jurisdiction.**
'**82**, 174; Sept. 30, 1882. Chapman Coleman.
— **Counterfeiting.**
'**79**, 364; Feb. 17, 1879. H. S. Everett. Comments on the law.
— **Currency.**
See Conditions, financial (supra).
— **Difficulty with Spain over the possession of the Caroline Islands.**
See Arbitration by the Pope. '86, 776.
— *See Diplomas of American universities offered for sale.*
— *See Diplomatic representations. '95, 480.*
— *See Discrimination against United States citizens and interests.*
— *See Donations to the United States; from the United States.*
— *See Duties, differential, on bounty-fed sugar; on salt.*
— **Elections to the Reichstag.**
'**77**, 175; Feb. 10, 1877. J. C. B. Davis. Result of the elections in 1877.
— **Emigration to the United States.**
'**66**, II, 9; Mar. 7, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'**66**, II, 18; Apr. 26, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'**72**, 189; May 14, 1872. George Bancroft.
'**72**, 194; Oct. 28, 1872. Von Schlözer. Denial of report that Germany was seeking to prevent emigration to the United States.
'**72**, 195; Nov. 2, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'**72**, 195; Nov. 20, 1872. Von Schlözer.
'**73**, 276; Jan. 25, 1873. George Bancroft. Question brought into the Prussian Chamber.
'**77**, 257; July 24, 1877. Nicholas Fish. Feeling of officials in Prussia in regard to emigration of young men.

Digitized by Google

GERMANY (continued).
— **Emigration to the United States** (continued).
'78, 205; Mar. 18, 1878. H. S. Everett. Report of the superintendent of emigration for 1877.
See Denmark: Emigration to the United States. '81, 388.
See Expulsion of American citizens (*infra*). '74, 429.
— **Emigration, assisted, of convicts.**
'85, 402; Feb. 20, 1885. J. A. Kasson. Case of Andreas Rausch, a convict; correspondence with foreign office.
'85, 406; Mar. 13, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
— — of criminals pardoned on condition of their going to America.
'73, 296; Aug. 1, 1873. George Bancroft. Reports denied.
'73, 299; Dec. 9, 1872. Von Schlözer. Same subject.
'73, 299; Dec. 27, 1872. Von Schlözer. Same subject.
'74, 440; Feb. 18, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Case of Rohrer.
'74, 441; Mar. 23, 1874. George Bancroft. Report denied.
See Prussia: Emigration assisted.
— **Emperor William I.** (*See Union of German States, infra.*)
'71, 397; June 20, 1871. George Bancroft. Triumphal entry of the Emperor at Berlin.
'73, 283; Apr. 28, 1873. George Bancroft. His visit to the Czar of Russia.
— — Attempt on his life.
'78, 212; May 25, 1878. B. Taylor.
'78, 214; June 3, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Congratulations.
'78, 214; June 5, 1878. B. Taylor.
'78, 215; June 10, 1878. B. Taylor. The Crown Prince appointed Regent.
'78, 216; June 12, 1878. B. Taylor. Thanks of the Crown Prince.
— — Birthday (eightieth) of Emperor William I.
'77, 182; Mar. 25, 1877. J. C. B. Davis. Celebration at Berlin.
'78, 208; Mar. 25, 1878. H. S. Everett. Celebration of the eighty-first birthday.
— — Birthday (ninetieth) of the Emperor.
'87, 385; Apr. 3, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. Delivery of President Cleveland's congratulatory letter.
'87, 422; Apr. 29, 1887. H. von Alvensleben. Reply of the German Emperor.
— — Speech of the Emperor to the Prussian Landtag.
'83, 313; Nov. 20, 1882. A. A. Sargent. Text and comments.
— — Speeches of the Emperor to the Reichstag.
'79, 360; Feb. 15, 1879. H. S. Everett.
'81, 453; Feb. 21, 1881. A. D. White.
'84, 191; Mar. 9, 1884. A. A. Sargent.
'86, 331; Nov. 29, 1886. G. H. Pendleton.
'87, 384; Mar. 7, 1887. C. Coleman.
See Opposition in the Reichstag (*infra*).
— *See Deaths of heads of government.* '88.
— **Emperor Frederic III.**
'88, 622; Mar. 12, 1888. His letter to Prince Bismarck outlining his policy.
See Deaths of heads of government. '88.
— **Emperor William II.**
'88, 639; June 20, 1888. C. Coleman. Proclamations to the army, the navy, and the people of Germany on the death of his father.
— **Empire established after the Franco-German war.**
See Constitution of the German Empire (*supra*).
See Union of German States (*infra*).
— **Estates unclaimed.**
'80, 403; Mar. 20, 1880. Chapman Coleman. German law on the subject of wills and estates.
— *See Exchanges, international, of publications* (*military*). '94, Ap. I.
— *See Expositions, international.* '63, '79, '88.
— *See Expositions, national.* '88.
— **Expulsion of American citizens.**
'74, 429; Oct. 6, 1873. George Bancroft. Representation against expulsion of American emigration agents.
'74, 432; Nov. 3, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 433; Nov. 21, 1873. George Bancroft.
— — of citizens born in the United States of naturalized parents.
'85, 423; July 16, 1885. G. H. Pendleton. Case of David Lemberger.

Digitized by Google

GERMANY (continued).
— **Expulsion of American citizens** (continued).
— — of citizens born in the United States of naturalized parents (continued).
'85, 426; Aug. 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Inquiry whether the father had returned to Germany after naturalization.
'85, 427; Aug. 31, 1885. G. H. Pendleton. The father is domiciled in Germany and the son is trying to acquire German nationality.
See Citizenship of persons born in the United States (before the naturalization of the parents). '85, 392 ff.
— — of naturalized citizens of the United States returning to their native homes.
'78, 210; Apr. 30, 1878. F. W. Seward. Arrest and expulsion of Julius Baumer in Prussia. (*See Baumer, Julius.*)
'78, 216; June 15, 1878. B. Taylor. Expulsion of C. Ganzenmüller from Baden.
'78, 229; Aug. 7, 1878. B. Taylor. Ganzenmüller resumes his German allegiance; instances of misuse of naturalization.
'78, 232; Sept. 27, 1878. B. Taylor. Interview with minister for foreign affairs Von Buelow.
'84, 194; Mar. 29, 1884. A. A. Sargent. Right exercised with especial severity on persons of military age after two years' residence.
'84, 197; Apr. 21, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 419; June 22, 1885. G. H. Pendleton. Expulsion from Prussia of Meyer Gad.
'85, 423; July 9, 1885. T. F. Bayard. No ground for intervention.
'86, 310; Nov. 16, 1885. G. H. Pendleton. Expulsion of nine German-Americans from the island of Föhr.
'86, 311; Dec. 25, 1885. G. H. Pendleton. Correspondence with the German minister for foreign affairs.
'86, 315; Jan. 8, 1886. G. H. Pendleton. Argument drawn by the German Government from the protocol to the treaty with Bavaria, 1868.
— — Case of Carl Hans G. Burmeister.
'86, 322; Feb. 8, 1886. G. H. Pendleton.
'86, 323; Mar. 10, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 324; Mar. 29, 1886. G. H. Pendleton. Burmeister returns to the United States.
'86, 326; Apr. 16, 1886. G. H. Pendleton. Suspension of the order of expulsion declined.
— — Case of Knud N. Knudsen.
'86, 323; Mar. 23, 1886. G. H. Pendleton.
'87, 375; Apr. 16, 1886. G. H. Pendleton.
'87, 369; Feb. 8, 1886; G. H. Pendleton. Cases of K. S. Petersen, C. N. Hansen, and Lars Hoeck.
'87, 369; Mar. 12, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Right for citizens of German birth to return unmolested to Germany for a period of two years claimed under the treaties.
'87, 376; Apr. 10, 1886. G. H. Pendleton. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 379; Jan. 13, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. Precedents in which naturalized citizens were permitted a sojourn of two years in Germany and Alsace-Lorraine.
'87, 386; Apr. 7, 1887. G. H. Pendleton.
'87, 416; July 8, 1886. H. von Alvensleben. Right of expulsion was not relinquished by Germany in the treaties of 1868.
'87, 419; Mar. 4, 1887. T. F. Bayard. The right of expulsion is not disputed, but it should not be exercised against those who have committed no other offense than acquiring United States citizenship under the treaties.
'88, 571; Sept. 12, 1887. C. Coleman. Refusal to intervene in behalf of Peter Mackeprang, who had formally applied for readmission to German nationality.
'88, 576; Oct. 20, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Refusal approved.
'89, 170; Sept. 16, 1889. C. Coleman. Right of expulsion maintained by the German Government.
'95, 527; Apr. 22, 1895. Th. Runyon. Case of F. W. Benque.
'95, 528; May 14, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Claim will not be presented by the Department.
'96, 209; Feb. 13, 1896. J. B. Jackson. Expulsion of A. Christensen.
'96, 213; June 3, 1896. Richard Olney. Inquiry regarding validity of certificates of loss of German nationality issued by local authorities.
'96, 214; June 19, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Certificate will exempt from military service, but not from punishment for offenses committed before emigration nor from expulsion.

Digitized by Google

GERMANY (continued).
— **Expulsion of Austrian subjects.**
'86, 309; Nov. 16, 1885. G. H. Pendleton. Speech of the Austrian Premier in the Austrian Chamber touching expulsion of Austrian subjects from Germany.
— **Expulsion of foreigners of all nationalities for various causes.**
'97, 229; Apr. 10, 1897. J. B. Jackson. Official report from January 8 to May 21, 1897, of expulsions of all nationalities for various causes.
— *See Extradition: Trial of surrendered fugitives for crimes other than those stated in the requisition. '95.*
— *See Extraterritoriality of foreign embassies and legations.*
— **Fines on naturalized citizens of the United States** for nonperformance of military service.
'75, 489; Jan. 11, 1875. J. C. B. Davis. Position of the German Government.
'75, 566; Aug. 23, 1875. J. C. B. Davis. Cases taken up by the legation.
'81, 463; Mar. 14, 1881. A. D. White. Rules observed in the imposition and collection of fines.
'84, 192; Mar. 13, 1884. A. A. Sargent. Remission refused by German Government when fine has been incurred before naturalization; case of Friedrich Breidenstein.
'84, 195; Apr. 3, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Approval of refusal to intervene.
'84, 199; Aug. 22, 1884. John Davis. Case of Charles Weniger.
'84, 213; Dec. 8, 1884. J. A. Kasson. Fine remitted.
'87, 397; July 22, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. Remission denied in the case of Jacob Gallewski.
'89, 170; Sept. 16, 1889. C. Coleman. Fines are not imposed because of change of allegiance, but in the course of military routine proceedings.
See Naturalized citizens of the United States (infra).
— **Forestry laws.**
'72, 192; July 15, 1872. Alexander Bliss.
— **Fortification of the eastern and western frontiers.**
'73, 284; May 5, 1873. George Bancroft.
— **Illness of the Crown Prince.**
'88, 581; Nov. 15, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Sympathy of the President and people of the United States.
'88, 583; Nov. 21, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. Notes to and from the foreign office.
'88, 667; Nov. 19, 1887. Baron von Zedwitz. Acknowledgment.
— *See Imitations of coins, etc.*
— *See Income tax levied on United States citizens.*
— *See Insurance companies: Legislation affecting foreign life.*
— *See Jews: Anti-Semitic feeling in Europe.*
— **Laboring classes; legislation for the amelioration of their condition.**
'90, 304; Feb. 15, 1890. W. W. Phelps. Rescript of the Emperor recommending such legislation.
— *See Labor: Insurance of workmen.*
— *See Litigation in forma pauperis.*
— *See Marriage laws.*
— *See Meats: Restrictions on.*
— **Military laws.**
'75, 533; Mar. 15, 1875. J. C. B. Davis. Summary.
See Army bills (supra).
See Statute of limitation (infra).
— **Military service.**
See Naturalized citizens of the United States (infra).
— **Military system; resources and facilities.**
'82, 168; July 10, 1882. A. A. Sargent.
'88, 616; Feb. 22, 1888. G. H. Pendleton. Report on the system and the effects of the law for the increase of the strength of the army.
— **Ministers, Imperial.**
'78, 202; Mar. 4, 1878. H. S. Everett. Creation of various ministries subordinate to the Chancellor.
'78, 204; Mar. 18, 1878. H. S. Everett. Bill as passed.
— **Museum of Berlin.**
'77, 241; June 13, 1877. J. C. B. Davis. History and regulations.
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States returning to Germany.**
See Alsace-Lorraine: Naturalized citizens of the United States.
See Arrests of American citizens (supra).
See Expulsion of American citizens (supra).
See Fines on naturalized citizens of the United States (supra).

Digitized by Google

GERMANY (continued).
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States returning to Germany** (continued).
— — Circulars, decrees, and regulations of the German Government.
'78, 225; July 5, 1878. B. Taylor. Decree and circular exempting bona fide naturalized citizens from trial and punishment.
'78, 233; Oct. 19, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'97, 208; Mar. 29, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Correspondence with the foreign office on the subject of issuance of circulars regarding the treatment of naturalized citizens of the United States.
'97, 210; Apr. 3, 1897. E. F. Uhl. The German Government deems it unnecessary to issue circulars as requested.
'97, 211; Apr. 23, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 227; May 3, 1897. John Sherman. Inquiry concerning notices limiting the sojourn of returning naturalized citizens in Prussia.
'97, 228; May 11, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Regulations have not been changed since 1890.
'97, 228; May 25, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Circulars merely call attention to old standing regulations.
— — Circulars issued by the United States legation.
'76, 138; June 14, 1875. J. C. B. Davis. Circular to consuls in Germany.
'77, 253. Circular issued by the legation to returning naturalized citizens of the United States.
— — Liability to military service.
'62, 543; May 6, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 940; Mar. 7, 1863. W. H. Seward. No protection to be accorded.
'63, 941; June 6, 1863. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'63, 943; Aug. 11, 1863. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'65, III, 60; Aug. 9, 1865. N. B. Judd. Impressment of naturalized citizens returning to Germany after serving the United States during the war of the rebellion.
'65, III, 62; Sept. 7, 1865. J. A. Wright. Inquiry of O. von Rhein.
'65, III, 63; Oct. 25, 1865. J. A. Wright. Case of J. C. Breiger.
'65, III, 65; Nov. 8, 1865. J. A. Wright.
'65, III, 66; Nov. 15, 1865. J. A. Wright. Interview with Bismarck; solution of the difficulty by means of a treaty suggested.
'65, III, 68; Dec. 2, 1865. W. H. Seward. Change in the ruling of the Department.
'66, II, 4; Jan. 25, 1866. J. A. Wright. J. C. Breiger pardoned.
'66, II, 6; Feb. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward. Cases of Striebg and Erk.
'66, II, 9; Mar. 7, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'66, II, 10; Mar. 21, 1866. J. A. Wright. Interview with Bismarck; arrest of Fred. Boettcher.
'66, II, 12; Apr. 9, 1866. W. H. Seward. Statement in writing desired.
'66, II, 15; Apr. 18, 1866. J. A. Wright. Case of Simon Israel.
'66, II, 18; Apr. 26, 1866. J. A. Wright. Same subject.
'66, II, 20; May 8, 1866. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'66, II, 25; June 7, 1866. J. A. Wright. Release of Erk denied.
'66, II, 30; June 21, 1866. J. A. Wright. Cases of Simon Israel and Henry Rust.
'66, II, 31; June 28, 1866. J. A. Wright. Cases of Simon Israel and Francis Benndorf.
'66, II, 38; Aug. 6, 1866. J. A. Wright. Israel to be pardoned and released.
'66, II, 33; July 5, 1866. W. H. Seward. Case of Fred. Klein in Wurttemberg.
'66, II, 46; Sept. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward. Case of Charles Müller.
'66, II, 49; Oct. 22, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'67, I, 582; May 20, 1867. W. H. Seward. Instruction to George Bancroft.
'67, I, 583; Aug. 22, 1867. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'67, I, 585; Sept. 9, 1867. George Bancroft.
'67, I, 587; Sept. 19, 1867. George Bancroft. Memorandum sent to the foreign office as to the position of the United States, France, and Great Britain.
'67, I, 589; Sept. 28, 1867. George Bancroft. Position of Bavaria. Case of William Bardroff.
'68, II, 40; Dec. 20, 1867. George Bancroft.
'68, II, 41; Jan. 21, 1868. George Bancroft. Progress of the treaty negotiations.
See Bardroff; Berger, Charles; Müller, Charles; Philipps, S.
'75, 487; Nov. 16, 1874. Nicholas Fish. Interview with the minister of foreign affairs.
'79, 359; Jan. 9, 1879. H. S. Everett. Arrest of Frank Lutz.

Digitized by Google

GERMANY (continued).
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States returning to Germany** (continued).
— — Liability to military service (continued).
'81, 448; Dec. 1, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Desirability of rules which will prevent unnecessary arrests.
'81, 450; Dec. 20, 1880. H. S. Everett. Reasons for the frequency of arrests in other countries than Prussia.
'81, 452; Jan. 17, 1881. H. S. Everett. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 463; Mar. 14, 1881. A. D. White. Reply from the foreign office denies frequency and maintains legality of arrests.
'84, 190; Mar. 6, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Case of Oscar Stern; right to receive protection depends upon bona fide intention to return.
— — Arrest and imprisonment of Ernst F. Heitmüller, and fine for evasion of military service.
'85, 406; Apr. 4, 1885. J. A. Kasson. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'85, 414; Apr. 23, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 426; Aug. 10, 1885. G. H. Pendleton. Fine remitted; ill treatment denied by the German Government.
'88, 660; Nov. 9, 1888. C. Coleman. Case of S. H. Ulmer.
'88, 661; Dec. 4, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Long residence in Germany to be considered under the treaty as a renunciation of acquired citizenship.
— — in cases of actual desertion from military service.
'88, 581; Nov. 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Arrest of Hans Jacobsen on the charge of being a deserter from the German army.
'88, 586; Dec. 3, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. The case clearly one of desertion before emigration.
'88, 589; Dec. 20, 1887. T. F. Bayard. The prosecution is expressly permitted by the treaty.
— *See Haberacker, John. '91.*
— — Deserters can not be impressed, but can not be protected against penalty incurred for desertion.
'95, 530; Dec. 20, 1894. Th. Runyon. Case of August Junge.
'95, 532; Feb. 26, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
— — Reports on cases taken up by the legation.
'74, 446; June 29, 1874. George Bancroft. Report on pending cases.
'75, 566; Aug. 23, 1875. J. C. B. Davis. Report of cases (35) taken up by the legation.
'77, 246; June 30, 1877. J. C. B. Davis. Report of cases taken up during the year.
'79, 359; Jan. 9, 1879. H. S. Everett. Delay in obtaining answers to representations.
'79, 367; Mar. 21, 1879. H. S. Everett. Report on cases (24) occurring from October 3, 1877, to December, 1878.
'80, 450; Oct. 18, 1880. A. D. White. Report of cases settled by the legation during the year.
'81, 472; June 30, 1881. A. D. White. Report of cases (20) occurring during the year 1880.
'81, 477; July 25, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Minister White's conduct of the cases commended.
'82, 186; Oct. 9, 1882. A. A. Sargent. Report of cases (23) occurring during the year 1881–82.
'83, 390; Oct. 20, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Report of cases (11) occurring during the year 1882–83.
'84, 206; Nov. 3, 1884. J. A. Kasson. Report of cases (13) occurring during the year 1883–84.
'85, 428; Nov. 2, 1885. G. H. Pendleton. Report of 15 cases in 1884–85.
'87, 402; Nov. 8, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. Report of 55 cases in 1885–1887.
'88, 656; Oct. 11, 656. C. Coleman. Report for 1887–88. Nine cases.
'89, 170; Sept. 16, 1889. C. Coleman. Report of cases (18) in the year 1888–89.
'94, 241; Nov. 1, 1894. Th. Runyon. Report of cases (9) disposed of during the year.
'95, 524; June 29, 1895. Th. Runyon. Report of cases disposed of and not specially reported to the Department of State.
'95, 525; Dec. 31, 1895. Th. Runyon. Same subject.
'96, 210; Mar. 28, 1896. J. B. Jackson. Same subject.
'96, 211; June 30, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Same subject.
'96, 212; Dec. 31, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Same subject.

Digitized by Google

GERMANY (continued).
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States returning to Germany** (continued).
— — Reports on cases taken up by the legation (continued).
'97, 201; Mar. 31, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Reports of cases (5 cases).
'97, 202; Oct. 1, 1897. A. D. White. Reports of cases (6 cases).
'97, 211; Apr. 23, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Tabular statement prepared by Second Secretary H. G. Squiers of all cases since 1868, and result of diplomatic intervention.
'99, 315; Mar. 31, 1899. A. D. White. Report of cases (11) disposed of during the year.
— *See Naval stations sought by European powers in America.*
— **Opposition in the Reichstag** to the passage of the appropriation bill two years in advance.
'83, 375; Apr. 19, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Message of the Emperor.
'83, 382; May 14, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Defeat of the Government by a vote of 105 to 97.
— **Parliamentary constitution of the upper house.**
'71, 382; Apr. 25, 1871. George Bancroft.
— **Parliamentary salaries and mileage.**
'71, 383; May 6, 1871. George Bancroft.
'74, 441; Mar. 9, 1874. George Bancroft.
— **Parliamentary system of voting by proxy.**
'80, 406; Apr. 12, 1880. A. D. White.
'80, 433; May 22, 1880. A. D. White. Restrictions on the privilege of voting by proxy.
See Reichstag (infra).
— *See Passports: Prima facie evidence of citizenship.* '95.
— *See Passports required.*
— *See Patent laws.*
— **Patterns and models, protection of.**
'92, 205. Text of the law of January 11, 1876.
'92, 213. Text of the law of June 1, 1891.
— *See Plants: Restrictions on the importation of.*
— **Postal service between the United States and Germany.**
'67, I, 592; Oct. 22, 1867. George Bancroft.
— **Press, restrictions and tax on the, abolished.**
'74, 445; Apr. 27, 1874. George Bancroft.
— *See Pork, prohibition.*
— **Prohibition of swine and pork from Denmark, Sweden, and Norway.**
'88, 585; Dec. 1, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. Text of the decree.
— **Prohibition of pork from Germany and France** suggested in President Cleveland's message.
'88, 629; Apr. 2, 1888. G. H. Pendleton. Comment of a German newspaper.
— *See Property, private, exemption of, from capture at sea.*
— *See Protection of foreigners (German) by United States diplomatic and consular officers.*
— **Protection of German life and property in the Philippines.**
'99, 302; Feb. 28, 1899. Memorandum of the German embassy.
'99, 302; Feb. 28, 1899. John Hay. Proper instructions issued to military and naval authorities of the United States.
— **Protectionist sentiment.**
'79, 360; Feb. 15, 1879. H. S. Everett. Advance of protectionist sentiment.
'79, 365; Mar. 13, 1879. H. S. Everett.
'79, 394; Aug. 15, 1879. H. S. Everett. Passage of a protectionist tariff law by the Reichstag.
— **Railways, control of the Imperial Government over.**
'77, 198. Text of constitutional articles.
'79, 397; Aug. 15, 1879. A. D. White. Purchase of roads by the State.
'80, 408, Apr. 12, 1880. A. D. White. Report of Dr. R. T. Ely on the system and management of railways.
— **Reichstag.**
'72, 188; Apr. 9, 1872. George Bancroft. Parliament opened April 8, 1872.
'79, 365; Mar. 13, 1879. H. S. Everett. Defeat of the discipline bill; text of the bill.
'80, 405; Apr. 12, 1880. A. D. White. Preponderance given by the constitution to the smaller but more numerous States of the Empire.
'80, 429; May 22, 1880. A. D. White. Review of the labors of the session.
'97, 246; Dec. 24, 1897. A. D. White. Same subject.

Digitized by Google

GERMANY (continued).
— **Reichstag** (continued).
— — Dissolution of the Reichstag.
See Socialist party (infra). '78, 215.
— **Relations with France.**
— — Resumption of diplomatic relations after the war of 1870.
'71, 394; May 29, 1871. George Bancroft.
'71, 395; June 5, 1871. George Bancroft.
'71, 396; June 12, 1871. George Bancroft.
'75, 549; May 10, 1875. J. C. B. Davis. Apprehensions of war caused by French armaments.
'75, 636; June 1, 1875. R. C. Schenck. Action of Great Britain to avert war.
— **Relations with Russia.**
'80, 391; Nov. 18, 1879. A. D. White. Gradual estrangement between the two countries.
'84, 192; Mar. 9, 1884. A. A. Sargent.
— **Relief of destitute German seamen left in United States ports.**
See Seamen, relief of. '96.
— **Remonstrance to Belgium** concerning the necessity of legislation to prevent Belgians from disturbing the peace of neighboring countries.
'75, 552; May 10, 1875. J. C. B. Davis. Question in the Belgian Chamber.
'75, 1062; Apr. 26, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Professor Horning's paper pointing out similar defects in the legislation of all countries.
'75, 1066; May 18, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Overtures to Russia by Germany unfavorably received.
— **Restrictions on American imports.**
See Fruit.
See Meats.
See Plants.
See Pork.
— *See Samoa.*
— **Schools.**
'79, 395; Aug. 15, 1879. A. D. White. Standard of efficiency raised by Dr. Falk, minister of public worship.
— **Socialist party.**
'77, 177; Feb. 10, 1877. J. C. B. Davis. History and aims of the party.
'78, 212; May 25, 1878. B. Taylor. Defeat in the Reichstag of a bill for the suppression of excesses.
'78, 215; June 10, 1878. B. Taylor. Dissolution of the Reichstag asked of the Bundesrath by the Prussian Government.
'78, 221; June 17, 1878. B. Taylor. Dissolution ordered by the Imperial Council.
'79, 351; Nov. 8, 1878. B. Taylor. Text of law passed October 19, 1878, for the suppression of socialistic movements.
'88, 609; Jan. 30, 1888. G. H. Pendleton. Text of amendments to the law of 1878 proposed by the Government.
'88, 613; Feb. 20, 1888. G. H. Pendleton. Original law prolonged without amendments.
— **Statute of limitation** in respect of penalties for evasion of military service and desertion.
'87, 389; May 21, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Inquiry regarding statute of limitation.
'87, 392; June 21, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. Report of Secretary Coleman.
'87, 399; July 28, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. Statute of limitation not interrupted by absence from Germany.
'95, 533; Apr. 11, 1895. Th. Runyon. Statute of limitations in regard to desertion.
— **Summons served on the United States consul-general** at Frankfort.
'99, 302; Mar. 6, 1899. John Hay. Exemption from summons is not stipulated in the treaty, but consul is protected by Article III from arrest or punishment for failure to obey it.
'99, 305; Mar. 25, 1899. John Hay. Regrets orally expressed to the consul for the form of summons inadvertently served on him.
— **Tariff act of the United States of 1897.**
'97, 179; Oct. 28, 1897. J. B. Jackson. Effect upon the trade with Germany.
— *See Telegraph, submarine; cable between Germany and the United States.* '99.
— *See Testimony: Right of consuls to take.* '74.
— **Thanksgiving Day, celebration of.**
'72, 185; Dec. 2, 1871. George Bancroft.

Digitized by Google

GERMANY (continued).
— **Tobacco monopoly.**
'**82**, 161; June 19, 1882. A. A. Sargent. Bills rejected by the German Reichstag and the Prussian Landtag.
— *See Tonnage dues, differential; exemption; reduction; reimposition.*
— **Toys**, use of paints injurious to health in the manufacture of.
'**99**, 305; Mar. 10, 1899. Von Holleben. Provisions of law in Germany on the subject; inquiry regarding similar legislation in the United States and application of the act of March 1, 1899.
'**99**, 308; May 16, 1899. John Hay.
'**99**, 309; June 2, 1899. John Hay. Inspection of imported articles is independent of local legislation.
— **Trade-marks, convention for the reciprocal protection of, with Germany.**
'**71**, 359; Dec. 6, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Discussion of the subject.
'**71**, 370; Jan. 9, 1871. George Bancroft.
— **Trade-marks, protection of,**
'**92**, 203; text of the law of November 30, 1874.
— *See Treaties of the United States; of Austria-Hungary; of Chile; of France; of Germany.*
— **Trichinosis.**
'**88**, 584; Dec. 1, 1887. G. H. Pendleton.
'**88**, 609; Jan. 30, 1888. G. H. Pendleton.
— **Union of German States under an Emperor.**
See Constitution of the German Empire (*supra*).
'**70**, 209; Sept. 24, 1870. George Bancroft.
'**70**, 215; Nov. 10, 1870. George Bancroft.
'**71**, 358; Nov. 29, 1870. George Bancroft.
'**71**, 360; Dec. 16, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'**71**, 365; Jan. 7, 1871. George Bancroft. Public feeling in England and Austria.
'**71**, 410; Feb. 28, 1871. Count Bismarck. Acknowledgment of congratulations.
'**71**, 379; Mar. 22, 1871. George Bancroft. Establishment of the German Empire.
'**71**, 380; Apr. 8, 1871. George Bancroft. Delivery of the President's letter to the Emperor.
'**71**, 380; Apr. 17, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'**77**, 203–241. Treaties and conventions of the several States in the union.
— **War fund.**
'**72**, 184; Nov. 20, 1871. George Bancroft.
— *See War between France and Germany.*
— **Wills and estates.**
'**80**, 403; Mar. 20, 1880. Chapman Coleman. Law on the subject.
— **Zollverein.**
'**64**, IV, 223; Sept. 7, 1864. H. Kreismann. Question of reestablishing the Zollverein.
'**64**, IV, 224; Oct. 5, 1864. N. B. Judd. Same subject.
'**77**, 185; Apr. 30, 1877. J. C. B. Davis.
'**77**, 197. Text of constitutional articles.
'**77**, 212. Text of the treaty of July 8, 1867, and complementary protocols.
GEROLT, BARON F. VON, minister of Prussia to the United States. '61, '64, '70.
— Minister of Germany to the United States. '71.
'**64**, IV, 193; June 17, 1864. W. H. Seward. Compliments paid on the occasion of his departure on leave.
'**64**, IV, 223; Sept. 28, 1864. N. B. Judd. His friendly efforts in behalf of the United States.
— **His recall.**
'**71**, 412; June 23, 1871. Baron Gerolt.
'**71**, 413; June 26, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
GEZIENA HILDEGONDA, a Dutch brig captured during the war of the rebellion on a voyage from Liverpool to Matamoros.
'**65**, II, 399; Dec. 28, 1864. R. Van Limburg. Protest against the seizure.
'**65**, II, 399; Jan. 11, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 399; Jan. 17, 1865. W. H. Seward. Report from the Navy Department.
'**65**, II, 400; Jan. 20, 1865. R. Van Limburg.
'**65**, II, 402; Apr. 22, 1865. R. Van Limburg.
'**65**, II, 404; Aug. 7, 1865. R. Van Limburg.
'**65**, II, 405; Aug. 22, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 405; Oct. 30, 1865. R. Van Limburg.

Digitized by Google

GEZIENA HILDEGONDA (continued).
'65, II, 405; Nov. 15, 1865. W. H. Seward. Report from United States attorney at New Orleans still awaited.
'73, III, 127. Claim unanimously rejected by the British claims commission.
GIBBS, RICHARD, chargé d'affaires and minister of the United States to Peru. '75, '76, '77, '78, '79, '84.
GIERS, DE, minister for foreign affairs of Russia. '81.
GIFTS. (*See Donations; presents.*)
GILBERT ISLANDS, protectorate of Great Britain over.
'92, 237; Nov. 5, 1892. J. W. Foster. Rights acquired in the islands by the United States to be respected; complaint against the discourteous action of Captain Davis of the Royal navy in refusing to recognize United States Commercial Agent A. Rick.
'92, 241; Nov. 21, 1892. Henry White. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 246; Nov. 26, 1892. Henry White. Rights of United States citizens will be respected.
'92, 247; Dec. 7, 1892. J. W. Foster. Complaint against Captain Davis's unwarranted assumption of jurisdiction over American citizens; case of A. J. Kustel.
'93, 307; Jan. 4, 1893. Henry White. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'93, 309; Feb. 7, 1893. R. T. Lincoln. Report of Captain Davis on the antecedents of A. J. Kustel.
'93, 322; July 12, 1893. T. F. Bayard. Second report of Captain Davis, refuting the charges preferred by Kustel.
'93, 326; July 25, 1893. A. A. Adee. The complaint dropped.
See Consular officers: Recognition of, in islands annexed by foreign powers.
GINSENG ROOT, properties and cultivation.
'85, 328; Oct. 10, 1884. George C. Foulk.
'86, 214; Feb. 20, 1886. George C. Foulk.
GINZBERG, JOHN, a naturalized citizen arrested on returning to his native home in Russia on the charge of desertion.
'95, 1081; May 3, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 1082; May 15, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 1083; May 18, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Correspondence with Ginzberg and the minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1090; May 27, 1895. H. H. D. Peirce.
'95, 1090; May 30, 1895. H. H. D. Peirce.
'95, 1091; June 15, 1895. Richard Olney. Point taken that Ginzberg, having emigrated to the United States at the age of 14, could not be guilty of desertion.
'95, 1092; Aug. 22, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Interview and correspondence with the ministers of foreign affairs and interior.
'95, 1096; Aug. 29, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge.
'96, 509; Oct. 7, 1896. C. R. Breckinridge. Claim preferred by Ginzberg.
'96, 511; Oct. 27, 1896. Richard Olney. No action to be taken for the present on the claim.
'96, 511; Dec. 5, 1896. H. H. D. Peirce. Ginzberg sentenced to banishment from the Empire; text of the judgment.
'97, 435; Jan. 25, 1897. H. H. D. Peirce. Arrangements made for Ginzberg's voyage to the United States.
'97, 435; Mar. 8, 1897. C. R. Breckinridge. Ginzberg's departure for London announced.
'97, 436; Mar. 25, 1897. John Sherman.
GLADSTONE, Chancellor of the British Exchequer. '64.
'64, I, 875–882. His speech on franchise.
See Deaths of foreign statesmen. '98.
See Great Britain: Conditions, political. '68, I, 203; '74, 496.
GLASIER, B. B., an American citizen, arrested at Piedras Negras.
'88, 1203; June 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Right of communication with the consul can not be denied.
'88, 1215; July 2, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
GODOY, JOAQUIN, minister of Chile to the United States. '83.
GOLD, PAYMENT IN.
See Consular fees: Payment in gold.
See Duties: Payment in gold.

Digitized by Google

GOLD STANDARD,
— **in the Netherlands.**
'74, 776; Mar. 12, 1874. Charles T. Gorham. Bill for the adoption of, withdrawn by the Netherlands Government.
'75, 989; May 28, 1875. Charles T. Gorham. Adoption of the gold standard.
— **in Peru.**
'80, 830; Jan. 21, 1880. I. P. Christiancy. Decrees of Dictator Pierola of Peru.
— *See Coinage, gold; common international unit.*
GOLDEN EAGLE, a British vessel, captured during the war of the rebellion and released after twenty-three days.
'63, 447; Feb. 3, 1863. Lord Lyons. Claim for detention and provisions taken by the prize crew.
'63, 566; June 8, 1863. W. H. Seward. Justice of the claim admitted.
'63, 619; Aug. 8, 1863. W. H. Seward.
GOLDSTEIN, JACOB, arrested in Russia for evasion of military service.
'93, 526; Aug. 23, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'93, 527; Sept. 7, 1892. G. W. Wurts. Petition for pardon to the Emperor advised.
'93, 528; Oct. 17, 1892. G. W. Wurts. Goldstein charged with entering Russia under a false name and passport.
'93, 529; Nov. 7, 1892. J. W. Foster. Surprise expressed at action of Russian Government in sending passport and certificate of naturalization to New York for investigation.
'93, 530; Nov. 26, 1892. J. W. Foster. Passport must be accepted as prima facie evidence of citizenship; if fraud is suspected, the United States Government will investigate.
'93, 531; Dec. 15, 1892. A. D. White. Interview at the foreign office.
'93, 531; Dec. 16, 1892. A. D. White. Discrepancies in Goldstein's statements.
'93, 541; May 19, 1893. A. D. White. Favorable decision of the court; Goldstein had already escaped from the country.
'93, 543; June 3, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Escape of Goldstein puts an end to the case.
GOMEZ, IGNACIO, minister of Nicaragua and Honduras to the United States. '68, II.
GOÑI, FACUNDO, minister of Spain to the United States. '67, I; '68, II.
GONZALEZ, ABRAHAM, kidnaped from the United States by Mexican officers.
'72, 448; Aug. 1, 1872. W. Hunter. Release of Gonzalez and punishment of responsible officers expected.
'72, 458; Aug. 24, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'72, 461; Sept. 14, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Investigation directed by the Mexican Government.
GOOD OFFICES OF THE UNITED STATES.
See Argentine Republic: Difficulty with Brazil. '72, 108.
See Boundary dispute between Argentine Republic and Chile.
See Boundary dispute between Bolivia and Chile. '64, IV.
See Boundary dispute between Colombia and Costa Rica.
See Boundary dispute between Costa Rica and Nicaragua. '74.
See Boundary dispute between Guatemala and Mexico.
See Brazil: Relations with China; with Great Britain.
See Central America: Union, etc. '74, 124; '85, 98.
See China: Telegraph lines. '75.
See Claims: Payment secured by display of force (by Italy against Uruguay. '68, II).
See Dominican Republic: Difficulty with France. '95, 240.
See Intercession.
See Mediation of Colombia in the war between Chile and Bolivia.
See Protection of foreigners by United States diplomatic and consular officers.
See Venezuela: Claims, foreign. '81, 1212.
See Venezuela: Difficulties with France. '81, 1211. Dismissal of the French and Belgian ministers. '95, 478.
See War of Chile against Bolivia and Peru (Exchange of prisoners).
— **between Peru and Spain.**
'63, 897; Apr. 11, 1863. G. Koerner.
'64, I, 896; May 18, 1864. W. H. Seward. Cooperation of Great Britain solicited.
'64, III, 298; May 27, 1864. W. H. Seward. Note to the Russian legation inviting the cooperation of Russia.
— *See Peru: Difficulty with Spain (good offices of the United States). '64, III.*

Digitized by Google

GOOD OFFICES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued.)
— **in the war of Argentine Republic and Brazil against Paraguay.**
'66, II, 286; Oct. 15, 1866. W. H. Seward. Good offices will be extended if sought.
'66, II, 326; Oct. 10, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 245; Jan. 24, 1867. J. W. Webb. Good offices tendered to the Brazilian Government.
'67, II, 247; Jan. 31, 1867. Albuquerque.
'67, II, 253; Apr. 26, 1867. Albuquerque. Good offices declined.
'67, II, 254; June 17, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 255; Nov. 26, 1867. W. H. Seward. Regret expressed at declination of Brazil.
'67, II, 711; Mar. 11, 1867. C. A. Washburn. Tender to Paraguayan Government.
'67, II, 713; Mar. 4, 1867. José Berges. Acceptance of tendered good offices.
'67, II, 714; Mar. 12, 1867. C. A. Washburn. Interview with Brazilian general.
'67, II, 716; Mar. 25, 1867. C. A. Washburn. Correspondence with Brazilian general.
'67, II, 726; May 20, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 727; Mar. 27, 1867. W. H. Seward.
See Mediation of the United States.
See War: Argentine Republic and Brazil against Paraguay.
— **in the war of Spain against the South American Republics.**
'66, I, 565; Dec. 11, 1865. W. H. Seward. Instruction to the United States minister at Madrid.
'66, II, 330; Apr. 21, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 334; Oct. 31, 1865. J. H. Nelson. Interviews and correspondence with the Chilean minister for foreign affairs and the Spanish admiral.
'66, II, 426; Apr. 19, 1866. W. H. Seward. Note to the Chilean legation at Washington.
'66, II, 427; Apr. 23, 1866. Asta Buruaga.
'66, II, 428; July 5, 1866. Asta Buruaga.
'66, II, 429; July 10, 1866. W. H. Seward. Withdrawal of tender.
'66, II, 429; July 14, 1866. Asta Buruaga.
'66, II, 465; Apr. 21, 1866. W. H. Seward. Tender to Ecuador.
'66, II, 469; May 22, 1866. L. V. Prevost.
'66, II, 471; June 10, 1866. L. V. Prevost.
'66, II, 475; July 11, 1866. M. Bustamente.
'66, II, 476; Aug. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 479; Oct. 16, 1866. W. T. Coggeshall. Mediation of France and Great Britain.
'67, II, 282; Jan. 26, 1867. M. Bustamente. Reply to the tender of the United States.
'67, II, 287; June 17, 1867. M. Bustamente.
'67, II, 258; Feb. 6, 1867. A. A. Hall.
'67, II, 259; Mar. 24, 1867. A. A. Hall.
'67, II, 259; May 8, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 264; Feb. 2, 1867. J. Kilpatrick. Tender well received by Chile.
'67, II, 265; Feb. 2, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 266; Mar. 9, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 267; Apr. 17, 1867. A. Covarrubias. Conditions imposed on acceptance of arbitration.
'67, II, 266; May 1, 1867. J. Kilpatrick.
'67, II, 269; June 11, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 271; Aug. 1, 1867. J. Kilpatrick.
'67, II, 273; Oct. 1, 1867. J. Kilpatrick.
'67, II, 274; Nov. 1, 1867. W. H. Seward.
See War of Spain against Chile, Peru, and the allied Republics: Mediation of the United States.
— **in Mexico**, in behalf of European diplomatic representatives accredited to Emperor Maximilian.
'67, II, 439; July 29, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 447; Aug. 15, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 451; Aug. 21, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 453; Aug. 29, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 456; Sept. 19, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 457; Sept. 20, 1867. M. Otterbourg.

Digitized by Google

GOOD OFFICES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **in Mexico** (continued).
'67, II, 621; July 15, 1867. M. Romero.
— *See Nicaragua: Difficulty with Great Britain.* '67, *II.*
— **between Argentine Republic and Chile.**
'79, 15; Jan. 18, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Good offices will be extended if desired by both parties.
— **for the maintenance of peace in Central America.**
See Central America: Union of the five States. '74, *124.*
See Salvador: Insurrections. '85, *130.*
See Guatemala: Difficulties with Mexico. '87.
'87, 98; Feb. 1, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Efforts to be made to avert war on Honduras by Nicaragua and Salvador.
— *See War between Guatemala and Salvador.* '90, *39.*
'91, 56; Feb. 13, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Intercession to prevent rupture between Salvador and Guatemala and Honduras.
'91, 62; Mar. 11, 1891. R. Pacheco. Interview with Guatemalan minister for foreign affairs; rumors of aggression unfounded.
'91, 82; Oct. 19, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Recognition of the principle of arbitration to be pressed on the Guatemalan Government.
— **between Great Britain and Venezuela.**
— *See Boundary disputes.*
'90, 322; Dec. 30, 1889. J. G. Blaine. For the reestablishment of diplomatic relations.
'90, 337; May 1, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 337; May 5, 1890. R. T. Lincoln.
'90, 340; May 21, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 340; May 26, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 340; May 28, 1890. R. T. Lincoln. The British Government in communication with the Venezuelan minister at Paris.
'90, 341; June 25, 1890. R. T. Lincoln. The Venezuelan envoy presented at the foreign office.
GOOD OFFICES OF THE UNITED STATES SOLICITED
— **by France** during the Franco-German war.
'70, 115; Sept. 9, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Interview with Jules Favre, minister for foreign affairs.
'70, 68, 193; Sept. 9, 1870. Hamilton Fish. United States legation to Germany instructed to inquire whether good offices will be acceptable.
'70, 206; Sept. 11, 1870. George Bancroft. Foreign interference rejected by Germany; advises against making inquiry as directed.
'70, 194; Sept. 30, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Hopes of the President that honorable peace may be arranged.
— **by Paraguay** for terms of peace with Brazil and the Argentine Republic.
'72, 465; Aug. 8, 1872. J. L. Stevens.
'72, 468; Oct. 5, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
See Paraguay: Independence and integrity.
— **by Chile in her difficulty with Great Britain** over the seizure of the *Tacna.*
'75, 177; Oct. 8, 1874. C. A. Logan.
'75, 199; June 4, 1875. C. A. Logan.
— **by France.**
'75, 475; Jan. 4, 1875. A. Bartholdi. To secure from Mexico extension of time for expelled Sisters of Charity.
See Mexico: Expulsion of Sisters of Charity.
— **by Nicaragua.**
See Costa Rica: Difficulty with Nicaragua. '75.
See Nicaragua: Arrest and expulsion of British subjects. '95, *1029.*
— **by China,** under the treaty of 1858.
'79, 606; Oct. 21, 1878. J. A. Bingham. In the matter of the grievances of the Lew Chew islanders against Japan.
— **by Venezuela.**
'83, 897; Feb. 3, 1883. Jehu Baker. In treaty negotiations with Great Britain.
— *See Claims of foreigners against foreign governments: Venezuela against the Netherlands.*
— **by Guatemala.**
See Central America: Union of the five States. '85.
See Guatemala: Relations with Salvador.

Digitized by Google

GOOD OFFICES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **by China.**
See War between China and Japan. '94, Ap. I, 29 ff; '94, Ap. I, '73.
— **by Persia.**
See Egypt: Mixed tribunals. Desire of the Shah to be represented. '94.
— **by Belgium** in the dispute with France concerning the boundary of the Congo State.
'95, I, 37; Jan. 22, 1895. J. S. Ewing.
— **by the Dominican Republic.**
See Dominican Republic: Difficulty with France. '95.
GOOD OFFICES OF UNITED STATES MINISTERS AND CONSULS.
See Boundary dispute between Argentine Republic and Chile, '79, '81; between Bolivia and Chile, '64, IV.
See Brazil: Relations with China; with Great Britain.
See Claims of foreigners (German) against foreign governments (Peru).
See Claims of foreigners: Italian claims against Salvador. '88.
See Darboy, Archbishop of Paris.
See Ecuador: Difficulties with Colombia. '72.
See Guatemala: Difficulties with Mexico. '87.
See Japan: Relations with Russia. '64.
See Maria Luz.
See Mediation of the United States.
See Nelson, Thomas H., minister of the United States to Mexico. '71.
See Spain: Difficulty with Chile.
See Treaties of China (with Portugal; with Sweden).
See Treaties of Italy with Japan.
See Washburne, E. B., minister of the United States to France.
'74, 116; Nov. 15, 1873. George Williamson. Tendered to Costa Rica and Nicaragua.
'74, 123; Nov. 24, 1873. George Williamson.
See Central America: Union, etc.
'75, 780; Dec. 18, 1874. J. A. Bingham. To the Mexican scientific expedition to Japan.
'78, 148; July 2, 1878. C. Holcombe. In behalf of Hawaiian Government, in China.
'80, 220; Jan. 31, 1880. W. M. Evarts. In behalf of the Brazilian mission, in China.
'80, 102; Jan. 30, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Same subject.
'80, 103; May 20, 1880. A. P. C. de Borges. Same subject.
'85, 553; Dec. 22, 1884. J. A. Bingham. Good offices between the Japanese Government and the Chinese minister after the outbreak in Korea.
'85, 560; Feb. 28, 1885. J. A. Bingham. Interview with Count Ito, appointed ambassador to China, and with the Emperor.
— **in Italian claim of Sagrine against Salvador.**
'88, 1050; Mar. 18, 1888. Baron Fava. Note of thanks.
— **of the United States consul at Cadiz**, during insurrection.
'73, 1059; July 27, 1873. A. N. Duffie.
GOOD OFFICES OF GREAT BRITAIN.
'70, 183; Oct. 23, 1870. J. L. Motley. To bring about an armistice during the Franco-German war.
'75, 636; June 1, 1875. R. C. Schenck. To avert war between France and Germany.
— *See Payne, John Howard, removal of the remains of.*
— *See War of Spain against Chile and Peru: Good offices of France and Great Britain; of Nicaragua and Honduras.*
GOOD OFFICES OF JAPAN,
— **in Korea.**
'67, II, 75; Nov. 20, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 634; Jan. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward.
GOODENOW, J. H., minister of the United States to Turkey. '74, '75.
GOODLOE, WILLIAM CASSIUS, minister of the United States to Belgium. '78, '79, '80.
GOOLRICK, PETER, British vice-consul at Fredericksburg, a citizen of the United States, in sympathy with the Confederates. Complaint that the property of a British subject was forcibly taken from his premises by the United States military authorities.
'62, 263; June 23, 1862. W. H. Seward. Right of Goolrick to British protection discussed.

Digitized by Google

GOOLRICK, PETER (continued).
'62, 265; June 25, 1862. W. Stuart.
'62, 267; July 12, 1862. W. H. Seward. Report of F. H. Ruggles, special agent of the State Department; removal of Goolrick requested.
GORHAM, CHARLES T., minister of the United States to the Netherlands. '73, '74, '75.
GORTSCHAKOFF, PRINCE, minister for foreign affairs of Russia. '61; '65, II; '78.
GOSCHEN, W. E., chargé d'affaires of Great Britain to the United States. '94; '94, Ap. I.
GOUGH, HUGH, LORD, chargé d'affaires of Great Britain to the United States. '95, '96.
GOVIN, CHARLES, killed by Spanish soldiers in Cuba.
'96, 705; Aug. 18, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Investigation directed.
'96, 705; Aug. 19, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee. Govin captured with insurgents.
'96, 705; Aug. 20, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 705; Aug. 26, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee. Note to the Governor-General of Cuba.
'96, 706; Aug. 27, 1896. A. A. Adee.
'96, 706; Sept. 5, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 706; Sept. 10, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee.
'96, 707; Sept. 10, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee.
'96, 707; Sept. 15, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 707; Sept. 15, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee. Note to the Governor-General of Cuba.
'96, 708; Sept. 18, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee. Official report stating that Govin died from the effects of wounds received in an engagement.
'96, 709; Oct. 2, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee. The Governor-General asked to furnish name of reporting officer and place of death.
'96, 709; Oct. 8, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 709; Oct. 17, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee. Information furnished by the Governor-General.
GRACE, a British sealing vessel seized in the Bering Sea by United States revenue officers.
'88, 1788—1818. Correspondence with the Government of Great Britain. Synoptical index. '88, XLII, XLV.
GRAHAM, WALTER, United States consul at Cape Town. '63.
'63, 386–391. His correspondence with the governor of Cape Colony in regard to the proceedings of the *Alabama* and other Confederate cruisers in the waters of the Colony.
GRAMONT, DUKE DE, minister for foreign affairs of France. '70.
GRANITE CITY, a British vessel captured during the war of the rebellion and appropriated by the United States pending judgment of the prize court.
'63, 509; Apr. 17, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 510; Apr. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 515; Apr. 25, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 518; Apr. 27, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 538; May 12, 1863. W. H. Seward. Papers in the case.
'73, III, 124. Claim unanimously disallowed by the American-British Claims Commission.
GRANT, FREDERICK D., minister of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '89, '90, '91, '92, '93.
GRANT, GEN. U. S.,
— **Election, as President of the United States.**
'68, II, 118; Nov. 5, 1868. E. Joy Morris.
'68, II, 140; Nov. 14, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'68, II, 187; Nov. 26, 1868. G. H. Heap.
— **Voyage around the world.**
'77, 1; May 23, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Circular to diplomatic and consular officers.
'77, 261; June 27, 1877. Edwards Pierrepont. Arrival and reception in England.
'77, 262; July 7, 1877. Edwards Pierrepont. Same subject.
'78, 52; Aug. 27, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Arrival and reception at Vienna.
'78, 223; July 1, 1878. B. Taylor. Reception at Berlin.
'78, 366; Mar. 9, 1878. J. M. Read. Reception at Athens.
'78, 368; Mar. 9, 1878. J. M. Read. Same subject.
'78, 368; Mar. 11, 1878. J. M. Read. Same subject.
'78, 369; Mar. 12, 1878. J. M. Read. Visit of the King of Greece to the legation.
'78, 369; Mar. 13, 1878. J. M. Read. Visit of the King to the U. S. S. *Vandalia*.
'78, 369; Mar. 14, 1878. J. M. Read. Dinner at the legation.
'78, 370; Mar. 15, 1878. J. M. Read. Departure from the Piræus.
'78, 701; June 25, 1878. James Birney. Visit to The Hague.

Digitized by Google

GRANT, GEN. U. S. (continued).
— **Voyage around the world** (continued).
'78, 736; Dec. 11, 1877. Ben. Moran. Interest displayed by Portugal.
'78, 745; Nov. 5, 1878. Ben. Moran. Visit to Lisbon.
'78, 803; Oct. 29, 1878. J. R. Lowell. Visit to Madrid.
'78, 823; July 29, 1878. J. L. Stevens. Visit to Sweden and Norway.
'78, 839; Sept. 25, 1878. Nicholas Fish. Visit to Switzerland.
'78, 861; Mar. 7, 1878. Horace Maynard. Visit to Constantinople.
'78, 915; Feb. 12, 1878. E. E. Farman. Visit to Egypt.
'79, 636; Apr. 9, 1879. D. W. Stevens. General Grant invited to visit Japan as a guest.
'79, 643; July 15, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Arrival and reception in Japan.
'79, 682; Sept. 2, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Trees planted by General and Mrs. Grant in Oyeno Park.
'79, 685; Sept. 2, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Farewell reception given by the Emperor of Japan.
'79, 694; Sept. 18, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Departure from Japan.
'79, 935; Oct. 29, 1878. J. R. Lowell. Reception in Spain.
— **Concession from Mexico** for the laying of a submarine cable between Cuba and Mexico.
'81, 780; July 30, 1881. P. H. Morgan.
See China: Difficulties with Japan over the Lew Chew Islands. '81.
GRANVILLE, LORD, minister for foreign affairs of Great Britain. '70, '73, '74, '80, '82, '83.
GRAY, ISAAC, minister of the United States to Mexico. '94.
— **His death at his post in Mexico City.**
'95, 994; Feb. 14, 1895. E. C. Butler.
'95, 994; Feb. 15, 1895. E. C. Butler. Expression of sympathy from Mexican minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 994; Feb. 16, 1895. E. C. Butler. Honors paid at the funeral by the Mexican Government.
'95, 995; Feb. 17, 1895. E. C. Butler.
'95, 995; Feb. 18, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Thanks of the United States Government.
'95, 996; Feb. 22, 1895. E. C. Butler. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 996; Feb. 28, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Concurrent resolution of Congress.
GREAT BRITAIN,
— **Acts, British, against treason.**
'68, I, 22; Apr. 27, 1848.
'68, I, 24; Aug. 6, 1861.
See Children, status of, as to nationality in Great Britain.
— — Diseases of animals acts of 1896 and 1894.
'96, 362; July 29, 1896. J. R. Roosevelt.
— — Expatriation, right of.
'70, 435. Act of May 12, 1870.
— — Extradition.
'73, 302. Act of August 9, 1870.
See Neutrality laws (infra).
See Trade-marks, protection of (infra).
See Women: Status of, married to foreigners.
— **Aliens, status of.**
'70, 435. Act of May 12, 1870.
See Real estate (infra).
— *See Ambassadors.*
— **Annexations and protectorates** in Africa.
'87, 544; July 24, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Annexation of Zululand in Africa.
'87, 544; July 28, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 544; Aug. 3, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Protectorate over certain parts of the Somali coast in Africa.
'87, 545; Aug. 4, 1887. J. D. Porter.
See Amatongaland. '95.
See Zanzibar (protectorate). '90.
— *See Brazil: Occupation of the island of Trinidad.*
— *See Cyprus, acquisition of, by Great Britain.*
— **Annexation of islands in the Pacific.**
'88, 712; Apr. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Annexation of the Fanning, Christmas, and Penrhyn islands.

Digitized by Google

GREAT BRITAIN (continued).
— **Annexation of islands in the Pacific** (continued).
'88, 727; May 29, 1888. Henry White. Correspondence with foreign office.
'88, 865; Apr. 4, 1888. G. W. Merrill. Annexation by the British naval vessel *Caroline.*
'88, 866; May 2, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 875; Oct. 6, 1888. G. W. Merrill.
'89, 485; Nov. 19, 1888. G. W. Merrill. Protectorate declared by the British consul over the Hervey group.
— *See Guano Islands.*
— **Annexation of the Gilbert Islands.** (*See Gilbert Islands.*)
See Consular officers, recognition of. '92.
See Fiji Islands.
— *See Arbitrations.*
— *See Arbitration: Principle advocated in Europe.* '93.
— *See Arbitration treaty.* '96.
— **Arrests of British subjects in the United States.**
See Arrests, in the United States, of foreigners.
See Habeas corpus, suspension of (*during the war of the rebellion*).
See Lane, William.
— **Arrests of United States citizens during the Fenian agitation.**
See Fenian agitation.
— — under the coercion act. (*See Ireland, conditions.* '81.)
'81, 530; May 26, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Applicability of the act to United States citizens and its retroactive features discussed.
'82, 198; Feb. 10, 1882. J. C. B. Davis. Resolution of the House calling for a list of such arrests.
'82, 199; Feb. 24, 1882. J. R. Lowell.
'82, 200; Mar. 3, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Diligence enjoined.
'82, 200; Mar. 4, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Prompt trial of arrested Americans desired.
'82, 201; Mar. 7, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Prompt attention promised.
'82, 201; Mar. 14, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Report and correspondence relative to the several cases known to the legation.
'82, 227; Mar. 16, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Telegram urging prompt action.
'82, 228; Mar. 25, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Telegram.
'82, 228; Mar. 29, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Telegram.
'82, 228; Mar. 31, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Telegram.
'82, 229; Apr. 2, 1882. J. R. Lowell. All the prisoners but three released.
'82, 317; Apr. 6, 1882. Lord Granville. Contention that United States citizens are amenable to the act; offer of release on condition of leaving the United Kingdom.
'82, 230; Apr. 25, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Right to early trial to be maintained.
'82, 234; May 3, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Release offered on condition of returning to the United States and declined by the prisoners; passage money placed at their disposal by the legation.
'82, 241; May 6, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Transcript of British Blue Book laid before the British Parliament. Correspondence with American prisoners.
'82, 284; July 10, 1882. J. R. Lowell.
'82, 286; Aug. 3, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'82, 286; Aug. 8, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Unconditional release of John Gannon.
'82, 287; Aug. 14, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Release of Patrick Slattery.
See Boyton, Michael P.
See Brophy, William.
See Dalton, Joseph.
See Hart, Michael.
See McCormack, J. R.
See McEnery, John.
See McSweeny, Daniel.
See O'Connor, Dennis H.
See O'Mahoney, Henry.
See Walsh, Joseph B.
See White, James L.
— — under the "Prevention of crime" act.
'82, 285; July 14, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Instructions requested in cases of application to United States citizens.

Digitized by Google

GREAT BRITAIN (continued).
— **Arrests of United States citizens during the Fenian agitation** (continued).
— — under the "Prevention of crime" act (continued).
'**82**, 293; Sept. 22, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Harsh enforcement on American citizens deprecated; action to be shaped according to character of specific cases.
'**83**, 414; Apr. 16, 1883. J. R. Lowell. Inquiry into the circumstances of Edmund O'B. Kennedy's arrest.
See Gallagher, Thomas.
See George, Henry.
See Kent, John Curtin.
See Meany, Stephen J.
— **Artillery service.**
'**64**, III, 269; July —, 1863. Report of the select committee on ordnance.
— **Attitude of Great Britain in the war of the rebellion.**
See War of the rebellion: Attitude of Great Britain.
See Neutrality in the war of the rebellion (*infra*).
— *See Boundary disputes: Great Britain and Liberia.*
— *See Boundary disputes: Great Britain and Venezuela.*
— *See Boundary disputes: United States and Great Britain.*
— *See British subjects born in foreign countries.*
— *See Burmah.*
— **Cabinet changes.**
'**65**, I, 631; Nov. 9, 1865. C. F. Adams. Lord Clarendon, minister for foreign affairs.
'**66**, I, 8; Nov. 22, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**66**, I, 58; Jan. 18, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'**66**, I, 64; Feb. 8, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'**66**, I, 147; July 12, 1866. C. F. Adams. Lord Stanley, minister for foreign affairs.
'**66**, I, 149; July 14, 1866. W. H. Seward. Resignation of Lord Russell's ministry.
'**66**, I, 150; July 19, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'**66**, I, 154; July 26, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'**67**, I, 66; Mar. 6, 1867. C. F. Adams. Resignation of three members of the cabinet.
'**68**, I, 153; Feb. 14, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'**68**, I, 156; Feb. 26, 1868. C. F. Adams. Resignation of the Premier, Earl of Derby.
'**68**, I, 389; Dec. 5, 1868. Reverdy Johnson. Resignation of the cabinet.
See Conditions, political (*infra*).
'**74**, 497; Feb. 25, 1874. Ben. Moran. Names of members of the Disraeli cabinet.
'**78**, 259; Apr. 4, 1878. John Welsh. Lord Salisbury appointed minister for foreign affairs.
— *See Canada.*
— *See Canal, interoceanic, of Nicaragua; of Panama; of Suez.*
— *See Canals, reciprocal use of.*
— **Cattle plague.**
'**65**, II, 396; Aug. 16, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'**65**, II, 397; Oct. 18, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'**65**, III, 92; Sept. 13, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
— *See Cattle: Prohibition and restrictions.*
— *See Cattlemen left destitute in foreign ports.*
— *See China: Lease of Wei Hai Wei.*
— *See Chinese immigration into the United States; negotiations with Great Britain. '90, '92.*
— *See Citizenship laws.*
— **Civil service.**
'**78**, 237; Nov. 15, 1877. Edwards Pierrepont. Introduction of the competitive system.
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— *See Claims of foreigners against the United States; against foreign governments.*
— **Coasting trade, reciprocal.** (*See Canada.*)
— *See Collisions at sea: International regulations.*
— **Colonial expansion.**
See Annexations and protectorates (*supra*).
See China: Lease of Wei Hai Wei, etc.
— *See Commissions, international.*

Digitized by Google

GREAT BRITAIN (continued).
— **Conditions, agricultural and commercial.**
'79, 453; Sept. 19, 1879. W. J. Hoppin. Speeches of Lords Beaconsfield and Derby on the question.
— **Conditions, political.**
'65, I, 416; July 13, 1865. C. F. Adams. Conditions revealed by the elections of 1865.
'65, I, 418; July 20, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 450; Aug. 8, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 42; Jan. 4, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 58; Jan. 18, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 63; Feb. 1, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 64; Feb. 8, 1866. C. F. Adams. Speech from the throne.
See Franchise bill (infra).
'68, I, 203; May 29, 1868. Ben. Moran. Political parties under the respective leadership of Disraeli and Gladstone.
'74, 492; Jan. 25, 1874. R. C. Schenck. Dissolution of Parliament.
'74, 492; Jan. 24, 1874. R. C. Schenck. Address of Disraeli.
'74, 496; Feb. 18, 1874. R. C. Schenck. Defeat and resignation of the Gladstone cabinet.
'74, 497; Feb. 25, 1874. Ben. Moran.
'74, 499; Mar. 7, 1874. Ben. Moran.
'80, 54; Apr. 14, 1880. J. A. Kasson. Feeling in Austria against Mr. Gladstone after his victory as leader of the liberal party.
— **Consuls, foreign.**
'79, 407; Dec. 6, 1878. John Welch. Public officers not allowed to act as foreign consuls.
— *See Copyright, reciprocal.*
— *See Courtesies, international.*
— *See Deaths of foreign princes: Prince Consort, '62; Duke of Clarence, '92; of statesmen, '63, '65, '99.*
— **Deserters.** (*See Seamen.*)
— **Difficulties with Nicaragua.**
See Nicaragua: Arrest and expulsion of British subjects.
See Nicaragua: Difficulties with Great Britain over the Mosquito territory.
— **Diplomatic service.**
'67, I, 678; Aug. 6, 1867. G. H. Yeaman.
'78, 251; Mar. 12, 1878. E. S. Nadal. Report on admissions, promotions, and salaries.
— *See Discriminating tolls.*
— *See Discrimination against American vessels.*
— *See Donations from the United States.*
— *See Donations to the United States.*
— *See Duties, differential, on bounty-fed sugar.*
— **Ejection of British miners** from the Choctaw Reservation.
'94, 249; Aug. 2, 1894. A. A. Adee. Rights of Indians on their reservations.
— **Emigration to the United States.**
'64, I, 439–457. British Blue Book on the subject of emigration to the United States in 1863.
'79, 463; Sept. 20, 1879. W. J. Hoppin. Increase likely to be caused by depression in Great Britain.
'79, 478; Oct. 24, 1879. C. C. Andrews. Article published in the London Times.
See Immigration of undesirable persons.
— **Emigration, assisted.**
— — British pensioner, John Gibbons, and his family, detained in New York and eventually allowed to land, without establishing a precedent.
'92, 266; Jan. 5, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Gibbon's pension commuted for the purpose of emigration to the United States.
'92, 267; Jan. 7, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'92, 267; Jan. 8, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'92, 268; Jan. 19, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'92, 269; Jan. 22, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Report and letter from the Treasury Department.
'92, 271; Jan. 28, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Thanks for the action of the Treasury.
'92, 272; Mar. 8, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Representation of the British Government that pensioners who receive large pension commutations can not be regarded as undesirable immigrants.

Digitized by Google

GREAT BRITAIN (continued).
— **Emigration, assisted** (continued).
— — British pensioner, John Gibbons, and his family, detained in New York and eventually allowed to land, without establishing a precedent (continued).
'92, 276; May 2, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Commuted pensioners will not be excluded as such, but only when coming under some of the provisions of the immigration laws.
See Ireland: Emigration, assisted.
See Newfoundland: Emigration, assisted, of convicts.
— **Estates unclaimed.**
'84, 224; Nov. 15, 1884. J. R. Lowell. Report of Henry White on the law and practice relative to unclaimed estates and frauds practiced under that head.
'86, 334; May 14, 1886. E. J. Phelps. Report on the supposed "Dalton" estate.
'87, 463; Mar. 5, 1887. Henry White. Trial and conviction of George F. Anderson.
'87, 467; Mar. 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
— **Exclusion of American vessels** from the free navigation of the Red River in Manitoba.
'79, 503; July 30, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Representations based on unequal treatment and clause of Article XXX of the Treaty of Washington.
'79, 506; Aug. 12, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Similar complaint is made by Canadian steamers.
'79, 507. Aug. 16, 1879. F. W. Seward. Early understanding desired.
— **Exclusion of foreign vessels** from the carrying of Government supplies to India.
'80, 484; Aug. 6, 1880. J. R. Lowell.
— *See Expatriation, right of.*
— *See Expositions, international. '83.*
— *See Extradition (under the various heads of the subject).*
— *See Fenian agitation in Ireland.*
— **Ferry transportation across the Great Lakes.**
See Monopoly.
— **Financial panic of 1866.**
'66, I, 120; May 17, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 125; June 2, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 127; June 7, 1866. C. F. Adams.
— **Financial system** compared with those of France and Belgium.
'66, II, 73–89; 1866. Count Casabianca.
— **Fine on British steamer Cuban.**
See Immigration laws of the United States (stowaways). '96.
— *See Fires on cotton-laden ships in United States ports. '80.*
— *See Fisheries, Canadian, etc.*
— *See Fisheries, fur-seal.*
— *See Flag: Honor paid to the flag of the United States. '81, '98.*
— *See Flag: Improper use of the British flag.*
— *See Flag: Insult to the flag of the United States, '86; insult to the British flag, '62.*
— **Franchise,** bill for the extension of the electoral franchise.
'64, I, 865–893; May 13, 1864. C. F. Adams. Debate in the House of Commons; Gladstone's speech.
'64, II, 59; May 28, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 70; Mar. 1, 1866. C. F. Adams. Purpose of Lord Russell's government.
'66, I, 75; Mar. 8, 1866. C. F. Adams. (No. 1164.)
'66, I, 79; Mar. 15, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 89; Mar. 22, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 101; Apr. 12, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 107; Apr. 19, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 112; Apr. 28, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 117; May 3, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 123; June 1, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 127; June 7, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 139; June 21, 1866. C. F. Adams. Defeat of the government in Parliament.
'66, I, 142; June 28, 1866. C. F. Adams. (No. 1223.) Resignation of the government.
'66, I, 145; July 3, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 145; July 5, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 155; July 26, 1866. C. F. Adams. Popular agitation over the question.
'66, I, 205; Sept. 29, 1866. Ben. Moran.
'66, I, 208; Oct. 13, 1866. Ben. Moran.
'66, I, 209; Oct. 27, 1866. Ben. Moran.

Digitized by Google

GREAT BRITAIN (continued).
— **Franchise** (continued).
'67, I, 34; Dec. 6, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 63; Feb. 13, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 64; Feb. 27, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 66; Mar. 6, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 67; Mar. 20, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 74; Mar. 27, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 78; Apr. 10, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 79; Apr. 13, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 81; Apr. 23, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 85; May 7, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 86; May 8, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 87; May 11, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 103; June 14, 1867. C. F. Adams. Speech of chancellor of the exchequer.
'67, I, 122; Aug. 9, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 130; Aug. 26, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 204; May 29, 1868. Ben. Moran. Comments on the passage of the bill.
— *See Good offices (of Great Britain).*
— *See Habeas corpus, suspension of.*
— *See Immigration (under its various heads).*
— *See Indemnities paid by the United States.*
— *See Indemnities paid to the United States.*
— *See Indians, hostile: On the Canadian border, pursuit of, raids, etc.*
— *See Ireland.*
— **Isolation of Great Britain in European politics.**
'64, II, 212; July 14, 1864. C. F. Adams.
— *See Jurisdiction: Criminal, Maritime, Territorial.*
— *See Kidnaping of fugitives from justice.*
— *See Lynching of an Indian.*
— **Medal, gold, awarded to H. M. Stanley** by the Royal Geographical Society
'73, 353; Apr. 5, 1873. R. C. Schenck.
— *See Mediation.*
— *See Medicine, practice of.*
— *See Mexico, war with France: Participation of Spain and Great Britain.*
— **Missionaries in Burmah.**
— — Tax on their salaries and remittances imposed by the Indian government.
'90, 321; Dec. 6, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Complaint of A. Bunker.
'90, 325; Mar. 20, 1890. R. T. Lincoln. Relief declined by the Indian government.
'90, 334; Apr. 14, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
— **Missionaries, massacre of American missionaries in Sierre Leone.**
'98, 367; May 9, 1898. John Hay. Report of massacre; names of victims.
'98, 367; May 9, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 368; May 12, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 368; May 14, 1898. John Hay.
'98, 369; May 18, 1898. John Hay.
'98, 369; May 18, 1898. John Hay.
'98, 370; June 3, 1898. W. R. Day. Murder of Rev. and Mrs. McGrew.
— **Naturalization laws.**
'73, 1250–1262. Of British colonies.
'70, 434; May 12, 1870. Law of Great Britain.
'73, 1232; Feb. 20, 1869. Report of the British commission of inquiry.
'87, 1109; Jan. 21, 1887. Edwin Pears. Protection accorded to naturalized subjects in every country except that of their original allegiance.
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States.**
'67, I, 587; Sept. 19, 1867. George Bancroft. Military service not exacted by Great Britain.
— *See Naval College of Great Britain.*
— *See Navigation on inland waters.*
— **Neutrality laws.**
— — Report of the commission of inquiry.
'68, I, 208; June 3, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, I, 216. Act of July 3, 1819.
'68, I, 252. Charles S. A. Abbott. History of the British act.
'68, I, 303. Orders and regulations issued during the war of the rebellion.
'70, 158. Act of August 9, 1870.
'70, 153. Debate in the House of Commons.

Digitized by Google

GREAT BRITAIN (continued).
— **Neutrality in the war of the rebellion.**
'**62**, 80; Apr. 30, 1862. C. F. Adams. Inadequacy of the British law represented in the case of the *Labuan*.
'**62**, 84; May 6, 1862. Lord Russell. Declines to frame new laws in aid of the blockade of the Southern ports.
'**62**, 85; May 8, 1862. C. F. Adams. Reply to the foregoing.
'**63**, 183; Apr. 2, 1863. W. H. Seward. Instruction to test the British neutrality law in the courts.
'**63**, 210; Apr. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 212; Apr. 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 230; Apr. 30, 1863. C. F. Adams. Precedent in the case of the *Alexandra* holds out slight prospects for a test in court.
'**63**, 352; Aug. 21, 1863. C. F. Adams. Note of thanks for order prohibiting the repacking and export of gunpowder in British Honduras.
'**63**, 379; Sept. 11, 1863. Lord Russell. Order was issued with a view of preventing supply of powder to Indians.
'**64**, I, 243; Feb. 26, 1864. C. F. Adams. Interview with Lord Russell.
'**64**, I, 246; Mar. 3, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 91; Jan. 16, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 165; Feb. 15, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 165; Feb. 16, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 176; Feb. 13, 1865. Lord Russell. Letter to the Confederate commissioners remonstrating against the violations of British neutrality in Great Britain and in Canada.
'**65**, II, 73; Feb. 15, 1865. Lord Russell. Request that the letter be conveyed to the Confederate authorities.
'**65**, I, 252; Mar. 20, 1865. W. H. Seward. The letter sent to General Lee under a flag of truce.
'**65**, I, 296; Mar. 27, 1865. W. H. Seward. General Lee returns the letter which the Confederate government will not recognize.
'**65**, I, 324; Apr. 20, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 185; Feb. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward. The U. S. S. *Honduras* refused permission to enter the port of Nassau.
'**65**, I, 251; Mar 18, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 312; Apr. 13, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 314; Apr. 5, 1865. Lord Russell. Action of the governor sustained.
'**65**, I, 327; Apr. 24, 1865. W. Hunter. United States war vessel denied admittance at Abaco, Bahamas.
'**65**, I, 353; May 3, 1865. Lord Russell.
'**65**, I, 356; May 4, 1865. Lord Russell. Proceedings of Great Britain compared with those of the United States in the South American revolutions.
'**65**, I, 375; May 20, 1865. C. F. Adams. Refutation of Lord Russell's note.
'**65**, I, 536; Aug. 30, 1865. Lord Russell.
'**65**, I, 554; Sept. 18, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 632; Nov. 2, 1865. Lord Russell.
'**65**, I, 661; Nov. 15, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 635. List of representations made by C. F. Adams and action taken thereon by the British Government.
'**65**, II, 18; Nov. 26, 1864. Lord Russell.
'**66**, I, 2; Nov. 18, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**66**, I, 28; Dec. 2, 1865. Lord Clarendon.
See Great Western.
'**67**, I, 49; Jan. 12, 1867. W. H. Seward. History of the Queen's proclamation of neutrality.
— — Suggestions from Great Britain for a concurrent revision of neutrality laws.
'**63**, 37; Dec. 19, 1862. Lord Russell. Proposal that both countries take simultaneous action to make their neutrality laws more effective.
'**63**, 59, Jan. 19, 1863. W. H. Seward. Proposal accepted.
'**63**, 113; Feb. 13, 1863. C. F. Adams. Proposal withdrawn by the British Government.
'**63**, 131; Mar. 2, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 634; Nov. 2, 1865. Lord Russell. Reply to the representations of the United States legation; concurrent revision of neutrality laws suggested.
'**66**, I, 7; Nov. 18, 1865. C. F. Adams. Suggestion will be transmitted.
'**66**, I, 30; Dec. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward. (No. 1626.) Proposition declined.
'**66**, I, 44; Jan. 3, 1866. C. F. Adams. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

GREAT BRITAIN (continued).
— **Neutrality in the war of the rebellion** (continued).
— — Suggestions from Great Britain for a concurrent revision of neutrality laws (continued).
'**66**, I, 71; Mar. 1, 1866. C. F. Adams. Misstatement of the matter in the British Parliament by the attorney-general.
'**66**, I, 75; Mar. 8, 1866. C. F. Adams. Same subject.
'**66**, I, 79; Mar. 15, 1866. C. F. Adams. (No. 1168.) Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs on that point.
'**66**, I, 85; Mar. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 89; Mar. 23, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 93; Mar. 29, 1866. Ben. Moran. Letter of Attorney-General Palmer in vindication of his statement.
'**66**, I, 94; Mar. 31, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— — Violation alleged against United States war vessels in the Bahamas.
'**65**, II, 125; Apr. 18, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 138; Apr. 28, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**65**, II, 141; May 6, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**65**, II, 95; Mar. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward. Representation against the attitude of New Brunswick.
'**65**, II, 119; Apr. 7, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
See Belligerent war vessels: Rights of and restrictions on. '65.
See Rappahannock.
See Shenandoah.
See War of the rebellion: Aid given the Confederacy; attitude of Great Britain.
— **Neutrality in other wars.**
— — Revolutionary expedition of Duke of Saldanha against Portugal from England forcibly stopped by British naval forces.
'**77**, 451; Nov. 30, 1876. Ben. Moran.
— *See War of Austria against Prussia and Italy (correspondence with the United States legation to Great Britain).*
— *See War between France and Germany: Neutrality of Great Britain.*
— — Revolt of the Brazilian navy.
'**94**, 279; May 11, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Attitude of the British Government.
— **Neutrality in the Spanish war of 1898.**
— — Permission granted for the passage of the United States revenue cutters through Canadian canals.
'**98**, 968; Apr. 5, 1898. John Sherman.
'**98**, 968; Apr. 7, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'**98**, 968; Apr. 9, 1898. John Sherman.
'**98**, 969; Apr. 27, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Vessels must not carry more coal or stores than necessary to enable them to reach a near United States port.
'**98**, 969; Apr. 27, 1898. A. A. Adee.
'**98**, 970; May 4, 1898. J. B. Moore.
— — Permission to land a cable at Hongkong from Manila refused.
'**98**, 976; May 11, 1898. John Hay. Use of the English cable forbidden by Spain under the terms of the concession.
'**98**, 976; May 22, 1898. W. R. Day. Permission for the landing of an American cable requested.
'**98**, 976; May 31, 1898. John Hay.
'**98**, 976; June 1, 1898. John Hay. Permission denied.
'**98**, 977; June 1, 1898. John Hay. Granting of permission would have been breach of neutrality.
'**98**, 977; June 7, 1898. John Hay. English company will not transmit messages unless secured by the United States against all loss, including that of its concession.
'**98**, 978; June 6, 1898. W. R. Day.
'**98**, 978; June 7, 1898. John Hay.
'**98**, 978; July 11, 1898. John Hay. Use of the line assented to by Spain.
'**98**, 979; July 12, 1898. W. R. Day.
'**98**, 979; July 14, 1898. John Hay. Letter from Lord Tweeddale, managing director of the British Cable Company.
'**98**, 980; Aug. 17, 1898. John Hay. Request of the company for permission to repair the cable.
'**98**, 980; Aug. 17, 1898. J. B. Moore.
'**98**, 980; Aug. 22, 1898. John Hay.

Digitized by Google

REAT BRITAIN (continued).
— **Neutrality in the Spanish war of 1898** (continued).
— — Attitude of the British Government in regard to the coaling of Spanish war vessels in the Red Sea.
'98, 983; June 29, 1898. John Hay.
'98, 983; July 1, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 984; July 2, 1898. W. R. Day.
— — Correspondence relative to the reported presence of a Spanish privateer in the waters of British Columbia.
'98, 984–987. (Index on p. XXXV.)
— — Permission granted to Admiral Dewey's vessels to dock and paint at Hongkong.
'98, 1002; Aug. 25, 1898. W. R. Day.
— — Permission granted to the U. S. S. *Helena* to coal at British ports on condition that she would not reenforce Admiral Dewey's fleet in the event of a resumption of hostilities.
'98, 1004; Sept. 26, 1898. Henry White. Correspondence with the foreign office.
— — Release of the United States torpedo boat *Somers* from restraint at Falmouth on condition of her not being made use of in the event of a renewal of hostilities.
'98, 1006; Nov. 19, 1898. John Hay.
'98, 1006; Dec. 10, 1898. Henry White.
— **Neutrality proclamations of Great Britain.**
'68, I, 297. In the war of 1817 between Spain and her colonies.
'68, I, 298. In the war of 1825 between Turkey and Greece.
'68, I, 299. In the war of 1859 between France and Austria.
'68, I, 300. In the war of 1861 in the United States.
'68, I, 301. In the war of 1866 between Spain and Chili.
'68, I, 302. In the war of 1866 between Spain and Peru.
'66, I, 143. In the war of 1866 between Austria and Prussia.
'70, 151. In the war of 1870 between France and Germany.
See Neutrality laws, regulations, and proclamations.
— *See Outrage in Great Britain on Austrian general.*
— *See Outrages on American fishing vessels (in Newfoundland).*
— **Parliament.**
'78, 242; Jan. 18, 1878. John Welsh. Opening of the session on January 17.
— *See Passports, British, issued to naturalized subjects.*
— **Policy in Europe.**
'66, I, 125. June 2, 1866. C. F. Adams. Is one of neutrality and isolation.
— *See Pork: Prohibition and restriction. Correspondence with British Government. '81.*
— **Prince of Wales.**
'63, 183; Mar. 31, 1863. W. H. Seward. His marriage.
— *See Protection of American interests by British representatives.*
— *See Protection (of foreigners) by United States diplomatic and consular officers.*
— **Protection of British subjects born abroad.**
See British subjects born in foreign countries.
— **Protection of naturalized British subjects.**
See Naturalized citizens: Protection denied by Great Britain.
— *See Protection, reciprocal, etc.*
— **Queen Victoria.**
'67, I, 10; June 12, 1867. C. F. Adams. Criticism in England of her retirement from public life.
— — Anniversary (fiftieth) of the Queen's accession to the throne.
'87, 478; May 27, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Congratulatory letter of President Cleveland to the Queen.
'87, 479; July 9, 1887. E. J. Phelps. Delivery of the letter.
'87, 545; Aug. 15, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Reply of the Queen.
— — Anniversary (sixtieth) of Queen Victoria's accession to the throne.
'97, 249; Mar. 30, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Inquiry whether the United States will send a special mission.
'97, 249; Apr. 2, 1897. John Sherman. The United States will be represented.
'97, 249; Apr. 14, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Invitation to send a United States war vessel flying an Admiral's flag to the naval review.
'97, 250; Apr. 29, 1897. John Sherman. Invitation accepted.
'97, 250; Apr. 29, 1897. John Sherman.

Digitized by Google

GREAT BRITAIN (continued).
— **Queen Victoria** (continued).
— — Anniversary (sixtieth) of Queen Victoria's accession to the throne (continued).
'97, 250; May 21, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 250; May 24, 1897. John Sherman. Congratulations on the Queen's birthday.
'97, 251; May 28, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 251; June 1, 1897. John Sherman. Whitelaw Reid, Maj. Gen. N. A. Miles, and Rear-Admiral J. N. Miller appointed on the special embassy.
'97, 252; July 2, 1897. John Sherman. The U. S. S. *Brooklyn* will attend the admiralty festivities with Admiral Miller aboard.
'97, 252; May 28, 1897. Letter of President McKinley to the Queen.
— — Celebration of her birthday at Tampa, Fla.
'98, 363; Mar. 14, 1898. John Sherman. Participation of a British war vessel invited.
'98, 364; Mar. 16, 1898 Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'98, 364; May 3, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'98, 364; May 5, 1898. J. B. Moore.
— — Speeches to the Parliament.
'67, I, 60; Feb. 6, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 127; Aug. 23, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 336; Aug. 1, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'74, 475; Aug. 5, 1873. R. C. Schenck.
'74, 500; Mar. 21, 1874. Ben. Moran.
'74, 539; Aug. 7, 1874. R. C. Schenck.
'75, 590; Feb. 5, 1875. R. C. Schenck.
'81, 492; Jan. 7, 1881. J. R. Lowell.
'83, 413; Feb. 16, 1883. J. R. Lowell.
— *See Reciprocity agreements, under the tariff act of October 1, 1890, with the British West Indies. '94.*
— **Real estate.** Right of aliens to hold, in Great Britain and the British colonies.
'73, 1418; Sept. 24, 1868. C. S. A. Abbott.
— **Relations with the United States** since the Revolutionary war and during the war of the rebellion.
'62, 89; May 15, 1862. C. F. Adams.
— **Relations with other countries.**
See Brazil: Relations with Great Britain.
See Mexico: Relations with Great Britain.
— *See Remonstrances against public officers of the United States.*
— *See Samoa.*
— **Sealing of cars.** (*See Canada: Sealing by consuls.*)
— *See Seamen.*
— **Seizure of American vessels.**
See Bridgewater.
See Fisheries, Canadian.
See James Bliss.
— **Seizure of British vessels.**
See Fisheries (fur-seal).
See War of the rebellion (vessels, British, captured, etc.).
— *See Signals: International code.*
— *See Slave trade, between Tripoli and the Levant.*
— *See Sovereignty, violation of (firing of shots over the border).*
— **Sinking of the battle ship Victoria.**
See Disasters.
— **Steamships, inspection of.**
'73, 312; Jan. 23, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Regulations.
— *See Taxes on foreign insurance companies (in several of the United States).*
— *See Telegraph, submarine cables.*
— **Tolls on Canadian canals.**
See Discriminating tolls, etc. '88, '92, '93.
— *See Tonnage dues: Discriminating, on American vessels in Canadian ports.*
— *See Tonnage dues: Reciprocal exemption and reimposition.*
— **Trade-marks, protection of.**
'87, 546; Oct. 19, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Text of the British merchandise marks act of 1887.
— *See Transit of merchandise.*

Digitized by Google

GREAT BRITAIN (continued).
— **Trade-marks, protection of** (continued).
— *See Transit of United States troops (through Canadian territory).*
— *See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain; of China; of France; of Germany; of Great Britain.*
— **Vessels, public, on the Great Lakes.** Limitation imposed by the treaty of 1817.
See Lakes: Armed vessels on the Great.
— *See Vessels, merchant: Sale of, in foreign ports. '75.*
— **Violation of the United States Chinese exclusion laws by the Pacific Railway Company.**
See Chinese exclusion laws of the United States: Violation by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company. '92.
— **War against Abyssinia.**
'67, I, 138; Sept. 7, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, II, 95, Sept. 25, 1867. Charles Hale.
'68, I, 320; July 4, 1868. Ben. Moran. Arrival of Sir Robert Napier in London.
— **War with the Ashantees.**
'74, 484; Aug. 23, 1873. R. C. Schenck.
'74, 488; Oct. 4, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Blockade of the Gold Coast.
'74, 514; May 30, 1874. Ben. Moran. Raising of the blockade.
— *See Women, status of, married to foreigners.*
— *See Wrecking, reciprocal privileges in coterminous waters.*
GREAT WESTERN, British steamer detained at Liverpool for violation of the enlistment act, in carrying emigrants alleged to have been recruited for the United States.
'65, I, 1; Nov. 25, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 31; Dec. 9, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 59; Dec. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 69; Dec. 29, 1864. C. F. Adams. Release of the ship.
GREATER REPUBLIC OF CENTRAL AMERICA.
See Central America: Union of Honduras, Nicaragua, and Salvador.
GREECE,
— **Agricultural resources and wages.**
'73, 437; May 24, 1873. J. M. Francis.
— **American institutions, interest in.**
'72, 225; Dec. 2, 1871. J. M. Francis.
'72, 233; Mar. 2, 1872. J. M. Francis.
See Sympathy of the United States (infra).
— **American schools.**
'72, 229; Jan. 13, 1872. J. M. Francis.
— **Archeological discoveries.**
'76, 317; Aug. 23, 1876. J. M. Read. Plaster cast of a treaty concluded in 445 B. C. sent to the Department of State.
'77, 289; Apr. 12, 1877. J. M. Read. Plaster cast of a treaty of the Pericles period.
'77, 289; May 10, 1877. J. M. Read. Discovery of the arms of the Venus of Milo.
'77, 290; July 12, 1877. J. M. Read. Controversy over the discovery.
'77, 290; May 16, 1877. J. M. Read. Discovery of an antique altar.
'77, 294; July 24, 1877. J. M. Read. Discovery of ancient tombs near Sparta.
— **Army.**
'74, 576; May 24, 1873. J. M. Francis.
— **Aspersions on the Greek people** in a consular report of Consul-General Cardwell.
'89, 483; Mar. 8, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Regrets spontaneously expressed. (*See Consular reports.*)
— **Bible, circulation of the.**
'76, 309; Aug. 3, 1876. J. M. Read. Circulars prohibiting the introduction into schools, and the sale and circulation; the latter rescinded upon the unofficial intervention of the legation.
'84, 260; Mar. 20, 1884. Eugene Schuyler. Restrictions on the sale of bibles.
'84, 262; Mar. 22, 1884. Eugene Schuyler.
'84, 262; May 28, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
— **Blockade of the ports of Greece by Great Britain,** in 1850, to enforce payment of a claim.
'72, 244; May 25, 1872. J. M. Francis.
— **Brigandage.**
'70, 439; May 14, 1870. Charles K. Tuckerman.
'71, 540; Jan. 14, 1871. Charles K. Tuckerman.

Digitized by Google

GREECE (continued).
— **Brigandage** (continued).
'71, 903; May 8, 1871. Wayne MacVeagh.
'72, 226; Dec. 23, 1872. J. M. Francis.
'72, 233; Feb. 3, 1872. J. M. Francis.
'72, 239; May 4, 1872. J. M. Francis.
'72, 240; May 11, 1872. J. M. Francis.
'72, 242; May 18, 1872. J. M. Francis. Refuge taken by brigands in Turkey.
'78, 374; May 23, 1878. John M. Read.
— **Cabinet changes.**
'68, II, 135; Oct. 3, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'72, 254; Sept. 14, 1872. John M. Francis.
'74, 577; May 3, 1874. J. M. Read.
'75, 658; Apr. 10, 1875. J. M. Read.
'78, 360; Jan. 25, 1878. J. M. Read.
— *See Cattle: Prohibition and restrictions.*
— **Commercial relations with the United States.**
'72, 234; Mar. 2, 1872. J. M. Francis.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'68, II, 128; Aug. 1, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'68, II, 139; Nov. 7, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'68, II, 141; Nov. 21, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'83, 538; Apr. 11, 1883. Eugene Schuyler.
'84, 257; Jan. 31, 1884. Eugene Schuyler. Resumption of specie payment and loan of 170,000,000 francs.
'94, 292; Nov. 19, 1894. E. Alexander.
— **Conditions, political.**
'68, II, 135; Oct. 3, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'71, 540; Jan. 14, 1871. C. K. Tuckerman.
'74, 579; May 12, 1874. J. M. Read. Dissolution of the Chambers.
'75, 658; Apr. 10, 1875. J. M. Read.
— *See Corporations, rights of.*
— **Difficulty with France and Italy** over a mining concession to a Franco-Italian company.
'72, 254; Sept. 14, 1872. J. M. Francis.
'74, 576; May 24, 1873. J. M. Francis.
— **Duties on currants in the United States.**
— — Plea of the Greek Government for a reduction of duty on currants.
'72, 234; Mar. 2, 1872. J. M. Francis.
'72, 251; July 1, 1872. J. M. Francis.
'72, 251; July 3, 1872. J. M. Francis.
'72, 254; June 21, 1872. D. G. Bulgaris. Thanks for the action of Congress.
'74, 577; Apr. 3, 1874. J. M. Read.
'74, 578; May 10, 1874. J. M. Read.
— **Educational system.**
'72, 229; Jan. 13, 1872. J. M. Francis.
— **Elections.**
'68, II, 121; June 18, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'68, II, 126; July 10, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'68, II, 134; Sept. 19, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'72, 237; Mar. 23, 1872. J. M. Francis. System of elections.
'73, 433; Feb. 15, 1873. J. M. Francis. Cost to the Government.
— **Evils which retard prosperous growth.**
'75, 664; July 5, 1875. J. M. Read.
— **Foodstuffs, stock in Athens.**
'78, 360; Dec. 18, 1877. J. M. Read.
— *See Immigration of undesirable persons.*
— **King George.**
— — Speeches to the Chamber of Deputies.
'72, 223; Nov. 8, 1871. J. M. Francis.
'72, 238; Apr. 6, 1872. J. M. Francis.
'73, 435; Mar. 1, 1873. J. M. Francis.
'74, 579; May 10, 1874. J. M. Read. Celebration of St. George's day.
'75, 657; Mar. 8, 1875. J. M. Read. Ball given by the King.
— **Legation of the United States discontinued.**
'78, 374; May 23, 1878. J. M. Read. Reasons why it should be maintained.
'78, 377; July 10, 1878. W. M. Evarts.

Digitized by Google

GREECE (continued).
— **Ministers of Greece to the United States.**
'67, I, 95; May 28, 1867. C. F. Adams. Appointment of Mr. Rangabee.
'67, I, 101; June 12, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— **Missionaries.**
'72, 246; June 29, 1872. J. M. Francis. Complaint of the Greek Synod against American missionaries.
'72, 249; July 22, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
See Proselytism: Forbidden in Greece.
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States,** liability of, to military service.
'90, 511; Sept. 18, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Emanuel C. Catechi sentenced to eight days' imprisonment for changing his allegiance without permission, and subseqently forced into the military service.
'90, 513; Sept. 19, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 514; Oct. 18, 1890. A. L. Snowden. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'90, 515; Nov. 17, 1890. A. L. Snowden.
'90, 516; Nov. 26, 1890. A. L. Snowden. Right of Catechi to become a United States citizen without permission of the Greek Government denied; notes from and to minister for foreign affairs.
'90, 519; Dec. 17, 1890. A. L. Snowden.
'90, 520; Dec. 25, 1890. A. L. Snowden. Release from military service granted.
— **Nobility, titles of, not recognized in Greece.**
'72, 248. Article 5 of the constitution.
— *See Pork: Prohibition and restrictions.*
— **Railroad building.**
'68, II, 127; July 18, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
— **Relations with Bulgaria.**
'83, 539; May 10, 1883. Eugene Schuyler. Causes of difference between the two races; visit of the Prince of Bulgaria to Athens.
— **Relations with Turkey, rupture of.**
'68, II, 119; Dec. 4, 1868. E. Joy Morris.
'68, II, 120; Dec. 6, 1868. E. Joy Morris.
'68, II, 144; Dec. 5, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
— — Preparations for war with Turkey.
'78, 364; Feb. 2, 1878. J. M. Read.
'78, 365; Feb. 5, 1878. J. M. Read. Greek troops ordered across the frontier.
'78, 365; Feb. 5, 1878. J. M. Read. Preparations for the protection of United States citizens.
'78, 366; Feb. 6, 1878. J. M. Read. Withdrawal of Greek troops from Turkey.
'78, 373; Apr. 13, 1878. J. M. Read. Renewal of preparations.
'78, 375; June 20, 1878. J. M. Read. Same subject.
'78, 376; June 27, 1878. J. M. Read.
See Conferences, international, political: At Berlin to revise the treaty between Russia and Turkey. '78, 376.
— **Religious ceremonies on Easter.**
'75, 662; Apr. 25, 1875. J. M. Read.
— **Riots at Athens.**
'78, 362; Jan. 29, 1878. J. M. Read.
— **Sympathy of the United States during the Cretan insurrection.**
'68, II, 121; June 18, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'68, II, 123; June 25, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'68, II, 126; July 10, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'68, II, 143; Nov. 25, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman. Decree of thanks passed by the Greek Chamber.
See Turkey: Insurrections in Crete.
— **Taxation.**
'75, 666; Aug. 7, 1875. J. M. Read. Objectionable features.
— **Trade, imports and exports.**
'78, 358; Nov. 30, 1877. J. M. Read.
— **Trade-marks, reciprocal protection.**
'94, 293; May 16, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Draft of convention to be submitted to the Greek Government.
'94, 294; May 26, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 295; June 30, 1894. E. Alexander.
'94, 295; July 21, 1894. E. Alexander. Declaration interpreting the treaty signed in lieu of a convention.

Digitized by Google

GREECE (continued).
— **Trade-marks, reciprocal protection** (continued).
'**95**, 759; Feb. 21, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. The declaration would need the concurrence of the Senate and should be in the form of a regular convention.
'**95**, 759; Mar. 16, 1895. E. Alexander.
'**95**, 760; Mar. 23, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 760; Mar. 25, 1895. E. Alexander. Formal convention might not be ratified by the Greek Chambers; text of declaration between Great Britain and Greece.
'**95**, 761; Apr. 22, 1895. A. A. Adee. Convention is necessary under the Constitution.
'**95**, 762; June 18, 1895. E. Alexander.
'**95**, 762; July 25, 1895. E. Alexander. Greek Government considers the declaration perfectly valid in Greece and objects to a formal convention.
'**95**, 763; Nov. 9, 1895. Richard Olney. Formal convention insisted on.
'**95**, 763; Dec. 17, 1895. E. Alexander. Difficulties of the situation represented.
'**95**, 764; Jan. 21, 1896. Richard Olney. Formal withdrawal from the declaration is unnecessary, but the United States can not accord reciprocal treatment except by virtue of a formal convention.
— *See Treaties of the United States with Greece; of Greece with Turkey.*
— **Visit of the French squadron to Piræus.**
'**75**, 663; June 18, 1875. J. M. Read.
GREEN, HENRY E., claim of, for destruction of property during the war of the rebellion.
'**63**, 515; Apr. 25, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 519; Apr. 28, 1863. W. Hunter.
'**63**, 564; June 5, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 570; June 8, 1863. W. H. Seward. Claim will be brought to the attention of Congress.
GREENE, F. V., military attaché to the United States legation at St. Petersburg.
'**79**, 906; Dec. 26, 1878. F. V. Greene. Report on the advisability of having United States military and naval attachés in Europe.
GREENLAND,
— **Exclusion of vessels whether Danish or foreign from the coasts.**
'**94**, 202; June 23, 1894. J. E. Risley.
'**94**, 203; Nov. 6, 1894. J. E. Risley. Motives of the Danish Government.
See Expeditions, polar, '94, '95.
GRESHAM, W. Q., Secretary of State, '93, '94; '94; Ap. I; '94, Ap. II; '95, '96, '98, '99.
GRÉVY, JULES, President of France. '81.
GRIP, A., minister of Sweden and Norway to the United States. '75, '90, 94.
GRUBB, E. BURD, minister of the United States to Spain. '92.
GUANO ISLANDS,
— **Purport of the act of April 18, 1856.**
'**64**, III, 210; Mar. 29, 1864. L. de Geofroy.
'**64**, III, 211, Apr. 2, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— **Claim of Julius R. Schultz to Vivorilla Key, off Honduras.**
'**88**, 119; Jan. 25, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Letter of J. R. Schultz.
'**88**, 132; Feb. 23, 1888. H. C. Hall. The Vivorilla Key within the jurisdiction of Honduras.
— **Sovereignty over Christmas Island, in the Pacific.**
'**88**, 712; Apr. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence between Secretary Evarts and Sir Edward Thornton, in 1879.
'**88**, 727; May 29, 1888. Henry White. The British Government contends that the island had been abandoned since 1882.
— **Sovereignty over Roncador and Quitasueño** claimed by Colombia.
'**94**, 197; Oct. —, 1894. Extract from the report of the minister for foreign affairs.
— *See Sombrero Island.*
GUARANTY BY THE UNITED STATES OF THE
— **neutrality of the railway across Honduras.**
See Treaty of the United States with Honduras, July 4, 1864.
— **neutrality of the Isthmus of Panama.**
See Treaty of the United States with New Granada, 1846.
— *See Samana Bay, neutrality of.*
— *See Treaties of the United States with Mexico (negotiations. '65, III).*
GUARANTY OF LIABILITIES OF ONE GOVERNMENT BY ANOTHER.
See Claims of United States citizens against Ecuador. '66, II, 665.
See Nicaragua: Arrest and expulsion of British subjects. '95, 697.

Digitized by Google

GUATEMALA. (*See Central America*).
— **Aliens.**
'**94**, 317. Text of the law of February 21, 1894.
See Constitution of 1879 (*infra*).
— — Rights and obligations.
'**88**, 167; Sept. 19, 1888. H. C. Hall. Circular of the Guatemalan Government to the local authorities.
— — Security required in civil actions before Guatemalan courts.
'**88**, 142; Apr. 3, 1888. H. C. Hall. Inquiry of C. Pinto.
'**88**, 149; Apr. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Rights of United States citizens in Guatemalan courts under the treaty of 1849, notwithstanding the denunciation of articles relative to commerce and navigation in 1873.
— **Ancient mounds and manuscripts.**
'**75**, 135; Oct. 7, 1874. George Williamson.
— **Arrests of American citizens.**
'**94**, 312; Sept. 20, 1894. P. M. B. Young. Arrest of Argall, Thomas, and Pardee, three laborers, and lashing of Argall for tearing down a shed erected by a Guatemalan official on their employer's property.
'**94**, 314; Oct. 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Representations directed.
'**95**, 771; Feb. 21, 1895. P. M. B. Young. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'**95**, 773; May 11, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Note to Guatemalan legation.
'**95**, 773; May 15, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 774; May 25, 1895. P. M. B. Young. Indemnity accepted by the claimants.
'**95**, 774; June 25, 1895. Richard Olney. Settlement approved.
— *See Barrundia, Gen. J. M.*
— *See Citizenship laws.*
— *See Claims: Diplomatic presentation of* (*barred by the constitution of Guatemala*).
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— *See Claims for losses sustained during riots, civil or foreign wars.* '*81*.
— **Codes of the Republic.**
'**77**, 61; Mar. 21, 1877. George Williamson. Decree putting them in operation on September 15, 1877.
— **Constitution of 1879.**
'**80**, 110; Dec. 6, 1879. C. A. Logan. Representations against articles imposing Guatemalan nationality on persons born of foreign parents in Guatemala and precluding diplomatic presentation of claims for losses from insurrections.
'**80**, 114; Dec. 20, 1879. C. A. Logan. Same subject.
— **Conditions, general.**
'**66**, II, 484; June 21, 1866. F. H. Warren.
'**67**, II, 289; July 17, 1867. F. H. Warren.
'**68**, II, 338; Jan 6, 1868. F. H. Warren.
'**73**, 440; Oct. 17, 1872. S. A. Hudson. General report on the country and people.
— **Conditions, political.**
'**75**, 131; Sept. 16, 1874. George Williamson.
'**77**, 52; Jan. 14, 1877. George Williamson.
— **Contracts of the Pacific Mail Steamship Company.**
— **Contract of the Champerico and Northern Transportation Company.**
See Contracts of United States citizens, etc. (*with Guatemala*).
See Railroad building (*infra*).
— **Difficulties with Mexico.**
See Boundary disputes: Guatemala and Mexico. '*74*, '*75*, '*81*.
See Insurrections (*infra*).
'**81**, 104; May 24, 1881. C. A. Logan. Threatened rupture over the boundary question.
'**81**, 107; May 27, 1881. C. A. Logan. Intervention of the United States looked to by Guatemala.
'**81**, 108; June 21, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Attitude of the United States.
'**81**, 109; June 28, 1881. C. A. Logan. Intention of Guatemala to cede disputed territory to a foreign power.
'**81**, 110; July 19, 1881. C. A. Logan. Instruction of June 21 (supra) communicated to Guatemalan Government.
'**87**, 129; July 11, 1887. H. C. Hall. Suspension of diplomatic relations.
'**87**, 132; July 14, 1887. H. C. Hall. Mexican troops ordered to the frontier.
'**87**, 132; July 19, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with minister of Mexico at Washington.

Digitized by Google

GUATEMALA (continued).
— **Difficulties with Mexico** (continued).
'87, 133; July 20, 1887. H. C. Hall.
'87, 142; Aug. 27, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Assurances of Mexican Government that it will not interfere with the domestic affairs of Guatemala.
'87, 143; Aug. 30, 1887. H. C. Hall. Mexican troops ordered to the frontier.
'87, 145; Sept. 22, 1887. H. C. Hall. Good offices of the United States appreciated by Guatemalan Government.
'87, 146; Sept. 28, 1887. H. C. Hall. Same subject.
'87, 147; Sept. 30, 1887. H. C. Hall. Mexico resumes diplomatic relations with Guatemala.
'87, 148; Oct. 10, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 749; Sept. 26, 1887. T. B. Connery. Mexico will recognize the Barillas government if sanctioned by the assembly.
'87, 750; Oct. 1, 1887. T. B. Connery. Congratulations of the United States Government appreciated by Mexico.
'87, 750; Oct. 20, 1887. T. B. Connery. Same subject.
'87, 881; July 15, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Conversation with Mexican chargé d'affaires relative to mobilization of troops.
'87, 882; July 17, 1887. C. Romero. Troops sent merely for protection of Mexican interests on the frontier.
'87, 882; July 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
— **Difficulties with Nicaragua.**
'85, 136; Aug. 31, 1885. H. C. Hall. Protocol of conference between Guatemalan minister for foreign affairs and Nicaraguan envoy.
'85, 143; Nov. 18, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 46; Oct. 17, 1885. H. C. Hall. Success of General Zavala's mission to Guatemala.
'86, 49; Nov. 18, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
— **Diplomatic and consular representation** by officers of the United States requested by Guatemala.
'88, 82; Oct. 7, 1887. H. C. Hall.
'88, 829; Oct. 25, 1887. F. Lainfiesta.
'88, 830; Dec. 24, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Good offices only can be extended.
'88, 830; Dec. 27, 1887. M. Montufar.
— **Elections, Presidential.**
'86, 50; Dec. 6, 1885. D. L. Pringle. Election of Manuel Barillas as President.
— *See Exequaturs, revoked.*
— *See Expositions, national.* '97.
— **Expulsion of foreigners.**
'83, 72; Oct. 25, 1883. F. H. Titus. Law conferring the right of expulsion on the Executive.
— *See Forced loans.*
— **Free port of Livingston.** Abolition without previous notice.
'88, 159; July 21, 1888. H. C. Hall. Decrees of 1883 and 1888; note to minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 162; Aug. 14, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Protest approved.
'88, 162; Aug. 14, 1888. H. C. Hall. Suspension of the effect of the decree regarding the free zone.
— **Independence day celebration.**
'75, 131; Sept. 16, 1874. George Williamson.
— **Insurrections.**
'67, II, 790; Feb. 20, 1867. A. S. Williams.
'67, II, 288; Feb. 10, 1867. F. H. Warren.
'67, II, 288; Mar. 2, 1867. F. H. Warren.
'67, II, 290; Aug. 16, 1867. F. H. Warren.
'70, 446; Aug. 31, 1870. S. A. Hudson. Aid given by Mexican States.
'74, 174; July 10, 1874. George Williamson. Invasion of Guatemala by a party from Mexico.
'74, 720; Dec. 31, 1873. J. W. Foster. Suspension of diplomatic relations between Mexico and Guatemala.
'74, 755; Aug. 15, 1874. J. W. Foster. Resumption of relations.
— — Revolutionary attempt of Vice-President Castañeda.
'88, 87; Oct. 31, 1887. H. C. Hall. Defeat, capture, and execution of Castañeda.
— *See Labor contracts.*
— *See Marriage laws.*
— *See Mediation of Guatemala.*

Digitized by Google

GUATEMALA (continued).
— **Monastic orders abolished by decree.**
'74, 147; Mar. 23, 1874. George Williamson.
— **Outrage on British vice-consul Magee at San José.**
'74, 154; Apr. 25, 1874. George Williamson.
'74, 155; May 4, 1874. George Williamson.
'74, 160; May 15, 1874. George Williamson. Correspondence of the Guatemalan Government with the British chargé d'affaires.
'74, 168; May 26, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Investigation of action of United States consular agent in the matter directed.
'74, 171; June 8, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Asylum on American vessels not to be given to criminals.
'74, 175; July 27, 1874. George Williamson. Representations against light sentence on offenders.
'74, 177; Aug. 11, 1874. George Williamson.
'74, 182; Aug. 21, 1874. George Williamson. Final disposition of the matter.
'74, 566; July 24, 1874. R. G. Watson. Thanks for the action of United States consular agent.
'75, 128; Sept. 7, 1874. George Williamson. Reparation made by Guatemala.
— **Postal service.**
'75, 127; Aug. 26, 1874. George Williamson.
— **President Barrios.**
'74, 98; Sept. 23, 1873. George Williamson. His administration.
'78, 73; Oct. 10, 1877. George Williamson. Attempt on his life.
'79, 141; Jan. 14, 1879. George Williamson. His ambition to be declared President for life.
— — His visit to the United States.
'82, 46; Aug. 29, 1882. H. C. Hall. Thanks of Guatemalan Government for attentions shown to the President.
'82, 48; Sept. 20, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Acknowledgment.
— *See Central America: Union of the five States. '77, '81, '83.*
'83, 32; Jan. 8, 1883. H. C. Hall. President Barrios's resignation tendered to and declined by the National Assembly.
'85, 100; Apr. 11, 1885. H. C. Hall. His death at the battle of Chalcuapa, in Salvador.
'85, 101; Apr. 13, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Recognition of Acting President Barillas.
— **President Barillas.**
'87, 127; June 27, 1887. Decree of President Barillas assuming dictatorial powers.
'87, 129; July 11, 1887. H. C. Hall. Suspension of diplomatic relations with Mexico.
'87, 555; Oct. 22, 1887. F. Lainfiesta. Decree approved by the Guatemalan Assembly.
'87, 557; Nov. 9, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 80; Oct. 7, 1887. H. C. Hall. Message of President Barillas to the Guatemalan Assembly.
— **President Reina Barrios.**
'93, 152; Oct. 12, 1893. P. M. B. Young. Dissolution of the congress.
'93, 153; Oct. 19, 1893. P. M. B. Young.
'93, 153; Nov. 2, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 153; Nov. 2, 1893. P. M. B. Young. Dictatorship accepted by the people.
— **Press, freedom of the.**
'78, 74; Oct. 20, 1877. George Williamson. Decree of President Barrios.
— **Railroad building.**
'67, II, 290; Sept. 16, 1867. F. H. Warren.
'67, II, 291; Sept. 30, 1867. F. H. Warren.
'75, 134; Oct. 6, 1874. George Williamson. Contract for the road from San José to Guatemala City.
'80, 118; June 30, 1880. C. A. Logan. Opening of the Guatemalan Central Railroad, built by William Nanne and Luis Schlesinger.
'83, 70; Aug. 10, 1883. H. C. Hall. Decree providing for the construction of a railway from the capital to the Atlantic Ocean.
'85, 133; July 22, 1885. H. C. Hall. Revocation of the decree; difficulties of Shea, Cornick & Co., contractors for a part of the road.
'88, 92; Dec. 8, 1887. H. C. Hall. Failure of Shea, Cornick & Co.; contract with John T. Anderson, United States consular agent at Livingston, for the construction of the Northern Railway.
— *See Reciprocity: Agreements terminated by the tariff act of 1894.*

Digitized by Google

GUATEMALA (continued).
— **Relations with Mexico.**
'**62**, 385; Aug. 8, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'**68**, II, 338; Jan. 6, 1868. F. H. Warren.
'**68**, II, 339; Feb. 11, 1868. W. H. Seward.
See Difficulties with Mexico (supra).
— **Relations with Salvador.**
'**77**, 63; Apr. 25, 1877. George Williamson. Reception of Guatemalan minister by President Zaldivar of Salvador.
'**91**, 86; Feb. 10, 1891. B. Molina Guirola. Good offices of the United States solicited for the maintenance of peace.
'**91**, 87; Feb. 18, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Interest taken by the United States in the preservation of good will among Central American States.
See War between Guatemala and Salvador.
— **Road building.**
'**74**, 133; Dec. 22, 1873. George Williamson.
— **Schools.**
'**75**, 137; Oct. 10, 1874. George Williamson.
'**75**, 148; Jan. 23, 1875. George Williamson. Law making primary education compulsory.
'**75**, 175; Aug. 25, 1875. George Williamson. Report on the reorganization of the university.
— **Seizure of arms shipped to Salvador.** (*See Colima.*)
— *See Subsidy to steamship lines by way of rebate of duties.*
— **Tariff duties.**
'**78**, 75; Jan. 14, 1878. George Williamson. Duties on flour reduced by $1.
— **Taxation.**
'**77**, 66; June 1, 1877. George Williamson. Increase enforced by decree.
— *See Treaties of the United States; of Central American States; of Guatemala; of Spain.*
— **Visit of the U. S. S. Philadelphia.**
'**99**, 360; Jan. 7, 1899. W. G. Hunter. Courtesies extended by Guatemalan officials to Rear-Admiral Kautz and his staff in Guatemala City.
'**99**, 361; Jan. 31, 1899. John Hay.
'**99**, 361; Feb. 7, 1899. John Hay. Thanks of the Navy Department.
— **Visit of the U. S. S. Newark.**
'**99**, 372; Aug. 21, 1899. W. G. Hunter. Courtesies of the Guatemalan Government.
'**99**, 373; Sept. 13, 1899. A. A. Adee. Thanks of the Navy Department.
— *See War between Guatemala and Salvador.*
GUEDJIAN, MELCOUN, a naturalized citizen of Armenian birth, sentenced in Turkey as a revolutionary agent.
'**95**, 1304; Sept. 23, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Protest against the sentence.
'**95**, 1304; Sept. 24, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Full statement of the case.
'**95**, 1308; Sept. 26, 1895. Richard Olney. Trial without notice to United States consular representative was in violation of international rights.
'**95**, 1308; Sept. 28, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**95**, 1309; Oct. 14, 1895. Richard Olney.
'**95**, 1309; Oct. 14, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'**95**, 1310; Oct. 24, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Surrender of Guedjian promised by the Turkish Government.
'**95**, 1311; Oct. 28, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Note to minister for foreign affairs demanding observance of treaty rights.
'**95**, 1314; Oct. 30, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'**95**, 1314; Oct. 30, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'**95**, 1315; Oct. 31, 1895. Richard Olney. Formal demand for passport deprecated.
'**95**, 1315; Nov. 3, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**95**, 1317; Nov. 12, 1895. Richard Olney.
'**95**, 1317; Nov. 22, 1895. Richard Olney.
'**95**, 1317; Nov. 27, 1895. Richard Olney. Instruction to press for the surrender of Guedjian for trial by the legation.
'**95**, 1317; Dec. 3, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Guedjian delivered; governor of Aleppo removed.
GUERRA, JESUS. **Extradition requested by Mexico** for crimes connected with the attack on San Ignacio by an armed band and denied by the United States.
'**98**, 491; May 22, 1894. M. Romero. Request for the extradition of Ruiz and Guerra.

Digitized by Google

GUERRA, JESUS. Extradition requested by Mexico (continued).
'98, 491; May 24, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'98, 492; July 7, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'98, 492; July 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Writs of habeas corpus applied for by Ruiz and Guerra.
'98, 492; July 10, 1894. M. Romero.
'98, 492; July 26, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Action of the Department of Justice in the case.
'98, 493; Nov. 14, 1895. M. Romero. Appeal to the Supreme Court desired.
'98, 494; Nov. 14, 1895. Richard Olney.
'98, 495; Dec. 4, 1895. Richard Olney. Time for appeal has expired.
'98, 495; Dec. 5, 1895. M. Romero.
'98, 496; Mar. 18, 1896. M. Romero. Extradition of Ruiz, Guerra, and Duque requested upon the decision of the Supreme Court.
'98, 497; Mar. 26, 1896. M. Romero.
'98, 497; Apr. 24, 1896. Richard Olney. Decision of the Supreme Court can not be communicated to the district court except upon application of counsel.
'98, 497; July 2, 1896. M. Covarrubias.
'98, 498; July 9, 1896. Richard Olney. Warrant for the extradition of Ruiz transmitted.
'98, 498; '97, 405; Sept. 28, 1897. M. Romero. Request for the extradition of Guerra.
'98, 499; '97, 406; Nov. 13, 1897. John Sherman. Request denied on the ground that the offense charged was of a political character.
'98, 499; '97, 406; Nov. 15, 1897. M. Romero. Review of the case; decision of the Secretary of State contrary to the ruling of his predecessors and of the Supreme Court.
'98, 502; '97, 408; Dec. 17, 1897. John Sherman. Discussion of Señor Romero's note; authorities on political character of offenses cited; decision of the Department adhered to on stated grounds.
'98, 507; '97, 414; Dec. 18, 1897. M. Romero. Remarks on the foregoing note.
'98, 509; '97, 415; Jan. 6, 1898. John Sherman. Decision of the Department maintained.
See Treaty of the United States with Mexico: Extradition, of 1861.
GUMESINDO BENITEZ, acting minister for foreign affairs of Paraguay. '68, II.
GUNS, FIRING OF, on war vessels.
'72, 482; Mar. 20, 1872. Eugene Schuyler. Invention of Lieutenant Davydoff of the Russian navy for the rapid and automatic firing of guns.
GUTIERREZ, JACINTO, minister for foreign affairs of Venezuela. '74.
GUZMÁN, HORACIO, minister of Nicaragua to the United States. '87, '88, '94; '94, Ap. I; '95.
— Minister of Salvador to the United States. '94.
GYPSY, a British vessel, supposed to be fitted out at Nassau for the Confederates.
'65, II, 86; Mar. 3, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 125; Apr. 18, 1865. J. H. Burnley. No foundation for suspicions.

H.

H. G. BERRY, a British vessel, detained at New Orleans during the war of the rebellion.
'64, II, 401; Nov. 18, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 452; Dec. 29, 1863. F. W. Seward. Detention a measure of military necessity.

Digitized by Google

HABEAS CORPUS, suspension of, by Executive power, during the war of the rebellion.
'62, 247; Jan. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward. Comments on the representations of the British Government in the case of William Patrick.
'62, 247; Jan. 4, 1862. Lord Lyons.
— **Suspension by Great Britain.**
See Fenian agitation in Ireland. '66, I, 69.
'67, I, 156; Oct. 3, 1867. W. H. Seward. Restoration urged.
HABERACKER, JOHN, born in Bavaria, brought to the United States at the age of 14 by his mother, who subsequently married a naturalized citizen in the United States, held to be ipso facto a citizen of the United States and exempt from military service in Bavaria.
'91, 496; Sept. 8, 1890. W. F. Wharton. The position of the United States in the case stated.
'91, 500; Sept. 23, 1890. Chapman Coleman. Note to German minister for foreign affairs.
'91, 503; Jan. 31, 1891. W. W. Phelps.
'91, 506; Mar. 2, 1891. W. W. Phelps. The German Government requires positive proof that citizenship in the United States is acquired by the marriage of the mother.
'91, 507; Mar. 26, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Provisions of the statutes discussed and precedents in court cited.
'91, 519; Oct. 21, 1891. W. W. Phelps. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'91, 521; Dec. 3, 1891. W. W. Phelps. German Government holds that a German-born subject can become an American citizen only by actual naturalization under Title XXX of the Revised Statutes.
'91, 522; Mar. 19, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Position of the German Government controverted; prompt release of Haberacker expected.
'92, 199; Nov. 29, 1892. W. W. Phelps. The case closed through the desertion of Haberacker.
HAENTJENS, C., minister of Haiti to the United States. '94, '95.
HAITI,
— **Agricultural holiday and fair.**
'78, 446; May 10, 1878. J. M. Langston.
'81, 642; May 7, 1881. J. M. Langston.
— **Aliens.**
'74, 585; Sept. 15, 1873. E. D. Bassett. Circular of minister of the interior requiring proof of their foreign allegiance.
— — Foreigners maltreated by local officials.
'82, 363; July 13, 1882. J. M. Langston. Circular of the minister of justice to said officers warning them not to use threats or violence.
— — Inhibition from holding real estate does not bar claims for injury to or destruction of such property.
'85, 525; June 13, 1885. Francis Wharton. (*See Claims of Mrs. Williams and Mrs. Fournier against Haiti.*)
See Constitution (infra).
See Taxes (infra).
See Treaties of the United States with Haiti. (Right of bankrupts to make assignments.) '84, 307.
— **Apprehension of annexation by the United States.**
'73, 218; Sept. 29, 1873. D. Vickers.
'73, 453; Nov. 28, 1872. E. D. Bassett.
— **Arrest and imprisonment of United States citizens.**
See D'Almena, Alex. C.
See Eldredge, Clement.
See Jastram, Gustave.
See Mevs, Frederick.
See Teel, Charles F.
See Van Bokkelen, C. A.
— **Arrest, attempted, of a person in the service of the vice-consul-general** on his plantation.
'99, 374; Apr. 5, 1899. W. F. Powell. Report on the case; Haitian Government disavows the action of its officials.
'99, 376; Apr. 10, 1899. W. F. Powell. Notes from and to minister for foreign affairs.
'99, 377; Apr. 25, 1899. John Hay. The legation had no authority to grant, refuse, or approve the arrest.

Digitized by Google

HAITI (continued)
— **Asylum.**
'**68**, II, 354; May 8, 1868. G. H. Hollister. Instructions requested.
'**68**, II, 357; May 17, 1868. G. H. Hollister.
'**68**, II, 358; May 28, 1868. W. H. Seward. Right reserved.
'**68**, II, 360; June 29, 1868. G. H. Hollister.
'**68**, II, 360; July 18, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— — Asylum in Minister Bassett's private residence.
'**75**, 686; May 8, 1875. E. D. Bassett. To General Canal and two companions who had resisted illegal arrest.
'**75**, 696; May 19, 1875. E. D. Bassett. Correspondence with Haitian Government.
'**75**, 701; June 4, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Refugees may be given up on promise that punishment will not be inflicted.
'**75**, 706; June 24, 1875. E. D. Bassett.
'**75**, 707; June 26, 1875. E. D. Bassett.
'**75**, 737; June 25, 1875. Stephen Preston. Request for the surrender of the fugitives.
'**75**, 738; June 29, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
'**75**, 708; July 1, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
'**75**, 710; July 16, 1875. E. D. Bassett.
'**75**, 712; July 22, 1875. E. D. Bassett. Correspondence and conferences with Haitian Government.
'**75**, 739; Aug. 6, 1875. J. L. Cadwalader. Representations against annoyances to which Minister Bassett is subjected; sending of a war vessel of the United States to Haiti.
'**75**, 722; Aug. 9, 1875. E. D. Bassett.
'**75**, 725; Aug. 9, 1875. E. D. Bassett.
'**75**, 740; Aug. 14, 1875. Stephen Preston.
'**75**, 741; Aug. 17, 1875. J. L. Cadwalader. Right of asylum deprecated, not relinquished.
'**75**, 742; Aug. 18, 1875. J. L. Cadwalader. Memorandum of interview.
'**75**, 726; Aug. 26, 1875. W. Hunter. Refugees should be allowed to embark for a foreign port.
'**75**, 742; Aug. 26, 1875. Stephen Preston. Offer to commute the outlawry sentence to banishment.
'**75**, 745; Aug. 26, 1875. Stephen Preston. Complaint against the behavior of the refugees.
'**75**, 727; Sept. 2, 1875. W. Hunter.
'**75**, 728; Sept. 7, 1875. W. Hunter.
'**75**, 745; Sept. 10, 1875. W. Hunter. Refugees will be given up if allowed to embark without molestation for a foreign port.
'**75**, 728; Sept. 10, 1875. W. Hunter.
'**75**, 729; Sept. 21, 1875. Hamilton Fish. U. S. S. *Powhatan* sent for the protection of the legation.
'**75**, 730; Sept. 21, 1875. E. D. Bassett.
'**75**, 746; Sept. 27, 1875. Stephen Preston. Terms of adjustment proposed.
'**75**, 748; Sept. 27, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Terms accepted.
'**75**, 748; Sept. 27, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Text of agreement.
'**75**, 731; Sept. 27, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
'**75**, 731; Oct. 5, 1875. E. D. Bassett. Departure of refugees in accordance with agreement.
'**75**, 731; Oct. 12, 1875. E. D. Bassett.
'**75**, 732; Oct. 12, 1875. E. D. Bassett. Denial of allegations of Haitian minister.
'**75**, 734; Oct. 12, 1875. E. D. Bassett. Particulars of the departure of the refugees.
'**76**, 320; Nov. 12, 1875. E. D. Bassett.
— — in legations.
'**76**, 321; Nov. 12, 1875. E. D. Bassett. Asks authority to arrange with his colleagues for the modification or abolition of the right of asylum.
'**76**, 338; Oct. 25, 1875. Stephen Preston. Proposal to restrict or abolish the right of asylum.
'**76**, 343; Dec. 11, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Right, though deprecated, can not be relinquished without the concurrence of other nations.
'**78**, 431; Mar. 18, 1878. J. M. Langston. Asylum in United States and other legations.

Digitized by Google

HAITI (continued).
— **Asylum** (continued).
'78, 436; Mar. 26, 1878. J. M. Langston. Asylum in United States legation to political refugees; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'78, 443; Apr. 10, 1878. J. M. Langston. Refugees in United States legation embarked without molestation; question of asylum discussed.
'79, 570; July 17, 1879. J. M. Langston. The practice a mere inducement to revolution.
'79, 576; July 25, 1879. J. M. Langston. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs relative to the embarkation of refugees.
'90, 521; Mar. 13, 1890. Fred. Douglass. Request of Haitian Government for a list of refugees charged with common-law offenses.
'90, 523; Mar. 27, 1890. J. G. Blaine. The legation not competent to furnish such a list.
'92, 347; Jan. 7, 1892. J. S. Durham.
'92, 347; Jan. 28, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Warning against inviting asylum or improvidently granting shelter.
'92, 348, Feb. 11, 1892. J. S. Durham. Refugees received at the French legation.
'96, 381; Feb. 3, 1896. H. M. Smythe. The legation asks the Haitian Government permission to place a refugee on board an outgoing vessel.
'96, 381; Feb. 18, 1896. Richard Olney. Impropriety of Mr. Smythe's course in the matter pointed out.
— — Case of M. Duvivier, forcibly removed from the legation where he had taken refuge.
'99, 377; Aug. 2, 1899. W. F. Powell. Telegraphic report.
'99, 378; Aug. 2, 1899. W. F. Powell. Particulars of the incident; the refugee returned to the legation; apology demanded; asylum granted to ex-Minister Menos.
'99, 380; Aug. 3, 1899. A. A. Adee. Telegraphic instructions.
'99, 380; Aug. 3, 1899. A. A. Adee. Invasion of legation premises was a violation of diplomatic immunities; refugees in legations can neither be arrested there nor surrendered to agents of the law; demand should be made diplomatically and referred to the decision of the Department of State; distinction between asylum as such and shelter from violence.
'99, 381; Aug. 5, 1899. W. F. Powell.
'99, 382; Aug. 8, 1899. W. F. Powell. Request of Haitian Government for list of refugees in the legation.
'99, 383; Aug. 14, 1899. W. F. Powell. Responsibility for violation of the legation laid on military chiefs.
'99, 384; Aug. 14, 1899. W. F. Powell. Conditions in Haiti that have led to the recognition of the right of asylum.
'99, 385; Aug. 16, 1899. W. F. Powell. Decree ordering the expulsion of all refugees in legations.
'99, 386; Aug. 17, 1899. A. A. Adee. Telegraphic instructions in regard to refugees in the United States legation.
'99, 386; Aug. 17, 1899. A. A. Adee.
'99, 386; Aug. 18, 1899. W. F. Powell. Refugees in United States legation are not guilty of any criminal offense; decree of expulsion is based on their seeking asylum, and caused by their opposition to the financial policy of the Government.
'99, 388; Sept. 1, 1899. John Hay. Instructions confirmed.
'99, 389; Sept. 1, 1899. John Hay. Reference to earlier instructions regarding asylum in Haiti.
'99, 389; Sept. 2, 1899. John Hay. Comments on the decree of expulsion.
'99, 390; Sept. 5, 1899. W. F. Powell. Departure of the refugees delayed at the request of the Haitian Government.
'99, 392; Sept. 15, 1899. A. A. Adee. Criticism of Mr. Powell's course in declaring that he would send refugees by the first steamer if not permitted to return to their homes with a guaranty of safety; the legation was to assume no part or responsibility in the execution of the decree of expulsion.
'99, 393; Nov. 14, 1899. W. F. Powell. Comments on the necessities and difficulties of the exercise of the right of asylum in Haiti.
'99, 394; Nov. 15, 1899. W. F. Powell. Defense of his course as criticised in instruction of September 15.
'99, 396; Dec. 6, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 396; Dec. 7, 1899. John Hay.

Digitized by Google

HAITI (continued).
— **Asylum** (continued).
— — in consulates.
See Asylum: Position of the British Government.
See Asylum in United States consulates.
— **Bank, national.**
'**80**, 628; Apr. 9, 1880. J. M. Langston. Law authorizing its organization.
'**80**, 632; May. 20, 1880. J. M. Langston. Negotiations in Paris.
'**81**, 641; Apr. 23, 1881. J. M. Langston. Progress of negotiations for its establishment with French capital.
— **Bombardment of Cape Haytien by the British.**
See Bulldog.
— **Boarding of vessels by consular officers** before fulfillment of entry formalities.
'**80**, 633; June 18, 1880. J. M. Langston. Representations of the Haitian Government.
'**80**, 639; July 6, 1880. John Hay. United States consular officers to enjoy the same privileges as are granted to other consuls.
— **Cabinet changes.**
'**71**, 567; May 27, 1871. E. D. Bassett.
'**73**, 469; May 19, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
'**78**, 453; July 11, 1878. J. M. Langston.
'**78**, 454; July 24, 1878. J. M. Langston. Names of new ministers.
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— *See Claims of foreigners against foreign governments; British; French.*
— **Conditions, agricultural and industrial.**
'**79**, 560; June 30, 1879. J. M. Langston. Discussion of an editorial of the "Peuple."
— **Conditions, financial.**
See Currency (infra).
See Debt (infra).
'**81**, 639; Dec. 31, 1880. J. M. Langston.
'**99**, 386; Aug. 18, 1899. W. F. Powell.
— **Conditions, political.**
'**68**, II, 354; May 8, 1868. G. H. Hollister. Anarchy at Port au Prince.
'**73**, 466; May 6, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
'**73**, 469; May 19, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
'**73**, 470; May 19, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
'**73**, 474; June 10, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
'**74**, 583; Sept. 6, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
'**74**, 588; Sept. 15, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
'**74**, 598; Feb. 23, 1874. E. D. Bassett.
'**74**, 605; Apr. 9, 1874. E. D. Bassett.
'**74**, 606; Apr. 17, 1874. E. D. Bassett.
'**74**, 611; May 9, 1874. E. D. Bassett.
'**74**, 611; May 21, 1874. E. D. Bassett. Resignation of President Saget.
'**74**, 617; May 21, 1874. E. D. Bassett. Presence of foreign war vessels during the Presidential elections.
'**74** 618; May 25, 1874. E. D. Bassett. Departure of President Saget.
'**74**, 618; June 6, 1874. E. D. Bassett.
'**74**, 619; June 6, 1874. E. D. Bassett.
'**74**, 620; June 16, 1874. E. D. Bassett. Election of President Domingue.
'**74**, 620; June 23, 1874. E. D. Bassett. Proclamation of President Domingue.
'**76**, 323; Dec. 28, 1875. E. D. Bassett.
'**76**, 324; Feb. 17, 1876. E. D. Bassett.
'**77**, 316; Aug. 17, 1877. E. D. Bassett.
'**77**, 317; Sept. 3, 1877. E. D. Bassett. Difficulty between President Canal and the legislature.
'**78**, 412; Nov. 29, 1877. J. M. Langston. Satisfactory condition of affairs.
'**79**, 556; June 7, 1879. J. M. Langston.
'**79**, 558; June 21, 1879. J. M. Langston. Conflict between the two houses of the Haitian Congress.
'**79**, 562; June 30, 1879. J. M. Langston. Same subject.
'**81**, 639; Dec. 31, 1880. J. M. Langston.
'**90**, 529; June 17, 1890. Fred. Douglass.
See Asylum (supra). '99.
See Insurrections (infra).
— **Conditions, social and political.**
'**80**, 619; Dec. 20, 1879. J. M. Langston.

Digitized by Google

HAITI (continued).
— **Constitution,** barring white people from naturalization and the right of holding property.
'79, 560; June 30, 1879. J. M. Langston. Article in Le Peuple demanding its amendment.
— **Church and state,** relations between.
'77, 310; July 21, 1877. E. D. Bassett. Catholic clergy in Haiti consisting mainly of French priests.
— *See Consular fees on invoices, ad valorem. '78, '79, '81.*
— *See Consular officers: Right to administer oaths and take testimony.*
— **Currency.**
'73, 447; Nov. 6, 1872. E. D. Bassett. Depreciation and measures for redemption.
'73, 454; Dec. 12, 1872. E. D. Bassett.
'80, 635; July 2, 1880. J. M. Langston. Report on the circulation of gold, silver, and paper money.
— **Debt, conversion and consolidation.**
'88, 877; Nov. 14, 1887. J. E. W. Thompson. Law of November 7, 1887, creating a sinking fund and reducing face value and interest of bonds; protest regarding bonds held by American citizens.
'88, 881; Nov. 26, 1887. J. E. W. Thompson. Success of the legation in preventing a reduction of the face value of bonds.
— **Detention of sailing vessels** until payment of duties on their cargoes.
See Vessels, merchant, detained in Haitian ports.
— **Difficulty with France** concerning the payment of indemnity agreement of 1824.
'66, II, 515; Apr. 20, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'66, II, 525; Oct. 22, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'77, 306. Passage of President Canal's message relative to the refusal of France to recognize his government.
'78, 409; Oct. 23, 1877. E. D. Bassett. Appointment of a minister to France to restore diplomatic relations.
— **Difficulty with Spain,** over the arrest and sentence of a Spanish subject.
'78, 418; Dec. 22, 1877. J. M. Langston. Naval demonstration and ultimatum by Spain; satisfaction accorded by Haiti.
See Discriminating light dues in Haiti. '80.
— **Discrimination in favor of sailing vessels** as against steamers regarding the collection of tonnage dues.
'94, 355; Mar. 16, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Complaint of W. P. Clyde & Co.
'94, 356; Apr. 12, 1894. H. M. Smythe.
'94, 356; May 15, 1894. H. M. Smythe. Note to the minister for foreign affairs; cooperation of the British consul-general.
'95, 810; Feb. 9, 1895. H. M. Smythe.
'95, 810; Feb. 15, 1895. H. M. Smythe. Reasons why Haitian Government declined to alter the law.
— *See Duties, differential. '94, Ap. I (under sec. 3 of the tariff act of 1890).*
— **Elections, legislative.**
'76, 331; Mar. 31, 1876. E. D. Bassett.
'90, 521; Jan. 17, 1890. Fred. Douglass.
'90, 523; Apr. 25, 1890. Fred. Douglass. Election of senators by the legislative assembly.
— **Elections, system.**
'73, 456; Feb. 17, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
— **Embargo on specie.**
See Embargoes: in Haiti.
— **Expulsion of United States citizens.**
See Loewi, Hugo O.
See Wiener, Eugene.
— **Expulsion, right of.**
'80, 630; Apr. 21, 1880. J. M. Langston. Notice issued by the Haitian Government.
'80, 637; July 2, 1880. J. M. Langston. Claim of right to expel foreign consular officers.
'80, 640; July 17, 1880. John Hay. No such right exercised in the United States.
'90, 526; May 30, 1890. Fred. Douglass. Decree expelling J. R. Love and Sultzer Wart.
'94, 343; Mar. 3, 1894. H. M. Smythe. Decree ordering, on the ground of public safety, the expulsion of several French citizens.

Digitized by Google

HAITI (continued).
— **Expulsion, right of** (continued).
'**94**, 344; Mar. 8, 1894. H. M. Smythe. Instructions requested for the contingency of expulsion of American citizens.
'**94**, 344; Mar. 16, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Instructions can not be given in hypothetical cases.
'**94**, 344; Mar. 20, 1894. H. M. Smythe.
'**94**, 345; Mar. 27, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Rights of American citizens are defined by the treaty of 1864.
'**94**, 345; Apr. 24, 1894. H. M. Smythe. Expulsion acquiesced in by the French Government.
— **Fire, incendiary, at Port au Prince.**
'**66**, II, 511, Mar. 26, 1866. H. E. Peck.
— **Friendly feeling toward the United States.**
'**74**, 626; July 29, 1874. E. D. Bassett.
— **Holidays, national.**
'**78**, 446; May 10, 1878. J. M. Langston.
'**80**, 626; Jan. 9, 1880. J. M. Langston. Celebration of the Haitian independence day at Port au Prince.
See Agricultural holiday (*supra*).
— **Immigration from the Southern States of the United States.**
See Status of descendants of American emigrants to Haiti (*infra*).
— **Insurrections against President Geffrard.**
'**66**, II, 499; Nov. 18, 1865. H. E. Peck.
'**66**, II, 501; Nov. 26, 1865. H. E. Peck.
'**66**, II, 501; Dec. 2, 1865. H. E. Peck.
'**66**, II, 509; Feb. 17, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'**66**, II, 511; Mar. 26, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'**66**, II, 513; Apr. 4, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'**66**, II, 514; Apr. 20, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'**66**, II, 520; July 9, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'**66**, II, 521; July 14, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'**66**, II, 522; Aug. 13, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'**66**, II, 525; Oct. 22, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'**66**, II, 526; Nov. 21, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'**67**, II, 304; Feb. 23, 1867. H. E. Peck.
'**67**, II, 305; Mar. 11, 1867. H. E. Peck.
— — Flight of President Geffrard.
'**67**, II, 306; Mar. 13, 1867. H. E. Peck. Provisional government.
'**67**, II, 306; Mar. 27, 1867. H. E. Peck.
'**67**, II, 310; Mar. 27, 1867. H. E. Peck.
'**67**, II, 310; Apr. 6, 1867. H. E. Peck. Return of General Salnave.
'**67**, II, 313; Apr. 8, 1867. H. E. Peck.
'**67**, II, 313; May 6, 1867. H. E. Peck.
'**67**, II, 315; May 14, 1867. H. E. Peck. Salnave proclaimed protector of the Republic.
— **Insurrection against Salnave.**
'**68**, II, 357; May 17, 1868. G. H. Hollister.
'**68**, II, 358; May 29, 1868. G. H. Hollister.
'**68**, II, 361; Aug. 10, 1868. G. H. Hollister.
'**68**, II, 362; Sept. 7, 1868. G. H. Hollister.
'**68**, II, 363; Sept. 22, 1868. G. H. Hollister.
'**68**, II, 367; Nov. 5, 1868. G. H. Hollister.
'**68**, II, 370; Dec. 5, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— **Insurrections, local and general.**
'**73**, 458; Mar. 11, 1873. E. D. Bassett. Insurrection at Gonaives.
'**73**, 465; May 6, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
'**78**, 409; Oct. 23, 1877. E. D. Bassett. Insurrection at St. Marc.
'**78**, 431; Mar. 18, 1878. J. M. Langston. Insurrection at Port au Prince.
'**78**, 431; Mar. 26, 1878. J. M. Langston. Full account of the movement and mediation of the diplomatic corps.
'**78**, 456; July 25, 1878. J. M. Langston. Insurrection at Cape Haytien.
'**79**, 559; June 30, 1879. J. M. Langston. Insurrection at Cape Haytien led by General Parisien.
'**79**, 564; July 7, 1879. J. M. Langston. Insurrection at Port au Prince led by Bazelais and Paul.
'**79**, 569; July 17, 1879. J. M. Langston. Spread of the insurrection.

Digitized by Google

HAITI (continued).
— **Insurrections, local and general** (continued).
'79, 572; July 18, 1879. J. M. Langston. Resignation of President Canal.
'79, 572; July 25, 1879. J. M. Langston. Mediation of the British vice-consul in charge of the legation.
'79, 578; July 26, 1879. J. M. Langston. A provisional government established.
'79, 579; July 28, 1879. J. M. Langston. General Herrissé placed at the head of the provisional government.
'79, 581; Aug. 1, 1879. J. M. Langston. Correspondence with the provisional government.
'79, 582; Oct. 24, 1879. J. M. Langston. Election of President Salomon by the national assembly.
'82, 348; Dec. 17, 1881. J. M. Langston. Movement at St. Marc promptly suppressed.
'82, 350; Dec. 28, 1881. J. M. Langston.
'82, 351; May 5, 1882. J. M. Langston. Trial and sentence of insurrectionists.
'82, 354; May 8, 1882. J. M. Langston. Execution of insurrectionists.
'82, 359; May 17, 1882. J. M. Langston. Names of persons executed.
'83, 577; Mar. 12, 1883. J. M. Langston. Insurrection at Miragoane.
'83, 577; Mar. 31, 1883. J. M. Langston. Same subject.
'83, 579; Apr. 13, 1883. J. M. Langston. Blockade of the port of Miragoane, decreed by the Haitian Government.
'83, 580; Apr. 13, 1883. J. M. Langston. Notice of intended bombardment of Miragoane.
'83, 582; Apr. 14, 1883. J. M. Langston.
'83, 582; Apr. 17, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 582; Apr. 27, 1883. J. M. Langston.
'83, 583; May 17, 1883. J. M. Langston. Mediation of the diplomatic corps.
'83, 585; May 30, 1883. J. M. Langston. Outbreak at Jeremie.
'83, 586; June 4, 1883. John Davis. Mediation of the diplomatic corps can not receive the sanction of the Government of the United States.
'83, 587; June 9, 1883. J. M. Langston. Blockade of Jeremie decreed by the Haitian Government.
'83, 587; June 11, 1883. J. M. Langston. Spreading of the insurrection.
'83, 589; July 12, 1883. J. M. Langston. Same subject.
'83, 591; July 25, 1883. J. M. Langston. Same subject.
'83, 593; Aug. 4, 1883. J. M. Langston. Blockade of Jacmel decreed by the Haitian Government.
'83, 593; Aug. 7, 1883. J. M. Langston. Battle at Jacmel.
'83, 594; Nov. 20, 1883. J. M. Langston. Riots at Port au Prince; landing of foreign forces and ultimatum of foreign consuls to the Haitian Government.
'84, 295; Nov. 20, 1883. J. M. Langston. Notice by the Government of intention to bombard Jacmel.
'84, 297; Dec. 15, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
— — Successive insurrections led by Thelemaque, Légitime, and Hyppolite.
'88, 884; May 26, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Disturbances over the Presidential elections.
'88, 887; June 6, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. The two opposing candidates sent out of the country.
'88, 887; June 11, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson.
'88, 891; June 11, 1888. A. A. Adee.
'88, 892; June 11, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Members of the Government applying for asylum.
'88, 892; June 16, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson.
'88, 895; June 19, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson.
'88, 896; July 2, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Changes in military commanders.
'88, 897; July 8, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Incendiarism at Port au Prince.
'88, 898; July 9, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Request for a war vessel of the United States.
'88, 899; July 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard. War vessel not to be sent except in case of urgency.
'88, 899; July 16, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Discontent with President Salomon.
'88, 900; July 16, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 901; July 21, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson.
'88, 901; July 31, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 901; Aug. 2, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 902; Aug. 11, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson.

Digitized by Google

HAITI (continued).
— **Insurrections, local and general** (continued).
— — Successive insurrections led by Thelemaque, Légitime, and Hyppolite (continued).
'**88**, 904; Aug. 16, 1888. A. A. Adee.
'**88**, 904; Aug. 16, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The U. S. S. *Galena* ordered to Haiti.
'**88**, 905; Aug. 18, 1889. J. E. W. Thompson. Abdication of President Salomon; consequent anarchy.
'**88**, 916; Aug. 25, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. March of General Thelemaque on Port au Prince.
'**88**, 917; Aug. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 917; Sept. 5, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. A provisional government organized.
'**88**, 918; Sept. 5, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Call on the provisional government with the officers of the U. S. S. *Galena*.
'**88**, 920; Sept. 21, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 921; Sept. 24, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Report of the commander of the U. S. S. *Galena*.
'**88**, 924; Oct. 9, 1888. G. L. Rives.
'**88**, 924; Oct. 16, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Fighting in the streets of Port au Prince; death of General Thelemaque.
See Blockade of ports in Haiti. '88.
'**88**, 930; Oct. 17, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. General Légitime declared chief of the executive power.
'**88**, 931; Oct. 18, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. The French minister charged with attempted bribery,
'**88**, 943; Nov. 16, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Recognition of the Légitime government deferred; reasons and precedents given.
'**88**, 977; Nov. 24, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Failure of the attempt of the French minister and British consul-general to effect a reconciliation of the north to the Légitime government.
'**89**, 488; Dec. 14, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Ports held by insurgents declared closed to commerce by decree of the assembly.
'**89**, 493; Dec. 26, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson.
'**89**, 494; Feb. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Blockade without previous notice or effective force and closing of ports held by enemies will not be recognized, and indemnity will be demanded for losses sustained by reason of refusal to clear vessels for such ports.
'**89**, 497; Aug. 23, 1889. J. E. W. Thompson. Abdication of President Légitime.
'**89**, 497; Aug. 29, 1889. J. E. W. Thompson. Entry of General Hyppolite into Port au Prince; intermediation of the United States minister and Spanish consul-general between the opposing parties.
See Neutrality of the United States in revolutionary wars (Haiti).
See Ports, held by insurgents, closed by Executive decree.
See Vessels, insurgent: Request of de jure governments that they be considered and treated as pirates. '84.
— **Interference of Haiti in Dominican affairs.**
'**71**, 566; Feb. 9, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'**71**, 568; June 24, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'**71**, 568; Sept. 11, 1871. W. Hunter.
'**71**, 569; Oct. 3, 1871. E. D. Bassett.
'**72**, 255; Oct. 31, 1871. E. D. Bassett.
'**73**, 452; Nov. 23, 1872. E. D. Bassett.
'**73**, 218; Sept. 29, 1873. D. Vickers.
'**74**, 594; Jan. 23, 1874. E. D. Bassett. Representations to minister for foreign affairs.
'**77**, 301; May 28, 1877. E. D. Bassett. Change of policy on the part of Haiti.
'**77**, 313; Aug. 11, 1877. E. D. Bassett. Protest of the Dominican plenipotentiaries addressed to the diplomatic corps.
— **Invasion of the residence of the United States deputy consul-general** by the police, in search of a thief.
'**99**, 405; Nov. 11, 1899. W. F. Powell. Report on the incident; representations of the chargé d'affaires and reply of the minister for foreign affairs.
'**99**, 407; Nov. 27, 1899. John Hay. Timely notice of the intended search should have been given, and more consideration shown in its execution; reparation for the damage done to the premises should be made.
— **Landing of a howitzer gun** from the U. S. S. *Nantasket* at Cape Haytien.
'**72**, 272; April 27, 1872. L. Etheart.
'**72**, 273; April 29, 1872. E. D. Bassett. Explanations and regrets.

Digitized by Google

HAITI (continued).
— **Landing of a howitzer gun** (continued).
'**72**, 272; May 16, 1872. E. D. Bassett.
'**72**, 274; May 31, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Mr. Bassett's course approved.
— *See Legations of the United States destroyed by fire. '67, II.*
— **Legislative assembly.**
'**78**, 450; May 25, 1878. J. M. Langston. Speeches of the Presidents of the assembly and of the Republic at the opening of the session.
See Senate (infra).
— *See Light-house dues, discriminating and excessive.*
— **Loans.**
'**75**, 683; Apr. 17, 1875. E. D. Bassett.
'**85**, 476; Dec. 1, 1884. J. M. Langston. Decree of President Salomon authorizing a loan of 2,000,000 gourdes.
— **Martial law in Port au Prince.**
'**90**, 527; May 30, 1890. Fred. Douglass. Decree of May 24, 1888, revoked.
— **Mole St. Nicholas.**
'**68**, II, 362; Sept. 7, 1868. G. H. Hollister. Description of the harbor.
— *See Neutralization of Haiti and Santo Domingo.*
— *See Passports required in Haiti (permits to leave the country).*
— *See Petroleum, prohibition of.*
— **Port dues.**
'**86**, 536; Mar 6, 1886. J. E. W. Thompson.
— **Ports closed to commerce** entered by American whalers and other vessels.
'**94**, 350; Jan. 10, 1894. H. M. Smythe. Notice of repressive measures by the Haitian Government.
'**94**, 351; Jan. 26, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Notice given publicity.
— **President Geffrard.**
See Insurrections (supra). '67, II.
— **President Salnave.**
See Insurrections (supra). '68 II.
— **President Saget.**
See Conditions, political (supra). '74.
'**73**, 475; Aug. 19, 1873. E. D. Bassett. Text of and comments on his message to the legislature.
'**74**, 593; Jan. 23, 1874. E. D. Bassett. New Year's reception.
'**74**, 604; Mar. 9, 1874. E. D. Bassett. Decoration of the Legion of Honor conferred by France.
— **President Domingue.**
See Conditions, political (supra). '74.
'**75**, 686; May 8, 1875. E. D. Bassett. Arrest, attempted, and killing of leading Haitians by President Domingue's soldiers.
'**75**, 703; June 8, 1875. E. D. Bassett.
'**76**, 325; Apr. 27, 1876. E. D. Bassett. Overthrow of President Domingue.
— **President Boisrond Canal.**
— — Refugee in the United States legation.
See Asylum (supra). '75, 686.
'**76**, 335; July 19, 1876. His address on being elected President of Haiti.
'**76**, 333; July 29, 1876. E. D. Bassett. Sketch of his antecedents and character.
'**79**, 572; July 18, 1879. J. M. Langston. His resignation in the presence of revolution.
See Conditions, political (supra). '77, 317.
See Insurrections (supra). '78, '79.
— — His messages to the legislature.
'**77**, 299; May 28, 1877. E. D. Bassett. Text and comments.
'**79**, 556; June 7, 1879. J. M. Langston.
'**80**, 617; Nov. 6, 1879. J. M. Langston. Review of events and circumstances that brought General Salomon to the Presidency.
— **President Salomon.**
'**80**, 614; Oct. 30, 1879. J. M. Langston. His inauguration, address, character, and personal appearance.
'**80**, 621; Dec. 20, 1879. J. M. Langston. His speech on reforms and reorganization.
'**80**, 633; June 18, 1880. J. M. Langston. Measures taken to suppress a conspiracy.
'**80**, 637; July 2, 1880. J. M. Langston. His expulsion from Jamaica in 1865.
'**80**, 638; July 3, 1880. J. M. Langston. Strengthening of his administration.

Digitized by Google

HAITI (continued).
— **President Salomon** (continued).
'**80**, 641; Aug. 9, 1880. J. M. Langston. Text of and comments on his message to the legislature.
'**81**, 639; Dec. 31, 1880. J. M. Langston. Success of his administration.
'**81**, 643; June 4, 1881. J. M. Langston. Same subject.
'**82**, 350; Apr. 15, 1882. J. M. Langston. His trip to Cape Haytien to forestall insurrection.
'**82**, 351; May 5, 1882. J. M. Langston. Martial law declared.
'**82**, 355; May 17, 1882. J. M. Langston. Address to the people.
'**82**, 360; May 19, 1882. J. M. Langston. Return of President Salomon to Port au Prince.
'**82**, 361; May 20, 1882. J. M. Langston. Address to the people of Port au Prince.
'**83**, 576; Jan. 19, 1883. J. M. Langston. Address on the condition of affairs in Haiti.
'**84**, 309; July 18, 1884. J. M. Langston. Message to the Haitian Assembly.
'**88**, 905; Aug. 18, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. His abdication; the diplomatic corps escort him to the wharf to protect him from popular violence.
See Insurrections (supra). '79, '82, '83.
— **President Légitime.**
'**88**, 988; Oct. 25, 1888. Stephen Preston. Notice of the election of General Légitime as chief of the executive power.
'**88**, 993; Nov. 13, 1888. Stephen Preston. Autograph letter of General Légitime to the President.
'**88**, 994; Nov. 16, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Reception of the letter deferred.
'**89**, 511; Jan. 2, 1889. Stephen Preston. Decree of the national assembly electing him President.
'**89**, 497; Aug. 23, 1886. J. E. W. Thompson. Abdication in presence of the insurrection led by General Hyppolite
See insurrections (supra).
— **President Hyppolite.**
'**89**, 501; Oct. 11, 1889. J. E. W. Thompson. His election by the national assembly.
'**89**, 502; Oct. 26, 1889. Fred. Douglass. His journey throughout the country.
'**89**, 502; Nov. 18, 1889. Fred. Douglass. His proclamation of amnesty.
'**90**, 523; Apr. 25, 1890. Fred. Douglass. Hyppolite supported by the people.
'**90**, 524; May 8, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'**90**, 524; May 28, 1890. Fred. Douglass. Inauguration of his administration.
'**90**, 530; July 9, 1890. Fred. Douglass. His message to the national assembly.
See Protection of American citizens and property. '94, 342.
— **Protectorate, alleged, of the United States** over Cape Haytien, denied officially.
'**66**, II, 500; Nov. 4, 1865. H. E. Peck.
— **Recruiting for the Cuban insurrection.**
'**80**, 625; Dec. 20, 1879. J. M. Langston. Spanish war vessels watching the Haitian coast.
— **Relations with the Dominican Republic.**
'**66**, II, 510; Feb. 23, 1866. H. E. Peck. Difficulties in the way of a recognition of Dominica by Haiti.
'**66**, II, 511; Mar. 26, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'**66**, II, 513; Apr. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward. Good offices only may be used.
'**66**, II, 514; Apr. 20, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'**66**, II, 516; Apr. 21, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'**66**, II, 517; May 11, 1866. W. H. Seward. Mediation inadvisable without the consent of both parties.
'**73**, 218; Sept. 29, 1873. D. Vickers. Treaty negotiated at Paris by the respective representatives and rejected by the Dominican Republic.
See Interference of Haiti in Dominican affairs (supra).
'**74**, 607; May 9, 1874. E. D. Bassett.
'**74**, 623; June 23, 1874. E. D. Bassett. Arrival and departure of treaty negotiators from Santo Domingo.
'**78**, 406; Sept. 24, 1877. E. D. Bassett. Treaty of 1874 not recognized by Haiti; proclamation of President Canal.
'**80**, 625; Dec. 20, 1879. J. M. Langston.
See Dominican Republic: Difficulties with Haiti.
See Treaties of the Dominican Republic.

Digitized by Google

HAITI (continued).
— **Remains of Surgeon Willes, U. S. N., removed by the U. S. S. Wyoming.**
'73, 455; Jan. 30, 1873. E. D. Bassett.
— *See Samana Bay, neutrality of.* '65, *II.*
— **Seizure of American vessels for alleged violation of blockade.**
See Haytian Republic.
See William Jones.
— **Seizure of the yacht Natalie.**
See Neutrality: Violation of, by American vessels. '94.
— **Senate, members of the, elected by the Chamber of Deputies.**
'79, 562; June 30, 1879. J. M. Langston.
— **Status of descendants of American emigrants to Haiti.**
'99, 396; Aug. 14, 1899. W. F. Powell. Impressment of two young men, born in Haiti, of parents claiming to be American citizens.
'99, 398; Aug. 14, 1899. W. F. Powell. Citizenship certificates refused to the Phelps brothers born in and continuous residents of Haiti.
'99, 399; Sept. 2, 1899. W. F. Powell.
'99, 400; Sept. 2, 1899. John Hay. Inquiry whether land was granted to the parents on condition of assuming Haitian allegiance; the Phelps brothers not entitled to a passport.
'99, 401; Sept. 16, 1899. A. A. Adee.
'99, 401; Nov. 16, 1899. W. A. Powell. Text of letter of March, 1860, of the Haitian minister of state inviting colored immigration; grants of land conditioned on the assumption of Haitian allegiance; text of the immigration law of September 1, 1860.
'99, 403; Dec. 1, 1899. John Hay. Protection to be withheld from all who have acquired Haitian citizenship under the immigration law.
See Negroes, American: Emigration to Haiti.
— *See Surveys by United States naval vessels.* '74.
— **Tariff law.**
'86, 536; Mar. 6, 1886. J. E. W. Thompson.
— **Taxes for licenses** (discriminating against foreigners).
'79, 550; Jan. 24, 1879. J. M. Langston. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'79, 591; Apr. 4, 1879. Stephen Preston. Position of the Haitian Government.
'79, 593; Apr. 19, 1879. W. M. Evarts. The tax in violation of Article V of the treaty of 1864.
'94, 347; Aug. 28, 1893. J. S. Durham. Text of the bill introduced in the Haitian legislature.
'94, 349; Nov. 27, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Discriminating taxes on American citizens inhibited by Article V of the treaty.
'94, 350; Dec. 13, 1893. H. M. Smythe. The bill withdrawn by the Haitian Government.
'99, 403; Aug. 29, 1899. W. F. Powell. The Haitian Government agrees not to charge American citizens for the extra tax of $5, but insist upon the application for which the charge is made being addressed to the President.
'99, 405; Sept. 21, 1899. D. J. Hill. The treaty exempts American citizens from the payment of differential taxes only and not from complying with legal formalities.
— — for permits of travel and residence.
'94, 347; Aug. 24, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Tax of $4 is purely municipal and can not be contested.
— — on foreign merchants and employees.
'98, 387; Sept. 24, 1897. W. F. Powell. Law establishing discriminating rates.
'98, 389; Oct. 11, 1897. John Sherman. Provisions of the law are in violation of the treaty of 1864.
'98, 390; Oct. 28, 1897. W. F. Powell. Tax charged to Weymann & Co. for foreign employees not citizens of the United States.
'98, 392; Nov. 2, 1897. A. A. Adee. Exemption can only be claimed for United States citizens or employees similarly exempted by treaty.
'98, 395; Nov. 16, 1897. W. F. Powell.
'98, 395; Dec. 2, 1897. W. R. Day. Equality of treatment with Haitians is all that can be claimed under the treaty.
'98, 399; May 5, 1898. W. F. Powell. Correspondence with the Haitian minister for foreign affairs; interpretation of the United States accepted by the Haitian Government.
— *See Tonnage dues, excessive.*

Digitized by Google

HAITI (continued).
— **Trade dollars of the United States.**
'74, 601; Mar. 9, 1874. E. D. Bassett. Order of the minister of finance forbidding their acceptance by public treasurers rescinded upon the legation's representations.
— *See Treaties of the United States; of the Dominican Republic.*
— **Visit of the United States squadron to Port au Prince.**
'66, II, 525; Oct. 22, 1866. H. E. Peck.
— **Yellow fever at Port au Prince.**
'88, 918; Sept. 6, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson.
'88, 919; Sept. 8, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson.
'88, 920; Sept. 22, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 921; Sept. 24, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
HAJIE, SEYYAH, a Persian, naturalized citizen of the United States, given asylum in the legation of the United States at Teheran.
'93, 487; Feb. 23, 1893. W. R. Sperry. Statement of the case; right of expatriation denied by Persia.
'93, 490; Feb. 27, 1893. W. R. Sperry. Hajie technically engaged as a servant of the legation to insure his protection.
'93, 492; Mar. 1, 1893. W. R. Sperry. Persian Government contends that its treaty with Russia, under which right of expatriation is claimed, requires the previous consent of either Government for the naturalization of subjects of the other.
'93, 496; Mar. 29, 1893. W. R. Sperry. Rights of Hajie regarding property and money matters partly conceded by the Persian Government.
'93, 498; May 17, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Right of Hajie to protection is doubtful and asylum should not be continued.
'93, 500; Aug. 12, 1893. W. R. Sperry. The Persian Government informed that Hajie is not considered a United States citizen.
'93, 501; Sept. 21, 1893. A. A. Adee. Error of Mr. Sperry in stating that Hajie had lost his citizenship to be called to the attention of the Persian Government; the Executive has no power to annul a judicial decree of naturalization.
'93, 505; Nov. 9, 1893. A. McDonald. Note to the Prime Minister.
'93, 506; Nov. 23, 1893. A. McDonald. The Prime Minister absolutely denies Hajie the right to forswear his allegiance.
'93, 508; Jan. 5, 1894. E. F. Uhl. The incident terminated by the withdrawal of protection from Hajie.
HALDEMAN, J. S., minister of the United States to Sweden and Norway. '61, '62, '63, '64, IV.
'61, 397; June 14, 1861. J. S. Haldeman. His reception by the minister for foreign affairs.
'64, IV, 348; Oct. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward. His return to the United States.
HALDERMAN, JOHN A., minister of the United States to Siam. '83, '84.
'83, 751; Oct. 24, 1882. J. A. Halderman. Presentation of his credentials.
HALE, CHARLES, agent and consul-general of the United States to Egypt. '64, IV; '66, II; 67, II; '68, II.
'64, IV, 406; Oct. 22, 1864. Charles Hale. Presentation of his credentials.
— Assistant Secretary of State. '72.
HALE, JOHN P., minister of the United States to Spain. '65, II; '65, III; '66, I; '67, I; '68, II.
'65, II, 562; Sept. 21, 1865. J. P. Hale. Presentation of his credentials to the Queen.
'65, II, 563; Oct. 1, 1865. J. P. Hale. Same subject.
HALE, ROBERT S., agent and counsel of the United States before the Mixed Commission of British and American Claims.
'73, III, 1–254; Nov. 30, 1873. Report on the labors of the commission. (Analytical index, pp. 255–260.)
HALL, ALLEN A., minister of the United States to Bolivia. '66, II; '67, II.
HALL, HENRY C., consul-general of the United States at Havana. '71, '76, '78.
'78, 765; Nov. 2, 1877. H. C. Hall. Report on exorbitant tonnage tax collected from American vessels in Cuba.
— Minister of the United States to Central America. '82, '83, '84, '85, '86, '87, '88.
HALL, PROF. ASAPH, United States Naval Observatory.
'79, 414; Mar. 18, 1879. John Welsh. Medal awarded him by the British Royal Astronomical Society.

Digitized by Google

HALPIN, WILLIAM, arrested in Ireland for participation in the Fenian agitation.
'67, I, 174; Nov. 9, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 323; July 16, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 341; Aug. 5, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, I, 352; Sept. 23, 1868. W. H. Seward. Report of the trial; Halpin denied a jury *de mediatate linguæ* on the ground that having been born in Great Britain he was still a British subject.
HAMILTON, ALEXANDER D. Extradition from Mexico.
'74, 731; Feb. 20, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 736; Mar. 25, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Interference of the mayor of Matamoros, General Cortina.
'74, 744; Apr. 18, 1874. J. W. Foster. Action of Mexican Government.
'74, 748; May 9, 1874. J. W. Foster.
'75, 844; Dec. 1, 1874. J. W. Foster. Interference of General Cortina.
'75, 946; July 12, 1875. J. W. Foster. Arrest of General Cortina by order of the President, for disobedience.
HAMILTON, PATRICK, seaman on a British prize, detained as a prisoner.
'64, II, 403; Dec. 17, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 484; Jan. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reasons given for his detention.
HAMLIN, HANNIBAL, minister of the United States to Spain. '82.
HAMMOND, JOHN HAYS, arrested with other American citizens in the South African Republic, on the charge of treason.
'96, 562; Jan. 12, 1896. Richard Olney. Protection by British representative at Pretoria requested.
'96, 562; Jan. 12, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 562; Jan. 13, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 562; Jan. 13, 1896. T. F. Bayard. Protection will be extended by British representative, as requested.
'96, 563; Jan. 13, 1896. J. C. Manion.
'96, 563; Jan. 13, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 563; Jan. 13, 1896. J. C. Manion.
'96, 563; Jan. 15, 1896. Richard Olney. Thanks to British Government.
'96, 563; Jan. 16, 1896. J. C. Manion.
'96, 564; Jan. 17, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 564; Jan. 17, 1896. Richard Olney. Vice-Consul Knight of Cape Town instructed to proceed to Johannesburg.
'96, 564; Jan. 17, 1896. T. F. Bayard. Legal counsel will be given to American as well as British prisoners by the British Government.
'96, 566; Jan. 18, 1896. C. H. Knight. Authority to proceed to Pretoria requested.
'96, 566; Jan. 18, 1896. Richard Olney. Authority to employ counsel.
'96, 566; Jan. 21, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 566; Jan. 21, 1896. C. H. Knight.
'96, 567; Jan. 22, 1896. C. H. Knight.
'96, 567; Jan. 23, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 567; Jan. 23, 1896. T. F. Bayard. Humane treatment of all prisoners by the Government of the South African Republic.
'96, 568; Jan. 25, 1896. C. H. Knight. Names of Americans arrested.
'96, 568; Jan. 25, 1896. C. H. Knight. All American prisoners but Hammond released on $10,000 bail.
'96, 568; Jan. 25, 1896. J. C. Manion. Telegraphic account of the arrests and causes that led thereto; advisability of direct and independent action.
'96, 569; Jan. 25, 1896. Richard Olney. Reasons why good offices of Great Britain were requested; surrender or release on bail of Hammond to be requested.
'96, 569; Jan. 25, 1896. T. F. Bayard.
'96, 569; Jan. 27, 1896. T. F. Bayard.
'96, 570; Jan. 28, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 570; Jan. 29, 1896. J. C. Manion. Jameson surrendered to Great Britain because he violated British law.
'96, 570; Jan. 29, 1896. The acting secretary of state of the South African Republic. Exception taken to J. C. Manion's telegram of this date.
'96, 571; Jan. 29, 1896. Richard Olney. Reply to the foregoing; appeal in behalf of the American prisoners.
'96, 571; Jan. 31, 1896. T. F. Bayard.
'96, 572; Feb. 5, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 572; Feb. 5, 1896. C. H. Knight. Report of his mission to Pretoria.
'96, 575; Feb. 6, 1896. Richard Olney. Telegram to the secretary of state of the South African Republic inquiring as to status of Hammond's case.

Digitized by Google

HAMMOND, JOHN HAYS (continued).
'96, 575; Feb. 7, 1896. C. H. Knight. Release of Hammond on $50,000 bail and under guard.
'96, 575; Feb. 7, 1896. J. C. Manion.
'96, 576; Feb. 8, 1896. Reply of the acting secretary of state of the South African Republic to Secretary Olney's telegram of February 6 ('96, 575).
'96, 576; Feb. 13, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 576; Feb. 18, 1896. C. H. Knight. Report on the status of the cases; grievances of and restrictions on the Uitlanders in the South African Republic.
'96, 578; Feb. 28, 1896. J. C. Manion. Lenient dispositions of the Government of the South African Republic.
'96, 578; Mar. 7, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Telegram from Hammond.
'96, 578; Apr. 18, 1896. Richard Olney. Postponement of trial requested.
'96, 579; Apr. 20, 1896. J. C. Manion. Hammond ill at Cape Town under $100,000 bail; postponement of trial urged.
'96, 579; Apr. 28, 1896. C. H. Knight. Hammond and other leaders sentenced to death; commutation expected.
'96, 579; Apr. 28, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 579; Apr. 29, 1896. C. H. Knight.
'96, 580; Apr. 29, 1896. C. H. Knight. Commutations announced.
'96, 580; May 2, 1896. Chapin, acting consular agent at Johannesburg.
'96, 580; May 20, 1896. Chapin. Commutations of sentences of all American prisoners except Hammond.
'96, 580; May 29, 1896. Chapin. Hammond plead guilty to a minor form of treason.
'96, 580; May 30, 1896. Chapin. Release of all prisoners except leaders announced.
'96, 581; June 11, 1896. C. H. Knight. Leaders released and fined £25,000.
'96, 581; June 11, 1896. Chapin. Hammond released and fined £25,000.
'96, 581; June 15, 1896. C. H. Knight. None of the leaders banished except Colonel Rhodes, who refused to sign pledge not to interfere in the affairs of the Republic.
HANCOCK, A. M., consul of the United States at Malaga. '73.
HANNA, BAYLESS W., minister of the United States to Argentine Republic. '86, '87, '88, '89.
HANNABERG AUG. S., consul of the United States at Cartagena, Colombia. '68, II.
HANOVER, an American vessel, captured by the Confederate schooner *Retribution*.
'63, 488; Apr. 4, 1863. W. H. Seward. Representations against capture and sale of cargo in the Bahamas.
'63, 575; June 13, 1863. Lord Lyons. Report of the governor of the Bahamas.
'63, 588; June 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1324; Nov. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward. Hopes that prosecution will lead to satisfactory results.
HARBORS. (*See Ports.*)
HARDCASTLE, J. A., a British subject, arrested and killed in jail by a sentry during the war of the rebellion.
'63, 513; Apr. 23, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 532; May 8, 1863. W. H. Seward. Report of the judge-advocate of the War Department.
'63, 557; May 28, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 585; June 18, 1863. W. H. Seward. Accidental killing by a sentry.
'63, 621; Aug. 13, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 1326; Nov. 11, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 634; June 13, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 650; July 13, 1864. W. H. Seward. Judge Holt's argument.
'64, II, 732; Oct. 5, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 44; Jan. 10, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 83; Feb. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward. Liability of the United States denied.
HARDINGE, CHARLES, chargé d'affaires of Great Britain to the United States. '86.
HARDY, ARTHUR S., minister of the United States to Persia. '98.
HARRINGTON, GEORGE, minister of the United States to Switzerland. '66, II; '68, II.
'65, III, 224; Oct. 16, 1865. G. G. Fogg. Presentation of his letter of credence.
'65, III, 226; Nov. 17, 1865. W. H. Seward.
HARRIS, ADDISON C., minister of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '99.
HARRIS, FRANK M., and his brother, released in New York upon false affidavits of British nationality made before the British consul.
'65, II, 24; Dec. 22, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Explanations and regrets.

Digitized by Google

HARRIS, TOWNSEND, minister of the United States to Japan. '61, '62.
'62, 799; July 10, 1861. T. Harris. Requests to be relieved from his post.
'62, 816; Oct. 21, 1861. W. H. Seward. Acceptance of resignation.
'62, 822; Mar. 5, 1862. W. H. Seward. Letter to the minister for foreign affairs on the subject.
'62, 812; May 24, 1862. J. H. Pruyn. Regret of the Japanese Government at the departure of Mr. Harris.
'62, 823; Aug. 7, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'79, 620; Mar. 25, 1879. D. W. Stevens. Japanese record of the reception, by the Tykoon, of Mr. Harris, the first foreign envoy so received.
HART, CHARLES BURDETT, minister of the United States to Colombia. '99.
HART, JAMES, claim of, for property seized at Savannah during the war of the rebellion by the United States military authorities.
'65, II, 131; Apr. 18, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Papers in the case submitted.
HART, MICHAEL, arrested in Ireland under the coercion act.
'82, 194; Jan. 31, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Intercession directed.
'82, 200; Mar. 4, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Telegraphic report of the case.
'82, 229; Apr. 3, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Release reported.
HART, ROBERT, appointed inspector-general of Chinese customs.
'64, III, 348; Nov. 23, 1863. A. Burlingame.
See China: Customs service.
HARVEY, JAMES E., minister of the United States to Portugal. '61, '62, '63; '64, IV; '65, III; '66, II; '67, I; '68, II.
'62, 587; Sept. 16, 1862. J. E. Harvey. Dispatch advocating the maintenance of the Union.
'62, 584; Oct. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward. Views commended.
'63, 1198; Nov. 19, 1862. J. E. Harvey. Criticism of the inadequacy of United States naval forces in European waters.
'63, 1199; Dec. 24, 1862. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'63, 1200; Jan. 27, 1863. J. E. Harvey. Same subject.
'63, 1207; Oct. 29, 1863. J. E. Harvey. Same subject.
'63, 1202; Feb. 27, 1863. J. E. Harvey. Interview with the King of Portugal.
HASSAUREK, F., minister of the United States to Ecuador. '62; '66, II.
HASSON, PATRICK, arrested in Ireland during the Fenian agitation.
'66, I, 153; July 24, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 173; Aug. 17, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 204; Sept. 29, 1866. Ben. Moran. Release of Hasson reported.
HASTINGS, FRANK P., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Hawaii. '87.
HATCH, FRANCIS M., minister of Hawaii to the United States. '97.
HATZFELDT, COUNT VON, minister for foreign affairs of Germany. '85.
HAWAII,
— **American hospital.**
'73, 483; Oct. 5, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Difficulty of Dr. McGrew with the Hawaiian Government concerning his hospital.
— **Annexation by the United States.**
'73, 277; Feb. 10, 1873. George Bancroft. Favored in Germany.
See Report of Andrew H. Allen. '94, Ap. II, 8.
See Analytical index of Appendix II to volume of 1894.
'94, Ap. II, 197; Feb. 15, 1893. Message of President Harrison accompanying the treaty of February 14, 1893.
— — Effects on Hawaiian flag and vessels pending legislation by Congress.
'98, 5; Nov. 16, 1898. W. I. Buchanan. Inquiry concerning Hawaiian vessel *Americana* in Buenos Aires.
'98, 6; Nov. 17, 1898. John Hay. Hawaiian vessels entitled to protection of United States consuls in the absence of Hawaiian consul.
'98, 6; Nov. 17, 1898. John Hay. Correspondence with Treasury Department.
'98, 7; Nov. 19, 1898. W. I. Buchanan.
'98, 7; Nov. 21, 1898. John Hay. Hawaiian vessels can not hoist United States flags pending Congressional action.
'98, 7; Nov. 22, 1898. W. I. Buchanan. Views on the subject.
'98, 9; Jan. 13, 1899. John Hay. Hawaiian vessels entitled to protection but not to the flag of the United States.
— — Effects on status of Hawaiian consuls and of foreign consuls in Hawaii.
'98, 385; Dec. 26, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'98, 385; Dec. 30, 1898. John Hay. Status of Hawaiian consuls remains unchanged pending Congressional action, but foreign consuls in Hawaii are requested to submit new commissions for the exequatur of the United States Government.

Digitized by Google

HAWAII (continued).
— **Annexation by the United States** (continued).
— — Effects on status of Hawaiian consuls and of foreign consuls in Hawaii (continued).
'**99**, 295; Jan. 10, 1899. John Hay. Hawaiian consuls to continue in office until commercial dependency of the islands shall be defined by legislation.
— — Effects on the status of diplomatic representatives.
'**99**, 294; Dec. 9, 1898. J. B. Jackson. Passport issued to a Hawaiian citizen by the chargé d'affaires and consul-general of Hawaii.
'**99**, 295; Jan. 10, 1899. John Hay. Diplomatic functions of the consul-general ceased upon the annexation of the islands.
— — Effects on the carrying trade by foreign vessels between Hawaii and the United States.
'**98**, 382; Sept. 24, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'**98**, 383; Sept. 30, 1898. A. A. Adee. The trade remains open to foreign vessels pending Congressional action.
— **Arrests of United States citizens.**
See Bowler, J. F.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (*Hawaii. '98*).
See Dureell, James.
See Insurrection against the Republican Government (*infra*).
See Marshall, Louis.
See Martial law, limitations of the exercise of.
— **Attitude and policy of the United States.**
'**81**, 633; Nov. 18, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'**81**, 635; Dec. 1, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Historical review.
See Appendix II to volume of Foreign Relations for 1894 (*analytical index*).
— **Births and deaths statistics.**
'**84**, 265; Nov. 14, 1883. R. M. Daggett.
— **British influence.**
'**81**, 627; Aug. 29, 1881. J. M. Comly. Efforts of British commissioner and residents to maintain and promote British influence.
'**81**, 630; Oct. 24, 1881. J. M. Comly. Protection of Hawaiian independence by Great Britain; note to minister for foreign affairs regarding rumors to that effect.
'**81**, 569; Dec. 10, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Interests of the United States averse to the introduction of any non-American influence.
See Immigration (*infra*). *'81, 627.*
— **Cabinet changes.**
'**78**, 382; July 8, 1878. J. M. Comly.
'**78**, 405; July 8, 1878. J. M. Comly.
'**87**, 560; Oct. 14, 1886. G. W. Merrill.
— **Cable between Hawaii and the United States.**
'**87**, 586; Aug. 5, 1886. H. A. P. Carter. Hawaiian act appropriating a subsidy of $20,000 yearly for fifteen years.
'**87**, 586; Aug. 9, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Moral support only can be given by the Government of the United States.
'**87**, 558; Sept. 2, 1886. G. W. Merrill. Act of 1884 amended so as to allow the landing of the cable at any place in North America.
'**88**, 847; Dec. 17, 1887. G. W. Merrill. Act authorizing the Government to contract for an international and interisland cable.
'**88**, 866; July 24, 1888. G. W. Merrill. Text of the act of July 2, 1888; Bartholomew contract for interisland cables.
'**88**, 873; Sept. 29, 1888. G. W. Merrill. Protest of British minister against the exclusive privilege granted to Audley Coote.
'**95**, 864; Aug. 14, 1895. A. S. Willis. Contract of the Hawaiian Government with Z. S. Spaulding ratified by the Hawaiian legislature.
— — to Canada and Australia.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1375; Jan. 9, 1895. Message of President Cleveland recommending the granting of the consent of the United States to the lease of one of the desert Hawaiian islands to Great Britain by Hawaii.
— **Census.**
'**73**, 512; Mar. 8, 1873. H. A. Peirce. Of 1872.
'**85**, 472; Feb. 26, 1885. R. M. Daggett. Of 1884.
See Analytical index of Appendix II to the volume for 1894.
— **Chinese immigration.**
See Coolie trade in Hawaii.
'**80**, 237; Mar. 1, 1880. G. F. Seward. Not encouraged by Chinese Government.
'**81**, 620; Feb. 14, 1881. J. M. Comly.

Digitized by Google

HAWAII (continued).
— **Chinese immigration** (continued).
'**83**, 555; Apr. 6, 1883. R. M. Daggett.
'**83**, 556; Apr. 9, 1883. R. M. Daggett. Measures for its restriction contemplated by the Hawaiian cabinet.
'**83**, 564; Oct. 13, 1883. R. M. Daggett. Immigration restricted to the number of 600 in three months.
'**84**, 279; Mar. 15, 1884. R. M. Daggett. Further restrictions edicted and contemplated.
'**84**, 281; Mar. 26, 1884. R. M. Daggett. Text of regulations.
'**84**, 282; Apr. 14, 1884. R. M. Daggett. Note from minister for foreign affairs reviewing the successive orders adopted in regard to Chinese immigration.
'**85**, 475; Sept. 12, 1885. G. W. Merrill. Regulations of September 1, 1885.
'**86**, 528; Feb. 12, 1886. G. W. Merrill. No Chinaman allowed to land without a passport issued under regulations of September 1, 1885.
'**88**, 864; Feb. 24, 1888. G. W. Merrill. Restrictive regulations of February 21, 1888.
'**88**, 868; July 24, 1888. G. W. Merrill. Act limiting the duration of Chinese permits.
'**88**, 868; Aug. 25, 1888. G. W. Merrill. Report of special committee on the Chinese question; proposed amendment to the constitution.
'**88**, 871; Sept. 11, 1888. G. W. Merrill. Act of September 10, 1888.
See Chinese seamen on American vessels.
See Monopoly of the transportation of Chinese immigrants.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'**83**, 557; May 7, 1883. R. M. Daggett.
'**84**, 284; Apr. 30, 1884. R. M. Daggett.
'**84**, 285; May 31, 1884. R. M. Daggett. Distress caused by the depreciation of sugar.
'**84**, 286; May 31, 1884. R. M. Daggett.
'**84**, 292; June 20, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'**85**, 469; Jan. 14, 1885. R. M. Daggett.
'**85**, 471; Feb. 14, 1885. R. M. Daggett.
'**85**, 471; Feb. 25, 1885. R. M. Daggett.
'**85**, 473; Feb. 28, 1885. R. M. Daggett.
'**87**, 567; Jan. 17, 1887. G. W. Merrill. Statement for 1886.
'**88**, 832; Aug. 26, 1887. G. W. Merrill.
— **Conditions, political.**
'**82**, 347; Sept. 20, 1882. R. M. Daggett.
— — Political disturbances.
'**87**, 580; July 12, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Interests of the United States can not be allowed to be endangered; good offices will be extended.
'**87**, 582; July 30, 1887. G. W. Merrill. Resignation of the cabinet demanded of the King by resolutions of public meeting.
'**87**, 584; Aug. 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**87**, 584; Aug. 25, 1887. G. W. Merrill. Subsidence of the agitation.
— **Constitution of July 6, 1887.**
'**87**, 573; July 11, 1887. G. W. Merrill. Text of the constitution.
'**87**, 582; July 30, 1887. G. W. Merrill. Popular agitation.
See Veto power of the King (infra).
— **Constitution of July 4, 1894 (Republic of Hawaii).**
'**94**, Ap. II, 1350. Text of the constitution as promulgated.
— **Contract labor.**
'**68**, II, 342; Aug. 14, 1868. Ed. M. McCook. Japanese labor imported under contract.
'**68**, II, 343; Aug. 20, 1868. S. H. Phillips.
'**85**, 474; Aug. 14, 1885. G. W. Merrill. Circular of the minister of the interior relative to conditions and relations with employers.
'**95**, 854; Apr. 25, 1895. A. S. Willis.
See Analytical index of Appendix II to volume for 1894.
— **Currency.**
— — Silver coin. Authority given to Claus Spreckels to cause to be coined in the United States and to bring into Hawaii subsidiary silver coins.
See Loan of $2,000,000 (infra).
'**84**, 278; Feb. 15, 1884. R. M. Daggett. Petition of the chamber of commerce against any further imports of Hawaiian silver coins.

Digitized by Google

HAWAII (continued).
— **Currency** (continued).
— — Gold standard of the United States adopted by law.
'**84**, 292; July 24, 1884. R. M. Daggett.
'**87**, 562; Oct. 19, 1886. G. W. Merrill. Act of October 15, 1886.
— **Death of Princess Victoria Kamehamea Kahumanu.**
'**66**, II, 487; July 2, 1866. J. McBride.
— **Death of Prince Leleiohoku**, heir apparent.
'**77**, 297; Apr. 13, 1877. H. A. Peirce.
See Deaths of heads of government. '85, '91.
— **Decoration day.**
'**95**, 858; June 3, 1895. A. S. Willis. Celebration of the day in Hawaii.
— **Deportation of United States citizens** and foreigners implicated in the royalist uprising.
See Cranstoun, J.
— **Duties charged on cotton ready-made clothing from the United States.**
'**79**, 527; June 9, 1879. J. M. Comly. Question of violation of the reciprocity treaty of 1875.
'**79**, 545; Sept. 17, 1879. John Sherman. Such goods not dutiable under the treaty.
'**80**, 590; Nov. 24, 1879. J. M. Comly. Interpretation of the United States Treasury accepted by Hawaii.
— *See Duties, payment of, in gold.*
— **Elections for both houses of the legislature.**
'**87**, 584; Aug. 25, 1887. G. W. Merrill.
'**88**, 833; Sept. 19, 1887. G. W. Merrill.
— **Immigration from Japan.**
'**85**, 470; Feb. 14, 1885. R. M. Daggett.
'**88**, 834; Oct. 15, 1887. G. W. Merrill.
'**89**, 545; Nov. 8, 1889. J. F. Swift.
'**95**, 851; Mar. 20, 1895. A. S. Willis.
— **Immigration from other islands in the Pacific.**
'**80**, 595; Dec. 22, 1879. J. M. Comly.
— *See Chinese immigration (supra).*
— **Immigration from Portugal.**
'**82**, 333; Dec. 19, 1881. J. M. Comly. Treaty to be negotiated with Portugal by H. A. P. Carter.
'**84**, 265; Nov. 14, 1883. R. M. Daggett.
See Analytical index of Appendix II to volume for 1894.
— **Immigration needed for labor and population.**
'**81**, 617; Jan. 18, 1881. J. M. Comly. Note of minister for foreign affairs setting forth needs and difficulties.
'**81**, 627; Aug. 29, 1881. J. M. Comly. British scheme of coolie importation from British India with extraterritorial rights.
'**81**, 633; Nov. 19, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Position of the United States; such an arrangement would be without precedent, and, as derogatory to the independence of Hawaii, could not be allowed by the United States.
'**81**, 635; Dec. 1, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Same subject.
'**82**, 334; Apr. 10, 1882. J. M. Comly. Statistics showing the amount of imported labor and requirements of plantations.
'**82**, 348; Sept. 24, 1882. R. M. Daggett. Mission of J. Makini Kapena to Japan for the purpose of promoting emigration to Hawaii.
— **Insurrection of natives** in the island of Hawaii.
'**68**, II, 350; Oct. 23, 1868. Ed. M. McCook.
— **Insurrection against the republican government.**
'**94**, Ap. II, 1391; Feb. 4, 1895. Message transmitting dispatches from Minister Willis and other correspondence on the subject.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1396; Feb. 8, 1895. Message relative to the protection of United States citizens involved in the uprising.
'**95**, 721; April 3, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Inquiry regarding the position of the United States on the trial of the accused by court-martial.
'**95**, 722; Apr. 16, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Attitude of the United States not yet determined except as regards denial of justice.
'**95**, 818; Jan. 30, 1895. A. S. Willis. Full report of the conspiracy; trial of the conspirators by court-martial; arrest and abdication of ex-Queen Liliuokalani.

Digitized by Google

HAWAII (continued).
— **Insurrection against the republican government** (continued).
'**95**, 823; Feb. 2, 1895. A. S. Willis. Names of persons who were to form the restored royal government in the event of the uprising being successful.
'**95**, 823; Feb. 8, 1895. A. S. Willis. Deportation of J. Cranstoun.
'**95**, 826; Feb. 12, 1895. W. F. Peterson. Arrival at Vancouver of J. Cranstoun, A. Muller, and J. B. Johnstone deported from Hawaii.
'**95**, 832; Feb. 16, 1895. A. S. Willis. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs relative to the request for copies of the records in the trials of United States citizens.
'**95**, 834; Feb. 17, 1895. A. S. Willis. Report of sentences of the court-martial approved by President Dole.
'**95**, 834; Feb. 23, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Protection of Louis Marshall.
'**95**, 835; Feb. 23, 1895. A. S. Willis. Report of further sentences.
'**95**, 840; Feb. 23, 1895. A. S. Willis. Names of persons sentenced and claiming the protection of the United States.
'**95**, 842; Feb. 25, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. American citizens must be promptly tried or released.
'**95**, 843; Feb. 26, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Death sentence not to be executed until evidence in the trial shall have been examined by the President; demand to be supported by the U. S. S. *Philadelphia* if necessary.
'**95**, 846; Feb. 28, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'**95**, 848; Mar. 7, 1895. A. S. Willis. Question of right to protection of United States citizens who have taken the oath of fealty to the Hawaiian Government.
'**95**, 850; Mar. 7, 1895. A. S. Willis. Outcome of the trial of persons implicated in the uprising.
'**95**, 851; Mar. 20, 1895. A. S. Willis. Martial law revoked.
'**95**, 852; Mar. 23, 1895. L. A. Thurston. Intervention of the British minister to prevent execution of capital sentences.
'**95**, 861; July 5, 1895. A. S. Willis. Commutations of sentences.
'**95**, 864; Sept. 4, 1895. A. S. Willis. Pardon of insurrectionists.
'**95**, 867; Jan. 6, 1896. A. S. Willis. Release on parole of the remaining political prisoners.
See Neutrality: Violation by American vessels alleged against the schooner Wahlberg. '95.
— **King Kamehameha V.**
— — Speeches to the Hawaiian legislature.
'**66**, II, 497; June 7, 1866. S. U. F. Odell.
'**68**, II, 340; Apr. 20, 1868. Z. S. Spalding.
'**73**, 480; May 6, 1872. H. A. Peirce.
— — Illness and death of King Kamehameha V.
'**73**, 483; July 22, 1872. H. A. Peirce.
'**73**, 485; Dec. 11, 1872. H. A. Peirce.
'**73**, 486; Dec. 18, 1872. H. A. Peirce. Candidates to his succession.
'**73**, 488; Jan. 4, 1873. H. A. Peirce. Election of Prince Lunalilo by the people.
'**73**, 501; Jan. 10, 1873. H. A. Peirce. Election confirmed by the assembly.
'**73**, 506; Jan. 13, 1873. H. A. Peirce.
— **King Lunalilo.**
'**73**, 507; Jan. 15, 1873. H. A. Peirce. His cabinet.
'**73**, 513; Mar. 10, 1873. H. A. Peirce. His trip to Hilo on board the U. S. S. *Benicia*.
— **King Kalakaua.**
'**81**, 616; Jan. 17, 1881. J. M. Comly. Proposed tour around the world.
'**81**, 621; Mar. 2, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Good wishes of the United States.
'**81**, 724; Mar. 17, 1881. J. A. Bingham. Royal honors extended to the King in Japan at the suggestion of the United States legation.
'**83**, 548; Feb. 15, 1883. R. M. Daggett. Coronation ceremonies.
'**83**, 552; Feb. 26, 1883. R. M. Daggett. Same subject.
— — Anniversary (fiftieth) of King Kalakaua's birthday.
'**86**, 528; Oct. 15, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Felicitations of the President; the U. S. S. *Mohican* to take part in the celebration on her way back from the Samoan and Tonga islands with Special Agent Bates.
'**87**, 564; Nov. 22, 1886. F. P. Hastings. Delivery of the President's congratulations.
— — His speeches to the assembly.
'**74**, 580; Aug. 8, 1874. H. A. Peirce.
'**78**, 381; May 1, 1878. J. M. Comly.

Digitized by Google

HAWAII (continued).
— **King Kalakaua** (continued).
— — His speeches to the assembly (continued).
'**87**, 563; Oct. 19, 1886. G. W. Merrill.
'**88**, 835; Nov. 8, 1887. G. W. Merrill.
— — His visits to the United States.
'**75**, 669; Aug. 20, 1874. H. A. Peirce.
'**75**, 671; Oct. 5, 1874. H. A. Peirce.
'**75**, 671; Nov. 24, 1874. J. Scott. Departure of the King and United States minister.
'**75**, 672; Nov. 29, 1874. H. A. Peirce. Arrival in the United States.
'**75**, 672; Feb. 25, 1875. H. A. Peirce. Thanks of the King.
'**75**, 674; Feb. 26, 1875. H. A. Peirce.
'**75**, 677; Mar. 6, 1875. H. A. Peirce. Resolutions of thanks printed on silk.
'**91**, 648; Jan. 6, 1891. H. A. P. Carter. Thanks for courtesies extended in the United States.
See Deaths of heads of government. '*91*.
— **Legislature.**
'**95**, 861; June 26, 1895. A. S. Willis. Meeting and proceedings.
— **Leprosy.**
'**82**, 334; Apr. 10, 1882. J. M. Comly. Prevalence and ravages of the disease.
— **Loan of $2,000,000.**
'**84**, 266; Dec. 15, 1883. R. M. Daggett. Mandamus on minister of finance not to sell the bonds except for United States gold or its equivalent.
'**84**, 275; Dec. 22, 1883. R. M. Daggett. Silver coin recognized as legal tender.
'**84**, 276; Jan. 15, 1884. R. M. Daggett.
'**87**, 558; Sept. 2, 1886. G. W. Merrill. Act authorizing the loan and defining the uses of its proceeds.
'**87**, 560; Oct. 19, 1886. G. W. Merrill. Amendments to the act.
'**87**, 564; Oct. 28, 1886. F. P. Hastings. Negotiations in London.
'**87**, 568; Mar. 14, 1887. G. W. Merrill. First quarter of the loan paid from London.
— **Loss of the U. S. S. Saginaw on Ocean Island,** assistance rendered by Hawaiian Government.
'**71**, 543; Dec. 27, 1870. H. A. Peirce.
'**71**, 549; Jan. 18, 1871. H. A. Peirce.
'**71**, 565; Mar. 29, 1871. H. A. Peirce.
— **Mission to the Samoan and other independent islands of Polynesia.**
'**87**, 566; Dec. 27, 1886. F. P. Hastings. Appointment of John E. Bush as minister plenipotentiary.
'**87**, 581; July 13, 1887. G. W. Merrill. Recall of the mission.
— **Natives.**
'**82**, 334; Apr. 10, 1882. J. M. Comly. Decadence of the native race.
— **Naturalization law.**
'**96**, 387. Text of the act of June, 1896.
'**96**, 388; July 13, 1896. Richard Olney.
— **Neutrality in the war between Russia and Turkey.**
'**77**, 298; May 31, 1877. H. A. Peirce. Proclamation of King Kalakaua.
— *See Neutralization of the Hawaiian Islands.* '*88*.
— **Oaths of allegiance and fealty required of foreigners.**
See Citizenship, loss of. (*Oath of allegiance; of fealty.*)
— *See Pacific islands: Annexation by European powers.* '*89*, *564*.
— **Pearl River Harbor, concession of, to the United States.**
'**88**, 788; Feb. 15, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Sovereignty of Hawaii not impaired.
'**88**, 799; Apr. 17, 1888. Sir L. S. Sackville West. Rights of British vessels under the treaty of Great Britain with Hawaii of 1851.
'**88**, 799; Apr. 19, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 834; Oct. 22, 1887. G. W. Merrill. Representations of the British commissioner to the Hawaiian minister for foreign affairs.
'**88**, 844; Dec. 16, 1887. G. W. Merrill. Statement of the minister for foreign affairs to the legislature.
'**88**, 860; Feb. 13, 1888. G. W. Merrill. Protest of Great Britain based upon the treaty of 1851.
'**88**, 861; Feb. 24, 1888. G. W. Merrill. Correspondence between the British commissioner and the Hawaiian minister for foreign affairs.
'**88**, 865; Apr. 20, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
— **Queen Emma.** Her visit to England and its possible political result.
'**65**, I., 431; July 24, 1865. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

HAWAII (continued).
— **Queen Emma** (continued).
'**65**, I, 452; Aug. 10, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 454; Aug. 24, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 548; Sept. 14, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 566; Sept. 29, 1865. W. H. Seward. Deprecates any change in relation between Hawaii and the United States.
'**66**, II, 490; Aug. 1, 1866. Ed. M. McCook.
— — Visit to the United States.
'**66**, II, 490; Sept. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 491; Oct. 29, 1866. Ed. M. McCook. Brought back to Hawaii in U. S. S. *Vanderbilt*.
'**66**, II, 492; Oct. 23, 1866. C. de Varigny. Thanks for attentions paid to the Queen in the United States.
'**66**, II, 494; Nov. 21, 1866. Ed. M. McCook.
'**66**, II, 498; Nov. 5, 1866. C. de Varigny.
'**67**, II, 294; Jan. 5, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— **Queen Kapiolani.**
— — Her visit to the United States.
'**87**, 572; Apr. 11, 1887. G. W. Merrill.
'**87**, 587; May 9, 1887. H. A. P. Carter. Thanks for courtesies extended to the Queen.
'**87**, 587; May 30, 1887. H. A. P. Carter. Same subject.
— **Queen Liliuokalani.**
'**77**, 297; Apr. 13, 1877. H. A. Peirce. Declared heir apparent.
'**81**, 619; Feb. 14, 1881. J. M. Comly. Her regency.
'**81**, 630; Oct. 24, 1881. J. M. Comly. Alleged discourtesy of the U. S. S. *Lackawanna* by failing to fire a salute.
'**91**, 644; Feb. 5, 1891. J. L. Stevens. Her accession to the throne of Hawaii.
'**91**, 647; Feb. 28, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'**91**, 648; Mar. 26, 1891. J. L. Stevens.
See Analytical index to Appendix II of volume for 1894.
See Insurrection against the republican government (*supra*).
See Revolution (*infra*).
'**95**, 820; Jan. 24, 1895. Letter of abdication to President Dole of the Hawaiian Republic.
'**95**, 823; Feb. 8, 1895. A. S. Willis. Trial of and statement published by the ex-Queen.
'**96**, 388; Oct. 29, 1896. A. S. Willis. Pardon granted by the republican government.
— **Relations with the United States** from September, 1820, to January, 1893.
'**94**, Ap. II, 5; Feb. 16, 1893. Message of President Harrison to the Senate. Indices, Ap. II, 30–34.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1151; Dec. 18, 1893. Message of President Cleveland transmitting correspondence relative to measures taken by United States representatives for the protection of order and American interests and the support of local government.
'**94**, Ap. II. Reprint of Senate and House Executive Documents. List at page 1; Analytical index, pp. 1399–1437.
— **Revolution.**
'**94**, Ap. II, 267; Dec. 18, 1893. Message of President Cleveland to Congress transmitting correspondence on the subject from May 1, 1889, to December 5, 1893.
'**94**, Ap. II, 445; Dec. 18, 1893. Message of President Cleveland to Congress defining the attitude of his Administration and transmitting Commissioner Blount's reports.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1193; Feb. 19, 1894. Message transmitting Minister Willis's dispatches from January 19, 1894, to February 3, 1894.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1228; Mar. 7, 1894. Message transmitting Minister Willis's dispatches to February 15, 1894.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1241; Jan. 13, 1894. Message transmitting the withheld dispatch of Mr. Willis reporting his interview with the Queen and other unpublished dispatches.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1285; Jan. 20, 1894. Message transmitting Minister Willis's dispatches from December 26, 1893, to January 6, 1894.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1301; Feb. 2, 1894. Message transmitting Minister Willis's dispatch of January 12, 1894.

Digitized by Google

HAWAII (continued).
— **Revolution** (continued).
'**94**, Ap. II, 1303; Feb. 12, 1894. Correspondence relative to interview of Secretary Gresham with Hawaiian Minister Thurston.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1307; Mar. 19, 1894. Correspondence of Minister Willis with President Dole relative to the "use of force" by the United States.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1311; Apr. 13, 1894. Message transmitting Minister Willis's dispatches of March 24, 1894.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1313; Apr. 21, 1894. Message transmitting Minister Willis's dispatch of April 5, 1894.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1315; May 9, 1894. Message transmitting Minister Willis's dispatch of April 14, 1894.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1317; May 29, 1894. Message transmitting Minister Willis's dispatch of May 10, relative to elections in Hawaii.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1319; June 23, 1894. Message transmitting Minister Willis's dispatch of June 2, with text of proposed constitution of Hawaii.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1341; July 24, 1894. Message transmitting Minister Willis's dispatch of June 23.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1343; July 30, 1894. Message transmitting Minister Willis's dispatches of July 8 and 9.
'**94**, Ap. II, 1375; Jan. 9, 1895. Message transmitting dispatches from Minister Willis from September 29 to December 3, 1894.
— — Recognition of the Hawaiian Republic by the United States.
'**94**, 358; Aug. 7, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, 358; Aug. 7, 1894; W. Q. Gresham. Autograph letter of President Cleveland to President Dole.
'**94**, 359; Aug. 8, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, 359; Aug. 27, 1894. A. S. Willis. Delivery of the letter to President Dole.
— **Smallpox epidemic.**
'**81**, 620; Feb. 14, 1881. J. M. Comly.
'**81**, 621; Mar. 14, 1881. J. M. Comly.
— **Station of the U. S. S. Benicia.**
'**75**, 670; Sept. 10, 1874. H. A. Peirce.
— **Steamship line between Hawaii and the United States.**
'**66**, II, 486; Jan. 19, 1866. James McBride.
'**66**, II, 495; Nov. 21, 1866. Ed. M. McCook.
'**84**, 287; May 31, 1884. R. M. Daggett. Refusal of the Pacific Mail Steamship Company to take passengers or merchandise to and from San Francisco.
— **Tariff act of 1878.**
'**79**, 512; Aug. 5, 1878. J. M. Comly.
— **Taxation of American citizens.**
'**80**, 596; Feb. 16, 1880. J. M. Comly. Successful intervention in behalf of Patrick Quinn, illegally taxed.
'**80**, 600; Mar. 5, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Course approved.
'**80**, 601; Mar. 15, 1880. J. M. Comly. Additional correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'**80**, 605; June 8, 1880. J. M. Comly. All similar cases to be settled on simple application to minister of finance.
'**80**, 605; May 12, 1880. W. M. Evarts. No further action in Quinn's case necessary.
80, 606; June 30, 1880. John Hay. All individual cases to be reported to the Department.
— — Taxation, burden of, chiefly on American capital.
'**82**, 342; May 8, 1882. J. M. Comly.
'**82**, 343; May 31, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Right of the United States to remonstrate against reckless taxation rests on international comity and treaties.
— **Taxation of foreigners.**
'**80**, 596; Feb. 16, 1880. J. M. Comly.
— **Telegraph act for the encouragement and aid of companies.**
'**74**, 581; Aug. 1, 1874. Text of the act.
See Cable between Hawaii and the United States (supra).
— *See Tonnage dues, differential; reciprocal exemption. 67, II.*
— **Trade returns.**
'**80**, 602; Mar. 15, 1880. J. M. Comly. For 1879.
'**80**, 604; Apr. 8, 1880. J. M. Comly. Same subject.
'**87**, 566; Jan. 15, 1887. G. W. Merrill. For 1885 and 1886.
'**87**, 570; Apr. 6, 1887. G. W. Merrill. First quarter of 1887.

Digitized by Google

HAWAII (continued).
— **Trade Returns** (continued).
'87, 573; May 2, 1887. G. W. Merrill.
— *See Treaties of the United States; of Great Britain; of Hawaii.*
— **Treaty of confederation with the Samoan Islands.**
'87, 569; Mar. 29, 1887. G. W. Merrill. Text of the treaty.
— **Vessels, merchant, of the United States,** transferred to the Hawaiian flag.
'80, 592; Dec. 22, 1879. J. M. Comly.
— **Veto power of the King** under the constitution of 1887.
'88, 837; Dec. 15, 1887. G. W. Merrill. Debate in the house of nobles concerning the right of veto.
'88, 849; Dec. 20, 1887. G. W. Merrill. Same subject.
'88, 852; Feb. 10, 1888. G. W. Merrill. Decision of the supreme court in favor of the right of veto.
— **Visit of the U. S. flagship Pensacola** to Honolulu.
'78, 378; Dec. 28, 1877. J. M. Comly.
HAWK, a vessel fitted out for the Confederate service, in Great Britain.
'64, II, 184; June 18, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 201; July 4, 1864. Lord Russell.
HAY, JOHN, chargé d'affaires of the United States at Paris. '66, I.
— Chargé d'affaires at Vienna. '67, I; '68, II.
— Acting Secretary of State. '80, '81.
— Ambassador of the United States to Great Britain. '97, '98.
— Secretary of State. '98, '99.
HAYES, ISAAC I.
'67, I, 107; June 22, 1867. C. F. Adams. Medal awarded him by the Royal Geographical Society.
HAYMERLÉ, BARON, minister for foreign affairs of Austria-Hungary. '81.
HAYTIAN REPUBLIC, an American steamer, seized by the Haitian war vessel *Dessalines* for alleged violation of the blockade of Port au Prince.
'88, 932; Oct. 29, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Report on the seizure.
'88, 936; Oct. 29, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 941; Nov. 3, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Confiscation of the ship and fine of the company; protest to the Haitian Government.
'88, 942; Nov. 6, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Arrival of the U. S. S. *Boston.*
'88, 942; Nov. 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 942; Nov. 15, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Departure of the U. S. S. *Boston.*
'88, 943; Nov. 15, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 945; Nov. 17, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Correspondence with the Haitian Government; argument presented by the agent, John D. Metzger, against the condemnation of the ship.
'88, 958; Nov. 19, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. List of seamen sent back to the United States.
'88, 962; Nov. 24, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Minutes and judgment of the prize court; correspondence with Haitian Government.
'88, 982; Nov. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Protest against the judgment approved.
'88, 983; Nov. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 983; Nov. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Discussion of the case transferred to Washington.
'88, 984; Dec. 3, 1888. G. L. Rives.
'89, 487; Dec. 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The U. S. S. *Galena* sent to Port au Prince to effect the release of the *Haytian Republic.*
'89, 490; Dec. 20, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson.
'89, 491; Dec. 24, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. The vessel surrendered by the Haitian Government to Rear-Admiral Luce.
'88, 989; Oct. 27, 1888. Stephen Preston. Notice of the capture and grounds on which it was made.
'88, 991; Nov. 2, 1888. Stephen Preston. Seizure defended on the ground that the *Haytian Republic* was taken in the territorial waters of Haiti, whose peace had been endangered by the acts of the vessel.
'88, 993; Nov. 14, 1888. Stephen Preston.
'88, 994; Nov. 19, 1888. Stephen Preston. Judgment of the prize court submitted with an argument in support of its validity; text of the summons served on the master and agent of the ship.
'88, 1001; Nov. 28, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Seizure and confiscation of the *Haytian Republic* in clear violation of the treaty and of the forms of law; immediate release expected.

Digitized by Google

HAYTIAN REPUBLIC (continued).
'88, 1005; Nov. 30, 1888. Stephen Preston. The case referred to the Government of the United States at Washington.
'88, 1006; Dec. 1, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1006; Dec. 3, 1888. Stephen Preston.
'89, 503; Dec. 4, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Prompt compliance with the demand of the United States expected.
'89, 504; Dec. 6, 1888. Stephen Preston. Offer to bring the vessel to New York for adjudication by the United States district court.
'89, 506; Dec. 8, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Proposition rejected.
'89, 508; Dec. 10, 1888. Stephen Preston. Offer to sign protocol.
'89, 508; Dec. 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Protocol unnecessary; the U. S. S. *Galena* about to depart for Port au Prince.
'89, 508; Dec. 12, 1888. Stephen Preston. Defense of the course of the Haitian Government.
'89, 493; Jan. 2, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Attempt of the Haitian Government to place a prize crew on board and take the vessel to some neutral port.
'89, 494; Jan. 16, 1889. J. E. W. Thompson. Departure of the United States war vessels.
HAZELTON, SENECA, minister of the United States to Venezuela. '94.
HEALY, CORNELIUS, arrested in Ireland during the Fenian agitation.
'66, I, 95; Apr. 3, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 106; Apr. 19, 1866. C. F. Adams. Released on condition of leaving the country.
HEAP, G. H., consul of the United States at Tunis. '68, II; '73, '74, '75, '76, '77, '78.
'78, 929; Jan. 25, 1878. G. H. Heap. His trip along the Tunisian coast on the U. S. S. *Gettysburg*.
— Chargé d'affaires of the United States at Constantinople. '79, '80, '81, '83, '84, '85.
HEARD, AUGUSTINE, minister of the United States to Korea. '94.
HEGERMANN, LINDENCRONE J., chargé d'affaires of Denmark to the United States. '74.
HENDERSON, J. J., consul of the United States at Amoy. '74.
HENGELMÜLLER VON HENGERVAR, LADISLAUS, minister of Austria-Hungary to the United States. '95, '97, '98, '99.
HENRIETTA, an American vessel, seized in Behring Strait by the Russian cruiser *Kreysser*.
'87, 942; Dec. 4, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Inquiry directed.
'87, 945; Feb. 17, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Seizure under an administrative order forbidding trading and fishing on the Russian Pacific coast without a special license; the vessel condemned by her captors.
'87, 953; Mar. 7, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop.
'87, 954; Mar. 16, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Inquiry as to the seizure and condemnation.
'87, 956; Mar. 23, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 966; June 22, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Protocol of confiscation.
HENRY CROSBY, an American schooner, fired upon in the closed port of Azua, Dominican Republic.
'95, 215; Dec. 15, 1893. H. M. Smythe.
'95, 215; Dec. 18, 1893. H. M. Smythe.
'95, 215; Jan. 12, 1894. H. M. Smythe. Apologies made by the Dominican Government.
'95, 216; Jan. 22, 1894. H. M. Smythe. Report of the consular agent at Azua, and affidavits of persons involved in the incident.
'95, 220; Jan. 2, 1894. Report of the commander of the U. S. S. *Kearsarge*.
'95, 222; Apr. 3, 1894. Memorial of the owners and crew of the vessel in support of a claim for damages.
'95, 229; Apr. 10, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Vessel not entitled to damages and only to actual expenses; seamen injured not entitled to indemnity through the offices of the United States in the absence of certificate of naturalization or declaration of intention.
'95, 232; July 26, 1894. Attorneys of the claimant request a reconsideration of the Department's decision.
'95, 233; Aug. 1, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Decision adhered to.
'95, 233; Dec. 6, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Letter to Hon. I. F. Fischer.
HENRY, WALTER, murdered in Mexico; detention of his property by Mexican authorities.

Digitized by Google

HENRY, WALTER (continued).
'78, 603; Sept. 11, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Commercial Agent William Schuchardt's reports.
'78, 606; Sept. 14, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Sale of part of the property by Mexican authorities.
'79, 727; Nov. 2, 1878. J. W. Foster. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 1097; Dec. 8, 1887. T. B. Connery. Note from minister for foreign affairs insisting that the case was closed by the trial of the murderers and execution of the sentence; charges against Mexican officials denied.
HERBERT, ARTHUR, chargé d'affaires of Great Britain to the United States. '89.
HERBERT, MICHAEL H., chargé d'affaires of Great Britain to the United States. '88, '91, '92, '94, Ap. I.
HERDLISKA, CHARLES V., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '98, '99.
HEROD, JOSEPH R., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Japan. '99.
HERRERA, VICENTE, minister for foreign affairs of Costa Rica. '73.
HEUSKEN, interpreter of the United States legation, murdered in Japan.
'62, 547; May 14, 1861. W. H. Seward. Joint action of treaty powers suggested.
'62, 814; Aug. 1, 1861. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'62, 797; June 7, 1861. T. Harris. Measures taken for the arrest of the murderers.
'62, 804; Nov. 23, 1861. T. Harris. Views on settlement of the matter.
'62, 806; Nov. 27, 1861. T. Harris. Indemnity of $10,000 paid by Japan.
'62, 816; Oct. 7, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'62, 820, Mar. 24, 1862. W. H. Seward. Approval of Mr. Harris's views.
'62, 821; Mar. 24, 1862. W. H. Seward.
HICKS, JOHN, minister of the United States to Peru. '90, '93, '95.
HILL, DAVID J., Acting Secretary of State. '98, '99.
HILLIARD, HENRY W., minister of the United States to Brazil. '78, '79, '80, '81.
HIRSCH, SOLOMON, minister of the United States to Turkey. '90, '91, '92.
'92, 572; Apr. 23, 1892. Commendatory letter of D. Matheney.
'92, 575; May 18, 1892. Commendatory letter of the Presbyterian Board.
'92, 608; Nov. 16, 1892. Commendatory letter of the Presbyterian Board.
HIS, CONSTANCE MADELEINE, a minor child, abducted from the United States by her divorced father.
'94, 646; Mar. 1, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Presentation of the case as a criminal offense against the law of nations and of the United States; return of the child to the mother in the United States to be urged.
'94, 648; May 10, 1892. J. D. Washburn. Question of the rights of the father in the premises deferred to the Swiss courts.
'94, 649; July 27, 1892. J. W. Foster. Position of the Swiss Government disputed.
'94, 650; Jan. 13, 1893. J. W. Foster. Instructions to Mr. Cheney.
'94, 651; Jan. 31, 1893. P. C. Cheney. Swiss Government alleges that divorce proceedings are still pending in the courts.
'94, 652; Jan. 31, 1893. P. C. Cheney.
'94, 652; Feb. 17, 1893. W. F. Wharton. Competence of the Swiss courts questioned.
'94, 653; Mar. 18, 1893. P. C. Cheney. Note to the Swiss Government.
'94, 654; May 23, 1893. P. C. Cheney. Swiss Government adheres to its position.
'94, 655; June 9, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Investigation of all judicial proceedings directed.
'94, 656; Aug. 16, 1893. J. O. Broadhead. Full review of the case and of its merits.
'94, 667; Sept. 6, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. The question resolves itself into one of violation of the sovereignty and territorial rights of the United States.
'94, 668; Oct. 25, 1893. J. O. Broadhead. Note to the Swiss Government.
'94, 670; May 19, 1894. J. O. Broadhead. Custody of the child given to the father by the Swiss courts; Swiss Government holds that the case is closed thereby; decree of the court of appeals of the Canton of Aargau.
'94, 674; Oct. 31, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Exception taken to the attitude of the Swiss Government as affecting the sovereign rights of the United States.
HISTORICUS (Vernon Harcourt).
'68, I, 39; Dec. 11, 1867. Paper on citizenship and right of expatriation.
'68, I, 137; Jan. 10, 1868. Article in the London Times on the same subject.
HITCHCOCK, ETHAN A., minister of the United States to Russia. '97, '98, '99.

Digitized by Google

HITT, R. R., chargé d'affaires of the United States to France. '76, '77, '78, '79, '80.
— Acting Secretary of State. '81.
HOAR, E. ROCKWOOD, Attorney-General of the United States. '69.
HOFFMAN, WICKHAM, chargé d'affaires of the United States to France. '67, I; '70, '71, '73, '75.
— Chargé d'affaires of the United States to Great Britain. '75, '76.
— Chargé d'affaires of the United States to Russia. '78, '79, '80, '81, '82.
— Minister to Denmark. '83.
HOHENLOHE, SCHILLINGSFÜRST, minister for foreign affairs of Bavaria. '67.
HOLCOMBE, CHESTER, chargé d'affaires of the United States to China. '78, '79, '82.
HOLLEBEN, VON, minister of Germany to the United States. '94, Ap. I.
— Ambassador of Germany to the United States. '98, '99.
HOLLISTER, GIDEON H., minister of the United States to Haiti. '68, II.
— *See Diplomatic immunities: Detention of United States Minister Hollister. '68, II.*
HOLMES, GEORGE, a Jamaica negro, shot on the wharf at Colon, Colombia, by a sentry of the U. S. S. *James Adger*.
'66, I, 215; Jan. 5, 1866. Sir Frederick Bruce.
'66, I, 222; Feb. 7, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 232; Mar. 21, 1866. W. H. Seward. Report of the naval court of inquiry.
'66, III, 468; Jan. 2, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 469; Dec. 22, 1865. Santiago Perez. Surrender of the sentry requested.
'66, III, 596; Oct. 16, 1866. General Salgar. Same subject.
'66, III, 597; Oct. 27, 1866. W. H. Seward. Disavows the refusal to surrender in Colon.
'67, II, 818; Dec. 22, 1866. E. Salgar.
'67, II, 819; Dec. 29, 1866. W. H. Seward. Surrender can not be conceded in the absence of extradition treaty.
HOLT, GEORGE H., consul of the United States at Gaspé, Canada. '72.
HOLY SEE.
See Papal States.
See Treaties of Colombia.
HOLZER, CHARLES, arrested in France as a Prussian spy during the Franco-German war.
'73, 239; Oct. 19, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Particulars requested.
'73, 240; Dec. 28, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Holzer's release and his own imprudence relieve the United States Government from further action in his behalf.
HOMESTEAD LAW.
'63, 1399; Feb. 8, 1863. W. H. Seward. Circular.
HONDURAS. (*See Central America.*)
— **Arrest of American citizen.**
'94, 309; Apr. 23, 1894. D. L. Pringle. Arrest of Henry J. Stibbs.
'94, 311; May 15, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
— **Banquet given to President Soto** at the United States legation in Guatemala City.
'80, 120; July 17, 1880. C. A. Logan. Expression of friendly feelings toward the United States.
— **Claim of Julius R. Schulz to Vivorilla Key.**
See Guano Islands. '88.
— **Claims for losses sustained during political disturbances.**
'81, 97; Jan. 17, 1881. C. A. Logan. Constitutional clause denying responsibility not recognized by representatives of European powers.
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— **Consular officers.**
— — Citizens of the country not recognized as foreign consuls.
'80, 106; Aug. 28, 1879. C. A. Logan.
'80, 107; Sept. 19, 1879. W. M. Evarts. United States has no objection to recognizing citizens as foreign consuls.
— **Conditions, political.**
'72, 300; Sept. 1, 1871. Henry Baxter.
'75, 130; Sept. 9, 1874. George Williamson.
'76, 36; Aug. 14, 1876. George Williamson.
'77, 52; Jan. 14, 1877. George Williamson.
— **Constitutions.**
'66, II, 528; Feb. 15, 1866. Thomas H. Clay. Of 1866.
'81, 97; Jan. 17, 1881. C. A. Logan. Of 1881.
— **Detention of American vessels.**
See Muhlenberg.

Digitized by Google

HONDURAS (continued).
— **Elections, Presidential.**
'75, 133; Sept. 25, 1874. George Williamson.
'75, 141; Dec. 3, 1874. George Williamson.
— **Execution of ex-President Medina.**
'78, 79; Feb. 16, 1878. George Williamson.
— *See Filibustering expeditions from the United States.*
— **Gold and silver mines.**
'86, 60; May 22, 1886. H. C. Hall. Report of Vice-Consul Bernhard of Tegucigalpa.
— *See Guano Islands.*
— **Insurrections.**
'72, 300; Sept. 1, 1871. Henry Baxter. Uprising led by Sambrano.
'72, 301; Oct. 2, 1871. Henry Baxter.
'72, 301; Dec. 4, 1871. Henry Baxter.
'72, 302; Mar. 11, 1872. Henry Baxter. Treaty of the Government with the insurgents.
'72, 303; May 15, 1872. Henry Baxter.
'72, 303; May 30, 1872. Henry Baxter.
'72, 304; June 12, 1872. Henry Baxter.
'72, 304; June 21, 1872. Henry Baxter.
'72, 305; Aug. 10, 1872. Henry Baxter.
'72, 306; Sept. 6, 1872. Henry Baxter. Capture of President Medina.
— **Insurrection of General Palacios.**
'74, 98; Sept. 23, 1873. George Williamson.
'74, 107; Oct. 12, 1873. George Williamson.
'74, 110; Oct. 20, 1873. George Williamson. Part taken by Guatemala and Salvador in the war.
'74, 116; Nov. 15, 1873. George Williamson. Same subject.
'74, 124; Nov. 26, 1873. George Williamson.
'74, 131; Dec. 17, 1873. George Williamson.
'74, 137; Jan. 7, 1874. George Williamson. War on President Arias by Guatemala and Salvador.
'74, 139; Jan. 10. 1874. George Williamson.
'74, 140; Jan. 14, 1874. George Williamson.
'74, 141; Jan. 23, 1874. George Williamson. Surrender of President Arias.
'74, 141; Jan. 27, 1874. George Williamson. Overthrow of President Arias.
'74, 143; Feb. 26, 1874. George Williamson. Recognition of the Leiva government.
'74, 148; Mar. 31, 1874. George Williamson. Proclamation of President Gonzalez of Salvador concerning his intervention in Honduras.
'74, 167; May 25, 1874. George Williamson. President Leiva confirmed by the congress.
'74, 178; Aug. 15, 1874. George Williamson. Interference of Guatemala in Honduras.
— **Insurrection against General Vasquez.**
'94, 298; Jan. 6, 1894. D. Lynch Pringle.
'94, 299; Mar. 1, 1894. D. Lynch Pringle. Flight of President Vasquez.
'94, 300; Mar. 13, 1894. D. Lynch Pringle. Terms of surrender of Amapala signed on board the U. S. S. *Ranger*.
'94, 438; Jan. 12, 1894. Lewis Baker. Recognition of the Bonilla provisional government by Nicaragua.
See American citizens implicated in revolutionary wars. '94.
See Recognition of revolutionary governments. '94.
— **Murder of Charles W. Renton.**
See Renton, Charles W.
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States.**
'95, 935; July 16, 1895. A. A. Adee. Establishment of domicile impairs the right to protection; status of citizenship can not be passed upon by the Executive branch of the Government; correspondence with United States consul at Tegucigalpa.
— *See Nicaragua: War with Honduras.*
— **Outrage on United States consulate at Omoa.**
'74, 134; Dec. 29, 1873. George Williamson.
'74, 142; Feb. 19, 1874. George Williamson. Note demanding reparation.
'75, 127; Aug. 24, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Pecuniary amends not to be insisted on.
'75, 138; Oct. 13, 1874. George Williamson. Note renewing the demand.

Digitized by Google

HONDURAS (continued).
— **Outrage on United States consulate at Omoa** (continued).
'75, 142; Dec. 20, 1874. George Williamson. Reply of minister for foreign affairs.
'75, 157; Mar. 23, 1875. George Williamson. Report and protocols of reparation made by Honduras.
'75, 167; Apr. 28, 1875. George Williamson. Comments of the Nacional on the reparation.
'75, 168; Apr. 30, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Approval of proceedings.
— *See Ports closed to foreign commerce by Executive decree (in Honduras).*
— **Recognition of the provisional government withheld** until the adoption of the constitution.
'66, II, 527; Oct. 25, 1865. Thomas H. Clay.
'66, II, 527; Nov. 26, 1865. Thomas H. Clay.
'66, II, 529; Mar. 19, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 529; Mar. 23, 1866. Thomas H. Clay.
'66, II, 530; Apr. 25, 1866. Thomas H. Clay.
'66, II, 530; May 25, 1866. Thomas H. Clay. Autograph letter of the President to President Medina.
— *See Treaties of the United States; of Central American States; of Great Britain.*
— *See War between Honduras and Salvador.*
HOPPIN, W. J., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Great Britain. '78, '79, '80, '81, '82, '83.
HORNET, an American steamer, engaged in filibustering expeditions to Cuba during the insurrection of 1868, and blockaded in Port au Prince by Spanish war vessels.
'72, 256; Dec. 8, 1871. E. D. Bassett. Demand of Spanish minister that she be dismantled.
'72, 260; Jan. 3, 1872. Hamilton Fish. The U. S. S. *Congress* ordered to convoy her to the United States.
'72, 262; Jan. 17, 1872. E. D. Bassett.
HORSA, a Danish steamer, charged with violation of the neutrality laws of the United States by the Spanish legation.
'95, 1206; Nov. 23, 1895. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Charge that the vessel took an armed expedition to Cuba.
HORSE MEAT, export of, from the United States to Sweden and Norway.
See Pork: Prohibition and restrictions (in Sweden and Norway). '99, 727.
HOSHI TORU, minister of Japan to the United States. '97, '98.
HOSMER, JAMES R., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Central America. '88, '90.
HOVEY, ALVIN P., minister of the United States to Peru. '66, II; '67, II; '68, II; '70.
'66, II, 642; May 29, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Presentation of his credentials.
HUBBARD, RICHARD B., minister of the United States to Japan. '85, '86, '87, '88, '89.
HUDSON, SILAS A., minister of the United States to Guatemala. '70, '71, '73.
HÜLSEMANN, CHEVALIER, minister of Austria to the United States. '61.
HUMIDITY in Europe.
'79, 3; Apr. 3, 1879. F. W. Seward. Annual report required from United States consuls.
HUNGARY,
— **Aliens, registration of.**
'81, 29; Dec. 6, 1880. J. F. Delaplaine.
'81, 32; Jan. 14, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Registration of United States citizens approved as convenient, but not as indispensable.
'81, 34; Jan. 22, 1881. J. A. Kasson. Certificate issued by the consul at Buda Pesth.
'84, 6; Mar. 17, 1884. Alphonso Taft. Aliens declared Hungarian citizens after five years' residence unless they prove that they have retained their foreign allegiance.
— **Conditions, financial and political.**
See Austria-Hungary.
— **Emigration to the United States.**
'80, 53; Mar. 1, 1880. J. A. Kasson.
'80, 58; May 29, 1880. J. A. Kasson.
— *See Expatriation law of Hungary.* '81.
— *See Jews: Emancipation.* '68, II.
— **Struggle for autonomy.**
See Austria-Hungary: Constitution of October 20, 1860.

Digitized by Google

HUNT, WILLIAM H., minister of the United States to Russia. '83.
HUNTER, WILLIAM, Acting Secretary of State of the United States. '63; '64, II; '64, III; '65, I; '65, II; '65, III; '66, I; '66, II; '66, III; '67, I; '68, II; '71, '72, '75, '77, '79, '80, '81, '82.
HUNTER, W. GODFREY, minister of the United States to Guatemala and Honduras. '99.
HURLBUT, S. A., minister of the United States to Colombia. '71, '72.
— Minister of the United States to Peru. '81.
'82, 56. His statement to the people of Lima in regard to the attitude of the United States on the terms of peace between Peru and Chile.
— **Railroad contract** of Minister Hurlbut with the Calderon government in Peru.
'81, 938; Oct. 5, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut.
'81, 955; Dec. 3, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Condemnation of the whole transaction.
HYDROGRAPHIC COMMISSION OF THE AMAZON,
— **Claim of American members of the, against Peru.**
'95, 1036; Oct. 31, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Claim of Thomas W. Sparrow to be presented if it appears that no remedy exists in the Peruvian courts.
'95, 1037; Dec. 17, 1877. F. W. Seward. Claim of N. B. Noland.
'95, 1037; Apr. 27, 1878. Richard Gibbs. Interview with Peruvian minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1038; May 31, 1878. F. W. Seward.
'95, 1038; July 24, 1878. Richard Gibbs. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1039; Jan. 13, 1879. W. M. Evarts.
'95, 1039; Jan. 22, 1879. Richard Gibbs. Claims ordered paid in monthly installments.
'95, 1040; Feb. 21, 1879. W. M. Evarts.
'95, 1040; Apr. 28, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Nonpayment of promised installments.
'95, 1040; July 23, 1879. I. P. Christiancy.
'95, 1041; Apr. 13, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Claims, while contractual, have been recognized by Peru and should be paid.
'95, 1041; Sept. 18, 1885. Charles W. Buck. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1042; Oct. 19, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'95, 1042; Sept. 11, 1889. A. A. Adee.
'95, 1043; Nov. 14, 1889. John Hicks. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1044; Dec. 5, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'95, 1044; Dec. 20, 1889. John Hicks.
'95, 1044; Jan. 15, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'95, 1044; Feb. 21, 1890. John Hicks.
'95, 1045; Mar. 27, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'95, 1045; Aug. 27, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'95, 1045; Sept. 22, 1890. R. R. Neill.
'95, 1046; Oct. 15, 1890. R. R. Neill.
'95, 1047; Nov. 3, 1890. John Hicks. Appropriation asked of the Peruvian Congress.
'95, 1047; Dec. 3, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'95, 1047; May 11, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'95, 1047; Aug. 22, 1891. R. R. Neill.
'95, 1048; Oct. 1, 1891. John Hicks. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1049; Oct. 26, 1891. John Hicks. The Peruvian Congress adjourned without action.
'95, 1049; Nov. 17, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'95, 1049; Apr. 1, 1892. John Hicks. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1050; Apr. 8, 1892. John Hicks.
'95, 1050; July 27, 1892. R. R. Neill. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1051; Aug. 3, 1892. R. R. Neill.
'95, 1051; Sept. 1, 1892. A. A. Adee.
'95, 1052; Sept. 2, 1892. John Hicks.
'95, 1052; Sept. 16, 1892. John Hicks.
'95, 1052, Oct. 27, 1892. W. F. Wharton.
'95, 1053; June 7, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 1053; July 15, 1895. J. A. McKenzie. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1053, Aug. 29, 1895. R. R. Neill. Same subject.
'95, 1054; Sept. 13, 1895. R. R. Neill. Same subject.
'95, 1054; Sept. 26, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1055; Dec. 31, 1895. Richard Olney. Inquiry regarding the status of the claim.

Digitized by Google

HYDROGRAPHIC COMMISSION OF THE AMAZON (continued).
— **Claim of American members of the, against Peru** (continued).
'96, 492; Feb. 24, 1896. J. A. McKenzie. Tender of 20,000 silver soles, payable in two installments.
'96, 492; Apr. 24, 1896. Richard Olney. Tender accepted.
'96, 493; July 20, 1896. J. A. McKenzie. Payment of half of first installment.
HYNES, THOMAS, arrested in Ireland during the Fenian agitation.
'66, I, 149; July 18, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 173; Aug. 17, 1866. C. F. Adams. Released.
HYNES, THOMAS J., arrested in Ireland during the Fenian agitation.
'66, I, 137; June 16, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 146; July 6, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 146; July 7, 1866. C. F. Adams. Unfavorable report in his case received from the consul at Dublin.

I.

IBAÑEZ, ADOLFO, minister for foreign affairs of Chile. '73.
ICELAND,
— **Celebration of the one-thousandth anniversary of Danish settlement.**
'74, 370; Aug. 20, 1874. M. J. Cramer.
— **Constitution and conditions, social and political.**
'74, 370; Aug. 20, 1874. M. J. Cramer.
IDDESLEIGH, EARL OF, minister for foreign affaires of Great Britain. '87.
IDDINGS, LEWIS M., chargé d'affairs of the United States to Italy. '99.
IGLESIAS, JOSÉ M., chief justice of Mexico.
'77, 387; Dec. 15, 1876. J. W. Foster. Declares himself President ad interim under the constitution.
'77, 390; Dec. 30, 1876. J. W. Foster. Military operations of General Diaz against him.
IMITATIONS of coins, postage stamps, and Government obligations, imported
— **from Belgium.**
'88, 35; Jan. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Letter from the Treasury Department.
'88, 41; Mar. 30, 1888. Lambert Tree. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 42; May 11, 1888. Lambert Tree. Bill introduced in Belgium.
— **from Germany.**
'88, 611; Jan. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Letter from Treasury.
'88, 613; Feb. 21, 1888. G. H. Pendleton. Provisions of the German law.
— *See Trade-marks: Imitation of American.*
IMMIGRATION.
See (under the head of Emigration) Denmark, France, Germany, Great Britain, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Russia, Sweden and Norway, and Switzerland.
— *See Chinese immigration.*
IMMIGRATION, ASSISTED, of undesirable persons, by local authorities and private institutions.
See Austria-Hungary: Emigration, assisted.
See Denmark: Emigration, assisted.
See France: Emigration, assisted.
See Germany: Emigration, assisted.
See Great Britain: Emigration, assisted.
See Newfoundland: Emigration, assisted.
See Prussia. Emigration, assisted.

Digitized by Google

IMMIGRATION, ASSISTED (continued).
See Russia: Emigration, assisted.
See Sweden and Norway: Emigration, assisted.
See Switzerland: Emigration, assisted.
— **by relatives in the United States.**
See Austria-Hungary: Emigration, assisted.
'**88**, 773; Dec. 19, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Inquiry regarding the admissibility of assistance in the case of the family of A. Gallagher, a resident of Pennsylvania.
'**88**, 774; Jan. 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Question must be determined on arrival of immigrants.
IMMIGRATION ENCOURAGED DURING THE WAR OF THE REBELLION.
'**62**, 172; Aug. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward. Circular representing favorable conditions awaiting immigrants.
'**62**, 384; Sept. 24, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 387; Sept. 9, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Suggestions that passage money be reduced.
'**62**, 583; July 9, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 775; Oct. 25, 1862. G. G. Fogg. The Swiss people awaiting the outcome of the war.
'**63**, 238; Apr. 29, 1863. C. F. Adams. Sentiment in Great Britain.
'**63**, 252; May 8, 1863. C. F. Adams. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**63**, 254; May 9, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1365; Aug. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward. Circular to diplomatic and consular officers (*same as above*).
'**63**, 1366; Oct. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1203; Apr. 4, 1863. J. E. Harvey.
'**63**, 1209; Sept. 26, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 250–263; July 29, 1864. C. F. Adams. Debate in Parliament on the emigration to the United States.
'**64**, II, 268; Aug. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Sweden and Norway: Emigration to the United States. '71, 803.
— **to the Southern States** after the war of the rebellion.
'**66**, I, 42; Jan. 4, 1866. C. F. Adams.
IMMIGRATION LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES,
— **Act of March 3, 1875.**
'**75**, 55; Apr. 7, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Circular to legations in Europe and Asia.
'**75**, 340; June 12, 1875. B. P. Avery. Inquiry from the Chinese yamen.
'**75**, 399; Aug. 14, 1875. J. L. Cadwalader. Approval of Mr. Avery's dispatch.
'**75**, 635; Apr. 24, 1875. R. C. Schenck. Law handed to minister for foreign affairs of Great Britain.
'**75**, 1075; Aug. 19, 1875. George H. Boker. Law published in Russia.
— **Act of 1882.**
'**88**, 808; May 21, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. Inquiry whether law has been violated by Indians immigrating into Alaska from British Columbia.
'**88**, 809; June 8, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The act only applies to immigrants arriving in vessels.
See Chinese immigration: Exclusion acts.
— **Acts of 1885 and 1887.** (Contract laborers.)
'**89**, 471; Mar. 24, 1887. Treasury circular embodying the acts.
'**87**, 647; Apr. 22, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Treasury circular of March 24, 1887, issued under the acts of 1885 and 1887.
'**87**, 650; Apr. 22, 1887. Baron Fava. Acknowledgment of the foregoing.
'**89**, 470; May 22, 1889. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Exclusion of British laborers who were furnished with letters to some one in Texas.
'**89**, 470; May 22, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'**89**, 473; June 1, 1889. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'**89**, 475; July 2, 1889. W. F. Wharton. Bond may be offered by steamship agents pending investigation and decision.
'**89**, 476; July 3, 1889. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Contention that the letters to the British laborers did not constitute a contract express or implied.
'**89**, 477; July 22, 1889. W. F. Wharton. Signature of the immigrant to the effect that he is willing to and will accept work constitutes a contract within the meaning of the law.
— — Consuls' right to be informed of cases of deportation.
'**89**, 701; May 17, 1889. A. de Claparède. Request that the Swiss consul at New York be informed of every case of deportation before it is carried out.

Digitized by Google

IMMIGRATION LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
—**Acts of 1885 and 1887** (continued).
— — Consuls' right to be informed of cases of deportation (continued).
'**89**, 702; May 27, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'**89**, 702; June 18, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'**89**, 702; Aug. 5, 1889. W. F. Wharton. Request granted.
'**89**, 703; Aug. 13, 1889. K. Kloss.
'**89**, 704; Aug. 19, 1889. W. F. Wharton.
— — Spanish cigar makers excluded from Key West.
'**94**, 611; Jan. 22, 1894. E. de Muruaga. Complaint that Spanish laborers are excluded at the instigation of Cuban revolutionists.
'**94**, 612; Feb. 3, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Exclusion is based on contract labor laws.
'**94**, 612; Feb. 10, 1894. E. de Muruaga.
'**94**, 613; Feb. 13, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Letter from the Treasury Department.
'**94**, 614; May 2, 1894. E. de Muruaga. Arrest and deportation of two Spanish immigrants at New York.
'**94**, 615; May 10, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Evidence that the two men came to the United States under contract.
IMMIGRATION OF UNDESIRABLE PERSONS.
'**78**, 192; Jan. 14, 1878. Max Outrey. Inquiry touching the refusal of an American shipmaster to carry liberated convicts from French Guiana to Massachusetts.
'**78**, 193; Jan. 23, 1878. William M. Evarts. Statute of Massachusetts and United States act of March 3, 1875, cited.
'**81**, 1074; Dec. 9, 1880. Nicholas Fish. Legislation on the subject suggested.
'**82**, 18; July 31, 1882. Nicholas Fish. Comments on the exclusion of destitute Russian immigrants at New York.
'**84**, 198; Aug. 18, 1884. John Davis. Practice of immigration commissioners at New York in regard to pauper immigrants.
— **Cooperation of foreign governments.**
'**83**, 251; Jan. 23, 1883. John Davis. The exclusion act is to be enforced as domestic legislation and cooperation of foreign governments can only be asked as an act of comity.
See France: Emigration, assisted, of released convicts from New Caledonia.
— **by way of Canada.**
'**83**, 465; Oct. 18, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Report of collector of customs at Buffalo, N. Y.
— **from Great Britian.**
'**74**, 476; Aug. 12, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Correspondence with foreign office.
'**74**, 486; Sept. 2, 1873. J. C. B. Davis. Remonstrances to be continued.
'**85**, 445; Jan. 29, 1885. J. R. Lowell. Publication in Great Britain of the circular of December 27, 1884.
— **from Greece.**
'**72**, 249; June 29, 1872. J. M. Francis. Denied by the minister of justice.
'**72**, 251; July 3, 1872. J. M. Francis.
'**72**, 253; July 30, 1872. W. Hunter.
— **from Italy.**
'**73**, 519; Jan. 22, 1873. George P. Marsh.
'**88**, 1056; May 17, 1888. Baron Fava. Plea that the term should not apply to discharged prisoners who have served out their term.
'**88**, 1057; June 8, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Treasury holds that all who have been convicted of a criminal offense are convicts in the meaning of the law.
— **from Switzerland.**
'**85**, 792; Nov. 26, 1884. M. J. Cramer. Case of Joseph Binzegger, a convict pardoned on condition of emigrating to America.
'**85**, 793; Dec. 11, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Same subject.
'**85**, 793; Dec. 18, 1884. M. J. Cramer. Swiss Government asserts that Binzegger was pardoned without condition and proposes to go to South America.
— **of leprous patients from Stavanger, Norway.**
'**88**, 1484; Sept. 12, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Representations directed.
'**88**, 1488; Sept. 30, 1888. Rufus Magee.
— *See Mormons: Emigration of, to the United States.*
— **Representations of the British legation** against the requirement that undesirable immigrants be kept on board ship until decision of the case.
'**92**, 255; Nov. 25, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Case of Mrs. Kelly, who escaped from the steamship *Roman* at Boston.
'**92**, 257; Nov. 30, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'**92**, 271; Feb. 29, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote.

Digitized by Google

IMMIGRATION OF UNDESIRABLE PERSONS (continued).
— **Representations of the British legation** (continued).
'**92**, 274; Apr. 15, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Report of the commissioner of immigration at Boston.
— **Stowaways** allowed to desert in United States ports in violation of the immigration laws of the United States.
'**96**, 301; May 16, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Remission of a fine on steamship *Cuban* requested on the ground that the men were subsequently enrolled as members of the crew.
'**96**, 301; June 5, 1896. Richard Olney. Treasury Department refuses to remit the fine.
'**96**, 303; July 26, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'**96**, 305; Aug. 24, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'**96**, 306; Aug. 27, 1896. Lord Gough.
'**96**, 307; Oct. 5, 1896. Richard Olney.
IMPERIALI, MARQUIS, chargé d'affaires of Italy. '91.
IMPRESSMENT OF AMERICAN CITIZENS ABROAD.
See Mexico: Impressment.
See Naturalized citizens of the United States (*under the various countries*).
See Olfers, John H. '*66, II.*
IMPRESSMENT OF FOREIGNERS IN THE UNITED STATES.
See War of the rebellion.
INCOME TAX LEVIED ON UNITED STATES CITIZENS,
— **in Austria-Hungary.**
'**99**, 48; May 9, 1899. A. C. Harris. Protest of H. M. Braem; text of the income-tax law applicable to foreigners.
'**99**, 50; May 31, 1899. John Hay. The matter is one for the decision of the courts of the country.
— **in British India.**
See Great Britain: Missionaries in Burmah.
— **in Germany.**
'**75**, 479; Oct. 13, 1874. J. C. B. Davis. Protests of American citizens submitted and discussed.
'**75**, 488; Nov. 21, 1874. Hamilton Fish. No representation can be made when complainants are residents of Germany and the tax is fair and uniform.
See Prussia: Income tax.
'**88**, 623; Mar. 20, 1888. G. H. Pendleton. Case of taxation, first of Mrs. Honey, temporarily residing in Germany, and subsequently of her husband, living in the United States, for the monthly allowance of the former.
'**88**, 630; Apr. 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The question is one for judicial determination in Germany.
'**88**, 642; July 2, 1888. C. Coleman. Appeal to the Prussian minister of finance.
'**88**, 649; July 19, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 650; Aug. 13, 1888. C. Coleman. Tax ordered to be refunded.
'**88**, 655; Oct. 4, 1888. C. Coleman. Municipal tax likewise refunded.
'**88**, 660; Oct. 20, 1888. G. L. Rives.
INDEMNITIES PAID BY THE UNITED STATES.
— *See Claims of foreigners against the United States.*
— **to Chinese victims of outrages.** (*See Outrages in the United States.*)
'**87**, 243; Oct. 24, 1887. Chang Yen Hoon. Return of $480.75, amount of duplicated claims.
'**87**, 244; Oct. 26, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**89**, 116; Oct. 19, 1888. G. L. Rives. Indemnity of $276,619.75 voted by Congress for all losses and injuries sustained by Chinese subjects within the United States.
'**89**, 117; Dec. 24, 1888. Chang Yen Hoon.
'**89**, 117; Jan. 3, 1889. Chang Yen Hoon.
'**89**, 118; Jan. 5, 1889. T. F. Bayard.
'**89**, 118; Jan. 7, 1889. Chang Yen Hoon. Receipt for the amount.
— **to Great Britain or British subjects**, under the treaty of 1863. No deduction for taxes assessed by State or Territory can be made.
'**71**, 533; May 25, 1871. Sir Edward Thornton.
'**71**, 532; Aug. 1, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'**71**, 538; Aug. 7, 1871. A. T. Akerman. Opinion on the meaning of the proviso in the act of Congress making appropriation.
— *See Bain, James.*
— **to Italy**, for the lynching of Italian subjects at New Orleans.

Digitized by Google

INDEMNITIES PAID BY THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **to Italy** (continued).
'**91**, 682; Apr. 14, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Demand of Italian Government as of right under the treaty disputed.
'**91**, 727; Apr. 12, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Tender of a sum of 125,000 francs, to be distributed by the Italian Government to the families of the victims.
'**91**, 728; Apr. 12, 1892. Marquis Imperiali. Tender accepted.
See Lynching of Italians.
See Outrages in the United States (Italian laborers). '96, 426.
— **to Japan.**
'**89**, 547; Mar. 12, 1889. A. A. Adee. Fifteen thousand dollars voted by Congress for Japanese injured by the explosion of shells from the U. S. S. *Omaha.*
'**89**, 548; Mar. 27, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'**89**, 548; Mar. 27, 1889. M. Mutsu.
'**99**, 548; Mar. 28, 1889. M. Mutsu. Receipt for the amount.
'**89**, 548; May 27, 1889. M. Mutsu.
'**89**, 549; May 29, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
— **to Spanish consul and subjects** at New Orleans and Key West.
'**86**, 152; Nov. 30, 1885. Cheng Tsao Ju.
INDEMNITIES PAID for the killing of and outrages on foreigners.
See Campbell, Bernard.
See China: Indemnities paid to foreign governments. '75, 221.
See Claims for arrest and imprisonment.
See Dominican Republic: Difficulty with France. '95.
See Heusken (murdered in Japan). '62.
See Japan: Antiforeign disturbances.
See Korea: Indemnity paid to Japan. '85.
See Responsibility of governments for the murder of or injuries to foreigners.
— **for the pillaging of wrecked vessels.**
See China: Indemnities paid to foreign governments. '78, '97.
See Liberia: Wreck and pillaging of the German steamer Carlos.
INDEMNITIES PAID TO THE UNITED STATES.
See Baldwin, Leon McLeod.
See Baltimore: Seamen of the U. S. S.
See Bartlett, Rev. L. '92, 593.
See Chile: Outrages on United States citizens.
See China: Missionaries' difficulties.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.
See Guatemala: Arrests of American citizens.
See Japan: Indemnity paid to the treaty powers.
See Mevs, Frederick. '93.
See Pembroke. '64, III.
See Spain: Missionaries' difficulties at Ponape.
— **by China**, under the convention of 1858, in satisfaction of all claims.
'**62**, 839; Mar. 22, 1862. A. Burlingame. Payments made by the depositaries, Olyphant & Co., at Hongkong.
'**62**, 843; May 19, 1862. A. Burlingame. Suggestion that surplus be applied to the establishment of an American college.
'**62**, 850; Aug. 1, 1862. W. H. Seward. The matter will be referred to Congress.
'**64**, III, 346; Nov. 18, 1863. A. Burlingame. Suggestions concerning the proposed college.
'**65**, II, 406; Oct. 5, 1863. A. Burlingame. History of the settlement of the claims; complaint of claimants against the allotments of the Macao commission and views concerning the same.
'**65**, II, 442; Aug. 12, 1865. A. Burlingame. Final accounts of bankers.
'**67**, I, 414; Oct. 13, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 418; Nov. 30, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 459; Mar. 13, 1867. A. Burlingame. Interest on the fund applied to the purchase of lot and building for the legation.
'**67**, I, 471; Apr. 5, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 500; July 14, 1867. A. Burlingame.
'**67**, I, 507; Sept. 13, 1867. W. H. Seward. Use of interest as reported above not authorized by law.
'**68**, I, 510; Apr. 20, 1868. S. W. Williams. Explanations.
'**71**, 226; Sept. 7, 1871. F. F. Low. Surplus could be, if not returned to China, applied to the erection of a college for Chinese and Americans.

Digitized by Google

INDEMNITIES PAID TO THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **by China**, under the convention of 1858, in satisfaction of all claims (continued).
'**72**, 136; Sept. 19, 1872. F. F. Low. Same subject. Criticism of House bill for the disposal of the surplus.
See Indemnities returned by the United States. '85.
— **by China to United States citizens.**
'**86**, 140; Nov. 30, 1885. Cheng Tsao Ju. Statement of cases adjusted.
See China: Riots.
— **by Colombia.**
'**71**, 229; Apr. 10, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Interest on award of the claims commission expected to be paid.
'**71**, 238; July 3, 1871. S. A. Hurlbut. Extension of time requested by Colombia.
— **by Great Britain.**
— — Fifteen thousand pounds sterling paid for American fishermen driven off the coast of Newfoundland.
See Outrages on American fishing vessels.
See Claims of United States against Great Britain: Alabama; Fortune Bay.
— **by Persia.**
See Bagdasarian, Rev. M.
INDEMNITIES RETURNED BY THE UNITED STATES,
— **to Brazil.** Indemnity paid in the case of the *Caroline*. (*See Caroline.*)
'**74**, 94; Aug. 22, 1874. J. R. Partridge.
'**74**, 95; June 26, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**74**, 96; June 29, 1874. B. F. Torreão de Barros.
— **to China.**
'**85**, 181; Apr. 24, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Residue of the Canton indemnity returned to the Chinese minister under the act of March 3, 1885.
'**85**, 182; Apr. 25, 1885. Cheng Tsao Ju. Note of thanks and form of receipt.
— **to Japan.** Return to Japan of $785,000.87 out of the "Simonoseki" indemnity.
'**83**, 603; Mar. 21, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Draft transmitted under the act of February 22, 1883.
'**83**, 604; Apr. 30, 1883. J. A. Bingham. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**83**, 605; May 9, 1883. J. A. Bingham. Delivery of the draft to and correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
See Japan: Indemnity paid to the treaty powers.
INDEMNITIES WAIVED.
'**85**, 567; Jan. 9, 1885. R. Kuki. Payment of $40,000 due by Korea on account of the Seoul riot of 1882 waived by Japan.
— *See Awards of arbitration: Waived by the United States.*
INDEPENDENCE DAY OF THE UNITED STATES,
— **Celebration in foreign countries.**
— — in Argentine Republic.
'**66**, II, 285; July 7, 1866. R. C. Kirk.
'**74**, 6; July 10, 1874. T. O. Osborn.
— — in Brazil.
'**94**, 85; July 12, 1894. T. L. Thompson.
— — in Central America.
'**71**, 252; July 13, 1871. J. G. Blair.
'**71**, 678; July 3, 1871. C. N. Riotte.
— — in Chile.
'**64**, IV, 184; July 11, 1864. T. H. Nelson.
— — in Colombia.
'**66**, III, 556; July 5, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'**80**, 324; July 13, 1880. E. Dichman.
— — in Ecuador.
'**72**, 178; July 5, 1872. Rumsey Wing.
— — in Egypt.
'**67**, II, 93; July 9, 1867. Charles Hale.
— — in Haiti.
'**74**, 625; July 9, 1874. E. D. Bassett.
'**74**, 625; July 22, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**76**, 882; July 29, 1876. E. D. Bassett.
'**78**, 453; July 11, 1878. J. M. Langston.
— — in Hawaii.
'**83**, 564; July 7, 1883. R. M. Daggett.
— — in Mexico.
'**67**, II, 436; July 8, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'**74**, 754; July 8, 1874. J. W. Foster.

Digitized by Google

INDEPENDENCE DAY OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **Celebration in foreign countries** (continued).
— — in Morocco.
'78, 687; July 5, 1878. F. A. Mathews.
— — in Spain.
'72, 561; July 11, 1872. D. E. Sickles. The Spanish cabinet attends.
— — in Tunis.
'80, 1026; July 8, 1879. G. W. Fish.
— — in Turkey.
'77, 600; July 5, 1877. Horace Maynard.
— — in Uruguay.
'75, 1362; July 16, 1875. J. C. Caldwell.
— — in Venezuela.
'68, II, 950; July 9, 1868. E. C. Pruyn.
'78, 938; July 25, 1878. Jehu Baker.
— *See Centennial of the Independence of the United States.*
INDIANS OF THE UNITED STATES,
— **List of such as formerly inhabited or had relations with Mexico.**
'78, 537; Jan. 3, 1878. J. W. Foster.
See Indians, Removal of.
— **Attacked by Mexicans while visiting friends across the border.**
'88, 1197; May 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Danger of an uprising and of serious consequences pointed out by Indian agent.
'88, 1199; May 30, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 1223; Aug. 28, 1888. E. S. Bragg.
'88, 1225; Sept. 1, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Blame laid to the Indians by the governor of Sonora.
— **Rights of, in their reservations.**
See Great Britain: Ejection of British miners.
INDIANS, HOSTILE, on the Canadian border.
'63, 436; Jan. 12, 1863. W. H. Seward. Request that they be not supplied with arms and ammunition from Canada.
'63, 437; Jan. 12, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 443; Jan. 26, 1863. Lord Lyons. Circular of the Canadian superintendent of Indian affairs.
'63, 448; Feb. 7, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 543; May 18, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 555; May 27, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 512; Feb. 2, 1864. W. H. Seward. Request that the Indians be not allowed to cross into Canada.
'78, 349; June 17, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Representations to the British legation on the traffic in arms carried on across the frontier.
'81, 573; Dec. 2, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Representations against a trading post at Woody Mountain.
— — Cooperation between the United States and Canada.
'83, 481; Dec. 20, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 483; Dec. 23, 1882. L. S. Sackville West. Understanding on the bases previously suggested would be desirable.
'83, 490; Jan. 12, 1883. L. S. Sackville West.
'83, 493; Jan. 26, 1883. John Davis. Notice of trouble apprehended from Canadian Indians.
'83, 494; Feb. 28, 1883. D. E. Saurin.
'83, 503; June 16, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Good understanding between the military authorities on either side of the boundary.
'83, 529; Aug. 8, 1883. L. S. Sackville West.
See Indian raids from Canada (infra).
— **on the Mexican border.** (*See Mexico: Depredations of Indians.*)
'75, 864; Feb. 8, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Cooperation of United States and Mexican forces.
— — Proposition to Mexican Government that the Apache tribes be gathered in Lower California.
'83, 655; May 30, 1883. P. H. Morgan.
'83, 658; June 16, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Only the views of the Mexican Government desired.
INDIANS, PURSUIT OF over the Canadian border.
'63, 551; May 23, 1863. W. H. Seward. Permission requested.
'63, 610; July 25, 1863. Lord Lyons. Permission declined.
'67, I, 68; Mar. 21, 1867. W. H. Seward. Permission again requested for the protection of the emigrant road in Montana.

Digitized by Google

INDIANS, PURSUIT OF (continued).
'67, I, 79; Apr. 15, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'83, 496; Apr. 17, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Arrangement similar to that with Mexico proposed to Canada.
'83, 527; Aug. 5, 1883. L. S. Sackville West. Proposal declined by Canada.
— **over the Mexican border.**
'66, III, 76; Feb. 18, 1866. M. Romero. Permission granted by President Juarez.
'66, III, 109; Mar. 13, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— — Permission requested of, and declined by, Mexico.
'71, 607; Dec. 12, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 610; Jan. 10, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
'71, 618; Feb. 7, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 634; Apr. 29, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
'78, 553; June 26, 1878. J. W. Foster. Popular feeling aroused by reported action of the Mexican Senate permitting pursuit across the border.
'78, 572; Aug. 13, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'78, 608; Sept. 19, 1878. J. W. Foster. Proposal of an arrangement for the reciprocal crossing of troops.
'80, 756; June 26, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Renewed refusal of Mexico to permit United States troops to cross the border.
'80, 758; June 29, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Reciprocal convention suggested by minister for foreign affairs.
'80, 762; July 13, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Mexico to be held responsible for depredations; note to minister for foreign affairs.
'80, 764; July 24, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Mexico denies liability and renews proposal of a reciprocal convention.
See Mexico: Invasion of Mexican territory.
'80, 768; Sept. 15, 1880. W. Hunter. Permission to pursue or admission of responsibility on the part of Mexico to be insisted on.
'80, 774; Sept. 21, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Interview with President Diaz.
'81, 741; Oct. 16, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Resolution providing for the reciprocal crossing of troops under certain conditions passed by the Mexican Senate.
'82, 388; May 6, 1882. P. H. Morgan. Mexico will not grant permission except on the basis of reciprocity.
'82, 390, 421; June 6, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Condition of reciprocity accepted.
'82, 396; Aug. 18, 1882. John Davis. Text of agreement signed at Washington July 29, 1882.
'82, 404; Dec. 15, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Protocol limiting the duration to one year.
'82, 419; May 12, 1882. M. Romero. Crossing will be permitted on the basis of reciprocity.
'82, 422; June 6, 1882. M. Romero. Acceptance of condition of reciprocity made known to his Government.
'82, 425; July 3, 1882. M. Romero. Inquiry whether the conditions are actually accepted.
'82, 425; July 6, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Formal acceptance of the condition of reciprocity.
See Mexico: Arrest, disarming, etc., of deputy sheriff.
'83, 654; May 28, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Extension of time; Mexican Government insists upon negotiations being conducted at Mexico City.
'83, 657; June 5, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Authority to extend the agreement for one year.
'83, 660, 696; June 23, 1883. John Davis. Expedition of Gen. George Crook against the Chiricahuas.
'83, 662; June 29, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Agreement extended for one year.
'83, 690; Apr. 24, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Desirability of a more liberal interpretation of the agreement as to the time allowed to the forces of each country in the other.
'83, 693; Apr. 26, 1883. M. Romero. Assent of Mexican Congress must be given.
'83, 693; May 7, 1883. John Davis. Prompt action necessary.
'83, 694; May 8, 1883. Cayetano Romero.
'83, 695; May 9, 1883. Cayetano Romero. Negotiations should be conducted in Mexico.
'83, 696; June 7, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Understanding of the department relative to the duration of the agreement.
'83, 696; June 23, 1883. John Davis.

Digitized by Google

INDIANS, PURSUIT OF (continued).
— **over the Mexican border** (continued).
— — Permission requested of, and declined by, Mexico (continued).
'83, 697; June 24, 1883. C. Romero.
See Treaties of the United States with Mexico. '96.
INDIANS, RAIDS OF
— **from Canada.**
'78, 344; Feb. 19, 1878. Sir Edward Thornton. Action of Canadian government to prevent Sitting Bull from entering the United States.
'79, 488; Mar. 15, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Asks that measures be taken to prevent invasion by Sitting Bull.
'79, 488; Mar. 25, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Canadian government suggests that refugee Indians be induced to return to the United States.
'79, 491; Apr. 19, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Trade in arms and ammunition with the Indians in Manitoba.
'79, 496; May 27, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Sitting Bull and his warriors, by being allowed to take refuge in Canada, are to be regarded as British Indians.
'79, 502; July 14, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Trade in arms not regarded as abnormal.
'79, 500; July 3, 1879. F. W. Seward. Incursion of British Indians into Montana.
'79, 504; Aug. 9, 1879. F. W. Seward. Raid of British Indians into the Yellowstone Valley.
'79, 508; Sept. 8, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Reply of Canadian government.
'79, 508; Sept. 9, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Return of Sioux refugees to the United States urged by Canada.
'79, 510; Sept. 30, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Privilege of hunting in United States territory asked for Canadian Indians; suggestion that Sioux refugees be allowed to return to the United States upon surrendering their arms.
'80, 486; Aug. 9, 1879. F. W. Seward. Surrender of murderers and stolen property requested.
'80, 491; Oct. 20, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Canada denies that the raiders came from her territory.
'80, 497; Nov. 14, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Trespassing of Canadian Indians on the Crow Reservation.
'80, 498; Nov. 15, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Reciprocal right of hunting for Indians suggested.
'80, 507; Feb. 19, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Trespassing by Sitting Bull and his band.
'80, 507; Feb. 27, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Same subject.
'81, 570; Nov. 23, 1880. Sir Edward Thornton. Attack of Gros Ventres on Canadian Indians.
'81, 574; Dec. 17, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
'81, 574; Jan. 4, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Investigation ordered.
'81, 576; Jan. 31, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Attack was of a retaliatory nature.
'81, 577; Feb. 5, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Request that Sitting Bull be not allowed to cross into the United States.
'81, 587; May 10, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Similar request regarding other bands.
'81, 588; May 14, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Same subject.
'81, 588; May 26, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Cooperation of Canadian government expected.
'81, 589; May 27, 1881. Sir Edward Thornton. Difficulty of preventing incursions represented.
'81, 591; June 6, 1881. Sir Edward Thornton. Information concerning marauding Indians desired by Canada.
'81, 592; June 11, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'81, 593; July 28, 1881. Victor Drummond.
'81, 593; Aug. 25, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Continuance of incursions.
'81, 594; Aug. 27, 1881. Victor Drummond.
'81, 594; Sept. 26, 1881. Victor Drummond. Plan of cooperation invited by Canada.
'82, 314; Feb. 25, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Military authorities to prevent respective dependent tribes from crossing the boundary line.
'82, 315; Mar. 29, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. The United States forces may find themselves under the necessity of forcibly driving back Canadian Indians.
'82, 316; Apr. 5, 1882. L. S. Sackville West. Responsibility for lack of cooperation denied by Canadian government.
'82, 319; Apr. 7, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.

Digitized by Google

INDIANS, RAIDS (continued).
— **from Canada** (continued).
'82, 319; Apr. 10, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. The Canadian Indians driven across the line by United States troops.
'82, 320; May 3, 1882. L. S. Sackville West. System of permits and punishment for depredations committed in either country suggested by Canada.
'82, 322; June 1, 1882. L. S. Sackville West. Complaint against American traders.
'82, 323; June 15, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. All British Indians driven back to Canada.
'82, 324; June 19, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Return of Indians will be prevented by force.
'82, 324; July 14, 1882. L. S. Sackville West. Answer to Canadian proposition requested.
'82, 324; Aug. 14, 1882. John Davis. Traders forbidden to trade with Canadian Indians.
'82, 325; Oct. 5, 1882. L. S. Sackville West. Thanks for the foregoing communication.
'83, 493; Jan. 26, 1883. John Davis.
'83, 494; Feb. 28, 1883. D. E. Saurin.
'83, 495; Mar. 15, 1883. L. S. Sackville West.
'83, 496; Apr. 17, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Measures proposed by Canada inadequate; hereafter property of trespassing Indians will be taken from them and destroyed; arrangement for reciprocal right of pursuit across boundary line submitted.
'83, 497; Apr. 18, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Incursions into Montana.
'83, 499; Apr. 28, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Fight at White Horse Lake.
'83, 499; May 2, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Same subject.
'83, 500; May 7, 1883. John Davis. Capture of Canadian Indians.
'83, 501; May 10, 1883. John Davis. Depredations of Canadian Indians.
'83, 502; May 19, 1883. John Davis.
'83, 502; June 8, 1883. L. S. Sackville West.
'83, 506; June 16, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 507; June 21, 1883. L. S. Sackville West.
'83, 508; June 25, 1883. John Davis.
'83, 509; June 29, 1883. L. S. Sackville West.
'83, 512; July 2, 1883. L. S. Sackville West.
'83, 515; July 26, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Statement of the number and importance of incursions during the past autumn and winter.
'83, 526; July 30, 1883. L. S. Sackville West.
'83, 534; Nov. 30, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Canadian Indians sent back to Canada.
— **Raids from the United States into Canada.**
'83, 513; July 25, 1883. L. S. Sackville West.
'83, 526; July 30, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 532; Sept. 25, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Incursion of Piegan Indians was retaliatory.
'83, 533; Sept. 28, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Stolen horses returned to Canadian authorities.
— **Raids from and into Mexico.**
See Mexico: Depredations.
INDIANS, REMOVAL OF United States Indians from Canada to the United States.
'84, 234; Dec. 12, 1883. L. S. Sackville West. Proposal to return remnants of Sitting Bull's band to the United States on a promise of amnesty.
'84, 236; Dec. 26, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 239; Feb. 18, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Appropriation by Congress must first be obtained.
— **from Mexico to the United States.**
'71, 647; Aug. 7, 1871. J. C. B. Davis. Request for the removal of Kickapoo Indians to the United States renewed.
'71, 655; Aug. 30, 1871. T. H. Nelson.
'72, 409; Mar. 25, 1872. T. H. Nelson.
'72, 417; Apr. 15, 1872. T. H. Nelson. Article of Emilio Velasco on the subject.
'72, 420; Apr. 26, 1872. T. H. Nelson. Permission declined, but cooperation of Mexican authorities offered.
'72, 434; July 8, 1872. Charles Hale.
'73, 665; Apr. 24, 1873. T. H. Nelson. Instructions to Mexican officers to cooperate with United States commissioners.

Digitized by Google

INDIANS, REMOVAL OF United States Indians from Canada to the United States (continued).
— **from Mexico to the United States** (continued).
'74, 715; Nov. 11, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Thanks for cooperation.
'74, 768; Jan. 14, 1874. Ignacio Mariscal. Protest against the invasion of Mexican territory by Colonel MacKenzie.
'75, 842; Nov. 30, 1874. J. W. Foster. Second commission sent to Mexico.
'75, 894; Apr. 12, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Obstacles interposed by Mexican authorities.
'75, 919; May 15, 1875. J. W. Foster. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'75, 940; June 19, 1875. J. M. Lafragua. Review of the question.
'75, 943; June 24, 1875. J. W. Foster.
'76, 387; Nov. 16, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Removal to the United States or to the interior of Mexico urged.
'76, 387; Dec. 24, 1875. D. S. Richardson.
'76, 389; Feb. 1, 1876. J. W. Foster.
'76, 393; Mar. 8, 1876. J. W. Foster. Removal of Indians in Chihuahua.
'97, 388; Mar. 1, 1897. M. Romero. Names of Indians whom the Mexican Government wishes to have returned to their reservation in California.
'97, 389; Mar. 10, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 389; Mar. 16, 1897. John Sherman. Action taken by the Interior Department; Indians can not be compelled to remain on their reservations.
'97, 391; Mar. 16, 1897. M. Romero.
'97, 391; May 19, 1897. John Sherman. The United States Government can not demand the return of the Indians, but will receive them and endeavor to induce them to remain, if turned over to the Indian police by the Mexican authorities.
'97, 394; May 20, 1897. M. Romero.
— **Return of Apache children** requested from Mexico.
'72, 446; July 31, 1872. W. Hunter.
'72, 457; Aug. 24, 1872. Thomas Nelson.
— **Reward offered by the Mexican State of Chihuahua** for the killing or capture of wild or hostile Indians.
'86, 731. Law of May 25, 1849.
INOUYE, COUNT, minister for foreign affairs of Japan. '87.
INSANE, care and transportation of the.
'66, I, 215; Dec. 30, 1865. Sir Fred. Bruce. Reciprocal arrangement proposed.
'66, I, 225; Feb. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward. Difficulties in the way of proposed arrangement.
'66, I, 226; Feb. 19, 1866. Sir Fred. Bruce.
'67, I, 183; Jan. 3, 1867. Sir Fred. Bruce. Each individual case will be treated on its own merits.
'73, 264; Feb. 15, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Insane Americans abroad can not be returned to the United States at Government's expense.
— **Correspondence with the Austro-Hungarian legation.**
'97, 9; May 27, 1896. Prince Wrede. Request that Amalie Roeber be taken in charge by some institution in the United States.
'97, 10; July 31, 1896. A. A. Adee. The State of New York declines to take charge of Amalie Roeber, who has not been a resident for twenty years.
'97, 11; Nov. 16, 1896. L. Hengelmüller. Request renewed with proof of citizenship.
'97, 12; Jan. 9, 1897. Richard Olney. Unless the last residence in the United States be made known or friends of the woman take charge of her, no action can be taken on the request.
'97, 10; Nov. 4, 1896. L. Hengelmüller. Similar request in the case of Albert Levy.
'97, 15; June 18, 1897. John Sherman. The State of California is unable to send abroad for persons who would be a proper charge if residing within the State.
'97, 12; Dec. 23, 1896. L. Hengelmüller. Similar request in the case of Boris Adler.
'97, 13; Jan. 13, 1897. Richard Olney. The State of Indiana will take charge of Adler if he is brought back to the United States; the Federal Government is without authority to assume the expense.
'97, 14; May 19, 1897. L. Hengelmüller. The Austrian legation called upon by Taylor County, W. Va., to take charge of an insane Austrian.
INSPECTION,
— **of articles imported into the United States** that may be dangerous to health.
See Germany: Toys.

Digitized by Google

INSPECTION (continued).
— **of emigrants.**
See Italy: Emigration to the United States (consular inspection of emigrants).
— **of meats for export, in the United States.**
See Meats: Microscopical inspection of; restrictions on.
See Pork: Prohibition of.
— **of vessels.**
See Germany: Consular inspection of vessels.
See Vessels: Inspection, medical.
INSULTS.
See Flag.
See Japan: Arrests of United States citizens. '64, III.
See Mexico: Insult to British naval officers.
See Outrages.
INSURANCE COMPANIES. Legislation affecting foreign.
— *See Argentine Republic: Taxation.*
— **in Brazil.**
'95, 59; Oct. 7, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Decree imposing certain obligations on foreign companies.
'95, 60; Nov. 19, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Regulations promulgated by the ministry of the treasury; withdrawal of the New York Life Insurance Company from Brazil.
— **in Chile.**
96, 43; May 7, 1896. E. H. Strobel. Text of and comments on bill introduced by the Chilean Government.
— **in France.**
'80, 355; Feb. 10, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Letter from George Merrill, attorney of the New York Life Insurance Company.
'80, 366; July 28, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Favorable adjustment to be urged by the legation.
'80, 384; Jan. 16, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Note to French legation.
— **in Germany.**
— — American life insurance companies excluded from business in Prussia.
'95, 428; May 6, 1895. E. F. Uhl. The Mutual Life Insurance Company enjoined to conform to Prussian methods within a fortnight.
'95, 428; June 4, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Memorial of the Mutual Life Insurance Company.
'95, 436; June 8, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 436; June 11, 1895. Th. Runyon. Extension of time granted to the company.
'95, 437; June 15, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 437; July 12, 1895. J. B. Jackson. Status of the question reported.
'95, 439; Aug. 7, 1895. J. B. Jackson. Memorandum from foreign office.
'95, 440; Aug. 20, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 440; Aug. 22, 1895. Th. Runyon. Note to minister for foreign affairs regarding the notice of cancellation of the company's concession.
'95, 441; Aug. 29, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 442; Aug. 31, 1895. Th. Runyon.
'95, 443; Sept. 5, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 443; Sept. 21, 1895. Th. Runyon. Note to the foreign office by way of answer to objection raised against the Mutual Life Insurance Company's business methods.
'95, 446; Dec. 7, 1895. Richard Olney. Retaliation against German companies threatened in the States of New York and Missouri.
'95, 448; Dec. 7, 1895. Richard Olney. Poultney Bigelow designated to act as representative of the New York superintendent of insurance.
'95, 449; Dec. 18, 1895. Th. Runyon.
'95, 449; Dec. 19, 1895. Richard Olney. Retaliation threatened in the State of Massachusetts.
'95, 451; Jan. 3, 1896. Richard Olney. Letter to the same effect from the insurance commissioner of Connecticut.
'95, 452; Jan. 5, 1896. Th. Runyon. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 453; Jan. 6, 1896. Th. Runyon. Assistance extended to Poultney Bigelow.
'95, 453; Jan. 19, 1896. Th. Runyon. Consideration of the matter promised by the Prussian Government.
'96, 192; Feb. 8, 1896. J. B. Jackson.

Digitized by Google

INSURANCE COMPANIES. Legislation affecting foreign (continued).
— **in Germany** (continued).
— — American life insurance companies excluded from business in Prussia (continued).
'96, 193; Feb. 26, 1896. Richard Olney. Petitions of Germans in the United States in favor of the readmission of American life insurance companies.
'96, 193; Feb. 28, 1896. J. B. Jackson. Interview with Prussian minister of the interior.
'96, 194; Mar. 19, 1896. J. B. Jackson.
'96, 194; June 3, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Interview with Prussian minister of the interior.
'96, 195; June 22, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 195; Aug. 5, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Note to the German foreign office.
'96, 196; Aug. 12, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Reply of the minister for foreign affairs.
'96, 197; Aug. 21, 1896. A. A. Adee.
'96, 197; Nov. 28, 1896. E. F. Uhl.
'96, 197; Dec. 24, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Report of action taken by the embassy.
'96, 198; Jan. 23, 1897. E. F. Uhl.
'96, 198; Jan. 25, 1897. E. F. Uhl.
'97, 204; Jan. 28, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Hearing before the Prussian council would not have been granted, and the company's representative did not ask for it.
'97, 205; Apr. 21, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'97, 205; May 25, 1897. John Sherman. Correspondence with the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations.
'97, 207; Nov. 1, 1897. J. B. Jackson. Note to the foreign office.
'99, 284; Nov. 25, 1898. J. B. Jackson.
'99, 284; Nov. 28, 1898. J. B. Jackson. Publication of the bill in regard to private insurance.
'99, 285; Dec. 8, 1898. J. B. Jackson. Business methods of American insurance companies to be investigated by German experts.
'99, 286; Dec. 12, 1898. J. B. Jackson.
'99, 286; Feb. 20, 1899. A. D. White.
'99, 287; Feb. 27, 1899. Von Holleben. Names of German officials sent to the United States to confer with insurance companies.
'99, 287; Feb. 27, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 287; Mar. 2, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 288; Mar. 2, 1899. A. D. White.
'99, 288; Apr. 22, 1899. A. D. White.
'99, 288; Aug. 9, 1899. J. B. Jackson.
'99, 289; Aug. 15, 1899. J. B. Jackson.
'99, 289; Aug. 19, 1899. A. A. Adee. Letter from the superintendent of insurance of the State of New York expressing hope that German companies may be reciprocally readmitted.
'99, 290; Sept. 1, 1899. A. D. White. Return of the German commissioners.
'99, 291; Oct. 31, 1899. A. D. White. Readmission of the New York Life Insurance Company.
'99, 291; Nov. 3, 1899. A. D. White.
'99, 292; Nov. 8, 1899. J. B. Jackson. Interview regarding other American companies.
'99, 292; Nov. 27, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 292; Nov. 28, 1899. Von Holleben. Reciprocal readmission of the New York Life Insurance Company in Prussia and of Prussian fire insurance companies in the State of New York.
'99, 293; Nov. 29, 1899. J. B. Jackson.
'99, 293; Nov. 29, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 294; Nov. 30, 1899. J. B. Jackson.
'99, 294; Dec. 2, 1899. John Hay.
— *See Taxes on foreign insurance companies* (*in several States of the United States*). '99.

INSURGENTS,
— **Blockade of ports by insurgent vessels, not recognized.**
See Brazil: Revolt of the navy.
'91, 93; Jan. 17, 1891. Patrick Egan. Diplomatic representatives in Chile direct their respective consuls to protest.
See Recognition as belligerents (*infra*).
— **Emissaries.**
'62, 248; Jan. 23, 1862. Lord Russell. Can not be seized on neutral ships or territory. (*See Trent.*)

Digitized by Google

INSURGENTS (continued).
— **Emissaries** (continued).
'**65**, III, 417; Sept. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward. Should not be received by friendly governments.
'**91**, 317; June 22, 1891. Prudencio Lazcano. Memorandum requesting, on the strength of precedents, that Pedro Montt, representative of the insurgent government, be not received, even unofficially.
'**91**, 321; June 29, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
See Neutrality of the United States in revolutionary wars (*Chilean*). '*91, 146.*
— *See Neutral obligations in regard to insurgents.*
— *See War of the rebellion: Confederate emissaries.*
— **Property of, claimed by de jure governments.**
'**68**, II, 636; July 8, 1868. M. Romero. The steamer *Mosquito* offered to be returned to the Mexican Government by Cuban authorities on payment of cost of keeping it.
— *See War of the rebellion* (*Confederate property claimed by the United States*).
INSURGENTS, RECOGNITION OF, AS BELLIGERENTS.
'**62**, 346; June 3, 1862. W. H. Seward. Likelihood of success the only ground for recognition.
See War of the rebellion: Recognition of the Confederacy.
'**74**, 551; Feb. 13, 1874. Lord Granville. Effective blockade of insurgent ports by de jure government justify a recognition of the insurgents as belligerents.
— **Recognition sought by General Caceres** in the war with the Iglesias government in Peru.
'**85**, 620; Sept. 26, 1885. C. W. Buck.
'**85**, 620; Oct. 2, 1885. C. W. Buck. Circular of Caceres' minister for foreign affairs giving notice that citizens or subjects of Governments refusing recognition will be treated as Peruvians.
— **Recognition sought by the revolted navy of Brazil.**
'**94**, 275; Feb. 6, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Recognition refused by the United States.
'**94**, 276; Feb. 7, 1894. T. F. Bayard. British Government concurs in the views of the United States.
'**94**, 277; Mar. 8, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'**94**, 277; Mar. 16, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Question in the House of Commons.
— *See War of the rebellion:* (*Attitude of various powers.*)
— **Vessels.**
See Vessels, insurgent.
INSURRECTION, rights and obligations of the de jure government not modified by a state of.
'**61**, 367; Sept. 25, 1861. J. S. Pike. Note to minister of foreign affairs of the Netherlands.
INTERCESSION.
See Good offices.
See Intervention.
See Mediation.
— **by foreign representatives in China** in behalf of Chung How, Chinese ambassador to Russia.
See China: Punishment of Chung How.
— **of Great Britain**, to avert war between France and Germany.
'**75**, 636; June 1, 1875. R. C. Schenck.
— **of the European representatives to bring about a pacific settlement of the difficulty between the United States and Spain.**
See War of the United States with Spain. '98, 740.
INTERCESSION, OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT. (*See Good offices.*)
— **in behalf of American citizens.**
See Adriana. '84, 363.
See Brudigam, Henry. '88, 1140.
See Competitor. '96.
See Condon, Edward O'M. '67, I, 176; '78, 283.
See Fenian agitation. '66, '67, '68.
See Great Britain: Arrests of United States citizens.
See Hammond, John Hays.
See Hawaii: Insurrection against the Republican Government.
See Kent, John Curtin.
See Krauseneck, Henry.
See Krzeminski, Stanislaus C. '91.

Digitized by Google

INTERCESSION OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT (continued).
— **in behalf of American citizens** (continued).
See O'Donnell, Patrick. '83.
See Sanguily, Julio. '96, 845.
See Sepulveda, Ignacio.
See Steffan, Wilhelm.
See Stern, Louis.
'88, 1401; Feb. 10, 1888. G. V. N. Lothrop. Petition for pardon of Isidore Albert to the Emperor of Russia; asks whether it may be supported.
'88, 1403; Mar. 1, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Albert should adduce very positive evidence that he has not returned to his Russian allegiance.
— **in behalf of foreigners.**
— — in Mexico.
See Mexico: Emperor Maximilian, capture and execution.
'67, II, 450; Aug. 21, 1867. M. Otterbourg. On behalf of General O'Haran, prefect of Mexico City under the Empire.
'67, II, 460; Sept. 25, 1867. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'67, II, 453; Aug. 29, 1867. W. H. Seward. On behalf of Prince Salm-Salm.
'67, II, 471; Nov. 7, 1867. E. L. Plumb. The Prince permitted to leave the country.
'67, II, 483; Dec. 2, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 667; Aug. 29, 1867. W. H. Seward. Note to the Mexican legation.
'67, II, 677; Sept. 9, 1867. M. Romero. Death sentence commuted to imprisonment.
'67, II, 678; Sept. 14, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 454; Sept. 9, 1867. M. Otterbourg. On behalf of Severo Castillo.
'67, II, 667; Aug. 29, 1867. W. H. Seward. On behalf of Emperor Maximilian's secretary, Elvin.
'67, II, 672; Aug. 31, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 456; Sept. 19, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 474; Nov. 7, 1867. E. L. Plumb. Elvin permitted to leave the country.
'67, II, 482; Nov. 27, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'72, 423; May 17, 1872. T. H. Nelson. Commutation obtained for Col. E. Mayer, sentenced to death for participation in the insurrection against President Juarez.
— **in behalf of natives.**
See Chaqueilo: Manuel Fernandez.
See Cuba: Insurrection of 1895 (reconcentrados).
See Darboy, Archbishop of Paris. '71.
See Japan: Native Christian converts. '67, II.
See Jews: Intercession of the United States Government; Persecution of.
See Korea: Killing, accidental, of William McKay.
See Mexico: Expulsion of Sisters of Charity.
See Protection of natives by United States diplomatic and consular officers.
See Russia: Jews, persecution of.
See Santa Anna. '67, II, 465.
See Santa Rosa, Augustin. '73.
See Seillière, Baron.
INTERFERENCE in domestic affairs of foreign States.
See Emancipation: In Cuba and Porto Rico. '71, '72.
See Germany: Remonstrance to Belgium.
See Haiti: Interference in Dominican affairs.
See Italy: Religious corporations at Rome.
See Intervention.
See Turkey: Intervention of European powers.
— **in domestic affairs of the country to which they are accredited** to be avoided in any degree by United States representatives.
'88, 940; Nov. 2, 1888. G. L. Rives. Instruction to consul at Cape Haytien.
'88, 942; Nov. 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 982; Nov. 26, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson.
See Diplomatic intervention. '79, '94.
See Korea: Killing of the rebel Kim; Murder of the Queen.
INTERNATIONAL BUREAUS.
See Switzerland: International bureaus.
See Weights and measures.
INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES, CONGRESSES, CONVENTIONS, ETC.
See Conferences, international.

Digitized by Google

INTERNATIONAL REGULATIONS.
See Collisions at sea.
See Fisheries: Fur-seal.
See Signals: International code.
"**INTERNATIONALE,**" socialistic organization in Europe known as the.
'**77**, 466; Mar. 2, 1877. George H. Boker. Its purposes and operations in Europe.
'**78**, 694; Oct. 11, 1877. James Birney. Congress in Belgium; its proceedings and aims.
INTERVENTION. (*See Intercession; Interference.*)
'**62**, 176; Aug. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward. Circular to diplomatic officers on the subject of intervention or mediation by European powers during the war of the rebellion.
'**63**, 667; May 11, 1863. W. H. Seward. Nonintervention the established policy of the United States.
'**65**, III, 818; Feb. 12, 1866. W. H. Seward. Intervention not justifiable except to prevent or redress injuries to the intervening nation.
— **of European powers in American affairs.**
'**79**, 178; July 24, 1879. T. A. Osborn. Feeling in Chile against reported intention of Germany to interfere in the war with Bolivia and Peru.
'**81**, 131; June 15, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Intervention of European powers in the peace negotiations between Chile, Peru, and Bolivia deprecated.
See Mexico: Intervention.
See War of the rebellion: Intervention or mediation by European powers.
— — in the Bulgarian troubles in Turkey.
See Conferences, international, political, at Constantinople. '77.
— **of Austria, France, and Great Britain.**
See Poland, insurrection of, against Russia. '63.
— **of France, Great Britain, and the United States** in the peace conditions between Chile and Peru.
'**81**, 420; Aug. 11, 1881. L. P. Morton. Suggested informally by the President of France.
'**81**, 426; Sept. 5, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Joint intervention declined and reasons given.
'**81**, 431; Oct. 20, 1881. L. P. Morton. Conversation with the French President.
'**81**, 436; Nov. 15, 1881. L. P. Morton.
— *See Egypt: Intervention of France and Great Britain.*
— *See Mexico: Intervention of France, Great Britain, and Spain.*
— **of Russia in the war between Servia and Turkey.**
'**77**, 463; Nov. 2, 1876. G. H. Boker. Armistice demanded by Russia.
— **of Great Britain in the war between Russia and Turkey.**
See War between Russia and Turkey. '78, 853.
INTERVENTION OF THE UNITED STATES.
See Boundary disputes: Colombia and Costa Rica. '81, 105.
See Boundary disputes: Great Britain and Venezuela. '88, '90, '94, '95, '96; between Guatemala and Mexico. '81.
See Cuba: Insurrection of 1895.
See Emancipation (in Cuba and Porto Rico). '72.
See Mexico: Emperor Maximilian; foreign troops in his service. '65, III.
See Mosquito Territory. '75, 605; '88, 759; '93, 313.
See Venezuela: Difficulties with France. '81.
See War of the United States with Spain. '98.
— **Right of a sovereign power** whose interests are affected to intervene in any controversy.
'**95**, 566; Nov. 26, 1895. Lord Salisbury.
— *See Diplomatic intervention.*
INVASION,
— **of United States territory** by troops from Canada in pursuit of Fenian raiders.
'**66**, I, 237; June 11, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 238; June 11, 1866. Sir F. Bruce.
— **of Canada from the United States.**
See Fenian agitation. '66.
— **of Mexican territory by United States troops.**
See Mexico: Invasion of Mexican territory.
— *See Filibustering expeditions.*

Digitized by Google

INVESTIGATIONS BY UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVES of disturbances in extra-territorial countries.
'94, 717; Dec. 10, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Consul Jewett at Sivas designated to investigate reported massacres in Armenia, at the request of the Turkish and British Governments. (*See Turkey: Massacres in Armenia.*)
See China: Riots at Chengtu in the province of Szechuan, '95; at Kutien, '95, 107 ff.
See Vessels, naval: Investigations by United States war vessels.

INVOICES.
See Consular fees.
'63, 1348; Mar. 21, 1863. W. H. Seward. Oaths to, without legal force in Europe.
'63, 1350; July 31, 1862. W. H. Seward. Verification by United States consular officers.
'63, 1352; Nov. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'72, 13; July 1, 1872. Charles Hale. Currency in which invoices are to be made out.
'78, 234; Apr. 8, 1878. Von Schlözer. Representations against requirement of samples by United States consuls in Germany.
'78, 235; May 1, 1878. F. W. Seward. Reply of the Treasury Department.
'79, 6; June 10, 1879. F. W. Seward. Undervaluation to be noted by consuls.
'79, 10; July 9, 1879. F. W. Seward. Shipping and packing charges to be included in invoices.

IRELAND,
— **Conditions, social and political.**
'65, I, 561; Sept. 22, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'81, 492; Jan. 7, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Agitation over the land question.
'81, 496; Jan. 20, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Solicitude of the United States in the question.
'81, 504; Feb. 26, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Passage of the coercion bill.
— **Disendowment of the Established Church** discussed in the House of Commons.
'68, I, 173; Mar. 11, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 185; Apr. 1, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 188; Apr. 8, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 319; June 27, 1868. Ben. Moran.
— **Emigration to the United States.**
'64, II, 283; Aug. 25, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 299; Sept. 16, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— **Emigration, assisted.**
'82, 16; July 27, 1882. Nicholas Fish. Comments on the bill to assist emigration from Ireland.
'83, 422; May 25, 1883. John Davis. Position of the United States on the question of immigration; report from Consul-General Merritt of London.
'83, 436; June 30, 1883. J. R. Lowell. None are sent except such as have relatives or friends in the United States; letter of J. H. Tuke, promoter of the fund.
'83, 442; July 5, 1883. J. R. Lowell.
'83, 447; Aug. 7, 1883. John Davis. Immigrants sent back from New York.
'87, 520; Apr. 25, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Inquiry whether emigrants sent at public cost, who have friends in the United States, would be permitted to land.
'87, 520; May 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard. The sending of persons that are not self-dependent would be regarded as an unfriendly act.
'87, 539; May 17, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Emigrants are not paupers.
'87, 539; May 20, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Each case is to be treated on its individual merits.
— *See Fenian agitation.*

IRIGOYEN, BERNARDO DE, minister for foreign affairs of the Argentine Republic. '81.

ISABELLA THOMPSON, a British vessel, captured during the war of the rebellion for carrying a cargo that had run the blockade at Wilmington.
'64, II, 385; July 3, 1863. Lord Lyons. Protest of the master, E. J. Locke.
'64, II, 386; July 10, 1863. W. H. Seward. Letter from the Navy Department.
'64, II, 455; Dec. 31, 1863. Lord Lyons. Claim presented.
'64, II, 496; Jan. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward. Case to be decided by the United States Supreme Court.
'73, III, 93. Claim unanimously disallowed by the American-British Claims Commission.

Digitized by Google

ISLANDS.
— *See Bonin Islands, taken possession of by United States officers.*
— *See Guano islands.*
— *See Pacific islands.*
— *See Pitcairn's Island.*
ITALY,
— **American schools at Rome.**
'73, 517; Dec. 19, 1872. George P. Marsh. Closed by reason of their failing to secure a license.
— **Amnesty for political offenses.**
'66, II, 115; Aug. 18, 1866. G. Clay.
— **Annexation of the Two Sicilies.**
'64, IV, 334; May 6, 1864. George P. Marsh. Treaties of the United States with the latter abrogated thereby.
— **Annexation of the Papal States.**
'70, 448; Sept. 6, 1870. George P. Marsh.
'70, 449; Sept. 9, 1870. George P. Marsh.
'70, 450; Sept. 12, 1870. George P. Marsh.
'70, 451; Sept. 21, 1870. George P. Marsh.
'70, 452; Nov. 3, 1870. George P. Marsh.
'73, 516; June 24, 1872. George P. Marsh. Transfer of the capital to Rome; *pros* and *cons.*
'78, 475; July 23, 1878. George P. Marsh. Policy of the Government opposed to the popular feeling in favor of the annexation of all Italian speaking countries.
— **Antiquities.**
See Exchanges, international, of antiquities.
— **Armament, military and naval.**
'80, 647; Feb. 17, 1880. George P. Marsh. Exaggerated expenditures of Italy.
'81, 651; Oct. 23, 1880. George P. Marsh. Dissatisfaction in the country.
'82, 370; June 29, 1882. George P. Marsh. Military expenditures.
— *See Arrests, in the United States, of foreigners. '88.*
— *See Assassination, attempted, of heads of government. '79.*
— **Bequest to the Mission of the Methodist Episcopal Church.**
'99, 408; Apr. 13, 1899. W. F. Draper. Complaint of Rev. William Burt that, although duly incorporated in the United States and authorized in Italy, the Mission can not secure enforcement of its rights to a legacy in the Italian courts; note to minister for foreign affairs.
'99, 410; July 6, 1899. L. M. Iddings. The matter will be taken before the highest court and in last resort examined in executive council.
— *See Billeting of soldiers on United States citizens.*
— *See Blockade. '87.*
— *See Boundary disputes: Italy and Switzerland.*
— **Cabinet changes.**
'63, 1065; Dec. 31, 1862. George P. Marsh.
'66, II, 112; June 20, 1866. George P. Marsh.
'67, I, 605; Feb. 16, 1867. George P. Marsh.
'73, 522; June 25, 1873. George P. Marsh.
'73, 523; July 10, 1873. George P. Marsh.
'78, 466; Dec. 29, 1877. George P. Marsh.
'78, 471; Mar. 24, 1878. George P. Marsh.
'79, 596; Oct. 27, 1878. George P. Marsh. Resignation of Count Corti.
'79, 601; July 16, 1879. George P. Marsh. New cabinet formed by Cairoli.
— **Capital removed to Florence.**
'64, IV, 335; Sept. 19, 1864. George P. Marsh.
'64, IV, 328; Nov. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 140; Jan. 16, 1865. George P. Marsh.
'65, III, 142; Feb. 13, 1865. George P. Marsh.
'65, III, 142; Apr. 28, 1865. George P. Marsh.
'65, III, 144; May 15, 1865. George P. Marsh.
'65, III, 145; June 5, 1865. George P. Marsh.
'65, III, 148; June 29, 1865. George P. Marsh.
'65, III, 152; Feb. 11, 1865. R. King.
See Papal States: Negotiations of the Pope with the King of Italy.
— — Public sentiment in favor of transferring the capital to Rome.
'67, I, 605; Feb. 16, 1867. George P. Marsh.
'67, I, 609; Nov. 2, 1867. George P. Marsh.
See Annexation of the Papal States (supra).
— *See Children, protection of, against kidnaping, etc.*

Digitized by Google

ITALY (continued).
— **Church and state, relations between.**
'77, 327; May 8, 1877. George P. Marsh. Bill for the repression of attacks of the clergy on the Government, rejected by the senate.
'77, 328; May 10, 1877. George P. Marsh. Political consequences of the rejection.
'77, 330; May 26, 1877. George P. Marsh. Same subject.
See Religious corporations at Rome (infra).
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— *See Claims of foreigners against foreign governments.*
— **Colonial expansion.**
'81, 653; Mar. 3, 1881. George P. Marsh. Colony set up at Assab, in the Red Sea, contemplated at Benghazi on the north coast of Africa.
'88, 1057; Aug. 2, 1888. Baron Fava. Protectorate declared over Zoula, on the Red Sea, by Italy.
'88, 1058; Aug. 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'66, II, 120; Nov. 13, 1866. George P. Marsh.
'67, I, 605; Feb. 11, 1867. George P. Marsh. Proposed sale of church property and abolition of monasteries.
— **Conditions, financial and commercial.**
'79, 598; Nov. 30, 1878. George P. Marsh.
'81, 651; Oct. 23, 1880. George P. Marsh.
'82, 365; Jan. 30, 1882. George P. Marsh.
'82, 366; Apr. 19, 1882. George P. Marsh.
— **Conditions, general.**
'80, 645; Jan. 26, 1880. George P. Marsh. Review of the year 1879.
— **Conditions, political.**
'64, IV, 335; Sept. 19, 1864. George P. Marsh.
'65, III, 140; Jan. 16, 1865. George P. Marsh.
'66, II, 120; Nov. 13, 1866. George P. Marsh.
'67, I, 605; Feb. 16, 1867. George P. Marsh.
'77, 322; Nov. 16, 1876. George P. Marsh.
'77, 330; May 26, 1877. George P. Marsh.
'79, 596; Oct. 27, 1878. George P. Marsh.
'79, 597; Nov. 19, 1878. George P. Marsh.
'79, 599; Dec. 10, 1878. George P. Marsh. Defeat of the ministry on questions supported by it.
'80, 646; Feb. 17, 1880. George P. Marsh.
See Cabinet changes (supra).
— **Conditions, social.**
'77, 323; Apr. 23, 1877. George P. Marsh. Prevalence of crime and causes of lawlessness in Italy.
— **Consular visa of United States certificates.**
See Pork: Prohibition and restrictions (in Italy).
— **Customs regulations.**
'78, 478; Aug. 17, 1878. George W. Wurts. Requirement of consular certificates of origin and duplicate bills of health.
— *See Deaths of Princes. '66, II.*
— **Difficulties,**
— — with the United States over the lynching of Italians at New Orleans (*which see, under Lynching*).
'91, 658–728. (Synoptical index, pages LXXVI-LXXVIII.)
'91, 675; Mar. 31, 1891. Baron Fava. Note announcing his recall on leave and placing Marquis Imperiali in charge of the current business of the legation.
'91, 712; May 4, 1891. Marquis Rudini. Suspension of diplomatic relations.
'91, 728; Apr. 12, 1892. Marquis Imperiali. Restoration of diplomatic relations.
See Indemnities paid by the United States (to Italy).
— — with King Menelik in Abyssinia.
'95, 960; May 11, 1895. Baron Fava.
See Blockade: Of the coast of Abyssinia by Italy. '87.
— *See Discovery of America: Celebration of the four hundredth anniversary.*
— **Duties, increase of, on petroleum,** collected on merchandise afloat at the time of increase going into effect.
'72, 306; July 28, 1871. George P. Marsh. Correspondence with merchants in Genoa.
'72, 312; Sept. 8, 1871. W. Hunter. Exemption might be asked as a courteous act, under the Franco-Italian treaty of 1863.
'72, 313; Oct. 28, 1871. George P. Marsh.

Digitized by Google

ITALY (continued).
— **Duties on American clocks.**
'97, 354; July 7, 1897. John Sherman. Complaint of the Ansonia Clock Company that their clocks are refused admission as American clocks.
'97, 354; July 27, 1897. W. F. Draper.
'97, 355; Aug. 18, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 355; Nov. 1, 1897. W. F. Draper. The Italian tariff describes as clocks of the "American system" only the ordinary alarm clock, wherever manufactured.
— *See Duties, differential, in the United States (on salt).*
— **Elections, legislative.**
'75, 759; Nov. 25, 1874. George P. Marsh.
'77, 322; Nov. 16, 1876. George P. Marsh.
'80, 650; May 24, 1880. George P. Marsh.
'83, 596; Nov. 4, 1882. Lewis Richmond.
— **Emigration to the United States.**
'73, 519; Jan. 22, 1873. George P. Marsh. Circular of the Italian minister of the interior for the checking of emigration.
— — Consular inspection of emigrants in Italy.
'98, 411; Feb. 17, 1898. W. F. Draper. Request of the Italian Government that the examination be conducted by an official of the consulate and simultaneously with the Italian authorities; views of the consuls on the subject.
'98, 414; May 27, 1898. W. R. Day. Request granted.
'98, 415; June 22, 1898. W. F. Draper. Details of the inspection made in Italian ports.
'98, 416; Aug. 1, 1898. J. B. Moore.
'98, 417; Oct. 11, 1898. W. F. Draper. Extension of the arrangement in force at Naples to Genoa and Palermo requested by the Italian Government.
'98, 423; Jan. 27, 1898. T. W. Cridler. Instruction to consul-general at Rome.
— — Protection of immigrants from imposition at the hands of "padroni."
'94, 367; May 7, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The Treasury Department unable to stop the evil without assistance from the Italian authorities.
'94, 368; Apr. 25, 1894. W. MacVeagh. Sentiment in Italy on the question.
'94, 369; May 10, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
— — Italian bureau, for the protection of immigrants, at Ellis Island.
'98, 406; Mar. 31, 1898. John Sherman. Abolition of the arrangement contemplated by the Treasury Department.
'98, 407; Mar. 31, 1898. W. R. Day. Correspondence with the Treasury Department.
'98, 408; Apr. 2, 1898. W. F. Draper. Representations of the Italian minister for foreign affairs.
'98, 408; Apr. 5, 1898. John Sherman. Execution of the order suspended.
'98, 409; Apr. 9, 1898. John Sherman. Same subject.
'98, 409; June 6, 1898. W. R. Day. Same subject.
'99, 411; June 7, 1899. W. F. Draper. Feeling in Italy over published statement of the United States Commissioner-General of Immigration; note from the minister for foreign affairs.
'99, 413; June 20, 1899. G. C. Vinci. Representations on the same subject.
'99, 414; June 23, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 414; Aug. 14, 1899. A. A. Adee. Views of the Treasury Department on the operations of the Italian bureau.
'99, 415; Oct. 23, 1899. Baron Fava. Request for the proceedings relative to the examination of the head of the Italian bureau before the United States Industrial Commission.
'99, 415; Oct. 31, 1899. Baron Fava. Reply to the charges made against the bureau and review of the testimony of its head before the industrial commission; documents in support of the usefulness of the bureau.
'99, 424; Nov. 2, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 425; Nov. 4, 1899. Baron Fava. Exception taken to interrogatories of the chairman of the commission reflecting on the integrity of Italian officials; censure of Mr. Farquhar requested.
'99, 425; Nov. 15, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 426; Nov. 21, 1899. John Hay. The executive branch of the Government has no power of supervision or control over proceedings of a legislative tribunal; objectionable parts will be stricken out by the commission.
'99, 426; Nov. 25, 1899. Baron Fava. Protest against decision to close the bureau on January 1.
'99, 427; Nov. 27, 1899. John Hay. The Treasury Department adheres to its decision.

Digitized by Google

ITALY (continued).
— **Emigration to the United States** (continued).
— — Italian bureau, for the protection of immigrants, at Ellis Island (continued).
'**99**, 427; Nov. 29, 1899. Baron Fava. Maintains his protests and regrets that embassy was not consulted in the matter.
'**99**, 429; Nov. 30, 1899. Baron Fava. Suspension of the measure insisted on.
'**99**, 429; Nov. 30, 1899. Baron Fava. Acknowledgment of note of November 21.
'**99**, 430; Dec. 1, 1899. W. F. Draper. Interview with the Italian minister for foreign affairs.
'**99**, 431; Dec. 1, 1899. W. F. Draper.
'**99**, 431; Dec. 2, 1899. Baron Fava. Submits outlines of a plan by which objections to the bureau might be removed.
'**99**, 433; Dec. 4, 1899. John Hay. The decision to close the bureau will not be reconsidered.
'**99**, 433; Dec. 8, 1899. W. F. Draper. Personal note from the Italian minister for foreign affairs asking that final decision be at least deferred.
'**99**, 434; Dec. 8, 1899. John Hay. Decision will not be reconsidered.
'**99**, 435; Dec. 8, 1899. John Hay. The Italian embassy so informed.
'**99**, 435; Dec. 9, 1899. W. F. Draper.
'**99**, 435; Dec. 14, 1899. Baron Fava. Request that delegates of the Italian consul-general be permitted to meet Italian immigrants on their arrival, a favor granted to the Austro-Hungarian consulate.
'**99**, 436; Dec. 21, 1899. Baron Fava. Telegraphic answer requested.
'**99**, 437; Dec. 21, 1899. Baron Fava.
'**99**, 437; Dec. 22, 1899. D. J. Hill.
'**99**, 438; Dec. 26, 1899. John Hay. Representatives of the Italian consulate will be accorded the same facilities granted to any other.
'**99**, 438; Jan. 7, 1900. Baron Fava. Asks that promised facilities be clearly defined.
'**99**, 439; Jan. 20, 1900. John Hay. Arrangements for delegates of foreign consuls must be postponed until the buildings at Ellis Island shall have been completed.
'**99**, 439; Jan. 21, 1900. Baron Fava.
— *See Exchanges, international: Of antiquities.*
— *See Expatriation: Right of.*
— **Expedition, scientific, to India, China, and Japan.**
'**66**, II, 210; July 27, 1866. W. H. Seward. Facilities to be extended by United States officers.
— *See Extradition: Of citizens and subjects denied.*
— *See Forced loans.*
— *See Immigration of undesirable persons.*
— **Insurrectionary movements.**
'**63**, 1066; Feb. 4, 1863. W. H. Seward. Not recognized by the United States.
— *See Kidnaping of fugitives from justice. '73.*
— **King Vittorio Emanuele II.**
'**65**, II, 543; June 27, 1865. H. J. Perry. Recognition by Spain.
'**74**, 627; Dec. 31, 1873. G. P. Marsh. Reception by the King.
'**74**, 628; Mar. 24, 1874. G. P. Marsh. Anniversary of the King's accession to the throne.
'**75**, 760; Nov. 25, 1874. G. P. Marsh. Speech to the Italian Chambers.
See Deaths of heads of governments. '78.
— **King Umberto I.**
'**78**, 468; Jan. 10, 1878. G. P. Marsh. Accession to the throne.
'**78**, 472; Mar. 24, 1878. G. P. Marsh. His first speech to the Chambers.
'**80**, 647; Feb. 17, 1880. G. P. Marsh. Speech to the Chambers.
See Assassination, attempted. '79.
'**82**, 364; Jan. 10, 1882. G. P. Marsh. Reception of the diplomatic corps by the King and Queen.
— *See Lynching of Italians.*
— *See Marriage laws.*
— *See Meats: Restrictions on.*
— **Naturalization law.**
'**73**, 1289–1292. Abstracts of the law.
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States**, liability to military service.
'**78**, 458; July 25, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Impressment of F. Largomarsino.
'**78**, 459; Aug. 7, 1877. George W. Wurts. Reference to previous cases; attitude of Italian Government.

Digitized by Google

ITALY (continued).
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States** (continued).
'**78**, 460; Aug. 11, 1877. George W. Wurts. Second interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**78**, 461; Sept. 12, 1877. F. W. Seward. Meritorious circumstances of the case.
'**78**, 464; Oct. 3, 1877. George P. Marsh. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**79**, 600; Mar. 31, 1879. George P. Marsh. Largomarsino will be discharged at the expiration of his term of service.
'**84**, 336; July 31, 1884. John Davis. Permission for the Rev. Father Lanciotti to visit his father in Italy requested.
'**84**, 339; Sept. 16, 1884. W. W. Astor. Permission refused unless Lanciotti undergoes trial and serves his military term.
'**90**, 536; May 3, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Arrest, imprisonment, and impressment of Nicolino Mileo, and detention of his wife as a hostage after his return to the United States.
'**90**, 547; June 11, 1890. A. G. Porter.
'**90**, 548; July 9, 1890. A. G. Porter. Doctrine of perpetual allegiance maintained by Italy.
'**90**, 548; July 29, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'**90**, 548; Sept. 1, 1890. C. A. Dougherty. Notes to and from minister for foreign affairs; detention of the wife denied; liability of Mileo to military service maintained.
'**90**, 552; Sept. 19, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Position of the Italian Government disputed.
'**90**, 553; Nov. 7, 1890. A. G. Porter.
'**90**, 553; Nov. 26, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'**96**, 422; Oct. 22, 1896. W. MacVeagh. Arrest and imprisonment of Vittorio Gardella.
'**96**, 423; Nov. 6, 1896. Richard Olney. Reference to the Mileo case in 1890.
'**96**, 424; Oct. 26, 1896. W. MacVeagh. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**96**, 425; Nov. 12, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 425; Dec. 11, 1896. W. MacVeagh. The Italian Government, while insisting upon the military obligations of Gardella, grants him an unlimited leave.
'**96**, 426; Dec. 26, 1896. Richard Olney.
— **Neutrality.**
— — Decree of the King of Italy of April 6, 1864.
'**64**, IV, 332; Apr. 16, 1864. G. P. Marsh. Decree not applicable to United States ships.
— — Proclamation issued in the war between Russia and Turkey.
'**77**, 333; May 26, 1877. Count Litta.
— *See Outrages in the United States.*
— **Presentations at court.**
'**98**, 410; Feb. 3, 1898. W. F. Draper. Rules of the Italian court and practice followed by the United States embassy.
— **Railways.**
'**78**, 466; Dec. 28, 1877. George P. Marsh. Government ownership; question of management.
— **Reforms.**
'**66**, II, 118; Aug. 27, 1866. G. Clay.
— **Refusal to receive A. M. Keiley as United States minister.**
See Diplomatic representatives: Right of Governments to decline to receive. '*85*, *550.*
— **Relations with Austria-Hungary.**
'**80**, 648; Mar. 22, 1880. G. P. Marsh. Debate in the Italian Parliament.
— **Relations with France and other European powers.**
'**82**, 364; Jan. 10, 1882. G. P. Marsh.
'**82**, 365; Jan. 30, 1882. G. P. Marsh.
'**82**, 367; May 19, 1882. G. P. Marsh.
— **Religious corporations at Rome.**
'**73**, 517; Dec. 9, 1872. George P. Marsh. Bill for their regulation.
'**73**, 522; June 26, 1873. George P. Marsh. Passage of the bill in spite of representations from France and Austria.
— **Religious sect founded by Davide Lazzaretti.**
'**79**, 601; Sept. 14, 1879. G. W. Wurts. Lazzaretti's antecedents and death.
— **Restrictions on American products.**
See Meats: Restrictions on.
See Pork: Prohibition.

Digitized by Google

ITALY (continued).
— **Riots.**
'77, 323; Apr. 23, 1877. George P. Marsh. Causes.
— **Taxation.**
'77, 326; Apr. 23, 1877. George P. Marsh. Industrial and agricultural development retarded by excessive taxes.
'77, 331; June 1, 1877. George P. Marsh. Bills under consideration.
'80, 651; July 20, 1880. George P. Marsh. Abolition of the grist tax.
'81, 651; Oct. 23, 1880. George P. Marsh. Comments on excessive taxation.
— **Tonnage certificates, reciprocal acceptance of.**
'74, 628; Dec. 16, 1873. Count Zannini. Proposal of the Italian Government.
'74, 635; June 12, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Proposal accepted by the Treasury Department.
See Tonnage dues: Reciprocal abolition of.
See Treaties of the United States; of Austria-Hungary; of Belgium; of China; of France; of Italy.
— **Unity.**
'62, 582; Oct. 20, 1862. George P. Marsh. Attitude of France.
'62, 582; Nov. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
See Capital removed to Florence (supra).
— *See War of Austria against Prussia and Italy.*
— *See War of the rebellion: Attitude of Italy.*
— *See Widows, status of.*

ITATA, a Chilean steamer of the South American Steamship Company; impressed by the Chilean revolutionists in the war against Balmaceda and used in transporting arms and ammunition from the United States.
'91, 316; May 5, 1891. Prudencio Lazcano. Request that steps be taken to prevent transshipment of arms to the *Itata* from the *Robert and Minnie.*
'91, 122; May 8, 1891. W. B. McCreery. Directors of the company protest against impressment by the revolutionary party.
'91, 122; May 8, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 132; June 1, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Return of the ship and cargo to the jurisdiction of the United States expected.
'91, 132; June 3, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 317; June 5, 1891. Errazuriz. The ship and cargo turned over to Rear-Admiral McCann by the revolutionary government, under protest.
'91, 321; July 4, 1891. Prudencio Lazcano. The *Itata* was taken from its owners without their consent.
'91, 322; July 9, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 322; July 18, 1881. Prudencio Lazcano.
'91, 322; July 21, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 163; Sept. 17, 1891. Patrick Egan. Feeling, public and official, over the incident in Chile.

J.

J. L. GERRITY, an American schooner, seized at sea by Confederate passengers and taken to British Honduras.
See Extradition denied to the United States: By Great Britain.
'64, II, 490; Jan. 16, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 493; Jan. 18, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 594; Apr. 22, 1864. Lord Lyons. The vessel turned over to the United States consular representative.
'65, II, 144; May 16, 1865. Sir F. Bruce. Report of her wreck on the Bahamas.

Digitized by Google

JACKSON, HENRY R., minister of the United States to Mexico. '86.
JACKSON, JOHN B., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Germany. '95, '96, '97, '98, '99.
JACKSON, MORTIMER, M., consul of the United States at Halifax, Nova Scotia. '70, '78.
JACKSON, WILLIAM, alias **John McCafferty** sentenced to death in Ireland for high treason.
'67, I, 88; May 17, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 90; May 18, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 94; May 27, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 95; May 28, 1867. C. F. Adams. Sentence commuted to imprisonment for life.
'67, I, 98; June 4, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 106; June 20, 1867. W. H. Seward. Appeal to be prosecuted at the expense of the United States.
'67, I, 108; July 5, 1867. C. F. Adams. His case laid before the Parliament.
'67, I, 131; Aug. 27, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 200; May 27, 1867. Sir Frederick Bruce.
JACOB, A. P., born in the United States of French parents and impressed in the military service of France.
'84, 135; Jan. 21, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Registration of birth at French consulate does not affect citizenship acquired through the subsequent naturalization of the parent.
'84, 139; Feb. 5, 1884. L. P. Morton. Question of citizenship to be determined by the French courts.
'84, 145; Mar. 18, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 148; May 6, 1884. L. P. Morton. Jacob must either apply to the courts or obtain from the French Government permission to renounce his French allegiance.
'88, 543; June 14, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Application of Jacob to have his name stricken off the rolls, after serving his term in the active service.
'88, 556; Aug. 16, 1888. R. M. McLane. Permission to assume American citizenship must first be obtained of the French Government.
JAMES BLISS, fishing vessel, seized by Canadian authorities, for violation of fishery laws.
'72, 200; June 20, 1872. George H. Holt. The flag of Canada hoisted over the United States flag.
'72, 200; June 20, 1872. George H. Holt.
'72, 201; June 21, 1872. George H. Holt.
'72, 201; June 21, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 201; June 22, 1872. George H. Holt.
'72, 202; June 24, 1872. George H. Holt.
'72, 204; June 29, 1872. Charles Hale.
'72, 205; July 20, 1872. Sir Edward Thornton. Insult disavowed.
'72, 206; July 24, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 206; Oct. 15, 1872. Sir Edward Thornton. Responsible officer to be severely reprimanded.
'72, 207; Oct. 19, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
JAMES DOUGLASS, a British schooner, picked up at sea and offered for sale to the United States.
'65, II, 8; Dec. 13, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 31; Dec. 28, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 49; Jan. 19, 1865. W. H. Seward. Navy Department declines to bring the vessel to New York or pay indemnity.
'65, II, 189; Aug. 9, 1865. W. H. Seward. Vessel will be turned over to the owners, provided no claim is made for her use.
JAPAN,
— **Americans, services of, sought by.**
'71, 595; July 15, 1871. C. E. De Long. Application for a legal adviser.
— **Americans in the service of.**
'75, 795; Apr. 21, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Leave-taking audience given to General Capron by the Emperor.
'80, 686; Mar. 4, 1880. J. A. Bingham. Donation of a monument by the Emperor of Japan for the grave of Matthew Scott.
See Hospitals: American (infra).
See Le Gendre, Gen. C. W.
— **Annexation of Bonin Islands.** (*See Bonin Islands.*)

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Annexation of the Lew Chew Islands.**
'**73**, 188; June 13, 1873. F. F. Low.
'**73**, 553; Nov. 6, 1872. C. E. de Long. Treaty of the United States with the islands recognized by Japan.
'**73**, 564; Dec. 18, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'**75**, 313; Apr. 8, 1875. B. P. Avery.
'**79**, 637; May 13, 1879. D. W. Stevens. Completion of the annexation.
'**80**, 686; Mar. 15, 1880. J. A. Bingham. Claims against the islands settled by Japan.
See China: Difficulties with Japan.
— **Antiforeign disturbances.**
— — Attack on the British legation at Yedo.
'**61**, 437; July 9, 1861. Townsend Harris. Proposed representations to the Japanese Government.
'**61**, 441; Oct. 21, 1861. W. H. Seward. Approval of the action of the legation.
'**62**, 799; July 12, 1861. T. Harris.
'**62**, 801; July 15, 1861. T. Harris. The representative of the Netherlands decides not to return to Yedo.
'**62**, 802; Oct. 14, 1861. T. Harris. Punishment of two of the assailants.
'**62**, 819; Dec. 19, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 820; Feb. 5, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 948; June 9, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. Correspondence with the British legation.
'**63**, 953; June 30, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. Second attack.
'**63**, 956; June 27, 1862. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 960; July 8, 1862. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 961; July 15, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. Removal of foreign legations, except that of the United States from Yedo.
'**63**, 964; Sept. 10, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. Punishment of the assailants.
'**63**, 972; Sept. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 981; Jan. 14, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Indemnity demanded by Great Britain.
'**63**, 982; Jan. 27, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 989; Apr. 10, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 993; May 1, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 993; May 3, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 996; May 3, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Measures taken by the British for the safety of foreigners at Yokohama.
'**63**, 1017; June 16, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 1029; June 24, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Danger of hostilities between Japan and Great Britain.
'**63**, 1032; June 24, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Payment of the indemnity by Japan.
See Legation of the United States (destroyed by fire).
— — Murder of British subjects near Kanagawa.
'**63**, 967; Sept. 18, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. Murder of Mr. Richardson.
'**63**, 974; Dec. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 981; Jan. 14, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Murder of two British sailors.
'**63**, 989; Apr. 10, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. British demands.
'**63**, 993; May 3, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Reply of the Japanese Government; good offices of the United States legation.
'**63**, 1051; Aug. 14, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**64**, III, 445; Aug. 26, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Battle between the British naval force sent to enforce the claims and Prince Satsuma's batteries.
'**64**, III, 458; Nov. 16, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Indemnity of £25,000 promised by the Prince of Satsuma.
— — Attacks on American citizens.
'**63**, 1010; May 12, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Riotous attacks on S. Robertson, R. Schoyer, and John O. P. Stearns.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (Japan).
See Heusken.
— — Foreign vessels fired on by the Japanese Prince of Nagato, Shoshu.
'**63**, 1040; July 24, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Punitive expedition of the French Admiral.
'**63**, 1051; July 25, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Energetic action decided on by the diplomatic representatives.
'**64**, III, 118; June 30, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Apologies tendered by the Japanese mission to Europe.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Antiforeign disturbances** (continued).
— — Foreign vessels fired on by the Japanese Prince of Nagato, Shoshu (continued).
'**64**, III, 486; Mar. 17, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. The steamer *Sir Charles Forbes* fired on and sunk by the Prince of Nagato.
See Expedition of the treaty powers against the Prince of Nagato (*infra*).
— — Murder of Lieutenant Camus of the French army.
'**64**, III, 450; Oct. 15, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
— — Murder of two British officers at Kanagawa.
'**64**, III, 587; Nov. 29, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'**65**, III, 227; Dec. 6, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Dismissal of the governor.
'**65**, III, 229; Dec. 29, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Public execution of the murderer.
'**65**, III, 264; Oct. 30, 1865. A. Portman. Execution of the murderer's accomplice.
— — Attack on an Englishman at Nagasaki.
'**64**, III, 487; Apr. 5, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
— — Murder of George Bunker, an American sailor, and two British sailors at Nagasaki.
'**67**, II, 51; Aug. 17, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
'**67**, II, 63; Oct. 7, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— — Attack on foreigners at Hiogo, by Japanese soldiers.
'**68**, I, 641; Feb. 7, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'**68**, I, 656; Feb. 17, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'**68**, I, 688; Mar. 4, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Execution of the officer in command.
See Landing of forces (*infra*).
— — Assault on George Lewis Squires, an American pilot at Yokohama.
'**68**, I, 625; Jan. 18, 1868. A. L. C. Portman. Squires assaulted and robbed of his boat by a native crew.
— — Attack on and killing of French man-of-war's men.
'**68**, I, 697; Mar. 11, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'**68**, I, 706; Apr. 2, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'**68**, I, 711; Apr. 8, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Reparation demanded and made.
'**68**, I, 743; May 26, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Canonization of the executed murderers.
'**68**, I, 808; Aug. 24, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Payment of the indemnity.
'**68**, I, 833; Nov. 4, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
— — Attack on the British minister and his guard at Kioto.
'**68**, I, 708; Apr. 3, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
— — Murderous attack on two British subjects.
'**71**, 582; Jan. 20, 1871. C. E. De Long.
'**71**, 585; Feb. 16, 1871. C. E. De Long.
— — Murder of the German consul at Hakodade.
'**75**, 765; Sept. 26, 1874. J. A. Bingham.
— *See Disarmament of natives* (*infra*).
— — Assault on American citizens.
'**78**, 513; Sept. 13, 1878. J. A. Bingham. Arrest of the assailants of Ap Jones and Russell.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.
— **Antiforeign feeling.**
'**63**, 960; July 8, 1862. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 980; Jan. 10, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 984; Feb. 16, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 1017; June 16, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 1046; July 24, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
— — Expulsion of foreigners and withdrawal of legations from Japan ordered by the Mikado, upon the payment of the British indemnity.
'**63**, 1029; June 24, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 1032; June 24, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 1032; June 24, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Protest to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**63**, 1033; June 25, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Protests of the British and French ministers.
'**63**, 1035; June 26, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 1055; Aug. 3, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Letter to the Gorogio.
'**63**, 1056; Aug. 8, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Same subject.
'**68**, I, 718; Mar. 28, 1868. Proclamation forbidding attacks on foreigners.
— — Insult to the Prussian minister.
'**68**, I, 815; Sept. 11, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
See Intercourse (*infra*).

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Army, organization of the.**
'**80**, 669; Nov. 11, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Text of the conscription law.
— **Arrests of United States citizens.**
'**64**, III, 507; July 2, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Arrest of Quartermaster West of the United States Navy for insult to French officers in uniform at Yokohama.
— — Arrest of W. A. Richardson and R. F. R. Lewis, in violation of the treaty.
'**75**, 821; Aug. 23, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'**75**, 825; Sept. 7, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Punishment of responsible officers.
— *See Assassination of statesmen. '78, '89.*
— **Assistance to United States transport Morgan City** stranded near Kobe.
'**99**, 480; Sept. 7, 1899. A. E. Buck. Assistance rendered and offered by Japanese civil and naval authorities.
'**99**, 481; Oct. 21, 1899. John Hay. Appreciation expressed.
See Assistance to United States officers, citizens, and vessels, by foreign officials, etc.
— **Attempt on the life of the second prime minister.**
'**74**, 661; Jan. 17, 1874. J. A. Bingham.
'**74**, 674; Mar. 20, 1874. J. C. B. Davis.
— — of the minister for foreign affairs, Count Okuma.
'**89**, 543; Oct. 21, 1889. J. F. Swift.
— **Badges of military service and merit.**
'**75**, 797; May 15, 1875. J. A. Bingham.
— **Bering Sea, fur-seal fisheries.**
See Fisheries, fur-seal, in the Bering Sea. '88, '94, Ap. I.
— **Bimetallism.**
'**97**, 368; Feb. 23, 1897. E. Dun. Bill introduced by the Government fixing the ratio of silver at 32 to 1.
— *See Bonin Islands (taken possession of by the U. S. S. Plymouth).*
— **Bounty to native exporters of raw silk.**
'**98**, 438; May 12, 1897. E. Dun. Text of the law and protest of the Yokohama chamber of commerce.
'**98**, 441; June 2, 1897. John Sherman. Representations directed on the ground of threat to American interests and of violation of the spirit of the treaty of 1894.
'**98**, 442; June 2, 1897. John Sherman. Note in the same sense to the Japanese legation.
'**98**, 444; June 4, 1897. Hoshi Toru. Argument in support of the law.
'**98**, 445; June 5, 1897. John Sherman.
'**98**, 445; June 10, 1897. W. R. Day.
'**98**, 446; June 10, 1897. W. R. Day. Note of Mr. Hoshi Toru discussed.
'**98**, 447; Apr. 1, 1897. A. E. Buck. Decree putting the law in operation.
'**98**, 448; May 23, 1898. Hoshi Toru. Repeal of the law.
'**98**, 448; May 26, 1898. A. E. Buck. Same subject.
'**98**, 449; May 26, 1898. Hoshi Toru. Same subject.
'**98**, 449; May 26, 1898. W. R. Day. Same subject.
'**98**, 449; June 6, 1898. A. E. Buck. Same subject.
'**98**, 449; June 24, 1898. W. R. Day. Same subject.
— **Cabinet changes.**
'**80**, 683; Mar. 1, 1880. J. A. Bingham.
'**81**, 730; Oct. 24, 1881. J. A. Bingham.
See Gorogio (infra).
— **Cable between the United States and Japan.**
'**99**, 481; Sept. 7, 1899. John Hay. Instruction to ascertain dispositions of Japanese Government toward the laying of an American cable.
'**99**, 481; Sept. 18, 1899. A. E. Buck.
'**99**, 482; Dec. 11, 1899. A. E. Buck. Note to and favorable answer of the minister for foreign affairs; text of conditions prepared by the director-general of telegraphs.
— **Calendar of Japan.**
'**71**, 589; Mar. 14, 1871. C. E. De Long.
'**73**, 565; Dec. 21, 1872. C. E. De Long. Adoption of the Gregorian calendar.
— **Cattle and sheep raising.**
'**74**, 655; Dec. 5, 1873. J. A. Bingham. Report of D. W. A. Jones on the possibilities in Japan.
— *See Cholera.*
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (Japan).*

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Claims, prosecution of.**
'**76**, 368; Mar. 6, 1876. J. A. Bingham. Methods in Japan.
— **Code, penal, proclaimed July 17, 1880.**
'**81**, 658; Nov. 22, 1880. J. A. Bingham. Full text of the code; ex post facto laws forbidden.
— **Code of procedure, proclaimed on the same day.**
'**81**, 692; Mar. 16, 1881. J. A. Bingham. Full text of the code.
— **Coinage.**
'**80**, 678; Jan. 16, 1880. J. A. Bingham. Report of the director of the mint for 1879.
— **Commercial relations with Great Britain and the United States.**
'**79**, 639; June 17, 1879. J. A. Bingham.
See Reed, E. J., M. P.
— **Commercial relations with the United States.**
'**86**, 558; Jan. 23, 1886. R. B. Hubbard. Article of Mr. Fukagawa in the Japanese journal, the Jiji Shimpo.
'**86**, 560; Feb. 12, 1886. R. B. Hubbard. Second article.
'**86**, 561; Apr. 22, 1886. R. B. Hubbard. Statistics for 1885.
'**87**, 655; Dec. 20, 1886. R. B. Hubbard.
'**87**, 658; Jan. 20, 1887. R. B. Hubbard.
'**87**, 659; Mar. 8, 1887. R. B. Hubbard.
'**87**, 660; June 2, 1887. R. B. Hubbard.
'**87**, 663; June 2, 1887. R. B. Hubbard.
'**88**, 1059; Oct. 10, 1887. R. B. Hubbard.
'**88**, 1061; Nov. 28, 1887. R. B. Hubbard. Article of the native newspaper, Jiji Shimpo.
— **Commissions of the United States.**
'**75**, 828; Sept. 8, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Arrival of military commission to inquire into military service in Europe and Asia.
'**75**, 828; Sept. 15, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Thanks for courtesies of Japanese Government.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'**77**, 342; Jan. 30, 1877. J. A. Bingham. Statement of estimates for the fiscal year 1877.
'**78**, 513; Sept. 16, 1878. J. A. Bingham. Statement of estimates for the fiscal year 1879.
'**79**, 656; July 24, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Statement of estimates for the fiscal year 1880.
'**85**, 565; Sept. 24, 1885. R. B. Hubbard. Statement of the debt.
See Currency (infra).
— **Conditions, social and political.**
'**63**, 1021; June 20, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 1051; Aug. 14, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**64**, III, 447; Sept. 28, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**64**, III, 589; Dec. 17, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— **Constitution promulgated on February 11, 1889.**
'**89**, 535; Feb. 14, 1889. R. B. Hubbard. Abstract and comments.
'**89**, 540; Mar. 15, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'**89**, 546; Feb. 11, 1889. M. Mutsu.
'**89**, 546; Feb. 11, 1889. T. F. Bayard.
— **Consul of, at San Francisco.**
'**67**, II, 73; Nov. 18, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Appointment of Charles Walcott Brooks.
See Brooks, C. W.
— **Consuls of the United States.**
'**74** 671; Mar. 9, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Right of, to agree to local regulations without the consent of their colleagues.
— *See Consular courts (in Japan).*
— **Cooperation of United States ministers** with representatives of other treaty powers.
'**62**, 547; May 14, 1861. W. H. Seward. Joint action suggested to Prussian minister in Washington in the case of the murder of Secretary Heusken of the United States legation.
'**63**, 1020; June 18, 1863. W. H. Seward. Instruction to Mr. Pruyn to cooperate with his colleagues in the case of the attack on the British legation.
'**63**, 1036; June 29, 1863. W. H. Seward. Same subject.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Cooperation of United States ministers** (continued).
'**63**, 1060; Oct. 3, 1863. W. H. Seward. In connection with attacks on foreign shipping.
'**64**, III, 591. Feb. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward. Thanks of the British Government.
'**65**, III, 229; Dec. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward. Cooperation approved.
'**66**, II, 203; Apr. 16, 1866. A. L. C. Portman. Correspondence with British minister regarding the Simonoseki indemnity.
'**66**, II, 210; July 18, 1866. W. H. Seward. Approval of the correspondence.
See Treaties of the United States (with Japan, 1858).
'**73**, 261; July 24, 1873. W. Hoffman. Joint action of European powers.
'**73**, 296; July 19, 1873. George Bancroft. Same subject.
'**74**, 32, 460; Sept. 2, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**74**, 674; Apr. 20, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**74**, 697; Aug. 26, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**75**, 580; Oct. 9, 1874. R. C. Schenck.
'**75**, 583; Dec. 1, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**75**, 584; Dec. 19, 1874. R. C. Schenck.
'**75**, 754; Sept. 27, 1874. George P. Marsh. Attitude of Italy.
— **Currency.**
'**68**, I, 795. Decree ordering the issuance of paper money.
'**68**, I, 829; Oct. 23, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'**68**, I, 838; Nov. 17, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'**76**, 386; Oct. 11, 1876. J. A. Bingham. Issue of $100,000,000 legal tender paper money.
'**79**, 616; Dec. 19, 1878. D. W. Stevens. Coinage of silver and gold dollars; inconveniences of the Mexican dollar.
'**79**, 687; Sept. 15, 1879. J. A. Bingham. The silver yen declared to be legal tender at par with the Mexican dollar.
'**79**, 695; Oct. 9, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Bimetallic standard adopted in Japan.
— **Customs regulations.**
'**74**, 671; Mar. 9, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Right of Japanese Government to frame and enforce, without the consent of consuls.
— **Deportation of American citizens.**
See Treaties of the United States with Japan (1866).
— **Destruction by fire of the Tykoon's palace.**
'**64**, III, 465; Jan. 4, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
See Disasters: Fires.
— **Difficulties with China.**
See China: Difficulties with Japan.
'**85**, 553; Dec. 22, 1884. J. A. Bingham. Difficulty over the conflict in Seoul, Korea.
'**85**, 560; Feb. 28, 1885. J. A. Bingham. Count Ito appointed ambassador to China.
'**85**, 563; June 1, 1885. J. A. Bingham. Convention between Count Ito and Earl Li for the withdrawal of the forces of both powers.
— **Difficulties with Korea.**
'**76**, 348; Oct. 6, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Neutrality to be observed under the act of June 22, 1860, in case of war.
'**76**, 370; Mar. 9, 1876. J. A. Bingham. Difficulty arranged by treaty.
'**76**, 377; June 1, 1876. J. A. Bingham. Arrival of a Korean embassy.
'**79**, 612; Nov. 23, 1878. D. W. Stevens. Difficulty over imposition of import and export duties at Fusan.
'**79**, 612; Dec. 7, 1878. D. W. Stevens. Mission of Hanabusa to Korea.
'**79**, 619; Jan. 24, 1879. D. W. Stevens. Removal of objectionable duties.
'**79**, 620; Mar. 1, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Hope expressed that the Japanese mission will open Korea to foreign trade.
See Korea: Insurrections.
— **Disarmament of natives** suggested by the diplomatic corps and demurred to by the Japanese Government.
'**71**, 582; Jan. 20, 1871. C. E. De Long.
'**71**, 585; Feb. 16, 1871. C. E. De Long.
— **Duties on packing material for tea.**
'**63**, 958; July 21, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. Protest against duties.
— **Duties, export, on tea and silk.**
'**68**, I, 804; Aug. 19, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Revision of, desired by Japan under Article II of the convention of 1866.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Duties on exports.**
'79, 638; June 16, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Suspension of the export duty on leading articles of trade.
— **Educational institutions and regulations.**
'76, 349; Dec. 4, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Dedication of a school for girls by the Empress of Japan.
'76, 382; Sept. 20, 1876. J. A. Bingham. Report of the minister of education.
'80, 655; Oct. 22, 1879. Text of educational regulations.
'80, 676; Dec. 29, 1879. Fifth report of the minister of education.
— **Embargo on rice** in open ports.
'68, I, 814; Sept. 9, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Not to be enforced without previous notice.
— **Emigration.**
See Hawaii: Contract labor; Immigration.
— **Emperor Mutsuhito.**
See Mikado (infra).
— — Audience given by the Emperor to the diplomatic body for the first time on the Japanese New Year.
'72, 321; Feb. 17, 1872. Charles O. Shepard.
'74, 659; Jan. 12, 1874. J. A. Bingham.
'75, 782; Jan. 2, 1875. J. A. Bingham.
'78, 486; Jan. 12, 1878. J. A. Bingham.
— — His visit to the north of Japan.
'78, 507; Sept. 12, 1878. J. A. Bingham.
'79, 610; Nov. 21, 1878. D. W. Stevens.
— — Fête tendered him by the people of Japan.
'79, 682; Sept. 2, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Description of the festivities.
— **Etiquette.**
'72, 322; June 16, 1872. Charles O. Shepard. Question as to whether the Emperor should receive diplomatic and naval officers standing or sitting.
— **Expedition, Japanese, to Formosa.** (*See China: Difficulties with Japan.*)
'74, 675; Apr. 22, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Correspondence relative to the expedition.
'74, 684; June 3, 1874. J. A. Bingham.
'74, 687; June 18, 1874. J. A. Bingham.
'74, 693; July 29, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Danger of war between China and Japan.
'74, 698; Sept. 1, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
— **Expedition of the treaty powers against the Prince of Nagato,** on account of his closing the Straits of Simonoseki to foreign vessels.
'63, 1051; July 25, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Conference of the diplomatic representatives.
'63, 1051; Aug. 14, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Expedition of the British fleet.
'63, 1053; July 29, 1863. Joint memorandum of the ministers.
'64, III, 486; Mar. 17, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'64, III, 517; July 6, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Joint expedition decided.
'64, III, 517; Aug. 8, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. The American steamer *Monitor* fired on by the Prince.
'64, III, 594; Aug. 29, 1864. F. W. Seward.
'64, III, 542; Aug. 13, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Expedition approved by the Tykoon's Government.
'64, III, 544; Sept. 3, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. The Tykoon asks that the expedition be withheld after it had departed.
'64, III, 553; Oct. 1, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Return of the expedition.
'64, III, 553; Oct. 12, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Results of the expedition; diplomatic conferences and correspondence.
'64, III, 578; Oct. 17, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. (Telegram.) Indemnity of $3,000,000 agreed on.
'64, III, 579; Oct. 28, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Charter of the steamer *Takiang* to take part in the expedition on behalf of the United States.
'64, III, 581; Oct. 29, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Text of the convention signed October 22 at Yokohama; statement of the respective forces of the powers.
'64, III, 596; Nov. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward. Approval of Mr. Pruyn's course.
'64, III, 587; Nov. 29, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Ratification of the convention by the Japanese Government.
See Indemnity to the treaty powers (infra).
'65, II, 23; Dec. 22, 1864. J. H. Burnley. The British Government inclined to renounce money indemnity for greater commercial advantages.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Expedition of the treaty powers against the Prince of Nagato** (continued).
'65, II, 17; Dec. 17, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Thanks of the British Admiral for the cooperation of the U. S. S. *Jamestown.*
— *See Expeditions, scientific, of the United States.*
— *See Expositions, national. '78.*
— **Expulsion of George W. Lake.**
See Consular courts in Japan: Jurisdiction can not be waived, etc. '94.
— *See Extraterritorial rights and privileges.*
— *See Extraterritoriality.*
— **Firing on the American steamer Pembroke** by the Prince of Nagato's vessels.
See Pembroke.
— **Fisheries.**
'75, 819; Aug. 4, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Regulations excluding foreign vessels.
'75, 820; Aug. 4, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Sentence by United States consul on Americans taken prisoners by Japanese vessels.
'75, 829; Sept. 20, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Warning by Executive proclamation inexpedient.
'75, 829; Sept. 28, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Objections to the regulations submitted by Japanese Government.
— **Flora of the island of Yesso.**
'75, 789; Feb. 22, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Report of Thomas Hogg.
— **Foreign settlements.**
'65, III, 234; Jan. 21, 1865. R. H. Pruyn. Arrangements made by the foreign representatives for the allotment of land and improvements.
'81, 688; Jan. 19, 1881. J. A. Bingham. Consul at Nagasaki advised not to join in a movement to place the government of foreign settlements in the hands of the consuls.
See Ports open to foreign trade and residence (infra).
— **Game law for foreigners** proposed by the Japanese Government.
'71, 586; Mar. 8, 1871. C. E. De Long.
'74, 637; June 2, 1873. C. E. De Long. Correspondence between Japanese Government and British minister on the subject.
'74, 645; Sept. 6, 1873. W. Hunter. Inquiry as to any conflict with the treaty.
'74, 653; Nov. 17, 1873. J. A. Bingham.
'75, 773; Nov. 19, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Revised regulations.
'75, 779; Dec. 18, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Question of enforcement referred to respective Governments.
'76, 350; Dec. 7, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Question as to fines being turned into Japanese treasury.
'76, 366; Apr. 5, 1876. Hamilton Fish. All fines imposed by consular courts must go to the United States.
— *See Good offices (of Japan) in Korea.*
— **Gorogio** (ministry for foreign affairs).
'63, 947; May 26, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. Changes reported.
'63, 1051; Aug. 14, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Same subject.
'64, III, 534; Aug. 10, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Same subject.
— **Government.**
'80, 683; Mar. 1, 1880. J. A. Bingham. Change in the organization; creation of an imperial council.
'81, 730; Oct. 24, 1881. J. A. Bingham. Consolidation of the imperial council and definition of its duties.
— **Harbor regulations for the port of Yokohama.**
'78, 486; Feb. 21, 1878. J. A. Bingham. Text proposed by Japanese Government in 1872 should be approved.
— **Hospitals, American.**
— — Lease, to Dr. Vedder, of ground conceded to the United States at Kanagawa.
'67, II, 53; Aug. 21, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
'67, II, 64; Oct. 10, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
— — Marine hospital at Yokohama.
'66, II, 200; Mar. 20, 1866. A. L. C. Portman. Land for the hospital granted by Japan.
'68, I, 728; Apr. 27, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Congressional action for the payment of ground rent and the erection of a hospital urged.
— **Humane treatment of shipwrecked American seamen.**
See Testimonials. '63, '89, '93.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Indemnity paid to the treaty powers** in consequence of the Simonoseki expedition.
'**64**, III, 581; Oct. 29, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Text of the convention of October 22, 1864; review of the negotiations.
'**64**, III, 587; Nov. 29, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Ratification by Japan.
'**65**, III, 238; Jan. 27, 1865. R. H. Pruyn.
'**65**, III, 239; Feb. 9, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 246; Apr. 24, 1865. R. H. Pruyn. Japanese Government elects to pay indemnity rather than open new ports.
'**65**, III, 256; Aug. 22, 1865. A. Portman.
'**65**, III, 258; Sept. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 259; Sept. 5, 1865. A. Portman.
'**65**, III, 275; Nov. 20, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 198; Feb. 15, 1866. A. L. C. Portman. Three months' draft accepted.
— — Correspondence with the United States legation to Japan.
'**66**, II, 201; Apr. 11, 1866. A. L. C. Portman. Payment of the first installment through the British Government.
'**66**, II, 202; Apr. 14, 1866. A. L. C. Portman.
'**66**, II, 204; Apr. 22, 1866. A. L. C. Portman. Extension of time requested by the Tykoon.
'**66**, II, 205; May 29, 1866. A. L. C. Portman. Payment of the third installment by Japan.
'**66**, II, 209; July 14, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 210; July 18, 1866. W. H. Seward. Extension of time to be decided by concerted action of all the powers.
'**66**, II, 223; Oct. 26, 1866. Van Valkenburgh. Excess of money received by Great Britain turned over to the other powers.
— — Correspondence with the United States legation to France.
'**65**, II, 353; Jan. 5, 1865. Drouyn de l'Huys. Preference of France for payment of indemnity over opening the port of Simonoseki.
'**65**, II, 345; Sept. 8, 1865. W. H. Seward. Proposition concurred in.
'**65**, II, 348; Oct. 27, 1865. J. Bigelow. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**66**, I, 273; Jan. 19, 1866. J. Bigelow. Arrangement for the distribution of the indemnity.
'**66**, I, 282; Feb. 12, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 286; Mar. 26, 1866. J. Bigelow. Payment of the second installment.
'**66**, I, 298; Apr. 23, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— — Correspondence with the British legation at Washington.
'**66**, I, 221; Feb. 7, 1866. Sir Frederick Bruce. Gratification at cooperation of the United States representative.
'**66**, I, 222; Feb. 10, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 258; Aug. 28, 1866. Sir Frederick Bruce. Distribution of the indemnity.
'**67**, I, 205; Sept. 25, 1867. F. C. Ford. Extension of time requested by and granted to Japan.
'**67**, I, 205; Sept. 26, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— — Correspondence with the United States legation at London.
'**66**, I, 108; Apr. 23, 1866. W. H. Seward. Payment and division of the indemnity.
'**66**, I, 124; June 1, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'**66**, I, 141; June 26, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 150; July 18, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 151; July 21, 1866. C. F. Adams. Payment effected in London.
'**66**, I, 176; Aug. 25, 1866. C. F. Adams. Extension of time requested by Japan.
'**67**, I, 84; May 3, 1867. C. F. Adams. Payment of the first installment through Great Britain.
— — Remission sought by Japan.
'**67**, II, 29; Mar. 15, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Payment of overdue installments demanded.
'**67**, II, 30; Mar. 18, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
'**67**, II, 37; May 18, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Extension of time requested by Japan.
'**67**, II, 45; July 12, 1867. W. H. Seward. Extension can only be granted by an additional article that must be approved by the Senate.
'**73**, 266; Feb. 13, 1873. Rémusat. Position of the French Government.
'**73**, 408; Feb. 10, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Memorandum of Japanese embassy to the British Government.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Indemnity paid to the treaty powers** (continued).
— — Remission sought by Japan (continued).
'**74**, 654; Nov. 18, 1873. J. A. Bingham. Bill releasing Japan from payment of unpaid balance.
'**74**, 659; Jan. 8, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Payment not to be unduly pressed.
'**74**, 669; Feb. 23, 1874. J. A. Bingham.
'**74**, 674; Apr. 20, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**74**, 682; May 20, 1874. J. A. Bingham.
'**74**, 686; June 17, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Payment accepted.
'**74**, 694; Aug. 12, 1874. J. A. Bingham.
'**74**, 699; Sept. 2, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**75**, 783; Jan. 19, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Application of surplus to educational institutions in Japan recommended.
See Indemnities returned by the United States.
— *See Indemnities paid by the United States. '89.*
— **Insurrections.**
'**74**, 664; Feb. 19, 1874. J. A. Bingham. In the South.
'**77**, 349; Feb. 23, 1877. J. A. Bingham. In the province of Satsuma.
'**77**, 350; Mar. 6, 1877. J. A. Bingham. Character of Field Marshal Saigo, leader of the insurrection.
'**77**, 353; Mar. 7, 1877. J. A. Bingham. Decree deposing Marshal Saigo and other officers.
'**77**, 354; Apr. 21, 1877. J. A. Bingham.
'**77**, 355; May 23, 1877. J. A. Bingham.
'**77**, 356; May 23, 1877. J. A. Bingham.
'**77**, 357; May 31, 1877. J. A. Bingham. Pardon offered to insurgents.
'**77**, 358; June 23, 1877. J. A. Bingham.
'**77**, 358; July 24, 1877. J. A. Bingham.
'**78**, 481; Nov. 13, 1877. J. A. Bingham. Leniency shown to the rebels.
— **Intercourse.** Removal of prohibition of, with foreigners.
'**66**, II, 208; June 1, 1866. A. L. C. Portman. Removal of prohibition to visit foreign countries.
'**66**, II, 227; Nov. 10, 1866. Van Valkenburgh. Form of passports issued by the Japanese Government.
'**67**, II, 42; June 10, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Removal of prohibition on Japanese officials to visit foreign representatives.
'**67**, II, 43; June 18, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Same subject.
— **Jurisdiction over foreigners in the Bonin Islands.**
'**77**, 334; Oct. 24, 1876. J. A. Bingham. Assumption by the Japanese Government.
'**77**, 337; Dec. 20, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Jurisdiction of Japanese tribunals would be in violation of treaty.
See Bonin Islands.
— **Land regulations of Nagasaki**, adopted by the consular corps.
'**75**, 803; Sept. —, 1860. Text of regulations.
'**75**, 798; May 20, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Authority of law doubted.
— **Landing of forces** to repel an attack on foreigners at Hiogo, Japan.
'**68**, I, 641; Feb. 7, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'**68**, I, 649; Feb. 15, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
— — of guards from the U. S. S. *Jamestown.*
'**64**, III, 535; Aug. 10, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
— — of United States army horses, in transit to Manila.
'**99**, 478; July 25, 1899. John Hay. Instruction to request permission of the Japanese Government if required.
'**99**, 478; Aug. 2, 1899. A. A. Adee.
'**99**, 478; Aug. 3, 1899. A. A. Adee. Letter from the War Department.
'**99**, 479; Aug. 3, 1899. A. E. Buck. Permission granted.
'**99**, 479; Aug. 10, 1899. A. A. Adee. Inclusion of Kobe desired.
'**99**, 479; Aug. 16, 1899. A. E. Buck. Landing at Kobe allowed.
— **Legation of the United States.**
— — Destroyed by fire at, Yedo.
'**63**, 1011; May 26, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 1015; June 15, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 1020; June 17, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 1013; June 12, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Removal of the legation to Yokohama.
'**63**, 1027; June 22, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Legation of the United States** (continued).
— — Destroyed by fire at, Yedo (continued).
'**63**, 1057; Sept. 1, 1863. W. H. Seward. Instruction to demand indemnity and punishment of incendiaries.
'**64**, III, 460; Nov. 28, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Correspondence with the Gorogio relative to the return of the legation to Yedo.
'**64**, III, 466; Jan. 5, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Note demanding indemnity and reparation.
'**64**, III, 484; Feb. 29, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'**64**, III, 492; May 5, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'**64**, III, 515; July 2, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'**64**, III, 518; May 24, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'**64**, III, 535; Aug. 10, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Settlement of the claim reported.
'**64**, III, 588; Oct. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 590; Feb. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward. The right of the legation to return to Yedo to be insisted on.
'**64**, III, 591; Mar. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 258; Aug. 31, 1865. W. H. Seward. Return of the legation to Yedo.
'**65**, III, 265; Oct. 30, 1865. A. Portman. Transfer of the legation to Hiogo.
— — Requirements of the legation.
'**71**, 606; Oct. 8, 1871. C. E. De Long.
— — Land for the legation donated by Japan.
See Donations to the United States (*Japan*).
— **Loan of the Yokohama authorities.**
'**68**, I, 831; Oct. 23, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
— **Machinery.** Introduction of, for silk manufacture.
'**67**, II, 65; Oct. 21, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
— *See Medicine, practice of.*
— **Mikado.** (*See Tykoon, infra.*)
'**63**, 984; Feb. 16, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. His hostility to foreigner .
'**63**, 1021; June 20, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**64**, III, 480; Jan. 30, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Visit of the Tykoon to the Mikado.
'**64**, III, 486; Mar. 16, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'**65**, III, 230; Dec. 30, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Importance of obtaining his sanction of the treaties; his relative rank and power.
'**67**, II, 26; Feb. 21, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Death of the Mikado.
— — Reception of the foreign ministers by the Mikado.
'**68**, I, 708; Apr. 3, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
— — Removal of his capital to Yedo.
'**68**, I, 820; Sept. 17, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'**68**, I, 823; Sept. 25, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'**68**, I, 844; Nov. 25, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
— — Mikado's authority over Japanese Princes only nominal
'**70**, 468; Jan. 22, 1870. C. E. De Long.
— **Military and naval maneuvers at Nagoya.**
'**90**, 599; Apr. 8, 1890. J. F. Swift. The diplomatic corps invited for the first time to witness the operations; account of the maneuvers.
— **Ministers of France.**
'**64**, III, 491; May 4, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. D. de Bellecourt superseded by Leon Rocher.
— **Ministers of Great Britain.**
'**64**, III, 487; Mar. 17, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Arrival of Sir Ruthford Alcock.
— **Mint**, branch established at Tokei.
'**80**, 653; Oct. 22, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Text of regulations.
— **Missions to foreign countries.**
— — to the United States in 1860.
'**62**, 818; Dec. 9, 1861. W. H. Seward. Recovery and restitution of a sword stolen in Baltimore from a member of the mission.
'**63**, 963; Sept. 1, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. Note to the Gorogio.
'**67**, II, 17; Dec. 20, 1866. Van Valkenburgh. For the purpose of purchasing war vessels.
'**67**, II, 24; Feb 19, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
'**67**, II, 30; Mar. 28, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, II, 45; July 6, 1867. W. H. Seward. Purchase of the *Stonewall.*
'**67**, II, 58; Aug. 23, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
'**67**, II, 64; Oct. 7, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Missions to foreign countries** (continued).
— — to Europe.
'**64**, III, 123; July 8, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Sudden return of the mission to Europe.
'**64**, III, 463; Dec. 1, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Interview with the members of the Gorogio.
'**64**, III, 472; Jan. 6, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Sending of a mission to Europe decided.
'**64**, III, 488; Apr. 8, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Departure and objects of the mission.
'**64**, III, 494; May 24, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'**64**, III, 544; Sept. 3, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Failure of the mission; convention signed in France inacceptable to the Tykoon.
'**64**, III, 593; July 29, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 202; Dec. 20, 1864. W. S. Pennington. No new treaty concluded between France and Japan.
'**65**, III, 240; Feb. 13, 1865. R. H. Pruyn. Mission to the treaty powers for the purpose of pleading against the opening of the ports countermanded.
'**65**, III, 253. July 24, 1865. A. Portman. Note to the Gorogio inquiring the object of the mission.
'**73**, 712; Mar. 7, 1873. C. T. Gorham. Its reception in the Netherlands.
'**73**, 783; May 2, 1873. J. L. Orr. Its arrival in Russia.
— **Mission to Korea.**
'**67**, II, 36; May 18, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. To prevent recurrence of outrages on American citizens.
'**67**, II, 46; July 23, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, II, 75; Nov. 20, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
— **Missionary stations.**
'**67**, II, 59; Sept. 9, 1867. W. H. Seward. Instruction to cooperate with British minister in effort to secure the establishment of.
'**67**, II, 63; Oct. 7, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, II, 68; Nov. 12, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
— **Molestations of Japanese subjects in the United States.**
'**97**, 367; Mar. 18, 1897. Hoshi Toru. Representations against boycotting of Japanese in Montana and an act of the Idaho legislature prohibiting the employment of Japanese by public or private corporations.
'**97**, 368; Mar. 31, 1897. John Sherman. Redress must be sought by action of the injured parties in the courts.
— **Monopoly of the trade in silk and other articles.**
'**64**, III, 447; Sept. 28, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**65**, III, 240; Mar. 16, 1865. R. H. Pruyn. Divergence of views among the foreign representatives on the subject.
'**65**, III, 259; Sept. 13, 1865. A. Portman. Removal of restrictions on the silk trade.
'**65**, III, 262; Sept. 22, 1865. A. Portman. Removal of restrictions on other articles.
— **Murder of foreigners.**
See Antiforeign disturbances (*supra*).
— **Mutiny of troops in the capital.**
'**78**, 508; Sept. 12, 1878. J. A. Bingham.
— **Native Christian converts**, persecution of.
'**67**, II, 56; Aug. 23, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Intervention in their behalf.
'**67**, II, 63; Oct. 7, 1867. W. H. Seward. Approval of intervention.
'**67**, II, 68–72; Nov. 12, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
'**68**, I, 432; Sept. 24, 1868. Sir Edward Thornton.
'**68**, I, 433; Oct. 12, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 749; May 30, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Representations against proclamation prohibiting Christianity.
'**68**, I, 757; July 14, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 766; July 8, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'**68**, I, 796; Aug. 15, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'**68**, I, 811; Sept. 5, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 827; Oct. 5, 1868. W. H. Seward. Not to go beyond urging moderation toward native Christians.
'**70**, 453; May 21, 1869. Van Valkenburgh.
'**70**, 455; Jan. 17, 1870. C. E. De Long. Intercession of the diplomatic corps.
'**70**, 460; Jan. 22, 1870. C. E. De Long. Same subject.
'**70**, 468; Jan. 22, 1870. C. E. De Long.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Native Christian converts** (continued).
'**70**, 471; Jan. 23, 1870. C. E. De Long.
'**70**, 472; Feb. 10, 1870. C. E. De Long.
'**70**, 475; Apr. 12, 1870. C. E. De Long.
'**70**, 478; Apr. 18, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'**70**, 479; Apr. 18, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'**70**, 480; May 22, 1870. J. L. Motley.
'**70**, 481; May 27, 1870. Lord Clarendon. Forcible intervention discountenanced.
'**70**, 486; June 18, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'**71**, 589; Mar. 14, 1871. C. E. De Long.
'**74**, 646; Oct. 1, 1873. C. E. De Long. Release of a native Christian secured by the legation.
— **Native employees of diplomatic and consular officers.**
'**74**, 697; Aug. 26, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Approves Mr. Bingham's refusal to join in a declaration of immunity from arrest.
— **Naturalization.**
'**77**, 354; May 21, 1877. J. A. Bingham. Inquiry of Japanese minister for foreign affairs regarding the rights of Japan in the matter.
— **Navy of Japan in 1873.**
'**74**, 326; July 21, 1874. George F. Seward.
— **Navy and merchant marine.**
'**76**, 362; Feb. 21, 1876. J. A. Bingham.
— **Opening of the interior** to foreign travel and trade.
'**74**, 648; Oct. 5, 1873. C. E. De Long. Regulations proposed by the diplomatic corps.
'**74**, 653; Nov. 7, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Consuls not to receive deposit of money mentioned in the regulations.
'**74**, 658; Dec. 18, 1873. J. A. Bingham.
'**74**, 660; Jan. 14, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Arrest of a United States citizen in the interior.
'**74**, 662; Jan. 19, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Correspondence of Japanese Government with British minister.
'**74**, 670; Feb. 27, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Position of the United States.
'**74**, 674; Apr. 20, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
— **Opium.** Regulations for the sale of, to foreigners.
'**79**, 609; Sept. 9, 1878. D. W. Stevens. Opposition of British and French ministers.
— **Palace** built at Tokyo for the Emperor and the executive departments.
'**89**, 535; Feb. 5, 1889. R. B. Hubbard.
— **Parliamentary régime.**
'**74**, 664; Feb. 19, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Memorial for the establishment of a popular assembly rejected by the Japanese Government.
'**90**, 605; Aug. 15, 1890. J. F. Swift. Composition of the House of Peers.
— **Patents and trade-marks.** Reciprocal protection of.
'**96**, 427; Sept. 14, 1896. Edwin Dun. Instructions requested with a view to securing for the United States advantages granted to Germany in her treaty with Japan.
'**96**, 429; Nov. 12, 1896. Richard Olney. Arrangement can only be made by a formal treaty, or by waiting until the treaty of 1894 shall come into effect in 1899.
'**96**, 432; Nov. 13, 1896. Edwin Dun.
'**96**, 432; Nov. 14, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 432; Nov. 14, 1896. Edwin Dun. Offer of Japanese Government to bring article of the treaty of 1894 relative to industrial property into operation at the same time as the German convention.
'**96**, 434; Dec. 12, 1896. Edwin Dun. Interview with minister for foreign affairs; a declaration deemed preferable to a convention.
'**96**, 436; Dec. 21, 1896. Edwin Dun. The Japanese legation at Washington authorized to sign a convention.
See Trade-marks, registration of (infra).
— **Pilot license regulations.**
'**79**, 617; Jan. 15, 1879. D. W. Stevens. Text of the revised regulations as approved by the legation.
— **Policy of the United States.**
'**62**, 817; Nov. 15, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instructions to Minister Pruyn.
'**63**, 1037; July 7, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1039; July 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Policy of the United States** (continued).
'64, III, 594; Aug. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward. Policy of Great Britain concurred in by the United States.
— **Political meetings and associations.**
'80, 687; Apr. 13, 1880. J. A. Bingham. Restrictive regulations.
'90, 609. Text of the law of July 25, 1890.
— **Political parties in and elections to the Diet.**
'90, 604; Aug. 15, 1890. J. F. Swift.
— **Ports opened to foreign trade and residence.**
'62, 612; July 16, 1862. J. S. Pike. The Netherlands decline the request of Japanese embassy for the postponement of the opening of Yedo.
See Treaties of the United States with Japan, of 1858.
— — Opening ot the port of Yedo to foreign residence.
'62, 793; Aug. 1, 1860. T. Harris. Postponement advised.
'62, 794; May 8, 1861. T. Harris.
'62, 797; June 2, 1861. T. Harris.
'62, 798; July 2, 1861. T. Harris.
'62, 804; Nov. 23, 1861. T. Harris. His views prevail.
'62, 807; Dec. 2, 1861. T. Harris. Correspondence with his colleagues of the diplomatic corps.
'67, II, 55; Aug. 22, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Arrangements for the opening of Yedo.
'67, II, 62; Oct. 7, 1867. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'67, II, 66; Oct. 22, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Same subject.
'67, II, 79; Dec. 3, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Postponement of the opening of Yedo; arrangements for the settlement of foreigners.
— — Opening of Yokohama and Kanagawa.
'64, III, 451; Oct. 30, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Proposition of Japanese Government to close the ports of Kanagawa and Yokohama.
'64, III, 456; Oct. 30, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'64, III, 456; Nov. 13, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Proposition withdrawn.
'64, III, 472; Jan. 6, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Sending of a mission to Europe.
'64, III, 492; May 16, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'64, III, 493; May 18, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'64, III, 506; May 30, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Joint action of the foreign ministers.
'64, III, 527; Aug. 10, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Joint note to the Japanese Government.
'64, III, 590; Jan. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 590; Feb. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— — Negotiations of the diplomatic corps on the subject.
'64, III, 482; Feb. 25, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Extension of time as provided for by the treaty denied.
'64, III, 492; May 16, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'65, III, 248; Apr. 28, 1865. R. H. Pruyn. Jealousy of the Japanese Princes aroused by the fact that all ports opened to trade are in the territory of the Tykoon.
'65, III, 274; June 6, 1862. Agreement signed at London deferring the opening of ports on condition that restrictions on trade shall be removed.
'66, II, 204; Apr. 22, 1866. A. Portman. Restrictions on trade removed at the open ports.
'67, II, 73; Nov. 16, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Arrangements for the opening of the port of Yokohama.
'68, I, 765; July 6, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Municipal elections at Yokohama.
— — Opening of other ports.
'65, III, 268; Nov. 18, 1865. A. Portman. Conference at Hiogo for the opening of the ports of Hiogo and Osaka.
'67, II, 21; Dec. 24, 1866. Van Valkenburgh. Delay in opening the port of Osaka.
'67, II, 31; Apr. 20, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
'67, II, 32; May 6, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Opening of the port of Osaka.
'67, II, 36; May 10, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
'67, II, 39; May 18, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Recommendations for consular offices.
'67, II, 39; May 18, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Arrangement for a foreign settlement at Hiogo and Osaka proposed by Japan.
'67, II, 40; May 23, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Ports opened to foreign trade and residence** (continued).
— — Opening of other ports (continued).
'67, II, 41; May 23, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
'67, II, 42; June 12, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
'67, II, 46; July 12, 1867. W. H. Seward. Consular agents may be appointed, pending action of Congress.
'67, II, 47; Aug. 17, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. His visit on board the U. S. S. *Shenandoah* to several ports, for the purpose of selecting one.
'67, II, 52; Aug. 18, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Pier built for the Pacific Mail Steamship Company at Nagasaki.
'68, I, 605; Dec. 4, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Arrangement for the opening of Nagata and the island of Sado.
'68, I, 609; Jan. 2, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Opening of Osaka and Hiogo and regulations relative thereto.
'68, I, 706; Apr. 2, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Postponement of the opening of Yedo and Nagata.
'68, I, 718; Apr. 10, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Admission of the Mexican dollar into Hiogo and permission to lease or erect buildings at Kobe.
'68, I, 776; July 13, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Opening of Nagata.
'68, I, 781; July 22, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 813; Sept. 7, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 785; Aug. 3, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Opening of Osaka.
'68, I, 786; Aug. 10, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Arrangement with Japanese authorities for leases of ground at Hiogo and Osaka.
'68, I, 821; Sept. 18, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 823; Sept. 19, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 813; Sept. 7, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'99, 477; July 15, 1899. A. E. Buck. List of 22 ports opened to foreign trade upon the coming into operation of the new treaties of Japan with foreign powers.
— **Postal service.**
'76, 357; Jan. 18, 1876. J. A. Bingham. Report of the Japanese postmaster-general.
'77, 337; Jan. 6, 1877. J. A. Bingham. Same subject.
'80, 681; Feb. 6, 1880. J. A. Bingham. Same subject.
— **Presents of the Tykoon to the minister of the United States.**
'67, II, 43; June 18, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
— *See Presents to the United States by Japanese Buddhist priests. '90.*
— *See Presents to officers of the United States. '90.*
— **Press law.**
'76, 363; Feb. 21, 1876. J. A. Bingham. Foreigners prohibited from printing and publishing.
'76, 367; May 2, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Prohibition not in violation of the treaty.
'88, 1064; Jan. 13, 1888. R. B. Hubbard. Decree mitigating former severities.
— **Prosecution of American citizens** in consular courts for violation of Japanese railway regulations.
'78, 514; Oct. 7, 1878. J. A. Bingham.
— *See Protection of foreigners by United States diplomatic and consular officers.*
— **Purchase of the Stonewall by the Tykoon.**
'67, II, 45; July 6, 1867. W. H. Seward. Terms of payment.
'68, I, 730; Apr. 27, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Arrival of the ship at Yokohama and her retention at the legation's expense during the civil war in Japan.
'68, I, 733; Apr. 30, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 734; May 20, 1868. W. H. Seward. All expenses to be reimbursed by Japan on final delivery.
'68, I, 755; June 8, 1868. W. H. Seward. Instruction to deliver the ship to whichever faction shall be accepted by the Japanese people.
'68, I, 763; July 3, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 821; Sept. 18, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 838; Nov. 12, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— **Quarantine. Right of Japan to enact and enforce regulations.**
'79, 604; Oct. 21, 1878. J. A. Bingham. Claim of consuls to decide in each case whether vessels should be quarantined, contrary to the policy of the United States.
'79, 608; Nov. 9, 1878. D. W. Stevens. Japanese regulations for the inspection of vessels approved by the legation.
'79, 647; July 16, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Cholera quarantine regulations disregarded by the British and German ministers.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Quarantine. Right of Japan to enact and enforce regulations** (continued).
'79, 657; July 26, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Text of revised regulations of July, 1879, promulgated in their entirety by the United States legation and with qualifications by the British minister.
'79, 665; Aug. 11, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Correspondence between Japanese minister for foreign affairs and German minister over the right of Japan to enforce quarantine.
'79, 670; Aug. 18, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Correspondence of Japanese minister for foreign affairs with British minister and in the matter of the German steamer *Hesperia* breaking quarantine by order of the German minister.
'80, 679; Jan. 21, 1880. J. A. Bingham. Right to quarantine cattle from China acknowledged by the foreign ministers; comments on the previous refusal to allow cholera quarantine.
— **Railway between Kioto and Kobe.**
'77, 348; Feb. 9, 1877. J. A. Bingham. Opening of the road by the Emperor.
'77, 349; Feb. 27, 1877. J. A. Bingham. Address of the diplomatic corps on the occasion.
— — in the island of Yesso.
'81, 691; Feb. 9, 1881. J. A. Bingham. Decoration conferred on Joseph U. Crawford, an American engineer, who constructed the road.
— **Real estate, right to purchase, or mortgage, denied to foreigners.**
'73, 565; Dec. 24, 1872. C. E. De Long.
— **Rebellion of Prince Choshu, of Nagato.**
See Tykoon: Hostility of the Daimios (*infra*).
'64, III, 552; Sept. 3, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. His attempt to seize the person of the Mikado.
'65, III, 230; Dec. 30, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'65, III, 238; Jan. 27, 1865. R. H. Pruyn.
'65, III, 249; May 16, 1865. R. H. Pruyn.
'65, III, 250; June 9, 1865. A. L. C. Portman.
'65, III, 252; June 24, 1865. A. L. C. Portman. Declaration of neutrality signed by the representatives of the treaty powers.
'65, III, 254; Aug. 6, 1865. A. L. C. Portman.
'65, III, 263; Oct. 20, 1865. A. L. C. Portman.
'66, II, 198; Feb. 15, 1866. A. L. C. Portman.
'66, II, 211; Sept. 18, 1866. Van Valkenburgh. Charges against and defense of Choshu.
'66, II, 215; Sept. 20, 1866. Van Valkenburgh. Neutrality regulations issued by the United States and British legations; laws of both countries quoted.
'66, II, 223; Oct. 15, 1866. Van Valkenburgh. Progress of the rebellion.
'66, II, 226; Nov. 5, 1866. Van Valkenburgh. Armistice declared upon the death of the Tykoon.
'67, II, 18; Dec. 22, 1866. Van Valkenburgh.
'67, II, 42; June 10, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
'67, II, 54; Aug. 21, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Peace between the Tykoon and the Prince.
— **Reforms.**
'71, 597; Sept. 4, 1871. C. E. De Long.
'74, 646; Sept. 22, 1873. C. E. De Long. Western manners adopted by the Emperor and his court.
'75, 794; Apr. 20, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Decree of the Emperor proclaiming his intentions.
'75, 812; June 22, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Proclamation calling an assembly and providing regulations.
'75, 814; June 22, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Organization of a judicial department and courts.
'76, 381; Sept. 19, 1876. J. A. Bingham. Constitution contemplated by the Emperor.
'77, 360; July 24, 1877. J. A. Bingham. Memorial of the Tosa Association praying for a change of government.
'79, 610; Nov. 21, 1878. D. W. Stevens. Gradual abolition of privileges.
'80, 683; Mar. 1, 1880. J. A. Bingham. Memorial of the Miyagi assembly for a constitutional and representative government.
'80, 689; Apr. 13, 1880. J. A. Bingham. Address of the Emperor to the provincial governors.
'80, 690; July 24, 1880. J. A. Bingham. Summary of reforms accomplished by the Emperor in twelve years.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Reforms** (continued).
'81, 727; June 21, 1881. J. A. Bingham. Creation of government assemblies and elective societies for the promotion of agriculture, commerce, and manufactures.
'81, 728; Oct. 21, 1881. J. A. Bingham. Proclamation of the Emperor promising parliamentary government for 1890.
— **Regulations affecting foreigners.**
— *See Game law* (*supra*).
— *See Harbor regulations.*
— *See Land regulations* (*supra*).
— *See Opium regulations* (*supra*)
— *See Pilot licenses* (*supra*).
— *See Quarantine* (*supra*).
— **Relations with China.**
'78, 485; Dec. 17, 1877. J. A. Bingham. Establishment of a Chinese legation in Japan.
See Difficulties with China (*supra*).
See China: Difficulties with Japan.
— **Relations with Great Britain and Russia.**
'79, 612; Dec. 7, 1878. D. W. Stevens.
— **Relations with Russia.**
'64, III, 463; Dec. 1, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. The United States legation the medium of communication between Japan and Russia.
'64, III, 591; Feb. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Saghalien (*infra*).
— **Religious creeds.**
'68, I, 839; Nov. 20, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
— **Religious freedom.**
'88, 1078; Oct. 25, 1888. R. B. Hubbard. Letter of Rev. C. S. Eby.
— **Rescue and humane treatment of the crews of the Chevalier, Cashmere, and North American.**
See Testimonials. '89.
— **Resources.**
'76, 362; Feb. 21, 1876. J. A. Bingham. Statistics of trade and products.
— **Revenue from customs duties.**
'80, 657; Oct. 24, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Disproportion with other sources of revenue.
— **Riots caused by the rice famine.**
'66, II, 226; Nov. 5, 1866. Van Valkenburgh.
'67, II, 16; Nov. 20, 1866. Van Valkenburgh. Importation of rice allowed.
— **Sabbath** proclaimed to be a day of rest throughout the Empire.
'76, 377; May 19, 1876. J. A. Bingham.
— **Saghalien: Joint possession of the island with Russia.**
'67, II, 61; Oct. 3, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Agreement reached by special mission to Russia.
See Kurile Islands.
— **Secret societies forbidden.**
'88, 1063; Dec. 28, 1887. R. B. Hubbard. Text of decree.
— **Steamship line (Pacific Mail) between the United States and Japan.**
'65, III, 250; June 10, 1865. A. Portman.
— **Students, Japanese, instructed in the English language at the United States legation.**
'63, 951; June 21, 1862. R. H. Pruyn.
'63, 958; July 2, 1862. R. H. Pruyn.
'63, 971; Sept. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward.
— **Taxation.**
'77, 338; Jan. 16, 1877. J. A. Bingham. Decree ordering considerable reductions.
'98, 433; Jan. 9, 1899. A. E. Buck. Increased taxation voted by the Diet and proposed by the Government.
— — License tax and ad valorem duty collected from native merchants selling Scott's emulsion.
'90, 577; Feb. 5, 1890. J. F. Swift. Controversy with the Japanese foreign office; question of violation of the treaty.
'90, 586; Feb. 16, 1890. J. F. Swift. Notes from the minister for foreign affairs.
'90, 594; Mar. 18, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Action of the Japanese Government regarded as a clear violation of the treaty of 1858.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Taxation** (continued).
— — License tax and ad valorem duty collected from native merchants selling Scott's emulsion (continued).
'**90**, 599; Mar. 21, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'**90**, 602; May 20, 1890. J. F. Swift.
'**90**, 603; June 12, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'**90**, 603; July 7, 1890. J. F. Swift. Discussion of the matter transferred to Washington.
'**90**, 611; Mar. 7, 1890. Aimaro Sato. Explanation of the course of the Japanese Government, the taxes applying to all licensed medicines whether foreign or domestic.
'**90**, 615; Mar. 18, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'**90**, 615; July 28, 1890. Aimaro Sato. Note from Japanese minister for foreign affairs presenting the views of his Government.
— **Telegraph service.**
'**79**, 688; Sept. 15, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Report for the fiscal year 1878.
— **Telegraph, submarine cable, from the United States.**
'**74**, 682; May 19, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Facilities accorded to U. S. S. *Tuscarora* for preliminary investigation.
— **Torture** in judicial examinations.
'**75**, 766; Sept. 26, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Partial abolition.
'**79**, 696; Oct. 10, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Total abolition.
— **Trade, import and export.**
'**77**, 357; June 18, 1877. J. A. Bingham.
'**79**, 620; Feb. 5, 1879. D. W. Stevens.
'**79**, 694; Oct. 6, 1879. J. A. Bingham.
'**86**, 561; Apr. 22, 1886. R. B. Hubbard. Statistics for 1885.
'**87**, 660; June 2, 1887. R. B. Hubbard. Statistics for 1886.
— **Trade-marks, registration of.**
'**98**, 464; Aug. 25, 1898. W. R. Day. Complaint of the New York Condensed Milk Company that its trade-mark has been refused registration because already used, as a counterfeit, in Japan.
'**98**, 469; Dec. 9, 1898. A. E. Buck. Operation of the law explained.
See Patents and trade-marks: Reciprocal protection (supra).
— *See Treaties of the United States (with Japan); of Austria-Hungary; of China; of Germany; of Hawaii; of Italy; of Japan.*
— **Treaty revision.**
'**80**, 657; Oct. 24, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Report of the Japanese chamber of commerce of Tokio.
'**87**, 665; Aug. 9, 1887. Count Inouye. Adjournment of the conference.
'**87**, 666; Aug. 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
— **Tykoon Kubo Sama, signer of the treaties**
— — Relative rank and power of the.
'**63**, 992; Apr. 30, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**65**, III, 230; Dec. 30, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
— — Offer of support against the Mikado by France and Great Britain.
'**63**, 1003; May 8, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 1008; May 8, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 1009; May 11, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 1010; May 12, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'**63**, 1012; May 26, 1863 R. H. Pruyn.
— — Hostility of the Daimios.
'**64**, III, 494; May 26, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'**65**, III, 230; Dec. 30, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Account by a Japanese of the opposition of the Princes to the Tykoon.
— — His death.
'**66**, II, 219; Sept. 27, 1866. Van Valkenburgh.
'**66**, II, 222; Oct. 6, 1866. Van Valkenburgh. Official announcement of his death and of the appointment of his successor, Prince Stotobasi.
'**66**, II, 223; Oct. 15, 1866. Van Valkenburgh.
— **Tykoon Stotobasi.**
'**67**, II, 19; Dec. 22, 1866. Van Valkenburgh. Jealousy of the Daimios.
'**67**, II, 21; Jan. 12, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Same subject.
'**67**, II, 32; May 6, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Audience by the new Tykoon to the diplomatic corps at Osaka.
'**67**, II, 44; June 18, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Reception of the diplomatic corps.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **Tykoon Stotobasi** (continued).
'67, II, 67; Nov. 7, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Assumption of the title of Shogun.
'67, II, 76; Dec. 2, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. The Tykoon's resignation of his powers in internal matters into the hands of the Mikado.
'68, I, 445; Feb. 8, 1868. John A. Dix. Memorandum of the Japanese chargé in Paris on the political revolution in Japan.
'68, I, 448; Feb. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 634; Jan. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I 606; Dec. 13, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. History of the office of Tykoon and of the causes that brought about Stotobasi's resignation.
See War between the Tykoon and the Mikado (*infra*).
— **Vessels, naval, built for Japan in the United States.**
'64, III, 83; May 13, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Inquiry of the Japanese mission to France.
'64, III, 106; June 1864. W. H. Seward. Vessel will be ready about August 15.
'64, III, 118; June 30, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'66, II, 671; Oct. 29, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. Order for vessels and armament.
'66, II, 673; Jan. 29, 1863. W. H. Seward. Vessels may be built but not armed.
'66, II, 674; Feb. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 674; May 1, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'66, II, 674; Oct. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward. Detention of the *Fusiyama* by reason of the ill treatment of the *Monitor* in Japan. Executive order.
'66, II, 675; Dec. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward. Executive order authorizing the purchase of the *Fusiyama* by the Navy Department.
'66, II, 675; Jan. 20, 1865. R. H. Pruyn. Regret at the action of the Government of the United States.
'66, II, 676; Jan. 21, 1865. R. H. Pruyn.
'66, II, 676; Mar. 9, 1865. R. H. Pruyn. Delivery of the ships urged in order to save for the United States trade in ships and arms.
'66, II, 677; Mar. 15, 1865. R. H. Pruyn.
'66, II, 678; May 10, 1865. A. L. C. Portman. The *Monitor* sold to the insurgent Prince of Nagato.
'66, II, 679; June 6, 1865. Andrew Johnson. Release of the *Fusiyama* ordered.
'66, II, 679; Feb. 6, 1866. A. L. C. Portman. Arrival at Yokohama and delivery to the Japanese authorities.
See Purchase of the Stonewall (*supra*).
— **Visit of Governor Hennessy of Hongkong to Japan.**
'79, 639; June 17, 1879. J. A. Bingham. His address before the chamber of commerce of Tokio criticised by British newspapers.
— **Visit of the United States Asiatic Squadron to Japan.**
'78, 483; Dec. 1, 1877. J. A. Bingham.
— **Visit of the Japanese Corvette Seiki to Europe.**
'79, 976; Nov. 20, 1878. Horace Maynard.
— **Volcanic eruption of 1888.**
'88, 1073; July 26, 1888. R. B. Hubbard.
— **War between the Tykoon and the Mikado.**
'68, I, 618; Jan. 16, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 628; Jan. 23, 1868. A. L. C. Portman.
'68, I, 633; Jan. 25, 1868. A. L. C. Portman.
'68, I, 635; Feb. 3, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 641; Feb. 7, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 646; Feb. 15, 1868. A. L. C. Portman.
'68, I, 656; Feb. 17, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Interview with the Mikado's envoy.
'68, I, 664; Feb. 18, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Departure of the French minister by reason of his partiality to the Tykoon.
'68, I, 671; Feb. 24, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Neutrality declared by the foreign representatives.
'68, I, 677; Feb. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 677; Feb. 28, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Neutrality declaration of foreign ministers.
'68, I, 679; Mar. 1, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Abdication of the Tykoon.
'68, I, 681; Mar. 2, 1868. A. L. C. Portman.
'68, I, 696; Mar. 6, 1868. A. L. C. Portman.
'68, I, 704; Mar. 23, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 705; Mar. 24, 1868. W. H. Seward. Neutrality enjoined.

Digitized by Google

JAPAN (continued).
— **War between the Tykoon and the Mikado** (continued).
'68, I, 706; Apr. 3, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Measures taken for the protection of Yokohama by foreign guards.
'68, I, 713; Apr. 8, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Proclamation of the Mikado and statement of the Tykoon.
'68, I, 719; Apr. 14, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 721; Apr. 18, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Measures for the protection of Yokohama by foreign ministers.
'68, I, 722; Apr. 19, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Request of the foreign representatives to the Mikado for the establishment of a government at Yokohama.
'68, I, 724; Apr. 23, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Same subject.
'68, I, 732; Apr. 27, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Same subject.
'68, I, 733; Apr. 28, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Same subject.
'68, I, 735; May 25, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Situation of the opposing parties.
'68, I, 751; June 4, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 755; June 8, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 758; June 14, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 762; June 26, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 763; July 3, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 772; July 13, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 779; July 18, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 780; July 21, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Measures for the protection of foreigners at Yokohama.
'68, I, 783; July 25, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 788; Aug. 13, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 805; Aug. 20, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 807; Aug. 24, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 809; Aug. 26, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 809; Sept. 3, 1868. W. H. Seward. Neutrality of the United States in the war.
'68, I, 810; Sept. 3, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 811; Sept. 4, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 817; Sept. 12, 1868. Van Valkenburgh. Confederation of the northern princes.
'68, I, 819; Sept. 17, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 823; Sept. 25, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 826; Sept. 27, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 826; Sept. 27, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 827; Oct. 5, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 828; Oct. 5, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 829; Oct. 23, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 832; Oct. 26, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 833; Nov. 7, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 838; Nov. 12, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 839; Nov. 20, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 842; Nov. 23, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 843; Nov. 24, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'68, I, 844; Nov. 24, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'75, 787; Feb. 17, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Withdrawal of British and French forces from Yokohama.
— *See War between China and Japan.*
— *See Women: Status of, married to foreigners.*
JARVIS, THOMAS J., minister of the United States to Brazil. '88.
JASTRAM, GUSTAVE, vice-commercial agent of the United States at St. Marc, Haiti, arrested in his office.
'72, 264; Mar. 25, 1872. E. D. Bassett.
'72, 270; Apr. 8, 1872. E. D. Bassett.
'72, 271; May 3, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Reparation to be demanded.
'72, 271; May 16, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 273; May 16, 1872. E. D. Bassett.
'72, 274; June 10, 1872. E. D. Bassett. Regrets expressed by minister for foreign affairs.
'72, 284; June 26, 1872. Charles Hale.
JAY, JOHN, minister of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '70, '71, '72, '73, '74, '75.
JERNIGAN, T. R., consul-general of the United States at Shanghai. '94.

Digitized by Google

JESUITS.
— **in Argentine Republic.**
'**75**, 22; Mar. 1, 1875. T. O. Osborn. Mob demonstration against the order.
JESUITS, EXPULSION OF,
— **from Costa Rica.**
'**75**, 174; July 30, 1875. George Williamson.
— **from Germany.**
'**72**, 190; June 17, 1872. George Bancroft.
'**72**, 192; June 24, 1872. George Bancroft.
'**73**, 668; May 1, 1873. Thomas H. Nelson. Their arrival in Mexico.
— **from Guatemala and Salvador.**
'**72**, 518; Mar. 12, 1872. Thomas Biddle.
'**72**, 527; Apr. 19, 1872. Thomas Biddle.
'**72**, 536; June 10, 1872. Thomas Biddle.
— **from Nicaragua.**
'**81**, 106; May 27, 1881. C. A. Logan.
'**81**, 109; June 22, 1881. C. A. Logan.
JEWELL, MARSHALL, minister of the United States to Russia. '74.
'**74**, 840; July 18, 1874. Marshall Jewell. Audience of leave-taking given by the Czar.
JEWETT, JAMES C. Claim against Brazil for consequential damages from being refused the right to operate mineral deposits discovered by him.
'**86**, 42; Sept. 6, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Refusal to entertain the claim; reversal of Secretary Blaine's opinion; merits of the case discussed.
'**86**, 46; Nov. 29, 1886. C. B. Trail. Note of thanks from the minister for foreign affairs.
JEWS,
— **Anti-Semitic feeling in Europe.**
— — Social ostracism in Austria-Hungary. (*See Keiley, A. M.*)
'**88**, 22; Jan. 6, 1888. A. R. Lawton. Baron and Baroness Rothschild admitted to the court balls.
— — Anti-Semitic agitation in Germany.
'**81**, 465; Apr. 29, 1881. A. D. White. Review of the question.
'**92**, 379; Apr. 12, 1892. C. E. Smith. Exclusion of Jews emigrating from Russia.
— **Asylum to Jews from Russia and Germany offered by Spain.**
'**81**, 1056; June 20, 1881. Lucius Fairchild.
'**81**, 1059; July 8, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
— **Discrimination in certain Cantons of Switzerland.**
See Treaties of the United States with Switzerland. '*64, IV, 392.*
See Treaties of France with Switzerland.
— **Emancipation in Hungary.**
'**68**, II, 61; Dec. 31, 1867. John Hay.
— **Intercession of the United States Government** in behalf of, in Switzerland.
'**61**, 339; Sept. 14, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instruction to G. G. Fogg to endeavor to secure the removal of restrictions on Jews in certain Cantons.
See Jews, persecution of (infra).
See Russia: Jews, persecution of.
See Turkey: Jews, treatment of.
JEWS, PERSECUTION OF,
— **in Morocco.**
'**64**, IV, 414; Nov. 5, 1863. J. H. McMath. At the instigation of the Spanish consul.
'**64**, IV, 410; Dec. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 425; Jan. 12, 1864. J. H. McMath.
'**65**, III, 352; May 15, 1865. J. H. McMath. Intervention of the consuls in behalf of the Jews.
— — Good offices of United States representatives in their behalf.
'**78**, 685; July 2, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'**78**, 691; Sept. 20, 1878. F. A. Mathews. Troops sent to Arzila at the request of the consul-general for the protection of the Jews.
'**80**, 499; Dec. 13, 1879. Sir E. Thornton. Suggestion that the question of the protection of Jews in Morocco be referred to the conference at Madrid.
'**80**, 794; Mar. 8, 1880. F. A. Mathews. His letter to the Grand Vizier remonstrating against atrocities.
'**80**, 801; Apr. 17, 1880. F. A. Mathews. Reply of the Grand Vizier; burning of an old Jew at Fez; good effects of the remonstrance.
'**80**, 803; Apr. 22, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Approval of note.

Digitized by Google

JEWS, PERSECUTION OF (continued).
— **in Morocco** (continued).
— — Good offices of United States representatives in their behalf (continued).
'**80**, 805; Oct. 28, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Mission of Levi A. Cohen, delegated by the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.
'**81**, 1043; Nov. 12, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Assistance to the agent o: the Union of American Hebrew Congregations at Tangier.
'**81**, 1044; Dec. 2, 1880. Lucius Fairchild.
'**81**, 1047; Jan. 17, 1881. Lucius Fairchild. Joint note of the diplomatic corps at Madrid to the Sultan's minister for foreign affairs.
'**81**, 1054; Apr. 20, 1881. Lucius Fairchild. Visit to Morocco; general measures of relief for the Jews not to be expected; intercession in individual cases the only possible protection.
'**81**, 1056; June 13, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
— **in Persia.**
'**94**, 492; July 12, 1894. John Tyler. Action taken by the British legation in regard to persecutions at Hamadan.
'**94**, 497; Aug. 23, 1894. John Tyler. Correspondence with Rev. James Hawkes and the Persian prime minister.
'**94**, 502; Aug. 29, 1894. John Tyler. Orders issued by the Shah.
'**94**, 503; Sept. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**96**, 482; Oct. 7, 1896. John Tyler. Agitation against them at Hamadan; measures for the preservation of order asked of the Persian Government.
'**96**, 485; Oct. 16, 1896. John Tyler. Favorable answer of the Sadr Azem.
'**97**, 429; May 17, 1897. A. McDonald. Intervention in behalf of the Jews of Teheran.
'**97**, 430; May 20, 1897. A. McDonald. Note to the prime minister.
'**97**, 431; July 8, 1897. John Sherman. Discreet use of good offices was in accordance with the precepts of civilization.
— **in Roumania and Servia.**
'**67**, II, 2; May 10, 1867. W. H. Seward. Petition of the board of delegates of American Israelites.
'**67**, II, 3; May 31, 1867. E. J. Morris. Conditions of the Jews in Servia.
'**67**, II, 9; June 29, 1867. F. W. Seward. Intercession of Napoleon III in Roumania.
'**67**, II, 13; July 12, 1867. E. J. Morris. Interview with the agent of the Danubian provinces.
'**72**, 693; June 29, 1872. B. F. Peixotto. Circular note of the Roumanian Government to its agents abroad and Austrian press comments thereon.
'**72**, 650; June 4, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'**72**, 650; June 8, 1870. E. Joy Morris. Turkish Government powerless; persecution a labor, not a religious question.
'**72**, 652; June 9, 1870. E. Joy Morris. Exaggeration of reports.
'**72**, 653; June 24, 1870. E. Joy Morris. Same subject.
'**72**, 654; July 6, 1870. E. Joy Morris. Status and statistics of Jews in Roumania.
'**72**, 655; July 15, 1870. E. Joy Morris. Letter from Roumanian agent.
'**72**, 680; Oct. 6, 1871. B. F. Peixotto.
'**72**, 681; Feb. 6, 1872. B. F. Peixotto.
'**72**, 681; Feb. 7, 1872. B. F. Peixotto.
'**72**, 681; Feb. 8, 1872. B. F. Peixotto.
'**72**, 682; Feb. 9, 1872. B. F. Peixotto. Identic note of foreign representatives.
'**72**, 683; Feb. 10, 1872. B. F. Peixotto. Petition of the Jews of Ismail to the minister of home affairs of Roumania.
'**72**, 685; Feb. 12, 1872. B. F. Peixotto.
'**72**, 686; Feb. 26, 1872. B. F. Peixotto. Petition of the Jews of Cabool.
'**72**, 687; Apr. 1, 1872. W. Hunter. Approval of good offices.
'**72**, 688; Apr. 10, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Instruction to remonstrate.
'**72**, 688; Apr. 5, 1872. B. F. Peixotto.
'**72**, 689; Apr. 19, 1872. B. F. Peixotto. Joint note of all foreign representatives except the Russian.
'**72**, 690; May 5, 1872. B. F. Peixotto.
'**72**, 691; May 13, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Cooperation with colleagues approved.
'**72**, 691; June 13, 1872. W. Hunter.
'**72**, 692; June 24, 1872. B. F. Peixotto. Note to great powers of Europe suggested.
'**72**, 698; July 22, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Suggestion accepted.
'**72**, 55; July 22, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Circular instruction to United States legations in European capitals suggesting intercession.

Digitized by Google

JEWS, PERSECUTION OF (continued).
— **in Roumania and Servia** (continued).
'72, 55, 183, 193, 196, 319, 493, 678; July 22, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Intercession of European powers suggested.
'72, 62; Aug. 31, 1872. John Jay. Austria-Hungary will not intervene.
'72, 183; Sept. 5, 1872. E. B. Washburne. France has made and will make representations.
'72, 194; Aug. 26, 1872. George Bancroft. Germany disposed to intercede.
'72, 197; Oct. 8, 1872. R. C. Schenck. Great Britain had made representations.
'72, 320; Aug. 14, 1872. George W. Wurts. Italian Government noncommittal.
'72, 493; Aug. 21, 1872. Eugene Schuyler. Russia apparently opposed to intervention.
'72, 497; Aug. 28, 1872. De Westmann.
'72, 678; Aug. 20, 1872. George H. Baker. Action of Turkey in the matter; reports greatly exaggerated.
'74, 836; May 13, 1874. Marshall Jewell.
'77, 593; June 26, 1877. Horace Maynard.
'78, 42; June 5, 1878. J. A. Kasson.
'79, 49; Feb. 16, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Promises of legislative reform.
See Roumania: Recognition by the United States, of the King.
'80, 42; Dec. 24, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Remarks on the status of Jews in Roumania.
— *See Russia: Jews.*
— *See Servia: Jews, status of.*
— *See Turkey: Jews, treatment of.*
JEWS, RESTRICTIONS IN PALESTINE.
'84, 535; Jan. 24, 1884. Lewis Wallace. Representations of the Porte against protection accorded to Jews from Russia.
'84, 543; Feb. 14, 1884. Lewis Wallace. Consul at Jerusalem instructed to protect all persons lawfully naturalized.
'84, 549; Mar. 12, 1884. Lewis Wallace.
'84, 551; Mar. 25, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 560; Apr. 8, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 862; Aug. 29, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Expulsion of the two Lubrowsky brothers.
'85, 864; Sept. 24, 1885. S. S. Cox. Expulsion suspended.
'85, 871; Oct. 15, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 878; Nov. 3, 1885. S. S. Cox.
'88, 1546; Oct. 31, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Request of the governor of Jerusalem that foreign Jews be sent back to their countries at the expiration of one month.
'88, 1559; Jan. 28, 1888. O. S. Straus. Time of sojourn extended to three months; interview with the Grand Vizier.
'88, 1562; Feb. 21, 1888. T. F Bayard.
'88, 1566; Mar. 5, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The United States can not acquiesce in special and extraordinary conditions imposed on American citizens of the Hebrew faith visiting Palestine.
'88, 1588; May 19, 1888. O. S. Straus. Note to the minister for foreign affairs; action of the British and French ambassadors.
'88, 1590; May 26, 1888. O. S. Straus. Note of the British and French ambassadors.
'88, 1592; June 5, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1615; Sept. 24, 1888. P. King. Intervention in behalf of three Jews threatened with expulsion at Jaffa.
'88, 1617; Oct. 15, 1888. G. L. Rives. Approval of Mr. King's action; instruction to consul at Jerusalem.
'88, 1619; Oct. 22, 1888. P. King. Restrictions to be applied only to Jews repairing to Palestine in numbers.
'88, 1624; Nov. 6, 1888. A. A. Adee. Rights of American Jews to be reserved.
'88, 1627; Mar. 2, 1888. A. Mavroyeni. Notice of restrictive regulations concerning passports of Jews going to Palestine.
'88, 1627; Mar. 5, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Passports can not make any mention other than that prescribed by law.
'88, 1628; Oct. 30, 1888. A. Mavroyeni. Restrictions applicable only to Jews emigrating in numbers.
'88, 1628; Nov. 3, 1888. G. L. Rives.
'89, 716; Apr. 20, 1889. O. S. Straus. Memorial of thanks from the Jerushalaim Lodge of B'nai B'rith.
'94, 750; Oct. 16, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Detention of their baggage at Jaffa to secure compliance with orders restricting visits to ninety days.

Digitized by Google

JEWS, RESTRICTIONS IN PALESTINE (continued).
'94, 752; Nov. 7, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Arbitrary interference should call forth remonstrance; protection, however, will be withdrawn from Jews who would permanently settle in Judea.
'98, 1086; Aug. 27, 1898. J. W. Riddle. Note from the Porte requesting the prevention of the departure of Jews in groups for Palestine.
'98, 1087; Sept. 9, 1898. Ali Ferrouh Bey. Similar request.
'98, 1087; Sept. 13, 1898. W. R. Day. Émigration from the United States can not be restricted; announcement of exclusion will be made.
'98, 1088; Sept. 13, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 1088; Sept. 20, 1898. A. A. Adee.
'98, 1088; Oct. 14, 1898. John Hay. Inquiry whether exclusion applies to individual and brief visits.
'98, 1089; Nov. 21, 1898. John Hay. Balzer and wife denied landing at Beirut.
'98, 1091; Oct. 11, 1898. John Hay. Representation against the refusal of visa of his passport to Rev. S. L. Beiler.
'98, 1092; Oct. 11, 1898. Ali Ferrouh Bey. Visa of Mr. Beiler's passport directed.
'98, 1092; Oct. 11, 1898. John Hay.
'98, 1092; Nov. 22, 1898. O. S. Straus. Minister for foreign affairs gives oral assurance that exclusion only applies to Jews emigrating in bodies.
'98, 1094; Dec. 19, 1898. John Hay.
— — Right to purchase real estate denied to Jews in Palestine.
'98, 1103; Dec. 8, 1897. J. B. Angell. Case of Simon B. N. Lowenstein at Jerusalem.
'98, 1104; Dec. 28, 1897. John Sherman.
'98, 1104; Jan. 5, 1898. J. B. Angell. Offer of Turkish Government to concede the right under certain conditions to be subscribed to by the purchaser.
'98, 1107; Feb. 7, 1898. John Sherman. Right of Ottoman Government to enforce regulations applicable alike to native and foreign Jews admitted.
— *See Russia: Jews.*
— *See Servia: Jews, status of.*
— *See Tunis: Jews, riot of the.*
JOHNSON, ANDREW, President of the United States.
— **Estimation of, by the English press.**
'65, I, 566; Sept. 29, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 137; Sept. 3, 1867. His proclamation enjoining support of the Constitution.
JOHNSON, J. A., consul of the United States at Beirut.
'62, 791; Oct. 16, 1862. E. J. Morris. His zeal in the case of the murder of Missionary Coffin commended.
'62, 792; Nov. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward.
JOHNSON, REVERDY, minister of the United States to Great Britain. '68, I.
'68, I, 313; June 20, 1868. Ben. Moran. Satisfaction at his appointment in Great Britain.
'68, I, 347; Aug. 29, 1868. Reverdy Johnson. Arrival at his post.
'68, I, 351; Sept. 15, 1868. Reverdy Johnson. Presentation of his letter of credence.
'68, I, 411; Feb. 17, 1869. Reverdy Johnson. Disquisition on the settlement of the naturalization, boundary, and claims questions with Great Britain.
JOINT ACTION with European ministers. (*See Cooperation.*)
— **in Chile.**
'83, 119; Aug. 15, 1883. C. A. Logan. Declines to join in representations against ill treatment of foreigners in Peru.
'83, 120; Oct. 3, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Approval of refusal.
— *See Consular fees on invoices, ad valorem, charged by Haitian consuls. '78, 445.*
— **in Japan.**
— *See Extraterritorial rights (in Japan) surrender, partial, by Italy.*
'81, 688; Jan. 19, 1881. J. A. Bingham. Policy of joint action deprecated.
— *See Light-houses (in China).*
— *See Peru: Contracts of the Iglesias and Pierola governments. '87, 925.*
— **of the diplomatic corps at Lima** in the insurrection of Caceres against President Iglesias.
'86, 762; Dec. 4, 1885. C. W. Buck. Joint action to prevent bloodshed in Lima.
'86, 769; Dec. 30, 1885. J. D. Porter. Joint action approved in view of the circumstances and of its impartiality.
— *See Diplomatic officers of the United States: Rulings of the Department of State. '79.*

Digitized by Google

JOINT NOTES subscribed by United States ministers.
'79, 872; Apr. 29, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. Note to Chilian admiral protesting against bombardment of open ports without notice to neutrals.
See Japan: Ports opened to foreign trade and residence. '64, III, 527.
See Jews: Persecution of, in Roumania. '72.
See Life-saving service (in Turkey). '66, II.
See Turkey: Murder of Russian military attaché; taxation of land held by foreigners.
JONES, A. C., consul of the United States at Chin Kiang, China. '96.
JONES, J. GLANCY, minister of the United States to Austria. '61.
'61, 192; Aug. 27, 1861. W. H. Seward. Satisfaction with his conduct of the legation expressed.
JONES, J. R., minister of the United States to Belgium. '70, '73, '74, '75.
JONES, JOHN PAUL, burial place of, in Paris.
'99, 276; Nov. 9, 1899. H. Porter. Discovery of the burial place at Paris; report of M. de Recaudy on the subject.
JUDD, NORMAN B., minister of the United States to Prussia. '61, '62, '63, '64, IV; '65, III.
'61, 46; July 2, 1861. N. B. Judd. His reception by the King.
JUDGMENTS, EXECUTION, RECIPROCAL, OF.
'74, 789; Mar. 11, 1874. Westenberg. Proposition of Dutch Government for a convention regulating reciprocal execution in civil and commercial cases.
'74, 794; Mar. 19, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 794; June 4, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Proposition rejected.
'97, 7; July 2, 1897. L. Hengelmüller. Inquiry whether judgments of Croatian courts would be executed in Pennsylvania.
'97, 8; July 21, 1897. A. A. Adee. Judgments of foreign courts are executed in Pennsylvania upon confirmation of the judgment by a State court.
JUDGMENTS OF FOREIGN COURTS.
'73, 1323; May 13, 1873. H. O'Connor. United States representatives abroad can not assist in or interfere with execution.
JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS. Right of Governments to call for and examine records of, in trials of their citizens and subjects.
— **Judicial proceedings in trials of Americans arrested for participation in Fenian agitation requested.**
'67, I, 139; Sept. 13, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 157; Oct. 10, 1867. C. F. Adams.
See Fenian agitation: Invasion of Canada from the United States. '67, I, 180.
See Lynch, Robert B. '67, I, 36.
See McMahon, John. '66, I, 260.
— **in other cases.**
See Competitor. '96, 718.
See Sanguily, Julio. '96, 820 ff.
See Waller, John L. '95, 269 ff.
'95, 832; Feb. 16, 1895. A. S. Willis. Correspondence with Hawaiian minister for foreign affairs in the case of American citizens arrested after the uprising against the republican government.
— *See Consular officers: Right to inquire into judicial proceedings.*
JULIA, a British vessel laden with tea. Protest of the United States vice-consul at Amoy against clause in the charter giving her option to proceed to Charleston, a blockaded port.
'64, II, 407; Dec. 22, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 411; Dec. 23, 1863. F. W. Seward.
'64, II, 483; Jan. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward. The clause being conditional on the raising of the blockade does not make the vessel liable to seizure.
JURISDICTION, CRIMINAL,
— **over crimes committed in United States territory** denied to foreign courts.
See Cutting, A. K.
See Martin, Peter. '77, 266. (Hamilton Fish.)
See Warren, Col. J. '67, I, 176. (W. H. Seward.)
— **over crimes committed by United States citizens abroad not assumed by the United States.**
See Reed, George. '66, II.
— **over crimes committed by subjects abroad.**
See Extradition of citizens or subjects denied (by Italy), (by Mexico), '80; (by Sweden), '88.

Digitized by Google

JURISDICTION, CRIMINAL (continued).
— **over crimes committed by subjects abroad** (continued).
'79, 734; Nov. 29, 1878. J. W. Foster. Mexico proposes mutual legislation for the punishment of offenses committed by the citizens of one country in the other.
'80, 719. Article 186 of the Mexican penal code.
— **over offenses committed by foreigners abroad.**
'87, 770. Review by J. B. Moore of the principles, legislations, authorities, and precedents in the United States and other countries.
'88, 1114; Feb. 10, 1888. Ignacio Mariscal. Reply to the foregoing.
See Brazil: Jurisdiction over offenses committed abroad.
See Mexico: Jurisdiction over offenses committed abroad.
— **over offenses committed on shipboard.**
'80, 481; June 8, 1880. Lord Granville. Position of the British Government announced in the case of a British seaman tried in Calcutta for a murder committed on the high seas on board the American bark *C. O. Whitmore.*
'82, 373; Dec. 23, 1881. J. A. Bingham. Provisions of British order in council as to China and Japan.
'83, 12; Feb. 19, 1883. Baron Schaeffer. Jurisdiction not assumed by French authorities in cases affecting only members of the crew.
'83, 9; Nov. 8, 1882. Baron Schaeffer. Case of the captain of the Austrian bark *Mimi P.*, charged with assault on a cabin boy and with resisting arrest on board his vessel.
'83, 10; Nov. 10, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Jurisdiction claimed in both cases; consul will be permitted to attend proceedings.
'83, 11; Nov. 13, 1882. Baron Schaeffer. Suggests additional convention sanctioning the right of the consul to attend all proceedings in which seamen may be concerned.
'83, 11; Jan. 3, 1883. Frederick T. Frelinghuysen. Draft of additional convention.
'83, 12; Feb. 19, 1883. Baron Schaeffer. Memorandum of the Austro-Hungarian Government denying the right of local courts to assume jurisdiction.
'83, 29; Nov. 9, 1883. Baron Schaeffer. Expression of views requested.
'83, 30; Nov. 13, 1883. Frederick T. Frelinghuysen. State and Federal courts are bound by the Constitution to entertain complaints presenting a case of violation of the law, but will always give effect to valid treaties.
'83, 31; Nov. 21, 1883. Baron Schaeffer. Thanks for the foregoing.
— **over crimes committed on board American vessels on the high seas.**
'76, 344; Sept. 22, 1875. J. A. Bingham. Can only be tried in the United States, whatever the nationality of the offender be.
'76, 348; Oct. 28, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Views approved.
'79, 435; July 11, 1879. William M. Evarts. Representation against the trial by the high court of Calcutta of a British seaman who murdered the mate of the American bark *C. O. Whitmore.*
'79, 446; July 29, 1879. William M. Evarts. Representation against the inadequate sentence on the murderer.
'80, 481; June 8, 1880. Lord Granville. Right of the country of the accused to try him for crimes committed in foreign countries maintained, but without questioning the jurisdiction of the vessel's country.
'80, 479; June 16, 1880. J. R. Lowell. Regret expressed by the British Government.
'80, 484; July 7, 1880. John Hay. Acknowledgment of the above.
— **over offenses committed by United States man-of-war's men.**
See Seamen of the United States Navy: Offenses committed abroad.
— **over prizes.**
See Prizes: Jurisdiction.
JURISDICTION, MARITIME. (*See Search and visitation: Right of.*)
— **One marine league admitted by the United States Navy Department** to be the limit, during the war of the rebellion.
'63, 435; Jan. 8, 1863. Gideon Welles.
'64, II, 548; Mar. 5, 1864. Gideon Welles. Jurisdiction does not extend beyond 1 marine league from the coast.
See Mont Blanc.
— — Range of cannon shot.
'64, III, 104; June 17, 1864. W. L. Dayton. French Government insists that the action between the *Kearsarge* and *Alabama* shall not take place within a distance covered by the range of their shots.

Digitized by Google

JURISDICTION, MARITIME (continued).
— **One marine league admitted by the United States Navy Department** (continued).
— — Range of cannon shot (continued).
'64, III, 120; July 2, 1864. W. H. Seward. The point yielded in the instance as an act of courtesy to France.
See Alabama: Fight with the Kearsarge. '64, III, 104.
See Belligerent war vessels: Rights and restrictions. '64, II. (Firing toward neutral territory.)
'86, 383; June 14, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Protest against exclusion of American fishing vessels from bays over 6 miles wide at the entrance (headland line).
'86, 408; July 23, 1886. Lord Rosebery. Opinion of collector at Canso was wholly unauthorized.
'86, 415; Oct. 12, 1886. L. S. Sackville West. Collector at Canso denies having warned American vessels off the bay, as charged.
'87, 954; Mar. 16, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Request for the Russian article of law.
'87, 957; Apr. 11, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. The article only refers to the right of making prizes, but by implication limits jurisdictional rights to 3 miles from the shore.
— **does not extend beyond the 3-mile limit.**
See Chile: Difficulty with Great Britain. '75.
See Cuba: Visitation and detention of American vessels.
See Dart, a British wrecking vessel, stopped from saving cotton thrown from a blockade runner. '64, II.
See Elias Reed, a Confederate vessel, captured in the Bahamas.
See Fisheries, Canadian: Exclusion of American fishermen, '70, 421; molestations of American fishing vessels: The David J. Adams, '86; rights of American fishing vessels, '86, 383.
See Fisheries, fur-seal, in the Bering Sea.
See Reaney (United States dispatch boat, fired at by Spanish war vessel).
See Remonstrances against public officers of the United States (by Great Britain).
See Stilphen, captain of the Robert Ruff.
See Trent.
See Vessels, merchant (American), fired at.
— — Six-mile limit claimed by Spain.
'63, 905; Aug. 14, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 1; Oct. 5, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 1; Oct. 8, 1863. W. H. Seward. Draft of treaty submitting the question to the arbitration of the King of Belgium.
'64, IV, 3; Oct. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 5; Jan. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 9; Feb. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 28; May 15, 1864. G. Koerner.
'64, IV, 29; June 3, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 86; June 27, 1864. G. Koerner.
'64, IV, 93; Aug. 3, 1864. H. Perry. Vessels passing within range without hoisting their flags fired at from Tariia.
'64, IV, 98; Aug. 30, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'75, 641; Sept. 25, 1874. Lord Derby. British Government will not recognize it beyond the distance of 3 miles.
'75, 641; Oct. 17, 1874. R. G. Watson. Views of the United States requested.
'75, 649; Jan. 22, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Claim never was admitted by the United States.
See Allança.
See Search and visitation: Right assumed by Spain.
— — Revenue cutters authorized, by statute, to board vessels 4 leagues from the coast of the United States.
'75, 649; Jan. 22, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
— **Jurisdiction asserted by Great Britain.**
'90, 507; Apr. 11, 1816. "Hovering" act of St. Helena.
'91, 550; July 26, 1889. Act restricting fishery rights on the northeastern coast of Scotland.
— *See Search and visitation, right of.*
— **over bays and creeks.**
'70, 419; Apr. 12, 1866. Edward Cardwell. Letter to the lords of the Admiralty.
'70, 421; June 11, 1870. Edward Thornton. Fishing vessels will not be seized except on evidence of fishing within the 3 mile limit.
'70, 421; June 30, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
See Russia: Fishing rights. '82, 449.

Digitized by Google

JURISDICTION OVER VESSELS IN FOREIGN WATERS.
See Georgia, wreck of the. '77.
See Vessels, merchant: Jurisdiction over vessels and their crews.
— **in extraterritorial countries.**
See Dispatch.
— **within territorial waters.**
'**78**, 245; Feb. 16, 1878. John Welsh. Conviction of the German master of the *Franconia*, in a case of collision within territorial waters, quashed on appeal, for lack of special legislation by Parliament.
'**78**, 245; Feb. 14, 1878. Lord Cairns. Speech in support of bill determining jurisdiction.
— **Violation of**, by United States war vessels during the war of the rebellion.
See Blanche, formerly the General Rusk.
See Florida, capture of the, in the port of Bahia.
See Mont Blanc
JURISDICTION, TERRITORIAL, violation of.
— **Encroachments by Canada**; building of a road to the Lake of the Woods.
'**71**, 485; Apr. 29, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'**71**, 485; May 1, 1871. Sir Edward Thornton.
'**71**, 490; July 11, 1871. Sir Edward Thornton. Sketch of the place and exact locality of the boundary monument requested.
'**71**, 492; July 14, 1871. J. C. B. Davis.
'**75**, 984; July 23, 1875. Ignacio Mariscal. Arrest in Mexico of a fugitive from the United States by an armed force.
See Kidnaping.
See Mexico: Invasion of Mexican territory.
See Sovereignty, violation of.
See Territory, violation of.
See Transit of prisoners, troops, etc.
JURY, TRIAL BY.
'**68**, II, 81; Feb. 12, 1868. George H. Yeaman. Origin and phases.

K.

KALNOKY, COUNT, minister for foreign affairs of Austria-Hungary. '85.
KANE, PATRICK, arrested in Ireland for participation in the Fenian agitation.
'**67**, I, 115; July 13, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 131; Aug. 27, 1867. C. F. Adams.
KASSON, JOHN A., United States commissioner to the Postal Convention of Paris.
'**63**, 664; May 1, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
— Minister of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '77, '78, '79, '80, '81.
— Minister of the United States to Germany. '84, '85.
— Commissioner plenipotentiary for the negotiation of reciprocity treaties. '98.
KEILEY, A. M., appointed minister of the United States to Italy and subsequently to Austria-Hungary and rejected by both Governments.
'**85**, 549; Apr. 18, 1885. A. M. Keiley. Letter returning his commission as minister to Italy and explaining his participation in the public meeting of Catholics at Richmond in 1871.
'**85**, 550; Apr. 28, 1885. A. M. Keiley. His letter of resignation.
See Diplomatic representatives, reception of: Right of governments to decline to receive.
KENIG, AARON, a naturalized citizen of the United States, arrested in Austria for attempt to assist an Austrian subject to cross the frontier without a permit.

Digitized by Google

KENIG, AARON (continued).
'99, 11; Jan. 25, 1899. Charlemagne Tower. Report on the case; correspondence with Kenig and with the Austro-Hungarian Government.
'99, 22; Mar. 4, 1899. John Hay. Retention of the money of Kenig for eventual costs not objectionable, if authorized by the law of Austria.
'99, 23; Mar. 4, 1899. C. V. Herdliska. Return of Kenig's money and passport requested of the Austro-Hungarian Government.
'99, 24; Apr. 29, 1899. A. C. Harris. Return of the money and passport.
'99, 24; July 14, 1899. John Hay.
KENT, JOHN CURTIN, sentenced in 1883 in Great Britain under the treason felony act.
'95, 726; May 8, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Appeal of H. J. Carroll in Kent's behalf.
'95, 728; June 19, 1895. J. R. Roosevelt. Kent will be released as soon as his friends will arrange to care for him.
KETTELER, BARON VON, chargé d'affaires of Germany to the United States. '94, Ap. I; '95.
KEVORKIAN, GARABED, a teacher of missionary schools in Turkey, who had merely declared his intention to become a United States citizen.
'93, 651; July 31, 1893. A. A. Adee. Good offices may be used to protect Garabed Kevorkian against annoyances.
'93, 665; Aug. 8, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 692; Oct. 12, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Kevorkian recognized as a United States citizen by the Porte.
'93, 702; Nov. 8, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'94, 753; Feb. 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Criticism of Mr. Terrell's interview with the minister for foreign affairs on the subject of Kevorkian's arrest.
KIDNAPING OF A MINOR CHILD, by a parent, from the United States.
See His, Constance.
KIDNAPING OF FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE,
— in the United States by Canadian officers.
'63, 514; Apr. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward. Case of James Wilson and McElveiry, kidnaped from Michigan.
'63, 534; May 9, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 558; May 30, 1863. Lord Lyons. Prisoners were delivered by local authorities in Michigan, but will be returned if desired.
'64, II, 564; Mar. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward. Case of Ira Lee and George Cooper, kidnaped with the connivance of local authorities in New York State.
'64, II, 566; Mar. 23, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 603; May 7, 1864. Lord Lyons. Regrets of the Canadian Government expressed.
'64, II, 604; May 9, 1864. W. H. Seward. Regrets accepted as a sufficient satisfaction.
— — of a deserter from Canada.
See Chapell, John. '66, I.
— by United States officers.
— — of deserters from the United States Army in Canada.
'63, 428; Jan. 3, 1863. W. H. Seward. Case of George Baxter; action disavowed, though neither force nor threat was employed.
'63, 468; Mar. 19, 1863. Lord Lyons. Case of Ebenezer Tyler.
'63, 468; Mar. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 507; Apr. 15, 1863. W. H. Seward. Tyler will be discharged.
'63, 535; May 9, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 542; May 15, 1863. W. H. Seward. Captain Haddock, who violated the sovereignty of Great Britain, dismissed from the service.
'65, II, 55; Jan. 26, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Claim presented in behalf of Thomas Miller, kidnaped from Canada and imprisoned in Michigan.
— — from Mexico.
'78, 668; Apr. 27, 1878. J. T. de Cuellar. Protest against the kidnaping of Juan Nieto and Panfilo Bativerrez.
'78, 675; May 8, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
— — of Onofrio Baca by Captain Gillett, of the Texan militia.
'81, 827; Apr. 19, 1881. M. de Zamacona. Representations.
'81, 829; May 3, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Governor of Texas written to.
— — of another fugitive by the sheriff of Tombstone, Ariz.
'81, 837; July 25, 1881. M. de Zamacona. Punishment of the offenders requested.
'81, 838; Aug. 2, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'81, 842; Aug. 16, 1881. R. R. Hitt. Governor of Arizona instructed.
'81, 846; Sept. 27, 1881. R. R. Hitt. Letter from the acting governor.

Digitized by Google

KIDNAPING OF FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE (continued).
— **by United States officers** (continued).
— — Arrest of Jesus Garcia at Nogales, Mexico, by Deputy Sheriff John Roberts.
'**93**, 457; Sept. 6, 1893. M. Romero. Punishment of the offender and indemnity for Garcia requested.
'**93**, 462; Sept. 25, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'**96**, 439; Sept. 6, 1893. M. Romero. Formal complaint supported by reports and statements; punishment and indemnity requested.
'**96**, 444; June 9, 1896. Richard Olney. Denial under oath of Roberts.
'**96**, 444; July 15, 1896. M. Covarrubias. Report of United States vice-consul at Nogales to the effect that Garcia was pushed back into United States territory by an American citizen.
96, 446; Dec. 1, 1896. Richard Olney. Report of Consul Long of Nogales showing that when arrested Garcia lay across the boundary line, and that Deputy Sheriff Roberts did not trespass on Mexican territory.
96, 454; Jan. 25, 1897. M. Romero. Claim relinquished.
— **by Mexican officers.**
See Arresures, Francisco. '86.
See Gonzales, Abraham.
See Oberlander, Charles (claim against Mexico).
— **by Italy**, of Lorenzo Caratacciolo, from Greece.
'**73**, 432; Feb. 10, 1873. J. M. Francis.
'**73**, 434; Feb. 22, 1873. J. M. Francis.
'**73**, 437; Mar. 1, 1873. J. M. Francis. Release of Caratacciolo by the Italian Government.
— *See China: Fugitives from Chinese justice.*
KIDNAPING FOR RANSOM (Plagio) in Mexico.
'**72**, 436; July 26, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson.
'**74**, 731; Feb. 28, 1874. J. W. Foster. Vigorous measures for the suppression of.
KIDNAPING, FROM THE UNITED STATES, with the connivance of American authorities.
See Arresures, Francisco.
See Kidnaping: in the United States by Canadian officers.
KILLING AND WOUNDING of Austro-Hungarian strikers at Lattimer, Pa., by the sheriff's posse.
'**98**, 46; Sept. 28, 1897. L. Hengelmüller. Statement laid before the Department of State; investigation and eventual indemnity requested.
'**98**, 56; Oct. 9, 1897. John Sherman.
'**98**, 57; Oct. 12, 1897. John Sherman.
'**98**, 58; Nov. 11, 1897. L. Hengelmüller.
'**98**, 58; Nov. 12, 1897. John Sherman.
'**98**, 59; Dec. 10, 1897. John Sherman.
'**98**, 60; Dec. 13, 1897. John Sherman.
'**98**, 60; Dec. 22, 1897. John Sherman.
'**98**, 60; Dec. 24, 1897. John Sherman.
'**98**, 62; Dec. 28, 1897. John Sherman. Reports from the governor of Pennsylvania withheld pending the trial of Sheriff Martin.
'**98**, 62, Dec. 30, 1897. L. Hengelmüller. Regret expressed that investigation requested by the Austro-Hungarian Government has not taken place.
'**98**, 64; Dec. 31, 1897. C. Tower. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
.**98**, 65; Jan. 8, 1898. John Sherman. Question of responsibility and of the bearing thereon of judicial verdict discussed.
'**98**, 68; Jan. 8, 1898. John Sherman. The governor of Pennsylvania called upon for official reports.
'**98**, 68; Jan. 12, 1898. The governor of Pennsylvania. Reports of Sheriff Martin and State military authorities.
'**98**, 76; Jan. 19, 1898. John Sherman.
'**98**, 77; Jan. 20, 1898. John Sherman. Issue of the sheriff's trial awaited.
'**98**, 78; Jan. 24, 1898. L. Hengelmüller.
'**98**, 80; Jan. 31, 1898. W. R. Day. Assistant Attorney-General Hoyt to attend the trial of Sheriff Martin.
'**98**, 82; Apr. 8, 1898. Henry M. Hoyt. Report on the trial of Sheriff Martin.
'**98**, 97; Apr. 19, 1898. Henry M. Hoyt. Additional memorandum.
'**98**, 110; Apr. 26, 1898. L. Hengelmüller.
'**98**, 111; June 1, 1898. C. Tower. The case discussed with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**98**, 117; June 20, 1898. Brief presented by Robert D. Coxe in behalf of the Austro-Hungarian legation.

Digitized by Google

KILLING AND WOUNDING of Austro-Hungarian strikers at Lattimer, Pa., by the sheriff's posse (continued).
'98, 149; June 29, 1898. L. Hengelmüller.
'98, 149; July 2, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98 149; Nov. 18, 1898. Baron Riedl.
'98, 150; Nov. 21, 1898. D. J. Hill.
'98, 150; Jan. 13, 1899. Baron Riedl.
'98, 150; Jan. 17, 1899. Baron Riedl.
'98, 150; Jan. 17, 1899. John Hay.
'98, 151; Jan. 23, 1899. R. D. Coxe. Views on the responsibility of the United States Government.
'98, 152; Feb. 4, 1899. John Hay. Claim for indemnity rejected.
'98, 156; Feb. 11, 1899. Baron Riedl.
'99, 31; Apr. 28, 1899. Baron Riedl. Argument and authorities in support of the rights of aliens in foreign States and regarding the responsibility of Governments for acts of their officers; review of the case; arbitration proposed.
'99, 39; June 11, 1899. John Hay. The case not one for diplomatic intervention or arbitration.
'99, 40; Aug. 10, 1899. L. Hengelmüller. Regrets expressed.
KILPATRICK, GEN. JUDSON, minister of the United States to Chile. '66, II; '67, II; '68, II; '70, '81.
'66, II, 383; Mar. 12, 1866. Th. H. Nelson. Presentation of letter of credence.
'68, II, 318; Mar. 20, 1868. J. Kilpatrick. His trip across the Andes.
'87, 157; Sept. 9, 1887. W. R. Roberts. Removal of his remains from Chile.
'87, 158; Oct. 17, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Thanks to Chilean Government for part taken in the ceremonies.
KIMBALL, A. M., vice-consul of the United States at Zacatecas, Mexico.
KIMBERLEY, LORD, minister for foreign affairs of Great Britain. '95.
KIMBERLY, SAMUEL, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Central America. '91, '92.
KING, HAMILTON, minister of the United States to Siam. '99.
KING, PENDLETON, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Turkey. '87, '88, '89, '90.
'87, 1114; May 4, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Commendation of his conduct of the business of the legation.
KING, RUFUS, minister resident of the United States, near the Pope. '65, III; '66, II; '67, I.
KING, V. O., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Colombia. '86, '87.
KIRK, ROBERT C., minister of the United States to the Argentine Republic. '66, II; '71.
KIRWAN, MICHAEL, arrested in Ireland during the Fenian agitation.
'66, I, 109; Apr. 28, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 136; June 14, 1866. C. F. Adams. Release on condition to leave the island under escort refused by Kirwan.
'66, I, 148; July 14, 1866. C. F. Adams. Release.
KLOSS, K., chargé d'affaires of Switzerland to the United States. '88, '89.
KNAPP AND REYNOLDS, Rev. Messrs., American missionaries assaulted at Bitlis, Turkey.
'83, 850; June 18, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Letter from Dr. Reynolds and note to the Porte.
'83, 864; June 22, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 866; July 10, 1883. John Davis. Thanks for the assistance of the British consul at Erzeroum.
'83, 882; Sept. 12, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Additional information received through the British consul is made the subject of a stronger note to the Porte.
'83, 886; Sept. 14, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Correspondence with British ambassador relative to services of British consul.
'83, 888; Oct. 31, 1883. George H. Heap. Valis of Bitlis and Van recommended for dismissal.
'83, 888; Nov. 15, 1883. George H. Heap. Trial of the offenders in Constantinople requested.
'84, 532; Dec. 15, 1883. George H. Heap. Letter of Rev. G. C. Knapp and correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 535; Jan. 17, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 537; Jan. 25, 1884. Lew. Wallace. Indemnity claims presented.
'84, 542; Feb. 6, 1884. Lew. Wallace. Note from minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 544; Feb. 23, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Presentation of claim approved.
'84, 548; Mar. 1, 1884. Lew. Wallace.

Digitized by Google

KNAPP AND REYNOLDS (continued).
'84, 550; Mar. 22, 1884. Lew. Wallace. Efforts of the Turkish Government to rearrest the assailants.
'84, 552; Mar. 26, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Release of the prisoners must be regarded as a denial of justice.
'84, 558; Apr. 4, 1884. Lew. Wallace. Dismissal of the governor of Bitlis.
'84, 563; Apr. 25, 1884. Lew. Wallace.
'84, 565; May 20, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 827; Jan. 13, 1885. Lew. Wallace. Proceedings against delinquent judges.
'85, 834; Feb. 4, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Indemnity expected.
'85, 842; Feb. 28, 1885. Lew. Wallace. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'85, 844; Mar. 25, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 846; Apr. 9, 1885. Lew. Wallace. Indemnity denied by the Porte.
'85, 859; Aug. 17, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 868; Oct. 10, 1885. S. S. Cox. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'89, 725; Oct. 10, 1889. P. King. Note recalling the case to the attention of the Porte, in connection with the charges brought against Moussa Bey through the British embassy.
'89, 728; Nov. 8, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Approval of the note.
'90, 721; Dec. 7, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Letter from the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions relative to the trial of Moussa Bey.
'90, 724; Dec. 19, 1889. P. King. Acquittal of Moussa Bey on some of the charges against him; report of proceedings; case appealed to the court of cassation; refusal of the Turkish Government to try Moussa Bey for the assault on the American missionaries.
'90, 739; Dec. 28, 1889. P. King.
'90, 740; Jan. 13, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 740; Feb. 6, 1890. Solomon Hirsch. Interview with the Grand Vizier.
'90, 742; Feb. 22, 1890. Solomon Hirsch. The Sultan declines to order a second trial of Moussa Bey.
'90, 744; Mar. 1, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 745; Mar. 19, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Review of the case to be insisted on.
'90, 758; Apr. 18, 1890. Solomon Hirsch. Note from the Porte reciting reasons why Moussa Bey's case can not be reopened.
'90, 761; May 3, 1890. Solomon Hirsch. Reply to the foregoing note.
'90, 764; May 8, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 765; May 20, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Minister Hirsch's reply commended.
'90, 773; Oct. 22, 1890. Solomon Hirsch. Moussa Bey exiled to Medina.
'90, 775; Nov. 17, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Satisfaction at the termination of the incident.
KNAPP, REV. GEORGE, an American missionary arrested in Turkey.
'95, 1334; Nov. 1, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey. Complaint of his interference in internal affairs at Bitlis.
'95, 1335; Nov. 5, 1895. Richard Olney. Complaint will be investigated.
'95, 1360; Dec. 3, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Complaint that he is inciting rebellion.
'95, 1463; Jan. 20, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Charges of inciting rebellion still being made against Mr. Knapp.
'95, 1469; Jan. 29, 1896. Richard Olney. Investigation of the charge directed.
'96, 900; Feb. 17, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Suspension of proceedings and safe-conduct secured by the legation.
'96, 901; Feb. 20, 1896. Richard Olney. Conduct of the investigation at Constantinople approved.
'96, 901; Mar. 4, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'96, 902; Mar. 21, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 902; Apr. 5, 1896. J. W. Riddle. Mr. Knapp forced to leave Bitlis before the time agreed to by the Porte.
'96, 902; Apr. 6, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 903; Apr. 10, 1896. J. W. Riddle.
'96, 903; Apr. 11, 1896. Richard Olney. Knapp willing to go to Constantinople.
'96, 903; Apr. 13, 1896. J. W. Riddle. Responsibility for Knapp's safety placed on the Turkish Government.
'96, 905; Apr. 25, 1896. J. W. Riddle. Knapp delivered to the United States consular agent at Alexandretta.
'96, 905; Apr. 29, 1896. J. W. Riddle. Attempt of the Turkish authorities at Alexandretta to expel Knapp to Europe.
'96, 906; May 2, 1896. J. W. Riddle.

Digitized by Google

KNAPP, REV. GEORGE (continued).
'96, 907; May 14, 1896. J. W. Riddle. Narrative by Mr. Knapp of his arrest and journey from Bitlis to Constantinople.
'96, 912; June 18, 1896. J. W. Riddle. Memorandum of charges preferred against Knapp by the Turkish Government.
'96, 914; July 13, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Facilities given to Knapp's successor to proceed to his port at Bitlis.
— *See Turkey: Aliens, right to own real estate. '85, 815.*
KNIGHT, C. H., vice-consul of the United States at Cape Town. '96.
KNIGHT, FRANCIS P., consul of the United States at Shanghai, China. '79.
'79, 234; July 14, 1879. F. P. Knight. His suggestion to establish a Chinese professorship at Harvard.
KOERNER, GUSTAVUS, minister of the United States to Spain. '62, '63, '64, IV.
'63, 885; Nov. 6, 1862. G. Koerner. His reception by the minister for foreign affairs and the Queen.
KOREA,
— **Americans in the service of.**
'85, 358; Oct. 14, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Appointment of H. F. Merrill to be inspector-general of customs.
'88, 437; Oct. 24, 1887. H. A. Dinsmore. Preparations made for American military instructors.
— **American hospital** established under the management of Dr. H. N. Allen.
'85, 346; Mar. 5, 1885. G. C. Foulk.
'85, 347; May 30, 1885. G. C. Foulk.
'87, 252; Nov. 1, 1886. G. C. Foulk.
— **American methods introduced.**
'85, 353; Sept. 4, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Farm on the American plan established near Seoul shortly after the return of the embassy from the United States.
'87, 252; Nov. 1, 1886. G. C. Foulk.
— **Antiforeign feeling.**
— — Massacre of Catholic priests in Korea and punitive expedition of the French.
'66, I, 536; Aug. 8, 1866. S. W. Williams.
'66, I, 563; Nov. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward.
See Expedition of France (infra).
See General Sherman: Massacre of the crew.
'78, 131; June 20, 1878. Chester Holcombe. Imprisonment of French bishop.
'83, 170; Dec. 18, 1882. J. R. Young. Proclamation of the King deprecating antiforeign sentiment.
See Riot at Seoul (infra).
— **Asylum.**
'95, 974; Dec. 1, 1895. J. M. B. Sill. Asylum given to supporters of the King after failure of their attempt to rescue him.
'95, 974; Dec. 2, 1895. Richard Olney. Refugees can not be sheltered against officers of the Government nor granted passage on the U. S. S. *Yorktown.*
— **Attempt on the life of Min Yong Ik**, Korean envoy to the United States.
'85, 331; Dec. 5, 1884. L. H. Foote.
— **Cabinet.**
'94, Ap. I, 84; Dec. 18, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. All parties represented.
— **China and Japan, antagonism and rivalry of.**
See Insurrection in 1885 (infra).
'85, 350; July 22, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Withdrawal of Chinese and Japanese troops from Korea.
'87, 253; Dec. 17, 1886. W. W. Rockhill.
See Telegraph line between China and Korea (infra).
— **Chinese influence.**
'87, 256; Jan. 28, 1887. W. W. Rockhill. Memorial of the Chinese representative to the King of Korea.
— **Chinese rights, restricted during the war between China and Japan.**
'94, Ap. I, 87; Dec. 20, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Text of decree.
— **Concession to the Russian Count Henry Kaiserling** of three places on the Korean coast for whaling purposes.
'99, 484; Apr. 3, 1899. H. N. Allen. Text of the contract.
— **Conditions and population.**
'76, 370; Mar. 21, 1876. J. A. Bingham.
— **Conditions and resources.**
'85, 315; Oct. 10, 1884. George C. Foulk. Account of his journey into the interior of Korea.

Digitized by Google

KOREA (continued).
— **Conditions, political and social.**
'**83**, 245; Aug. 21, 1883. L. H. Foote.
— **Council of state.**
'**98**, 473; June 28, 1898. Decree promulgating new regulations for the conduct of its labors.
— **Customs service and revenue.**
'**85**, 358; Oct. 14, 1885. G. C. Foulk.
— *See Deaths of foreign princes. '98.*
— **Difficulties with Japan.**
— *See Japan: Difficulties with Korea.*
— **Diplomatic representation in the United States.**
'**88**, 220; Oct. 6, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Regret at China's obstruction.
'**88**, 222; Oct. 13, 1887. Charles Denby. Comments on the claim of suzerainty over adjoining States made by China.
'**88**, 225; Nov. 4, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Claim of suzerainty involves responsibility for international acts which China has denied.
'**88**, 236; Dec. 9, 1887. Charles Denby. Memorial of the King of Korea to the Emperor of China recognizing Chinese suzerainty.
'**88**, 248; Jan. 21, 1888. Charles Denby. Letter of the King to Li Hung Chang.
'**88**, 255; Feb. 9, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The position of the United States is simply to require observance of the treaty, not to discuss the political relations of Korea to China.
'**88**, 380; Jan. 9, 1888. Chang Yen Hoon. The Chinese minister instructed by his Government to present the Korean minister to the Secretary of State.
'**88**, 381; Jan. 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 433; Sept. 30, 1887. H. A. Dinsmore. Opposition of the Chinese minister.
'**88**, 436; Oct. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 436; Oct. 15, 1887. H. A. Dinsmore.
'**88**, 440; Nov. 11, 1887. H. A. Dinsmore. Reluctant consent of China to the sending of Korean missions abroad.
'**88**, 441; Nov. 17, 1887. H. A. Dinsmore. Conditions placed upon the consent by Li Hung Chang.
'**88**, 443; Jan. 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The Korean minister will be treated as the representative of an independent State.
'**88**, 444; Mar. 20, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 453; Jan. 10, 1888. Pak Chung Yang. Text of credentials.
'**88**, 453; Jan. 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Day for presentation to the President fixed for the 18th.
— **Emperor of Korea.**
See King of Korea (infra).
— **Etiquette.**
'**94**, Ap. I, 56; Aug. 24, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Foreign representatives granted the right, heretofore enjoyed by the Chinese minister alone, to ride through the gates of the palace.
— **Expedition of France**, to avenge the massacre of missionaries.
'**67**, I, 415; Oct. 24, 1866. S. W. Williams.
'**67**, I, 419; Dec. 12, 1866. A. Burlingame. Correspondence between the French legation and the Chinese Government.
'**67**, I, 425; Dec. 15, 1866. A. Burlingame. Capture of Kang Hoa by the French and repulse of the French Admiral Rose.
'**67**, I, 426; Dec. 15, 1866. A. Burlingame.
— **Fire in Seoul.**
'**85**, 345; Mar. 1, 1885. George C. Foulk. Assistance given by Japanese troops to protect the United States legation from danger.
'**85**, 347; Apr. 30, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'**85**, 562; Apr. 30, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Thanks to Japanese Government.
'**85**, 563; May 30, 1885. J. A. Bingham. Thanks conveyed.
'**85**, 565; June 9, 1885. J. A. Bingham.
— **Foreign merchants at Seoul.**
'**87**, 253; Dec. 17, 1886. W. W. Rockhill. Withdrawal of foreign merchants from the capital to Yong-san requested by the foreign office.
'**87**, 259; Mar. 5, 1887. W. W. Rockhill.
'**87**, 261; Mar. 14, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Exclusion of merchants should not comprise American missionaries.
— **Foreign settlement at Chemulpo.**
'**86**, 207; Jan. 29, 1886. G. C. Foulk. Difficulties over the terms of agreement for the payment of lots.

Digitized by Google

KOREA (continued).
— **Foreign settlement at Chemulpo** (continued).
'86, 219; Apr. 28, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Revision of the agreement suggested.
'87, 258; Feb. 10, 1887. W. W. Rockhill. Text of harbor regulations.
'87, 260; Mar. 7, 1887. W. W. Rockhill. Conferences of foreign representatives over the agreement of 1884.
'87, 265; Mar. 31, 1887. W. W. Rockhill. Notice to land holders.
— **Foreign settlement at Fusan.**
'98, 475; Oct. 1, 1897. H. N. Allen. Action of the diplomatic corps to defeat the contemplated grant of a coaling station to Russia on the proposed site of foreign settlement at Fusan.
'98, 477; Oct. 8, 1897. H. N. Allen. Same subject.
'98, 482; June 3, 1898. H. N. Allen. Allotment of land at Fusan for a foreign settlement, including the coaling station sought by Russia.
'98, 482; June 14, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 483; Aug. 26, 1898. H. N. Allen. General provisions for the acquisition of land within the settlement.
— **Foreign settlements at Chinnampo and Mokpo.**
'98, 477; Nov. 13, 1897. H. N. Allen. Regulations approved by the foreign representatives.
'98, 489; Mar. 7, 1898. H. N. Allen. Land purchased by Russia, Japan, and France in the settlements.
— **Humane treatment of shipwrecked crew** of the British vessel *Barbara Taylor.*
'79, 612; Nov. 23, 1878. D. W. Stevens.
'79, 612; Dec. 7, 1878. D. W. Stevens.
— **Indemnity paid to Japan** in consequence of the riot at Seoul in 1884.
'85, 343; Jan. 9, 1885. Text of the convention.
'85, 348; May 30, 1885. G. C. Foulk.
— **Independence.**
'95, 971; July 9, 1895. A. A. Adee. Independence was recognized by the United States upon the signing of the treaty of 1882.
See Diplomatic representation in the United States (*supra*).
— **Insurrections.**
'85, 331; Dec. 5, 1884. L. H. Foote. Attempt on the life of Min Yong Ik.
'85, 332; Dec. 17, 1884. L. H. Foote. Killing of the ministers and burning of the Japanese legation; Japanese troops withdrawn to Chemulpo.
'85, 344; Jan. 31, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Execution and torture of some of the conspirators.
'85, 345; Feb. 10, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Withdrawal of the Chinese troops.
'85, 346; Mar. 19, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Torturing of conspirators deplored.
'85, 349; July 10, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Withdrawal of the Japanese troops.
'85, 553; Dec. 22, 1884. J. A. Bingham. Account of the attack on the Japanese at Seoul.
See Indemnity paid to Japan (*supra*).
See Killing of the rebel Kim Ok-kiun in Shanghai (*infra*).
'94, Ap. I, 17; May 17, 1894. J. M. B. Sill.
'94, Ap. I, 18; June 1, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Progress of the insurrection.
'94, Ap. I, 20; June 9, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Troops sent by China to assist in the suppression of the insurrection.
'94, Ap. I, 20; June 18, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. The Japanese also land troops.
'94, Ap. I, 22; June 22, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Efforts to maintain peace directed.
'94, Ap. I, 22; June 24, 1894. J. M. B. Sill.
See Murder of the Queen (*infra*).
See Religious agitation (*infra*).
See War between China and Japan.
— **Killing, accidental, of William McKay,** an American, by a Korean soldier.
'87, 263; Mar. 31, 1887. W. W. Rockhill. Pardon of the soldier secured by the legation.
'87, 266; May 11, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Intercession approved under the circumstances.
— **Killing of the rebel Kim Ok-kiun in Shanghai.**
'94, Ap. I, 16; Apr. 6, 1894. H. N. Allen. Good offices of the legation to secure the surrender from China to Korea of the murderer.
'94, Ap. I, 17; Apr. 17, 1894. H. N. Allen.
'94, Ap. I, 18; May 31, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Disapproval of Mr. Allen's course.
— **King Ti,** a usurper and enemy of the foreigners.
'74, 253; Mar. 30, 1874. S. W. Williams. His overthrow.

Digitized by Google

KOREA (continued).
— **King of Korea assumes the title of Emperor of Tai Han.**
'98, 484; Oct. 5, 1897. H. N. Allen.
'98, 484; Oct. 14, 1897. H. N. Allen. Ceremony of assuming the title; attitude of the foreign representatives.
'98, 485; Nov. 30, 1897. John Sherman.
'98, 485; Dec. 23, 1897. H. N. Allen. Title recognized by Russia.
'98, 486; Jan. 1, 1898. H. N. Allen. Title recognized by Japan.
'98, 486; Jan. 2, 1898. H. N. Allen.
'98, 486; Feb. 12, 1898. H. N. Allen. Recognition by the United States.
'98, 487; Feb. 27, 1898. H. N. Allen. Same subject.
'98, 490; Mar. 29, 1898. John Sherman. Same subject.
'98, 490; May 14, 1898. H. N. Allen.
— **Legation of the United States.**
'83, 241; May 24, 1883. L. H. Foote. His arrival and reception in Seoul.
'83, 243; May 25, 1883. L. H. Foote. Presentation of his credentials.
'83, 244; June 29, 1883. L. H. Foote. Purchase of a site for the legation.
'84, 124; Oct. 22, 1883. L. H. Foote. Presentation of Mrs. Foote to their majesties.
'83, 603; Apr. 14, 1883. J. A. Bingham. Gratification of Japan at the action of the United States in accrediting a minister to Korea.
See Legations: Military guards for. '94, Ap. I.
— **Loan of 3,000,000 yen by Japan.**
'94, Ap. I, 104; Feb. 27, 1895. Edwin Dun. Proceedings in the Japanese Diet.
— **Military reforms.**
'85, 352; Sept. 2, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Ordnance purchased in the United States.
— **Mines.**
'85, 349; July 5, 1885. G. C. Foulk. One of the two coal mines to be worked by an American.
'86, 215; Mar. 20, 1886. G. C. Foulk. Mining methods, regulations, and mineral resources.
'86, 221; May 7, 1886. G. C. Foulk. Report of C. A. Welch.
— **Mission to the United States.**
'83, 244; July 13, 1883. L. H. Foote.
'83, 248; Aug. 30, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 248. Credentials of the mission.
'83, 249. Address of the mission to and reply of President Arthur.
'84, 125; Dec. 17, 1883. L. H. Foote. Good effects in Korea of the reception given to the Korean mission.
'84, 126; June 17, 1884. L. H. Foote. Return of Min Yong Ik on the U. S. S. *Trenton.*
'84, 127; June 19, 1884. L. H. Foote.
See Diplomatic representation in the United States (supra).
— **Missionaries, American.**
'84, 127; Sept. 1, 1884. L. H. Foote.
'86, 222; June 3, 1886. G. C. Foulk. Good work of American missionaries in Korea.
'86, 223; July 31, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 258; Feb. 5, 1887. W. W. Rockhill.
'88, 444; Apr. 21, 1888. H. A. Dinsmore. Danger in excessive zeal on the part of the missionaries.
'88, 446; Apr. 28, 1888. H. A. Dinsmore. Objections of Korean Government to proselyting.
'88, 447; June 15, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Treaty of France with Korea does not concede to missionaries the right of proselyting.
— **Murder of the Queen.**
'95, 971; Oct. 9, 1895. E. Dun. Report of the murder.
'95, 971; Oct. 12, 1895. E. Dun. Marines landed at Seoul.
'95, 972; Oct. 14, 1895. E. Dun. Implication of Japanese minister.
'95, 972; Oct. 26, 1895. J. M. B. Sill. The King held in duress.
'95, 972; Nov. 9, 1895. J. M. B. Sil..
'95, 972; Nov. 10, 1895. J. M. B. Sill. Japan will restore the King to power if approved by other powers.
'95, 972; Nov. 11, 1895. Richard Olney. Intervention in political affairs of Korea is forbidden.
'95, 973; Nov. 20, 1895. Richard Olney. Joint action to be avoided.
'95, 973; Nov. 21, 1895. Richard Olney. Principle of noninterference in political affairs to be adhered to; criticism of Chargé Allen's action.

Digitized by Google

KOREA (contfnued).
— **Murder of the Queen** (continued).
'**95**, 974; Dec. 31, 1895. Richard Olney. Good offices provided for in the treaty can not be extended until directed by the Government of the United States.
'**95**, 975; Jan. 10, 1896. Richard Olney. Disapproval of Mr. Sill's intermeddling with Korea's political affairs.
'**95**, 975; Jan. 11, 1896. Richard Olney. Intermeddling of United States representatives or citizens strongly disapproved.
'**95**, 976; Jan. 13, 1896. J. M. B. Sill.
'**95**, 977; Jan. 20, 1896. J. M. B. Sill. Apologies for and explanation of his action.
— **Occupation of Port Hamilton by Great Britain.**
'**87**, 254; Jan. 13, 1887. W. W. Rockhill.
'**87**, 255; Jan. 22, 1887. W. W. Rockhill. Evacuation of the islands on the guarantee of China that they will not be seized by any other power.
— **Protection of foreign legations by Korean soldiers.**
'**85**, 351; July 26, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Rules for the government of the guards.
— **Port of Chemulpo.**
'**85**, 359; Oct. 15, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Opportunities for American trade; establishment of a consular office recommended.
— **Port of Peng Yang.**
'**99**, 488; Aug. 10, 1899. W. F. Sands. Failure of the Korean Government to carry out its promise to open the port to foreign trade on May 1.
'**99**, 489; Sept. 12, 1899. A. A. Adee. Fulfillment of the promise to be urged.
'**99**, 490; Nov. 17, 1899. H. N. Allen. Note to the foreign minister; concurrent action taken by other foreign representatives.
— **Quarantine regulations.**
'**88**, 442; Jan. 3, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Objections by the German minister concurred in by the United States Government.
'**88**, 668; Dec. 29, 1887. Baron Von Zedwitz. Text of the temporary regulations.
— **Reforms.**
'**85**, 350; July 23, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Reestablishment of the home office.
'**86**, 213; Feb. 20, 1886. G. C. Foulk.
'**94**, Ap. I, 62; Sept. 24, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Reforms inaugurated during the Chino-Japanese war.
'**94**, Ap. I, 94; Jan. 17, 1895. J. M. B. Sill. Oath taken by the King to a programme of reforms.
'**94**, Ap. I, 96; Jan. 18, 1895. J. M. B. Sill. Orders in council carrying administrative and judicial reforms.
— **Relations, political, with China.**
'**70**, 362; July 16, 1870. Fred. F. Low.
'**71**, 111; Apr. 3, 1871. Fred. F. Low.
See Diplomatic representation in the United States (*supra*).
'**94**, Ap. I, 55; Aug. 17, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Treaty provisions for the regulation of trade with China abolished at the instigation of Japan during the war of 1894.
See Treaties of China with Korea.
'**99**, 496; Dec. 22, 1899. H. N. Allen. Resumption of diplomatic and commercial relations.
— **Relations with the United States.**
— — Attempt of Minister Low to negotiate a treaty for the protection of shipwrecked seamen, and, if possible, the establishment of commercial relations.
'**70**, 333; Apr. 4, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Letter to the Secretary of the Navy.
'**70**, 334; Apr. 20, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Instructions to Minister Low.
'**70**, 362; July 16, 1870. F. F. Low.
'**71**, 73; Nov. 22, 1870. F. F. Low. Preparations for the execution of his instructions; visit of German minister to Korea.
'**71**, 111; Apr. 3, 1871. F. F. Low.
'**71**, 115; May 13, 1871. F. F. Low.
'**71**, 116; May 31, 1871. F. F. Low. Arrival off the coast of Korea with the United States naval force under command of Rear-Admiral Rogers; preliminary proceedings; correspondence with United States naval officers and Korean officials.
'**71**, 121; June 2, 1871. F. F. Low. Attack on the United States vessels sent forward on a surveying expedition.
'**71**, 124; June 15, 1871. F. F. Low.

Digitized by Google

KOREA (continued).
— **Relations with the United States** (continued).
— — Attempt of Minister Low to negotiate a treaty for the protection of shipwrecked seamen, and, if possible, the establishent of commercial relations (continued).
'71, 126; June 20, 1871. F. F. Low. Capture of Korean forts by the United States force; correspondence on the subject; letter of Minister Low to the King returned undelivered by the prefect of Foo Ping-foo.
'71, 449; June 29, 1871. R. C. Schenck. News of the capture of the forts received in and transmitted from Great Britain.
'71, 142; July 6, 1871. F. F. Low. Detailed report on the failure of the negotiations and incidents of the expedition; comments on the situation.
'71, 153; Sept. 20, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Criticism of Minister Low's course.
'72, 127; Jan. 13, 1872. F. F. Low. Considerations which guided him in the course criticised by the Department; claims that the expedition, while it failed in its main object, will not be without beneficent effect.
— **Relations with Russia.**
'85, 357; Oct. 14, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Arrival of Russian chargé d'affaires in a Russian war vessel.
'85, 358; Oct. 14, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Negotiations of the Russian chargé for a commercial convention with Korea.
'85, 361; Oct. 21, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Exchange of the ratifications of the treaty; negotiations for an additional convention postponed.
See Rivalry between Russia and Japan (*infra*).
— **Religious agitation of the Tong Hak sect.**
'94, Ap. I, 1; Apr. 4, 1893. Augustine Heard. History of the movement.
'94, Ap. I, 9; Apr. 6, 1893. Augustine Heard.
'94, Ap. I, 10; Apr. 6, 1893. Augustine Heard.
'94, Ap. I, 10; Apr. 7, 1893. Augustine Heard.
'94, Ap. I, 10; Apr. 20, 1893. Augustine Heard.
'94, Ap. I, 14; May 1, 1893. Augustine Heard.
'94, Ap. I, 15; May 16, 1893. Augustine Heard.
'94, Ap. I, 16; Apr. 6, 1894. H. N. Allen.
— **Return from China of the King's father** exiled in 1883 for an attempt on the Queen's life.
'85, 348; May 30, 1885. George C. Foulk.
'85, 356; Oct. 14, 1885. George C. Foulk. Return of the King's father well received by the people but apprehended by the Queen's family.
'85, 360; Oct. 20, 1885. George C. Foulk. Interview with the King's father.
— **Riot of Chinese smugglers of ginseng** against Korean customs officers at Chemulpo.
'86, 210; Feb. 1, 1886. G. C. Foulk.
— **Riot at Seoul** against foreigners and especially Japanese.
'88, 448; June 25, 1888. H. A. Dinsmore. Marine guard landed from the *Essex* with the approval of the Korean Government.
'88, 449; July 1, 1888. H. A. Dinsmore. Text of proclamation issued by the Korean Government; subsidence of the trouble.
'88, 452; Aug. 14, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Approval of Mr. Dinsmore's course.
See Indemnity paid to Japan (*supra*).
— **Rivalry between Russia and Japan.**
'98, 473; May 26, 1898. H. N. Allen. Convention by which both Governments agree not to interfere in the internal affairs of Korea.
— **Shipwrecked vessels on the coast of Korea.**
'67, I, 414; Oct. 24, 1866. S. W. Williams.
See Humane treatment of shipwrecked crew (*supra*).
— **Telegraph line between China and Korea.**
'85, 354; Sept. 25, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Line to be built by China; arrangement looked upon by Japan as an infringement on her agreement with Korea.
'85, 356; Sept. 30, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Quick work on the line.
'86, 207; Nov. 25, 1885. G. C. Foulk. Negotiations with Japan.
— **Telegraph line between Seoul and Fusan.**
'88, 452; July 18, 1888. H. A. Dinsmore.
'88, 454; July 16, 1888. Pak Chung Yang.
— **Trade and mineral resources.**
'82, 378; Aug. 28, 1882. J. A. Bingham.

Digitized by Google

KOREA (continued).
— **Trade and mineral resources** (continued).
'**84**, 126; Apr. 29, 1884. L. H. Foote. Slowness of the introduction of western trade into Korea.
— *See Treaties of Japan with Korea.*
KOWSHING, a Chinese transport ship under British flag, sunk by the Japanese at the beginning of the Sino-Japanese war.
'**94**, Ap. I, 41; July 28, 1894. Charles Denby, jr.
'**94**, Ap. I, 45; Aug. 3, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Account of the engagement by Major von Hanneken.
KRAUSENECK, HENRY, a United States citizen, captain in the Imperial army of Mexico, captured at Queretaro.
'**67**, II, 482; Nov. 26, 1867. W. H. Seward. Intercession in his behalf.
'**68**, II, 393; Dec. 18, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'**68**, II, 401; Jan. 16, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Release and departure of Krauseneck.
KREISMANN, HERMANN, chargé d'affaires of the United States in Prussia. '62, '63, '64, IV.
KRZEMINSKI, STANISLAUS C., a naturalized citizen of Russian birth sentenced to exile to Siberia on his return to Russia.
'**94**, 541; June 18, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Intercession directed.
'**94**, 541; June 30, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, 541; July 2, 1894. A. D. White.
'**94**, 542; July 2, 1894. A. D. White.
'**94**, 542; July 3, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, 543; July 18, 1894. A. D. White. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**94**, 544; July 30, 1894. A. D. White. Sentence was incurred before emigration to the United States.
'**94**, 544; Aug. 29, 1894. A. D. White.
'**94**, 545; Sept. 29, 1894. A. D. White. Interviews with minister for foreign affairs.
'**94**, 546; Sept. 29, 1894. A. D. White.
'**94**. 546; Oct. 8, 1894. H. H. D. Peirce. Death of Krzeminski in prison.
'**94**, 546; Oct. 8, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Instruction to investigate.
'**94**, 547; Oct. 10, 1894. H. H. D. Peirce.
'**94**, 547; Oct. 23, 1894. H. H. D. Peirce. Certificate of death and medical certificate.
94, 550; Oct. 26, 1894. H. H. D. Peirce.
94, 551; Oct. 27, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, 551; Nov. 14, 1894. C. R. Breckinridge.
'**94**, 552; Nov. 16, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Request for the return of the remains.
'**94**, 552; Dec. 4, 1894. C. R. Breckinridge. Correspondence with the consul at Warsaw.
KUKI RINICHI, minister of Japan to the United States. '85.
KUNG, PRINCE, uncle of the Emperor and "administrator" of the Government of China.
'**65**, II, 437; Apr. 22, 1865. A. Burlingame. His removal and reinstatement.
'**65**, II, 439; May 4, 1865. A. Burlingame. History of the incident.
'**65**, II, 450; May 25, 1865. S. W. Williams. Decree reinstating Prince Kung.
'**75**, 200; Sept. 17, 1874. S. W. Williams. Prince Kung degraded from and restored to his rank of Prince Imperial.
KURILE ISLANDS.
'**75**, 1065; May 15, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Ceded to Japan by Russia in exchange for all rights on Saghalien Island.
See Japan, Saghalien.
KURINO, S., minister of Japan to the United States. '95.
KUSTEL, A. J., complaint of, against assumption of jurisdiction by British naval officer in the Gilbert Islands.
See Gilbert Islands: Protectorate of Great Britain.

Digitized by Google

L.

LABOR CONDITIONS in Europe.
'78, 2; Apr. 11, 1878. F. W. Seward. Circular calling for information on labor conditions and wages.
See Netherlands: Labor, etc.
LABOR CONTRACTS.
'66, I, 492; Jan. 31, 1866. W. L. Dexter. Validity of, in regard to Chinese coolies imported into the United States.
— *See Immigration laws of the United States (contract labor).*
— **in Guatemala.**
'88, 92; Dec. 8, 1887. H. C. Hall. Clause in the contract for the Northern Railway binding the Guatemalan Government to enforce contracts with laborers from abroad.
'88, 108; Jan. 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Specific case must be presented for instructions.
LABOR, INSURANCE of workmen against accidents.
'81, 456. Bill introduced in the German Reichstag providing for Government compulsory insurance by employers.
'82, 161; June 19, 1882. A. A. Sargent. Bill still pending in the Reichstag.
'83, 375; Apr. 19, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Message of the Emperor to the Reichstag urging the passage of the bill.
'84, 188; Jan. 19, 1884. A. A. Sargent. Second bill introduced by Prince Bismarck after failure of the first.
LABOULAYE, EDOUARD, a French writer, in favor of the Union.
'62, 391; Sept. 18, 1862. W. L. Dayton. His pamphlet in support of the Union.
'62, 392; Oct. 3, 1862. W. H. Seward. Appreciation to be expressed.
'66, I, 277; Jan. 20, 1866. E. Laboulaye. Letter in regard to the Emancipation Proclamation.
'66, I, 284; Mar. 5, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'83, 268; May 25, 1883. John Davis. Condolence for his death.
'83, 268; May 31, 1883. L. P. Morton. Correspondence with his sons.
LABRADOR.
'74, 562; June 19, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Inquiry as to whether it is part of Canada or Newfoundland.
'74, 566; July 27, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 567; July 30, 1874. R. G. Watson. Labrador is under the jurisdiction of Newfoundland; boundary defined.
'74, 572; Oct. 24, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Inquiry repeated.
'74, 572; Oct. 26, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton. Answer confirmed.
'75, 643; Nov. 23, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton. Acts defining the boundary and relation to Canada.
LABUAN, a British steamer, captured in Mexican waters during the war of the rebellion.
'62, 79; May 2, 1862. C. F. Adams. Note from the British minister for foreign affairs.
'62, 84; May 6, 1862. Lord Russell.
'62, 96; May 20, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 101; May 26, 1862. W. H. Seward. Restitution ordered by the admiralty court in New York.
'63, 407; Nov. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 420; Dec. 12, 1862. W. H. Seward. The ship permitted to clear by the War Department.
'63, 476; Mar. 28, 1863. Lord Lyons. Claim presented for the original seizure and the sending back of the case to the prize court.
'63, 486; Apr. 3, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 497; Apr. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward. Review of the case.
'63, 626; Sept. 24, 1863. W. Stuart.
'63, 628; Sept. 30, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1333; Nov. 21, 1863. Lord Lyons. Claim insisted on.
'63, 1333; Nov. 25, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 406; Dec. 19, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 538; Mar. 2, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 539; Mar. 3, 1864. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

LABUAN (continued).
'64, II, 648; July 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 668; Aug. 5, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 683; Aug. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 6; Dec. 9, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 15; Dec. 15; 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 48; Jan. 18, 1865. W. H. Seward. Explanations concerning delays.
'73, III, 208. Award of British claims commission (claim No. 386).
LAFAYETTE, GENERAL.
'83, 277; Sept. 12, 1883. L. P. Morton. Ceremonies of the unveiling of his statue at Le Puy, in France, attended by Minister Morton.
'83, 282; Oct. 1, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Attendance and speech approved.
— **Watch restored to the family** under joint resolution of Congress of June 22, 1874.
'75, 444; Oct. 23, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'75, 449; Dec. 10, 1874. E. B. Washburne. Presentation of the watch to Oscar de Lafayette.
'75, 454; Dec. 30, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
— **Descendants of.**
'75, 450; Dec. 10, 1874. E. B. Washburne. List of.
'90, 294; Dec. 18, 1890. Henry Vignaud. Death of Edmond de Lafayette; list of surviving descendants of the family.
LAFAYETTE, OSCAR DE, head of the family in France.
See Centennials: Celebration of the Yorktown surrender.
'81, 406; Mar. 29, 1881. E. F. Noyes. His death; a brother, Edmond, the only surviving male member.
'81, 408; Apr. 28, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Regret expressed at the death.
LAFRAGUA, J. M., minister for foreign affairs of Mexico. '72, '75.
LAINFIESTA, FRANCISCO, minister of Guatemala to the United States. '87, '88.
LAKES, ARMED VESSELS ON THE GREAT. Limitation imposed by the treaty of 1817.
'64, II, 329; Oct. 10, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 340; Oct. 24, 1864. W. H. Seward. Six months' notice of termination of the treaty to be served.
'64, II, 595; Apr. 22, 1864. Lord Lyons. Building of a United States revenue cutter at Buffalo.
'64, II, 668; Aug. 4, 1864. Lord Lyons. Abrogation of the arrangement deprecated.
'64, II, 715; Sept. 26, 1864. F. W. Seward. Temporary increase of United States naval forces on the lakes.
'64, II, 716; Sept. 28, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'64, II, 717; Oct. 1, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 729; Oct. 4, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'64, II, 739; Oct. 10, 1864. W. H. Seward. Correspondence referred to London.
'65, I, 5; Nov. 25, 1864. C. F. Adams. Six months' notice served.
'65, I, 164; Feb. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward. Joint resolution to terminate the treaty.
'65, I, 184; Feb. 23, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 197; Mar. 8, 1865. W. H. Seward. Declaration of willingness to allow the treaty to remain practically in force.
'65, II, 18; Nov. 26, 1864. Lord Russell. Note discussing the six months' notice served by the United States.
'65, II, 174; June 15, 1865. Sir Frederick Bruce.
'65, II, 175; June 16, 1865. W. H. Seward. C. F. Adams's note to be considered as a withdrawal of the notice.
'65, II, 192; Aug. 19, 1865. Sir Frederick Bruce.
'65, II, 192; Aug. 22, 1865. W. H. Seward. The clause of the treaty remains in force.
'65, II, 195; Nov. 3, 1865. Sir Frederick Bruce. Representations against the arming of certain vessels on the lakes.
'65, II, 196; Nov. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward. Vessels are for revenue purposes and will be armed within the limits of the convention.
— *See Canals, interoceanic, projects of: Canal between the Great Lakes and the Atlantic Ocean. '95.*
— *See Navigation on the Great Lakes.*
LAMARTINE, a French writer. His article disparaging to the United States in defense of French intervention in Mexico.
'65, III, 423; Nov. 21, 1865. J. Bigelow.

Digitized by Google

LAMARTINE (continued).
'65, III, 430; Dec. 16, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 661; Dec. 15, 1865. M. Romero.
LAMPTON, J. S., a United States citizen arrested in and expelled from Bluefields.
See Nicaragua: Arrest and expulsion of United States citizens.
LANDING OF TELEGRAPHIC CABLES.
See Telegraph: Submarine cables.
— **of United States army horses.**
See Japan: Landing (of United States army horses). '99.
LANDING OF UNITED STATES FORCES.
See Colombia: Landing of United States marines at Panama.
See Egypt: Military uprising. '82.
See Japan: Landing of forces, etc. '64, III, 68.
See Korea: Riot at Seoul. '88.
See Legations of the United States, military guards.
See Nicaragua: Insurrection of Gen. Reyes. '99, 554.
See Treaties of the United States (with New Granada). '46.
LANDREAU, JOHN C. Claim of, against Peru.
'74, 800; May 17, 1874. Francis Thomas.
'81, 151; Dec. 16, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Rights of Landreau to be judicially determined and ultimately recognized in the treaty of peace between Chile and Peru.
LANE, RUFUS A., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Nicaragua, Costa Rica, and Salvador. '99.
LANE, WILLIAM, a British subject arrested at Detroit.
'82, 228; Mar. 25, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Early trial solicited by the British legation.
LANGE, I. N., a French subject detained at New Orleans by order of the military authorities.
'64, III, 198; Dec. 5, 1863. H. Mercier. Complaint of Lange presented to the Department of State.
LANGSTON, JOHN MERCER, minister of the United States to Haiti. '78, '79, '80, '81, '82, '83, '84, '85.
LANIE COBB. Claim of the, an American vessel run into in La Guayra by the Venezuelan vessel *Ana Eulogia* and denied indemnity by the authorities, civil and judiciary.
'85, 903; Mar. 24, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Report from consul at La Guayra.
'85, 905; Apr. 9, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'85, 913; Apr. 22, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'85, 914; Apr. 22, 1885. Jehu Baker.
'85, 915; May 6, 1885. Jehu Baker.
'85, 923; Sept. 3, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 926; Oct. 14, 1885. C. L. Scott. Claim presented.
LARRACHE & CO. Claim, Spanish, against the United States for the seizure of cotton at New Orleans in 1865 by order of the Treasury Department.
'87, 1003; Feb. 19, 1886. Juan Valera. Affidavits submitted in support of the claim.
'87, 1006; June 28, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Claimants were speculating in contraband of war and their property in a belligerent country was subject to the chances of war.
'87, 1008; Aug. 13, 1886. E. de Muruaga. Argument and precedents invoked against the theory of the Department.
'87, 1015; Dec. 3, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Maintains that cotton was rightfully considered contraband of war at the time of the seizure, and that the claim should have been pressed before the courts at the proper time.
See Mora, Antonio Maximo: Claim against Spain ('94, Ap. I).
LAUREL, a British steamer, which carried armament and men from Liverpool, transferred the same to a Confederate cruiser in Portuguese waters, and subsequently assumed the Confederate flag and the name of *Confederate States.*
'64, IV, 320; Oct. 14, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'64, IV, 321; Oct. 23, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'64, IV, 273; Dec. 2, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 177; Feb. 16, 1865. W. H. Seward. Protest against the ship being given, while under the Confederate flag at Nassau, British mail to carry to England.
'65, I, 190; Feb. 28, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 248; Mar. 16, 1865. C. F. Adams. Correspondence with the British minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

LAUREL (continued).
'65, I, 312; Apr. 6, 1865. Lord Russell. The placing of mail on board the *Confederate States* not contrary to the law of nations.
LAWLER, JOSEPH H., arrested in Ireland for participation in Fenian movement.
'67, I, 131; Aug. 27, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 156; Oct. 3, 1867. W. H. Seward.
LAWRENCE, ALBERT G., minister of the United States to Costa Rica.
'67, II, 277; Jan. —, 1867. A. G. Lawrence. Presentation of his credentials.
LAWRENCE, W. H., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Brazil. '93.
LAWS OF A FOREIGN COUNTRY can not be enforced in the United States.
See Children: Protection of, against kidnaping, etc. '74.
LAWTON, ALEXANDER R., minister of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '88, '89.
LAZARUS, A. S., & CO., complaint against embargo on specie by Haiti.
'74, 582; June 25, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
LAZCAÑO, PRUDENCIO, minister of Chile to the United States. '91.
LAZO, ARRIAGA A., minister of Guatemala and Honduras to the United States. '94, '95, '97, '99.
LEDERER, BARON, minister of Austria-Hungary to the United States. '73, '74.
LEE, FITZHUGH, consul-general of the United States to Havana. '96.
— **Objections of the Spanish Government to Consul-General Lee.**
'98, 674; Mar. 2, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 676; Mar. 2, 1898. W. R. Day. Consul-General Lee upheld by the President.
'98, 676; Mar. 4, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
LEE, GEN. ROBERT E.
'70, 164; Aug. 11, 1870. J. L. Motley. Offered a command in the French Army during the Franco-German war.
LEE, JAMES FENNER, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '85, '86, '87.
— Chargé d'affaires of the United States to Brazil. '90.
LEGATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES,
— **Consolidation of the legations to Peru, Colombia, and Ecuador.**
'76, 419; Apr. 29, 1876. Richard Gibbs. Obstacles based on difficulty of travel.
— **Destroyed by fire.**
— **in Haiti.**
'67, II, 303; Dec. 28, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'67, II, 303; Dec. 28, 1866. H. E. Peck. Courtesies extended by his colleagues.
— *See Japan: Legation of the United States.*
— *See Flag of legations.*
— *See Donations to the United States from Japan, '85; from Siam, '84.*
— **Military guards.**
— — in China. (*See China: Antiforeign feeling. '98.*)
'95, 198; Feb. 28, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Right to maintain a guard at Peking doubted; a United States guard authorized in view of the action of the other legations.
See Japan: Landing of forces. '64, III; '68, I.
'94, Ap. I, 41; July 26, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Guards for legation of the United States landed in Korea.
— **Removal of, from Paris to Tours.**
'70, 187; Nov. 15, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Permission granted.
'71, 270; Dec. 3, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Reasons for remaining in Paris.
— *See War between France and Germany: Departure of diplomatic corps from Paris.*
— *See Bolivia: Seat of the government, etc. '87.*
— **Removal from capital in times of danger from political disturbances.**
:93, 205; July 27, 1893. Lewis Baker. Refusal of a proposition of the Nicaraguan Government to remove the legation to Granada at the time of the revolutionist attack on Managua.
'93, 213; Sept. 7, 1893. A. A. Adee. Refusal approved.
LE GENDRE, GEN. C. W., United States consul at Amoy. '72.
— **His assistance to the Japanese Government in its expedition against Formosa.**
'73, 553; Nov. 6, 1872. C. E. De Long.
'73, 564; Dec. 18, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'73, 567; Dec. 30, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Censure of Minister De Long's course in recommending General Le Gendre for employment by the Japanese Government.
'74, 328, Aug. 11, 1874. George F. Seward. Arrest of General Le Gendre by consul at Amoy for participation in Japanese expedition against Formosa.

Digitized by Google

LE GENDRE, Gen. C. W. (continued).
— **His assistance to the Japanese Government in its expedition against Formosa** (continued).
'74, 340; Sept. 2, 1874. George F. Seward. Release of General Le Gendre
'74, 304; Sept. 3, 1874. S. W. Williams. Protest of General Le Gendre and comments thereon.
'74, 346; Oct. 9, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader.
'74, 348; Nov. 2, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader. Action of the consul in arresting Le Gendre condemned.
'75, 220; Nov. 9, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
LÉGER, J. N., minister of Haiti to the United States. '98.
LE GHAIT, A., minister of Belgium to the United States. '94, '95, '97.
LEISHMAN, JOHN G. A., minister of the United States to Switzerland. '97, '99.
LENZ, FRANK, a bicyclist, murdered in Turkey.
'95, 1257; Dec. 19, 1895. Richard Olney. Statement of the case.
'95, 1332; Oct. 30, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Arrest of murderers reported.
'99, 767; Mar. 25, 1899. John Hay. Merits of the claim for indemnity discussed.
LEONARD, ANDREW, arrested in Ireland for participation in Fenian agitation (Jacmel filibustering expedition).
'67, I, 156; Oct. 3, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 430; May 9, 1868. Sir Edward Thornton. Released.
LERDO DE TEJADA, minister for foreign affairs of the Republic of Mexico. '65.
— **Refused permission by supreme court to continue in the cabinet after his election as chief justice.**
'68, II, 485; June 9, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 501; June 19, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 580; Sept. 12, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Required permission granted.
'68, II, 587; Sept. 21, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Decision of the court.
'72, 440; July 24, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. President of Mexico ad interim, on the death of Juarez.
'72, 444; July 30, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. His proclamation to the Mexican people.
'73, 631; Sept. 20, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. His address to the Mexican Congress.
— **President of Mexico.**
'73, 635; Oct. 31, 1872. P. C. Bliss. His election as constitutional President of Mexico.
'73, 638; Dec. 7, 1872. P. C. Bliss. Congratulations of the diplomatic corps.
'74, 731; Feb. 28, 1874. J. W. Foster. His visit to the cave of Cacahumilpa with the diplomatic and national officers.
— **Differences between the supreme court and President Lerdo.**
'75, 925; June 5, 1875. J. W. Foster. Over right of the former to pass upon elections.
'75, 950; Sept. 23, 1875. J. W. Foster. Difference over appointment to clerkships in courts.
— **Extraordinary powers solicited of the Mexican Congress** by President Lerdo.
'75, 921; May 25, 1875. J. W. Foster.
'75, 925; June 5, 1875. J. W. Foster. Powers conceded.
'76, 387; Nov. 8, 1875. J. W. Foster. Renewal of the powers.
'76, 407; July 15, 1876. J. W. Foster. Supreme court releases prisoner arrested and sentenced under the extraordinary powers.
See Mexico: Insurrections. '72, '76, '77.
See Mexico: Messages of Presidents. '73, '75, '76.
LETTERS OF MARQUE during the war of the rebellion.
'62, 135; July 12, 1862. W. H. Seward. Disposition in Congress to issue letters of marque for the suppression of Confederate cruisers.
— **Right to issue, conferred upon the President** by act of Congress during the war of the rebellion.
'63, 141; Mar. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward. The President considering the advisability of exercising the right.
'63, 155; Mar. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 198; Apr. 7, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 644; Feb. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 654; Apr. 9, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Interview with the French minister for foreign affairs.
'63, 669; May 15, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Same subject.
— **Right of President Juarez to issue, denied by France** on the ground that he is no longer the chief executive of Mexico.

Digitized by Google

LETTERS OF MARQUE during the war of the rebellion (continued).
— **Right of President Juarez to issue, denied by France** (continued).
'64, III, 196; Nov. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward. The United States Government will not discuss the question.
'64, III, 250; Nov. 12, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Bearers of letters of marque will be treated as pirates. (Reprinted in '65, III, 738.)
'64, III, 251; Nov. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward. (Reprinted in '65, III, 738.)
'65, II, 352; Dec. 9, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 430; Jan. 18, 1865. W. H. Seward. No privateer equipped in the United States for Mexican service.
— *See Privateering.*
LETTERS ROGATORY, execution in the United States. (*See Writs.*)
'72, 8; Apr. 15, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Circular to diplomatic and consular officers of the United States.
— **Execution in the State of New York.**
'90, 554; Mar. 19, 1890. Baron Fava.
'90, 554; Mar. 21, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 557; June 5, 1890. Baron Fava.
'90, 558; June 13, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Letters rogatory must be presented through the United States district attorney or a consul in the State of New York.
'90, 558; June 16, 1890. Baron Fava.
— **Execution in the State of Pennsylvania.**
'90, 554; Mar. 19, 1890. Baron Fava. Transmission of letters in criminal cases.
'90, 567; July 29, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Letters will be executed.
'90, 568; Aug. 1, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 571; Aug. 12, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
— **Execution reciprocal.**
'88, 510; Feb. 14, 1888. R. M. McLane. Inquiry of French Government.
'88, 520; Mar. 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Circular of March 25, 1887, relative to the execution of letters rogatory in the United States.
'88, 532; Apr. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Law of the State of New York quoted.
See Netherlands: Rogatory commissions.
See Testimony: Taking of, for the use of foreign governments.
LE VERRIER, a French ship, wrecked on Texas coast.
'66, I, 369; Sept. 30, 1865. De Montholon. Complaint of plunder by United States soldiers.
'66, I, 370–378; Feb. 26, 1866. W. H. Seward. Report of the War Department, showing that United States soldiers protected the wreck.
'66, I, 379; June 7, 1866. W. H. Seward.
LEW CHEW ISLANDS.
See China: Difficulties with Japan. '75.
See Japan: Annexation of Lew Chew Islands.
See Treaties of the United States with the Lew Chew Islands.
LEWENHAUPT, COUNT, chargé d'affaires of Sweden and Norway to the United States. '71.
— Minister of Sweden and Norway to the United States. '77, '80.
LEWIS, CHARLES H., minister of the United States to Portugal. '74.
LEWIS, E. P. C., minister of the United States to Portugal. '85, '87, '88, '89.
LI HUNG CHANG, Viceroy of Petchili.
'72, 130; Feb. 5, 1872. F. F. Low. His progressive ideas.
See China: Machinery, introduction of.
'77, 80; Oct. 30, 1876. G. F. Seward. His interest in military and naval affairs.
See China: Diplomatic and consular service. '75.
See China: Mines. '75.
See China: Naval school. '83.
See China: Railways. '89, 79.
See War between China and Japan: Peace negotiations.
'94, Ap. I, 60; Sept. 18, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Decree depriving him of his peacock feather and yellow jacket.
'94, Ap. I, 103; Feb. 19, 1895. Charles Denby. His appointment as peace commissioner to Japan; his honors restored to him.
— **His visit to the United States.**
'96, 93; July 18, 1896. Yang Yü. Object of his visit to deliver an autograph letter of the Emperor of China to the President.
'96, 94; July 21, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 94; Aug. 6, 1896. Yang Yü. Date of Li's arrival announced.

Digitized by Google

LI HUNG CHANG (continued).
— **His visit to the United States** (continued).
'96, 95; Aug. 12, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. The President will receive the Emperor's letter and Earl Li in New York.
'96, 96; Aug. 25, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Date of reception changed.
'96, 96; Sept. 13, 1896. Li Hung Chang. Telegram of thanks for his reception.
'96, 96; Nov. 2, 1896. Yang Yü. Note of thanks.
LI YUNG YEW, Chinese consul-general at San Francisco. '91.
LIBERIA,
— **Aid from the United States for the Government of Liberia.**
— — Correspondence relative to the transfer of a gunboat.
'67, II, 325; Jan. 24, 1867. John Seys. Request of the Liberian Government.
'67, II, 328; Apr. 6, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 330; Mar. 22, 1866. H. M. Schieffelin.
'67, II, 331; Jan. 11, 1867. H. M. Schieffelin. Request that the United States send a vessel to the Liberian coast to restrain hostile natives.
'67, II, 332; Jan. 25, 1867. H. M. Schieffelin.
'67, II, 332; Feb. 5, 1867. W. H. Seward. No vessel acceptable to Liberia can be spared, but a cruiser will be ordered to Liberia.
— — Claim of the United States for ordnance, etc.
'80, 706; Apr. 14, 1880. J. H. Smyth. Resolution of the legislature providing for its payment.
— — Aid of the United States in subduing aboriginal tribes invoked under the treaty of 1862 and denied.
'88, 1081; June 4, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with Liberian minister for foreign affairs.
— *See Interest of the United States in the integrity, etc.* (*infra*).
— **Anniversary of the battle of Messurado in 1822.**
'82, 382; Dec. 5, 1881. J. H. Smyth.
— *See Boundary disputes: Great Britain and Liberia.*
— **Cabinet of President Payne.**
'68, II, 377; Feb. 8, 1865. John Seys.
— **Climate and general conditions.**
'77, 370; Sept. 3, 1877. J. M. Turner.
— **Coffee cultivation and trade.**
'79, 699; Apr. 3, 1878. J. M. Turner.
— **College.**
'80, 701; Jan. 21, 1880. J. H. Smyth. Removal from Monrovia to the interior.
— **Colonization and evangelization from the United States.**
'78, 523; Feb. 15, 1878. J. M. Turner. Arrival of the *Liberia* with immigrants and missionaries.
See Negroes, American: Colonization in Liberia.
— **Commercial relations.**
'79, 712; Mar. 24, 1879. J. H. Smyth.
— **Concessions.**
'74, 700; Feb. 16, 1874. J. M. Turner. Rights of Liberian Senate to grant, denied by the supreme court.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'79, 701; Jan. 9, 1879. J. H. Smyth.
— **Conditions, political.**
'72, 330; May 25, 1872. J. M. Turner.
— **Conditions, social.**
'79, 713; Apr. 26, 1879. J. H. Smyth.
— **Diplomatic and consular representatives in and from Liberia**
'74, 706; Mar. 28, 1874. J. M. Turner.
— **Duties on articles imported by missionaries.**
'81, 733; Feb. 22, 1881. J. H. Smyth.
— **Elections, Presidential.**
'67, II, 330; May 11, 1867. John Seys.
'68, II, 373; Dec. 11, 1867. John Seys.
'68, II, 373; Dec. 12, 1867. John Seys.
'68, II, 374; Jan. 8, 1868. John Seys.
'75, 830; May 30, 1875. J. M. Turner.
'77, 369; June 7, 1877. J. M. Turner.
'78, 522; Jan. 8, 1878. J. M. Turner. Inauguration of President Anthony W. Gardner.
'87, 667; June 2, 1887. C. H. J. Taylor.

Digitized by Google

LIBERIA (continued).
— **Encroachments by France.**
See Interest of the United States in the integrity (*infra*).
See Treaties of France (*with Liberia*). *'93.*
— **Encroachments by Great Britain.**
'79, 341; July 17, 1879. W. Hunter.
— **Immigration from the United States.**
'67, II, 327; Jan. 26, 1867. John Seys. Congressional aid advocated.
'67, II, 328; Apr. 4, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— **Impeachment of President Payne.**
'78, 520; Jan. 2, 1878. J. M. Turner.
'78, 523; Jan. 26, 1878. J. M. Turner. Articles of impeachment.
— **Impeachment of the secretary of the treasury.**
'78, 521; Jan. 8, 1878. J. M. Turner.
— **Insurrection of the Grebo tribe.**
'75, 832; Sept. 7, 1875. J. M. Turner.
'75, 835; Sept. 13, 1875. J. M. Turner.
'75, 835; Oct. 21, 1875. J. L. Cadwalader. Regrets.
'75, 836; Sept. 27, 1875. Hamilton Fish. United States war vessel will be sent for the protection of Americans.
— — of native tribes in the interior.
'79, 717; Apr. 26, 1879. J. H. Smyth.
'79, 718; June 17, 1879. J. H. Smyth. Manifesto of the revolted tribes.
'79, 719; July 17, 1879. J. H. Smyth. Reply of the secretary of state of Liberia.
— **Interest of the United States in the integrity and independence of Liberia.**
'79, 341; July 17, 1879. W. Hunter. Information to be sought as to reported intention of France to place Liberia under her protection.
'79, 341; Aug. 20, 1879. E. F. Noyes. French Government denies any intention of protectorate; overtures were made by Liberian consuls in France.
'79, 718; May 30, 1879. J. H. Smyth. Reports intention of France to establish a protectorate over Liberia.
'79, 727; Sept. 8, 1879. W. Hunter. Report disproved.
'80, 358; Mar. 26, 1880. E. F. Noyes. No proposition of protectorate has been made or received by France.
'80, 362; May 13, 1880. E. F. Noyes. The suggestion was made without authority by the Liberian consul-general at Paris.
'80, 692; Nov. 18, 1879. J. H. Smyth.
'80, 701; Feb. 12, 1880. J. H. Smyth.
'86, 298; Jan. 13, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Inquiry into treaties said to have been negotiated with native tribes in Liberia by French naval officer.
'86, 304; July 12, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 305; Aug. 23, 1886. H. Vignaud. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs of France.
'87, 271; Oct. 20, 1886. R. M. McLane. Text of the treaty signed in 1868.
'87, 289; Mar. 22, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Right of Liberia to the territory between San Pedro and Cavally rivers.
'88, 1084; Oct. 4, 1887. E. J. Barclay. Offer to intrust the United States minister at Paris with the interests of Liberia.
'88, 1086; Dec. 9, 1887. T. F. Bayard. The United States representative can only interpose his good offices with the assent of all parties.
'92, 165; June 4, 1892. J. G. Blaine. The position of the United States stated in connection with a declaration by the French legation of a protectorate over tribes on the African Ivory Coast.
See France: Colonial expansion in Africa. '92, 171.
'92, 168; July 22, 1892. T. Jefferson Coolidge. Note to the French minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 168; Aug. 18, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 229; July 12, 1892. J. W. Foster. Instruction to the legation at London regarding rumored designs of France and Great Britain on Liberia's Hinterland.
'92, 231; Aug. 5, 1892. R. T. Lincoln. French influence in the Hinterland recognized by Great Britain; note from the Liberian minister at London.
'92, 234; Aug. 28, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'93, 298; Feb. 24, 1893. T. J. Coolidge. Treaty concluded between France and Liberia.
— **Legate from the Pope to be accredited.**
'80, 706; Nov. 22, 1880. J. H. Smyth.

Digitized by Google

LIBERIA (continued).
— **Legislature, adjournment of the.**
'**74**, 700; Feb. 16, 1874. J. M. Turner.
— **Loan. Draft of proposed Spanish loan.**
'**83**, 610; Dec. 7, 1882. J. H. Smyth.
— *See Matacong Islands.*
— **Messages of the Presidents of Liberia.**
'**67**, II, 320; Jan. 8, 1867. John Seys.
— **Message of President Gardner to the legislature.**
'**79**, 701; Jan. 9, 1879. John H. Smyth.
'**80**, 693; Dec. 12, 1879. John H. Smyth.
'**80**, 700; Jan. 27, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Extension of the commerce of Liberia would be gratifying to the United States.
'**83**, 610; Dec. 7, 1882. J. H. Smyth.
— **Missionaries.**
'**81**, 738; Apr. 28, 1881. J. H. Smyth. Failure of missions among native tribes and reasons therefor.
'**88**, 1081; June 4, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence relative to difficulties of a mission of the Methodist Church.
See Duties on articles imported by missionaries (*supra*).
— **Native representatives given a voto and allowed compensation.**
'**81**, 733; Feb. 22, 1881. J. H. Smyth.
— **Naturalization of white aliens.**
'**81**, 739; June 27, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Change of constitutional inhibition not advisable.
— **Postal convention suggested.**
'**67**, II, 326; Jan. 24, 1867. John Seys.
'**67**, II, 329; Apr. 16, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— **President J. J. Roberts inaugurated.**
'**72**, 329; Jan. 24, 1872. J. M. Turner.
'**72**, 329; Jan. 24, 1872. J. M. Turner. Reception of the diplomatic corps.
— **Presidential term.**
'**81**, 733; Feb. 22, 1881. J. H. Smyth. Act extending it from two years to four.
— **Race prejudice against whites.**
'**88**, 1083; June 23, 1888. G. L. Rives.
— **Railway building.**
'**78**, 281; Aug. 13, 1878. John Welsh. Request of Liberian legation for aid from the United States.
'**78**, 287; Sept. 2, 1878. F. W. Seward. Request will be submitted to Congress.
— **Relations with native tribes.**
'**80**, 691; Aug. 13, 1879. J. H. Smyth. Negotiations with King Blanco Sissi.
'**83**, 616; Apr. 2, 1883. J. H. Smyth. Proclamation of President Russell.
See Insurrections (*supra*).
— **Resignation of President Gardner.**
'**83**, 615; Jan. 17, 1883. J. H. Smyth.
— **Resources and prospects.**
'**72**, 330; May 25, 1872. J. M. Turner.
'**79**, 712; Mar. 24, 1879. J. H. Smyth.
— **Restrictions on foreign trade and foreigners.**
'**81**, 737; Apr. 25, 1881. J. H. Smyth. Foreign vessels and merchants not allowed to trade except at ports of entry.
'**81**, 739; June 27, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Views had better be expressed orally.
'**81**, 740; Aug. 13, 1881. J. H. Smyth. Conversation with and memorandum to minister for foreign affairs.
— **Revolution against President Roye.**
'**72**, 323; Oct. 25, 1871. J. M. Turner.
'**72**, 324; Oct. 30, 1871. J. M. Turner.
'**72**, 327; Nov. 1, 1871. J. M. Turner.
— **Seizure of a vessel belonging to J. M. Harris, a British subject.**
'**67**, II, 320; Jan. 8, 1867. John Seys.
— *See Treaties of Belgium.*
— **Visit of the French war vessel Talisman to Monrovia.**
'**80**, 705; Apr. 13, 1880. J. H. Smyth.
— **Visit of the U. S. S. Congress.**
'**74**, 708; June 8, 1874. J. M. Turner.
— **Wreck and pillaging of the German steamer Carlos** on the coast of Liberia.
'**81**, 734; Feb. 28, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Punitive expedition of the German war vessel *Victoria* sanctioned by the United States.

Digitized by Google

LIBERIA (continued).
— **Wreck and pillaging of the German steamer Carlos** (continued).
'**81**, 734; Mar. 3, 1881. J. H. Smyth. Expedition sanctioned by the Liberian Government.
'**81**, 735; Mar. 16, 1881. J. H. Smyth. Result of the expedition; President of Liberia's action.
'**81**, 736; Apr. 19, 1881. J. H. Smyth. Same subject.
'**82**, 380; Oct. 29, 1881. J. H. Smyth. Visit of German war ship *Victoria* to enforce payment of indemnity.
'**82**, 380; Nov. 10, 1881. J. H. Smyth. Payment of $5,375 by Liberia.
LICHTERVELDE, COUNT, minister of Belgium to the United States. '97, '99.
LIDGERWOOD, WILLIAM VAN VLECK, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Brazil. '66, II.
LIFE-SAVING,
— **Joint request of the diplomatic corps** in Turkey for the establishment of stations on the Bosphorus.
'**66**, II, 236; Feb. 28, 1866. E. J. Morris.
'**66**, II, 239; Mar. 31, 1866. W. H. Seward.
See Turkey: Life-saving service.
— **Life-saving institutions in Europe.**
'**88**, 1659; July 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Circular calling for a report.
— *See Prizes, competitive* (*Anthony Pollock*).
LIGHT-HOUSES,
— **Cape Spartel light-house maintained by foreign nations.**
'**64**, IV, 428; Mar. 26, 1864. J. H. McMath. Text of treaty proposed by the Sultan of Morocco.
'**64**, IV, 412; May 9, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 413; June 27, 1864. W. H. Seward. Authority to assent.
'**64**, IV, 432; Sept. 2, 1864. J. H. McMath. The light-house to be illuminated on September 30; sixty days' notice demanded.
'**64**, IV, 434; Oct. 6, 1864. J. H. McMath. Date postponed to October 15.
'**64**, IV, 414; Nov. 7, 1864. W. Hunter. Full powers transmitted. (Reprinted in '65, III, 350.)
'**65**, III, 351; July 8, 1865. J. H. McMath. Treaty ready for signature.
— **Light-houses and buoys in China seas.**
'**66**, I, 261; Nov. 3, 1866. Sir F. Bruce. Joint action of United States invited.
'**67**, I, 182; Dec. 29, 1866. W. H. Seward. Joint action directed.
'**67**, I, 448; Dec. 29, 1866. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'**67**, I, 458; Feb. 11, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 467; Mar. 29, 1867. A. Burlingame.
'**67**, I, 506; July 24, 1867. W. Hunter.
'**67**, I, 509; Oct. 5, 1867. W. H. Seward.
See China: Light-houses.
— **in the Caribbean sea.** Deficiency of.
'**67**, I, 57; Jan. 24, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 66; Mar. 8, 1867. C. F. Adams.
LIGHT-HOUSE DUES,
— **in Tunis.**
'**78**, 931; Aug. 2, 1878. G. H. Heap. Inadequacy of the taxes levied on shipping.
'**78**, 932; Aug. 13, 1878. G. H. Heap. Increase of dues agreed to by the foreign consuls.
'**78**, 933; Oct. 23, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Increase is understood to rest on international assent.
'**79**, 1036; Nov. 26, 1878. G. W. Fish. Assent given with a statement that the United States is of opinion that light-house service should not be maintained by means of a special tax.
— **Collected in Buenos Ayres** for lights on the Uruguayan coast.
'**79**, 16; Mar. 4, 1879. T. O. Osborn. Protest against the practice.
'**79**, 19; Mar. 25, 1879. T. O. Osborn. Decree ordering payment revoked.
'**79**, 19; Apr. 30, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Approval of Minister Osborn's action.
— **Discriminating and excessive**, in Haiti.
'**81**, 645; July 18, 1881. J. M. Langston. Joint oral representations to the President, with British minister.
See Discriminating light dues in Haiti. '80.
— **in the Red Sea and Persian Gulf.**
'**88**, 790; Mar. 19, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. Objections of the British Government to the scheme submitted by the Ottoman Government.

Digitized by Google

LIGHT-HOUSE DUES (continued).
— **In the Red Sea and Persian Gulf** (continued).
'88, 796; Apr. 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Report of the Light-House Board adverse to the imposition of light dues as a matter of principle.
'88, 812; July 2, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Adverse opinion of the Secretary of the Navy.
LIMBURG, ROEST VAN, minister of the Netherlands to the United States. '62.
LINCOLN, ROBERT T., minister of the United States to Great Britain. '89, '90, '91, '92, '93, '94, Ap. I; '96.
LIPPE WEISSENFELD, COUNT, chargé d'affaires of Austria-Hungary to the United States. '83.
LIPSZYC, ADOLPH, arrested in Russia for his naturalization in the United States without the consent of the Russian Government.
'87, 943; Jan. 18, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Article of the Russian penal code; statement of the case.
'87, 948; Feb. 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Contention that naturalized citizens of Russian birth are entitled under the treaty of 1832 with Russia to the same treatment as native citizens and can only be punished for offenses committed prior to emigration.
'87, 956; Apr. 2, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Release on bail reported.
'87, 958; May 10, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 965; June 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1399; Nov. 29, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Sentence of banishment.
LIQUOR TRAFFIC among fishing vessels in the North Sea.
'86, 752; July 23, 1886. Isaac Bell, jr. Conference at the Hague for the restriction of its evils.
— **with Zanzibar.**
'97, 255; Apr. 6, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Draft of ordinance restricting the liquor traffic in Zanzibar accepted, conditionally, by Germany, and submitted to the acceptance of the United States.
'97, 257; Apr. 9, 1897. John Sherman. Acquiescence of the United States.
'97, 257; Apr. 13, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
— **Restrictions on the trade.**
See Pacific islands.
See Siam: Liquor trade.
See Treaties, international: Antislavery act of Brussels of 1890. '99.
LITIGATION IN FORMA PAUPERIS granted in Germany to foreigners under condition of reciprocity.
'87, 399; Sept. 16, 1887. C. Coleman. Provisions of the German law. Convention between Germany and Austria-Hungary.
'87, 401; Oct. 15, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Privilege is granted to the poor in all State and Federal courts.
'88, 18; Sept. 8, 1887. J. D. Porter. Inquiry as to the granting of the right to United States citizens in Austria-Hungary.
'88, 20; Dec. 10, 1887. A. R. Lawton. Information furnished by the Austrian Government.
'88, 21; Dec. 17, 1887. A. R. Lawton. Information furnished by the Hungarian Government.
LITTA, COUNT, minister of Italy to the United States. '77.
LOANS, FORCED. (*See Forced loans.*)
LOAYZA, J. J., minister for foreign affairs of Peru. '70.
LOEWI, HUGO O., a United States citizen expelled from Haiti.
'96, 382; Mar. 24, 1896. H. M. Smythe. Decree of expulsion; representations to the Haitian Government against summary expulsion.
'96, 384; Apr. 9, 1896. H. M. Smythe. Passage money paid by the Haitian Government.
'96, 385; Apr. 21, 1896. Richard Olney. Approval of Mr. Smythe's course in demanding that Loewi be sent to the United States at the expense of the Haitian Government; legation should not, however, act for the local government in carrying out order of expulsion.
'96, 386; Apr. 30, 1896. H. M. Smythe.
'96, 386; Dec. 2, 1896. Richard Olney. Statement of grounds for expulsion to be demanded.
LOGAN, CORNELIUS A., minister of the United States to Chile. '74, '75.
— Minister of the United States to Central America. '79, '80, '81, 82.
'79, 142; June 14, 1879. C. A. Logan. Presentation of his credentials to the President of Guatemala.

Digitized by Google

LOGAN, CORNELIUS A. (continued).
'80, 115; Mar. 5, 1880. C. A. Logan. Presentation of his credentials to the President of Salvador.
— Minister of the United States to Chile. '83.
See Arbitration by United States diplomatic officers. '74, '75.
LONG, OWEN M., consul of the United States at Panama. '70.
LONGITUDES, DETERMINATION OF, by telegraph, between Lisbon and the east coast of South America.
'77, 259; May 21, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Facilities in Great Britain requested.
'77, 264; Aug. 9, 1877. Edwards Pierrepont. Facilities granted.
'77, 451; Nov. 28, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Cooperation of Portugal requested.
'77, 457; Jan. 16, 1877. Ben. Moran. Request granted.
'77, 459; Mar. 13, 1877. Ben. Moran. Orders issued by the Portuguese Government.
'77, 460; May 4, 1877. W. M. Evarts.
'77, 461; May 29, 1877. Ben. Moran.
'78, 743; Feb. 5, 1878. Ben. Moran. Thanks for cooperation of Portuguese Government.
LOOMIS, FRANCIS B., minister of the United States to Venezuela. '98, '99.
LOPEZ ROBERTS, MAURICIO, minister of Spain to the United States. '71.
LOPEZ, SEGUNDO N., killed in Cuba by Spanish soldiers during the insurrection of 1895.
'96, 846; Feb. 11, 1897. Richard Olney. Report to the President in response to Senate resolution of February 2, 1897.
LORD, EDWARD C., consul of the United States at Ningpo.
'80, 226; Nov. 29, 1879. E. C. Lord. Paper on the Chinese circular of 1878 relative to treaty rights of foreigners.
LORING, GEORGE B., minister of the United States to Portugal. '89.
LOTHROP, GEORGE V. N., minister of the United States to Russia. '85, '86, '87, '88.
LOTTERY. Louisiana company's contemplated establishment in Honduras.
'94, 315; Mar. 22, 1894. A. A. Adee. Petition of citizens of Louisiana laid before the Government of Honduras.
LOTTERY BONDS. French newspapers with list of premiums seized in the New York post-office.
'96, 115; Mar. 15, 1895. J. Patentôre. Representations based on precedents in 1891.
'96, 116; Apr. 16, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Bonds of cities or Governments offering premiums besides interests have been declared by the courts to be a lottery, and newspapers containing advertisements or lists of prizes come under the antilottery law.
LÖVENÖRN, P., minister of Denmark to the United States. '85.
LOW, FREDERICK F., minister of the United States to China. '70, '71, '72, '73, '74.
'73, 201; July 22, 1873. F. F. Low. Thanks of missionaries in China for his assistance.
LOWELL, J. R., minister of the United States to Spain. '77, '78, '79, '80.
— Minister of the United States to Great Britain. '80, '81, '82, '83, '84, '85.
LUMSDEN, DAVID F., arrested in Canada for complicity in Fenian invasion.
'66, I, 257; Aug. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 258; Sept. 3, 1866. Sir F. Bruce.
LUXEMBOURG, neutralization of, guaranteed by the great powers.
'67, I, 87; May 11, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 631; Apr. 12, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Proposal of Belgium to purchase the Duchy.
'67, I, 632; May 5, 1867. H. S. Sanford.
'67, I, 632; May 18, 1867. H. S. Sanford.
See France: Difficulty with Prussia.
See Netherlands: Difficulty with Prussia.
LYCAN, EDWARD, a United States citizen, arrested in Mexico on a charge of plundering a wrecked schooner.
'93, 408, Mar. 10, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Correspondence relative to the case; redress of the wrong to be demanded.
'93, 413; Mar. 18, 1893. Thomas Ryan. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'93, 416; Mar. 22, 1893. Thomas Ryan.
'93, 417; Apr. 4, 1893. Thomas Ryan. Decree of the Supreme Court ordering Lycan's release.

Digitized by Google

LYNCH, ROBERT B. Sentence of death in Canada for complicity in the attack on Fort Erie, commuted to twenty years' imprisonment.
'66, I, 210; Oct. 27, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 260; Oct. 27, 1866. W. H. Seward. Suspension of sentence during examination of record of proceedings requested.
'66, I, 262; Nov. 15, 1866. Sir F. Bruce.
'66, I, 262; Nov. 15, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 263; Nov. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 263; Nov. 26, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 265; Nov. 27, 1866. Sir F. Bruce.
'67. I, 36; Dec. 8, 1866. C. F. Adams. Record of proceedings will be communicated, but not as a matter of right.
'67, I, 38; Dec. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward. Right to review proceedings founded on allegation of United States citizenship in the indictment.
'67, I, 181; Dec. 14, 1866. W. H. Seward. Application for pardon.
'67, I, 193; May 13, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 422; Dec. 4, 1867. W. H. Seward. Pardon again solicited.
'68, I, 425; Jan. 31, 1868. F. C. Ford. Pardon declined.
'68, I, 425; Feb. 4, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 432; Aug. 24, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 434; Oct. 14, 1868. Sir Edward Thornton.
'68, I, 434; Dec. 4, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 435; Dec. 5, 1868. Sir Edward Thornton.

LYNCHING IN THE UNITED STATES,
— **Lynching of José Ordoña,** a Mexican horse thief, in Arizona.
'81, 840; Aug. 8, 1881. M. de Zamacona.
'81, 845; Aug. 29, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'82, 407; Nov. 15, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Regret at the act which is ascribed to the lawlessness prevailing on both sides of the border.
— **Lynching of an Indian in British Columbia.**
'84, 241; May 1, 1884. L. S. Sackville West. Citizens from Washington Territory charged with the deed; punishment requested.
'84, 243; May 8, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 245; June 5, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 247; June 12, 1884. L. S. Sackville West.
'84, 252; July 17, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 254; Sept. 6, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Efforts to discover the offenders will be continued.
— **Lynching of Italians in the jail of New Orleans.**
'91, 658–728. Synoptical index of the correspondence pages LXXVI–LXXVIII.
See Discovery of America: Celebration in the United States and in Italy.
See Statue of Columbus presented by Italian-Americans.
See Indemnities paid by the United States to Italy. '91.
— **Lynching of Italians at Hahnville, La.**
'96, 396; Aug. 11, 1896. Baron Fava.
'96, 396; Aug. 11, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 396; Aug. 11, 1896. Baron Fava.
'96, 397; Aug. 13, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 397; Aug. 13, 1896. Baron Fava. Names of the victims.
'96, 398; Aug. 17, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 398; Aug. 18, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Telegram to United States embassy at Rome.
'96, 398; Aug. 19, 1896. Baron Fava. Affidavits establishing the victims' Italian nationality.
'96, 401; Aug. 19, 1896. Larz Anderson.
'96, 401; Aug. 21, 1896. A. A. Adee.
'96, 402; Aug. 25, 1896. Baron Fava. Complaint of delays.
'96, 402; Aug. 25, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 403; Aug. 28, 1896. A. A. Adee. Report of the judge and district attorney of the parish of St. Charles.
'96, 404; Aug. 29, 1896. A. A. Adee. Telegram to the governor of Louisiana.
'96, 406; Sept. 6, 1896. Baron Fava. Indemnity for the families of the victims.
'96, 406; Sept. 21, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 407; Sept. 27, 1896. Baron Fava.
'96, 407; Oct. 10, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 407; Nov. 27, 1896. Richard Olney. Report of the special agent shows that lynched Italians had taken part in elections; point advanced that responsibility of the United States Government is thereby released.

Digitized by Google

LYNCHING IN THE UNITED STATES (continued.)
— **Lynching of Italians at Hahnville, La.** (continued).
'96, 412; Dec. 31, 1896. Baron Fava. Rejoinder to the foregoing.
'96, 421; Jan. 27, 1897. Baron Fava.
'97, 353; Mar. 17, 1897. John Sherman. Congress asked to appropriate $6,000.
'97, 353; May 6, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 353; July 30, 1897. A. A. Adee. Check for $6,000 inclosed.
— **of Italians at Tallulah, La.**
'99, 440; July 22, 1899. G. C. Vinci. Reported lynching of five Italians.
'99, 440; July 22, 1899. John Hay. Telegram to the governor of Louisiana.
'99, 441; July 22, 1899. Governor Foster.
'99, 441; July 24, 1899. John Hay. Note to Italian embassy.
'99, 441; July 24, 1899. John Hay. Telegram to United States embassy at Rome.
'99, 442; July 25, 1899. G. C. Vinci. Action of the grand jury of Madison Parish; inquiries whether no further proceedings will be taken.
'99, 442; July 25, 1899. John Hay. Telegram to the governor of Louisiana.
'99, 442; July 25, 1899. Governor Foster.
'99, 443; July 26, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 443; July 26, 1899. L. M. Iddings.
'99, 443; July 26, 1899. L. M. Iddings. Interview with the Italian minister for foreign affairs.
'99, 444; July 27, 1899. John Hay. Action taken by the governor of Louisiana.
'99, 444; July 27, 1899. John Hay. Telegram to Governor Foster.
'99, 444; July 27, 1899. John Hay. Recognition of the second secretary of the embassy as acting consul at New Orleans.
'99, 445; July 29, 1899. L. M. Iddings. Comments of the Italian press on the lynching.
'99, 446; Aug. 1, 1899. G. C. Vinci. Results of the investigation by the acting Italian consul; detection and trial of the guilty requested.
'99, 447; Aug. 2, 1899. A. A. Adee. Telegram to the governor of Louisiana.
'99, 447; Aug. 2, 1899. Governor Foster.
'99, 447; Aug. 2, 1899. A. A. Adee.
'99, 448; Aug. 3, 1899. G. C. Vinci.
'99, 448; Aug. 3, 1899. Governor Foster.
'99, 449; Aug. 4, 1899. A. A. Adee. Letter to Governor Foster.
'99, 449; Aug. 5, 1899. G. C. Vinci.
'99, 450; Aug. 5, 1899. A. A. Adee.
'99, 450; Aug. 5, 1899. Governor Foster. Naturalization certificates of three of the Italians.
'99, 452; Aug. 8, 1899. G. C. Vinci. Report of the acting Italian consul at New Orleans.
'99, 455; Aug. 9, 1899. A. A. Adee. Acknowledgment of the report.
'99, 455; Aug. 9, 1899. A. A. Adee.
'99, 456; Aug. 11, 1899. A. A. Adee. Requests Governor Foster to ascertain points concerning the naturalization of three of the Italians.
'99, 457; Aug. 20, 1899. G. C. Vinci. Legality of the naturalization of two of the Italians disputed.
'99, 458; Sept. 1, 1899. John Hay. Naturalization held to have been in conformity with the statutes and precedents.
'99, 459; Sept. 11, 1899. A. A. Adee. Rights of aliens to sue for damages in United States courts.
'99, 460; Sept. 11, 1899. A. A. Adee. Telegram to Governor Foster.
'99, 460; Sept. 13, 1899. Governor Foster. Report forwarded by mail.
'99, 460; Sept. 13, 1899. A. A. Adee.
'99, 461; Sept. 14, 1899. Baron Fava.
'99, 461; Sept. 14, 1899. A. A. Adee.
'99, 461; Sept. 14, 1899. Governor Foster. Report of the sheriff of Madison Parish.
'99, 463; Sept. 19, 1899. Baron Fava.
'99, 463; Sept. 20, 1899. A. A. Adee. Substance of sheriff's report telegraphed to Baron Fava; special agent will be sent to Louisiana.
'99, 463; Sept. 21, 1899. Baron Fava. Surprise and regret at the failure to detect the guilty.
'99, 464; Sept. 21, 1899. D. J. Hill.
'99, 464; Sept. 21, 1899. A. A. Adee. Agent of the Department has no judicial function and can only collect information for the Department's consideration.
'99, 464; Sept. 23, 1899. Baron Fava.
'99, 464; Sept. 25, 1899. D. J. Hill.

Digitized by Google

LYNCHING IN THE UNITED STATES (continued.)
— **of Italians at Tallulah, La.** (continned.)
'99, 465; Sept. 26, 1899. D. J. Hill.
'99, 465; Sept. 29, 1899. Baron Fava.
'99, 465; Sept. 30, 1899. D. J. Hill.
'99, 465; Oct. 9, 1899. Baron Fava.
'99, 466; Oct. 9, 1899. Baron Fava.
'99, 466; Dec. 7, 1899. W. F. Draper. Gratification of the Italian Government at references to the matter in the President's message.
LYONS, LORD, minister of Great Britain to the United States. '61, '62, '63, '64, II; '65, II.
— **His absence from Washington on sick leave.**
'65, II, 1; Dec. 5, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 369; Dec. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 3; Dec. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 308; Apr. 10, 1865. F. W. Seward. Autograph letter of President Lincoln acknowledging letter of recall.
'65, I, 350; May 11, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, II, 102; Mar. 20, 1865. W. H. Seward. Reply to farewell letter.

M.

McBRIDE, JAMES, minister of the United States to Hawaii. '66, II.
McCAFFERTY, JOHN. (*See Jackson, William.*)
McCASLIN, LOUIS, claim of, against China, for injuries suffered through the closing of a bridge at Ningpo.
'90, 147; Oct. 31, 1889. Charles Denby. Claim rejected by the taotai owing to the failure of the consul to produce witnesses before the joint commission.
'90, 152; Dec. 12, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 165; Feb. 9, 1890. Charles Denby. Correspondence with the yamen and Consul Pettus.
'90, 178; Mar. 24, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Case should not be prejudiced by the nonappearance of foreign witnesses.
'90, 180; Apr. 18, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Reopening of the case expected.
'90, 181; May 5, 1890. Charles Denby. Note to the yamen.
'90, 187; June 25, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 193; July 26, 1890. Charles Denby.
'91, 354; Dec. 13, 1890. Charles Denby. The yamen's refusal to reopen the case.
'91, 367; Feb. 14, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
McCLURE, JOHN, sentenced to death in Ireland for participation in Fenian outrages.
'67, I, 90; May 18, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 96; May 28, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 99; June 4, 1867. F. W. Seward.
'67, I, 106; June 22, 1867. C. F. Adams. Sentence commuted to imprisonment for life.
'67, I, 125; Aug. 16, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 131; Aug. 27, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 187; Apr. 8, 1868. C. F. Adams. Request for a pardon renewed.
McCOOK, EDWARD M., minister of the United States to Hawaii. '66, II; '67, II; 68, II.
MacCORD, V. H., arrested, threatened with death by shooting, and ill treated in Peru, in June, 1885.
'88, 1366; May 24, 1888. C. W. Buck. Protest of MacCord.

Digitized by Google

MacCORD, V. H. (continued).
'88, 1369, June 23, 1888. G. L. Rives. Claim to be presented.
'88, 1370; Aug. 14, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Letter of S. N. Pettis.
'88, 1370; Aug. 29, 1888. C. W. Buck. Peruvian Government denies liability and opposes long delay in presenting the claim.
'88, 1371; Sept. 7, 1888. C. W. Buck. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 1377; Oct. 8, 1888. G. L. Rives. Petition of MacCord.
McCORMACK, J. R., arrested in Ireland under the coercion act.
'82, 239; May 4, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Inquiry as to right to protection after thirteen years' residence in Ireland.
'84, 216; Feb. 27, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. His claim for indemnity not entitled to diplomatic intervention.
McCREERY, FENTON R., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Chile. '92.
McCREERY, W. B., consul of the United States at Valparaiso, Chile. '91.
McDONALD, ALEXANDER, minister of the United States to Persia. '93, '94, '96, '97.
McDONALD BROS. & CO., British merchants, not allowed to purchase cotton in Memphis.
'64, II, 664; July 30, 1864. Lord Lyons. Letter of McDonald Brothers submitted.
'64, II, 672; Aug. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 678; Aug. 11, 1864. Lord Lyons. Second letter of McDonald.
'64, II, 681; Aug. 12, 1864. W. H. Seward. Letter from the Treasury Department defining the rights of purchasers of cotton.
'64, II, 684; Aug. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 702; Sept. 7, 1864. F. W. Seward. Private persons not allowed to purchase cotton within the limits of General Washburn's command.
McENERY, JOHN, arrested in Ireland under the coercion act.
'81, 545; Aug. 11, 1881. J. R. Lowell.
'82, 201; Mar. 14, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Action of the legation reported.
'82, 230; Apr. 25, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Right of the United States Government to inquire why he is imprisoned without trial.
'82, 284; July 10, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Release on condition of returning to the United States.
McGARR, OWEN, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Chile. '94.
McHENRY, GEORGE, British economist. '79.
McHUGH, JAMES, a British subject arrested at New York as bearer of Confederate dispatches.
'64, II, 450; Dec. 26, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 453; Dec. 30, 1863. F. W. Seward.
'64, II, 491; Jan. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 507; Jan. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 533; Feb. 25, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 535; Feb. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 573; Apr. 4, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 575; Apr. 5, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 588; Apr. 18, 1864. Lord Lyons. Release or immediate trial demanded.
'64, II, 596; Apr. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 596; Apr. 27, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 628; June 5, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 641; June 24, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 645; July 1, 1864. W. H. Seward. Release ordered.
McKEEN, MICHAEL, arrested in Ireland on suspicion of "evil purposes," and released.
'68, I, 151; Feb. 5, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 158; Mar. 6, 1868. W. H. Seward.
McKELLAR, PETER A., acting vice-consul of the United States at Valparaiso.
'79, 152–160. Correspondence with Minister Osborn regarding the sale of Chilean vessels to United States citizens.
'79, 180; Oct. 23, 1879. W. Hunter. His nomination for vice-consul at Valparaiso rejected by the Department.
McKENZIE, J. A., minister of the United States to Peru. '93, '95, '96.
McKINNEY, LUTHER F., minister of the United States to Colombia. '93, '94, '99.
McLANE, ROBERT M., minister of the United States to France. '85, '86, '87, '88, '89.
MacMAHON, JOHN, trial of, in Canada for complicity in the attack on Fort Erie.
'66, I, 210; Oct. 27, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 241; June 30, 1866. W. H. Seward. Plea for clemency.
'66, I, 242; July 10, 1866. Sir F. Bruce.

Digitized by Google

MacMAHON, JOHN (continued).
'66, I, 254; Aug. 9, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 260; Oct. 27, 1866. W. H. Seward. Sentence of death; suspension during examination of records requested.
'66, I, 262; Nov. 15, 1866. Sir F. Bruce.
'66, I, 262; Nov. 15, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 263; Nov. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 263; Nov. 26, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 265; Nov. 27, 1866. Sir F. Bruce.
'67, I, 193; May 13, 1867. W. H. Seward. Opinion of examiner of claims of the Department of State.
McMAHON, MARTIN T., minister of the United States to Paraguay. '68, II.
'68, II, 681; Oct. 27, 1868. M. T. McMahon. Conveyance to his post by United States war vessels.
'68, II, 685; Nov. 14, 1868. M. T. McMahon. Same subject.
'68, II, 690; Nov. 21, 1868. M. T. McMahon. Permission granted him to pass through the lines of Argentine and Brazilian forces.
'68, II, 691; Dec. 11, 1868. M. T. McMahon. Same subject.
McMATH, JESSE H., consul-general of the United States at Tangier, Morocco. '63, '64, IV; '65, III; '68, II.
MacNUTT FRANCIS, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Turkey. '90, '91, '92.
— Chargé d'affaires of the United States to Spain. '92.
MacPHERSON, GEN. JAMES B.
'66, II, 491; Oct. 4, 1866. Edward McCook. Contribution of A. J. Cartwright of Honolulu toward a monument.
'66, II, 496; Dec. 1, 1866. W. H. Seward.
McSWEENY, DANIEL, arrested in Ireland under the coercion act.
'82, 196; Feb. 10, 1882. J. C. B. Davis. Intercession directed.
'82, 200; Mar. 4, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Telegraphic report of the case.
'82, 230; Apr. 25, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. No more than the right to return to the United States can be insisted on.
'82, 289; Aug. 17, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Unconditional release granted.
MacVEAGH, WAYNE, minister of the United States to Turkey. '71.
— Ambassador to Italy. '94, '95, '96, '98.
MADAGASCAR,
— **Annexation by France.** (*See Protectorate of France over Madagascar.*)
'96, 117; Jan. 16, 1896. J. B. Eustis. Text of the treaty of October 1, 1895, establishing the protectorate of France over Madagascar.
'96, 118; Feb. 12, 1896. J. Patenôtre. Notice that actual possession has superseded protectorate.
'96, 119; Feb. 26, 1896. Richard Olney. Treaty rights of the United States reserved.
'96, 119; Mar. 30, 1896. Richard Olney. Explicit statement of the effect of occupation on treaty rights of the United States requested.
'96, 121; Apr. 4, 1896. Richard Olney. Jurisdiction over United States citizens claimed by the French authorities.
'96, 122; Apr. 18, 1896. J. B. Eustis. French Government holds that treaty with Madagascar expired with the French occupation of the island and offers to extend the treaties of France to Madagascar.
'96, 124; Apr. 18, 1896. J. Patenôtre. Establishment of French courts in and contemplated tariff for Madagascar.
'96, 125; Apr. 27, 1896. Richard Olney. Authentic statement of the position of the French Government desired.
'96, 125; Apr. 29, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 125; May 2, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 126; May 2, 1896. Richard Olney. Note to French embassy requesting a categorical statement that the Malagasy sovereignty is extinct.
'96, 127; May 28, 1896. Richard Olney. Correspondence between the United States consul and the French resident general at Tamatave.
'96, 129; June 4, 1896. J. B. Eustis. Notes from the minister for foreign affairs; bill for the annexation of Madagascar introduced in the French Chamber of Deputies.
'96, 132; June 6, 1896. J. B. Eustis.
'96, 133; July 22, 1896. J. Patenôtre. Formal notification of the annexation.
'96, 133; July 25, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 134; Aug. 8, 1896. J. Patenôtre. Request that orders for the suspension of consular jurisdiction be renewed.

Digitized by Google

MADAGASCAR (continued).
— **Annexation by France** (continued).
'96, 134; Aug. 10, 1896. H. Vignaud. French legislation affecting the new régime in Madagascar.
'96, 135; Aug. 12, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Instructions in regard to consular jurisdiction as already sent are deemed sufficient.
'97, 152; Dec. 10, 1896. Richard Olney. Inquiry regarding disposal of cases still pending in the United States consular court.
'97, 153; Feb. 1, 1897. H. Vignaud.
'97, 154; Feb. 18, 1897. H. Vignaud. Cases pending will be brought to a conclusion in the consular court.
'97, 154; May 29, 1897. John Sherman. Reservation against notice calling upon persons holding concessions of the Malagasy Government to produce their titles within two months under penalty of forfeiture.
'97, 156; July 24, 1897. H. Vignaud. The notice is not intended to affect valid rights.
'97, 157; Aug. 12, 1897. John Sherman.
MADRIZ, JOSÉ, minister for foreign affairs of Nicaragua. '94, Ap. I.
MAGEE, RUFUS, minister of the United States to Sweden and Norway. '85, '86, '87, '88.
MAGICIENNE, a British vessel, captured during the war of the rebellion on a voyage from Liverpool to Matamoros.
'63, 511; Apr. 22, 1863. Lord Lyons. Claim for indemnity presented.
'63, 513; Apr. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 565; June 6, 1863. W. H. Seward. Proposition that the amount be determined by referees.
'63, 587; June 20, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 588; June 22, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 636; Oct. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward. W. M. Evarts named for referee on the part of the United States.
'63, 1325; Nov. 10, 1863. Lord Lyons. The British consul at New York named for British referee.
'63, 1326; Nov. 11, 1863. W. H. Seward.
MAGRUDER J. BANKHEAD, Confederate general, appointed to office by Emperor Maximilian.
'65, III, 460; Oct. 28, 1865. W. H. Corwin.
'65, III, 497; July 9, 1864. M. Romero. His interview with the fugitive Mexican governor, Vidaurri.
MAILS.
See Consular correspondence.
See Correspondence.
See Diplomatic correspondence.
— **Destruction of, in Salvador.**
'88, 196; July 17, 1888. C. M. Seibert. Five bags of correspondence from Chile refused, during the cholera, by steamers and thrown into the sea by the postmaster at Acajutla.
— **Detention and examination of, in Turkey.**
'92, 537; Feb. 29, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Complaint of interference at Mardin.
'92, 556; Apr. 8, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Matter again brought before the Sublime Porte.
'92, 561; Apr. 20, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Orders issued not to detain letters for American citizens.
'92, 590; Aug. 29, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Remonstrance against the seizure of Miss Bush's letters.
'93, 623; Mar. 25, 1893. Josiah Quincy. Complaint of Mrs. L. A. W. Fowler.
— **Disinfection of, during epidemics.**
'79, 50; Mar. 10, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Circulars of the Austro-Hungarian Government.
— **Dutiable articles.**
'79, 932; Sept. 24, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Not to be delivered, but returned to the sender.
— **Exemption of, from seizure or visitation in time of war.**
'63, 398; Oct. 29, 1862. W. Stuart.
'63, 402; Nov. 3, 1862. W. H. Seward. The principle is recognized, but will not be applied to simulated official mail.
'63, 418; Dec. 9, 1862. Lord Lyons.
'63, 470; Mar. 23, 1863. Lord Lyons.

Digitized by Google

MAILS (continued).
— **Exemption of, from seizure or visitation in time of war** (continued).
'63, 477; Mar. 30, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 495; Apr. 9, 1863. Lord Lyons. Representation against the opening and detention of a mail bag seized on the *Peterhoff*.
'63, 505; Apr. 11, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 505; Apr. 11, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 510; Apr. 17, 1863. W. H. Seward. The detained mail will be forwarded to destination.
'63, 221; Apr. 21, 1863. W. H. Seward. Desirability of fixed regulations.
— **Expedition of the.**
'87, 489; Nov. 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Memorial of leading merchants of the United States praying that mails may be forwarded by other powers by the most expeditious means.
'88, 688; Jan. 4, 1888. E. J. Phelps. Reply of the British Government.
'88, 512; Feb. 16, 1888. R. M. McLane. Reply of the French Government.
— **Mail pouches of the Department of State.**
'71, 23; Dec. 12, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Matter transmittible in the.
'71, 23; Mar. 13, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
— **Seizure of United States mail bag** by French commander at Acapulco, Mexico.
'64, III, 168; Oct. 31, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 195; Nov. 18, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'65, III, 390; Apr. 18, 1865. J. Bigelow. Bag addressed to United States consul; explanation of the French Government.
— **Ships carrying the. Privileges of, in time of war.**
'62, 252; Jan. 23, 1862. Lord Russell. Not to be disturbed or detained without the gravest cause.
'64, IV, 342; Mar. 9, 1864. W. H. Seward. Request made of Denmark during her war with Austria and Prussia not to interfere with German steamers carrying the United States mails.
'64, IV, 343; Mar. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'64, IV, 339; Apr. 20, 1864. B. R. Wood. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'66, I, 269; Dec. 18, 1865. W. H. Seward. Arrangement proposed to France for the protection of mail steamers in time of war.
'66, I, 283; Feb. 15, 1866. J. Bigelow. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
— — Exemption of German, from capture in time of war, refused by France.
'70, 64; July 16, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'70, 73; July 18, 1870. W. Hoffman.
'70, 74; July 21, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 74; July 22, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 218; July 25, 1870. Baron Gerolt.
'70, 189; Aug. 9, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
— *See War of the United States with Spain: Proclamations. '98, 772.*
MAIL STEAMERS,
— **Facilities accorded to, in Venezuela.**
'93, 733; July 22, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Decree in favor of French mail steamers.
'93, 734; July 25, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Decree in favor of the American Red Line.
— *See Colombia: Tonnage dues imposed on mail steamers. '66, III.*
— **Not exempt from libel in Great Britain.**
'79, 415; Mar. 19, 1879. John Welsh. Case of the *Parlement Belge*.
— **Steamship line between New York and the West Indies.**
'67, I, 130; Aug. 26, 1867. W. H. Seward. Good offices in securing privileges and facilities in the British West Indies directed.
MAILS, STOPPAGE OF THE, to the Southern States during the war of the rebellion.
'62, 313; Feb. 3, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Complaints of the French trade.
'62, 408; Jan. —, 1862. H. Mercier. Suggestion that French consuls be permitted to receive and forward private correspondence.
'62, 408; Jan. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 411; Feb. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward. Suggestion can not be acceded to for the present.
'62, 319; Feb. 27, 1862. W. H. Seward. Difficulties in the way of opening mail communications.
'62, 321; Mar. 18, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Oral representations of the French minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

MAILS, STOPPAGE OF THE, to the Southern States during the war of the rebellion (continued).
'62, 336; Apr. 28, 1862. W. H. Seward. Reopening of mail service with New Orleans contemplated.
'62, 337; May 2, 1862. W. H. Seward. Reopened at New Orleans.
MAINE, United States war vessel, blown up in the harbor of Havana.
'98, 710; Mar. 27, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Memorandum of the Spanish Government concerning the submission to Congress of the report of the American investigation.
'98, 1024–1078. Correspondence bearing on the disaster (synoptical index, '98, XXXVIII–XL).
MAJORITY, LEGAL AGE OF, in the several States and Territories.
'72, 6; Feb. 16, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
MALLORY, S. R., Confederate secretary of the navy.
— Spurious report published in the New York Sun relative to assistance received in British and French ports.
'64, I, 46; Dec. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward. Extracts from and comments on the report.
'64, I, 63; Jan. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward. (No. 798.) Full text of the report.
'64, I, 82; Jan. 14, 1864. C. F. Adams. Genuineness of the report doubted.
'64, I, 100; Jan. 21, 1864. C. F. Adams. Matter laid before the British Government.
'64, I, 120; Feb. 1, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 168; Feb. 12, 1864. C. F. Adams. Reply from Lord Russell.
'64, I, 567; Apr. 7, 1864. C. F. Adams. Lord Russell advised of the spuriousness of the report.
'64, III, 31; Feb. 5, 1864. W. L. Dayton. The report denounced as a hoax in the Paris papers by M. F. Maury.
'64, III, 43; Feb. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 55; Mar. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward. (No. 509.) Report found out to be spurious.
'64, III, 64; Apr. 7, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Bad effects of the fraud commented on.
MALMROS, OSCAR, consul of the United States at Pictou, Nova Scotia. '70.
MANDERSTROM, COUNT, minister for foreign affairs of Sweden and Norway. '65, III.
MANION, J. C., consular agent of the United States at Johannesburg. '96.
MANLOVE, JAMES, arrested in Paraguay after being attached to the legation.
'68, II, 657; Apr. 7, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
MANNING, THOMAS C., minister of the United States to Mexico. '87.
MANSFIELD, J. H., United States consul at Tabasco, Mexico, imprisoned by the French authorities there.
'64, III, 20; Jan. 16, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 24; Jan. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 31; Feb. 5, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 34; Feb. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 35; Feb. 10, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 37; Feb. 12, 1864. W. H Seward.
'64, III, 44; Feb. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 49; Mar. 4, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 53; Mar. 19, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 91; May 31, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 92; May 31, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 109; June 24, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 124; July —, 1864. Drouyn de l'Huys. Act attributed to Mexican officials.
'64, III, 126; July 12, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 133; July 28, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 134; July 28, 1864. W. H. Seward. Complaint withdrawn.
'64, III, 144; Sept. 9, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 214; Apr. 7, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Representation against the sending of a United States warship to Tabasco.
'64, III, 215; Apr. 12, 1864. F. W. Seward.
MANTILLA, ANTONIO, minister of Spain to the United States. '77, '78.
MAPS.
'73, 188. Chinese fortifications near Tientsin.
'73, XXIX. Boundary line along the Strait of Juan de Fuca under the award of the German Emperor.
'88, 698. Boundary lines between Venezuela and British Guiana.

Digitized by Google

MAPS (continued).
'89, 314, 316. Map of Samoan Islands, showing area of lands owned by foreigners and natives.
'90, 438, 484. Map of Bering Sea, showing claims of Russia.
'90, 476. Map of the northwest coast of America of H. H. Bancroft.
'91, 550. Map of northeast section of Scotland, over which jurisdiction in regard to fishery was claimed by the act of July 26, 1889.
'99, 330. Maps of the provisional boundary line in Alaska at the head of Lynn Canal.

MARGARET AND JESSIE, a Confederate steamer sunk within British territorial waters by a United States cruiser.
'63, 581; June 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 624; Sept. 12, 1863. W. Stuart.
'63, 625; Sept. 15, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 626; Sept. 22, 1863. W. H. Seward. Evidence in the case requested.
'63, 626; Sept. 23, 1863. W. Stuart.
See Mason, J. M.: Confederate commissioner. '64, I.
'64, I, 779; July 6, 1863. J. M. Mason.
'64, I, 784; July 10, 1863. Lord Russell.
'64, I, 787; July 16, 1863. J. M. Mason.
'64, I, 811; Sept. 28, 1863. J. M. Mason. Claim presented.
'64, II, 412–450; Dec. 23, 1863. Lord Lyons. Documents in support of claim.
'64, II, 494; Jan. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 563; Mar. 21, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 563; Mar. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 575; Apr. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 639; June 23, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 704; Sept. 10, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Claim abandoned, but suggestion made that modern war ships should not fire toward neutral territory when their shots may fall within the said territory.

MARIA LUZ, a Peruvian vessel in the coolie trade, detained in Japan.
'73, 524; Aug. 29, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Refusal to render assistance approved.
'73, 524; Sept. 3, 1872. C. E. De Long. Assistance rendered as acting minister of Peru.
'73, 525; Sept. 27, 1872. C. E. De Long. Proceedings and judgment in the Japanese court.
'73, 563; Dec. 5, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Action taken without any request from the Peruvian Government is disapproved.
'73, 555; Nov. 21, 1872. C. E. De Long. Ship abandoned by the master taken in charge by the legation; defense of his action.
'73, 567; Dec. 28, 1872. Hamilton Fish. United States Government not responsible for expenses.
'73, 568; Jan. 22, 1873. C. E. De Long. Mission to Japan from Peru in connection with the incident.
'73, 572; Mar. 9, 1873. C. E. De Long. Arrival of the mission and preliminary negotiations.
'73, 582; Mar. 10, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'73, 583; Mar. 21, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Good offices authorized.
'73, 584; Apr. 21, 1873. C. E. De Long.
'73, 585; May 8, 1873. C. E. De Long.
'73, 586; June 2, 1873. C. E. De Long. Case presented by the Peruvian envoy, Garcia.
'73, 605; June 17, 1873. C. E. De Long.
'73, 607; June 19, 1873. C. E. De Long. Reply of the Japanese Government to the Peruvian case.
'73, 616; June 21, 1873. C. E. De Long. Case submitted to the arbitration of the Czar of Russia.
'73, 617; July 5, 1873. C. E. De Long. Text of the protocol of arbitration.
'73, 619; Aug. 20, 1873. C. E. De Long. Sale of the ship at the joint request of the Japanese Government and Peruvian minister.
'75, 1066; June 22, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Award of the Emperor of Russia against the ship.

MARISCAL, IGNACIO, chargé d'affaires of Mexico to the United States.
'67, II, 683; Oct. 4, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 683; Oct. 5, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 501; June 19, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Appointed minister of justice.
— Minister for foreign affairs of Mexico. '72.

Digitized by Google

MARISCAL, IGNACIO (continued).
— Minister of Mexico to the United States. '74, '75.
— Minister for foreign affairs. '81, '88, '93, '95.
MARKBREIT, LEOPOLD, minister of the United States to Bolivia. '71, '72.
MARKELL, C. F., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Brazil. '93.
MARRIAGE LAWS
— **of the States and Territories of the United States**
'73, 32; May 3, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Circular.
— — Inquiry of the Belgian legation.
'79, 120; June 26, 1879. L. Van den Bossche.
'79, 120, July 3, 1879. F. W. Seward. Difficulty of procuring authentic information.
'79, 121; July 7, 1879. L. Van den Bossche. Exhaustive information not required.
'79, 121; July 12, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Circulars of February 16, 1872. Text of.
— **of Argentine Republic.**
'89, 7; May 20, 1889. B. W. Hanna. Text of the law.
'89, 18; Nov. 20, 1889. J. R. G. Pitkin. Text of amendments mitigating requirements in regard to certificates.
— **of Austria-Hungary.**
68, II, 66; May 27, 1868. Text of the law of Austria.
— **of Colombia.**
'88, 416; Mar. 6, 1886. J. G. Walker. Civil marriages virtually annulled by the concordat of 1887 with the Holy See and a law enacted in consequence.
— **of France.**
See Marriage of United States citizens (*infra*).
— **of Germany.** Civil celebration of marriage made compulsory.
'72, 192; June 24, 1872. George Bancroft.
'74, 436; Dec. 15, 1873. George Bancroft.
'74, 442; Mar. 30, 1874. George Bancroft.
'88, 649; July 23, 1888. C. Coleman.
See Germany: Church and state relations.
— **of Guatemala**, civil marriage among foreigners recognized.
'74, 99; Sept. 28, 1873. George Williamson. Conversation with President Barrios.
'74, 101; Oct. 4, 1873. George Williamson. Text of decree.
— **of Italy.**
'75, 755; Oct. 12, 1874. George P. Marsh.
'78, 465; Nov. 1, 1877. George P. Marsh. Civil marriage alone recognized by the Italian law; treaty provisions respecting marriage of United States citizens suggested.
See Marriage of United States citizens abroad (*infra*).
— **of Mexico.**
'74, 713; Sept. 30, 1873. J. W. Foster. Civil marriage recognized by constitutional amendment.
— **of Peru.**
'99, 590; May 24, 1899. I. B. Dudley. Text of the decree of May 9, 1899, providing for the civil marriage of non-Catholics under the law of December 23, 1897.
— **of Russia.**
'75, 1021; Nov. 16, 1874. Eugene Schuyler. Law permitting registration of the marriage of dissenters from the orthodox church.
— **of Spain.**
'75, 1098; Feb. 2, 1875. C. Cushing. Decree legitimizing children born of purely canonical marriages.
'87, 979; Nov. 23, 1886. J. L. M. Curry. Decree extending to the Antilles the law relative to the validity of civil marriages.
— **of Switzerland.**
'68, II, 189; Feb. 9, 1868. George Harrington. Marriage law of the Canton of Aargau requires publication of bans in and consent of the Canton.
'75, 1284; Apr. 2, 1875. Horace Rublee. Civil celebration of marriage.
'75, 1287; May 27, 1875. Horace Rublee. Law sanctioned by popular vote.
'80, 941; Oct. 18, 1879. Nicholas Fish. Conditions and formalities, relative to marriages and divorces.
'80, 947. Text of the law.
'80, 957; Sept. 30, 1880. Nicholas Fish. Circular issued by the legation for the guidance of United States citizens.

Digitized by Google

MARRIAGE OF FOREIGNERS ABROAD BY CONSULS recognized by Great Britain, France, and Germany without regard to the law of the country.
'75, 757; Oct. 12, 1874. George P. Marsh.
'82, 13; June 8, 1882. J. O. Putnam. Belgian law on the subject.
'89, 75; Oct. 19, 1888. Charles Denby. Conditions required by the British legation in the case of mixed marriages.
— **in the United States.**
'87, 36; Apr. 7, 1887. Lambert Tree. Declared void in Belgium when not solemnized in accordance with the law of the country of the foreigner.
'87, 40; Apr. 26, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
— **Marriage solemnized in United States legation in Guatemala.**
'74, 106; Oct. 6, 1873. George Williamson. Marriage of Swiss citizens.
MARRIAGE OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS ABROAD.
'68, II, 192; Mar. 21, 1868. W. H. Seward. Capacity to contract, determined by the law of the domicile.
— **Consular certificates as to validity in the United States of marriages celebrated abroad.**
'95, 536; Nov. 15, 1895. Th. Runyon.
'95, 538; Dec. 9, 1895. Richard Olney. Certificate could not touch upon the ability of the parties to contract marriage.
'85, 807; Aug. 15, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Definition of the purport of consular regulations in the matter.
'87, 637; July 6, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Certificate of capacity required in Italy.
'87, 639; July 30, 1887. J. B. Stallo. Certificate required is from competent authorities of the domicile of the foreigner, not from the consul.
'87, 640; Oct. 22, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 1133; Feb. 8, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Circular forbidding issuance by diplomatic and consular officers of certificates relative to marriage status or laws in the United States.
— **in France.**
'87, 279; Dec. 31, 1886. R. M. McLane. Certificates issued by the legation and the consul-general to overcome the difficult requirements of the French law; issuance of certificates by the consul-general deprecated.
'87, 1133; Feb. 8, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Circular prohibiting the issuance of certificates relative to marriages.
'87, 287; Mar. 2, 1887. R. M. McLane. Refusal of certificates will cause embarrassment to American citizens marrying in France.
'87, 295; May 9, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Reasons why the Department must adhere to the circular of February 8, 1887, based on the laws of France and of the States.
'87, 356; Dec. 1, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with Consul-General Walker at Paris.
— **in Switzerland.**
'87, 1057; Feb. 4, 1887. Boyd Winchester. Circular issued by the legation; question as to consular certificates regarding publication of bans.
'87, 1059; Mar. 1, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Circular of February 8 adhered to.
— **in non-Christian countries where the United States have no diplomatic or consular representative.**
'79, 977; Dec. 25, 1878. Horace Maynard. Opinion given in the case of such a marriage in Persia.
— **with Chinese women,** validity in the United States.
'88, 683; Aug. 17, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Validity is determinable by State law; position of the Department on the question.
— **in China, with citizens of another country.**
'89, 75; Oct. 19, 1888. Charles Denby. Marriage at consulates of both countries considered necessary to make it valid.
'89, 82; Dec. 5, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Difficulties of the question reviewed; no instruction can validate marriages which in the country of one of the parties should be declared invalid.
'89, 97; Feb. 6, 1889. Charles Denby. Necessity of double marriage.
MARRIAGE OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS at United States legations and consulates.
'75, 442; Aug. 31, 1874. Wickham Hoffman. Validity discussed in the light of United States and French laws.
'75, 445: Nov. 14, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Reasons for the requirement that marriages should, in all cases, be solemnized in accordance with the law of the country.

Digitized by Google

MARRIAGE OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS at United States legations and consulates (continued).
'75, 755; Oct. 12, 1874. George P. Marsh. Validity discussed in the light of Italian and United States laws.
'75, 761; Jan. 19, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Grounds for the instructions issued by the Department.
'75, 764; Mar. 19, 1875. George P. Marsh. Remarks on form of consular certificate.
'75, 764; Apr. 15, 1875. J. L. Cadwalader. Reply thereto.
'80, 117; May 7, 1880. C. A. Logan. Inquiry in regard to the District of Columbia and foreign countries.
'80, 117; June 8, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Ceremony can be performed by diplomatic or consular officers only when authorized or required by the *lex loci;* presence of a consul required in all cases by the statutes.
'84, 22; May 3, 1884. Nicholas Fish. Refusal to celebrate the marriage of Rev. Orville Reed.
'88, 645; July 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Reply to an inquiry concerning validity of marriages solemnized in United States legations under the laws of the United States.
'90, 197; Aug. 16, 1890. Charles Denby. Refusal to perform or witness the marriage of American citizens at Peking.
'90, 209; Dec. 16, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Refusal approved.
'94, 447; Jan. 22, 1894. Lewis Baker. Authority to perform marriage ceremony requested.
'94, 447; Feb. 24, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Request denied.
— **by United States consuls in exterritorial countries** may be solemnized by virtue of their judicial functions.
'90, 209; Dec. 16, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
MARSH, GEORGE P., minister of the United States to Italy. '61, '62, '63, '64, IV; '65, III; '66, II; '67, I; '68, II; '70, '72, '73, '74, '75, '77, '78, '79, '80, '81, '82.
'82, 370; July 26, 1882. Fred. T. Frelinghuysen. Tribute to his memory and long services.
'82, 371; July 30, 1882. G. W. Wurts. Honors paid by the Italian Government at his funeral.
MARSHALL ISLANDS.
'81, 614; July 5, 1880. J. M. Comly. Seizure of lands and harbors by German consul in payment of a personal debt.
See Germany: Annexation of the Marshall, Brown, and Providence islands.
MARSHALL, LOUIS, an American boy, sentenced in Hawaii for participation in the Royalist insurrection.
'95, 834; Feb. 23, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Protection directed.
'95, 851; Mar. 7, 1895. A. S. Willis.
'95, 852; Mar. 28, 1895. A. S. Willis. Discrimination in the case pointed out.
'95, 863; Aug. 12, 1895. A. S. Willis. Marshall pardoned on condition of leaving the country.
MARTIAL LAW, limitations to the exercise of, toward United States citizens in Hawaii.
'95, 842; Feb. 25, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
MARTIN, CARLOS, minister for foreign affairs of Colombia. '68, II.
MARTIN, PETER, trial of, in Canada, for an offense committed in Alaska while in transit in the custody of constables.
'77, 266; Nov. 2, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Jurisdiction of Canada disputed and release of Martin requested.
'77, 266; Nov. 6, 1876. Sir Edward Thornton.
'77, 267; Dec. 6, 1876. Hamilton Fish.
'77, 271; Sept. 25, 1877. F. R. Plunkett. Release ordered by Canadian government.
MARTINEZ, M., minister of Chile to the United States. '81, '82.
MARTOS, CRISTINO, minister for foreign affairs of Spain. '71.
MARY BERTRAND, an American vessel, wrecked on the coast of Mexico and despoiled of specie by Mexican authorities.
'67, II, 340; Dec. 31, 1866. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 344; Jan. 11, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'67, II, 345; Jan. 12, 1867. L. D. Campbell. Money restored to owners.
'67, II, 345; Jan. 14, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 348; Jan. 21, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 354; Jan. 30, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 521; Jan. 30, 1867. M. Romero.

Digitized by Google

MASON, J. M., Confederate commissioner to Europe. '64, I.
See Trent.
'64, I, 772. His correspondence with the British foreign office concerning the blockade of the Southern ports, the sinking of the Confederate vessel *Margaret and Jessie* within British jurisdiction, and the termination of his mission (p. 811).
MASONIC, an American vessel, driven by stress of weather into the port of Manila and confiscated in default of payment of an extravagant and unjust fine, in January, 1879.
'82, 460; Feb. 15, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Reference to previous instructions.
'85, 678; Dec. 3, 1884. D. T. Reed. Arbitration of the claim accepted by Spain; correspondence between Minister Foster and Señor Elduayen.
'85, 683; Jan. 17, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Baron Blanc, minister of Italy at Madrid, accepted as arbitrator; amount of indemnity, not any question of responsibility, to be decided by him.
'85, 687; Feb. 10, 1885. D. T. Reed.
'85, 695; Mar. 2, 1885. D. T. Reed. Joint note of invitation to Baron Blanc; discussion of its terms with minister of state.
'85, 699; Mar. 3, 1885. D. T. Reed. Acceptance of Baron Blanc.
'85, 724; June 29, 1885. J. W. Foster. Award of Baron Blanc.
'85, 729; July 8, 1885. J. W. Foster. Memoir of Baron Blanc.
'85, 732; July 20, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Letter of thanks to Baron Blanc.
'85, 733; July 22, 1885. J. W. Foster. Acceptance of the award by Spain.
'85, 746; Aug. 5, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 747; Aug. 7, 1885. J. W. Foster. Baron Blanc's acknowledgment of the letter of thanks.
'85, 754; Aug. 24, 1885. J. W. Foster.
'85, 781; Nov. 18, 1885. Juan Valera. Payment of $52,939.72.
'85, 781; Nov. 25, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
MASTERMAN, GEORGE F., attaché of United States legation to Paraguay arrested by President Lopez.
'68, II, 670; Sept. 26, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 678; Oct. 26, 1868. M. T. McMahon.
'68, II, 687; Nov. 17, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 688; Nov. 21, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 691; Dec. 11, 1868. M. T. McMahon. Delivery to Admiral Davis.
'68, II, 697; Dec. 10, 1868. J. M. Palacios. Deposition of Masterman confessing conspiracy and implicating Minister Washburn.
See Paraguay: Asylum.
MATACONG ISLAND, west coast of Africa.
'80, 704; Feb. 12, 1880. J. H. Smyth. Protest of the native chiefs against French or English occupation.
MATHEWS, FELIX A., consul of the United States at Tangier, Morocco. '73, '74, '75, '77, '78, '79, '80.
MATTA, M. O., minister for foreign affairs of the provisional government of Chile to the United States. '91.
MATUS, C. M., minister for foreign affairs of Nicaragua. '95.
MAURY, DABNEY H., minister of the United States to Colombia. '87, '88.
MAVROYENI BEY, minister of Turkey to the United States. '93, '94, '95, '96.
MAYNARD, HORACE, minister of the United States to Turkey. '75, '76, '77, '78, '79, '80.
'78, 880; May 9, 1878. H. Maynard. His trip to the archipelago on the U. S. S. *Despatch.*
'80, 982; July 19, 1880. G. H. Heap. Address of United States citizens in Constantinople on the occasion of his retirement.
MEAD, REV. W. W., search and seizure of his effects at Hajin.
'92, 601; Oct. 19, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Statement of Mr. Mead.
'92, 613; Dec. 5, 1892. J. W. Foster. Exemption of United States citizens from arrest and search is not limited to their actual domicile and is not dependent on the presence of a consul at the place of such arrest or search.
MEANY, STEPHEN J.,
— **arrested in Great Britain** during the Fenian agitation.
'67, I, 44; Jan. 11, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 60; Jan. 25, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 121; Aug. 7, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 129; Aug. 23, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 183; Mar. 24, 1868. C. F. Adams. Pardon granted.

Digitized by Google

MEANY, STEPHEN J. (continued).
— **in Ireland**, under the prevention of crime act.
'82, 287; Aug. 11, 1882. John Davis. Telegram of inquiry.
'82, 288; Aug. 16, 1882. John Davis. Particulars of his arrest and release on bail.
'82, 290; Aug. 30, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Action of the legation.
'82, 292; Sept. 2, 1882. W. J. Hoppin. Denial of the report that legation had advised Meany to surrender to his bail.
'82, 293; Sept. 20, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Approval of denial.
'82, 295; Sept. 20, 1882. W. J. Hoppin. Orders issued to the police no longer to interfere with Meany.

MEATS, MICROSCOPICAL INSPECTION OF, FOR EXPORT.
'95, 503; Mar. 11, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Special stamps and certificates adopted by the Agriculture Department.
'95, 504; Mar. 24, 1895. Th. Runyon.

MEATS, RESTRICTIONS ON THE IMPORTATION OF, FROM THE UNITED STATES,
— **in Belgium.**
'91, 33; May 11, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Requirement that carcasses of dressed beef be accompanied by the lungs; representation against virtual prohibition directed.
'91, 34; Sept. 10, 1891. E. H. Terrell. Restriction being imposed by law (inclosed) can not be modified; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'91, 37; Oct. 5, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Letter from Agriculture Department.
'91, 38; Oct. 31, 1891. E. H. Terrell. Note to minister for foreign affairs; the requirement is prescribed by law and applies to all imports.
'98, 162; Jan. 14, 1898. John Sherman. Inquiry of the Department of Agriculture.
'98, 163; Jan. 27, 1898. B. Storer. No change in existing regulations
'98, 164; Sept. 14, 1898. B. Storer. Text of decree and regulations governing the examination of imported meats.
'99, 89; Jan. 26, 1899. Count Lichtervelde. Explanatory statement from the Belgian Government.
— **in Germany.**
'94, 228; July 27, 1894. C. Coleman. Sale of meat shipped by Armour & Co. prohibited at Heilbronn, Wurttemberg. Remonstrance to the foreign office.
'94, 229; Dec. 3, 1894. T. Runyon. Removal of the prohibition reported.
— **in Italy.**
'98, 405; Mar. 8, 1898. John Sherman. Inquiry regarding restrictions on the importation and transit of American meats.
'98, 405; Mar. 26, 1898. W. F. Draper. Production of a United States certificate of inspection the only requirement.
— *See Cattle: Prohibition.*

MEDIATION OF THE UNITED STATES in the war of Argentine Republic, Brazil, and Uruguay against Paraguay.
'67, II, 242; July 9, 1867. B. Mitre y Vedia. Representations against action of United States ministers to Argentine Republic and Paraguay.
'67, II, 243; July 11, 1867. W. H. Seward. Minister Asboth will be instructed to communicate directly with the Argentine Government.
'67, II, 244; July 17, 1867. B. Mitre y Vedia.
'68, II, 228; Oct. 19, 1867. A. Asboth. Note to the Argentine minister for foreign affairs; gratification expressed at the approval of his course by the Department of State.
'68, II, 262; Jan. 27, 1868. J. W. Webb. Note to the Brazilian minister for foreign affairs.
'68, II, 263; Feb. 6, 1868. J. W. Webb. Letters to the Presidents of Argentine Republic and of Uruguay.
'68, II, 265; Feb. 24, 1868. J. W. Webb.
'68, II, 270; Mar. 23, 1868. W. H. Seward. Approval of Mr. Webb's action.
'68, II, 271; Apr. 25, 1868. J. W. Webb. Letters from the Governments of the three allies declining good offices of the United States.
'68, II, 994; Oct. 15, 1867. A. Asboth.
See Good offices of the United States in the war of Argentine Republic, Brazil, and Uruguay against Paraguay.
See War of Argentine Republic and Brazil against Paraguay.
— *See War of Spain against Chile and Peru (mediation of the United States).*
— **in the war of Chile against Bolivia and Peru.**
See War of Chile against Bolivia and Peru (attitude of the United States); peace negotiations.

Digitized by Google

MEDIATION OF THE UNITED STATES in the war of Chili against Bolivia and Peru (continued).
'81, 80; Dec. 14, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Approval of efforts to bring about a peace conference.
'81, 124; Feb. 10, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Mediation tendered after the capture of Lima and Callao.
'81, 124; Feb. 24, 1881. T. A. Osborn. Mediation of United States minister at the Arica conference.
'81, 153; Nov. 11, 1880. M. Valderrama. Thanks for the good offices of the United States and of Minister Osborn at the Arica conference.
'81, 153; Nov. 22, 1880. M. Valderrama. Reasons for the failure of the conference.
'81, 155; Nov. 22, 1880. M. Valderrama. Representations against the proceedings of Minister Christiancy in connection with the mediation of the United States.
'81, 160; Oct. 24, 1881. M. Martinez. Representations against the proceedings of Minister Hurlbut; letter of the latter published in the New York Herald.
'81, 162; Sept. 12, 1881. M. Valderrama. Same subject.
'81, 163; Oct. 28, 1881. M. Martinez.
'81, 862; Feb. 10, 1881. W. M. Evarts.
'81, 877; Mar. 8, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Mediation impossible under existing circumstances.
'81, 885; Mar. 21, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Instruction of February 10 communicated to Chilean authorities.
'81, 887; Mar. 23, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs of the Calderon government.
'81, 131, 914; June 15, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Instruction to United States ministers to Chile and Peru.
'81, 921; Aug. 10, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Report of condition of affairs and negotiations on his arrival at his post.
'81, 926; Aug. 27, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Views of the United States stated to the Chilean admiral; memorandum of the same, and its effect on the attitude of the French and British ministers.
'81, 942; Oct. 26, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Publication of Minister Hurlbut's memorandum to Admiral Lynch and its effect in Chile and Peru; importance of and necessity for the mediation of the United States.
'81, 948; Nov. 22, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Censure of Minister Hurlbut's memorandum to Chilean admiral and other acts, as misrepresenting the attitude of the United States.
— **in the war between Guatemala and Salvador.**
'90, 39; July 26, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Tender of good offices.
'90, 43; July 31, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 43; July 31, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Good offices to be offered in the way of advice, not dictation.
'90, 44; Aug. 1, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 44; Aug. 4, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 53; Aug. 5, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 54; Aug. 5, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Good offices declined by General Ezeta.
'90, 61; Aug. 6, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Attitude of the United States defined.
'90, 62; Aug. 6, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Instruction to proceed to San José de Guatemala.
'90, 73; Aug. 15, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 74; Aug. 15, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Cooperation of Mexico.
'90, 74; Aug. 16, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Good offices accepted by both belligerents.
'90, 74; Aug. 18, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 81; Aug. 25, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Arbitration between the two countries by neutral powers suggested.
'90, 82; Aug. 27, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 82; Aug. 28, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 90; Sept. 3, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Report of his action.
'90, 104; Sept. 15, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 117; Oct. 8, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Visit to President Ezeta in the U. S. S. *Ranger*.
'90, 647; July 29, 1890. Thomas Ryan. Acceptance of Salvador.
'90, 647; July 29, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 647; July 29, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
'90, 651; July 30, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
'90, 651; Aug. 11, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Cooperation with Mexico.

Digitized by Google

MEDIATION OF THE UNITED STATES in the war between Guatemala and Salvador (continued).
'90, 652; Aug. 15, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Same subject.
'90, 652; Aug. 19, 1890. Thomas Ryan. Correspondence with foreign office.
'90, 653; Aug. 22, 1890. Thomas Ryan. Arbitration suggested by Salvadorean agent.
'90, 653; Aug. 22, 1890. Thomas Ryan. Terms that would be acceptable to General Ezeta.
'90, 654; Aug. 25, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Arbitration by neutral powers proposed.
'90, 654; Aug. 30, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
— in the Chilean revolutionary war of 1891.
'91, 111; Apr. 24, 1891. Patrick Egan. Authorization to tender mediation jointly with Brazilian and French representatives requested.
'91, 111; Apr. 25, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Authorization granted.
'91, 111; Apr. 27, 1891. Patrick Egan. Good offices tendered.
'91, 112; Apr. 28, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'91, 120; May 4, 1891. Patrick Egan. Mediation accepted by the Balmaceda government.
'91, 120; May 4, 1891. Patrick Egan. Meeting of insurgent envoys at the legation.
'91, 122; May 7, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 123; May 14, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Safety of the insurgent envoys to be guaranteed.
'91, 123; May 16, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 123; May 18, 1891. Patrick Egan. Report of the proceedings and failure of the representatives of the United States, Brazil, and France; negotiations broken off upon the refusal of the Balmaceda government to submit terms before receiving communication of the bases proposed by the revolutionists; text of correspondence and of safe-conduct secured for the insurgent envoys.
'91, 131; June 1, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Instruction to tender good offices.
'91, 135; June 9, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 135; June 9, 1891. Patrick Egan. Correspondence with Rear-Admiral McCann in regard to a truce; attitude of the opposing parties.
'91, 140; June 26, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 140; June 27, 1891. Patrick Egan. The insurgents insist that the first move be made by the Balmaceda government; correspondence with Admiral McCann.
'91, 145; July 10, 1891. Patrick Egan. Neither party willing to originate propositions.
See Nicaragua: Insurrection against President Sacasa. '93, 189.
— in the war between China and Japan.
'94, Ap. I, 70; Oct. 6, 1894. W. E. Goschen. Invitation to join with England, France, Germany, and Russia in intervening between China and Japan.
'94, Ap. I, 70; Oct. 10, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, Ap. I, 70; Oct. 12, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Invitation declined.
'94, Ap. I, 70; Oct. 14, 1894. W. E. Goschen. Intervention would be limited to diplomatic action.
'94, Ap. I, 73; Nov. 3, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Intervention of the United States requested by China under the treaty of 1858.
'94, Ap. I, 74; Nov. 4, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Ministers of the great powers called in conference at the Tsungli-yamen.
'94, Ap. I, 76; Nov. 6, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Good offices authorized.
'94, Ap. I, 76; Nov. 6, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Instruction to legation at Tokyo.
'94, Ap. I, 76; Nov. 6, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The President desires to act alone.
'94, Ap. I, 77; Nov. 8, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. But would join with other powers in determining amount of indemnity.
'94, Ap. I, 77; Nov. 10, 1894. Charles Denby. Sole mediation of the United States embarrassing to China, owing to previous propositions to other powers;
'94, Ap. I, 77; Nov. 10, 1894. Charles Denby. But will accept if Japan does.
'94, Ap. I, 78; Nov. 13, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 78; Nov. 14, 1894. Edwin Dun.
'94, Ap. I, 78; Nov. 15, 1894. Edwin Dun.
'94, Ap. I, 78; Nov. 16, 1894. Edwin Dun. Japan disinclined to accept mediation or announce terms of peace.

Digitized by Google

MEDIATION OF THE UNITED STATES in the war between China and Japan (continued).
'94, Ap. I, 79; Nov. 17, 1894. Note verbale of the Japanese Government.
'94, Ap. I, 80; Nov. 17, 1894. Edwin Dun. Overtures from China to be made through the United States legation at Peking.
'94, Ap. I, 80; Nov. 19, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 80; Nov. 20, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 80; Nov. 22, 1894. Charles Denby. Interview with the yamen.
'94, Ap. I, 81; Nov. 24, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Recital of circumstances connected with the question.
'94, Ap. I, 82; Nov. 26, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 83; Dec. 26, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
— *See Cuba: Insurrection of 1895. '97, 540.*
— **by diplomatic officers of the United States,** unless sanctioned by the Government of the United States, can only be considered as the personal and unauthorized opinion of such officers.
'83, 586; June 4, 1883. John Davis.
See Haiti: Insurrections. '78, '79, '83, '89.
— — inadvisable, except with the consent of both parties.
See Haiti: Relations with the Dominican Republic. '66, II.
MEDIATION of the Argentine Republic.
See Uruguay, civil war in.
— **of Colombia,** in the early stages of the war between Chile and Bolivia.
'80, 309; Aug. 2, 1879. Ernest Dichman. Cooperation of the United States solicited by Colombia.
'80, 75, 120; Aug. 8, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Unofficial good offices authorized.
'80, 318; Oct. 15, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Good will of the United States.
'80, 76; Sept. 29, 1879. S. N. Pettis. Failure of Dr. Arosemena's mission.
'80, 121; Oct. 28, 1879. T. A. Osborn. Same subject.
— **of Ecuador,** in the early stage of the war of Chile against Peru and Bolivia.
'79, 178; July 24, 1879. T. A. Osborn.
— **of France.** (*See war of Austria against Prussia and Italy; correspondence with the United States legation to France and to Italy.*)
— **of Great Britain** in the war of Brazil, Argentine Republic, and Uruguay against Paraguay.
'67, II, 730; Sept. 27, 1867. C. A. Washburn.
— **of Guatemala in the boundary dispute between Nicaragua and Costa Rica.**
'87, 73; Nov. 3, 1886. H. C. Hall.
'87, 82; Nov. 29, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
— **of the Pope in the war between France and Germany.**
'70, 224; July 22, 1870. Pius IX. Letter to the King of Prussia and French Emperor.
See Cuba: Insurrection of 1895. '98, 732.
— **of Portugal** between Brazil and Great Britain.
'64, IV, 302; Apr. 30, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
MEDIATION, JOINT,
— **Informally offered by France and Great Britain** at the opening of the war of the rebellion.
'61, 147; May 18, 1861. Lord Russell to Lord Lyons.
'61, 221; June 8, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 108; June 19, 1861. W. H. Seward. Mediation will not be accepted even from the most friendly quarter.
'61, 216; May 30, 1861. W. H. Seward.
— **of France and Great Britain** between Haiti and Santo Domingo.
'66, I, 242; July 10, 1866. Sir F. Bruce. Invitation for the United States to join.
'66, I, 243; July 11, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 309; June 14, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'66, I, 332; July 2, 1866. W. H. Seward. Cooperation withheld by reason of revolution in Santo Domingo.
See War of Spain against Chile and Peru. '66, II, 652.
— **of the United States, Great Britain, and Germany** in the war of Chile against Bolivia and Peru.
'80, 487; Sept. 8, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Suggested by Great Britain.
— **of European legations** in the war of Chile against Peru and Bolivia.
'80, 132; Aug. 4, 1880. T. A. Osborn.
'80, 133; Sept. 9, 1880. T. A. Osborn.
'81, 79; Dec. 3, 1880. Charles Adams.

Digitized by Google

MEDIATION, JOINT (continued).
— **of European legations** (continued).
'81, 128; Apr. 6, 1881. T. A. Osborn. Rejected by Chile.
'81, 907; May 9, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Same subject.
— **of Argentine Republic and Brazil,** in the war of Chile against Peru and Bolivia, in 1880.
'82, 85; Mar. 18, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Memorandum of the Argentine Government concerning the negotiations with Brazil.
— **in Chilean revolution against President Balmaceda.**
'91, 111; Apr. 27, 1891. Patrick Egan. Mediation tendered by the representatives of Brazil and France.
'91, 120; May 4, 1891. Patrick Egan. Mediation of Germany and Great Britain declined by the Balmaceda government.
— **of diplomatic representatives at Peking** between China and Spain.
See Coolie trade in Cuba. '75, 292.
— **of the diplomatic corps of Guatemala City** for the restoration of peace in Central America.
'85, 103; Apr. 15, 1885. H. C. Hall.
See Central America: Union of the five States.
— *See War between Guatemala and Salvador. '90, 50. Mediation of the ministers of Costa Rica and Nicaragua.*
— *See War of the United States with Spain. '98, 740. Joint note of European diplomatic representatives.*

MEDICINE, PRACTICE OF,
— **in Bulgaria.**
'83, 812; Oct. 15, 1882. Lew. Wallace. Case of Dr. Fred. T. Kingsbury; good offices of the British representative at Sofia.
'83, 815; Nov. 16, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 817; Dec. 3, 1882. G. H. Heap. License to practice granted to Dr. Kingsbury.
— **in Great Britain.**
'94, 280; Dec. 19, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'94, 281; Apr. 16, 1893. J. R. Roosevelt. Report on the law and usage in regard to medical practice by foreigners.
— **in Japan.**
'98, 434; Jan. 3, 1898. John Sherman. Japanese female graduates of the Laura Medical College of Cincinnati excluded from practice in Japan.
'98, 434; Feb. 14, 1898. A. E. Buck. Rule governing practice of medicine in Japan.
'98, 435; Mar. 10, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 436; Mar. 30, 1898. John Sherman. Standing of the Laura College.
'98, 438; May 21, 1898. A. E. Buck. Graduates of the college admitted to practice.
— **in Turkey.**
'84, 553; Mar. 27, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Representations against discrimination against graduates of the American college at Beirut.
'84, 561; Apr. 16, 1884. Lew. Wallace. No discrimination is practiced.
See Turkey: American college at Beirut.
'89, 707; Jan. 10, 1889. O. S. Straus. Foreign diplomas, unless issued by a State institution, not recognized; graduates must undergo a thorough examination at the Turkish medical college; correspondence with the Porte.
'89, 712; Jan. 31, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Certificates of the standing of medical colleges could be procured from the State governors, but can not be issued by the legation.
'89, 713; Feb. 13, 1889. T. F. Bayard.
'93, 637; July 3, 1893. A. A. Adee. Inquiry in behalf of Mrs. Mary P. Eddy.
'93, 650; July 28, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'93, 702; Nov. 8, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Mrs. Eddy admitted to examination.
'93, 704; Nov. 21, 1893. E. F. Uhl.
'93, 707; Dec. 12, 1893. E. F. Uhl. Letter of thanks from the Board of Presbyterian Missions.
'98, 1101; Nov. 7, 1898. O. S. Straus. Text of regulations governing the practice of medicine in Turkey.

MEDICINES, prohibition of proprietary,
— **in Turkey.**
'98, 1086; Dec. 4, 1897. J. B. Angell. Composition must be made known to the Imperial Board of Health before admission.
— *See Russia: Trade restrictions, on drugs and medicines.*

MEDINA, A. B., chargé d'affaires ad interim of Peru to the United States. '67, II.

Digitized by Google

MEHEMET ALI PASHA, murdered by Albanians.
'78, 908; Sept. 28, 1878. Horace Maynard.
MEIGGS, HENRY.
See Contracts of United States citizens and corporations with Peru. '78.
MEJAN, C., French consul at New Orleans. '62.
MELTON, MISS ANNA, an American missionary, assailed in Koordistan.
'93, 642; July 20, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Report of the case.
'93, 650; July 28, 1893. A. W. Terrell.
'93, 652; July 31, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'93, 652; Aug. 1, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Report of Rev. E. McDowell; note to the Grand Vizier.
'93, 656; Aug. 3, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Letters from the Presbyterian Board; Miss Melton's account of the assault.
'93, 665; Aug. 5, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Arrest of the offenders reported.
'93, 668; Aug. 9, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 668; Aug. 18, 1893. A. W. Terrell.
'93, 683; Sept. 23, 1893. A. W. Terrell.
'93, 689; Oct. 11, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Prosecution of persons arrested for the assault.
'93, 695; Oct. 27, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Lack of evidence against the prisoners.
'93, 700; Oct. 31, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 704; Nov. 23, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 688; Dec. 6, 1893. A. W. Terrell.
'94, 689; Dec. 13, 1893. A. W. Terrell.
'94, 690; Dec. 17, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Interview with the Grand Vizier.
'94, 690; Dec. 29, 1893. E. F. Uhl. Question of indemnity held in abeyance.
'94, 691; Feb. 8, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Letter from Rev. E. McDowell.
'94, 692; Feb. 28, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 692; Feb. 28, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 692; Apr. 2, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Eight of the assailants indicted.
'94, 693; Aug. 4, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Papers submitted by Rev. E. McDowell.
'94, 699; Sept. 21, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Sentence to three years' imprisonment passed on four of the assailants.
'94, 700; Sept. 21, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Names of the assailants involved in the case.
'94, 700; Sept. 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Gratification expressed.
'94, 700; Oct. 1, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'94, 702; Oct. 30, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
MENARD, JOHN WILLIS, an American negro, expelled from Jamaica, without trial.
'67, I, 37; Dec. 10, 1866. W. H. Seward. Investigation and reparation expected.
'67, I, 114; July 9, 1867. C. F. Adams. Reply of the British Government that Menard was believed to be an agitator.
MENDEZ DE VIGO, FELIPE, minister of Spain to the United States. '79, '80.
MENDONÇA, SALVADOR DE, minister of Brazil to the United States. '91, '92, '93, '94, '95.
MENNONITES, immigration of, from Russia.
See Russia: Emigration to the United States. '72.
MERCHANDISE, DANGEROUS,
— Legislation in regard to the shipment of.
'76, 202; May 22, 1876. Sir Edward Thornton. Defects in the law of the United States and remedies suggested.
See Explosives: Restrictions on.
MERCHANDISE, TRANSIT OF.
See Transit of merchandise.
MERCIER, HENRI, minister of France to the United States. '62, '63, 64, III.
'62, 335; Apr. 22, 1862. W. H. Seward. His visit to Richmond with the assent of the President.
'63, 149; Mar. 16, 1863. W. H. Seward. Denial that he was intrusted with a mission to the Confederacy.
64, III, 15; Jan. 4. 1864. W. H. Seward. His attitude during the war of the rebellion.
See France: Relations with the United States during the war of the rebellion.
MERIDA, an American owned schooner, seized on the Mosquito Reservation by Nicaraguan authorities.
'88, 98; Dec. 12, 1887. H. C. Hall. Report of Consul Brown, of San Juan del Norte.

Digitized by Google

MERIDA (continued).
'88, 106; Dec. 21, 1887. H. C. Hall. Release of the vessel.
'88, 122; Feb. 4, 1888. H. C. Hall. The *Merida* was a mere hulk converted into a disreputable resort.
MERRIAM, REV. MR., an American missionary, murdered in Turkey.
'62, 784; Sept. 19, 1862. W. H. Seward. Gratification at the action of the Turkish Government.
'63, 50; Jan. 9, 1863. Ben. Moran. Execution of the assassins.
'63, 1085; Nov. 27, 1862. E. J. Morris. Sentence on the murderers.
'63, 1089; Dec. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1090; Dec. 11, 1862. E. J. Morris.
'63, 1091; Dec. 31, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1091; Jan. 5, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1092; Jan. 26, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1094; Apr. 30, 1863. E. J. Morris.
See Presents by the United States. '64, IV.
MERRILL, A. P., minister of the United States to Belgium. '77.
MERRILL, GEORGE W., minister of the United States to Hawaii. '85, '86, '87, '88, '89.
MERRY, WILLIAM LAWRENCE, minister of the United States to Costa Rica, Nicaragua, and Salvador. '98, '99.
MESSAGES OF PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES,
— **of President Lincoln.**
'64, III, 280; Dec. 15, 1863. W. H. Seward. Annual message of President Lincoln.
'64, III, 281; Jan. 6, 1864. C. M. Clay. Commendations of the London Star.
'64, IV, 196; Dec. 26, 1863. H. Kreisman. Comments of the German press.
— **of President Johnson, of 1865.**
'65, III, 795; Dec. 21, 1865. J. Bigelow. Comments of the French press on the.
'66, I, 34; Dec. 21, 1865. C. F. Adams. Impression in Great Britain.
'66, I, 391; Dec. 28, 1865. C. M. Clay.
— — of 1866.
'67, I, 611; Dec. 24, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Impression in Belgium.
— **of President Grant.**
'75, 47; Dec. 27, 1874. John Jay. Distortion in telegraphic transmission of part relative to Spain and Cuba.
'75, 452; Dec. 24, 1874. E. B. Washburne. Satisfaction in France.
'75, 181; Feb. 12, 1875. C. A. Logan. Satisfaction in Chile.
'76, XVII. Review of recommendations and events referred to in the seven annual messages.
— **of President Hayes.**
— — Representations, oral, of Spanish minister for foreign affairs concerning parts regarding relations with Spain.
'78, 777; Jan. 22, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Regret expressed at the misapprehension of the message.
'81, 996; Dec. 14, 1880. J. W. Foster. Favorable impression made in Russia by the message of 1880.
— **of President Cleveland in 1886.**
'87, 656; Jan. 17, 1887. R. M. Hubbard. Gratification of the Japanese Government at the passage concerning Japan.
'94, Ap. II. Messages regarding affairs in Hawaii.
'95, 542; Dec. 17, 1895. *See Boundary disputes: Great Britain and Liberia.*
'95, 577; Feb. 10, 1896. *See Boundary disputes: United States and Great Britain; Alaska.*
MESSENGER, MRS. BARBARA, claim of, against Mexico, for the breaking into her house by Mexican officials at the time of the kidnaping of Charles Oberlander.
'97, 371; Dec. 26, 1896. Richard Olney. Claim included in protocol of arbitration of the Oberlander claim.
'97, 371; Jan. 27, 1897. M. Romero. Objections of Mexico to the arbitration of Mrs. Messenger's claim.
'97, 372; Jan. 29, 1897. Richard Olney. Claim presented with that of Oberlander was not withdrawn and both should be arbitrated together.
'97, 375; Jan. 30, 1897. M. Romero. Point yielded.
'97, 382; Nov. 19, 1897. V. G. Quesada. Award rejecting the claim together with that of Charles Oberlander (q. v.).
METRIC SYSTEM.
'73, 263; Jan. 10, 1873. De Noailles. Offer to sell standard meters and kilograms.

Digitized by Google

METRIC SYSTEM (continued).
'75, 474; Nov. 23, 1874. A. Bartholdi. Replies of various powers to France's invitation to a conference.
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical: Weights and measures.
'79, 311; Jan. 11, 1879. E. F. Noyes. Circular of the International Bureau of Weights and Measures regarding delay in furnishing new standards.
'80, 361; May 10, 1880. E. F. Noyes. Symbols of abbreviations for metrical measures adopted by the international committee.
— **adopted by Egypt.**
'75, 1350; Sept. 1, 1875. R. Beardsley.
— **adopted by the Argentine Republic.**
'78, 7; Oct. 3, 1877. T. O. Osborn.
— **adopted by Austria-Hungary.**
'97, 16; May 18, 1896. Richard Olney. Inquiry regarding the working of the system.
'97, 16; Oct. 16, 1896. Lawrence Townsend. Text of the laws of 1871 and 1875; metrical system acceptable and beneficial to the trade of Austria-Hungary.
MEVS, FREDERICK, an American citizen imprisoned in Haiti.
'93, 355; Nov. 18, 1892. J. B. Terres. Arrest on a charge of smuggling and imprisonment without examination, in violation of the law of Haiti.
'93, 357; Nov. 25, 1892. J. B. Terres. Precedent of Captain Potter cited.
'93, 358; Dec. 2, 1892. J. W. Foster. Protest against imprisonment directed.
'93, 358; Dec. 17, 1892. J. B. Terres. Acquittal of Mevs; claim at the rate of $1,000 per day of imprisonment preferred by him.
'93, 363; Dec. 22, 1892. J. W. Foster. Minister Durham ordered back to his post.
'93, 364; Jan. 5, 1893. J. S. Durham. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'93, 365; Jan. 5, 1893. J. S. Durham. Refusal of the Haitian Government to conduct any correspondence in connection with the case.
'93, 366; Jan. 6, 1893. J. S. Durham. Efforts of the Haitian Government to transfer the discussion of the case to Washington.
'93, 369; Jan. 9, 1893. J. W. Foster.
'93, 369; Jan. 17, 1893. J. W. Foster. Minister Durham's course approved.
'93, 370; Jan. 17, 1893. J. W. Foster. Display of force inadvisable.
'93, 370; Jan. 18, 1893. J. W. Foster. Same subject.
'93, 370; Jan. 18, 1893. J. S. Durham. Presence of the U. S. S. *Atlanta* necessary.
'93, 370; Jan. 18, 1893. J. S. Durham.
'93, 371; Jan. 18, 1893. J. S. Durham. Statement of his position.
'93, 372; Jan. 19, 1893. J. S. Durham. Interview with and note to minister for foreign affairs.
'93, 374; Jan. 20, 1893. J. W. Foster. No display of force will be made pending diplomatic negotiations.
'93, 374; Jan. 23, 1893. J. S. Durham. Arbitration proposed by minister for foreign affairs.
'93, 374; Jan. 23, 1893. J. S. Durham. Note from minister for foreign affairs denying Mevs's right to indemnity.
'93, 376; Feb. 6, 1893. J. S. Durham. Same subject.
'93, 377; Feb. 9, 1893. J. W. Foster. Naval force will not be used while diplomatic settlement may be hoped for.
'93, 377; Feb. 11, 1893. J. S. Durham. Withdrawal of the *Atlanta* will impair the usefulness of the minister and the prestige of the United States.
'93, 378; Feb. 16, 1893. J. W. Foster. Employment of naval demonstration was not contemplated.
'93, 379; Mar. 3, 1893. J. S. Durham. Indemnity of $6,000 offered by Haiti.
'93, 379; Mar. 11, 1893. J. S. Durham.
'93, 379; Mar. 25, 1893. J. S. Durham. Delay in execution of the offer.
'93, 379; Apr. 5, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Fulfillment of the offer expected.
'93, 380; Apr. 6, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Same subject.
'93, 380; Apr. 8, 1893. J. S. Durham. The sum of 6,000 gourdes placed at the disposal of the legation.
'93, 381; Apr. 12, 1893. J. S. Durham. Payment of $6,000 United States currency.
'93, 382; May 1, 1893. Josiah Quincy.
MEXICO,
— **Aliens.**
— — Naturalization and status.
'71, 639; May 22, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Bill introduced by the Government.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Aliens** (continued).
— — Registration.
'71, 650; Aug. 10, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Circular of the Mexican Government prescribing rules for enforcing the registration decree.
'72, 387; Feb. 13, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Objections to distinction between naturalized and native foreigners.
'72, 422; May 16, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Passports of the United States generally respected.
'72, 429; June 3, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'82, 394; July 24, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Failure to comply can not affect the status of a United States citizen nor his right to protection.
'82, 399; Sept. 27, 1882. P. H. Morgan. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'82, 404; Oct. 17, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. The foregoing note commended.
'85, 569; Sept. 24, 1884. P. H. Morgan. Intervention in behalf of Thomas R. Monahan, an imprisoned American citizen, not admitted by Mexico on the ground of nonregistration.
'85, 570; Dec. 20, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Report on the question desired.
'85, 571; Jan. 1, 1885. P. H. Morgan. Discharge of Thomas R. Monahan.
See Walker, H. C.
'85, 571; Jan. 12, 1885. P. H. Morgan. Report on the subject of naturalization laws and decrees of Mexico.
'85, 575; Feb. 17, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Right of Mexico to enact registration laws and regulations recognized, but not that of denying diplomatic intervention.
'86, 652; June 10, 1886. J. L. Morgan. Compulsory registration abolished by the law of 1886.
'86, 731; June 16, 1886. M. Romero. Same subject.
'86, 732; June 19, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'86, 732; June 21, 1886. M. Romero.
See Reyistration of United States citizens (infra).
— — Restrictions.
'68, II, 437; Mar. 23, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 439; Mar. 28, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Arrest of foreigners; unofficial intercession.
'68, I, 429; Apr. 17, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 440; Mar. 30, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Bill assimilating foreigners to Mexican citizens.
'68, II, 597; Oct. 2, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Law excluding foreign engineers from the building of a road from Durango to Mazatlan.
'68, II, 606; Oct. 22, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Exclusion from public works and corporations.
'68, II, 613; Nov. 9, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— — Aliens not allowed to hold property within 20 leagues of the frontier, except by special permission.
'78, 575; Aug. 15, 1878. J. W. Foster. Decree of February 1, 1856.
'79, 833; Aug. 20, 1879. J. W. Foster.
'90, 644; June 27, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
See Real estate (infra).
— — Rights and obligations.
'86, 656. Law of May 28, 1886.
'95, 1012. Text of the law.
— **American agricultural machinery, trial of.**
'79, 804; May 21, 1879. J. W. Foster.
— **American citizens, feeling against.**
'67, II, 523; Jan. 31, 1867. M. Romero. Rumored execution of United States consul at Mazatlan and bombardment of that city by a United States gunboat.
'67, II, 523; Feb. 1, 1867. M. Romero. The rumor denied.
'67, II, 665; Aug. 26, 1867. M. Romero. Antiforeign utterances of General Escobedo.
'71, 627; Feb. 27, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Representations against threats aimed at American citizens in anonymous proclamation at Tehuantepec.
'79, 800; Apr. 4, 1879. J. W. Foster. Difficulties met by American citizens seeking employment in Mexico.
'81, 805; Sept. 1, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Prejudice against American capital and influence.
See Scott, Louis H., consul at Chihuahua (report of).

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **American citizens, feeling against** (continued).
— — Citizens of the United States; barred from acquiring public lands in bordering States of Mexico.
'78, 575; Aug. 15, 1878. J. W. Foster. Decree of July 20, 1863.
'79, 798; Feb. 18, 1879. J. W. Foster. Colonization company of the island of Ciare enjoined not to admit United States citizens as colonists.
'79, 809; May 27, 1879. J. W. Foster. Reply of minister for foreign affairs to representations on the subject.
'79, 833; Aug. 20, 1879. J. W. Foster. Americans not permitted to own mines within twenty leagues of the frontier.
— **Amnesty.**
'72, 443; July 30, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Decree of President ad interim Lerdo de Tejada, after the death of Juarez.
— **Annexation by the United States.**
— — Proposal of General Cortes for the annexation by the United States of certain Mexican States.
'65, III, 576; July 9, 1864. M. Romero. General Cortes disowned by the governors of the States concerned.
'65, III, 578; July 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Cession, alleged, etc. (infra). '65, '74.
— **Army, condition of the.**
'74, 713; Sept. 27, 1873. J. W. Foster.
— **Arrests of American citizens.**
See Aliens: Registration of (supra). '85, 569.
See Barksdale, M. B. C.
See Brudigam, Henry.
See Consular officers: Right to inquire into judicial proceedings. '97.
See Dalcour, Pedro. '67, II.
See Forced loans in Mexico. '68, II.
See Glasier, B. B. '88.
See Lycan, Edward. '93.
See Military service demanded of United States citizens (infra).
See Smith, J. W. '64, III.
See Stilphen, captain of the Robert Ruff. '89.
See Walker, H. C. '84, '88.
See Woods, Oliver.
See Work, R. C.
— — of Charles Thiele, claiming American citizenship in Mexico.
'72, 461; Sept. 16, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Protection afforded by the legation.
— — of Captain Metzger, of the steamer *Newbern.*
See Customs regulations, unreasonably harsh. '80.
— **Arrest, disarming, and expulsion of Deputy Sheriff Ross** and his posse by General Reyes in Sonora.
'82, 426; July 10, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Return of the arms requested.
'82, 432; July 10, 1882. M. Romero. Mexican Government, while sustaining General Reyes's action, will return the arms taken from Captain Ross's posse.
'82, 434; July 20, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
— **Arrest and imprisonment of railroad engine drivers** for accidental killing of Mexicans.
'88, 1256; Dec. 9, 1887. M. Romero. Case of James Burnett.
'88, 1257; Dec. 12, 1887. M. Romero.
'88, 1258; Jan. 4, 1888. M. Romero. Acquittal and release of James Burnett.
— **Arrest of United States Consul Sutter at Acapulco.**
'77, 406; June 5, 1877. J. W. Foster. Reparation made by the Mexican Government.
— **Arrests of Mexican citizens in the United States.**
See Boundary disputes between the United States and Mexico (contention over lands, etc.). '87, 875; '94, 392 ff.
— *See Asylum in United States, consulates. '77, 398.*
— **Bank, National, of Mexico.**
'81, 798; Aug. 24, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Contract with the Franco-Egyptian Bank of Paris.
'81, 807; Sept. 22, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Conversation with minister for foreign affairs concerning the greater advantages offered by American capital.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Boat of U. S. S. Ossipee** returned to the United States consul at La Paz by the Mexican Government.
'72, 442; July 26, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson.
— **Bonds issued during the war with France.**
'74, 720; Jan. 7, 1874. J. W. Foster.
'74, 728; Jan. 29, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 735; Mar. 12, 1874. J. W. Foster. Statement of outstanding bonds.
'78, 624; Oct. 8, 1878. J. W. Foster. History of the negotiations; inability of Mexico to pay interest on such bonds as she recognized as valid.
'79, 733; Nov. 22, 1878. J. W. Foster.
See Conditions, financial (infra). '78, '79.
— **Boundary line between Arizona and Sonora.**
'74, 755; Aug. 15, 1874. J. W. Foster. Difficulty settled by the respective governors.
See Boundary disputes: Guatemala and Mexico.
See Boundary disputes: United States and Mexico.
— **Brigandage.**
'75, 913; May 4, 1875. J. W. Foster.
— **Cabinet changes.**
'68, II, 402; Jan. 17, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 586; Sept. 21, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Cabinet of President Juarez.
'72, 431; June 15, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson.
'76, 411; Sept. 7, 1876. D. S. Richardson.
'78, 544; Apr. 2, 1878. D. S. Richardson.
'78, 552; June 17, 1878. J. W. Foster. José M. Mata appointed minister for foreign affairs.
— **Cable between Mexico and the United States.**
'81, 825; Mar. 5, 1881. The President of the United States to the President of Mexico; telegram of congratulations.
— **Cattle and horses crossing the boundary line.**
'88, 1252; Nov. 21, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Senate resolution of March 5, 1886, recommending a reciprocal arrangement.
'88, 1286; Mar. 19, 1888. M. Romero. Complaint that duty is exacted on Mexican cattle straying over the border.
'88, 1289; Mar. 24, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Reciprocal legislation would be necessary.
'88, 1291; Mar. 25, 1888. M. Romero. No duty imposed on imported cattle in Mexico.
'88, 1296; Apr. 28, 1888. M. Romero. Draft of arrangement.
'88, 1298; May 18, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Views of the Treasury Department.
'88, 1299; May 19, 1888. M. Romero. Amendments of the draft in accordance with the foregoing.
— — Resolution of Congress providing for the reentry, free of duty, of cattle grazing in Mexico.
'94, 415; Jan. 17, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Concurrent action of the Mexican Government suggested.
'94, 415; Jan. 17, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Note to the Mexican legation.
'94, 416; Jan. 19, 1894. M. Romero.
'94, 416; Mar. 8, 1894. M. Romero.
'94, 417; Mar. 16, 1894. M. Romero. Action precluded by the pendency in the Mexican Senate of the convention of 1888 for the reciprocal crossing of cattle.
— — Convention of 1888 for the reciprocal recovery of stray or stolen cattle (imperfected).
'94, 418; June 16, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Inquiry regarding the disposition of the Mexican Government to ratify the convention.
— **Cattle—Pleuropneumonia.**
'89, 561; May 16, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Adoption of sanitary measures in Mexico urged.
'89, 561; June 1, 1889. Thomas Ryan. Interview with minister of public works.
'89, 636; May 13, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Note to the Mexican legation pointing out danger of unrestricted importation from infected countries.
'89, 638; May 13, 1889. M. Romero.
See Quarantine on cattle.
— **Census of 1869.**
'68, II, 616; Nov. 16, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Decree ordering the taking of the census.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Cession, alleged, of the State of Sonora to the United States** by President Juarez.
'**65**, III, 496; May 5, 1865. M. Romero. Denial of the statement made in the French House of Deputies to that effect.
See Emperor Maximilian (infra); Cession of Sonora and other States to France
— **Cession, rumored, of Mexican territory to the United States.**
'**74**, 766; Oct. 2, 1874. J. W. Foster. Feeling in Mexico.
'**74**, 842; Aug. 12, 1874. Eugene Schuyler. Newspaper report in Russia.
See Annexation by the United States (supra). '65, III.
— *See Chinese colonization, proposed, in Mexico. '68.*
— *See Chinese immigration into the United States: Negotiations with Great Britain and Mexico.*
— **Church and state, relations between.**
'**73**, 669; May 17, 1873. Thomas H. Nelson. Action of Mexican Congress.
'**74**, 713; Sept. 30, 1873. J. W. Foster. Separation sanctioned by constitutional amendment.
'**74**, 715; Oct. 22, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Congratulations to the Mexican Government.
'**74**, 716; Nov. 19, 1873. J. W. Foster. Congratulations extended, acknowledged, and published.
'**75**, 848; Dec. 22, 1874. J. W. Foster. Laws enforcing constitutional amendments.
'**75**, 873; Feb. 26, 1875. J. W. Foster. Political agitation over the laws of reform.
'**75**, 888; Mar. 24, 1875. J. W. Foster. Same subject.
See Expulsion of Sisters of Charity (infra).
See Monastic orders, abolished.
— — Church property; laws of the Republic relative to the nationalization of, sanctioned and enforced by Emperor Maximilian.
'**65**, III, 587; Mar. 28, 1865. M. Romero.
'**65**, III, 589; Oct. 18, 1864. Pope Pius IX.
— *See Citizenship laws.*
— *See Claims, adjudication of, by the courts, etc. '86, 707.*
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— *See Claims of foreigners against the United States.*
— **Coinage reform.**
'**68**, II, 388; Dec. 12, 1867. E. L. Plumb. Text of the decree of November 27, 1867.
'**68**, II, 572; Aug. 24, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Decree continuing the former coinage in circulation.
See Coinage of money of foreign countries in the United States.
— **Collision of the gunboat Independencia with the American schooner Daylight.**
See Daylight.
— **Colonization.**
'**75**, 938; June 17, 1875. J. W. Foster. Law to encourage immigration.
'**83**, 624; Feb. 15, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Inquiry of W. B. Gibbs.
'**83**, 635; Apr. 25, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Report on law, regulations, and contracts concerning colonization in Mexico.
'**88**, 1098; Dec. 23, 1887. T. B. Connery. Alarm in Mexico over the colonization of Lower California by American companies.
See Emperor Maximilian (infra); Immigration from the Southern States.
— **Commercial relations with the United States.**
'**73**, 649; Dec. 13, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Letter to the chamber of commerce of New Orleans.
'**78**, 636; Oct. 9, 1878. J. W. Foster. Letter to the Manufacturers' Association of the Northwest.
— *See Concessions by foreign governments to American companies. '65, III.*
— **Conditions, agricultural.**
'**79**, 804; May 21, 1879. J. W. Foster.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'**74**, 720; Jan. 7, 1874. J. W. Foster.
'**75**, 937; June 11, 1875. J. W. Foster. Report of the minister of finance.
'**78**, 548; May 4, 1878. J. W. Foster. Purchase by the Mexican Government of bonds, on which no interest had been paid for years.
'**78**, 587; Sept. 7, 1878. J. W. Foster. Penury of the treasury; salaries of Government employees overdue.
'**78**, 658; Oct. 15, 1878. J. W. Foster.
'**78**, 660; Oct. 25, 1878. J. W. Foster.
'**79**, 770; Dec. 18, 1878. J. W. Foster.
'**79**, 779, 795; Jan. 28, 1879. J. W. Foster.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Conditions, financial** (continued).
'79, 803; Apr. 14, 1879. J. W. Foster. Letter of resignation of the minister of finance, Ramirez.
'79, 811; May 31, 1879. J. W. Foster. Measures taken by the Mexican Congress.
'79, 836; Sept. 19, 1879. J. W. Foster. Receipts for the fiscal year 1879.
See Bonds issued during the war with France (supra). '79.
See Debt under the English and Spanish conventions.
'83, 629; Apr. 4, 1883. P. H. Morgan.
'83, 659; June 19, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Law authorizing a settlement of the national debt.
'83, 658; June 19, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Loan of $20,000,000 authorized.
'83, 663; July 10, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Negotiations with Great Britain and Spain in connection with the law authorizing the loan.
— **Conditions, general.**
'89, 559; Mar. 23, 1889. E. S. Bragg. Synopsis of a book prepared for the Exposition at Paris.
— **Conditions, political.**
'76, 391; Feb. 2, 1876. J. W. Foster. Political agitation.
'76, 394; Mar. 28, 1876. J. W. Foster. Same subject.
'77, 387; Dec. 15, 1876. J. W. Foster.
'78, 544; Apr. 2, 1878. D. S. Richardson.
'78, 571; Aug. 8, 1878. J. W. Foster.
'78, 658; Oct. 15, 1878. J. W. Foster.
— **Congress.**
'68, II, 378; Dec. 9, 1867. E. L. Plumb. Meeting of the Mexican Congress.
'68, II, 396; Jan. 11, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Manifesto of the Mexican Congress.
'68, II, 442; Mar. 30, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Closing of the first session.
'68, II, 444; Apr. 2, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Opening of the second session.
'68, II, 480; June 2, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Closing of second session; addresses of the Presidents.
'68, II, 583; Sept. 18, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Opening of the third session; addresses of the Presidents.
— **Congressional proceedings.**
'75, 845; Dec. 18, 1874. J. W. Foster.
— **Constitution.**
'68, II, 441; Mar. 30, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Amendment proposed for the purpose of permitting prohibition of manufactured articles.
'74, 713; Sept. 30, 1873. J. W. Foster. Amendments relative to religious freedom.
'75, 836; Nov. 16, 1874. J. W. Foster. Amendments creating a senate and defining legislative powers.
'78, 549; May 7, 1878. J. W. Foster. Amendment forbidding the immediate reelection of the President and State governors.
'83, 617; Oct. 10, 1882. P. H. Morgan. Amendment providing for the filling of vacancies in the office of President.
— **Consuls of countries which recognized the Mexican Empire** refused recognition by the Republican Government.
'68, II, 391; Dec. 16, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
— *See Contracts of United States citizens or corporations (with Mexico).*
— *See Contracts repudiated by revolutionary governments.* '77.
— **Customs regulations unreasonably harsh.**
'80, 495; Nov. 14, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Text of the regulations and arrest of Captain Metzger of the American steamer *Newbern* brought to the attention of the Department.
'80, 499; Nov. 18, 1879. W. Hunter. United States legation at Mexico City suitably instructed.
'80, 711; Nov. 4, 1879. W. Hunter. Statement of Captain Metzger; indemnity suggested.
'80, 730; Feb. 5, 1880. J. W. Foster. Representations in this and similar cases reported by consuls on the Pacific coast.
'80, 736; Mar. 1, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Approval of the minister's action.
'81, 752; Dec. 22, 1880. John Hay. Grounds of complaint based on apparent discrimination against American vessels.
'81, 754; Jan. 28, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Interview with and note to minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 763; June 15, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Mexican minister of finance vindicates action of customs officials and denies discrimination.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Customs regulations unreasonably harsh** (continued).
'81, 811; Oct. 8, 1881. W. Hunter. Report of consul at La Paz on alleged discriminations.
— **Dams on the Rio Grande.**
'88, 1110; Feb. 13, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Representations against dams being built on the Mexican side to the danger of El Paso, Tex.
'88, 1200; May 30, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Apprehended danger denied by Mexico.
'88, 1241; Nov. 15, 1888. G. L. Rives. Joint commission for the examination of the question of dams proposed.
'88, 1242; Nov. 15, 1888. H. R. Whitehouse. Proposition accepted by minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 1244; Nov. 16, 1888. H. R. Whitehouse.
'88, 1245; Nov. 17, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1245; Nov. 19, 1888. H. R. Whitehouse.
'88, 1246; Nov. 20, 1888. H. R. Whitehouse.
'89, 615; Nov. 12, 1888. M. Romero. Report of Mexican engineer.
'89, 616; Nov. 14, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'89, 616; Nov. 15, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'89, 617; Dec. 6, 1888. M. Romero. Conference of United States and Mexican engineers.
'89, 618; Dec. 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'89, 621; Mar. 1, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Report of Major Ernst and minutes of proceedings of the conference of engineers.
— **Debt under the English and Spanish conventions** declared extinct by the Mexican Government.
'67, I, 93; May 21, 1867. C. F. Adams. Bondholders in England propose arrangement with the United States.
'67, I, 101; June 12, 1867. W. H. Seward. No action on the part of the United States legation deemed necessary.
'68, II, 399; Jan. 13, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Correspondence of Mexican Government with bondholders in England.
'68, II, 417; Feb. 12, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Correspondence of Mexican Government with Spanish bondholders.
'68, II, 422; Feb. 14, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Mexican Government demands return of funds in agents' hands and purchases bonds at auction.
'68, II, 433; Mar. 12, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Same subject.
'68, II, 436; Mar. 23, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Same subject.
'68, II, 445; Apr. 3, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Same subject.
'68, II, 446; Apr. 13, 1868. W. H. Seward. United States not interested in the matter.
'68, II, 455; Apr. 23, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Purchase at auction of bonds by the Government.
'68, II, 475; May 27, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Proceeding sanctioned by the Mexican Congress.
'68, II, 500; June 19, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Letter of the Mexican minister of the treasury to London bondholders.
'78, 630; Oct. 8, 1878. J. W. Foster.
'79, 764; Dec. 16, 1878. J. W. Foster. Scheme of the Mexican Government to convert the debt by the issue of railroad bonds to creditors willing to enter into a contract to that effect; text of the contract.
'79, 799; Apr. 3, 1879. J. W. Foster. Scheme rejected by English bondholders.
— **Depredations by Indians from Mexico in Texas.**
'71, 643; June 2, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
'71, 644; June 26, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 348; Oct. 31, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 350; Nov. 7, 1871. W. Hunter.
'72, 394; Feb. 27, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 409; Mar. 25, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson.
'73, 701; July 15, 1872. W. Schuchardt.
'72, 450; Aug. 13, 1872. W. Hunter. Massacre of Howard's Well.
'73, 643; Jan. 16, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'73, 706; Aug. 29, 1872. W. Schuchardt.
'73, 706; Sept. 1, 1872. W. Schuchardt.
'73, 707; Jan. 20, 1873. W. Schuchardt.
'73, 708; Mar. 29, 1873. W. Schuchardt.
'73, 709; May 17, 1873. W. Schuchardt.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Depredations by Indians from Mexico in Texas** (continued).
'75, 897; Apr. 13, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
'75, 921; May 24, 1875. J. W. Foster. Allegation that the outrages are committed by Americans painted like Indians.
'77, 401; Apr. 24, 1877. J. W. Foster. Interview with Mexican minister for foreign affairs.
'79, 801; Apr. 11, 1879. J. W. Foster. Attempt of Mexican Government to remove Indians into the interior.
'78, 592; Sept. 7, 1878. J. W. Foster.
'78, 621; Sept. 23, 1878. J. W. Foster. Expedition (Mexican) against the Indians in Coahuila.
— **Depredations by Indians in New Mexico.**
'80, 780; Nov. 7, 1879. W. Hunter. Report of Colonel Hatch.
— **Depredations by Mexicans in Texas.**
'71, 631; Mar. 29, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 657; Sept. 6, 1871. J. C. B. Davis. Removal of General Cortina demanded.
'71, 661; Sept 29, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
'72, 338; Oct. 8, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Removal granted.
'72, 344; Oct. 28, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Report of the grand jury of Cameron County, Tex.
'72, 350; Nov. 1, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 377; Jan. 27, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson.
'72, 405; Mar. 22, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 414; Apr. 13, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Report of the grand jury of the eastern district of Texas.
'72, 421; Apr. 30, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson.
'72, 449; Aug. 6, 1872. W. Hunter. Thanks for action of General Cabellos.
'72, 456; Aug. 24, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'73, 633; Sept. 23, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'73, 634; Sept. 30, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Commissions of investigation appointed.
'73, 639; Dec. 14, 1872. P. C. Bliss. Regulations of the Mexican commission.
'73, 645; Jan. 22, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Report from the War Department.
'73, 661; Mar. 15, 1873. Thomas H. Nelson.
'73, 666; Apr. 25, 1873. Thomas H. Nelson.
'74, 728; Feb. 13, 1874. J. W. Foster. Labors of the Mexican investigating commission.
'74, 746; May 1, 1874. J. W. Foster. Summary of conclusions of the commission.
'75, 890; Mar. 29, 1875 J. L. Cadwalader. Robbing of the post-office at Nueces.
'75, 891; Mar. 31, 1875. J. L. Cadwalader. Same subject.
'75, 899; Apr. 14, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Same subject.
'75, 900; Apr. 28, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
'75, 909; May 4, 1875. J. W. Foster. Interview and correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'75, 916; May 14, 1875. J. W. Foster. Measures taken by Mexican Government.
'75, 924; May 20, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
'75, 924; May 20, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Occupation of Mexican territory from Laredo to Matamoros by United States troops suggested to prevent raids into Texas.
'75, 943; June 26, 1875. J. W. Foster. Permission could only be given by the Mexican Congress, and Mexican Government will not ask for it.
'75, 946; July 7, 1875. J. W. Foster. Warning that United States forces may have to cross into Mexican territory.
'76, 398; May 4, 1876. J. W. Foster. Agitation in Mexico over proposition in the United States Congress for the pursuit of raiders across the frontier.
See Territory: Violation of Mexican.
See Invasion of Mexican territory (*infra*).
'77, 418; June 22, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Cooperation with Mexican forces.
'77, 419; July 13, 1877. J. W. Foster. Comments of the Mexican press on the interview of Generals Ord and Treviño.
'78, 536; Jan. 2, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Cooperation extended by Mexican forces.
'78, 612; Sept. 20, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Punishment of raiders and pecuniary indemnity expected.
'78, 622; Oct. 4, 1878. J. W. Foster.
'78, 622, Oct. 5, 1878 J. W. Foster. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'79, 730; Nov. 4, 1878. J. W. Foster. Representations against the operations of Areola's band.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Depredations by Mexicans in Texas** (continued)
'79, 754; Dec. 14, 1878. J. W. Foster. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'79, 771; Dec. 23, 1878. J. W. Foster. Arrest of Areola by the Mexican Government.
'79, 773; Jan. 15, 1879. F. W. Seward.
'79, 816; July 23, 1879. J. W. Foster. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'80, 726; Dec. 27, 1879. J. W. Foster. Improvement of conditions on the border.
'80, 756; June 15, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Release of marauders by the Mexican Government.
'80, 763; July 17, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Areola and his band sent to Coahuila for trial.
— **Depredations by Mexicans in Arizona.**
'72, 383; Jan. 31, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Massacre of the Baker family.
'72, 411; Mar. 25, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson.
'72, 412; Mar. 23, 1872. Ignacio Mariscal.
'79, 734; Nov. 29, 1878. J. W. Foster.
— — Pursuit of raiders across the Mexican border.
'80, 735, 781; Mar. 1, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Order of the War Department of June 1, 1877, rescinded.
'80, 782; Mar. 10, 1880. M. de Zamacona. Gratification expressed.
'80, 744; Apr. 12, 1880. E. M. Neill. Acknowledgment of the Mexican Government.
— **Depredations by Indians** from Arizona in Mexico.
'73, 690; Aug. 27, 1873. J. W. Foster.
'74, 726; Jan. 28, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Report from the Interior Department.
'74, 732; Mar. 4, 1874. J. W. Foster. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'74, 738; Mar. 25, 1874. J. W. Foster. Investigating commission, of Mexico, organized.
'74, 764; Sept. 18, 1874. J. W. Foster.
'74, 772; May 5, 1874. Ignacio Mariscal. Representations and documents submitted.
'75, 984; June 18, 1875. Ignacio Mariscal. Military post or other remedies requested.
'81, 826; Apr. 13, 1881. M. de Zamacona. Measures for the repression of robbery urged.
'81, 827; Apr. 19, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'81, 829; Apr. 28, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'81, 841; Aug. 15, 1881. M. de Zamacona.
'81, 842; Aug. 18, 1881. M. de Zamacona.
'81, 843; Aug. 18, 1881. M. de Zamacona.
'82, 405; Oct. 7, 1881. M. de Zamacona.
'82, 406; Oct. 10, 1881. M. de Zamacona.
'82, 406, Oct. 20, 1881. W. Hunter.
'82, 409; Feb. 18, 1882. M. de Zamacona.
'82, 409; Mar. 1, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'82, 410; Mar. 13, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'82, 410; Mar. 15, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'82, 412; Apr. 6, 1882. M. Romero.
'82, 413; Apr. 13, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'82, 413; Apr. 17, 1882. M. Romero.
'82, 413; Apr. 27, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Report from the War Department.
'82, 416; Apr. 27, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Same subject.
'82, 419; May 3, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'82, 420; May 12, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'82, 420; June 1, 1882. M. Romero. Defeat of a band of Apaches by the Mexican forces.
'82, 422; June 12, 1882. M. Romero.
'82, 423; June 20, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'82, 423; June 22, 1882. M. Romero. Destruction of the hostile band of Apaches in Mexico.
'82, 424; June 23, 1882. M. Romero. Theft of cattle in Sonora.
'82, 424; June 30, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'82, 434; July 12, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Thanks for the cooperation of Mexican troops.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Depredations by Indians** (continued).
'82, 438; Sept. 5, 1882. M. Romero. Military authorities directed to cooperate with the United States forces.
'83, 680; Jan. 20, 1883. M. Romero. Proposal of a treaty providing for the reciprocal disarming of and preventing Indians from selling their booty.
'83, 683; Feb. 7, 1883. M. Romero.
'83, 683; Feb. 16, 1883. F T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 684; Mar. 10, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 684; Mar. 11, 1883. M. Romero.
'83, 685; Mar. 22, 1883. M. Romero.
'83, 685; Mar. 27, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 686; Apr. 9, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Proposal of January 20, for a reciprocal treaty, will be considered.
'83, 687; Apr. 10, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Measures adopted by General Crook in the San Carlos Reservation.
'83, 688; Apr. 11, 1883. M. Romero. Inquiries whether measures suggested in his note of January 20 should be adopted independently by the two countries or embodied in a treaty.
'83, 689; Apr. 16, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Indians in the United States are kept under perfect control.
'83, 697; Aug. 16, 1883. Cayetano Romero. Return of recovered stolen property to the owners requested.
'83, 698; Sept. 15, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Legislative measures adopted in Arizona and New Mexico for the protection of property.
'83, 699; Sept. 15, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Return of stolen property will receive attention.
'83, 699; Oct. 24, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Property taken from hostile Indians had been promised as spoils of war to friendly scouts.
'83, 701; Oct. 25, 1883. Cayetano Romero.
— — from Texas in Mexico.
'81, 829; May 24, 1881. M. de Zamacona. Practice of granting Indians leave to be absent from their reservations responsible for their incursions.
'81, 833; June 27, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Interior Department advised.
'81, 834; Juiy 18, 1881. M. de Zamacona. Murders and plunder by Apaches.
'81, 838; July 26, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'81, 838; Aug. 8, 1881. M. de Zamacona.
'81, 844; Aug. 18, 1881. M. de Zamacona. Renewal of representation against leave given to Indians to be absent from their reservations.
'78, 592; Sept. 7, 1878. J. W. Foster. Allegations of Mexican Government disproved by its own consul.
'78, 623; Oct. 7, 1878. J. W. Foster. Publication of the Mexican consul's report urged.
'79, 816; July 23, 1879. J. W. Foster. Further complaint of Mexican Government.
'80, 708; Oct. 1, 1879. W. Hunter. Reports of military officers; cooperation with Mexican forces suggested.
'81, 747; Nov. 30, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Defeat and killing of Victoria by the Mexican forces.
'81, 759; Apr 28, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Measures taken in New Mexico toward cooperation with Mexican troops.
'81, 803; Aug. 31, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Letter of Governor Frémont of Arizona; cooperative action again suggested.
'82, 392, 434; July 20, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Destruction of Loco's band by the combined action of Mexican and United States forces.
'82, 436; July 21, 1882. M. Romero. Thanks for the foregoing communication.
See Indians, hostile: Pursuit of, over the Mexican border.
— **Depredations by bands from Texas, in Mexico.**
'80, 786; Aug. 28, 1880. J. N. Navarro. Representations against the operations of Bob Martin's gang.
'80, 788; Sept. 11, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
'80, 789; Oct. 18, 1880. J. N. Navarro. Report of further outrages.
'81, 824; Jan. 14, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Measures will be taken by governor of Texas.
'81, 831; June 6, 1881. M. de Zamacona. Remissness charged against authorities in Texas.
'81, 833; July 5, 1881. J. G. Blaine.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Depredations by bands from Texas, in Mexico** (continued).
'**81**, 750; Dec. 6, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Complaint of Mexican Government against the depredations of R. E. Martin and his band.
'**81**, 756 Feb. 4, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Earnest cooperation of Mexican authorities and residents needed to put an end to depredations.
'**81**, 817; Nov. 15, 1880. J. N. Navarro. Complaint of the governor of Chihuahua.
'**81**, 821; Dec. 3, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Regrets expressed.
'**81**, 821; Dec. 22, 1880. John Hay. Reply of the governor of Texas.
'**81**, 823; Dec. 27, 1880. J. N. Navarro. Combined action suggested.
'**81**, 823; Jan. 3, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Measures to be taken by the governor of Arizona.
— **Difficulties with Guatemala.**
See Guatemala: Difficulties with Mexico.
— **Diplomatic relations with European powers.**
'**68**, II, 570; Aug. 22, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Restoration of.
'**74**, 720; Dec. 31, 1873. J. W. Foster.
'**79**, 89; Apr. 9, 1879. W. C. Goodloe. Baron Greindl appointed Belgian minister to Mexico.
— *See Discriminating dues (on Mexican vessels in the United States). '94.*
— *See Discrimination against United States citizens and interests (in Mexico).*
— **Dues, light-house.**
'**71**, 645; July 20, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Collected from the Pacific Mail Company.
— **Duties levied by States.**
'**68**, II, 460; May 12, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Not to be collected on goods in transit.
— **Duties, increase of.**
'**75**, 953; Sept. 27, 1875. J. W. Foster. Increase of 10 per cent decreed by the President of Mexico.
— *See Duties, excessive, on American products.*
— *See Duties, twice collected. '66, III.*
— **Duties in the United States on wrapper tobacco.**
'**88**, 1285; Mar. 12, 1888. M. Romero. Representations against the decision of the Treasury that the leaf unit shall be taken as a basis.
'**88**, 1292; Mar. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Action of Treasury in compliance with the law regarding wrapper tobaccos.
— **Duty on flour.**
'**67**, II, 475; Nov. 9, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'**68**, II, 381; Dec. 12, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
See Export duties (infra).
— **Elections, legislative.**
'**73**, 690; July 19, 1873. J. W. Foster.
'**75**, 947; July 28, 1875. J. W. Foster.
'**77**, 425; July 30, 1877. J. W. Foster.
'**78**, 567; Aug. 3, 1878. J. W. Foster.
— **Elections, Presidential.**
'**67**, II, 460; Oct. 9, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'**68**, II, 394; Dec. 26, 1867. E. L. Plumb. Address of President Juarez.
'**72**, 342; Oct. 9, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
'**72**, 346; Oct. 30, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
'**72**, 455; Aug. 23, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Platform of Lerdo de Tejada.
'**73**, 635; Oct. 31, 1872. P. C. Bliss. Election of Lerdo de Tejada.
'**73**, 635; Dec. 3, 1872. P. C. Bliss.
'**73**, 655; Mar. 1, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson.
'**76**, 403; June 22, 1876. J. W. Foster.
'**76**, 407; July 15, 1876. J. W. Foster. Reelection of President Lerdo.
'**77**, 376; Nov. 11, 1876. J. W. Foster. Reelection declared unconstitutional by Chief Justice Iglesias.
'**80**, 761; June 29, 1880. P. H. Morgan.
— **Elections: Methods and history since 1871.**
'**78**, 567; Aug. 3, 1878. J. W. Foster.
— **Emperor Maximilian.**
'**62**, 563; Feb. 12, 1862. J. L. Motley. Conversation with the Austrian minister for foreign affairs concerning the candidacy of Archduke Maximilian.
'**62**, 551; Mar. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 114; Sept. 21, 1863. J. L. Motley. Archduke Maximilian of Austria offered the Imperial Throne of Mexico.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Emperor Maximilian** (continued).
'64, IV, 117; Oct. 5, 1863. J. L. Motley. Reply of the Archduke to the Mexican delegation.
'64, IV, 213; Apr. 16, 1864. N. B. Judd. Acceptance of the throne by Maximilian.
'64, IV, 110; Apr. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 111; July 14, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 120; Nov. 24, 1864. J. L. Motley. Interview with the Austrian minister for foreign affairs.
— — Departure for and arrival in Mexico.
'64, III, 67; Apr. 11, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 69; Apr. 14, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 80; Apr. 30, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 456; May 28, 1864. Proclamation to the Mexican people on his arrival.
'65, III, 606; Apr. 10, 1864. Acceptance of the title of Emperor of Mexico by Grand Duke Maximilian of Austria; account of the ceremonies.
— — Abdication, rumors of.
66, III, 9; Nov. 21, 1866. L. D. Campbell. Rumors of abdication.
'66, III, 14; Dec. 1, 1866. L. D. Campbell. The Emperor decides to remain.
'66, III, 392; Nov. 20, 1866. M. Romero.
'67, III, 499; Dec. 14, 1866. M. Romero.
'67, III, 509; Dec. 22, 1866. M. Romero.
'67, I, 218; Jan. 18, 1867. W. H. Seward. Cooperation of the United States for the establishment of a stable government in Mexico sought by France.
'67, I, 237; Mar. 18, 1867. J. A. Dix.
'67, I, 290; Jan. 21, 1867. W. H. Seward. Memorandum of interview with the French minister.
— — Departure of the Empress.
'66, III, 218; Aug. 9, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, I, 336; Aug. 10, 1866. John Hay. Her visit to Paris.
'66, I, 337; Aug. 17, 1866. John Hay. Same subject.
'66, I, 338; Aug. 24, 1866. John Hay. Same subject.
'66, III, 385; Nov. 9, 1866. M. Romero. Dementia of the Empress.
— — Agreement between Emperor Maximilian and the Iturbide family.
'66, III, 145; Sept. 9, 1865. Text of the agreement.
— — Annexation, by proclamation of Emperor Maximilian, of Yucatan and British Honduras.
'65, I, 65; Dec. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward. Report of Commercial Agent Leas regarding the feeling at Belize (reprinted in '65, III, 359).
— — Capture and execution of Maximilian at Queretaro.
'67, II, 410; May 27, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'67, II, 410; May 28, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 410; May 29, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 554; May 30, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 411; May 31, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 415; June 7, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'67, II, 417; June 12, 1867. E. L. Plumb. Trial by court-martial.
'67, II, 434; July 2, 1867. E. L. Plumb. Execution.
'67, II, 434; July 3, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'67, II, 434; July 8, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 568–577; July 3, 1867. M. Romero. Official documents relative to the capture of Queretaro.
'67, I, 242; June 1, 1867. J. A. Dix. France requests good offices of the United States to prevent the execution.
'67, I, 252; June 19, 1867. J. A. Dix.
'67, I, 252; June 21, 1867. F. W. Seward.
'67, I, 558; Apr. 29, 1867. J. L. Motley.
'67, I, 558; Aug. 21, 1867. John Hay.
'67, I, 564; Apr. 6, 1867. Wydenbruck. Appeal of Austria.
'67, I, 564; Apr. 6, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 565; Apr. 6, 1867. Wydenbruck.
'67, I, 565; May 28, 1867. Wydenbruck.
'67, I, 565; May 28, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 566; May 29, 1867. Baron Beust.
'67, I, 566; June 1, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 566; June 1, 1867. Wydenbruck.
'67, I, 566; June 12, 1867. Wydenbruck.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Emperor Maximilian** (continued).
— — Capture and execution of Maximilian at Queretaro (continued).
'67, I, 567; June 20, 1867. Wydenbruck.
'67, I, 567; June 21, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 567; June 21, 1867. Wydenbruck.
'67, I, 568; June 22, 1867. F. W. Seward.
'67, I, 568; June 29, 1867. Wydenbruck.
'67, I, 568; June 30, 1867. Wydenbruck.
'67, I, 568; July 1, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 569; July 3, 1867. Wydenbruck.
'67, I, 569; July 3, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 569; July 3, 1867. Wydenbruck.
'67, I, 570; July 5, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 570; July 8, 1867. Wydenbruck. Request for a special grave and metallic coffin.
'67, 1, 570; July 8, 1867. Wydenbruck.
'67, 1, 571; July 8, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 571; July 11, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 571; July 11, 1867. Wydenbruck.
'67, I, 571; July 12, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 572; July 17, 1867. Wydenbruck.
'67, I, 572; July 22, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 573; Nov. 20, 1867. W. H. Seward. Surrender of the remains.
'67, I, 708; June 21, 1867. R. King. Interest of the Pope.
'67, I, 113; July 6, 1867. C. F. Adams. Feeling in England
'67, I, 115; July 13, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 116; July 18, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 282; Oct. 29, 1867. J. A. Dix. Thanks of the Emperor of Austria for intercession of the United States.
'67, I, 636; June 7, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Intercession of Belgium.
'67, I, 637; July 5, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Feeling in Belgium.
'67, I, 640; Aug. 6, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Abstains from attending funeral service.
'67, II, 289; July 31, 1867. F. H. Warren. Feeling in Guatemala.
'67, II, 290; Aug. 16, 1867. F. H. Warren.
'67, II, 555; May 31, 1867. M. Romero. Reasons for the execution of Emperor Maximilian.
'67, II, 559; June 15, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 668; Aug. 30, 1867. M. Romero. Executions ordered by Emperor Maximilian and carried out by his troops.
— — — Intercession of the United States.
'67, II, 388; Apr. 6, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 388; Apr. 6, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 389; Apr. 6, 1867. L. D. Campbell. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'67, II, 394; Apr. 8, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 397; Apr. 24, 1867. L. D. Campbell. Progress of John White, special messenger sent to President Juarez.
'67, II, 404; Apr. 22, 1867. S. Lerdo de Tejada. Reply to Mr. Campbell's note.
'67, II, 406; May 17, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 407; May 20, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 407; May 21, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 411; June 1, 1867. W. H. Seward. Instruction to proceed to the residence of President Juarez and urge clemency.
'67, II, 411; June 3, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 411; June 5, 1867. F. W. Seward.
'67, II, 412; June 6, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 417; June 8, 1867. F. W. Seward.
'67, II, 417; June 10, 1867. L. D. Campbell. Difficulties in the way of his leaving from New Orleans.
'67, II, 417; June 11, 1867. W. H. Seward. Telegraphic instruction to proceed without delay.
'67, II, 452; Aug. 26, 1867. W. H. Seward. Intercession for the removal of the remains.
'67, II, 679; Sept. 20, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 679; Oct. 1, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 465; Oct. 25, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 477; Nov. 9, 1867. E. L. Plumb.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Emperor Maximilian** (continued).
— — Capture and execution of Maximilian at Queretaro (continued).
— — — Intercession of the United States (continued).
'67, II, 478; Nov. 9, 1867. E. L. Plumb. Request of Count Beust.
'67, II, 483; Dec. 2, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 550; May 20, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 554; May 29, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 560; June 15, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 561; June 19, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 561; June 21, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 561; June 21, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 562; June 22, 1867. F. W. Seward.
'67, II, 562; June 22, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 567; June 27, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 584; July 7, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 593; July 12, 1867. M. Romero. Account of the trial.
— — Attitude of Belgium toward the Empire.
'64, IV, 261; Sept. 15, 1864. H. S. Sanford. Appointment of the minister to the United States as minister near the Emperor, rumored.
'64, IV, 231; Oct. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 262; Oct. 24, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'64, IV, 265; Nov. 28, 1864. H. S. Sanford. Appropriation voted in the Belgian Chambers.
'65, III, 553; Aug. 21, 1865. M. Romero. The Belgian Netherduitsche League in sympathy with the Republicans.
'65, III, 556; Nov. 1, 1865. M. Romero. Same subject.
'66, II, 64; May 3, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Killing and wounding of members of the Belgian mission by the Republicans on its return from Mexico City.
'67, I, 641; Sept. 30, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Attitude of King Leopold I in regard to acceptance of the Empire of Mexico by Maximilian.
'67, I, 644; Oct. 31, 1867. W. H. Seward.
See Foreign troops in the service of Emperor Maximilian (*infra*).
— — Attitude of the Confederate States toward the Empire.
'64, IV, 15; Mar. 27, 1864. G. Koerner. Preston sent to Mexico as legate of the Confederate States.
'64, IV, 17; Apr. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 502; Apr. 20, 1865. M. Romero.
'65, III, 505; Nov. 2, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 506; July 4, 1865. M. Romero. Mutual assistance and cooperation for the protection of Matamoros.
'65, III, 409; July 31, 1865. W. Hunter. Representations to the French Government.
'65, III, 510; July 31, 1865. W. Hunter. Same subject.
'65, III, 510; Nov. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
— — Cession, rumored, of Texas to the Mexican Empire by the Confederates.
'64, IV, 116; Sept. 21, 1863. J. L. Motley.
'65, III, 404; July 22, 1865. W. H. Seward. Reported secessionist movement in Texas said to be abetted by the Mexican Empire.
See Relations with the Confederacy (*infra*).
— — Attitude of European powers.
'65, III, 26; June 5, 1865. J. L. Motley. The Austrian Government not concerned in the acceptance of Grand Duke Maximilian.
'65, III, 144; May 15, 1865. G. P. Marsh. Rumors of an alliance of the Latin countries of Europe in support of the Empire.
'65, III, 145; June 5, 1865. G. P. Marsh.
'65, III, 146; June 10, 1865. G. P. Marsh.
'65, III, 148; June 29, 1865. G. P. Marsh.
— — Attitude of Great Britain.
'64, I, 399; Mar. 24, 1864. C. F. Adams. Visit of Archduke Maximilian to London. (Reprinted in '65, III, 740.)
'64, I, 723; May 3, 1864. W. H. Seward. (Reprinted in '65, III, 741.)
'65, III, 374; Mar. 6, 1865. J. Bigelow. Mission sent to the Pope by Emperor Maximilian.
— — Attitude of Portugal.
'66, II, 95; Mar. 30, 1866. J. E. Harvey. Reception of the Mexican envoy, Fernando Mangino, by the King of Portugal.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Emperor Maximilian** (continued).
— — Attitude of the South American Republics.
'**65**, III, 542; July 22, 1865. M. Romero. Resolution of the Colombian Congress in support of the Republican Government.
'**65**, III, 543; Nov. 6, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 544; Sept. 21, 1865. M. Romero.
'**65**, III, 547; Oct. 24, 1865. M. Romero. Autograph letters exchanged between the Presidents of Mexico and Colombia.
'**65**, III, 549; Oct. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward. Medal presented through the United States to General Zaragoza by citizens of Montevideo.
'**65**, III, 551; Oct. 18, 1864. M. Romero.
'**65**, III, 551; Nov. 30, 1864. M. Romero.
'**65**, III, 553; Dec. 2, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 553; Dec. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, II, 464; Oct. 23, 1867. E. L. Plumb. Mission from Bolivia to congratulate President Juarez.
— — Attitude of Spain.
'**64**, IV, 15; Mar. 27, 1864. G. Koerner. Alleged treaty between Emperor Maximilian and Spain.
— — Attitude of Sweden and Norway.
'**65**, III, 185; Sept. 27, 1864. J. H. Campbell. Reception of the Imperial minister by the King of Sweden and Norway.
'**65**, III, 188; Dec. 13, 1864. J. H. Campbell. The Baron Wetterstedt accredited to both the United States and Emperor Maximilian.
'**65**, III, 191; Jan. 10, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— — Attitude of Turkey.
'**65**, III, 280; Mar. 29, 1865. E. J. Morris. No representative appointed by the Sultan.
'**65**, III, 293; May 18, 1865. E. J. Morris. General Marquez sent to Turkey on a mission by Emperor Maximilian.
'**65**, III, 294; May 25, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'**65**, III, 338; Nov. 27, 1865. C. Hale, Consul-general to Egypt, declines to have official relations with General Marquez.
— — Attitude of the United States.
'**63**, 704; Sept. 22, 1863. W. H. Seward. Notice of the establishment of the Empire ignored by the United States.
'**63**, 927; Aug. 17, 1863. J. L. Motley. Sentiment in Austria opposed to acceptance of the Empire by Archduke Maximilian.
'**63**, 929; Sept. 11, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 936; Sept. 26, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 936; Oct. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward. Attitude of the United States defined.
'**63**, 717; Oct. 9, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Recognition of the Empire urged by the French Government.
'**63**, 726; Oct. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward. The government of the choice of the Mexican people will be recognized.
'**63**, 1159; Aug. 8, 1863. W. H. Seward. The United States minister granted leave of absence upon the removal of the Mexican Republican Government to San Luis Potosi.
'**64**, III, 45; Feb. 27, 1864. W. H. Seward. Mr. Dayton instructed to have no intercourse with Archduke Maximilian as a pretender.
'**64**, III, 54; Mar. 21, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 64; Apr. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 16; Apr. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward. (No. 81.) No intercourse to be had with the representative of the Mexican Empire at Madrid.
'**64**, IV, 344; Nov. 30, 1864. W. H. Seward. Mr. Wood censured for exchanging visits with the imperial envoy at Copenhagen.
'**64**, IV, 389; Oct. 2, 1863. G. G. Fogg. Comments and suggestions.
'**64**, IV, 348; Nov. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward. Representation against the minister of Sweden and Norway to the United States being also accredited to the Emperor.
'**65**, III, 188; Dec. 13, 1864. J. H. Campbell. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**64**, IV, 231; Oct. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward. Similar objections in the case of the Belgian minister to the United States being accredited to the Emperor.
'**65**, III, 393; June 12, 1865. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Emperor Maximillian** (continued).
— — Attitude of the United States (continued).
'**65**, III, 394; June 13, 1865. J. Bigelow. Note to the French minister for foreign affairs correcting his statement concerning the attitude of the United States.
'**65**, III, 397; June 17, 1865. Drouyn de l'Huys. Reply to the foregoing.
'**65**, III, 397; June 26, 1865. W. H. Hunter.
'**65**, III, 398; June 30, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 403; July 14, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'**65**, III, 404; July 22, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 411; Aug. 31, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'**65**, III, 412; Sept. 6, 1865. W. H. Seward. Attitude of the United States defined.
'**65**, III, 417; Sept. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 421; Oct. 30, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 484; Mar. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward. Declines to receive even unofficially L. de Arroyo, agent of the Imperial Government.
'**65**, III, 485; July 31, 1865. M. Romero. Alleged support given to the Imperialist cause by United States Minister Corwin.
'**65**, III, 486; Aug. 1, 1865. M. Romero. Recognition of L. de Arroyo as commercial agent of the Mexican Empire at New York.
'**65**, III, 488; Aug. 9, 1865. W. H. Seward. Interference with commercial agent's acts would be tantamount to prohibition of trade with Mexican ports held by Imperial forces.
'**65**, III, 489; Aug. 12, 1865. M. Romero.
'**67**, II, 556; June 4, 1867. M. Romero.
'**67**, II, 558; June 10, 1867. M. Romero.
'**67**, II, 558; June 11, 1867. W. H. Seward. Passage on United States ship offered to Mrs. Juarez.
'**67**, II, 560; June 17, 1867. Mrs. Juarez. Offer accepted.
'**67**, II, 563; June 24, 1867. F. W. Seward.
'**67**, II, 566; June 25, 1867. M. Romero.
'**67**, II, 566; June 26, 1867. M. Romero.
'**67**, II, 567; June 27, 1867. M. Romero.
'**67**, II, 567; June 27, 1867. F. W. Seward.
— — Assistance of the United States in money, arms, and men requested by Mexican authorities at Tampico.
'**67**, II, 383; Mar. 18, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'**67**, II, 385; Mar. 20, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'**67**, II, 386; Mar. 27, 1867. W. H. Seward. Declined.
'**67**, II, 406; May 16, 1867. L. D. Campbell. Port of Tampico closed by President Juarez.
'**67**, II, 545; Apr. 4, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, II, 546; Apr. 4, 1867. M. Romero. Local authorities should not have requested assistance.
— — Cession of Sonora and other States to France.
'**65**, III, 153; Mar. 4, 1865. R. King.
'**65**, III, 362; Jan. 20, 1865. J. Bigelow. Explanation of the rumors given by the French minister for foreign affairs.
'**65**, III, 363; Feb. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward. (No. 33.)
'**65**, III, 364; Feb. 9, 1865. J. Bigelow. Official denial of the rumors in France.
'**65**, III, 500; Feb. 6, 1865. M. Romero. Protest in the name of the Republican Government. (Reprinted at page 582.)
'**65**, III, 502; Feb. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward. Acknowledgment of the foregoing. (Reprinted at page 585.)
'**65**, III, 602; May 10, 1865. M. Romero. Instructions from the Mexican minister for foreign affairs.
— — Condition of affairs under and after the French occupation.
'**66**, III, 15; Dec. 7, 1865. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 29; Dec. 18, 1865. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 46; Dec. 29, 1865. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 49; Dec. 30, 1865. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 53; Jan. 6, 1866. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 57; Jan. 14, 1866. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 59; Jan. 21, 1866. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 67; Feb. 10, 1866. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 80; Feb. 23, 1866. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 91; Feb. 24, 1866. M. Romero.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Emperor Maximillian** (continued).
— — Condition of affairs under and after the French occupation (continued).
'66, III, 92; Mar. 1, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 97; Mar. 3, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 98; Mar. 9, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 99; Mar. 9, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 110; Mar. 14, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 111; Mar. 16, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 117; Mar. 18, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 139; Apr. 8, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 141; Apr. 8, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 143; Apr. 14, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 146; Apr. 15, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 148; Apr. 24, 1886. M. Romero.
'66, III, 149; Apr. 25, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 151; Apr. 26, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 155; May 28, 1866. M. Romero. Atrocities of the Imperialists.
'66, III, 160; June 10, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 170; June 14, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 176; July 6, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 178; July 10, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 182; July 13, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 192; July 31, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 192–202; Aug. 1, 1866. Proclamations, documents, and military operations.
'66, III, 216; Aug. 6, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 235; Aug. 15, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 247; Aug. 22, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 251; Aug. 27, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 256; Sept. 21, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 292; Oct. 5, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 294; Oct. 6, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 302; Oct. 12, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 309; Oct. 21, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 390; Nov. 20, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 400; Nov. 25, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 410; Nov. 27, 1866. M. Romero.
'67, II, 345; Jan. 17, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 348; Jan. 19, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'67, II, 371; Mar. 9, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 373; Mar. 11, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'67, II, 375; Mar. 13, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'67, II, 377; Mar. 15, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 387; Mar. 29, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'67, II, 391; Apr. 7, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 394; Apr. 11, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 395; Apr. 17, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 397; Apr. 24, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 398; Apr. 30, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 403; May 5, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 403; May 15, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 404; May 15, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 407; May 21, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 408; May 25, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 420; June 19, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'67, II, 420; June 21, 1867. M. Otterbourg. Surrender of Mexico City.
'67, II, 431; June 27, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 438; July 12, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 438; July 20, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 513; Dec. 27, 1866. M. Romero.
'67, II, 515; Jan. 26, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 520; Jan. 29, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 524; Feb. 5, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 537; Mar. 23, 1867. M. Romero. Victory of the liberals at San Jacinto.
'67, II, 540; Mar. 28, 1867. M. Romero. Capitulation of Colima.
'67, II, 552; May 28, 1867. M. Romero. Capture of Puebla.
'67, II, 559; June 14, 1867. M. Romero.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Emperor Maximilian** (continued).
— — Consuls required to receive exequaturs of the Imperial Government.
'65, III, 376; Mar. 10, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'65, III, 378; Mar. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward. Consular representatives will be withdrawn if not permitted to discharge their duties.
— — Consuls of the United States maltreated by French and Imperial authorities.
See Chase, Franklin.
See Mansfield, J. H.
— — Correspondence relative to affairs in Mexico under Emperor Maximilian and the French occupation. Reprinted from previous volumes.
'65, III. Correspondence in 1864 and 1865. Synoptical index, Pages XXI–XLIII.
— — Foreign troops in the service of Emperor Maximilian.
— — — from Austria.
'65, III, 418; Oct. 6, 1865. J. Bigelow. Enlistments in Austria.
'65, III, 823; Feb. 15, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'65, III, 826; Mar. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 826; Mar. 22, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'65, III, 829; Dec. 18, 1865. J. L. Motley.
'65, III, 830; Feb. 27, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'65, III, 831; Mar. 19, 1866. W. H. Seward. Representations directed.
'65, III, 832; Mar. 27, 1866. J. L. Motley. Treaty with Austria for the enlistment of Austrians in the Mexican army.
'65, III, 832; Apr. 6, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 833; Apr. 6, 1866. J. L. Motley. Argues against propriety of representations.
'65, III, 836; Apr. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward. Representations again directed.
'65, III, 837; Apr. 30, 1866. W. H. Seward. Mr. Motley's argument on neutrality law controverted; attitude of the United States defined; instruction to retire from Vienna if Austria continues sending troops to Mexico.
'65, III, 839; May 1, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'65, III, 839; May 3, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 840; May 6, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'65, III, 840; May 6, 1866. J. L. Motley. Note to the Austrian minister for foreign affairs.
'65, III, 843; May 8, 1866. T. Canisius. Sentiment in Austria.
'65, III, 844; May 15, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'65, III, 845; May 20, 1866. Count Mensdorff. Departure of the recruits prevented.
'65, III, 846; May 30, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 847; June 9, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 305; May 10, 1866. J. Bigelow. Transportation of Austrian troops to Mexico by French steamships.
'66, I, 307; May 16, 1866. J. Bigelow. Departure of Austrian troops countermanded.
'66, I, 664; May 30, 1866. J. L. Motley. Defense of his action (reply to Mr. Seward's instruction of April 30. '65, III, 837).
'66, I, 670; June 19, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'66, I, 671; July 3, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'66, III, 175; June 19, 1866. M. Romero. Salary of Austrian and Belgian troops paid out of the French treasury.
— — — from Austria and Belgium.
'64, III, 165; Oct. 19, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
— — — from Belgium with the sanction of the Belgian Government.
'64, IV, 254; July 6, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'64, IV, 261; Sept. 7, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'64, IV, 261; Sept. 15, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'64, IV, 230; Sept. 26, 1864. F. W. Seward.
'64, IV, 262; Oct. 24, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'64, IV, 264; Nov. 21, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'65, III, 72; Feb. 1, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'65, III, 74, Mar. 13, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'65, III, 78; Apr. 12, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'65, III, 88; May 29, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'65, III, 89; May 31, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'65, III, 72; Feb. 1, 1865. H. S. Sanford. Departure of 200 Belgian volunteers.
'65, III, 556; Nov. 1, 1865. M. Romero.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Emperor Maximilian** (continued).
— — Foreign troops in the service of Emperor Maximilian (continued).
— — — From Belgium with the sanction of the Belgian Government (continued).
'65, III, 558; Nov. 14, 1864. M. Romero.
'65, III, 558; Jan. 27, 1865. Lerdo de Tejada.
'65, III, 559; Jan. 25, 1866. W. Hunter.
'65, III, 559; Oct. 20, 1865. M. Romero. Opposition in Belgium to the erection of a monument to Belgians killed in Mexico.
'66, II, 89; Dec. 3, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Losses suffered by the Belgian legion.
'67, I, 622; Mar. 12, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Return of the Belgian legion on French transports.
'67, I, 640; July 31, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Losses suffered by the Belgian legion.
— — — Recruiting in Cuba.
'67, II, 540; Mar. 27, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 546; Apr. 13, 1867. M. Romero.
— — — Colored troops from Egypt.
'65, III, 305; Sept. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward. Protest to the Turkish Government.
'65, III, 309; Oct. 29, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'65, III, 328; Aug. 26, 1865. Charles Hale.
'65, III, 330; Sept. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 332; Nov. 13, 1865. Charles Hale.
'65, III, 332; Nov. 18, 1865. Charles Hale.
'65, III, 335–337; Nov. 16, 1865. Cherif Pasha. Explanation of the Egyptian government.
'65, III, 337; Nov. 27, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 338; Nov. 27, 1865. Charles Hale.
'65, III, 415; Sept. 20, 1865. W. H. Seward. Protest to the French Government against the compulsion exercised upon the Egyptian troops.
'65, III, 416; Sept. 21, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'65, III, 420; Oct. 18, 1865. J. Bigelow. Interview with the French minister for foreign affairs.
'65, III, 422; Nov. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 425; Nov. 24, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'65, III, 802; Jan. 5, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'66, II, 230; Dec. 18, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 234; Feb. 1, 1866. E. J. Morris.
'66, II, 259; Dec. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 264; Jan. 18, 1865. Charles Hale.
'67, II, 84; June 8, 1867. Charles Hale. Return of the colored battalion from Mexico.
— — — French foreign legion.
'65, III, 423; Nov. 16, 1865. J. de la Montagnie.
'65, III, 689; Feb. 22, 1866. M. Romero.
'65, III, 849; June 4, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'66, I, 306; May 12, 1866. W. H. Seward. Protest against the sending of reenforcements from France to Mexico.
'66, I, 308; May 31, 1866. J. Bigelow. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'66, III, 176; July 4, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 192; July 31, 1866. M. Romero.
'65, III, 407; July 24, 1865. W. H. Seward. Inquiry concerning report of an Italian corps being sent to Mexico.
'67, II, 434; July 8, 1867. M. Otterbourg. Treatment of the Austrian and other foreign troops by the victorious Republican authorities.
— — French military officers appointed on Emperor Maximilian's cabinet.
'66, I, 381; Aug. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 349; Sept. 14, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'66, III, 235; Aug. 15, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 298; Oct. 10, 1866. M. Romero.
— — Immigration from the Southern States.
'65, III, 473; Sept. 10, 1865. W. H. Corwin. Decree intended to favor the immigration of Southern planters with their slaves.
'65, III, 474; Sept. 29, 1865. M. Otterbourg. Text of the decree.
'65, III, 477; Oct. 2, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 477; Oct. 21, 1865. Opinion of Attorney-General James Speed, that the decree virtually enslaves workingmen.
'65, III, 479; Oct. 5, 1865. M. Romero. Protest against the decree.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Emperor Maximilian** (continued).
— — Immigration from the Southern States (continued).
'**65**, III, 481; Nov. 2, 1865. W. H. Seward. Representations to the French Government directed.
'**65**, III, 426, 482; Nov. 24, 1865. J. Bigelow. Note to the French Government.
'**65**, III, 483; Jan. 18, 1866. J. Bigelow. Responsibility disclaimed by the French Government.
'**65**, III, 521; Feb. 12, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 492; Feb. 11, 1866. M. Romero. Prospectus of the American and Mexican Emigrant Company.
'**65**, III, 522; Oct. 20, 1865. M. Romero. List of emigrants from the United States.
'**65**, III, 526; Nov. 4, 1865. M. Romero. Emigration agents appointed in the Southern States.
'**65**, III, 528; Dec. 12, 1865. M. Romero.
'**65**, III, 530; Dec. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 530; Dec. 31, 1865. M. Romero. Circulars of M. F. Maury, Imperial commissioner of immigration.
'**65**, III, 822; Feb. 12, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, II, 488; Dec. 12 1866. M. Romero. Letters of propaganda.
— — — Colonization scheme of Dr. W. M. Gwin.
'**64**, III, 146, Sept. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 417; Sept. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 511; July 8, 1865. M. Romero.
'**65**, III, 518; July 18, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 518; July 13, 1865. W. H. Seward. Representations to the French Government.
'**65**, III, 519; Aug. 10, 1865. J. Bigelow. Same subject.
'**65**, III, 520; Aug. 7, 1865. Drouyn de l'Huys. Exception taken to the tone of the representations.
'**65**, III, 521; Aug. 24, 1865. W. H. Seward. Reply to the foregoing; collapse of the scheme.
— — Letter of Imperial minister for foreign affairs to Emperor Maximilian relative to public opinion in Europe as to necessity of an Empire in Mexico to check the progress of the United States.
'**66**, III, 399; Nov. 22, 1866. M. Romero.
— — Loan negotiated in London.
'**64**, I, 399; Mar. 24, 1864. C. F. Adams. (Reprinted in '65, III, 740.)
'**64**, IV, 213; Apr. 16, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'**65**, III, 356; Mar. 25, 1865. W. L. Dayton.
'**65**, III, 578; July 12, 1864. M. Romero. Financial difficulties of the Empire.
'**65**, III, 581; July 15, 1864. M. Romero. Protest against the loan.
'**65**, III, 701; Feb. 27, 1866. M. Romero. Comparative statement of the debt under the Republican and Imperial administrations.
'**66**, III, 287. Statement of the financial agent of the Empire regarding terms and conditions of the loan.
'**66**, III, 288–292. Statements published in London newspapers.
— — Martial law declared by Emperor Maximilian.
'**65**, III, 457; Oct. 2, 1865. Proclamation declaring martial law.
'**65**, III, 452; Oct. 25, 1865. M. Romero. Protest against the proclamation.
'**65**, III, 460; Oct. 28, 1865. Thomas Corwin.
'**65**, III, 461; Nov. 20, 1865. M. Romero. Execution of Mexican officers under the decree of martial law.
'**65**, III, 463; Nov. 28, 1865. W. H. Seward. Protest to the French Government against the execution of Mexican officers.
'**65**, III, 464; Nov. 30, 1865. J. Bigelow. France denies responsibility for the acts of Maximilian.
'**65**, III, 464; Dec. 10, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 464; Jan. 5, 1866. M. Romero. Responsibility for the execution of General Arteaga placed upon the French authorities.
'**65**, III, 465; Jan. 22, 1866. M. Romero. Contrast between the liberals and imperialists' treatment of prisoners.
'**65**, III, 472; Mar. 10, 1866. M. Romero. Execution of Colonel Garcia Cano.
'**65**, III, 473; Mar. 14, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— — Measures of the Republican Government after its victory.
'**67**, II, 451; Aug. 21, 1867. M. Otterbourg.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Emperor Maximilian** (continued).
— — Measures of the Republican Government after its victory (continued).
'67, II, 469; Nov. 4, 1867. E. L. Plumb. Amnesty decree issued by the Republican Government.
'67, II, 451; Aug. 21, 1867. M. Otterbourg. Disbanding of the liberal army.
— — Monarchical government impossible in Mexico.
'65, III, 578; July 12, 1864. M. Romero. Financial and other reasons.
'65, III, 657; Nov. 20, 1865. M. Romero.
'67, II, 677; Sept. 14, 1867. M. Romero. Speech of Marshal Bazaine, late commander in chief of the French forces in Mexico.
— — — Neutrality of the United States.
'65, III, 498; Dec. 3, 1864. M. Romero. Expedition alleged from the United States in support of the Empire.
'65, III, 499; Jan. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— — Relations with France. (*See Treaties of France.*)
— — — Convention between France and Archduke Maximilian defining the scope, duration, and cost of the military assistance of the French.
'64, III, 74; Apr. 10, 1864. Text of the convention.
— — — Convention between the two Emperors applying customs revenues to the payment of Mexico's debt.
'66, III, 278. Text of the convention.
'66, I, 348; Sept. 14, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'66, III, 276; Sept. 30, 1866. M. Romero.
— — — Treaty negotiations.
'66, III, 177; July 8, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 188; July 21, 1866. M. Romero.
— — — Financial relations.
'66, I, 310; June 14, 1866. J. Bigelow (No. 337). Further financial assistance denied by France.
'66, I, 326–331. French "Yellow Book" relative to the settlement of the debt of the Mexican Empire to France.
'66, I, 341; Sept. 7, 1866. J. Bigelow. Comments of the French press.
'66, I, 348; Sept. 14, 1866. J. Bigelow. Straining of relations.
'66, I, 356; Sept. 21, 1866. John Hay. Default in payment of interest.
'66, I, 357; Sept. 28, 1866. J. Bigelow.
— — Relations with the Confederacy.
'64, III, 54; Mar. 21, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Archduke Maximilian declines to receive Confederate Agent Slidell in Paris.
'64, IV, 114; Sept. 21, 1863. J. L. Motley. Interview with the Austrian minister for foreign affairs.
'64, III, 50; Mar. 11, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Rumors of recognition of the Confederacy denied.
'64, III, 57; Mar. 25, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Same subject.
'64, III, 66; Apr. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— — — Confederate officers appointed to office by Emperor Maximilian.
'65, III, 460; Oct. 28, 1865. W. H. Corwin.
'65, III, 522; Oct. 20, 1865. M. Romero.
See Magruder, J. Bankhead.
See Religious toleration. '65, III.
See Taxes, extraordinary.
See War with France (infra).
— **Estates of American citizens.**
See Consular jurisdiction over estates.
— *See Expatriation, right of.*
— **Export duty on bullion silver and coins.**
'68, II, 573; Aug. 28, 1868. W. H. Seward. Informal representations against the high rate of the tax directed.
See Seizure of gold coin belonging to W. L. Huchinson (infra).
— **Export duty collected on specie taken by United States naval vessels.**
'73, 644; Jan. 22, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Representations directed.
— **Expulsion** of Sisters of Charity.
'75, 475; Jan. 4, 1875. A. Bartholdi. Good offices of the United States solicited to obtain extension of time.
'75, 476; Jan. 6, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
'75, 854; Jan. 6, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Instructions to Mexico.
'75, 478; Feb. 23, 1875. Hamilton Fish.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Expulsion** of Sisters of Charity (continued).
'**75**, 478; Feb. 26, 1875. A. Bartholdi.
'**75**, 863; Feb. 3, 1875. J. W. Foster. Extension of time granted.
'**75**, 873; Feb. 26, 1875. J. W. Foster. Feeling in Mexico against the suppression of the order.
— **Expulsion, right of.**
'**63**, 1135; Oct. 3, 1862. J. A. de la Fuente. Right claimed by Mexico.
'**74**, 755; Aug. 15, 1874. J. W. Foster. Right can be exercised by the President only.
— **Extradition of Juan Flores charged with murder in Texas.**
'**75**, 913; May 12, 1875. J. W. Foster.
See Hamilton, Alexander D.
— *See Extradition denied by the United States.*
— **Extradition denied to the United States.**
See Rowe, Chester.
— *See Extradition: Forms and procedure. '87, 868; '88, 1216; '89, 617 ff.*
— *See Extradition of citizens and subjects denied.*
— **Factions among Republican leaders** during the war with France.
'**64**, I, 309; '**65**, III, 740; Mar. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, II, 337; Dec. 24, 1866. L. D. Campbell.
'**67**, II, 344; Jan. 11, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'**67**, II, 407; May 21, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
— *See Filibustering expeditions from the United States.*
— **Financial measures** taken under the grant of extraordinary powers to the Executive.
'**72**, 412; Apr. 8, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson.
See Tariff decreed by President Juarez (infra).
— **Fines for errors or omissions** in manifests or invoices.
'**87**, 720; May 6, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Representations of Pomares and Cushman of New York.
'**87**, 726; May 19, 1887. T. C. Manning. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**87**, 737; June 29, 1887. T. C. Manning. Reply of minister for foreign affairs; fine actually paid amounted to but $1.
'**87**, 740; July 12, 1887. T. F. Bayard. The question was one of principle.
— **Firing of shots across the border.**
See Sovereignty: Violation of.
— **Firing upon United States camp** and killing of Captain Crawford by Mexican soldiers.
See Crawford, Emmet.
— **Fiscal system.**
'**68**, II, 381; Dec. 12, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'**68**, II, 390; Dec. 13, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'**68**, II, 408; Feb. 8, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'**68**, II, 447; Apr. 16, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
— **Fisheries opened to foreign vessels.**
'**72**, 408; Mar. 25, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Text of regulations.
— *See Flag: Display of the, of foreign countries. '74.*
— *See Flag of legations: Raising of the, on national holidays. '74.*
— *See Flag: Insult to the flag of the United States. '77.*
— *See Forced loans.*
— **Grants and concessions during the war with France.**
'**64**, III, 211; Apr. 3, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Grants of President Juarez declared invalid.
'**64**, III, 212; Apr. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward. The United States Government can not interfere with the emigration of United States citizens.
'**65**, III, 561; Oct. 27, 1865. M. Romero. Grants and concessions by Emperor Maximilian not recognized by the Mexican Congress.
— *See Good offices of the United States in Mexico in behalf of European diplomatic representatives accredited to Emperor Maximilian. '67.*
— **Horses returned to the United States Government.**
'**88**, 1249; Nov. 1, 1887. M. Romero.
— *See Iglesias, José M., chief justice of Mexico.*
— **Immigration encouraged by Mexico.**
'**88**, 1166. Review presented by H. N. Clement, counsel of the widow of L. McL. Baldwin, on the subject of immigration laws.
— **Impeachment of the governor of Jalisco** by the Mexican Congress.
'**68**, II, 506; June 30, 1868. E. L. Plumb.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Impeachment of the governor of Jalisco** (continued)
'68, II, 575; Sept. 11, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Decree of the supreme court reinstating the governor.
— **Impressment of American citizens in the army.**
'80, 776; Oct. 9, 1880. W. Hunter. Representations to be made in the cases of Felipe Burnato, Santos Hernandez, Miguel Guerrero, Manuel Guerrero, and George Cinio.
'81, 747; Oct. 27, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Note to foreign office.
'81, 748; Nov. 13, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Contention of Mexican Government that release must be sought in the courts.
'81, 751; Dec. 8, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Position of Mexican Government untenable; reply of Minister Morgan approved.
'81, 753; Dec. 25, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Discharge of impressed men.
'81, 757; Mar. 14, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Right to indemnity worthy of consideration; report of Vice-Consul Schuchardt.
'81, 759; Apr. 1, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Instructions requested as to amount of indemnity.
'81, 771; June 23, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Amount left to Minister Morgan's investigation and discretion.
'81, 791; Aug. 11, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Inquiry as to whether claim should be presented if not preferred by the parties in interest.
See Military service demanded of United States citizens (*infra*).
— **Indians, incursion of,** from Mexico into British Honduras.
'73, 656; Dec. 20, 1872. Lord Granville.
'73, 657; Feb. 12, 1873. J. M. Lafragua. Responsibility of Mexico disclaimed.
— *See Depredations* (*supra*).
— *See Indians:* (*Under the various heads.*)
— **Insult to British officers** of the warship *Chanticleer* at Mazatlan; bombardment of the place threatened by the commander.
'68, II, 522; July 7, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 565; Aug. 8, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
— **Insurrections.**
'68, II, 428; Feb. 21, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 452; Apr. 20, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 456; Apr. 24, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 459; Apr. 28, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 465; May 23, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 472; May 25, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Suspension of constitutional guarantees.
'68, II, 488; June 12, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Same subject.
'68, II, 577; Sept. 10, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
See Neutrality of the United States in revolutionary wars. '68, II.
'72, 339; Oct. 9, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
'72, 346; Oct. 30, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
'72, 351; Nov. 9, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
'72, 352; Nov. 18, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Fiscal measures against the insurrection.
'72, 354; Nov. 28, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Protest of deputies.
'72, 355; Nov. 28, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Proclamations of General Diaz for the insurgents and General Alatorre for the Juarez government.
'72, 358; Nov. 28, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Decree of the State of Oaxaca.
'72, 359; Nov. 29, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Debate in the Mexican Congress over the question of conferring extraordinary powers on President Juarez.
'72, 364; Nov. 29, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
'72, 368; Dec. 9, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Extraordinary powers conferred upon Juarez.
'72, 369; Dec. 9, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Military operations.
'72, 374; Dec. 29, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 376; Jan. 9, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 377; Jan. 17, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 382; Jan. 29, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 387; Feb. 6, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 391; Feb. 14, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 397; Feb. 29, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 404; Mar. 18, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 406; Mar. 11, 1872. A. M. Kimball. Same subject.
'72, 412; Mar. 30, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Insurrections** (continued).
'72, 419; Apr. 15, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 422; May 1, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 424; May 17, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 428; May 30, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 431; June 7, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 433; June 15, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 434; July 1, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 435; July 15, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 447; July 31, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'73, 697; Jan. 3, 1872. W. Schuchardt.
'73, 699; Jan. 10, 1872. W. Schuchardt. Sacking of Piedras Negras.
See Neutrality of the United States in revolutionary wars.
'72, 453; Aug. 15, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Pacification brought about by President Lerdo de Tejada's proclamation.
'72, 454; Aug. 15, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'72, 460; Sept. 14, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Same subject.
'73, 634; Sept. 30, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Demands of Gen. Porfirio Diaz.
'73, 635; Oct. 31, 1872. P. C. Bliss. Submission of General Diaz.
'73, 647; Jan. 31, 1873. Thomas H. Nelson. Insurrection of Manuel Lozada.
'73, 655; Feb. 15, 1873. Thomas H. Nelson.
'73, 655; Mar. 1, 1873. Thomas H. Nelson.
'73, 662; Mar. 31, 1873. Thomas H. Nelson.
'73, 668; May 1, 1873. Thomas H. Nelson.
'73, 690; July 19, 1873. J. W. Foster. Capture of Lozada.
'74, 718; Nov. 22, 1873. J. W. Foster. Insurrection in Sonora.
'74, 720; Dec. 31, 1873. J. W. Foster. Insurrection in Coahuila.
'75, 885; Mar. 2, 1875. J. W. Foster. Frustrated attempt of General Rocha.
'75, 888; Mar. 24, 1875. J. W. Foster.
'75, 951; Sept. 27, 1875. J. W. Foster. Local insurrections in various States.
— — Insurrection against President Lerdo led by Gen. Porfirio Diaz.
'76, 391; Feb. 2, 1876. J. W. Foster.
'76, 396; Apr. 22, 1876. J. W. Foster.
'76, 402; May 26, 1876. J. W. Foster. Pronunciamiento of General Cortina.
'76, 403; May 27, 1876. J. W. Foster. Military operations.
'76, 403; June 22, 1876. J. W. Foster. Same subject.
'76, 407; July 15, 1876. J. W. Foster. Same subject.
'76, 408; Aug. 26, 1876. D. S. Richardson.
'77, 376; Nov. 11, 1876. J. W. Foster. Chief Justice Iglesias declares against President Lerdo.
'77, 380; Nov. 17, 1876. J. W. Foster. Progress of the insurrection.
'77, 381; Nov. 28, 1876. J. W. Foster. Defeat and flight of President Lerdo; Diaz and Iglesias fail to agree.
'77, 385; Nov. 29, 1876. J. W. Foster. Proclamation of Gen. Porfirio Diaz.
'77, 386; Dec. 8, 1876. J. W. Foster. Decree repudiating President Lerdo's contracts.
'77, 390; Dec. 30, 1876. J. W. Foster. Military operations of General Diaz against Iglesias.
See Neutrality of the United States in revolutionary wars (Mexican). '78.
— **Insurrections, local.**
'80, 722; Dec. 24, 1879. J. W. Foster. Insurrection against the governor of Chihuahua.
'80, 727; Jan. 7, 1880. J. W. Foster. Insurrection in Lower California; report of Consul David Turner.
'80, 762; July 16, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Insurrection at Guanajuato.
'80, 765; July 24, 1880. P. H. Morgan.
— *See Intercession of the United States in behalf of foreigners; of natives.*
— **Intervention of France, Great Britain, and Spain.**
'61, 256; Nov. 7, 1861. W. L. Dayton.
'61, 256; Nov. 23, 1861. W. H. Seward.
— **Intervention of European powers** in American affairs deprecated.
'63, 1150; Mar. 19, 1863. M. Romero.
'63, 1151; Mar. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1151; Mar. 21, 1863. M. Romero.
— **Intervention of United States forces during the war with France.**
See War with France (infra); intervention of Major-General Herron; of General Sedgwick.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Invasion of Mexican territory** by Colonel Mackenzie in pursuit of Indians.
'74, 768; Jan. 14, 1874. Ignacio Mariscal. Protest against the colonel's action.
See Sovereignty, violation of, by Mexican soldiers; of Mexico. by United States officers.
See Territory, violation of.
— — by Lieutenant Bullis and Lieutenant-Colonel Shafter.
'78, 531: Oct. 27, 1877. J. W. Foster. Report of Mexican officers.
'78, 664; Dec. 14, 1877. J. T. de Cuellar. Protest against violation of territory.
'78, 536; Jan. 2, 1878. W. M. Evarts. No injury done to Mexico by the expedition.
— — Invasion by Colonel Mackenzie.
'78, 555; July 15, 1878. J. W. Foster. Protest of the Mexican Government; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'78, 570; Aug. 6, 1878. J. W. Foster. Popular feeling aroused by reports of preparations on the part of the United States.
— — by Lieutenant Ward.
'78, 536; Jan. 2, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Cooperation extended by Mexican soldiers.
'78, 540; Jan. 17, 1878. J. W. Foster. Action of the Mexican officer denounced as a violation of orders.
'78, 572; Aug. 13, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Pursuit of marauders made necessary by inaction of Mexican authorities and does not constitute invasion.
See Arrest, disarming, and expulsion of Deputy Sheriff Ross (supra). '82.
— — by Mexican bands from Texas.
See Raids (infra).
— **Invitation of the city of Chicago to President Diaz** to attend the ceremonies of the laying of the corner stone of the Government building.
'99, 504; Aug. 11, 1899. A. A. Adee. Invitation transmitted.
'99, 505; Aug. 25, 1899. Powell Clayton. Committee of Chicago citizens presented to President Diaz; address of Chairman Gordon and reply of the President.
'99, 507; Sept. 7, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 507; Sept. 20, 1899. Powell Clayton. Leave of absence granted to the President by the Mexican Congress.
'99, 508; Sept. 27, 1899. Powell Clayton. President unable to go, will be represented by the minister for foreign affairs; his letter to Chairman Gordon.
'99, 510; Sept. 28, 1899. Powell Clayton. Regrets expressed under directions of the Department of State.
'99, 510; Oct. 3, 1899. Powell Clayton. General McKibben delegated to meet Señor Mariscal at the frontier.
— *See Kidnaping.*
— **Land claim of J. Escobar y Armendariz** in New Mexico (Santa Teresa grant).
'88, 1294; Apr. 16, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Report of the land office; survey impossible while matter is pending in Congress.
'88, 1303; July 3, 1888. M. Romero. Establishment of special courts for the examination of titles to land grants urged.
— **Legislative power.**
'75, 836; Nov. 16, 1874. J. W. Foster. Text of the constitutional amendments, creating a senate and defining the powers of the congress.
— **Loan of $11,000,000 by the United States (Corwin treaty).**
'62, 109; June 7, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 355; June 21, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 472; June 24, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 507; July 7, 1862. H. J. Perry. The treaty may bring about an alliance of Spain with France and Great Britain.
'62, 126; July 8, 1862. W. H. Seward. Adverse report of the Senate committee.
'62, 377; Aug. 23, 1862. W. H. Seward. Drafts of the Mexican Government unpaid.
'62, 388; Sept. 12, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'62, 514; Aug. 26, 1862. H. J. Perry.
'62, 730; Mar. 20, 1862. Thomas Corwin.
'62, 732; Mar. 24, 1862. Thomas Corwin.
'62, 734; Mar. 28, 1862. Thomas Corwin. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'62, 745; Apr. 16, 1862. Protest of the French plenipotentiaries against the treaty.
'62, 746; Apr. 20, 1862. Reply ot the Mexican Government.
'62, 747; May 28, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 748; June 7, 1862. W. H. Seward. Treaty referred to the Senate.
'62, 748; June 24, 1862. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Lower California, condition of affairs in.**
'79, 825; Aug. 15, 1879. J. W. Foster.
— *See Lynching in the United States of José Ordoña.* '81.
— *See Marriage laws.*
— *See Mary Bertrand* (*wreck of the, on the coast of Mexico*).
— **Messages of Presidents of Mexico to the Mexican Congress.**
'72, 371; Dec. 18, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Speech of President Juarez.
— **Messages of President Lerdo de Tejada**
'73, 636; Dec. 7, 1872. P. C. Bliss.
'73, 641; Dec. 17, 1872. P. C. Bliss.
'73, 662; Apr. 5, 1873. T. H. Nelson.
'73, 670; June 7, 1873. T. H. Nelson.
'73, 693; Sept. 20, 1873. John W. Foster.
'74, 721; Jan. 23, 1874. J. W. Foster.
'74, 742; Apr. 3, 1874. J. W. Foster.
'74, 764; Sept. 18, 1874. J. W. Foster.
'75, 892; Apr. 4, 1875. John W. Foster.
'75, 948; Sept. 22, 1875. John W. Foster.
'76, 395; Apr. 3, 1876. J. W. Foster.
'76, 413; Sept. 18, 1876. D. S. Richardson.
— **Messages and addresses of President Porfirio Diaz.**
'78, 525; Sept. 28, 1877. John W. Foster.
'78, 545; Apr. 6, 1878. D. S. Richardson.
'80, 768; Sept. 16, 1880. P. H. Morgan.
— **Messages of President Manuel Gonzales.**
'82, 387; Apr. 4, 1882. P. H. Morgan. Annual message.
'82, 397; Sept. 26, 1882. P. H. Morgan.
'83, 629; Apr. 4, 1883. P. H. Morgan.
'83, 675; Sept. 18, 1883. P. H. Morgan.
— **Messages of President Diaz.**
'87, 702; Apr. 5, 1887. T. C. Manning. Text of the message.
'87, 743; Sept. 20, 1887. T. C. Manning. Same subject.
'88, 1229; Sept. 19, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Same subject.
— **Military colonies for defense against Indian raids.**
'68, II, 483; June 4, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
— **Military service demanded of United States citizens.**
'66, III, 2; Oct. 2, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'78, 576; Aug. 22, 1878. J. W. Foster. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs relative to the arrest and fining of W. W. Camp Rafael Andrete, and Thomas Walsh.
See Imprisonment of American citizens (*supra*).
— **Missionaries.**
'72, 352; Nov. 15, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Attack on, at Tizayuca, Mexico.
'73, 667; Apr. 26, 1873. Thomas H. Nelson. Reception of American missionaries by President Lerdo.
— — Protection in Guadalajara.
'75, 840; Nov. 27, 1874. J. W. Foster.
'75, 846; Dec. 20, 1874. J. W. Foster.
See Stephens, J. L. (*murdered by a fanatical mob*).
— — Attack on the Evangelical mission at Acapulco.
'75, 855; Jan. 30, 1875. J. W. Foster.
'75, 865; Feb. 9, 1875. J. W. Foster. Indemnity for Henry Morris's family demanded.
'75, 868; Feb. 15, 1875. J. W. Foster.
'75, 881; Feb. 27, 1875. J. W. Foster. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'75, 888; Mar. 23, 1875. J. W. Foster.
— **Murder of American citizens.**
'80, 739; Apr. 2, 1880. E. M. Neill. Action taken by the Mexican Government in the cases of John Connolly, Henry Youmans and George Arnold, murdered by a Michoacan mob.
'80, 745; Apr. 20, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Punishment of murderers expected.
'80, 745; May 4, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'80, 746; May 18, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'80, 767; Aug. 10, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Action of the Mexican Government.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Murder of Thomas R. Gartrell and wife** near Durango.
'**82**, 390; June 17, 1882. P. H. Morgan. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
See Baldwin, Leon McLeod.
See Braniff, John.
See Crawford, Emmet.
See Depredations by Mexicans in Arizona (supra). '72.
See Henry, Walter.
See Outrages on American citizens (infra).
— **National anniversary.**
'**73**, 693; Sept. 20, 1873. John W. Foster.
— **National holiday on May 5.**
'**78**, 549; May 6, 1878. J. W. Foster.
— **Naturalization acquired by accepting office or serving in the Army or Navy.**
'**79**, 815; July 18, 1879. J. W. Foster.
— — Acquired by the purchase of real estate.
'**95**, 1012; Feb. 1, 1856. Article 8 of the law of that date.
'**95**, 1015; Text of the law of May, 1886.
See Rowe, Chester.
— **Naturalization law.**
'**83**, 639; Apr. 25, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Provisions of naturalization laws.
'**83**, 651; May 23, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Purchasers of real estate declared Mexican citizens unless they reserve their foreign nationality.
'**83**, 653; May 28, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Circular of the legation to United States consuls.
'**86**, 655. Law of May 28, 1886.
'**86**, 723; Nov. 20, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Article 1, Chapter V, declaring foreigners who own real estate or have children born in Mexico to be Mexican citizens unless they obtain a certificate of nationality before December 4, 1886, can not be assented to by the United States.
'**87**, 672; Nov. 30, 1886. T. C. Manning. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**87**, 677; Dec. 3, 1886. T. C. Manning. Minister for foreign affairs declines an abstract discussion of the law.
'**87**, 681; Dec. 11, 1886. T. C. Manning.
'**87**, 683; Dec. 16, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'**87**, 684; Jan. 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**87**, 712; Apr. 15, 1887. T. C. Manning. President Diaz will ask the Mexican Congress to extend the time within which aliens can procure requisite certificates of nationality.
'**87**, 717; Apr. 27, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**87**, 731; June 7, 1887. T. C. Manning. Time extended for eight months.
— *See Outrages in the United States (on Mexicans).*
— **Outrages on American citizens** at Monterey.
'**68**, II, 461; May 20, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Correspondence relative to an outrage on six American citizens.
'**68**, II, 464; May 23, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, II, 493; June 15, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'**68**, II, 506; June 26, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, II, 534; July 8, 1868. W. H. Seward. Redress expected.
'**68**, II, 539; July 16, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, II, 567; Aug. 12, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Notes to and from the minister for foreign affairs.
'**68**, II, 582; Sept. 17, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, II, 603; Oct. 14, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Report from the consul.
'**68**, II, 622; Dec. 2, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Report of proceedings.
'**68**, II, 631; Dec. 7, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Sentence on the offenders.
'**68**, II, 635; June 29, 1868. W. H. Seward. Note to the Mexican legation.
'**68**, II, 635; June 29, 1868. M. Romero.
'**74**, 756; Aug. 22, 1874. J. W. Foster. Murder of Dunbar and Straus at Mazatlan; representations on laches of Mexican authorities in these and similar cases.
'**74**, 758; Sept. 2, 1874. J. W. Foster. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
See Crawford, Emmet.
— **Peace and its beneficial effects.**
'**74**, 742; Apr. 2, 1874. J. W. Foster.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Piedras Negras.**
'**73**, 701; July 15, 1872. W. Schuchardt. Resources and conditions.
— **Ports of entry.**
— — Request of United States Government that the port of Libertad be made a port of entry.
'**67**, II, 623; July 27, 1867. W. Hunter.
'**67**, II, 624; July 27, 1867. M. Romero.
'**68**, II, 600; Oct. 8, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'**68**, II, 602; Oct. 10, 1868. E. L. Plumb. The port opened to coasting trade only.
See Ports opened to foreign trade (in Mexico).
— *See Ports, held by insurgents, closed by Executive decree.*
— **President Juarez.**
'**65**, III, 585; Jan. 1, 1865. His proclamation.
'**65**, III, 587; Mar. 15, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, III, 45; Dec. 28, 1865. Benito Juarez. Letter acknowledging the moral support of the United States in the war with France.
— — continued in office after the expiration of his constitutional term.
'**66**, III, 17; Dec. 8, 1865. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 63; Feb. 5, 1866. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 78; Feb. 18, 1866. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 95; Mar. 2, 1866. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 104; Mar. 10, 1866. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 111; Mar. 16, 1866. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 163; June 13, 1866. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 312; Oct. 31, 1866. M. Romero. Manifesto of Chief Justice Ortega proclaiming himself constitutional President.
'**66**, III, 376; Nov. 1, 1866. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 393; Nov. 21, 1866. M. Romero.
'**68**, II, 430; Feb. 24, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Plot against his life.
'**68**, II, 439; Mar. 25, 1868. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'**68**, II, 451; Apr. 20, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Same subject.
'**72**, 365; Dec. 4, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. Inauguration of the President's new term.
'**72**, 438; July 24, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. His death.
'**73**, 669; May 1, 1873. Thomas H. Nelson. Honors paid to his memory by the Mexican Congress.
— — Anniversary of President Juarez's death.
'**88**, 1216; July 18, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Participation of the legation in the commemorative ceremonies.
'**88**, 1220; July 31, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
— **President Lerdo de Tejada.**
See Lerdo de Tejada.
See Messages of Presidents (supra).
— **President Porfirio Diaz.** (*See Insurrections, supra.*) '*76*, '*77*.
'**77**, 390; Dec. 30, 1876. J. W. Foster. Decrees issued by his provisional government.
'**77**, 394; Jan. 19, 1877. Hamilton Fish. Recognition left to the discretion of Minister Foster.
'**77**, 395; Feb. 19, 1877. J. W. Foster. Programme of Government announced by General Diaz.
'**77**, 400; Mar. 30, 1877. J. W. Foster. Convocation of the Mexican Congress by General Diaz.
'**77**, 403; May 16, 1877. F. W. Seward. Recognition of President Diaz's government contingent upon suppression of border troubles.
'**77**, 409; June 16, 1877. J. W. Foster. Recognition by Germany, Spain, San Salvador, and Guatemala.
'**77**, 410; June 20, 1877. J. W. Foster. Interview with minister for foreign affairs on the subject of recognition.
'**77**, 425; July 30, 1877. J. W. Foster. His government recognized by all the powers represented at Mexico except the United States.
'**78**, 543; Mar. 23, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Recognition to be accorded; reasons for the move.
'**78**, 658; Oct. 15, 1878. J. W. Foster. Question of conferring dictatorial power on him.
'**79**, 837; Sept. 24, 1879. J. W. Foster. Review of his administration.
See Contracts: Repudiated by revolutionary governments.
See Messages of Presidents (supra).

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **President Porfirio Diaz** (continued)
'**78**, 587; Sept. 7, 1878. J. W. Foster. Prompt action in suppressing incipient insurrections.
'**78**, 588; Sept. 7, 1878. J. W. Foster. Hostility between the executive and judiciary.
'**88**, 1216; July 18, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Congratulations of the legation on the President's reelection.
'**88**, 1220; July 31, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 1247; Dec. 1, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Congratulations of President.
'**88**, 1247; Dec. 8, 1888. H. R. Whitehouse.
— — His administration from 1884 to 1888.
'**89**, 551; Feb. 28, 1889. H. R. Whitehouse. Review of a long account of the acts and policy of his administration published by his order.
— *See Invitation of the city of Chicago to President Diaz (supra).*
— **Prisoners escaped from Texas fired at** on Mexican territory from Laredo.
See Sovereignty: Violation of (firing of shots over the border). '*81.*
— **Public works and improvements.**
'**78**, 549; May 6, 1878. J. W. Foster.
— **Raids by Mexicans organized into bands in the State of Texas.**
'**93**, 424; Dec. 13, 1892. C. Romero. Capture by the United States authorities requested.
'**93**, 425; Dec. 14, 1892. C. Romero.
'**93**, 426; Dec. 14, 1892. C. Romero.
'**93**, 427; Dec. 15, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'**93**, 427; Dec. 16, 1892. C. Romero.
'**93**, 428; Dec. 20, 1892. J. W. Foster. Exception taken to the intimation that proper vigilance is not exercised by the United States authorities.
'**93**, 428; Dec. 21, 1892. C. Romero.
'**93**, 429; Dec. 27, 1892. J. W. Foster. Efforts put forth by the military authorities in Texas.
'**93**, 430; Dec. 28, 1892. C. Romero. Contention that the bandits never remain in Mexican territory for more than a few hours.
'**93**, 431; Dec. 31, 1892. C. Romero.
'**93**, 434; Dec. 31, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'**93**, 431; Dec. 31, 1892. I. Mariscal. Proposition that the reciprocal arrangement for the pursuit of hostile Indians across the border be extended to outlaws.
'**93**, 434; Jan. 1, 1893. C. Romero. Mexican forces posted on the frontier.
'**93**, 435; Jan. 4, 1893. J. W. Foster. Number of United States troops near the frontier.
'**93**, 436; Jan. 5, 1893. C. Romero.
'**93**, 436; Jan. 12, 1893. C. Romero. Detailed statement of Mexican forces.
'**93**, 438; Jan. 12, 1893. C. Romero. Suggestion that the fords of the Rio Grande be guarded by the United States forces.
'**93**, 438; Jan. 19, 1893. J. W. Foster.
'**93**, 439; Jan. 23, 1893. J. W. Foster. Reciprocal pursuit of raiders or even Indians in settled parts of either country inadmissible.
'**93**, 440; Feb. 1, 1893. J. W. Foster. Capture of raiders by United States troops.
'**93**, 441; Feb. 2, 1893. C. Romero.
'**93**, 442; Feb. 6, 1893. C. Romero. Cooperation of the forces of both countries suggested.
'**93**, 443; Feb. 10, 1893. J. W. Foster.
'**93**, 444; Feb. 23, 1893. W. F. Wharton. Arrest of two raiders by United States marshal at San Ignacio.
'**93**, 444; Feb. 25, 1893. W. F. Wharton.
'**93**, 444; Mar. 15, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Surrender of other raiders.
'**93**, 445; Mar. 16, 1893. M. Romero.
'**93**, 445; Mar. 18, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Surrender of other raiders to United States troops.
'**93**, 445; Mar. 18, 1893. M. Romero.
'**93**, 446; Mar. 30, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Surrender and capture of raiders.
'**93**, 446; Mar. 31, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Suggestion of cooperation acceptable to the commander of the United States forces.
'**93**, 447; Apr. 21, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Surrender of Roman Garcia and Jesus Flores.
'**93**, 447; Apr. 27, 1893. A. A. Adee. Capture of Pedro Garcia.
'**93**, 448; May 3, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Capture of Delfino Garcia.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (*continued*).
— **Raids by Mexicans organized into bands in the State of Texas** (continued).
'**93**, 456; Aug. 5, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Capture of Eusebio Garcia and Aniceto Vela.
'**93**, 456; Aug. 12, 1893. Josiah Quincy. Capture of four more raiders.
— — Attack on the custom-house at Las Palomas from New Mexico.
'**93**, 467; Nov. 15, 1893. M. Romero.
'**93**, 468; Nov. 17, 1893. M. Romero. Notice of a new attack in preparation at San Elizario.
'**93**, 468; Nov. 18, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**93**, 468; Nov. 19, 1893. M. Romero. Complaint of indifference on the part of authorities.
'**93**, 469; Nov. 20, 1893. E. F. Uhl.
'**93**, 469; Nov. 20, 1893. E. F. Uhl. Detachment ordered to Deming, N. Mex.
'**93**, 469; Nov. 21, 1893. E. F. Uhl. Report of operations of United States troops at San Elizario.
'**93**, 470; Nov. 24, 1893. E. F. Uhl.
'**93**, 471; Nov. 28, 1893. E. F. Uhl.
'**93**, 471; Nov. 28, 1893. E. F. Uhl. Measures taken by the governor of New Mexico.
— — Case of Victor L. Ochoa.
'**94**, 428; Jan. 17, 1894. M. Romero. Request that Ochoa be captured by United States forces on his return from Mexico.
'**94**, 428; Mar. 12, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Neutrality laws of the United States not applicable to common crimes.
'**94**, 429; Mar. 13, 1894. M. Romero. Precedents of raiders tried and sentenced in United States courts.
'**94**, 429; Mar. 19, 1894. M. Romero. Arrest of Ochoa again requested.
'**94**, 430; Mar. 28, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Evidence of violation of United States neutrality laws requested.
'**94**, 430; Mar. 29, 1894. M. Romero.
'**94**, 431; Apr. 6, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'**94**, 431; June 20, 1894. M. Romero. Ochoa in New York.
'**94**, 432; June 20, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'**94**, 432; June 29, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Indictment of Ochoa in Texas.
See Ochoa, Victor (*extradition denied*).
— **Raids by revolutionists into the United States.**
'**71**, 607; Nov. 16, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Responsibility of Mexican Government for injuries to United States citizens at Guaymas by the raid of the steamer *Forward*.
'**71**, 613; Jan. 13, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
— **Railroad building.**
'**68**, II, 389; Dec. 13, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'**68**, II, 454; Apr. 21, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Opposition of the Congress to foreign contracts.
'**68**, II, 613; Nov. 14, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Subsidy to the Vera Cruz-Mexico Railway.
— **Railway of Tehuantepec.**
'**71**, 612; Jan. 23, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
'**72**, 428; May 30, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Extension of time granted by the Mexican Congress.
'**72**, 430; June 6, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Text of the decree.
— **Railway from Mexico City to Vera Cruz.**
'**71**, 631; Apr. 12, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
'**72**, 382; Jan. 29, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson.
'**73**, 647; Jan. 31, 1873. Thomas H. Nelson. Completion of the road.
'**74**, 720; Dec. 31, 1873. J. W. Foster. Subsidy of the Mexican Government.
— **Railroad building.**
'**74**, 723; Jan. 24, 1874. J. W. Foster. Opposition to American companies in Mexican Congress.
'**75**, 853; Dec. 23, 1874. J. W. Foster. Contracts with and subsidies to American and British companies.
'**75**, 925; June 5, 1875. J. W. Foster.
'**75**, 927; June 10, 1875. J. W. Foster. Contract with the International Railroad Company of Texas.
'**77**, 426; Aug. 3, 1877. J. W. Foster. History and statistics of the Mexican Railway.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Railroad building** (continued).
'79, 774; Jan. 28, 1879. J. W. Foster. Review of the attitude of President Diaz's administration in regard to railroad building.
'79, 826; Aug. 16, 1879. J. W. Foster. Report of Chief Engineer General Ochoa and comments thereon.
'80, 766; July 27, 1880. P. H. Morgan. Contract for the building of a road from Acapulco to Mexico City.
'79, 826; Aug. 16, 1879. J. W. Foster. Opposition to railway connection with the United States.
'80, 719; Dec. 24, 1879. J. W. Foster. Same subject.
— **Railroad connection between the United States and Mexico.**
'81, 771; June 29, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Request of the Mexican National Construction Company for permission to build a bridge across the Rio Grande.
— **Railroad contract of the Mexican Company.**
'74, 723; Jan. 24, 1874. J. W. Foster. Contract approved by the Mexican Congress.
'74, 751; May 29, 1874. J. W. Foster. Contract forfeited.
'81, 780; July 30, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Contracts with Mexican companies.
See Contracts of United States citizens and corporations (with Mexico).
— **Real estate, right to own.**
'86, 733; June 21, 1886. M. Romero. Conceded, under certain conditions, to nonresident aliens.
'95, 1012; Feb. 1, 1856. Text of the law of that date, still in force.
— *See Reciprocity desired. '76.*
— **Registration of United States citizens** required in Mexico.
'78, 613; Sept. 20, 1878. J. W. Foster.
'79, 741; Dec. 4, 1878. J. W. Foster. Failure to register does not deprive American citizen of his rights.
See Walker, H. C.
— **Relations with Germany.**
'78, 535; Nov. 9, 1877. J. W. Foster.
— **Relations with Great Britain.**
— — Rupture of diplomatic relations between Great Britain and Mexico.
'68, I, 332; July 29, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, II, 391; Dec. 16, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'78, 534; Nov. 9, 1877. J. W. Foster. Informal negotiations for the resumption of diplomatic relations.
'83, 658; June 19, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Law making appropriation for a legation at London.
— **Relations with Spain.**
'78, 534; Nov. 9, 1877. J. W. Foster. Resumption of diplomatic relations.
— **Relations with the United States.**
'74, 723; Jan. 24, 1874. J. W. Foster. Speech of E. Cañedo in the Mexican Congress.
'78, 545; Apr. 6, 1878. D. S. Richardson. Remarks of the vice-president of the chamber of deputies.
'78, 575; Aug. 15, 1878. J. W. Foster. Improvement of public feeling.
'79, 778; Jan. 28, 1879. J. W. Foster. Opposition in Mexico to Senator Morgan's resolutions in favor of railroad connections with the United States. (*See Railroad building (supra).*
'79, 796; Feb. 7, 1879. J. W. Foster. Attentions shown in Mexico to a party of American tourists.
'79, 799; Feb. 20, 1879. W. M. Evarts.
— **Relations, political and commercial, with the United States.**
'81, 761; June 1, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Wish of the United States to enter upon closer intercourse.
— **Republican government, stability of.**
'68, II, 430; Feb. 24, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 439; Mar. 25, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— **Rescue by Mexican soldiers of Lieutenant Gutierrez arrested in the United States.**
See Sovereignty, violation of, by Mexican soldiers.
— **Revenues and expenditures.**
'68, II, 539; July 17, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Laws passed by the Mexican Congress.
'68, II, 598; Oct. 8, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Synopsis of report of the minister of the treasury.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Revenues and expenditures** (continued).
'68, II, 605; Oct. 20, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Customs receipts for the first half of 1868.
'68, II, 610; Nov. 6, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Same subject.
'68, II, 408; Feb. 8, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Tariff commission organized by Minister of Finance Romero.
— **Rio Grande River.**
See Dams (supra); Sewer pipe (infra).
See Waters of the Rio Grande, diversion of (infra).
See Navigation on inland waters. '72.
— *See Santa Anna.*
— **Seizure of gold coin belonging to W. L. Huchinson,** at Matamoros, for nonpayment of export duties.
'68, II, 538; July 15, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 560; Aug. 4, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 574; Sept. 1, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— **Sewer pipe emptying into the Rio Grande River.**
'88, 1254; Dec. 6, 1887. M. Romero. Objections of the district of Bravos to the construction of a drainpipe by El Paso, Tex.
'88, 1264; Feb. 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Allegations of the Bravos district denied.
'88, 1282; Feb. 11, 1888. M. Romero.
— **Smuggling made a penal offense.**
'79, 812; June 7, 1879. J. W. Foster. Text of the law.
— **Statistics, general.**
'79, 834; Sept. 13, 1879. J. W. Foster.
— **Steamship line between Vera Cruz and New Orleans.**
'75, 855; Jan. 16, 1875. J. W. Foster. Courtesies to a delegation of the chamber of commerce of New Orleans.
— **Subsidies.**
— — to shipbuilding.
'68, II, 621; Dec. 2, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
— — to Alexandre Line of steamers between Mexico and New Orleans.
'73, 662; Mar. 31, 1873. Thomas H. Nelson.
— — to railway from Vera Cruz to Pachuca.
'73, 669; May 1, 1873. Thomas H. Nelson.
— — to Kickapoo Indians.
'73, 703; July 15, 1872. W. Schuchardt.
— — *See Subsidy to steamship lines by way of rebate of duties.*
— *See Surveys by United States naval vessels.*
— **Tariff, local, established by the State of Guanajuato.**
'68, II, 434; Mar. 14, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
— **Tariff, revision of the.**
'68, II, 596; Oct. 2, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 617; Nov. 20, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Report of the committee.
— **Tariff decreed by President Juarez** by virtue of his extraordinary powers conferred by the Mexican Congress.
'72, 392; Feb. 26, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson.
'72, 429; June 5, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Approval by the Mexican Congress.
— **Taxation.**
'77, 423; July 18, 1877. J. W. Foster. Right of the Executive to levy taxes by decree denied by the supreme court.
'79, 746; Dec. 9, 1878. J. W. Foster. Same subject.
— **Taxes and charges.**
— — on mining.
'68, II, 502; June 24, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
— — on domestic cotton and woolen goods.
'79, 812; June 7, 1879. J. W. Foster. Law of 1879.
— **Telegraph line to the Pacific.**
'74, 719; Nov. 22, 1873. J. W. Foster.
— **Tolls on highways abolished.**
'68, II, 386; Dec. 12, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
— **Tonnage dues** illegally collected from American vessels.
'74, 750; May 14, 1874. J. W. Foster. Return ordered.
— **Trade, foreign.**
'79, 808; May 24, 1879. J. W. Foster. Returns for 1878.
— *See Transit of merchandise.*

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **Transit of United States troops** through Mexican territory.
'65, III, 538; May 7, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 539; May 8, 1861. M. Romero.
'65, III, 539; Aug. 26, 1861. M. Romero. Permission granted by Mexican Congress.
'65, III, 540; Aug. 27, 1861. F. W. Seward.
'65, III, 541; June 29, 1861. Thomas Corwin. Proceedings in the Mexican Congress.
— **Transit of military supplies.**
'67, II, 453; Sept. 4, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 480; Nov. 20, 1867. E. L. Plumb. Granted under certain conditions.
— *See Treaties of the United States (with Mexico, 1853); of France; of Germany; of Guatemala; of Italy.*
— **Violation of sovereignty.**
See Sovereignty, violation of.
— **Visit of the U. S. S. Susquehannah to Vera Cruz.**
'67, II, 499; Dec. 14, 1866. M. Romero.
— **War with France.**
— — Participation of Spain and Great Britain. (*See Intervention, supra.*)
'62, 729; Feb. 22, 1862. Thomas Corwin. Negotiations between Mexico and the allied powers.
'62, 730; Mar. 20, 1862. Thomas Corwin. Preliminaries signed at La Soledad February 19, 1862.
'62, 733; Mar. 28, 1862. Thomas Corwin.
'62, 483; Mar. 15, 1862. H. J. Perry. Reasons of the estrangement of Spain.
'62, 491; Apr. 15, 1862. H. J. Perry.
'62, 739; Apr. 28, 1862. Thomas Corwin. The French plenipotentiaries recede from the preliminary agreement; their correspondence with the Mexican Government.
'62, 741; Apr. 13, 1862. Withdrawal of the Spanish troops.
'62, 498; May 25, 1862. H. J. Perry. Same subject.
'62, 471; May 29, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 504; May 30, 1862. H. J. Perry. Interview with the Spanish minister for foreign affairs.
'62, 472; June 24, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 507; July 7, 1862. H. J. Perry. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'62, 473; Aug. 5, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 510; Aug. 1, 1862. H. J. Perry. Rapprochement of Spain with France.
'62, 474; Aug. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 100; May 23, 1862. C. F. Adams. Withdrawal of Great Britain and Spain from the expedition.
'62, 109; June 7, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 338; May 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 340; May 12, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 740; Apr. 16, 1862. Proclamation of the French plenipotentiaries.
— — Intentions of the French Government.
'62, 609; May 28, 1862. J. S. Pike. Motives of the French Emperor.
'62, 348; June 5, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Object and purposes of the French Government.
'62, 350; June 13, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'62, 356; June 28, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Debate in the French Chambers; speech of Jules Favre.
'62, 370; July 9, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Corps of 25,000 men to be sent to Mexico.
'62, 377; Aug. 23, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 384; Aug. 8, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'62, 400; Oct. 23, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Declaration of the French Emperor that the Mexican people will be left free to select their own form of government.
'62, 404; Nov. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 656; Apr. 9, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Interview with the French minister for foreign affairs.
'63, 662; Apr. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 689; Aug. 21, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 697; Sept. 7, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 701; Sept. 16, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 703; Sept. 21, 1863. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **War with France** (continued).
— — Intentions of the French Government (continued).
'**63**, 717; Oct. 9, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 136; Aug. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward. Letter of Governor Low of California.
— — Progress of the war.
'**62**, 749; June 3, 1862. Thomas Corwin.
'**62**, 750; June 28, 1862. Thomas Corwin.
'**62**, 754; July 11, 1862. Thomas Corwin.
'**62**, 754; July 28, 1862. Thomas Corwin.
'**62**, 768; Aug. 28, 1862. Thomas Corwin.
'**62**, 773; Sept. 28, 1862. Thomas Corwin.
'**63**, 1134; Oct. 27, 1862. Thomas Corwin.
'**63**, 1136; Nov. 19, 1862. Thomas Corwin.
'**63**, 1138; Jan. 8, 1863. Thomas Corwin.
'**63**, 1139; Jan. 27, 1863. Thomas Corwin.
'**63**, 672; June 11, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Rejoicing in France over the capture of Puebla.
'**63**, 674; June 17, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Same subject.
'**63**, 1156; Apr. 16, 1863. Thomas Corwin.
'**63**, 1158; May 1, 1863. Thomas Corwin.
'**64**, III, 60; Apr. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 597; Apr. 7, 1865. M. Romero. Arbitrary acts of the French.
'**66**, III, 248; Aug. 26, 1866. M. Romero. Same subject.
— — Belligerent rights denied by France to the Republicans of Mexico.
'**66**, I, 281; Feb. 12, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'**66**, I, 282; Feb. 15, 1866. J. Bigelow. Letter of Marshal Bazaine relative to the exchange of prisoners.
See Letters of marque: Right of President Juarez to issue, denied by France.
— — Attitude of the United States. (*See Neutrality of the United States in international wars.*)
'**62**, 354; June 21, 1862. W. H. Seward. Attitude of the United States declared.
'**62**, 735; Mar. 28, 1862. Thomas Corwin. Tax of 2 per cent on natives and foreigners opposed by all foreign ministers except that of the United States.
'**62**, 746; May 10, 1862. W. H. Seward. Mr. Corwin warned against giving recognition to any new form of government.
'**63**, 693; Aug. 31, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 936; Oct. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward.
See France: Relations with the United States. '63.
'**65**, III, 380; Mar. 14, 1865. J. Bigelow. Articles of the French press and feeling in France.
'**65**, III, 388; Mar. 28, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 392; May 26, 1865. J. Bigelow.
See Invasion by United States troops (infra).
See Withdrawal of French troops (infra).
'**67**, II, 500; Dec. 21, 1866. M. Romero. Comments of the press of Paris.
— — Debates in the French Legislature.
'**63**, 648; Mar. 11, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'**65**, II, 257; Apr. 17, 1865. J. Bigelow. Debate in the Chamber of Deputies on the amendment of the opposition tending to withdraw French troops.
'**65**, III, 611; July 21, 1865. M. Romero. Debate in the Chamber of Deputies on Mexican affairs.
'**65**, III, 670; Feb. 14, 1866. M. Romero. Review of events by a French writer, Georges Jauret.
'**66**, III, 125; Mar. 20, 1866. M. Romero.
'**67**, I, 254; July 12, 1867. J. A. Dix.
'**67**, II, 598; July 12, 1867. M. Romero. Cost of the war to France.
'**67**, II, 624; July 27, 1867. M. Romero.
— — Diplomatic correspondence published by the French Government.
'**65**, III, 689–701; Feb. 26, 1866. M. Romero.
'**65**, III, 809; Feb. 1, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'**65**, III, 811; Feb. 9, 1866. J. Bigelow. Correction of a statement in the book regarding recognition of the Empire by the United States.
'**67**, II, 531; Mar. 16, 1867. M. Romero.
— — Feeling, unfriendly, of the French officials in Matamoros toward United States officers.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **War with France** (continued).
— — Feeling, unfrendly, of the French officials in Matamoros toward United States officers (continued).
'**65**, III, 425; Nov. 23, 1865. W. H. Seward.
See Mocquard.
— — Intervention of Major-General Herron at Matamoros.
'**64**, III, 201; Mar. 11, 1864. L. de Geofroy.
'**64**, III, 201; Mar. 12, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reports from military authorities, showing that intervention was for the protection of the United States consulate.
'**64**, III, 208; Mar. 20, 1864. L. de Geofroy.
'**64**, III, 209; Mar. 23, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 211; Apr. 3, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Measures taken by the French commander in chief.
'**64**, III, 212; Apr. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward. Right of the French Government to make representations disputed.
Note.—These papers are reprinted in vol. '65, III, pp. 357, 358, 715 ff.
— — Intervention of General Sedgwick and his occupation of Matamoros.
'**66**, I, 367; Nov. 30, 1866. W. H. Seward. General Sedgwick's action disavowed.
'**66**, III, 422; Nov. 27, 1866. General Sheridan.
'**66**, III, 423; Nov. 30, 1866. General Sheridan.
'**66**, III, 423; Nov. 30, 1866. E. M. Stanton.
'**66**, III, 423; Dec. 1, 1866. General Sheridan.
'**67**, I, 212; Dec. 14, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, II, 494; Dec. 13, 1866. M. Romero.
'**67**, II, 500; Dec. 17, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— — Invasion by United States troops; forcible taking of Confederate cotton from Mexican territory.
'**64**, III, 214; Apr. 7, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Representations.
'**64**, III, 215; Apr. 9, 1864. W. H. Seward. Matter will be investigated.
— — Invasion by filibustering parties from the United States.
'**66**, I, 275; Jan. 19, 1866. W. H. Seward. Pillage of Bagdad.
'**66**, I, 280; Feb. 9, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'**66**, I, 284; Mar. 2, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, III, 62; Jan. 31, 1866. M. Romero. Inquiry in behalf of the Mexican Government.
'**66**, III, 110; Mar. 14, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, III, 133; Mar. 30, 1866. M. Romero. Representations against the returning of the arms to Colonel Mejia.
'**66**, III, 217; Aug. 8, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— — General Cortina's escape into the United States with his forces.
'**64**, III, 148; Sept. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 155; Sept. 30, 1864. W. H. Seward. Letter to Major-General Canby.
'**64**, III, 157; Oct. 10, 1864. W. H. Seward. Correspondence between the French and United States commanding officers.
'**64**, III, 171; Nov. 4, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Interview with the French minister for foreign affairs.
'**64**, III, 241; Sept. 23, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Request that the Mexicans be removed from the frontier.
'**64**, III, 242; Sept. 30, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 245; Oct. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward. Orders of the military commander in Texas.
'**64**, III, 247; Oct. 17, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Representations against the refugees being allowed to enlist in the United States Army and retain their arms.
'**64**, III, 248; Oct. 24, 1864. W. H. Seward.
Note.—These papers are reprinted in '65, III, pp. 733 et seq.
See Neutrality of the United States in the war of France against Mexico.
— — Prisoners of war.
'**64**, III, 102; June 13, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Letter of Mexican prisoners.
— — Prisoners of war, exchange and respective treatment of, by the French and the Republicans.
'**65**, III, 465; Jan. 22, 1865. M. Romero.
'**65**, III, 469; Feb. 20, 1865. M. Romero.
'**66**, III, 257; Sept. 24, 1866. M. Romero.
— — Proclamations and letters of Republican generals and governors.
'**65**, III, 646; Oct. 10, 1865. M. Romero.
'**65**, III, 664; Dec. 24, 1865.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **War with France** (continued).
— — Resolutions of the House of Representatives condemning the occupation of Mexico by France or Emperor Maximilian.
'64, III, 56; Mar. 23, 1864. W. H. Seward. Text of the resolution transmitted to France.
'64, III, 76; Apr. 22, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'64, III, 82; May 2, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Same subject.
'64, III, 83; May 9, 1864. W. H. Seward. Resolution not yet passed by the Senate.
'64, III, 16; Apr. 2, 1864. G. Koerner. Impression in Spain.
'65, III, 356; Apr. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward. Resolution of April 4, 1864.
'65, III, 359; Dec. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward. Resolution of December 20, 1864.
— **Withdrawal of French troops.**
'65, III, 416; Sept. 21, 1865. J. Bigelow. Interwiew with minister for foreign affairs.
'65, III, 449; Oct. 18, 1865. Drouyn de l'Huys. Recognition of the Mexican Empire by the United States put as a condition.
'65, III, 421, 489; Nov. 6, 1865. W. H. Seward. Representations against the presence of French troops in Mexico.
'65, III, 67; Nov. 15, 1865. J. A. Wright. Negotiations between the French Government and Emperor Maximilian.
'65, III, 427; Nov. 24, 1865. J. Bigelow. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'65, III, 427; Nov. 30, 1865. J. Bigelow. Mr. Seward's instruction of November 6 read to the minister for foreign affairs.
'65, III, 689–701; Feb. 26, 1866. M. Romero. Translation of French Yellow Book on the subject; correspondence between the two Governments.
'65, III, 450; Dec. 6, 1865. W. H. Seward. Objections of the United States to a monarchical form of government.
'65, III, 428; Dec. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 429; Dec. 16, 1865. W. H. Seward. The United States will not recognize the Mexican Empire.
'65, III, 802; Jan. 11, 1866. J. Bigelow. Proposal of France to withdraw her forces upon assurance of nonintervention by the United States.
'65, III, 805; Jan. 9, 1866. Drouyn de l'Huys. Same subject.
'65, III, 813; Feb. 12, 1866. J. Bigelow. Declaration of the French Government in the Senate.
'65, III, 813; Feb. 12, 1866. W. H. Seward. Reply to the note of Drouyn de l'Huys. ('65, III, 805).
'65, III, 822; Feb. 12, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 825; Mar. 6, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'65, III, 827; Apr. 6, 1866. J. Bigelow. Announcement of the withdrawal; note from the French minister for foreign affairs.
'65, III, 804; Jan. 15, 1866. W. Hunter.
'65, III, 804; Jan. 25, 1866. J. Bigelow. Intimation given in the Emperor's speech.
'65, III, 808; Jan. 30, 1866. J. Bigelow. Public feeling in France.
'65, III, 809; Feb. 1, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'65, III, 810; Feb. 6, 1866. W. H. Seward. Negotiations transferred to Washington.
'65, III, 810; Feb. 8, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'65, III, 824; Mar. 2, 1866. W. H. Seward. Acknowledgment of the foregoing.
'65, III, 811; Feb. 9, 1866. J. Bigelow. Correction of a statement in the French Yellow Book.
'65, III, 829; Apr. 21, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 829; Apr. 23, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 848; May 25, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'65, III, 849; June 6, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 849; June 4, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'66, I, 310; June 14, 1866. J. Bigelow. Debate in the French Legislature; French Yellow Book on Mexican affairs.
'66, I, 331; June 30, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 340; Sept. 7, 1866. J. Bigelow. Comments of the French press.
'66, I, 358; Sept. 29, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 359; Oct. 8, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 359; Oct. 12, 1866. J. Bigelow.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
— **War with France, withdrawal of French troops** (continued).
'66, I, 364; Nov. 8, 1866. J. Bigelow. Interview with the French Emperor relative to the change of plans for the withdrawal.
'66, I, 365; Nov. 9, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 366; Nov. 23, 1866. W. H. Seward. (Telegram.) Execution of the original plan of evacuation insisted on.
'66, I, 368; Nov. 30, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'66, I, 368; Dec. 3, 1866. J. Bigelow. Withdrawal will be collective instead of gradual.
'67, I, 212; Nov. 23, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 214; Dec. 31, 1866. J. A. Dix. Transports sent to Mexico for the return of the French troops.
'67, I, 218; Jan. 18, 1867. W. H. Seward. Debate in the United States Senate.
'67, I, 231; Feb. 15, 1867. J. A. Dix. Speech of the Emperor of France.
'67, I, 233; Feb. 19, 1867. J. A. Dix.
'67, I, 237; Mar. 18, 1867. J. A. Dix.
— — Correspondence with French legation.
'66, I, 378; Apr. 25, 1866. W. H. Seward. Plan of evacuation agreed on by the two Governments.
'66, I, 387; Oct. 16, 1866. M. de Moustier. Measures taken by the French Government.
— — Correspondence with United States legation to Mexico.
'66, III, 4; Oct. 25, 1866. W. H. Seward. Instructions to Minister Campbell; General Grant, and on the latter's declining, General Sherman ordered to cooperate with him.
'66, III, 7; Nov. 2, 1866. L. D. Campbell. Departure for his post.
'66, III, 7; Nov. 3, 1866. L. D. Campbell. Same subject.
'66, III, 12; Nov. 23, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, III, 14; Dec. 6, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 350; Jan. 26, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 351; Jan. 29, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 355; Feb. 4, 1867. L. D. Campbell.
'67, II, 350; Jan. 28, 1867. W. H. Seward. Measures taken by the French
'67, II, 351; Jan. 29, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 356; Feb. 10, 1867. M. Otterbourg. Evacuation of Mexico City.
'67, II, 361; Feb. 16, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 365; Mar. 7, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
— — Correspondence with Mexican legation at Washington.
'66, III, 15; Dec. 7, 1865. M. Romero.
'66, III, 106; Mar. 13, 1866. M. Romero. Speech of Marshal Forey in the French Senate against withdrawal of the French troops.
'66, III, 138; Apr. 2, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 170; June 14, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 186; July 21, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 188; July 21, 1866. M. Romero. Negotiations between France and Mexico.
'66, III, 189; July 24, 1866. M. Romero. Enlistment of French soldiers in the Imperial army.
'66, III, 218; Aug. 9, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 257; Sept. 23, 1866. M. Romero. Arrival of recruits.
'66, III, 298; Oct. 10, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 379; Nov. 5, 1866. M. Romero. Public feeling in France.
'66, III, 536; June 6, 1866. A. A. Burton. Public sentiment in Colombia.
— **War vessels purchased in Great Britain.**
'75, 953; Sept. 27, 1875. J. W. Foster.
— **Waters of the Rio Grande, diversion of the.**
'80, 752; June 12, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Complaints from the county of El Paso presented by the governor of Texas.
'80, 783; June 15, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Note to Mexican legation.
'80, 784; June 16, 1880. J. N. Navarro.
'94, 395; Oct. 12, 1894. M. Romero. Representations against the taking of water from the Rio Grande in Colorado and New Mexico.
'94, 397; Nov. 1, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
— **Zona libre.** Evil effects of the, on the trade of United States and Mexico.
'67, II, 412; June 7, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 594; Sept. 30, 1868. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

MEXICO (continued).
Zona libre (continued).
'**68**, II, 626; Dec. 3, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
— — Debate in the Mexican Congress on the suppression of the.
'**70**, 486; Nov. 4, 1870. Thomas H. Nelson.
'**70**, 497; Nov. 10, 1870. Thomas H. Nelson.
'**71**, 608; Dec. 22, 1870. Thomas H. Nelson. Act extending the zone inoperative.
'**72**, 381; Jan. 29, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Article of Emilio Velasco on the question.
'**72**, 388; Feb. 14, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. History of the free zone by Emilio Velasco.
'**72**, 401; Mar. 16, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Article by Colonel de Gagern.
'**78**, 654; Oct. 14, 1878. J. W. Foster. Ill success of representations of the United States against the maintenance of the zone.
'**78**, 660; Oct. 25, 1878. J. W. Foster. Smuggling facilitated.
'**80**, 724; Dec. 26, 1879. J. W. Foster. Report on the evils of the system.
'**81**, 778; July 27, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Protest of Texas citizens against contemplated extension to El Paso.
'**81**, 782; Aug. 5, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Letter from the governor of Texas.
'**81**, 797; Aug. 18, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Letter from Senator Coke of Texas.
'**81**, 803; Aug. 25, 1881. P. H. Morgan. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**81**, 805; Sept. 15, 1881. R. R. Hitt. Satisfaction at assurances given by minister for foreign affairs.
'**88**, 1266; Feb. 10, 1888. M. Romero. History of the free zone, reasons that made it a necessity, and decrees by which it was established.
'**88**, 1282; Feb. 14, 1888. M. Romero. The establishment of the zone suggested by United States legislation.
'**88**, 1283; Feb. 21, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Senate resolution calling for information on the subject.
'**88**, 1284; Feb. 22, 1888. M. Romero. No objection to his notes being submitted to the Senate.
MIDHAT PASHA, Grand Vizier of Turkey. '72, '76.
'**77**, 556; Feb. 10, 1877. Horace Maynard. Sketch of his career and character; his banishment.
MILITARY ARMAMENTS IN EUROPE.
'**83**, 311; Nov. 13, 1882. A. A. Sargent. Burden on the resources of Germany and Russia.
MILITARY ATTACHÉS, restrictions on, during the war of the rebellion.
'**64**, III, 67; Apr. 9, 1864. W. H. Seward. French military attachés with the Union Army not permitted to cross into Confederate lines.
'**64**, III, 78; Apr. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward. Nor permitted to follow the operations of the Army of the Potomac.
'**64**, III, 82; May 2, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 88; May 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
MILITARY ORGANIZATIONS, permission for, to visit foreign countries in arms.
'**87**, 25; Dec. 3, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Permission for the Atlanta Gate City Guard to visit Belgium desired.
'**87**, 29; Jan. 4, 1887. Lambert Tree. Permission granted.
'**87**, 33; Feb. 17, 1887. Lambert Tree.
'**87**, 283; Jan. 5, 1887. R. M. McLane. Permission granted by the French Government.
MILITARY SERVICE.
See Aliens: Military service.
See Impressment.
See Naturalized citizens of the United States (liability to military service).
MILITARY SYSTEM in Belgium, France, and Prussia.
'**64**, IV, 235; Jan. 14, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
MILITIA DUTY, during the war of the rebellion.
'**62**, 283; Aug. 20, 1862. W. H. Seward. Aliens not liable.
'**63**, 419; Dec. 5, 1862. W. H. Seward. Unless they have voted at elections.
'**64**, II, 611; May 18, 1864. Lord Lyons. Duty exacted of British subjects in Memphis, on penalty of being forbidden to engage in trade.
'**64**, II, 612; May 19, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 638; June 20, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 645; June 30, 1864. Lord Lyons.

Digitized by Google

MILITARY DUTY, during the war of the rebellion (continued).
'65, II, 355; Mar. 24, 1865. L. de Geofroy. Point conceded by the French legation that aliens may be called upon to defend the city of their residence.
See Netherlands: Military drills imposed on American citizens.
MILLS, ELLIS, chargé d'affaires of the United States in Hawaii. '97.
MISSIONARIES,
— **Difficulties of.**
See China: Missionaries.
See China: Riots.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments. China and Turkey.
See Congo Independent State: Seizure of a small steamer.
See Great Britain: Missionaries in Burmah.
See Greece.
See Liberia.
See Mexico.
See Persia: Missionaries, American.
See Portugal: Missionaries in Portuguese colonies.
See Spain: Missionaries, American, in the Caroline Islands.
See Turkey: Missionaries; difficulties.
— **favored.**
See Egypt.
See Nicaragua.
See Persia.
See Siam.
— **Interference of, in internal affairs of Turkey.**
See Knapp, George.
See Turkey: Missionaries, interference.
— **Murdered.**
See China: Missionaries, murdered.
See Coffing, Rev. J. G. (murdered in Turkey).
See Great Britain: Missionaries; massacre of American missionaries in Sierra Leone.
See Merriam, —— (murdered in Turkey).
See Parsons, Rev. J. W. (murdered in Turkey).
See Stephens, J. L. (murdered in Mexico).
— **Restrictions on.**
See France.
See Korea.
See Portugal.
See Russia: (Missionaries excluded).
See Proselytism.
See Turkey: Missionaries; restrictions on circulation of their books.
— **Rights of.**
See China: Missionaries, rights of.
See Ecuador: Missionaries. '99.
See Persia. (Right to hold real estate.) '92, 355.
See Turkey: Missionaries, rights of.
MISSIONARY SCHOOLS, interference with.
See Bulgaria.
See France: Missionary schools in French colonies in Africa.
See Persia. '93.
See Turkey: Missionary schools.
MITRE Y VEDIA, B., chargé d'affaires of the Argentine Republic to the United States. '67, II.
MIZNER, LANSING B., minister of the United States to Central America. '90, '92.
'90, 142; Nov. 18, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Removal from office.
'90, 144; Dec. 31, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Defense of his action.
See Barrundia, Gen. J. M.
MOCQUARD, a United States citizen, ill treated by the French at Vera Cruz.
'62, 392; Oct. 6, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Interview with the French minister for foreign affairs.
MODUS VIVENDI
— **between the United States and Great Britain**, prolonging the reciprocal enjoyment of fishing privileges beyond the date of the termination of the articles of the treaty of 1871.
See Treaty of the United States with Great Britain (of Washington). Fishery articles. '85, 460.
See Fisheries, Canadian. '88, 808.

Digitized by Google

MODUS VIVENDI (continued).
— **for the protection of seal fisheries.**
See Fisheries, fur seal, in the Bering Sea (modus vivendi).
— *See Boundary dispute between the United States and Great Britain (Alaska. '99).*
— *See Russia, fisheries, seal.*
— **with Spain.**
See Treaties of the United States with Spain, commercial agreement. '86, '87.
See Spain: Commercial relations with the United States.
MOIETY SYSTEM in the matter of fines.
See Cuba: Fines on American vessels. '85. (Case of the Ocean Pearl.)
MOLINA GUIROLA, B., minister of Salvador to the United States. '91.
MOLINA, LUIS, minister of Costa Rica, Honduras, and Nicaragua to the United States. '62, '66. II.
MONARCHY IN AMERICA only opposed by the United States when established by foreign intervention.
'65, III, 816–817; Feb. 12, 1866. W. H. Seward.
MONASTIC ORDERS ABOLISHED IN
— **Germany.**
'75, 538; Apr. 19, 1875. J. C. B. Davis.
— **Mexico.**
'75, 848; Dec. 22, 1874. J. W. Foster.
— *See Austria-Hungary, church and state relations. '76, 11.*
— *See Guatemala: Monastic orders abolished.*
— **Confiscation of their property in Brazil.**
'84, 31; June 27, 1884. C. B. Trail.
— **Expulsion from France.**
'81, 390; Nov. 12, 1880. E. F. Noyes.
— *See Jesuits.*
MONETARY CONFERENCES.
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical.
MONETARY QUESTION,
— **International unit.**
'78, 34; Mar. 8, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Desirability of such a unit.
'78, 35; Apr. 9, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Same subject.
'79, 39; Jan. 3, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Same subject.
See Coinage: Gold. '70, '71.
See Financial reports. '79.
See France: Coins, scheme for the unification of.
MONETARY UNION,
— **Latin Union.**
See Treaties, international: Monetary convention between France, Belgium, Italy, and Switzerland.
See Silver coinage. '76.
— **Scandinavian.**
'73, 213; Oct. 23, 1872. M. J. Cramer. Negotiations and bases.
'73, 215; Dec. 28, 1872. M. J. Cramer. Text of convention.
'74, 377; Sept. 5, 1874. M. J. Cramer. Convention put into effect in Denmark.
'75, 441; Apr. 2, 1875. M. J. Cramer.
MONITOR, an American steamer, fired at in Japan, on entering one of the ports of the Prince of Choshu.
'64, III, 517; Aug. 8, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'64, III, 595; Oct. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward. Detention of a war vessel built for Japan in New York, in consequence of the firing.
(See Japan: Vessels, naval, built for, in the United States.) '66, II, 674
'88, 1068. Apr. 16, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Claim abandoned.
MONITOR, victory of the, over the Merrimac.
'62, 782; Apr. 24, 1862. J. S. Haldeman. Impressions in Sweden.
MONITORS,
— **in the Russian navy.**
'65, II, 364; Nov. 22, 1864. C. M. Clay.
'65, II, 369; Feb. 11, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 204; Sept. 14, 1865. J. H. Campbell.
— **in the Swedish navy.**
'65, III, 187; Nov. 5, 1864. J. H. Campbell.
— **Visit of the Miantonomoh to Europe.**
'66, I, 149; July 14, 1866. C. F. Adams. Visited by the Prince of Wales.

Digitized by Google

MONITORS (continued).
— **Visit of the Miantonomoh to Europe** (continued).
'66, II, 166; Aug. 1, 1866. G. H. Yeaman.
'66, II, 179; Oct. 1, 1866. J. H. Campbell.
See Naval construction in the United States. '64, III.
MONOPOLY,
— **of the camphor trade in Formosa.**
'87, 181; Jan. 10, 1887. Charles Denby. Representations to local authorities directed, on the ground of the articles of French treaty of 1860 relative to contraband and monopolies.
'88, 252; Jan. 26, 1888. Charles Denby. Protest to the yamen against the reestablishment of the monopoly by local authorities in violation of the agreement of 1869.
'88, 262; Feb. 21, 1888. Charles Denby. Evasive answer of the yamen.
'88, 269; Mar. 19, 1888. Charles Denby.
'88, 299; Apr. 28, 1888. Joint note holding Chinese Government responsible for losses to foreign merchants.
'88, 300; Apr. 27, 1888. Charles Denby. Same subject.
— **of cotton manufacture in China.**
'83, 129; Oct. 18, 1882. J. R. Young.
— **of ferry transportation at Port Sarnia, Canada.**
'84, 243; May 21, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Representations.
'84, 245; May 24, 1884. L. S. Sackville West.
'84, 250; July 8, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 255; Nov. 11, 1884. L. S. Sackville West. Concurrent action in respect of international ferries legislation suggested.
'84, 256; Nov. 21, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Suggestion accepted.
— **of the ice trade in Colombia.**
'88, 411; March 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Representations directed to be made unofficially in behalf of the Boston Ice Company.
'88, 420; Apr. 7, 1888. J. G. Walker. Sale of monopolies to the highest bidder a recognized practice in Colombia.
'88, 429; Nov. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Monopolies deprecated as injurious to Colombia and contrary to the spirit of the treaty; formal protest inexpedient.
'90, 258; Aug. 14, 1890. J. T. Abbott. Extract from the annual report of the minister for foreign affairs.
— **of telegraphic cable communications in Brazil.**
'92, 16; July 13, 1892. J. W. Foster. Monopoly granted to the French Cable Company; permission to land a cable from Puerto Plata refused by reason of the granting of the monopoly.
'92, 17; Aug. 17, 1892. E. H. Conger.
— **of telegraphic cables and land lines in China.**
'81, 275; June 20, 1881. J. B. Angell. Protest against the Chinese agreement with the Great Northern Telegraph Company.
'81, 279; July 16, 1881. J. B. Angell. Interview and correspondence with the Tsung-li yamen.
'81, 292; Aug. 18, 1881. J. B. Angell. Right of the United States to land a cable in China reserved; correspondence with the yamen.
'81, 295; Aug. 26, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Monopolies not conducive to public interests.
'81, 299; Sept. 10, 1881. R. R. Hitt. Approval of Minister Angell's action.
'81, 317; Dec. 10, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Clear definition of the Danish monopoly and of the right reserved to the United States desired.
'82, 115; Dec. 16, 1881. C. Holcombe. Satisfactory answer of the Chinese Government.
'83, 142; Nov. 28, 1882. J. R. Young. Correspondence with the yamen in connection with the application of Russell & Co. for permission to lay a submarine cable.
'83, 147. Text of the agreement of the Chinese Government with the Great Northern Telegraph Company.
— *See Hawaii: Cable between Hawaii and the United States. '88, 873.*
— *See Telegraph, submarine cables, landing of.*
— **of the transportation of Chinese immigrants to Hawaii.**
'83, 567; Nov. 15, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Representation in behalf of the Pacific Mail Steamship Company against the granting of such privilege to any one company.
'84, 265; Dec. 13, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.

Digitized by Google

MONOPOLY (continued).
— **of the transportation of Chinese immigrants to Hawaii** (continued).
'**84**, 266; Dec. 21, 1883. R. M. Daggett. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs; right to contract for the transportation of Chinese immigrants claimed by Hawaii.
'**84**, 276; Feb. 2, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Monopoly in contravention of the treaty of 1849.
'**84**, 279; Mar. 15, 1884. R. M. Daggett. While insisting on its right the Hawaiian Government yields the point of granting special privileges to any steamship.
— *See China: Rights and restrictions under the treaties (bonded warehouse at Shanghai). '88.*
— *See Germany: Tobacco monopoly.*
— *See Japan: Monopoly.*
— *See Nicaragua: Contract with the British Atlas Steamship Company.*
— *See Turkey: Tobacco.*
— *See Venezuela: Orinoco River (contract of Ellis Grell).*
MONROE DOCTRINE,
— **Annexation of Santo Domingo contemplated by Spain.**
'**61**, 139; May 14, 1861. Lord Russell. The British Government advises against it.
'**62**, 477; Nov. 9, 1861. Carl Schurz. Protest of the United States.
'**64**, IV, 19; May 6, 1864. W. H. Seward. The policy of the United States is to favor the establishment of free and independent governments in America; not to extend its own territory.
See Spain: Occupation of Santo Domingo.
— **Designs, reported, of France on Ecuador.**
'**63**, 685; July 25, 1863. W. H. Seward. Inquiry directed.
'**63**, 689; Aug. 21, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'**65**, III, 380; Mar. 14, 1865. J. Bigelow. Discussed in France in connection with the Franco-Mexican war.
— **Great Britain's intention to acquire territory** offered by the Haitian Government for support against revolutionists.
'**66**, I, 35; Dec. 28, 1865. W. H. Seward. Communication from the insurgent leader Salnave; assurances should be cheerfully given by Great Britain that no designs of acquisition of territory are entertained.
— *See Canal, Interoceanic, of Panama: Joint guarantee.*
'**81**, 103; May 7, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Doctrine affirmed.
— *See Denmark: Danish West Indies, purchase of.*
— *See Galapagos Islands: Sale to British bondholders.*
'**82**, 273; May 8, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Genesis and purpose of the doctrine.
— *See Spain: Cession of Porto Rico to Germany.*
'**95**, 542; Dec. 17, 1895. Message of President Cleveland in the matter of the boundary dispute between Great Britain and Venezuela.
'**95**, 553; July 20, 1895. Richard Olney. The doctrine discussed and asserted.
'**95**, 563; Nov. 26, 1895. Lord Salisbury. The doctrine not accepted as a tenet of international law.
— *See Dominican Republic: Difficulty with France. '95.*
— *See Intervention: Of European powers in American affairs.*
MONROE, JAMES, minister of the United States to France in 1794.
'**76**, 129; Oct. 23, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Decree of the National Convention receiving his credentials with special honors.
MONROE MONUMENT erected at Rio de Janeiro.
'**95**, 48; Nov. 21, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Report of ceremonies at the laying of the corner stone.
'**95**, 52; Jan. 7, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
MONSERRAT, a Mexican steamer, differential tonnage dues imposed on the.
'**88**, 1261, Jan. 7, 1888. M. Romero. Representations made under the impression that the fine was on account of the accidental loss of the ship's papers.
'**88**, 1262; Jan. 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 1263; Jan. 23, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Dues were charged in accordance with the statutes without regard to loss of papers.
'**88**, 1263; Jan. 26, 1888. M. Romero. Exception taken to the position of the Treasury Department.
'**88**, 1286; Mar. 13, 1888. M. Romero. Discriminating dues not levied on American vessels in Mexico.
'**88**, 1288; Mar. 20, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The Treasury adheres to its position.
'**88**, 1291; Mar. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Discriminating dues are understood to apply to differential treatment as between national and foreign vessels as well as to vessels of different nationalities.

Digitized by Google

MONT BLANC, a British vessel captured during the war of the rebellion within a mile of the shore of the Bahamas.
'63, 432; Jan. 9, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 445; Jan. 29, 1863 W. H. Seward.
'63, 446; Jan. 30, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 453; Feb. 11, 1863. W. H. Seward. Release of the vessel.
'63, 522; May 1, 1863. Lord Lyons. Claim for indemnity presented.
'63, 528; May 7, 1863. W. H. Seward. Claim entertained.
'63, 546; May 21, 1863. W. H. Seward. Assessment of the amount of indemnity by representatives of both Governments.
'63, 549; May 22, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 565; June 6, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 598; July 16, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 390; Aug. 10, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 411; Dec. 22, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 452; Dec. 28, 1863. F. W. Seward.
MONTALEMBERT, COMTE DE, a French writer.
'65, II, 301–321; May 31, 1865. J. Bigelow. His article extolling the cause of the Union and the American people.
'65, II, 330; July 6, 1865. W. H. Seward.
MONTE, PEDRO, minister of Chile to the United States. '91.
MONTENEGRO,
— **Cession of Dulcigno by Turkey.**
'81, 1175; Dec. 1, 1880. G. H. Heap.
— **Conditions, social, political; resources and commerce.**
'80, 60; Aug. 4, 1880. J. A. Kasson. Account of his trip to Cettinje.
— **Independence from Turkey.**
'75, 1046; Feb. 18, 1875. E. Schuyler. Tacitly recognized in 1871 and asserted in 1875.
— **Status of, as determined by the Treaty of Berlin.**
'78, 50; Aug. 3, 1878. J. A. Kasson.
'79, 38; Nov. 12, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Flag of merchant vessels under the protection of Austrian representatives.
MONTHOLON, MARQUIS DE, minister of France to the United States. '65, II; '66, I; '67, I.
'65, II, 239; Mar. 3, 1865. J. Bigelow. His appointment.
'65, II, 242; Mar. 15, 1865. J. Bigelow. Same subject.
'65, III, 606; June 25, 1864. M. Romero. His reception by Emperor Maximilian as envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary.
— **Shooting, alleged, of his son by the Republicans in Mexico.**
'66, III, 255; Sept. 20, 1866. F. W. Seward.
'66, III, 255; Sept. 20, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 256; Sept. 21, 1866. F. W. Seward.
'66, III, 256; Sept. 21, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 388; Nov. 16, 1866. M. Romero.
MONTIJO, American steamer seized by insurgent leader Herrera at Panama.
'71, 230; June 21, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Report from consul at Panama; responsibility of the Colombian Government.
'71, 238; Aug. 5, 1871. S. A. Hurlbut.
'71, 239; Aug. 17, 1871. S. A. Hurlbut. Colombian Government promises to prosecute Herrera and his confederates.
'71, 240; Aug. 27, 1871. S. A. Hurlbut. Text of note to minister for foreign affairs.
'72, 138; Sept. 29, 1871. S. A. Hurlbut. Comments on the case.
'71, 241; Oct. 11, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 140; Nov. 8, 1871. W. Hunter.
'72, 142; Dec. 7, 1871. S. A. Hurlbut. Central Government powerless.
'72, 143; Jan. 4, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 144; Jan. 6, 1872. S. A. Hurlbut. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'72, 152; Jan. 16, 1872. S. A. Hurlbut. Desire of Colombian Government to transfer the discussion of the case to Washington.
'72, 154; Feb. 7, 1872. S. A. Hurlbut.
'72, 155; Feb. 20, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 155; Feb. 26, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 156; Mar. 5, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Transfer of the discussion of the case to Washington declined.
'74, 129; Dec. 14, 1873. George Williamson. Sale of the vessel to Costa Rica.

Digitized by Google

MONTIJO (continued).
'74, 358; June 17, 1874. W. L. Scruggs. Extract from report of minister for foreign affairs.
'75, 426; Apr. 17, 1875. W. L. Scruggs. Text of arbitration agreement and personnel of the commission.
'76, 85; Apr. 7, 1876. W. L. Scruggs. Award in favor of owners.
MONTUFAR, LORENZO, minister for foreign affairs of Guatemala. '81.
— Minister to the United States. '81, '82, '88.
MOONLIGHT, THOMAS, minister of the United States to Bolivia. '94.
MOORADIAN, MARDIROS, a naturalized citizen of Armenian birth, arrested in Turkey as a revolutionist emissary.
'95, 1300; Sept. 6, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Arrest reported.
'95, 1301; Sept. 6, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Position taken that Mooradian is subject to the consular jurisdiction of the United States.
'95, 1301; Sept. 9, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Mooradian surrendered to the legation.
'95, 1301; Sept. 9, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Note to the Sublime Porte.
'95, 1303; Sept. 10, 1895. A. A. Adee. Deportation can not be enforced by the legation.
'95, 1303; Sept. 12, 1895.. A. W. Terrell. Mooradian departs voluntarily.
'95, 1303; Sept. 21, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1303; Oct. 8, 1895. Richard Olney. Consular courts have jurisdiction even in cases of offenses committed in Turkey, including rebellion.
MOORE, J. B., Third Assistant Secretary of State. '87, '88, '90, '92.
— Acting Secretary of State. '90, '98.
'87, 757–840. Report on extraterritorial crime and the Cutting case.
MORA, ANTONIO MAXIMO. Claim against Spain for his estate confiscated in Cuba.
'94, Ap. I, 364–450. Reprint of Executive documents of the Senate covering correspondence from 1886 to 1894 inclusive (Analytical Index, 94, Ap. I, 764–765).
'95, 1160; Jan. 4, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Notes to and from minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1162; June 6, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Joint resolution of Congress; payment of the claim with interest to be urged.
'95, 1163; June 11, 1895. Richard Olney. Payment by installments suggested.
'95, 1164; June 19, 1895. Hannis Taylor.
'95, 1164; June 20, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Interview with and note to minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1166; June 22, 1895. Richard Olney. Payment of part at least of the claim must be made immediately.
'95, 1167; June 24, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1167; June 25, 1895. E. Dupuy de Lôme.
'95, 1167; July 4, 1895. Hannis Taylor.
'95, 1168; July 9, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 1168; July 9, 1895. A. A. Adee. Negotiations conducted in Washington.
'95, 1169; July 10, 1895. A. A. Adee. Note to Spanish legation.
'95, 1169; July 13, 1895. E. Dupuy de Lôme.
'95, 1169; July 16, 1895. Hannis Taylor.
'95, 1169; July 17, 1895. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Terms agreed to with Secretary Olney.
'95, 1170; July 17, 1895. Resolution of the Spanish council of ministers relative to the payment of the claim.
'95, 1170; July 17, 1895. Hannis Taylor.
'95, 1171; July 20, 1895. Hannis Taylor.
'95, 1171; July 20, 1895. A. A. Adee. Details of settlement will be arranged in Washington.
'95, 1171; Aug. 10, 1895. Memorandum of terms of settlement signed by the Secretary of State, the Spanish minister, and the claimant's counsel.
'95, 1171; Aug. 12, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 1172; Aug. 13, 1895. E. Dupuy de Lôme.
'95, 1172; Aug. 19, 1895. Richard Olney. Objections to the use of the words "in funds current in the island of Cuba" in foregoing note.
'95, 1172; Aug. 24, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1173; Aug. 24, 1895. A. A. Adee. Instruction to Minister Taylor to make formal acceptance of settlement as arranged in agreement.
'95, 1173; Sept. 4, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 1173; Sept. 5, 1895. H. C. Armstrong, jr.
'95, 1173; Sept. 6, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 1174; Sept. 7, 1895. H. C. Armstrong, jr.
'95, 1174; Sept. 7, 1895. A. A. Adee.

Digitized by Google

MORA, ANTONIO MAXIMO (continued).
'95, 1174; Sept. 9, 1895. H. C. Armstrong, jr.
'95, 1174; Sept. 10, 1895. Agreement for the manner of payment of $1,500,000 Spanish gold and form of receipt.
'95, 1175; Sept. 13, 1895. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Tender of payment.
'95, 1176; Sept. 14, 1895. A. A. Adee. Acknowledgment of settlement of the claim.
'95, 1177; Sept. 17, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1177; Sept. 20, 1895. H. C. Armstrong, jr.
MORAN, BENJAMIN, United States chargé d'affaires to Great Britain. '62, '63, 64, I; '65, I; '66, I; '68, I; '71, '73, '74.
— Minister to Portugal. '75, '76, '77, '78, '79, '80, '81.
MORGAN, GEORGE W., minister of the United States to Portugal. '61.
MORGAN, H. H., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Mexico. '80.
MORGAN, J. L., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Mexico. '86.
MORGAN, P. H., minister of the United States to Mexico. '80, '81, '82, '83, '84, '85.
MORMONS, emigration of, to the United States.
'79, 11; Aug. 9, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Circular to diplomatic officers requesting cooperation of foreign governments in preventing emigration.
'79, 349; Nov. 1, 1879. R. R. Hitt. Mormons have no foothold in France.
'79, 450; Sept. 4, 1879. W. J. Hoppin. Note to foreign office.
'79, 465; Oct. 6, 1879. Lord Salisbury. The British Government powerless to restrain emigration.
'79, 601; Sept. 14, 1879. George W. Wurts. Mormonism unknown in Italy.
'79, 852; Sept. 30, 1879. James Birney.
'79, 854; Oct. 30, 1879. James Birney. Cooperation of the Netherlands Government promised.
'79, 964; Sept. 23, 1879. J. L. Stevens. Cooperation of Sweden and Norway will be given within the limitation of their laws.
'80, 933; Mar. 9, 1880. J. L. Stevens. Official warning to emigrants.
'80, 934; Mar. 29, 1880. John Hay. Thanks for the action of the Swedish Government.
'80, 49; Feb. 13, 1880. J. A. Kasson. Cooperation of Austria-Hungary.
'80, 69; Apr. 1, 1880. W. C. Goodloe. Cooperation of Belgian Government.
'80, 345; Oct. 17, 1879. M. J. Cramer. Noncommittal answer of Denmark.
'80, 346; Feb. 4, 1880. M. J. Cramer. Denmark unable to stop emigration of Mormons.
'80, 465; Oct. 29, 1879. W. J. Hoppin. Warning notices published by the British authorities.
'80, 474; Jan. 23, 1880. W. J. Hoppin. Inability of British Government to prevent emigration.
'80, 475; Feb. 11, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Publication of warning notices is satisfactory.
'80, 476; Mar. 27, 1880. W. J. Hoppin. Departure of the first company of emigrants in 1880 from Liverpool.
'80, 644; Oct. 4, 1879. G. W. Wurts. Mormonism not known in Italy.
'80, 939; July 26, 1880. J. S. Stevens. Public notice issued by the Government of Norway.
'80, 951; Oct. 21, 1879. Nicholas Fish. Interview with the President of Switzerland.
'80, 953; Nov. 27, 1879. Nicholas Fish. Moral support only to be expected; suggestions for action in the United States.
'81, 1067; Dec. 22, 1880. J. L. Stevens. Efforts of Swedish and Norwegian Government and clergy against proselytism and emigration.
'81, 1074; Dec. 9, 1880. Nicholas Fish. Interview with the vice-president of Switzerland.
'85, 803; May 8, 1885. M. J. Cramer. Departure of 75 Mormons from Basel.
'88, 1500; Oct. 24, 1887. Boyd Winchester. Memorandum of the Berne police.
'88, 1532; Mar. 22, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1534; Apr. 21, 1888. Boyd Winchester. Cooperation of Swiss police promised.
'88, 1535; May 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
— **from India.**
'84, 223; Oct. 20, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Request that Mormon emigration from India be checked.
'85, 444; Dec. 22, 1884. J. R. Lowell. Cooperation of United States consuls in India suggested by minister for foreign affairs.
'85, 445; Jan. 7, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen.

Digitized by Google

MORMONS (continued).
— **from India** (continued).
'85. 448; Sept. 16, 1885. E. J. Phelps.
— **Protection of the United States withheld from American Mormons.**
— — in Austria-Hungary.
'84. [illegible] Aug. 7, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Instruction to recognize reported arrests of Mormons by the Austrian Government.
'84. [illegible] Aug. 12, 1884. Alphonso Taft. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'84. [illegible] Sept. 24, 1884. J. M. Francis. Arrest and trial of Thomas Biesinger.
— — in Germany.
'84. [illegible] Aug. 6, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Instruction to express recognition of all measures taken against Mormons.
'84. [illegible] Oct. 16, 1884. J. A. Kasson. Expulsion of three Mormon missionaries from Bavaria.
'84. [illegible] Oct. 27, 1884. J. A. Kasson. Note of thanks for the action of the Bavarian Government.
— — in Turkey.
'88. [illegible] Dec. 3, 1887. O. S. Straus. Permission granted to Turkish authorities to seize Mormon books in the house of an American citizen.
— — Passport refused to Mormons.
'85. [illegible] Oct. 6, 1885. Rufus Magee.
'85. [illegible] Nov. 6, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Refusal approved; [illegible] exclusive proof of [illegible] a Mormon missionary should be issued.
'86. [illegible] May 23, 1886. Boyd Winchester. Application of Mormon missionaries for passports.
'86. [illegible] June 4, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Passports may be issued.
'86. [illegible] June 23, 1886. Boyd Winchester. Difficulty of securing positive proof [illegible]
'86. [illegible] 2, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Positive proof not indispensable; each case to be reported.
— **Right to protection restored** [illegible] of their polygamous tenets.
'97. [illegible] June 4, 1897. J. B. Rose. Protection of C. N. Lund [illegible] protection [illegible] Denmark.
'97. [illegible] 23, 1897. A. A. Adee. Mormon missionaries entitled to protection [illegible] the laws of the United States [illegible]
'98. [illegible] Nov. 12, 1898. W. R. Day. Instruction regarding the banishment of [illegible] missionaries from Germany.
'98. [illegible] Nov. 12, 1898. A. D. White. Expulsion was not on account of the faith [illegible]
'98. [illegible] Nov. 5, 1898. A. D. White.
'98. [illegible] Nov. [illegible] 1898. [illegible] Protection of missionaries in Turkey.
[illegible]
Rumored intention of arranging for a settlement in Mexico.
'98. [illegible] Nov. [illegible] 1898. J. W. Foster.
MYRNAM.
— **Board of health** [illegible] representatives.
'85. [illegible]
— **Immigration Christian.**
— [illegible] F. A. Mathews. [illegible] Siam.
'8[illegible] [illegible] F. A. Mathews. Allowance of $[illegible] for improvements [illegible]
— [illegible]
— [illegible]
Instructions.
'8[illegible] [illegible] F. A. Mathews.
'8[illegible] [illegible] F. A. Mathews.
'8[illegible] [illegible] F. A. Mathews.
'8[illegible] [illegible] F. A. Mathews. [illegible] under the foreign [illegible]
'8[illegible] [illegible] F. A. Mathews. [illegible]
'8[illegible] [illegible] F. A. Mathews. [illegible]
[illegible]
— **Intercourse** [illegible] law among that of the Karens.
'8[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

Digitized by Google

MOROCCO (continued).
— **Kaid Jilaly**, appointed governor of Tangier, to subdue insubordination of Moorish tribes.
'**75**, 62; June 28, 1875. F. A. Mathews.
— *See Light-houses: Cape Spartel. '64.*
— **Marriage of Prince Abselam with an English lady.**
'**73**, 711; Jan. 22, 1873. F. A. Mathews.
— **Mission to France, Great Britain, and Italy.**
'**77**, 431; Dec. 30, 1876. F. A. Mathews.
— **Presents to the Sultan.**
'**75**, 61; Apr. 1, 1875. F. A. Mathews. From Great Britain and Italy.
— **Prison system.**
'**79**, 844; July 21, 1879. F. A. Mathews.
— *See Protégés of the United States.*
— **Rainfall, unprecedented.**
'**80**, 790; Dec. 7, 1879. F. A. Mathews.
— **Rebellions.**
'**77**, 430; Dec. 30, 1876. F. A. Mathews. Of tribes on the Algerian frontier.
'**79**, 842; June 5, 1879. F. A. Mathews. Of the Berber tribes.
'**79**, 843; July 20, 1879. F. A. Mathews. Same subject.
'**80**, 804; July 30, 1880. F. A. Mathews. Defeat of the Sultan's forces at Wazan.
— **Religious freedom.**
'**81**, 1041; Oct. 23, 1880. D. T. Reed. Reply of the Sultan to the memorandum of the Madrid conference on the subject.
— **Restrictions on inland trade removed.**
'**64**, IV, 431; July 1, 1864. J. H. McMath.
— **Sanitary measures to prevent introduction of the plague.**
'**75**, 61; Sept. 28, 1874. F. A. Mathews. Recommendation that bills of health be refused to vessels carrying Moslem pilgrims.
— **Sultan of Morocco.**
'**74**, 40; Jan. 17, 1874. F. A. Mathews. Mulay Hassan proclaimed.
— **Tolls abolished.**
'**74**, 40; Feb. 11, 1874. F. A. Mathews.
— *See Treaties, international: Of Madrid. '80.*
— **Tribal feuds at Casabianca.**
'**63**, 1126; Apr. 12, 1863. J. H. McMath.
— **Typhus fever epidemic.**
'**79**, 840; Mar. 24, 1879. F. A. Mathews.
— **Visit of the U. S. S. Franklin.**
'**75**, 61; Apr. 1, 1875. F. A. Mathews.
MORRELL, ARTHUR, in charge of the legation of the United States to Costa Rica. '67, II; '68, II.
MORRIS, E. JOY, minister of the United States to Turkey. '61, '63, '64, IV; '65, III; '66, II; '67, II; '68, II; '70, '72.
'**62**, 783; Apr. 1, 1862. W. H. Seward. Approval of the treaty negotiated by him.
'**62**, 786; Aug. 25, 1861. E. Joy Morris. Interview with the Grand Vizier.
'**62**, 786; Oct. 25, 1861. E. Joy Morris. His reception by the Sultan.
MORSE, F. H., consul of the United States at London.
— **His contract with the financial agents of the Confederate States** in England disavowed by the Government of the United States.
'**67**, I, 27; Nov. 24, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'**67**, I, 33, '**66**, I, 212; Nov. 29, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 33; Dec. 1, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'**67**, I, 37; Dec. 14, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 39; Jan. 2, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'**67**, I, 40; Jan. 4, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'**67**, I, 58; Jan. 25, 1867. W. H. Seward. Revocation of Morse's powers.
'**67**, I, 64; Feb. 15, 1867. W. H. Seward.
MORSE, SAMUEL, inventor of the telegraph.
'**83**, 597; Mar. 6, 1883. W. W. Astor. Memorial tablet in Rome.
MORTON, J. M., United States consul at Honolulu. '79.
MORTON, L. P., minister of the United States to France. '81, '82, '83, '84.
MOSQUITO TERRITORY. (*See Nicaragua: Difficulty with Great Britain.*)
— **Autonomy under a King.**
'**75**, 129; Sept. 8, 1874. George Williamson. Great Britain suspected of countenancing it.

Digitized by Google

MOSQUITO TERRITORY (continued).
— **Autonomy under a King** (continued).
'75, 140; Nov. 12, 1874. George Williamson.
'75, 143; Jan. 6, 1875. George Williamson. Proclamation of the "Mosquito King."
'75, 149; Feb. 2, 1875. George Williamson. Support of the United States requested in measures to assert Nicaragua's sovereignty.
'75, 155; Feb. 16, 1875. George Williamson. Report of the United States consular officer at San Juan del Norte.
'75, 605; Mar. 15, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Representations to the British Government.
'75, 631; Apr. 17, 1875. R. C. Schenck. Minister for foreign affairs declares purpose to adhere to the treaties with Nicaragua and Honduras.
— **Protectorate of Great Britain.**
'76, 179; Mar. 13, 1876. Sir Edward Thornton. British consul at Greytown authorized to act as agent to collect subsidy due to the chief by Honduras and Nicaragua.
See Treaties of Great Britain (with Honduras of November 28, 1859).
— **Public lands.** Act regulating the lease of, by the local authorities of the Territory.
'94, Ap. I, 284; Apr. 28, 1894. Statement of American residents at Bluefields in support of the maintenance of the act.
— **Sovereignty of Nicaragua.**
'88, 759; Nov. 23, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Interference of Great Britain with sovereign acts of Nicaragua viewed with concern; review of the establishment and termination of the protectorate of Great Britain; treaties of 1850 (Clayton-Bulwer) and of 1860 (Managua).
'89, 468; Mar. 7, 1889. Lord Salisbury. Interference of Great Britain is limited to securing for the Indians the rights provided for in her treaty with Nicaragua.
'93, 163; Aug. 17, 1892. R. C. Shannon. Nicaraguan Government pleads inability to exercise sovereign rights in Mosquito Territory owing to British protectorate.
'93, 165; July 19, 1892. Jorge Bravo. Expostulation against the continuance of British protectorate in violation of the treaty of 1860 and of the award of the Emperor of Austria.
'93, 170; Sept. 13, 1892. Jorge Bravo. Note to the British minister; the Clayton-Bulwer treaty invoked.
'93, 172; Nov. 9, 1892. R. C. Shannon. Reply of the British minister.
'93, 182; Feb. 10, 1893. J. W. Foster. The British Government notified that Nicaraguan Government would be looked to alone in the settlement of international questions.
'93, 313; Feb. 8, 1893. J. W. Foster. Representations to the British Government against the virtual continuance of a protectorate in violation of the Clayton-Bulwer and Managua treaties; the United States not bound by the awards of the Emperor of Austria.
'93, 321; Mar. 3, 1893. R. T. Lincoln. Delivery of the foregoing to the minister for foreign affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 234; Jan. 25, 1894. B. B. Seat. Invasion by Honduras.
'94, Ap. I, 234; Feb. 1, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The U. S. S. *Kearsarge* ordered to Bluefields.
'94, Ap. I, 237; Feb. 9, 1894. Lewis Baker. Petition of American residents at Bluefields for protection.
'94, Ap. I, 235; Jan. 22, 1894. B. B. Seat. Difficulty growing out of the sending of Nicaraguan troops to the Territory to repel Honduranean invasion.
'94, Ap. I, 237; Feb. 13, 1894. S. C. Braida. Occupation of Bluefields by Nicaraguan troops.
'94, Ap. I, 238; Mar. 2, 1894. S. C. Braida. Protest of British consul at Bluefields against alleged violation of the treaty of Managua.
'94, Ap. I, 239; Mar. 5, 1894. H. Guzmán. Armed force landed at Bluefields from the British warship *Cleopatra*.
'94, Ap. I, 239; Mar. 6, 1894. Lewis Baker.
'94, Ap. I, 239; Mar. 7, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 240; Mar. 7, 1894. S. C. Braida. Agreement between the Nicaraguan commissioner and Captain Howe of H. B. M. S. *Cleopatra* for the provisional government of Bluefields.
'94, Ap. I, 241; Mar. 8, 1894. Lewis Baker.

Digitized by Google

MOSQUITO TERRITORY (continued).
— **Sovereignty of Nicaragua** (continued)
'94, Ap. I, 242; Mar. 8, 1894. Lewis Baker. Correspondence and documents relative to the landing of British marines at Bluefields.
'94, Ap. I, 250; Mar. 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Inquiry to be made of British Government.
'94, Ap. I, 250; Mar. 14, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 250; Mar. 15, 1894. T. F. Bayard. The British Government without definite information.
'94, Ap. I, 251; Mar. 16, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Reference to antecedents of the question.
'94, Ap. I, 252; Mar. 17, 1894. S. C. Braida. Report on condition of affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 255; Mar. 18, 1894. S. C. Braida. American residents decline to take part in formation of provisional government.
'94, Ap. I, 255; Mar. 20, 1894. Lewis Baker. Complaint of partiality made against Consul Braida by the Nicaraguan Government.
'94, Ap. I, 256; Mar. 22, 1894. S. C. Braida. Report of events and of his action at Bluefields.
'94, Ap. I, 258; Mar. 26, 1894. S. C. Braida. Charge of partiality denied.
'94, Ap. I, 258; Mar. 28, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Consul Braida cautioned not to meddle in political affairs in the Territory.
'94, Ap. I, 258; Mar. 29, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Memorandum of the British Government regarding the landing of an armed force at Bluefields.
'94, Ap. I, 264; Mar. 29, 1894. S. C. Braida. Decree of the Nicaraguan minister for foreign affairs establishing a government at Bluefields in accordance with the British agreement; statement of committee of American citizens remonstrating against Nicaraguan commissioner's rule.
'94, Ap. I, 267; Mar. 31, 1894. S. C. Braida. Provisional government accepted by British acting consul.
'94, Ap. I, 268; Mar. 31, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 268; Apr. 2, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 269; Apr. 6, 1894. Lewis Baker. Telegraphic report of condition of affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 269; Apr. 9, 1894. Lewis Baker. Nicaraguan troops sent to Bluefields.
'94, Ap. I, 269; Apr. 10, 1894. Lewis Baker. Bases for provisional government at Bluefields as agreed to by the Nicaraguan commissioner and the British consul.
'94, Ap. I, 270; Apr. 10, 1894. Lewis Baker. Conversation with the President of Nicaragua relative to the sending of troops to Bluefields.
'94, Ap. I, 271; Apr. 17, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Minister Baker directed to proceed to Bluefields.
'94, Ap. I, 271; Apr. 30, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Representations against British interference in the affairs of the Mosquito Territory.
'94, Ap. I, 273; May 2, 1894. Lewis Baker. Objections of American residents in Mosquito Territory to Nicaraguan rule.
'94, Ap. I, 276; Apr. 28, 1894. J. O. Thomas. History of recent trouble at Bluefields and of antecedent events.
'94, Ap. I, 286; Apr. 30, 1894. Statement of the Moravian mission concerning Nicaraguan rule in the Mosquito Territory.
'94, Ap. I, 287; May 10, 1894. Lewis Baker. Conversation with minister for foreign affairs concerning events at Bluefields and attitude of American residents.
'94, Ap. I, 290; May 12, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Minister Baker warned not to disparage Nicaragua's claim to sovereignty.
'94, Ap. I, 290; May 22, 1894. T. F. Bayard. British Government disclaims any intention other than to act in concert with the United States for the protection of respective interests.
'94, Ap. I, 291; May 28, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 293; May 30, 1894. Lewis Baker. Nicaraguan soldiers brought back to Bluefields in violation of agreement with Nicaraguan special commissioner.
'94, Ap. I, 294; June 7, 1894. Lewis Baker.
'94, Ap. I, 295; June 9, 1894. Lewis Baker. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs relative to the return of soldiers to Bluefields.
'94, Ap. I, 296; June 13, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Agreement referred to in the foregoing was in the nature of intervention with the sovereign rights of Nicaragua.

Digitized by Google

MOSQUITO TERRITORY (continued).
— **Sovereignty of Nicaragua** (continued).
'94, Ap. I, 296; June 4, 1894. José Madriz. Right of United States minister to intervene in military measures of Nicaragua at Bluefields disputed.
'94, Ap. I, 302; July 11, 1894. Lewis Baker. Explanations in defense of his action.
'94, Ap. I, 302; July 11, 1894. S. C. Braida. Uprising at Bluefields; marines landed from the U. S. S. *Marblehead;* proclamation of Chief Clarence announcing his resumption of authority.
'94, Ap. I, 306; July 12, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 306; July 12, 1894. H. Guzmán. Complaint that Americans participated in the uprising.
'94, Ap. I, 306; July 12, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Full text of Nicaraguan minister for foreign affairs' note relative to the alleged agreement to remove forces from Bluefields.
'94, Ap. I, 309; July 14, 1894. Lewis Baker. Note from minister for foreign affairs relative to the uprising at Bluefields.
'94, Ap. I, 310; July 18, 1894. S. C. Braida. Uprising at Corn Island.
'94, Ap. I, 311; July 19, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Attitude of the United States in regard to the sovereignty of Nicaragua over the Territory.
'94, Ap. I, 312; July 20, 1894. Lewis Baker.
'94, Ap. I, 313; July 23, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Right of self-government conceded to the Indians can not be exercised by aliens.
'94, Ap. I, 313; July 23, 1894. S. C. Braida. Report of events; Americans and Englishmen appointed members of the executive council by Chief Clarence; decree issued by the Nicaraguan commander, Cabezas.
'94, Ap. I, 317; July 27, 1894. Lewis Baker. Expedition against Bluefields prepared by Nicaraguan Government.
'94, Ap. I, 320; Aug. 4, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 320; Aug. 8, 1894. Lewis Baker.
'94, Ap. I, 321; Aug. 8, 1894. Lewis Baker. Refusal of the American steamer *Yulu* to transport troops for the Nicaraguan Government.
'94, Ap. I, 322; Aug. 10, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Views on the probable attitude of Great Britain.
'94, Ap. I, 324; Aug. 11, 1894. Lewis Baker. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 326; Aug. 16, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 326; Aug. 18, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Denial that Americans of good standing are implicated in the uprising; unfriendly utterances of the assistant secretary of foreign affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 327; Aug. 18, 1894. H. Guzmán. Surprise expressed at reported utterances of assistant secretary of foreign affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 328; Aug. 21, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 328; Aug. 22, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 334; Aug. 30, 1894. S. C. Braida. Report of Consular Agent Seat on the condition of affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 342; Sept. 12, 1894. Lewis Baker. Report on the obnoxious utterances of the assistant secretary of foreign affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 350; Oct. 26, 1894. H. Guzmán. Denial by Mayorga Rivas of the utterances attributed to him.
'94, Ap. I, 352; Nov. 9, 1894. H. de Soto. Tranquillity restored at Bluefields.
'94, Ap. I, 354; Nov. 22, 1894. H. Guzmán. Nicaraguan sovereignty in Mosquitia not recognized by Great Britain.
'94, Ap. I, 354; Nov. 23, 1894. H. Guzmán. British man-of-war ordered to Bluefields.
'94, Ap. I, 356; Nov. 24, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Inquiry addressed to the United States embassy at London.
'94, Ap. I, 356; Nov. 27, 1894. T. F. Bayard.
'94, Ap. I, 356; Nov. 27, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Explanations of the British Government based on the arrest and expulsion of its consular representative at Bluefields.
'94, Ap. I, 357; Nov. 28, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Denial of press reports concerning attitude of the United States.
'94, Ap. I, 358; Dec. 3, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 358; Dec. 15, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 358; Dec. 17, 1894. Lewis Baker. Surrender of their rights by and incorporation of Mosquito Indians in Nicaragua.

Digitized by Google

MOSQUITO TERRITORY (continued).
— **Sovereignty of Nicaragua** (continued).
'**94**, Ap. I, 358; Dec. 17, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, Ap. I, 359; Dec. 19, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Rumor of intention of British Government to bring Chief Clarence back to Bluefields.
'**94**, Ap. I, 359; Dec. 20, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Rumor denied by British Government.
'**94**, Ap. I, 359; Dec. 22, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Note from the foreign office.
'**94**, Ap. I, 362; Dec. 31, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, Ap. I, 360; Dec. 28, 1894. H. Guzmán. Text of decree of incorporation and of guarantees accepted by the Mosquito Indians.
'**94**, Ap. I, 363; Dec. 31, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Congratulations.
'**95**, 1034; June 3, 1895. Lewis Baker. Act of incorporation approved by the Nicaraguan Legislature.
MOST-FAVORED-NATION CLAUSE,
— **Benefit of the, claimed by the United States.**
— — Consular jurisdiction claimed in Hawaii under the treaty between Hawaii and France.
'**66**, II, 488; July 3, 1866. William H. Seward.
— *See Treaties of the United States (with Japan, 1894). '99, 467 ff.*
— — from Portugal.
'**80**, 854; Oct. 29, 1879. W. M. Evarts.
'**80**, 860; Mar. 15, 1880. Ben. Moran. The United States admitted to the benefit of Annex B to the French treaty of 1866; correspondence with Portuguese Government.
— **Discussion of Articles VI and XI of the treaty of 1832 with Russia** as bearing upon the treaty of Russia with France and the reciprocity treaty of the United States with Hawaii.
'**95**, 1119; Feb. 16, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'**95**, 1120; July 22, 1895. A. Somow.
'**95**, 1121; July 30, 1895. A. A. Adee.
— **Exceptions introduced in the treaty between Germany and Austria of 1878.**
'**79**, 44; Feb. 10, 1879. J. A. Kasson.
— **in the treaty with Sweden and Norway, 1827.**
See Tonnage dues, differential: Exemption claimed. '74.
— **Not applicable to vessels** when favors or discriminations are purely geographical, and not confined to vessels of any one nationality.
See Tonnage dues: Reduction in favor of vessels from Central and North American ports.
— **Not applicable to reciprocity treaties.**
See Duties, differential, on bounty-fed sugar.
See Reciprocity arrangement, under section 3 of the tariff act of 1897, with France. '99, 298.
See Treaties of the United States (with Hawaii, reciprocity); with New Granada, 1846 ('79).
See Treaties of the United States (with Spain): Commercial agreement. '86, 734.
'**77**, 297; May 29, 1877. H. A. Peirce.
See Treaties of Great Britain (with Hawaii 1852). '77.
'**78**, 382; July 8, 1878. J. M. Comly. Germany concedes the point that it does not apply to reciprocity treaties; Great Britain offers not to press the question if Hawaii will guarantee not to impose more than 10 per cent duty on English imports.
'**96**, 430; Nov. 12, 1896. Richard Olney. The clause applies only to concessions gratuitously made to third powers.
'**97**, 178; Sept. 22, 1897. John Sherman. Nonapplicability to countervailing duties on bounty-fed sugar.
See Duties, differential, on bounty-fed sugar.
See Tonnage dues, exemption, reduction, etc.
MOTLEY, J. LOTHROP, minister of the United States to Austria. '61, '62, '63, '64, IV; '65, III; '66, I; '67, I.
'**62**, 44; Mar. 7, 1862. W. H. Seward. Motley sent to London to cooperate with C. F. Adams.
'**62**, 553; Nov. —, 1861. J. L. Motley. His reception by the minister for foreign affairs and the Emperor.
— Minister of the United States to Great Britain. '70.
'**71**, 415; Dec. 7, 1870. Ben. Moran. His departure.

Digitized by Google

MOULER & CO., claim against the United States for cotton seized on steamer *Señorita* in Texas by Mexican liberal forces and landed in the United States.
'65, III, 445; Nov. 23, 1865. De Montholon.
'65, III, 450; Dec. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 378; Mar. 22, 1886. W. H. Seward. Recovery of the cotton or its proceeds must be sued for in the courts.
MOUSTAPHA BEY, minister of Turkey to the United States. '96, '97.
MOUSTIER, MARQUIS DE, minister for foreign affairs of France. '66.
MUHLENBERG, an American sloop, refused a clearance from Ruatan, Honduras, and abandoned by her master.
'66, II, 531; May 28, 1866. Thomas H. Clay. Note of inquiry regarding status of the claim.
'66, II, 532; June 18, 1866. J. M. Cisneros. Statement exposing fraudulent character of the claim.
'66, II, 535; Aug. 22, 1866. W. H. Seward. Merit of the claim doubtful.
'66, II, 535; Aug. 22, 1866. R. H. Rousseau.
'66, II, 537; Oct. 10, 1866. W. H. Seward.
MÜLLER, CHARLES, a naturalized United States citizen, taken from American steamship *Baltic* in Bremerhaven for military service.
'66, II, 46; Sept. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 49; Oct. 22, 1866. J. A. Wright. Surrender voluntary.
MÜLLER, ISRAEL, arrested in Russia for renouncing his allegiance without permission.
'85, 658; May 25, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Statement of Müller.
'85, 663; June 14, 1885. G. W. Wurts. Russian Government insists upon the right of punishing subjects who leave the Empire without permission; precedents cited.
'85, 669; July 8, 1885. Francis Wharton. Right of Russia to disregard naturalization of her subjects acknowledged.
'85, 669; July 18, 1885. J. D. Porter. Case of Müller to be, nevertheless, submitted to the Russian Government.
'85, 670; July 30, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 671; Aug. 13, 1885. G. V. N. Lothrop. Case of Müller aggravated by the circumstance of his being a Jew.
'85, 672; Sept. 15, 1885. J. D. Porter.
MUMM, A. VON, chargé d'affaires of Germany to the United States. '91, '92, 94, Ap. I.
MUNRO, C. A., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Portugal. '68, II.
MUNSON, SIR EDWARD, British minister at Athens; arbitrator in the claim of C. Butterfield & Co. against Denmark. '89.
MURDER OF AMERICAN CITIZENS in foreign countries.
See Cuba: Outrages on American citizens.
See Japan: Antiforeign disturbances.
See Mexico: Murder of American citizens.
See Missionaries, American, murdered.
See Persia: Murder of the wife of Rev. J. N. Wright. '90.
See Renton, Charles W. (Honduras). '95.
See Turkey: Murder of American citizens.
See Wilson, William (Nicaragua).
See Young, Owen (Peru). '84.
MURPHY, HENRY C., minister of the United States to the Netherlands. '61.
MURPHY, WILLIAM W., consul-general of the United States at Frankfort. '63.
MURUAGA, E. DE, minister of Spain to the United States. '86, '87, '88, '94, '95.
MUTSU, M., minister of Japan to the United States. '89.
MYERS, HENRY R., claim against Salvador for damages suffered in consequence of attack on consulate at San Salvador by Ezeta's force.
'92, 20; Nov. 5, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Amount claimed by Myers.
'92, 20; Dec. 29, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Information desired concerning Salvador's interference with consul's correspondence with the Department and right of leaving the country.
'92, 21; Jan. 31, 1891. S. Kimberly.
'92, 22; Mar. 2, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'92, 22; Mar. 30, 1891. R. Pacheco.
'92, 22; July 23, 1891. F. W. Wharton.
'92, 23; Sept. 2, 1891. R. Pacheco. Information relative to interception of correspondence.
'92, 24; Sept. 26, 1891. W. F. Wharton.

Digitized by Google

MYERS, HENRY R., claim against Salvador (continued).
'92, 24; Nov. 20, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Demand for reimbursement of value of official and personal property; question of indemnity reserved.
'92, 27; Jan. 7, 1892. R. C. Shannon. Notes to and from minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 30; Jan. 30, 1892. R. C. Shannon. Salvadorean Government alleges revolutionary condition of affairs to cover its responsibility.
'92, 33; Feb. 15, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'92, 34; Apr. 6, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Reply to note of Salvadorean minister for foreign affairs; the position of the United States Government maintained.
'92, 37; June 29, 1892. R. C. Shannon. Note to minister for foreign affairs; arbitration proposed by Salvadorean Government.
'92, 44; July 11, 1892. R. C. Shannon.
'92, 49; Nov. 3, 1892. J. W. Foster. Determination of the amount must be arranged between the two Governments; the question can not be left with the courts of Salvador, nor does it justify arbitration.
'93, 174; Dec. 15, 1892. R. C. Shannon Notes to minister for foreign affairs.
'93, 176; Jan. 3, 1893. R. C. Shannon. Settlement in the sum of $2,500, interviews and correspondence.
'93, 179; Jan. 18, 1893. R. C. Shannon.
'93, 181; Feb. 10, 1893. R. C. Shannon. Draft transmitted.
'93, 182; Feb. 15, 1893. J. W. Foster.
'93, 184; Mar. 18, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Acknowledgment of the draft.
MYERS, MRS., claim of, against Haiti, for losses sustained during the insurrection of General Salnave.
'66, II, 509; Feb. 17, 1866. H. E. Peck.
'66, II, 513; Apr. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward. Good offices only to be used.

N.

NADAL, E. S., second secretary of legation at London. '78.
NAGLE, COL. WILLIAM J., arrested in Ireland for participation in Fenian agitation (Jacmel filibustering expedition).
'67, I, 112; July 9, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 120; Aug. 7, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 203; Aug. 22, 1867. Sir Frederick Bruce.
'67, I, 128; Aug. 23, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 140; Sept. 13, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 142; Sept. 14, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 144; Sept. 20, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 145; Sept. 21, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 151; Sept. 23, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 152; Sept. 24, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 157; Oct. 8, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 157; Oct. 10, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 158; Oct. 12, 1867. C. F. Adams. Counsel employed by the United States.
'67, I, 158; Oct. 15, 1867. F. W. Seward.
'67, I, 159; Oct. 19, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 161; Oct. 26, 1867. C. F. Adams. Charge of the court to the grand jury.
'67, I, 165; Oct. 31, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 174; Nov. 9, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 21; Nov. 29, 1867. C. F. Adams.

Digitized by Google

NAGLE, COL. WILLIAM J. (continued).
'**68**, I, 44; Dec. 14, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'**68**, I 49; Dec. 14, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 152; Feb. 11, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'**68**, I, 154; Feb. 17, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 154; Feb. 18, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'**68**, I, 155; Feb. 18, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 156; Feb. 19, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'**68**, I, 157; Mar. 3, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'**68**, I, 190; Apr. 14, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'**68**, I, 191; Apr. 22, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'**68**, I, 192; May 2, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'**68**, I, 201, May 9, 1868. C. F. Adams. Released and returned to the United States at the expense of the United States Government.
'**68**, I, 430, May 9, 1868. Sir Edward Thornton.
NASCENTES DE AZAMBUJA, JOAQUIN MARIA, minister of Brazil to the United States '67, II.
NATIVES, PROTECTION OF.
See Protection of natives by United States diplomatic and consular officers.
NATURALIZATION IN THE UNITED STATES.
'**66**, I, 390; Oct. 29, 1865. C. M. Clay. Suggestion that the Constitution be amended so as to give Congress exclusive control of naturalization and suffrage laws.
— **Can not be conferred by a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States** even though vested with judicial functions.
'**93**, 692; Oct. 14, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Inquiry in the case of the dragoman of the legation, Gargiulo.
'**93**, 701; Nov. 2, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Judicial powers of ministers or consuls in extraterritorial countries do not come within the requirements of section 2165 of the Revised Statutes.
— **Certificates issued to seamen on Confederate cruisers** by the officers of the ships.
'**64**, I, 113; Jan. 21, 1864. C. F. Adams. Note to the British minister for foreign affairs.
'**64**, I, 132; Feb. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 605; Mar. 5, 1866. G. Tassara. Protest against the same course adopted by Peru during the war with Spain.
— **Certificates of the United States.**
'**77**, 253; June 30, 1877. J. C. B. Davis. Suggestion that they be made more complete and uniform.
'**79**, 143; Aug. 20, 1879. C. A. Logan. Insufficiency of copies delivered by clerks of courts.
'**94**, 46; Sept. 14, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Can not be canceled by the Executive.
See Naturalization illegally obtained (infra). '75, 577.
— — Can not be questioned or inquired into by foreign governments.
'**72**, 387; Feb. 13, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'**94**, 26; Dec. 21, 1893. Bartlett Tripp. Inquiry of the Austro-Hungarian Government in the case of Cayetan Kern.
'**94**, 37; Aug. 23, 1894. Bartlett Tripp. Austro-Hungarian Government admits that doubts must be submitted to and decided by the United States Government.
See Sorensen, Jens A. E.
— — On the "minors'" form issued by error to Frank Kessel.
'**88**, 615; Feb. 22, 1888. G. H. Pendleton. Case submitted to the Department.
'**88**, 630; Apr. 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Corrected certificate furnished by the court at Dayton, Ohio.
— **Declaration of intention** to acquire citizenship of the United States does not confer right to protection in country of birth.
'**73**, 1318; May 12, 1869. J. C. B. Davis. Case of Martin Koszta discussed.
— — While not conferring United States citizenship, carries a right of quasi-protection as against the claims of a third power to allegiance.
'**84**, 551; Mar. 25, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'**84**, 560; Apr. 8, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'**86**, 711; Aug. 14, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
See Protection of American citizens and property. '80, 776.
— — Does not confer citizenship.
'**87**, 190; Feb. 25, 1887. Charles Denby. Case of Ae Teck, a Chinaman, who returned to China after declaring intention.

Digitized by Google

NATURALIZATION IN THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **Declaration of intention** (continued).
— — Does not confer citizenship (continued).
'87, 210; Apr. 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Ae Teck is not entitled to be registered as an American citizen.
87, 284; Jan. 13, 1887. R. M. McLane. Application for a passport of Richard King, domiciled in the United States, but who had only declared his intention.
'87, 287; Feb. 1, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Application for protection might receive consideration, but passport can not be issued.
'88, 1221; Aug. 24, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Limitations to the right of protection defined.
See Brudigam, Henry.
See Cranstoun, J.
'90, 693; Jan. 14, 1890. John Hicks. Case of William Gylling, who came to Peru to reside after declaring his intention; form of certificate suggested.
'90, 694; Feb. 26, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Citizenship not conferred by declaration of intention.
'90, 694; Mar. 24, 1890. John Hicks. Plea in behalf of a large class of people in Peru who thus find themselves without a nationality.
'90, 695; May 8, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Original allegiance is not renounced by the mere declaration of intention.
— — Measure of protection to be accorded in extraterritorial countries.
'96, 91; Nov. 11, 1896. Charles Denby. Inquiry in regard to an Englishman and a Norwegian.
'96, 92; Jan. 13, 1897. Richard Olney. Good offices only can be used; subjects of States having naturalization treaties with the United States are excluded from its diplomatic protection.
See Kevorkian, Garabed.
NATURALIZATION ILLEGALLY OBTAINED precludes right to protection.
'66, II, 430; Dec. 10, 1865. C. N. Riotte. Protection denied to the Quezada brothers in Costa Rica.
'66, II, 435; Feb. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward. Course approved.
'73, 1322; Oct. 19, 1872. E. J. Smithers. Case of H. P. M. Reggio in China.
'74, 33; Oct. 5, 1874. J. L. A. Cadwalader. Certificates illegally obtained to be returned to the Department.
'75, 577; Jan. 8, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Validity of certificates issued by competent courts can only be questioned through judicial proceedings.
'85, 199; Dec. 26,1884. W. L. Scruggs. Case of Aurelio F. Pinzon in Colombia; remedial legislation suggested.
'85, 211; May 16, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Pinzon not entitled to protection.
'86, 323; Mar. 10, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 1068; Sept. 23, 1887. Boyd Winchester. Case of H. E. Kern naturalized after four years and five months' residence.
'87, 1072; Oct. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Kern not entitled to a passport.
See Rice, Harry.
See Statutory term of residence (infra).
NATURALIZATION
— **of subjects of Austria-Hungary in the United States.**
'97, 23; June 8, 1896. Prince Wrede. Request that oath make express mention of either of the two allegiances renounced by the applicant.
'97, 24; July 7, 1896. Richard Olney. Request transmitted to governors of States and Department of Justice.
— **of Swiss citizens** who do not renounce their Swiss allegiance as required by the law of their native country.
'99, 762; Nov. 24, 1899. J. G. A. Leishman. Case of Fred. Knechtenhofer.
'99, 764; Dec. 12, 1899. John Hay. Laws of the United States do not require the consent of the Government of the alien's origin.
— **of Turkish subjects.**
'98, 1108; Oct. 20, 1898. Ali Ferrouh Bey. Request that Ottoman subjects be made to conform to the requirement of consent of the Turkish Government.
'98, 1109; Oct. 24, 1898. John Hay. No other test can be applied to applicants for naturalization than those prescribed by law.
NATURALIZATION IN THE UNITED STATES AND ABROAD,
— **Compulsory.**
See Mexico: Naturalization law. '86, 723.
See Venezuela: Immigration law. '75, 1362.

Digitized by Google

NATURALIZATION IN THE UNITED STATES AND ABROAD (continued).
— **Inquiry of President Grant on the subject.**
'73, 1186–1424. Papers submitted in reply. List of papers pages 1179–1183 of the volume.
NATURALIZATION LAWS of the United States.
'73, 1262; Nov. 4, 1873. Henry O'Connor. Report to the Secretary of State on the subject.
'77, 253; June 30, 1877. J. C. B. Davis. Desirable amendments suggested.
'80, 343; Aug. 30, 1879. M. J. Cramer. Inquiry of the Danish Government.
'85, 394; Jan. 15, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Discussion of sections 2172, 1992, and 2000 of the Revised Statutes.
'91, 522; Mar. 19, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Discussion of the point raised by the German Government whether a foreign-born woman or child can acquire United States citizenship otherwise than by naturalization under Title XXX of the Revised Statutes.
'96, 14; Aug. 7, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Effects of treaties on the naturalization laws of the United States discussed.
— **Right of foreigners to become United States citizens** can not be curtailed by the Executive.
'73, 711; Oct. 23, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
— **Statutory term of residence.**
'88, 535; May 24, 1888. H. Vignaud. Application of W. Lalanne for a certificate of exemption from French military service.
'88 540; June 8, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Naturalization secured before the expiration of five years does not confer right to protection, even though said term be subsequently completed or exceeded.
'88, 560; Oct. 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Passport issued at Paris to J. Jacobs, who, according to his own statement, was naturalized before becoming of age.
'88, 561; Oct. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Passport issued at Paris to S. E. Heidenheimer, who obtained naturalization in less than five years and immediately left the United States.
'88, 563; Nov. 12, 1888. R. M. McLane. Passport returned by Heidenheimer.
'88, 564; Nov. 17, 1888. R. M. McLane.
'88, 565; Dec. 8, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Passport must be canceled.
'93, 692; Oct. 14, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Inquiry whether residence of Dragoman Gargiulo, in an extraterritorial country, in the service of the United States at the legation in Constantinople, may be taken as meeting the requirement of the statute.
'93, 701; Nov. 2, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Residence abroad, in the service of the United States, even though it be in an extraterritorial country, can not be counted as residence in the United States.
— — Temporary absence from the United States not an interruption in the meaning of the law.
'94, 38; Aug. 23, 1894. Bartlett Tripp. Point raised by the Austro-Hungarian Government in the case of John Benich.
'94, 46; Sept. 14, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Point will be submitted to the court of issue.
'94, 47; Sept. 29, 1894. Bartlett Tripp.
See Benich, John.
NATURALIZATION LAWS of foreign countries.
'88, 1648. Circular letter of the Department of State.
See also under the several countries the subject naturalization law.
NATURALIZATION TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES.
'73, 1274. Extract from the analytical index to the volume of treaties.
'85, 889; Nov. 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Can not impose forfeiture of citizenship.
'88, 1648. Circular letter of the Department of State to applicants for information in the United States.
See Treaties of the United States (with various countries).
NATURALIZATION, VALIDITY OF, is to be determined by the United States in accordance with its laws and not by a contending power.
'84, 560; Apr. 8, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
See Argentine Republic: Naturalized citizens of the United States.
See France: Naturalized citizens of the United States. (*Loss of nationality.*) '88.
See Naturalization certificates (supra).
See Passports: Prima facie evidence of citizenship.
NATURALIZED CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES returning to their native countries liable only for obligations incurred prior to emigration.
'82, 489; Apr. 17, 1882. J. L. Stevens. So decided in 1860 by France in the case of Michel Zeiter.

Digitized by Google

NATURALIZED CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **Liability to military service.**
'67, I, 592; Oct. 22, 1867. George Bancroft.
'67, I, 663–678; Aug. 5, 1867. George H. Yeaman. Discussion of the question.
'67, I, 683; Sept. 8, 1867. George H. Yeaman. Suggestion that names of naturalized citizens be furnished to foreign governments.
'67, I, 685; Sept. 23, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'71, 24; May 2, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Circular of inquiry to diplomatic officers.
'74, 23; Apr. 14, 1874. John Jay.
See Tschudy, Fred.
'88, 1648. Circular letter printed for reply to inquiries made of the Department and covering information regarding countries with which the United States have treaties as well as other countries.
See (under the head naturalized citizens of the United States) Austria-Hungary, Denmark, France, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, Italy, Netherlands, Russia, Spain, Sweden and Norway, Switzerland, and Turkey.
— **Right to protection.**
See Passports.
See Protection of American citizens and property.
'66, I, 86; Mar. 22, 1866. W. H. Seward. Naturalized citizens entitled to the same treatment as natives.
'66, I, 103; Apr. 12, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 113; Apr. 30, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 124; June 1, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'82, 3; June 19, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 218; Feb. 27, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'68, I, 333; July 29, 1868. Ben. Moran. The act of Congress of 1868 discussed by the London press.
'67, II, 286; May 18, 1867. W. T. Coggeshall. Effect of permanent residence in native country as regards protection discussed.
'71, 253; Dec. 15, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 887; Dec. 13, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Tests of the right to protection.
'73, 1298–1305. Review of diplomatic correspondence with various countries on the subject.
'74, 33; Oct. 5, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader. Right to protection forfeited by *animus manendi.*
'75, 485; Nov. 2, 1874. J. C. B. Davis. Discussion of the question regarding naturalized citizens returning to Germany for prolonged sojourn.
'80, 108; Oct. 7, 1879. W. Hunter. Naturalized citizens assuming in their native countries duties incompatible with their acquired citizenship not entitled to protection.
— — Naturalized citizens, returning to their native country, and establishing their residence there, may be held to have relinquished their citizenship.
'81, 30; Dec. 24, 1880. J. A. Kasson.
'81, 52; Mar. 31, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
See Proios, Hercules A.
— — Naturalized citizens who return to and accept office in their native countries.
'82, 230; Apr. 25, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Entitled but to that measure of protection which is accorded to subjects of the country by their own Government.
— — Returning to and settling in their native countries.
'82, 239; May 4, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Inquiry as to the effect of prolonged residence on their acquired citizenship.
'83, 5; Nov. 20, 1882. Alfonso Taft. Assumption that acquired citizenship has been renounced.
'83, 8; Jan. 18, 1883. John Davis. Absence of intent to return a sufficient ground for refusal of passport.
'86, 10; July 1, 1886. J. F. Lee. Case of Albert Landau.
'86, 11; July 24, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Landau not entitled to a passport.
'87, 397; June 28, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Circumstances by which right to protection is impaired.
'88, 551; July 20, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Not entitled to a passport on a mere declaration of intention to return to the United States.
'88, 554; July 30, 1888. R. M. McLane.
— — Returning to the country of their birth, in charge of American commercial interests, do not lose their citizenship by two years' residence.
'86, 253; Apr. 30, 1885. F. W. Wharton. Opinion in the case of Julio R. Santos.

Digitized by Google

NATURALIZED CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **Right to protection** (continued).
— — Returning to their native country immediately after naturalization.
'**95**, 22; Oct. 14, 1895. Laurence Townsend. Case of Salomon Faden presented as an instance of the abuse of naturalization.
'**95**, 24; Oct. 31, 1895. Richard Olney. Declaration of intention to return must be carried out under penalty of withholdment of a renewal of the passport.
See Tschudy, Fred.
— — Returning to and voluntarily entering the military service of their native country, not entitled to intervention of the United States.
'**98**, 37; Feb. 19, 1898. W. R. Day. Case of Ignatz Gutman.
'**98**, 38; May 10, 1898. W. R. Day.
'**98**, 39; Apr. 29, 1898. C. Tower. Report on the case.
'**98**, 44; May 26, 1896. W. R. Day. Approval of the legation's course.
'**98**, 45; May 26, 1898. J. B. Moore. Same subject.
— — Rights as to naturalization papers and free communication with United States representatives.
See Austria-Hungary: Naturalized citizens of the United States.
— — Status can not be affected by the laws of their country of origin, but, in the absence of a treaty of naturalization, protection against conflicting claims may not be practically extended.
'**93**, 498; May 17, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
See Bagdasarian, Rev. M., arrested in Persia. '98.
See Guedjian, Melcoun.
See Passports: Right of naturalized citizens to.
See Santos, Julio R.
See under the various countries, the subject naturalized citizens of the United States.
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States, residing in a foreign county other than that of their birth.**
— — Protection of citizens of German birth in France during the Franco-German war.
'**70**, 121; Sept. 21, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'**70**, 72; Oct. 21, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
— — Right to protection.
'**86**, 27; Mar. 20, 1886. Lambert Tree. Case of August Cranz in Belgium.
'**86**, 27; Apr. 9, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Cranz not entitled to a passport.
'**87**, 34; Mar. 28, 1887. Lambert Tree. Passport refused to Charles G. Richter.
'**87**, 38; Apr. 13, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Refusal approved.
'**87**, 37; Apr. 8, 1887. Lambert Tree. Suggestion of legislative provisions for the loss of citizenship after a term of residence abroad.
'**88**, 1620; Oct. 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Right to protection forfeited by prolonged residence abroad without intention to return.
'**93**, 541; May 19, 1893. A. D. White. Application of David Waldenberg for a passport for himself and his minor son.
'**93**, 543; June 6, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Waldenberg forfeited his right to protection by prolonged residence abroad; the right of election of his minor children should be conserved.
— **Protection denied by Great Britain**, unless naturalization is sanctioned by the laws of the country or by a treaty.
'**93**, 683; Sept. 29, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Qualifications on British passports to that effect.
'**94**, 545; Sept. 29, 1894. A. D. White. Same subject.
See Passports: British.
NAVAL COLLEGE OF GREAT BRITAIN.
'**79**, 427; Apr. 10, 1879. John Welsh. Terms and limitations of admission of foreign students.
'**88**, 744; Sept. 11, 1888. E. J. Phelps. High standing of American students.
NAVAL CONSTRUCTION IN THE UNITED STATES during the war of the rebellion.
'**64**, III, 255; Nov. 3, 1863. C. M. Clay. Superiority over England and France.
'**64**, III, 267; Nov. 15, 1863. C. M. Clay.
'**64**, III, 328; Oct. 27, 1864. R. Van Limburg. Plans of monitors requested by the Netherlands.
See Japan: Vessels, naval, built in the United States.
'**79**, 429; June 10, 1879. John Welsh. Praise of the seagoing qualities of the U. S. S. *Trenton* by Sir Thomas Brassey.

Digitized by Google

NAVAL COURTESIES not to be observed by United States public vessels in countries where Confederate vessels are granted belligerent rights.
'65, I, 400; June 7, 1865. W. H. Seward. Circular to United States ministers in Europe.
'65, I, 453; Aug. 12, 1865. W. H. Seward.
NAVAL DEMONSTRATION urged for the protection of attachés of the United States legation in Paraguay and refused by Admiral Davis.
'68, II, 299; Oct. 8, 1868. J. W. Webb.
'68, II, 302; Oct. 24, 1868. J. W. Webb.
'68, II, 310; Nov. 17, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— **of the French fleet at Rio de Janeiro** for the release of merchant vessels captured by Brazilian war vessels.
72, 89; Nov. 24, 1871. James R. Partridge.
— **by Spain in Haiti.**
'78, 418; Dec. 22, 1877. J. M. Langston.
— *See Claims, payment of, secured by display of force.*
NAVAL DEPOT conceded by Italy to the United States during the war of the rebellion under certain conditions.
'65, III, 139; Nov. 22, 1864. G. P. Marsh.
NAVAL OFFICERS OF THE UNITED STATES, visits to and precedence over consular officers.
'67, I, 455; Feb. 9, 1867. A. Burlingame. Letter from British minister suggesting uniform rules in China.
'67, I, 490; June 5, 1867. F. W. Seward. Matter referred to Navy Department.
'67, II, 176; May 18, 1867. W. H. Seward. Not subordinate to diplomatic officers.
See Washburn, Charles A.: Difficulties encountered in proceeding to his post. '67, II, 727.
NAVAL SALUTES.
See Salutes.
NAVAL STATIONS,
— **for United States war ships in Peru.**
81, 938; Oct. 5, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Protocol with the Calderon government for the cession of a station at Chimbote.
'81, 948; Nov. 22, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Disapproval of the transaction under the circumstances.
'81, 955; Dec. 3, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Defects of the protocol pointed out.
— **Sought by European powers in America.**
— — Germany's proposition for a station at Port Limon rejected by Costa Rica.
68, II, 327; May 8, 1868. A. Morrell.
'68, II, 332; May 25, 1868. A. Morrell.
NAVARRO, JUAN N., chargé d'affaires of Mexico to the United States. '80, '81.
NAVIGATION DUES.
See Pilotage.
See Scheldt dues, redemption of.
See Tonnage dues.
NAVIGATION FACILITIES.
See Collisions at sea, international regulations to prevent.
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical: Marine conference at Washington. '88.
See Life-saving.
See Light-houses.
— **Requested by the United States.**
'73, 105; Sept. 4, 1872. J. P. Root. Towboats in the Straits of Magellan.
'73, 105; Sept. 9, 1872. A. Ibañez.
'73, 106; Nov. 27, 1872. A. Ibañez.
'74, 297; July 20, 1874. S. W. Williams. Joint action to procure the dredging of the Woosung bar.
'81, 179; Nov. 2, 1880. J. B. Angell. Efforts of the diplomatic corps to induce the Chinese Government to effect or allow a dredging of the Woosung bar at Shanghai.
'81, 270; May 21, 1881. J. B. Angell. Reply of the British minister to the refusal of Chinese Government.
'82, 120; Jan. 21, 1882. C. Holcombe. Measures taken by the Chinese Government to deepen the channel.
'82, 122; Feb. 2, 1882. C. Holcombe. Same subject.
'86, 91; June 2, 1886. Charles Denby. Correspondence with the yamen.

Digitized by Google

NAVIGATION FACILITIES (continued).
— **Requested by the United States** (continued).
'**87**, 183; Feb. 8, 1887. Charles Denby. Note to the yamen urging the removal of the bar.
'**87**, 190; Feb. 23, 1887. Charles Denby.
NAVIGATION LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES.
'**77**, 112; June 29, 1877. George F. Seward. Injury to American interests in China resulting from the protection accorded to shipbuilders and officers and crews.
NAVIGATION, OBSTRUCTIONS TO.
See Belgium: Difficulty with Holland. '*67, I.*
See Japan: Expedition of the treaty powers against the Prince of Nagato.
— **as a war measure.**
'**62**, 36; Feb. 17, 1862. (No. 187.) W. H. Seward. Two channels leading to the harbor of Charleston have been left opened.
'**62**, 311; Jan. 27, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Oral representations of the French minister for foreign affairs.
'**62**, 316; Feb. 19, 1862. W. H. Seward. Obstructions are but partial and temporary.
See Ports: Obstruction (in time of war).
— **in harbors.**
'**64**, III, 430; June 18, 1864. A. Burlingame. Practice of throwing ballast into the harbor of New Chwang stopped upon the representations of the United States legation.
— **in rivers.**
'**75**, 646; Nov. 30, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton. Removal by Canada of obstructions in the Detroit River.
'**83**, 445; July 25, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Representations against the obstruction of the St. John River above Woodstock by a lumber mill boom.
NAVIGATION ON INLAND WATERS,
— **Open to foreign vessels in Colombia.**
'**66**, III, 505–507. Text of laws of 1852 and 1856.
See China: Navigation in inland waters.
See China: Yangtse River.
See Congo, Independent State of the: Flag of the association. '*88.*
See Danube River improvements.
See Venezuela: Orinoco River.
— **on the Scheldt.**
'**67**, I, 613; Jan. 12, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Rights guaranteed by the treaty of 1839 and the treaty of Vienna.
— **on the Rio Grande.**
'**72**, 424; May 22, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Right of American vessels to free navigation can not be denied or restricted.
—**on the Amazon River in Brazil.**
'**82**, 28; June 10, 1882. T. A. Osborn. Open to foreign vessels by decree of December, 1866.
See Brazil: Opening of rivers to navigation.
— — Permission of the Brazilian Government required for war vessels.
'**99**, 115; Apr. 18, 1899. C. P. Bryan. Incident concerning the cruise of the U. S. S. *Wilmington* in the Upper Amazon.
'**99**, 116; Apr. 25, 1899. C. P. Bryan. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs; note complaining that the *Wilmington* had left without waiting for the requisite permission.
'**99**, 118; May 24, 1899. J. F. de Assis. Representations against the action of the *Wilmington.*
'**99**, 119; May 29, 1899. John Hay. Permission was asked by the commanding officer four days before his departure; in view of discourtesy shown by Brazilian officials, no public vessel of the United States will visit the inland waters of Brazil until assured of a friendly reception.
'**99**, 121; June 10, 1899. J. F. de Assis. Position of his Government and its officials defended.
'**99**, 123; July 12, 1899. C. P. Bryan. Report of the Brazilian minister for foreign affairs on the incident.
— **on rivers flowing through two countries.**
'**80**, 393; Nov. 18, 1879. A. D. White. Prussian and Russian vessels mutually excluded from navigation on the Niemen.
See Great Britain: Exclusion of American vessels from the free navigation of the Red River.

Digitized by Google

NAVIGATION ON INLAND WATERS (continued).
— **on the St. Lawrence.** Right of, secured to United States vessels by the treaty of Washington, 1871.
'**73**, III, 289. Memorandum for United States Commissioners.
— **Right of riparian populations to free access to the sea.**
'**73**, 732; May 27, 1872. C. N. Riotte.
— — on the River Plate.
'**74**, 75; Jan. 23, 1874. R. C. Shannon. Right of free navigation secured by treaties.
See Argentine Republic: Right to fortify Martin Garcia.
— — on the Danube.
'**77**, 32; May 10, 1877. J. F. Delaplaine. Declaration of the Hungarian Government on the occasion of the war between Turkey and Russia.
— — on the Zambesi River.
'**77**, 461; May 24, 1877. Ben. Moran. Right claimed by Great Britain on the ground of jurisdiction over the headwaters.
— — on the Stickine River.
'**78**, 352; Aug. 27, 1878. F. W. Seward. Rights guaranteed to American vessels by article 16 of the treaty of Washington.
NAVIGATION ON THE GREAT LAKES,
— **Regulations enacted February 8, 1895,** for the lights, signals, and steering and sailing of vessels on the Great Lakes.
'**95**, 714; Feb. 21, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Text of the act; concurrent legislation in Canada suggested.
'**95**, 718; Sept. 23, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Direct discussion with the Canadian government suggested.
'**95**, 718; Sept. 27, 1895. Richard Olney. Impropriety of entering into diplomatic relations with Canada; agents could be appointed by Great Britain and the United States for conference and consultation.
'**95**, 719; Feb. 25, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Negotiations postponed pending settlement of the rules to prevent collisions at sea.
'**96**, 365; Mar. 11, 1896. Richard Olney. Postponement deprecated.
'**96**, 365; June 4, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. The Canadian government has been invited to submit its views.
NAVIGATION, RESTRICTIONS ON,
— **in the Dardanelles and Bosphorus.**
'**71**, 892; Jan. 24, 1871. Wayne McVeagh. Historical review of the subject.
'**72**, 667; Nov. 24, 1871. J. P. Brown. Mitigation of restrictions on merchant vessels.
'**72**, 669; Dec. 14, 1871. J. P. Brown. Same subject.
'**72**, 671; Jan. 24, 1872. J. P. Brown. Same subject.
See Bosphorus.
— **Vessels laden with powder or explosives** not allowed to sail up the River Thames without a special permission.
'**64**, II, 223; July 21, 1864. C. F. Adams.
— *See Fisheries, fur seal.*
— *See Greenland.*
— *See Venezuela: Orinoco River.*
— **in the Society Islands** under flag of the French protectorate.
— *See Taxes on foreigners.*
NAVY OF THE UNITED STATES, inferior condition of the.
'**72**, 176; Feb. 5, 1872. Rumsey Wing.
NEBO, claim of the, against Brazil.
'**62**, 720; July —, 1862. J. W. Webb.
NEGROES, AMERICAN,
— **Colonization scheme** at the beginning of the war of the rebellion.
'**62**, 704; May 20, 1862. J. W. Webb. Suggestion of a treaty with Brazil on the subject.
'**62**, 712; June 21, 1862. W. H. Seward. Features of the suggestion discussed.
'**62**, 881; May 6, 1862. E. O. Crosby. Arrangement with Guatemala suggested.
'**62**, 882; June 19, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 887; May 15, 1862. C. N. Riotte. Costa Rica favorably disposed.
'**62**, 888; June 4, 1862. W. H. Seward. Extent to which Costa Rica's wishes can be met.
'**62**, 883; Aug. 26, 1862. Yrisarri. No colonization allowed in Guatemala and Salvador without a license of the respective Governments.
'**62**, 884; Sept. 5, 1862. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

NEGROES, AMERICAN (continued)
— **Colonization scheme** (continued).
'**62**, 891; Aug. 26, 1862. J. R. Partridge. The scheme distasteful to Honduras.
'**62**, 894; Sept. 12, 1862. A. B. Dickinson. And to Nicaragua.
'**62**, 897; Sept. 13, 1862. A. B. Dickinson.
'**62**, 892; Sept. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 898; Oct. 6, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 898; Oct. 9, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 884; Sept. 9, 1862. Yrisarri. Objections of Nicaragua and Salvador.
'**62**, 886; Sept. 15, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 899; Sept. 19, 1862. L. Molina. Protest against any colonization in the least dependent on the United States Government.
'**62**, 903; Sept. 24, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 888; Sept. 14, 1862. C. N. Riotte. Purchase of land for colonization purposes in Costa Rica inadvisable.
'**62**, 889; Oct. 6, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 890; Oct. 9, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 909; Oct. 2, 1862. F. Hassaurek. Offer of B. Malo to sell 50,000 acres to the United States for colonization purposes in Ecuador.
'**62**, 910; Nov. 6, 1862. W. H. Seward. Offer declined.
'**62**, 202; Sept. 30, 1862. W. H. Seward. Convention for the purpose proposed to Great Britain, France, the Netherlands, and Denmark.
'**62**, 227; Oct. 30, 1862. C. F. Adams. Proposition rejected by Great Britain.
'**62**, 236; Nov. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 461; Mar. 3, 1863. W. H. Seward. Arrangement proposed by the British legation.
'**63**, 582; June 17, 1863. Lord Lyons. Emigration agents appointed by the Governments of British Honduras and Guiana; colonial act of British Honduras to promote the immigration of laborers.
'**63**, 620; Aug. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward. Assent of the United States Government.
'**63**, 620; Aug. 10, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 647; Mar. 5, 1863. W. L. Dayton. French Government awaits report from its legation.
— — Dutch colonies.
'**62**, 634; July 19, 1862. Van Limburg. Proposition of the Netherlands to engage colored labor for their colonies.
'**62**, 634; July 22, 1862. W. H. Seward. Arrangements may be made under a recent act of Congress.
'**63**, 63; Aug. 14, 1862. J. P. Benjamin. Protest against the alleged arrangement between Denmark and the United States.
'**64**, III, 310; Feb. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward. Convention not expected to be ratified.
'**64**, III, 312; Mar. 16, 1864. J. S. Pike.
— **Colonization in Liberia.**
'**77**, 370; Sept. 3, 1877. J. M. Turner. Conditions that militate against colonization by American negroes.
See Liberia: Immigration from the United States.
— **Emigration to Haiti.**
'**99**, 397; Aug. 14, 1899. W. F. Powell.
— **Presentation of Capt. Morris T. Chester,** a colored officer of the United States Volunteer Army to the Czar of Russia.
'**67**, I, 382; Feb. 9, 1867. C. M. Clay.
'**68**, II, 87; Apr. 6, 1868. George H. Yeaman. Reception given in Denmark to Capt. T. Morris Chester.
— **Restrictions on their landing and residence in Cuba.**
— — Seamen, colored, on American vessels not allowed to go ashore in Cuba; bond required of masters.
'**68**, II, 9; July 9, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, II, 13; July 28, 1868. John P. Hale.
'**68**, II, 14; Aug. 19, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**83**, 785; July 18, 1883. J. W. Foster. Removal of the restrictions secured by Liberian minister at Madrid.
— **Shipment of, to Cuba from Florida.**
'**66**, I, 615; May 8, 1866. W. H. Seward. Note to the Spanish legation.
'**66**, I, 616; May 9, 1866. G. Tassara.
'**66**, I, 617; May 26, 1866. G. Tassara.
'**66**, I, 624; Oct. 29, 1866. G. Tassara. Measures taken by the Government of Cuba.

Digitized by Google

NEGROES, AMERICAN (continued).
— **Shipment of, to Peru.**
'66, II, 653; Nov. 28, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Conditions in Peru unfavorable to colored immigration from the United States.
'66, II, 669; Oct. 8, 1866. W. H. Seward. Circulars to governors and United States attorneys in Southern States.
'66, II, 670; Oct. 9, 1866. F. L. Barreda. No inducement offered by the Government of Peru.
'66, II, 670; Oct. 11, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— **Shot by the Confederates** when taken as prisoners of war.
'64, I, 722; May 3, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— *See Denmark: Revolt of negroes.*
— *See Netherlands: Colored troops.*
NEILL, EDWARD M., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Mexico. '80.
NEILL, RICHARD R., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Peru. '87, '95.
NELSON, THOMAS H., minister of the United States to Chili. '63, '64, IV. '66, II.
66, II, 383; Mar. 12, 1866. Thomas H. Nelson. Presentation of his letter of recall.
— Minister to Mexico. '70, '71, '72, '73.
— **His good offices personally extended.**
'71, 619; Feb. 10, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson. To prevent riotous demonstrations in Mexico City after the capitulation of the city of Paris.
'72, 437; July 16, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. To bring the insurrection against President Juarez to an end.
NETHERLANDS,
— **Bimetallism.**
'85, 583; Oct. 29, 1885. I. Bell, jr. Comparative circulation of silver and gold; ratio of 15⅝ to 1 established by the law of 1875.
See Gold standard.
See Silver coins withdrawn from circulation (*infra*).
— **Budget of the Dutch East Indies.**
'85, 579; Oct. 14, 1885. I. Bell, jr. Statement for the fiscal year 1886.
— **Cabinet changes.**
'61, 343; Apr. 2, 1861. H. C. Murphy.
'64, III, 306; Jan. 6, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'64, III, 311; Mar. 16, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'67, I, 413; Nov. 14, 1867. H. Ewing.
'79, 848; Aug. 26, 1879. James Birney.
— **Cattle plague.**
'66, I, 459; Dec. 6, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'67, I, 409; Jan. 1, 1867. H. Ewing.
'67, I, 410; Jan. 21, 1867. H. Ewing.
'67, I, 410; Mar. 16, 1867. H. Ewing.
'67, I, 411; Apr. 30, 1867. H. Ewing.
'67, I, 412; June 30, 1867. H. Ewing.
— *See Citizenship laws.*
— **Colored troops used in the Dutch East Indies.**
'63, 810; Feb. 25, 1863. J. S. Pike.
— **Commercial relations of the United States with the Dutch colonies.**
'86, 734; Dec. 8, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'85, 578; Sept. 26, 1885. I. Bell, jr.
'85, 578; Oct. 13, 1885. I. Bell, jr. Retrenchments and loan proposed by the minister of finance.
— **Constitution, revision of the.**
'87, 894; Mar. 14, 1887. I. Bell, jr. Revision of the clauses relative to the succession to the Throne.
'87, 903; Aug. 16, 1887. I. Bell, jr. Bill, as passed by the Chambers, will have to be ratified by the new Chambers.
'88, 1321; Dec. 13, 1887. I. Bell, jr. Promulgation of the revised constitution.
— **Consular districts in the United States.**
'87, 890; Feb. 3, 1887. I. Bell, jr.
— *See Deaths of heads of governments.* '65, *II* (*Queen Dowager*).
— **Difficulty with Prussia** over the status of the Duchy de Luxembourg.
'66, I, 461; Oct. 27, 1866. A. Rhodes.
'66, I, 462; Nov. 29, 1866. A. Rhodes.
'67, I, 410; Feb. 25, 1867. H. Ewing.

Digitized by Google

NETHERLANDS (continued)
— **Difficulty with Prussia** (continued).
'67, I, 411; May 18, 1867. H. Ewing.
'67, I, 412; Sept. 20, 1867. H. Ewing.
— **Duties in the United States on wrapper tobacco.**
'86, 736; Dec. 14, 1885. Isaac Bell, jr. Representations of the Netherlands against alleged discrimination.
'86, 743; Jan. 21, 1886. Isaac Bell, jr.
'86, 746; Feb. 8, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Discrimination denied; circular of the Treasury Department.
'86, 749; Mar. 1, 1886. Isaac Bell, jr.
'86, 750; Mar. 20, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Justice of the differential duty on wrapper tobacco vindicated.
'86, 760; Feb. 15, 1886. G. de Weckherlin. Representation against alleged discrimination against Sumatra tobacco.
'86, 761; Mar. 9, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 887; Dec. 23, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Proceedings in Congress communicated to the Netherlands Government on the question of expanding the duty on wrapper tobaccos.
'87, 888; Jan. 11, 1887. I. Bell, jr.
— *See Discriminating duties. '74.*
— *See Duties, differential, in the United States on bounty-fed sugar; on salt.*
— *See Duties, increase of, on petroleum. '86.*
— **Duties on exports.**
'75, 985; Nov. 9, 1874. C. T. Gorham. Reduction of export duties in the Dutch East Indies.
— **Estates unclaimed.**
'78, 696; Mar. 1, 1878. James Birney. Law of 1852 declaring all unclaimed estates escheated after a period of five years.
'80, 813; May 18, 1880. James Birney. Exposes the scheme of newspaper notices concerning unclaimed estates in Holland.
'87, 883; Sept. 8, 1886. I. Bell, jr. Correspondence relative to the Du Boise estate.
'87, 884; Sept. 22, 1886. J. D. Porter.
'87, 890; Feb. 23, 1887. I. Bell, jr. History of the liquidation by a special commission of all unclaimed estates in Holland.
'87, 892; Mar. 7, 1887. I. Bell, jr. Report on the supposed Graaf estate.
— *See Extradition by comity denied by the United States. '80, 809 (L. Pincoffs).*
— *See Flag: Honor paid to the, of the United States.*
— **Franchise, electoral; constitutional restrictions.**
'85, 576; Sept. 17, 1885. I. Bell, jr. Popular demonstrations in favor of universal suffrage.
'85, 577; Sept. 23, 1885. I. Bell, jr.
'85, 585; Nov. 20, 1885. I. Bell, jr. Opposition of the Government to universal suffrage.
'87, 886; Dec. 6, 1886. I. Bell, jr. Bill for the extension of the franchise introduced by the Government.
'87, 896; Mar. 28, 1887. I. Bell, jr. Government bill adopted by the Lower Chamber.
— **Governor of the Dutch East Indies.**
'75, 987; Dec. 19, 1874. C. T. Gorham. Appointment of Van Lansberge.
— **Judicial system.**
'80, 809; Mar. 10, 1880. James Birney.
— **Labor of children.**
'88, 1323; Dec. 21, 1887. I. Bell, jr. Bill introduced in the Netherlands Second Chamber.
— **Labor system.**
'86, 759; Sept. 1, 1886. Isaac Bell, jr. Parliamentary inquiry proposed in the Chambers.
— **Loss at sea of the monitor Adder.**
'82, 441; Sept. 18, 1882. W. L. Dayton.
— **Loyalty of the Dutch people to their King.**
'74, 782; May 25, 1874. C. T. Gorham.
— **Marriage of Prince Henry,** brother of the King.
'78, 702; Oct. 1, 1878. James Birney.
— **Marriage of the King.**
'78, 702; Oct. 1, 1878. James Birney.

Digitized by Google

NETHERLANDS (continued).
— **Military drills imposed on American citizens** in the Dutch East Indies.
'87, 897; Apr. 2, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Representations in the case of E. R. Connell at Batavia.
'87, 897; Apr. 16, 1887. I. Bell, jr. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 898; May 9, 1887. I. Bell, jr.
'88, 1318; Aug. 24, 1887. I. Bell, jr. Service in the militia is due by all alike in the Dutch East Indies; report of Lieutenant-Colonel Penn.
'88, 1324; Feb. 3, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Right of a State to call upon foreigners for military service discussed; nature of the service described.
'88, 1329; Mar. 3, 1888. I. Bell, jr. Minister for foreign affairs holds that service in the "schutterij" or militia is not in conflict with international law.
'88, 1330; Mar. 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Connell's complaint having been withdrawn, the matter may be allowed to rest until a new case arises.
— **Naturalization law.**
'73, 1287. Provisions of the law.
'88, 1323; Dec. 23, 1887. I. Bell, jr.
'93, 472. Text of the law of December, 1892.
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States returning to the Netherlands.**
'87, 894; Mar. 15, 1887. I. Bell, jr. Note from minister for foreign affairs regarding the liability of T. J. Kommers to military service.
'87, 897; Apr. 6, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
— **Neutrality regulations during the war of the rebellion.**
'62, 633; June 19, 1862. Van Limburg.
— **Parliamentary system, peculiarities of the.**
'65, II, 397; Sept. 13, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'66, 757; July 28, 1866. Isaac Bell, jr. Parliamentary proceedings.
— **Pilgrim monument at Plymouth.**
'89, 640; Aug. 26, 1889. S. R. Thayer. Suggestion that a monument be also erected at Delftshaven in the Netherlands, whence the Pilgrims sailed for America.
'89, 641; Nov. 14, 1889. S. R. Thayer. Suggestion well received by the Government of the Netherlands.
— *See Pork: Prohibition and restrictions.*
— **Printing of Chinese and Japanese works.**
'64, III, 328; Sept. 9, 1864. R. van Limburg.
'64, III, 328; Sept. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— **Queen Wilhelmina's accession to the throne.**
'98, 512; Aug. 30, 1898. S. Newel. Proclamation of the Queen Regent.
'98, 513; Sept. 12, 1898. G. de Weckherlin. Autograph letter of the Queen to the President.
'98, 513; Sept. 13, 1893. S. Newel. Inauguration ceremonies.
'98, 515; Sept. 21, 1898. S. Newel. Speech of the Queen at the opening of the session of the States General.
'98, 517; Oct. 5, 1898. John Hay. The President's reply to the Queen's letter.
— **Recognition of the independence of the United States.**
'91, 729; Aug. 31, 1891. S. R. Thayer. Medals in the Royal Museum commemorating the event; copies forwarded to the Department.
'91, 730; Nov. 9, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Appreciation of Mr. Thayer's gift.
— — First minister sent by the Republic to the United States.
'81, 847; Apr. 4, 1881. J. Birney. Historical paper on the appointment, conveyance to the United States by a fleet of Dutch war vessels, and reception by the Continental Congress of Pieter Johan van Berckel.
— **Relations with Venezuela.**
'80, 805; Nov. 27, 1879. James Birney. Report of the minister for foreign affairs.
See Claims of foreigners against foreign governments (Venezuela against the Netherlands).
— **Restrictions on American products.**
See Pork: Prohibition.
— **Riots at Amsterdam.**
'86, 757; July 30, 1886. Isaac Bell, jr. Riots caused by the suppression of the "eel drawing" sport.
— **Regatory commissions** valid in the Netherlands.
'63, 822; July 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— *See Scheldt dues: Redemption of.*
— *See Seamen enticed to desertion.*

Digitized by Google

NETHERLANDS (continued).
— **Schools.**
'**75**, 989; June 12, 1875. T. C. Gorham. Efforts of Catholics and Protestants to introduce sectarianism.
— **Silver coins withdrawn from circulation.**
'**85**, 583; Oct. 29, 1885. I. Bell, jr. Decree ordering the withdrawal from circulation and sale of 25,000,000 florins.
— *See Slavery in Dutch colonies.*
— **Speeches of the King to the States General.**
'**64**, III, 324; Sept. 28, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'**68**, I, 489; Nov. 30, 1867. H. Ewing.
'**78**, 702; Oct. 1, 1878. James Birney.
'**79**, 849; Sept. 17, 1879. James Birney.
'**80**, 816; Sept. 30, 1880. James Birney.
'**82**, 441; Sept. 18, 1882. W. L. Dayton.
'**87**, 904; Sept. 20, 1887. W. L. Dayton.
— **Sugar culture: Depression in the East Indies.**
'**87**, 885; Oct. 26, 1886. Isaac Bell, jr. Bills introduced for its relief.
'**87**, 886; Dec. 16, 1886. Isaac Bell, jr. Bill for the suspension of export duties.
'**87**, 887; Dec. 24, 1886. Isaac Bell, jr. Measures passed in the Lower House.
— **Tariff of the colonies.**
'**85**, 583; Oct. 15, 1885. Isaac Bell, jr. Changes proposed by the minister of finance.
— **Tariff of the Netherlands.**
'**86**, 740; Dec. 26, 1885. Isaac Bell, jr. Proposed increase of duties injurious to American trade.
'**86**, 748; Feb. 19, 1886. Isaac Bell, jr. Protests of the Dutch chambers of commerce.
'**86**, 751; June 7, 1886. Isaac Bell, jr.
— **Tobacco culture and trade in Sumatra.**
'**86**, 736; Dec. 14, 1885. Isaac Bell, jr.
'**86**, 743; Jan. 21, 1886. Isaac Bell, jr.
— **Tonnage certificates, reciprocal recognition of.**
'**78**, 703; Feb. 27, 1878. De Pestel.
'**78**, 706; Mar. 28, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'**78**, 707; July 31, 1878. C. Burlage. Decree exempting American vessels from remeasurement in the Netherlands.
'**78**, 708; Aug. 12, 1878. F. W. Seward.
— *See Tonnage dues: Exemption.*
— **Trade-marks, registration, fraudulent,** of the Devoes brand by Engelhard & Co. of Java, in the Dutch East Indies.
'**87**, 898; May 13, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**87**, 901; June 16, 1887. I. Bell, jr. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**87**, 903; July 27, 1887. I. Bell, jr. Registration denied by the tribunal of Batavia as consisting exclusively of letters and figures.
— *See Treaties of the United States; of Austria-Hungary.*
— **War with the Acheenese.**
'**73**, 713; Apr. 4, 1873. C. T. Gorham.
'**73**, 730; May 31, 1873. Westenberg. Declaration of war.
'**74**, 778; Mar 28, 1874. C. T. Gorham. Debate in the States General.
'**74**, 780; Apr. 25, 1874. C. T. Gorham. Same subject.
'**75**, 988; May 25, 1875. C. T. Gorham. Cost in men and treasure
'**82**, 441; Sept. 18, 1882. W. L. Dayton.
— *See War of the rebellion: Attitude of the Netherlands.*

NEUTRAL OBLIGATIONS.
'**85**, 172; June 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Can not be expanded or contracted by domestic legislation.
See China: Difficulty with France. '84, 103.
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (Great Britain, Alabama claims).*
— *See Consular officers: Duties of.*
— *See Consular officers: Removal of. '63.*
— *See Contraband of war.*
— *See War of the rebellion: Aid given the Confederacy in Great Britain.*
— **in regard to belligerent vessels.**
'**61**, 368; Sept. 17, 1861. Baron Van Zuylen. Discussion of the question of neutral obligations in regard to belligerent vessels.

Digitized by Google

NEUTRAL OBLIGATIONS (continued).
— **in regard to belligerent vessels** (continued).
'**61**, 378; Oct. 16, 1861. J. S. Pike. Great Britain, during the Crimean war, would not permit Sweden to close her ports on the ground that Russia had no intention to use them.
— — Belligerent vessels and their prizes.
'**64**, I, 186; Feb. 16, 1864. Historicus. Paper published in the London Times.
See Prizes.
See Sea Bride.
See Tuscaloosa.
See War between France and Germany: Neutrality of Brazil.
— — Coaling of belligerent vessels in neutral ports.
'**62**, 18; Jan. 31, 1862. W. H. Seward. The U. S. S. *Flambeau* not allowed to take, at Nassau, coal belonging to the United States.
'**62**, 41; Mar. 6, 1862. C. F. Adams. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**62**, 58; Mar. 25, 1862. Lord Russell. Action of the Nassau authorities sustained.
— *See Sumter (in Dutch ports). '61, 365.*
— **in regard to insurgents.**
'**71**, 790; Dec. 28, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Contingent, under international law, on a recognized state of war.
See Neutral rights of vessels. '74, 930.
'**75**, 1079; Dec. 17, 1874. C. Cushing. Representations of Spain to France against intrigues of Carlists, and to Great Britain against supply of arms to Carlists and meetings of Cuban insurgents.
75, 709; July 16, 1875. E. D. Bassett. Spanish demand on Haitian Government for a cargo of arms brought to Haiti during the Cuban insurrection.
See Insurgents.
See Neutrality of the United States in revolutionary wars.
See Peerless.
— **Deserters from the Confederate army delivered to Texas** authorities by the Imperial Mexican General Mejia.
'**65**, III, 371; Feb. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 386; Mar. 17, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'**65**, III, 399; July 6, 1865. J. Bigelow. Explanation of the French Government.
'**65**, III, 404; July 17, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— **Detention of foreign vessels suspected of violation of neutrality laws** by the imposition of a reasonable bond, no ground for a claim.
'**89**, 158; Jan. 22, 1890. Sir Edmund Monson. Award in the Butterfield claim against Denmark.
— *See Turkey: Drilling of Armenians in the city of New York.*
— **Effect of indefinite suspension of hostilities.**
'**68**, II, 903; July 28, 1868. J. A. Garcia.
— *See Enlistment in foreign countries. See Mexico: Emperor Maximilian (foreign troops from Austria). '65, III, 837.*
— *See Filibustering expeditions.*
— *See Great Britain: Neutrality.*
— **Loans to belligerents not a breach of.**
'**63**, 143; Mar. 9, 1863. Lord Russell.
'**63**, 151; Mar. 19, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 205; Apr. 2, 1863. Lord Russell.
'**63**, 223; Apr. 22, 1863. Lord Russell.
— **Restitution of goods seized by a belligerent and brought into neutral territory.**
See Ark.
See Mouler & Co., claim against the United States. '65, III.
See Sea Bride.
See Tuscaloosa.
— **Rules laid down in Article VI of the treaty of Washington, 1871.**
'**73**, 301; Oct. 7, 1872. R. C. Schenck. Opposition of Austria-Hungary.
'**73**, 59; Oct. 11, 1872. J. F. Delaplaine. Views of Austria-Hungary.
'**73**, 319; Mar. 22, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Debate in the House of Commons over the question of communicating the rules to maritime powers.
'**73**, 398; July 5, 1873. R. C. Schenck.
'**78**, 39; May 19, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Comments on the vitiation caused by the failure of the British Government to communicate them to other powers.
— **Sale of vessels to belligerents.**
'**63**, 205; Apr. 2, 1863. Lord Russell. A commercial adventure not in contravention of neutrality laws.

Digitized by Google

NEUTRAL OBLIGATIONS (continued).
— **Sale of vessels to belligerents** (continued).
'**63**, 207; Apr. 6, 1863. C. F. Adams.
See Contraband of war: Definition of, by Great Britain. '70, 177.
See Georgia, alias Virginia (movements of the ship). '64, II, 327.
See Japan: Purchase of the Stonewall by the Tykoon. '68, I.
See Neutrality of the United States: War of Spain against Peru and Chile.
See Neutrality of the United States: War between France and China. '85, 170.
See Vessels: Insurgent.
— **Sale of cargoes of vessels captured by belligerent vessels.**
'**63**, 488; Apr. 4, 1863. W. H. Seward. Representations against the sale, in the Bahamas, of the cargo of the *Hanover* captured by the Confederate schooner *Retribution.*
'**63**, 490; Apr. 7, 1863. Lord Lyons.
See Hanover.
See Sea Bride.
— **Sale of disused war vessels to private parties canceled** by the Government of Sweden and Norway in 1825 upon the representations of Spain that they were intended for Mexican insurgents.
'**64**, IV, 351; Nov. 3, 1863. J. S. Haldeman.
— **Shipment of seamen by belligerent vessels in neutral ports.**
'**63**, 723; Oct. 21, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Not considered a breach of neutrality by the French Government when the men shipped are necessary for the navigation of the ship. (Case of the *Florida* at Brest.)
'**64**, I, 49; Dec. 22, 1863. C. F. Adams. British seamen who enlisted in the Confederate service dismissed from the British naval reserve.
See Enlistment of seamen.
— **Transportation of military forces and supplies.**
'**62**, 228; Oct. 30, 1862. W. H. Seward. Officers for the Confederate cruiser *Alabama* carried from Nassau to Bermuda on the British naval vessel *Bull Dog.*
See Kowshing.
See Neutrality of the United States.
See Odessa.
— **Vessels and other property of insurgents to be returned to the lawful government by neutrals.**
'**68**, II, 970; Aug. 28, 1868. Guillermo T. Villegas.
See War of the rebellion: Confederate property claimed by the United States.
— *See Vessels, insurgent.*
NEUTRAL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS.
'**71**, 882; July 24, 1871. Horace Rublee. Motion in the Swiss Federal Council for an international conference on the subject.
See War, state of: Existence of a.
NEUTRAL RIGHTS.
— *See Blockade: Rules and regulations.*
— *See Bombardment of insurgent towns.*
— *See Bombardment of open and unfortified ports.*
— *See Butler, Benjamin, Gen.*
— *See Chile: License tax imposed on importers in Peru.*
— *See Claims for losses sustained during wars or insurrections.*
— *See Claims of United States citizens against France. '65.*
— *See Colima: Seizure of arms.*
— *See Duties, twice collected, by de facto and de jure governments.*
— *See Prizes.*
— *See Property, private: Exemption of, from capture at sea.*
— *See Search and visitation: Right of.*
'**79**, 883; June 18, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Not to prevail against belligerent rights.
— **Rights of neutrals, nonresidents of belligerent countries.**
— — Coal owned by the British firm W. Anderson Saxon & Co., kept at Angra Pequeña, seized and carried off by the U. S. S. *Vanderbilt.*
'**64**, II, 548; Mar. 9, 1864. Lord Lyons. Remonstrance.
'**64**, II, 560; Mar. 16, 1864. W. H. Seward. The coal was intended for the *Alabama.*
'**64**, II, 615; May 24, 1864. Lord Lyons. Proof of British ownership.
'**64**, II, 616; May 25, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 640; June 24, 1864. Lord Lyons. Indemnity due even though the coal were intended for an enemy's vessel.
'**64**, II, 642; June 27, 1864. W. H. Seward. Point disputed.

Digitized by Google

NEUTRAL RIGHTS (continued).
— **Rights of neutrals, nonresidents of belligerent countries** (continued).
— — Coal owned by the British firm W. Anderson Saxon & Co., kept at Angra Pequeña, seized and carried off by the U. S. S. *Vanderbilt* (continued).
'**64**, II, 692; Aug. 3, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 695; Aug. 24, 1864. W. H. Seward. Position of the United States Government.
'**65**, II, 4; Dec. 8, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Position of the British Government.
'**73**, III, 196. Claim (No. 239) of $11,200 allowed by the British-American Claims Commission.
— — of Peruvian bondholders in such territory as might be ceded to Chile to be determined according to international law.
'**81**, 121; Jan. 3, 1881. T. A. Osborn. Circular of the Chilean minister for foreign affairs.
— — of Mexicans residing near the frontier during the war of the rebellion.
'**63**, 1140; Feb. 26, 1863. M. Romero. Representation against burdens placed upon them both by the United States and Confederate military authorities.
— **Rights of neutrals, residents of belligerent countries.**
— *See Bombardment.*
— — Exemption from seizure of merchandise owned by neutrals in captured cities.
'**62**, 282; Aug. 20, 1862. W. H. Seward. Sugar seized at New Orleans restored to the alien owners on proof of ownership.
'**62**, 435; Oct. 6, 1862. Vicomte Treilhard. Reclamation in behalf of French owners of sugar in New Orleans.
See Bougère François. '63.
See Turin, George.
— *See Forced loans.*
— — Foreigners in Paris not permitted to leave the city by the French Government during the siege by the Germans.
'**70**, 129; Oct. 18, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'**70**, 131; Oct. 24, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Exception made in favor of American citizens for one day.
'**70**, 132; Oct. 31, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'**70**, 133; Oct. 29, 1870. Count Bismarck. Responsibility for sufferings of foreigners disclaimed.
— — — not permitted by the Germans to leave Paris after the beginning of the bombardment.
'**71**, 409; Jan. 17, 1871. Count Bismarck.
'**71**, 407; Feb. 16, 1871. Baron Gerolt.
— — Ownership rights of innocent British purchasers or growers of cotton during the war of the rebellion.
See McDonald Bros. & Co.
See Scanlan, W. E.
'**64**, II, 578; Apr. 9, 1864. Lord Lyons. Protection, in default of permission to ship, requested for cotton owned by British subjects.
'**64**, II, 579; Apr. 11, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 586; Apr. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 586; Apr. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 710; Sept. 17, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'**64**, II, 731; Oct. 5, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'**64**, II, 741; Oct. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 753; Oct. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 51; Jan. 23, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Request in behalf of British owners of cotton captured in Georgia by General Sherman.
'**65**, II, 53; Jan. 24, 1865. W. H. Seward. Special measures declined.
'**65**, II, 59; Jan. 30, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 67; Feb. 7, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 69; Feb. 8, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 85; Feb. 28, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 88; Mar. 6, 1865. W. H. Seward. The United States liable only for lawful ownership established in court.
'**65**, II, 118; Apr. 5, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 121; Apr. 8, 1865. F. W. Seward.
'**65**, II, 139; May 1, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'**65**, II, 140; May 3, 1865. W. Hunter.
— — Protection of American property in Paris during the Franco-German war.
'**70**, 66, 192; Aug. 30, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.

Digitized by Google

NEUTRAL RIGHTS (continued).
— **Rights of neutrals, residents of belligerent countries** (continued).
— — Protection of American property in Paris during the Franco-German war (continued).
'**70**, 66, 213; Sept. 29, 1870. George Bancroft.
'**70**, 71; Oct. 18, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
— — Protection of neutral lives and property at Lima during the war of Chile against Peru and Bolivia.
'**81**, 855; Nov. 27, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Instruction jointly to press adoption by Chile of measures agreed upon in diplomatic conference.
'**81**, 119; Nov. 30, 1880. T. A. Osborn. Action of the diplomatic corps reported.
'**81**, 863; Feb. 15, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Wanton destruction of neutral property by the Chileans reported; correspondence of the dean of the diplomatic corps with the Chilean general relative to the protection of such property.
— *See Cuba: Insurrection of 1895; destruction by insurgents.*
— — Property of a noncombatant in a belligerent country is subject, without redress, to confiscation and other chances of war.
'**87**, 1006; June 28, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Claim of Larrache & Co.
'**87**, 1010; Aug. 13, 1886. E. de Muruaga. Exceptions to the principle cited.
NEUTRAL RIGHTS IN MARITIME WARFARE.
— *See Declaration of Paris.*
'**61**, 41; June 13, 1861. Baron Schleinitz. Hope expressed that the United States will adhere to the principles of the declaration of Paris during the war of the rebellion.
'**61**, 44; July 16, 1861. W. H. Seward. The principles will be maintained, but the right of closing or blockading insurgent ports will not be relinquished.
'**61**, 99; June 8, 1861. W. H. Seward. Neutral goods on enemy's ships declared exempt from condemnation.
See Sophie: German vessel captured by the Danes.
'**62**, 248; Jan. 23, 1862. Lord Russell. Discussion of the question in connection with the "Trent" incident.
'**62**, 256; Feb. 21, 1862. W. H. Seward. Proposal to enter into negotiations for the determination of disputed points by treaty.
'**62**, 256; Feb. 21, 1862. Lord Lyons.
'**62**, 310; Jan. 27, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Interview with the French minister for foreign affairs.
'**62**, 322; Mar. 19, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Interview with the French minister for foreign affairs.
'**62**, 329; Apr. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
See War of the rebellion: Correspondence of the Confederate government relative to the treatment of neutral goods and vessels.
— **Property of neutrals, not contraband of war, exempt from capture at sea during the Franco-German war.**
'**70**, 218; July 25, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'**70**, 135; Aug. 3, 1870. Berthemy.
'**70**, 136; Aug. 6, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
— **Right to purchase vessels of belligerents.**
'**79**, 150; Mar. 31, 1879. T. A. Osborn. Question concerning the right of vessels purchased from Chileans by American citizens to the protection of the United States; correspondence with Rear-Admiral Rogers and the vice-consul at Valparaiso.
'**79**, 894; '**80**, 123; '**80**, 824; Dec. 26, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Rules laid down for the guidance of United States ministers and consuls; duty of the latter to prevent fraud.
See Etta.
See Vessels, merchants: Purchase of foreign vessels by United States citizens abroad.
NEUTRAL RIGHTS OF VESSELS,
— **Right of neutral vessels to carry on trade, unmolested, with a neutral port adjacent to the enemy's country.**
'**63**, 534; May —, 1863. Lord Lyons. Memorandum concerning the trade of British vessels with Matamoros during the war of the rebellion.
'**63**, 535; May 12, 1863. W. H. Seward. Principle disputed in cases where the trade is not bona fide.
See Magicienne.
See Peterhof.
See Science.
See Will o' the Wisp.

Digitized by Google

NEUTRAL RIGHTS OF VESSELS (continued).
— **Deviation from voyage** of a neutral vessel no ground for its capture.
'**63**, 552; May 26, 1863. Lord Lyons. Representation in the case of the *Telegraph*. *See Telegraph.*
— **Liability to capture by belligerents.**
'**64**, II, 536; Mar. 1, 1864. Lord Lyons. Search must precede capture.
— **Liability to capture after delivery of contraband of war to belligerents.**
'**66**, II, 633; Apr. 21, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Case of the American vessel *Odessa* seized by a United States war vessel after delivering a cargo of provisions to the Spanish fleet in the South Pacific.
'**66**, II, 641; May 14, 1866. F. W. Seward. While the ship, under existing law and precedents, might be condemned by the belligerents, it was not the province of a United States naval vessel to interfere.
— — Contraband on neutral vessel does not justify condemnation of the whole cargo or of the ship.
'**74**, 550; Jan. 16, 1874. Lord Granville.
— — Neutral vessels not liable to capture for carrying enemy's dispatches.
'**74**, 550; Jan. 16, 1874. Lord Granville.
— — Vessels carrying arms to insurgents exempt from capture on the high seas when the parties have not been recognized as belligerents.
'**74**, 930; Nov. 12, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Release of the *Deerhound* demanded by Great Britain and obtained from Spain during the Carlist insurrection.
— — Declaration of Peru that nitrate shipped on neutral vessels from her territory occupied by Chile will be seized whenever practicable.
'**80**, 832; Jan. 14, 1880. P. José Calderon.
'**80**, 835; Jan. 28, 1880. I. P. Christiancy. Instruction to consul at Iquique not to clear vessels laden with nitrate on Chile's account.
'**80**, 836; Mar. 1, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Right of Peru to seize American vessels laden with enemy's property denied under article 18 of the treaty of 1870.
'**80**, 837; Mar. 2, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Consuls can neither grant nor refuse clearance; existing authorities decide the question.
'**80**, 839; Mar. 17, 1880. P. José Calderon. Second circular on the same subject.
'**80**, 841; Apr. 6, 1880. I. P. Christiancy. Peruvian Government notified of the position of the United States.
'**94**, Ap. I, 69; Oct. 5, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Seizure of the British steamer *Pathan* by a Chinese cruiser during the war with Japan.
— *See Neutrality of U. S. vessels, page 595.*
— *See Vessels, merchant: Neutral rights and obligations of American vessels.*
— **Regulations issued by Russia** in regard to neutral vessels visiting Russian ports in the Black Sea during the war with Turkey.
'**77**, 479; Aug. 20, 1877. N. Shishkin.
— **Rules adopted by the United States** during the Spanish war of 1898.
'**98**, 970; Apr. 18, 1898. John Hay. Diversity of sentiment in Great Britain concerning the right of search and visitation and of privateering.
'**98**, 971; Apr. 23, 1898. John Sherman. Attitude of the United States defined.
'**98**, 971; Apr. 29, 1898. J. B. Moore.
'**98**, 971; Apr. 26, 1898. A. A. Adee. Inquiry as to position of the Spanish Government.
'**98**, 971; Apr. 27, 1898. John Hay.
See War of the United States with Spain: Naval orders.
— **Rules adopted by Spain** in the war of 1898.
'**98**, 774; May 3, 1898. Decree of the Spanish Government.
'**98**, 775; Apr. 24, 1898. Instructions to Spanish naval officers.
NEUTRALITY LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROCLAMATIONS of European powers.
'**68**, I, 255–297. Appendix No. IV to British Blue Book on the subject of neutrality.
See Austria-Hungary: Neutrality in the Russo-Turkish war.
See Great Britain: Neutrality of.
See Hawaii.
See Italy.
See Portugal.
See Sweden and Norway.
See War between France and Germany: Neutrality (of various governments).
— **Neutrality of foreign powers in the war between the United States and Spain, 1898.**
'**98**, 841–903. Proclamations, declarations, and proceedings of the various countries.
(*List of countries given at pages XIX and XXX of the list of papers.*)

Digitized by Google

NEUTRALITY LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES,
'**66**, I, 156; July 30, 1866. W. H. Seward. Review presented in General Banks's report to the House of Representatives.
— **Act of April 20, 1818.**
'**68**, I, 220. Text of the act.
'**68**, I, 222. Charles S. A. Abbott. History of the act.
'**68**, I, 290; Feb. 18, 1867. Sir Frederick Bruce. Report to the British foreign office.
'**68**, II, 371; Aug. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward. The enforcement of the neutrality laws of the United States resides in the Judiciary.
'**74**, 686; June 6, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Definition of offenses under the act.
— **Act of June 22, 1860.**
See American citizens, officers, and vessels in the service of Japan and China.
— **Arms and munitions of war for insurgents** can not be detained in United States ports by Executive order.
'**74**, 185; Nov. 22, 1873. Vicente Dardon. Request for such detention.
'**74**, 185; Jan. 15, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Request denied.
— **Arms, sale of,** not forbidden by neutrality laws.
See Neutrality of the United States in revolutionary wars (Chilean revolutionary war of 1891). '91, 314. (Colombia, insurrection of 1885. '85, 238). (Haiti. '88, 990).
See Neutrality of the United States in international wars (of France against Mexico. '65, III, 707 ff).
— **Enforcement of, by United States war vessels.**
See neutrality of the United States in revolutionary wars: Colombia, insurrection of 1885; '85, 269 (Capture of the Ambrose Light by the U. S. S. Alliance); Cuban insurrection of 1895. 95, 1196.
— — The United States Government is not bound to use its naval force to prevent violation of neutrality committed in foreign waters.
'**86**, 51; Feb. 6, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Request of the consul-general of Honduras that the *City of Mexico* be intercepted by United States naval vessels.
See Odessa.
See Neutrality of the United States in revolutionary wars: in Venezuela, '92, 645 ff.
See Neutrality of United States vessels, '94, 339.
See Armenian revolutionists: Cooperation of the United States in preventing the landing of, in Turkey. '96.
'**95**, 1345; Nov. 21, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Inquiry whether United States naval forces will prevent naturalized citizens of Armenian birth from landing as armed revolutionists in Turkey.
'**95**, 1391; Dec. 13, 1895. Richard Olney. Admiral instructed to prevent landing of armed revolutionists.
— *See Filibustering vessels.*
— **Manifestation in New York contemplated by Cuban insurgents.**
'**84**, 520; Oct. 7, 1884. Juan Valera.
'**84**, 521; Oct. 9, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Manifestations can be stopped only when constituting a breach of the peace.
'**85**, 774; July 21, 1885. Juan Valera. Representations against laxity in enforcing neutrality laws.
'**85**, 776; July 31, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Definition of the rights and obligations of the United States Government under its neutrality laws.
'**85**, 779; Sept. 28, 1885. Juan Valera. Celebration in New York of the anniversary of the insurrection of 1868.
'**85**, 779; Oct. 6, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'**85**, 779; Oct. 8, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
See Turkey: Drilling of Armenians in the city of New York.
— *See Filibustering expeditions from the United States.*
— **Violations of, pardoned by the President's proclamation of October 12, 1870.**
'**71**, 788; Dec. 28, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Grounds upon which it was issued.
NEUTRALITY OF THE UNITED STATES
— **Among American Republics.**
'**86**, 56; Feb. 20, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Assurances on the part of the United States to insure peace in Central America can not be given. Correspondence with consul-general of Guatemala.
'**91**, 83; Feb. 3, 1891. B. Molina Guirola. Prevention of enlistments and shipment of war material for Guatemala against Salvador in New York requested.
'**91**, 85; Feb. 9, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'**91**, 88; Feb. 27, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'**91**, 88; Apr. 23, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Reports of violation of neutrality laws without foundation.

Digitized by Google

NEUTRALITY OF THE UNITED STATES IN INTERNATIONAL WARS,
— Crimean war.
'**63**, 1273; Nov. 16, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 1; Nov. 19, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
— between Spain and Santo Domingo.
'**64**, IV, 4; Nov. 17, 1863. W. H. Seward. Reports of assistance given by the United States to the Dominicans denied.
'**64**, IV, 4; Nov. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'**64**, IV, 12; Mar. 12, 1863. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
— of Austria and Germany against Denmark.
'**64**, IV, 339; Apr. 20, 1864. B. R. Wood. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**64**, IV, 344; Mar. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward. Approval of the note.
— of South American countries against Spain and Portugal.
'**65**, I, 356–360; May 4, 1865. Lord Russell.
'**65**, I, 536–545; Aug. 30, 1865. Lord Russell.
'**65**, I, 632; Nov. 2, 1865. Lord Russell.
'**66**, I, 2; Nov. 18, 1865. C. F. Adams.
— of France against Mexico.
'**63**, 1138; Jan. 7, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1140; Feb. 25, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1142; Mar. 11, 1863. Thomas Corwin. Refusal to take charge of the French legation in Mexico.
'**63**, 1157; Apr. 18, 1863. W. H. Seward. Refusal approved.
'**63**, 672; May 29, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Refusal to take charge of the Mexican legation at Paris.
'**63**, 673; June 12, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 825; Sept. 5, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 907; Sept. 21, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 273; Oct. 17, 1863. J. E. Harvey. Comments on the attitude of the United States.
'**63**, 1341; Nov. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward. Letter to Major-General Banks in Texas.
'**64**, III, 3; Nov. 27, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Gratification of the French Government.
'**64**, III, 33; Feb. 6, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Alleged contract between the Liberal Government in Mexico and the Federal authorities.
'**64**, III, 46; Mar. 2, 1864. W. H. Seward. Allegation denied.
'**64**, III, 155; Oct. 3, 1864. W. H. Seward. Crossing of General Cortinas's force into the United States.
'**64**, III, 157; Oct. 7, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 157; Oct. 10, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Mexico (war with France): Intervention of Major-General Herron at Matamoros. '64.
'**64**, III, 216; '**65**, III, 725; Apr. 26, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Representations concerning a society organized in New Orleans.
'**64**, III, 218; '**65**, III, 726; Apr. 30, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 219; '**65**, III, 726; May 27, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Traffic in contraband of war.
'**64**, III, 219; '**65**, III, 727; May 28, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 221; '**65**, III, 728; June 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 221; '**65**, III, 728; June 22, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 222; '**65**, III, 729; June 22, 1864. L. de Geofroy.
'**64**, III, 223; '**65**, III, 729; July 8, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Shipment of arms and ammunition to Mexico from California.
'**64**, III, 224; **65**, III, 730; July 9, 1864. W. H. Seward. Allegation denied.
'**65**, III, 731; July 14, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 238; '**65**, III, 731; Aug. 27, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Supply of men, arms, and ammunition to General Cortinas.
'**64**, III, 239; '**65**, III, 731; Sept. 2, 1864. L. de Geofroy.
'**64**, III, 248; '**65**, III, 736; Oct. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reply to note of August 27 (*supra*).
'**64**, III, 253; '**65**, III, 739; Nov. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward. Seizure of the *Haze*.
'**65**, III, 430; Jan. 12, 1865. L. de Geofroy. Proceedings of Mexican refugees in the United States.
'**65**, III, 431; Jan. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III. 431; Feb. 4, 1865. L. de Geofroy.
'**65**, III, 432; Feb. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 432; Feb. 11, 1865. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

NEUTRALITY OF THE UNITED STATES IN INTERNATIONAL WARS (continued).
— **of France against Mexico** (continued).
'65, III, 433; May 5, 1865. L. de Geofroy. Recruiting for and shipment of arms to Mexicans.
'65, III, 434; May 6, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, III, 434; May 6, 1865. L. de Geofroy.
'65, III, 435; May 10, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, III, 435; May 11, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, III, 436; May 17, 1865. L. de Geofroy.
'65, III, 443; Oct. 19, 1865. De Montholon. Recruiting by General Cortinas in Texas.
'65, III, 443; Oct. 31, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 444; Nov. 10, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 302; May 1, 1866. W. H. Seward. Offer of French steamers to carry the United States mail from New Orleans to Mexico declined.
'65, III, 387; Mar. 17, 1865. W. H. Seward. Attitude of the United States announced through the legation at Paris.
'65, III, 404; July 22, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 603; June 12, 1865. M. Romero. Argument that establishment of the Empire absolves the United States from the observance of neutrality.
'65, III, 638; July 23, 1865. M. Romero. Permission requested to float a loan and purchase arms in the United States.
'65, III, 640; Aug. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 707; Nov. 14, 1865. M. Romero. Representations against General McDowell's order forbidding the shipment of arms to either belligerent from California and Arizona.
'65, III, 709; Nov. 18, 1865. M. Romero.
'65, III, 713; Nov. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward. Complaint of M. Romero submitted to the Attorney-General.
'65, III, 713; Dec. 23, 1865. James Speed. Opinion as to what constitutes, and as to extent of, the power of the military authorities to prevent violation of neutrality laws.
'65, III, 715; Dec. 24, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 740; Feb. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward. Neutrality of the United States would be difficult to maintain in the event of a European war.
'66, III, 45; Dec. 28, 1865. M. Romero.
'66, III, 61; Jan. 29, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 130, Mar. 24, 1866. M. Romero. Arms shipped to Emperor Maximilian from New York.
'66, III, 130; Mar. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward. Trade in arms can not be stopped; opinion of Attorney-General Speed.
'66, III, 131; Mar. 25, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 147; Apr. 18, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, III, 133; Mar. 30, 1866. M. Romero. Restitution to the Imperialists of arms taken from Bagdad by a filibustering expedition.
'66, III, 133; Mar. 30, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 135; Mar. 31, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 147; Apr. 22, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, III, 158; June 2, 1866. W. H. Seward. Report from the War Department.
'66, III, 159; June 4, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 217; Aug. 8, 1866. W. H. Seward. Claims of the Republican Government of Mexico to any part of the property taken from Bagdad must be determined by the courts.
See Adams, C. F., minister of the United States to Great Britain: Pass given to Mexican agents.
— **of Spain against Peru and Chile.**
See Good offices of the United States in the war of Spain against the South American Republics. '66.
'65, II, 583; Nov. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward. Note to Spanish legation deploring the war and declaring neutrality.
'65, III, 584; Nov. 22, 1865. G. Tassara.
'66, I, 589; Jan. 9, 1866. G. Tassara. Representations against the sale of vessels and torpedoes to Chile.
'66, I, 593; Jan. 24, 1866. G. Tassara. Sale of the *Meteor* to Chile.
'66, I, 593; Jan. 25, 1866. G. Tassara.
'66, I, 606; Mar. 10, 1866. G. Tassara.

Digitized by Google

NEUTRALITY OF THE UNITED STATES IN INTERNATIONAL WARS (continued).
— **of Spain against Peru and Chile** (continued).
'66, I, 619; July 4, 1866. G. Tassara. Release of the vessel on bond after condemnation.
'66, I, 620; July 21, 1866. G. Tassara.
'66, I, 621; July 24, 1866. G. Tassara.
'66, I, 622; July 28, 1866. G. Tassara.
'66, I, 622; Aug. 2, 1866. G. Tassara.
'66, I, 623; Aug. 2, 1866. W. H. Seward. Judicial acts are beyond the control of the Executive.
'66, I, 623; Aug. 4, 1866. W. H. Seward. Final release of the *Meteor*.
'66, I, 624; Aug. 4, 1866. H. Stanbery. Limitations of the executive powers in the case of the *Meteor*.
'66, I, 610; Apr. 7, 1866. G. Tassara. Departure of the *Varuna* for Chile.
'66, I, 611; Apr. 10, 1866. G. Tassara. Suspicious vessel *La Oriental*.
'66, I, 611; Apr. 12, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 611; Apr. 21, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 616; May 9, 1866. G. Tassara. Request for the detention of the *Poncas*.
'66, I, 617; June 20, 1866. G. Tassara. The *Cherokee* allowed to sail for Boston.
'66, I, 618; June 22, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 625; Nov. 17, 1866. G. Tassara. Alleged sale of the monitor *Idaho* to Peru and Chile.
'66, I, 625; Nov. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 598; Jan. 28, 1866. G. Tassara. Shipment of torpedoes to Chile.
'66, I, 602; Feb. 18, 1866. G. Tassara.
'66, I, 602; Feb. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 604; Feb. 28, 1866. W. H. Seward. Declaration of neutrality between Spain and Peru.
'66, I, 605; Mar. 3, 1866. G. Tassara.
'66, I, 606; Mar. 9, 1866. G. Tassara.
'66, I, 599; Feb. 7, 1866. G. Tassara. Arrest of Chilean Agent Vicuña McKenna at New York; claim of diplomatic immunity made by the latter.
'66, I, 601; Feb. 8, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 603; Feb. 27, 1866. G. Tassara.
'66, I, 606; Mar. 29, 1866. G. Tassara.
'66, II, 420; Feb. 16, 1866. Asta Buruaga. Request that neutrality laws be applied to Spanish war vessels in the port of New York.
'66, II, 421; Feb. 17, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 275; June 23, 1867. A. Gana and A. B. Medina. Alleged sale of the armored vessel *Dunderberg* to Spain.
'67, II, 275; June 24, 1867. F. W. Seward.
'67, II, 276; June 25, 1867. A. Gana and A. B. Medina.
— — Sale of the *R. R. Cuyler* to the United States of Colombia.
'68, II, 25; Feb. 11, 1867. G. G. Tassara.
'68, II, 26; Feb. 14, 1867. W. H. Seward. Bond for delivery to Colombia will be required.
'68, II, 26; Feb. 20, 1867. G. G. Tassara.
'68, II, 27; Feb. 25, 1867. G. G. Tassara.
'68, II, 28; Mar. 1, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 29; Mar. 30, 1868. F. Goñi. The *Cuyler* watched in the port of Cartagena by a Spanish naval force.
'68, II, 1061; Apr. 14, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 30; Apr. 17, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 1071; June 18, 1868. P. J. Sullivan. Promise given by Colombia not to allow the ship to put to sea.
'68, II, 34; July 22, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 35; July 23, 1868. F. Goñi.
— — Sale of the monitors *Catawba* and *Oneoto* to Peru.
'68, II, 30; May 23, 1868. F. Goñi. Representations against the sale.
'68, II, 31; June 30, 1868. F. Goñi.
'68, II, 32; July 9, 1868. W. H. Seward. Detention of the vessels pending legislative action.
'68, II, 35; July 29, 1868. F. Goñi.
'68, II, 37; Nov. 24, 1868. F. Goñi. Release assented to by Spain.
'68, II, 39; May 8, 1868. J. A. Garcia. Promise that the ships will not engage in hostile acts.

Digitized by Google

NEUTRALITY OF THE UNITED STATES IN INTERNATIONAL WARS (continued).
— **of Spain against Peru and Chile** (continued).
— — Sale of the monitors *Catawba* and *Oneoto* to Peru (continued).
'**68**, II, 39; July 28, 1868. J. A. Garcia. Same subject.
'**68**, II, 38; Nov. 30, 1868. W. H. Seward. Señor Garcia's notes communicated to the Spanish legation.
'**68**, II, 892; Apr. 14, 1868. J. A. Garcia. Request based on the indefinite suspension of hostilities and the action of Great Britain toward Chile.
'**68**, II, 898; Apr. 20, 1868. W. H. Seward. Spanish Government will be consulted.
'**68**, II, 900; May 8, 1868. J. A. Garcia.
'**68**, II, 903–908; July 28, 1868. J. A. Garcia.
'**68**, II, 910; Sept. 10, 1868. J. A. Garcia. Thanks for permission to remove the vessels from the United States.
'**68**, II, 915; Nov. 24, 1868. J. A. Garcia. Request for the release of the steamship *Havana*, tender to the monitors.
'**68**, II, 915; Nov. 24, 1868. W. H. Seward. Request granted.
'**68**, II, 915; Dec. 2, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, II, 915; Dec. 3, 1868. J. A. Garcia.
'**68**, II, 916; Dec. 10, 1868. J. A. Garcia.
'**68**, II, 916; Dec. 12, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, II, 916; Dec. 19, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, II, 917; Dec. 18, 1868. J. A. Garcia.
— **of Brazil, Argentine Republic, and Uruguay against Paraguay.**
'**67**, II, 705; Dec. 15, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— **of Chile against Peru and Bolivia.**
'**79**, 125; June 23, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Fitting out of privateers will not be permitted in the United States.
'**79**, 127; June 21; 1879. John Sherman. Circular of the Treasury Department.
'**79**, 128; Aug. 25, 1879. S. N. Pettis.
'**79**, 886; June 26, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Instruction to United States legation at Lima.
'**80**, 135; Dec. 15, 1879. F. S. Asta-Buruaga. Representations against the building of a torpedo boat for Peru at Bristol, R. I.
'**80**, 136; Feb. 10, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
— **between France and China.**
'**85**, 156; Feb. 14, 1885. J. R. Young. Consul at Foo Chow advised not to use his good offices for the purchase by Chinese authorities of gunpowder from the Giant Powder Company.
'**85**, 170; Apr. 20, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Approval of the foregoing.
'**85**, 160; Mar. 11, 1885. T. F. Bayard. The United States Government can not prevent its citizens from serving, at their own risk, on the side of either belligerent.
'**85**, 170; Apr. 14, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Instruction to consul-general at Shanghai relative to the sale of American steamers to the Chinese during the war with France.
'**85**, 168; Mar. 30, 1885. J. R. Young. Consul at Ningpo instructed not to clear vessels with contraband of war.
'**85**, 172; June 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Discussion of the question of neutrality and its breach under international law.
— *See War between France and Germany: Neutrality of the United States.*
— *See Consular officers: Duties of (sale of American vessels).* '85.
NEUTRALITY OF THE UNITED STATES IN REVOLUTIONARY WARS,
— **Chilean revolutionary war of 1891.**
'**91**, 110; Apr. 21, 1891. Patrick Egan. Overtures of the Balmaceda government for the purchase of a United States war vessel.
'**91**, 144; July 3, 1891. W. F. Wharton. The Navy has no vessel for sale.
'**91**, 146; July 21, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Envoys of the insurgent party not received by the Department even in an unofficial way.
'**91**, 131, May 28, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Report that Minister Egan had advised the Balmaceda government to issue letters of marque.
'**91**, 149; July 30, 1891. Patrick Egan. Report denied; attitude of the legation one of absolute neutrality.
'**91**, 163; Sept. 17, 1891. Patrick Egan. Letters from Admiral Brown and to minister for foreign affairs denying rumors charging the U. S. S. *San Francisco* with spying on behalf of the Balmaceda government.
'**91**, 314; Mar. 10, 1891. Prudencio Lazcano. Request that shipment of arms to Chile from the United States be prohibited.

Digitized by Google

NEUTRALITY OF THE UNITED STATES IN REVOLUTIONARY WARS (continued).
— **Chilean revolutionary war of 1891** (continued).
'91, 314, Mar. 13, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Sale of arms not forbidden by the laws of neutrality.
'91, 315; Mar. 22, 1891. W. S. Barras Luca. Request that the sale of arms to the Balmaceda government be prohibited.
See Itata.
See Transportation in United States public vessels: Of merchandise. '91.
— **Colombia, insurrection of 1885.**
'85, 231; Mar. 2, 1885. R. Becerra. Purchase of war material in the United States by Benjamin Gaita.
'85, 232; Mar. 10, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 232; Mar. 11, 1885. T. F. Bayard. The steamship *Albano* detained in New York for examination under section 5290 of the Revised Statutes.
'85, 234; Mar. 12, 1885. R. Becerra. Violation of neutrality laws charged against the steamship *Albano.*
'85, 236; Mar. 13, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 236; Mar. 17, 1885. R. Becerra. Complaint that the *Albano* and schooner *George W. Whitford* have been allowed to sail with war material.
'85, 237; Mar. 20, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 238; Mar. 25, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Existence of insurrection no ground for obstructing ordinary commerce in arms.
'85, 238; Mar. 27, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'85, 253; Apr. 21, 1885. R. Becerra. Charge of violation of United States laws against the steamship *City of Mexico.*
'85, 254; Apr. 22, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Charge must be made under oath and supported by witnesses.
'85, 259; Apr. 30, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Information requested by United States Attorney Elihu Root.
'85, 260; Apr. 30, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 261; May 1, 1885. R. Becerra. Information against the steamer.
'85, 262; May 2, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 262; May 4, 1885. R. Becerra. Violation contemplated by steamship *Claribel.*
'85, 263; May 4, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 264; May 9, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 264; May 11, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 269; May 27, 1885. R. Becerra. Schooner *Ambrose Light* captured in the Caribbean Sea by the U. S. S. *Alliance.*
'85, 269; June 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 275; June 16, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 276; June 18, 1885. R. Becerra.
'85, 277; June 20, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 277; June 22, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 278; July 3, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Charges against the *Ambrose Light* not substantiated.
'85, 275; June 18, 1885. R. Becerra. Fitting out of the *Vertumnus* in New York.
'85, 276; June 19, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
— **Cuban insurrection of 1868.**
— — Complaint of laches on the part of United States officials in proceedings against the *Hornet* and other filibustering vessels.
'71, 778; Dec. 17, 1870. M. Lopez Roberts.
'71, 782; Dec. 17, 1870. M. Lopez Roberts.
'71, 785; Dec. 28, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'75, 1158–1178; Feb. 2, 1874. Polo de Bernabé. Complaint that neutrality has been violated since the outbreak of the insurrection in 1868; historical review of incidents.
'75, 1178–1213; Apr. 18, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Reply to the note of Admiral Polo.
See Filibustering expeditions from the United States (to Cuba).
— **Cuban insurrection of 1895.**
'95, 1187; Jan. 22, 1895. E. de Muruaga. Detention of arms and ammunition requested; complaint against leniency shown to the *Baracoa, Amadis,* and *Lagonda.*
'95, 1187; Feb. 12, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. The vessels could not be detained in the absence of proof against them.
'95, 1188; Mar. 11, 1895. E. de Muruaga. Report of the Spanish consular agent at Fernandina.
'95, 1189; Mar. 15, 1895. E. de Muruaga. Information concerning arms stored in Philadelphia for the Cuban insurgents.

Digitized by Google

NEUTRALITY OF THE UNITED STATES IN REVOLUTIONARY WARS (continued).
— **Haitian insurrections** (continued).
'89, 526; Feb. 15, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Text of telegram to collector at New York.
'89, 526; Feb. 15, 1889. Stephen Preston. Detention of steamers bound for the Dominican Republic requested on the ground that the Dominican President had entered into an alliance with the insurgent general, Hyppolite.
'89, 527; Feb. 16, 1889. Stephen Preston. Detention of the *Madrid* requested.
'89, 527; Feb. 18, 1889. Stephen Preston.
'89, 527; Feb. 18, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Detention of the *Carondelet* and of the *Conserva* denied.
— **Japanese war between the Tykoon and the Mikado.**
'68, I, 821; Sept. 18, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
See Japan: Purchase of the Stonewall by the Tykoon.
See Japan: War between the Tykoon and the Mikado. '68, I, 671.
— *See Japan: Rebellion of Prince Choshu. '66, II, 215.*
— **Mexican insurrections.**
'68, II, 534; July 11, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Invasion from Texas apprehended by the Mexican Government.
'68, II, 574; Aug. 31, 1868. W. H. Seward. Measures taken to prevent expedition.
'68, II, 601; Oct. 9, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 633; June 16, 1868. M. Romero.
'68, II, 634; June 27, 1868. M. Romero.
'68, II, 636; July 9, 1868. W. H. Seward. Measures taken by military and judicial authorities.
'68, II, 639; July 23, 1868. R. S. Diaz.
'72, 400; Feb. 28, 1872. F. G. Palacio. Representations against organization of armed bands in Texas to support insurrection against Juarez.
'72, 401; Mar. 6, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Letter to the Treasury Department.
'72, 401; Mar. 7, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'77, 405; May 28, 1877. J. W. Foster. Complaint of Mexican minister for foreign affairs against freedom allowed to Lerdist leader, Valdez.
'77, 424; July 21, 1877. J. W. Foster. Cooperation of the United States in preventing revolutionary movements on the frontier.
'78, 674; May 3, 1878. J. T. de Cuellar. Appeal to the United States to prevent movements of General Escobedo against Mexico.
'78, 675; June 8, 1878. M. de Zamacona. Participation of United States citizens in insurgent raids.
'78, 678; July 22, 1878. F. W. Seward.
'78, 679; July 31, 1878. M. de Zamacona. Report of Mexican consul at San Antonio.
'78, 682; Oct. 30, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Report of Captain Sellers, United States Army, on action of the United States authorities.
'80, 784; June 23, 1880. John Hay. Orders to the Military Division of the Pacific.
'80, 785; June 25, 1880. J. N. Navarro.
'80, 785; July 27, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Forces of General Marquez disbanded.
'80, 786; July 28, 1880. J. N. Navarro.
— **in Venezuela.**
'68, II, 984; July 20, 1868. M. Garcia Mesa. Request that insurgent emissaries be prevented from purchasing vessels in the United States.
'68, II, 990; Aug. 24, 1868. W. H. Seward. Reply to the foregoing.
'68, II, 991; Aug. 25, 1868. W. H. Seward. The United States will observe strict neutrality between the contending parties without giving recognition to either.
'68, II, 992; Aug. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward. Similar letter to Señor Bruzual.
'92, 639; Sept. 9, 1892. N. Bolet Peraza. Detention of the *South Portland* requested.
'92, 639; Sept 10, 1892. N. Bolet Peraza.
'92, 640; Sept. 10, 1892. A. A. Adee. Proof of violation of neutrality laws should be produced without delay.
'92, 640; Sept. 12, 1892. A. A. Adee. Proceedings must be instituted by the legation; the Government can only facilitate presentation of substantial complaint by competent persons.
'92, 641; Sept. 14, 1892. N. Bolet Peraza. Detention until proof can be presented requested.
'92, 641; Sept. 15, 1892. J. W. Foster.

Digitized by Google

NEUTRALITY OF THE UNITED STATES IN REVOLUTIONARY WARS (continued).
— **in Venezuela** (continued).
'92, 642; Sept. 16, 1892. N. Bolet Peraza. Asks that district attorney compel the attendance of witnesses.
'92, 644; Sept. 17, 1892. J. W. Foster. District attorney can do no more than ask further detention of the vessel.
'92, 644; Sept. 21, 1892. N. Bolet Peraza. Libeling of the vessel in spite of the acquittal of the revolutionist agent's request.
'92, 645; Sept. 22, 1892. J. W. Foster. Request can not be granted; acquittal of agent disposes of the case; sale of arms and munitions not in itself an unlawful act.
'92, 645; Sept. 24, 1892. N. Bolet Peraza. Complains that he has not been afforded full opportunities to prove his case; reserves rights to claim indemnity, and asks that the *South Portland*, having cleared for Trinidad, be prevented by United States naval forces from entering Puerto Cabello.
'92, 647; Sept. 28, 1892. J. W. Foster. Protest demurred to; the functions of blockade can not be assumed by the United States as a neutral power.
'92, 648; Sept. 28, 1892. N. Bolet Peraza. Notice that a vessel may sail from Baltimore with a clearance of the consulate at that place no longer in official existence.
'92, 648; Sept. 29, 1892. J. W. Foster. Treasury authorities will be advised.
'92, 624; Sept. 24, 1892. W. L. Scruggs. Request of the Venezuelan Government that the *South Portland* be prevented from entering Puerto Cabello by United States naval forces.
'92, 625; Sept. 24, 1892. J. W. Foster. The case having been judicially determined is beyond executive control.
'92, 625; Sept. 27, 1892. W. L. Scruggs. Venezuelan Government insists that the *South Portland* should be prevented from entering Puerto Cabello.
'92, 627; Sept. 29, 1892. J. W. Foster. Request of the Venezuelan Government is without precedent.
'92, 644; Sept. 20, 1892. N. Bolet Peraza. Requests instructions to enable him to purchase and arm a steamer for the Venezuelan Government.
'92, 644; Sept. 21, 1892. J. W. Foster. The Department of State can only certify to the actual status of diplomatic relations with the Government of Venezuela.

NEUTRALITY OF UNITED STATES VESSELS,
— **Transportation of belligerent troops in American vessels.**
'74, 686; June 6, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Not a violation of the statute of 1818.
— **Transportation of arms and ammunition** by American vessels for account of the regular governments.
'85, 88; Mar. 25, 1885. H. C. Hall. Instances in Central America.
'97, 331; Apr. 17, 1897. J. D. Rodriguez. Desire of the Honduranean Government to charter American vessels for the transportation of troops and munitions of war from port to port in Honduras.
'97, 331; Apr. 20, 1897. John Sherman. Voluntary contracts with the owners would not be opposed by United States consuls.
'97, 332; Apr. 21, 1897. John Sherman. Instruction to the United States legation laying down the respective rights and duties of the shipowners and of the representatives of the United States.
— **Refusal of the American steamer Yulu to carry Nicaraguan troops to Bluefields.**
'94, Ap. I, 321; Aug. 8, 1894. Lewis Baker.
'94, Ap. I, 343; Sept. 25, 1894. S. C. Braida. Affidavit of the purser of the *Yulu* relative to the refusal of the master to land Nicaraguan troops until permitted to do so by the commander of the U. S. S. *Columbia*

NEUTRALITY, VIOLATION OF,
— **by American vessels.**
'94, 337; Feb. 27, 1894. C. Haentjens. Complaint against the *Natalie*.
'94, 339; Mar. 5, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Vessels can not be pursued on the high seas by the United States forces.
'94, 340; Mar. 8, 1894. H. M. Smythe. Seizure of the *Natalie* by Haitian cruisers.
'94, 341; Mar. 21, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
— — Violation alleged against the schooner *Wahlberg* charged with carrying arms to Hawaii for the Royalist insurrection.
'95, 867; Feb. 15, 1895. L. A. Thurston. Charges supported by evidence; trial of offenders requested.
'95, 872; Feb. 26, 1895. L. A. Thurston.
'95, 873; Mar. 15, 1895. L. A. Thurston.
'95, 873; Mar. 16, 1895. E. F. Uhl.

Digitized by Google

NEUTRALITY, VIOLATION OF (continued).
— **by American vessels** (continued).
— — Violation alleged against the schooner *Wahlberg* charged with carrying arms to Hawaii for the Royalist insurrection (continued).
'**95**, 874; Nov. 19, 1895. W. R. Castle.
'**95**, 875; Dec. 11, 1895. Richard Olney. Report of the action of officers of the Department of Justice.
— **by British vessels** in the war between the Tykoon and the Mikado in Japan.
'**68**, I, 758; June 14, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
'**68**, I, 349; Sept. 3, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— **by the Panama Railroad Company** against Nicaragua.
'**70**, 502; Mar. 2, 1870. C. N. Riotte.
NEUTRALIZATION,
See Canal, interoceanic, of Panama; of Suez.
See Congo, Independent State: Boundaries and neutralization.
See Luxembourg.
— **of foreign settlements in China in time of war.**
'**74**, 339; Aug. 31, 1874. George F. Seward. Identical note of the consuls at Shanghai to the ministers in Peking.
'**75**, 769; Oct. 8, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Correspondence with Consul-General Seward.
'**75**, 776; Dec. 3, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
See War between China and Japan. '94, Ap. I, 58. Neutralization of Shanghai.
— **of Haiti and Santo Domingo** sought by the Haitian Government.
'**65**, II, 514; Mar. 11, 1865. H. J. Perry. Spain unwilling to move without the concurrence of the United States.
'**65**, II, 522; Apr. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward. The United States do not object but will not cooperate.
'**65**, II, 537; May 12, 1865. H. J. Perry.
See Samana Bay.
— **of the Hawaiian Islands.**
'**88**, 774; Dec. 23, 1887. L. S. Sackville West. Suggestion of a guarantee by the United States, Great Britain, and Germany.
'**88**, 788; Feb. 15, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Proposition considered unnecessary.
— **of the Straits of Magellan.**
'**74**, 196; Oct. 26, 1873. Adolfo Ibañez. Declaration of the Chilean Government.
'**81**, 134; July 22, 1881. T. A. Osborn. Article of the boundary treaty between the Argentine Republic and Chile securing the neutrality of the Straits.
— **of a point near San Juan**, Porto Rico, for the shelter of neutrals during the war with Spain.
'**98**, 799; July 28, 1898. Jules Cambon.
'**98**, 799; Aug. 2, 1898. W. R. Day.
'**98**, 800; Aug. 6, 1898. W. R. Day. Arrangement will be recognized by the United States military forces.
NEWBERRY, H. R., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Spain. '92.
— Chargé d'affaires of the United States to Turkey. '92.
'**92**, 588; Aug. 24, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Letter of thanks for his services from Dr. A. N. Andrus of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
NEWEL, STANFORD, minister of the United States to the Netherlands. '98.
NEWFOUNDLAND,
— **Emigration, assisted, of convicts.**
'**64**, II, 318; Oct. 3, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 646; July 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 647; July 8, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 690; Aug. 22, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**65**, I, 332; Apr. 28, 1865. C. F. Adams. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
— *See Fisheries: Canadian.*
— *See Fisheries: Fur Seal (in Newfoundland).*
— *See Labrador.*
NEYT, G., minister of Belgium to the United States. '80.
NICARAGUA. (*See Central America.*)
— **Aliens, rights and obligations.**
'**94**, 433; Nov. 1, 1893. Lewis Baker. Articles of the new constitution under discussion in the Constituent Assembly.
— **Amnesty to political prisoners and fugitives.**
'**86**, 46; Oct. 17, 1885. H. C. Hall.

Digitized by Google

NICARAGUA (continued).
— **Arrest and expulsion of British subjects** at Bluefields, Mosquito Reservation.
'**94**, Ap. I, 331; Aug. 28, 1894. Lewis Baker. Arrest at Bluefields of the vice-consul and eleven subjects of Great Britain.
'**94**, Ap. I, 354; Nov. 24, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Explanations of minister for foreign affairs concerning measures that may have to be taken for redress.
See Exequaturs: revoked by Nicaragua.
'**95**, 1025; Feb. 26, 1895. Lord Kimberley. Note reciting the grounds upon which Nicaragua is required to pay £15,500 indemnity and in addition such amount for losses as may be determined by a commission, the third member of which is not to be a citizen of any American State.
'**95**, 1029; Apr. 13, 1895. H. Guzman. Arbitration desired by Nicaragua.
'**95**, 1029; Apr. 13, 1895. Lewis Baker. Intervention of the United States solicited.
'**95**, 1029; Apr. 15, 1895. Lewis Baker. Note from Nicaraguan minister for foreign affairs.
'**95**, 1030; Apr. 22, 1895. M. C. Matus. British war vessels at Corinto to collect claim.
'**95**, 1030; Apr. 23, 1895. M. C. Matus. Request of Nicaragua for amicable settlement denied by Great Britain.
'**95**, 1030; Apr. 24, 1895. Lewis Baker.
'**95**, 1031; Apr. 24, 1895. Lewis Baker. Note from minister for foreign affairs; ultimatum of the British admiral.
'**95**, 1032; Apr. 27, 1895. Lewis Baker.
'**95**, 1033; Apr. 27, 1895. Lewis Baker. Occupation of Corinto by the British.
'**95**, 1033; Apr. 29, 1895. Lewis Baker. Corinto deserted by the natives; communications with the city stopped by Nicaraguan Government.
'**95**, 1033; May 6, 1895. Lewis Baker. Adjustment of the difficulty.
'**95**, 1033; May 6, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 1034; June 3, 1895. Lewis Baker. Attitude of the other Central American States.
— — Correspondence with United States embassy at London.
'**95**, 696; Apr. 24, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Nicaragua will pay amount claimed, but requests a fortnight's time.
'**95**, 697; Apr. 26, 1895. T. F. Bayard. British admiral instructed to grant reasonable delay.
'**95**, 697; May 1, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 697; May 2, 1895. T. F. Bayard. Guarantee of Salvador accepted by Great Britain.
'**96**, 307; July 25, 1896. J. R. Roosevelt. Convention signed at London November 1, 1895. Text of convention and protocols.
— **Arrest and expulsion of United States citizens at Bluefields.**
'**94**, Ap. I, 329; Aug. 23, 1894. S. C. Braida. Arrest of J. S. Lampton and George B. Wiltbank at Bluefields; release on condition of their leaving the country denied by Nicaraguan commander.
'**94**, Ap. I, 330; Aug. 27, 1894. Lewis Baker. Protest to the President of Nicaragua against the contemplated expulsion of Lampton and Wiltbank.
'**94**, Ap. I, 332; Aug. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Early and fair trial or release to be demanded.
'**94**, Ap. I, 333; Aug. 30, 1894. Lewis Baker. Note to minister for foreign affairs protesting against the arrest and expulsion of Lampton and Wiltbank.
'**94**, Ap. I, 336; Aug. 30, 1894. Lewis Baker.
'**94**, Ap. I, 336; Aug. 30, 1894. Lewis Baker. Note from minister for foreign affairs on the subject of the expulsion.
'**94**, Ap. I, 337; Sept. 2, 1894. Lewis Baker. Nicaragua refuses trial.
'**94**, Ap. I, 338; Sept. 3, 1894. Lewis Baker. Report on the arrest and expulsion of Lampton and Wiltbank; note of minister for foreign affairs maintaining the right of expulsion without trial.
94, Ap. I, 343; Sept. 22, 1894. H. Guzman. Offer to allow them temporarily to return to Bluefields.
'**94**, Ap. I, 343; Sept. 24, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, Ap. I, 346; Sept. 26, 1894. Lewis Baker. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**94**, Ap. I, 348; Oct. 1, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Expulsion without trial in violation of the treaty of 1867.
'**94**, Ap. I, 349; Oct. 10, 1894. Lewis Baker. Lampton and Wiltbank permitted to return to Bluefields to arrange their business affairs.

Digitized by Google

NICARAGUA (continued).
— **Arrest and expulsion of United States citizens at Bluefields** (continued).
'**94**, Ap. I, 350; Oct. 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, Ap. I, 351; Oct. 30, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Expulsion of United States citizens without trial or production of evidence of alleged participation in insurrection will not be acquiesced in.
'**94**, Ap. I, 352; Nov. 2, 1894. H. Guzman. Order of expulsion will be revoked upon good behavior.
'**94**, Ap. I, 352; Nov. 9, 1894. H. de Soto.
— *See Bluff Improvement Land Company.*
— **Bonds of 1856.**
'**87**, 75; Nov. 8, 1886. H. C. Hall. Nicaraguan Government denies knowledge of or liability for the bonds.
See Boundary disputes (Costa Rica).
— **Cabinet changes.**
'**67**, II, 690; May 8, 1867. A. B. Dickinson
— *See Canal, interoceanic (Nicaragua).*
— *See Chinese Exclusion from Nicaragua.*
— **Complaints of American citizens.**
See Bluff Improvement Land Company.
— *See Coasting trade privilege granted.* '*73.*
— **Condition of affairs, unsatisfactory.**
'**61**, 419; June 5, 1861. W. H. Seward. Reasons stated.
— **Condition, financial.**
'**94**, 448; Oct. 11, 1894. Lewis Baker.
'**94**, 450; Oct. 24, 1894. Lewis Baker. Bonds exacted in part payment of duties.
— **Conditions, political.**
'**74**, 176; Aug. 4, 1874. George Williamson.
'**77**, 52; Jan. 14, 1877. George Williamson.
— **Contract of the Central American Transit Company.**
'**67**, II, 695; Oct. 22, 1867. A. B. Dickinson. Intercession for the protection of the rights of the company.
'**67**, II, 704; Nov. 23, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— **Contract of Nicaragua with the British Atlas Steamship Company** granting exclusive rights of navigation on the San Juan River.
'**97**, 421; June 14, 1897. Lewis Baker. Text of the contract; possible effects on future treaties for the building of the canal discussed.
'**97**, 424; Oct. 1, 1897. Lewis Baker. Amendments introduced by the Nicaraguan Congress relieving the Government from any liability in the event of the building of a ship canal.
'**97**, 424; Nov. 22, 1897. Lewis Baker. Asks whether protest is to be entered.
'**97**, 425; Dec. 17, 1897. John Sherman. No protest to be entered without further instructions.
— **Control of the San Juan River** established by the treaty of April 15, 1858, between Costa Rica and Nicaragua.
'**66**, II, 542; June 15, 1866. A. B. Dickinson.
— **Difficulties with Great Britain** over the Mosquito Territory.
'**67**, I, 124; Aug. 13, 1867. W. H. Seward. Instruction to the minister of the United States to Nicaragua communicated to Mr. Adams.
'**67**, I, 178; Nov. 23, 1867. W. H. Seward. Statement of the Nicaraguan Government communicated to Mr. Adams, who is instructed discreetly to ascertain the views of the British Government.
'**67**, II, 691; June 13, 1867. Tomas Ayon. Good offices of the United States requested.
'**67**, II, 690; June 24, 1867. A. B. Dickinson.
'**67**, II, 694; Aug. 13, 1867. W. H. Seward. Granted
'**67**, II, 695; Oct. 22, 1867. A. B. Dickinson.
'**67**, II, 704; Nov. 23, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, II, 696; Oct. 3, 1867. Tomas Ayon.
'**68**, I, 149; Jan. 20, 1868. W. H. Seward.
68, I, 151; Feb. 5, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'**68**, II, 643; Dec. 23, 1867. A. B. Dickinson.
'**68**, II, 644; Jan. 25, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, II, 645; Feb. 28, 1868. W. H. Seward.
See Arbitration by the Emperor of Austria-Hungary. '*80.*
See Mosquito Territory.

Digitized by Google

NICARAGUA (continued).
— **Difficulties with Guatemala.**
See Guatemala: Difficulties with Nicaragua.
— *See Duties twice collected by de facto and de jure governments.* '99.
— *See Exequaturs revoked.*
— **Elections, Presidential.**
'75, 133; Sept. 25, 1874. George Williamson.
'75, 154; Feb. 4, 1875. George Williamson. Invitation to attend the inauguration of President Chamorro.
— *See Forced loans.*
— **Gun trained on the steamship City of New York at Corinto.**
'93, 197; June 13, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Report on the incident requested.
'93, 200; July 6, 1893. Lewis Baker. Orders issued by the Nicaraguan Government to prevent recurrence of the incident.
'93, 213; Aug. 18, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Minister for foreign affairs to be notified that such demonstrations are contrary to international law and humanity and must not be repeated.
'93, 214; Sept. 8, 1893. Lewis Baker. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
— **Immigration, restrictions on.**
'62, 906; Oct. 9, 1862. L. Molina. System of passports instituted by decree.
'62, 907; Oct. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward.
— **Indian uprising.**
'81, 106; May 27, 1881. C. A. Logan.
— **Insurrections.**
'67, II, 687; Dec. 27, 1866. R. Cortez.
'67, II, 686; Jan. 8, 1867. A. B. Dickinson.
'67, II, 687; Mar. 6, 1867. A. B. Dickinson.
'86, 48; Nov. 4, 1885. H. C. Hall.
'86, 49; Nov. 11, 1885. H. C. Hall. Defeat of the insurgents.
— **Insurrection against President Sacasa.**
'93, 184; May 13, 1893. Lewis Baker.
'93, 186; May 23, 1893. Lewis Baker.
'93, 189; May 31, 1893. Lewis Baker. Report of negotiations conducted through the United States legation; text of the peace agreement reached by the Commission.
'93, 197; June 1, 1893. Lewis Baker. Resignation of President Sacasa.
'93, 200; June 18, 1893. Lewis Baker. Provisional government accepted by the people.
'93, 201; July 14, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Approval of Minister Baker's action.
'93, 203; July 17, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
— **Insurrection against President Machado.**
'93, 203; July 17, 1893. Lewis Baker. President Machado and his prime minister seized and held as prisoners at Leon.
— **Insurrection against Dictator Zavala.**
'93, 204; July 24, 1893. Lewis Baker. Managua attacked by the revolutionists.
'93, 204; July 25, 1893. A. A. Adee. Protest against hostilities without warning directed.
'93, 206; July 31, 1893. Lewis Baker. Correspondence with the revolutionary junta regarding the bombardment of Managua without previous notice.
'93, 209; Aug. 5, 1893. Lewis Baker. Text of the treaty of peace between the revolutionists and the Zavala government; formation of a provisional government.
'93, 212; Aug. 15, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. The United States legation to maintain relations with whichever faction is in control of executive power without formally recognizing either.
'93, 215; Sept. 19, 1893. Lewis Baker. Restoration of peace; General Zelaya elected President.
— **Insurrection of General Reyes,** governor of the department of Zelaya (Mosquito Territory).
'99, 548; Feb. 9, 1899. W. L. Merry. Presence of United States war vessel at San Juan del Norte requested by the President of Nicaragua.
'99, 548; Feb. 10, 1899. John Hay. Instruction regarding eventual closing of Nicaraguan ports held by insurgents.
'99, 548; Feb. 10, 1899. W. L. Merry.
'99, 549; Feb. 10, 1899. John Hay. The U. S. S. *Marietta* ordered to Greytown.

Digitized by Google

NICARAGUA (continued).
— **Insurrection of General Reyes** (continued).
'99, 549; Feb. 12, 1899. W. L. Merry. Prospects of the insurrection discussed; report of United States consular agent at Bluefields.
'99, 551; Feb. 15, 1899. W. L. Merry.
'99, 551; Feb. 16, 1899. W. L. Merry. Departure for Managua.
'99, 552; Feb. 16, 1899. W. L. Merry. Request of the Nicaraguan Government, through United States consul, that insurgent steamer *San Jacinto* be seized by United States war vessels ignored.
'99, 553; Feb. 26, 1899. W. L. Merry.
'99, 554; Feb. 27, 1899. W. L. Merry. Capture of the capital of Mosquito Territory; landing of forces from United States and British war vessels.
'99, 554; Feb. 28, 1899. W. L. Merry. Interference of foreign war vessels alleged by Nicaraguan Government.
'99, 554; Mar. 3, 1899. John Hay. Insurgent steamer *San Jacinto* could only be captured by United States naval forces on the high seas if illegally taken from American owners.
'99, 554; Mar. 5, 1899. W. L. Merry. Americans involved in the insurrection; escape of General Reyes; alleged interference of U. S. S. *Marietta*.
'99, 556; Mar. 5, 1899. W. L. Merry. Restoration of peace.
'99, 556; Mar. 6, 1899. W. L. Merry. All implicated foreigners left with passports.
'99, 557; Mar. 14, 1899. W. L. Merry. Interference of United States and British war vessels disproved.
'99, 559; Mar. 27, 1899. John Hay. List of implicated American citizens requested.
'99, 560; Apr. 5, 1899. R. A. Lane. Martial law declared; telegrams of United States consul stopped.
'99, 560; Apr. 6, 1899. John Hay. U. S. S. *Detroit* ordered to Bluefields; official telegrams not to be interfered with.
'99, 560; Apr. 6, 1889. John Hay. Remonstrance against the reappointment of Colonel Torres.
'99, 560; Apr. 6, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 561; Apr. 6, 1899. John Hay. Reviews correspondence relative to the removal of Colonel Torres, demanded by the United States in 1894 in connection with the escape of the murderer of W. Wilson (*see Wilson, William*), and declares his reappointment to be an unfriendly act.
'99, 562; Apr. 7, 1899. W. L. Merry.
'99, 562; Apr. 8, 1899. R. A. Lane. Reports from consular agent at Bluefields.
'99, 565; Apr. 11, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 565; Apr. 11, 1899. John Hay. Permission to send and receive official telegrams must be asked instantly.
'99, 565; Apr. 12, 1899. W. L. Merry.
'99, 566; Apr. 13, 1899. W. L. Merry.
'99, 566; Apr. 16, 1899. R. A. Lane.
See Duties, twice collected, by de facto and de jure governments. '99.
'99, 582; May 9, 1899. W. L. Merry. List of Americans implicated in the insurrection.
'99, 583; July 25, 1899. W. L. Merry. List of all foreigners sent away from Bluefields under arrangement of the naval commanders with the Nicaraguan general.
— *See Jesuits: Expulsion of.*
— **Missionaries, American.**
'94, 479; Oct. 22, 1894. Lewis Baker. Protection promised by the Nicaraguan Government to the Moravian mission in Mosquito Territory.
— **Murder of W. Wilson by the acting governor of Mosquito Territory.**
See Wilson, William.
— **Naval station suggested** at Tigre Island.
'70, 502; Mar. 2, 1870. C. N. Riotte.
— **President Francisco Guzmán.**
'67, II, 688; Mar. 20, 1867. A. B. Dickinson. His proclamation.
— **President Vicente Quadra.**
'71, 666; Mar. 8, 1871. C. N. Riotte. His inauguration.
— **President Zelaya.**
'94, 446; Oct. 24, 1893. Lewis Baker. Decree granting extraordinary powers to President Zelaya.
See Insurrections (supra).
— *See Reciprocity: Agreements terminated by the tariff act of 1894.*

Digitized by Google

NICARAGUA (continued).
— **Relations with Salvador.**
'**86**, 58; Mar. 19, 1886. H. C. Hall. Convention of Amapala for the reestablishment of relations.
'**86**, 60; Apr. 21, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Gratification expressed.
— **Seizure of American vessels.**
See Merida.
See William S. Moore.
— *See Treaties of Central American States; Of Costa Rica; Of Great Britain; Of Nicaragua.*
— **Volcanic eruptions.**
'**68**, II, 641; Dec. 4, 1867. A. B. Dickinson.
'**68**, II, 644; Jan. 7, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— **War with Honduras.**
'**94**, 434; Nov. 3, 1893. Lewis Baker. Efforts to avert war between the two countries.
'**94**, 436; Nov. 18, 1893. Lewis Baker. Mediation of Salvador under the treaty of May 23, 1892.
'**94**, 438; Jan. 12, 1894. Lewis Baker. Recognition of the revolutionary government in Honduras by Nicaragua.
'**94**, 441; Dec. 6, 1893. Lewis Baker. War preparations in Nicaragua.
'**94**, 443; Dec. 9, 1893. Lewis Baker. Beginning of hostilities.
'**94**, 444; Dec. 26, 1893. Lewis Baker.
'**94**, 444; Jan. 11, 1894. Lewis Baker.
'**94**, 445; Mar. 12, 1894. Lewis Baker. Flight of President Vasquez of Honduras puts an end to the war.
NIGHT HAWK, a British steamer, burned by U. S. S. *Niphon* when aground within range of the enemy's guns off Wilmington, N. C. Her officers and crew held as prisoners.
'**64**, II, 745; Oct. 20, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Report of the British consul at New York.
'**64**, II, 756; Nov. 1, 1864. W. H. Seward. Report of the Navy Department.
'**64**, II, 757; Nov. 2, 1864. Lord Lyons. Investigation requested.
'**64**, II, 773; Nov. 12, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 805; Nov. 26, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Report of the consul and affidavits of officers of the vessel.
'**65**, II, 2; Dec. 6, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Proof of the British nationality of the ship.
'**65**, II, 27; Dec. 24, 1864. Lord Russell.
'**65**, II, 33; Dec. 31, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Long detention of officers and crew.
'**65**, II, 41; Jan. 6, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 43; Jan. 9, 1865. W. H. Seward. Release of the officers and crew recommended.
'**65**, II, 43; Jan. 10, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 48; Jan. 19, 1865. W. H. Seward. Orders for the release of the crew issued.
'**65**, II, 182; July 12, 1865. Sir Frederick Bruce. Representations against course of the court of inquiry.
'**65**, II, 184; July 18, 1865. W. H. Seward.
NILE RIVER, EXPLORATIONS OF THE.
'**63**, 1116; May 8, 1863. W. S. Thayer. Speke and Grant's expedition.
'**63**, 1122; June 9, 1863. W. S. Thayer.
'**65**, III, 323; June 29, 1865. Charles Hale. Baker's exploration.
'**74**, 1164; May 7, 1873. R. Beardsley Expedition of Sir Samuel Baker to the Great Lakes.
'**74**, 1167; July 1, 1873. R. Beardsley. Same subject.
'**74**, 1168; Sept. 3, 1873. R. Beardsley. Baker's return to Cairo.
'**74**, 1185; Mar. 9, 1874. R. Beardsley. Expedition of Colonel Gordon to the Soudan.
'**74**, 1202; Sept. 12, 1874. R. Beardsley. Articles of the London Mail on both expeditions.
'**75**, 1326; Dec. 28, 1874. R. Beardsley. Expedition of Col. Charles Long to the Great Lakes.
NOAILLES, MARQUIS DE, minister of France to the United States. '73.
NOBLE, ALFRED, engineer, appointed arbitrator of the Ozama bridge claim against the Dominican Republic. '98.
See Claims of United States citizens: Against the Dominican Republic.

Digitized by Google

NOE DAQUY, a slave-trading vessel, taken away from Mexican jurisdiction by Rear-Admiral Wilkes of the United States Navy.
'63, 1139; Feb. 23, 1863. M. Romero. Representations.
'63, 1140; Feb. 25, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1141; Mar. 6, 1863. M. Romero.
'63, 1142; Mar. 6, 1863. W. H. Seward. The vessel was really the *Virginia*, a Confederate vessel, and was taken outside of Mexican jurisdictional waters.
'63, 1153; Apr. 15, 1863. M. Romero. Formal complaint of violation of Mexican sovereignty preferred against Rear-Admiral Wilkes.
NOGUEIRAS, VISCOUNT DAS, minister of Portugal to the United States. '85, '86, '87, '88.
NORWAY,
— **Aliens' right to hold real estate in.**
'88, 1490; Sept. 4, 1888. Gerhard Gade. Permission of the Government required.
— **Conditions, political.**
'75, 1267; Aug. 11, 1875. C. C. Andrews. Proceedings of the Norwegian Storthing.
'88, 1479; Mar. 20, 1888. Rufus Magee.
— **Constitution of Norway.**
'80, 937; June 16, 1880. J. L. Stevens. Veto by the King of an amendment to the constitution introducing ministerial responsibility to the legislature: discussion of the question.
— **Leprosy.**
'88, 1484; Aug. 15, 1888. Gerhard Gade.
— **Naturalization law.**
'88, 1490; Sept. 4, 1888. Gerhard Gade. Text of the law.
— **Resources, conditions, and traveling in.**
'73, 1068–1071; Sept. 4, 1873. C. C. Andrews.
— *See Sweden and Norway.*
NOYES, EDWARD F., minister of the United States to France. '77, '78, '79, '80, '81.
NUBAR PASHA, prime minister of Egypt. '78.
'78, 927; Aug. 29, 1878. Nubar Pasha. Circular to foreign representatives relative to new departure in the government of Egypt.
NUÑEZ DEL PRADO, DANIEL, minister for foreign affairs of Bolivia. '81.
NYMPH, a British prize, alleged to have been irregularly condemned at New York.
'64, II, 587; Apr. 18, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 592; Apr. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.

O.

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE administered during the war of the rebellion.
'62, 702; Oct. 24, 1861. J. W. Webb. To masters of American vessels in Brazilian ports.
— *See Aliens: Oath of allegiance.*
— *See Citizenship: Loss of.*
— *See Consular officers: Right to administer oaths.*
OBERLANDER, CHARLES, claim against Mexico on the ground of illegal arrest within United States territory.
'97, 370, Dec. 26, 1896. M. Romero. Arbitration proposed.
'97, 371; Dec. 26, 1896. M. Romero. Argentine minister at Madrid proposed for the office of arbitrator.
'97, 371; Dec. 26, 1896. Richard Olney. Draft of protocol submitted.
'97, 371; Jan. 27, 1897. M. Romero. Remarks on the draft.

Digitized by Google

OBERLANDER, CHARLES, claim against Mexico (continued).
'97, 372; Jan. 29, 1897. Richard Olney. Amended draft submitted.
'97, 375; Jan. 30, 1897. M. Romero. Second draft accepted.
'97, 376; Feb. 3, 1897. Richard Olney.
'97, 376; Feb. 12, 1897. M. Romero. Argentine minister at Madrid awaits the assent of his Government.
'97, 377; Feb. 15, 1897. Richard Olney.
'97, 377; Feb. 22, 1897. M. Romero.
'97, 377; Feb. 27, 1897. M. Romero. Suggests that protocol be signed without waiting for the formal acceptance of the arbitrator.
'97, 378; Mar. 2, 1897. Text of the protocol.
'97, 379; Mar. 12, 1897. John Sherman. Señor Quesada accepts office of arbitrator.
'97, 379; Mar. 12, 1897. M. Romero. Same subject.
'97, 380; Mar. 31, 1897. John Sherman. Postponement of the date for submission suggested.
'97, 380; Apr. 9, 1897. M. Romero. Postponement may be agreed to by a new protocol or mere exchange of notes.
'97, 381; Apr. 13, 1897. John Sherman. Exchange of notes deemed sufficient.
'97, 381; Apr. 14, 1897. M. Romero. Postponement until the 1st of August agreed to.
'97, 382; Apr. 19, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 382; Nov. 19, 1897. V. G. Quesada. Award rejecting the claim on the ground that diplomatic action is only to follow denial of justice.

O'BRIEN, MICHAEL, arrested and executed in England for participation in the Manchester Fenian outrages.
'67, I, 171; Nov. 5, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 176; Nov. 19, 1867. W. H. Seward. Pardon solicited.
'67, I, 176; Nov. 21, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 177; Nov. 22, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 177; Nov. 22, 1867. C. F. Adams. Intercession inadvisable.
'67, I, 179; Nov. 27, 1867. W. H. Seward. Feeling in the United States.
'68, I, 37; Dec. 9, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 130; Dec. 24, 1867. C. F. Adams.

OCHOA, VICTOR, extradition of, requested by Mexico and denied by the United States commissioner on the lack of proof that Ochoa was not a United States citizen.
'94, 426; Jan. 9, 1894. M. Romero. Contention that burden of proof is on the accused.
'94, 427; Jan. 11, 1894. E. F. Uhl. The Department can not impose its views on judicial officers.
'94, 428; Jan. 12, 1894. M. Romero. Position of the Department acquiesced in.
See Mexico: Raids by Mexicans organized into bands in Texas. '94. (Case of Victor Ochoa.)

O'CONNELL, CHARLES UNDERWOOD, arrested at Queenstown for complicity in the Fenian movements.
'67, I, 55; Jan. 15, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 62; Feb. 6, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 64; Feb. 19, 1867. C. F. Adams.

O'CONNELL, THOMAS, arrested in Ireland during the Fenian agitation.
'66, I, 153; July 23, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 173; Aug. 17, 1866. C. F. Adams. Released.

O'CONNOR, DENIS, the last American prisoner in Ireland, released and sent home at the expense of the United States Government.
'68, I, 203; May 22, 1868. Ben. Moran.

O'CONNOR, DENNIS H., arrested in Ireland under the coercion act.
'82, 192; Jan. 30, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Correspondence in his behalf with foreign office.
'82, 196; Feb. 4, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Release denied.
'82, 229; Apr. 3, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Release granted.

O'CONNOR, HENRY, examiner of claims of the Department of State.
'73, 1262; Nov. 4, 1873. Report on the subject of naturalization laws.
See Judgments of foreign courts.

ODELL, S. U. F., minister of Hawaii to the United States. '66, II.

ODESSA, an American vessel, seized by the U. S. S. *Wateree*, for carrying coal and provisions to the Spanish blockading fleet at Valparaiso.
'66, II, 633; Apr. 21, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Release of the vessel recommended.
'66, II, 641; May 14, 1866. F. W. Seward. Recommendation approved.

Digitized by Google

O'DONNELL, PATRICK, charged with the murder of James Carey in Great Britain.
'83, 452; Sept. 24, 1883. W. J. Hoppin. Legation's refusal to assume the costs of his defense.
'83, 459; Oct. 5, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Assistance directed.
'83, 460; Oct. 12, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Same subject.
'83, 462; Oct. 13, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Letters from General Logan. Assistance to counsel sent from the United States.
'83, 467; Oct. 18, 1883. W. J. Hoppin. Doubts as to O'Donnell's naturalization and as to advisability of legation providing legal assistance for American prisoners.
'83, 468; Oct. 20, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 469; Oct. 22, 1883. W. J. Hoppin.
'83, 469; Oct. 23, 1883. W. J. Hoppin. Interview with O'Donnell.
'83, 471; Oct. 30, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Inquiry into O'Donnell's antecedents.
'83, 472; Oct. 30, 1883. W. J. Hoppin. Same subject.
'83, 473; Oct. 31, 1883. W. J. Hoppin. Same subject.
'83, 474; Nov. 1, 1883. W. J. Hoppin. Same subject.
'83, 474; Nov. 2, 1883. W. J. Hoppin. Same subject.
'83, 475; Nov. 10, 1883. W. J. Hoppin. Same subject.
'83, 475; Nov. 13, 1883. W. J. Hoppin. Same subject.
'83, 475; Nov. 19, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Instruction to vouch for the counsel sent from the United States.
'83, 479; Dec. 11, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. House resolution; stay of execution requested.
'83, 479; Dec. 15, 1883. J. R. Lowell. Stay of execution denied.
OLFERS, JOHN H., a native-born citizen of the United States, held for military service in Hanover.
'66, II, 36; July 25, 1866. W. H. Seward.
OLNEY, RICHARD, Secretary of State. '95, '96, '97, '98, '99.
O'MAHONEY, HENRY, arrested in Ireland under the coercion act.
'82, 201; Mar. 14, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Action of the legation in the case.
'82, 230; Apr. 25, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. O'Mahoney entitled but to a restricted measure of protection, owing to his long residence in Ireland.
'82, 284; July 10, 1882. J. R. Lowell.
O'MALLY, PATRICK, captured in the invasion of Canada at Fort Erie by Fenians.
'66, I, 239; June 21, 1866. W. H. Seward. Petition for clemency.
'66, I, 239; June 23, 1866. Sir F. Bruce.
'66, I, 241; June 30, 1866. Sir F. Bruce.
'66, I, 246; July 16, 1866. W. H. Seward. O'Mally's letter to the President.
ONWARD, a British sealing vessel, seized in the Bering Sea by United States revenue officers.
'88, 1746–1807. Correspondence with the Government of Great Britain. Synoptical Index. '88, XL–XLIII.
OPIUM TRADE IN CHINA.
'68, I, 513; May 26, 1868. S. W. Williams.
'71, 83; Jan. 10, 1871. F. T. Low.
'76, 73; Sept. 5, 1876. G. F. Seward. Advantages derived by British India.
'81, 198; Nov. 17, 1880. The United States Commission. Acceptance of article in commercial treaty prohibiting the trade by United States citizens.
'81, 216; Dec. 30, 1880. J. B. Angell. Letter of W. N. Pethick on the subject.
'81, 314; Sept. 27, 1881. J. B. Angell.
'82, 133; Apr. 21, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Prohibition of the importation of opium into the United States by Chinese subjects.
'83, 123; Oct. 10, 1882. J. R. Young. Cooperation of the United States in suppressing the trade solicited by Li Hung Chang.
'83, 181; Jan. 29, 1883. J. R. Young. Letter of Rev. Dr. Hopper on the subject.
'87, 174; Dec. 11, 1886. Charles Denby. Storage of opium by an American firm in China an infraction of Article II of the treaty of 1880.
'87, 186; Feb. 15, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Approval of the foregoing.
'87, 182; Jan. 18, 1887. Charles Denby. Agreement between China and Great Britain concerning the duties on opium.
'87, 187; Feb. 18, 1887. Charles Denby. Text of the convention.
'87, 205; Apr. 1, 1887. Charles Denby. Agreement signed at Hongkong for the mode of execution of the convention.
'87, 210; Apr. 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Act of February 23, 1887.
'87, 211; May 14, 1887. Charles Denby. Confiscation of opium by United States consuls would be in contravention of article 14 of the treaty of 1858.

Digitized by Google

OPIUM TRADE IN CHINA (continued).
'87, 225; June 25, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Right of China to confiscate contraband goods remains unimpaired.
'87, 231; July 1, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 237; Mar. 4, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Act of February 23, 1887, communicated to the Chinese minister.
'87, 238; Mar. 8, 1887. Chang Yen Hoon. Objections to article 3 of the act.
'87, 238; Mar. 11, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 238; Mar. 18, 1887. Chang Yen Hoon. Apprehension of interference with the right of confiscation guaranteed to China by the treaties.
'87, 241; June 23, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 242; July 2, 1887. Shu Cheon Pon.
'87, 243; Aug. 3, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Consuls will only try American citizens violating the act, and will not encroach upon administration of Chinese customs laws.
'88, 244; Jan. 7, 1888. Charles Denby. Circular to consuls in China.
'88, 324; July 14, 1888. Charles Denby.
'87, 218; May 31, 1887. Charles Denby. Protocol recognizing Macao as a Portuguese colony and providing for the collection of likin tax on opium at that port.
— *See Japan: Opium, regulations for the sale of, to foreigners.*
ORION, a British vessel, captured on suspicion.
'63, 410; Nov. 24, 1862. Lord Lyons.
'63, 410; Nov. 24, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 441; Jan. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward. The vessel condemned as Confederate property, fraudulently transferred to the British flag.
ORIZABA, a steamer under Mexican flag, captured by the Confederates in Texas.
'65, III, 502; Apr. 20, 1865. M. Romero.
ORR, JAMES L., minister of the United States to Russia. '73.
'73, 781; Mar. 18, 1873. Eugene Schuyler. His arrival at St. Petersburg.
'73, 782; Mar. 18, 1873. J. L. Orr. Presentation of his letter of credence.
ORTH, GODLOVE S., minister of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '75, '76.
OSBORN, THOMAS A., minister of the United States to Chile. '78, '79, '80, '81.
— Minister of the United States to Brazil. '82.
OSBORN, THOMAS O., minister of the United States to the Argentine Republic. '74, '75, '76, '77, '78, '79, '80, '81, '82, '83, '84, '85.
OTTERBOURG, MARCUS, consul and later minister of the United States to Mexico. '65, III; '67, II.
— **Presentation of his credentials.**
'67, II, 439; July 29, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 447; Aug. 15, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 448; Aug. 15, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 459; Sept. 7, 1867. S. Lerdo de Tejada. Departure on failure of Senate to confirm his appointment.
'67, II, 462; Oct. 18, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
OUNALASKA, an American schooner, seized by Salvador.
'83, 746; May 15, 1883. A. Batres. Schooner charged with supplying insurgents with arms.
'83, 746; May 19, 1883. John Davis.
'83, 747; June 4, 1883. A. Batres. Particulars of the case; the master and crew released.
'83, 748; June 5, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. The vessel turned over to the American consul; will be tried in the United States if owned by American citizens; if sold to insurgents in Salvador, she is not entitled to the protection of the United States.
'83, 749; June 28, 1883. A. Batres. Decree ordering the vessel turned over to the United States consul.
'83, 749; July 24, 1883. A. Batres. Prosecution of offenders at San Francisco requested.
'83, 751; Aug. 11, 1883. A. A. Adee. Case referred to the Attorney-General.
OUTRAGES IN THE UNITED STATES,
'85, 454; June 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Remedy must be sought in the courts, not of the Executive. Precedents and authorities cited.
See Claims (British) against the United States: John P. Tunstall.
— **Outrages on Chinese.**
'68, I, 518; July —, 1868. S. W. Williams.
'68, I, 572; Sept. 7, 1868. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

OUTRAGES IN THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **Outrages on Chinese** (continued).
— — at San Francisco.
'76, 57; June 29, 1876. George F. Seward. Correspondence and conversation with the Tsung-li yamen.
'76, 59; Aug. 31, 1876. J. L. Cadwalader. Obligations of the United States under the treaty recognized.
— — at Denver.
'81, 318; Nov. 10, 1880. Chen Lan Pin. Protection and reparation requested.
'81, 319; Dec. 30, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Liability for mob attacks overpowering the authorities denied.
'81, 321; Jan. 21, 1881. Chen Lan Pin. Full account and statement of the outrages; local authorities charged with remissness; treaty rights invoked.
'81, 334; Feb. 25, 1881. Chen Lan Pin. Reply to the foregoing requested.
'81, 335; Mar. 25, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Local authorities vindicated; treaty rights discussed.
— — at Tacoma, Wash. T.
'85, 196; Nov. 5, 1885. Cheng Tsao Ju.
'85, 196; Nov. 5, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 197; Nov. 7, 1885. Cheng Tsao Ju.
'85, 197; Nov. 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Proclamation of the President.
'85, 198; Nov. 9, 1885. Cheng Tsao Ju.
— — at Rock Springs, Wyo.
'85, 187; Sept. 11, 1885. Cheng Tsao Ju. Chinese commission of investigation sent to the spot.
'85, 187; Sept. 11, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Assistance given to Chinese commission.
'85, 188; Sept. 12, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 188; Sept. 14, 1885. Cheng Tsao Ju.
'85, 189; Sept. 14, 1885. James D. Porter.
'85, 189; Sept. 15, 1885. Cheng Tsao Ju.
'85, 190; Sept. 15, 1885. James D. Porter.
'85, 191; Sept. 19, 1885. James D. Porter.
'86, 101; Nov. 30, 1885. Cheng Tsao Ju. The matter discussed at length; statements and documents in support of the claim for indemnity.
'86, 158; Feb. 18, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Responsibility of the United States discussed in the light of treaties and international law; appropriation will be requested of Congress as an act of grace and without creating a precedent.
— *See Indemnities paid by the United States. '87.*
— — at Seattle, Wash. T.
'85, 193; Oct. 17, 1885. Cheng Tsao Ju.
'85, 194; Oct. 21, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 194; Oct. 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 195; Nov. 2, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 195; Nov. 4, 1885. Cheng Tsao Ju.
'86, 154; Feb. 15, 1886. Cheng Tsao Ju. Measures requested for the protection of Chinese in various States.
'88, 389; Mar. 3, 1888. Chang Yen Hoon. Claim of Chan Yee He, merchant.
'88, 390; Mar. 3, 1888. Chang Yen Hoon. Statement of amounts claimed for loss of life and property.
'88, 392; Mar. 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
See Treaties of the United States with China (of 1888).
— — agitation in China.
'86, 75; Feb. 9, 1886. Charles Denby.
'86, 77; Mar. 10, 1886. Charles Denby. Trouble apprehended at Canton.
'86, 81; Mar. 29, 1886. Charles Denby. Measures taken by the viceroy at Canton.
— — Outrages in Alaska.
'88, 363; Feb. 25, 1887. Chang Yen Hoon.
— — in Oregon.
'88, 383; Feb. 16, 1888. Chang Yen Hoon.
'88, 387; Feb. 23, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 395; Apr. 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Letter from the governor of Idaho.
'88, 401; May 15, 1888. G. L. Rives. Action taken by the State authorities.
'88, 403; May 20, 1888. Chang Yen Hoon. Assistance will be given by the Chinese consul-general at San Francisco.
See Indemnities paid by the United States to Chinese. '89.

Digitized by Google

OUTRAGES IN THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **Outrages on Chinese** (continued).
— — at Vallejo, Cal.
'91, 461; July 24, 1891. Li Yung Yew. Complaint and request for protection.
'91, 461; July 25, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 462; Aug. 11, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Communication from governor of California with statement relative to the complaint.
'91, 466; Aug. 13, 1891. Tsui Kwo Yin. Report from the consul-general at San Francisco.
— **Boycotting of Chinese trades people at Butte City, Mont.**
'92, 142; Feb. 5, 1892. Pung Kwang Yu.
'92, 143; Feb. 8, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'92, 143; Mar. 4, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Sentence on Fowler convicted of assault on a Chinaman.
— — in California.
'93, 253; Aug. 18, 1893. Tsui Kwo Yin. Chinese laborers and merchants driven out of Fresno and Tulare.
'93, 254; Aug. 24, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 254; Aug. 31, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. No violence is anticipated.
'93, 257; Sept. 9, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Measures taken by the governor of California.
— **Italian laborers killed by a mob at Walsenburg, Colo.**
'95, 938; Feb. 3, 1896. President Cleveland's message recommending appropriation of an indemnity.
'95, 938; Jan. 30, 1896. Richard Olney. Report to the President.
'95, 938; Mar. 13, 1895. Baron Fava.
'95, 939; Mar. 13, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 939; Mar. 14, 1895. Baron Fava. Trial of the guilty requested.
'95, 939; Mar. 14, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Telegraphic correspondence with the governor of Colorado.
'95, 940; Mar. 15, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Same subject.
'95, 941; Mar. 16, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Letter to the governor of Colorado.
'95, 941; Mar. 16, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 942; Mar. 16, 1895. Baron Fava. Trial of the murderers insisted on.
'95, 942; Mar. 16, 1895. Baron Fava.
'95, 942; Mar. 18, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Reward offered by the governor of Colorado.
'95, 943; Mar. 18, 1895. Baron Fava.
'95, 943; Mar. 20, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 944; Mar. 27, 1895. Baron Fava. Report of the Italian consul at Denver.
'95, 946; Apr. 5, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Letter to the governor inquiring the nationality of the victims.
'95, 947; Apr. 6, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 947; Apr. 18, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Action taken by the Colorado authorities.
'95, 948; June 13, 1895. Richard Olney. Same subject.
'95, 949; June 24, 1895. Richard Olney. Report on the nationality of the victims.
'95, 950; June 25, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 950; Oct. —, 1895. Baron Fava. Family relations and conditions of the victims; indemnity suggested.
'95, 952; Oct. 23, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 952; Oct. 23, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Baron Fava's note of October referred to the governor of Colorado.
'95, 953; Nov. 27, 1895. Baron Fava. Judicial proceedings urged.
'95, 953; Nov. 29, 1895. Baron Fava. Question of indemnity again presented.
'95, 954; Dec. 2, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 955; Dec. 27, 1895. Richard Olney. Request of Italian ambassador that inquiry be made by the grand jury of another county.
'95, 955; Jan. 7, 1896. Governor McIntire. Question referred to the judge of the district.
'95, 955; Jan. 15, 1896. Governor McIntire. The grand jury of the county where the crime was committed must act.
'95, 956; Jan. 21, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 426; June 12, 1896. Richard Olney. Payment of $10,000 indemnity appropriated by Congress.
See Lynching.

Digitized by Google

OUTRAGES IN THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **on Mexicans.**
'75, 954; Jan. 30, 1875. Ignacio Mariscal. Hanging of seven Mexican shepherds in Texas; documents and claim presented.
See Claims of foreigners against the United States.
'75, 974; Mar. 8, 1875. Ignacio Mariscal. Killing in Texas of M. Robbs and G. Leyva.
'75, 980; Mar. 18, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Matter referred to governor of Texas.
See Lynching in the United States. (*José Ordoña*). *'81.*
'88, 1253. Nov. 26, 1887. M. Romero. Illegal arrest and ill treatment of Manuel Mejia at Phoenix.
'88, 1301; June 4, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Letter from the governor of Arizona.
— **on Spanish subjects at Key West.**
'94, 617; Mar. 25, 1894. E. de Muruaga. Spanish cigar makers at Key West attacked by a mob.
'94, 617; Mar. 26, 1894. A. A. Adee.
— **in Great Britain on Austrian general, Haynau.**
'85, 456; June 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Diplomatic intervention not admitted by the British Government.
OUTRAGES ON AMERICAN CITIZENS.
See Chile: Outrages on United States citizens.
See Colombia: Killing of American officers of the R. R. Cuyler.
See Cuba: Outrages on American citizens.
See Mexico: Outrages on United States citizens.
See Switzerland: Outrages on American citizens.
See Turkey: Outrages on American citizens.
See Wheelock, John E. (*tortured in Venezuela*).
— **on American fishing vessels and citizens in Newfoundland.**
'78, 284; Aug. 24, 1878. John Welsh. American fishing vessels driven off Fortune Bay.
'78, 308; Sept. 28, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'78, 314; Nov. 1, 1878. John Welsh.
'78, 323; Nov. 7, 1878. Lord Salisbury. Report of Captain Sulivan of the British navy on the incidents of alleged outrage.
'78, 346; Mar. 2, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Outrages at Long Harbor.
'78, 349; May 20, 1878. Sir Edward Thornton.
'79, 451; Sept. 5, 1879. W. J. Hoppin. Editorial of the Daily News on the question.
'79, 504; Aug. 5, 1879. W. M. Evarts. The U. S. S. *Kearsarge* sent to the Gulf of St. Lawrence for purposes of investigation.
'81, 496; Feb. 4, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Representations against violations of treaty rights by the fishermen of Newfoundland; Americans not allowed to catch bait; protection of American rights by force intimated.
'81, 502; Feb. 22, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Interviews with Lord Granville.
See Claims of United States citizens (*against Great Britain*): *Fortune Bay.*
— **in Peru.**
See McCord, V. H. '88.
See Young, Owen. '84.
OUTRAGES ON AMERICAN SEAMEN.
See Apure, American steamer, fired on by insurgents in Venezuela.
See Brazil: Killing and wounding of seamen of the Isaiah K. Stetson.
See Henry Crosby.
See Shields, Patrick.
OUTRAGES ON CONSULATES AND CONSULAR OFFICERS.
See Claims of foreigners (*Italian*) *against foreign governments* (*Brazil*).
See Consular officers: Arrested, etc.
See Guatemala: Outrage on British vice-consul.
See Honduras: Outrage on United States consulate at Omoa.
See Myers, Henry R.: Claim against Salvador.
See Peru: Outrages.
See Spain: Outrages.
See Venezuela.
OUTREY, MAX, minister of France to the United States. '77, '78, '80, '81.

Digitized by Google

P.

PACHECO, R., minister of the United States to Central America. '91, '92.
— Minister of the United States to Guatemala and Honduras. '91, '92, '93.
PACHECO, T., minister for foreign affairs of Peru. '66, II.
PACIFIC ISLANDS,
— **Agreement between Germany and Great Britain** defining the limits of their respective influence in the West Pacific Ocean.
'86, 330; Apr. 6, 1886. Text of the declaration.
— **Annexation of islands in Polynesia by European powers.**
'83, 564; Oct. 13, 1883. R. M. Daggett. Protest of Hawaii to the great powers.
'83, 574; Oct. 18, 1883. H. A. P. Carter. Text of the protest; support of the United States solicited.
'83, 572, 575; Dec. 6, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. The interposition of the United States not called for in regard to the annexation of islands adjacent to the Australian colonies.
See Germany: Annexation.
See Great Britain: Annexation and protectorate.
See Guano Islands. '88.
— **Liquor traffic in the Pacific islands.**
'81, 614; July 5, 1880. J. M. Comly. Order of Chief Lebon prohibiting the sale to his people; German consul interested in the trade; assistance of the United States solicited.
'81, 445; Nov. 13, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Request that the German consul in the Marshall Islands be instructed to aid Chief Lebon in enforcing prohibitory ordinance.
'81, 626; Aug. 1, 1881. J. M. Comley. Thanks of the Hawaiian Evangelical Alliance for action of the United States.
— **Traffic of liquors, arms, and ammunition.**
'84, 253; Aug. 11, 1884. L. S. Sackville West. International agreement for its restriction suggested.
'84, 254; Aug. 22, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Further particulars desired.
'92, 198; Nov. 18, 1892. J. W. Foster. Attitude of the United States on the question.
'92, 287; July 4, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Draft of international declaration proposed by the British Government.
'92, 320; Oct. 11, 1892. J. W. Foster. Modifications in the draft suggested.
'95, 965; June 20, 1895. Richard Olney. Note to the Italian embassy.
PACIFIC MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY.
See Contracts of United States citizens or corporations (with Guatemala).
PAGO PAGO HARBOR, in the Samoan Islands. Exclusive rights of the United States.
'92, 243; Nov. 21, 1892. J. W. Foster. Rights asserted in connection with a visit of H. M. S. *Curaçao* to the harbor.
'92, 246; Nov. 30, 1892. Henry White. The foregoing instruction delivered to the minister for foreign affairs. (Reprinted in '94, Ap. I, 740.)
See Treaties of the United States (with Samoa).
PAINE, THOMAS. His participation in the French revolution of 1789.
'76, 126; Oct. 13, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Text of Paine's letter to Danton.
PAK CHUNG YANG, minister of Korea to the United States. '88.
PAKENHAM, F. J., chargé d'affaires of Great Britain to the United States. '71, '72.
PALACIO, FRANCISCO G., chargé d'affaires of Mexico to the United States. '72.
'72, 431; June 15, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Appointed minister of the interior of Mexico, 1872.
PALACIO, MANUEL FOMBONA, minister for foreign affairs of Venezuela. '95.
PALMER, SIR ROUNDELL, British attorney-general.
'63, 1227; Oct. 16, 1863. C. F. Adams. His speech on American affairs.
PALMER, T. W., minister of the United States to Spain. '89, '92.
PALMERSTON, LORD, premier of Great Britain.
'64, II, 284–288; Aug. 24, 1864. His speech on home and American affairs.
'64, II, 299; Sept. 16, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 653; Nov. 10, 1865. C. F. Adams. His death, and speeches of Lord Russell and Mr. Gladstone on the occasion.

Digitized by Google

PAMPERO, or Canton, a steamer fitted out at Glasgow for the Confederate service and libeled.
'63, 1239; Oct. 23, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 1275; Nov. 19, 1863. C. F. Adams. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'64, I, 34; Dec. 11, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 60; Jan. 1, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 69; Jan. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 83; Jan. 15, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 117; Jan. 28, 1864. C. F. Adams. The vessel stopped at Glasgow.
'64, I, 202; Feb. 22, 1864. C. F. Adams. Preliminary proceedings.
'64, I, 310; Mar. 10, 1864. C. F. Adams. Question in Parliament.
'64, I, 393; Mar. 23, 1864. C. F. Adams. Decision of the Scotch court against the vessel.
'64, I, 567; Apr. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 569; Apr. 7, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 607; Apr. 7, 1864. C. F. Adams. Compromise of the owners with the British Government.
PANAMA, a Spanish steamer, captured during the Spanish war of 1898.
'98, 793; May 17, 1898. Jules Cambon. Communication with officers and crew.
'98, 793; May 18, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 794; May 31, 1898. W. R. Day.
PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY.
See Canal, interoceanic, of Panama.
See Contracts of United States citizens and corporations with Colombia.
PAPAL STATES,
— **Church ceremonies in Rome.**
'66, II, 127; Jan. 4, 1866. Rufus King.
'66, II, 128; Apr. 4, 1866. Rufus King.
'66, II, 132; June 4, 1866. Rufus King.
'67, I, 708; June 21, 1867. Rufus King.
'67, I, 709; July 2, 1867. Rufus King.
— **Departure of the Pope from Rome, rumors of.**
'65, III, 154; Mar. 11, 1865. Rufus King.
'65, III, 155; Apr. 22, 1865. Rufus King.
— **Legation of the United States near the Pope,** discontinuance of the.
'67, I, 703; Mar. 1, 1867. Rufus King. Argument against the reported discontinuance.
'67, I, 706; Mar. 11, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 706; Apr. 20, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 707; May 7, 1867. Rufus King.
— **Negotiations of the Pope with the King of Italy.**
'65, III, 157; May 6, 1865. Rufus King.
'65, III, 158; May 13, 1865. Rufus King.
'65, III, 159; May 24, 1865. Rufus King.
'65, III, 160; June 2, 1865. Rufus King.
'65, III, 161; June 24, 1865. Rufus King.
'65, III, 162; July 4, 1865. Rufus King. Departure of the King's envoy.
'67, I, 697; Dec. 17, 1866. Rufus King.
'67, I, 698; Dec. 24, 1866. Rufus King.
'67, I, 699; Jan. 14, 1867. Rufus King.
'67, I, 702; Feb. 25, 1867. Rufus King. Allocution of the Pope.
— **Protestant Church in Rome.**
— — Alleged removal of the, by order of the Pope.
'67, I, 700; Feb. 11, 1867. R. King.
'67, I, 700; Feb. 18, 1867. R. King. Arms of the legation placed over the building of the American church.
'67, I, 705; Mar. 26, 1867. R. King.
'67, I, 707; May 7, 1867. R. King. Service allowed in legation buildings.
— **Revolutionary movement in Rome.**
'67, I, 280; Oct. 18, 1867. J. A. Dix.
'67, I, 281; Oct. 22, 1867. J. A. Dix.
'67, I, 282; Oct. 24, 1867. J. A. Dix.
'67, I, 282; Oct. 29, 1867. J. A. Dix. Proclamation of the King of Italy denouncing Garibaldi's attack on Rome.
'67, I, 609; Nov. 2, 1867. G. P. Marsh. Intervention of France and Italy.
'67, I, 283; Nov. 8, 1867. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'67, I, 284; Nov. 19, 1867. J. A. Dix. International conference for the settlement of the question contemplated by the French Emperor.

Digitized by Google

PAPAL STATES (continued).
— **Revolutionary movement in Rome** (continued).
'67, I, 284; Nov. 15, 1867. W. Hoffman. Rumors of participation of the United States in the conference.
'67, I, 287; Nov. 27, 1867. W. H. Seward. Denial of the rumors.
— **Temporal power of the Pope.**
'62, 851; Sept. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward. Minister Richard M. Blatchford warned to take no part in the controversy.
— — Support given the Pope by the Emperor of France. (*See Treaties of France with Italy. '64, IV.*)
'65, II, 388; Mar. 22, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'65, III, 154; Mar. 25, 1865. Rufus King.
'65, III, 163; Nov. 10, 1865. Rufus King. French troops withdrawn from Rome.
'65, III, 165; Nov. 18, 1865. Rufus King.
'66, II, 128; Apr. 4, 1866. Rufus King.
'67, I, 695; Dec. 10, 1866. Rufus King.
'67, I, 697; Dec. 17, 1866. Rufus King.
See Popes.
— **Visit of the U. S. S. Frolic to Civita Vecchia.**
'67, I, 698; Jan. 7, 1867. R. King.
— *See War of the rebellion: Attitude of the Holy See.*
PARAGUAY,
— **Arrest and execution of foreigners** by President Lopez.
'68, II, 670; Sept. 26, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
— *See Assassination of heads of government. '77.*
— **Asylum in the United States legation.**
'68, II, 648; Oct. 14, 1867. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 652; Jan. 14, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 726; June 20, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez. List of refugees requested.
'68, II, 726; June 22, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 727; June 27, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez. Surrender of Pereira requested.
'68, II, 728; June 28, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 730; July 11, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez.
'68, II, 736; July 12, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 737; July 12, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez.
'68, II, 739; July 13, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 740; July 13, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez.
— — Surrender of Bliss and Masterman requested by President Lopez.
'68, II, 741; July 14, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 742; July 16, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez.
'68, II, 745; July 20, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 749; July 19, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez.
'68, II, 749; July 20, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 750; July 21, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez.
'68, II, 750; July 22, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 752; July 23, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez.
'68, II, 755; July 25, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 758; July 26, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 760; July 31, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez.
'68, II, 770; Aug. 3, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 796; Aug. 13, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 803; Sept. 4, 1868. Luis Caminos.
See Bliss, Porter C.
See Manlove, James.
See Masterman, George F.
— *See Boundary disputes: Argentine Republic (and Paraguay).*
— *See Boundary disputes: Bolivia (and Paraguay).*
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (Paraguay):*
— **Conditions after the war with Brazil and Argentine Republic.**
'72, 465; Aug. 8, 1872. J. L. Stevens.
— *See Good offices of the United States solicited. '72.*
— **Independence and integrity of.**
— — Interest of the United States in the.
'72, 35, 708; Apr. 19, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Instructions to United States legations to Argentine Republic and Paraguay.
'72, 35; June 12, 1872. D. E. Clapp.
'72, 97; Apr. 20, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 101; May 22, 1872. J. R. Partridge

Digitized by Google

PARAGUAY (continued).
— **Independence and integrity of** (continued).
— — Interest of the United States in the (continued).
'73, 47; Aug. 12, 1873. Julius White.
'76, 608; July 24, 1876. J. C. Caldwell. Evacuation by the Brazilian and Argentine forces.
— **Property deposited for safe-keeping at the legation of the United States.**
'68, II, 647; Oct. 14, 1867. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 655; Apr. 7, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 816; Sept. 5, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 816; Sept. 5, 1868. Luis Caminos.
'68, II, 816; Sept. 5, 1868. C. A. Washburn. List of property deposited by English subjects.
'68, II, 817; Sept. 5, 1868. Luis Caminos. Permission to take away, and responsibility for, property declined.
'68, II, 818; Sept. 6, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 819; Sept. 6, 1868. Luis Caminos.
'68, II, 820; Sept. 7, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 820; Sept. 7, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 821; Sept. 7, 1868. Luis Caminos.
'68, II, 821; Sept. 8, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 822; Sept. 8, 1868. Luis Caminos.
'68, II, 823; Sept. 8, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 824; Sept. 9, 1868. Luis Caminos.
'68, II, 824; Sept. 10, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 825; Sept. 10, 1868. Luis Caminos.
'71, 43; Jan. 31, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Restitution requested of Brazil.
'71, 45; Mar. 20, 1871. R. C. Wright.
'71, 45; Mar. 24, 1871. R. C. Wright.
'71, 45; May 22, 1871. R. C. Wright.
'71, 47; May 25, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 48; June 10, 1871. R. C. Wright.
'71, 52; July 13, 1871. R. C. Wright.
'71, 60; Aug. 26, 1871. J. R. Partridge. Inventory of property returned by Brazil.
— **Reign of terror under President Lopez.**
'68, II, 673; Oct. 6, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 677; Oct. 13, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 829; Sept. 24, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
See Arrest and execution of foreigners (supra).
— *See Treaties of Argentine Republic; of Brazil.*
— *See War of Argentine Republic and Brazil against Paraguay.*
PARDON, APPLICATIONS FOR, by the United States Government.
See Intercession.
PARSONS, REV. JUSTIN W., murdered in Turkey.
'80, 983; Aug. 1, 1880. G. H. Heap. Murder of Rev. Justin W. Parsons near the Gulf of Ismid, Sea of Marmora.
'80, 984; Aug. 9, 1880. G. H. Heap. Arrest of the murderers and details of the crime.
'80, 986; Aug. 21, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Exemplary punishment expected.
'80, 987; Aug. 23, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Same subject.
'80, 987; Sept. 2, 1880. John Hay. United States war ship to be sent to Turkish waters.
'80, 988; Sept. 13, 1880. G. H. Heap. Transfer of the murderers to Constantinople.
'80, 989; Sept. 15, 1880. W. Hunter.
'80, 989; Sept. 22, 1880. W. Hunter. Authority to employ legal counsel for the prosecution.
'80, 990; Oct. 11, 1880. G. H. Heap. Sentence on the murderers.
'80, 991; Oct. 15, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Early execution expected.
'81, 1173; Oct. 16, 1880. G. H. Heap. Execution of the sentence will be insisted on.
'81, 1174; Nov. 8, 1880. G. H. Heap.
'81, 1180; May 11, 1881. G. H. Heap.
'81, 1184; June 29, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Immediate execution to be demanded.
'81, 1188; Sept. 19, 1881. Lew. Wallace. Note to the Porte.
'81, 1189; Oct. 26, 1881. Lew. Wallace. Note demanding execution of the sentence.
PARTRIDGE, FRANK C., minister of the United States to Venezuela. '93.

Digitized by Google

PARTRIDGE, JAMES R., minister of the United States to Honduras. '62.
— Minister of the United States to Brazil. '71, '72, '73, '74, '75, '76, '77.
See Arbitration by United States diplomatic officers.
PASSPORTS, BRITISH, issued to naturalized subjects.
'94, 762; June 29, 1894. J. W. Riddle. Text of the clause warning naturalized subjects that they shall not be deemed such subjects in their native countries unless permitted to renounce their original allegiance by law or treaty.
'95, 1473; Jan. 22, 1896. Richard Olney. Response to Senate resolution.
See Naturalized citizens: Protection denied by Great Britain.
PASSPORTS OF THE UNITED STATES,
— **applications** of citizens abroad must be made to the United States diplomatic representative in the country where application is made.
'80, 961; Oct. 19, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
— — Applications from a small sovereign state may be addressed to any of the near embassies or legations of the United States.
'94, 244; Mar. 10, 1894. T. Runyon. Application from Luxembourg.
'94, 245; Apr. 3, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
— — in China.
'77, 72; Sept. 11, 1876. W. Hunter. Blanks signed by the minister may be issued and countersigned by consuls in China.
'90, 174; Feb. 26, 1890. Charles Denby. Form of circular to consuls submitted.
'90, 182; May 6, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Circular of May 1, 1890, to consuls in China.
— — Form of applications.
'76, 134; Mar. 27, 1876. J. C. B. Davis. Forms inaugurated at the legation in Berlin.
'88, 1332; Oct. 6, 1888. R. B. Roosevelt. Inquiry whether the forms may be modified by the diplomatic officers of the United States.
'88, 1336; Oct. 22, 1888. G. L. Rives. The Department can not delegate an authority it does not possess in regard to points of law and fact.
'88, 1499; Oct. 17, 1887. Boyd Winchester. Naturalized citizens fraudulently avail themselves of the form for native citizens.
'88, 1510; Nov. 11, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Diplomatic officers may satisfy themselves of the right of applicants to the passport without regard to the forms of application.
'88, 1662; Aug. 20, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Circular transmitting new forms of 1888 and directions on the subject.
'90, 3; May 26, 1890. J. G. Blaine. New form for native citizens.
— **Arrest of a citizen bearer of a United States passport** a breach of courtesy and a breach of duty on the part of arresting officer.
'94, 36; Aug. 23, 1894. Bartlett Tripp. So conceded by the Austro-Hungarian Government.
— **Certificates issued in lieu of passports.**
See China: Travel certificates.
See Citizenship: Certificates.
— — Issued by governors of States, illegal and void.
'66, I, 235; May 12, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 298; Apr. 23, 1866. J. Bigelow. Visa of such passports by foreign consuls in the United States.
'66, I, 308; May 18, 1866. F. W. Seward.
'72, 5; Jan. 10, 1872. Hamilton Fish. The Secretary of State the only authority in the United States empowered to issue passports.
— — Certificates of good citizenship issued by local authorities.
'90, 330; Mar. 28, 1890. R. T. Lincoln. Form of certificate issued by the governor of Minnesota to Louis Wagner.
'90, 332; Apr. 10, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Letters to and from the governor of Minnesota.
'90, 335; Apr. 18, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Letter from the governor of Minnesota.
— **Compulsory.**
'79, 143; Aug. 20, 1879. C. A. Logan. Advantages of a system which would put an end to fraudulent claims for protection.
— **Declaration of intention to return.**
'89, 167; Nov. 15, 1889. Whitelaw Reid. Case of F. R. Blackinton who declared he had neither intention nor desire to return to the United States.
'89, 168; Dec. 2, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Right to protection foregone by such a declaration.
'90, 1; Apr. 19, 1890. J. R. G. Pitkin. Inquiry in view of possible political trouble.

Digitized by Google

PASSPORTS OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **Declaration of intention to return** (continued).
'**90**, 3; May 26, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Intent to return at some time to the United States must be satisfactorily established.
'**90**, 297; Nov. 27, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Instruction to the United States legation at Berlin regarding a number of passports issued without the prerequisite declaration of intention to return.
'**90**, 299; Dec. 17, 1889. W. W. Phelps. Reply to the foregoing.
'**90**, 300; Jan. 10, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Actual intention must be ascertained, independently of the applicant's declaration.
'**90**, 328; Mar. 24, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Complaint of F. C. Van Duzer concerning the requirement of intention to return discussed.
'**90**, 331; Apr. 9, 1890. R. T. Lincoln. H. C. Quinby denied a passport on his declaration that he does not intend to return, requests a copy of the regulations for the purpose of writing on the subject to a Boston newspaper.
'**90**, 336; Apr. 30, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Action in the case of Quinby approved.
'**90**, 342; July 9, 1890. R. T. Lincoln. Quinby's application and letter to the Boston Post.
'**99**, 339; Jan. 27, 1899. H. White. Letter from F. C. Van Duzer remonstrating against the requirement in behalf of the American society of London.
'**99**, 340; Feb. 23, 1899. John Hay. Requirement is not of a fixed date of, but of a fixed intention to, return.
'**92**, 226; Apr. 29, 1892. R. T. Lincoln. Case of Sigmund Ehrenbacher whose declaration is belied by the circumstances.
'**92**, 227; May 12, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Passport may be issued upon notification that renewal will depend upon a definite intention to return.
'**92**, 235; Oct. 19, 1892. Henry White. Ehrenbacher given a passport upon his declared intention to open an office in New York.
'**93**, 544; Aug. 9, 1893. G. C. Webb. Simon James Gordon given a passport upon a declaration of returning immediately, which he did not carry out.
'**93**, 327; Sept. 26, 1893. T. F. Bayard. Passport refused to F. J. Hiss upon his refusal to declare definite intention to return.
'**93**, 329; Oct. 9, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Refusal approved.
'**99**, 761; June 19, 1899. J. G. A. Leishman. Application of Edward Klipfel who declared intention not to return.
'**99**, 761; July 3, 1899. John Hay. Klipfel can not be given a passport.
— — Declaration of intention to return need not specify a fixed date of return, but must not be negatived by circumstances of foreign domicile.
'**95**, 74; Nov. 12, 1895. Richard Olney.
— — Declaration of intention to return, after long residence abroad, must be carried out, or good cause shown for not doing so.
'**95**, 71; Aug. 8, 1895. A. A. Adee. Cases of six citizens, residents of Brazil.
'**99**, 83; Jan. 21, 1899. B. Storer. Case of Henry Louis Becker.
'**99**, 85; Feb. 4, 1899. John Hay. Circumstances of failure to carry out declaration of intention to return should be explained and warning given that another failure would prejudice the granting of another passport.
'**99**, 86; Feb. 21, 1899. B. Storer. Discussion of the foregoing instruction.
'**99**, 87; Mar. 6, 1899. John Hay.
'**99**, 88; Nov. 4, 1898. D. J. Hill. Letter to Mr. Clarke, an applicant for a passport writing from Paris.
— — Declaration of intention to return; failure to carry out, a sufficient ground for refusal of passport.
'**99**, 75; Sept. 21, 1899. A. C. Harris. Case of Mrs. Eisenschimmel.
'**99**, 77; Oct. 14, 1899. D. J. Hill.
See Passports: Right to, as effected by long and continuous residence abroad.
— **Denied to.**
— — Naturalized citizens who left after naturalization and never returned to or paid taxes in the United States.
'**79**, 968; Mar. 13, 1879. Nicholas Fish. Case of William Dietze.
— — Persons who have obtained naturalization in an unlawful manner.
'**84**, 196; Apr. 12, 1884. A. S. Everett. Case of Sigismund Jacoby, naturalized after four years' residence.
'**84**, 197; May 23, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Refusal of passport approved.
— *See Mormons.*
— **Disregarded by.**
— — France.
'**84**, 135; Jan. 21, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Case of Alfred P. Jacob.

Digitized by Google

PASSPORTS OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **Disregarded by** (continued).
— — Great Britain (not accepted as evidence by Minister Lowell).
See Boyton, Michael P. '81, 524.
— **Evidence required for issuance to naturalized citizens.**
'88, 9; Jan. 20, 1888. B. W. Hanna. Passport issued to W. E. Bartel, a naturalized citizen, on the affidavits of two shipmasters.
'88, 11; Mar. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Issuance of passport was improvident; existence of decree of naturalization was to be proved.
'88, 542; June 13, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Parol proof to be accepted only when certified copy is not attainable.
'88, 547; June 30, 1888. G. L. Rives. Same subject.
'88, 547; July 2, 1888. R. M. McLane. Dissatisfaction of a large number of applicants.
'88, 550; July 16, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Complaint of L. P. Twyeffort.
'88, 552; July 20, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Reasons why judicial proof of naturalization must be insisted on.
'88, 553; July 23, 1888. R. M. McLane. Passport issued to Max Hellmans without the required proof.
'88, 555; Aug. 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Issuance approved in view of Minister McLane's personal knowledge.
'88, 554; July 31, 1888. R. M. McLane.
'88, 555; Aug. 15, 1888. A. A. Adee.
'90, 175; Mar. 6, 1890. Charles Denby. Suggestion that applicants be permitted to retain their certificates of naturalization.
'90, 183; May 6, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Naturalization certificates are not to be surrendered, but only exhibited by applicants.
— — Naturalized citizens unable to produce certificate of naturalization.
'93, 533; Feb. 13, 1893. A. D. White. Application of Hugo Lundel.
'93, 537; Mar. 2, 1893. W. F. Wharton. Intention to return to determine the question of issuance.
— — Naturalized citizens should always support their applications with certificate of naturalization.
'97, 25; July 23, 1897. A. A. Adee. Case of E. O. Beyer in Belgium.
'97, 25; Aug. 18, 1897. Bellamy Storer. Case of M. D. Hennessy, whose record of naturalization was destroyed in the Chicago fire, submitted.
'97, 26; Sept. 1, 1897. John Sherman. Rule laid down for such cases.
'98, 363; Feb. 17, 1898. W. R. Day.
— — Production of the parent's certificate of naturalization required for the issuance of a passport.
'92, 230; July 27, 1892. R. T. Lincoln. Passport refused to Theodore Rosenburg, notwithstanding his holding a passport issued by the Department.
'92, 233; Aug. 10, 1892. J. W. Foster. Rosenburg should prove that he resided in the United States during minority.
— — Persons born abroad of naturalized citizens.
'95, 968; Apr. 25, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Production of parent's certificate of naturalization not required.
'99, 85; Feb. 4, 1899. John Hay. Persons claiming citizenship through naturalization of the parent need not be themselves independently naturalized; possession of a passport issued by the Department is prima facie evidence.
— — Evidence upon which passport is issued need not be furnished to foreign governments or courts.
'96, 519; Aug. 28, 1896. C. R. Breckinridge. Request of the court of Moscow, Russia, in the case of Hugo Lundel.
'96, 522; Sept. 19, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Refusal of the legation approved.
— **Fees for issuing and visaing.**
'66, I, 386; Oct. 15, 1866. De Montholon. Abolition of the fees in France.
'66, I, 388; Oct. 27, 1866. W. H. Seward. Fees in the United States can only be abolished by Congress.
— — Fee of $5 established.
'72, 4; Oct. 13, 1871. U. S. Grant. Executive order.
'80, 423; Apr. 24, 1880. A. D. White. Hardship on poor students in Germany.
'80, 433; May 25, 1880. W. M. Evarts. No distinction can be made in the issuance or fee of passports.
— — Fee is prescribed by act of Congress and can not be remitted by authority of the Department.
'85, 796; Feb. 13, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen.

Digitized by Google

PASSPORTS OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **Fraudulently obtained.** Prosecution of bearers of, in foreign countries, can not be assisted by United States diplomatic officers.
'**99**, 77; Sept. 29, 1899. A. C. Harris. Passport of John Wilson canceled and returned to the Department.
'**99**, 78; Sept. 30, 1899. A. C. Harris. Austrian authorities request assistance of the legation in furnishing evidence of the offense of bearing a fraudulent document.
'**99**, 78; Nov. 7, 1899. John Hay. Foreign courts can not be assisted by United States officers in passing upon the validity of passports.
— **Indorsements by foreign officials.**
'**95**, 539; Sept. 2, 1895. Th. Runyon. Representations against the proceeding of police officials of Sorau, Prussia, in writing on J. M. Weiler's passport that he had been expelled from Prussia.
'**95**, 541; Dec. 4, 1895. Th. Runyon. Action of the police officials disavowed by the German Government.
— — Indorsement by foreign consul stating reasons why visa is declined.
'**96**, 517; Sept. 3, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Representation against such indorsement by the Russian consul at Königsberg; right to refuse a visa does not carry that of defacing or impairing the value of a United States passport.
'**96**, 518; Nov. 25, 1896. H. H. D. Peirce. Steps taken by the Russian Government to prevent such indorsements in the future.
— **Issued by Portuguese consuls in the United States** to travelers proceeding to the Azores.
'**87**, 937; May 11, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Representations against a course which supersedes United States passports and places a tax on American travelers.
'**87**, 935; May 13, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'**87**, 937; May 15, 1887. Das Nogueiras. Passports are only issued in default of United States passports.
'**87**, 938; May 19, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**87**, 938; May 25, 1887. Das Nogueiras.
'**87**, 936; May 28, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
— **Issued to aliens.**
'**74**, 413; June 9, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
— — Issued during the war to aliens who had declared their intention to become citizens of the United States and were liable to military service.
'**88**, 641; June 22, 1888. C. Coleman. Inquiry whether bearers are entitled to regular passports.
'**88**, 646; July 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Act of March 3, 1863, was repealed in 1866, and passports issued under it are void.
— **Passports, old.** Right of holders to keep them, upon being refused a new one.
'**88**, 1511; Nov. 28, 1887. Boyd Winchester.
'**88**, 1512; Dec. 15, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Passports must be canceled and returned to the holders.
'**99**, 85; Feb. 4, 1899. John Hay. Retention of an old passport, except in the case of fraud, is a doubtful proceeding.
— **Prima facie evidence of citizenship.**
'**66**, 1, 304; May 7, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**78**, 613; Sept. 20, 1878. J. W. Foster. Controversy with Mexican Government over the matriculation of Gustavus Sommer.
'**79**, 819; July 28, 1879. J. W. Foster. Mexico yields with reservations.
See Boyton, Michael P., arrested in Ireland. '81, 524.
'**81**, 751; Dec. 8, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
'**94**, 37; Aug. 23, 1894. Bartlett Tripp. So accepted by the Austro-Hungarian Government.
See Benich, John.
'**95**, 8; May 1, 1895. Hengelmüller. Passport of Friedrich Hellebrand transmitted to the Department for purposes of verification of the naturalization of the bearer.
'**95**, 9; May 8, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Surprise and regret expressed at the proceeding of the Austrian Government; passports expected to be received as conclusive evidence of citizenship; presumptions of fraud alone excepted
'**95**, 11; May 9, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 11; May 16, 1895. Hengelmüller.
'**95**, 12; May 22, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 13; July 26, 1895. Bartlett Tripp. Judicial officers in Austria-Hungary bound to respect the validity of a passport in the absence of fraud; correspondence in the case of Solomon Czosneck.

Digitized by Google

PASSPORTS OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **Prima facie evidence of citizenship** (continued).
'95, 19; Aug. 12, 1895. A. A. Adee.
See Goldstein, Jacob, arrested in Russia (passport sent to New York by Russian authorities for investigation).
'95, 514; Feb. 13, 1895. Th. Runyon. Wurtemberg requires visa of a German consul and proof that five years of uninterrupted residence have elapsed as required by the treaty (case of Karl Friedrich Seifried).
'95, 516; Mar. 11, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Position of the United States in regard to passports maintained.
'95, 517; Oct. 14, 1895. Richard Olney. Position of the United States reaffirmed; the bearer of a passport should not be required to produce evidence other than his passport.
'95, 519; Dec. 23, 1895. Th. Runyon. Additional evidence is only required by the courts in the independent exercise of their functions.
'95, 520; Feb. 13, 1896. Richard Olney. Right of courts to ascertain the duration of residence conceded, provided the passport is accepted as proof of naturalization.
— **Qualified, under the Consular Regulations of 1881**, reserving the claims of country of his birth on the applicant.
'88, 529; Apr. 20, 1888. R. M. McLane. Passport issued to Henry Asché, born in Turkey of a naturalized father.
'88, 534; May 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Asché could not be an American citizen and at the same time subject to the claims of Turkey; passport should be withdrawn.
'88, 538; May 25, 1888. H. Vignaud. Paragraph of the Consular Regulations of 1881 cited.
'88, 539; May 30, 1888. H. Vignaud. Passport of Asché canceled.
'88, 540; June 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Qualified passports discontinued by Diplomatic General Instructions of 1885.
— **Record of**, in the legation of the United States to Germany.
'76, 134; Mar. 27, 1876. J. C. B. Davis.
'76, 143; Apr. 25, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Approval of the system.
— **Regulations of the Department of State.**
— — Passports denied to citizens of military age abroad, during the war of the rebellion.
'62, 172; Aug. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward. Circular.
— — Separate passports to all persons except in the cases of the wife and minor children of the bearer.
'62, 198; Sept. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 198; Sept. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward. Circular directing the renewal of passports after one year.
'65, I, 53; July 1, 1864. Text of the regulations of 1864.
'73, 1274. Text of Consular Regulations touching passports.
'85, 807; July 11, 1885. J. D. Porter. Passport regulations are discretionary with the Executive and can be interpreted or modified at any time by the Department of State.
'87, 1134; Feb. 23, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Circular transmitting forms of application and directions for their use.
— *See Citizenship of the United States.*
— **In other countries.**
— *See Russia: Passport regulations.*
See Turkey: Passport regulations.
— — in Turkey.
'88, 1563; Feb. 27, 1888. O. S. Straus. Regulations of 1884 affecting foreign passports; objections presented to the Porte and suspension of the regulations requested.
'88, 1572; Mar. 23, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with consul at Jerusalem.
PASSPORTS REQUIRED in the United States during the war of the rebellion.
'61, 390; June 12, 1861. J. P. Brown. Acknowledgment of the circular forbidding the issuance or visa of passports to agents of the Confederacy.
'61, 60; July 3, 1861. H. S. Sanford. Proposal of the Belgian Government to dispense with the requirement of passport on a formal notification of reciprocity, declined.
'61, 63; Aug. 12, 1861. W. H. Seward. Action approved.
'61, 131; Aug. 17, 1861. W. H. Seward. Passports issued by foreign consuls must be visaed by the Secretary of State or the Commanding General of the United States forces.
'62, 50; Mar. 17, 1862. W. H. Seward. Passport orders rescinded.

Digitized by Google

PASSPORTS REQUIRED in the United States during the war of the rebellion (continued).
'62, 653; Mar. 17, 1862. W. H. Seward. Passports no longer required of foreigners visiting the United States.
'65, I, 54; Dec. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward. Passports required of all persons crossing the Canadian border.
'65, II, 365; Dec. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward. Passport required of all travelers, except immigrants by sea.
'65, II, 49; Jan. 20, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Representation against the requirement of visa by consular officers in Canada.
'65, II, 53; Jan. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward. British Government responsible for the inconveniences complained of.
'65, I, 399; Mar. 8, 1865. W. H. Seward. Order suspending the requirement of passports of persons coming from Canada.
— **in Cuba.**
— — Representations against vexatious requirements.
'84, 482; Mar. 12, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 486; Apr. 1, 1884. J. W. Foster.
'84, 490; Apr. 8, 1884. D. T. Reed.
'85, 711; May 6, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Clause abolishing the requirement of passports in Cuba to be inserted in the pending commercial treaty.
'85, 726; June 30, 1885. J. W. Foster. Reply of minister of state to a note of March, 1884, on the subject of vexatious requirements in Cuba regarding passports; note suggesting abolition of the requirement.
'85, 751; Aug. 21, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 975; Nov. 23, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Report from Consul-General Williams relative to requirement of Spanish passports for persons leaving the island.
'87, 985; Mar. 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Further report of Consul-General Williams.
'87, 991; Mar. 21, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'87, 994; Apr. 16, 1887. A. A. Adee. Same subject.
'87, 995; Apr. 25, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 995; May 31, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Visa of passports for destitute American seamen sent home from Havana.
'87, 999; Oct. 20, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Text of new regulations.
'87, 1002; Nov. 2, 1887. E. H. Strobel. Objectionable feature of the new regulations.
'87, 1029; Apr. 11, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Representations against misleading information given by Spanish consuls in Florida.
'87, 1030; Apr. 15, 1887. E. de Muruaga.
'87, 1030; June 10, 1887. E. de Muruaga. Fee for visa reduced to $1.
'88, 1430; Nov. 19, 1887. J. L. M. Curry. Visa of passports of destitute American seamen discontinued.
— — under the military occupation of the United States.
'99, 338; Jan. 19, 1899. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Inquiry whether passports are required of passengers from Spain.
'99, 338; Jan. 21, 1899. John Hay. Passports not required in Cuba or Porto Rico.
— **in France.**
'74, 417; July 24, 1874. E. B. Washburne. Successful representations made to the French Government.
— **in Germany**, of persons entering Germany through Alsace-Lorraine.
'88, 539; May 31, 1888. H. Vignaud. Instructions requested.
'88, 545; June 25, 1888. H. Vignaud. Separate passports required for servants.
'88, 635; June 1, 1888. C. Coleman. Text and purpose of the decree.
'90, 310; June 10, 1890. W. W. Phelps.
'90, 316; July 10, 1890. A. A. Adee. Text of notice issued by the Department.
— **in Great Britain.**
— — Suggestion that they be required in Great Britain during Fenian agitation.
'67, I, 132; Aug. 30, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 173; Nov. 5, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 158; Mar. 6, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— **in Haiti.**
— — Passports, or permits, to leave the country required in Haiti.
'97, 342; Oct. 7, 1897. W. F. Powell. Bill providing for fees for such passports.
'97, 343; Oct. 23, 1897. John Sherman. Right to require such permits can not be denied; excessive fees may be represented against.

Digitized by Google

PASSPORTS REQUIRED (continued).
— **in the Netherlands.**
'61, 342; May 16, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instruction to endeavor to bring about reciprocal exemption.
— **in Portugal.**
— — in the Azores of travelers from American ports, while those from Europe are exempt.
'87, 935; May 13, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Discrimination should be protested against.
— **in Roumania.**
'81, 985; Apr. 20, 1881. Eugene Schuyler.
— **in Russia.**
'61, 293; May 6, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instruction to endeavor to bring about reciprocal exemption of the requirement.
See China: Lease of Port Arthur. '98, 186 ff.
— **in Switzerland.**
'61, 330; May 15, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instructions to endeavor to bring about reciprocal exemption of the requirement.
'87, 1054; Nov. 30, 1886. Boyd Winchester. Required of aliens sojourning in Switzerland.
PASSPORTS. RIGHT TO, as affected by long and continuous residence abroad.
See Expatriation: Act of; Test of.
— Application of persons who have long resided abroad and produce no evidence of citizenship.
88, 1422; July 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Instructions in the case of Morris Myerston at Puerto Plata.
— — of native citizens who have resided abroad since childhood.
'90, 323; Feb. 19, 1890. R. T. Lincoln. Case of S. B. Oliver.
'90, 324; Mar. 19, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Statement by Oliver invited.
'90, 331; Mar. 31, 1890. R. T. Lincoln.
'90, 331; Apr. 9, 1890. R. T. Lincoln. Passport declined.
'92, 184; Apr. 18, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Explanation of continuous residence abroad should be given.
'92, 188; Apr. 29, 1892. W. W. Phelps. Circumstances under which passport was issued to Alexander Block.
'92, 191; May 19, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Issuance of passport approved; extension of protection against claims of the German Government would however be doubtful.
'94, 411; Jan. 30, 1894. I. P. Gray. Case of August Huguet in Mexico.
'94, 411; Feb. 10, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Passport refused.
See Citizens of the United States residing abroad (right to protection).
See Citizenship of persons born in the United States.
— **Classes of American citizens whose prolonged residence abroad does not impair their right to protection and passports.**
'87, 1069; Sept. 26, 1887. Boyd Winchester. Case of Nathan Seligman.
87, 1073; Oct. 12, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Citizens, native or naturalized, representing American interests abroad, detained abroad by continuing illness, or members of American communities in extraterritorial countries do not forfeit their right to protection.
'88, 1496; Oct. 4, 1887. Boyd Winchester. Case of Solomon Pollock.
'88, 1500; Oct. 24, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'98, 533; May 10, 1898. E. A. Hitchcock. Inquiry regarding citizens practising dentistry and alleging that they are agents for American firms.
'98, 535; June 3, 1898. W. R. Day. Decision left to the discretion of the embassy.
'98, 536; June 6, 1898. E. A. Hichcock. Cases of Drs. Michaels and Regner.
'98, 540; June 15, 1897. E. A Hitchcock.
'98, 540; June 23, 1898. W. R. Day.
— — Missionaries in extraterritorial countries may receive passports without making a definite declaration as to return to the United States.
'92, 124; July 18, 1892. J. W. Foster. Case of Rev. John R. Hykes.
— — in extraterritorial countries.
'93, 404; July 14, 1893. F. L. Coombs. Relaxation of the rule suggested.
'93, 405; Aug. 22, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 245; Nov. 1, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Case of Julius Hess in Germany. Exceptions are made to the rule when warranted by sound public policy.
— **Right of a convict or of a notoriously bad character.**
'88, 410; Feb. 25, 1888. J. G. Walker. Case of F. W. Putnam, convicted in a Colombian court.

Digitized by Google

PASSPORTS, RIGHT TO (continued).
— **Right of a convict or of a notoriously bad character** (continued).
'88, 420; Mar. 29, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Foreign conviction no bar to application for a passport.
'99, 185; July 11, 1899. E. H. Conger. Application of two disreputable women denied.
'99, 186; Aug. 24, 1899. A. A. Adee. Passports may not be withheld from bona fide citizens on account of moral or criminal character of the applicant.
— **Right of insane persons and minors** who are unable to comply with requirements of applications.
'85, 805; June 20, 1885. M. J. Cramer. Case of Mrs. Blumeling and her thirteen years old son.
'85, 807; July 11, 1885. J. D. Porter. Applications can be made by guardian or some friend.
'99, 762; Oct. 26, 1899. John Hay.
— **Right of minors born in the United States** and taken abroad by their parents.
'99, 761; July 3, 1899. John Hay. They can not be deprived of their right to protection by any act of their parents, and should be recognized as citizens until they reach majority and elect an allegiance of their own.
See Citizenship of persons born abroad of naturalized parents.
— — Minors born and continuing to reside abroad.
'79, 814; July 2, 1879. F. W. Seward. Not to be issued until they shall have reached majority and elected their nationality.
— — Minors born abroad of native citizens and residing in the country of their birth.
'93, 393; Mar. 21, 1893. F. L. Coombs. Basil Powers born in Siberia denied a personal passport, but included in one delivered to his father for the protection of his right of election.
'93, 402; Apr. 28, 1893. A. A. Adee. Passport can be issued to a minor.
'94, 561; Jan. 20, 1894. A. D. White. Case of Joseph Wingfield, a colored boy, in Russia, granted a passport, notwithstanding his intention to remain abroad five years.
'94, 562; Feb. 7, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Proof of intention to return on majority may be accepted.
— **Right of naturalized citizens.**
See naturalization. Statutory term of residence.
See naturalized citizens returning to their native countries.
'71, 24; May 2, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 387; Feb. 13, 1872. Hamilton Fish. No distinction can be made.
— — of naturalized citizens long domiciled abroad.
'90, 6; Feb. 24, 1890. F. D. Grant. Inquiry regarding the limit of time during which they may reside abroad.
'90, 11; Mar. 25, 1890. J. G. Blaine. No limit of time can be fixed; intent to return and nature of occupation abroad are to determine the individual applicant's right to a passport.
— — of naturalized citizens residing abroad in the service of foreign firms.
'93, 318; Feb. 13, 1893. R. T. Lincoln. Case of A. W. Iby.
'93, 320; Mar. 2, 1893. W. F. Wharton. Passport may be issued upon a firm declaration of purpose to return within a year, but not to be renewed thereafter.
— — of naturalized citizens residing in countries other than that of their birth with no definite intention to return to the United States.
'87, 1063; Apr. 21, 1887. Boyd Winchester. Case of M. P. Emden.
'87, 1065; May 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Refusal approved.
'93, 532; Jan. 25, 1893. A. D. White. Application of William Lassonne born in Germany and residing in Russia.
'93, 538; Mar. 24, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Absence of definite intention to return militates against Lassonne's right to a passport.
— — of naturalized citizens domiciled in their native country.
'87, 19; June 23, 1887. J. F. Lee. Case of Charles Lazlo in Hungary.
'87, 23; July 12, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Passport denied.
'88, 19; Nov. 4, 1887. A. R. Lawton. Passport denied to Sigismund Löwinsohn.
'88, 20; Dec. 5, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Refusal approved.
— — of naturalized citizens permanently residing and accepting office in their native country.
'93, 180; Jan. 19, 1893. R. C. Shannon. Case of A. Lacayo.
'93, 183; Mar. 1, 1893. W. F. Wharton. Lacayo not entitled to a passport. Inquiry as to whether oath of allegiance to Nicaragua was taken upon assumption of the office of alcalde.

Digitized by Google

PASSPORTS, RIGHT TO (continued).
— **Right of naturalized citizens** (continued).
— — of naturalized citizens permanently residing and accepting office in their native country (continued).
'93, 184; Mar. 31, 1893. R. C. Shannon. Form of the oath taken by public officials in Nicaragua.
'93, 185; May 17, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
— — of naturalized citizens who return to the country of their birth immediately after naturalization.
'97, 584; Apr. 8, 1897. A. W. Terrell. Cases of a Greek, Glukà, and of an Armenian, Garabed Vartanian, submitted.
'97, 584; Apr. 27, 1897. W. W. Rockhill. Citizenship can not be declared by the Executive to have been forfeited, but protection insured by a passport may be withheld.
'99, 762; Nov. 24; 1899. J. G. A. Leishman. Case of Fred Knechtenhofer.
'99, 764; Dec. 12, 1899. John Hay.
— **Right of persons born in the United States** of naturalized parents, and residing abroad, is not to be denied, unless they have actually renounced allegiance.
'80, 960; Oct. 19, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
— — Persons born in the United States of foreign parents who subsequently become citizens of the United States, but return with their children to their native country, the said children permanently residing in said country after reaching majority.
'84, 201; Oct. 13, 1884. J. A. Kasson. Passport refused to Ludwig Hausding.
'85, 394; Jan. 15, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Refusal approved.
'91, 14; Dec. 21, 1890. F. D. Grant. Passport refused to Rudolph Nejedly.
'91, 15; Feb. 26, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Refusal approved.
— — Persons born in the United States of unknown parents and with no documentary evidence of birth in the United States.
'99, 757; June 14, 1899. J. G. A. Leishman. Case of Jules Michot, adopted in the United States and brought, while a child, to Switzerland.
'99, 760; July 12, 1899. John Hay. Presumptive evidence of birth in the United States entitles Michot to a passport during minority.
— **Right of persons born and residing abroad** whose allegiance is claimed by the country of birth under its laws.
'86, 303; July 2, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Opinion of Attorney-General Hoar, 1869, against the issuance of passports.
— — Persons born abroad of native citizens but who have never resided in or have no intention of returning to the United States.
'93, 393; Mar. 21, 1893. F. L. Coombs. Application of Alexander Powers born and residing in Siberia denied; exhaustive discussion of the precedents.
'93, 401; Apr. 28, 1893. A. A. Adee. Powers's status as a citizen is not affected by the Russian law, but the issuance of a passport, evidence of his right to protection, must be determined by his intention to fulfill the duties of his citizenship.
— — Persons born abroad of native citizens and residing in a country other than that of their birth.
'93, 422; May 1, 1893. Thomas Ryan. Case of M. Schafer born in Germany and residing in Mexico.
'93, 423; May 13, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Schafer not entitled to a passport.
— — Persons born abroad of parents in the consular service of the United States.
'93, 649; July 20, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Application of Edward A. Green.
'93, 667; Aug. 9, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Green, as the son of a citizen of the United States born abroad, is entitled to the passport of a native citizen, if he declares a bona fide intention to return to the United States.
— *See citizens of the United States residing abroad: Rights of*
— **Right of women**
— — of the daughter and widow of American citizens, who has never been in the United States and contemplates marriage with a foreigner.
'93, 402; June 26, 1893. F. L. Coombs. Case of Mrs. Emily J. Smith.
'93, 405; July 26, 1893. A. A. Adee. Mrs. Smith not entitled to a passport.
— — of the wife remaining in the country of her husband after the latter's naturalization in the United States.
'93, 598; Feb. 9, 1893. J. W. Foster. Doubts as to the status of the wife.
'93, 649; July 22, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Application of Jacob Toprahanian for his wife living in Turkey.
'93, 667; Aug. 9, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Good offices may be used to obtain permission to emigrate.

Digitized by Google

PASSPORTS, RIGHT TO (continued).
— **Right of women** (continued).
— — of the wife remaining in the country of her husband after the latter's naturalization in the United States (continued).
'**94**, 769; Mar. 19, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Passport issued to Mrs. Toprahanian on the declaration that she had resided in the United States.
— — of the wife of a naturalized American citizen residing abroad and who never, herself, resided in the United States.
'**97**, 30; Oct. 26, 1897. Bellamy Storer. Case of the wife of Jacob Klugman.
'**97**, 31; Nov. 10, 1897. John Sherman. Right of the wife to a passport depends upon that of the husband; and passport can only be issued by the legation in the country of the latter's residence.
— — of the widow of a naturalized American citizen who has never resided in the United States.
'**99**, 75; Sept. 21, 1899. A. C. Harris. Passport denied to the widow of Eisenschimmel.
'**99**, 77; Oct. 14, 1899. D. J. Hill. Refusal approved.
PASSPORTS, special, issued by United States legation in Paris to Americans leaving the beleaguered city.
'**70**, 131; Oct. 24, 1870. E. B. Washburn.
— **Stamped signature of Secretaries of State.**
'**97**, 27; Sept. 4, 1897. Bellamy Storer. Doubts as to genuineness of E. Luoo-schey's passport issued by the Department.
'**97**, 27; Sept. 18, 1897. John Sherman.
— **Surrender of.**
'**96**, 221; Dec. 21, 1896. Richard Olney. Surrender of United States passports can properly be demanded when a naturalized citizen has been readmitted to his original allegiance.
— **Taken away from bearers in Austria-Hungary.**
'**97**, 5; Dec. 16, 1896. Richard Olney. Complaint of Leopold Rieder.
'**97**, 5; July 6, 1897. Charlemagne Tower. Passport was detained by local authorities for purposes of investigation and returned after Rieder's departure for the United States.
— **Validity.**
'**72**, 6; Jan. 30, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Fixed at one year.
'**74**, 3; Feb. 25, 1974. Hamilton Fish. Fixed at two years.
'**83**, 5; Nov. 20, 1882. Alfonso Taft.
'**87**, 1054; Nov. 30, 1886. Boyd Winchester. Inquiry whether Swiss authorities may insist upon American passports being renewed every two years.
'**87**, 1059; Mar. 11, 1887. Boyd Winchester.
'**87**, 1060; Mar. 28, 1887. T. F. Bayard. The United States can not ask foreign governments to recognize passports after the period of validity fixed by itself; review of the question.
'**88**, 550; July 13, 1888. A. A. Adee. Grounds for the regulation.
'**99**, 88; Nov. 4, 1888. D. J. Hill. Reply to inquiry of Mr. Clarke.
— **Visa of, by foreign consuls.**
— — Refusal of visa.
See Austria-Hungary: Passport, visa of, refused by Austrian consul.
See Jews: Restrictions on, in Palestine. '98, 1091.
See Russia: Jews' (passports); missionaries (excluded from). '88.
PATENÔTRE, minister of France to the United States. '92.
— Ambassador of France to the United States. '94; '96; '97
PATENT. International Congress of Vienna. 1873.
'**73**, 73; Aug. 15, 1873. John Jay. Resolutions.
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical (industrial property).
PATENT LAWS
— **of Austria.** Complaint by prospective exhibitors at the Vienna Exposition of insufficient protection.
'**72**, 48; Feb. 29, 1872. John Jay.
'**72**, 49; Mar. 7, 1872. John Jay.
'**72**, 50; Mar. 22, 1872. John Jay.
'**72**, 52; Mar. 26, 1872. John Jay.
'**72**, 58; Aug. 21, 1872. John Jay. Law for the temporary protection of exhibits.
'**73**, 73; Aug. 15, 1873. John Jay. Suggestions as to amendments to Austrian law.
— **of Germany.**
'**92**, 207. Text of the law of April 7, 1891.

Digitized by Google

PATENT LAWS (continued).
—**of Germany** (continued).
— — Difficulties experienced by American inventors by reason of the requirement that special notification of reciprocal rights be published in the Imperial Gazette.
'92, 185; Apr. 18, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Letter from Howson & Howson.
'92, 186; Apr. 28, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Letter from the Interior Department.
'92, 189; Apr. 29, 1892. W. W. Phelps.
'92, 190; May 19, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'92, 191; May 22, 1892. W. W. Phelps.
'92, 192; June 10, 1892. W. F. Wharton.
'92, 193; June 15, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Publication of the required notification to be urged.
'92, 194; June 30, 1892. W. W. Phelps. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 194; Aug. 28, 1892. W. W. Phelps. Reciprocity in the United States deemed inadequate by the German Government.
'92, 195; Sept. 5, 1892. A. A. Adee. Bill introduced in Congress for the denial of patents to inventors in countries that do not grant reciprocal privileges to American inventors.
'92, 197; Sept. 14, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 197; Sept. 22, 1892. W. W. Phelps. Discussion of the matter transferred to Washington.
'92, 197; Oct. 7, 1892. A. A. Adee.
'92, 217; Sept. 15, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. Grounds on which the German Government fails to find in the United States the degree of reciprocity required by the German law.
'94, 243; Oct. 5, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Quotations from laws of both countries showing that required reciprocity is fully guaranteed.
'95, 528; Apr. 3, 1895. Baron Saurma. Points of difference between the patent laws of the two countries; convention proposed.
See Treaties of the United States with Germany (negotiations). '92.
Patent for armor plates of the French Creusot Company.
— — Intervention of the Navy Department in providing a fund for contesting the validity of the patent and the royalty due thereon by the Carnegie Steel Company.
'97, 134; June 9, 1897. J. Patenôtre. Representations; statement of the French company's counsel.
'97, 137; July 23, 1897. A. A. Adee. Defense of the attitude of the Navy Department based on points of fact and of law.
PATENTS, protection of,
— **in China.**
'81, 272; Dec. 29, 1880. J. B. Angell. No patent law or usage in China.
See China: Patent, Chinese, purchased by American missionaries.
— *See Japan: Patents and trade-marks. '96.*
— **in the United States.**
'73, 30; Feb. 11, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Foreign applications.
PAUNCEFOTE, SIR JULIAN, minister of Great Britain to the United States. '89, '90, '91, '92.
— Ambassador of Great Britain to the United States. '94, 94, Ap. I; '95, '96, '97, '98, '99.
PAYNE, JOHN HOWARD, removal of the remains from Tunis.
'83, 407; Oct. 21, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Good offices of Great Britain requested for the required permission.
'83, 408; Nov. 17, 1882. J. R. Lowell.
'83, 409; Jan. 2, 1883. J. R. Lowell.
'83, 410; Jan. 12, 1883. J. R. Lowell. Shipment of the remains to Marseilles.
'83, 412; Feb. 9, 1883. J. R. Lowell. Thanks to British Government and consul at Tunis.
PAYSON, CHARLES, Third Assistant Secretary of State. '98.
PEABODY, GEORGE.
'66, 97; Apr. 7, 1866. C. F. Adams. Letter of Queen Victoria thanking him for his benefaction to the poor of London.
'66, 108; Apr. 21, 1866. W. H. Seward.
PEAK, JOHN L., minister of the United States to Switzerland. '97.
PEARL, a British prize released by the court at Key West.
'64, II, 648; July 11, 1864. Lord Lyons. Request that appeal of district attorney be dropped.

Digitized by Google

PEARL (continued).
'64, II, 668; Aug. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward. Question will be decided by the Attorney-General.
'73, III, 115. Claim disallowed by the American-British Claims Commission.
PECK, H. E., minister of the United States to Haiti. '66, II; '67, II.
PEDDLING of foreign goods in the United States.
'88, 46; Feb. 29, 1888. Bounder de Melsbroeck. Inquiry concerning laws and regulations of the United States.
'88, 47; Mar. 5, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The subject is one for State legislation.
PEERLESS, a Canadian vessel, suspected of being fitted out for the Confederacy at Toronto, and detained at the request of the United States Government.
'61, 111; July 1, 1861. W. H. Seward. Recital of the incident; policy of the United States Government in such cases announced.
PEIRCE, HENRY A., minister of the United States to Hawaii. '71, '73, '74, '75, '76, '77.
PEIRCE, HERBERT H. D., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Russia. '94, '95, '96, '97, '98, '99.
PEIXOTTO, BENJAMIN F., consul of the United States at Bucharest, Roumania. '72.
72, 680; Oct. 6, 1871. B. F. Peixotto. His reception by the Prince of Roumania.
PEMBROKE, an American steamer, fired on in Japan by the Prince of Nagato's vessels.
'63, 1040; July 24, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Expedition of the U. S. S. *Wyoming* and sinking of Japanese vessels; claim for $10,000 presented.
'63, 1051; July 25, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'64, III, 458; Nov. 28, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Indemnity demanded for the *Pembroke.*
'64, III, 463; Dec. 1, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Japan agrees to pay $10,000.
'64, III, 465; Dec. 14, 1863. R. H. Pruyn.
'64, III, 535; Aug. 10, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Indemnity paid by Japan.
PENDLETON, GEORGE H., minister of the United States to Germany. '85, '86, '87, '88, 89.
PENNINGTON, WILLIAM S., secretary of legation of the United States at Paris. '65, II.
PERALTA, MANUEL M., minister of Costa Rica to the United States. '87, '93.
PEREZ, JOSÉ JOAQUIN, President of Chile. '64.
PEREZ, PEDRO Z., minister of Costa Rica to the United States. '87, '88.
PEREZ, S., minister of Colombia to the United States. '71.
PERRY, AMOS, consul of the United States at Tunis. '63, '64, IV; '65, III; '67, II.
PERRY, HORATIO J., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Spain. '61, '62, '63, '64, IV; 65, II; 67, I.
'62, 469; Jan. 14, 1862. W. H. Seward. His diligence and ability appreciated.
'62, 469; Jan. 23, 1862. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'62, 514; Aug. 26, 1862. H. J. Perry. His success in changing the trend of feeling in Spain.
'62, 514; Sept. 21, 1862. H. J. Perry. Same subject.
PERSIA,
— **American capital and industry invited to Persia by the Shah.**
'87, 913; Nov. 29, 1886. E. S. Pratt.
'87, 914; Jan. 14, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 916; Apr. 25, 1887. E. S. Pratt. American interests should be represented by United States citizens.
'87, 918; June 21, 1887. E. S. Pratt. Same subject.
'88, 1359; Jan. 10, 1888. E. S. Pratt.
'88, 1359; Feb. 6, 1888. E. S. Pratt.
— **American hospital at Teheran.**
'89, 648; Aug. 7, 1889. E. S. Pratt. Laying of the corner stone.
— **Arrest of United States citizens.**
See Bagdasarian, Rev. M.
— *See Assassination of heads of government. '96.*
— **Asylum**
— — can not be given to Persian subjects by American citizens.
'94, 492; July 12, 1894. John Tyler. Jewish refugee forcibly taken from the house of Rev. James Hawkes at Hamadan.
'94, 497; Aug. 18, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Right of asylum is not claimed by the representatives of the United States and can not be exercised by its citizens.
'94, 503; Oct. 3, 1894. John Tyler. Right of asylum generally recognized in Persia, not only in foreign legations and private houses, but also in native sacred places.
'94, 506; Nov. 13, 1894. E. F. Uhl.

Digitized by Google

PERSIA (continued).
— **Asylum in United States legation.**
See Hajie Seyyah.
— **Attack on United States Minister Benjamin's carriage.**
See Diplomatic immunities. '84, 409.
— **Books, restrictions on the importation and sale of.**
'97, 427; Jan. 25, 1897. A. McDonald. Note from the minister for foreign affairs.
'97, 428; Feb. 25, 1897. A. McDonald. Restrictions intended only for religious books and their sale to Mohammedans.
'97, 429; Apr. 6, 1897. John Sherman. Instructions reserved until well-grounded complaint is presented.
— *See Boundary disputes: Persia and Turkey.*
— *See Cholera (in Persia). '92.*
— *See Claims of natives assigned to foreigners.*
— **Death of the Akhund Mullah Abdullah at Hamadan.**
'96, 486; Oct. 26, 1896. John Tyler.
— **Diplomatic relations with the United States.**
'81, 1016; May 21, 1881. J. W. Foster. Establishment of such relations desired by Persia.
'88, 1361; June 23, 1888. E. S. Pratt. Appointment of Hadji Hossein Kouli Khan as envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary.
'88, 1361; July 3, 1888. E. S. Pratt. Same subject.
'88, 1365; Oct. 4, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The Persian minister met at New York by the chief clerk of the Department.
— **Diplomatic representatives.**
'78, 46; July 13, 1878. J. A. Kasson
— **Expatriation. Right of, denied.**
See Hajie Seyyah.
— **Incursions of Kurds from Turkey.**
'88, 1362; Aug. 28, 1888. E. S. Pratt. Measures taken for the protection of American missionaries on the border.
'88, 1363; Sept. 12, 1888. E. S. Pratt. Letter from Rev. Mr. Coan.
— *See Jews: Persecution of.*
— **Missionaries, American.**
'62, 458; Sept. 9, 1862. S. Cameron. Their protection by the Russian Government solicited.
'84, 399; Feb. 15, 1884. S. G. W. Benjamin. Commendation of Dragoman Keun's action at Hamadan.
'84, 402; Aug. 19, 1884. S. G. W. Benjamin. Account of the difficulty and its settlement by the Shah.
'87, 916; May 4, 1887. E. S. Pratt. Interference with the missionary schools at Hamadan.
'87, 918; June 24, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
— **Missionaries right to hold real estate.**
'92, 355; Dec. 5, 1891. Truxtun Beale. Right secured from the Government of Persia for missionaries to hold real estate.
'92, 355; Dec. 25, 1891. Truxtun Beale. Letter of thanks from the Presbyterian board.
— — Closing of the churches and schools of the Presbyterian mission at Tabriz.
'93, 480; Jan. 25, 1893. W. R. Sperry. Report of Interpreter John Tyler.
'93, 495; Mar. 8, 1893. W. R. Sperry. Resolution of thanks of the missionaries.
'93, 476; Jan. 16, 1893. W. R. Sperry. Punishment of a Persian boy for insult offered to the wife of Rev. Lewis F. Esselstyn.
— **Missionaries' establishments.**
'87, 914; Jan. 17, 1887. E. S. Pratt. Hospital to be erected at Teheran by Dr. W. W. Torrence.
'87, 914; Jan. 21, 1887. E. S. Pratt. Details of the concession and of the contemplated plans.
'87, 915; Mar. 9, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 919; Sept. 20, 1887. E. S. Pratt. Property owned by the missionaries in Persia.
'89, 644; Apr. 17, 1889. E. S. Pratt. Permission secured for the mission at Tabriz to erect a new building.
'94, 486; Jan. 22, 1894. A. McDonald. Permission to open a school at Kermanshah requested by Rev. James W. Hawkes.
'94, 487; Feb. 8, 1894. A. McDonald. Permission refused by the Persian Government on the ground of possible disturbances.

Digitized by Google

PERSIA (continued).
— **Missionaries' establishments** (continued).
'**94**, 488; Mar. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Refusal not compatible with the stipulations of the treaty of 1856.
'**94**, 489; Apr. 4, 1894. A. McDonald. Refusal persisted in by the Persian Government.
'**94**, 490; May 7, 1894. John Tyler.
'**94**, 490; June 18, 1894. John Tyler. Interview with the Mushir-ul-Mulk.
'**94**, 491; Aug. 6, 1894. John Tyler. Refusal maintained.
— **Missionaries, protection of.**
'**96**, 466; Dec. 14, 1895. A. McDonald. Apprehensions from disturbances on the Turkish border.
'**96**, 467; Jan. 8, 1896. A. McDonald. Interview with the Sadr Azem.
'**96**, 469; Jan. 21, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 469; Jan. 23, 1896. A. McDonald. Protection accorded missionaries from Turkey in Persia.
'**96**, 470; Feb. 19, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 470; Mar. 3, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 473; May 29, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 473; June 18, 1896. John Tyler. Further reports from the frontier and note to the Sadr Azem.
'**96**, 480; July 27, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'**96**, 480; Aug. 3, 1896. John Tyler.
— **Murder of the wife of Rev. J. N. Wright by an Armenian.**
'**90**, 658; May 24, 1890. E. S. Pratt.
'**90**, 660; May 26, 1890. E. S. Pratt. Arrest of the assassin.
'**90**, 661; May 27, 1890. E. S. Pratt.
'**90**, 661; June 3, 1890. E. S. Pratt.
'**90**, 666; June 4, 1890. E. S. Pratt.
'**90**, 666; June 12, 1890. E. S. Pratt
'**90**, 668; June 14, 1890. E. S. Pratt.
'**90**, 669; June 18, 1890. E. S. Pratt.
'**90**, 670; June 25, 1890. E. S. Pratt.
'**90**, 672; June 30, 1890. E. S. Pratt. Double charge to be pressed.
'**90**, 673; July 5, 1890. E. S. Pratt.
'**90**, 675; July 15, 1890. E. S. Pratt. Proceedings of the trial.
'**90**, 683; July 15, 1890. A. A. Adee. Appreciation of the assistance given by the British consul-general at Tabriz.
'**90**, 684; July 23, 1890. J. B. Moore.
'**90**, 684; July 26, 1890. E. S. Pratt. Representations against sentence to imprisonment for life.
'**90**, 685; Aug. 8, 1890. E. S. Pratt.
'**90**, 688; Aug. 9, 1890. E. S. Pratt.
'**90**, 690; Aug. 25, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'**90**, 690; Aug. 26, 1890. E. S. Pratt.
'**90**, 691; Sept. 18, 1890. E. S. Pratt.
'**90**, 691; Sept. 19, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Formal demand of death penalty, while justified by the circumstances of the case, is not consonant with the usual course of the United States Government.
— *See Egypt: Mixed tribunals.* '*94*; (*desire of the Shah to be represented*).
— **Murder of Aga Jan Khan, an Armenian Christian, at Ooroomiah.**
'**93**, 502; Oct. 21, 1893. A. McDonald. Personal appeal to the Shah.
'**93**, 504; Oct. 26, 1893. A. McDonald. Favorable response of the prime minister.
'**93**, 505; Oct. 29, 1893. A. McDonald.
'**93**, 507; Nov. 28, 1893. E. F. Uhl. Intervention approved by reason of reported danger to American missionaries.
'**93**, 507; Dec. 5, 1893. E. F. Uhl. Appreciation of the Shah's action.
'**94**, 507; Jan. 22, 1894. A. McDonald. Correspondence with Dr. J. P. Cochran.
— **Railway building.**
'**88**, 1364; Sept. 28, 1888. E. S. Pratt.
— **Riot at Teheran** caused by the farming of tobacco monopoly to a foreign company.
'**92**, 356; Jan. 11, 1892. Truxtun Beale. The Shah yields to the demand of the priests.
— **Shah's visits to Europe.**
'**73**, 292; June 2, 1873. George Bancroft.
'**73**, 293; June 16, 1873. George Bancroft. Unfavorable impression at Berlin.

Digitized by Google

PERSIA (continued).
— **Shah's visits to Europe** (continued).
'78, 46; July 13, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Improvement in manners noticed at his second visit.
'78, 760; May 23, 1878. W. Hoffman. His visit to St. Petersburg.
'78, 760; May 29, 1878. W. Hoffman. Same subject.
— — Firman of the Shah promising protection to his subjects.
'88, 1360; May 27, 1888. E. S. Pratt.
— **Silver coinage.**
'89, 643; Oct. 22, 1888. E. S. Pratt.
— **Taxation of foreigners.**
'94, 481; July 3, 1893. W. R. Sperry. Aliens engaged in trades submitted to the same taxes as natives; question of missionaries rendering medical services.
'94, 482; Aug. 15,1893. W. Q. Gresham. No exemption can be claimed if remuneration is received for medical services.
'94, 483; Sept. 21, 1893. A. McDonald. Taxes levied only on artisan trades.
'94, 484; Jan. 11, 1894. A. McDonald. Memoranda exchanged with the Persian foreign office.
— **Trade.**
'78, 46; July 13, 1878. J. A. Kasson.
PERTHSHIRE, a British vessel, captured by the U. S. S. *Massachusetts* and released by the ranking officer of the United States squadron.
'61, 177; Oct. 11, 1861. Lord Lyons. Claim for £200 preferred by the owner.
'61, 179; Oct. 19, 1861. W. H. Seward. Case referred to the Navy Department.
'61, 179; Oct. 19, 1861. W. H. Seward. Correspondence with the Navy Department.
'61, 181; Oct. 24, 1861. W. H. Seward. Congress will be asked to appropriate the amount claimed.
PERU,
— **Annexation by the United States**, after the war with Chile, would be welcomed by the people.
81, 899; May 4, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. The question discussed.
— *See Arbitration by United States officers and citizens. '75.*
— *See Assassination of statesmen. '79.*
— **Asylum.**
'70, 506; Aug. 22, 1870. A. P. Hovey. Asylum granted to the deposed President Prado.
See Asylum in United States legations.
— **Cabinet of General Canseco.**
'68, II, 847; Jan. 28, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
— **Cabinet of President Balta.**
'68, II, 866; Aug. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 909; Sept. 7, 1868. J. A. Garcia.
— **Cabinet changes.**
'76, 430; Aug. 21, 1876. Richard Gibbs.
'76, 431; Aug. 26, 1876. Richard Gibbs.
'78, 730; June 26, 1878. Richard Gibbs.
— **Chinese immigration.**
'76, 417; Mar. 13, 1876. Richard Gibbs.
'76, 48; Mar. 21, 1876. George F. Seward. Encouragement extended by Peruvian Government.
'77, 435; Nov. 13, 1876. Richard Gibbs.
'77, 438; May 11, 1877. Richard Gibbs. Contract with H. S. Geary for the transportation of Chinese immigrants.
78, 716; Sept. 10, 1877. Richard Gibbs. Effort of the Peruvian Government to induce immigration of Chinese from California.
'78, 721; Feb. 11, 1878. Richard Gibbs. Notices in the Peruvian press.
See Contracts of United States citizens, etc., (with Peru, H. S. Geary).
— **Chinese labor.**
'78, 733; Aug. 20, 1878. Richard Gibbs. Condition of laborers.
See Insurrection of Coolies (infra). '70.
— *See Coolie trade (in Peru).*
— *See Claims for losses and injuries sustained during wars or insurrections. '68, II.*
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— **Commerce** with Great Britain and other countries.
'78, 724; Apr. 26, 1878. Richard Gibbs.

Digitized by Google

PERU (continued).
— **Conditions, financial.**
'73, 745; Oct. 21, 1872. Francis Thomas.
'73, 749; Oct. 21, 1872. Francis Thomas. Message of President Pardo.
'75, 1000; Feb. 16, 1875. Francis Thomas.
'76, 420; July 13, 1876. Richard Gibbs.
'78, 712; Aug. 27, 1877. Richard Gibbs.
'80, 845; May 9, 1880. I. P. Christiancy. Conditions during the war with Chile.
'79, 879; May 27, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. Financial difficulties during the war with Chile; law authorizing a loan.
See Currency (*infra*).
— **Conditions, political.**
'66, II, 631; Apr. 13, 1866. A. P. Hovey.
'66, II, 638; May 7, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 651; Oct. 22, 1866. A. P. Hovey.
'66, II, 652; Nov. 14, 1866. A. P. Hovey.
'73, 744; Sept. 26, 1872. Francis Thomas.
'73, 745; Oct. 21, 1872. Francis Thomas.
'77, 433; Sept. 21, 1876. Richard Gibbs.
'77, 434; Oct. 13, 1876. Richard Gibbs.
'78, 720; Oct. 26, 1877. Richard Gibbs.
'78, 731; July 31, 1878. Richard Gibbs.
See Political disturbances (*infra*).
— **Conditions, political, financial, and social.**
'70, 504; Aug. 22, 1870. A. P. Hovey.
'76, 416; Jan. 13, 1876. Richard Gibbs.
— **Constitution of 1867.**
'67, II, 776; Sept. 14, 1867. A. T. Hovey. Outline.
— *See Contracts of United States citizens and corporations* (*with Peru*).
— **Contract (French) with Dreyfus Bros. & Co.**
'74, 795; Nov. 25, 1873. Francis Thomas.
— **Contracts of the Iglesias and Pierola governments.**
'87, 920; Aug. 12, 1886. C. W. Buck. Bill introduced for their repudiation; inquiry as to American contracts.
'87, 921; Sept. 23, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Contracts of a recognized government bind the people.
'87, 922; Oct. 28, 1886. C. W. Buck. Contracts repudiated by the Peruvian Congress; note to minister for foreign affairs; all foreign representatives file protests; joint action deprecated by Minister Buck.
'87, 925; Nov. 30, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Approves refusal to join in representations of other ministers.
'87, 926; Dec. 22, 1886. R. R. Neill.
'87, 927; Feb. 19, 1887. C. W. Buck. Minister for foreign affairs insists upon the right of the Peruvian assembly to pass upon internal acts.
'87, 917; Feb. 28, 1887. C. W. Buck. Text of the foregoing note and reply thereto.
— — Difficulties of American railroad contractors with the Iglesias government.
'84, 407; Feb. 11, 1884. S. L. Phelps.
'84, 416; Mar. 26, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Law declaring the forfeiture of the Meiggs contract.
'84, 418; Apr. 2, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Protest against the contemplated seizure of the Trujillo railroad assigned to United States citizens.
'84, 419; Apr. 23, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Rights of American citizens to be protected.
'84, 422; May 19, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Right of Peru to cancel a contract to which she is a party can not be recognized.
'87, 934; Apr. 29, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Matter may rest until a specific case arises.
— **Currency.**
'74, 796; Dec. 20, 1873. Francis Thomas. Decree of President Pardo regulating issue of paper money by banks.
'79, 859; Feb. 10, 1879. Richard Gibbs. Law for the amortization of Treasury notes.
See Gold standard. '80.
— **Decree regulating the prices of the necessaries of life.**
'80, 845; May 9, 1880. I. P. Christiancy.
— **Death of José Sevilla,** a wealthy naturalized citizen of the United States.
'87, 925; Dec. 20, 1886. R. R. Neill. Extracts from the will.

Digitized by Google

PERU (continued).
— **Debt secured by guano property** claimed by Chile as war indemnity.
'**83**, 711; Aug. 25, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Chile should assume liabilities secured by such property.
'**83**, 716; Sept. 21, 1883. S. L. Phelps.
See Chile: Guano, sale of Peruvian, by Chile.
— **Difficulty with Spain.**
— — Attitude of Chile.
'**64**, IV, 179; May 16, 1864. T. H. Nelson. Excitement over the seizure of the Chincha Islands by Spain.
'**64**, IV, 184; June 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— — Good offices of the United States; correspondence with the United States legation to France.
'**64**, III, 58; Apr. 1, 1864. W. H. Seward. Hope expressed that France will advocate a peaceful settlement.
'**64**, III, 80; Apr. 29, 1864. W. L. Dayton. France has already so advised the Spanish Government.
'**64**, III, 86; May 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 94; June 3, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 106; June 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 123; July 8, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 134; July 29, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 172; Nov. 8, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**65**, III, 361; Jan. 20, 1865. J. Bigelow. Alleged cooperation of France with Spain.
'**65**, III, 363; Feb. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— — Correspondence with the United States legation to Spain.
'**64**, IV, 15; Apr. 1, 1864. W. H. Seward. Good offices of the United States to be informally tendered.
'**64**, IV, 18; Apr. 24, 1864. G. Koerner. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**64**, IV, 21; May 7, 1864. W. H. Seward. Attitude of the United States.
'**64**, IV, 21; May 16, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 23; May 17, 1864. W. H. Seward. Seizure of the Chincha Islands by Spain; good offices of the United States invoked by Peru.
'**64**, IV, 23; May 19, 1864. W. H. Seward. Intimation that the United States may be constrained to reconsider its policy of neutrality.
'**64**, IV, 24; May 24, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 25; May 25, 1864. W. H. Seward. Request of Peru for the purchase of war vessels in the United States.
'**64**, IV, 25; May 28, 1864. G. Koerner. Mediation of the United States declined by Spain; notes to and from the minister for foreign affairs.
'**64**, IV, 29; May 30, 1864. G. Koerner.
'**64**, IV, 30; June 3, 1864. G. Koerner. Interview with the prime minister.
'**64**, IV, 31; June 14, 1864. G. Koerner. Reports of attacks on the Spanish commissioner in Peru.
'**64**, IV, 33; June 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 34; June 21, 1864. G. Koerner.
'**64**, IV, 35; June 22, 1864. G. Koerner.
'**64**, IV, 86; June 27, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 87; June 28, 1864. G. Koerner. Spanish bases of settlement.
'**64**, IV, 89; June 29, 1864. G. Koerner.
'**64**, IV, 89; July 2, 1864. G. Koerner.
'**64**, IV, 89; July 9, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 90; July 11, 1864. G. Koerner. Brazilian Government's tender of good offices.
'**64**, IV, 91; July 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 91; July 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 92; July 18, 1864. G. Koerner.
'**64**, IV, 92; July 28, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 93; July 30, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 94; Aug. 6, 1864. H. J. Perry.
'**64**, IV, 97; Aug. 23, 1864. H. J. Perry.
'**64**, IV, 98; Sept. 5, 1864. H. J. Perry.
'**64**, IV, 99; Sept. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 100; Sept. 24, 1864. H. J. Perry.
'**64**, IV, 101; Oct. 2, 1864. H. J. Perry. Good offices of the United States tendered to the minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

PERU (continued).
— **Difficulty with Spain** (continued).
— — Correspondence with the United States legation to Spain (continued).
'64, IV, 104; Oct. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 104; Nov. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 105; Nov. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 464; Oct. 28, 1864. H. J. Perry. Conversation with the Spanish minister for foreign affairs concerning the occupation of the Chincha Islands.
'65, II, 468; Dec. 4, 1864. H. J. Perry. Conversation concerning the condition of affairs.
— — Correspondence with the United States legation to Peru.
'64, IV, 96; July 22, 1864. C. Robinson. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'64, IV, 96; Aug. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Good offices of the United States. '63, '64.
See War of Spain against Chile, Peru, and the allied Republics.
— **Elections, Presidential, called by General Canseco.**
'68, II, 855; Feb. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 862; Mar. 28, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 862; Apr. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 863; May 7, 1868. W. H. Seward. Position of the United States regarding recognition of the Government of Peru.
'68, II, 865; July 22, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 866; Aug. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey. Election of Colonel Balta.
'68, II, 867; Aug. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs on the occasion of President Balta's inauguration.
'68, II, 869; Aug. 17, 1868. W. H. Seward. Recognition authorized.
'68, II, 872; Sept. 7, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 909; Sept. 8, 1868. W. H. Seward. Note to the Peruvian minister.
'72, 469; Sept. 22, 1871. Thomas Settle.
'72, 469; Oct. 12, 1871. Thomas Settle. System of elections.
'72, 470; Oct. 20, 1871. Thomas Settle.
'72, 471; Nov. 13, 1871. Thomas Settle. Candidate named by the Government.
'72, 472; Nov. 20, 1871. Thomas Settle.
'72, 472; Dec. 13, 1871. H. M. Brent.
'72, 473; Mar. 12, 1872. H. M. Brent.
'72, 473; June 6, 1872. H. M. Brent.
'72, 474; July 26, 1872. Francis Thomas.
'76, 415; Oct. 20, 1875. Richard Gibbs. Methods.
'76, 416; Jan. 13, 1876. Richard Gibbs.
— **Elections, Congressional.**
'78, 731; July 31, 1878. Richard Gibbs.
— **Elections system.**
'86, 770; Apr. 24, 1886. C. W. Buck.
— *See Forced loans.*
— *See Gold standard (in Peru).*
— **Government of F. Garcia Calderon** set up after the capture of Lima. (*See War of Chile against Peru and Bolivia.*)
'81, 885; Mar. 16, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Question of recognition.
'81, 890; Mar. 31, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. The Calderon government recognized by neither the people of Peru nor the Chilean military authorities.
'81, 891; Apr. 4, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Same subject.
'81, 895; Apr. 13, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Same subject.
'81, 909; May 9, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Instruction to aid and recognize the Calderon government.
'81, 909; May 17, 1881. I. P. Christiancy.
'81, 910; May 17, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Partial recognition by the Chilean military authorities.
'81, 912; May 27, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Recognition withheld by diplomatic corps.
'81, 915; June 16, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Question of recognition to be considered at a meeting of the diplomatic corps; Chilean authorities opposed to recognition antecedent to their own.
'81, 917; June 21, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Opinion of the diplomatic corps and difficulties in the way of immediate recognition.
'81, 919; June 28, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Letter to the minister of foreign affairs of the Calderon government formally recognizing it.

Digitized by Google

PERU (continued).
— **Government of F. Garcia Calderon** (continued).
'81, 920; July 6, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Fears that recognition may have been premature.
'81, 920; July 12, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Powers of the Calderon government confirmed by the Peruvian Congress.
'81, 921; Aug. 10, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Attitude of Chile toward the Calderon government.
'81, 928; Sept. 13, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Efforts of the Calderon government to win the support of Peruvian military chiefs; notes of Minister Hurlbut from and to Pierola's secretary-general.
'81, 935; Oct. 4, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Seizure of the treasury by the Chileans, and order to Calderon to cease his functions.
'81, 940, 941; Oct. 13, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Authority of the Calderon government gaining ground throughout Peru.
'81, 945; Oct. 31, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Telegraphic instruction to continue recognition of the Calderon government.
'81, 945; Oct. 31, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Attitude of Chilean authorities toward the Calderon government.
'81, 947; Nov. 9, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Arrest of Calderon and his minister for foreign affairs by the Chilean authorities.
'81, 963; May 4, 1881. J. F. Elmore. Requests audience of the President; recital of conditions in Peru and circumstances that brought the Calderon government into power.
'81, 966; Aug. 27, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Recognition extended pending reception by the President.
'81, 966; Aug. 29, 1881. J. F. Elmore. Text of letter of credence.
'81, 967; Aug. 31, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Formal recognition.
'81, 968; Oct. 21, 1881. J. F. Elmore.
'81, 971; Oct. 27, 1881. J. F. Elmore. Reply of Calderon to the order of the Chilean commander in chief suppressing his government.
'81, 975; Nov. 18, 1881. J. F. Elmore. Arrest of President Calderon by the Chilean authorities.
'81, 976; Nov. 19, 1881. J. F. Elmore. Letter to the President requesting an audience.
'81, 948; Nov. 22, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Government of Calderon the only one to be recognized in spite of the arrest of its head.
'81, 953; Nov. 26, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Telegram to the same effect.
'81, 951; Nov. 23, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Calderon generally recognized as President in Peru; letter from Vice-President Montero.
'81, 954; Nov. 30, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Vice-President Montero recognized as the lawful head of the Peruvian Government.
'82, 54; Dec. 12, 1881. W. H. Trescot. General Caceres declares himself dictator.
'82, 90; May 3, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Recognition of Vice-President Montero.
'82, 107; Dec. 28, 1881. M. Martinez.
'82, 108; Jan. 7, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Note to Chilean minister relative to the arrest of Calderon by the Chilean authorities.
'82, 108; Jan. 10, 1882. M. Martinez. Vindication of the action of the Chilean authorities, which had no intention of slighting the United States.
'82, 113; Jan. 16, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Gratification at the assurance above given.
— **Government of Rear-Admiral Montero** after the arrest and deportation of President Calderon by the Chileans.
'82, 111; Jan. 10, 1882. M. Martinez. Argument against the legality of his government.
'83, 709; July 26, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Question of transfer of recognition to General Iglesias to be determined upon the report of Minister Partridge.
'83, 712; Sept. 2, 1883. S. L. Phelps. Chile in favor of General Iglesias; respective following of Calderon, Montero, and Caceres.
'83, 713; Sept. 13, 1883. S. L. Phelps. The only power that can make peace is that which may be imposed by Chile.
'83, 714; Sept. 23, 1883. S. L. Phelps. Chile anxious that the Iglesias government be recognized by the United States.
'83, 717; Oct. 3, 1883. S. L. Phelps. Same subject; division of sentiment in Peru.
'83, 122; Oct. 29, 1883. J. Godoy. Flight of Vice-President Montero; Iglesias proclaimed President of Peru.
See War of Chile against Peru and Bolivia: Peace negotiations. '82.

Digitized by Google

PERU (continued).
— **Government of General Iglesias.**
'83, 721; Oct. 4, 1883. S. L. Phelps. Lima and Callao to be turned over to Iglesias by the Chileans.
'83, 721; Oct. 13, 1883. S. L. Phelps.
'83, 723; Oct. 21, 1883. S. L. Phelps. Recognition of Iglesias as President of Peru by Chile.
'83, 723; Oct. 23, 1883. S. L. Phelps. Recognition by the United States unadvisable as long as Montero is holding Arequipa.
'83, 724; Oct. 24, 1883. S. L. Phelps. Entry of Iglesias at Lima.
'83, 724; Oct. 30, 1883. S. L. Phelps. Note from minister of foreign affairs of the Iglesias government requesting recognition.
'83, 726; Nov. 13, 1883. S. L. Phelps.
'83, 727; Nov. 15, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Question of recognition depending on the action of the forthcoming Peruvian Assembly.
'83, 729; Nov. 22, 1883. S. L. Phelps. Continuance of opposition to the Iglesias government in the interior.
'83, 729; Dec. 3, 1883. S. L. Phelps. Same subject.
'83, 733; Dec. 23, 1883. S. L. Phelps. Caceres maintaining his power in the interior.
'84, 403; Jan. 9, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Same subject.
'84, 404; Jan. 23, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Indifference of the people at the Assembly elections.
'84, 406; Jan. 23, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Letter of General Caceres to General Iglesias.
'84, 412; Feb. 13, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Existence of Iglesias government maintained by Chilean arms.
'84, 413; Mar. 5, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Iglesias elected Provisional President by the Assembly.
'84, 420; Apr. 29, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Recognition by the United States, Germany, and Salvador.
'84, 420; May 7, 1884. Richard Gibbs. Correspondence and address of minister Phelps relative to the presentation of credentials.
'84, 422; May 7, 1884. Richard Gibbs. Recognition by France and the Argentine Republic.
'84, 423; May 21, 1884. Richard Gibbs. Opposition in Peru to the Iglesias government.
'84, 424; July 9, 1884. Richard Gibbs. Negotiations between Caceres and the Iglesias government; Presidential elections called by the latter.
'84, 427; Aug. 20, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Warlike preparations of both parties.
'84, 428; Sept. 2, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Unsuccessful attack on Lima by General Caceres.
'84, 430; Sept. 10, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Iglesias government gaining strength.
'84, 430; Sept. 17, 1884. S. L. Phelps.
'84, 431; Sept. 24, 1884. S. L. Phelps.
'84, 431; Oct. 1, 1884. S. L. Phelps.
'84, 433; Oct. 9, 1884. S. L. Phelps.
'84, 433; Oct. 22, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Capture and pillage of Trujillo by the Iglesias forces.
'85, 589; Dec. 24, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Resistance of Montoneros continued.
'85, 595; Mar. 4, 1885. S. L. Phelps. Meeting of the Peruvian Assembly.
'85, 596; Mar. 13, 1885. S. L. Phelps. Same subject.
'85, 597; Apr. 4, 1885. S. L. Phelps. Uprising of Indians at Huaraz.
'85, 597; Apr. 11, 1885. S. L. Phelps. Protection of Americans demanded of the government.
'85, 598; Apr. 25, 1885. S. L. Phelps.
'85, 599; May 16, 1885. S. L. Phelps. Advance of General Caceres on Lima.
'85, 600; May 21, 1885. S. L. Phelps. Capture of Trujillo by the insurgents; ports closed by the Iglesias government.
'85, 601; June 6, 1885. S. L. Phelps.
'85, 602; June 13, 1885. S. L. Phelps.
'85, 602; June 20, 1885. S. L. Phelps. Minister of justice sent to treat for peace with General Caceres.
'85, 603; July 4, 1885. C. W. Buck. Failure of the mission.
'85, 603; July 11, 1885. C. W. Buck. Progress of the revolutionists.
'85, 604; July 25, 1885. C. W. Buck.
'85, 605; Aug. 7, 1885. C. W. Buck. Ultimatum of General Caceres.

Digitized by Google

PERU (continued).
— **Government of General Iglesias** (continued).
'85, 608; Aug. 15, 1885. C. W. Buck. Military operations.
'85, 609; Aug. 22, 1885. C. W. Buck. Same subject.
'85, 615; Sept. 5, 1885. C. W. Buck. Banishment of Nicolas Pierola.
'85, 616; Sept. 12, 1885. C. W. Buck. Military operations.
'85, 617; Sept. 19, 1885. C. W. Buck. Same subject.
'85, 619; Sept. 26, 1885. C. W. Buck. Same subject.
See Insurgents: Recognition (sought by General Caceres).
'85, 620; Oct. 2, 1885. C. W. Buck. Military operations.
'85, 622; Oct. 10, 1885. C. W. Buck.
'85, 623; Oct. 17, 1885. C. W. Buck.
'85, 624; Oct. 24, 1885. C. W. Buck.
'85, 625; Oct. 31, 1885. C. W. Buck.
'85, 626; Nov. 14, 1885. C. W. Buck.
'85, 627; Nov. 21, 1885. C. W. Buck.
'85, 628; Nov. 28, 1885. C. W. Buck.
'86, 762; Dec. 4, 1885. C. W. Buck. Capture of Lima by General Caceres; mediation of the diplomatic corps; organization of a provisional government.
'86, 770; Apr. 24, 1886. C. W. Buck. General Caceres elected President.
'86, 770; June 8, 1886. C. W. Buck. Organization of the Caceres government.
— **Guano deposits owned by Peru.**
'74, 800; May 17, 1874. Francis Thomas. Report of special commission.
— **Immigration from Europe.**
'77, 448; Aug. 6, 1877. Richard Gibbs. Comparative statement of various nationalities.
— **Immigration laws.**
'93, 524; Oct. 23, 1893. J. A. McKenzie. Text of the law of 1893.
— **Insurrections.** (*See Revolutions, infra.*)
'67, II, 765; Apr. 28, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'67, II, 767; May 21, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'67, II, 768; June 14, 1867. A. P. Hovey. Death of the leader, Grand Marshal Castilla.
'67, II, 771; June 28, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'67, II, 777; Sept. 22, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'67, II, 777; Sept. 28, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'67, II, 778; Oct. 14, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'67, II, 778; Oct. 22, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'67, II, 778; Oct. 28, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'67, II, 779; Nov. 14, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 839; Nov. 28, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 839; Dec. 14, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 840; Dec. 22, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 840; Dec. 28, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 841; Jan. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey. Defeat and abdication of President Pardo.
'68, II, 844; Jan. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 845; Jan. 22, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 848; Feb. 4, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 857; Feb. 22, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 859; Mar. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 859; Mar. 22, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
See Elections, Presidential, called by General Canseco.
'74, 799; Jan. 26, 1874. Francis Thomas.
'75, 993; Oct. 27, 1874. Francis Thomas. Insurrection against President Pardo.
'75, 994; Nov. 13, 1874. Francis Thomas.
'75, 994; Nov. 27, 1874. Francis Thomas.
'75, 997; Dec. 13, 1874. Francis Thomas.
'75, 998; Jan. 5, 1875. Francis Thomas.
'75, 1001; July 20, 1875. Richard Gibbs.
'77, 434; Oct. 13, 1876. Richard Gibbs. Insurrection of Nicolas Pierola.
'77, 441; May 12, 1877. Richard Gibbs. Seizure of the iron-clad *Huascar* by the revolutionists.
'77, 444; June 1, 1877. Richard Gibbs. Excitement over the fight of the *Huascar* with the British war ships *Shah* and *Amethyst*.
'77, 446; June 12, 1877. Richard Gibbs. Same subject.
'77, 447; June 12, 1877. Richard Gibbs. Same subject.

Digitized by Google

PERU (continued).
— **Insurrections** (continued).
'77, 447; July 20, 1877. Richard Gibbs. Ovation to the crew of the *Huascar*.
— *See Government of General Iglesias* (*supra*).
— **Insurrection of coolies.**
'70, 510; Sept. 14, 1870. A. P. Hovey.
— **Loan of the Calderon government** for the raising of the war contribution levied on the city of Lima by the Chileans.
'81, 889; Mar. 23, 1881. I. P. Christiancy.
'81, 891; Apr. 4, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Amount assessed on leading citizens of Lima.
— *See Marriage laws.*
— **Mining law of January 12, 1877.**
'77, 437; Jan. 17, 1877. Richard Gibbs.
— **Murder of American citizens.**
See Young, Owen.
— *See Naval stations for United States war ships.*
— **Nitrate beds.**
'76, 420; July 13, 1876. Richard Gibbs. Export duty established by a special session of Congress; redemption of private works by the Government.
— **Outrage on United States consulate at Callao.**
'72, 476; Aug. 20, 1872. Francis Thomas.
— **Outrage on United States consular offices at Mollendo.**
'93, 509; Apr. 3, 1893. John Hicks. The office sacked and Consular Agent Henry Meier wounded in a riotous attack on the Masonic lodge.
'93, 510; Apr. 5, 1893. John Hicks. Telegraphic report.
'93, 510; Apr. 6, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 511; Apr. 9, 1893. John Hicks. Regret expressed and redress promised by the Peruvian Government.
'93, 511; Apr. 10, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 511; Apr. 10, 1893. John Hicks. Report from Consular Agent Meier and correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'93, 515; Apr. 15, 1893. John Hicks.
'93, 516; Apr. 29, 1893. John Hicks. Claim presented in behalf of Consular Agent Meier.
'93, 517; May 3, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 517; May 8, 1893. John Hicks.
'93, 518; May 20, 1893. John Hicks. Interview with the new minister for foreign affairs.
'93, 519; June 9, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 520; June 12, 1893. John Hicks. Minister for foreign affairs pleads that the United States coat of arms was not on the building and offers 2,000 soles.
'93, 522; June 17, 1893. John Hicks. Offer accepted.
'93, 524; July 7, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Gratification expressed at the settlement.
— **Political disturbances.**
'76, 423; July 13, 1876. Richard Gibbs.
'76, 430; Aug. 21, 1876. Richard Gibbs.
'76, 431; Aug. 26, 1876. Richard Gibbs.
'78, 732; Aug. 7, 1878. Richard Gibbs.
'78, 733; Aug. 14, 1878. Richard Gibbs. Subsidence of the agitation.
— **President Pardo.**
— — Conspiracy against President Pardo.
'73, 758; Dec. 27, 1872. Francis Thomas.
'75, 991; Aug. 27, 1874. Francis Thomas. The President's life attempted.
See American Republics: Conference advocated by President Prado. '74.
— — Messages of President Pardo.
'73, 746, Oct. 21, 1872. Francis Thomas.
'73, 755; Dec. 13, 1872. Francis Thomas.
'73, 762; Apr. 29, 1873. Francis Thomas.
'74, 804; Aug. 1, 1874. Francis Thomas.
'75, 1000; Feb. 16, 1875. Francis Thomas.
'76, 422; July 13, 1876. Richard Gibbs.
'76, 428; Aug. 21, 1876. Richard Gibbs. Review of his administration.
— **President Prado.**
'76, 415; Oct. 20, 1875. Richard Gibbs. His election.
'76, 426; Aug. 12, 1876. Richard Gibbs. His inauguration and career.
'80, 819; Dec. 23, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. His departure for Europe; revolution in favor of General Pierola.

Digitized by Google

PERU (continued).
— **President Pierola, Nicolas.**
'80, 827; Dec. 31, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. His letter to the foreign powers and the Pope and decrees reorganizing the Government and army of Peru.
— *See Reciprocity, commercial, desired.* '78.
— **Registration of aliens.**
'87, 932; Mar. 19, 1887. C. W. Buck. List of American citizens requested by the Peruvian Government, declined by the legation.
'87, 933; Apr. 19, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Consuls or other United States officers can not be required to carry out Peruvian registration laws.
— **Relations.**
— — with Chile.
'67, II, 776; Sept. 22, 1867. A. P. Hovey. Ill feeling against Chile.
'67, II, 779; Nov. 8, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— — with China.
'78, 720; Feb. 11, 1878. Richard Gibbs.
— **Relations of the United States with Peru suspended by President Buchanan** and resumed by President Lincoln.
'61, 415; Nov. 12, 1861. W. H. Seward. Reasons for the change of policy.
'68, II, 866; Aug. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey. Relations with President Canseco's government.
— **Religious intolerance.**
'67, II, 765; Apr. 28, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
See Marriage laws (in Peru).
— **Report of the minister for foreign affairs.**
'67, II, 747–763. T. Pacheco.
— **Resources and conditions, political and social.**
'81, 899; May 4, 1881. I. P. Christiancy.
— **Revolutions.** (*See Insurrections supra*).
'66, II, 617; Oct. 10, 1865. W. Hunter. Recognition of revolutionary governments not to be accorded without special instructions.
'66, II, 617; Nov. 9, 1865. C. Robinson. President Pezet's government overthrown by General Canseco.
'66, II, 619; Nov. 13, 1865. C. Robinson. Diplomatic corps decides to recognize Canseco's government.
'66, II, 620; Nov. 17, 1865. C. A. Robinson. Cabinet of Canseco's government.
'66, II, 656; Dec. 4, 1865. J. A. Garcia. Same subject.
'66, II, 620; Nov. 20, 1865. A. P. Hovey. Recognition of the Canseco government.
'66, II, 621; Nov. 28, 1865. A. P. Hovey. Counter revolution led by General Prado.
'66, II, 656; Dec. 5, 1865. T. Pacheco. Same subject.
'66, II, 622; Dec. 13, 1865. A. P. Hovey. Recognition of Dictator Prado by the foreign representatives.
'66, II, 623; Dec. 19, 1865. C. Robinson. His departure without presenting his letter of recall in the absence of a constitutional government.
'66, II, 624; Dec. 20, 1865. W. H. Seward. Minister Hovey censured for recognizing the Canseco government without authority.
'66, II, 625; Dec. 21, 1865. A. P. Hovey. Recognition of Dictator Prado withheld.
'66, II, 628; Dec. 28, 1865. W. H. Seward. Withholding of recognition approved.
'66, II, 628; Feb. 14, 1865. A. P. Hovey. Recognition of the Prado government recommended.
'66, II, 630; Mar. 8, 1866. W. H. Seward. Revolutionary government not to be recognized until accepted by the people under organic law.
'66, II, 630; Mar. 12, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Recognition by all other representatives.
'66, II, 631; Apr. 7, 1866. W. H. Seward. Recognition still withheld.
'66, II, 631; Apr. 13, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Reforms instituted by General Prado.
'66, II, 634; Apr. 21, 1866. W. H. Seward. Recognition of Prado government and tender of good offices for peace with Spain.
'66, II, 638; May 7, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 316; Feb. 1, 1868. J. Kilpatrick. Overthrow of Prado's government and repudiation of its engagements by the revolutionists.
'68, II, 317; Mar. 16, 1868. J. Kilpatrick. Same subject.
'68, II, 841; Jan. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey. Nullification of the acts of President Prado's administration.
'68, II, 848; Feb. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey. Recognition of the government of General Canseco.

Digitized by Google

PERU (continued).
— **Revolutions** (continued).
'68, II, 858; Mar. 4, 1868. W. H. Seward. Recognition approved.
— *See Usurpation, overthrow, and killing of General Gutierrez (infra).*
'80, 819; Dec. 23, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. General Pierola's successful revolution against acting President La Puerta.
'80, 827; Dec. 31, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. Pierola assumes dictatorship.
— **Steamship lines.**
'77, 449; Aug. 6, 1877. Richard Gibbs.
— **Sugar production.**
'76, 417; Mar. 13, 1876. Richard Gibbs.
— *See Treaties of the United States, of Bolivia, of Chile, of China, of Japan, of Peru.*
— **Union of Chile, Peru, and Bolivia.**
'81, 893; Apr. 5, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Scheme of union said to be contemplated by Chile.
— **Usurpation, overthrow, and killing of General Gutierrez.**
'72, 474; July 26, 1872. Francis Thomas.
'72, 477; Sept. 26, 1872. Charles Hale.
— *See War of Chile against Bolivia and Peru.*
— *See War of Spain against Chile, Peru, and allied Republics.*
PESTEL, DE, minister of the Netherlands to the United States. '78, '80.
PETERHOF, a British steamer, captured during the war of the rebellion, on a voyage from the West Indies to Matamoros.
'63, 178; Mar. 27, 1863. Question in the British House of Commons.
'63, 186; Apr. 3, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 197; Apr. 7, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 221; Apr. 21, 1863. W. H. Seward. The mail seized on the ship forwarded without being opened.
'63, 240; May 1, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 475; Mar. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 484; Apr. 3, 1863. Lord Lyons. Correspondence between Admiral Wilkes and Captain Tatham of the British war ship *Phaeton.*
'63, 489; Apr. 6, 1863. W. H. Seward. Grounds for the seizure of the *Peterhof.*
'63, 490; Apr. 8, 1863. Lord Lyons. Protest of the master.
'63, 507; Apr. 15, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 524; May 6, 1863. Lord Lyons. Claim for damages presented.
'63, 620; Aug. 12, 1863. Lord Lyons. Delay in the sale of vessel and cargo requested.
'63, 623; Aug. 14, 1863. W. H. Seward. Request referred to the Navy Department.
'65, I, 113; Feb. 3, 1865. C. F. Adams. Insurance case in England growing out of the capture.
'73, III, 136. Claims for vessel and cargo disallowed by the American-British Claims Commission.
PETERSON, W. F., commercial agent of the United States at Vancouver, British Columbia. '95.
PETROLEUM.
— **in Egypt.**
'86, 865; Apr. 5, 1886. S. S. Cox. Newspaper article on the discovery of oil wells in Egypt.
— **in Java and Sumatra.**
'86, 759; Aug. 18, 1866. Isaac Bell, jr.
— **in Russia.**
'86, 865; Apr. 5, 1886. S. S. Cox. Report of W. K. Libby on Russian petroleum fields and their competition with the American product.
'88, 1397; Oct. 6, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Report on production and trade.
— — Competition with American product in Austria-Hungary.
'87, 14; Oct. 24, 1886. J. F. Lee. Russian product favored by the specific-gravity test in the treaty between Austria and Hungary.
'87, 16; Nov. 9, 1886. J. D. Porter.
'87, 17; Nov. 20, 1886. J. F. Lee. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 18; Apr. 25, 1887. J. F. Lee. Specific-gravity test maintained by Austro-Hungarian tariff; reduction of the discrepancy in rates.
'87, 968; Oct. 6, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Competition with American trade in eastern Europe.
'88, 1549; Dec. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Efforts of Russian Government to secure exclusive tankage privileges in Egypt.

Digitized by Google

PETROLEUM (continued).
— **in Russia** (continued).
— — Competition with American product in Austria-Hungary.
'88, 1556; Jan. 5, 1888. O. S. Straus. Note to the Porte.
See Discrimination against United States citizens and interests, in France.
— **Prohibition of, in Haiti.**
'86, 541; May 27; 1886. T. F. Bayard. Representations directed.
'86, 543; June 23, 1886. J. E. W. Thompson. Prohibition of explosive oils only is contemplated.
— **Test in Denmark.**
'88, 472; July 22, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Inquiry regarding bill pending in Danish legislature for the purpose of raising the test.
'88, 473; Sept. 13, 1887. R. B. Anderson. Text of bill and Government's report in its support.
'88, 486; Feb. 27, 1888. R. B. Anderson.
'88, 487; Mar. 24, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Eventual representations directed.
'88, 487; Apr. 2, 1888. R. B. Anderson. The bill not likely to pass at this session.
— *See Italy: Duties increase of, on petroleum.*
— **Trade in China.**
'84, 48; Nov. 30, 1883. J. R. Young. Action of the legation to protect it from interference by local authorities; protest against a tax of 40 cents per case levied at Canton.
'84, 84; Mar. 28, 1884. J. R. Young. Reports from consuls in China.
'87, 191; Feb. 25, 1887. Charles Denby. Representations to the Yamen.
'87, 224; June 24, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Approval of the representations.
'87, 195; Mar. 7, 1887. Charles Denby. Right to increase likin taxes asserted by the Yamen.
'87, 212; May 16, 1887. Charles Denby. Collection of the tax at Hongkong.
'88, 686; Nov. 26; 1887. E. J. Phelps. Note from foreign office on the subject.
'87, 221; June 13, 1887. Charles Denby. Reply of the Tsung-li yamen to his representations.
'87, 234; July 29, 1887. Charles Denby. Reduction secured at Canton.
'87, 235; Aug. 15, 1887. Charles Denby. Same subject.
'88, 199; Sept. 5, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 266; Mar. 10, 1888. Charles Denby. Memorial of the viceroy of the two Kwangs praying for the prohibition of kerosene.
'88, 275; Mar. 22, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Refutation of the memorial by J. H. Flagg.
'88, 274; Mar. 21, 1888. Charles Denby. Request of Russell & Co. for the bonding privilege.
— **Storage, compulsory.**
See Turkey: Storage, Compulsory, of petroleum.
PETTIS, S. NEWTON, minister of the United States to Bolivia. '79, '80.
PFLAUM, MAURICE, an American physician, arrested, ill treated, and punished by Turkish authorities in Axar, Syria.
'83, 853; June 19, 1883. Lew. Wallace Dismissal of governor and £2,000 indemnity demanded; full account of the outrage; correspondence with the consul at Smyrna and the Porte.
'83, 873; July 27, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Approval of action taken.
'83, 879; Aug. 22, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Notes exchanged with the Porte touching the right to try American citizens in the absence of a consular representative.
'83, 887; Oct. 3, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Matter referred to the minister of justice.
'84, 544; Feb. 28, 1884. Lew. Wallace. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 564; May 14, 1884. G. H. Heap.
'84, 567; June 30, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 825; Jan. 8, 1885. Lew. Wallace. Removal of judges concerned in the case.
'85, 831; Jan. 29, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Indemnity expected.
'85, 841; Feb. 28, 1885. Lew. Wallace.
'85, 844; Mar. 25, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 846; Apr. 9, 1885. Lew. Wallace. Indemnity denied by the Porte.
'85, 859; Aug. 17, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 868; Oct. 10, 1885. S. S. Cox. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
PHELAN, M. H., consul-general of the United States at Halifax, Nova Scotia. '86.
PHELPS, E. J., minister of the United States to Great Britain. '85, '86, '87, '88, '91.

Digitized by Google

PHELPS, S. L., minister of the United States to Peru. '83, '84, '85.
PHELPS, WILLIAM WALTER, minister of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '81, '82.
— Minister of the United States to Germany. '89, '90, '91, '92, '94, Ap. I.
PHILIPPS, S., a naturalized citizen of the United States, held for military service in Prussia.
'66, II, 45; Sept. 22, 1866. F. W. Seward.
PHILLIPS, S. F., Solicitor-General of the United States. '75.
'76, 622. His opinion in the case of Charles L. Lawrence as to right of trying him for offenses not stated in extradition requisition.
PHILLIPS, S. H., minister for foreign affairs of Hawaii. '68, II.
PHYLLOXERA DEVASTATRIX.
'78, 798; Aug. 6, 1878. J. R Lowell. Appearance in the vineyards of Spain.
PIERREPONT, EDWARDS, Attorney-General of the United States. '75.
— Minister of the United States to Great Britain. '76, '77, '78.
PIKE, JAMES S., minister of the United States to the Netherlands. '61, '62, '63, '64, III; '65, II; '66, I.
'61, 349; June 8, 1861. J. S. Pike. Presentation of his credentials.
PILE, WILLIAM A., minister of the United States to Venezuela. '71, '72, '73.
PILOTAGE in the United States regulated by State authority under act of August 7, 1789.
'74, 1119; Aug. 20, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
PINERO, a vessel fitted out for the Confederates in Canada.
'65, II, 10; Dec. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward. Report from vice-consul-general at Montreal.
'65, II, 29; Dec. 28, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Investigation ordered by Governor-General of Canada.
'65, II, 40; Jan. 4, 1865. F. W. Seward.
'65, II, 60; Jan. 31, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Report of the Canadian authorities.
'65, II, 90; Mar. 7, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Icebound in Canada.
PINZON, CERBELEON, minister for foreign affairs of Colombia. '66, III.
PIODA, J. B., minister of Switzerland to the United States. '99.
PIPER, EDWARD, COUNT, minister of Sweden and Norway to the United States. '61.
'61, 399; July 28, 1861. J. S. Haldeman. Announcement of his appointment.
'61, 400; Aug. 19, 1861. W. H. Seward.
PIRACY, suppression of.
See China.
— *See Vessels, insurgent: Requests of de jure governments that they be treated as pirates.*
PITCAIRN'S ISLAND.
'78, '93; Oct. 24, 1878. Thomas A. Osborn. Its colonization by mutineers of the British ship *Bounty*.
PITKIN, JOHN R. G., minister of the United States to the Argentine Republic. '89, '90, '91.
PLA, ANTONIO, attaché of the Spanish legation at Washington. '97.
PLAGUE,
— **in China.**
'94, 152; June 19, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Drastic measures in Hongkong.
— **in Russia.**
'79, 43; Feb. 7, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Sanitary measures in Austria-Hungary.
'79, 50; Mar. 10, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Diplomatic correspondence submitted to fumigation.
PLANTEN, J. R., chargé d'affaires of the Netherlands. '95.
PLANTS, restrictions on the importations of, from the United States.
— **in Germany.**
'87, 383; Mar. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Inquiry of the Department of Agriculture.
'87, 387; Apr. 25, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. Decree permitting importation of plants from the United States under stated conditions.
'87, 388; May 13, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
PLUMB, E. L., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Mexico. '66, III; '67, II; '68, II.
'66, III, 7; Nov. 2, 1866. L. D. Campbell. His appointment.
'66, III, 8; Nov. 10, 1866. E. L. Plumb.
'67, II, 460; Oct. 9, 1867. E. L. Plumb. Presentation of his credentials.
'67, II, 469; Oct. 31, 1867. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

POLAND, INSURRECTION OF, AGAINST RUSSIA,
— **Intervention of France, England, and Austria.**
'63, 656; Apr. 9, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 754; Apr. 23, 1863. Drouyn de l'Huys. Note to the Russian Government; adhesion of the United States invited.
'63, 667; May 11, 1863. W. H. Seward. The United States will not join.
'63, 790; May 11, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 791; May 19, 1863. C. M. Clay.
'63, 794; June 2, 1863. C. M. Clay. Publication of the reply of the United States in Russia.
'63, 796; June 7, 1863. C. M. Clay. Prince Gortchakoff's acknowledgment.
'63, 798; June 30, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 798; July 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 817; May 20, 1863. J. S. Pike. The Netherlands join in representations to Russia.
'63, 644; Feb. 23, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 654; Apr. 8, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 654; Apr. 9, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 671; May 29, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 682; July 17, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 788; Apr. 20, 1863. B. Taylor. Manifesto of the Emperor of Russia.
'63, 799; Aug. 12, 1863. W. H. Seward. Attitude of the United States.
'63, 799; Sept. 2, 1863. C. M. Clay.
'63, 800; Sept. 5, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 922; June 1, 1863. J. L. Motley.
'63, 926; July 14, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1206; Apr. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1214; Apr. 24, 1863. J. S. Haldeman. Sympathy in Sweden and Norway for the cause of the insurgents.
'63, 1216; June 20, 1863. J. S. Haldeman. Failure of an expedition of insurgent Poles from Sweden.
'64, IV, 115; Sept. 21, 1863. J. L. Motley. Attitude of France, Great Britain, and Austria.
'64, IV, 117; Oct. 5, 1863. J. L. Motley. Same subject.
'64, IV, 121; Nov. 24, 1863. J. L. Motley. Attitude of Austria.
See Conferences, international, political. '63.
POLAR EXPEDITIONS.
— *See Expeditions, polar.*
POLO DE BERNABÉ, ADMIRAL JOSÉ, minister of Spain to the United States. '74, '75.
POLO DE BERNABÉ, LUIS, minister of Spain to the United States. '98.
POLYGAMY. Section 5352 of the Revised Statutes sustained by the Supreme Court.
'79, 11; Aug. 9, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Circular to diplomatic officers.
POMEROY, G. P., chargé d'affaires of the United States to France. '81.
POPES. (*See Papal States.*)
— **Election of.**
'76, 449; Aug. 7, 1876. C. Cushing. Right of Austria, France, and Spain to intervene.
— **Infallibility of the Pope.**
— — Opposition to the dogma in Germany and Austria.
'71, 29; Sept. 6, 1871. John Jay.
'71, 31; Sept. 10, 1871. John Jay.
'71, 381; Apr. 10, 1871. George Bancroft.
'72, 184; Nov. 20, 1871. George Bancroft.
'73, 1071; Nov. 30, 1872. Horace Rublee.
See Switzerland: Church and state.
See Turkey: Armenian Catholic Church.
— **Pius IX.**
'71, 381; Apr. 10, 1871. George Bancroft. His alleged intention to seek refuge in Germany.
'78, 457; June 2, 1877. George P. Marsh. Rumored transfer of the Holy See to Lyons, France.
'78, 457; June 2, 1877. George P. Marsh. His jubilee.
— *See Deaths of heads of governments.* '78.
— *See Mediation of the Pope in the war between France and Germany.*
— **Leo XIII.**
'78, 470; Feb. 20, 1878. George P. Marsh. Election of Cardinal G. Pecci, under the name of Leo XIII.

Digitized by Google

POPES (continued).
— **Diplomatic relations with the United States.** (*See Papal States.*)
'87, 641; Nov. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard. The United States diplomatic representative to Italy can not address the Pope officially.
See Debts, private, of Archbishop Purcell.
PORK, prohibition and restrictions.
— **in Austria-Hungary.**
'81, 37; Feb. 24, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Telegram directing protest.
'81, 37; Mar. 1, 1881. J. A. Kasson. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 42; Mar. 12, 1881. J. A. Kasson. Same subject; retaliatory measures suggested.
'81, 44; Mar. 19, 1881. J. A. Kasson. Text of decree of prohibition and of note of protest.
'81, 53; Apr. 1, 1881. J. F. Delaplaine. Reply of the minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 55; June 9, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Report of investigation by the Department of State.
'81, 56; July 2, 1881. W. W. Phelps. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 62; July 27, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Approval of Minister Phelps's note.
'83, 6; Nov. 28, 1882. Alphonso Taft. Efforts to bring about a prohibition of all other American meats.
'83, 9; Jan. 19, 1883. John Davis. Beef not subject to trichinosis.
'91, 31; Dec. 5, 1891. F. D. Grant. Repeal of the prohibition in respect of meats accompanied by a United States certificate of inspection.
'97, 8; Oct. 6, 1896. L. Hengelmüller. Trichinæ discovered in pork of American origin.
'97, 9; Oct. 15, 1896. Richard Olney. Pork was shipped to Germany, and when shipped was known to be sound.
— **in Belgium.**
'81, 67; Feb. 25, 1881. J. O. Putnam. Friendly attitude of Belgium.
'81, 67; Mar. 9, 1881. J. O. Putnam. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 68; Mar. 11, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'81, 69; Apr. 30, 1881. J. O. Putnam. Circular of the minister of the interior dispelling fears of trichinosis.
'81, 70; May 26, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'81, 72; June 13, 1881. J. O. Putnam. Satisfaction of the United States Government expressed.
'81, 73; June 20, 1881. J. O. Putnam. Same subject.
— **in Denmark.**
'83, 252; Apr. 28, 1883. H. B. Ryder. Prohibition of live swine from the United States.
'88, 475; Oct. 12, 1887. R. B. Anderson. Efforts in Germany to bring about prohibition by Denmark.
'88, 477; Nov. 1, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 478; Dec. 5, 1887. R. B. Anderson. Denmark will not prohibit American pork, unless compelled to do so by neighboring powers.
'88, 480; Dec. 22, 1887. R. B. Anderson. Epizootic in Denmark.
'88, 483; Feb. 3, 1888. R. B. Anderson. Claim that it was imported from the United States.
'88, 486; Mar. 12, 1888. R. B. Anderson. Text of decree of prohibition.
'91, 487; Sept. 8, 1891. C. E. Carr. Removal of prohibition from pork accompanied by United States inspection certificates.
'91, 487; Sept. 9, 1891. C. E. Carr. Note from minister for foreign affairs.
'91, 488; Sept. 14, 1891. C. E. Carr. Text of the decree removing prohibition.
'91, 488; Sept. 23, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
— **in France.**
'81, 395; Feb. 19, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Telegram directing protest.
'81, 395; Feb. 20, 1881. E. F. Noyes. Representations at interview.
'81, 396; Feb. 21, 1881. E. F. Noyes. Second interview.
'81, 396; Feb. 23, 1881. E. F. Noyes. Third interview.
'81, 396; Feb. 26, 1881. E. F. Noyes. Text of French decree of prohibition accompanying report and notes to minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 402; Mar. 7, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Telegram.
'81, 403; Mar. 15, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Denial of reports of the acting British consul at Philadelphia as to mortality among swine in the United States.
'81, 403; Mar. 16, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Telegram on the same subject.
'81, 404; Mar. 17, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Admission of pork shipped before date of decree.

Digitized by Google

PORK, prohibition and restrictions (continued).
— **in France** (continued).
'81, 404; Mar 18, 1881. E. F. Noyes. Same subject.
'81, 405; Mar 24, 1881. E. F. Noyes.
'81, 407; Apr. 23, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Complaint of S. Davis, jr., & Co.
'81, 408; May 26, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Complaint of Armour & Co.
'81, 409; May 27, 1881. E. F. Noyes. Question in the French Chamber of Deputies.
'81, 411; June 8, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Retaliatory measures hinted at; report of investigation in the United States transmitted.
'81, 412; June 17, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'81, 413; June 23, 1881. E. F. Noyes. Interview with and note to minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 417; July 23, 1881. G. P. Pomeroy. A system of inspection applicable to all foreign meats to supersede the prohibition decree.
'81, 420; Aug. 9, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Accuracy of inspections in France doubted.
'81, 421; Aug. 18, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Restrictions on pork preclude consideration of proposals for a commercial treaty.
'81, 430; Oct. 6, 1881. L. P. Morton. Inspection stations to be established. French scientists condemn restrictive measures.
'81, 430; Oct. 13, 1881. L. P. Morton. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 434; Nov. 2, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'81, 435; Nov. 7, 1881. L. P. Morton. Unsatisfactory bill to be introduced in the French Chambers.
'81, 436; Nov. 21, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Telegram.
'81, 437; Nov. 23, 1881. L. P. Morton. Inspection in the United States suggested by minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 442; Nov. 25, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Note to the French legation.
'81, 437; Nov. 25, 1881. L. P. Morton. Telegram.
'81, 437; Dec. 2, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Telegram.
'81, 437; Dec. 4, 1881. L. P. Morton. Telegram. Inspection in the United States urged by the minister for foreign affairs.
'82, 148; Jan. 20, 1882. L. P. Morton. Text of bill rescinding the prohibition, except as to uncooked pork.
'82, 149; Feb. 10, 1882. J. C. Bancroft Davis.
'82, 150; Feb. 28, 1882. L. P. Morton. Opposition in France to the passage of the rescinding bill.
'82, 152; Mar. 17, 1882. L. P. Morton. Favorable report of the French Academy of Medicine.
'82, 153; Mar. 31, 1882. L. P. Morton. Text of the bill as passed in the Chamber of Deputies.
'82, 155; June 27, 1882. L. P. Morton. Defeat of the bill in the Senate.
'82, 155; July 28, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 264; Apr. 4, 1883. L. P. Morton. Interview with and note to minister for foreign affairs.
'83, 265; Apr. 13, 1883. L. P. Morton. Protest of French importers against the proposed scheme of freezing imported meats.
'83, 270; June 22, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Reference to invitation made to Germany to send an investigating commission.
'83, 272; July 17, 1883. E. J. Brulatour.
'83, 282; Oct. 9, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Commission of investigation appointed by the President.
'83, 283; Oct. 21, 1883. L. P. Morton. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'83, 291; Nov. 13, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 292; Nov. 15, 1883. L. P. Morton.
'83, 292; Nov. 29, 1883. L. P. Morton. Repeal of the prohibitory decree.
'84, 128; Dec. 26, 1883. L. P. Morton. Suspension of the repealing decree in consequence of a vote in the Chamber of Deputies.
'84, 130; Dec. 27, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 130; Dec. 28, 1883. L. P. Morton.
'84, 131; Dec. 29, 1883. L. P. Morton.
'84, 131; Dec. 29, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 131; Jan. 2, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 132; Jan. 2, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 185; Jan. 2, 1884. Th. Roustan.

Digitized by Google

PORK, prohibition and restrictions (continued).
— **in France** (continued).
'84, 132; Jan. 3, 1884. L. P. Morton. Text of decree suspending the repealing decree of November 27, 1883; interview and correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 136; Jan. 22, 1884. L. P. Morton. Interview with minister for foreign Affairs.
'84, 137; Jan. 23, 1884. L. P. Morton. Extension of time till February 1 granted.
'84, 138; Jan. 31, 1884. L. P. Morton. Interview with Paul Bert, leader in the Chamber of the opposition to the importation of pork.
'84, 141; Feb. 8, 1884. L. P. Morton. Opinion of the French Academy of Medicine adverse to prohibition.
'84, 142; Feb. 12, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. House Ex. Doc. No. 70, Forty-eighth Congress, first session, transmitted.
'84, 143; March 6, 1884. E. J. Brulatour. Bill providing for the importation of pork upon examination at the port of entry.
'85, 367; May 13, 1885. L. P. Morton. Same subject.
'85, 368; June 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 368; June 16, 1885. R. M. McLane. Uncertainty of the passage of the bill.
'85, 373; July 3, 1885. R. M. McLane. Opposition in the French Chambers.
'85, 374; July 9, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 375; Aug. 7, 1885. R. M. McLane.
'85, 375; Aug. 13, 1885. R. M. McLane. Conversation with minister for foreign affairs.
'85, 376; Aug. 31, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 377; Sept. 25, 1885. R. M. McLane. Note to and conversation with minister for foreign affairs.
'85, 380; Oct. 17, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 381; Nov. 20, 1885. R. M. McLane. Notes to and from and conversation with minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 298; May 12, 1887. R. M. McLane.
'88, 500; Jan. 23, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Efforts to be renewed for a repeal of the prohibition.
'88, 508; Feb. 9, 1888. R. M. McLane.
'88, 515; Feb. 24, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'89, 164; June 11, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Resolutions of the Board of Trade of Chicago.
'89, 166; June 28, 1889. Whitelaw Reid.
'89, 166; Oct. 19, 1889. Whitelaw Reid. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'90, 280; Nov. 26, 1889. Whitelaw Reid. Arrangements for the inspection of pork products exhibited at the International Exposition.
'90, 283; July 4, 1890. Whitelaw Reid. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'90, 286; July 11, 1890. Whitelaw Reid. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'90, 288; July 28, 1890. Whitelaw Reid. Notes from and to minister for foreign affairs.
'90, 290; Aug. 5, 1890. Whitelaw Reid.
'90, 291; Aug. 15, 1890. Whitelaw Reid.
'91, 489; June 8, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Report on the subject desired by the Department of Agriculture.
'91, 490; July 23, 1891. Whitelaw Reid.
'91, 493; Oct. 29, 1891. Whitelaw Reid. Bill placing a duty on pork products.
'91, 495; Oct. 30, 1891. Whitelaw Reid. Passage of the bill in the Senate.
'91, 495; Nov. 16, 1891. Whitelaw Reid. Passage of the bill in the Chamber of Deputies.
'92, 162; Dec. 11, 1891. Whitelaw Reid. Decree admitting pork products accompanied by United States certificates of inspection; review of the question of prohibition.
'97, 147; July 15, 1897. John Sherman. Letter from the Agriculture Department reviewing the effects of the prohibition on American trade.
— **in Germany.**
'82, 157; Feb. 8, 1882. J. C. B. Davis. Prohibition of pigs' tongues shipped by Archdeacon & Co.
'82, 157; Feb. 23, 1882. H. S. Everett. Prohibition of brawn shipped by Armour & Co.
'82, 158; Mar. 27, 1882. H. S. Everett. German Government refuses to mitigate prohibition; correspondence with foreign office.

Digitized by Google

PORK, prohibition and restrictions (continued).
— **in Germany** (continued).
'83, 305; Nov. 6, 1882. A. A. Sargent. Contemplated extension of the prohibition to all kinds of pork products and live swine.
'83, 307; Nov. 13, 1882. A. A. Sargent. Article in the Berlin Tribune opposed to prohibition.
'83, 318; Nov. 28, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 319; Dec. 11, 1882. A. A. Sargent. Text of ordinance submitted to the federal council; memorial of Hamburg merchants against prohibition.
'83, 323; Dec. 18, 1882. A. A. Sargent. Opposition in Germany to the contemplated prohibition.
'83, 324; Jan. 1, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Same subject.
'83, 327; Jan. 12, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 328; Jan. 13, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Debate in the Reichstag.
'83, 335; Feb. 15, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Commission of experts from Germany invited.
'83, 335; Feb. 16, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Same subject; memorial of the Chamber of Commerce of New York.
'83, 338; Feb. 17, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Invitation informally extended.
'83, 338; Feb. 21, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 339; Feb. 24, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Prohibition decree approved by the Bundesrath; note to minister for foreign affairs.
'83, 348; Mar. 8, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Telegram.
'83, 355; Mar. 14, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Invitation to send investigating commission or suspend prohibition declined by Germany.
'83, 355; Mar. 14, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Letter from Armour & Co.
'83, 356; Mar. 14, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Retaliation not contemplated by the President of the United States.
'83, 357; Mar. 15, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Interviews at the foreign office.
'83, 359; Mar. 19, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Text of the decree; comments thereon and on the contemplated regulations for its enforcement.
'83, 369; Apr. 11, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Bearing of the treaty of 1828 on the question.
'83, 370; Apr. 13, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Rumors and pamphlets prejudicial to American pork circulated in Germany; resolution in the Reichstag requiring approval by that body of the decrees of the Bundesrath.
'83, 374; Apr. 13, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Defense of his course in hinting at retaliation.
'83, 377; Apr. 28, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Misrepresentations of his published dispatches by the German Allgemeine Zeitung.
'83, 379; May 4, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 379; May 4, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Press comments on the attack of the Allgemeine Zeitung.
'83, 381; May 5, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Delivery of the instruction disclaiming any purpose of retaliation.
'83, 383; May 19, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Newspaper discussion of the subject.
'83, 385; May 21, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Same subject.
'83, 385; May 23, 1883. John Davis. Comments on the publication of Mr. Sargent's dispatches.
'83, 404; May 2, 1883. Von Eisendecher. Note declining invitation to send investigating commission and defending Germany's course on sanitary grounds.
'83, 387; July 25, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Controverts arguments in the foregoing note.
'83, 406; July 27, 1883. Von Eisendecher. Reasons why the invitation to send an investigating commission was not accepted by Germany; adverts to unpleasant effect of Minister Sargent's note.
'83, 389; Oct. 9, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Appointment of a United States investigating commission.
'83, 389; Oct. 15, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Increase of trichinosis since the prohibition of American pork.
'83, 390; Oct. 20, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Investigation of and report on cases of trichinosis requested.
'83, 395; Oct. 20, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Report on the epidemic in Saxony.
'83, 397; Oct. 22, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Instructions to Consul W. C. Fox at Brunswick.
'83, 398; Oct. 26, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Report of Consul Fox transmitted; comments thereon.

Digitized by Google

PORK, prohibition and restrictions (continued).
— **in Germany** (continued).
'83, 401; Nov. 5, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Further report on the subject.
'83, 402; Nov. 12, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Newspaper reports on the epidemic.
'83, 403; Dec. 1, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Outbreak of trichinosis at Thorn.
'84, 193; Mar. 24, 1884. A. A. Sargent. Circular of the German Government recommending thorough cooking of pork meats.
'84, 196; Apr. 16, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 21; Mar. 31, 1884. Nicholas Fish. Article in the Independence Belge on the greater danger to health from German than from American pork.
'90, 311; June 30, 1890. W. W. Phelps. Text of the decrees and regulations from March 6, 1883, to August 22, 1883.
'90, 317; July 17, 1883. A. A. Adee.
'91, 501; Jan. 24, 1891. W. W. Phelps. Motion in the Reichstag for the repeal of the prohibition.
'91, 505; Feb. 6, 1891. W. W. Phelps. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'91, 511; June 15, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Condition intimated by the German minister for the acceptance by Germany of the inspection provided for by the act of March 3, 1891.
'91, 514; July 6, 1891. W. W. Phelps. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'91, 515; July 18, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 517; Sept. 3, 1891. W. W. Phelps. Decree removing prohibition of pork products accompanied by United States inspection certificates.
'91, 518; Sept. 12, 1891. W. W. Phelps.
'91, 518; Sept. 22, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 527; June 15, 1891. W. F. Wharton. The German legation informed that meats inspected under the act of March 3, 1891, will be ready for shipment on September 1.
'91, 528; Sept. 3, 1891. A. Von Mumm. Removal of the prohibition.
'91, 528; Sept. 10, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
— — Microscopical examination of American pork in Germany
'94, 226; Jan. 29, 1894. Th. Runyon.
'94, 226; Feb. 1, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 227; Feb. 20, 1894. T. Runyon. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'94, 228; June 30, 1894. C. Coleman. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
— — Canned meats to be accompanied by inspection certificates.
'95, 501; Dec. 8, 1894. Th. Runyon.
'95, 501; Jan. 7, 1895. Th. Runyon. Correspondence with the foreign office.
'95, 504; Aug. 3, 1895. J. B. Jackson.
'97, 186; July 8, 1897. A. D. White. List of cases in which trichinæ were found in American pork in Germany during the second half of 1896.
'97, 186; Sept. 25, 1897. A. D. White. List of cases during the first half of 1897.
'97, 190; Nov. 20, 1897. John Sherman. Reply of the Department of Agriculture.
'97, 191; Dec. 3, 1897. A. D. White.
'97, 191; Dec. 9, 1897. A. D. White. Additional reports on trichinous pork communicated by the German foreign office.
— **Correspondence with British Government.**
'81, 510; Mar. 9, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Alarm in Great Britain over reports of mortality among swine in the United States.
'81, 515; Mar. 16, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Telegraphic denial of reports.
'81, 515; Mar. 17, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Comments on report of Acting Consul Crump at Philadelphia regarding mortality among swine.
'81, 525; Apr. 9, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Note to minister for foreign affairs; home inspection advocated.
'81, 527; Apr. 13, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Report of Consul Crump supported by official statistics.
'81, 534; June 10, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Effects of Crump's report discussed.
'81, 579; Mar. 7, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Denial of report of British Consul Crump on mortality of swine requested.
'81, 579; Mar. 7, 1881. Sir Ed. Thornton. Extract from said report.
'81, 580; Mar. 9, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Protest of the Cincinnati Chamber of Commerce.
'81, 581; Mar. 10, 1881. Sir Ed. Thornton. Consul's report sustained in part at least by official figures.
'81, 583; Mar. 21, 1881. Sir Ed. Thornton. Report of the British vice-consul at Chicago.
— **in Greece.**
'83, 536; Feb. 10, 1883. Eugene Schuyler. Circular of the minister of the interior.

Digitized by Google

PORK, prohibition and restrictions (continued).
— **in Greece** (continued).
'83, 537; Mar. 9, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 540; May 17, 1883. Eugene Schuyler. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'83, 540; May 28, 1883. John Davis. Reasons why Greece should recede from her attitude.
'83, 542; July 25, 1883. Engene Schuyler.
'83, 543; Sept. 18, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Attitude of several European countries in regard to prohibition.
'83, 543; Oct. 19, 1883. Eugene Schuyler. Interviews and correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 256; Dec. 8, 1883. Eugene Schuyler.
'84, 257; Jan. 8, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 259; Feb. 23, 1884. Eugene Schuyler. Rescission of the prohibition.
'84, 259; Mar. 10, 1884. Eugene Schuyler.
'84, 260; Mar. 17, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 260; Mar. 19, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 264; June 6, 1884. Eugene Schuyler. Consular certificates of the nonexistence of disease required.
— **in Italy.**
'81, 654; Mar. 14, 1881. G. T. Marsh. Correspondence with consul at Genoa and with foreign office.
'88, 1047; Sept. 28, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Removal of prohibition on Austrian pork entitles the American product to the same treatment.
'91, 727; Oct. 21, 1891. H. R. Whitehouse. Readmission of American pork products accompanied by inspection certificates.
— — Consular visa of United States certificates required.
'97, 359; Feb. 22, 1897. Baron Fava. Text of the decree regulating importations of animal products.
'97, 360; Mar. 15, 1897. John Sherman. Representations against the requirement of Italian consular visa of certificates from the United States.
'97, 361; May 26, 1897. Baron Fava. Discrimination caused by the exorbitant duties on Italian products in the United States.
'97, 361; Mar. 15, 1897. John Sherman. Instructions to the United States embassy at Rome.
'97, 361; Apr. 5, 1897. Larz Anderson.
'97, 362; June 22, 1897. John Sherman. The United States tariff does not discriminate against Italy.
'97, 362; July 14, 1897. W. F. Draper.
'97, 363; July 16, 1897. W. R. Day. Greece and Italy the only countries that require consular visa.
'97, 363; July 23, 1897. W. F. Draper. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'97, 364; Sept. 10, 1897. W. F. Draper.
'97, 365; Nov. 2, 1897. W. F. Draper. Consular visa will be dispensed with before the end of the year.
'97, 366; Oct. 6, 1897. John Sherman.
'98, 418; Jan. 19, 1898. W. F. Draper. Delay in fulfillment of the promise to abolish requirement.
'98, 419; Feb. 3, 1898. W. F. Draper. Discontinuance of visa.
'98, 420; Feb. 5, 1898. John Sherman.
'98, 420; Feb. 8, 1898. W. F. Draper. Note from minister for foreign affairs.
'98, 420; Mar. 17, 1898. John Sherman.
'98, 421; Apr. 5, 1898. John Sherman. Consuls in the United States still without instructions.
'98, 421; Apr. 9, 1898. Count Vinci.
'98, 421; Apr. 13, 1898. John Sherman.
'98, 422; Apr. 21, 1898. W. F. Draper.
'98, 422; Nov. 14, 1898. W. F. Draper.
'98, 422; Nov. 18, 1898. W. F. Draper.
'98, 423; Dec. 7, 1898. John Hay.
— **in the Netherlands.**
'88, 1330; Sept. 28, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1331; Sept. 28, 1888. R. B. Roosevelt.
'88, 1333; Oct. 9, 1888. G. L. Rives.
'88, 1333; Oct. 11, 1888. R. B. Roosevelt. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 1334; Oct. 20, 1888. R. B. Roosevelt.
'88, 1334; Oct. 20, 1888. R. B. Roosevelt. Text of regulations of 1885 and 1888.

Digitized by Google

PORK, prohibition and restrictions (continued).
— **in Portugal.**
'**81**, 976; July 25, 1881. Ben. Moran. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
— **in Roumania.**
'**81**, 989; Sept. 22, 1881. Eugene Schuyler. Text of decree prohibiting importation from the United States and countries admitting American pork.
'**83**, 542; July 25, 1883. Eugene Schuyler.
— **in Spain.**
'**81**, 1059; July 16, 1881. Lucius Fairchild. Original prohibitive order of February 28, 1880, superseded on July 10 by one admitting American pork after inspection.
'**83**, 769; Feb. 28, 1883. D. T. Reed. Action taken to prevent prohibition; case of trichinosis in Malaga.
'**83**, 770; Apr. 17, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'**83**, 786; July 23, 1883. J. W. Foster. Rumor of prohibition denied.
'**88**, 1430; Nov. 25, 1887. J. L. M. Curry. Order providing for the microscopic inspection of pork products from the United States and Germany.
'**92**, 491; Feb. 13, 1892. E. Burd Grubb. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**92**, 491; Mar. 14, 1892. W. F. Wharton.
'**92**, 492; May 5, 1892. E. Burd Grubb. Interview with the prime minister.
'**92**, 493; May 14, 1892. E. Burd Grubb. Same subject.
'**92**, 493; May 19, 1892. E. Burd Grubb. Note to the prime minister.
'**92**, 494; May 22, 1892. E. Burd Grubb. Text of decree of May 20, removing the prohibition of American pork.
'**92**, 495; May 25, 1892. E. Burd Grubb. Note from the minister for foreign affairs.
— **in Sweden and Norway.**
'**81**, 1070; Apr. 30, 1881. J. L. Stevens. Action taken to allay panic in Sweden and Norway.
'**88**, 1474; Jan. 16, 1888. Rufus Magee. Decree prohibiting American pork in Sweden, unless it be well salted and cured.
'**88**, 1474; Feb. 4, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The prohibition being qualified does not call for remonstrance.
'**88**, 1478; Mar. 11, 1888. Rufus Magee.
'**99**, 721; Mar. 27, 1899. John Hay. Remonstrance directed against recent order requiring the certification by the Norwegian consul of United States inspection certificates.
'**99**, 722; May 18, 1899. John Hay. Further correspondence on the subject.
'**99**, 723; May 30, 1899. W. W. Thomas, jr. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**99**, 724; June 5, 1899. John Hay. Modification of the order reported by the United States consul at Christiania.
'**99**, 725; June 7, 1899. John Hay. Newspaper reports in Norway that horse meat is exported from the United States to Norway.
'**99**, 727; June 15, 1899. John Hay. Letter from the Agriculture Department on the subject of horse meat exports.
'**99**, 728; June 20, 1899. W. W. Thomas, jr.
'**99**, 728; June 27, 1899. W. W. Thomas, jr.
'**99**, 728; Aug. 5, 1899. A. A. Adee. Swedish law governing imports of horse meat; denial of the allegation that United States meat inspectors are not veterinarians.
'**99**, 730; Aug. 28, 1899. W. W. Thomas, jr. Authentic statement that United States inspectors are veterinarians and list to date of names of such inspectors desired by the Government of Sweden and Norway.
'**99**, 733; Sept. 5, 1899. W. W. Thomas, jr. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**99**, 734; Oct. 3, 1899. W. W. Thomas, jr.
'**99**, 734; Oct. 14, 1899. D. J. Hill. Impracticability of furnishing the Swedish Government with the list of inspectors as required.
'**99**, 735; Oct. 28, 1899. W. W. Thomas, jr. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**99**, 737; Nov. 23, 1899. John Hay. Objection is not made to restrictions on the importation of horse meat, but to the discriminating requirements regarding United States stamps and certificates.
'**99**, 737; Dec. 30, 1899. W. W. Thomas, jr. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**99**, 738; Apr. 30, 1900. W. W. Thomas, jr. Stamped signatures on United States inspection certificates will be recognized; note from the minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

PORK, prohibition and restrictions (continued).
— **in Switzerland.**
'81, 1118; Feb. 25, 1881. Nicholas Fish. The question to be inquired into by the Swiss Government.
'81, 1163; July 15, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Federal council decides against prohibition or inspection; circular to the several Cantons; note of appreciation from the legation.
'97, 549; Nov. 25, 1896. J. L. Peak. Orders excluding from Zurich and Schaffhausen meats cured with borax or other injurious substance.
'97, 552; Dec. 12, 1896. J. L. Peak. Complaints that American meats alone are subjected to inspection.
'97, 555; Mar. 17, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 556; Apr. 1, 1897. J. L. Peak. No discrimination appears to be exercised against American pork.
— **in Turkey.**
'81, 1179; May 6, 1881. G. H. Heap. Note from the Porte and protest of the legation.
'81, 1183; May 27, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'81, 1186; July 16, 1881. G. H. Heap. Decree not enforced.
'81, 1188; Aug. 10, 1881. G. H. Heap. The Porte declines to remove the prohibition.
'82, 508; June 6, 1882. Lew. Wallace. Prohibition extended to hams and lards.
'82, 516; June 29, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Approval of protest.
PORTER, A. G., minister of the United States to Italy. '90, '91.
PORTER, HORACE, ambassador of the United States to France. '97, '99.
PORTER, JAS. D., Acting Secretary of State. '85, '86, '87, '88, '95.
— Minister of the United States to Chile. '93.
PORTMAN, A. L. C., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Japan. '65, III; '66, II; '68, I.
PORTS CLOSED TO FOREIGN COMMERCE, liabilities of vessels entering.
See Colombia: Seizure of the Willie and of the Julian.
See Haiti: Ports closed to commerce.
See Henry Crosby.
See Survey by United States naval vessels: Of closed ports in China.
— **Ports closed as a sanitary measure in time of epidemics.**
See Cholera: In Chile. '88.
See Quarantine: Unnecessarily severe of Colombia against Chilean ports.
PORTS CLOSED TO FOREIGN COMMERCE by executive decree.
'75, 1366; Mar. 18, 1875. Thomas Russell. Decree of President Blanco, of Venezuela, closing the ports of Maracaibo and La Vela de Coro.
'75, 1369; Mar. 30, 1875. Thomas Russell. Decree to take effect, as to foreign vessels, thirty days from date of publication.
'79, 1038; Jan. 24, 1879. Jehu Baker. Decree ordering all cargoes for Puerto Cabello to be discharged at La Guayra protested against.
'79, 1040; Feb. 24, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Approval of protest.
— **in Honduras.**
'80, 109; Nov. 3, 1879. W. M. Evarts. American vessels not liable to penalties when regularly cleared for such ports by the consul of Honduras, and in the absence of public notice of such closing.
PORTS HELD BY INSURGENTS closed by executive decree,
— **in the United States during the war of the rebellion.**
'61, 117; July 21, 1861. W. H. Seward. Act of Congress asserting the right to close ports seized by the rebels.
'61, 235; July 26, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 241; Aug. 19, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Difficulties on the part of France and Great Britain apprehended.
'61, 111; June 28, 1861. C. F. Adams. The British Government will only recognize effective blockade.
'61, 117; July 21, 1861. W. H. Seward. The act of Congress will be enforced at all hazards whenever required by the safety of the nation.
'65, I, 310; Apr. 11, 1865. President Lincoln's proclamation.
'65, I, 352; May 15, 1865. W. H. Hunter. Right to close ports maintained.
'65, I, 397; June 2, 1865. C. F. Adams. Right admitted by the British Government.
'65, I, 403; June 15, 1865. C. F. Adams. Question in the House of Commons concerning President Johnson's proclamation declaring that all vessels entering closed ports in Texas will be treated as pirates.

Digitized by Google

PORTS HELD BY INSURGENTS (continued).
— **in Chile.**
'91, 108; Apr. 6, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 109; Apr. 6, 1891. Patrick Egan. Text of President Balmaceda's decree.
'91, 109; Apr. 14, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Declaration has been published, but right to consider any case affecting American interests is reserved.
'91, 110; April 14, 1891. Patrick Egan. British and German ministers strongly protest.
'91, 110; Apr. 21, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 110; Apr. 21, 1891. Patrick Egan. Threat of the British minister to release by force a British vessel from Iquique detained at Coronel.
'91, 111; Apr. 23, 1891. Patrick Egan. A German squadron ordered to Chilean waters.
'91, 144; July 9, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Assurances that American vessels will not be molested make formal instructions unnecessary.
'91, 147; July 25, 1891. Patrick Egan. Condition required by the Balmaceda government, that foreign ships compelled to enter insurgent ports will be liberated by force, subscribed to by the English, German, and French ministers.
'91, 147; July 25, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Undertaking, as above given, can not be assumed by Minister Egan.
'91, 147; July 25, 1891. Patrick Egan. Text of guarantee given by British minister.
— — Award of the British-Chilean Claims Commission in the claim of the *Chepico*, refused clearance for Tocopilla during the Chilean civil war.
'96, 37; Apr. 23, 1896. E. H. Strobel. Refusal of the Chilean arbitrator to sign the award.
— **in China.**
'62, 841; Mar. 22, 1861. A. Burlingame. Closing by the Chinese Government of the port of Ningpo held by the Taiping rebels.
— **in Colombia.**
'68, II, 999, 1002; May 24, 1867. P. J. Sullivan.
'68, II, 1011; June 13, 1867. W. H. Seward. Blockade must be proclaimed and maintained by adequate force in order to be respected.
'85, 252; Apr. 9, 1885. R. Becerra. Ports of Colombia held by insurgents in 1885 declared closed by decree of the Colombian Government.
'85, 254; Apr. 24, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Ports can not be considered closed unless blockaded by an effective force; review of the whole question.
— **in Haiti.**
— *See Haiti: Insurrections, '89, 488 ff.*
'89, 512; Jan. 2, 1889. Stephen Preston. Decree declaring certain ports of Haiti closed to foreign commerce.
'89, 512; Jan. 4, 1889. T. F. Bayard. The Department, advised of a state of insurrection at some of the closed ports, will await events.
See Blockade of ports in Haiti declared by the Légitime government. '88.
— **in Mexico.**
'66, I, 338; Aug. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward. Decree of Emperor Maximilian closing the port of Matamoros declared null and void by President Johnson's proclamation.
'68, II, 428; Feb. 21, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Sisal closed by the governor of the State of Yucatan.
'68, II, 455; Apr. 23, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Mazatlan closed by the Federal Government.
— **In Nicaragua:** (*See Insurrection of Gen. Reyes. '99, 548*).
— **in Venezuela** (*see Venezuela: Blockade of La Guayra*); *insurrections. '72, '74. '80, '99.*
'68, II, 938; Mar. 12, 1868. T. N. Stilwell.
'92, 621; Sept. 7, 1892. W. L. Scruggs. Ciudad Bolivar and Puerto Cabello closed by decree; text of decree; it is ignored by the diplomatic corps.
'92, 625; Sept. 24, 1892. J. W. Foster. Ineffectiveness of the measure asserted.
'92, 629; Oct. 7, 1892. W. L. Scruggs. The steamship *Philadelphia* convoyed into Puerto Cabello by the U. S. S. *Kearsarge;* protest of the Venezuelan Government and correspondence with Admiral Walker showing that the *Philadelphia* had not even been warned off the port.
'92, 635; Oct. 18, 1892. W. F. Wharton. The blockade, as existing, could not be considered as effective.

Digitized by Google

PORTS HELD BY INSURGENTS (continued).
— **in Venezuela** (continued).
'99, 787; Oct. 31, 1899. Decree of General Castro ordering all cargoes for Puerto Cabello to be landed at La Guayra.
— *See Venezuela: Insurrection of General Hernandez. '99.*
PORTS, FREE, discontinuance of.
See Austria-Hungary: Trieste.
See Costa Rica: Port Limon.
See Guatemala: Free port of Livingston.
PORTS. OBSTRUCTION OF THE APPROACHES in time of war.
See Navigation: Obstructions to.
'62, 311; Jan. 27, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Representations of the French Government against the obstructions at Charleston.
'62, 409; Jan. 23, 1862. Thouvenel. Same subject.
'62, 411; Feb. 20, 1862. W. H. Seward.
— **in China during the difficulty with France.**
'84, 64; Jan. 22, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Right of China to defend herself against attack by France conceded.
'84, 66; Feb. 11, 1884. J. R. Young. Question discussed in the light of the treaty and of the danger of allowing viceroys the power to obstruct ports; interviews and correspondence with the Yamen.
'84, 96; Apr. 18, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Obstructions at Canton to be considered as a temporary measure.
'86, 90; May 31, 1886. Charles Denby. Efforts to bring about the removal of the obstructions in the south channel of Canton placed there during the war with France.
'86, 95; July 28, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Obstructions permissible during a state of war must be removed after restoration of peace.
'88, 224; Oct. 27, 1887. Charles Denby. Note to the Tsung-li yamen.
'88, 250; Jan. 26, 1888. Charles Denby. Same subject.
'88, 270; Mar. 19, 1888. Charles Denby.
— *See War between China and Japan. '94, Ap. I, 54.*
PORTS OPENED TO FOREIGN TRADE,
— **in Mexico.**
'68, II, 432; Feb. 29, 1868. E. L. Plumb. Opening of Puerto Angel on the Pacific coast.
'71, 660; Sept. 26, 1871. Thomas Nelson.
See China: Ports opened to foreign trade.
See Japan: Ports opened to foreign trade.
See Korea: Port of Chemulpo; port of Peng-yang.
PORTS, OPENING OF, TO FOREIGN TRADE requests for the.
See Alaska. Communications by sea and by land. '97.
'71, 624; Feb. 25, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Request for a port of entry in Magdalena Bay, Mexico.
PORTUGAL.
— **Anniversary of the landing of the Duke de Terceira.**
'75, 1012; July 27, 1875. Ben. Moran. Celebrated as a national holiday.
— **Army.**
'75, 1013; July 27, 1875. Ben. Moran.
— *See Blockade of the port of Quissembo. '88.*
— **Cabinet changes.**
'65, III, 134; Sept. 6, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
'68, II, 91; Jan. 3, 1868. C. A. Munro.
'68, II, 92; Jan. 8, 1868. C. A. Munro.
'68, II, 95; July 21, 1868. C. A. Munro.
'78, 742; Feb. 1, 1878. Ben. Moran.
— **Cemetery, American, in the island of St. Vincent.**
'78, 737; Dec. 22, 1877. Ben. Moran. New site donated and arrangements for the transfer of the remains thereto.
'79, 902; May 1, 1879. Ben. Moran.
'80, 853; Sept. 19, 1879. Ben. Moran.
'80, 855; Nov. 21, 1879. Ben. Moran. Note of thanks.
— *See Coasting trade, reserved. '88.*
— **Conditions, financial.**
'68, II, 93; Mar. 24, 1868. C. A. Munro.
'68, II, 95; July 21, 1868. C. A. Munro.

Digitized by Google

PORTUGAL (continued).
— **Conditions, financial** (continued).
'**78**, 739; Jan. 3, 1878. Ben. Moran.
'**78**, 744; May 6, 1878. Ben. Moran.
'**80**, 864; May 22, 1880. Ben. Moran. Increase of duties.
'**80**, 865; June 12, 1880. Ben. Moran.
'**83**, 734; Jan. 8, 1883. J. M. Francis. Receipts and expenditures for 1883–84.
'**83**, 735; Jan. 18, 1883. J. M. Francis. Statement of the floating debt.
'**83**, 738; May 12, 1883. J. M. Francis. Reforms in the administration of the royal domain.
'**84**, 443; Mar. 5, 1884. J. M. Francis. Statement of the minister of finance.
— **Conditions, political.**
'**64**, IV, 284; Jan. 2, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'**64**, IV, 313; June 7, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'**64**, IV, 314; June 19, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'**65**, III, 127; May 15, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
'**68**, II, 91; Jan. 3, 1868. C. A. Munro.
'**68**, II, 93; Mar. 24, 1868. C. A. Munro.
'**68**, II, 94; Apr. 17, 1868. C. A. Munro.
'**68**, II, 97; Sept. 1, 1868. C. A. Munro.
'**74**, 805; Jan. 3, 1874. C. H. Lewis.
— **Census of 1863.**
'**64**, IV, 313; June 1, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
— **Christening of the Crown Prince.**
'**64**, IV, 274; Oct. 20, 1863. J. E. Harvey.
— **Coal depot established in Cape de Verde Islands.**
'**65**, III, 134; Sept. 10, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
— *See deaths of heads of government, King Luis I.* '**89**.
— **Difficulty with Brazil.**
See Brazil: Difficulty with Portugal.
— **Duty on tobacco.**
'**79**, 900; Apr. 9, 1879. Ben. Moran. Decree advancing the rate.
— *See Discriminating duties in Portugal.*
— **Elections, parliamentary.**
'**78**, 745; Oct. 16, 1878. Ben. Moran.
— *See Emancipation* (*in Portuguese colonies*).
— **Export duty on cork.**
'**80**, 864; May 22, 1880. Ben. Moran.
— **Fees for permits of embarkation of destitute American seamen at St. Michaels.**
'**76**, 435; Oct. 28, 1876. Ben. Moran. Restitution ordered by the Portuguese Government.
— *See Flag: Insult to the.*
— **Free port contemplated on the Tagus.**
'**87**, 936; July 9, 1887. E. P. C. Lewis. Opposition of commercial interests at Lisbon.
— **Insult to the Portuguese flag in California.**
See Flag: Insult to the. '**97**.
— **Killing of a Portuguese boatman in an affray with United States seamen.**
'**65**, III, 136; Nov. 21, 1865. J. E. Harvey. Jurisdiction of Portuguese authorities conceded.
— **King Carlos I.**
'**89**, 654; Oct. 19, 1889. Proclamation on his accession to the throne.
— **Lisbon, fortifications of.**
'**64**, IV, 296; Feb. 28, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
— **Long Tom**, gun of the *General Armstrong* returned to the United States.
See donations to the United States.
— **Macao, Portuguese colony at**
See Coolie trade (*at Macao*).
See Treaties of China with Portugal. '**87**.
— **Missionaries in Portuguese colonies in Africa.**
'**85**, 637; Jan. 27, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Removal of restrictions on missionary work in Mozambique.
'**85**, 638; Feb. 16, 1885. Lewis Richmond. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**85**, 639; May 29, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'**85**, 646; Aug. 10, 1885. E. P. C. Lewis. Existence of legal restrictions denied by Portuguese Government.
'**85**, 648; Nov. 17, 1885. E. P. C. Lewis. Favorable reception given American missionaries in Loanda and Angola.

Digitized by Google

PORTUGAL (continued).
— **Missionaries in Portuguese colonies in Africa** (continued).
'**85**, 631; Sept. 27, 1884. W. Hunter. American missionaries driven away from western Portuguese Africa by the native King.
'**85**, 632; Oct. 24, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Particulars of the case; protection due by the Portuguese Government.
'**85**, 634; Nov. 18, 1884. Lewis Richmond. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**85**, 636; Dec. 9, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'**85**, 640; June 8, 1885. J. D. Porter.
'**85**, 644; July 14, 1885. E. P. C. Lewis.
'**85**, 645; July 16, 1885. E. P. C. Lewis. Satisfactory solution of the incident.
'**85**, 647; Aug. 12, 1885. J. D. Porter.
'**85**, 647; Sept. 11, 1885. E. P. C. Lewis.
'**85**, 648; Sept. 25, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Note to Portuguese minister.
'**85**, 650; Oct. 4, 1884. Viscount das Nogueiras.
'**85**, 650; Nov. 17, 1884. Viscount das Nogueiras.
'**85**, 651; Nov. 26, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
— **Monopoly of tobacco abolished**
'**64**, IV, 313; June 7, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
— **Monument to Camoëns**, the national poet of Portugal.
'**62**, 585; June 29, 1862. James E. Harvey. Ceremonies at the laying of the corner stone.
— **Neutrality decree in the war between Austria and Prussia.**
'**66**, II, 104; Text of the decree.
— **Policy of Portugal**, regarding its foreign relations.
'**66**, II, 103; May 29, 1866. J. M. de Cazal Ribeiro.
— **Political institutions, contrasted with those of Spain.**
'**67**, I, 687; Jan. 3, 1867. J. E. Harvey.
— *See Pork: Prohibition and restrictions.*
— *See Protectorate over the seacoast of Dahomey. '86.*
— **Protestants not allowed burial in Portuguese cemeteries at Funchal.**
'**67**, I, 692; Apr. 1, 1867. W. H. Seward. Representation against the practice.
'**67**, I, 693; Apr. 26, 1867. J. E. Harvey. Purchase of burial grounds for Americans the only practical remedy.
See Cemetery, American, in the island of St. Vincent (supra).
— **Railroad building.**
'**64**, IV, 315; July 7, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'**66**, II, 107; Nov. 24, 1866. J. E. Harvey. Completion of the railroad between Lisbon and Madrid.
'**77**, 455; Jan. 3, 1877. Ben. Moran.
'**78**, 744; May 6, 1878. Ben. Moran.
— **Railroad concession (Delagoa Bay) to Edward McMurdo, an American citizen.**
'**84**, 437; Dec. 22, 1883. J. M. Francis. Main features of the concession.
— **Reforms, political.**
'**83**, 736; Mar. 13, 1883. J. M. Francis. Communication of Prime Minister Fontes to the Cortes.
'**83**, 742; June 22, 1883. J. M. Francis. Constitutional amendments proposed.
'**84**, 447; Apr. 29, 1884. J. M. Francis. Reforms to be considered by the next Cortes.
— **Relations with the Holy See.**
'**83**, 742; June 22, 1883. J. M. Francis.
— **Restrictions on American products.**
See Pork: Prohibition.
— **Restrictions on port wine trade, removed.**
'**66**, II, 90; Dec. 8, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
— **Schools and educational system.**
'**84**, 438; Dec. 29, 1883. J. M. Francis.
— *See Slavery in Portuguese colonies.*
— **Speeches of the King to the Cortes.**
'**64**, IV, 284; Jan. 2, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'**67**, I, 687; Jan. 3, 1867. J. E. Harvey.
'**68**, II, 94; Apr. 17, 1868. C. A. Munro.
'**74**, 805; Jan. 3, 1874. C. H. Lewis.
'**77**, 455; Jan. 3, 1877. Ben. Moran.
'**78**, 739; Jan. 3, 1878. Ben. Moran.
'**79**, 897; Jan. 6, 1879. Ben. Moran.
'**80**, 858; Jan. 7, 1880. Ben. Moran.
'**84**, 441; Jan. 5, 1884. J. M. Francis.

Digitized by Google

PORTUGAL (continued).
— **Telegraph submarine cables.**
— — Contract for the laying of cable between Portugal, Great Britain, the Azores, and America.
'**68**, II, 92; Feb. 13, 1868. C. A. Munro.
— — Cable between Portugal and the Azores, thence to United States and European countries.
'**84**, 448; June 20, 1884. J. M. Francis. Concession granted by Portugal to the American, British and Continental Cable Company; attention called to exclusive privilege conceded to the company.
— *See Treaties of the United States; of China; of Great Britain; of Portugal.*
— **Union with Spain.**
'**75**, 1012; July 27, 1875. Ben. Moran. Feeling for and against such union.
— *See war of the rebellion: Attitude of Portugal.*
POST-OFFICES, FOREIGN, for the maritime service
— **in Turkey.**
'**64**, IV, 379; Mar. 3, 1864. E. J. Morris. Abolition of the system contemplated by the Turkish Government.
— **in Egypt.**
'**75**, 1333; Feb. 4, 1875. R. Beardsley. Inconveniences and withdrawal of the system.
POSTAL CONVENTIONS.
— *See Treaties of the United States (with Guatemala).*
— *See Treaties, international (postal conventions).*
— *See Treaties of Chile (with Germany).*
POSTAL UNION, UNIVERSAL.
'**77**, 67; June 7, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Accession to the Berne Convention of 1874 preferable to separate postal conventions.
'**78**, 11; Mar. 23, 1878. T. O. Osborn. Accession of the Argentine Republic.
'**80**, 332; Sept. 11, 1880. E. Dichman. Colombia willing to accede on condition that the State of Panama shall not be included, by reason of her contract with the Panama Railroad Company in regard to mails.
See Treaties, international: Postal conventions of 1897.
POWELL, WILLIAM F., minister of the United States to Haiti, and chargé d'affaires to the Dominican Republic. '97, '98, '99.
PRATT, E. SPENCER, minister of the United States to Persia. '87, '88, '89, '90.
PRECEDENCE.
'**66**, II, 95; Mar. 30, 1866. C. J. Harvey. Disadvantage imposed on United States representatives by the rules of precedence.
'**66**, II, 516; Apr. 21, 1866. H. E. Peck. Plea for raising his rank to minister resident.
'**66**, II, 517; May 11, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— **in Morocco as between diplomatic officers and consuls** vested with diplomatic functions.
'**68**, I, 457; Sept. 25, 1868. Berthemy.
'**68**, I, 459; Sept. 30, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, II, 163; Oct. 12, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, II, 164; Nov. 16, 1868. J. H. McMath.
'**68**, II, 172; Dec. 30, 1868. W. H. Seward. Position of the United States on the question is that a regular diplomatic representative should take precedence.
— **of diplomatic representatives over the minister for foreign affairs.**
'**75**, 1117; June 1, 1875. C. Cushing.
— **Various questions.**
'**73**, 177; May 13, 1873. F. F. Low. Question between the Japanese embassy and the diplomatic corps at Peking.
'**73**, 188; June 13, 1873. F. F. Low.
'**75**, 1105; Feb. 24, 1875. C. Cushing. Rule that date of official notification of arrival, not of presentation of credentials, confers precedence not affected by change in government; question decided by the diplomatic corps in Spain on the accession of King Alfonso.
'**75**, 1108; Mar. 24, 1875. J. L. Cadwalader. Concurrence in the decision.
'**75**, 1115; May 6, 1875. C. Cushing. Precedence of the Papal nuncio recognized.
'**75**, 1119; June 4, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Approval of Mr. Cushing's course.
PRESENTS BY THE UNITED STATES. (*See Donations.*)
'**63**, 1096; Nov. 17, 1862. W. H. Seward. Revolvers presented to the King of Denmark.

Digitized by Google

PRESENTS BY THE UNITED STATES (continued).
'63, 1096; Jan. 5, 1863. B. R. Wood.
'63, 1214; Jan. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward. Revolvers presented to the King of Sweden and Norway.
'63, 1215; Apr. 24, 1863. J. S. Haldeman.
— **Pistols presented to Kibrisili Pasha**, ex-Grand Vizier, in recognition of the punishment of the assassins of Missionary Merriam.
'64, IV, 366; Jan. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 379; Feb. 11, 1864. E. Joy Morris.
'64, IV, 379; Mar. 3, 1864. E. Joy Morris.
'64, IV, 381; Apr. 14, 1864. E. Joy Morris.
— **to the Rajah of Tuluban** for the humane treatment of the shipwrecked crew of the *Coringa*.
'83, 757; Apr. 30, 1883. J. A. Halderman. Account of the presentation of a magazine rifle and medal of honor.
See Presents to the United States: By the Rajah of Tuluban. '84.
— *See Arbitration by commissions: Of the Alabama claims. '73, 248.*
— *See Expeditions, polar: Of the Jeannette. '85, 657.*
— *See Sen Ki Yu.*
— *See Surratt, John H. '67, II, 83. (Portrait of President Lincoln presented to the viceroy of Egypt.)*
— *See Testimonials.*
PRESENTS TO THE UNITED STATES. (*See Donations.*)
— **Arms presented to the State of Virginia by France.**
'61, 213; May 27, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Declines to renew or perfect the request granted to his predecessor, C. J. Faulkner.
— **Lint and linen presented by Germans** in Frankfort during the war of the rebellion.
'63, 1383; Apr. 8, 1863. W. W. Murphy.
'63, 1384; May 5, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— **by the Rajah of Tuluban.**
'84, 458; Aug. 1, 1884. J. A. Halderman. Present of gold-mounted kris and spears.
'84, 459; Aug. 9, 1884. J. A. Halderman. Letter to the President.
'84, 463; Sept. 30, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
See Presents by the United States: To the Rajah of Tuluban.
— **by Japanese Buddhist priests of Kioto.**
'90, 592; Mar. 18, 1890. J. F. Swift. Of a piece of rope made of human hair used in the construction of the temple.
'90, 602; Apr. 17, 1890. J. G. Blaine. The rope deposited at the Smithsonian Institution.
— **to Congress.** Parliamentary papers of New South Wales.
'64, I, 242; Feb. 25, 1864. C. F. Adams.
— *See Tunis: Envoy of the Bey (to present his portrait to the United States). '65, III.*
— *See Centennial of the independence of the United States. '77, 127.*
— **to the President of the United States.**
'88, 494; Nov. 18, 1887. R. M. McLane. Bronze medal commemorative of the inauguration of the Liberty Statue presented by the French committee.
'88, 494; Dec. 3, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'94, 62; June 17, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Gold medal commemorative of the revolt of the navy presented by Brazil.
— *See Donations to the United States: By Great Britain. '80.*
PRESENTS TO OFFICERS OF THE UNITED STATES.
See Diplomatic officers of the United States: Act of June 17, 1874.
'83, 743; June 18, 1883. W. H. Hunt. Presents to himself and Rear-Admiral Baldwin on the occasion of the coronation of Alexander III.
'90, 711; Sept. 22, 1890. W. W. Thomas, jr. Medals presented to the officers and men of the U. S. S. *Baltimore* in Sweden, whither the ship had transported the remains of John Ericsson.
'90, 575; Jan. 3, 1890. J. F. Swift. Medals commemorative of the constitution of Japan presented to former and present officers of the legation.
'90, 598; Mar. 20, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Diplomatic and consular officers of the United States can not accept presents for themselves or other persons; the Department of State to be the medium.
See Japan; Presents of the Tykoon to the minister of the United States.
See Straus, Oscar S.

Digitized by Google

PRESS ATTACKS ON FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.
'94, 729; May, 24, 1894. Mavroyeni Bey. Complaint of utterances in the press of the United States by Ottoman subjects; request that the writers be surrendered to the Turkish Government.
'94, 729; May 26, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Surrender can only be effected in the forms of law and by virtue of extradition treaties.
'94, 730; Aug. 4, 1894. Mavroyeni Bey. Renewal of the request.
'94, 730; Aug. 23, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Request again declined.
See Germany; Remonstrance to Belgium.
See Revolutionary pamphlets, seizure of.
PRESTON, STEPHEN, minister of Haiti to the United States. '75, '76, '79, '87, '88, '89.
PRESTON, WILLIAM, minister of the United States to Spain. '61.
PREVOST, L. V., in charge of United States legation to Ecuador. '66, III.
PRIM, GENERAL, commander in chief of the Spanish expeditionary corps to Mexico.
'62, 484; Mar. 15, 1862. H. J. Perry. Opposition to General Prim in France and Spain.
'64, IV, 9; Feb. 28, 1864. G. Koerner. His article in support of the Union in the United States.
'64, IV, 14; Mar. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Spain: Revolutionary movement. '65, II.
See Assassination of statesmen. '71.
PRINCESS, a British steamer, confiscated at Malaga, for carrying arms and ammunition not declared in manifest and supposed to be destined for the Confederate cruiser *Florida.*
'64, IV, 11; Mar. 8, 1864. G. Koerner.
'64, IV, 13: Mar. 20, 1864. G. Koerner.
'64, IV, 16; Apr. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 17; Apr. 18, 1864. G. Koerner. The vessel confiscated by the Spanish Government.
PRINGLE, D. LYNCH, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Central America. '86.
— Chargé d'affaires of the United States to Guatemala and Honduras. '94, '95, '96.
PRISON CONGRESSES.
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical,
PRISONERS OF WAR taken during the Spanish war of 1898.
'98, 794; June 9, 1898. W. R. Day. Jiminez Zapatero taken on board the Spanish steamer *Panama* held as a prisoner of war.
'98, 898; July 20, 1898. W. R. Day. Same subject.
'98, 794; June 20, 1898. W. R. Day. Inquiry as to whom paroled prisoners and persons taken on Spanish prizes shall be delivered.
'98, 795; June 24, 1898. W. R. Day. Same inquiry as to the disposal of persons taken on Spanish prizes.
'98, 795; June 25, 1898. Jules Cambon.
'98, 796; June 29, 1898. J. B. Moore.
'98, 796; June 30; 1898. J. B. Moore. Captured crews will be transported to New York by the United States.
'98, 796; July 1, 1898. Jules Cambon. Austrian consul-general will take charge of said persons.
'98, 798; July 13, 1898. W. R. Day. Admiral Cervera's letter of thanks for treatment accorded to Spanish prisoners on board the U. S. S. *St. Louis.*
'98, 809; Aug. 30, 1898. J. B. Moore. Release of J. Zapatero.
'98, 989–997. Correspondence relative to the transportation to Spain on Spanish steamers at the expense of the United States of Spanish prisoners of war taken at Santiago. Synoptical Index, '98, XXXVI.
PRIVATEERING. (*See Letters of marque.*)
'61, 217; May 30, 1861. W. L. Dayton. French law inhibits French citizens from engaging in the naval service of foreign powers.
'61, 209; May 22, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Privateers can not be fitted out in French ports nor sheltered except for twenty-four hours.
'61, 222; June 12, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Declaration published by the French Government.
'79, 894; Sept. 24, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. Steps taken by Great Britain to protect her shipping against capture by Bolivian privateers during the war of Chile against Bolivia and Peru.
— **Request of Great Britain and France that privateers be excluded from United States ports during the Crimean War.**
'63, 728; Oct. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

PRIVATEERING (continued).
— **Request of Great Britain and France that privateers be excluded from United States ports during the Crimean War** (continued).
'**63**, 729; Oct. 27, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'**63**, 730; Nov. 6, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'**63**, 1340; Nov. 16, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— *See War of the rebellion: Attitude* (*of various powers*).
PRIZES, COMPETITIVE,
— **Offered by the British National Association** for the best essay on international law.
'**74**, 487; Sept. 13, 1873. R. C. Schenck.
— *See Belgium: Prize, annual, offered by the King.*
— **by the Italian Government** for the best work on Aryan civilization.
'**77**, 332; Mar. 7, 1877. Baron Blanc.
'**77**, 333; May 21, 1877. Count Litta.
— **by the Indian government** for the best machine for the treatment of ramie.
'**78**, 337; Dec. 1, 1877. Sir Edward Thornton.
— **by V. F. B. Stanford, M. P.**, of Great Britain, for the best essay on hydrophobia.
'**78**, 358; Oct. 31, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
— **by the King of Belgium**, for the best device in supplying cities with water.
'**88**, 46; Feb. 29, 1888. Bounder de Melsbroeck.
— **by the heirs of Anthony Pollock**, a United States citizen, lost with the French Steamship *La Bourgoyne*, for the best life-saving apparatus.
'**99**, 273; Aug. 11, 1899. A. A. Adee. Details of the foundation.
'**99**, 275; Aug. 26, 1899. H. Vignaud.
'**99**, 276; Nov. 3, 1899. H. Porter. Note from the minister for foreign affairs of France.
PRIZE COURTS,
— **Appeals from judgments of, to the Supreme Court.**
'**98**, 806; Aug. 23, 1898. W. R. Day. Provisions of law.
— **Diplomatic representations against decrees of.**
'**64**, II, 733; Oct. 6, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Representations against action of the prize court at New Orleans and appeals from decrees of release in the cases of British vessels captured in the Rio Grande.
'**64**, II, 744; Oct. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 752; Oct. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 784; Nov. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
PRIZES,
— **Condemnation of, by Admiralty courts.**
65, I, 84; Jan. 12, 1865. C. F. Adams. Essay by Historicus on the order of the Confederate Government to destroy prizes without adjudication by the courts.
— **Excluded from neutral ports.**
'**64**, II, 111; Apr. —, 1864. Letter of Captain Semmes of the *Alabama* to the London Times and reply thereto.
'**64**, II, 124; June 17, 1864. C. F. Adams. British regulations issued during the war of the rebellion.
— *See War between France and Germany: Neutrality of Brazil.*
— **Jurisdiction can not be assumed by any neutral or even allied power.**
'**67**, II, 820; Feb. 13, 1867. W. H. Seward. Protest against Colombian decree.
'**68**, II, 1020; Aug. 12, 1867. P. J. Sullivan. Decree annulled by the President of Colombia.
— **Recapture of, by their own crews.**
See Emily St. Pierre.
'**74**, 550; Jan. 16, 1874. Lord Granville. When recaptured from the enemy must be returned to the neutral owner.
— **Rights of crews and officers.**
'**62**, 238; Dec. 3, 1861. W. H. Seward. Right to restrain the crew in order to preclude recapture maintained.
'**62**, 240; Dec. 3, 1861. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'**62**, 241; Dec. 16, 1861. Lord Lyons.
'**62**, 254; Feb. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward. Alleged ill treatment of the master of the *Louisa Agnes.*
'**62**, 257; Mar. 6, 1862. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 552; May 26, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 598; July 15, 1863. Lord Lyons. Crews can not be held as prisoners of war, nor detained except as witnesses. Case of the *Tampico.*
'**63**, 609; July 23, 1863. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

PRIZES (continued).
— **Rights of crews and officers** (continued).
'64, II, 544; Mar. 5, 1864. Lord Lyons. Imprisonment of British sailors of the crew of the Confederate steamer *Antonica*.
See Banshee.
See Blockade running: Crews and passengers held as prisoners of war. '62, '63, '64, I.
See Buena Ventura.
See Dolphin, Don.
See Hamilton, Patrick. '64, II.
See Night Hawk.
See Panama. '98.
See Prisoners of war taken during the Spanish war of 1898.
See Racer.
See Sylvanus.
See Victor.
— **Rights of owners.**
— — Sale before condemnation.
'63, 426; Dec. 31, 1862. Lord Lyons. Law and position of Great Britain on the subject.
'63, 529; May 7, 1863. Lord Lyons. Representation against the act of Congress of March 3, 1873.
'63, 533; May 9, 1863. W. H. Seward. Question submitted to the Attorney-General.
'63, 564; June 6, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 565; June 6, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 566; June 8, 1863. W. H. Seward. No case known to be pending.
— — Sale of captured vessel and cargo may be ordered before decision of the appellate court, but owners should be preferred as purchasers.
'63, 426; Dec. 31, 1862. Lord Lyons. Case of the *Bermuda*.
— — Sale pending appeal to the Supreme Court.
'63, 620; Aug. 12, 1863. Lord Lyons. Delay requested in the cases of the *Springbok* and *Peterhoff*.
'63, 624; Aug. 19, 1863. F. W. Seward.
— **Rights of passengers on captured vessels.**
'63, 524; May 6, 1863. Lord Lyons. Indemnity requested for the detention of the passengers of the *Peterhoff*.
'63, 531; May 8, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 540; May 13, 1863. W. H. Seward. Question whether the claim should not be submitted to the prize court.
'63, 597; July 25, 1863. Lord Lyons. The question not one for the court.
'63, 603; July 22, 1863. W. H. Seward. Point conceded that neutrals on captured vessels can not be held as prisoners of war, but they may be detained as witnesses.
'63, 482; Apr. 2, 1863. Lord Lyons. Permission requested for the passengers of the *Peterhoff* to leave the vessel with their effects.
'63, 487; Apr. 3, 1863. W. H. Seward.
See Amapala. '98.
See Vernon, J. M.
— **Taken possession of, for the use of the United States, before adjudication by the court.**
'63, 509; Apr. 17, 1863. Lord Lyons. Representation in the case of the *Granite City*.
'63, 510; Apr. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 515; Apr. 25, 1863. W. H. Seward. Act of March 3, 1863, cited.
'63, 598; July 15, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 609; July 23, 1863. W. H. Seward. Question submitted to the Attorney-General.
'63, 623; Aug. 17, 1863. W. Stuart. Representation in the case of the *Emma*.
'63, 623; Aug. 18, 1863. F. W. Seward.
'63, 627; Sept. 26, 1863. W. H. Seward. Practice abandoned in regard to neutral vessels.
'63, 521; Apr. 29, 1863. Lord Lyons. Case of the *Antona*.
'63, 552; May 25, 1863. Lord Lyons. Case of the *Aries*.
'63, 555; May 27, 1863. F. W. Seward. Same subject.
'63, 557; May 28, 1863. F. W. Seward. Same subject.

Digitized by Google

PRIZES (continued).
— **Taken possession of, for the use of the United States, before adjudication by the court** (continued).
'64, II, 715; Sept. 25, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Representation against the act of June 30, 1864.
'64, II, 719; Oct. 3, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Granite City.
PROIOS, HERCULES A., a naturalized citizen of the United States, surrendered by Russia to Turkey.
'88, 1405; Mar. 31, 1888. G. V. N. Lothrop.
'88, 1406; Apr. 17, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Intervention can go no further than to see that the proceedings are regular.
'88, 1573; Apr. 5, 1888. O. S. Straus. Complaint of the Porte against the interference of the United States consul at Odessa.
'88, 1582; Apr. 25, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Proios forfeited his right to protection by continued residence in Turkey.
'88, 1583; Apr. 30, 1888. O. S. Straus. Suggests that trial be had in the consular court of the United States.
'88, 1588; May 17, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1603; Sept. 18, 1888. P. King. Proios turned over to the United States consul-general by the Russian consul-general and released after one month's imprisonment upon the refusal of the Turkish Government to prefer charges before the consular court in accordance with Article IV of the treaty of 1830.
'88, 1607; Sept. 21, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Proios's protest against the legation and consulate-general on account of his extradition from Russia and detention in Constantinople.
'88, 1620; Oct. 25, 1888. G. L. Rives. Letter to Proios withdrawing the protection of the United States officers abroad.
PROMOTION OF OFFICERS OF A FOREIGN GOVERNMENT not to be recommended by United States diplomatic officers.
'94, 54; May 5, 1894. Thomas Moonlight. Promotion of Major Fortun recommended in accordance with usage in Bolivia.
'94, 55; June 4, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Recommendation contrary to section 1751 of the Revised Statutes.
'94, 55; July 19, 1894. Thomas Moonlight. Explanatory note to the Bolivian Government.
'94, 56; Aug. 27, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
PROPERTY OR PAPERS DEPOSITED IN UNITED STATES CONSULATES ABROAD. The United States Government not responsible for.
See Consular offices: Deposit of papers or property. '70, '74.
PROPERTY, PRIVATE, exemption of, from capture at sea.
'68, II, 43; Jan. 27, 1868. George Bancroft.
'68, II, 46; Feb. 19, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 49; Feb. 25, 1868. W. H. Seward. Treaty with Germany would not be ratified.
'68, II, 52; Apr. 21, 1868. George Bancroft. Principle to be introduced in German treaties.
See Sophie. '64, IV.
— **Exemption of enemy's vessels from capture.**
'66, II, 33; July 5, 1866. J. A. Wright. Decree of the King of Prussia.
— **on the high seas, declared exempt** from capture by Germany during her war with France.
'70, 216; July 19, 1870. Baron Gerolt.
'70, 217; July 22, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'70, 215; Oct. 5, 1870. George Bancroft.
'70, 194; Oct. 28, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
— — Revocation of the declaration by Germany.
'71, 403; Jan. 14, 1871. Baron Gerolt.
'71, 403; Jan. 14, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 404; Jan. 16, 1871. Baron Gerolt.
'71, 371; Jan. 17, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 405; Jan. 19, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 406; Jan. 20, 1871. Baron Gerolt.
'71, 375; Feb. 6, 1871. George Bancroft.
'71, 407; Feb. 9, 1871. Baron Gerolt.
'71, 411; Feb. 9, 1871. Count Bismarck.

Digitized by Google

PROPERTY, PRIVATE, exemption of, from capture at sea (continued).
— **on the high seas** (continued).
— — Revocation of the declaration by Germany (continued).
'71, 412; Mar. 9, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
— *See Declaration of Paris: Correspondence with France.* '61.
— Negotiations through the United States diplomatic representatives between China and Japan during the war of 1894.
'94, 169; Aug. 11, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Seizure of the *Tenkio Maru* at Taku; proposal from Japan for reciprocal exemption.
'94, 170; Aug. 20, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Failure of negotiations; Japan refuses to define contraband of war and China to revoke decree ordering destruction of Japanese vessels in Chinese ports.
'94, 170; Aug. 22, 1894. Charles Denby. Report of negotiations.
'94, 173; Oct. 14, 1894. Charles Denby. The *Tenkio Maru* returned to Japan by the Chinese Government.
'94, 174; Oct. 20, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 174; Sept. 10, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Reasons of the Japanese Government for withdrawing from negotiations and refusing safe-conducts to Chinese light-house tenders.
PROSELYTISM,
— **Forbidden in Greece under the constitution.**
'72, 246; June 29, 1872. John M. Francis.
'76, 309; Aug. 3, 1876. J. M. Read.
— **Right of, not involved in free exercise of religion guaranteed by treaty with Japan.**
'76, 368; May 2, 1876. Hamilton Fish.
— *See Turkey: Proselytism.*
PROTECTION OF AMERICAN CITIZENS AND PROPERTY. (*See Citizens of the United States: Rights of.*)
— **of naturalized citizens abroad.**
'79, 143; Aug. 20, 1879. C. A. Logan. Abuse of the right by persons who have no domicile or interest in the United States and suggestions of remedies; case of Anton Joseph Maassen.
'80, 108; Oct. 7, 1879. W. Hunter. Application of remedies would require Congressional legislation.
See Colombia: Naturalized citizens of the United States.
See Mexico: Impressment of American citizens.
See Naturalized citizens of the United States: Right to protection.
See Santos, Julio R. (*arrested in Ecuador*). '86.
— — in Haiti.
'94, 342; Feb. 15, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Case of W. W. Wakeman, sued in Haiti by employees imprisoned upon charge of theft brought against them by him.
— *See Turkey: Missionaries, protection of.*
— — of persons who have merely declared intention to become United States citizens, after prolonged residence.
'80, 776; Oct. 9, 1880. W. Hunter. Protection of F. Burnato against impressment in the Mexican army.
— *See Passports.*
— **Protection of American property in Paris during the siege.**
'71, 296; Feb. 5, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 307; Mar. 15, 1871. E. B. Washburne. Billeting of German troops in American apartments in Paris.
'71, 322; Apr. 3, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Same subject.
'71, 334; Apr. 25, 1871. E. B. Washburne. Protection during the commune.
'71, 336; Apr. 28, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
— **of American merchandise against seizure by insurgents.**
See Brazil: Revolt of the navy. '93, 51, 52, 53, 63, 64, 73.
'93, 75; Nov. 17, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Request for a suspension of firing while the harbor is searched for floating torpedoes by the neutral war vessels.
'93, 75; Nov. 17, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 82; Dec. 14, 1893. T. L. Thompson. British naval officers cease protecting British merchandise.
'93, 83; Dec. 17, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Same action on the part of other naval officers reported.
'93, 85; Dec. 21, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Protection to vessels in the docks refused by Captain Picking of the United States Navy.

Digitized by Google

PROTECTION OF AMERICAN CITIZENS AND PROPERTY (continued).
— **of American merchandise against seizure by insurgents** (continued).
'93, 88; Dec. 31, 1893. T. L. Thompson. New landing place for foreign shipping secured by the diplomatic corps.
'93, 89; Dec. 31, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Note from minister for foreign affairs.
— **of American vessels and commerce** during the revolt of the Brazilean navy.
'93, 93; Dec. 31, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Correspondence with Captain Picking, commander of the United States naval forces, relative to the latter's refusal to protect American shipping within the zone controlled by insurgents.
'93, 98; Jan. 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Instruction to endeavor to have a place designated for shipping operations of neutral vessels.
'93, 98; Jan. 11, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Attitude of the United States Government on the question.
'93, 115; Jan. 29, 1894. T. L. Thompson. American vessels to be convoyed to the docks by the U. S. S. *Detroit.*
'93, 116; Jan. 29, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Protection of neutral trade by force generally opposed by the diplomatic corps.
'93, 116; Jan. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Report on the situation requested.
'93, 116; Jan. 30, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Report on the attitude of Rear-Admiral Benham toward the insurgents, Government, and American shipping requested.
'93, 116; Jan. 31, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Shots exchanged between the U. S. S. *Detroit* and the insurgents; American vessels safely placed in the docks and secured against search and seizure of cargo.
'93, 117; Feb. 1, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Rear-Admiral Benham's action approved.
'93, 118; Feb. 1, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Report on the attitude of Rear-Admiral Benham.
'93, 120; Feb. 2, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Beneficent effects of the action of the United States Navy.
'93, 121; Feb. 5, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Letter of Admiral Benham to Admiral da Gama.
'93, 127; Feb. 9, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Letter of Admiral da Gama protesting against the action of Admiral Benham.
'93, 130; Feb. 14, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Approval of Minister Thompson's course.
'93, 132; Feb. 17, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Correspondence relative to the withdrawal of heavy artillery from a land battery by which foreign commerce was exposed to danger.
'93, 135; Feb. 23, 1894. T. L. Thompson.
— *See Petroleum trade in China. '84.*
— **of American property during the war of Chile against Bolivia and Peru.**
'80, 125; Feb. 19, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Representations to Chilean Government.
'80, 131; Apr. 30, 1880. T. A. Osborn. Aim of Chile to cripple Peru's financial resources by destroying all means of exporting guano.
'80, 133; Sept. 9, 1880. T. A. Osborn. Answer of Chilean minister for foreign affairs.
'80, 137; Apr. 24, 1880. F. S. Asta-Buruaga. Answer to Mr. Evarts's note on the subject.
— **of American property in Cuba against destruction by insurgents.**
'95, 1214; July 5, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 1216; Dec. 12, 1895. Richard Olney. Complaint of Atkins & Co., of Boston, of destruction of their property in Cuba.
'95, 1218; Dec. 28, 1895. Richard Olney. Further destruction of Atkins's property.
'95, 1218; Dec. 31, 1895. E. Dupuy de Lôme.
'95, 1219; Jan. 2, 1896. Richard Olney. Further destruction of Atkins's property threatened.
'95, 1219; Jan. 3, 1896. E. Dupuy de Lôme.
'95, 1220; Jan. 7, 1896. Richard Olney.
'95, 1220; Jan. 22, 1896. Richard Olney. Further destruction of Atkins's property.
See Cuba: Insurrection of 1895, destruction by insurgents.
'96, 702; Aug. 20, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Representations against the withdrawal of armed protection from the plantation of Farrel and Rigney.
'96, 703; Oct. 26, 1896. Hannis Taylor. Equal protection promised by the Spanish Government.
'97, 516; July 6, 1897. John Sherman. Withdrawal of military protection from the La Victoria estate because of the inability of the owners to pay for the necessary guard.

Digitized by Google

PROTECTION OF AMERICAN CITIZENS AND PROPERTY (continued).
— **of American property in Cuba against destruction by insurgents** (continued).
'97, 519; July 9, 1897. E. Dupuy de Lôme.
'97, 519; July 29, 1897. A. A. Adee.
'97, 519; Aug. 3, 1897. P. Soler.
'97, 520; Feb. 18, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Protection of the property of the Ponupo Mining and Transportation Company.
'97, 521; Mar. 10, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Note from the Spanish minister of state.
'97, 521; Mar. 31, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Same subject.
'97, 527; Aug. 28, 1897. John Sherman. List of American property requested by the military governor of the province of Santiago of the United States consul; rights of United States citizens can not be prejudiced by absence of their names from the list furnished by the consul.
'97, 529; Sept. 21, 1897. S. L. Woodford.
PROTECTION OF AMERICAN INTERESTS by foreign representatives.
— **by British representatives in Bulgaria.**
'83, 428; May 26, 1883. J. R. Lowell.
'93, 325; July 22, 1893. T. F. Bayard. Request of United States minister Terrel, in Turkey.
'93, 326; Aug. 1, 1893. A. A. Adee. Request that the new British representative be instructed to continue his good offices.
'93, 326; Aug. 22, 1893. T. F. Bayard. Request complied with by the British Government.
'93, 656; Aug. 1, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'94, 247; Aug. 10, 1894. A. A. Adee.
'94, 247; Sept. 1, 1894. J. R. Roosevelt. Continuance of good offices by Sir Arthur Nicholson.
'94, 248; Sept. 11, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
See Bulgaria: Missionary schools.
— — in China.
See China: Riot at Chungking. '87.
— — in Cuba and Spanish territory during the war of 1898.
'98, 966; Apr. 5, 1898. W. R. Day. Request to British embassy.
'98, 966; Apr. 5, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'98, 966; Apr. 7, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'98, 967; Apr. 8, 1898. John Sherman.
'98, 967; Apr. 6, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 967; Apr. 5, 1898. John Sherman.
'98, 967; Apr. 6, 1898. John Hay. British consuls in Spanish territory will be authorized to take charge of American interests.
'98, 987–989. Correspondence relative to the protection of property of the Southern Baptist Church at Havana by the British consulate-general. Synoptical Index, '98, XXXVI.
— — in Persia.
'90, 344; July 25, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Thanks for the good offices of the British consul-general at Tabriz, in the murder case of the wife of Rev. J. N. Wright.
See Bagdasarian, Rev. Mr., arrested in Persia. '98.
— — in South Africa.
See Hammond, John Hays.
— — in Spain, during the war of 1898.
'98, 739; Apr. 5, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Interview with the British ambassador.
'98, 740; Apr. 5, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 741; Apr. 6, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 767; Apr. 21, 1898. S. L. Woodford. The legation turned over to the British embassy.
'98, 768; Apr. 21, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Note to the British chargé d'affaires.
'99, 348; June 27, 1899. John Hay. Expression of the thanks of the United States Government.
'99, 349; July 12, 1899. J. H. Choate. Note to Lord Salisbury.
'99, 349; July 20, 1899. J. H. Choate. Reply of Lord Salisbury.
— — in Turkey.
'82, 495; Dec. 20, 1881. Lew. Wallace. Circular of the British ambassador to consular officers in Turkey directing discontinuance of protection to foreigners.
'82, 498; Jan. 7, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Letter from the American Board of Commissioners of Foreign Missions attributing the discontinuance to the action of the Turkish Government.

Digitized by Google

PROTECTION OF AMERICAN INTERESTS by foreign representatives (continued).
— **by British representatives in Bulgaria** (continued).
— — in Turkey (continued).
'82, 501; Feb. 1, 1882. Lew. Wallace. Circular was not suggested by Turkish Government nor meant to apply to United States citizens.
'82, 502; Feb. 28, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Gratification expressed.
'82, 506; Mar. 20, 1882. Lew. Wallace. Note of thanks to British ambassador.
'82, 199; Feb. 28, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Thanks to British Government.
'82, 314; Mar. 27, 1882. Sackville West. Circular of British ambassador to consular officers in Turkey.
'82, 323; June 13, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Thanks.
'83, 888; Oct. 31, 1883. G. H. Heap. Protection of American missionaries at Bitlis and Van.
'83, 888; Nov. 15, 1883. G. H. Heap. Same subject.
'83, 478; Nov. 30, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Thanks to British Government.
'85, 862; Sept. 18, 1885. S. S. Cox. Protection of American missionaries at Harput.
'85, 868; Oct. 8, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'84, 569; July 18, 1884. G. H. Heap. In Armenia.
'84, 573; Aug. 19, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 574; Sept. 12, 1884. G. H. Heap.
See Knapp and Reynolds.
See Turkey: Missionaries' difficulties.
'98, 355; Dec. 2, 1897. W. R. Day. Thanks for good offices extended at Van.
'98, 355; Jan. 11, 1898. John Hay.
'98, 356; Dec. 11, 1897. John Sherman. Similar instruction respecting British consul at Tabriz.
98, 357; Jan. 11, 1898. John Hay.
See Protection, reciprocal (infra).
— **by other powers.**
— — in Spain during the *Virginius* difficulty.
'74, 627; Nov. 29, 1873. G. P. Marsh. Italy consents to assume protection of United States citizens.
PROTECTION OF FOREIGNERS by United States diplomatic and consular officers.
See Intercession of the United States Government in behalf of foreigners; of natives.
— **of Belgians in Mexico.**
'80, 737; Mar. 1, 1880. J. W. Foster. Thanks of the Belgian minister.
— **of Brazilian interests in Portugal.**
'94, 64; May 31, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 65; May 31, 1894. S. de Mendonça.
'94, 71; June 22, 1894. S. de Mendonça.
'94, 72; July 16, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Assent of the Portuguese Government.
'94, 524; June 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
— **of British subjects in Bolivia.**
'99, 342; Apr. 15, 1899. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Request that United States minister to Bolivia protect British subjects and interests in that country.
'99, 342; Apr. 16, 1899. John Hay. Instructions have been telegraphed.
'99, 343; Apr. 17, 1899. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Thanks.
'99, 107; Apr. 20, 1899. G. H. Bridgman. Acknowledgment of instructions.
'99, 343; May 26, 1899. John Hay. Reestablishment of peace in Bolivia.
'99, 343; June 11, 1899. Reginald Tower. Continuation of protection requested.
'99, 344; Nov. 16, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 344; Nov. 17, 1899. Lord Pauncefote.
'99, 108; Nov. 30, 1899. G. H. Bridgman. Request of the Bolivian Government that Mr. Bridgman as chargé d'affaires and Mr. Zalles as consul present credentials from the British Government.
'99, 109; Jan. 4, 1900. John Hay. Good offices only, without a representative character, are contemplated.
— — in Ecuador.
'63, 1222; Oct. 8, 1863. C. F. Adams.
— — in Peru.
'68, I, 427; Mar. 23, 1868. Sir Edward Thornton.
'68, I, 429; Apr. 17, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 890; Mar. 25, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 891; Apr. 1, 1868. J. A. Garcia.
— — in South Africa.
'99, 350; Oct. 8, 1899. Reginald Tower. Inquiry whether the United States consul at Pretoria will be allowed to take charge of British interests.

Digitized by Google

PROTECTION OF FOREIGNERS (continued).
— **of British subjects in Bolivia** (continued).
— — in South Africa (continued).
'**99**, 350; Oct. 11, 1899. D. J. Hill. Reply in the affirmative.
'**99**, 350; Oct. 13, 1899. Reginald Tower. Request for exercise of good offices.
'**99**, 351; Oct. 13, 1899. A. A. Adee. Instructions telegraphed to United States consul.
— — in Venezuela, at La Guayra.
'**98**, 379; Aug. 12, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'**98**, 379; Aug. 17, 1898. J. B. Moore.
— **of Chinese subjects in Central America.**
— — in Guatemala.
'**94**, 175; Aug. 16, 1894. Yang Yü. Request for protection.
'**94**, 331; Aug. 18, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Instruction to United States legation in Guatemala.
'**94**, 332; Oct. 11, 1894. P. M. B. Young. Assent of the Guatemalan Government will be given upon a request of the Chinese Government.
'**96**, 377; Aug. 18, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Instruction to United States legation in Guatemala.
'**96**, 377; Jan. 10, 1896. Richard Olney. Request of the Chinese Government transmitted as requested by the Government of Guatemala.
'**96**, 378; May 1, 1896. P. M. B. Young. Assent of the Guatemalan Government.
'**96**, 379; July 21, 1896. D. L. Pringle. Inquiry regarding form of certificate to be issued to Chinese under the requirements of Guatemalan law.
'**96**, 379; Aug. 11, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Form of certificate that may be issued after consultation with the Guatemalan minister for foreign affairs.
— — in Nicaragua and Salvador.
'**97**, 94; July 1, 1896. Yang Yü. Request that the United States legation take charge of Chinese interests in both countries.
'**97**, 425; July 3, 1896. W. W. Baldwin. Instruction to the United States legation.
'**97**, 95; Feb. 1, 1897. Yang Yü.
'**97**, 96, 426; Feb. 6, 1897. Richard Olney. Instructions to the United States legation as regards Salvador; form of certificate to be issued to Chinese subjects.
'**97**, 97; Nov. 22, 1897. Wu Ting-fang. Request that instructions be sent to the new minister of the United States.
'**97**, 97; Nov. 26, 1897. John Sherman.
— — in Cuba.
'**79**, 219; Mar. 3, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Good offices will be extended, with the consent of Cuban authorities, until Chinese consulates are established.
— — in Ecuador.
'**74**, 202; Aug. 26, 1873. S. W. Williams. Petition of Chinese residents of Quito.
— — in Japan, during the Sino-Japanese war.
'**94**, 372; July 26, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, 372; Aug. 3, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, 372; Aug. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Scope and nature of protection defined.
'**94**, 374; Sept. 1, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
See Protection of Japanese and Chinese interests (*infra*).
— **of Colombian citizens in Peru.**
'**81**, 353; Mar. 30, 1881. Ernest Dichman. Correspondence with Colombian minister for foreign affairs.
— **of Cubans, after relinquishment of Cuba by Spain.**
'**99**, 796; Sept. 19, 1899. A. A. Adee. Good offices only can be used for the protection of menaced Cuban property in Venezuela during revolutionary war.
See Flag: Display of the, over American-owned property. '*99*.
— **of Europeans in Mexico during and after the French war.**
'**63**, 1142–1150; Mar. 11, 1863. Thomas Corwin. Correspondence with foreign representatives.
'**67**, I, 205; Sept. 25, 1867. F. C. Ford.
'**67**, II, 395; Apr. 17, 1867. M. Otterbourg. Protection of the interests of the Hanseatic towns.
'**67**, II, 402; Apr. 30, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'**67**, II, 405; May 15, 1867. M. Otterbourg. Protection of the towns belongs to the Prussian representatives.
'**67**, II, 409; May 25, 1867. M. Otterbourg. Appeals of foreigners for the protection of the United States.
'**67**, II, 445; Aug. 9, 1867. M. Otterbourg.

Digitized by Google

PROTECTION OF FOREIGNERS (continued).
— **of Europeans in Mexico during and after the French war** (continued).
'67, II, 447; Aug. 10, 1867. W. H. Seward. Consent of the Mexican Government must be obtained.
'67, II, 448; Aug. 15, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 453; Aug. 29, 1867. W. H. Seward. Protection of Italians.
'67, II, 456; Sept. 19, 1867. W. H. Seward. Protection of Belgians.
'67, II, 457; Sept. 20, 1867. M. Otterbourg. Correspondence with Prussian minister.
'67, II, 458; Sept. 20, 1867. M. Otterbourg. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs of Mexico.
'67, II, 459; Sept. 7, 1867. S. Lerdo de Tijada. Good offices only acceptable.
'67, II, 465; Oct. 25, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 462; Oct. 18, 1867. E. L. Plumb. Protection of French interests delegated to the clerk of the French legation.
'67, II, 464; Oct. 22, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'67, II, 466; Oct. 28, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'67, II, 468; Oct. 31, 1867. E. L. Plumb.
'67, II, 480; Nov. 20, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 481; Nov. 23, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 479; Nov. 19, 1867. W. H. Seward. Protection of foreigners without representative in Mexico.
'72, 386; Feb. 1, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson.
See Forced loans in Mexico (*arrest of foreigners. '68, II*).
— **of foreigners in Paris during the siege.**
'70, 123; Sept. 30, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Protection of consular archives and residences of American Republics.
'70, 130; Oct. 24, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'72, 180; Oct. 9, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Protection of Ecuadoreans.
— **of foreigners and natives in Guatemala.**
'71, 542; July 31, 1871. S. A. Hudson.
'71, 542; Sept. 6, 1871. J. C. B. Davis.
'71, 543; Oct. 9, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Protection not to be extended unless requested by a government without a representative in the country.
— **of French interests in Mexico.**
'67, I, 293; Aug. 8, 1867. Berthemy.
'67, I, 293; Nov. 20, 1867. W. H. Seward. Good offices to be exercised unofficially only.
'67, I, 294; Nov. 23, 1867. Berthemy.
'81, 438; Oct. 11, 1880. Max Outrey. Thanks of the French Government.
'81, 438; Oct. 23, 1880. John Hay.
— **of Germans in France during the Franco-German war.**
'70, 73; July 15, 1870. W. Hoffman.
'70, 64, 150; July 16, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'70, 73; July 18, 1870. W. Hoffman.
'70, 74; July 18, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 216; July 18, 1870. Baron Gerolt.
'70, 65; July 19, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'70, 76; July 22, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 78; July 24, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 65; July 25, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 78; July 26, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 79; July 26, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 200; July 28, 1870. George Bancroft.
'70, 83; July 29, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Circular to consular officers in France.
'70, 91; Aug. 11, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 92; Aug. 12, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 65; Aug. 14, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 191; Aug. 23, 1870. J. C. B. Davis. Expenses for clerical assistance borne by the United States.
'70, 110; Sept. 2, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 205; Sept. 6, 1870. George Bancroft. Correspondence between France and Germany transmitted through United States legations.
'70, 121; Sept. 21, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 194; Sept. 23, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 266; Nov. 18, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 277; Dec. 26, 1870. E. B. Washburne.

Digitized by Google

PROTECTION OF FOREIGNERS (continued).
— **of Germans in France during the Franco-German war** (continued).
'71, 277; Jan. 2, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 278; Jan. 9, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 282; Jan. 16, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 296; Feb. 5, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 329; Apr. 18, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 334; Apr. 25, 1871. E. B. Washburne. During the commune at Paris.
'71, 336; Apr. 28, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 338; May 5, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 344; May 19, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 352; June 13, 1871. Prince Bismarck. Letter of thanks.
'77, 136; Feb. 16, 1877. E. B. Washburne. Record of the correspondence.
'77, 137; Mar. 2, 1877. Hamilton Fish. Same subject.
'70, 145; Aug. 18, 1870. J. M. Read, jr. Protection by consular officers.
'70, 146; Aug. 24, 1870. J. M. Read, jr.
'70, 147; Aug. 31, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
— — Compensation for extra services of legation employees at Paris.
'71, 312; Mar. 21, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 326; Apr. 8, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'75, 453; Dec. 26, 1874. E. B. Washburne. Testimonials from German Government declined.
— — in Peru.
'75, 576; Dec. 14, 1874. Schlözer. Thanks of German Government.
'75, 577; Dec. 15, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
— **of German vessel, Elisabeth Ahrens,** by the United States consul at Martinique.
'97, 183; Mar. 10, 1897. John Sherman. Inquiry whether solicited protection and assistance may be extended by the United States consul.
'97, 184; Mar. 10, 1897. Baron von Thielmann.
'97, 184; Mar. 13, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 184; May 21, 1897. John Sherman. Bill for the transportation of mutinous seamen.
'97, 184; June 4, 1897. Baron von Thielmann.
'97, 185; Aug. 13, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 185; Aug. 24, 1897. Von Reichenau.
'97, 185; Dec. 13, 1897. Von Holleben. Thanks of the German Government.
— **of Greek subjects in Turkey.**
'77, 577; Apr. 28, 1877. Horace Maynard. Protection of the United States denied during the Cretan insurrection.
'83, 816; Dec. 2, 1882. G. H. Heap. Release of five Greek prisoners at Stamboui secured by Minister Wallace.
'83, 817; Dec. 25, 1882. Lew. Wallace. Report of his action.
'83, 535; Jan. 5, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Greek Government to be informed.
'83, 535; Jan. 22, 1883. John Davis.
'83, 831; Jan. 29, 1883. John Davis.
'83, 537; Feb. 20, 1883. Eugene Schuyler. Thanks of the Greek Government.
— — of Greek subjects, employed by United States citizens, against expulsion from Turkey during the Greco-Turkish war.
'97, 585; Apr. 24, 1897. A. W. Terrell.
'97, 585; Apr. 28, 1897. A. W. Terrell. Telegrams from the Stamford Manufacturing Company and note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'97, 587; Apr. 28, 1897. A. W. Terrell.
'97, 587; May 7, 1897. A. W. Terrell. Extension of time granted by the Turkish Government.
— *See Guatemala: Diplomatic and consular representation.*
— **of Japanese subjects in Korea.**
'85, 567; Mar. 2, 1885. R. Kuki. Thanks for the protection given to Japanese subjects by Minister Foote during the insurrection at Seoul in 1885.
'85, 568; Mar. 9, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
— **of Japanese and Chinese interests during the war between the two countries.**
'94, 95; July 24, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Request of Chinese Government.
'94, 95; July 26, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Protection of Japanese subjects may be assumed with the consent of China, but without diplomatic representation.
'94, 95; July 27, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Circular to United States consuls in China.

Digitized by Google

PROTECTION OF FOREIGNERS (continued).
— **of Japanese and Chinese interests during the war between the two countries** (continued).
'94, 96; July 31, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Second circular to the consuls defining their rights and duties in the premises.
'94, 97; Aug. 2, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Correspondence with Japanese legation and the Tsung-li yamen.
'94, 99; Aug. 1, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Departure of Japanese chargé d'affaires.
'94, 99; Aug. 3, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Protection of Chinese interests in Japan.
'94, 127; Aug. 6, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. The Chinese Government urged to include Japanese in the protection promised to foreigners.
'94, 129; Sept. 28, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Course approved.
'95, 969. Autograph letter of thanks from Emperor Mutsuhito.
— **of Japanese interests in China.**
'94, 100; Aug. 8, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Correspondence relative to the arrest of Japanese spies.
'94, 101; Aug. 14, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Same subject.
'94, 102; Aug. 14, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Outrages on Japanese consul's family and other passengers on the British steamship *Chungking* at Tongku.
'94, 103; Aug. 18, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 103; Aug. 21, 1894. T. R. Jernigan. Report of his action at Shanghai.
'94, 104; Aug. 21, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Japanese spies turned over to the United States consul-general by the French consul.
'94, 104; Aug. 21, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. United States consuls not authorized to hold Japanese accused of crime against demands of Chinese Government.
'94, 105; Aug. 23, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 105; Aug. 26, 1894. Charles Denby, jr.
'94, 105; Aug. 27, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Arrest of a spy at Chinhai.
'94, 106; Aug. 27, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Arbitration by consuls suggested.
'94, 106; Aug. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Protection does not invest Japanese with extraterritorial rights, and they should not be given asylum in United States consulates; arbitration not admissible.
'94, 106; Aug. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Definition and limitations of the rights and duties involved in the protection of Japanese subjects.
'94, 108; Aug. 31, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Asks whether alleged spies must be delivered forthwith.
'94, 108; Aug. 31, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 108; Sept. 1, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Reasons why the alleged spies were not immediately surrendered.
'94, 110; Sept. 4, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Rewards offered by Chinese authorities for information on and capture of Japanese spies; complaint of Chinese Government against the action of the United States consul at Hankow in putting a Japanese on shipboard.
'94, 112; Sept. 8, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Correspondence with United States consul-general at Shanghai concerning the Japanese spies arrested there.
'94, 117; Sept. 18, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Subjects of either country in the other are subject to the respective jurisdiction of each.
'94, 118; Oct. 9, 1894. T. R. Jernigan. Japanese prisoners well treated.
'94, 119; Oct. 20, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 119; Oct. 22, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Execution of the two prisoners.
'94, 119; Oct. 23, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Intervention to be limited to preventing cruel treatment.
'94, 119; Oct. 30, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Protection does not invest consuls with power to exercise jurisdiction; statements of the Japanese legation published in the United States; position of the Department of State defined.
'94, 122; Oct. 30, 1894; Charles Denby. Position of the Department confirmed by the Japanese Government.
'94, 122; Nov. 2, 1894. T. R. Jernigan.
'94, 123; Nov. 5, 1894. Charles Denby.
'94, 123; Nov. 24, 1894. T. R. Jernigan.
'94, 123; Nov. 26, 1894. T. R. Jernigan. The Japanese prisoners were regularly tried without infliction of torture.
'94, 124; Nov. 30, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Representations against breach of the promise that trial would not take place until Minister Denby's return.
'94, 124; Dec. 6, 1894. Yang Yü. Reply to the foregoing.

Digitized by Google

PROTECTION OF FOREIGNERS (continued).
— **of Japanese interests in China** (continued).
'94, 126; Dec. 27, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 126; Dec. 31, 1894. Yang Yü.
'94, 374; Sept. 1, 1894. E. Dun. Appeal of the Japanese Government in behalf of two young students arrested in Shanghai.
'94, 375; Sept. 22, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 375; Oct. 23, 1894. E. Dun.
'94, 376; Nov. 1, 1894. A. A. Adee.
'94, Ap. I, 62; Sept. 24, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Execution of a Japanese spy at Tientsin.
— — in Korea during the Sino-Japanese war.
'94, Ap. I, 49; Aug. 7, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Note from the Japanese minister.
— **of Mexicans in France.**
'72, 180; Oct. 30, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'72, 181; Nov. 20, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 181; Jan. 15, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 373; Dec. 18, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
— **of Peruvian interests in Japan.**
'73, 525; Sept. 27, 1872. C. E. De Long.
'73, 531. Soyeshama Tane-omi. Personal good offices only recognized.
See Maria Luz.
— **of Russian subjects during the Russo-Turkish war.**
'77, 577; Apr. 28, 1877. Horace Maynard. Protection of Russians in the island of Mytilene solicited.
— **of Spanish subjects and interests in Mexico.**
'67, I, 546; Sept. 9, 1867. F. Goñi.
'67, I, 547; Sept. 19, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— **of Swiss citizens** in countries where Switzerland is not represented.
'64, IV, 392; Apr. 16, 1864. G. G. Fogg. Proposal of the Swiss Government that obligation be assumed by treaty.
'64, IV, 386; May 31, 1864. W. H. Seward. Proposal can not be entertained.
'64, IV, 394; July 2, 1864. G. G. Fogg.
'64, IV, 387; July 28, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'71, 28; June 16, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Circular to diplomatic and consular officers of the United States.
'71, 878; July 5, 1871. Horace Rublee. Acknowledgment of the Swiss Government.
'72, 5; Dec. 15, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Good offices only to be used.
'74, 106; Oct. 6, 1873. George Williamson. Marriage of Swiss citizens in Central America solemnized at the legation.
'77, 1; June 28, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Circular issued on the occasion of the Russo-Turkish war.
'77, 548; Aug. 7, 1877. Nicholas Fish.
'77, 549; Aug. 21, 1877. Nicholas Fish.
'87, 1074; Apr. 15, 1887. E. Frey. Request that the protection be as full as that accorded to United States citizens.
'87, 1076; July 1, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Extent to which diplomatic and consular officers can act in behalf of persons not citizens of the United States.
'87, 1077; Oct. 24, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Position of the United States Government accepted by the Swiss Government.
'88, 472; July 30, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
— — in Brazil.
'94, 675; Jan. 11, 1894. A. de Claparède. Protection of the Lecoultre estate and of its tenant in the province of Bahia requested.
'94, 676; Feb. 9, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 676; Nov. 5, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Intervention of the Swiss consul-general already admitted by the Brazilian Government.
— — in China.
'94, 677; Nov. 5, 1894. C. C. Tavel. Request that the joint protection proposed by Great Britain be extended to Swiss citizens during the war between China and Japan.
'94, 677; Nov. 13, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Protection will be extended under the terms of the circular of June 16, 1877.
— — in Haiti.
'90, 525; May 28, 1890. Fred. Douglass. Stay of execution of a decree of expulsion against Sultzer Wort secured by the legation.

Digitized by Google

PROTECTION OF FOREIGNERS (continued).
— **of Swiss citizens** (continued).
— — in Haiti (continued).
'**90**, 526; May 30, 1890. Fred. Douglass. Text of the decree of expulsion.
'**90**, 527; June 12, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Exercise of good offices approved.
— **of Venezuelan citizens** in France.
'**95**, 424; Mar. 12, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Instruction to United States embassy at Paris.
'**95**, 424; Mar. 22, 1895. Henry Vignaud.
'**95**, 1474; Mar. 12, 1895. José Andrade. Protection requested.
'**95**, 1474; Mar. 12, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
PROTECTION OF FOREIGNERS BY REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER COUNTRIES,
— **of Swiss citizens by French consuls in the East.**
'**64**, IV, 393; Apr. 29, 1864. G. G. Fogg.
— **of Southern German States subjects,** by Swiss diplomatic and consular officers during the Franco-German war.
'**70**, 86; July 29, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
— **by British diplomatic and consular officers.**
'**70**, 200; Aug. 2, 1870. George Bancroft. Of French subjects in Germany during the Franco-German war.
— **by German representatives in Turkey.**
'**77**, 577; Apr. 28, 1877. Horace Maynard. Of Russian subjects during the Russo-Turkish war.
— **of Spanish interests in the United States during the war of 1898.**
'**98**, 785; Apr. 22, 1898. Jules Cambon. Arrangement for the joint protection of Spanish interests by the representatives of France and Austria-Hungary.
'**98**, 785; Apr. 22, 1898. L. Hengelmüller. Same subject.
'**98**, 786; Apr. 25, 1898. John Sherman. Replies to the foregoing.
'**98**, 788; Apr. 26, 1898. Jules Cambon. List of the respective consular officers charged with the protection of Spanish subjects and interests.
'**98**, 790; Apr. 29, 1898. J. B. Moore.
'**98**, 791; May 3, 1898. J. B. Moore. Protection of Spanish subjects by Mexican consuls at Laredo and Nogales to be exercised through the French embassy.
'**98**, 792; May 4, 1898. Jules Cambon.
98, 802; Aug. 17, 1898. Jules Cambon. Discontinuance of the good offices of the French embassy desired by the Spanish Government.
'**98**, 803; Aug. 19, 1898. J. B. Moore Objections to the proposed discontinuance at this time.
'**98**, 804; Aug. 20, 1898. Jules Cambon.
'**98**, 805; Aug. 22, 1898. Jules Cambon. Ex-consul of Spain at Philadelphia, Señor Torroja, proposed by the Spanish Government to represent Spanish interests pending peace negotiations.
'**98**, 806; Aug. 24, 1898. W. R. Day. Objections of the United States not removed by the foregoing.
'**98**, 809; Aug. 29, 1898. Jules Cambon. Destitution of families of Spanish officers in the Ladrone group of islands.
'**98**, 812; Sept. 6, 1898. J. B. Moore. Rumors of destitution in the Ladrone group unfounded.
PROTECTION OF NATIVES BY UNITED STATES DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS.
— **in China.**
See China: Native Christians.
See Treaty of the United States with China, 1858. '*81*, *272*.
See China: Riots in Shantung. '*99*, *171*.
— **in Egypt.**
See Egypt: Protection of native converts of American missionaries.
— **in Japan.**
See Japan: Native Christian converts.
See Japan: Native employees of diplomatic and consular officers.
— **in Morocco.**
See Protégés.
— **in Persia.**
See Persia: Murder of Aga Jan Khan.
'**94**, 497; Aug. 18, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Protection of natives inhibited by the treaty of 1856.
— **in Turkey.**
See Turkey: Protection of natives.

Digitized by Google

PROTECTION OF NATIVES BY UNITED STATES DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS (continued).
— **in Turkey** (continued).
See Intercession in behalf of natives.
— *See Jews: Persecution of, in Morocco; Roumania.*
PROTECTION OF NATURALIZED CITIZENS OR SUBJECTS by European powers.
See Turkey: Expulsion of United States naturalized citizens. '94, 763.
PROTECTION, RECIPROCAL, of British subjects and United States citizens by representatives of either country.
— **in Turkey.**
'93, 305; Dec. 13, 1892. J. W. Foster. Instruction to suggest reciprocal protection orally while reserving independent action.
'93, 306; Dec. 30, 1892. Henry White. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'93, 308; Jan. 17, 1893. J. W. Foster.
'93, 321; Mar. 3, 1893. R. T. Lincoln.
PROTECTION, BY TARIFF DUTIES, of agricultural interests.
'88, 1497; Oct. 10, 1887. Boyd Winchester. Speech of the President of Switzerland pointing out the inefficiency of such protection.
PROTECTIONIST TENDENCY IN EUROPE.
'78, 32; Mar. 4, 1878. J. A. Kasson.
PROTECTORATE.
— **Effects of, on the rights of United States citizens.**
See Claims of United States citizens against France: Wilson, B. F.
See Extraterritorial rights: Renunciation of, in Tunis. '83.
See Gilbert Islands: Protectorate of Great Britain.
See Madagascar: Annexation by France. '96.
— **over the seacoast of Dahomey by Portugal.**
'86, 771; Feb. 6, 1886. Viscount das Nogueiras. Notice of the treaty of August, 1885.
'86, 772; Mar. 3, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Vested rights of American citizens reserved.
'88, 1389; Jan. 10, 1888. Viscount das Nogueiras. Protectorate renounced by Portugal.
'88, 1390; Jan. 18, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
— **of the United States solicited by the Dominican Republic.**
'73, 222; Aug. 18, 1873. President Baez.
— **of France over Madagascar.**
'86, 299; Feb. 3, 1886. R. McLane. Treaty of 1885 discussed.
See Madagascar.
See Treaties of France (with Madagascar).
— — over Annam.
See Treaties of France (with the King of Annam).
— — over the island of Johannes, East Africa.
'88, 500; Jan. 13, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Report requested.
'88, 516; Feb. 24, 1888. R. M. McLane. Text of treaties of April 21, 1886, and October 15, 1887.
See Claims of United States citizens against France: Wilson, B. F.
PROTÉGÉS OF THE UNITED STATES,
— **in Egypt.**
'63, 1104; Nov. 12, 1862. W. S. Thayer. Letters of protection issued to Hamet Caramalli Pasha and his family in 1805.
— **in extraterritorial countries.**
'71, 24; May 1, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Biannual reports requested.
'73, 711; Oct. 23, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Prosecution for debt can be made in consular courts.
— **in Tunis.**
'74, 53; Apr. 14, 1874. G. H. Heap. Complaint of the Bey of Tunis against the abuse of protection.
'76, 605; June 13, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Protégés should be warned not to indulge in riotous demonstrations.
— **in Morocco.**
'80, 495; Nov. 4, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Conference at Madrid suggested by Great Britain for the withdrawal of protection from Moorish subjects.
'80, 499; Dec. 13, 1879. Representations of the Anglo-Jewish Association.
'80, 510; Mar. 13, 1880. W. M. Evarts. The United States to be represented by Minister Fairchild at Madrid.
'80, 797; Apr. 16, 1880. F. A. Mathews. Correspondence with Minister Fairchild.

Digitized by Google

PROTÉGÉS OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **in Morocco** (continued).
'**80**, 930; Apr. 26, 1880. F. Mendez de Vigo. Circular note of the Spanish Government.
'**80**, 932; May 4, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Invitation had been anticipated.
'**80**, 791; Feb. 28, 1880. F. A. Matthews. Provisions of the treaty between Spain and Morocco.
'**80**, 895; Apr. 13, 1880. Lucius Fairchild. Abuses of the system.
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical (of Madrid). '80.
'**88**, 1049; Feb. 14, 1888. Baron Fava. Inquiry relative to the reported attitude of the United States delegates at the Madrid conference.
'**88**, 1049; Feb. 21, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
— **in Turkey.**
'**64**, IV, 365; Sept. 12, 1863. W. H. Seward. Approval of regulations relative to temporary protégés.
'**64**, IV, 367; Sept. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward. Abuse of the privilege and restrictions of the same to persons in the actual service of the United States.
PROTESTANTISM,
— **in Hawaii.**
'**77**, 310; July 21, 1877. E. D. Bassett.
— **in Mexico.**
'**71**, 637; Apr. 29, 1871. Thomas H. Nelson.
— **in Turkey.**
'**80**, 961; Oct. 21, 1879. Horace Maynard. Pamphlet of Hagoss Matteosian on its conditions and requirements.
PROTESTANTS, restrictions on, in Catholic countries.
See Marriage laws.
See Papal States: Protestant Church in Rome.
See Portugal: Protestants.
— **Protestant churches not allowed to display any outward sign in Spain.**
'**76**, 453; Sept. 13, 1876. A. A. Adee.
PROTOCOLS.
See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain: Protocols.
See Corporations: Rights of, in Greece. '90, 509.
PRUSSIA,
— **Advisory council** created for the examination of all bills affecting commerce, manufactures, and agriculture in Prussia.
'**81**, 461; Mar. 7, 1881. A. D. White.
— **Amnesty for political offenses.**
'**66**, II, 47; Sept. 24, 1866. J. A. Wright.
— **Annexation of Schleswig-Holstein.**
'**67**, I, 656; Jan. 16, 1867. G. H. Yeaman.
'**67**, I, 659; June 1, 1867. G. H. Yeaman. Plebiscite curtailed by Prussia.
'**67**, I, 660; July 4, 1867. G. H. Yeaman. Denmark declines to give guarantees for German residents in the event of the return of North Schleswig to Denmark.
'**67**, I, 661; July 7, 1867. G. H. Yeaman.
'**67**, I, 661; July 17, 1867. G. H. Yeaman.
'**67**, I, 662; July 27, 1867. G. H. Yeaman.
'**67**, I, 680; Aug. 12, 1867. G. H. Yeaman. Efforts of Denmark to enlist the sympathies of European powers.
'**67**, I, 592; Oct. 22, 1867. George Bancroft. Disposal of North Schleswig.
See Denmark: Emigration from the Duchy of Schleswig.
'**68**, II, 88; Aug. 24, 1868. George H. Yeaman. Payment by Prussia to Denmark of quota of the two Duchies in Danish debt.
See Treaties of Austria-Hungary with Germany.
— **Cabinet changes.**
'**66**, II, 25; June 7, 1866. J. A. Wright.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'**74**, 434; Dec. 1, 1873. George Bancroft.
— **Conditions, political.**
'**65**, III, 43; Jan. 16, 1865. N. B. Judd. Speech of the King at the opening of the Reichstag.
'**65**, III, 48; Mar. 13, 1865. N. B. Judd. Difference between the lower house and the Government.
'**65**, III, 57; June 2, 1865. N. B. Judd.

Digitized by Google

PRUSSIA (continued).
— **Conditions, political** (continued).
'**66**, II, 2; Jan. 20, 1866. J. A. Wright. Speech of Count Bismarck at the opening of the Reichstag.
'**66**, II, 5; Feb. 7, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'**66**, II, 7; Feb. 24, 1866. J. A. Wright. Dissolution of the lower house.
'**66**, II, 21; May 9, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'**66**, II, 38; Aug. 6, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'**66**, II, 39; Aug. 9, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'**66**, II, 40; Aug. 15, 1866. J. A. Wright.
— **Decentralization.**
'**73**, 290; May 26, 1873. George Bancroft.
— **Difficulty between Prussia and Austria** over the disposal of the Duchies of Schleswig-Holstein taken from Denmark.
'**65**, III, 47; Feb. 24, 1865. N. B. Judd.
'**65**, III, 48; Mar. 13, 1865. N. B. Judd.
'**65**, III, 57; June 2, 1865. N. B. Judd.
'**66**, II, 9; Mar. 7, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'**66**, II, 9; Mar. 14, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'**66**, II, 12; Mar. 31, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'**66**, II, 13; Apr. 11, 1866. J. A. Wright. Exchange of notes between Austria and Prussia.
'**66**, II, 18; May 3, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'**66**, II, 21; May 9, 1866. J. A. Wright. Warlike preparations.
'**66**, II, 22; May 17, 1866. J. A. Wright. Public feeling in Prussia against war.
'**66**, II, 24; May 24, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'**66**, II, 25; May 31, 1866. J. A. Wright. Conference called by the Emperor of France.
'**66**, II, 26; June 7, 1866. J. A. Wright. Conference abandoned; difficulty laid before the German diet by both parties.
'**66**, II, 28; June 14, 1866. J. A. Wright. Count Bismarck's circular of June 4.
See War of Austria against Prussia and Italy.
— **Difficulty with France over the Duchy of Luxembourg.**
See Conferences, international, political, at London. '67, I.
— **Elections to the Prussian Landtag.**
'**74**, 432; Nov. 12, 1873. George Bancroft.
'**77**, 175; Feb. 10, 1877. J. C. B. Davis. Mode of electing deputies.
'**79**, 402; Oct. 15, 1879. A. D. White.
— **Emigration, assisted, of convicts.**
'**65**, III, 60; July 18, 1865. W. H. Seward. Representation directed.
'**65**, III, 65; Nov. 8, 1865. J. A. Wright. Note from minister for foreign affairs.
'**65**, III, 66; Nov. 15, 1865. J. A. Wright.
'**65**, III, 68; Nov. 30, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 1, Dec. 13, 1865. J. A. Wright. Assistance by authorities denied.
'**68**, II, 42; Jan. 23, 1868. George Bancroft.
— **Growth of, since the death of Elector Frederick I.**
'**66**, II, 51; Nov. 1, 1866. J. A. Wright.
See Germany: Confederation of the German States.
— **Income tax.**
'**83**, 315; Nov. 20, 1882. A. A. Sargent.
— **Judicial system.**
'**77**, 187; Apr. 30, 1877. J. C. B. Davis.
— **Legislative action.**
'**64**, IV, 199; Feb. 2, 1864. N. B. Judd. Confined to the establishment of new taxes or sanction of loans.
— **Naval forces of Prussia in 1864.**
'**64**, IV, 222; Aug. 27, 1864. H. Kreisman.
— **Speeches of the King to the Prussian Landtag.**
'**67**, I, 574; Feb. 12, 1867. J. C. Wright.
'**67**, I, 581; May 2, 1867. J. C. Wright.
'**67**, I, 582; July 1, 1867. J. C. Wright.
— *See Treaties of the United States, of China, of France, of Japan, of Prussia.*
— *See War of Austria and Prussia against Denmark.*
— *See War of Austria against Prussia and Italy.*

Digitized by Google

PRUYN, ERASTUS C., in charge of the legation of the United States at Caracas. '68, II.
'68, II, 952; July 20, 1868. E. C. Pruyn. His trip to St. Thomas in quest of a United States war ship.
PRUYN, ROBERT H., minister of the United States to Japan. '62, '63, '64, III; '65, III.
'62, 810; Apr. 30, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. His reception at Yedo.
'62, 811; May 5, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. Same subject.
'62, 811; May 15, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. Same subject.
'62, 812; May 17, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. Audience with the Tykoon.
'62, 817; Nov. 15, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instructions preceding Mr. Pruyn's departure.
'62, 819; Dec. 19, 1861. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'63, 949; June 9, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. His relations with his European colleagues.
'63, 972; Sept. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward. Approval of his official acts.
'63, 987; Jan. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'63, 983; Jan. 31, 1863. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'63, 991; Apr. 17, 1863. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
PUBLICATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION,
'75, 1318; Oct. 15, 1874. Aristarchi Bey. Thanks of the Turkish minister for foreign affairs for the reports sent him.
'75, 1319; Oct. 30, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader.
PULIDO, LUCIO, minister for foreign affairs of Venezuela. '95.
PUMPELLY, RAPHAEL, a United States citizen employed by the Chinese Government to prospect for coal mines.
'64, III, 332; Nov. 4, 1863. A. Burlingame.
'64, III, 363; Jan. 4, 1864. A. Burlingame.
See Mines in China. '64, III.
PUNG KWANG YU, chargé d'affaires of China to the United States. '90, '91, '92.
PUNISHMENT OF FOREIGN OFFICIALS DEMANDED BY THE UNITED STATES.
See Bartlett, Rev. L. '92, 594.
See Burriel, Juan.
See China: Punishment of officials responsible for antiforeign riots.
See Knapp and Reynolds (American missionaries assaulted in Turkey. '89, '90).
See Mexico: Depredations of Mexicans. '71.
See Pflaum, Maurice.
See Star and Herald (claim against Colombia). '86, 171.
See Turkey: Missionaries' difficulties.
See Wilson, William (shot at Rama, Mosquito Territory, by acting Governor Arguello). '94.
PUNITIVE EXPEDITIONS.
See Diplomatic representatives, rights of, in extraterritorial countries. '65, II.
See Expeditions, punitive.
PURRINGTON, M. A., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Brazil. '76.
PUTNAM, JAMES O., minister of the United States to Belgium. '80, '81, '82.

Q.

QUARANTINES, representations against.
'62, 520; June 28, 1862. G. Tassara. Complaint against General Butler's order imposing quarantine on Spanish vessels in New Orleans.
'62, 522; July 16, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 524; Aug. 7, 1862. G. Tassara. Complaint of discrimination against Spanish vessels.

Digitized by Google

QUARANTINES (continued).
'63, 907; Sept. 3, 1862. G. Tassara.
'62, 531; Sept. 17, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 909; Sept. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
See Cardenas.
See Korea: Quarantine regulations.
— **in Portugal.**
'67, I, 686; Dec. 7, 1866. J. E. Harvey. Quarantine against American vessels.
— — on U. S. S. Kearsarge, at Lisbon.
'66, II, 97; Apr. 11, 1866. E. J. Harvey.
'66, II, 98; Apr. 21, 1866. E. J. Harvey.
'66, II, 99; Apr. 26, 1866. E. J. Harvey. Raising of quarantine secured by legation's representations.
— **in South America.**
'88, 7; Dec. 12, 1887. B. W. Hanna. Text of convention signed by the Argentine Republic, Brazil, and Uruguay.
'88, 55; Nov. 10, 1887. T. J. Jarvis.
— **in Spain.**
'66, I, 577; July 7, 1866. W. H. Seward. Representations against quarantine against the United States on suspicion of cholera.
'66, I, 578; Aug. 13; 1866. J. P. Hale.
'67, I, 516; Nov. 17, 1866. J. P. Hale. Representations against sending vessels to far distant stations.
'67, I, 519; Jan. 21, 1867. J. P. Hale. Mitigation of the health regulations.
'67, I, 528; Sept. 11, 1867. J. P. Hale. Quarantine on all United States ports by reason of yellow fever at New Orleans.
'67, I, 530; Sept. 30, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 531; Oct. 4, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 531; Oct. 8, 1867. H. J. Perry. Harsh application of quarantine.
'67, I, 535; Oct. 14, 1867. H. J. Perry.
'67, I, 537; Oct. 19, 1867. H. J. Perry.
'67, I, 539; Oct. 30, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 539; Oct. 31, 1867. W. H. Seward. Right of vessels to indemnifications.
'67, I, 541; Nov. 4, 1867. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'67, I, 542; Nov. 7, 1867. H. J. Perry.
'67, I, 543; Nov. 13, 1867. H. J. Perry.
'67, I, 543; Dec. 2, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 545; Dec. 3, 1867. J. P. Hale.
'67, I, 545; Dec. 6, 1867. J. P. Hale.
'68, II, 1; Dec. 2, 1867. W. H. Seward. Indemnification for unjust quarantine expected.
'68, II, 3; Dec. 30, 1867. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'68, II, 4; Jan. 20, 1867. J. P. Hale. Regulations modified.
'68, II, 13; July 28, 1867. J. P. Hale. Quarantine on whaling vessels in the Canary Islands.
'68, II, 15; Aug. 19, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 16; Aug. 27, 1867. J. P. Hale.
'68, II, 17; Sept. 19, 1867. W. H. Seward.
QUARANTINE unnecessarily severe,
— **in Colombia against Chile.**
'88, 408; Jan. 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Undue restrictions deprecated.
'88, 409; Feb. 20, 1888. J. G. Walker. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 410; Mar. 1, 1888. J. G. Walker. Reply of minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 422; Apr. 17, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Closing of ports during danger of infection from Chile, while accepted by the portmaster-general, is deemed an excessive measure.
— **on cattle from Mexico,** by the governor of Arizona.
'88, 1248; Oct. 22, 1887. M. Romero. Representations.
'88, 1252; Nov. 16, 1887. M. Romero. Reprisals may be resorted to.
'88, 1252; Nov. 21, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1094; Nov. 22, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1095; Dec. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Quarantine raised, as being beyond the powers of the governor and Territorial legislature.
'88, 1099; Jan. 9, 1888. T. B. Connery.
'88, 1255; Dec. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Quarantine raised.
'88, 1259; Jan 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Adoption of sanitary measures for the protection of cattle in Mexico suggested.

Digitized by Google

QUARANTINE (continued).
— **on cattle from Mexico** (continued).
'**88**, 1261; Jan. 9, 1888. M. Romero.
'**88**, 1262; Jan. 23, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
QUESADA, VICENTE G., minister of the Argentine Republic to the United States. '86, '87.
'**97**, 382. Award in the claims of Charles Oberlander and Mrs. Messenger against Mexico.
QUINCY, JOSIAH, Acting Secretary of State. '93.

R.

RACER, a British sloop, captured during the war of the rebellion; master and crew held as prisoners.
'**64**, II, 699; Aug. 31, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Investigation requested.
'**64**, II, 705; Sept. 10, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 717; Sept. 28, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'**64**, II, 719; Oct. 3, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Affidavits of master and seamen after their release.
'**64**, II, 741; Oct. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward. Report of the Navy Department.
RAESTER, GEORGE, chargé d'affaires of Haiti to the United States. '68, II.
RAILWAYS, Government ownership of.
'**80**, 48; Feb. 9, 1880. J. A. Kasson. Tendency in Europe growing not only out of military requirements but also of bearing upon international commerce.
See Germany: Railways, control of the Imperial Government over.
See Italy: Railways.
See Russia: Railway building.
See Sweden and Norway: Railway building and system.
— **Interoceanic, in Central America.**
'**66**, II, 434; Jan. 10, 1866. C. N. Riotte. Concession offered in the United States by Costa Rica.
'**66**, II, 444; Sept. 8, 1866. C. N. Riotte. Same subject.
'**66**, II, 545; Nov. 27, 1866. W. H. Seward. British scheme of an interoceanic railroad in Nicaragua.
'**72**, 462; Jan. 21, 1872. C. N. Riotte. Proposals from Europe.
'**72**, 301; Sept. 1, 1871. Henry Baxter.
'**72**, 303; Mar. 30, 1872. Henry Baxter.
'**72**, 306; Sept. 6, 1872. Henry Baxter. Collapse of the undertaking.
See Treaties of the United States with Honduras July 4, 1864.
RAILWAYS, TAXATION OF.
'**79**, 413; Feb. 18, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Circular request for a report.
— **in Austria-Hungary.**
'**79**, 52; Mar. 15, 1879. J. A. Kasson. System in Austria.
'**79**, 54; Mar. 20, 1879. J. A. Kasson. System in Hungary.
— **in Belgium.**
'**79**, 92; May 7, 1879. W. C. Goodloe.
— **in France.**
'**79**, 345; Sept. 3, 1879. E. F. Noyes.
— **in Germany.**
'**79**, 379; May 5, 1879. H. S. Everett.
— **in Great Britain.**
'**79**, 429; Apr. 15, 1879. John Welsh.

Digitized by Google

RAILWAYS, TAXATION OF (continued).
— **in the Netherlands.**
'79, 846; Mar. 27, 1879. James Birney. System in the Netherlands.
'79, 847; Apr. 21, 1879. James Birney. Reply of the Netherlands Government.
— **in Russia.**
'79, 910; Mar. 20, 1879. W. H. Edwards. System in Russia.
— **in Switzerland.**
'79, 970; Mar. 31, 1879. Nicholas Fish. Reply of Swiss Government.
RANSOM, MAT. W., minister of the United States to Mexico. '95, '96.
— Selected as arbitrator of the difference between Guatemala and Mexico. '95, 991.
See Boundary disputes: Guatemala and Mexico. '95.
RAPPAHANNOCK, formerly the Victor of the British navy, sold for the Confederate service and brought to Calais, France, for final equipment.
'64, I, 3; Dec. 3, 1863. C. F. Adams. Report and correspondence on the case.
'64, I, 17; Dec. 11, 1863. C. F. Adams. Affidavits transmitted to the foreign office.
'64, I, 40; Dec. 17, 1863. C. F. Adams. Further correspondence.
'64, I, 44; Dec. 16, 1863. Lord Russell.
'64, I, 51; Dec. 23, 1863. C. F. Adams. Affidavits transmitted to the foreign office.
'64, I, 117; Jan. 28, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 658; Apr. 25, 1864. C. F. Adams. Proceedings in court.
See Trial of Mr. Rumble (infra).
'64, III, 3; Dec. 4, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Manning of the ship at Calais.
'64, III, 5; Dec. 11, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 9; Dec. 21, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'64, III, 11; Dec. 25, 1863. W. L. Dayton. (No. 393.) French Government awaiting result of inquiry.
'64, III, 16; Jan. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 16; Jan. 8, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 18; Jan. 15, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Action taken by the French Government.
'64, III, 21; Jan. 21, 1864. W. L. Dayton. (No. 402.) The *Rappahannock* will be allowed to take nothing but stores of a merchant vessel.
'64, III, 22; Jan. 22, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Note to French minister for foreign affairs.
'64, III, 28; Feb. 1, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 29; Feb. 3, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'64, III, 29; Feb. 5, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'64, III, 34; Feb. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward. (No. 473.)
'64, III, 35; Feb. 11, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Reply from the French Government.
'64, III, 39; Feb. 15, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 41; Feb. 19, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 43; Feb. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward. (No. 486.)
'64, III, 44; Feb. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 45; Feb. 26, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Adoption of British rules in French ports.
'64, III, 47; Mar. 3, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 51; Mar. 12, 1864. W. H. Seward. Conversation with French chargé.
'64, III, 52; Mar. 17, 1864. W. L. Dayton. The vessel detained in Calais.
'64, III, 53; Mar. 18, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Same subject.
'64, III, 57; Mar. 25, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Same subject.
'64, III, 66; Apr. 7, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 81; May 2, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Confederate agents give up efforts to obtain permission for the departure of the vessel.
'64, III, 86; May 16, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 100; June 10, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 126; July 13, 1864. W. L. Dayton. The vessel attached by creditors.
'64, III, 141; Aug. 23, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Discharge of the crew.
'65, II, 236; Mar. 3, 1865. J. Bigelow. Attempt to man the vessel at Calais.
'65, II, 238; Mar. 3, 1865. J. Bigelow. Conversation with the minister for foreign affairs.
'65, II, 239; Mar. 6, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'65, II, 244; Mar. 17, 1865. J. Bigelow.

Digitized by Google

RAPPAHANNOCK, formerly the Victor of the British navy (continued).
'65, I, 415; July 13, 1865. C. F. Adams. The vessel returned to England as a merchant steamer.
'65, I, 445; July 28, 1865. W. Hunter. Surrender of the vessel to the United States without legal process suggested.
'67, I, 58; Jan. 25, 1867. C. F. Adams. Surrender of the vessel to the United States by default of defendants in court.
— **Trial of Mr. Rumble, a British official, in connection with the case.**
'64, I, 658; Apr. 25, 1864. Proceedings in the court of Queen's Bench.
'65, I, 19; Dec. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 115; Feb. 3, 1865. C. F. Adams. Proceedings in court.
'65, I, 141; Feb. 9, 1865. C. F. Adams. Acquittal of Mr. Rumble; biased conduct of the proceedings.
'65, I, 199; Mar. 9, 1865. C. F. Adams. Mr. Rumble retired on half pay by the British Government.
'65, I, 206; Mar. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward. Rumble's connection with the case.
'65, I, 254; Mar. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward. Discussion of the trial.
'65, I, 294; Mar. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 85; Mar. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward. Part taken in the case by British officials.
'73, III, 350. Brief history of the vessel.
READ, JOHN MEREDITH, consul-general of the United States at Paris. '70.
— Minister to Greece. '74, '75, '76, '77, '78.
'78, 377; July 10, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Letter of thanks for his services on the closing of the legation to Greece.
REAL ESTATE, right of aliens to hold.
— *See Aliens.*
— *See China: Real estate.*
— *See Japan: Real estate.*
REANEY, a United States dispatch boat, fired at and boarded by a Spanish war vessel.
'63, 889; Jan. 30, 1863. W. H. Seward. Representations directed.
'63, 892; Mar. 1, 1863. G. Koerner.
'63, 894; Apr. 4, 1863. G. Koerner.
'63, 895; Apr. 1, 1863. M. de Miraflores. Right to board vessels within territorial waters maintained.
'63, 898; Apr. 10, 1863. G. Koerner.
'63, 900; May 23, 1863. G. Koerner.
RECALL, LETTERS OF, special to German States, not deemed expedient, when minister was simply empowered to conclude treaties with those States.
'74, 444; Apr. 21, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
RECIPROCITY AGREEMENTS UNDER THE TARIFF ACT OF OCTOBER 1, 1890,
— **with Brazil.**
'91, 43; Nov. 3, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Note to the Brazilian legation.
'91, 44; Jan. 31, 1891. S. de Mendonça. Schedule of articles of the United States to be admitted to exemption from or reduction of duties in Brazil.
'91, 46; Jan. 31, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Acceptance of proposition contained in the foregoing note.
'91, 47; Feb. 5, 1891. Proclamation of President Harrison.
'91, 49; Feb. 7, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Tabular statement, showing amount of trade in articles affected by the reciprocity agreement.
'93, 26; Mar. 1, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Export duty on skins and sugar imposed by the States of Bahia and Pernambuco in violation of the arrangement.
'93, 26; Apr. 23, 1892. W. H. Lawrence. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'93, 28; June 2, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'93, 28; Feb. 10, 1893. C. F. Markell. The export duty admitted to be in violation of the arrangement.
'93, 29; Mar. 13, 1893. C. F. Markell. Duty will be reimbursed.
'93, 30; Mar. 30, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 31; Apr. 28, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'93, 36; June 2, 1893. E. H. Conger. Protest against "expediente" tax on American flour.
'94, 73; May 31, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Claim for the refund of "expediente" taxes denied by the Brazilian Government.
'94, 74; June 6, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 75; June 10, 1894. T. L. Thompson.

Digitized by Google

RECIPROCITY AGREEMENTS UNDER THE TARIFF ACT OF OCTOBER, 1890 (cont'd).
— **with Brazil** (continued).
'94, 75; Sept. 28, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. No fees for permits collected in the United States since the date of the reciprocity arrangement.
'94, 76; Nov. 26, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Refund of tax to be urged.
'94, 76; Nov. 28, 1894. T. L. Thompson.
'95, 43; Dec. 19, 1894. T. L. Thompson.
'95, 43; Jan. 15, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Circular ordering claims for refund referred to the Treasury.
'95, 47; Aug. 7, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Appropriation asked of the Brazilian Congress.
'95, 47; Oct. 3, 1895. T. L. Thompson. Appropriation voted by the Congress.
— — Termination of the arrangement by the going into force of the tariff law of 1894.
'94, 77; Aug. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Notice of termination unnecessary.
'94, 77; Sept. 22, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Feeling in Brazil concerning the discontinuance of the arrangement.
'94, 78; Sept. 24, 1894. S. de Mendonça. Notice of termination to take effect on January 1, 1895.
'94, 79; Oct. 26, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The arrangement, not being a treaty, came to an end with the legislation under which it existed and does not require a notice of termination.
'94, 82; Sept. 25, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Notice of termination by the Brazilian Government.
'94, 83; Oct. 27, 1894. A. A. Adee.
— **with Spain**, regarding Cuba and Spanish West Indies.
'94, 598; Oct. 12, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Difficulty concerning the repertory in Cuba, as translated from the English text.
'94, 599; Oct. 18, 1893. Hannis Taylor. Spanish text as signed in Washington will be recognized when received.
'94, 599; Oct. 26, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Copy of repertory sent to Cuba; telegraphic orders for its immediate execution requested.
'94, 600; Nov. 7, 1893. Hannis Taylor.
'94, 600; Nov. 15, 1893. Hannis Taylor.
'94, 601; Jan. 13, 1894. Hannis Taylor.
'94, 601; Jan. 13, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 601; Jan. 15, 1894. Hannis Taylor.
'94, 602; Jan. 20, 1894. Hannis Taylor.
'94, 603; Feb. 22, 1894. Hannis Taylor. Spanish Government alleges that text signed in Washington does not correspond with the English.
'94, 604; Feb. 26, 1894. Hannis Taylor. The Spanish text as signed in Washington is the only one binding; Spanish Government so informed.
'94, 605; Mar. 30, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Recites difficulties encountered through mistranslations of the English text in Spain and insists that the Spanish text as signed at Washington must stand.
'94, 607; May 15, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 607; May 23, 1894. Hannis Taylor.
'94, 608; May 24, 1894. Hannis Taylor. Notes to minister for foreign affairs.
'94, 610; May 29, 1894. Hannis Taylor.
'94, 610; June 13, 1894. Hannis Taylor.
'94, 610; June 17, 1894. Hannis Taylor. Orders telegraphed to Cuba to put the Spanish repertory into immediate effect.
'94, 610; June 22, 1894. Hannis Taylor. Note from minister for foreign affairs.
'94, 611; July 6, 1894. A. A. Adee. Refunding of fines and dues under incorrect repertory expected.
— — Duties, increase of, contemplated by Spain.
'94, 621; Apr. 27, 1894. E. de Muruaga. Asks whether increase equally applied to Spanish and American products would affect reciprocity agreement.
'94, 621; May 14, 1894. E. de Muruaga.
'94, 622; May 19, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 622; June 13, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Increase of duties on American products would be sufficient to justify exercise by the President of his power under section 3 of the tariff act of 1890.
— — Terminated by the tariff act of 1894.
'94, 618; Aug. 20, 1894. Hannis Taylor. Inquiry of Spanish Government regarding the effects of the tariff act.
'94, 618; Aug. 23, 1894. Hannis Taylor. Telegraphic orders to suspend reciprocity arrangement in Cuba and Porto Rico.

Digitized by Google

RECIPROCITY AGREEMENTS UNDER THE TARIFF ACT OF OCTOBER, 1890 (cont'd).
— **with Spain** (continued).
— — Terminated by the tariff act of 1894 (continued).
'**94**, 619; Aug. 30, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Reciprocity arrangement terminated August 27 at midnight.
'**94**, 619; Aug. 30, 1894. Hannis Taylor. Note from Spanish minister for foreign affairs.
'**94**, 620; Sept. 12, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
See Spain: Commercial relations with the United States. '94, '95.
— **Negotiations with Venezuela.**
'**93**, 724; May 11, 1893. F. C. Partridge.
See Duties, differential, imposed on imports from Colombia, Haiti, and Venezuela. '94, Ap. I.
— **Terminated by the tariff act of 1894.**
— — with British West Indies.
'**94**, 289; Aug. 24, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'**94**, 290; Aug. 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
— — with Guatemala.
'**94**, 332; Sept. 20, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Note to Guatemalan legation.
'**94**, 333; Sept. 24, 1894. A. Lazo Arriaga.
— — with Nicaragua.
'**94**, 448; Jan. 9, 1895. H. Guzmán.
'**94**, 448; Jan. 12, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
— — with Dominican Republic.
'**95**, 235; Oct. 26, 1894. A. Wos y Gil.
'**95**, 235; Oct. 27, 1894. A. A. Adee.
RECIPROCITY ARRANGEMENT UNDER SECTION 3 OF THE TARIFF ACT OF 1897 with France.
'**98**, 292; May 28, 1898. Text of the arrangement.
'**98**, 295; June 4, 1898. Jules Cambon. Memorandum relative to the applicability of the arrangement to liqueurs.
'**98**, 296; June 8, 1898. J. A. Kasson. Reply to the foregoing.
'**98**, 298; June 9, 1898. Jules Cambon. Decision of the Treasury Department requested.
'**98**, 300; June 22, 1898. W. R. Day.
'**98**, 300; June 22, 1898. W. R. Day. Letter to the Secretary of the Treasury.
'**98**, 301; June 24, 1898. Jules Cambon.
'**98**, 302; June 27, 1898. J. B. Moore.
'**98**, 302; July 13, 1898. L. J. Gage. Adverse decision of the Treasury Department.
'**98**, 304; July 25, 1898. W. R. Day. Decision communicated to the French embassy.
'**99**, 297; Feb. 13, 1899. A. D. White. Comments in the German Reichstag on the denial to Germany of the advantages conceded to France.
'**99**, 298; Feb. 28, 1899. John Hay. Difference between the most-favored-nation clauses in the treaties of the United States with Switzerland and with Germany pointed out.
'**99**, 299; Mar. 24, 1899. A. D. White. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**99**, 299; Mar. 27, 1899. A. D. White. Opinion of Count Posadowski on the subject.
'**99**, 300; Apr. 7, 1899. John Hay. Most-favored-nation clauses in the Swiss treaty denounced.
'**99**, 301; Apr. 8, 1899. John Hay. Precedent recalled.
'**99**, 301; Apr. 26, 1899. A. D. White.
— *See Treaties of the United States (with Switzerland, 1850). '99, 740 ff.*
RECIPROCITY, COMMERCIAL.
— *See Most-favored-nation clause.*
— *See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain (reciprocity with Canada). 1854, 1874.*
— *See Treaties of the United States with Hawaii.*
— **Desired by Colombia.**
'**79**, 254; Nov. 7, 1878. E. Dichman. Overtures of Colombian minister for foreign affairs; advantages pointed out.
'**79**, 278; Mar. 24, 1879. E. Dichman. Suggestions on the subject.
— **Desired by Costa Rica.**
'**68**, II, 330; May 8, 1868. A. Morrell.
— **Desired by France.**
'**79**, 61; May 3, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Conversation with the French ambassador to Austria-Hungary.

Digitized by Google

RECIPROCITY, COMMERCIAL (continued).
— **Desired by Mexico.**
'**76**, 405; July 8, 1876. J. W. Foster. Article published by M. Romero.
— **Desired by Peru.**
'**78**, 729; June 25, 1878. Richard Gibbs. Free entry for American cereals offered by Peru in return for free admission of Peruvian sugar into the United States.
RECOGNITION OF BELLIGERENT RIGHTS.
— *See Belligerent rights, recognition of.*
— *See Insurgents, recognition of.*
RECOGNITION OF DE FACTO GOVERNMENTS.
— *See Bolivia: Insurrection of General Arguedes. '66, II.*
— *See Peru: Government of F. Garcia Calderon. '81, 909; '82, 90.*
— *See Spain: King Amadeo; King Alfonso XII.*
RECOGNITION OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS BY THE UNITED STATES.
— *See Congo Independent State: Boundaries and neutralization.*
— *See Germany: Confederation of the North German States. '68, II.*
— *See Roumania: Recognition.*
RECOGNITION OF INSURRECTIONARY GOVERNMENTS.
'**61**, 186; Apr. 13, 1861. W. H. Seward. Premature recognition tantamount to direct intervention.
'**61**, 77; Apr. 10, 1861. W. H. Seward. Recognition would call for just and ample redress.
'**62**, 8; Nov. 26, 1861. Lord Russell. Relations may be entered into for the protection of nationals.
'**68**, II, 906, 907; July 28, 1868. J. A. Garcia. Precedents of recognition of independence by neutrals.
RECOGNITION OF REPUBLICAN GOVERNMENTS SUCCEEDING TO MONARCHY.
See Brazil: Revolution. '89, 66.
See France: Revolution of 1870.
See Hawaii: Revolution (recognition of the Hawaiian Republic). '94.
See Spain: Republican Government.
RECOGNITION OF REVOLUTIONARY GOVERNMENTS.
'**64**, III, 45; Feb. 27, 1864. W. H. Seward. No intercourse to be had with revolutionary governments until recognized by direction of the President.
— *See Bolivia: Insurrection. '66, II; Revolution. '99, 105.*
— *See Chile: Revolution against President Balmaceda. '91.*
— *See Colombia: Insurrections. '68, II, 1015.*
— *See Dominican Republic: Revolution. '99.*
— *See Ecuador: Revolution. '95.*
— *See Mexico: President Porfirio Diaz.*
— *See Nicaragua: Insurrections. '93, 201, 212.*
— *See Peru: Elections, Presidential. '68, II, 863; Government of F. Garcia Calderon. '81; Revolutions. '66, II.*
— *See Spain: Revolutionary movements. '68, II.*
— *See Venezuela: Insurrections. '68, II.*
— *See Venezuela: Revolution led by General Crespo. '92.*
— *See Venezuela: Revolution led by Gen. Cipriano Castro. '99, 802 ff.*
'**94**, 302; Apr. 24, 1894. D. L. Pringle. Autograph letter of the Provisional President of Honduras; Italian and Spanish ministers refuse to transmit it to their respective Governments; German and United States representatives forward it without thereby granting recognition.
'**94**, 302; May 12, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Approval of Mr. Pringle's course.
RECOGNITION WITHHELD BY THE UNITED STATES.
'**68**, II, 894; Apr. 18, 1868. J. A. Garcia. Expostulation of the government of President Canseco in Peru.
— *See Bolivia: Insurrection against Melgarijo. '66, II.*
— *See Colombia: Insurrections. '68, II, 1015.*
— *See Ezeta: Antonio. '94, 564.*
— *See Haiti: Insurrections. '88, 943.*
— *See Honduras: Recognition of the provisional government. '66, II.*
— *See Mexico: President Porfirio Diaz. '77, '78.*
— *See Peru: Revolutions. '66, II.*
— *See Venezuela: Insurrections. '68, II, 962.*
RECONSTRUCTION,
'**64**, III, 283; Feb. 1, 1864. W. H. Seward. Experimented in several Southern States.

Digitized by Google

RED CROSS CONVENTION.
— *See Conferences: International, nonpolitical.*
— *See Treaties: International (Geneva (Red Cross) convention).*
REED, DWIGHT T., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Spain. '78, '80, '81, '82, '83, '84, '85.
REED, E. J., M. P.
'79, 653. His letter to the London Times on conditions in Japan and British and American relations with that country.
REED, GEORGE, American seaman, guilty of murder in Alaska, turned over to United States legation at Honolulu by the Russian governor.
'66, II, 492: Nov. 21, 1866. E. McCook. Declines to receive him.
REEF IN THE ATLANTIC OCEAN discovered by the U. S. S. *Gettysburg.*
'77, 454; Dec. 23, 1876. Ben. Moran.
REGISTRATION OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS in extraterritorial countries.
'73, 570; Feb. 26, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Can not be made compulsory by the United States diplomatic officers.
'94, 176; Aug. 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Registration in China required by the convention of 1894.
'96, 90; Mar. 27, 1896. Charles Denby. Legislation suggested to make registration compulsory as required by the treaty of 1894, with China.
'96, 90; Jan. 16, 1897. Richard Olney. Circular to United States consuls in China on the subject.
— **in Cuba.**
'96, 677; Feb. 17, 1896. Richard Olney. Failure to register can not debar United States citizens from the protection of their Government.
'96, 678; Feb. 18, 1896. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Position of the United States conceded to be correct, advantages of registration in Cuban civil offices pointed out.
'96, 679; Feb. 29, 1896. Richard Olney. Consuls of the United States instructed to favor registration.
'96, 679; Mar. 12, 1896. Richard Olney. Certificates issued by local authorities should mention the citizenship of persons to whom they are delivered.
'96, 680; March 13, 1896. E. Dupuy de Lôme.
'96, 680; July 25, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Protest against the order of the Governor-General of Cuba denying the rights and privileges of aliens to persons who shall fail to register within a month.
'96, 682; Sept. 9, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Renewed protest based on inclosed communication of the Governor-General of Cuba to the United States consul-general at Havana.
— *See Hungary: Aliens.*
— *See Mexico: Registration of United States citizens.*
— *See Peru: Registration of aliens.*
— *See Salvador: Aliens, registration of.*
— *See Turkey: Aliens, registration of.*
REGISTRATION IN THE UNITED STATES,
— **Registration of Chinese laborers under the McCreary law.**
'94, 160; Mar. 12, 1894. Yang Yü. Representations against the small number of offices and shortness of time.
'94, 161; Mar. 15, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Inquiry made by the Treasury Department.
'94, 163, Apr. 11, 1894. Yang Yü. Complaint of obstacles and extortions.
'94, 164; April 14, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Complaints will be investigated.
— *See Spain: Registration of Spanish subjects in relinquished territories.*
REICHENAU, VON, chargé d'affaires of Germany to the United States. '96, '97.
REID, REV. GILBERT, an American missionary of the Presbyterian mission, ejected from Chinan-fu.
'88, 238; Dec. 20, 1887. Charles Denby. Note to the yamen.
'88, 243; Dec. 28, 1887. Charles Denby. Reply of the yamen.
'88, 266; Mar. 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard. While missionaries are not given by treaty the right to buy land in the interior, they should be protected after settling there with the consent of the local authorities.
'88, 292; Apr. 13, 1888. Charles Denby. Correspondence with the Tsung-li yamen.
'88, 309; June 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 325; July 17, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with Rev. Gilbert Reid.
'88, 349; Aug. 24, 1888. Charles Denby. Same subject.
'89, 72; Oct. 1, 1888. Charles Denby. Note to the yamen.

Digitized by Google

REID, REV. GILBERT (continued).
'**89**, 74; Oct. 6, 1888. Charles Denby. Dilatory reply of the yamen.
'**89**, 85; Dec. 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**89**, 108; May 10, 1889. Charles Denby.
'**90**, 148; Nov. 19, 1889. Charles Denby. Granting of a tract of land outside of Chinan-fu unsatisfactory to the Presbyterian mission.
'**90**, 155; Jan. 14, 1890. Charles Denby. Correspondence with the Tsung-li yamen.
'**90**, 158; Jan. 26, 1890. Charles Denby. Claim denied by China; merits of the case discussed.
'**90**, 160; Jan. 31, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Patience and moderation should prevail as prescribed by the treaties.
'**90**, 161; Feb. 4, 1890. Charles Denby. Insistence of the Presbyterian mission that the original lot should be restored and the ringleaders punished.
'**90**, 179; Apr. 12, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Approval of suggestion that missionaries surrender the original lot on condition that they be allowed to acquire another one of equal value, approved.
'**90**, 192; July 26, 1890. Charles Denby.
'**90**, 195; June 11, 1890. Charles Denby. Proposal of the Presbyterian mission laid before the Tsung-li yamen.
'**90**, 197; Aug. 20, 1890. Charles Denby. Proposal declined by the Tsung-li yamen.
'**90**, 206; Oct. 11, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'**90**, 208; Nov. 7, 1890. Charles Denby. The Presbyterian mission willing to surrender the suburban lot for property in the city.
'**91**, 353; Nov. 12, 1890. Charles Denby.
'**91**, 431; Aug. 31, 1891. Charles Denby. Refusal of the Chinese Government to make the exchange desired by the missionaries.
'**91**, 451; Oct. 5, 1891. Charles Denby. Review of the question; settlement pressed on the yamen.
'**91**, 454; Oct. 31, 1891. Charles Denby. Rev. Gilbert Reid granted the right to acquire land at Chinan-fu.
'**92**, 73; Dec. 5, 1891. Charles Denby. Account of the settlement as published by the North China Daily News.
'**92**, 89; Feb. 11, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Letter of thanks from the board of Presbyterian missions.
'**92**, 118, June 6, 1892. Charles Denby. Hospital at Chinan-fu nearing completion.

REID, WHITELAW, minister of the United States to France. '89, '90, '91, '92.

REINBERG, MARTIN R., vice-consul-general of the United States at Guayaquil. '86.

RELIEF.
See Citizens of the United States.
See Insane.
See Seamen.

RELIGIOUS FREEDOM,
— **in South American Republics.**
'**99**, 112; Sept. 1, 1899. John Hay. Instruction to Bolivia, Ecuador, and Peru to endeavor by discreet representations to secure a larger measure of religious freedom as indicated by the Chicago Methodist ministers' meeting.
— **in Morocco.**
See Treaties, international: Convention of Madrid. '80.
— **in Turkey.**
See Turkey: Religious freedom.

RELIGIOUS PRIVILEGES.
'**64**, IV, 344; Apr. 2, 1864. W. H. Seward. Requested for the Methodist Episcopal Church in Denmark.
'**65**, III, 180; Nov. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward. Privileges granted.
— **Toleration, in Mexico, decreed by Emperor Maximilian.**
'**65**, III, 594; Feb. 26, 1865. Text of decree.

REMONSTRANCES AGAINST PUBLIC OFFICERS OF THE UNITED STATES,
— **by France.**
See Adams, Charles Francis: Pass given to Mexican agents in England.
See De Long, James.
See Butler, Benjamin, Gen.
— **by Great Britain.**
'**63**, 408; Nov. 24, 1862. Lord Lyons. Remonstrance against alleged proceedings of Admiral Wilkes in the West Indies, in violation of British maritime jurisdiction.

Digitized by Google

REMONSTRANCES AGAINST PUBLIC OFFICERS OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **by Great Britain** (continued).
'**63**, 409; Nov. 24, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 415; Dec. 5, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 422; Dec. 29, 1862. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 427; Dec. 31, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 435; Jan. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 438; Jan. 15, 1863. W. H. Seward. Letter from Admiral Wilkes.
'**63**, 442; Jan. 26, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 449; Feb. 7, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 452; Feb. 9, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 474; Mar. 27, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 465; Mar. 7, 1863. Lord Lyons. Remonstrance against alleged threat of Admiral Wilkes to capture British mail steamers carrying Confederate passengers.
'**63**, 466; Mar. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 466; Mar. 14, 1863. F. W. Seward.
'**63**, 467; Mar. 16, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 502; Apr. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward. Allegation denied.
'**63**, 512; Apr. 22, 1863. Lord Lyons.
— *See Samoa: Complaints of German Government against United States consul.*
— **against acts or utterances of members of the United States Congress or of its committees.**
See Italy: Emigration to the United States. (*Italian Bureau at Ellis Island.*) '*99*, *425*.

REMONSTRANCES AGAINST FOREIGN OFFICERS BY THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.
See Fisheries, Canadian: Molestations of American fishing vessels. (*Representations against acts of Captain Quigley of the Canadian cutter Terror.*) '*86*.
See Gilbert Islands: Protectorate of Great Britain. '*92*, *247*.
— **against libel on the United States published by a French official.**
'**77**, 128; Nov. 1, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Article in Paris newspaper by French Commissioner-General to Universal Exposition.
— *See Punishment of foreign officials demanded by the United States.*

RÉMUSAT, COUNT DE, minister for foreign affairs of France. '71, '73.
'**75**, 470; June 18, 1875. E. B. Washburne. Sketch of his life.

RENGIFO, JULIO, chargé d'affaires of Colombia to the United States. '94, '98, '99.

RENTON, CHARLES W., an American citizen, murdered in Honduras.
'**95**, 882; Mar. 19, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 882; Mar. 23, 1895. P. M. B. Young.
'**95**, 882; May 24, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 882; May 26, 1895. P. M. B. Young.
'**95**, 883; June 15, 1895. D. L. Pringle. Note from minister for foreign affairs, communicating action taken by the Honduranean Government.
'**95**, 889; June 17, 1895. A. Lazo Arriaga.
'**95**, 890; June 25, 1895. D. L. Pringle. Three arrests made in the case.
'**95**, 890; July 2, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Report of Commander Davis, of the U. S. S. *Montgomery*, with evidence collected during his investigation of the outrage.
'**95**, 919; July 2, 1895. D. L. Pringle. Note from minister for foreign affairs relative to the arrest of three of the murderers.
'**95**, 919; July 9, 1895. A. A. Adee. Departure of Renton's son-in-law for Honduras.
'**95**, 920; Sept. 16, 1895. Richard Olney.
'**95**, 920; Sept. 26, 1895. D. L. Pringle. Testimony in the case transmitted.
'**95**, 934; Dec. 27, 1895. P. M. B. Young. Release of one of the murderers demanded by the British minister.
'**95**, 934; Feb. 6, 1896. Richard Olney. Claim held in abeyance pending result of trial.
'**95**, 934; Feb. 12, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**95**, 934; Feb. 12, 1896. Richard Olney. Note to the same effect to the Honduranean legation.
'**97**, 347; Apr. 8, 1897. Macgrane Coxe. Text of the judgment of the Supreme Court; escape of two of the defendants.
'**97**, 352; May 10, 1897. Macgrane Coxe.

REPRESENTATION OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES by United States diplomatic and consular officers.
See Guatemala: Diplomatic and consular representation.
See Liberia: Interest of the United States, etc. '*88*, *1084*.

Digitized by Google

REPUDIATION.
'78, 241; Dec. 22, 1877. E. Pierrepont. Comments on the rumor of repudiation by the United States.
RESOLUTIONS OF CONGRESS in behalf of American citizens.
See Condon, Edward O'Meagher. '76, 176; '78, 278.
See Costello, Augustine E.
See Fenian agitation: Invasion of Canada from the United States. '66, I, 166.
See Mora, Antonio M.: Claim against Spain. '95, 1162.
See O'Donnell, Patrick. '83, 479.
See Sanguily, Julio (arrested in Cuba). '96, 750, 817.
See Santos, Julio Romano (arrested in Ecuador). '8 237.
See Warren, Col. J. (arrested in Ireland). '68, I, 31c.
— **regarding foreign affairs.**
See Assassination attempted on the Czar of Russia. '66, I.
See Assassination of the Emperor of Russia, Alexander II. '81; of President Carnot, of France. '98.
See Brazil: Revolution. '90, 21.
See Canada: Confederation of the Provinces.
See Cuba: Insurrection of 1895. '98, 761.
See Fenian agitation in Ireland. '67, I, 75.
See Mexico: War with France. '64, III, '65, III.
See Spain: Republican government. '73, 926.
See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain: Reciprocity with Canada. 65, I.
See Turkey: Insurrections in Crete. '67, II, 14.
See War of Spain against Chile and the allied Republics. '67, II, 734. Resolution directing interposition of good offices.
RESPONSIBILITY OF A CONQUERING STATE for the debts and contracts of the conquered State. (*See Annexation: Effects of.*)
'88, 182; Feb. 15, 1888. C. M. Seibert. Correspondence between the British minister and Chilean minister for foreign affairs.
See Peru: Debt secured by guano property.
See Treaties of Chile with Peru (Peace). '83.
RESPONSIBILITY OF DE JURE GOVERNMENTS for spoliations resorted to by themselves in operations against insurgents.
'85, 207; Feb. 25, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Responsibility in the case of seizure of American property can not be doubted.
'85, 212; Apr. 21, 1885. Francis Wharton.
— — for all acts committed by insurgents that could have been averted by the use of reasonable care.
'85, 212; Apr. 21, 1885. Francis Wharton.
'88, 1377; Oct. 8, 1888. G. L. Rives.
See Montijo.
— — for injury to neutral property by insurgents.
'73, III, 56–60. Cases examined by the American British Claims Commission.
'95, 1214; July 5, 1895. A. A. Adee. Correspondence with consul-general at Havana relative to the measure of protection to property due by the Spanish Government in Cuba.
See Chile: Revolution against President Balmaceda. '91, 313.
See Protection of American property in Cuba.
— — for the killing of American citizens.
See Apure. '66, III.
RESPONSIBILITY OF GOVERNMENTS FOR ACTS OR NEGLIGENCE OF THEIR OFFICERS,
'75, 423; Feb. 18, 1875. Hamilton Fish. British claim against Colombia; claim of the *Caroline* against Brazil; based on corruption of judges.
'75, 424; Dec. 29, 1871. A. T. Akerman. Government not responsible for faults of its officers.
'83, 911; Aug. 23, 1881. Rafael Seijas. Precedents and authorities cited in support of his contention that the Venezuelan Government is not responsible for injuries inflicted on foreigners by its officers.
See Arrests in the United States (of Italian subjects). '88.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (Great Britain: Fortune Bay).
See Claims of foreigners (British) against the United States. (Tunstall shot by a sheriff's posse). '85; (Mexican) against the United States. '75.
See Claims of foreigners (British) against foreign governments (Colombia). '75.

Digitized by Google

RESPONSIBILITY OF GOVERNMENTS FOR ACTS OR NEGLIGENCE OF THEIR OFFICERS (continued).
See Delgado, Jose M. '96.
See Killing and wounding of Austrian strikers. '99, 31.
See Knapp and Reynolds. (Missionaries assaulted at Bitlis.)
See Shields, Patrick. '91.
See Star and Herald. (Claim against Colombia.)
See Turkey: Missionaries' difficulties.
See Waller, John L. '95, 310.
See Wheelock, John E. (claim against Venezuela).
RESPONSIBILITY OF GOVERNMENTS FOR ACTS OF SOLDIERS,
— in time of peace.
See Campbell, Bernard (claim against Haiti).
See White, Shadrack (injured by Mexican soldiers). '89.
See Young, Owen (murdered by a soldier in Peru). '84.
— in time of war.
'85, 619; Sept. 19, 1885. C. W. Buck. Rule of the court of arbitration in Chile denying responsibility for acts committed without orders.
'85, 625; Oct. 27, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Rule admissible only for individual acts prompted by private malice.
See Hardcastle, J. A. (killed in jail by a sentry during the war of the rebellion).
See Claims for losses or injuries sustained during wars or insurrections.
RESPONSIBILITY OF GOVERNMENTS for the murder of or injuries to foreigners by others than public officers.
See Bain, James H. '95.
See Baldwin, McLeod.
See Baltimore: Seamen of the U. S. S., assaulted by a mob in Chile.
See Braniff, John (killed by robbers in Mexico).
See Claims of foreigners (Mexican citizens) against the United States. '75.
See Colombia: Killing at Cartagena of Americans on the steamship R. R. Cuyler.
See Henry, Walter (murdered in Mexico). '88, 1097.
See Indemnities.
See Outrages.
See Turkey: Missionaries' difficulties (at Harpoot). '96, 886 ff.
— for the plundering of shipwrecked vessels.
See China: Indemnities paid to foreign governments. '78, 97.
See Liberia: Wreck and pillaging of the German steamer Carlos.
RESPONSIBILITY OF THE UNITED STATES for injuries to aliens involved in strikes and shot by public officers, denied.
See Killing of Austro-Hungarian striking laborers at Lattimer, Pa.
'98, 105; Apr. 19, 1898. H. M. Hoyt. Precedents and authorities cited.
— for the acts of officials in Territories, denied.
'85, 452; June 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Precedent set by the Anglo-American Claims Commission of 1853.
See Claims of foreigners against the United States (British subjects: Claim of J. P. Tunstall).
— for acts of citizens residing abroad.
'71, 683; Oct. 7, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Responsibility denied.
'90, 528; June 13, 1890. Fred. Douglass. Representations of Haitian Government against the presence of American schooners at Grand Gozier, a port not opened to foreign commerce.
'90, 530; July 2, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Government of the United States not responsible for unlawful acts of American vessels within foreign jurisdiction.
See Filibustering vessels. '74, 183.
— for acts of citizens residing in the United States.
See Claims of foreigners against the United States (Mexican).
See Japan: Molestations of Japanese subjects in the United States.
See Mexico: Raids by revolutionists.
See Outrages: In the United States.
RESUMPTION OF SPECIE PAYMENTS in the United States.
'74, 437; Dec. 22, 1873. George Bancroft. Sentiment in Germany in favor of.
RETALIATION IN COMMERCIAL MATTERS authorized by the act of August 30, 1890.
See Spain: Commercial relations of the United States. '94, 625.
RETALIATORY MEASURES.
See Fisheries: Canadian. '87, 466. (Act of March 3, 1887.)
See Consular fees, excessive, charged by Spanish consuls (on cargoes). '83, 771.
See Discriminating duties: In Spain. '86.

Digitized by Google

RETALIATORY MEASURES (continued).
See Discriminating tolls: In Canadian canals. '92.
See Insurance companies: In Germany. '95, 446; '99, 1292.
See Subsidy to steamship lines by way of rebate of duties: By Costa Rica. '88, 124.
'92, 339; Aug. 18, 1892. Proclamation of President Harrison imposing a toll of 20 cents per ton on all goods for Canadian ports passing through the Sault Ste. Marie Canal. (*See Discriminating tolls, etc.*)
REUTERSKIOLD, L., minister of Sweden and Norway to the United States. '85, '87.
REVENTLOW, COUNT, minister of Denmark to the United States. '95.
REVOLUTIONARY PAMPHLETS, seizure of, requested by the Austro-Hungarian minister.
'85, 53; May 25, 1885. Baron Schaeffer.
'85, 53; May 26, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Such seizure beyond the powers of the Executive.
REYNOLDS, R. M., minister of the United States to Bolivia. '75, '76.
REYNOLDS, REV. GEORGE C., an American missionary assaulted in Turkey.
See Knapp and Reynolds.
RHODES, ALBERT, chargé d'affaires of the United States in the Netherlands. '66, II.
RIBAS, FLORENCIO, chargé d'affaires of Venezuela to the United States. '68, II.
RICASOLI, BARON, minister for foreign affairs of Italy. '62.
See Deaths of foreign statesmen. '81.
RICE, HARRY, illegally naturalized in the United States and arrested on his return to Austria-Hungary for evasion of military service.
'85, 19; Apr. 25, 1885. J. M. Francis. Plea of illegal naturalization set up by the Austro-Hungarian Government.
'85, 27; May 20, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Protection can not be extended.
RICH, MRS. MATTIE D., extradition of, granted to Mexico, on the charge of the murder of her husband.
'99, 497; May 18, 1899. M. de Aspiroz. Provisional arrest requested.
'99, 497; May 20, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 498; July 6, 1899. M. de Aspiroz. Extradition requested under Article IV of the treaty of 1899.
'99, 498; July 11, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 498; July 15, 1899. John Hay. Warrant of surrender inclosed.
'99, 499; July 19, 1899. John Hay. Instruction to the United States embassy to request fair and impartial trial and due consideration of the circumstances of the case.
'99, 500; July 29, 1899. Powell Clayton. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'99, 500; Aug. 24, 1899. Powell Clayton.
RICHARDS, JOHN K., Acting Attorney-General of the United States. '97.
See Cables, telegraphic: Landing of French cable. '97, 166.
RICHARDSON, D. S., secretary of legation of the United States to Mexico. '76, '78.
RICHARDSON, REV. D. A., an American missionary molested in Turkey.
'91, 753; Sept. 3, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Rev. D. A. Richardson restrained in Asia Minor; his baggage searched and letters and papers seized.
'91, 756; Sept. 26, 1891. F. McNutt.
'91, 760; Oct. 22, 1891. F. McNutt. Report of British consul at Erzerum.
'91, 762; Oct. 28, 1891. F. McNutt. Statement of Rev. D. A. Richardson.
'91, 764; Nov. 5, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Traveling teskeré to be demanded and sent to Rev. D. A. Richardson by the dragoman of the legation.
RICHARDSON, WILLIAM A., Secretary of the Treasury. '73.
RICHMOND, LEWIS, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Italy. '83.
— Minister of the United States to Portugal. '85.
RIDDLE, J. W., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Turkey. '94, '96, '97, '98.
RIEDL, BARON VON RIEDENAU, chargé d'affaires of Austria-Hungary. '98, '99.
RIOTS IN NEW YORK during the war of the rebellion.
'63, 318; July 20, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 356; Aug. 31, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 687; Aug. 4, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 906; Aug. 31, 1863. W. H. Seward.
RIOTTE, CHARLES N., minister of the United States to Costa Rica. '62, '66, II.
— Minister of the United States to Nicaragua. '70, '71, '72, '73.
RISING SUN, an American vessel, overhauled and detained by Spanish guard boat off Cuba. (*See Vessels, merchant, fired upon.*)
'78, 769; Nov. 13, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Recital of circumstances; claim presented.
'78, 775; Dec. 27, 1877. J. R. Lowell. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'78, 778; Jan. 16, 1878. Manuel Silvela. Indemnity offered.

Digitized by Google

RISING SUN (continued).
'78, 777; Feb. 1, 1878. J. R. Lowell.
'78, 784; Feb. 25, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Acceptance of amount offered.
'78, 786; Apr. 18, 1878. D. T. Reed. Payment of the indemnity.
'79, 956; Mar. 29, 1879. F. Mendez de Vigo. Draft remitted.
'79, 956; Apr. 1, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Acknowledgment of the same.
RISLEY, JOHN E., minister of the United States to Denmark. '94, '95, '97.
RIVAS, A. H., minister for foreign affairs of Nicaragua. '74.
RIVERS, COTERMINOUS, rights on.
See Mexico: Dams on the Rio Grande.
See Mexico: Sewer emptying into the Rio Grande.
See Navigation on inland waters.
See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain (1842): Free transit over the River St. John.
RIVERS,
— **Diversion of water from.**
'66, II, 442; May 22, 1866. Julian Volio. Protest against the Central American Transit Company's attempt to turn the waters of the Colorado River into the lower San Juan River.
'66, II, 441; May 25, 1866. C. N. Riotte.
'66, II, 443; June 23, 1866. C. N. Riotte. Company's compliance with the demands of the Costa Rican commissioner.
'66, II, 541; June 24, 1866. A. B. Dickinson. Note from Señor Volio. Letter to Minister Riotte defining respective rights of Costa Rica and Nicaragua.
'66, II, 543; July 17, 1866. R. Cortes. Concurrence in Minister Dickinson's position.
— *See Mexico: Waters of the Rio Grande.*
— **Improvements.**
See Danube River improvements.
— *See Navigation on inland waters.*
RIVES, GEORGE L., Acting Secretary of State. '88, '89, '92, '95.
ROANOKE, an American steamer, seized at sea by Confederate passengers and taken into Bermuda.
'64, II, 361; Nov. 30, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 59; Dec. 22, 1864. C. F. Adams. Protest to the minister for foreign affairs.
'65, I, 99; Jan. 21, 1865. Lord Russell. Lack of evidence against captors alleged.
'65, I, 99; Jan. 26, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 164; Feb. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward.
ROBERTS, WILLIAM R., minister of the United States to Chile. '87, '88.
ROBESON, GEORGE M., Secretary of the Navy. '72.
ROBINSON, CHRISTOPHER, minister of the United States to Peru. '66, II.
ROCKHILL, WILLIAM W., secretary of legation to China. '86.
'86, 79. Memorandum on the currency of China.
— Chargé d'affaires to Korea. '87.
— Third Assistant Secretary of State. '95.
— Acting Secretary of State. '96.
RODRIGUEZ, J. D., minister of the Greater Republic of Central America to the United States. '96, '97.
ROGERS, ESTEBAN, consul of Chile at New York, exequatur revoked by the United States Government.
'66, II, 419; Feb. 15, 1866. Asta Buruaga. Previous notice to legation should have been given.
'66, II, 420; Feb. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward. Measure taken for causes satisfactory to the United States Government.
'66, II, 425; Apr. 2, 1866. A. Covarrubias. Grounds for action should have been spontaneously given.
'66, II, 428; May 29, 1866. W. H. Seward. Violation of neutrality laws cause of the removal.
'66, II, 375; Feb. 19, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 407; Apr. 16, 1866. J. Kilpatrick.
ROGERS, JOHN H., imprisoned at Dublin for complicity in Fenian movement.
'67, I, 70; Mar. 25, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 78; Apr. 13, 1867. C. F. Adams.
ROJAS GARRIDO, JOSÉ M., minister for foreign affairs of Colombia. '66.
— Acting President of Colombia.
'66, III, 595; Apr. 5, 1866. C. Pinzon.
ROJAS, P. EZEQUIEL, minister for foreign affairs of Venezuela. '95.

Digitized by Google

ROMERO, CAYETANO, chargé d'affaires of Mexico to the United States. '83, '84, '87, '93.
ROMERO, MATIAS, minister of Mexico to the United States. '63, '65, III; '66, III; '67, II; '68, II; '82, '83, '84, '86, '87, '88, '89, '93, '94, '96, '97, '98.
— **His departure on leave.**
'67, II, 683; Oct. 4, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 683; Oct. 5, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 684; Oct. 7, 1867. W. H. Seward. Transportation to Mexico in the revenue steamer *Wilderness*.
'67, II, 684; Oct. 7, 1867. M. Romero.
'68, II, 402; Jan. 17, 1868. E. L. Plumb. His appointment as minister of the treasury.
'68, II, 410; Jan. 31, 1868. M. Romero. His report on finance to the Mexican Congress.
'72, 433; June 25, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Letter on his resignation as minister of finance.
ROOSEVELT, JAMES R., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Great Britain. '94, '95, '96.
ROOSEVELT, R. B., minister of the United States to the Netherlands. '88.
ROOT, JOSEPH P., minister of the United States to Chile. '71, '72, '73.
— **His trip across the Andes.**
'71, 65; Feb. 15, 1871. J. P. Root.
— **Trip to the Straits of Magellan.**
'73, 108; Jan. 7, 1873. J. P. Root.
'73, 109–117; Feb. 26, 1873. J. P. Root.
— *See Chile: Smallpox epidemic.*
ROSEBERY, LORD, minister for foreign affairs of Great Britain. '86, '92, '93.
ROSEN, BARON, minister of Russia to the United States. '86, '87, '88.
ROSENÖRN-LEHN, O. D., minister for foreign affairs of Denmark. '70.
ROUMANIA,
— **Agitation in, for absolute independence from Turkey.**
'71, 896; Feb. 16, 1871. Wayne MacVeagh.
See Turkey: Balkan principalities.
— **Aliens, law.**
'81, 985; Apr. 20, 1881. Eugene Schuyler. Tickets of residence to be obtained by aliens.
'81, 985; Apr. 20, 1881. Eugene Schuyler. Text of the expulsion law.
— *See Jews: Persecution of.*
— **General reports on the country.**
'72, 698; Sept. 10, 1872. B. F. Peixotto.
'79, 58; Mar. 31, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Population, trade, and conditions.
— **Kingdom proclaimed by the unanimous vote of both Chambers.**
'81, 979; Mar 26, 1881. Eugene Schuyler. Proceedings in the Chambers; report of the Cabinet and speech of King Charles.
'81, 983; Mar. 30, 1881. Eugene Schuyler. Recognition by Belgium; note of the minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 984; Apr. 7, 1881. Eugene Schuyler. Recognition by European powers and by the United States.
'81, 987; May 26, 1881. Eugene Schuyler. Coronation ceremonies; congratulations on the part of the United States.
— **Military maneuvers.**
'88, 1396; Oct. 4, 1888. Walker Fearn.
— *See Pork: Prohibition and restrictions.*
— **Prince Charles Antoine of Hohenzollern** chosen for successor to his uncle.
'81, 979; Sept. 17, 1880. Eugene Schuyler.
— **Recognition by the United States of the Prince of Roumania.**
'79, 49; Feb. 16, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Proposal for the establishment of diplomatic relations with the United States.
'79, 79; July 30, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Overtures favorably received.
'80, 35; Nov. 28, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Illtreatment of Jews an obstacle to recognition.
'80, 51; Feb. 18, 1880. J. A. Kasson.
'80, 51; Mar. 9, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Congressional action necessary for establishment of diplomatic relations.
'80, 819; Mar. 2, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
— **Recognition by European powers of the Prince of Roumania.**
'78, 50; Aug. 3, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Status as determined by the Berlin treaty.

Digitized by Google

ROUMANIA (continued).
— **Recognition by European powers of the Prince of Roumania** (continued).
'79, 38; Nov. 12, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Recognition by Austria, Germany, Italy, and Russia.
'80, 42; Dec. 24, 1879. J. A. Kasson.
'80, 52; Feb. 25, 1880. J. A. Kasson. Intercession of the Austrian Government with, and identic note of recognition, from Germany, France, and England.
'80, 818; Feb. 10, 1880. de Pistel. Recognition by the Netherlands.
See Kingdom proclaimed (*supra*).
— **Recognition by the United States of the King of Roumania.**
'81, 984; Apr. 7, 1881. Eugene Schuyler. Autograph letter of King Charles to President Garfield.
— **Restrictions on American products.**
See Pork: Prohibition.
See Treaties of the United States with Roumania (*negotiations*).
ROUMELIA.
'79, 984; July 12, 1879. Horace Maynard. Aleko Pasha Prince Vogarides appointed governor-general under the treaty of Berlin.
ROUSE, HENRY B., acting chargé d'affaires of the United States at Honolulu. '67, II.
ROUSSEAU, RICHARD H., minister of the United States to Honduras. '66, II.
'66, II, 540; Nov. 16, 1866. R. H. Rousseau. His reception by the President of Honduras.
ROUSTAN, TH., minister of France to the United States. '83, '84, '85, '86, '87, '88.
ROVER, an American bark, wrecked on the coast of Formosa; crew murdered by the natives.
'67, I, 143; Sept. 16, 1867. W. H. Seward. Thanks to British Government for effort of the *Cormorant* to rescue the crew.
'67, I, 158; Oct. 16, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 477; Apr. 23, 1867. A. Burlingame.
'67, I, 490; June 19, 1867. A. Burlingame.
'67, I, 498; June 20, 1867. W. H. Seward. Report of the consul at Hongkong.
'67, I, 501; July 15, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 507; July 24, 1867. W. Hunter.
'67, I, 507; Aug. 23, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 508; Sept. 20, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 424; Jan. 20, 1868. F. C. Ford.
'68, I, 424; Jan. 23, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 503; Mar. 13, 1868. S. W. Williams. Interview of General Le Gendre with the chief of the natives.
ROWE, CHESTER, a defaulter from the United States whose extradition was denied by Mexico on the ground that he had acquired Mexican citizenship through the purchase of real estate in Mexico.
'95, 997; July 8, 1895. A. A. Adee. Extradition requested.
'95, 997; July 17, 1895. E. C. Butler. Rowe acquired Mexican citizenship by purchasing real estate.
'95, 997; July 18, 1895. A. A. Adee. Instruction to request arrest and detention.
'95, 998; July 19, 1895. A. A. Adee. Naturalization should not protect against extradition when acquired for that purpose.
'95, 998; July 20, 1895. E. C. Butler. Arrest of Rowe reported.
'95, 998; July 25, 1895. E. C. Butler. Notes to minister for foreign affairs; argument on the question by a Mexican lawyer.
'95, 1001; July 26, 1895. E. C. Butler. Extradition of Rowe denied by Mexico.
'95, 1001; July 27, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 1002; July 30, 1895. E. C. Butler. Mexican Government refuses to extradite Rowe, but will try him on the charge brought against him; note from minister for foreign affairs discussing the question in the light of precedents and authorities on international law.
'95, 1008; Dec. 13, 1895. Richard Olney. Concedes the correctness of Mexico's position, but points out its evil consequences and suggests that the question be determined by judicial decision.
'95, 1010; Jan. 2, 1896. E. C. Butler.
'95, 1010; Jan. 25, 1896. E. C. Butler. Judicial decision must be sought by the United States Government in the Mexican courts.
'96, 454; May 4, 1896. M. W. Ransom. Rowe tried and severely sentenced in Mexican court.
'96, 455; May 14, 1896. Richard Olney.

Digitized by Google

ROWENA, an American vessel transferred to the British flag and detained in Philadelphia.
'**63**, 402; Nov. 3, 1862. W. Stuart.
'**63**, 405; Nov. 11, 1862. W. H. Seward. Captain Sherwin charged with illegal intercourse with the rebels.
'**63**, 431; Jan. 6, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 439; Jan. 17, 1863. W. H. Seward. Release of Captain Sherwin.
See Sherwin, John.
RUBLEE, HORACE, minister of the United States to Switzerland. '70, '71, '72, '73, '75, '76.
RUDINI, MARQUIS, minister for foreign affairs of Italy. '91.
RUGGLES, SAMUEL B., delegate of the United States to the Monetary Conference of Paris of 1867. '67.
RUIZ, INEZ, extradition of, requested by Mexico for crimes connected with the attack on San Ignacio by an armed band.
See Guerra, Jesus.
RUNYON, THEODORE, ambassador of the United States to Germany. '94, '94 Ap. I; '95.
RUSSELL, LORD, minister for foreign affairs of Great Britain. '61, '62, '63, '64.
'**65**, I, 631; Nov. 9, 1865. C. F. Adams. His appointment as first commissioner of the treasury.
RUSSELL, THOMAS, minister of the United States to Venezuela. '74, '75, '76.
RUSSELL, WILLIAM W., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Venezuela. '98, '99.
RUSSIA,
— **Aliens' right to acquire and hold real estate.**
'**87**, 963; May 31, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Ukase of March 26, 1887, defining and limiting the rights of foreigners as regards real estate.
'**94**, 539; Dec. 9, 1893. A. D. White. Right granted under certain restrictions.
'**94**, 540; Jan. 12, 1893. A. D. White. Note from the minister for foreign affairs.
— — Right to own real estate and do business.
'**96**, 529; Mar. 25, 1896. C. R. Breckinridge. Restrictions as to real estate exist only in the border western provinces; no special restrictions as to business, except as regards Jews.
— **American chapel in St. Petersburg.**
'**91**, 732; Dec. 23, 1890. C. E. Smith. Celebration of its fiftieth anniversary attended by the minister for foreign affairs.
— **Arrests of American citizens.**
See Expatriation, right of.
See Ginzberg, John.
See Krzeminski, S. C., '91.
See Lipzyc, Adolph.
See Müller, Israel.
See Naturalized citizens of the United States (infra).
See Topor, Henry, '96.
See Yablkowski, Anton, '95.
— **Arrest of American sealers in Russian waters of the Pacific.**
'**96**, 495; Nov. 13, 1895. Richard Olney. Inquiry regarding report of the arrest of seventeen sealers.
'**96**, 495; Nov. 15, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Arrest unknown at St. Petersburg.
'**96**, 495; Nov. 15, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Interview at the foreign office.
'**96**, 496; Nov. 30, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. News item in the Novœ Vremia.
'**96**, 497; Apr. 1, 1896. C. R. Breckinridge. Interview with and note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**96**, 498; Apr. 2, 1896. C. R. Breckinridge. Notes from and to the foreign office relative to the trial of the men.
'**96**, 499; Apr. 10, 1896. C. R. Breckinridge. Note to and interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**96**, 501; Apr. 17, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 501; Apr. 20, 1896. C. R. Breckinridge. Correspondence with Siberian authorities.
'**96**, 503; Apr. 22, 1896. C. R. Breckinridge. Interview with the governor of the maritime provinces of Eastern Siberia.
'**96**, 504; June 30, 1896. C. R. Breckinridge. Sentence of five months imprisonment; names of the men.
'**96**, 505; Aug. 27, 1896. C. R. Breckinridge. Sentence increased to eighteen months on appeal of the public prosecutor.
'**96**, 506; Sept. 11, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'**96**, 507; Oct. 26, 1896. C. R. Breckinridge.

Digitized by Google

RUSSIA (continued).
— **Arrest of American sealers in Russian waters of the Pacific** (continued).
'97, 446; Feb. 27, 1897. C. R. Breckinridge. Release of the prisoners on expiration of the sentence reported.
— *See Assassination, attempted (on the Czar of Russia).*
— *See Assassination of heads of governments. '81.*
— **Assistance to the survivors of the Jeannette.**
See Expedition, polar, of the Jeannette.
— **Attitude of, during the war of the rebellion.**
'81, 1014; Apr. 13, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Grateful remembrance of Russia's efficient sympathy during the war of the rebellion.
See War of the rebellion: Attitude of Russia.
— **Autographs and books,** presented to the United States through G. V. Fox.
'67, I, 381; Dec. 17, 1866. G. V. Fox.
'67, I, 381; Dec. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 394; July 23, 1867. G. V. Fox.
'67, I, 395; Sept. 20, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— **Bounties on exports.**
'85, 672; Sept. 17, 1885. G. V. N. Lothrop. Text of decree granting a bounty to sugar exports until January, 1886.
— **Cabinet changes.**
'74, 841; July 31, 1874. Eugene Schuyler.
'81, 1017; May 23, 1881. J. W. Foster.
— **Canal between St. Petersburg and Cronstadt.**
85, 660; May 28, 1885. G. W. Wurts. Description and inauguration of the canal.
— **Cattle plague.**
'66, I, 389; Oct. 17, 1865. C. M. Clay.
'66, I, 390; Oct. 29, 1865. C. M. Clay.
'79, 920; May 13, 1879. W. Hoffman. Measures taken to stamp it out.
— *See Censorship.*
— *See Citizenship laws.*
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— **Conditions, financial.**
'64, III, 284; Apr. 6, 1864. C. M. Clay. Revenues and expenditures for the years 1863 and 1864.
'72, 477; Jan. 30, 1872. Eugene Schuyler.
'74, 832; May 11, 1874. Marshall Jewell.
'75, 1057; Mar. 17, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Revenues and expenditures from 1866 to 1873.
'76, 438; Feb. 25, 1876. G. H. Boker. Budget for 1876.
'78, 749; Oct. 25, 1877. G. H. Boker. Article of the Journal de St. Petersbourg.
'78, 753; Dec. 20, 1877. G. H. Boker.
— *See Coasting trade privilege granted to foreign vessels. '77.*
— *See Conferences, international, nonpolitical (disarmament and peace).*
— **Cronstadt.**
— — Harbor dues, special, in Cronstadt, Russia.
'64, III, 300; June 17, 1864. E. de Stoeckl. Text of the order.
'64, III, 300; July 2, 1864. W. H. Seward. Order published in the United States.
— — Fortifications and improvements.
'74, 839; June 22, 1874. Marshall Jewell.
See Canal between St. Petersburg and Cronstadt (supra).
— **Currency system.**
'95, 1123; May 16, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Report on existing conditions and efforts of the minister of finance, De Witte, to place them on a more substantial basis.
— **Death of Prince Dolgorouky.**
'68, I, 466; Jan. 18, 1868. C. M. Clay.
— *See Deaths of heads of government. '80, 81.*
— *See Deaths of foreign princes. '65, II.*
— **Difficulty with Great Britain over** Russia's inroads in Central Asia.
'73, 765; Dec. 21, 1872. Eugene Schuyler.
'73, 768; Jan. 8, 1873. Eugene Schuyler.
'73, 770; Jan. 29, 1873. Eugene Schuyler.
'73, 771; Feb. 4, 1873. Eugene Schuyler. The Oxus acknowledged as the boundary of Afghanistan.
'73, 772; Feb. 17, 1873. Eugene Schuyler. Text of correspondence between the two Governments.

Digitized by Google

RUSSIA (continued).
— **Difficulty with Great Britain** (continued).
— — at the close of the Turco-Russian war.
'**78**, 760; May 23, 1878. W. Hoffman. Mission of Count Schouvaloff.
— *See Diplomatic officers: Title of conseiller given to first secretaries of embassies and legations.*
— *See Discriminating duties (in Russia).*
— **Educational institutions.**
'**68**, I, 462; Jan. 3, 1868. C. M. Clay.
'**74**, 809; Feb. 16, 1874. Marshall Jewell. Schools, system, and reforms.
— **Emancipation of serfs.**
'**64**, III, 287; June 27, 1864. C. M. Clay.
'**65**, II, 366; Jan. 8, 1865. C. M. Clay.
'**81**, 1015; May 5, 1881. W. Hoffman. Further measures adopted to enable the peasants to own their lands.
'**82**, 444; Jan. 16, 1882. W. Hoffman. Decree for the assumption, by the State, of serfs' debt to the former landowners.
— **Emigration to the United States.**
— — Contemplated emigration to the United States of the Mennonites, a sect opposed to military service.
'**72**, 487; Mar. 30, 1872. Eugene Schuyler.
'**72**, 489; Apr. 6, 1872. Eugene Schuyler.
'**72**, 491; Apr. 22, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'**72**, 492; May 4, 1872. Eugene Schuyler.
'**74**, 837; May 20, 1874. Marshall Jewell. Emigration to the United States.
'**75**, 1062; Apr. 23, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Exempted from bearing arms in the military service of Russia.
— **Emigration.**
'**74**, 837; May 20, 1874. Marshall Jewell. Discouraged by the Government.
'**81**, 1028; July 23, 1881. J. W. Foster. Numerous and costly requirements make lawful emigration almost impossible.
See Jews: Emigration of, from Poland. '87 (infra).
'**92**, 392; July 23, 1892. G. W. Wurts. Statements published in the Journal de St. Petersbourg.
— **Emigration, assisted, of Jews.**
'**94**, 537; Dec. 22, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Immigrants of that class will not be allowed to land.
'**94**, 538; Feb. 13, 1894. A. D. White. Reports of assisted emigration denied by the Russian Government.
'**94**, 538; Feb. 17, 1894. A. D. White. Russian Jews sent from the Argentine Republic to the United States by the Jewish Colonization Association.
See Jews: Persecution of (infra). '92.
— **Emperor Alexander II.**
'**67**, I, 392; May 24, 1867. C. M. Clay. His visit to the Paris Exposition.
'**72**, 478; Feb. 11, 1872. Eugene Schuyler. Speech to the Diet of Finland.
'**73**, 72; June 6, 1873. John Jay. His visit to Vienna.
'**80**, 872; Mar. 2, 1880. W. Hoffman. Twenty-fifth anniversary of his accession to the throne; autograph letter of the President.
See Assassination, attempted, on the Czar of Russia.
See Assassination of heads of government. '81.
— **Emperor Alexander III.**
— — Coronation.
'**83**, 743; June 18, 1883. W. H. Hunt. Account of the ceremonies; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs relative to the apparent slight offered to Admiral Baldwin in failing to send him tickets of admission to the church.
See Deaths of heads of government. '94.
See Policy, domestic and foreign (infra).
— **Emperor Nicholas II.**
'**94**, 558; Nov. 2, 1894. C. F. Breckinridge. Announcement.
'**94**, 559; Nov. 6, 1894. C. F. Breckinridge. Text of Emperor Nicholas II's proclamation.
— **Expansion toward Asia.**
'**68**, I, 469; Apr. 17, 1868. C. M. Clay.
'**76**, 438; Apr. 21, 1876. G. H. Boker. Conquest of Khokand.
See Difficulty with Great Britain, supra.
See China: Lease of Port Arthur and Talien Wan.
See China: Railroad building. '98. (Exclusive rights secured.)
— *See Expatriation, right of.*

Digitized by Google

RUSSIA (continued).
— **Exposition, American, in St. Petersburg.**
'**99**, 594; Jan. 21, 1899. E. A. Hitchcock. Letter to the minister for foreign affairs suggesting the holding of an exposition in Russia of American exhibits at the Paris Exposition.
'**99**, 595; Feb. 13, 1899. H. H. D. Peirce. Reply of the minister for foreign affairs.
'**99**, 596; Mar. 15, 1899. H. H. D. Peirce. Facilities in regard to duties offered by the Russian Government.
'**99**, 597; Oct. 11, 1899. H. H. D. Peirce. Openings for American trade and manufactures in Russia.
— **Expulsion of American citizens.**
'**93**, 542; May 22, 1893. A. D. White. Case of Joseph Glowacki, expelled for speaking disrespectfully of the Emperor.
'**93**, 544; Aug. 25, 1893. G. C. Webb. Glowacki again expelled after receiving permission to return to Russia.
'**93**, 545; Sept. 5, 1893. G. C. Webb. Glowacki finally permitted to return.
'**93**, 545; Sept. 21, 1893. A. A. Adee.
— **Famines.**
'**91**, 746; Oct. 22, 1891. C. E. Smith. Disastrous character of the famine.
'**91**, 747; Oct. 30, 1891. C. E. Smith. Measures taken by the Russian Government for the alleviation of the distress.
'**92**, 362; Dec. 8, 1891. C. E. Smith. Organization of a Russian relief committee.
'**92**, 362; Dec. 23, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'**92**, 364; Jan. 6, 1892. C. E. Smith. Donation of breadstuffs by the people of the United States.
'**92**, 366; Jan. 11, 1892. C. E. Smith. Description of the extent and effects of the famine.
'**92**, 369; Jan. 25, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'**92**, 369; Feb. 18, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Departure of the *Indiana* from Philadelphia.
'**92**, 369; Feb. 25, 1892. C. E. Smith.
'**92**, 370; Feb. 26, 1892. C. E. Smith. Arrangements made for the distribution of the cargo of the *Indiana*.
'**92**, 371; Feb. 26, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Directions for the distribution of funds contributed in the United States.
'**92**, 371; Mar. 2, 1892. C. E. Smith.
'**92**, 372; Mar. 4, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Cargo of the *Indiana*.
'**92**, 372; Mar. 14, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Cargo of the *Missouri*.
'**92**, 373; Mar. 17, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Contributions in money.
'**92**, 373; Mar. 17, 1892. W. F. Wharton.
'**92**, 374; Mar. 19, 1892. C. E. Smith.
'**92**, 374; Mar. 23, 1892. C. E. Smith. Arrival of the *Indiana* at Libau and disposal of her cargo.
'**92**, 376; Mar. 24, 1892. C. E. Smith. Conversation with the Czarowitz.
'**92**, 377; Apr. 1, 1892. C. E. Smith. Audience with the Emperor.
'**92**, 378; Apr. 2, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'**92**, 378; Apr. 4, 1892. C. E. Smith. Goblet presented by the Emperor to Captain Sargent of the *Indiana*.
'**92**, 379; Apr. 9, 1892. C. E. Smith. Arrival of the *Missouri*.
'**92**, 380; Apr. 16, 1892. C. E. Smith. Report on the contributions received at and distributed by the legation.
'**92**, 383; Apr. 29, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Departure of the *Conemaugh*.
'**92**, 383; May 7, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Contribution from Norfolk.
'**92**, 384; May 16, 1892. G. W. Wurts. Raising of the embargo on grains.
'**92**, 384; May 17, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Contribution from Charleston, S. C.
'**92**, 385; May 19, 1892. G. W. Wurts. Arrival of the *Conemaugh* at Riga.
'**92**, 385; May 25, 1892. G. W. Wurts. Relief work of Count Tolstoi.
'**92**, 386; May 31, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'**92**, 390; June 21, 1892. G. W. Wurts. Arrival of the *Tynehead* at Riga.
'**92**, 391; July 20, 1892. G. W. Wurts. Arrival of the *Leo* at St. Petersburg.
'**93**, 546; Nov. 7, 1893. A. D. White. Address of thanks from the nobility of St. Petersburg.
'**93**, 546; Nov. 24, 1893. E. F. Uhl. Acknowledgment of the foregoing.
'**93**, 539; May 12, 1893. A. D. White. Donation of money by citizens of Philadelphia privately distributed to sufferers in Finland.

Digitized by Google

RUSSIA (continued).
— **Fisheries, fur seal, in the Bering Sea.**
'88, 1849; July 13, 1888. R. B. Hubbard. Boats of the British sealing vessel *Nemo* fired upon from the shore of the Russian Copper Island; request of Japanese Government that Japanese sailors be not shipped on American sealing vessels complied with.
— — Modus vivendi with Russia.
'94, Ap. I, 141; Jan. 10, 1894. A. D. White. Telegram.
'94, Ap. I, 141; Jan. 10, 1894. A. D. White. Interview at the foreign office.
'94, Ap. I, 153; Mar. 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 156; Mar. 21, 1894. A. D. White.
'94, Ap. I, 156; Mar. 24, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Terms proposed by the United States.
'94, Ap. I, 157; Mar. 28, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Same subject.
'94, Ap. I, 158; Mar. 28, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Draft of modus vivendi.
'84, Ap. I, 161; Mar. 30, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 162; Apr. 3, 1894. A. D. White. Modus similar to that in force between Russia and Great Britain proposed by Russian minister for foreign affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 176; Apr. 16, 1894. A. D. White. Interview at the foreign office.
'94, Ap. I, 185; Apr. 27, 1894. G. C. Webb. Russian minister authorized to sign modus vivendi.
'94, Ap. I, 185; Apr. 28, 1894. G. C. Webb. Russian Government ready to enter into negotiations for an extension of the Paris award.
'94, Ap. I, 189; May 3, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 190; May 4, 1894. Prince Cantacuzéne. Signing of the modus; declaration of readiness to enter into negotiations for a treaty with the United States, Great Britain, and Japan.
'94, Ap. I, 200; May 12, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, Ap. I, 200; May 14, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
See Arrest of American sealers (*supra*).
See Fisheries, fur seal. '88.
— — Seizures of Canadian sealing vessels by Russian cruisers.
'95, 682; Dec. 2, 1895. T. F. Bayard. No indemnity yet paid by Russia; the principle has been admitted.
See Araunah.
— — Seizures of American vessels.
See Eliza.
See Henrietta.
— **Fishery rights in Russian waters of the Pacific.**
— — in the Sea of Okhotsk.
'68, I, 462; Dec. 23, 1867. W. H. Seward. Inquiry regarding report that American whaling vessels are driven away.
'68, I, 465; Jan. 18, 1868. C. M. Clay.
'68, I, 467; Feb. 24, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 469; Mar. 20, 1868. C. M. Clay.
'68, I, 470; Aug. 14, 1868. C. M. Clay. Explanations concerning the alleged firing by a Russian public vessel on the boats of the American whaler *Java.*
'68, I, 472; Aug. 31, 1868. W. H. Seward. Explanations accepted as satisfactory.
'68, I, 474; Dec. 23, 1867. W. H. Seward. Note to the Russian legation.
'68, I, 474; Dec. 28, 1867. De Stoeckel.
'68, I, 485; Feb. 20, 1868. De Stoeckel.
'68, I, 486; June 24, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— — in Russian waters of the Pacific.
'82, 447; Mar. 7, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Inquiry concerning order requiring license and imposing duties of $10 per ton.
'82, 449; Mar. 14, 1882. W. Hoffman. Exclusion of foreign whalers from bays and inlets less than two marine leagues wide at the entrance.
'82, 450; Mar. 27, 1882. W. Hoffman. Restrictions mainly contemplate trading with the natives.
'82, 452; May 22, 1882. W. Hoffman. Reply from minister for foreign affairs defining the scope of the order.
'82, 453; June 14, 1882. W. Hoffman. Articles of the Russian code regulating fishing and hunting in Pacific waters.
'87, 953; Mar. 7, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Notice of 1881 requiring vessels to procure special licenses at Vladivostock.
'88, 1410; Sept. 12, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Notice requiring vessels to go to Petropaulovski for repairs or supplies; hardship represented.

Digitized by Google

RUSSIA (continued).
— **Fishery rights in Russian waters of the Pacific** (continued).
'**88**, 1413; Oct. 3, 1888. G. W. Wurts. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
— **Friendship of, for the United States.**
'**67**, I, 659; June 1, 1867. George H. Yeaman.
'**67**, I, 727; Mar. 28, 1867. J. H. Campbell. Discussed in the Swedish Diet as affecting Swedish interests.
— **Insurrection of serfs.**
'**61**, 303; June 21, 1861. C. M. Clay. Prompt suppression of the insurrection.
— **Insurrection in Poland.**
See Poland: Insurrection.
— **Jews.**
— — Anti-Semitic riots.
'**81**, 1019; May 24, 1881. J. W. Foster. Anti-Semitic riots in southern Russia; question in the British House of Commons.
'**82**, 446; Feb. 14, 1882. W. Hoffman. Anti-Semitic riot at Warsaw; report of Consul Rawicz.
'**82**, 452; Ap. 29, 1882. W. Hoffman. Riot at Balta in southern Russia.
'**82**, 454; July 1, 1882. W. Hoffman. Circular of the minister of the interior directing measures for the prevention of disorders.
— — Colonization scheme of Baron Hirsch.
'**91**, 744; Oct. 20, 1891. C. E. Smith.
'**92**, 387; June 16, 1892. G. W. Wurts. Text of the law of May 20, 1892, regulating emigration under the auspices of the Colonization Society.
— — Emigration of, from Poland; permission of the Government required.
'**87**, 971; Oct. 4, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Refusal of the Russian legation to authenticate deeds relative to property in Russian Poland without evidence that the signers had been given the required permission.
'**87**, 971; Oct. 5, 1887. Baron Rosen.
'**94**, 536; Dec. 15, 1893. A. D. White. Emigration of Jews encouraged by the Russian Government.
See Emigration, assisted (supra).
— **Jews, exclusion of foreign, from cities.**
'**80**, 873; May 7, 1880. W. Hoffman. Case of Henry Pinkos, expelled from St. Petersburg.
'**80**, 874; May 17, 1880. W. Hoffman. Extension of time for three months granted.
'**80**, 875; June 28, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Expulsion on no other than religious grounds must be protested against.
'**80**, 876; July 15, 1880. W. Hoffman. Expulsion from the large cities only, not from the country.
'**80**, 878; July 21, 1880. W. Hoffman. Pinkos detained in St. Petersburg, after paying his passage and shipping his effects, for irregularity in his passport.
'**80**, 879; Aug. 10, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Indemnity to be asked.
'**80**, 879; Aug. 11, 1880. W. Hoffman. Action postponed owing to Pinkos's departure.
'**80**, 880; Sept. 4, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Representations directed.
'**80**, 880; Sept. 16, 1880. J. W. Foster. Note to the foreign office.
'**81**, 993; Oct. 22, 1880. John Hay. Course approved.
'**81**, 1005, Dec. 31, 1880. J. W. Foster. Enforcement of prohibitory laws largely left to the discretion of local authorities.
'**81**, 990, Oct. 20, 1880. J. W. Foster. Note to foreign office in the case of Marx Wilczinski, expelled from St. Petersburg.
'**81**, 996; Dec. 30, 1880. J. W. Foster. Interviews and correspondence with minister of foreign affairs and of the interior; mitigation in the execution of the laws in favor of American Jews.
'**81**, 1004; Dec. 31, 1880. J. W. Foster. Wilczinski permitted to return to and temporarily sojourn in St. Petersburg.
'**81**, 1007, Mar. 3, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Protection extended to American Jews because of their citizenship, not of their faith.
'**81**, 1012; Mar. 25, 1881. J. W. Foster. Question as to whether American Jews enjoy under the treaty of 1832 the same rights as Russians in the United States or Jews in Russia.
'**81**, 1022; July 14, 1881. J. W. Foster. Abstract of Russian laws relative to foreign Jews, treaty provisions with Austria, France, and Great Britain.
'**81**, 1026; July 14, 1881. J. W. Foster. Treaty of the United States more favorable and American Jews better treated than those of other nations.
'**81**, 1030; July 29, 1881. J. G. Blaine. The question discussed at length, in the light of antecedent and present regulations in Russia and of the provisions of the treaty of 1832.

Digitized by Google

RUSSIA (continued).

— **Jews, exclusion of foreign, from cities** (continued).

'**81**, 1036; Aug. 29, 1881. W. Hoffman. The foregoing delivered to the minister for foreign affairs.

'**81**, 1037; Oct. 8, 1881. W. Hoffman. And referred to the minister of the interior.

'**81**, 1022; July 14, 1881. J. W. Foster. Expulsion of Leon Lewisohn, a naturalized British Jew, from St. Petersburg.

'**85**, 655; Dec. 18, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Exemption of American Jews from the operation of the order to be requested.

'**85**, 655; Jan. 17, 1885. Alphonzo Taft. Permit of residence is required of all foreigners, but generally refused to Jews; other powers submit to the discrimination.

'**85**, 657; Mar. 18, 1885. Alphonzo Taft. Exception in favor of American Jews denied by Russian Government.

'**86**, 773; Sept. 7, 1886. G. V. N. Lothrop. Order of expulsion revoked in the case of an American tourist.

'**86**, 774; Sept. 23, 1886. T. F. Bayard.

'**88**, 1399; Nov. 29, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Ineffectual efforts in behalf of D. Waldenberg.

'**90**, 701; Sept. 25, 1890. C. E. Smith. Reports of wholesale expulsion exaggerated.

See Jews: Persecution of (*infra*).

'**94**, 536; Sept. 3, 1893. G. C. Webb. Circular directing enforcement of standing orders.

'**94**, 536; Dec. 15, 1893. A. D. White.

'**94**, 537; Dec. 31, 1893. G. C. Webb. Execution of the circular delayed.

'**95**, 1069. Provisions of the law relative to the entry of certain categories of foreign Jews in Russia.

— **Jews, passports, visa of, refused by Russian consuls in the United States.**

'**93**, 536; Feb. 28, 1893. W. F. Wharton. Application of religious tests by foreign agents in the United States can not be acquiesced in.

'**93**, 538; Apr. 11, 1893. A. D. White.

'**93**, 547; Feb. 16, 1893. J. W. Foster. Note to the Russian legation.

'**93**, 547; Feb. 20, 1893. Prince Cantacuzéne. Action of the Russian consul in accordance with his instructions.

'**93**, 548; Feb. 23, 1893. W. F. Wharton.

'**95**, 1056; Apr. 15, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.

'**95**, 1056; May 17, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Note to minister for foreign affairs.

'**95**, 1058; June 3, 1895. E. F. Uhl.

'**95**, 1058; June 13, 1895. H. H. D. Peirce. Purpose of Russia to prevent colonization of foreign Jews; reply to inquiry could not be favorable.

'**95**, 1059; July 5, 1895. A. A. Adee. Limitations of the jurisdictional powers of foreign consuls.

'**95**, 1060; July 19, 1895. A. A. Adee. Instance of inquisitorial function assumed by Russian consuls in the United States.

'**95**, 1061; July 24, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Russian Government denies that religious question underlies the refusal of visa; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.

'**95**, 1067; Aug. 22, 1895. A. A. Adee. Invidious discrimination against Jews can not be acquiesced in by the United States Government.

'**95**, 1068; Aug. 28, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Note from minister for foreign affairs explaining grounds for the exclusion of Jews as a class, and denying absolute interdiction.

'**95**, 1070; Oct. 4, 1895. H. H. D. Peirce.

'**95**, 1070; Oct. 23, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Places the question on the ground of the right of Russian consuls to inquire into the faith or financial standing of United States citizens.

'**95**, 1071; Dec. 6, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Note to minister for foreign affairs.

'**95**, 1074; Dec. 27, 1895. Richard Olney.

'**97**, 442; June 18, 1897. John Sherman. Referring to a resolution of the Senate, expresses the hope that Russian representatives abroad may be instructed to visa passport of Jews of the privileged classes.

'**97** 443; Aug. 11, 1897. C. R. Breckinridge. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.

— **Jews, persecution of.** (*See Anti-Semitic riots, supra.*)

'**80**, 873; Apr. 14, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Intercession authorized.

'**82**, 451; Apr. 15, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Instruction to express discreetly the hope of the United States that an end may be put to such persecution; American Jews to be protected.

Digitized by Google

RUSSIA (continued).
—**Jews, persecution of** (continued).
'**91**, 734; Feb. 10, 1891. C. E. Smith. Russian minister for foreign affairs denies the enactment of new laws or the harsh enforcement of old ones.
'**91**, 737; Feb. 18, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Representations based on burdensome emigration to the United States of Russian Jews caused by alleged proscriptive edicts.
'**91**, 740; Feb. 27, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Same subject.
'**91**, 740; Feb. 28, 1891. C. E. Smith. Consular reports confirm statement that only old laws are being gradually enforced.
'**91**, 741; Mar. 12, 1891. C. E. Smith. Representations orally laid before the minister for foreign affairs.
'**91**, 742; Apr. 20, 1891. C. E. Smith. Exclusion from St. Petersburg and Moscow.
'**91**, 743; Apr. 27, 1891. George W. Wurts. Ukase forbidding the emigration of certain classes of Jews and their immigration into Moscow.
'**91**, 744; Oct. 20, 1891. C. E. Smith. Baron Hirsch's colonization scheme.
'**92**, 363; Dec. 24, 1891. C. E. Smith. Representations against the abnormal emigration of Jews to the United States.
'**92**, 379; Apr. 12, 1892. C. E. Smith.
'**94**, 525; May 17, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, 525; July 6, 1893. A. D. White. Exhaustive report on the past and present conditions of Jews in Russia.
'**94**, 535; Aug. 28, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Enforcement of harsh measures results in undesirable emigration to the United States and is not consistent with friendly professions of Russia.
— **Jews, status of.**
'**72**, 498; Sept. 29, 1872. Eugene Schuyler.
'**75**, 1054; Mar. 15, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Report of V. Grigorieff to the commission on the betterment of their condition.
'**79**, 921; May 29, 1879. W. Hoffman. Right of alien Jews to hold property in Russia and other questions affecting native and foreign Jews.
'**82**, 444; Jan. 9, 1882. W. Hoffman. Distinction made between the Talmud and Karaim or Reformed Church Jews.
— **Life-saving service.**
'**77**, 462; Oct. 9, 1876. G. H. Boker.
— **Loan of £15,000,000.**
'**84**, 449; May 12, 1884. G. W Wurts. Covered fifteen times in Germany and Holland.
— **Locust plague.**
'**79**, 920; May 26, 1879. W. Hoffman. Measures taken by the Government.
'**79**, 925; Sept. 16, 1879. W. Hoffman.
— *See Marriage laws.*
— **Marriage of the**
— — Duke of Edinburgh with the daughter of the Russian Emperor.
'**74**, 808; Jan. 24, 1874. Marshall Jewell.
— — Grand Duke Vladimir.
'**74**, 843; Aug. 29, 1874. Eugene Schuyler.
— **Merchant vessels.**
'**68**, I, 486; June 10, 1868. Ed. de Stoeckl. Manning and officering of, by aliens.
— **Military laws.**
'**77**, 464; Dec. 8, 1876. G. H. Boker. Synopsis of rules for the levying of troops.
— **Missionaries excluded from Russia.**
'**88**, 1411; Sept. 25, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Visa of Rev. Mr. Easton's passport refused by Russian consul at Tabriz.
'**88**, 1414; Nov. 10, 1888. G. W. Wurts. Rev. Mr. Easton excluded from Russia by reason of his earlier proselyting in Russian Armenia.
'**95**, 195; Mar. 28, 1895. Charles Denby. Missionaries in China denied visa of passports to enable them to seek refuge in Siberia in case of danger.
'**95**, 196; May 17, 1895. E. F. Uhl. The matter referred to the United States legation at St. Petersburg.
'**95**, 196; Sept. 21, 1895. Richard Olney. Permission to take refuge in Siberia granted.
'**95**, 1074; May 16, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Inquiry whether the regulations of Russia would deprive missionaries of refuge in Siberia.
'**95**, 1074; June 4, 1895. H. H. D. Peirce. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**95**, 1075; Aug. 15, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Interview with and note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**95**, 1077; Aug. 23, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Missionaries may enter Russia.

Digitized by Google

RUSSIA (continued).
—**Missionaries excluded from Russia** (continued).
'**95**, 1077; Aug. 24, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Missionaries seeking refuge in Siberia must first bind themselves in writing to abstain from religious propaganda; note representing against that condition.
'**95**, 1080; Sept. 17, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Condition removed.
'**95**, 1080; Sept. 17, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Engagement may be subscribed after entering Russian territory; notes from and to minister for foreign affairs.
— **Naturalization law.**
'**73**, 1288. Abstracts of the law of March, 1864.
'**87**, 955; Mar. 17, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Contemplated revision.
See Taxes on naturalized subjects leaving the country (infra).
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States** returning to their native country in Russia,
'**66**, I, 391; Jan. 31, 1866. W. H. Seward. Case of Ben. Goldberg, arrested and held for military service.
'**81**, 1028; July 23, 1881. J. W. Foster. Cases presented to Russian Government elicit no reply.
— — Liability to five years' military service is not in lieu of criminal penalties prescribed by the law of Russia regardless of religious creed.
'**97**, 437; Nov. 9, 1897. John Sherman. Inquiry in the case of C. L. Aarons, who, desiring to visit his native home in Russia, was asked by the Russian legation whether he was willing to serve five years in the Russian army.
'**97**, 438; Dec. 22, 1897. E. A. Hitchcock. Reply of the ministry for foreign affairs.
— — Permission required for families of, to join them in the United States.
'**95**, 1122; June 27, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Application of M. Cinnamon.
'**95**, 1122; July 31, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge Petitions must be addressed directly to the minister of the interior for permissions to change nationality and to the governor of the province for passports.
See Expatriation: Right of, denied.
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States arrested.**
See Ginzberg, John.
See Goldstein, Jacob.
See Krzeminski, Stanislaus C.
See Lipszyc, Adolph.
See Muller, Israel.
See Yablkowski, Anton.
— **Newspapers, foreign,** not admitted except upon deposit of security.
'**80**, 877; July 16, 1880. W. Hoffman.
— **Nihilism.**
'**79**, 918; May 5, 1879. W. Hoffman. Trial and execution of Lieutenant Dombrovine.
'**79**, 920; May 26, 1879. W. Hoffman. Sentence on fourteen Nihilists.
See Assassination, attempted, on the Czar of Russia.
'**80**, 871; Feb. 27, 1880. W. Hoffman. Extraordinary powers conferred on Gen. Loris Melikoff.
See Trial and acquittal of Vera Zasulitch (infra).
'**81**, 993; Nov. 8, 1880. J. W. Foster. Indictment of sixteen persons on the charge of high treason.
'**81**, 995; Nov. 18, 1880. J. W. Foster. Trial and sentence.
— **Passport regulations.**
'**79**, 917; Apr. 16, 1879. W. Hoffman. More stringent regulations in force after the attempt on the Czar's life.
— *See Petroleum.*
— **Plague.**
'**79**, 912; Apr. 4, 1879. W. Hoffman. Reports exaggerated; United States Treasury regulations withheld.
— **Police methods.**
'**78**, 758; Apr. 29, 1878. W. Hoffman.
'**79**, 918; May 5, 1879. W. Hoffman. Exaggerated reports in European press.
— **Policy on the Eastern question.**
'**67**, I, 384; Mar. 20, 1867. C. M. Clay.
'**67**, I, 392; May 24, 1867. C. M. Clay.
— **Policy, domestic and foreign, of Alexander III.**
'**81**, 1039; Mar. 16, 1881. De Giers. Circular to Russian diplomatic representatives.
— *See Presents to officers of the United States. '88.*

Digitized by Google

RUSSIA (continued).
— **Proselyting and toleration.**
'94, 533; July 6, 1893. A. D. White.
— **Provinces in Central Asia.**
'74, 816; Mar. 7, 1874. Eugene Schuyler. General report of his trip.
— **Railway building.**
'75, 1064; May 10, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Loans contracted for the purpose.
'76, 440; July 26, 1876. H. Atkinson. Convention with Germany for a railway connecting the two countries.
'79, 910; Mar. 20, 1879. W. H. Edwards. Control of the Government over railways.
'88, 1404; Mar. 7, 1888. G. V. N. Lothrop. Report for the year 1885–86.
'88, 1406; May 31, 1888. G. V. N. Lothrop. Opening of the Trans-Caspian Railway.
'88, 1407; July 13, 1888. G. W. Wurts. Description and advantages of the road.
'88, 1414; Oct. 29, 1888. G. W. Wurts.
— **Railway employees.**
'84, 450; May 22, 1884. G. W. Wurts. Compelled to become Russian subjects or give up their occupation.
— **Railway, Trans-Siberian.**
'88, 218; Sept. 9, 1887. Charles Denby. Commercial and strategic advantages discussed.
'88, 221; Oct. 11, 1887. Charles Denby.
'93, 534; Feb. 16, 1893. A. D. White. Comments on the ukase appointing the Czarewitch president of the railway commission.
— **Reforms, judicial.**
'62, 460; Oct. 25, 1862. B. Taylor.
'62, 466; Nov. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 366; Jan. 8, 1865. C. M. Clay. Reforms accomplished in 1861 and 1864.
— — Law regulating elections for and establishing municipal councils.
'70, 521; Aug. 31, 1870. Eugene Schuyler.
— — Judicial reform extended to Poland.
'75, 1060; Apr. 15, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Comparison between the Russian and Polish systems.
'81, 1015; May 5, 1881. W. Hoffman. Laws to be approved by a majority of the council of ministers before being submitted to the Czar.
'81, 1017; May 23, 1881. J. W. Foster. Apparent setback indicated in Cabinet changes.
— **Relations with the United States.**
'73, 783; Mar. 18, 1873. J. L. Orr.
See Friendship for the United States (*supra*).
— **Relations with Austria-Hungary.**
'74, 811; Feb. 17, 1874. Marshall Jewell. Reconciliation sealed by the visit of the Emperor of Austria to the Czar.
— **Relations with Sweden and Norway.**
'65, III, 204; Sept. 14, 1865. J. H. Campbell.
'75, 1067; July 20, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Visit of the King of Sweden and Norway to the Emperor of Russia.
— **Relations with Turkey.**
'64, IV, 375; Dec. 4, 1863. E. J. Morris. Warlike preparations on the Black Sea.
See War between Russia and Turkey.
— **Religious disturbances in Russian Poland.**
'74, 814; Feb. 23, 1874. Marshall Jewell.
'75, 1037; Jan. 30, 1875. Marshall Jewell.
'75, 1061; Apr. 15, 1875. Marshall Jewell. Conversion of the Uniates to the Orthodox Church.
— **"Russifying" policy.**
'94, 533; July 6, 1893. A. D. White. Predominance of the policy.
— **Sebastopol,** fortifications and improvements at.
'72, 486; Mar. 25, 1872. Eugene Schuyler.
— **Seizure of fishing and sealing vessels.**
See Fisheries, fur seal (*supra*).
— **Superstition.**
'79, 920; May 26, 1879. W. Hoffman. In regard to locusts.
— **Tariff.**
'78, 747; Oct. 12, 1877. George H. Boker.
'87, 963; May 31, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Duties increased on iron and coal.

Digitized by Google

RUSSIA (continued).
— **Taxes on naturalized subjects leaving the country.**
'**64**, III, 301; July 25, 1864. E. de Stoeckel. Tax levied on naturalized Russian subjects who renounce their acquired allegiance and leave the country will be remitted to persons born in a country which does not impose such a tax.
'**64**, III, 301; Aug. 30, 1864. F. W. Seward.
— **Telegraph service.**
'**77**, 471; May 25, 1877. H. Atkinson. Report of the telegraph department for 1875.
See Telegraph line between Russia and the United States.
— **Torpedoes in the port of Odessa.**
'**78**, 762; June 6, 1878. W. Hoffman. Merchant vessels to be held responsible for damage to the torpedoes.
— **Trade, foreign.**
'**72**, 477; Jan. 30, 1872. Eugene Schuyler.
— **Trade, restrictions on, on the Russian Pacific coast.**
'**87**, 953; Mar. 7, 1887. G. V. N. Lothrop. Notice requiring vessels to procure special licenses at Vladivostock.
See Eliza.
See Fishery rights (supra).
See Henrietta.
— **Trade restrictions on drugs and medicines.**
'**88**, 1400; Feb. 4, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Exclusion of a surgical instrument and oil shipped to Russia by John Linden.
'**88**, 1402; Feb. 22, 1888. G. V. N. Lothrop. Approval of the medical board an essential prerequisite.
— *See Treaties of the United States; of China; of Great Britain; of Japan; of the Netherlands; of Russia.*
— **Trial and acquittal of Vera Zasulitch**, charged with attempting the life of Chief of Police General Trepoff.
'**78**, 758; Apr. 29, 1878. W. Hoffman.
— **Usury law.**
'**79**, 917; Apr. 16, 1879. W. Hoffman.
— **Vessels, merchant, right to carry the flag.**
'**72**, 481; Mar. 11, 1872. Eugene Schuyler. Extract from the regulations of the foreign office.
See Merchant Vessels (supra).
— **Visit of Grand Duke Alexis to the United States.**
'**67**, I, 391; May 24, 1867. C. M. Clay.
'**67**, I, 392; July 2, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 401; June 2, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— **Visit of the U. S. S. S. Franklin and Alaska.**
'**75**, 1068; July 20, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Courtesies extended to the two vessels.
— **Vladivostock. Conditions and resources.**
'**84**, 456; June 14, 1884. J. A. Halderman.
— *See War between Russia and Turkey.*
— *See Widows: Status of.*
RYAN, THOMAS, minister of the United States to Mexico. '89, '90, '93.
RYDER, HENRY B., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Denmark. '83.

S.

S. PIZZATI, an American steamer, chartered by the Honduranean Government for the transportation of troops.
See Vessels, merchant, neutral rights and obligations of. '93, 149 *ff.*

Google

SACKVILLE WEST, L. S., minister of Great Britain to the United States. '82, '83, '84, '85, '86, '87, '88.
— **His dismissal.**
'88, 1667; Sept. 4, 1888. The Murchison letter.
'88, 1668; Sept. 13, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. Reply to the Murchison letter.
'88, 1669; Oct. 25, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Telegram to London.
'88, 1669; Oct. 26, 1888. E. J. Phelps.
'88, 1670; Oct. 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Usefulness of Lord Sackville further impaired by reflections on the Canadian questions; immediate recall urged.
'88, 1670; Oct. 28, 1888. E. J. Phelps. Dismissal preferred to recall by the British Government.
'88, 1671; Oct. 29, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Report to the President.
'88, 1672; Oct. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Lord Sackville given his passport.
'88, 1673; Oct. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Telegram to London.
'88, 1673; Oct. 30, 1888. Lord Sackville. Acknowledgment of his passports.
'88, 1673; Oct. 31, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Instruction to the legation at London reciting the circumstances and causes of Lord Sackville's dismissal.
'88, 1676; Nov. 2, 1888. E. J. Phelps. Correspondence with the foreign office and editorials of the English press.
'88, 1697; Nov. 7, 1888. E. J. Phelps. Correspondence published by the British Government; press comments.
'88, 1703; Nov. 20, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Newspaper interviews forwarded to London.
'88, 1704; Dec. 1, 1888. E. J. Phelps. Question in the House of Commons concerning the appointment of a successor to Lord Sackville.
'88, 1705; Dec. 5, 1888. E. J. Phelps. Note to minister for foreign affairs inclosing facsimile of the reply to the Murchison letter and item of the New York Herald.
'88, 1710; Dec. 29, 1888. E. J. Phelps. Note of Lord Salisbury contending that the accrediting Government is to pass upon the propriety of recalling its representative; letter of Lord Sackville to the foreign office.
'88, 1712; Jan. 12, 1889. E. J. Phelps. British Blue Book and editorials of the English press.
'88, 1714; Jan. 16, 1889. E. J. Phelps. Press comments on the Blue Book.
'88, 1718; Jan. 30, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Review of the incident; position of the British Government on the question of recall disputed; precedents discussed.
'88, 1725; British Blue Book.
SAFE-CONDUCT, exemption of bearer of a, from arrest.
'64, II, 634; June 13, 1864. Lord Lyons. Note in the case of J. Hardcastle.
'64, II, 651; June 30, 1864. Judge Holt. Distinction between safe-conduct and flag of truce.
SAFVET PASHA, Grand Vizier of Turkey. '68, II, '78.
SAGASTA, PRAXEDES M., minister for foreign affairs of Spain. '70, '74.
SAGRARIO, JOSÉ FELIPE, chargé d'affaires of Spain to the United States. '92.
SAHARA.
— **Scheme for flooding the**, by means of a canal to the Mediterranean Sea.
'74, 53; June 2, 1874. G. H. Heap.
'75, 64; Nov. 14, 1874. G. H. Heap. Report on the practicability of the scheme.
'75, 68; Dec. 31, 1874. G. H. Heap.
'75, 70; June 14, 1875. G. H. Heap. Surveying commissions from France and Italy.
'76, 603; July 6, 1875. G. H. Heap. Adverse report of the Italian commission.
See France: Expeditions in the Sahara.
— **Designs of France on the African desert.**
'80, 649; Apr. 17, 1880. G. P. Marsh. Probable attitude of Italy.
ST. ALBAN'S RAID, from Canada into Vermont during the war of the rebellion.
'64, II, 341; Oct. 24, 1864. W. H. Seward. Instruction to Mr. Adams.
'64, II, 355; Nov. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reports from consulate-general at Montreal.
'64, II, 750; Oct. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward. Action of the Canadian authorities in the case.
'64, II, 751; Oct. 23, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'64, II, 752; Oct. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward. Extradition of the raiders requested.
'64, II, 753; Oct. 27, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 754; Oct. 29, 1864. Lord Lyons. Representation against alleged orders to pursue the raiders into Canada.
'64, II, 756; Oct. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 757; Nov. 1, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 759; Nov. 2, 1864. Lord Lyons.

Digitized by Google

ST. ALBAN'S RAID (continued).
'64, II, 760; Nov. 3, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reply to representations of October 29, 1864 (*supra*).
'64, II, 762; Nov. 4, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 773; Nov. 12, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 782; Nov. 19, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 785–803; Nov. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward. Papers in support of the requisition of extradition.
'64, II, 814; Dec. 2, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'65, I, 37; Dec. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward. The British Government asked what measures it proposes to take to prevent recurrence of such raids, after the release of the raiders on a technicality.
'65, II, 11; Dec. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward. Note to the British legation.
'65, II, 16; Dec. 16, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Regrets of the Governor-General of Canada.
'65, II, 12; Dec. 15, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 20; Dec. 17, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'65, I, 49; Dec. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 20; Dec. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 69; Dec. 30, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'65, II, 39; Jan. 3, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Instructions to the Canadian government regarding the extradition of the raiders.
'65, I, 74; Jan. 5, 1865. C. F. Adams. Release of the raiders generally condemned in England.
'65, II, 41; Jan. 7, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Evidence required for extradition.
'65, I, 91; Jan. 16, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 46; Jan. 12, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 82; Feb. 25, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Defects in requisition for extradition.
'65, II, 84; Feb. 27, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 86; Mar. 2, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 117; Apr. 3, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Extradition refused; raiders ordered rearrested for violation of British neutrality law.
'65, I, 303; Apr. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward. The raiders rearrested on a charge of violating the British neutrality laws.
'65, II, 192; Sept. 19, 1865. W. H. Seward. Money returned by Canada to St. Albans' banks.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW, W. I.
'77, 124; Aug. 21, 1877. M. J. Cramer. Rumors of purchase by France from Sweden reported.

ST. MARY'S, an American schooner seized in Chesapeake Bay by a party of Confederates and carried to Jamaica; return of the vessel demanded.
'65, I, 430; July 20, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 451; Aug. 10, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 535; Sept. 7, 1865. C. F. Adams. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'65, I, 563; Sept. 23, 1865. W. H. Seward.

SALA, COUNT, chargé d'affaires of France to the United States. '87.

SALDANHA (FIELD MARSHAL), DUKE OF, Portuguese envoy to Great Britain.
'77, 451; Nov. 30, 1876. Ben. Moran. His death and career.

SALGAR, EUSTORJIO, minister of Colombia to the United States. '66, III; '67, II; '68, II.
'66, III, 592; Dec. 22, 1865. General Salgar. Presentation of his credentials.
'66, III, 593; Dec. 26, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'66, III, 593; Dec. 26, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'74, 357; Jan. 7, 1874. W. L. Scruggs. His election as governor of Cundinamarca State.

SALISBURY, LORD, minister for foreign affairs of Great Britain. '78, '79, '87, '89, '90, '91, '95, '96, '97, '99.
'79, 468; Oct. 18, 1879. Speech delivered at Manchester in defense of the Government.

SALUTES, BY NAVAL VESSELS.
'75, 656; May 14, 1875. Sir Edward Thornton. Arrangement proposed in regard to salutes that are to be returned.
'75, 656; June 30, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Accepted.
'75, 657; Aug. 18, 1875. J. L. Cadwalader. Same subject.
See Flag: Honor to the, by public vessels.
— **in Turkey.**
'63, 1085; Nov. 12, 1862. Ali Pasha.

Digitized by Google

SALVADOR. (*See Central America.*)
— **Agricultural resources.**
'**73,** 822; June 9, 1873. Thomas Biddle.
— **Alien law of 1886.**
'**87,** 69; Sept. 27, 1886. Text of the law.
— **Aliens, registration of.**
'**87,** 69, Oct. 27, 1886. H. C. Hall.
'**87,** 78; Nov. 29, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Discussion of the provisions of the law.
'**87,** 110; Apr. 11, 1887. H. C. Hall. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
— *See Assassination of statesmen. '72.*
— **Asylum, in United States legation.**
'**71,** 693; Apr. 21, 1871. A. T. A. Torbert. Ex-President Dueñas surrendered upon a promise that his life would be protected.
'**71,** 695; May 18, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Assent of refugee should have been secured in writing.
'**72,** 529; Apr. 20, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Trial of ex-President Dueñas for his life.
'**72,** 536; May 24, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Life of Dueñas must be protected.
'**72,** 537; June 20, 1872. Thomas Biddle.
'**72,** 541; July 22, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Banishment of Dueñas.
— **Bank, national, established by decree.**
'**73,** 784; Nov. 11, 1872. Thomas Biddle.
— **Chinese labor.**
'**68,** II, 929; Sept. 22, 1868. A. S. Williams. Contract of the Salvadorean Government for the importation of limited and freely contracted labor.
— *See Citizenship laws.*
— *See City of Panama (confiscated in Salvador).*
— *See Claims: Diplomatic presentation of, denied.*
— *See Claims of foreigners (Italian) against foreign governments.*
— **Conditions, financial and political.**
'**73,** 795; Jan. 29, 1873. Thomas Biddle.
'**73,** 822; May 24, 1873. Thomas Biddle.
— **Conditions, political.**
'**77,** 52; Jan. 14, 1877. George Williamson.
— **Confiscation of the American steamer City of Panama.**
See City of Panama.
— **Constitution of 1871.**
'**72,** 505; Jan. 5, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Synopsis.
'**72,** 543; Sept. 6, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Revision sought by President Gonzalez.
'**73,** 784; Nov. 11, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Violations of the constitution sanctioned by the Salvadorean Constituent Assembly.
'**73,** 788; Nov. 30, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Text of the constitution of 1872.
— **Constitution of 1883.**
'**84,** 34; Jan. 3, 1884. H. C. Hall.
— **Educational institutions.**
'**72,** 511; Jan. 8, 1872. Thomas Biddle.
'**72,** 512; Jan. 19, 1872. Thomas Biddle.
— **Elections, Presidential.**
'**72,** 503; Dec. 11, 1871. Thomas Biddle. Election of President Gonzalez.
— **Fairs, annual.**
'**68,** II, 918; Dec. 22, 1867. A. S. Williams.
— **Insurrections against President Zaldivar.**
'**85,** 123; May 16, 1885. H. C. Hall. Resignation of President Zaldivar.
'**85,** 124; May 30, 1885. H. C. Hall. Negotiations between insurgent leader, Menendez, and General Figueroa, Zaldivar's successor.
'**85,** 126; June 2, 1885. H. C. Hall. Intervention of Nicaragua in favor of General Figueroa; protest and preparations for war by Guatemala.
'**85,** 127; June 5, 1885. H. C. Hall.
'**85,** 128; June 12, 1885. H. C. Hall. Mediation of the United States solicited by Guatemala.
'**85,** 130; June 19, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Good offices authorized.
'**85,** 130; June 26, 1885. H. C. Hall. Bases of peace arranged between Menendez and the Salvadorean Government.
'**85,** 132; June 27, 1885. H. C. Hall. Inauguration of the government of General Menendez.
'**90,** 28; June 23, 1890. L. B. Mizner. General Menendez's death in the revolution led by General Ezeta.

Digitized by Google

SALVADOR (continued).
— **Insurrection of General Rivas against General Ezeta.**
'**90**, 79; Aug. 20, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Rivas defeated, captured, and executed at San Salvador.
See Ezeta, Antonio.
See Revolution (infra).
— **Jury trials, law regulating.**
'**73**, 814; Apr. 15, 1873. Thomas Biddle.
— **Legislature.**
'**67**, II, 791; Mar. 7, 1867. A. S. Williams. Adjournment of the legislature.
— **Martial law, statute governing.**
'**73**, 811; Apr. 4, 1873. Thomas Biddle.
'**86**, 50; Dec. 6, 1885. D. L. Pringle. Decree of Dictator Menendez.
— **Military law.**
'**73**, 821; Apr. 29, 1873. Thomas Biddle.
— **Naturalization law.**
'**87**, 69; Sept. 27, 1886. Text of the law.
— **Outrage on United States consulate at San Salvador.**
See Consular officers arrested, insulted, etc. '90.
See Myers, Henry R.: Claim. '92.
— **President Francisco Dueñas.**
'**67**, II, 788; Jan. 26, 1867. A. S. Williams. His message to the Salvadorean Congress.
'**68**, II, 918; Feb. 6, 1868. A. S. Williams. His administration.
'**68**, II, 923; Mar. 6, 1868. A. S. Williams. Extraordinary powers granted him by Salvadorean Congress.
See Asylum (supra).
— **President Gonzalez.**
'**72**, 512; Feb. 1, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Synopsis of his message.
'**72**, 541; July 22, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Dictatorial powers assumed by President Gonzalez.
'**73**, 784; Nov. 11, 1872. Thomas Biddle. His acts sanctioned by the Constituent Assembly.
— **President Zaldivar.**
See Insurrections (supra). '85.
— **President Ezeta.**
See Revolution (infra).
— **Press, law regulating freedom of the.**
'**73**, 811; Apr. 4, 1873. Thomas Biddle.
— **Reports of the minister for foreign affairs.**
'**72**, 514; Feb. 10, 1872. Thomas Biddle.
'**73**, 821; May 1, 1873. Thomas Biddle.
— **Resources.**
'**67**, II, 791; Sept. 22, 1867. A. S. Williams.
— **Revenues and expenditures.**
'**68**, II, 925; Mar. 20, 1868. A. S. Williams.
— **Revolution led by General Ezeta.**
'**90**, 28; June 23, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'**90**, 28; June 25, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Guatemala moving troops against General Ezeta.
'**90**, 29; July 2, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Proclamation of the President of Guatemala.
'**90**, 104; Sept. 14, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Ezeta elected constitutional President.
See Ezeta, Antonio.
— **Seizure of American vessels.**
See City of Panama.
See Omalaska.
— **Steamship lines, American.**
— — Contract of the North American Steamship Company with Salvador.
'**68**, II, 924; Mar. 6, 1868. A. S. Williams.
— *See Subsidy to steamship lines by way of rebate of duties.*
— *See Telegraphic communication suspended. '90, '91.*
— **Trade.**
'**67**, II, 788; Jan. 26, 1867. A. S. Williams.
'**67**, II, 793; Nov. 6, 1867. A. S. Williams.
'**68**, II, 925; Mar. 20, 1868. A. S. Williams.
— *See Treaties of the United States; of Central American States; of Germany; of Guatemala; of Italy; of Nicaragua; of Salvador.*

Digitized by Google

SALVADOR (continued).
— **Volcanoes.**
'**73**, 796; Mar. 10, 1873. Thomas Biddle.
— *See War between Guatemala and Salvador.* '*90.*
— *See War between Honduras and Salvador.* '*71.*
— *See Women: Status of, married to foreigners.*
SAMANA BAY, NEUTRALITY OF, British Government asked by Haiti to guarantee the.
'**65**, II, 184; July 25, 1865. Sir Frederick Bruce. Views of the United States Government requested.
'**65**, 191; Aug. 15, 1865. W. H. Seward. United States is precluded from entering into any such arrangement, but has no objection to such guarantee by Great Britain.
SAMOA.
— **Arms and ammunition, restrictions on.**
'**94**, Ap. I, 731; Nov. 11, 1894. Baron Saurma. Ordinance submitted by the German consul to the approval of the treaty powers.
— **Arms, prohibition of the sale to natives, and general restrictions on the trade.**
'**95**, 1130; Mar. 19, 1895. Baron Saurma.
'**95**, 1134; Apr. 18, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. The United States Government can not concede to the right of search and punishment claimed for the municipality.
'**95**, 1137; Apr. 25, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. United States consul will be instructed to cooperate with his colleagues and enforce penalties provided for illegal traffic.
'**95**, 1141; July 22, 1895. Baron von Thielmann.
'**95**, 1142; July 25, 1895. A. A. Adee. United States consul has been instructed.
'**95**, 1143; Sept. 19, 1895. Baron von Thielmann. Search of merchant vessels by the war vessels of any one of the three powers ought to be permitted.
'**95**, 1146; Oct. 31, 1895. Baron von Thielmann. Extension of the restrictions to the trade in explosives.
'**95**, 1147; Nov. 7, 1895. Richard Olney. Right of search of American vessels can not be conceded in the absence of appropriate legislation.
'**95**, 1148; Nov. 8, 1895. Richard Olney. Acquiescence in extension of restrictions to explosives.
'**95**, 1150; Mar. 26, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Ordinances of the chief justice and president of municipal council acceptable except in regard to the right of search.
'**95**, 1151; Apr. 18, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Reply similar to that of same date to the German embassy. ('95, 1134.)
'**95**, 1152; Apr. 26, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'**95**, 1153; July 24, 1895. Lord Gough.
'**95**, 1153; July 30, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'**95**, 1154; Sept. 17, 1895. Lord Gough. Search of merchant vessels.
'**95**, 1157; Oct. 30, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Extension of prohibition to explosives.
'**95**, 1158; Nov. 7, 1895. Richard Olney. (*See supra.* '*95, 1147.*)
'**95**, 1159; Nov. 8, 1895. Richard Olney. (*See supra.* '*95, 1148.*)
'**96**, 546; Aug. 18, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. The consuls refused to permit the landing of arms requested by the Samoan government, but propose to keep a supply of cartridges on board vessels of the treaty powers.
'**96**, 547; Sept. 8, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Assent of the United States given, on the understanding that the ammunition shall not be landed except upon the unanimous request of the three consuls.
'**96**, 549; July 15, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Views of the United States Government requested; letter of the consuls to King Malietoa and minutes of their meeting.
'**96**, 551; Sept. 8, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Assent of the United States given as above.
— **Arrest and imprisonment of men-of-war's men** for breach of municipal regulations.
'**96**, 552; Dec. 30, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Text of ordinance enacted by the municipal council; consuls advise that arrested men be delivered to guard detailed from the ship.
'**96**, 554; Jan. 16, 1897. Richard Olney. Objections of the United States Government to the proposed ordinance set forth; instructions to the United States consul-general at Apia on the subject.
'**97**, 459; Feb. 11, 1897. Richard Olney.

Digitized by Google

SAMOA (continued).
— **Arrest and imprisonment of men-of-war's men** (continued).
'97, 460; Apr. 3, 1897. John Sherman. Assent to the suggestion that the matter be settled by the chief justice in consultation with the consuls.
'97, 460; Apr. 5, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'97, 452, 456; Dec. 22, 1896. Richard Olney. Representations against the release of two men of the German war ship *Falke* by order of the German consul and the president of the municipal council.
'97, 452; Jan. 13, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Note to the German minister for foreign affairs.
'97, 456; Jan. 30, 1897. T. F. Bayard. Notes to and from the British minister for foreign affairs.
— **British sedition regulation of 1892.**
'94, Ap. I, 740; Apr. 4, 1893. Henry White. Criticism published by R. Louis Stevenson.
'94, Ap. I, 742; Apr. 7, 1893. R. T. Lincoln. The question taken up in the House of Commons.
— **Chief Justice Cedercrants.**
'90, 409; Apr. 8, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Suggestion that the appointment be made by the King of Sweden and Norway.
'90, 703; May 15, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Request to the King that he appoint the chief justice.
'90, 703; June 2, 1890. W. W. Thomas, jr. Interview with minister for foreign affairs in company with the representatives of Germany and Great Britain.
'90, 705; July 7, 1890. W. W. Thomas, jr. Judge Cedercrantz designated by the King.
'90, 713; Oct. 23, 1890. W. W. Thomas, jr. Text of Judge Cedercrantz's commission.
'94, Ap. I, 513; June 30, 1890. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Question concerning salary and allowances.
'94, Ap. I, 514; June 17, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Suggestion regarding transit allowance is acceptable to the United States.
'94, Ap. I, 625; Oct. 22, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Salute the same as to a consul-general.
'94, Ap. I, 526; Jan. 27, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Chief Justice Cedercrantz to be called upon to explain his absence without leave.
'94, Ap. I, 527; Jan. 29, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Same subject.
'94, Ap. I, 529; Apr. 19, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Enforcement of the decisions of the supreme court by the war vessels of the three powers.
'94, Ap. I, 538; May 5, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Chief justice's absence excused by Germany and Great Britain.
'94, Ap. I, 539; May 11, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Similar action on the part of the United States.
'94, Ap. I, 636; May 11, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Absence from post without leave regretted.
'94, Ap. I, 539; July 5, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Conditions on which enforcement by naval vessels of decisions of the supreme court will be allowed by Great Britain.
'94, Ap. I, 540; July 11, 1892. J. W. Foster. Instructions to United States consul on the subject.
'94, Ap. I, 543; Aug. 26, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Dissatisfaction with Chief Justice Cedercrantz's decision regarding the disposal of customs revenues.
'94, Ap. I, 566; Sept. 27, 1892. J. W. Foster. Registration fee of $5 on land titles.
'94, Ap. I, 568; Sept. 27, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Disapproval of Chief Justice Cedercrantz's real property ordinance regarding fees.
'94, Ap. I, 569; Sept. 27, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Same, regarding surveys.
'94, Ap. I, 582; Nov. 15, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Memorandum of interview relative to the appointment of Mr. Ide as successor to Mr. Cedercrantz.
'94, Ap. I, 584; Dec. 6, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'94, Ap. I, 639; June 6, 1892. Von Holleben. Draft of instructions to the German consul in regard to the enforcement of the decisions of the chief justice by war vessels.
'94, Ap. I, 640; July 11, 1892. J. W. Foster. Instructions to the United States consul on the same subject.
'94, Ap. I, 646; Sept. 15, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. Objection to his decision regarding survey of lands prior to registration.
'94, Ap. I, 649; Oct. 4, 1892. J. W. Foster. Views of the German Government concurred in.

Digitized by Google

SAMOA (continued).
— **Chief Justice Cedercrantz** (continued).
'94, Ap. I, 652; Oct. 15, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. Concurrence of the British Government.
'94, Ap. I, 660; Nov. 15, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. His resignation desired by the German Government.
'94, Ap. I, 667; Jan. 19, 1893. J. W. Foster. Joint request to the King of Sweden and Norway suggested.
'94, Ap. I, 683; Aug. 31, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 742; Apr. 8, 1893. R. T. Lincoln. Criticism in the German press.
'94, Ap. I, 744; May 19, 1893. Henry White. Criticism in the London Times.
— — Fee for registration of title deeds required by the chief justice.
'94, Ap. I, 644; Aug. 13, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. Objections of the German Government.
'94, Ap. I, 647; Sept. 27, 1892. J. W. Foster. The fee, while admissible in itself, seems to be exorbitant.
'94, Ap. I, 652; Oct. 15, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. British Government also declines to assent to the fee.
'94, Ap. I, 660; Nov. 12, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. The German consul instructed not to recognize the prescribed fee of $5.
'94, Ap. I, 664; Dec. 6, 1892. J. W. Foster. Compliance refused by Chief Justice Cedercrantz.
See Taxes: Controversy with Chief Justice Cedercrantz (infra).
— **Chief Justice Ide.**
'94, Ap. I, 586; Jan. 19, 1893. J. W. Foster. Resignation of Chief Justice Cedercrantz to be accepted and traveling expenses to be paid.
See President of the Municipal Council '94, Ap. I, 660.
'94, Ap. I, 587; Feb. 6, 1893. J. W. Foster. Appointment of Henry C. Ide.
'94, Ap. I, 587; Mar. 3, 1893. W. F. Wharton. Same subject.
'94, Ap. I, 588; May 8, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Same subject.
'94, Ap. I, 589; May 17, 1893. A. A. Adee. Same subject.
'94, Ap. I, 595; Aug. 1, 1893. A. A. Adee. Same subject.
'94, Ap. I, 595; Aug. 1, 1893. A. A. Adee. Acceptance of H. C. Ide.
'94, Ap. I, 668; Feb. 6, 1893. J. W. Foster. His name accepted by all three powers.
'94, Ap. I, 668; Feb. 24, 1893. Von Holleben. Rejection of German candidate for president of the municipal council by Great Britain acting as a cancellation of the proposal for Mr. Ide's appointment.
'94, Ap. I, 669; Mar. 3, 1893. W. F. Wharton.
'94, Ap. I; 671; May 8, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Necessity of appointing a successor to Chief Justice Cedercrantz before his departure.
'94, Ap. I, 677; July 8, 1893. Von Holleben. Nomination of Mr. Ide acceptable to the German Government.
'94, Ap. I, 678; Aug 1, 1893. A. A. Adee. Acceptance of the appointment.
'94, Ap. I, 685; Sept. 11, 1893. Baron Saurma. Arrangements for his annual leave of absence and residence.
'94, Ap. I, 690; Sept. 22, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'94, Ap. I, 734; Nov. 12, 1894. Baron Saurma. The German Government disputes his claim to the right of taking part in conference of the consular board.
— **Chief Justice Chambers.**
'97, 454; Mar. 9, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Suggestion that the duties of the office pending the arrival of Chief Justice Chambers be discharged by the consuls.
'97, 454; Mar. 15, 1897. John Sherman. Suggestion inacceptable.
See Traveling expenses of incoming and retiring officers (infra).
— **Claims of citizens and subjects of the three treaty powers** for losses suffered in consequence of military operations during the uprising of natives in 1899.
'99, 669; Sept. 18, 1899. Reginald Tower. Arrangement between Germany and Great Britain for settlement by arbitration of the King of Sweden and Norway submitted to the United States for its concurrence and adhesion.
'99, 670; Sept. 19, 1899. A. von Mumm. Same subject.
'99, 671; Sept. 21, 1899. D. J. Hill.
See Treaties of the United States with Germany and Great Britain. '99.
— **Colonial policy of Germany.**
'80, 427; May 3, 1880. A. D. White. Bill proposing guarantee of bonds of a German Company defeated in the Reichstag.

Digitized by Google

SAMOA (continued).
— **Colonial policy of Germany** (continued).
'**80**, 428; May 10, 1880. A. D. White. Feeling in Germany against a colonial policy.
— **Commerce and navigation.**
'**94**, Ap. I, 719; Aug. 28, 1894. Baron Saurma. Relative shares of the three treaty powers in the trade of the islands.
'**95**, 1142; Aug. 11, 1895. Baron von Thielmann. Preponderance of German interests in 1894.
— **Complaints of German Government against attitude of United States Consul Mulligan toward his colleagues.**
'**95**, 1126; Feb. 23, 1895. Baron Saurma.
'**95**, 1128; Mar. 5, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
— **Conference of Washington.**
'**88**, 675, 790; Mar. 19, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Permission to publish protocols requested.
'**88**, 675; Mar. 24, 1888. Baron von Zedwitz. Publication not assented to by German Government.
'**88**, 794; Mar. 22, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. Similar answer in behalf of Great Britain.
'**89**, 204–236. Protocols of the six conferences from June 25 to July 26, 1887.
See Conferences of the United States with other governments (at Berlin, in 1889): Samoan affairs.
— — Conference at Washington suggested by Secretary Gresham.
'**94**, Ap. I, 751; June 19, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, Ap. I, 746; June 21, 1893. T. F. Bayard.
'**94**, Ap. I, 747; June 27, 1893. T. F. Bayard. British Government agrees.
'**94**, Ap. I, 751; June 20, 1893. Th. Runyon.
'**94**, Ap. I, 751; June 20, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, Ap. I, 752; June 23, 1893. Th. Runyon. Conference deemed unnecessary by Germany.
'**94**, Ap. I, 752; June 23, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Conference waived.
— **Consular jurisdiction in Samoa, under the general act of Berlin.**
'**94**, Ap. I, 627; Dec. 9, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Special legislation unnecessary, the treaty having force of law.
— **Consuls of the three powers.**
'**94**, Ap. I, 642; July 29, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. Suggestion that the chief justice and president of the municipal council should freely consult with the consuls.
'**94**, Ap. I, 648; Sept. 29, 1892. J. W. Foster. Fuller information awaited.
'**94**, Ap. I, 650; Oct. 7, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. Delays on the part of the consular board deprecated.
— **Convention of September 2, 1879**, for the formation and government of a municipal district at Apia.
'**88**, 704; Mar. 1, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Withdrawal of Germany by reason of conflict of jurisdiction in the case of a German subject charged with criminal assault on a British subject.
'**88**, 708; Mar. 31, 1888; E. J. Phelps. Suspension of the convention recognized by Great Britain.
'**88**, 714; May 4, 1888. Henry White. Question in the House of Commons.
'**88**, 716; May 11, 1888. Henry White. Same subject.
See Jurisdiction over German subjects, etc. (infra).
— **Currency question.**
'**94**, Ap. I, 516; Oct. 28, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Resignation of the president of the municipal council, Baron Senfft von Pilsbach, caused by disagreement with the King and members of the council on the subject.
'**94**, Ap. I, 517; Dec. 24, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Reports of British Consul Cusack Smith submitted.
'**94**, Ap. I, 528; Mar. 24, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Joint circulation of the coins of the three powers.
'**94**, Ap. I, 542; Aug. 15, 1892. A. A. Adee. Baron Senfft ignores the arrangement of the powers concerning relative value of coins.
'**94**, Ap. I, 563; Sept. 19, 1892. M. H. Herbert.
'**94**, Ap. I, 571; Sept. 28, 1892. J. W. Foster,
'**94**, Ap. I, 630; Dec. 10, 1891. A. von Mumm. Difficulty regarding the admission of German coin.
'**94**, Ap. I, 634; Mar. 23, 1892. Von Holleben. Exclusion contrary to the treaty.
'**94**, Ap. I, 634; Mar. 24, 1892. W. F. Wharton. United States consul suitably instructed.

Digitized by Google

SAMOA (continued).
— **Currency question** (continued).
'94, Ap. I, 645; Aug. 15, 1892. A. A. Adee. Representations against the decision of the president of the municipal council in regard to the relative value of the coins of the three powers.
'94, Ap. I, 707; May 7, 1894. Baron Saurma. Exclusion of German and American money by the municipality of Apia.
'94, Ap. I, 712; May 31, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Resolution of the municipality is in violation of the treaty.
— **Customs duties. Collection and disposal of.**
'94, Ap. I, 638; May 27, 1892. Von Holleben. Views of the United States requested.
'94, Ap. I, 638; June 4, 1892. Memorandum of the State Department. The question is receiving consideration.
'94, Ap. I, 641; July 14, 1892. German Government opposed to the decision of Chief Justice Cedercrantz depriving the municipality of Apia of its share of the proceeds.
'94, Ap. I, 643; Aug. 13, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. Objections of the German Government to the Samoan customs ordinance.
'94, Ap. I, 662; Nov. 22, 1892. J. W. Foster. Decision of the chief justice rejected because rendered ex parte.
'94, Ap. I, 663; Nov. 22, 1892. J. W. Foster. Same subject.
'94, Ap. I, 672; May 10, 1893. Von Holleben.
'94, Ap. I, 674; May 12, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
— **Deportation of Mataafa and other rebel chiefs.**
— — Correspondence with German embassy in Washington.
'94, Ap. I, 514; Sept. 8, 1891. W. F. Wharton. German proposal that Mataafa and his followers be deported demurred to.
'94, Ap. I, 675; June 13, 1893. Von Holleben.
'94, Ap. I, 675; June 19, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. A United States vessel will be sent; its action left to the unanimous decisions of the three commanders.
'94, Ap. I, 676; June 22, 1893. Von Holleben.
'94, Ap. I, 679; Aug. 8, 1893. Baron von Ketteler. Defeat and capture of Mataafa.
'94, Ap. I, 680; Aug. 9, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Same subject.
'94, Ap. I, 680; Aug. 10, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Same subject.
'94, Ap. I, 681; Aug. 17, 1893. Baron von Ketteler. Deportation of the rebel chiefs considered necessary.
'94, Ap. I, 682; Aug. 17, 1893. Baron von Ketteler. The presence of the U. S. S. *Philadelphia* at Apia not required.
'94, Ap. I, 682; Aug. 21, 1893. Von Ketteler. Assent of the United States to the deportation requested.
'94, Ap. I, 684; Sept. 6, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Assent given.
'94, Ap. I, 692; Oct. 11, 1893. Baron Saurma. Probable amount of expenses.
'94, Ap. I, 696; Dec. 21, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Question of allowing the wives of the deported chiefs to accompany them.
'94, Ap. I, 700; Jan. 31, 1894. Baron Saurma. Payment of expenses.
'94, Ap. I, 702; Feb. 12, 1894. Baron Saurma. Duration of exile can not be determined in advance.
'94, Ap. I, 703; Feb. 14, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The United States will pay its quota, but not for any indefinite period.
'94, Ap. I, 705; Mar. 28, 1894. Baron Saurma. Report of the German consul.
'94, Ap. I, 707; May 2, 1894. Baron Saurma. Report of the commander of the German war vessel *Sperber*.
'94, Ap. I, 708; May 12, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 727; Nov. 1, 1894. Baron Saurma. Report of the governor of Marshall Islands; names of wives and daughters whose transportation to the islands is suggested.
'94, Ap. I, 738; Nov. 27, 1894. Baron Saurma. British Government agrees.
'94, Ap. I, 738; Feb. 16, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. The United States will not pay for the maintenance of the families of the exiles, and expects that the latter will be returned to their homes at an early date.
'95, 1138; May 13, 1895. Baron von Ketteler. Renewal of the request.
'95, 1141; June 17, 1895. Richard Olney.
'96, 533; Mar. 24, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. Quota of the United States for expenses incurred.
'96, 534; Apr. 28, 1896. Richard Olney.
— — Correspondence with United States embassy in Berlin.
'94, Ap. I, 751; June 19, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Support of Malietoa by the treaty powers.

Digitized by Google

SAMOA (continued).
— **Deportation of Mataafa and other rebel chiefs** (continued).
'94, Ap. I, 751; June 22, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Military operations to be determined by the naval officers, not by the consuls.
'94, Ap. I, 752; June 22, 1893. Th. Runyon. Views of the United States concurred in by German Government.
'94, Ap. I, 752; July 14, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. The U. S. S. *Philadelphia* ordered to Apia.
— — Correspondence with the British embassy in Washington.
'94, Ap. I, 604; Oct. 24, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Correspondence relative to the deportation of the rebel chiefs.
'94, Ap. I, 607; Oct. 27, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 608; Dec. 12, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Report of the captain of the British war ship *Katoomba*.
'94, Ap. I, 610; Dec. 12, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Permission for the wives of the deported chiefs to accompany them.
'94, Ap. I, 611; Dec. 21, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Inquiry as to term of exile.
'94, Ap. I, 612; Feb. 7, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Term can not be fixed in advance.
'94, Ap. I, 614; Feb. 17, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The United States could not assent to indefinite term of years.
'94, Ap. I, 617; Mar. 22, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Method of payment of expenses.
'94, Ap. I, 618; Apr. 3, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Payment of the cost of maintenance to be advanced by the German Government.
'99, 604; June 14, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Proposal to allow the return of Mataafa, in order to check incipient rebellion, upon his signing an engagement to remain loyal to the government.
'99, 605; June 25, 1898. W. R. Day. Proposal assented to.
'99, 605; June 25, 1898. W. R. Day. The German embassy advised.
'99, 606; July 7, 1898. H. S. Sternburg. Assent of German Government; suggestion that all the deported chiefs be permitted to return on the same condition.
'99, 606; July 7, 1898. W. R. Day. Suggestion accepted.
'99, 608; July 26, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. British consul instructed by telegraph.
'99, 609; July 29, 1898. W. R. Day.
'99, 609; Sept. 1, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Delay of return of Mataafa made advisable by the death of King Malietoa.
'99, 609; Sept. 28, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Reply to the foregoing requested.
'99, 610; Oct. 5, 1898. John Hay. Assent given to postponing the return if it be not already accomplished.
— **Disarmament of natives.**
'94, Ap. I, 685; Sept. 8, 1893. Baron Saurma. Cooperation of the United States requested.
'94, Ap. I, 608; Nov. 18, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Suggestion of the Samoan government impracticable.
— **Financial conditions.**
'94, Ap. I, 669; Apr. 10, 1893. Von Holleben. Suggestions for a better administration.
'94, Ap. I, 726; July 13, 1894. Report of president of the municipality, Schmidt, to the consuls.
— **Insurrections.**
'88, 651; Oct. 1, 1888. C. Coleman. Rebellion against King Tamasese.
'88, 752; Oct. 1, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The United States will respect the choice of the Samoan people.
'88, 752; Oct. 9, 1888. G. L. Rives. Report of events from the United States consulate at Apia.
See Intervention of Germany (*infra*).
— **Insurrection of Mataafa.**
'94, Ap. I, 687; Sept. 13, 1893. Baron Saurma. Reports from the German consul.
'94, Ap. I, 692; Oct. 18, 1893. A. A. Adee. Gratification expressed at the approbation of Vice-Consul-General Blacklock's part in the event.
See Deportation of Mataafa, etc. (*supra*).
See King Malietoa (*infra*).
— **Insurrection of the son of Tamasese.**
'94, Ap. I, 698; Jan. 24, 1894. Baron von Saurma.
'94, Ap. I, 699; Jan. 29, 1894. Baron von Saurma. Inquiry regarding the intentions of the United States.

Digitized by Google

SAMOA (continued).
— **Insurrection of the son of Tamasese** (continued).
'94, Ap. I, 699; Jan. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. No report of immediate danger.
'94, Ap. I, 710; May 26, 1894. Baron Saurma. Report of the German consul.
'94, Ap. I, 715; June 16, 1894. Baron Saurma. Continuation of the agitation reported by the German consul.
'94, Ap. I, 718; July —, 1894. Baron Saurma. Surrender of Aana rebels to the British and German war vessels.
'94, Ap. I, 718; Aug. 6, 1894. Baron Saurma. Conditions growing worse.
'94, Ap. I, 723; Sept. 10, 1894. Baron Saurma. Report of German Consul Biermann.
— **Insurrections.**
'94, Ap. I, 729; Nov. 10, 1894. Baron Saurma. Report of German consul on the unsettled condition of affairs.
— **Intervention of Germany in the affairs of the islands.**
See Colonial policy of Germany (*supra*).
See Treaties of Germany with the Samoan Islands.
'88, 725; May 23, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Claims of German firm on lands owned by American citizens.
'88, 574; Oct. 11, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 574; Oct. 13, 1887. G. H. Pendleton.
'88, 575; Oct. 13, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. Conversation with minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 577; Oct. 24, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. Newspaper articles.
'88, 578; Nov. 2, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 578; Nov. 4, 1887. C. Coleman.
'88, 591; Jan. 10, 1888. G. H. Pendleton. Account of the election of Tamasese as King of Samoa.
'88, 662; Nov. 18, 1887. Prince Bismarck. Complaint against the ill will of Consul-General Sewall and his predecessors.
'88, 594; Jan. 17, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Reply to the foregoing; review of events in Samoa, of the proceedings of the conference of 1887 at Washington, and of the action of Germany in the islands; position of the United States defined.
'88, 728; June 6, 1888. Henry White. Debate in the House of Commons.
'88, 738; July 20, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Treaty between Germany and King Tamasese regarding the municipal administration of Apia.
'88, 743; Aug. 2, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Views of the United States Government concerning the disposition of revenues.
See Seizure, by the German consul, of pilot house, etc. (*infra*).
'89, 179; Nov. 21, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Interview with German minister; attitude of the United States Government.
'89, 180; Nov. 21, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Cooperation of respective officials at Apia urged.
'89, 181; Nov. 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'89, 181; Nov. 26, 1888. C. Coleman. Newspaper article on the condition of affairs in and German designs on Samoa.
'89, 185; Dec. 19, 1888. C. Coleman. Discussion of the question in the British House of Commons.
'89, 185; Jan. 5, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Landing of German forces in Samoa; shelling of native villages, and consequent danger to foreigners.
'89, 186; Jan. 7, 1889. G. H. Pendleton.
'89, 187; Jan. 12, 1889. T. F. Bayard. The U. S. S. *Trenton* ordered to Apia to cooperate with the other war vessels in restoring peace and order, in accordance with the spirit of the treaty of 1887.
'89, 188; Jan. 13, 1889. Prince Bismarck. Declaration of a state of war against Chief Mataafa.
'89, 189; Jan. 15, 1889. Count Arco Valley. Complaint that the United States consular and naval officers have openly taken part against Tamasese.
'89, 189; Jan. 18, 1889. T. F. Bayard. The attitude of the officers of the United States, like that of the Government, has been consistently one of neutrality.
'89, 191; Jan. 31, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Martial law in Samoa can not be applied to American citizens.
'89, 192; Feb. 1, 1889. G. H. Pendleton. Declaration of martial law by German consul at Apia disavowed by his Government.
'89, 192; Feb. 1, 1899. Count Arco Valley. Same subject.
'89, 192; Feb. 1, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'89, 193; Feb. 4, 1889. Prince Bismarck. New conference at Berlin invited.
'89, 194; Feb. 5, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Invitation accepted on condition that hostilities will be suspended and the statu quo maintained.

Digitized by Google

SAMOA (continued).
— **Intervention of war vessels of the three powers to maintain order in Samoa.**
'94, Ap. I, 651; Oct. 15, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. Suggestion of the German Government for joint intervention.
'94, Ap. I, 654; Oct. 24, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. Suggestion regarding joint operations of the war vessels.
'94, Ap. I, 655; Nov. 3, 1892. J. W. Foster. United States war vessel will only join in operations unanimously recommended by the consuls.
'94, Ap. I, 656; Nov. 10, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. Memorandum of facts and incidents pointing to the danger of an outbreak.
'94, Ap. I, 664; Dec. 13, 1892. Von Holleben. German cruiser *Buzzard* arrived at Apia.
'94, Ap. I, 665; Dec. 24, 1892. J. W. Foster. The U. S. S. *Alliance* sailed for Samoa.
'94, Ap. I, 665; Dec. 29, 1892. J. W. Foster. Report of Vice-Consul-General Blacklock on the condition of affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 576; Oct. 6, 1892. M. H. Herbert.
'94, Ap. I, 578; Oct. 12, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'94, Ap. I, 578; Oct. 25, 1892. M. H. Herbert. One British vessel ordered to Samoa.
'94, Ap. I, 584; Nov. 25, 1892. M. H. Herbert. British commander not to take action without unanimous consent of the consuls.
See King Malietoa (*infra*).
— **Joint commission of the three powers to undertake the provisional government of the islands.**
'99, 614; Mar. 17, 1899. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Disturbances apprehended.
'99, 614; Apr. 13, 1899. Memorandum setting forth the purpose and powers of the joint commission.
'99, 614; Apr. 14, 1899. John Hay. Agreement for Samoan commission reached.
'99, 614; Apr. 15, 1899. J. H. Choate. Agreement accepted.
'99, 615; Apr. 18, 1899. John Hay. Instructions to United States commissioner.
'99, 616; May 18, 1899. Bartlett Tripp. Condition of affairs in Samoa.
'99, 617; May 19, 1899. Bartlett Tripp. Letters from and to Malietoa Tanu and Mataafa.
'99, 620; May 21, 1899. Bartlett Tripp. Interview with Mataafa and his chief on board the U. S. S. *Badger;* they promise to surrender their arms.
'99, 621; June 16, 1899. Bartlett Tripp. Report on the results achieved by the commission; disarmament of the natives, abolition of the kingship; installation of provisional government; views on the impracticability of tripartite control.
'99, 631; July 4, 1899. Bartlett Tripp. Further report on the work of the commission; return to the United States will be made on July 14.
'99, 635; July 13, 1899. Bartlett Tripp.
'99, 636; July 18, 1899. Joint report of the commission submitting and discussing amendments to the treaty of Berlin.
'99, 640. Text of proposed amendments accepted and signed by the Samoan chiefs.
'99, 648; Aug. 7, 1899. Bartlett Tripp. Final report on the work of the commission; conditions in the islands; character of the people, resources, and facilities; advantages of and rights of the United States to Pago Pago Harbor.
See Partition of the islands (*infra*).
— **Jurisdiction over German subjects in Apia claimed by Germany,** the convention of 1879 notwithstanding.
'88, 780; Feb. 8, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. Correspondence in the case of E. W. Gurr versus M. Marquardt for assault.
'88, 704; Mar. 1, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
— **King Malietoa.**
'94, Ap. I, 526; Jan. 27, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. His appeal to the treaty powers for protection against the rebels.
'94, Ap. I, 527; Feb. 20, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'94, Ap. I, 633; Feb. 20, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Suggestion that the King should be supported by the treaty powers.
'94, Ap. I, 590; June 19, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Support to be given him against rebel chief Mataafa.
'94, Ap. I, 591; June 23, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Conference waived.
'94, Ap. I, 591; June 24, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Great Britain will cooperate.
'94, Ap. I, 592; June 27, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'94, Ap. I, 592; June 30, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote.

Digitized by Google

SAMOA (continued).
— **King Malietoa** (continued).
'94, Ap. I, 592; June 30, 1893. A. A. Adee. Review of correspondence with German Government relative to intervention.
'94, Ap. I, 593; June 30, 1893. A. A. Adee. Only one vessel sent by the United States.
'94, Ap. I, 594; July 6, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. The U. S. S. *Philadelphia* ordered to Apia.
'94, Ap. I, 594; July 20, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. A British war vessel will be dispatched.
'94, Ap. I, 595; July 25, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'94, Ap. I, 596; Aug. 9, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Surrender of Mataafa.
'94, Ap. I, 597; Aug. 15, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'94, Ap. I, 598; Aug. 18, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Rebel chiefs to be deported in the custody of Germany and at the joint expense of the three Governments.
'94, Ap. I, 600; Sept. 6, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Arrangement assented to.
'94, Ap. I, 604; Oct. 20, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'94, Ap. I, 615; Feb. 21, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Apprehensions of renewed disturbances by Tamasese.
'94, Ap. I, 615; Feb. 28, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Collapse of the Tamasese movement.
'94, Ap. I, 619; Apr. 14, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Renewal of hostilities.
'94, Ap. I, 619; May 1, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'94, Ap. I, 620; May 14, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Steps taken by the consuls for the restoration of peace.
'99, 607; July 12, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Arrangements for the selection of his successor suggested.
'99, 607; July 18, 1898. W. R. Day. The right of natives freely to elect their King is guaranteed by the treaty.
'99, 609; Sept. 1, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Death of King Malietoa; proposal that consuls be telegraphed to submit suggestions in regard to manner of procedure in the election of his successor.
'99, 610; Oct. 5, 1898. John Hay. Declines to interfere in any way in the election of Malietoa's successor.
'99, 612; Jan. 9, 1899. Sir Julian Pauncefote. German and British Governments propose that consuls make, if necessary in the interest of peace, joint proposals for the settlement of the political situation.
'99, 612; Jan. 10, 1899. John Hay. The United States will not depart from an attitude of neutrality.
'99, 613; Mar. 4, 1899. Lord Salisbury. Suggestion of the German Government that the new president of the provisional government be appointed by the three consuls as a preliminary arrangement.
See Joint commission of the three powers (*supra*).
— **Land commission.**
— — Correspondence with German Government.
'94, Ap. I, 626; Nov. 2, 1890. A. von Mumm. Carl Eggert appointed German commissioner.
'94, Ap. I, 629; Aug. 24, 1892. A. von Mumm. Suggestion that the expenses be borne in equal shares by the three powers.
'94, Ap. I, 629; Sept. 9, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Suggestion accepted.
'94, Ap. I, 633; Mar. 3, 1892. A. von Mumm. Commissioner Eggert relieved from duty.
'94, Ap. I, 634; Mar. 10, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Temporary appointment by German consul accepted.
'94, Ap. I, 635; Apr. 29, 1892. German memorandum relative to the sanction of a decision of the commission construing section 8 of Article IV of the treaty.
'94, Ap. I, 636; May 11, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Instructions to consuls would be a sufficient sanction.
'94, Ap. I, 636; May 19, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Chancellor Greiner of the German consulate at Sydney designated as acting commissioner.
'94, Ap. I, 637; May 21, 1892. W. F. Wharton. The commission's construction of section 8 of Article IV of the treaty sustained by the United States.
'94, Ap. I, 640; July 7, 1892. Baron von Ketteler.
'94, Ap. I, 645; Aug. 18, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. Great Britain demurs to the interpretation accepted by the United States and Germany.
'94, Ap. I, 648; Sept. 29, 1892. J. W. Foster. Expression of opinion reserved.
'94, Ap. I, 673; May 12, 1893. A. A. Adee. Extension of the term of the commission.

Digitized by Google

SAMOA (continued).
— **Land commission** (continued).
'**94**, Ap. I, 674; May 15, 1893. Von Holleben.
'**94**, Ap. I, 674; May 17, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Extension to March 31, 1894, accepted.
'**94**, Ap. I, 683; Aug. 24, 1893. Von Ketteler. Absence of United States commissioner deplored.
'**94**, Ap. I, 690; Sept. 22, 1893. A. A. Adee. Appointment of W. L. Chambers vice E. J. Ormsbee resigned.
'**94**, Ap. I, 697; Jan. 18, 1894. Baron Saurma. Further extension to December 31, 1894, desirable.
'**94**, Ap. I, 698; Jan. 22, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Concurrence of the United States.
'**94**, Ap. I, 701; Jan. 31, 1894. Baron Saurma. Announced departure of United States Commissioner Chambers deprecated.
'**94**, Ap. I, 703; Mar. 7, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, Ap. I, 706; Apr. 2, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Proposal that the labors of the commission be wound up by the British and German commissioners.
'**94**, Ap. I, 709; May 25, 1894. Baron Saurma. Presence of American commissioner considered indispensable.
'**94**, Ap. I, 714; June 1, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Commissioner Chambers will return to Samoa.
'**94**, Ap. I, 727; Oct. 8, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Labors will be concluded before December 31.
'**95**, 1128; Feb. 26, 1895. Baron Saurma. Question of costs of survey.
'**95**, 1129; Mar. 9, 1895. Baron Saurma. British Government agrees to pay its quota.
'**95**, 1135; Apr. 24, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. United States will pay its share.
'**95**, 1144; Sept. 30, 1895. Baron von Thielmann. Resistance of United States Consul Mulligan to the completion of the surveys.
'**95**, 1144; Oct. 7, 1895. Richard Olney. Defense of Consul Mulligan's attitude.
'**95**, 1148; Dec. 2, 1895. Baron von Ketteler. Request that consuls be authorized to pay any reasonable excess over estimated cost of surveys.
'**95**, 1149; Dec. 6, 1895. Richard Olney. Authority can not be given in advance.
'**96**, 531; Mar. 28, 1896. Richard Olney. Suggestion of Commissioner Chambers for the permanent preservation of the labors of the commission.
'**96**, 538; May 9, 1896. Baron von Thielmann.
'**96**, 545; Aug. 13, 1896. A. A. Adee. Purchase of a fireproof safe for the safe-keeping of records in the supreme court suggested by the three consuls.
'**97**, 448; Dec. 11, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**97**, 448; Dec. 19, 1896. Richard Olney. Assent of Germany.
— — Correspondence with British Government.
'**94**, Ap. I, 740; Mar. 24, 1891. R. T. Lincoln. B. M. Hazzard appointed British commissioner.
'**94**, Ap. I, 747; Mar. 26, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Henry C. Ide appointed United States commissioner.
'**94**, Ap. I, 750; Apr. 28, 1893. W. W. Phelps. Extension of the commission's term.
'**94**, Ap. I, 750; May 15, 1893. W. W. Phelps. Same subject.
'**94**, Ap. I, 750; May 16, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, Ap. I, 743; May 17, 1893. Henry White. Extension of the commission's term.
'**94**, Ap. I, 746; May 24, 1893. Henry White.
'**94**, Ap. I, 753; Jan. 2, 1894. Th. Runyon. Request of Germany that the labors of the commission be carried to completion without further interruption.
'**94**, Ap. I, 753; Jan. 20, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Further extension agreed to.
'**94**, Ap. I, 515; Sept. 18, 1891. W. F. Wharton. United States will pay its quota of expenses.
'**94**, Ap. I, 528; Mar. 23, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Refusal of the commission to draw a map of the islands at its expense approved by the British Government.
'**94**, Ap. I, 528; Apr. 6, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Same subject.
'**94**, Ap. I, 589; May 17, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Term of the commission extended.
'**94**, Ap. I, 601; Sept. 18, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Absence of United States commissioner.
'**94**, Ap. I, 602; Sept. 21, 1893. A. A. Adee. W. L. Chambers appointed United States commissioner.
'**94**, Ap. I, 603; Oct. 5, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote.

Digitized by Google

SAMOA (continued).
— **Land commission** (continued).
'**94**, Ap. I, 604; Oct. 10, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'**94**, Ap. I, 612; Feb. 7, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Term extended for another year.
'**94**, Ap. I, 613; Feb. 12, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, Ap. I, 614; Feb. 21, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Term of commission to expire Dec. 31, 1894.
'**94**, Ap. I, 616; Mar. 7, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Resumé of the labors of the commission.
'**94**, Ap. I, 616; Mar. 8, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'**94**, Ap. I, 617; Apr. 2, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Commissioner Chambers unable to remain in Samoa.
'**94**, Ap. I, 620; May 8, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Request that Mr. Chambers return after two months.
'**94**, Ap. I, 623; June 13, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'**94**, Ap. I, 624; Oct. 8, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 1150; Mar. 20, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. British consul authorized to pay quota of expenses for completing surveys.
'**95**, 1152; Apr. 24, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. United States agrees to pay its quota.
'**95**, 1155; Sept. 27, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Refusal of United States consul-general to pay without further instructions.
'**95**, 1155; Oct. 7, 1895. Richard Olney. Reply similar to that of same date to German embassy. ('95, 1144.)
'**95**, 1159; Nov. 8, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Offer to complete the survey accepted by the consul.
— **Mission of George H. Bates in 1886.**
See Bates, George H.
— *See Pago-Pago Harbor.*
— **Partition of the islands.**
'**99**, 663; Sept. 7, 1899. John Hay. German proposal for the partition of the island favorably received; views of the British Government desired.
'**99**, 664; Sept. 22, 1899. J. H. Choate. Great Britain inclined to accept partition.
'**99**, 664; Nov. 3, 1899. John Hay. United States will be content with islands east of the one hundred and seventy-first meridian.
'**99**, 665; Nov. 4, 1899. John Hay. No objection to preliminary agreement between Great Britain and Germany concerning the other islands.
'**99**, 665; Nov. 27, 1899. Lord Pauncefote. Text of the convention between Germany and Great Britain.
See Treaties of the United States with Germany and Great Britain. '99.
— **President of the municipal council.**
— — Baron Senfft von Pilsach.
'**94**, Ap. I, 747; Dec. 29, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Instruction to ascertain the Baron's character and fitness.
'**94**, Ap. I, 747; Oct. 26, 1891. J. G. Blaine. The Baron's difficulty with the consuls and first resignation.
'**94**, Ap. I, 748; Oct. 28, 1891. W. J. Phelps. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**94**, Ap. I, 626; Nov. 3, 1890. A. von Mumm. Baron Senfft von Pilsach nominated by the German Government.
'**94**, Ap. I, 627; Feb. 26, 1891. Count von Arco Valley. Departure of Baron Senfft.
'**94**, Ap. I, 628; Mar. 7, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'**94**, Ap. I, 640; July 6, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. Second resignation of Baron Senfft declined by Germany.
'**94**, Ap. I, 649; Oct. 6, 1892. J. W. Foster. The United States inclined to accept tendered resignation.
'**94**, Ap. I, 660; Nov. 15, 1892. Baron von Ketteler. Resignation will be accepted if that of the chief justice is simultaneously tendered; W. Hennings suggested as successor to the former and Mr. Ide to the latter.
'**94**, Ap. I, 661; Nov. 18, 1892. J. W. Foster. Both suggestions accepted.
'**94**, Ap. I, 667; Jan. 12, 1892. Von Holleben. Refusal of Baron Senfft to submit accounts of the municipality to the consuls.
'**94**, Ap. I, 667; Jan. 17, 1893. J. W. Foster.
'**94**, Ap. I, 744; May 19, 1893. Henry White. Criticism of Baron Senfft's administration in the London Times.
See Currency question (supra).
— — *Correspondence with the British Government.*
'**94**, Ap. I, 516; Oct. 28, 1891. J. G. Blaine. His difficulties with the municipal council over financial matters.

Digitized by Google

SAMOA (continued).
— **President of the municipal council** (continued).
'**94**, Ap. I, 563; Sept. 19, 1892. M. H. Herbert.
'**94**, Ap. I, 564; Sept. 19, 1892. M. H. Herbert.
'**94**, Ap. I, 565; Sept. 24, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'**94**, Ap. I, 565; Sept. 26, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'**94**, Ap. I, 565; Sept. 27, 1892. J. W. Foster. Resignation again tendered by Baron Senfft.
'**94**, Ap. I, 566; Sept. 27, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Correspondence relative to the appointment of returning officers for municipal elections.
'**94**, Ap. I, 573; Oct. 5, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Correspondence relative to audit of accounts.
'**94**, Ap. I, 576; Oct. 7, 1892. A. A. Adee. Resignation of Baron Senfft will be accepted.
'**94**, Ap. I, 577; Oct. 7, 1892. A. A. Adee. Same subject.
'**94**, Ap. I, 577; Oct. 8, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Resignation again declined by the German and British Governments.
'**94**, Ap. I, 579; Nov. 2, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Same subject.
'**94**, Ap. I, 579; Nov. 2, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Instructions to consuls regarding the question of audit of accounts.
'**94**, Ap. I, 581; Nov. 5, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'**94**, Ap. I, 582; Nov. 17, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Memorandum of interview relative to the appointment of a successor to Baron Senfft.
'**94**, Ap. I, 586; Jan. 11, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Refusal of Baron Senfft to communicate accounts to the consuls.
'**94**, Ap. I, 586; Jan. 14, 1893. J. W. Foster.
— — Herr Schmidt.
'**94**, Ap. I, 670; May 3, 1893. Von Holleben. Departure of Baron Senfft; suggestion that the duties of the office be jointly discharged by the three consuls.
'**94**, Ap. I, 671; May 3, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Suggestion accepted.
'**94**, Ap. I, 677; July 8, 1893. Von Holleben. Herr Schmidt nominated by the German Government.
'**94**, Ap. I, 679; Aug. 3, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Herr Schmidt's appointment concurred in.
'**94**, Ap. I, 681; Aug. 10, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Same subject.
'**94**, Ap. I, 683; Aug. 31, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, Ap. I, 685; Sept. 11, 1893. Baron Saurma. Arrangements for Herr Schmidt's residence and traveling expenses.
'**94**, Ap. I, 689; Sept. 16, 1893. Baron Saurma. Herr Schmidt's departure and visit to the United States.
'**94**, Ap. I, 596; Aug. 3, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Herr Schmidt acceptable as successor to Baron Senfft.
'**94**, Ap. I, 597; Aug. 10, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Same subject.
'**94**, Ap. I, 598; Aug. 31, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, Ap. I, 647; Sept. 27, 1892. J. W. Foster. Difficulty with the consuls concerning the board of returning officers for the municipal elections.
See Traveling expenses of incoming and retiring officers (*infra*).
'**94**, Ap. I, 713; June 1, 1894. Baron Saurma. Supervisory powers over disbursements in the islands.
'**94**, Ap. I, 715; June 15, 1894. Baron Saurma.
'**94**, Ap. I, 722; Sept. 8, 1894. Baron Saurma. United States consul still without instructions.
See Revenues, control of (*infra*).
'**96**, 535; May 6, 1896. Richard Olney. Instances of and representations against arbitrary course of Herr Schmidt.
'**96**, 537; May 8, 1896. Richard Olney. Claim of Herr Schmidt to the right of exercising the powers of chief justice during the temporary absence of that officer denied.
'**96**, 539; May 13, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. Expresses surprise at the reversal of the position taken by the Department of State in 1893.
'**96**, 540; May 23, 1896. Richard Olney. Present position is the only one tenable under the treaty.
'**96**, 541; June 8, 1896. Richard Olney. Proposal of the King of Samoa that the place of Herr Schmidt, upon his departure, be filled by the three consuls.
'**96**, 543; July 8, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. German Government concedes that documents presented to the municipal council should be in both the German and English languages; reply to note of May 6 ('96, 535).
'**96**, 544; July 8, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. Dr. Raffel's name presented as a successor to Herr Schmidt.

Digitized by Google

SAMOA (continued).
— **President of the municipal council** (continued).
'96, 545; July 29, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. Proposal of the King of Samoa that no successor be appointed to Herr Schmidt rejected.
'96, 547; Sept. 17, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. Assent of Great Britain to Dr. Raffel's appointment.
'96, 548; Sept. 26, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Assent of the United States Government.
'96, 548; May 6, 1896. Richard Olney. Representations against the arbitrary conduct of Herr Schmidt.
'96, 548; May 8, 1896. Richard Olney. Representations against Herr Schmidt's assumption of the duties of chief justice during the temporary absence of that official.
'96, 551; July 26, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Views of the United States requested concerning the appointment of Dr. Raffel as successor to Herr Schmidt.
'96, 552; Sept. 19, 1896. Lord Gough. Assent of the British Government will be given if the United States agree to Dr. Raffel's appointment.
'97, 449; Dec. 18, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. Suggestion that the interim be filled by the three consuls.
'97, 449; Dec. 21, 1896. Richard Olney. Objectionable features of the suggestion.
'97, 451; Dec. 26, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. Departure of Herr Schmidt can not be postponed.
'97, 451; Dec. 28, 1896. Richard Olney. Assent to the German proposition.
— **Relations of the United States, history of the.**
'94, Ap. I, 504; May 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Report to the President.
— **Revenue, collection and disposal of.**
'94, Ap. I, 545; Sept. 1, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Text of the ordinance of 1892.
'94, Ap. I, 572; Sept. 29, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'94, Ap. I, 580; Nov. 2, 1892. M. H. Herbert.
'94, Ap. I, 583; Nov. 22, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'94, Ap. I, 589; May 13, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Opinion of the chief justice rejected by the three powers.
— **Revenues, control of, by the president of the municipal council.**
'95, 1130; Mar. 13, 1895. Baron Saurma. Expression of views by the United States requested.
'95, 1136; Apr. 25, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Right of control is not granted by the treaty and can not be recognized by the United States.
'95, 1139; May 14, 1895. Baron von Ketteler. Instances of squandering by the Samoan government.
'95, 1152; Apr. 26, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
— **Secretary of state.**
'94, Ap. I, 541; Aug. 8, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Statement of Thomas Maben relative to his acceptance of the office.
'94, Ap. I, 693; Nov. 6, 1893. Baron Saurma. Removal of Thomas Maben desired by Germany.
'94, Ap. I, 695; Nov. 6, 1893. Baron Saurma. Cooperation of the United States requested.
'94, Ap. I, 701; Feb. 6, 1894. Baron Saurma. Removal of Secretary Maben.
— **Seizure by the German consul of the pilot house** built on the property of William Coe.
'88, 627; Mar. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Statement of the case.
'88, 648; July 18, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Voluntary auction sale of the property disposes of the question.
'88, 676; June 2, 1888. Baron von Zedtwitz. Proposition to turn the pilot house over to the Samoan government; correspondence between the United States and German consuls.
— **Special agents of the United States.**
'94, Ap. I, 504; May 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Special mission of A. B. Steinberger to Samoa; disapproval of his proceedings by Congress and his deportation from the islands.
See Bates, George H., commissioner of the United States to the Samoan Islands. '86.
— **Taxes, native, collection of.**
'94, Ap. I, 609; Dec. 12, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Report of the British consul at Apia.
'94, Ap. I, 611; Jan. 4, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Second report.
'96, 532; Mar. 23, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. Attention called to insufficiency of revenues due to nonpayment of native taxes.

Digitized by Google

SAMOA (continued).
—**Taxes, native, collection of** (continued).
'96, 534; Apr. 3, 1896. Richard Olney. The United States has no suggestion to offer.
'96, 542; June 9, 1896. Richard Olney. Representations concerning the mismanagement of the finances of the islands.
— — Controversy with Chief Justice Cedercrantz.
'94, Ap. I, 512; May 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 516; Dec. 7, 1891. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
— **Traveling expenses of incoming and retiring officers.**
'94, Ap. I, 628; Apr. 24, 1891. Count von Arco Valley. Request that each power assume one-third of Baron Senfft's expenses.
'94, Ap. I, 685; Sept. 11, 1893. Baron Saurma.
'94, Ap. I, 689; Sept. 15, 1893. Baron Saurma.
'94, Ap. I, 690; Sept. 22, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'94, Ap. I, 695; Nov. 23, 1893. Baron Saurma.
'94, Ap. I, 678; July 8, 1893. Von Holleben.
'94, Ap. I, 683; Aug. 31, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 690; Sept. 22, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'94, Ap. I, 695; Nov. 23, 1893. Baron Saurma.
'94, Ap. I, 697; Jan. 13, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, Ap. I, 703; Mar. 6, 1894. Baron Saurma.
'94, Ap. I, 704; Mar. 10, 1894. A. A. Adee.
'94, Ap. I, 706; Apr. 3, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Additional allowance solicited by Chief Justice Ide.
'94, Ap. I, 709; May 19, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, Ap. I, 714; June 8, 1894. Baron Saurma. Increased allowance to Chief Justice Ide agreed to by Germany.
'94, Ap. I, 717; June 16, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, Ap. I, 718; July 27, 1894. Baron Saurma.
'94, Ap. I, 598; Aug. 31, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. A sum of $1,500 to be paid to the retiring chief justice and president of the municipal council.
'94, Ap. I, 600; Sept. 4, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'94, Ap. I, 600; Sept. 12, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Communication from the German Government.
'94, Ap. I, 601; Sept. 18, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'94, Ap. I, 602; Sept. 23, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'94, Ap. I, 603; Oct. 4, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'94, Ap. I, 618; Apr. 3, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Expenses of Chief Justice Ide.
'94, Ap. I, 622; May 28, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Additional allowance agreed to by the British Government.
'94, Ap. I, 623; June 16, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Additional allowance agreed to by the German Government.
'94, Ap. I, 624; July 31, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'97, 454; Mar. 15, 1897. John Sherman. Traveling expenses of Chief Justice Chambers.
'97, 455; May 26, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Suggestion that the question of compensation for traveling expenses be decided on the merits of each case instead of being defined by the duration of service.
— *See Treaties of the United States with Germany and Great Britain; with the Samoan Islands.*
SAMPSON, ARCHIBALD J., minister of the United States to Ecuador. '99.
SANDS, WILLIAM FRANKLIN, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Korea. '99.
SANFORD, H. S., minister of the United States to Belgium. '61, '62, '63, '64, IV; '65, III; '66, II; '67, I; '68, II.
'61, 55; May 10, 1861. H. S. Sanford. His reception by the King.
SANGUILY, JULIO, arrested, tried, and sentenced to imprisonment for life in Cuba during the insurrection of 1895.
'96, 750; Feb. 1, 1897. Grover Cleveland. Message in response to Senate resolution of January 6, 1897.
'96, 751; Jan. 30, 1897. Richard Olney. Report to the President.
'96, 751; Feb. 27, 1895. R. O. Williams. Arrest, and action of the consulate-general, reported.
'96, 753; Mar. 9, 1895. R. O. Williams.
'96, 754; Mar. 11, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'96, 755; Mar. 18, 1895. R. O. Williams. Transfer of the case to civil jurisdiction on proof of Sanguily's citizenship.
'96, 755; Mar. 23, 1895. R. O. Williams. Same subject; precedents cited.
'96, 757; Mar. 28, 1895. R. O. Williams.

Digitized by Google

SANGUILY, JULIO (continued).
—**Taxes, native, collection of** (contiuued).
96, 758; Apr. 2, 1895. R. O. Williams. Question in the Spanish Cortes concerning the case.
'96, 759; Apr. 4, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'96, 759; Apr. 5, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'96, 759; Apr. 25, 1895. R. O. Williams.
'96, 759; Apr. 26, 1895. R. O. Williams. Protest against commitment of Sanguily to a court-martial on another charge.
'96, 760; May 4, 1895. J. A. Springer. All cases turned over to the civil courts.
'96, 761; May 6, 1895. R. O. Williams. Interviews with Captain-General Weyler.
'96, 764; May 7, 1895. J. A. Springer.
'96, 765; May 21, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Instruction to protest against any assumption of military jurisdiction.
'96, 766; May 25, 1895. J. A. Springer. Protest in compliance with the foregoing in the case of Sanguily and J. M. T. Aguirre.
'96, 767; June 10, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'96, 767; June 18, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Speedy civil trial or release to be demanded.
'96, 768; June 21, 1895. J. A. Springer. Causes of Sanguily and Aguirre transferred to civil jurisdiction; discrimination against them and another American citizen, Carrillo.
'96, 768; June 25, 1895. J. A. Springer. Bonds exacted from Sanguily and Aguirre; a Cuban charged with the same offense as Sanguily released without trial.
'96, 769; July 8, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'96, 769; July 23, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'96, 770; July 24, 1895. R. O. Williams.
'96, 770; July 27, 1895. R. O. Williams. Refusal of the consulate-general to transmit private letters to Sanguily.
'96, 771; Aug. 2, 1895. R. O. Williams. Conclusion of the preliminary proceedings.
'96, 771; Aug. 7, 1895. R. O. Williams.
'96, 772; Aug. 7, 1895. A. A. Adee. While consulate-general's refusal to transmit private correspondence to prisoners is approved, proceeds of drafts may, however, be handed to Sanguily with the knowledge and assent of the authorities.
'96, 772; Aug. 17, 1895. R. O. Williams. Proceeds of draft remitted to Sanguily.
'96, 773; Aug. 27, 1895. R. O. Williams. Question of the right and propriety of the consul's intervention by counsel in legal proceedings against American citizens submitted to the Department; letter of Sanguily to the Secretary of State.
'96, 775; Sept. 3, 1895. A. A. Adee. Immediate trial or release demanded.
'96, 776; Sept. 6, 1895. R. O. Williams. Release of Aguirre announced; trial of Sanguily will soon take place.
'96, 776; Sept. 6, 1895. R. O. Williams. Demand for immediate trial or release presented to the Governor-General.
'96, 777; Sept. 7, 1895. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 777; Sept. 11, 1895. R. O. Williams. Reply of Governor-General to demand for immediate trial or release disputes consul-general's right to present official remonstrances.
'96, 779; Sept. 12, 1895. R. O. Williams. Interview with Governor-General concerning petition of Sanguily for his release on condition that he return to the United States.
'96, 783; Sept. 12, 1895. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 784; Sept. 28, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'96, 784; Oct. 9, 1895. R. O. Williams.
'96, 785; Oct. 14, 1895. R. O. Williams.
'96, 785; Oct. 19, 1895. R. O. Williams. Counts of Sanguily's indictment.
'96, 786; Nov. 2, 1895. R. O. Williams. Date of trial.
'96, 786; Nov. 4, 1895. R. O. Williams. Letter from Sanguily.
'96, 787; Nov. 9, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'96, 788; Nov. 14, 1895. E. F. Uhl. The consul-general instructed to attend and report phases of the trial.
'96, 788; Nov. 21, 1895. R. O. Williams.
'96, 788; Nov. 22, 1895. R. O. Williams.
'96, 789; Nov. 29, 1895. R. O. Williams.
'96, 789; Dec. 3, 1895. R. O. Williams. Sanguily sentenced to imprisonment for life.
'96, 789; Dec. 7, 1895. R. O. Williams. Record of proceedings.

Digitized by Google

SANGUILY, JULIO (continued).
'96, 817; Dec. 7, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Senate resolution calling for a copy of the record.
'96, 818; Dec. 23, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Report on alleged irregularity of civil procedure requested.
'96, 818; Dec. 24, 1895. R. O. Williams.
'96, 819; Jan. 6, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 819; Jan. 7, 1896. R. O. Williams.
'96, 819; Jan. 23, 1896. E. F. Uhl.
'96, 820; Jan. 24, 1896. R. O. Williams. Certified copy of proceedings refused by the superior court.
'96, 820; Jan. 25, 1896. E. F. Uhl.
'96, 820; Feb. 6, 1896. R. O. Williams. Correspondence relative to the request for and refusal of certified copy of the record.
'96, 827; Feb. 20, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Record applied for at Madrid.
'96, 828; Feb. 28, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Apprehensions regarding Sanguily's health.
'96, 828; Mar. 2, 1896. R. O. Williams.
'96, 828; Mar. 7, 1896. R. O. Williams.
'96, 829; Mar. 10, 1896. R. O. Williams. Memorial of Sanguily alleging denial of justice and demanding release and indemnity.
'96, 833; Mar. 30, 1896. R. O. Williams. Charges of kidnaping quashed in the military court.
'96, 833; Apr. 24, 1896. R. O. Williams. Charge of kidnaping quashed in the civil court.
'96, 833; June 18, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 834; June 30, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee. Report on Sanguily's condition of health.
'96, 835; Sept. 30, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee. Letter from Sanguily urging his release under amnesty proclamation promulgated after his arrest.
'96, 836; Oct. 6, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. New trial ordered by authorities in Spain.
'96, 837; Oct. 7, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee. Correspondence with the Governor-General concerning comforts and privileges requested in behalf of Sanguily.
'96, 838; Oct. 9, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee. Same subject.
'96, 838; Oct. 17, 1896. W. W. Baldwin. Request transmitted to Madrid.
'96, 839; Nov. 12, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Request granted.
'96, 839; Dec. 16, 1896. J. A. Springer. Press item concerning new trial.
'96, 840; Dec. 23, 1896. J. A. Springer.
'96, 840; Dec. 24, 1896. J. A. Springer. Summary report of Sanguily's new trial.
'96, 843; Dec. 30, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee. Sanguily again sentenced to imprisonment for life.
'96, 843; Dec. 31, 1896. Fitzhugh Lee. Brief review of Sanguily's case.
'96, 844; Jan. 22, 1897. Fitzhugh Lee. Pledge signed by Sanguily to leave and not to return to Cuba if pardoned.
'96, 845; Jan. 28, 1897. Fitzhugh Lee.
'96, 845; Feb. 23, 1897. Richard Olney. Appeal must be withdrawn if pardon is to be sought.
'96, 845; Feb. 24, 1897. Fitzhugh Lee. Appeal withdrawn.
'96, 845; Mar. 1, 1897. Fitzhugh Lee. Sentence commuted to perpetual banishment.

SANITARY CONFERENCES.
See Conferences, international: Nonpolitical.

SANITARY REPORTS.
'78, 3; Aug. 21, 1878. F. W. Seward. Circular requiring reports for the Marine-Hospital Service.
'79, 10; June 24, 1879. F. W. Seward. Circular to consuls.

SANTA ANNA, A. L. DE, ex-President of Mexico.
'65, III, 686; Feb. 21, 1866. M. Romero. Support given by him to the establishment of a monarchy in Mexico.
'66, III, 153; May 21, 1866. Santa Anna. Request for an interview with Secretary Seward.
'66, III, 154; May 26, 1866. Interview declined.
'66, III, 155; May 26, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 176; June 26, 1866. Santa Anna.
'66, III, 221; Aug. 10, 1866. Santa Anna.
'66, III, 222; Aug. 12, 1866. M. Romero. His offer of services to the Republican party in Mexico declined.

Digitized by Google

SANTA ANNA A. L. DE (continued).
'66, III, 247; Aug. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, III, 262; Sept. 29, 1866. M. Romero.
'66, III, 384; Nov. 8, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, III, 388; Nov. 14, 1866. S. G. Courtney.
'66, III, 389; Nov. 16, 1866. M. Romero.
— **His visit to Vera Cruz and Sisal on board the American steamer Virginia and arrest on landing.**
'67, II, 558; June 14, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 563; June 24, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 577; July 4, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 592; July 8, 1867. M. Romero. Denial that Santa Anna was taken from the ship by force.
'67, II, 613; July 13, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 620; July 13, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 439; July 29, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 673; Sept. 8, 1867. M. Romero.
'67, II, 465; Oct. 25, 1867. W. H. Seward. (No. 12.) Intercession of the United States legation for clemency approved.
— **Conspiracy fomented in Havana.**
'68, II, 589; Sept. 25, 1868. E. L. Plumb.
'68, II, 604; Oct. 14, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 612; Nov. 9, 1868. E. L. Plumb. His expulsion from Havana.
— **His death in Mexico City.**
'76, 405; June 22, 1876. J. W. Foster.
SANTA ROSA, AUGUSTIN, a leader of the Cuban insurrection, held a prisoner after surrendering on a promise of pardon.
'73, 1047; Dec. 17, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Note to Spanish minister urging his release.
'73, 959; Mar. 30, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Release ordered.
'73, 987; May 26, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Delay in executing order.
'73, 1000; June 12, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Same subject.
SANTIAGO PEREZ, minister for foreign affairs of Colombia. '65.
SANTO DOMINGO VILA, GEN.; minister of Colombia to the United States. '81.
SANTO THYRSO, VISCOUNT DE; minister of Portugal to the United States. '97.
SANTOS, JULIO ROMANO, an American citizen arrested and imprisoned at Guayaquil, Ecuador, on the charge of participation in revolutionary movement.
'86, 224; Dec. 29, 1884. John Davis. Early trial to be requested.
'86, 224; Dec. 30, 1884. John Davis.
'86, 224; Jan. 13, 1885. M. Reinberg.
'86, 225; Jan. 17, 1885. John Davis. Proof of citizenship will be furnished.
'86, 225; Jan. 20, 1885. M. Reinberg. Correspondence with the governor of Guayas.
'86, 227; Jan. 21, 1885. M. Reinberg.
'86, 227; Jan. 27, 1885. M. Reinberg.
'86, 229; Jan. 28, 1885. John Davis.
'86, 230; Jan. 31, 1885. H. N. Beach. Ecuador claims that Santos has lost his citizenship. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'86, 232; Feb. 3, 1885. M. Reinberg. Confiscation of Santos's property.
'86, 233; Feb. 15, 1885. M. Reinberg. Arrival of the U. S. S. *Wachusett*. Loss of citizenship claimed by President Camaño under the treaty of 1872.
'86, 235; Feb. 24, 1885. M. Reinberg. Statement of J. R. Santos.
'86, 237; Feb. 28, 1885. W. Hunter. Resolution of Congress in behalf of Santos.
'86, 237; Mar. 2, 1885. M. Reinberg. Affidavit in support of Santos's intention to return to the United States.
'86, 238; Mar. 12, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 239; Apr. 11, 1885. H. N. Beach. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'86, 240; Apr. 16, 1885. M. Reinberg. Affidavits in the case.
'86, 243; Apr. 17, 1885. M. Reinberg. Same subject.
'86, 244; Apr. 22, 1885. H. N. Beach. Record of preliminary proceedings against Santos.
'86, 249; Apr. 30, 1885. M. Reinberg. Affidavits.
'86, 251; May 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Immediate trial or release demanded.
'86, 257; May 5, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 258; May 6, 1885. M. Reinberg.
'86 258; May 8, 1885. J. D. Porter.

Digitized by Google

SANTO, JULIO ROMANO (continued).
'86, 258; May 15, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 259; May 20, 1885. M. Reinberg. Affidavits.
'86, 260; May 29, 1885. M. Reinberg.
'86, 261; June 12, 1885. H. N. Beach.
'86, 262; June 17, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Review of correspondence with the Ecuadorean minister, A. Flores; release of Santos according thereto to be urged.
'86, 267; June 25, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 267; July 6, 1885. W. Hunter.
'86, 267; July 10, 1885. H. N. Beach. Pardon voted by Ecuadorean Congress.
'86, 269; July 13, 1885. H. N. Beach. Release of Santos ordered.
'86, 270; July 17, 1885. H. N. Beach.
'86, 270; July 29, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 271; July 30, 1885. H. N. Beach.
'86, 271; July 31, 1885. H. N. Beach. Release of Santos.
'86, 271; Aug. 11, 1885. H. N. Beach. Same subject.
'86, 272; May 13, 1885. A. Flores.
'86, 272; May 14, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'86, 272; May 15, 1885. A. Flores. Telegram to his Government advising Santos's release.
'86, 273; May 23, 1885. A. Flores. Request that the accuracy of his report to his Government be confirmed.
'86, 274; May 25, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Compliance with the request.
'86, 275; May 27, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Inquiry into the delay in releasing Santos.
'86, 275; May 30, 1885. A. Flores. Request that the question of citizenship be reserved and that eventual claim be referred to arbitration.
'86, 276; June 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Delay in execution of the agreement granted.
'86, 277; June 2, 1885. A. Flores. His telegram to his Government was only a recommendation and could not bind the latter.
'86, 279; June 24, 1885. A. Flores. Telegram from President of Ecuador.
'86, 279; June 26, 1885. A. Flores. Explanation of his Government's action and of his own.
'86, 282; July 4, 1885. A. Flores. Pardon granted.
'86, 282; July 4, 1885. A. Flores. Withdrawal of the U. S. S. *Iroquois* requested.
'86, 282; July 4, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Request granted.
'86, 282; Aug. 6, 1885. A. Flores. Argument and evidence in support of the contention that Santos had lost his American citizenship.
'86, 291; Aug. 15, 1885. J. D. Porter.
'86, 291; Aug. 31, 1886. A. Flores. Remarks on errors and omissions in the Congressional document relative to the case.
'86, 296; Oct. 5, 1886. A. Flores. Ecuadorean passports required of all persons, whether foreigners or natives.
'86, 296; Dec. 21, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Reply to M. Flores's note of August 31, 1886.
— **Claim against Ecuador.**
'96, 103; Apr. 9, 1896. J. D. Tillman. Efforts of Ecuador to effect direct settlement with Santos.
'96, 103; Apr. 11, 1896. J. D. Tillman. Letter from Santos giving terms agreed upon with the Government of Ecuador.
'96, 104; Apr. 20, 1896. J. D. Tillman. Correspondence with Ecuadorean Government leading to the final acceptance of the British consul at Callao, St. John, for arbitrator as originally agreed.
'96, 108; May 18, 1896. Richard Olney. Terms as agreed to by the claimant must be submitted to and sanctioned by the arbitrator.
'96, 108; June 11, 1896. J. D. Tillman.
'96, 109; Oct. 13, 1896. J. D. Tillman. Award of the arbitrator based upon the compromise previously agreed to by both parties.
'96, 110; Nov. 3, 1896. Richard Olney.
SARGENT, A. A., minister of the United States to Germany. '82, '83, '84.
SARMIENTO, D. F., minister of the Argentine Republic to the United States. '67, II.
SATO, AIMARO, minister of Japan to the United States. '90.
SAURIN, DUDLEY E., chargé d'affaires of Great Britain to the United States. '83.
SAURMA, BARON, ambassador of Germany to the United States. '94; '94, Ap. I, '95.
SAVAGE, THOMAS, vice-consul-general of the United States at Havana. '61.
SAXON, a British vessel, captured by the U. S. S. *Vanderbilt* on the west coast of Africa, for carrying goods taken from an American vessel by the *Alabama*.

Digitized by Google

SAXON (continued).
'**64**, I, 256–308; Mar. 4, 1864. C. F. Adams. (Reprint of a British Parliamentary paper.)
'**64**, II, 514; Feb. 9, 1864. Lord Lyons. Release and indemnity requested.
'**64**, II, 515; Feb. 10, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 523; Feb. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward. The case submitted to the prize court.
SCANDELLA, FELIPE. Claim against Venezuela for arrest, expulsion, and spoliation.
'**98**, 1137; June 7, 1898. F. B. Loomis.
'**98**, 1139; June 19, 1898. F. B. Loomis.
'**98**, 1143; June 24, 1898. W. R. Day. Demand for revocation of expulsion order authorized; indemnity can not be demanded without proofs.
'**98**, 1144; June 30, 1898. F. B. Loomis. Offer of Venezuelan Government.
'**98**, 1144; June 30, 1898. J. B. Moore. Acceptance authorized.
'**98**, 1144; July 22, 1898. F. B. Loomis. Settlement reported.
'**98**, 1145; Nov 7, 1898. W. W. Russell. Further claim for loss of property.
SCANLAN, W. E., a British subject. Detention of cotton grown on his plantation by free labor.
'**64**, II, 763; Nov. 8, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 780; Nov. 16, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 65; Feb. 6, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 77; Feb. 17, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 100; Mar. 18, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Letters from Scanlan.
'**65**, II, 113; Mar. 23, 1865. W. H. Seward. Matter referred to the Treasury.
SCHAEFFER, BARON minister of Austria-Hungary to the United States. '83, '84, '85.
SCHELDT DUES, redemption of the, payable to the Netherlands.
'**63**, 52; Jan. 15, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 109; Feb. 12, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 817; May 20, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 1077; June 30, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, II, 74; Apr. 27, 1868. H. S. Sanford. Difficulty of Belgium with Mecklenburg-Schwerin over the nonpayment of the latter's share.
See Belgium: Difficulty with Holland.
See Navigation on inland waters (on the Scheldt).
SCHENCK, GEN. ROBERT C., minister of the United States to Great Britain. '71, '72, '73, '74, '75, '76.
— **Article of the Times on his appointment.**
'**71**, 418; Jan. 5, 1871. Ben. Moran.
— **Departure for his post delayed by reason of contemplated appointment on the boundary commission.**
'**71**, 432; Feb. 3, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'**71**, 447; June 5, 1871. Ben. Moran. Arrival at post.
SCHIEFFELIN, H. M., minister of Liberia to the United States. '67, II.
SCHLEINITZ, BARON, minister for foreign affairs of Prussia. '61.
SCHLÖZER, BARON KURD VON, minister of Germany to the United States. '72, '73, '74, '75, '78, '79, '80.
SCHOENFELD, HENRY, claim of, against Hesse Cassel for arrest and imprisonment under a judgment for evasion of military service eventually reversed.
'**66**, II, 17; Apr. 25, 1866. W. H. Seward. Claim presented.
SCHUCHARDT, WILLIAM, commercial agent of the United States at Piedras Negras, Mexico. '73.
SCHURZ, CARL, minister of the United States to Spain. '61, '62.
'**61**, 266; July 15, 1861. C. Schurz. Presentation of his credentials.
'**62**, 471; June 23, 1862. W. H. Seward. His resignation to enter the active military service of the United States.
SCHUYLER, EUGENE, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Russia. '70, '72, '73, '74, '75.
— Consul-general at Constantinople. '76.
— Minister to Greece, Roumania, and Servia. '81, '83, '84.
SCIDMORE, GEORGE H., consular clerk of the United States, sent on special mission to the Fiji Islands to investigate land claims of United States citizens.
'**95**, 740; July 3, 1893. Report of his mission.
SCIENCE, a British vessel, captured after delivering her cargo at Matamoros, Mexico, during the war of the rebellion.
'**64**, II, 537; Mar. 1, 1864. Lord Lyons. Claim that the capture was illegal.
'**73**, III, 112. Award in favor of the vessel by the American British Claims Commission.

Digitized by Google

SCOTLAND, an American steamer, searched by British naval officers in Chinese waters, seized by Chinese authorities, on their report, and subsequently released with the cooperation of the British minister to China.
'64, III, 350; Dec. 19, 1863. A. Burlingame.
'64, III, 371; Mar. 10, 1864. A. Burlingame.
'64, III, 387; May 26, 1864. A. Burlingame.
SCOTT, CHARLES L., minister of the United States to Venezuela. '85, '88.
SCOTT, LOUIS H., consul of the United States at Chihuahua.
'78, 528; Sept. 13, 1877. L. H. Scott. Report on the exactions of local authorities from American citizens.
SCRAFFORD, C. G., a criminal, extradited from Peru by the United States and released in transit across the Isthmus of Panama.
'78, 151; Nov. 12, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'79, 271; Feb. 15, 1879. E. Dichman. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
SCRUGGS, WILLIAM L., minister of the United States to Colombia. '74, '75, '76, '82, 83, '84, '85.
— Minister to Venezuela, '90, '92.
See Arbitration by United States Diplomatic Officers. '75.
SCYLLA, a British vessel, seized in Brownsville, in spite of a pass issued to her by General Herron, of the United States Army.
'64, II, 570; Apr. 1, 1864. Lord Lyons. Papers in the case submitted.
'64, II, 573; Apr. 1, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 576; Apr. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward. The vessel believed to be Confederate property.
'64, II, 662; July 21, 1864. Lord Lyons. Her papers show her to be British built and owned.
'64, II, 673; Aug. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward. Claim is presented by Adams, a disloyal United States citizen.
'64, II, 810; Nov. 26, 1864. Report of General Canby to the War Department.
SEA BRIDE, an American vessel, captured by the Confederate cruiser *Alabama* within territorial waters of Cape Colony.
'63, 385; Oct. 1, 1863. C. F. Adams. Correspondence of United States Consul Graham at Cape Town laid before the foreign office.
'63, 1250; Nov. 5, 1863. C. F. Adams. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'64, I, 173; Feb. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams. Orders issued to hold the cargo at the disposal of the rightful owners.
'64, II, 373; Dec. 28, 1863. F. W. Seward. Papers submitted by the owners.
'64, I, 114; Jan. 20, 1864. C. F. Adams. Claim presented.
'64, I, 129; Feb. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 170; Feb. 8, 1864. Lord Russell. Claim rejected.
'64, I, 562; Apr. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward. Sale of ship and cargo in Mauritius.
'64, I, 608; Apr. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 635; Apr. 21, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 637; Apr. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward. Representation to be deferred.
'64, I, 721; Apr. 30, 1864. W. H. Seward.
SEA KING. *See Shenandoah.*
SEAMEN.
— **Deserters from war vessels** can not be arrested and surrendered in the absence of treaty.
'64, II, 300; Sept. 16, 1864. C. F. Adams. Case of deserters from the U. S. S. *Iroquois* in Great Britain.
'64, II, 333; Oct. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 336; Oct. 20, 1864. C. F. Adams. Surrender denied by the British Government.
— **Deserters from war vessels forcibly taken from a foreign merchant vessel.**
'65, II, 185; Aug. 7, 1865. Sir F. Bruce. Representations against the action of the commander of the U. S. S. *St. Mary* in Peru.
'65, II, 185; Aug. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward. Commander's action disavowed.
— **Deserters from merchant vessels in Great Britain.**
'66, I, 140; June 22, 1866. C. F. Adams. Proposal of Great Britain that the United States secure the benefits of the foreign deserters act of 1852.
'66, I, 169; Aug. 6, 1866. W. H. Seward. A formal consular convention deemed more advantageous.
— **Discharge of Americans** shipped on the *R. R. Cuyler*, sold to Colombia, demanded by United States consul and war vessel *Osceola*.

Digitized by Google

SEAMEN (continued).
'68, II, 1002; May 29, 1867. P. J. Sullivan.
'68, II, 1009; June 7, 1867. P. J. Sullivan.
'68, II, 1014; July 6, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— **Discharge of Americans on foreign vessels by United States shipping commissioners.**
'73, 416; Feb. 19, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Representation against action of commissioners in New Orleans and Galveston.
'73, 420; Apr. 7, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Consular convention suggested as the best means of settling the question.
— **Discharged, transportation of.**
'66, I, 213; Dec. 22, 1865. Sir Fred. Bruce. Proposal of reciprocal transportation of seamen discharged from respective vessels at home ports.
'68, I, 423; Jan. 20, 1868. Francis C. Ford.
— **enticed to desertion** in the port of New York.
'64, III, 329; Nov. 15, 1864. R. van Limburg. Complaints of Dutch shipmasters and owners.
'64, III, 331; Nov. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward. Needful instructions will be issued.
'64, III, 331; Nov. 22, 1864. R. van Limburg.
'86, 40; Apr. 5, 1886. Bounder de Melsbroeck. Inquiry in regard to prosecution of accomplices in desertion of seamen.
'86, 41; June 10, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Complicity not punishable under the laws of the United States.
SEAMEN, FOREIGN, on American vessels.
'88, 1079; Nov. 10, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Are only entitled to protection as American seamen and have not the rights of American citizens.
See Brazil: Killing and wounding of seamen of the Isaiah K. Stetson.
— **entitled to the protection of the United States.**
See Chinese seamen.
See Shields, Patrick. '91.
— — Right to protection, limited.
See Henry Crosby. '95, 229.
— **Mutinous, on foreign vessels in United States** ports can not be punished or coerced in the absence of treaty.
'66, I, 228; Mar. 7, 1866. Sir F. Bruce. Cases brought to the attention of the Department of State.
'66, I, 231; Mar. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— **Relief of foreign destitute seamen left at United States ports.**
'96, 199; Feb. 7, 1896. Richard Olney. The German embassy requested to take charge of Jacob Franck, a destitute and insane German seaman.
'96, 199; Feb. 8, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. Foreign destitute seamen are cared for in German ports.
'96, 199; Feb. 24, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. Responsibility for the seaman can not be assumed by the German consular officers or the owners of the vessel.
'96, 201; Feb. 28, 1896. Richard Olney. The matter turned over to the Treasury Department for application of immigration laws.
'96, 202; Mar. 9, 1896. Baron von Thielmann.
'96, 202; Apr. 27, 1896. Richard Olney. Treasury Department decides that Franck, as a deserter from a merchant vessel, does not come under the immigration laws, but can be arrested and turned over to the German consul, on the latter's application, under the treaty of 1871.
'96, 203; May 4, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. Applicability of the treaty to the case denied.
'96, 204; May 11, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 205; June 24, 1896. Baron von Thielmann. German consuls not held by the treaty to take charge of German seamen who are deserters.
— **Shipment on American vessels abroad.**
'79, 899; Mar. 20, 1879. Ben. Moran. Representations of Portuguese Government against the shipment of seamen without necessary papers from the Portuguese Government.
'79, 903; May 19, 1879. Ben. Moran.
'88, 1337; Nov. 16, 1887. G. de Weckherlin. Request that the United States consuls be directed to require permits issued by local authorities in respect of Dutch seamen.
'88, 1337; Feb. 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard. United States consuls can not be permitted to aid in the enforcement of military or municipal statutes.
— — before Canadian commissioners.

Digitized by Google

SEAMEN, FOREIGN (continued).
— **Shipment on American vessels abroad** (continued).
'**89**, 447; Mar. 1, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Rights of consuls to ship seamen to be maintained.
'**89**, 449; Mar. 23, 1889. Henry White.
'**89**, 457; Aug. 26, 1889. W. F. Wharton. Correspondence with the Treasury Department.
'**89**, 461; Sept. 19, 1889. R. T. Lincoln. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**89**, 462; Sept. 24, 1889. R. T. Lincoln.
'**89**, 464; Oct. 16, 1889. R. T. Lincoln. Enforcement of the Canadian shipping act, as regards American vessels, indefinitely suspended.
'**89**, 467; Oct. 29, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
— — Jurisdiction of consuls over seamen in extraterritorial countries extends over all enlisted persons regardless of nationality.
'**85**, 557; Feb. 18, 1885. J. A. Bingham. Correspondence with Austrian minister to Japan; precedents cited.
SEAMEN OF THE UNITED STATES NAVY not entitled to relief at the hands of consuls of the United States.
'**84**, 233; Nov. 30, 1883. L. S. Sackville West. Inquiry as to burial expenses of a seaman discharged from the naval service of the United States at Yokohama.
'**84**, 240; Apr. 7, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Seamen in the naval service only entitled to being brought back to the United States when they have enlisted within the United States.
'**85**, 556; Feb. 18, 1885. J. A. Bingham. Correspondence with Austrian minister in Japan on the subject.
— **Offenses committed abroad; jurisdiction over.**
'**88**, 1665; Aug. 25, 1888. G. L. Rives. Notice of sentence by consular courts in extraterritorial countries in cases of felony should be given to the commanding officer of the vessel.
See Holmes, George (shot by a sentry of the U. S. S. James Adger). '*66, I.*
See Portugal: Killing of a Portuguese boatman.
See Samoa: Arrest and imprisonment of men-of-war's men.
SEAMEN OF THE UNITED STATES. Definition of the term and of the rights it carries.
'**88**, 1655; Mar. 13, 1888. G. L. Rves. Circular to consular officers.
— **Shipping and protection of seamen on American vessels.**
'**72**, 14; June 7, 1872. Text of the Act of that date.
— **Shipping and discharge in foreign ports.**
'**80**, 17; Sept. 6, 1880. John Hay. Circular to consular officers.
— **Wages; advance and allotment.** Act of June 26, 1884.
'**85**, 384; July 31, 1885. Th. Roustan. Objections as to French seamen and masters based on article 8 of the consular convention.
'**85**, 386; Aug. 26, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Argument that the act contemplating only seamen hired in American ports is applicable to foreign vessels and does not infringe upon the consular convention of 1853.
SEARCH of baggage of outgoing passengers requested by the Austro-Hungarian legation.
'**85**, 53; May 25, 1885. Baron Schaeffer.
'**85**, 53; May 26, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Can only be made as a part of a judicial function, upon complaint duly made.
'**85**, 55; June 13, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
SEARCH AND VISITATION, right of.
'**62**, 284; Sept. 2, 1862. W. Stuart. Right conceded in the treaty with Great Britain for the abolition of slave trade.
'**62**, 509; July 11, 1862. H. J. Perry.
See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain (April 7, 1862).
— **Distinction between visitations by revenue and by war vessels.**
'**80**, 926; Aug. 11, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
— **in Chinese waters.** Proposition of French minister to allow reciprocal right rejected.
'**64**, III, 433; June 24, 1864. A. Burlingame.
'**64**, III, 444; Oct. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Scotland.
— **Right of belligerents.**
'**63**, 452; Feb. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward. Representations of the British legation in the case of the *Thistle.*
'**63**, 458; Feb. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 481; Apr. 2, 1863. W. H. Seward. Must be exercised by the challenging vessel by sending an officer to the challenged vessel.
See Telegraph.

Digitized by Google

SEARCH AND VISITATION (continued).
— **Right assumed by Spain off the island of Cuba, beyond the three-mile limit.**
'**80**, 922; Aug. 11, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Cites four instances and directs earnest representations; apology and indemnity expected.
'**80**, 929; Sept. 23, 1880. D. T. Reed. Investigation to be made by the Spanish Government.
'**80**, 922; Aug. 11, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Unwarrantable detention of and firing at American vessels by Spanish cruisers off Cuba; cases cited and remonstrance directed.
'**81**, 1044; Dec. 2, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Telegram.
'**81**, 1044; Dec. 4, 1880. Lucius Fairchild. Interview with minister of state.
'**81**, 1045; Dec. 16, 1880. Lucius Fairchild. Correspondence with minister of state.
'**81**, 1047; Dec. 29, 1880. Lucius Fairchild. Explanations relative to President's message gratifying to the Spanish Government.
'**81**, 1049; Jan. 29, 1881. Lucius Fairchild. Reply of minister of state admits fact of the visitation, but denies search and all other allegations in the complaint of the American vessels.
'**81**, 1051; Mar. 3, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Right of visitation beyond the jurisdictional limit, except by revenue vessels, can not be conceded.
'**81**, 1053; Apr. 7, 1881. D. T. Reed. Spain insists on her right to exercise the right within six miles from the coast.
See Cuba: Visitation and detention of American vessels.
See Jurisdiction, maritime, beyond the three-mile limit.
See Neutral rights of vessels. '64, II, 536; '98, 970.
See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain for the suppression of African slave trade. '62, 75.
See Fisheries, seal, in the Bering Sea (searching, etc.).
See War of the United States with Spain: Naval orders. '98, 780.
SEAT, B. B., consular agent of the United States at Bluefields. '94, Ap. I.
SEAY, WILLIAM A., minister of the United States to Bolivia. '87.
SEFERIADES, SOCRATES A., a naturalized citizen of the United States, charged with the killing of a boy in Turkey.
'**94**, 731; June 2, 1894. J. W. Riddle. Right to try Seferiades for the accidental killing of a boy at Nazli claimed by the Turkish Government; correspondence with the consul at Smyrna.
'**94**, 733; July 11, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Inquiry directed as to the bona fides of Seferiades's naturalization.
'**94**, 735; Aug. 9, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Settlement by Seferiades with the parents of the boy that was killed; question of his right to become a United States citizen without the Sultan's consent.
'**94**, 739; Feb. 17, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Seferiades's citizenship recognized by iradé.
SEIBERT, C. M., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Chile. '88.
SEIJAS, RAFAEL, minister for foreign affairs of Venezuela. '81, '83.
SEILLIÈRE, BARON, confined in an insane asylum in France.
'**87**, 303; June 17, 1887. R. M. McLane. Personal good offices in his behalf.
'**87**, 304; June 24, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with John Mullaly.
'**87**, 311; June 25, 1887. R. M. McLane.
'**87**, 312; July 2, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**87**, 313; July 6, 1887. R. M. McLane. Argument of Edmund Kelly in support of diplomatic intervention in behalf of Seillière.
'**87**, 343; July 20, 1887. R. M. McLane. Release ordered by the prefect of police.
'**87**, 343; July 22, 1887. H. Vignaud. Affidavits as to Baron Seillière's sanity and domicile.
'**87**, 349; July 27, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**87**, 352; Nov. 8, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Certificate of domicile declined by the Department.
SEMMES, Captain, of the Confederate cruiser *Alabama*.
'**66**, II, 25; June 7, 1866. J. A. Wright. Tender of services in the Prussian navy rejected.
'**66**, II, 278; Dec. 27, 1865. R. C. Kirk. Rejected by Argentine Republic.
See Alabama.
SEN KI-YU, Chinese statesman, presented with a portrait of George Washington for his interest in American affairs.
'**66**, I, 485; Nov. 23, 1865. S. W. Williams.
'**67**, I, 452; Jan. 21, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 453; Feb. 9, 1867. A. Burlingame. Sen's eulogy of Washington.
'**67**, I, 512; Nov. 14, 1867. A. Burlingame. Ceremonial of the presentation.

Digitized by Google

SEPULVEDA, IGNACIO, a United States citizen, captured at Queretaro.
'67, II, 444; July 30, 1867. W. Hunter. Intervention in his behalf.
'67, II, 454; Sept. 8, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 466; Oct. 28, 1867. E. L. Plumb. Sentence commuted to banishment.
SEPULVEDA, YGNACIO; chargé d'affaires of the United States in Mexico. '97.
SERVER PASHA, minister for foreign affairs of Turkey. '71.
SERVIA,
— **Coinage, circulation, and debt of Servia.**
'80, 58; July 6, 1880. J. A. Kasson.
— **Commercial relations.**
See Treaties of Great Britain with Servia.
— **Diplomatic relations with the United States.**
'81, 36; Feb. 23, 1881. J. A. Kasson.
— **Jews, status of.**
'79, 59; Mar. 31, 1879. J. A. Kasson.
'80, 42; Dec. 24, 1879. J. A. Kasson.
— **King Milan.**
'77, 17; Sept. 27, 1876. E. F. Beale. Prince Milan proclaimed King by the army.
— **Political rights, equality accorded to all races and creeds.**
'81, 31; Dec. 31, 1880. J. A. Kasson.
— **Population, trade, and general conditions.**
'79, 59; Mar. 31, 1879. J. A. Kasson.
'79, 82; Nov. 19, 1879. J. A. Kasson.
— **Railway building.**
'88, 1424; Nov. 21, 1887. Walker Fearn.
— **Status of, as determined by the Berlin treaty.**
'78, 50; Aug. 3, 1878. J. A. Kasson.
— *See Treaties of the United States with Servia (negotiations).*
— *See War between Servia and Turkey.*
SETTLE, THOMAS, minister of the United States to Peru. '72.
SEWARD, FREDERICK W., Acting Secretary of State. '61, '62, '63; '64, II; '64, III; '64, IV; '65, I; '65, II; '65, III; '66, I; '66, II; '66, III; '67, '68, '77, '78, '79.
SEWARD, GEORGE F., consul-general of the United States at Shanghai. '70, '71, '74, '75.
'64, III, 382; May 26, 1864. A. Burlingame. Complaint of the Chinese Government against his dilatoriness in smuggling cases.
'70, 339; Apr. 22, 1870. G. F. Seward. Report on political and commercial relations between the United States and China.
'71, 165; Aug. 22, 1871. G. F. Seward. Report on the causes of the Tientsin riots.
— Minister of the United States to China. '76, '77, '78 '79, '80.
'78, 140; June 25, 1878. C. Holcombe. Letter of thanks from the Shanghai chamber of commerce.
'78, 140; June 26, 1878. C. Holcombe. Letter of thanks from the Peruvian minister for his good offices.
SEWARD, WILLIAM H., Secretary of State. '61, '62, '63, '64, '65, '66, '67, '68.
— **Accident temporarily incapacitating him for public service.**
'65, I, 307; Apr. 10, 1865. F. W. Seward.
'65, I, 325; Apr. 21, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, II, 401; Apr. 7, 1865. R. Van Limburg.
— **Attempt on his life** at the time of President Lincoln's assassination.
'65, I, 321; Apr. 15, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, I, 321; Apr. 17, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, I, 322; Apr. 18, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, I, 326; Apr. 24, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 283; Apr. 27, 1865. W. Hunter.
'73, 273; Oct. 15, 1872. George Bancroft. Tribute to his memory in Germany.
SEYS, JOHN, minister of the United States to Liberia. '67, II; '68, II.
'67, II, 317; Jan. 3, 1867. John Seys. Presentation of his credentials.
'67, II, 319; Jan. 5, 1867. John Seys. Honors paid him by the Legislature of Liberia.
'68, II, 375; Jan. 24, 1868. John Seys. Same subject.
SHAMROCK, American brig, wrecked near Genoa, Italy.
'72, 315; Feb. 6, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Alleged dereliction of duty on the part of port authorities.
'72, 316; Feb. 26, 1872. George P. Marsh.
'72, 317; May 18, 1872. George P. Marsh. Report on the case.

Digitized by Google

SHAMROCK (continued).
'72, 319; June 10, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Suggests that representation may be made regarding the neglect of the authorities to furnish the master with an interpreter.
SHANNON, RICHARD CUTTS, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Brazil. '72, '73, '74.
—Minister of the United States to Costa Rica, Nicaragua, and Salvador. '92, '93.
SHAVER, JOHN J., a British subject, imprisoned during the war of the rebellion.
'63, 407; Nov. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward. Release denied.
'63, 408; Nov. 14, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 429; Jan. 3, 1863. Lord Lyons. Argument in support of the claim.
'63, 432; Jan. 7, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 449; Feb. 7, 1863. W. H. Seward. Claim discussed and rejected.
'63, 512; Apr. 23, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 518; Apr. 27, 1863. W. Hunter.
'63, 540; May 14, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 548; May 21, 1863. Lord Lyons.
SHELBY, a British sealing vessel, seized in Bering Sea.
'95, 642; June 14, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 673; Sept. 28, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Presence of American witnesses at the trial requested.
'95, 677; Oct. 10, 1895. Lord Gough. Names of witnesses whose presence is desired.
'95, 678; Oct. 14, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 678; Oct. 16, 1895. Richard Olney. Officers of the U. S. R. S. *Corwin* will report at Victoria.
'95, 678; Oct. 17, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'95, 679; Oct. 21, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
SHENANDOAH, a Confederate cruiser, formerly the British steamer *Sea King*, fitted out in England.
'64, II, 352; Nov. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 367; Dec. 3, 1864. W. H. Seward. Transfer of the *Sea King* to Captain Semmes at Teneriffe.
'65, II, 4; Dec. 8, 1864. Lord Russell. Proceedings against the British Captain Corbett, who took the ship out to Madeira.
'65, I, 74; Jan. 5, 1865. C. F. Adams. Arrest of Captain Corbett.
'65, I, 435; July 27, 1865. C. F. Adams. Evidence in the case; the transfer and fitting out of the ship at Madeira.
'65, II, 115; Apr. 1, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 465; Nov. 9, 1864. H. J. Perry.
'65, III, 101; Jan. 8, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
'66, I, 12; Dec. 1, 1865. C. F. Adams. Proceedings against Captain Corbett on the charge of enlisting men for the *Shenandoah*.
'66, I, 33; Dec. 18, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— **Depredations and movements.**
'65, I, 62; Dec. 22, 1864. C. F. Adams. Depredations off the coast of Brazil.
'65, II, 47; Jan. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward. The crew of the *Florida* to join the *Shenandoah* in the Bermudas.
'65, I, 103; Jan. 27, 1865. W. H. Seward. Depredations.
'65, I, 202; Mar. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 250; Mar. 17, 1865. C. F. Adams. Her arrival at Melbourne.
'65, I, 294; Mar. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward. Depredations in the Pacific and Indian oceans.
'65, I, 304; Apr. 5, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 316; Apr. 13, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 431; July 25, 1865. W. H. Seward. Depredations in the Sea of Okhotsk.
'65, I, 452; Aug. 10, 1865. C. F. Adams. Same subject.
'65, I, 455; Aug. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 455; Aug. 25, 1865. Ben. Moran. Confederate Commissioner Mason's order to cease hostilities.
'65, I, 457–529; Sept. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward. Consular reports and other statements relative to depredations and sojourn at Melbourne.
'65, I, 546; Sept. 11, 1865. W. H. Seward. Claim of the *William C. Nye*.
'65, I, 549; Sept. 14, 1865. C. F. Adams. Depredations continued after the termination of the war.
'65, I, 566; Sept. 29, 1865; C. F. Adams. Same subject.
'65, I, 610; Oct. 14, 1865. C. F. Adams. Orders issued to the British navy to seize the *Shenandoah*.

Digitized by Google

SHENANDOAH (continued).
— **Depredations and movements** (continued).
'**65**, I, 623; Oct. 27, 1865. C. F. Adams. Claim of the *William C. Nye* presented.
'**65**, I, 650; Nov. 10, 1865. C. F. Adams. The *Shenandoah* seized at Liverpool and turned over to the United States consul.
'**65**, I, 655; Nov. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 656; Nov. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward. Orders of the Confederate commissioner to stop hostilities transmitted through British colonial and naval officers.
'**65**, I, 662; Nov. 15, 1865. C. F. Adams. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs regarding prosecution of the crew; the sending of the *Shenandoah* to the United States.
'**65**, I, 666; Nov. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 668; Nov. 30, 1865. W. H. Seward. Regret at the failure of the British Government to condemn the vessel or punish the crew.
'**66**, I, 9; Nov. 23, 1865. C. F. Adams. Notes from and to Lord Clarendon, minister for foreign affairs.
'**66**, I, 30; Dec. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 32; Dec. 14, 1865. C. F. Adams. Return of the vessel to Liverpool.
'**66**, I, 34; Dec. 21, 1865. C. F. Adams. Mr. Seward's instruction of November 30 read to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**66**, I, 37; Dec. 28, 1865. C. F. Adams. The vessel laid up at Liverpool.
'**66**, I, 38; Dec. 30, 1865. W. H. Seward. Alleged precedent for continued depredations by the U. S. S. *Hornet* in the war of 1812.
'**66**, I, 40; Dec. 30, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**66**, I, 40; Dec. 31, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**66**, I, 44; Jan. 5, 1866. C. F. Adams. List of officers and men and account of the ship's cruise from the time of her leaving England.
'**66**, I, 60; Jan. 19, 1866. Lord Clarendon. Defense of British Government's action in regard to the vessel and her crew.
'**66**, I, 218; Jan. 19, 1866. Lord Clarendon. Same subject.
'**66**, I, 59; Jan. 23, 1866. W. Hunter.
'**66**, I, 61; Jan. 24, 1866. C. F. Adams. British Government's offer to institute proceedings for violation of the enlistment act declined.
'**66**, I, 63; Jan. 29, 1866. Lord Clarendon.
'**66**, I, 128; June 6, 1866. Lord Clarendon. Rebuttal of evidence submitted in Mr. Adams's dispatch of January 5. ('66, I, 44.)
'**66**, I, 222; Feb. 9, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**73**, III, 352. Brief history of the vessel and summary of correspondence with British Government.
SHEPARD, CHARLES O., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Japan. '72.
SHERIDAN, GENERAL P.
— **His visit to German headquarters in Franco-German war.**
'**70**, 51; Aug. 11, 1870. J. R. Jones.
'**70**, 51; Sept. 1, 1870. J. R. Jones.
SHERIDAN, JOHN, arrested in Canada for complicity in Fenian invasion.
'**66**, I, 253; Aug. 4, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 259; Oct. 22, 1866. W. H. Seward.
SHERMAN, JOHN, Secretary of the Treasury. '79.
— Secretary of State. '97, '98, '99.
SHERWIN, JOHN, master of the American vessel *Dixie*, arrested on a charge of high treason and subsequently released.
'**63**, 556; May 27, 1863. Lord Lyons. Claim presented on the ground of the unjustified arrest of a British subject.
'**63**, 595; July 14, 1863. W. H. Seward. Merits of the claim discussed.
'**63**, 1326; Nov. 11, 1863. W. H. Seward.
See Rowena.
SHIELDS, PATRICK, a British fireman on the American steamer *Keweenaw*, arrested and maltreated by the police authorities of Valparaiso.
'**91**, 217; Nov. 7, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'**91**, 221; Nov. 9, 1891. Patrick Egan. Correspondence with Consul McCreery, of Valparaiso.
'**91**, 238; Nov. 23, 1891. Patrick Egan. Claim for $5,000 preferred by Shields; testimony in the case submitted to the Chilean Government; Shields a British subject.
'**91**, 256; Dec. 5, 1891. Patrick Egan. Correspondence with Consul McCreery and with the Chilean minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

SHIELDS, PATRICK (continued).
'91, 272; Dec. 15, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'91, 345; Jan. 14, 1892. Pedro Montt. Shields arrested after being declared a deserter.
'92, 67; Aug. 13, 1892. Patrick Egan. Oral assurances that the claim will be admitted before the claims commission.
SHISHKIN, N., minister of Russia to the United States. '76, '77.
SHU CHEON PON, chargé d'affaires of China to the United States. '87, '88, '89.
SIAM.
— **Address of United States citizens residing in Siam to the King on the occasion of his birthday.**
'79, 931; Oct. 6, 1879. D. B. Sickels. Text of address and King's reply.
— **Assault, by soldiers, on United States Vice-Consul-General Kellett.**
'99, 674; Aug. 9, 1899. Hamilton King. Decision of the board of arbitration; reports that it has not been executed and recommends that the matter be allowed to stand.
'99, 675; Sept. 27, 1899. D. J. Hill. Recommendation concurred in.
— **Chantabun, resources and trade of the port of.**
'84, 452; Jan. 8, 1884. J. A. Halderman.
— *See Cheek, M. A.: Claim against Siam.*
— *See Concessions by foreign governments to Americans.*
— **Difficulty with France** over the boundary between Siam and Annam.
'93, 549; July 17, 1893. R. M. Boyd. Conflict between two French gunboats and the forts commanding the entrance to Bangkok.
'93, 554; July 26, 1893. R. M. Boyd. Ultimatum of the French minister and its acceptance by the Siamese Government.
'93, 555; July 27, 1893. R. M. Boyd. Blockade of Bangkok threatened by the French.
'93, 556; July 31, 1893. R. M. Boyd. Blockade of Siamese ports by the French.
'93, 556; Aug. 5, 1893. R. M. Boyd. Raising of the blockade upon Siam's accepting the terms imposed by France.
'93, 557; Aug. 23, 1893. R. M. Boyd. Arrival of the French commissioner.
'93, 557; Oct. 23, 1893. R. M. Boyd. Text of the treaty; the French occupying Chantabun.
See Treaties of France with Great Britain. '96, 139.
— *See Donations to the United States.*
— **Embassy to the United States.**
'79, 928; Feb. 19, 1879. D. B. Sickels. Purpose announced.
'79, 928; July 10, 1879. D. B. Sickels. Desire of the King to know whether his embassy would be welcome.
'79, 929; Aug. 25, 1879. D. B. Sickels. Siamese embassies to Europe.
'79, 930; Aug. 29, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Appropriation to be asked of Congress.
'84, 451; Dec. 11, 1883. J. A. Halderman. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 454; Apr. 29, 1884. John Davis. Preparations for the reception of the embassy.
'84, 455; May 31, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Details of the reception accorded to the embassy.
'84, 457; July 16, 1884. J. A. Halderman. Gratification in Siam at the reception given the embassy.
'84, 461; Sept. 11, 1884. John Davis.
'84, 463–465. Credentials and address of and President's reply to Prince Krom Mun Narès, Siamese envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary.
— *See Extraterritorial rights and privileges.*
— **Gold mine of Banta Phan.**
'88, 1427; Mar. 13, 1888. J. T. Child.
— **Invitation of the King to General Grant** to visit the Kingdom as his guest.
'79, 928; Feb. 19, 1879. D. B. Sickels.
— **Legation grounds and buildings presented to the United States.**
See Donations to the United States: Siam. '84.
— **Liquor trade.** Law regulating the trade and rates of duty.
'87, 972; May 10, 1887. J. T. Child. Assent of the United States to its going in operation requested.
'87, 973; July 1, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Assent withheld by reason of discrimination in favor of European imports contrary to treaty.
'87, 974; Aug. 31, 1887. J. T. Child. Law amended in consequence.
'88, 1427; Jan. 6, 1888. J. T. Child.

Digitized by Google

SIAM (continued).
— **Missionaries, American.**
'84, 453; Feb. 23, 1884. J. A. Halderman. Their petition for permission to establish a mission in North Laos laid before the King.
'84, 454; Apr. 9, 1884. J. A. Halderman. Audience by the King.
'84, 461; Sept. 15, 1884. J. A. Halderman. Royal edict issued merely referring the matter to the royal commissioner for the Laos States.
— — Donation of property to the Presbyterian mission at Ratburi.
'89, 657; July 30, 1889. J. T. Child.
— **Railroad building.**
'88, 1427; Feb. 18, 1888. J. T. Child. Failure of the agent of an English syndicate to secure a contract.
— **Riot among Chinese at Bangkok.**
'89, 656; June 30, 1889. J. T. Child.
— **Trade-marks law.**
'88, 1425; Sept. 22, 1887. J. T. Child. Text of the law proposed by the Siamese Government.
SICKELS, DAVID B., consul of the United States at Bangkok, Siam. '79.
SICKLES, DANIEL E., minister of the United States to Spain. '70, '71, '72, '73, '74, '76.
— **His resignation, in consequence of published disapproval of his action in the Virginius case.**
'74, 973; Dec. 6, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'74, 973; Dec. 6, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Not accepted.
'74, 974; Dec. 16, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Publication of telegrams requested.
'74, 974; Dec. 17, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Request denied.
'74, 974; Dec. 20, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Resignation again tendered.
'74, 975; Dec. 20, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Resignation accepted.
SICKLES, STANTON, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Spain. '99.
SIGNALS, INTERNATIONAL CODE OF MARINE.
'66, I, 244; July 13, 1866. Sir F. Bruce. Proposal for.
'66, I, 382; Sept. 28, 1866. De Montholon. Agreement reached by France and Great Britain.
'67, I, 201; July 3, 1867. Sir F. Bruce. Plates submitted.
'67, I, 201; July 8, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 202; July 24, 1867. W. Hunter.
'67, I, 203; Aug. 2, 1867. Sir F. Bruce.
'67, I, 289; Jan. 9, 1867. Berthemy. Semaphoric stations established in France.
'67, I, 291; Jan. 30, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 292; July 8, 1867. Berthemy.
'67, I, 292; July 24, 1867. W. Hunter. Matter under consideration of the Treasury Department.
'74, 391; Dec. 6, 1873. Rumsey Wing. Willingness of Ecuador to accept.
— **Fog code**, proposed by the United States Navy Department.
'79, 4; May 28, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Circular to diplomatic officers of the United States for the submission of the plan of Commodore Beaumont, United States Navy.
SILL, JOHN M. B., minister of the United States to Korea. '94, Ap. I, 95.
SILVELA, MANUEL, minister for foreign affairs of Spain. '78.
SILVER COINAGE.
'76, 111; Mar. 27, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Restrictions adopted by the Latin Monetary Union.
'80, 407; Apr. 12, 1880. A. D. White. Partial resumption of silver coinage in Germany.
SILVER COINS.
— **Exchange of foreign silver coins in Greece.**
'76, 316; Aug. 12, 1876. J. M. Read. Circular determining the rate of discount and time of exchange.
SILVER, DEPRECIATION OF.
— **Effects in Mexico.**
'76, 394; Mar. 28, 1876. J. W. Foster.
'78, 663; Oct. 29, 1878. J. W. Foster.
— **in Europe.**
'76, 109; Mar. 27, 1876. E. B. Washburne. Influence of the depreciation of silver in the several European States.
'77, 138; Mar. 3, 1877. R. R. Hitt. Letter of E. de Parieu, French statesman, on the question.
'77, 457; Jan. 9, 1877. Ben. Moran. Pamphlet prepared by the chamber of commerce of Lisbon.
— *See Netherlands: Silver coins withdrawn from circulation.*

Digitized by Google

SILVER, DEPRECIATION OF (continued).
— **Sale of silver by Germany** and losses entailed thereby.
'79, 385; June 25, 1879. A. D. White. Debate in the Reichstag.
'79, 394; July 12, 1879. A. D. White. Sales of silver to be stopped.
SILVER STANDARD, evil effects of the,
— **in Austria-Hungary.**
'78, 19; Nov. 10, 1877. John A. Kasson.
'78, 31; Feb. 21, 1878. John A. Kasson.
'79, 41; Jan. 17, 1879. John A. Kasson. Purchase of silver for coinage suspended.
SILVER HEELS, a schooner engaged in filibustering expeditions to Cuba during the insurrection of 1895.
'97, 538; Dec. 14, 1897. A. A. Adee. Request for evidence that would justify the detention of the *Silver Heels.*
'97, 538; Dec. 15, 1897. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Circumstantial evidence supplied.
'97, 540; Dec. 16, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 540; Dec. 21, 1897. John Sherman. The *Silver Heels* detained at Wilmington, N. C.
'98, 610; Nov. 20, 1897. John Sherman. Reply to the complaint of laches made by the Spanish Government; report of United States Marshal John H. McCarthy.
'98, 613; Nov. 23, 1897. John Sherman. Responsibility for the departure of the vessel fixed upon detectives employed by the Spanish consul.
SIR WILLIAM PEEL, a British steamer captured in neutral (Mexican) waters during the war of the rebellion.
'64, II, 396; Nov. 2, 1863. Lord Lyons. Papers in the case submitted.
'64, II, 400; Nov. 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 475–482; Jan. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reports of naval officers.
'64, II, 536; Mar. 1, 1864. Lord Lyons. Discussion of the foregoing.
'64, II, 539; Mar. 4, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 547; Mar. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 563; Mar. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'73, III, 100. Award in favor of the vessel by the American British Claims Commission.
SITTING BULL.
See Indians: Raids from Canada. '78.
SLAVE TRADE.
'75, 588. Declaration of the Congress of Vienna, 1815.
'75, 589. Resolutions of the Conference of Verona, 1822.
— *See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain (April 7, 1862).*
See Cicero.
'64, IV, 390; Dec. 24, 1863. G. G. Fogg. Resolution of the Swiss National Assembly denouncing the trade.
'65, I, 659; Nov. 15, 1865. W. H. Seward. Trade on the West Coast of Africa.
'65, II, 4; Dec. 7, 1864. Lord Russell. British proposal of a declaration denouncing slave trade as piracy.
'65, II, 57; Jan. 28, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 98; Mar. 15, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 98; Mar. 16, 1865. W. H. Seward. Proposal will be submitted to Congress.
— **in Central Asia.**
'74, 807; Dec. 31, 1873. Marshall Jewell.
—**on the East Coast of Africa.**
'72, 208; Mar. 6, 1872. Sir Edward Thornton. Evils and measures proposed to suppress them.
'72, 210; Mar. 29, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Limited extent to which the United States can cooperate.
'72, 211; Mar. 30, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'72, 212; Apr. 5, 1872. Sir Edward Thornton.
'72, 213; Apr. 6, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Letter to the Secretary of the Navy.
'72, 213; May 6, 1872. George M. Robeson.
'72, 214; Sept. 3, 1872. A. L. Case. The U. S. S. *Yantic* ordered to Zanzibar.
'72, 214; Oct. 29, 1872. A. L. Case.
'72, 215; Oct. 30, 1872. A. L. Case.
'72, 215; Oct. 30, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'73, 430; July 9, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Thanks for cooperation of United States vice-consul at Zanzibar.
'75, 654; Mar. 5, 1875. Sir Edward Thornton. List of British war vessels employed in the suppression of the trade.
'75, 1011; July 15, 1875. Ben. Moran. Cooperation of Portugal in its suppression.

Digitized by Google

SLAVE TRADE (continued).
— **on the East Coast of Africa** (continued).
'**77**, 461; May 24, 1877. Ben. Moran. Correspondence between the British and Portuguese Governments.
'**84**, 233; Nov. 23, 1883. L. S. Sackville West. Seizure by the Sultan of Johanna of a dhow carrying slaves to the plantation of Dr. Wilson, an American citizen.
'**84**, 237; Jan. 9, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Seizure approved; connection of Dr. Wilson with the matter will be investigated.
See Treaties of Great Britain (with the Imaum of Muscat) with the Sultan of Zanzibar.
See Treaties, international: Antislavery act of Brussels.
— **in Egypt.**
'**75**, 1330; Jan. 1, 1875. R. Beardsley. Efforts of the Khedive to suppress it.
'**78**, 920; June 8, 1878. E. E. Farman.
'**80**, 1008; May 5, 1880. E. E. Farman. Arrest of a caravan of slave dealers; general considerations on the subject.
'**80**, 1012; May 22, 1880. E. E. Farman. Same subject.
'**80**, 1023; Aug. 20, 1880. N. D. Comanos. Efforts of the Egyptian government and foreign consuls to check the trade in the Soudan and Red Sea.
— **between Tripoli and the Levant via Malta.**
'**73**, 1141; Dec. 28, 1872. M. Vidal.
'**73**, 1144; Jan. 6, 1873. M. Vidal.
'**73**, 1106; Mar. 18, 1873. George H. Boker. Position of the Turkish Government.
'**73**, 384; June 24, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'**73**, 399; July 16, 1873. R. C. Schenck.
'**74**, 1127; Aug. 25, 1873. George H. Boker.
'**74**, 43; Nov. 6, 1873. M. Vidal. Action of the consul to check the traffic.
'**74**, 494; Feb. 4, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Matter brought to the notice of the British Government.
'**74**, 497; Feb. 25, 1874. Ben. Moran.
'**74**, 501; Mar. 31, 1874. Ben. Moran.
'**74**, 552; Mar. 11, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton.
'**74**, 517; June 11, 1874. R. C. Schenck.
'**74**, 561; June 19, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton.
'**74**, 573; Oct. 28, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton.
'**74**, 574; Nov. 5, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader.
'**75**, 62; Mar. 1, 1875. M. Vidal.
— **in Turkey.**
'**74**, 1127; Aug. 25, 1873. George H. Boker. Trade in eunuchs and female slaves.
'**75**, 62; Mar. 1, 1875. M. Vidal.
SLAVERY.
'**62**, 584; Aug. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward. Introduction of slavery on the American continent by Portugal.
— **Attitude of President Lincoln's Administration toward.**
'**62**, 37; Feb. 17, 1862. W. H. Seward. Refutation of the rumors relative to perpetuation of slavery in the United States.
'**62**, 46; Mar. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
See Emancipation.
— **Bearing of the question on the war of the rebellion.**
'**62**, 135; July 14, 1862. W. H. Seward. Bill submitted to Congress by President Lincoln offering compensation to every State abolishing slavery.
'**62**, 154; July 28, 1862. W. H. Seward. Question discussed.
'**62**, 324; Mar. 26, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Favorable sentiment of the French Emperor.
'**62**, 333; Apr. 16, 1862. W. H. Seward. Bill well received by the Congress and people.
'**62**, 451; Aug. 5, 1862. S. Cameron. Approval of the bill in Russia.
'**62**, 476; Oct. 21, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 10; Nov. 30, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 638; Dec. 1, 1862. W. H. Seward.
See War of the rebellion: Relations of slavery to the war.
— **in Brazil.**
'**62**, 704; May 20, 1862. J. W. Webb.
'**84**, 27; May 21, 1884. C. B. Trail. History and statistics; gradual emancipation in the province of Ceara.
See Emancipation.
— **in China.**
'**88**, 263; Feb. 24, 1888. Charles Denby. History and laws.

Digitized by Google

SLAVERY (continued).
— **in Dutch colonies.**
'**62**, 613; July 23, 1862. J. S. Pike. Bill fixing July 1, 1863, for the date of final abolition.
'**66**, I, 461; Oct. 27, 1866. A. Rhodes. Partial slavery in Java.
— **in Egypt.**
'**65**, III, 330; Oct. 27, 1865. Charles Hale. Liberation of slaves by the British consuls.
'**73**, 1124; Jan. 3, 1873. R. Beardsley.
'**74**, 1170; Sept. 16, 1873. R. Beardsley. Negotiations between Egypt and Great Britain for the abolition of slavery.
'**74**, 1172; Oct. 6, 1873. R Beardsley. Objections of the Egyptian Government to absolute abolition.
'**74**, 1181; Nov. 28, 1873. R. Beardsley. Interposition of United States and British consular agents in the liberation of slaves.
'**77**, 632; June 27, 1877. E. E. Farman. Slaves liberated on application by a foreign consul.
'**80**, 1018; July 13, 1880. E. E. Farman. Liberation of five slaves from servitude and military service secured by him.
— **in Portuguese colonies.**
'**67**, I, 691; Jan. 31, 1867. J. E. Harvey. Bill for the abolition of.
See Emancipation.
— **in the Southern States during the war of the rebellion.**
'**63**, 785; Mar. 3, 1863. B. Taylor. Confederate States will not accept any clause relative to prohibition of slavery in any treaty negotiated by them.
'**64**, I, 121; Feb. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward. Depreciation of slaves in the Southern States.
'**64**, III, 38; Feb. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'**64**, IV, 108; Feb. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
See War of the rebellion: Relations of slavery to the war.
— **in the Spanish colonies in America.**
'**63**, 887; Dec. 1, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 61; Nov. 20, 1863. Thomas Savage. Landing of slaves in Cuba by Colonel Arguelles.
'**64**, II, 62; Nov. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 62; Feb. 4, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 66; Feb. 4, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 66; Feb. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 67; Feb. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 68; Feb. 28, 1864. G. Koerner.
'**64**, II, 69; Mar. 5, 1864. Thomas Savage.
'**64**, II, 70; Mar. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 323; Oct. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 348; Nov. 3, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, IV, 7; Feb. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward. Remonstrances to the Spanish Government.
'**64**, IV, 10; Feb. 28, 1864. G. Koerner.
'**64**, IV, 14; Mar. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward. Revolt, threatened, of the slaves in Cuba.
'**65**, II, 57; Jan. 28, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Representations to Spain by the British Government.
'**65**, II, 162; May 27, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**65**, II, 182; July 10, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'**65**, I, 453; Aug. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 529; Sept. 7, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 552; Sept. 21, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 665; Nov. 20, 1865. W. H. Seward. Efforts of the governor of Cuba to stop the trade.
'**66**, I, 90; Mar. 25, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 105; Apr. 19, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'**67**, I, 526; Apr. 10, 1867. J. P. Hale.
'**67**, I, 526; May 1, 1867. J. P. Hale.
'**67**, I, 528; June 5, 1867. F. W. Seward.
'**72**, 584; Nov. 12, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Statistics.
See Emancipation.
— **in Tunis.**
'**65**, III, 339; Dec. 7, 1864. A. Perry. General Hussein's letter on the subject.
— *See Emancipation.*
SMITH, CHARLES EMORY, minister of the United States to Russia. '90, '91, '92.

Digitized by Google

SMITH, E. PESHINE, examiner of claims of the Department of State of the United States. '67.
SMITH, J. MOTT, minister of Hawaii to the United States. '92.
SMITH, J. W., a United States citizen imprisoned in Mexico by the French authorities.
'64, III, 24; Jan. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward. (Reprinted. '65, III, 743.)
'64, III, 40; Feb. 19, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Case referred to authorities in Mexico.
SMITH, JAMES, arrested in Ireland during the Fenian agitation.
'66, I, 115; May 1, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 121; May 25, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 136; June 14, 1866. C. F. Adams. Released.
SMITHERS, E. J., minister of the United States to China. '85.
SMYTH, JOHN H., minister of the United States to Liberia. '79, '80, '81, '82, '83.
'82, 381; Nov. 18, 1881. J. H. Smyth. His speech at the examination exercises of Liberia College.
SMYTHE, HENRY M., minister of the United States to Haiti and chargé d'affaires to the Dominican Republic. '94, '95, '96.
SNEERSOHN, Jewish rabbi, a United States citizen, maltreated in Syria.
'77, 593; June 26, 1877. Horace Maynard. Action taken by the legation.
SNOWDON, A. LOUDON, minister of the United States to Greece, Roumania, and Servia. '90.
— Minister of the United States to Spain. '92, '93.
SOCIALISM IN EUROPE.
'86, 844; Nov. 1, 1886. Rufus Magee. Conditions in Norway and Sweden unfavorable to any progress of socialistic ideas.
'88, 28; Dec. 19, 1887. Lambert Tree. Display of the red flag in Belgium forbidden by municipal proclamations.
See Internationale.
SOFIA, a Spanish schooner, captured during the Spanish war of 1898.
'98, 790; Apr. 29, 1898. Memorandum of inquiry from the French embassy.
'98, 792; May 7, 1898. W. R. Day.
SOLER, P., first secretary of the Spanish legation at Washington. '97.
SOMBRERO ISLAND, rights of sovereignty over the, respectively reserved by the United States and Great Britain.
'64, I, 584; Apr. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams.
SOMOW, A., chargé d'affaires of Russia to the United States. '95.
SONORA, an American steamer, seized by the Confederates, and held at Tampico in Mexico.
— **Her restitution demanded.**
'65, III, 439; July 31, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, III, 440; Aug. 8, 1865. De Montholon.
'65, III, 414; Sept. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 441; Sept. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward.
SOPHIE, a German vessel, captured by the Danes, with American cotton on board.
'64, IV, 342; June 17, 1864. B. R. Wood.
'64, IV, 345; Aug. 27, 1864. W. H. Seward. Owner of cargo, being probably a rebel, not entitled to diplomatic intervention.
SORENSEN, JENS. A. E., a naturalized citizen of the United States, arrested in Denmark for evasion of military service.
'97, 117; Nov. 18, 1896. C. Brun. Inquiry regarding validity of Sorensen's certificate of naturalization.
'97, 117; Nov. 28, 1896. Richard Olney. A passport is the only certificate of citizenship that can be issued by the Executive branch of the Federal Government.
'97, 118; Nov. 28, 1896. Richard Olney. Instruction to the United States legation in Denmark.
'97, 118; Feb. 15, 1897. J. E. Risley. Discussion of the case; passport issued to Sorensen.
'97, 120; Mar. 2, 1897. Richard Olney. Legation's course approved.
SOTELDO, A. M., minister of Venezuela to the United States. '84, '85.
SOUDAN.
— **Commercial possibilities** and European rivalry for the trade.
'79, 722; Aug. 7, 1879. J. H. Smyth.
'79, 723; Aug. 28, 1879. J. H. Smyth.
SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC.
See Aliens: Liability to military service in time of war. '94.
— **Arrest of American citizens** on the charge of treason.
See Hammond, John Hays.

Digitized by Google

SOUTHERNER, a Confederate cruiser fitted out in England.
'**64**, IV, 371; Aug. 10, 1863. E. Joy Morris. Her arrival in Turkish waters.
'**63**, 708; Sept. 24, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Her arrival at Malta with Arabian pilgrims.
'**63**, 714; Oct. 6, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Engaged in trading under the British flag.
SOUZA ROZA, THOMASO DE, minister of Portugal to the United States. '94.
SOVEREIGNTY, VIOLATION OF.
— *See Belligerent war vessels: Rights of and restrictions on, in time of war.*
— *See Chesapeake: Violation of British sovereignty by the U. S. S. Ella and Annie.*
— *See Invasion.*
— *See Jurisdiction, territorial: Violation of.*
— *See Kidnaping.*
— *See Mexico: Invasion of Mexican territory.*
— *See Territory: Violation of.*
— *See Transit of prisoners, troops, etc.*
— *See Walsh, Thomas (taken away from Colombia by United States marines).*
— **Cruising of United States war ships off the Cuban coast.**
'**62**, 518; May 28, 1862. G. G. Tassara. Representations.
'**62**, 519; June 2, 1862. W. H. Seward. Spanish sovereignty not infringed thereby.
— **firing of shots over the Canadian border.**
'**64**, II, 767; Nov. 8, 1864. Lord Lyons. Shots accidentally fired into Canadian territory.
'**65**, II, 12; Dec. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward. Report from the War Department; regrets expressed.
'**65**, II, 59; Jan. 28, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'**66**, I, 236; June 2, 1866. Sir F. Bruce. Shot from Canada falling into United States territory; regrets expressed.
'**66**, I, 239; June 14, 1866. W. H. Seward. Regrets accepted as closing the incident.
— **firing of shots across the Rio Grande.**
'**81**, 819; Nov. 16, 1880. J. N. Navarro. Representation against the firing at escaped prisoners from Laredo; precedent set by the United States.
'**81**, 824; Jan. 29, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Regrets expressed.
— — Firing across the border by a soldier of the United States Army.
'**93**, 448; Apr. 28, 1893. M. Romero.
'**93**, 448; June 9, 1893. M. Romero.
'**93**, 449; June 10, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Fruitless investigation by the United States military authorities.
'**93**, 450; June 12, 1893. M. Romero. Complaint against repeated offenses.
'**93**, 451; June 14, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**93**, 451; June 15, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**93**, 451; June 22, 1893. M. Romero.
'**93**, 452; June 26, 1893. A. A. Adee. Arrest of the offending soldiers.
'**93**, 453; July 19, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Report of the military commander.
— *See Belligerent war vessels: Rights of and restrictions on (firing toward neutral territory).*
— **Violation of the, of Brazil**, by the United States in capturing the Confederate vessel *Florida* in the port of Bahia.
'**66**, II, 301; Mar. 3, 1866. W. Lidgerwood.
'**66**, II, 302; Apr. 18, 1866. W. H. Seward. Salute to the Brazilian flag ordered.
'**66**, II, 305; June 2, 1866. W. Lidgerwood.
'**66**, II, 307; July 2, 1866. W. Lidgerwood.
'**66**, II, 317; Aug. 1, 1866. W. Lidgerwood. Correspondence between the commander of the U. S. S. *Nipsic* and the authorities at Bahia.
— *See Chesapeake: Violation of British sovereignty. '64, II.*
— *See Margaret and Jessie. '63, '64.*
— *See Noe Daquy, a slave-trading vessel seized in Mexican waters. '63.*
— **by United States officers.**
See Haiti: Landing of a howitzer. '72.
— **Violation by Mexican soldiers in Arizona.**
— — Rescue of Lieutenant Gutierrez, arrested at Nogales.
'**87**, 692; Mar. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Return of the prisoners and punishment of the offenders demanded.
'**87**, 693; Mar. 8, 1887. T. C. Manning. Demand will be complied with.
'**87**, 693; Mar. 9, 1887. T. C. Manning. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**87**, 694; Mar. 12, 1887. T. C. Manning. Note from minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

SOVEREIGNTY, VIOLATION OF (continued).
— **Violation by Mexican soldiers in Arizona** (continued).
'87, 695; Mar. 17, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 696; Mar. 19, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Return of the prisoners, not their punishment by Mexico, is demanded.
'87, 697; Mar. 21, 1887. T. C. Manning. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 698; Mar. 28, 1887. T. C. Manning.
'87, 700; Apr. 5, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Account of the occurrence by the military authorities of Nogales.
'87, 709; Apr. 6, 1887. T. C. Manning. Request of Mexican Government that the demand for the surrender of Lieutenant Gutierrez be not pressed.
'87, 710; Apr. 8, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Demand will be suspended and the result of the trial of Lieutenant Gutierrez awaited.
'87, 710; Apr. 9, 1887. T. F. Bayard. The granting of Mexico's request not to be taken as a precedent.
'87, 711; Apr. 14, 1887. T. C. Manning. Right to demand the return of the prisoner admitted by Mexico.
'87, 713; Apr. 16, 1887. T. C. Manning. Note from minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 717; May 2, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 719; May 5, 1887. T. C. Manning. Sentence of death on Lieutenant Gutierrez and the officers who ordered his rescue.
'87, 722; May 7, 1887. T. C. Manning.
'87, 723; May 11, 1887. T. C. Manning.
'87, 723; May 11, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Mitigation of the sentence would be regarded with favor by the United States.
'87, 726; May 16, 1887. T. C. Manning.
'87, 728; May 23, 1887. T. C. Manning. Note from minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 742; Sept. 19, 1887. T. C. Manning. Prisoners kept in the common jail of Guaymas.
'87, 871; Mar. 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Rescued prisoners must be surrendered, not tried or punished by Mexico.
'87, 872; Mar. 19, 1887. M. Romero.
'88, 1184; Mar. 28, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Circular of the Mexican Government to its military officers.
'88, 1187; Apr. 24, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Sentence of death confirmed on appeal.
'88, 1188; Apr. 28, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Sentence commuted to twenty years' imprisonment.
'88, 1191; May 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
— — Attempt by Mexican officers and soldiers to kidnap a deserter at Eagle Pass.
'88, 1176; Mar. 22, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Account of the occurrence, aggravated by assault on deputy sheriff; reparation expected.
'88, 1185; Apr. 9, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 1186; Apr. 14, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Arrest of the guilty parties.
'88, 1187; Apr. 20, 1888. E. S. Bragg.
'89, 591; July 8, 1889. W. F. Wharton. Claim presented in behalf of Deputy Sheriff S. White; affidavits in support of the claim.
'89, 609; Oct. 9, 1889. H. R. Whitehouse. Sentence on offending officers.
See White, Shadrack.
— **Violation of the sovereignty of Mexico by United States officers.**
'88, 1287; Mar. 19, 1888. M. Romero. Arms taken from a posse from Arizona will be returned to the United States.
'88, 1288; Mar. 23, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1293; Apr. 11, 1888. M. Romero. Horses will also be returned.
'88, 1300; May 22, 1888. T. F. Bayard. J. J. E. Lindberg designated to receive returned property.
'88, 1300; May 23, 1888. M. Romero.
'88, 1301; May 28, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
See Mexico: Invasion of Mexican territory.
— **of Colombia.**
See Walsh, Thomas.
SOYESHIMA TANE-OMI; minister for foreign affairs of Japan. '72.
'74, 652; Oct. 20, 1873. J. A. Bingham. Change in his title.
SPAIN.
— **Amnesty** for political offenses in the Peninsula.
'72, 548; Sept. 2, 1871. A. A. Adee. Decree of King Amadeo.
'78, 791; June 11, 1878. D. T. Reed. Decree of June 10, 1878.

Digitized by Google

SPAIN (continued).
— **Army.**
'78, 788; Apr. 27, 1878. D. T. Reed. Law fixing the force of the army in the Peninsula at 100,000 men.
— **Army for Cuba and Porto Rico.**
'72, 576; Oct. 8, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Decree creating a standing volunteer army.
'78, 788; Apr. 27, 1878. D. T. Reed.
— **Arrests of United States citizens.**
See Cuba: Arrests of United States citizens.
— *See Assassination, attempted, on King Alfonso XII. '78.*
— *See Assassination of statesmen. '71, '97.*
— **Basque provinces.**
'77, 508; May 8, 1877. A. A. Adee. Abolition of their special privileges.
— **Bibles, detention of, in the custom-house.**
'77, 513; July 18, 1877. A. A. Adee. Detention a question of customs formalities.
— **Cabinet changes.**
'64, IV, 6; Jan. 17, 1864. G. Koerner.
'64, IV, 98; Sept. 18, 1864. H. Perry.
'65, II, 471; Dec. 31, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 575; May 31, 1866. J. P. Hale.
'68, II, 7; May 16, 1868. J. P. Hale.
'71, 752; Jan. 5, 1871. D. E. Sickles. Cabinet of King Amadeo.
'72, 553; June 8, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Resignation of Premier Sagasta.
'72, 559; June 20, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Resignation of the Serrano Cabinet.
'73, 845; Jan. 19, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Changes in the Zorrilla Cabinet.
'98, 573; Oct. 2, 1897. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 580; Oct. 6, 1897. S. L. Woodford.
— **Caravel Santa Maria presented to the United States.**
See Donations to the United States.
— **Cession of Porto Rico to Germany** denied by Spanish Government.
'74, 907; Aug. 24, 1874. C. Cushing.
'74, 912; Sept. 16, 1874. C. Cushing.
'74, 913; Sept. 22, 1874. C. Cushing. Denial of Admiral Polo de Bernabé.
'74, 914; Oct. 7, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader.
'74, 914; Oct. 20, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader.
— **Cholera.**
'85, 746; Aug. 4, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Sympathy of the United States to be expressed.
— **Church and state,** relations between.
'73, 1023; Aug. 8, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Bill introduced by minister of justice proposing absolute separation.
'75, 1095; Jan. 21, 1875. C. Cushing. Royal decrees restoring former relations.
'75, 1138; Sept. 14, 1875. C. Cushing. Circular of the nuncio denouncing toleration in Spain.
'75, 1141; Sept. 17, 1875. C. Cushing. Comments of the Imparcial on the circular.
See Religious toleration (infra).
— *See Claims commissions.*
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— *See Claims of foreigners against the United States.*
— *See Claims of foreigners (British) against foreign governments.*
— **Colonial expansion.**
'85, 769; Jan. 26, 1885. Juan Valera. Protectorate declared over territory in West Africa.
— **Colonial reforms.**
'67, I, 526; Apr. 10, 1867. J. P. Hale. Reforms in Cuba and Porto Rico.
'71, 759· Jan. 19, 1871. D. E. Sickles.
'72, 591; Nov. 23, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Reforms in Porto Rico adopted by the Spanish Cabinet.
'73, 833, Dec. 16, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Question in the Spanish Cortes.
'73, 835; Dec. 16, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Opposition to reform in the Cortes.
'73, 839; Dec. 17, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Riot in Madrid on the issuing of decree for municipal institutions in Porto Rico.
'73, 841; Dec. 22, 1872. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 845; Jan. 19, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Debates in the Cortes.
'73, 959; Mar. 30, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'73, 1010; July 24, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Reforms not to be applied to Cuba until after pacification.
'73, 1015; July 31, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Debates in the Cortes.

Digitized by Google

SPAIN (continued).
— **Colonial reforms** (continued).
'73, 1026; Aug. 8, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Passage of a bill of rights for Porto Rico.
'73, 1032; Aug. 27, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Regret at delay in applying reforms to Cuba.
'74, 844; Oct. 27, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Visit of colonial minister to Porto Rico.
'74, 853; Jan. 6, 1874. D. E. Sickles. Appointment of a commission on judicial reform.
'74, 876; Mar. 9, 1874. A. A. Adee. Reaction inaugurated in Porto Rico.
— — Reforms in Cuba.
'79, 952; Aug. 20, 1879. J. R. Lowell. Decree appointing a commission to examine the question.
'80, 889; Nov. 11, 1879. J. R. Lowell. Uncertainty concerning political and economical reforms.
— **Commercial relations of the United States with Spain.**
'79, 938; Feb. 14, 1879. J. R. Lowell. Discussion in the country in favor of a treaty with the United States.
'79, 939; Feb. 20, 1879. J. R. Lowell. Article of "La Epoca."
See Cuba: Commercial relations with the United States.
See Customs: Regulations for Cuba and Porto Rico (infra).
See Duties (infra).
— — Modus vivendi of 1895. (*See Reciprocity agreement, under the act of 1890, with Spain.*
'94, 624; Dec. 14, 1894. E. de Muruaga.
'94, 625; Dec. 14, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Imposition of maximum rates of duty on American imports into Cuba would justify exclusion of Spanish products under section 5 of the act of August 30, 1890.
'94, 625; Dec. 17, 1894. Hannis Taylor. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'94, 626; Dec. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 626; Dec. 31, 1894. Hannis Taylor. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'94, 627; Jan. 1, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Minimum rates can only be secured by treaty; note from minister of foreign affairs.
'94, 628; Jan. 4, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Modus vivendi proposed by Spanish Government.
'94, 628; Jan. 5, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 629; Jan. 5, 1895. Hannis Taylor.
'94, 629; Jan. 8, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Agreement ready for completion by exchange of notes.
'94, 629; Jan. 8, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'94, 631; Jan. 8, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 631; Jan. 10, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Agreement simply to grant, reciprocally, most-favored-nation treatment.
'94, 631; Jan. 11, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Note from the minister for foreign affairs defining the scope and life of the modus vivendi.
'94, 633; Jan. 12, 1895. Hannis Taylor.
'94, 633; Jan. 12, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Bill submitted to the Cortes by the Spanish Government.
'94, 634; Jan. 22, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Bill passed in the Lower House.
'94, 634; Jan. 29, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 635; Jan. 30, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Bill passed in the Senate.
'94, 635; Jan. 31, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 635; Feb. 1, 1895. Hannis Taylor.
'94, 635; Feb. 5, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Law approved by the Queen; telegraphic orders for immediate execution will be sent February 6.
'95, 1185; Feb. 9, 1895. Hannis Taylor. Text of decree enforcing execution of modus vivendi.
See Treaties of the United States.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'74, 845; Oct. 27, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'74, 888; June 18, 1874. C. Cushing.
'74, 891; June 30, 1874. C. Cushing.
'77, 484; Nov. 4, 1876. A. A. Adee.
'77, 505; Apr. 29, 1877. A. A. Adee.
'77, 517; July 23, 1877. A. A. Adee.
'85, 722; June 27, 1885. J. W. Foster. Estimates of receipts and expenditures for the fiscal year 1886.
See Loans (infra).

Digitized by Google

SPAIN (continued).
— **Conditions, political.**
'64, IV, 90; July 11, 1864. G. Koerner. Political agitation.
'64, IV, 92; July 18, 1864. G. Koerner.
'64, IV, 95; Aug. 8, 1864. H. J. Perry.
'66, I, 580; Oct. 23, 1866. J. P. Hale. Suppression by decree of municipal governments throughout Spain.
'72, 553; June 8, 1872. D. E. Sickles.
'77, 482; Nov. 4, 1876. A. A. Adee.
'77, 515; July 19, 1877. A. A. Adee.
See Political disturbances (infra).
'85, 720; June 24, 1885. J. W. Foster. Notes on the three political parties of Spain.
— **Constitution.**
'76, 446; July 8, 1876. C. Cushing. Copy of the constitution of 1876 transmitted; comments on its prospects.
— *See Consular fees, excessive, charged by Spanish consuls.*
— *See Consular officers arrested, insulted, etc. '84. (Threats to Spanish consuls in the United States.)*
— **Coup d'état of General Pavia.**
'74, 852; Jan. 3, 1874. D. E. Sickles. Resignation of President Castelar and dispersion of the Cortes.
'74, 852; Jan. 3, 1874. D. E. Sickles. Provisional government under Marshal Serrano.
'74, 852; Jan. 4, 1874. D. E. Sickles. Same subject.
'74, 854; Jan. 8, 1874. D. E. Sickles.
'74, 854; Jan. 15, 1874. D. E. Sickles. Organization of provisional government.
'74, 863; Feb. 6, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Recognition deferred.
'74, 915; Jan. 25, 1874. P. M. Sagasta. Circular to foreign powers.
'74, 871; Mar. 4, 1874. A. A. Adee. Decree investing Marshal Serrano with the chief magistracy.
'74, 888; June 18, 1874. C. Cushing. Status of the Serrano government.
'74, 843; Aug. 20, 1874. Eugene Schuyler. Recognition withheld by Russia.
'74, 904; Aug. 14, 1874. C. Cushing. Attitude of the United States and of the European powers toward the Serrano government.
'74, 907; Aug. 24, 1874. C. Cushing. Recognition by Germany.
'74, 917; May 22, 1874. A. Ulloa. Circular inclosing manifesto of the Serrano government.
— *See Cuba.*
— **Customs regulations for Cuba and Porto Rico.**
'73, 945. Text in force in 1873.
'73, 941; Feb. 4, 1871. C. Martos. Mitigations promised by the Spanish Government.
'71, 774; Feb. 13, 1871. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 942; Nov. 27, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Nonfulfillment of promises.
'73, 990. Text of regulations of 1872.
'73, 886; Jan. 27, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Representations against insufficiency of new regulations.
'73, 990; June 1, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Note to British, German, and Swedish representatives at Madrid.
'84, 491; Apr. 16, 1884. D. T. Reed. Proposed reforms.
See Cuba: Customs regulations.
— **Customs regulations; requirement of 20 pesetas bail for each kilogram of tobacco in transit for foreign ports.**
'87, 998; Sept. 20, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Detention of the British steamship *Utopia* at Malaga in default of $1,800,000 bail.
'87, 999; Sept. 21, 1887. E. H. Strobel.
— *See Deaths of heads of government. '78, 85.*
— **Difficulty with Chile** growing out of that with Peru. (*See Peru: Difficulty with Spain.*)
'65, II, 536; May 12, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'65, II, 545; July 23, 1865. H. J. Perry. Rejection by Spain of the arrangement negotiated by her minister to Chile.
'65, II, 552; Aug. 22, 1865. W. H. Seward. Arbitration suggested.
'65, II, 555; Sept. 11, 1865. H. J. Perry. Salute to the Spanish flag will be accepted as sufficient reparation.
'65, II, 557; Sept. 16, 1865. H. J. Perry. Further postponement of hostilities secured.

Digitized by Google

SPAIN (continued).
— **Difficulty with Chile** (continued).
'**65**, II, 558; Sept. 19, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'**65**, II, 564; Oct. 2, 1865. W. H. Seward.
See War of Spain against Chile and Peru.
— **Difficulty with Germany over the Caroline Islands.**
See Arbitration by the Pope. '86, 776.
— **Difficulties with other countries.**
See Haiti: Difficulty with Spain.
See Peru: Difficulty with Spain.
— *See Discovery of America: Celebration of the 400th anniversary.*
— *See Discriminating duties, in Spain and her colonies.*
— **Duties on imports.**
'**61**, 269; July 22, 1861. Carl Schurz. Reduction of duties in favor of American exports to Cuba and Porto Rico.
'**67**, I, 538; Oct. 19, 1867. H. J. Perry. Duties reduced to 1 per cent ad valorem on agricultural machinery and temporarily removed on wheat and flour.
'**67**, I, 540; Oct. 31, 1867. H. J. Perry. Reduction of duties on wheat and flour imported into Cuba and Porto Rico.
— **Duties on a cargo of scrap iron** shipped to Barcelona by J. B. Hamel of Havana.
'**85**, 684; Feb. 5, 1885. D. T. Reed. Protest against decision that the cargo was not the product of the island of Cuba.
'**85**, 700; Mar. 10, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Instructions to consul-general at Havana on the subject.
'**85**, 707; Apr. 9, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Evidence submitted by J. B. Hamel.
'**85**, 714; June 3, 1885. J. D. Porter.
'**85**, 718; June 8, 1885. J. D. Porter.
'**85**, 719; June 19, 1885. J. W. Foster. Note to minister of state.
'**85**, 749; Aug. 18, 1885. J. W. Foster.
'**85**, 758; Oct. 13, 1885. E. H. Strobel. Adverse decision of the Spanish Government discussed.
'**85**, 761; Nov. 4, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'**85**, 761; Nov. 17, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'**85**, 767; Dec. 10, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
See Discriminating duties in Spain and her colonies.
— **Educational institutions.**
'**75**, 1120; June 7, 1875. C. Cushing. Decree regulating examinations for graduation from private colleges.
'**76**, 482; Oct. 25, 1876. A. A. Adee. Control of the State over schools.
— **Elections, parliamentary.**
'**98**, 729; Apr. 1, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
— **Estates embargoed in Cuba.**
See Estates of American citizens embargoed in Cuba.
— **Estates unclaimed.**
'**88**, 1467; Sept. 8, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Inquiry as to the Featheringill estate.
'**88**, 1468; Sept. 22, 1888. E. H. Strobel. There is no estate left in Spain by American citizens.
— **Export taxes abolished.**
'**74**, 855; Jan. 15, 1874. D. E. Sickles. Text of decree.
— *See Filibustering expeditions from the United States (to Cuba).*
— **Fines on vessels in the peninsula.**
'**73**, 1033; Aug. 27, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Retaliation suggested.
See Cuba: Fines on vessels.
— **Firing by Spanish war ships on American merchant vessels.**
See Vessels, merchant (American), fired upon.
See Valencia.
— **Indemnity bonds issued to the United States under the treaty of 1834.**
'**99**, 708; July 17, 1899. John Hay. Nonpayment of interests in 1898 and 1899.
'**99**, 709; Aug. 21, 1899. S. Sickles. Payment of interests has been provided for, notwithstanding the abrogation of the treaty of 1834 by the war of 1898, pending an adjustment of the renewed treaty relations between the two countries.
'**99**, 710; Oct. 12, 1899. A. A. Adee. The debt being perpetual has no apparent connection with the negotiation of new treaties.
'**99**, 710; Nov. 17, 1899. B. Storer. Spanish Government has decided to pay without waiting negotiation of new treaties and asks whether payment shall be made as heretofore.
'**99**, 711; Nov. 18, 1899. John Hay. Appreciation expressed; mode and place of payment to continue as heretofore.

Digitized by Google

SPAIN (continued).
— **Indemnity bonds issued to the United States under the treaty of 1834** (continued).
'99, 711; Dec. 5, 1899. B. Storer. Note from the Spanish foreign office.
'99, 712; Dec. 8, 1899. John Hay. Information concerning the manner and time of payment since 1847.
'99, 712; Dec. 20, 1899. Duke de Arcos. Remittance for the amount of the two outstanding annuities.
'99, 713; Dec. 20, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 713; Dec. 21, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 713; Dec. 21, 1899. John Hay. Acknowledgment of the remittance.
— **Insurrections (Carlist).**
'72, 552; Apr. 22, 1872. A. A. Adee.
'72, 553; June 8, 1872. A. A. Adee.
'72, 559; June 20, 1872. A. A. Adee.
'73, 828; Nov. 24, 1872. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 962; Mar. 30, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Proclamation of the Republican Government.
'74, 541; Aug. 20, 1874. R. C. Schenck. Manifesto and circular of Don Carlos.
See Blockade of the northern coast of Spain, etc.
'74, 871; Mar. 4, 1874. A. A. Adee. Military operations.
'74, 883; Apr. 19, 1874. A. A. Adee. Same subject.
'74, 884; May 6, 1874. C. Cushing.
'74, 887; June 18, 1874. C. Cushing. Relief of Bilbao and its results.
'74, 889; June 30, 1874. C. Cushing. Death of General Concha.
'74, 891; July 2, 1874. C. Cushing.
'74, 893; July 20, 1874. C. Cushing. Martial law proclaimed throughout Spain.
'74, 898; July 31, 1874. C. Cushing. Intervention, rumored, of European powers.
'74, 910; Aug. 27, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Same subject.
'74, 900; Aug. 6, 1874. C. Cushing. Circular of the minister of state to Spanish diplomatic representatives.
'74, 905; Aug. 14, 1874. C. Cushing. Speculations concerning foreign war vessels cruising on the north coast of Spain.
'74, 906; Aug. 15, 1874. C. Cushing. Military operations.
'74, 908; Aug. 25, 1874. C. Cushing. Massacre of Spanish prisoners by the Carlists.
'74, 910; Aug. 27, 1874. C. Cushing. Military operations; levy of men and treasure.
'75, 1128; June 29, 1875. C. Cushing. Decree banishing Carlist families and confiscating their property.
'75, 1130; July 2, 1875. C. Cushing. Circular for the execution of the decree.
'75, 1132; July 17, 1875. C. Cushing. Regulations for the same purpose.
— **Insurrections against the Republican Government.**
'73, 1059; July 27, 1873. A. N. Duffie. Insurrection at San Fernando; good offices of the consul.
'73, 1062; Aug. 5, 1873. A. N. Duffie. Surrender of the insurgent leaders to the consular corps.
— — Insurrection of General Contreras and part of the Spanish navy at Cartagena.
'73, 1010; July 27, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Decree denouncing insurgent vessels as pirates.
'73, 1024; Aug. 8, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Insurrection at Valencia.
'73, 1029; Aug. 23, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Insurrection at Seville; report of Vice-Consul Eder.
'73, 1034; Aug. 28, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Bombardment of Almeria by the insurgent navy.
'73, 1064; Aug. 2, 1873. A. M. Hancock. Capture of Contreras and two of his ships by German and British war vessels.
See Vessels, insurgent: Captured by neutral war vessels.
— **Insurrections.**
'83, 789; Aug. 22, 1883. J. W. Foster. Failure of three distinct military pronunciamentos in favor of the Republic.
See Revolutionary movements (infra).
— *See Jews: Asylum to Jews from Russia and Germany.*
— *See Jurisdiction, maritime.*
— **King Amadeo.**
'71, 731; Nov. 19, 1870. D. E. Sickles. Election of the Duke of Aosta as King by the Cortes.
'71, 742; Dec. 16, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Position of the United States in regard to recognition.

Digitized by Google

SPAIN (continued).
— **King Amadeo** (continued).
'71, 752; Jan. 5, 1871. D. E. Sickles. Inthronization of King Amadeo.
'72, 553; June 8, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Precariousness of King Amadeo's reign.
— — King Amadeo's abdication.
'73, 887; Jan. 30, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 887; Feb. 10, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 887; Feb. 11, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 888; Feb. 11, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 888; Feb. 11, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 891; Feb. 18, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Full account of proceedings in the Cortes; comments on the situation.
'73, 246; Feb. 21, 1873. E. B. Washburne. Effect of the abdication in France.
— **King Alfonso XII.**
— — Restoration of the monarchy.
'75, 1143; Jan. 1, 1875. Antonio Mantilla. Announcement of the restoration.
'75, 1080; Jan. 4, 1875. C. Cushing. The army declares for Alfonso, son of Queen Isabel; Provisional Government pending his arrival.
'75, 1084; Jan. 5, 1875. C. Cushing. Speculations on the future of the monarchy.
'75, 1089; Jan. 12, 1875. C. Cushing. Constitutional questions touching restoration and recognition of the King; reception and government of Alfonso.
'75, 1035; Jan. 13, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Russia's attitude toward King Alfonso's Government.
'75, 1103; Feb. 12, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Mr. Cushing's views as to recognition approved.
'75, 1107; Mar. 16, 1875. C. Cushing. Recognition of Alfonso's Government by the United States and by the Pope.
'75, 1115; Apr. 12, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
— — Marriage of King Alfonso XII to his cousin.
'78, 773; Dec. 13, 1877. J. R. Lowell. Announcement of the betrothal.
'78, 780; Feb. 6, 1878. J. R. Lowell. Description of the wedding festivities.
'78, 808; Dec. 25, 1877. A. Mantilla. Announcement of the betrothal.
'78, 808; Jan. 12, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Congratulations.
— — Speeches of the King to the Cortes.
'79, 941; June 2, 1879. J. R. Lowell.
See Assassination, attempted. '78.
See Deaths of heads of government. '85
— **Loans.**
'67, I, 525; Apr. 10, 1867. J. P. Hale. Negotiations for a $100,000,000 loan.
— — Loan of sixty millions (Cuban bonds).
'72, 562; Aug. 16, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Decree and synopsis of report of the colonial minister.
— — Loan of fifteen millions (Cuban bonds).
'76, 460; Oct. 1, 1876. A. A. Adee. Awarded to a Spanish firm.
'76, 465; Oct. 7, 1876. A. A. Adee. Text of the Royal order of award and minutes of negotiations.
— *See Marriage laws.*
— *See Mexico, war with France: Participation of Spain and Great Britain.*
— **Ministry of state and foreign affairs.**
'75, 1103; Feb. 16, 1875. C. Cushing. Personnel, salaries, and duties of the office.
— **Missionaries, American, in the Caroline Islands.**
'86, 831; Mar. 2, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Assurances of favorable treatment requested of Spain after the arbitration between Germany and Spain of the question of sovereignty over the Caroline Islands.
'86, 832; Mar. 9, 1886. Juan Valera.
'86, 832; Mar. 12, 1886. Juan Valera. Reply of the minister of state.
'86, 833; Mar. 25, 1886. J. D. Porter.
'86, 833; May 4, 1886. E. de Muruaga. Equal treatment will be accorded to American citizens in the island.
'86, 834; May 28, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
— **Missionaries, difficulties at Ponape, Caroline Islands.** (*See Revolt of natives, infra*).
'92, 394; Sept. 2, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Arrest and deportation to Manila of Rev. Mr. Doane; correspondence with the consul at Manila and the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
'92, 400; Sept. 5, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Further correspondence with the American Board.
'92, 404; Sept. 19, 1887. E. H. Strobel. Note to the Spanish minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

SPAIN (continued).
— **Missionaries, difficulties at Ponape** (continued).
'92, 406; Sept. 30, 1887. E. H. Strobel. Conversation with the minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 407; Oct. 29, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
'92, 409; Nov. 4, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'92, 410; Nov. 22, 1887. J. L. M. Curry. Note from the Spanish foreign office.
'92, 411; Nov. 25, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'92, 413; Dec. 23, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Suggestion of the Missionary Board that extraterritorial rights be demanded from Spain for missionaries in her dominions can not be entertained.
'92, 414; Jan. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Report of the captain of the missionary steamer *Morning Star*.
'92, 419; Feb. 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Letter from the American Board.
'92, 420; Sept. 20, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'92, 421; Oct. 4, 1888. E. H. Strobel.
'92, 421; Oct. 10, 1888. G. L. Rives. Claim for $5,000 presented.
'92, 422; Dec. 20, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Representations against the withholding of title deeds.
'92, 423; Jan. 18, 1889. E. H. Strobel. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 424; Nov. 25, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Instruction to press the claim with reference to the correspondence had in 1886. ('86, 831–834.)
'92, 427; Dec. 16, 1889. T. W. Palmer. Notes to minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 429; Jan. 7, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'92, 429; Feb. 8, 1890. T. W. Palmer. Reply of the Spanish Government to the effect that Rev. Mr. Doane, having suffered no damage, is not entitled to indemnity.
'92, 432; Mar. 1, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'92, 433; Mar. 13, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Wrongful arrest and deportation a valid ground for indemnification.
'92, 436; Nov. 12, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Trespassing on the lands of the American mission.
'92, 440; Nov. 26, 1890. H. R. Newberry. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 442; Dec. 13, 1890. H. R. Newberry.
'92, 442; Oct. 6, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Review of the case; reports of Captain Taylor of the U. S. S. *Alliance* and of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions; statement of their losses; restoration of their rights and property to the missionaries expected.
'92, 485; Oct. 12, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Statement of amounts expended on the mission to Ponape.
'92, 489; Nov. 7, 1891. H. R. Newberry.
'92, 489; Jan. 16, 1892. E. Burd Grubb. Responsibility for the destruction of property in operations against insurgents denied by Spain.
'92, 492; Mar. 24, 1892. W. F. Wharton.
'92, 504; Nov. 3, 1892. J. W. Foster. Statement of the grievances of the missionaries and of the reparations looked to by the United States Government; refutation of the charge that they abetted the rebellion of the natives; letters from the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
'92, 513; Nov. 29, 1892. J. W. Foster. Claim preferred in the sum of $25,000; report of Commander Jewell of the U. S. S. *Essex* and letters from the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
'93, 559; Jan. 5, 1893. J. W. Foster. Instruction to press settlement.
'93, 559; Jan. 7, 1893. A. L. Snowden. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'93, 562; Jan. 14, 1893. A. L. Snowden. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'93, 563; Jan. 20, 1893. J. W. Foster.
'93, 563; Jan. 25, 1893. A. L. Snowden. Interview of the minister for foreign affairs in company with Commander Taylor of the U. S. S. *Alliance*.
'93, 565; Jan. 30, 1893. A. L. Snowden. Memorandum of events connected with the American mission in the island of Ponape.
'93, 569; Feb. 2, 1893. A. L. Snowden. Interview with minister for foreign affairs concerning the right of the missionaries to return to Ponape.
'93, 570; Feb. 7, 1893. J. W. Foster.
'93, 571; Feb. 14, 1893. A. L. Snowden.
'93, 571; Feb. 14, 1893. J. W. Foster. Arbitration unnecessary and inacceptable.
'93, 571; Feb. 20, 1893. J. W. Foster.
'93, 574; Mar. 3, 1893. A. L. Snowden. Interview with Prime Minister Sagasta.

Digitized by Google

SPAIN (continued).
— **Missionaries, difficulties at Ponape** (continued).
'93, 576; Mar. 18, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 577; Mar. 25, 1893. A. L. Snowden. Interview and correspondence with the prime minister.
'93, 579; Apr. 4, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Letter from the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
'93, 580; Apr. 17, 1893. A. L. Snowden. Assurances given by the minister of state.
'93, 581; May 28, 1893. A. L. Snowden. Seventeen thousand five hundred dollars finally agreed to as the amount of indemnity.
'93, 583; June 5, 1893. Stephen Bonsal. Time when missionaries can safely return to Ponape to be determined by the Spanish Government.
'93, 584; Aug. 19, 1893. Hannis Taylor.
'93, 586; July 27, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'93, 586; Sept. 22, 1893. A. A. Adee. Question of the return of the missionaries to be pressed to an early decision.
'93, 587; Oct. 6, 1893. Hannis Taylor.
'93, 588; Oct. 14, 1893. Hannis Taylor. Spanish Government declines to guarantee the safety of the missionaries who should return to Ponape before such time as may be indicated by the Governor-General of the Philippines.
'94, 590; Dec. 26, 1893. E. F. Uhl. Tender of $17,500 accepted by the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions without prejudice to their right to return to Ponape.
'94, 593; Jan. 9, 1894. Hannis Taylor. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'94, 594; Jan. 24, 1894. Hannis Taylor. Reply to the note above.
'94, 595; July 12, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 595; July 13, 1894. Hannis Taylor. Draft forwarded.
'94, 595; Aug. 27, 1894. Hannis Taylor. Note regarding the return of the missionaries to Ponape.
'94, 597; Sept. 1, 1894. Hannis Taylor. Reply of the minister for foreign affairs.
'94, 597; Sept. 12, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 598; Sept. 20, 1894. Hannis Taylor. Consent of Spanish Government to the missionaries' return still withheld.
— *See Monroe Doctrine: Annexation of Santo Domingo contemplated by Spain. '61, '62, '64.*
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States returning to Spain.**
— — Liability to military service.
'87, 998; Aug. 19, 1887. E. H. Strobel. Constitutional provisions regarding citizenship and military service.
'88, 1429; Nov. 2, 1887. E. H. Strobel. Spanish subjects naturalized without the authority of the Government are subject to all their original obligations.
— **Naval forces.**
'73, 834; Dec. 16, 1872. D. E. Sickles. Bill for the maintenance of the navy.
'74, 909; Aug. 25, 1874. C. Cushing. Condition of the Spanish navy.
'76, 461; Oct. 3, 1876. A. A. Adee. Decree organizing a squadron of instruction.
— *See Negroes, American (restrictions on their landing in Cuba).*
— **Occupation of Santo Domingo.**
'64, IV, 8; Feb. 14, 1864. G. Koerner. Abandonment of the island agitated in Spain.
'64, IV, 19; May 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 19; May 6, 1864. Conversation with minister of Haiti.
'64, IV, 29; May 30, 1864. (No. 99.) G. Koerner. Mediation not likely to be accepted by Spain.
'64, IV, 98; Sept. 18, 1864. H. Perry.
'65, II, 465; Oct. 28, 1864. (No. 135.) H. Perry. Terms of peace offered by the Dominicans.
'65, II, 471; Jan. 31, 1865. H. Perry. Debate in the Spanish Senate.
'65, II, 508; Feb. 27, 1865. W. H. Seward. The United States averse to conquest and will not interfere.
'65, II, 534; May 7, 1865. H. J. Perry. Evacuation bill passed in both Chambers of the Cortes.
'65, II, 553; Aug. 29, 1865. H. J. Perry.
See Monroe doctrine: Annexation of Santo Domingo contemplated by Spain.
See Neutrality of the United States in international wars: Between Spain and Santo Domingo.
— **Office, hereditary, of Grand Chancellor of the Indies.**
'73, 1001; June 12, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Decree abolishing the office.
— *See outrages in the United States: On Spanish subjects.*

Digitized by Google

SPAIN (continued).
— **Outrages on United States consular officer at Malaga.**
'**98**, 1079; Apr. 16, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Mob attack on the United States consulate at Malaga.
'**98**, 1079; Apr. 16, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'**98**, 1079; Apr. 17, 1898. W. R. Day. Regrets expressed and reparation made by local authorities.
'**98**, 1079; Apr. 17, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Same subject.
'**98**, 1080; Apr. 17, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Regrets expressed by the Spanish Government.
'**98**, 1080; Apr. 20, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Report of Consul Bartleman.
'**98**, 1085; Apr. 28, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Departure of Consul Bartleman from Malaga.
— **Political disturbances.**
'**75**, 1100; Feb. 11, 1875. C. Cushing. Circular recommending that only leaders be punished.
'**75**, 1101; Feb. 11, 1875. C. Cushing. Circular forbidding army officers to participate in political demonstrations.
'**75**, 1109; Apr. 10, 1875. C. Cushing. Controversy among the leaders over the deportations of citizens without trial.
— *See Pork: Prohibition and restrictions.*
— *See Quarantines, representations against (in Spain).*
— **Queen Isabella II.**
'**62**, 478; Nov. 8, 1861. Speech of the Queen to the Cortes.
— **Queen Regent Maria Cristina.**
— — Regency of King Alfonso XII's widow.
'**85**, 765; Nov. 30, 1885. E. H. Strobel. Constitutional provisions of Spain.
'**88**, 1465; May 22, 1888. J. L. M. Curry. Her voyage to Barcelona and ovation extended to her on the way; thanks of the Spanish Government for the participation of the U. S. S. *Quinnebaug* in the ceremonies.
— *See Reciprocity: Agreements under the act of 1890.*
— **Reforms.**
See Colonial reforms (supra).
— — Parliamentary.
'**64**, IV, 17; Apr. 18, 1864. G. Koerner.
— **Registration of Spanish subjects in relinquished territories, under the treaty of peace.**
'**99**, 714; July 20, 1899. Duke de Arcos. Arrangements proposed to facilitate registration as required by the treaty.
'**99**, 714; Aug. 9, 1899. A. A. Adee. Order issued by the United States military authorities in Cuba.
'**99**, 715; Aug. 11, 1899. Duke de Arcos. Request that the lists of registration be communicated to the Spanish consulate-general at Havana, and that measures be taken for the registration of Spanish subjects in Porto Rico and the Philippines.
'**99**, 716; Dec. 7, 1899. Extension of time orally requested by the Spanish minister.
'**99**, 717; Dec. 9, 1899. John Hay. Time specified in the treaty can not be changed by Executive order.
'**99**, 717; Dec. 13, 1899. Duke de Arcos. Contends that the intent of the treaty was to afford Spanish subjects one year in which to register, and that especially in the Philippines they have not been given the proper facilities for the exercise of their rights.
'**99**, 719; Dec. 28, 1899. John Hay. Reply to the foregoing; contention denied in regard to Cuba and Porto Rico; as to the Philippines, however, extension of six months may be granted by means of a supplementary convention or protocol.
— **Relations with the United States.**
'**75**, 1123; June 19, 1875. C. Cushing. Historical review.
See Commercial relations (supra).
— — Resumption of diplomatic relations after the war of 1898.
'**99**, 679; Apr. 18, 1899. John Hay. Instructions to and letter accrediting Bellamy Storer as minister of the United States to Spain.
'**99**, 680; June 17, 1899. B. Storer. Presentation of his letter of credence to the Queen Regent.
'**99**, 680; June 1, 1899. Duke de Arcos. Letter requesting an audience by the President; letter of credence and text of address of presentation.
'**99**, 681; June 2, 1899. John Hay. Text of the President's reply to the minister's address, delivered June 3.

Digitized by Google

SPAIN (continued).

— **Release of Cuban political prisoners in Spain, under article 6 of the treaty of peace.**

'99, 693; June 27, 1899. B. Storer. Applications of Cuban prisoners in Spain.
'99, 693; July 7, 1899. John Hay. List of Cuban prisoners whose release under the treaty is requested by the Cuban commissioner.
'99, 695; Jnly 17, 1899. John Hay. Obligation placed on the Spanish Government by article 6 of the treaty of peace.
'99, 696; July 19, 1899. B. Storer. Discrepancies between list furnished by Cuban commissioner and direct applications received by the legation.
'99, 697; July 26, 1899. B. Storer. Question concerning the transportation of released Cubans.
'99, 698; Aug. 3, 1899. A. A. Adee. Names of prisoners whose release is to be asked.
'99, 698; Aug. 3, 1898. A. A. Adee. Confirmation of the foregoing; general directions in the matter.
'99, 699; Aug. 4, 1899. B. Storer. Report of the action taken by the legation.
'99, 700; Aug. 4, 1899. A. A. Adee. Additional names to be presented for release.
'99, 701; Aug. 7, 1899. S. Sickles.
'99, 701; Aug. 9, 1899. S. Sickles. Departure of four prisoners announced.
'99, 701; Aug. 14, 1899. S. Sickles. Orders issued for the early release of all Cuban and Filipino prisoners.
'99, 702; Aug. 22, 1899. A. A. Adee. Instructions regarding released prisoners in Gibraltar.
'99, 704; Aug. 24, 1899. S. Sickles.
'99, 705; Aug. 30, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 705; Sept. 9, 1899. S. Sickles.
'99, 706; Sept. 13, 1899. S. Sickles. Correspondence with the foreign office.
'99, 708; Sept. 19, 1899. S. Sickles. Release of eight of the prisoners named in the list furnished by the Cuban commissioner.

— **Release of Spanish prisoners of the Filipinos under the treaty of peace.**

'99, 682; June 14, 1899. John Hay. Cooperation of United States military authorities with Spanish agents.
'99, 682; June 27, 1899. B. Storer. Interview with the Queen Regent on the subject.
'99, 683; July 10, 1899. B. Storer. Public excitement in Spain over the question.
'99, 684; July 17, 1899. John Hay. The United States is striving to fulfill its undertaking to obtain the release of Spanish prisoners under article 6 of the treaty.
'99, 685; July 22, 1899. Duke de Arcos. Requests that Spanish agents be allowed to communicate in cipher with the insurgent leader, Aguinaldo.
'99, 686; July 25, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 686; July 28, 1899. John Hay. Free communications between Spanish agents and Aguinaldo permitted.
'99, 686; Aug. 4, 1899. B. Storer. Ransom in money demanded by Aguinaldo will not be paid by the Spanish Government, which has suspended negotiations and relies on the cooperation of the United States; popular demonstrations in Spain.
'99, 688; Sept. 11, 1899. Duke de Arcos. Facilities for Spanish agent charged with the relief and transportation of released Spanish prisoners requested.
'99, 688; Sept. 16, 1899. A. A. Adee.
'99, 688; Sept. 18, 1899. A. A. Adee. Every facility will be afforded.
'99, 689; Sept. 18, 1899. A. A. Adee. Same subject.
'99, 689; Sept. 18, 1899. A. A. Adee. Statement of Spanish officers and men released and sent to Spain from December 13, 1898, to July 1, 1899.
'99, 689; Sept. 22, 1899. Duke de Arcos.
'99, 689; Nov. 17, 1899. B. Storer. Request of Spanish Government that ship sent to receive sick and wounded prisoners be permitted to fly the Spanish or Red Cross flag.
'99, 690; Nov. 21, 1899. John Hay. Display of Spanish flag inadmissible, as implying recognition by Spain desired by insurgents; Red Cross flag would be allowed.
'99, 690; Nov. 22, 1899. B. Storer.
'99, 691; Nov. 25, 1899. B. Storer. Thanks of the Spanish Government for permission to fly the Red Cross flag.
'99, 691; Jan. 17, 1900. John Hay. Liberation of Spanish prisoners by United States forces.

Digitized by Google

SPAIN (continued).
— **Release of Spanish prisoners of the Filipinos** (continued).
'99, 692; Jan. 24, 1900. John Hay. Departure for Spain of the *Alicante* with released Spanish prisoners.
'99, 692; Jan. 27, 1900. John Hay. Transportation furnished to released Spanish prisoners.
'99, 692; Mar. 7, 1900. John Hay. Release of 508 prisoners from the Gulf of Rajay.
'99, 692; Mar. 13, 1900. John Hay. Additional releases.
'99, 692; Mar. 16, 1900. John Hay. Departure for Spain of released Spaniards.
'99, 693; Apr. 17, 1900. John Hay. Same subject.
— **Religious toleration.**
'76, 446; June 19, 1876. C. Cushing. Constitutional article passed in the Spanish Senate.
'76, 446; July 8, 1876. C. Cushing. Text of the article.
'76, 450; Aug. 30, 1876. A. A. Adee. Controversy over the meaning of the article.
'76, 451; Sept. 13, 1876. A. A. Adee. Construction arrived at by the Government.
'76, 476; Oct. 13, 1876. A. A. Adee. Opinion of Alonso Martinez on the latitude of toleration contemplated in the constitution.
'76, 482; Oct. 25, 1876. A. A. Adee. Royal order defining the freedom of worship accorded by article 11 of the constitution.
— **Republican government** established upon the abdication of King Amadeo.
'73, 888; Feb. 11, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 973; May 17, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Unsuccessful attempt to overthrow President Figuera's government.
'73, 1052; Feb. 12, 1873. Emilio Castelar. Announcement of the establishment of the Republic.
'73, 1054; Feb. 25, 1873. Emilio Castelar. Origin and purposes of the Republic.
See Coup d'état of General Pavia (*supra*).
— — Recognition of republican form of government by the United States.
'73, 889; Feb. 12, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'73, 889; Feb. 12, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 890; Feb. 13, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 890; Feb. 15, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 890; Feb. 14, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'73, 891; Feb. 16, 1873. D. E. Sickles.
'73, 926; Mar. 6, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Joint resolution tendering congratulations to the people of Spain.
'73, 926; Mar. 11, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Formal recognition.
'73, 930; Mar. 12, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Text of joint resolution.
'73, 930; Mar. 14, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Joint resolution communicated to Spanish Government.
'73, 966; May 10, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Delivered to President Figueras in public audience; addresses and Spanish press comments.
— **Restrictions on American products.**
See Pork, prohibition.
— **Revolt of the natives at Ponape, Caroline Islands.**
'92, 409; Nov. 14, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'92, 411; Nov. 25, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'92, 414; Jan. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'92, 435; Nov. 4, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Efforts of the missionaries to preserve peace in the island.
'92, 436; Nov. 12, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Reports from the missionaries at Ponape and the United States minister at Honolulu.
'92, 440; Nov. 26, 1890. H. R. Newberry. Notes to the minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 441; Dec. 10, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
— **Revolutionary movements.**
'65, II, 538; May 23, 1865. H. J. Perry. General Prim's revolt.
'65, II, 541; June 14, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'65, II, 543; June 27, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'66, I, 566; Jan. 9, 1866. J. P. Hale.
'66, II, 91; Jan. 13, 1866. J. E. Harvey.
'66, I, 566; Jan. 18, 1866. J. P. Hale.
'66, II, 91; Jan. 20, 1866. J. E. Harvey.
'66, II, 93; Jan. 27, 1866. J. E. Harvey. General Prim crosses the frontier into Portugal with his forces.
'66, I, 567; Jan. 30, 1866. J. P. Hale.

Digitized by Google

SPAIN (continued).
— **Revolutionary movements** (continued).
'66, II, 93; Jan. 31, 1866. J. E. Harvey.
'66, II, 94; Feb. 22, 1866. J. E. Harvey. General Prim expelled from Portugal on publishing a manifesto at Lisbon.
'66, I, 576; June 24, 1866. J. P. Hale.
'66, I, 578; July 8, 1866. J. P. Hale. Execution of revolutionists.
'68, II, 17; Sept. 27, 1868. J. P. Hale. Serious character of the rebellion.
'68, II, 19; Oct. 5, 1868. W. H. Seward. Telegraphic instruction to recognize the de facto government.
'68, II, 19; Oct. 9, 1868. J. P. Hale. Revolutionary government of 1868 under Marshal Serrano, Duke de la Torre.
'68, II, 24; Oct. 13, 1868. W. H. Seward. Recognition of the Government.
'68, II, 25; Nov. 9, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 452; Oct. 9, 1868. J. A. Dix. Attitude of France.
— **Royal power: Constitutional restrictions on.**
'71, 761; Jan 26, 1871. D. E. Sickles.
— *See Search and visitation, right of.*
— **Senate.**
— — Hereditary right of grandees to a seat abolished.
'64, IV, 15; Mar. 27, 1864. G. Koerner.
'64, IV, 17; Apr. 18, 1864. G. Koerner.
— — Appointment of life members by the King.
'77, 503; Apr. 13, 1877. A. A. Adee.
— *See Slavery in the Spanish colonies.*
— **Succession to the throne.**
'76, 442; Dec. 2, 1875. C. Cushing. Review of the subject and of the wars occasioned by them.
— **Swindles.**
'77, 485; Nov. 8, 1876. A. A. Adee. Bank of Doña Baldomera paying 20 per cent interest per month.
— **Tariff.**
'78, 794; July 25, 1878. J. R. Lowell. Modifications introduced by the law of 1878.
—.**Tariff act of the United States of 1894.**
'94, 623; Sept. 21, 1894. E. de Muruaga. Inquiry regarding analyses of and duty on argentiferous lead ores.
'94, 623; Oct. 5, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Reply of the Treasury Department.
— **Taxation.**
'77, 505; Apr. 29, 1877. A. A. Adee. Changes introduced in the budget of 1877–78.
'77, 517; July 23, 1877. A. A. Adee. Same subject.
'77, 518; July 23, 1877. A. A. Adee. Surtax on American and Asiatic goods from bonded stores in Europe not enforced.
— **Thanks of the United States to the Spanish Government** for assistance in quelling mutiny on Americal vessel, *Abd el Kader.*
'68, II, 2; Dec. 4, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 4; Jan. 2, 1868. John P. Hale.
— **Tonnage certificates, reciprocal recognition of.**
'78, 764; Nov. 8, 1877. J. R. Lowell.
'78, 768; Nov. 12, 1877. W. M. Evarts.
'78, 774; Dec. 17, 1877. F. W. Seward. Qualified acceptance.
'78, 787; Apr. 26, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Suggestion that Spanish certificates be made to conform to United States requirements.
'79, 955; Aug. 22, 1879. J. R. Lowell. Return of extra taxes collected from American vessels in Manila.
— *See Tonnage dues, differential. '78.*
— *See Treaties of the United States, of China, of Great Britain, of Peru, of Portugal, of Spain.*
— *See Virginius.*
— *See War of Spain against Chile, Peru, and the allied Republics.*
— *See War of the rebellion: Attitude of Spain.*
— *See War of the United States with Spain.*
SPALDING, Z. S., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Hawaii. '68, II.
SPECIAL MISSIONS.
See Fox, Gustavus V. (*Mission to Russia.*)
— **of W. H. Trescot and Walker Blaine to Chile, Peru, and Bolivia.**
'81, 953; Nov. 30, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
— *See Bates, George H., special commissioner to the Samoan Islands.*

Digitized by Google

SPECIAL MISSIONS (continued).
— **of James H. Blount, to the Hawaiian Islands.**
See Analytical index. '94, Ap. II.
— *See Samoa: Special agents of the United States.*
— *See Trescot, William Henry.*
— *See Scidmore, George H.*
— **Schuetze, Lieut. W. H.**, sent to Russia to present the testimonials awarded by Congress for assistance given to survivors of the *Jeannette.*
See Expedition, polar, of the Jeannette. '85, 665.
— **Steinberger, A. B.** (*See Samoa: Special agent of the United States.*)
SPEED, JAMES, Attorney-General of the United States. '65.
SPERRY, WATSON R., minister of the United States to Persia. '93, '94.
SPONNECK, COUNT, minister of Denmark to the United States. '88.
SPRINGBOCK, a British vessel captured during the war of the rebellion.
'63, 635; Oct. 16, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'73, III, 117. Award in favor of the vessel, claim for the cargo disallowed by the American British Claims Commission.
SPRINGER, J. A., vice-consul-general of the United States at Havana. '96.
STALLO, J. B., minister of the United States to Italy. '86, '87, '88.
STANBERY, HENRY, Attorney-General of the United States. '66.
STANLEY, LORD, minister for foreign affairs of Great Britain. '67, I; '68, I.
STANTON, EDWIN M., Secretary of War. '63.
STAR AND HERALD, an American newspaper of Panama, suspended by order of General Santo Domingo Vila.
'86, 168; Apr. 12, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Representations directed.
'86, 171; May 13, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Telegram.
'86, 171; May 15, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Statement of facts; disavowal of General Vila's action and his punishment asked for.
'86, 175; June 26, 1886. V. O. King. General Vila refuses to carry out orders of the Colombian Government and resigns.
'88, 423; June 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The claim distinct from those growing out of acts of insurgents.
'90, 260; Aug. 18, 1890. J. T. Abbott. Extract from the report of the minister for foreign affairs.
'90, 272; Jan. 31, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Note to the Colombian legation stating the case and asking redress.
'90, 273; May 7, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 273; May 9, 1890. J. M. Hurtado. Responsibility of the Colombian Government denied.
'99, 218; Feb. 11, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Review of the claim; compromise offered.
'99, 218; Feb. 13, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'99, 220; June 11, 1895. Julio Rengifo.
'99, 221; July 30, 1896. L. F. McKinney. Report of Colombian minister for foreign affairs denying responsibility of Colombia for acts disavowed by his Government.
'99, 224; Nov. 28, 1896. L. F. McKinney. Notes from and to the Colombian minister for foreign affairs.
'99, 227; Feb. 24, 1897. Richard Olney. Justice of the claim maintained; prompt answer to offered compromise desired.
'99, 230; Aug. 18, 1898. C. B. Hart. Extract from report of minister for foreign affairs intimating that the claim had been dropped.
'99, 231; Aug. 20, 1898. A. A. Adee. Reply to offer of compromise awaited.
'99, 232; Sept. 30, 1898. C. B. Hart. Report on the status of the case; correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'99, 235; Oct. 3, 1898. John Hay.
'99, 235; Oct. 10, 1898. C. B. Hart.
'99, 235; Oct. 13, 1898. John Hay.
'99, 235; Oct. 13, 1898. C. B. Hart.
'99, 236; Oct. 25, 1898. C. B. Hart.
'99, 236; Oct. 27, 1898. C. B. Hart.
'99, 237; Nov. 1, 1898. D. J. Hill. Prompt payment insisted on.
'99, 237; Nov. 7, 1898. C. B. Hart.
'99, 237; Nov. 9, 1898. C. B. Hart. Payment in installments offered.
'99, 237; Nov. 10, 1898. John Hay. Offer accepted.
'99, 238; Nov. 15, 1898. C. B. Hart.
'99, 238; Nov. 18, 1898. C. B. Hart. Attempt of Colombian Government to transfer negotiations to Washington.

Digitized by Google

STAR AND HERALD (continued).
'99, 238; Nov. 19, 1898. John Hay.
'99, 238; Nov. 19, 1898. John Hay.
'99, 239; Dec. 17, 1898. John Hay.
'99, 239; Jan. 9, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 239; Jan. 21, 1899. C. B. Hart. Payment of $30,000 in three installments accepted.
'99, 239; Jan. 23, 1899. John Hay. Acceptance approved.
'99, 239; Feb. 3, 1899. C. B. Hart. Notes concluding settlement of the claim.
STATUE OF COLUMBUS presented by the Italian-Americans to the city of New York.
'92, 349; July 18, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 351; Aug. 6, 1892. Baron Fava. The monument brought to the United States by the Italian war vessel *Garigliano*.
'92, 354; Aug. 17, 1892. J. W. Foster. The statue admitted to free entry.
STATUE OF LIBERTY.
See Donations to the United States (from France).
STEAMSHIP LINES,
— **to South America.**
'74, 396; Apr. 6, 1874. Rumsey Wing.
'74, 396; Aug. 10, 1874. Rumsey Wing.
See Argentine Republic; Brazil; Salvador.
— **British, between Great Britain and South America.**
'72, 169; Dec. 22, 1871. Rumsey Wing.
'72, 175; Jan. 16, 1872. Rumsey Wing. Contract with the Government of Ecuador.
— **Spanish, between Panama and San Francisco.**
'87, 92; Jan. 6, 1887. H. C. Hall. Contract with the Government of Salvador.
'87, 98; Jan. 28, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 117; May 11, 1887. H. C. Hall. Text of contract with the Government of Guatemala.
'87, 133; July 22, 1887. H. C. Hall. Text of contract with the Government of Salvador.
'87, 146; Sept. 28, 1887. H. C. Hall. Vessel of the company sailing under Guatemalan flag should be subjected to the discriminating duties of 10 per cent.
See Subsidy to steamship lines.
STEAMSHIP LINES BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES and
— **Belgium.**
'64, IV, 252; Jan. 29, 1864. H. S. Sanford. Establishment of a line desired by the King of Belgium.
— **France.**
'64, III, 112; June 26, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Inauguration of the line from Havre to New York.
'64, III, 130; July 16, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 194; Nov. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— **Germany.**
'66, II, 9; Mar. 7, 1866. J. A. Wright. Inauguration of the line from New York to Hamburg; extension of the Bremen line.
— **Russian ports in the Baltic Sea.**
'99, 591; Mar. 1, 1898. E. A. Hitchcock. Letter introducing Hans Schack, representative of the United Steamship Company of Copenhagen.
'99, 592; Mar. 25, 1898. John Sherman.
'99, 592; Oct. 10, 1898. E. A. Hitchcock. Preliminary arrangements for the establishment of the line.
'99, 593; Nov. 23, 1898. H. H. D. Peirce. Plans and operations of the company.
— **Sweden and Norway.**
— — Steamship lines between New York and Gothenburg.
'84, 523; Nov. 30, 1883. W. W. Thomas, jr.
'84, 526; Dec. 26, 1883. W. W. Thomas, jr.
'84, 528; May 3, 1884. W. W. Thomas, jr.
'84, 528; May 31, 1884. W. W. Thomas, jr.
— **Between San Francisco and Australia via Honolulu.**
'71, 551; Jan. 23, 1871. H. A. Peirce. Monthly service recommended.
— *See Japan: Steamship line. '65, III.*
STEFFAN, WILHELM, a naturalized citizen, arrested in Germany for lèse majesté.
'79, 359; Jan. 9, 1879. H. S. Everett.
'79, 367; Mar. 21, 1879. H. S. Everett. Pardon declined.
STENERSEN, O., minister of Sweden and Norway to the United States. '74, '75.

Digitized by Google

STEPHENS, J. L., a missionary, murdered in Mexico by a fanatical mob.
'74, 734; Mar. 7, 1874. J. W. Foster.
'74, 737; Mar. 25, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 744; Apr. 15, 1874. J. W. Foster. Trial and sentence of murderers.
'74, 751; May 27, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 758; Sept. 2, 1874. J. W. Foster.
'74, 763; Sept. 8, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Representations against delay in executing sentences.
'75, 840; Nov. 27, 1874. J. W. Foster.
'75, 854; Jan. 14, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
'75, 927; June 8, 1875. J. W. Foster. Sentence confirmed by supreme court of Mexico.
'76, 386; Oct. 19, 1875. J. W. Foster. Execution of some of the murderers.
STERN, LOUIS, arrested in Bavaria for insulting an official.
'95, 454; July 25, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 454; July 28, 1895. J. B. Jackson.
'95, 454; July 30, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 454; Aug. 1, 1895. J. B. Jackson. Particulars of the incident; excessive bail demanded of L. Stern.
'95, 459; Aug. 2, 1895. J. B. Jackson. Action of the embassy.
'95, 460; Aug. 6, 1895. J. B. Jackson. Stern sentenced to a fine and two weeks' imprisonment.
'95, 460; Aug. 8, 1895. J. B. Jackson. A pardon the only remedy against serving the sentence of imprisonment.
'95, 466; Aug. 8, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 466; Aug. 12, 1895. A. A. Adee. Good offices to be exerted in Stern's behalf.
'95, 466; Aug. 21, 1895. Th. Runyon.
'95, 467; Aug. 28, 1895. Th. Runyon. Petition for pardon filed.
'95, 468; Aug. 29, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 468; Aug. 30, 1895. Th. Runyon.
'95, 468; Sept. 11, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 469; Sept. 13, 1895. Th. Runyon.
'95, 469; Sept. 23, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 469; Sept. 24, 1895. Th. Runyon. The case is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Bavarian Government.
'95, 469; Sept. 26, 1895. Richard Olney. Intercession of the German embassy at Washington earnestly requested; statement of Simon H. Stern submitted.
'95, 479; Oct. 1, 1895. Baron von Thielmann. Intercession declined; reflections on the sentence resented.
'95, 479; Oct. 2, 1895. Th. Runyon. Right of United States embassy to communicate with the Bavarian Government through its representative at Berlin recognized.
'95, 480; Oct. 7, 1895. Richard Olney. Reply to Baron von Thielmann's note; right of the Government of the United States to criticise the judgment of a foreign court and to present claims through the diplomatic representative of a foreign country maintained.
'95, 481; Oct. 7, 1895. Th. Runyon. Feeling in Bavaria concerning the incident.
'95, 482; Oct. 8, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 483; Oct. 9, 1895. Th. Runyon.
'95, 483; Oct. 10, 1895. Th. Runyon. Interviews at the foreign office.
'95, 485; Oct. 11, 1895. Th. Runyon.
'95, 485; Oct. 12, 1895. Richard Olney. Stay of execution for sixty days requested.
'95, 486; Oct. 13, 1895. Th. Runyon. Application should be made by Stern.
'95, 486; Oct. 14, 1895. Th. Runyon. Same subject.
'95, 487; Oct. 15, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 487; Oct. 16, 1895. Th. Runyon.
'95, 487; Oct. 17, 1895. Th. Runyon.
'95, 488; Oct. 29, 1895. Richard Olney. Stern will not return to undergo punishment.
STERNBERG, H. S. VON, chargé d'affaires of Germany. '99.
STEVENS, D. W., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Japan. '79.
STEVENS, JOHN L., minister of the United States to Paraguay and Uruguay. '71, '72.
'72, 465; Aug. 8, 1872. J. L. Stevens. His reception at Asuncion.
— Minister to Sweden and Norway. '78, '79, '80, '81, '82.
— Minister to Hawaii. '91, '94, Ap. II.
STEVENS, ROBERT J., consul of the United States at Victoria, B. C. '88.

Digitized by Google

STILPHEN, captain of the *Robert Ruff*, arrested in Mexico for refusing to surrender an American fugitive from Mexican justice when nine miles from the shore.
'89, 611; Nov. 15, 1889. H. R. Whitehouse. Statement of the case.
'89, 613; Nov. 16, 1889. H. R. Whitehouse. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'89, 614; Nov. 27, 1889. J. G. Blaine. The demand was illegal, and Stilphen would have been justified in resisting the illegal proceeding.
'90, 620; Dec. 5, 1889. Thomas Ryan. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'90, 622; Dec. 7, 1889. Thomas Ryan.
'90, 623; Dec. 11, 1889. Thomas Ryan.
'90, 628; Feb. 10, 1890. Thomas Ryan. Stilphen under a $200 bond.
'90, 630; Feb. 20, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 630; Mar. 5, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
'90, 632; Mar. 24, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
STILWELL, THOMAS N., minister of the United States to Venezuela. '68, II.
'68, II, 931; Dec. 10, 1867. T. N. Stilwell. Presentation of his letter of credence.
'68, II, 932; Dec. 17, 1867. T. N. Stilwell. Same subject.
'68, II, 985; July 24, 1868. F. Ribas. His departure from his post.
STOCKTON, JOHN P., minister resident of the United States near the Holy See. '61.
STOECKL, EDWARD DE, minister of Russia to the United States. '64, III; 65, II; 67, I; 68, I.
STONEWALL, a steam ram built in France under the name of *Sphinx*, sold to Denmark as the *Stoerkedder*, and turned over as the *Olinde* to the Confederacy upon her rejection by the Danish Government.
— **Correspondence with France.**
'65, II, 209; Jan. 30, 1865. John Bigelow. Return of the ship to France after rejection by Denmark.
'65, II, 211; Jan. 31, 1865. John Bigelow.
'65, II, 212; Feb. 3, 1865. John Bigelow.
'65, II, 213; Feb. 3, 1865. John Bigelow.
'65, II, 215; Feb. 6, 1865. John Bigelow.
'65, II, 220; Feb. 9, 1865. John Bigelow. France declines to request the detention of the *Stonewall* in the port of Ferrol, Spain.
'65, II, 224; Feb. 10, 1865. John Bigelow.
'65, II, 227; Feb. 14, 1865. John Bigelow.
'65, II, 228; Feb. 16, 1865. John Bigelow.
'65, II, 230; Feb. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward. Instruction to ask that neutral ports be closed to all vessels built and armed for the Confederacy in foreign countries.
'65, II, 233; Feb. 28, 1865. John Bigelow.
'65, II, 251; Mar. 30, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 252; Apr. 4, 1865. John Bigelow. Proceedings of the French Government; list of officers of the *Stonewall*.
'65, II, 257; Apr. 8, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 283; Apr. 20, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 288; May 5, 1865. W. Hunter. Alleged lack of courage on the part of Commodore Craven.
'65, III, 364; Feb. 14, 1865. John Bigelow. Same subject.
'65, II, 520; Apr. 1, 1865. H. J. Perry. Commodore Craven's explanatory letter.
— **Correspondence with Great Britain.**
'65, I, 159; Feb. 9, 1865. C. F. Adams. Delivery of the ship to the Confederates.
'65, I, 209; Mar. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward. Circular instruction to the countries involved in the case, absolving them of all responsibility.
'65, I, 257; Mar. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward. The *Stonewall* supplied with men and ammunition by the British steamer *City of Richmond*.
'65, I, 190; Feb. 28, 1865. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'65, I, 258; Mar. 22, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 297; Mar. 29, 1865. C. F. Adams. Her arrival at Lisbon.
'65, I, 299; Mar. 30, 1865. C. F. Adams. Same subject.
'65, I, 325; Apr. 20, 1865. C. F. Adams. Her arrival at Teneriffe.
'65, I, 346; May 6, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 144; May 13, 1865. W. Hunter. Her arrival and taking of supplies and coal at Nassau.
'65, I, 362; May 15, 1865. W. Hunter. Same subject.
'65, I, 373; May 22, 1865. W. Hunter. Her arrival at Havana.

Digitized by Google

STONEWALL (continued).
— **Correspondence with Great Britain** (continued).
'**65**, I, 388; May 30, 1865. W. Hunter. Her surrender to the Spanish authorities in Havana.
'**65**, I, 410; June 21, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**65**, I, 424; July 20, 1865. C. F. Adams. Evidence against the supplying steamer *City of Richmond*.
— **Correspondence with Denmark.**
'**65**, III, 166; Feb. 6, 1865. B. R. Wood. Rejection of the vessel by the Danish Government; notes of inquiry to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**65**, III, 167; Feb. 14, 1865. B. R. Wood.
'**65**, III, 168; Feb. 20, 1865. B. R. Wood.
'**65**, III, 169; Feb. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward. Representations to the Danish Government directed.
'**65**, III, 169; Mar. 2, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 170; Mar. 3, 1865. B. R. Wood.
'**65**, III, 171–174; Mar. 14, 1865. B. R. Wood. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**65**, III, 174; Mar. 22, 1865. B. R. Wood.
'**65**, III, 175; Mar. 24, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 175; Mar. 29, 1865. B. R. Wood.
'**65**, III, 177; Apr. 15, 1865. B. R. Wood.
'**65**, III, 177; Apr. 24, 1865. B. R. Wood.
'**66**, II, 151; Mar. 3, 1866. G. H. Yeaman. Stores and ordnance in Denmark delivered to the United States by the builder.
'**66**, II, 153; Mar. 26, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 153; Apr. 23, 1866. G. H. Yeaman.
'**66**, II, 155; May 18, 1866. F. W. Seward.
— **Correspondence with Portugal.**
'**65**, III, 104; Feb. 6, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
'**65**, III, 105; Feb. 9, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
'**65**, III, 106; Feb. 11, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
'**65**, III, 107; Feb. 12, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
'**65**, III, 108; Feb. 19, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
'**65**, III, 109; Mar. 28, 1865. J. E. Harvey. The *Stonewall* ordered out of Lisbon.
— **Correspondence with Spain.**
'**65**, II, 473; Feb. 4, 1865. H. J. Perry. Her arrival at Corunna.
'**65**, II, 475; Feb. 7, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'**65**, II, 476; Feb. 8, 1865. H. J. Perry. Efforts to secure her detention.
'**65**, II, 485; Feb. —, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'**65**, II, 488; Feb. 14, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'**65**, II, 492; Feb. 15, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'**65**, II, 494; Feb. 19, 1865. H. J. Perry. Explanation by the Spanish Government of its failure to carry out its promise not to allow repairs.
'**65**, II, 495; Feb. 20, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 495; Feb. 20, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'**65**, II, 507; Feb. 25, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'**65**, II, 509; Mar. 5, 1865. H. J. Perry. Correspondence with Commodore Craven of the U. S. S. *Niagara*.
'**65**, II, 512; Mar. 10, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'**65**, II, 517; Mar. 15, 1865. H. J. Perry. The *Stonewall* watched by the *Niagara* and *Sacramento*.
'**65**, II, 518; Mar. 20, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'**65**, II, 520; Mar. 23, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 520; Mar. 28, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 520; Apr. 1, 1865. H. J. Perry. Her departure from Corunna.
'**65**, II, 523; Apr. 21, 1865. H. J. Perry. Notes from the Spanish minister for foreign affairs.
'**65**, II, 539; May 30, 1865. W. Hunter. Demand for the delivery of the *Stonewall* to the United States.
'**65**, II, 543; June 25, 1865. H. J. Perry. Orders issued for the delivery.
— — Correspondence with the Spanish legation.
'**65**, II, 569, May 17, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**65**, II, 570; May 18, 1865. G. Tassara.
'**65**, II, 571; May 21, 1865. W. Hunter. No war vessel to be received in United States ports from a country which shelters Confederate vessels.
'**65**, II, 572; May 22, 1865. G. Tassara.

Digitized by Google

STONEWALL (continued).
— **Correspondence with Spain** (continued).
'65, II, 573; May 29, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 573; June 2, 1865. G. Tassara.
'65, II, 573; July 14, 1865. G. Tassara. Surrender and rendition to the United States.
'65, II, 574; July 17, 1865. W. H. Seward. Reimbursement to Captain-General of Cuba of $16,000 paid by him.
'65, II, 574; July 22, 1865. W. H. Seward. Request that she be held at Havana until fall.
'65, II, 575; Aug. 11, 1865. G. Tassara. Granted.
'65, II, 575; Oct. 4, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 576; Oct. 5, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 577; Oct. 21, 1865. W. Hunter.
'65, II, 578; Oct. 21, 1865. G. Tassara.
'65, II, 578; Nov. 3, 1865. G. Tassara.
— *See Japan. Purchase of the Stonewall by the Tykoon.*
STORER, BELLAMY, minister of the United States to Belgium, '97, '98, '99.
— Minister of the United States to Spain. '99.
STOUGHTON, E. W., minister of the United States to Russia. '78, '79.
STRAUS, OSCAR S., minister of the United States to Turkey. '87, '88, '89, '98, '99.
'99, 774; Dec. 20, 1899. O. S. Straus. Present of vases from the Sultan declined.
STROBEL, W. H., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Spain. '85, '86, '87, '88, '92.
— Third Assistant Secretary of State. '93, '94.
— Minister of the United States to Chile. '95, '96, '97.
— Minister of the United States to Ecuador. '95.
See Arbitration by United States officers. '97.
STROTHER, DAVID H., consul-general of the United States at Mexico City.
'79, 838; Oct. 4, 1879. D. H. Strother. Report on the general condition of affairs in Mexico.
STUART, W., chargé d'affaires of Great Britain to the United States. '62, '63.
STUPE, ——, a naturalized American citizen murdered at Constantinople by an insane Turk.
'95, 1259; Dec. 19, 1895. Richard Olney. Statement of the case.
'95, 1292; Mar. 29, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Pension granted to the Stupe family by the Sultan.
'95, 1293; Apr. 19, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'95, 1294; May 3, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Protest against the second trial of the murderer being conducted without the presence of the dragoman of the legation.
'95, 1295; May 5, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Explanation of his action.
'95, 1295; Aug. 26, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Murderer sentenced to fifteen years' imprisonment.
SUBSIDIES TO STEAMSHIP LINES.
'72, 176; Jan. 18, 1872. Rumsey Wing. Subsidies by the United States advocated.
'71, 248; May 3, 1871. L. Perez. Proposition of Colombian Government to subsidize a line to the United States.
'71, 249; May 11, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'77, 53; Mar. 5, 1877. George Williamson. Subsidies paid to the Pacific Mail Steamship Company by the Central American States.
'77, 436; Nov. 13, 1876. Richard Gibbs. Subsidy to steamship line between Peru and China.
— *See Argentine Republic: Steamship lines, American.*
SUBSIDY TO STEAMSHIP LINES BY WAY OF REBATE OF DUTIES granted to Spanish companies on imported merchandise,
— **by Costa Rica.**
'88, 83; Oct. 17, 1887. H. C. Hall. Contract of Costa Rica with the Spanish Central American line granting the latter a rebate of 5 per cent of duties on imports; note to minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 91; Nov. 5, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 95; Dec. 9, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Imposition of differential duties in the United States postponed in the expectation that discrimination will be discontinued.
'88, 95; Dec. 10, 1887. H. C. Hall.
'88, 98; Dec. 10, 1887. H. C. Hall.
'88, 116; Jan. 23, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Complaint of the Pacific Steamship Company.
'88, 121; Jan. 30, 1888. H. C. Hall. Retaliatory measures advocated.

Digitized by Google

SUBSIDY TO STEAMSHIP LINES BY WAY OF REBATE OF DUTIES (continued).
— **by Costa Rica** (continued).
'88, 124; Feb. 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Discriminating duty of 10 per cent on imports from Costa Rica brought to San Francisco by the vessels of the Spanish Central American line discussed.
'88, 127; Feb. 16, 1888. H. C. Hall. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 151; May 1, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Inquiry as to status of the question.
'88, 154; June 5, 1888. J. R. Hosmer. Decree revoking the concessions to the Spanish line.
'88, 159; July 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Inquiry as to subsidies to British and German lines.
'88, 166; Sept. 17, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Discriminating duties imposed on importations in Costa Rican vessels into the United States.
'88, 469; Sept. 19, 1888. F. Volio. Argument that the rebate is not discriminating, but is open to all steamship companies in return for similar services.
'88, 470; Sept. 29, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Equality of treatment secured by the treaty of 1851 is unconditional.
'88, 93; Dec. 8, 1887. H. C. Hall. Contract of Costa Rica with Pedro Terrés; privileges in violation of the treaty of 1851.
'88, 95; Dec. 10, 1887. H. C. Hall.
— **by Guatemala.**
'87, 98; Jan. 28, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Would be open to remonstrance.
'87, 117; May 11, 1887. H. C. Hall. Rebate of 5 per cent granted by Guatemala in its contract with a Spanish company; representations to Guatemalan Government.
'87, 125; June 13, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Approval of representations.
'87, 126; June 24, 1887. H. C. Hall.
'87, 128; July 5, 1887. H. C. Hall. Guatemalan Government proposes to countervail discrimination in favor of the Spanish line by means of a decree.
'87, 131; July 12, 1887. H. C. Hall. Decree conceding equivalent rebate to all regular steamers touching at Guatemalan ports.
'87, 136; Aug. 3, 1887. J. D. Porter.
'88, 98; Dec. 10, 1887. H. C. Hall. Discrimination of one-tenth of one per cent continued by Guatemala in favor of Spanish line.
'88, 141; Mar. 27, 1888. H. C. Hall. All rebates discontinued upon withdrawal of the Spanish line.
'88, 148; Apr. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Correspondence with Treasury Department.
— **by Salvador.**
'87, 133; July 22, 1887. H. C. Hall. Rebate of 3 per cent granted to Spanish line of steamers by Salvador.
'87, 137; Aug. 12, 1887. T. F. Bayard. A rebate of duties in any form constitutes an infringement of the treaty with Salvador.
'87, 138; Aug. 15, 1887. H. C. Hall. Rebate granted to American vessels; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 142; Aug. 30, 1887. H. C. Hall. Decree granting rebate to all regular lines of steamers.
'87, 144; Sept. 8, 1887. J. D. Porter.
'88, 90; Nov. 2, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 126; Feb. 10, 1888. H. C. Hall. Revocation of the decree granting rebates to all regular lines of steamers.
'88, 98; Dec. 10, 1887. H. C. Hall. Discrimination continued by all Central American States except Nicaragua.
— **by Mexico.**
'87, 668; Nov. 23, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Rebate of 2 per cent of duties on imports brought into Mexico by the Spanish steamship line would constitute unfriendly discrimination against American shipping interests.
'87, 678; Dec. 6, 1886. T. C. Manning. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 682; Dec. 15, 1886. T. C. Manning. Reply of the minister for foreign affairs maintaining the right of granting a subvention.
'87, 683; Dec. 28, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 684, Feb. 10, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Complaint of actual discrimination from American merchants; text of the contract of Mexico with the Spanish line.
'87, 690; Feb. 19, 1887. T. C. Manning. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 691; Feb. 24, 1887. T. C. Manning.
'87, 698; Mar. 30, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 709; Apr. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard.

Digitized by Google

SUBSIDY TO STEAMSHIP LINES BY WAY OF REBATE OF DUTIES (continued).
— **by Mexico** (continued).
'87, 711; Apr. 12, 1887. T. C. Manning.
'87, 714; Apr. 18, 1887. T. C. Manning.
'87, 715; Apr. 20, 1887. T. C. Manning. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 716; Apr. 25, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Rebate, as applied, constitutes a discrimination against American shipping.
'87, 718; May 2, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 718; May 4, 1887. T. C. Manning. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 723; May 14, 1887. T. C. Manning. Mexico denies discrimination and explains the operation of the contract with the Spanish company.
'87, 729; May 25, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 730; May 31, 1887. T. F. Bayard. The rebate of duties is really a bounty to shippers rather than a subsidy to the ship.
'87, 736; June 13, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 736; June 18, 1887. T. C. Manning. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 740; Aug. 3, 1887. J. D. Porter.
'87, 741; Aug. 12, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 741; Aug. 29, 1887. T. C. Manning. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 742; Aug. 23, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1091; Nov. 7, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1092; Nov. 9, 1887. T. B. Connery. Reply of minister for foreign affairs maintaining Mexico's right to grant subsidies to steamship lines.
'88, 1094; Nov. 21, 1887. T. B. Connery. Conversation with minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 1102; Jan. 18, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
See Mexico: Subsidies..
— *See Great Britain: Exclusion of foreign vessels from the carrying of Government supplies.*

SULLIVAN, PETER J., minister of the United States to Colombia. '68, II.
'68, II, 1016; Aug. 10, 1867. P. J. Sullivan. Presentation of his letter of credence.

SUGAR, BOUNTY ON.
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical: Sugar bounty conference at London. '87.
See Duties, differential (*on bounty-fed sugar*).

SUMMONS. (*See writs.*)

SUMTER, a Confederate cruiser, given aid and shelter in
— **British ports.**
'61, 153; Sept. 10, 1861. W. H. Seward. The *Sumter* allowed to land prisoners in and take supplies from the island of Trinidad.
'61, 159; Sept. 28, 1861. C. F. Adams. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 160; Oct. 4, 1861. C. F. Adams. Notes to Lord Russell.
'61, 162; Oct. 11, 1861. C. F. Adams. Violation of neutrality denied by the British Government.
'61, 167; Oct. 29, 1861. W. H. Seward. Regret expressed at the answer of the British Government.
'61, 176; Nov. 11, 1861. W. H. Seward. Great Britain the only power that will allow rebel vessels to stop in her ports for more than twenty-four hours.
'62, 490; Mar. 22, 1862. H. J. Perry. Note to the Spanish minister for foreign affairs relative to the repairing of the *Sumter* at Cadiz.
'62, 700; Oct. 24, 1861. J. W. Webb. Representations to the Brazilian Government concerning the *Sumter's* visit to and coaling at Maranham.
'62, 715; July 5, 1861. J. W. Webb. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'62, 719. (No date.) J. W. Webb. Continuation of the correspondence.
'62, 494; May 3, 1862. H. J. Perry. Sale of the *Sumter* at Gibraltar.
'63, 26; Dec. 24, 1862. C. F. Adams. Correspondence relative to the sale and the validity of such sale.
'63, 47; Dec. 30, 1862. C. F. Adams. Note to British minister for foreign affairs.
'63, 49; Jan. 8, 1862. C. F. Adams. The United States consul instructed not to recognize the sale.
'63, 52; Jan. 16, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 88; Jan. 15, 1863. Lord Russell. British protection will not be extended to the *Sumter* beyond the territorial waters of Gibraltar.
'63, 115; Feb. 13, 1863. C. F. Adams. Her departure from Gibraltar.
'63, 120; Feb. 20, 1863. C. F. Adams. Her arrival at Liverpool.
'63, 144; Mar. 9, 1863. Lord Russell.
'63, 151; Mar. 14, 1863. C. F. Adams.

Digitized by Google

SUMTER (continued).
— **British ports** (continued).
'63, 155; Mar. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 223; Apr. 20, 1863. Lord Russell. Right of a neutral to purchase a belligerent vessel maintained, subject to determination of validity of the sale by the proper court.
'63, 243; May 7, 1863. W. H. Seward.
See Belligerent war vessels: Sale of, in neutral ports to avoid capture. '63.
— **Dutch ports.**
'61, 357; Aug. 15, 1861. W. H. Seward. Coaling of the vessel at Curaçao.
'61, 359; Aug. 28, 1861. J. S. Pike.
'61, 360; Sept. 4, 1861. J. S. Pike. Interviews with the minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 365; Sept. 18, 1861. J. S. Pike. Reply of the minister for foreign affairs discussing at length belligerent rights and neutral obligations.
'61, 374; Sept. 28, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 374; Oct. 4, 1861. W. H. Seward. Coaling of the *Sumter* at Paramaribo.
'61, 375; Oct. 9, 1861. J. S. Pike. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 376; Oct. 10, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 376; Oct. 12, 1861. J. S. Pike. Orders issued to the colonial authorities limiting stay in Dutch ports, and coal supply to twenty-four hours.
'61, 378; Oct. 16, 1861. J. S. Pike. Note from the minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 383; Oct. 23, 1861. J. S. Pike. Regrets that orders are made applicable to United States vessels as well.
'61, 380; Oct. 17, 1861. W. H. Seward. The *Sumter* is considered by the United States as a pirate that is not entitled to any belligerent right.
'61, 385; Oct. 29, 1861. J. S. Pike. Reply of minister for foreign affairs to note above. ('61, 383.)
'61, 386; Nov. 11, 1861. W. H. Seward.
— **Spanish ports.**
'61, 267; July 15, 1861. W. H. Seward. Release of captured vessels and crews brought into Santiago de Cuba by the *Sumter* requested of the Spanish legation.
'61, 269; July 20, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 270; Aug. 5, 1861. C. Schurz. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 271; Aug. 9, 1861. G. G. Tassara. Release granted on the ground that the capture was made unlawfully within Spanish territorial waters.
'63, 1191; Oct. 11, 1862. J. E. Harvey. Her visit to Algeciras, in Spain.
'64, IV, 430; Apr. 21, 1864. J. H. McMath. Sale of the guns left at Gibraltar to the Sultan of Morocco prevented.
'73, III, 353. Brief history of the vessel.
SUNBEAM, a British steamer, captured during the war of the rebellion while attempting to run the blockade.
'63, 398; Nov. 1, 1862. W. Stuart. Protest of the master and officers.
'63, 403; Nov. 9, 1862. W. Stuart. Further protest.
'63, 411; Nov. 26, 1862. W. H. Seward. Report of the Navy Department.
'73, III, 127. Claim unanimously disallowed by the American British Claims Commission.
SURPRISE, an American schooner, wrecked on the coast of Korea; humane services of Father Gillie, a French missionary.
'67, I, 414; Oct. 24, 1866. S. W. Williams.
'67, I, 459; Feb. 23, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 461; Mar. 18, 1867. W. H. Seward. Gold watch presented as a testimonial to Father Gillie.
SURRATT, JOHN H., an accomplice in the assassination of President Lincoln.
'66, II, 129; Apr. 23, 1866. R. King. Surratt discovered among the Papal Zouaves.
'66, II, 129; May 11, 1866. R. King. Information given by one of his comrades, H. B. Ste. Marie.
'66, II, 130; May 21, 1866. F. W. Seward.
'66, II, 131; May 24, 1866. F. W. Seward.
'66, II, 133; June 19, 1866. R. King.
'66, II, 133; June 23, 1866. R. King.
'66, II, 135; June 30, 1866. R. King.
'66, II, 135; July 14, 1866. R. King.
'66, II, 136; July 14, 1866. R. King.
'66, II, 137; July 16, 1866. R. King.
'66, II, 139; Aug. 8, 1866. R. King.
'66, II, 139; Oct. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward. Requisition for the surrender of Surratt and reward to B. Ste. Marie.

Digitized by Google

SURRATT, JOHN H. (continued).
'**66**, II, 140; Nov. 2, 1866. R. King. Surrender granted notwithstanding absence of extradition treaty.
'**66**, II, 141; Nov. 3, 1866. R. King.
'**66**, II, 141; Nov. 10, 1866. R. King. Arrest and escape of Surratt.
'**66**, II, 106; Nov. 17, 1866. J. E. Harvey.
'**66**, II, 121; Nov. 18, 1866. G. P. Marsh. Surrender agreed to by Italy on condition that death penalty shall not be inflicted.
'**66**, II, 143; Nov. 19, 1866. R. King. Account of Surratt's escape from the Papal States.
'**66**, II, 145; Nov. 20, 1866. R. King.
'**66**, II, 125; Nov. 24, 1866. G. P. Marsh. Surratt's escape to Egypt.
'**66**, II, 145; Nov. 26, 1866. R. King.
'**66**, II, 147; Nov. 26, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 147; Nov. 30, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 275; Nov. 27, 1866. C. Hale. Arrest of Surratt at Alexandria, Egypt.
'**66**, II, 276; Dec. 2, 1866. C. Hale.
'**66**, II, 148; Dec. 2, 1866. R. King.
'**66**, II, 276; Dec. 3, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 276; Dec. 4, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, II, 277; Dec. 4, 1866. C. Hale.
'**66**, II, 149; Dec. 4, 1866. W. H. Seward. Request for the discharge of Ste. Marie from the Pope's military service.
'**67**, I, 602; Dec. 10, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 686; Dec. 7, 1866. J. E. Harvey.
'**67**, I, 696; Dec. 10, 1866. R. King.
'**67**, I, 696; Dec. 15, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 697; Dec. 17, 1866. R. King.
'**67**, I, 698; Dec. 24, 1866. R. King.
'**67**, II, 82; Dec. 8, 1866. Charles Hale.
'**67**, II, 82; Dec. 27, 1866. Charles Hale. Delivery to U. S. S. *Swatara*.
'**67**, II, 83; Jan. 23, 1867. W. H. Seward. Portrait of President Lincoln presented to the Viceroy.
'**67**, II, 83; Mar. 26, 1867. Charles Hale.

SURVEYS BY UNITED STATES NAVAL VESSELS of foreign coasts and harbors.
— **in Brazil.**
'**78**, 70; Apr. 30, 1878. F. W. Seward. Survey of the Amazon by the U. S. S. *Enterprise*.
— **in China, of closed ports.**
'**90**, 193; Aug. 4, 1890. Charles Denby. Right asserted by the diplomatic corps; it is recognized in the treaty of 1858 with the United States.
'**90**, 196; Sept. 25, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
— *See Difficulty of the United States with Colombia.* '*80*.
— *See Costa Rica.*
— **in Guatemala.**
'**74**, 100; Sept. 28, 1873. George Williamson. Survey of rivers suggested to the President of Guatemala.
— **in Haiti.**
'**74**, 609; May 9, 1874. E. D. Bassett. Facilities granted to the U. S. S. *Kansas*.
'**74**, 618; June 6, 1874. E. D. Bassett.
— **in Mexico.**
'**74**, 746; Apr. 21, 1874. J. W. Foster. Facilities extended to U. S. S. *Fortune*.
'**74**, 754; Aug. 7, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Thanks of the Navy Department.
— — Survey by the *Tuscarora* at Oaxaca.
'**80**, 713; Nov. 26, 1879. E. M. Neill. Previous notice required by Mexican Government.
— **in Venezuela.**
'**99**, 795; Sept. 14, 1899. A. A. Adee. Permission desired for a United States war vessel to survey bar at the mouth of the Orinoco River.
'**99**, 796; Sept. 15, 1899. W. W. Russell. Permission granted.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY,
— **Agricultural resources of Sweden.**
'**72**, 594; Feb. 22, 1872. C. C. Andrews.
— **Anniversary of the death and victory of Gustavus Adolphus at Lützen.**
'**84**, 522; Nov. 8, 1883. W. W. Thomas, jr. Flag of the legation displayed in honor of the occasion.

Digitized by Google

SWEDEN AND NORWAY (continued).
— **Building laws and regulations.**
'**75**, 1257; Jan. 14, 1875. C. C. Andrews.
— **Cabinet changes in Sweden.**
'**75**, 1269; Sept. 8, 1875. C. C. Andrews.
'**80**, 934; Apr. 20, 1880. J. L. Stevens.
'**88**, 1475; Feb. 8, 1888. Rufus Magee.
— **Civil service requirements, examinations, and salaries.**
'**76**, 553; Oct. 11, 1876. C. C. Andrews. Service in Sweden.
'**77**, 532; Dec. 6, 1876. C. C. Andrews. Service in Norway.
— **Climate.**
'**76**, 538; May 23, 1876. C. C. Andrews.
— **Commercial relations with the United States.**
'**84**, 523; Nov. 30, 1883. W. W. Thomas, jr.
'**84**, 526; Dec. 26, 1883. W. W. Thomas, jr. Openings for American trade in Sweden and Norway.
'**88**, 1477; Mar. 6, 1888. Rufus Magee. Direct line of communication by American steamers advocated.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'**75**, 1268; Apr. 14, 1875. C. C. Andrews.
— **Conditions, political, financial, and commercial.**
'**85**, 787; Sept. 7, 1885. Rufus Magee.
'**87**, 1036; May 24, 1887. Rufus Magee.
— **Constitution of Sweden.**
'**71**, 821–857. Text of the constitution.
'**71**, 821; Nov. 16, 1871. C. C. Andrews.
— **Constitution of Norway.**
'**71**, 857–866. Text of the constitution.
'**71**, 866–870. Act of union of the two Kingdoms.
'**76**, 538; Mar. 23, 1876. C. C. Andrews. Manner of carrying amendments to the constitution.
See Norway.
— **Criminal legislation and statistics.**
'**75**, 1263; July 16, 1875. C. C. Andrews.
— **Elections, legislative, in Sweden.**
'**75**, 1269; Sept. 8, 1875. C. C. Andrews.
— **Emigration, assisted, of paupers and criminals.**
'**86**, 840; Jan. 4, 1886. J. D. Porter. Suggestion of Consul Cooper at Gothenberg that United States consular certificates be required of all immigrants.
'**86**, 841; Jan. 26, 1886. Rufus Magee. Whatever assistance afforded is given by private persons or institutions.
'**86**, 842; Mar. 4, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'**86**, 843; Mar. 22, 1886. Rufus Magee.
— **Emigration to the United States.**
'**65**, III, 195; Apr. 25, 1865. J. H. Campbell. Increase of emigration to the United States from Sweden and Norway.
'**65**, III, 200; May 5, 1865. J. H. Campbell. Efforts of the Government to discourage it.
'**67**, I, 711–727; Mar. 8, 1867. J. H. Campbell.
'**71**, 794; Nov. 17, 1870. C. Lewenhaupt.
'**71**, 793; Mar. 3, 1871. C. C. Andrews. Misstatements in the report of Count Lewenhaupt, chargé d'affaires in Washington.
'**71**, 802; Mar. 13, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Correction to be requested.
'**71**, 803; Mar. 18, 1871. C. C. Andrews.
'**71**, 803; Mar. 20, 1871. C. C. Andrews. Suggestions for the encouragement of immigration.
'**71**, 818; Mar. 24, 1871. C. C. Andrews. Same subject.
'**76**, 537; Jan. 3, 1876. C. C. Andrews.
See Denmark: Emigration to the United States. '81.
— **Estates, unclaimed.**
'**81**, 1068; Feb. 16, 1881. J. L. Stevens. Report on the Springer estate; advice to American claimants.
'**81**, 1070; Mar. 19, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Inquiry as to statute of limitations.
'**81**, 1071; May 7, 1881. J. L. Stevens. Memorandum of Judge Olivecrona of the supreme court of Sweden; law in Norway.
— *See Expatriation, right of.*
— *See Expositions, international. '65, III.*
— *See Expositions, national. 66, II.*

Digitized by Google

SWEDEN AND NORWAY (continued).
— **Famine in Sweden.**
'**68**, II, 99; Feb. 3, 1868. J. J. Bartlett.
— **Fire insurance and service.**
'**75**, 1257; Jan. 14, 1875. C. C. Andrews.
— **Forestry laws and regulations.**
'**72**, 601; Aug. 5, 1872. C. C. Andrews.
— *See Immigration of undesirable persons.*
— **King Oscar II.**
'**73**, 1066; May 21, 1873. C. C. Andrews. Coronation as King of Sweden.
'**73**, 1067; Sept. 4, 1873. C. C. Andrews. Coronation as King of Norway.
— — Speeches of the King to the Swedish Diet.
'**67**, I, 710; Jan. 30, 1867. J. H. Campbell.
'**68**, II, 99; Feb. 3, 1868. J. J. Bartlett.
'**72**, 594; Jan. 18, 1872. C. C. Andrews.
'**79**, 956; Jan. 20, 1879. J. L. Stevens.
— — Visit of the King to the Czar of Russia.
'**75**, 1266; July 27, 1875. C. C. Andrews.
— **Manufactures of Sweden.**
'**72**, 597; Mar. 25, 1872. C. C. Andrews.
— **Military system.**
'**68**, II, 104; Nov. 7, 1868. J. J. Bartlett.
— **Minister of state.**
'**76**, 538; Mar. 23, 1876. C. C. Andrews. Right given to the King by constitutional amendment to select the premier of his Cabinet with the title of minister of state.
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States** liable on returning to Sweden and Norway, only for obligations incurred prior to emigration.
'**82**, 487; Apr. 17, 1882. J. L. Stevens. So decided in the cases of C. M. Cedergren in Sweden and Peder Sigbjornsen in Norway.
'**82**, 490; May 2, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Approval of the legation's course.
— **Navy.**
'**78**, 822; Apr. 12, 1878. J. L. Stevens. Recruiting and training.
— **Neutrality ordinances of Sweden and Norway.**
'**72**, 599; Apr. 8, 1872. C. C. Andrews.
'**77**, 546; May 24, 1877. C. C. Andrews. In the war between Turkey and Russia.
— *See Norway.*
— **Parliamentary reforms** proposed in the Swedish Diet.
'**65**, III, 206; Nov. 15, 1865. J. H. Campbell.
'**66**, II, 176; Dec. 13, 1865. J. H. Campbell. Adoption of the reform.
'**67**, I, 710; Jan. 30, 1867. J. H. Campbell.
— **Pauperism and poor laws.**
'**76**, 538; May 23, 1876. C. C. Andrews.
'**77**, 531; Oct. 20, 1876. C. C. Andrews. Statistics.
— *See Pork, prohibition and restrictions.*
— **Protection versus free trade in Sweden.**
'**85**, 783; Feb. 7, 1885. W. W. Thomas, jr.
'**85**, 784; Mar. 7, 1885. W. W. Thomas, jr.
'**85**, 784; Mar. 20, 1885. W. W. Thomas, jr. Duties on pork and farm products voted down in both Chambers.
'**86**, 838; Dec. 4, 1885. Rufus Magee.
'**86**, 842; Mar. 15, 1886. Rufus Magee. Duties on breadstuffs rejected in joint session of the Chambers.
'**87**, 1036; Jan. 20, 1887. Rufus Magee.
'**87**, 1037; July 14, 1887. Rufus Magee.
'**88**, 1482; July 21, 1888. Rufus Magee. Tariff law of Sweden; protection of home agricultural interests.
— **Railway building and system.**
'**79**, 959; May 20, 1879. J. L. Stevens. Government ownership of and aid to railways.
'**79**, 960; Aug. 26, 1879. J. L. Stevens. History and statistics.
'**88**, 1476; Feb. 11, 1888. Rufus Magee.
'**88**, 1480; Apr. 18, 1888. Rufus Magee. Railroad service and regulations.
— **Relations with Russia.**
'**66**, II, 177; Jan. 15, 1866. J. H. Campbell. Difficulties with Russia over fishing and territorial rights.
'**68**, II, 101; Oct. 9, 1868. J. J. Bartlett. Russian designs on Norwegian Finmark.

Digitized by Google

SWEDEN AND NORWAY (continued).
'75, 1266; July 27, 1875. C. C. Andrews. Relations with Russia.
— **Restrictions on American products.**
See Pork, prohibition.
— **Revenue and expenditures for 1872. (Estimates.)**
'71, 806; June 10, 1871. C. C. Andrews.
— **Schools.**
'75, 1270; Oct. 5, 1875. C. C. Andrews.
— **Seamen. Wages and conditions.**
'78, 820; Aug. 22, 1877. C. C. Andrews.
— **Spirits. Taxes and regulations.**
'76, 553; Oct. 11, 1876. C. C. Andrews.
'77, 545; Mar. 12, 1877. C. C. Andrews. Efforts to combat intemperance.
— *See Steamship lines between the United States and Sweden and Norway.*
— **Students' gatherings.**
'75, 1260; June 13, 1875. C. C. Andrews.
— **Superstition.**
'72, 596; Mar. 20, 1872. C. C. Andrews.
— **Tariff of Sweden.**
'79, 958; May 19, 1879. J. L. Stevens. Increase of duties established by new law.
— **Taxation.**
'71, 806; June 10, 1871. C. C. Andrews.
— **Tonnage certificates. Reciprocal recognition with the United States.**
'75, 1270; Jan. 14, 1875. O. Stenersen. Reciprocal recognition by official publication suggested.
'75, 1274; May 20, 1875. O. Stenersen. American vessels exempted from remeasurement in Sweden.
'75, 1275; July 31, 1875. A. Grip. American certificates of registry recognized in Sweden.
'94, 636; Dec. 22, 1893. A. Grip. Text of new measuring regulations adopted in Norway.
'94, 638; July 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Treasury circular discontinuing the acceptance of Norwegian certificates.
'94, 641; July 28, 1894. A. Grip. Represents that new regulations work no disadvantage to American vessels.
'94, 642; Aug. 24, 1894. A. Grip. American tonnage certificates with appendix indicating deductions according to Norwegian rules will be accepted in Norway.
'94, 642; Aug. 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Norwegian certificates issued under the old rules will be accepted.
'94, 642; Sept. 11, 1894. A. Grip. Request that new certificates be accepted with such additions as may be required under United States rules.
'94, 644; Oct. 3, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Circular of the Treasury Department relative to the acceptance of new certificates of Norwegian vessels.
'94, 640; July 16, 1894. A. Grip. Modifications in the Swedish rules of admeasurement; new arrangement to take the place of that of 1882 proposed.
'94, 643; Oct. 3, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Continuance of the old arrangement acceptable to the Treasury Department.
— *See Tonnage dues, differential; exemption; reduction, etc.*
— *See Treaties of the United States; of China; of Japan; of Liberia.*
— **Union of Sweden and Norway.**
'64, II, 359; Mar. 8, 1864. J. S. Haldeman. Slender bonds of union between the two countries.
'65, III, 187; Nov. 5, 1864. J. H. Campbell.
'65, III, 205; Nov. 4, 1865. J. H. Campbell. Speech of the King to the Norwegian Storthing.
See Constitution of Norway, '71; (supra.)
— **University of Upsala.**
'77, 546; July 12, 1877. C. C. Andrews. Celebration of its four hundredth anniversary.
— **Visit of the Prince and Princess of Wales to Sweden and Norway.**
'65, III, 186; Oct. 3, 1864. J. H. Campbell.
— **Visit of the U. S. SS. Franklin and Alaska.**
'75, 1261; July 12, 1875. C. C. Andrews. Courtesies extended to Admiral Worden and his officers.
— **Wages of labor increased.**
'72, 601; May 10, 1872. C. C. Andrews.
— *See War of the rebellion: Attitude of Sweden and Norway.*

Digitized by Google

SWIFT, JOHN F., member of the United States Treaty Commission to China. '81.
— Minister of the United States to Japan. '89, '90.
SWITZERLAND,
— **Abduction of C. M. His by her father.**
See His, Constance Madeleine.
— **Anniversary (four hundredth) of the entry of Fribourg and Soleure into the Confederation.**
'81, 1167; Aug. 5, 1881. Nicholas Fish.
— **Arrests of American citizens** at the request of the government of Baden.
'88, 579; Nov. 15, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. Correspondence with German Government.
See Berry, Charles.
— **Arrest of Dr. Georg, attaché of the Swiss legation, at Bay Ridge, Md.**
'92, 521; July 28, 1892. C. C. Tavel. Statement of the case.
'92, 523; Aug. 1, 1892. J. W. Foster. Regret expressed at the incident.
'92, 524; Aug. 9, 1892. J. W. Foster. Letter from the governor of Maryland expressing regret and announcing the dismissal of the delinquent officer.
'92, 525; Sept. 2, 1892. C. C. Tavel. Reparation accepted as satisfactory.
'92, 526; Sept. 5, 1892. A. A. Adee.
— **Asylum to political and anarchistic refugees.**
'79, 965; Dec. 2, 1878. Nicholas Fish. Agitation of the question in Switzerland and Europe.
'81, 1167; Aug. 5, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Speech of the President of the Swiss Confederation.
'84, 529; Mar. 25, 1884. M. J. Cramer. Expulsion of anarchists from Switzerland.
'87, 1064; Apr. 23, 1887. Boyd Winchester. Attitude of the Swiss Government toward German socialists.
— *See Boundary disputes: Italy and Switzerland.*
— *See Catholic Church: Schism.*
— **Cattle plague.**
'66, II, 185; Nov. 3, 1866. George Harrington. Drastic measures applied and their success.
— **Church and state, relations between.**
'73, 1072; Nov. 30, 1872. Horace Rublee. Dispute over the dogma of the Pope's infallibility.
'73, 1075; Feb. 4, 1873. Horace Rublee. Same subject.
'73, 1079; Feb. 18, 1873. Horace Rublee. Expulsion of the Bishop of Geneva.
'73, 1081; Feb. 20, 1873. Horace Rublee. Same subject.
'73, 1083; Feb. 26, 1873. Horace Rublee. Deposition of the Bishop of Basle.
'73, 1084; Mar. 26, 1873. Horace Rublee. Law providing for the election of Catholic pastors.
'73, 1090; Aug. 4, 1873. Horace Rublee. The question considered in the Federal Council, which declines to interfere.
'73, 1096; Sept. 18, 1873. Horace Rublee. Conference of Liberal Catholics.
'75, 1281; Mar. 8, 1875. Horace Rublee.
'75, 1282; Mar. 22, 1875. Horace Rublee. Expulsion of priests from Berne brought up in the Federal Council.
'75, 1283; Mar. 29, 1875. Horace Rublee. Same subject.
'75, 1284; Apr. 2, 1875. Horace Rublee. Encyclical letter of the Pope.
'75, 1289; June 4, 1875. Horace Rublee.
'75, 1290; June 16, 1875. Horace Rublee. Appeal to the Federal Assembly by the Canton of Berne.
'75, 1292; July 3, 1875. Horace Rublee. Extension of time granted for the revocation of the decree of expulsion.
'76, 564; Sept. 28, 1875. Horace Rublee. Laws in the Cantons of Berne and Geneva to prevent religious demonstrations.
See Catholic Church: Schism.
— *See Citizenship laws*
— **Conditions, financial.**
'78, 829; Mar. 7, 1878. Nicholas Fish. Measures recommended by the Federal Assembly.
— **Constitution.**
'71, 879; July 3, 1871. Horace Rublee. Amendments proposed.
'71, 882; July 24, 1871. Horace Rublee. Action deferred.
'73, 1089; July 26, 1873. Horace Rublee. Motion for the revision of the constitution.

Digitized by Google

SWITZERLAND (continued).
— **Constitution** (continued).
'75, 1278; Oct. 14, 1874. Horace Rublee. Measures to be considered in consequence of the revision.
'88, 1507; Nov. 10, 1887. Boyd Winchester. Legislative power.
'88, 1512; Dec. 15, 1887. Boyd Winchester. Executive power.
'88, 1519; Feb. 17, 1888. Boyd Winchester. Constitution expounded and compared with that of the United States.
— **Currency.** Revision of the constitution in regard to bank notes and legal tenders.
80, 959; Sept. 30, 1880. Nicholas Fish. Question to be put to the popular vote.
— *See Deaths of heads of governments.* '89.
— *See Death penalty (restored).* '79.
— **Elections, general biennial.**
'64, IV, 390; Nov. 7, 1863. G. G. Fogg.
'64, IV, 390; Dec. 24, 1863. G. G. Fogg.
— **Elections, Presidential.**
'65, III, 212; Jan. 2, 1865. G. G. Fogg. Annual election of the president of the Federal Council.
'75, 1281; Dec. 18, 1874. Horace Rublee.
— **Elections to the Federal Council.**
'75, 1280; Oct. 24, 1874. Horace Rublee.
— **Electoral law rejected by popular vote.**
'75, 1287; May 27, 1875. Horace Rublee.
— **Emigration, assisted, of undesirable persons.**
'79, 972; June 9, 1879. Nicholas Fish.
'81, 1076; Dec. 15, 1880. Nicholas Fish. Exhaustive report on the subject.
'81, 1106; Jan. 10, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Subsidies paid by the commune of Gersau.
'81, 1108; Jan. 15, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Case of H. Ruegger, an infirm pauper, sent to the United States.
'81, 1109; Jan. 24, 1881. Nicholas Fish.
'81, 1111; Jan. 24, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Particulars concerning the commune of Gersau.
'81, 1113; Jan. 26, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Investigation by Consuls Mason and Byers.
'81, 1116; Feb. 3, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Matter to be submitted to Congress.
'81, 1117; Feb. 16, 1881. Nicholas Fish. List of emigrants assisted to the United States by the commune in four months.
'81, 1141, 1143; Apr. 18, 1881. Nicholas Fish.
'81, 1143; Apr. 25, 1881. Case of emigration assisted by subscription.
'81, 1147; Apr. 28, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Emigration of an ex-convict from the Grisons prevented by Consul Mason. Discussion of the question of assisted emigration.
'81, 1152; Apr. 29, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Action of the legation in the case of a destitute woman and her four children.
'81, 1166; July 29, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Same subject.
'81, 1156; May 8, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Case of Friedrich Kiemast.
'81, 1157; May 13, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Protest against the contemplated sending of a convict, J. B. Thoma.
'81, 1159; May 26, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Approval of legation's course.
'81, 1160; July 14, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Correspondence in the case of J. B. Thoma.
'81, 1168; Sept. 8, 1881. M. J. Cramer. Case of A. Steiger and family; suggests that a fund be placed at the disposal of United States representatives for the purpose of preventing such emigration.
'81, 1170; Oct. 6, 1881. W. Hunter. Suggestion taken into consideration.
'81, 1172; Dec. 3, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Case of C. B. Dunkel to be made the text of formal representations.
'83, 800; Nov. 16, 1882. M. J. Cramer. Representations in the case of a weak-minded drunkard sent from Woelflinswyl.
'83, 805; Dec. 6, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 806; Jan. 23, 1883. M. J. Cramer. Character of the man and alleged assistance denied by the Swiss Government.
'83, 807; Feb. 15, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Denial accepted.
'83, 808; July 5, 1883. M. J. Cramer. Sending of five deaf-mutes.
— — Case of two prostitutes sent to the United States by the commune of Böttstein.
'81, 1120; Mar. 20, 1881. Nicholas Fish.

Digitized by Google

SWITZERLAND (continued).
— **Emigration assisted** (continued).
'81, 1120; Mar. 23, 1881. Nicholas Fish.
'81, 1122; Mar. 23, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Note to Swiss Go ernment requesting the return of the two women to Switzerland.
'81, 1123; Mar. 25, 1881. Nicholas Fish.
'81, 1125; Mar. 26, 1881. Nicholas Fish.
'81, 1128; Mar. 31, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Action of Consul Mason at Basle and of legation to obtain the return of the women and the prevention of sending such persons to the United States in the future.
'81, 1131; Apr. 4, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Interview with the Vice-President of Switzerland.
'81, 1132; Apr. 7, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Approval of legation's action.
'81, 1132; Apr. 8, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Note to Swiss Government requesting punishment of responsible persons and measures to prevent a recurrence.
'81, 1133; Apr. 9, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Newspaper article on the subject.
'81, 1135; Apr. 16, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Correspondence of Consul Mason with the cantonal authorities.
— **Emigration laws and regulations.**
'78, 841; Sept. 30, 1878. Nicholas Fish. Statistics since 1868.
'80, 956; May 25, 1880. Nicholas Fish. Movement in favor of protection by the Federal Government and of colonization.
'81, 1074; Dec. 9, 1880. Nicholas Fish. Bill to regulate agencies for emigration.
'81, 1100. Report of the commission on the bill.
'81, 1107; Jan. 10, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Text of the law as passed; emigrants not allowed to be sent to countries from which they are excluded by law.
'81, 1143; Apr. 18, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Law to go into operation April 12, 1881.
'81, 1155; Apr. 30, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Motion in the Swiss Federal Council to prevent "aimless" emigration.
'81, 1166; July 15, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Swiss consuls to report on the subject.
'88, 1534; Apr. 21, 1888. Boyd Winchester. Bonds required of emigration agents.
'89, 692; Jan. 24, 1889. Boyd Winchester. Restrictions placed by law on emigration.
'89, 701; May 17, 1889. A. de Claparéde.
— **Emigration to the United States.**
'65, III, 214; Apr. 14, 1865. G. G. Fogg. Land grants for Polish refugees in Switzerland requested.
'65, III, 221; May 6, 1865. W. Hunter. Matter referred to the Interior Department.
'66, II, 182; Feb. 17, 1866. G. Harrington. Application of the Swiss Society of Emigration for official assistance.
'83, 801; Nov. 18, 1882. M. J. Cramer. Suggestion for the religious and moral education of immigrants in their own language.
'89, 692; Jan 24, 1889. Boyd Winchester.
'89, 698; Apr. 15, 1889. Boyd Winchester.
— *See Exchanges, international. '64, IV.*
— *See Expatriation, right of.*
— **Expulsion of American citizens.**
'85, 796; Feb. 20, 1885. M. J. Cramer. Case of H. T. C. Emeis suspected of being an Anarchist.
'85, 798; Mar. 9, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Approves intervention for a revocation of the order of expulsion.
'85, 799; Mar. 9, 1885. M. J. Cramer. Revocation of the decree.
— **Expulsion of Anarchists.**
'88, 1517; Jan. 31, 1888. Boyd Winchester.
'88, 1533; Apr. 20, 1888. Boyd Winchester.
— **Flag, request for a recognition of the Swiss,** at sea.
'65, II, 361; June 24, 1865. Count Montholon.
'65, II, 362; July 7, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 210; Feb. 8, 1865. W. H. Seward. Consideration of the request deferred.
'65, III, 213; Mar. 4, 1865. G. G. Fogg.
— **Government machinery.**
'86, 847; June 16, 1886. Boyd Winchester. Brief report on the functions and workings of the executive and legislative powers.
— *See Immigration of undesirable persons.*
— **Insurrection.**
'63, 1212; Apr. 4, 1865. G. G. Fogg. Sonderbund's insurrection.
'65, III, 222; July 25, 1865. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

SWITZERLAND (continued).
— **International bureaus established at Berne.**
'89, 693; Feb. 1, 1889. Boyd Winchester.
— **Jews, discrimination against, in certain cantons.**
See Jews: Intercession of the United States.
See Treaties of the United States with Switzerland. '64, IV, 392.
See Treaties of France with Switzerland.
— **Judicial organization.**
'75, 1275; July 23, 1874. Horace Rublee.
— **Legation of the United States.**
'78, 828; Feb. 23, 1878. Nicholas Fish. Feeling in Switzerland anent contemplated discontinuance.
'81, 1126; Mar. 28, 1881. Nicholas Fish. Recommends that he be given a higher rank than that of chargé d'affaires.
'81, 1171; Oct. 18, 1881. M. J. Cramer. Switzerland has no other representatives than envoys extraordinary.
— **Legislative measures considered in the Federal Assembly.**
'87, 1065; May 11, 1887. Boyd Winchester.
— **Liquor trade and manufacture.**
'85, 812; Oct. 29, 1885. Boyd Winchester. Revision of the constitutional articles relative to the cantonal regulation and taxation.
— *See Marriage laws.*
— **Military service claimed of persons born in the United States** of Swiss parents, themselves naturalized citizens of the United States.
'97, 562; Mar. 6, 1897. Richard Olney. Strong remonstrance directed in the case of Frederick Arnold Schneider.
'97, 564; Apr. 27, 1897. J. L. Peak. The Swiss Government refuses to release Schneider from his military obligations until he shall have obtained from his canton permission to renounce his citizenship.
'97, 566; May 12, 1897. John Sherman. Attitude of the Swiss Government contrasted with that of Italy and Russia.
'97, 568; Sept. 6, 1897. J. G. A. Leishman. Renunciation of Schneider's allegiance has been accepted by the Swiss Government upon payment of the military tax due to the date of release.
'97, 569; Sept. 24, 1897. John Sherman.
— **Military tax.**
'78, 843. Text of the law of June 28, 1878.
'78, 841; Oct. 21, 1878. Nicholas Fish. Citizens of the United States residing in Switzerland and naturalized citizens of Swiss origin in the United States both liable.
— — On United States native and naturalized citizens residing in Switzerland.
'94, 678; Mar. 12, 1894. J. O. Broadhead. Provision of the treaty of 1850. Supplementary convention suggested.
'94, 680; Mar. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 681; Apr. 20, 1894. J. O. Broadhead. Exemption secured by treaty to European subjects; article of the treaty with Great Britain.
'94, 681; July 27, 1894. J. O. Broadhead. Resolution passed to exempt United States citizens from the tax.
'94, 682; Aug. 10, 1894. A. A. Adee. No military tax collected in the United States.
— **Naturalization law.**
'73, 1289. Provisions of the law.
'76, 567. Law of July 3, 1876.
— **Naturalized United States citizens, of Swiss birth** can not collect legacies or inherit property in Switzerland, except after being released from their Swiss allegiance.
'84, 530; Apr. 18, 1884. M. J. Cramer.
'84, 532; July 3, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Necessity of a naturalization treaty suggested.
See Expatriation, right of (Switzerland).
— **Outrages on American citizens by guides.**
'68, II, 209; Aug. 5, 1868. George Harrington.
— *See Passports required.*
— **Political system and methods.**
'75, 1278; Oct. 14, 1874. Horace Rublee.
'78, 845; Oct. 21, 1878. Nicholas Fish. Elections, politics, legislative and executive branches of the Government.
See Constitution (supra).
— *See Pork: Prohibition and restrictions.*

Digitized by Google

SWITZERLAND (continued).
— **President Hertenstine.**
See Deaths of heads of government. '88.
— *See Protection of foreigners by United States diplomatic and consular officers.*
— **Protection of the United States consulate at Zurich** by the police against Anarchists' violence.
'**88**, 1515; Dec. 19, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Thanks to the Swiss Government.
— **Railway concessions placed under the control of the Federal Legislature.**
'**73**, 1088; July 10, 1873. Horace Rublee.
'**73**, 1090; Aug. 4, 1873. Horace Rublee.
'**73**, 1097; Sept. 26, 1873. Horace Rublee. Form of concessions adopted by the Federal Council.
— **"Referendum" of laws to the people.**
'**84**, 531; Apr. 22, 1884. M. J. Cramer. Working of the article of the constitution of 1874 since its adoption.
— **Registration of births, marriages, and deaths.**
'**80**, 941; Oct. 18, 1879. Nicholas Fish. Text of and comments on the law.
— **Resignation of President Staempfli.**
'**64**, IV, 390; Nov. 7, 1863. G. G. Fogg.
— **Restrictions on American imports.**
See Fruit, etc.
See Pork: Prohibition and restrictions.
— **School system.**
'**83**, 804; Dec. 5, 1882. M. J. Cramer.
— **Tariff legislation.**
'**88**, 1497; Oct. 10, 1887. Boyd Winchester.
— *See Treaties of the United States.*
— *See War of the rebellion: Attitude of Switzerland.*
SYLVANUS, a British blockade runner, fired on and sunk by the U. S. S. *Huron*.
'**64**, II, 542; Mar. 5, 1864. Lord Lyons. Representations against the detention of crew as prisoners of war.
'**64**, II, 547; Mar. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 612; May 21, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 622; June 2, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 632; June 13, 1864. W. H. Seward. Explanation of the occurrence.
'**64**, II, 658; July 20, 1864. W. H. Seward. Report of the commanding officer of the *Huron*.
'**64**, II, 698; Aug. 29, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'**64**, II, 713; Sept. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward. Regret expressed for the firing; right to detain crew for purposes of identification maintained.

T.

TAFT, ALPHONSO, minister of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '83, '84.
TALLAHASSEE, a Confederate vessel, built in England.
'**64**, II, 282; Aug. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward. Representations that she has been converted into a cruiser and is receiving aid in the British West Indies.
'**65**, I, 384; May 25, 1865. C. F. Adams. British Government denies that she is other than a merchant vessel.
'**73**, III, 354. Brief statement concerning the history of the vessel.
TARIFF OF THE UNITED STATES, representations against.
See Duties, differential (on bounty-fed sugar).
See Duties: Representations of foreign governments.
— **Tariff league against the United States.**
'**79**, 307; May 27, 1879. M. J. Cramer. Suggested in the Danish Rigsdag.

Digitized by Google

TASSARA, GABRIEL GARCIA Y, minister of Spain to the United States. '61, '62, '63; '65, II; '66, I; '68, I.
TAVEL, CHARLES C., chargé d'affaires of Switzerland to the United States. '92, '94.
TAVERA, CHEVALIER DE, minister of Austria-Hungary to the United States. '88, '89.
TAXATION of United States citizens in foreign countries.
See Colombia: Taxes, extraordinary, levied on American citizens.
See Cuba: Insurrection of 1895 (Taxation of American property by insurgents. '96.).
See Discrimination against United States citizens and interests.
See Great Britain: Missionaries in Burmah.
See Haiti.
See Hawaii.
See Income tax in Germany.
See Persia: Taxation of foreigners.
See Switzerland: Military tax.
TAXATION IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.
See Belgium: Taxation system.
See Railways: Taxation of.
TAXES, EXTRAORDINARY.
'67, II, 356; Feb. 10, 1867. M. Otterbourg. Protest of the diplomatic corps against a 1 per cent tax levied by Emperor Maximilian in Mexico.
'67, II, 361; Feb. 16, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
'67, II, 369; Mar. 9, 1867. M. Otterbourg.
— *See Argentine Republic: Taxation of insurance companies.*
— *See Cuba: Taxation extraordinary.*
TAXES IN THE UNITED STATES, of 50 cents per capita on immigrants and passengers.
'87, 495; Dec. 2, 1886. L. S. Sackville West. Inquiry as to its applicability to shipwrecked seamen and destitute Canadians sent to their homes via the United States.
'87, 496; Dec. 15, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Taxes applicable only to persons who voluntarily come to the United States.
— **punitive, on subscribers to the municipal loan of New Orleans.**
See War of the Rebellion: Tax, punitive.
— **on legacies** in the State of Louisiana, on nonresidents.
'68, II, 54; Aug. 18, 1868. W. H. Seward. Question raised under the treaty of 1844 with Württemberg.
'95, 966; May 16, 1895. Baron Fava. Protest based on article 22 of the treaty of 1871 with Italy.
'95, 967; July 27, 1895. A. A. Adee. Unconstitutionality of the law is to be determined by the courts.
— **on foreign insurance companies'** premiums contemplated in several of the United States.
'99, 345; Apr. 17, 1899. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Representations of British insurance companies.
'99, 346; Apr. 27, 1899. John Hay. State legislation is beyond the control of the Federal Government; remedy lies in the courts against violations of treaty stipulations.
'99, 347; Apr. 28, 1899. Reginald Tower.
'99, 347; June 28, 1899. Reginald Tower. Treaty proposed.
'99, 347; July 19, 1899. John Hay. Treaty of this nature would be looked upon as an encroachment upon the legislative functions of the States.
TAXES ON FOREIGNERS,
— **Navigation tax on foreigners sailing under the French protectorate flag** in the Society Islands.
'80, 379; Sept. 29, 1879. Max Outrey. Notice of faculty granted to foreigners.
'80, 380; Oct. 3, 1879. W. Hunter. Acknowledgment of the notice.
'80, 356; Mar. 3, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Inquiry as to alleged discrimination.
'80, 358; Apr. 29, 1880. E. F. Noyes. Reply of the French minister for foreign affairs that no discrimination has been ordered.
'80, 365; June 26, 1880. E. F. Noyes. Tax abolished by the minister of marine.
— *See Haiti: Taxes for license; taxes on foreign merchants.*
— **War taxes, payable by foreigners,** when imposed on all inhabitants.
'81, 86; Feb. 24, 1881. Charles Adams. Refusal to entertain a petition of Spanish residents in Bolivia.
— *See Income tax.*
— *See Persia: Taxation of foreigners.*
— *See Turkey: Taxation of foreigners.*

Digitized by Google

TAXES on merchandise in transit for the United States.
See Brazil, '91, 40.
See Mexico: Duties levied by States. '68, II.
— **on railways.**
See Railways: Taxation of.
TAYLOR, BAYARD, chargé d'affaires of the United States in Russia. '62, '63.
'**63**, 776; Dec. 31, 1862. B. Taylor. Defense of his course while in charge of the legation.
'**63**, 779; Jan. 21, 1863. B. Taylor.
'**63**, 781; Jan. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— — Minister of the United States to Germany. '78, '79.
'**79**, 357; Dec. 21, 1878. E. H. Sidney. His death at Berlin; condolence of German Government.
'**79**, 358; Jan. 6, 1879. E. H. Sidney. Resolution of American residents.
'**79**, 484; Jan. 13, 1879. V. Drummond. Letter of British ambassador to Germany.
TAYLOR, CHARLES E. J., minister of the United States to Liberia. '87.
TAYLOR, HANNIS, minister of the United States to Spain. '93, '94, '95, '96, '97.
TEEL, CHARLES F., consular agent of the United States at Miragoane, arrested on a charge of uttering counterfeit money.
'**72**, 287; July 27, 1872. E. D. Bassett.
'**72**, 289; Aug. 10, 1872. E. D. Bassett.
'**72**, 289; Sept. 2, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'**72**, 290; Sept. 23, 1872. E. D. Bassett. Release and correspondence relative to the case.
'**72**, 300; Oct. 5, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Indemnity to be demanded.
TELEGRAMS IN CIPHER, COMMERCIAL, PROHIBITED. (*See Telegraphic communication suspended.*)
— **by Brazil.**
'**93**, 38; July 18, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Suggestion that interdiction be removed upon the deposit of cipher codes with Brazilian authorities.
'**93**, 41; July 27, 1893. A. A. Adee.
'**93**, 41; July 29, 1893. E. H. Conger. Removal of interdiction.
'**93**, 41; July 31, 1893. E. H. Conger. Removal not applicable to the Southern States nor Santos.
'**93**, 42; Aug. 3, 1893. E. H. Conger.
'**93**, 43; Aug. 30, 1893. E. H. Conger. Interdiction of cipher telegrams to Santos removed.
'**94**, 63; Apr. 12, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, 63; Apr. 25, 1894. T. D. Thompson. Removal of restrictions.
'**94**, 63; Apr. 27, 1894. T. D. Thompson. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
— **by Turkey.**
'**75**, 1293; Aug. 13, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader. Good offices to secure removal of the prohibition directed.
TELEGRAPH, a British vessel, captured for deviating from her outward bound voyage during the war of the rebellion.
'**63**, 463; Mar. 7, 1863. Lord Lyons. Claim for illegal detention and irregular action in compelling the master to bring the vessel's papers on board the United States cruiser; also for the arrest and ill treatment of one of the crew.
'**63**, 479; Apr. 2, 1863. W. H. Seward. Regret expressed for the irregular proceeding of the United States naval officer, but claims are rejected.
'**63**, 552; May 26, 1863. Lord Lyons. Right of capture discussed.
TELEGRAPH, FREE USE OF, granted by the British Government.
See expeditions, scientific, of the United States. '75, 579.
TELEGRAPH LINES,
— **between United States and Russia** projected via Siberia and the Bering Straits.
'**62**, 449; July 23, 1862. S. Cameron. Conversation with the minister for foreign affairs concerning P. D. Collins's plan.
'**62**, 458; Sept. 9, 1862. S. Cameron. Arrival of P. D. Collins.
'**62**, 465; Oct. 29, 1862. B. Taylor.
'**63**, 311; July 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 774; Dec. 19, 1862. B. Taylor. The scheme favorably considered in Russia.
'**63**, 778; Jan. 14, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 791; May 19, 1863. C. M. Clay.
'**63**, 795; June 17, 1863. C. M. Clay. Charter granted by Russia to P. D. Collins.
'**64**, I, 192; Feb. 18, 1864. C. F Adams.
'**64**, III, 287; June 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 316; July 18, 1864. J. E. Harvey.

Digitized by Google

TELEGRAPH LINES (continued).
— **between the United States and Russia** (continued).
'**64**, III, 297; Sept. 24, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 297; Oct. 20, 1864. C. M. Clay.
'**65**, II, 363; Nov. 14, 1864. C. M. Clay. Suggests that the line be extended to China.
'**65**, II, 365; Dec. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 424; Dec. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 369; Mar. 24, 1865. C. M. Clay. Correspondence relative to the grant.
'**65**, II, 374; Apr. 2, 1865. C. M. Clay.
'**65**, II, 374; Apr. 5, 1865. C. M. Clay. Protest of Sibley & Collins against modification of the contract.
'**65**, II, 380; May 5, 1865. W. Hunter. Request from Russia that the subject be excluded from diplomatic correspondence.
'**65**, II, 384; Oct. 2, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 384; Oct. 2, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 385; Mar. 28, 1867. W. H. Seward. Enterprise given up after laying of submarine cable.
— **in Chile.**
'**72**, 40; Aug. 10, 1872. D. E. Clapp. Over the Andes, between Chile and the Argentine Republic.
'**91**, 138; June 17, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Assistance to be extended to the Central and South American Telegraph Company for the establishment of a land line to the Argentine frontier.
'**91**, 138; June 18, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Letter from the company.
'**91**, 139; June 25, 1891. Patrick Egan. Refusal of the company to open direct communications with Valparaiso will make it difficult to obtain favors in its behalf.
'**91**, 144; June 30, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Apprehension of the company that direct cable with Valparaiso would be cut by the insurgents.
'**91**, 144; July 2, 1891. Patrick Egan. Guaranties offered by the Balmaceda government.
'**91**, 145; July 14, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'**91**, 145; July 16, 1891. Patrick Egan.
— *See China.*
— *See Conferences, international, nonpolitical: Telegraphs.*
TELEGRAPH LINES, PRIVATE,
— **across the Isthmus of Panama.**
'**88**, 405; Feb. 25, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Claim of the Panama Canal Company to the ownership of the line from Colon to Panama is incompatible with the rights of free intercourse and correspondence guaranteed by the treaty of 1846.
'**88**, 406; Nov. 14, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Refusal of the company to transmit messages.
'**88**, 406; Dec. 19, 1887. D. H. Maury. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**88**, 407; Dec. 25, 1887. D. H. Maury. A public line will be established by the Government of Colombia.
'**88**, 407; Dec. 29, 1887. D. H. Maury. Note from the minister for foreign affairs.
'**88**, 408; Feb. 2, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
TELEGRAPH RATES. Overcharge made by the English Cable Company.
'**74**, 465; Apr. 30, 1873. R. C. Schenck.
'**74**, 467; June 27, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'**74**, 469; July 7, 1873. R. C. Schenck.
'**74**, 470; July 26, 1873. R. C. Schenck.
'**74**, 483; Aug. 22, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Reductions agreed to by the company.
TELEGRAPH, SUBMARINE, CABLES BETWEEN FOREIGN COUNTRIES,
— **between Brazil and Portugal.**
'**64**, III, 88; May 20, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Convention signed in Paris.
See Portugal: Telegraph, submarine, cables.
— **between Colombia and Cuba.**
'**66**, III, 584; Nov. 16, 1866. A. A. Burton. Privilege for a cable to be submitted to the Colombian Congress.
— **between Egypt and Crete.**
'**74**, 1142; Dec. 26, 1873. George H. Boker. Successful laying.
— **between Mole St. Nicholas and Santiago de Cuba.**
'**88**, 883; Dec. 24, 1887. J. E. W. Thompson. Contract of the Government of Haiti with Count d'Oksza.

Digitized by Google

TELEGRAPH, SUBMARINE, CABLES BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES.
See Mexico: Cable between Mexico and the United States. '81.
See Portugal: Telegraph, submarine, cables. '68, II, 84.
— **between Great Britain and the United States.**
'65, II, 395; Aug. 16, 1865. J. S. Pike. Failure of the *Great Eastern.*
'66, I, 203; Sept. 14, 1866. C. F. Adams. Successful laying of the cable.
'66, I, 205; Oct. 6, 1866. B. Moran. Speech of Lord Stanley.
'66, I, 336; Aug. 3, 1866. J. Bigelow.
See Fusion of the French with English cable companies (*infra*).
See Telegraph rates: Overcharge (*supra*).
— **between Brazil and the United States.**
'66, II, 305; June 2, 1866. W. Lidgerwood. Negotiations for the laying of a cable.
— **between the United States and Chile and Peru.**
'67, II, 272; Sept. 19, 1867. W. H. Seward. Assistance to the Hispano-American Intercommunication Company.
— **Cable of the Central and South American Telegraph Company** connected with Central America.
'82, 51; Oct. 9, 1882. H. C. Hall. Text of the contract of the company with Guatemalan Government.
— **Cable between British Columbia and the United States.**
'83, 509; '84, 229; June 29, 1883. L. S. Sackville West. Application for permission to land the cable in Washington Territory.
'84, 230; Sept. 28, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Permission can only be granted under stated conditions and on promise of reciprocity.
'84, 236; Jan. 2, 1884. L. S. Sackville West. Conditions accepted by Canadian government.
'84, 238; Jan. 10, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 238; Feb. 13, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Permission declined unless the Puget Sound Company be permitted to land a cable and establish offices in British Columbia.
'84, 238; Feb. 16, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Equal advantages in British Columbia for the Puget Sound Company a prerequisite condition.
'84, 249; June 25, 1884. L. S. Sackville West. American cable will be allowed to land on condition of connecting with Canadian government station.
'84, 254; Aug. 18, 1884. John Davis.
— **Cable of the Commercial Cable Company.**
'84, 141; Feb. 6, 1884. L. P. Morton. Permission secured for the Commercial Cable Company to land its cable in France.
'84, 150; May 27, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Representation against condition granting to French Government faculty of purchasing cable from France to Ireland.
'84, 151; June 19, 1884. E. J. Brulatour. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs; peculiarities of the concession granted by the French Government.
'84, 155; June 23, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 156; June 25, 1884. E. J. Brulatour.
'84, 164; July 12, 1884. E. J. Brulatour. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs regarding the difference of treatment accorded to French cable in the United States in 1879.
'84, 167; July 17, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 167; July 22, 1884. L. P. Morton. Interview with minister for foreign affairs and Postmaster-General; contention of the French Government that the cable not being direct between the two countries, the conditions on which reciprocity was promised in 1879 are not fulfilled.
'84, 171; Aug. 11, 1884. John Davis. Objectionable conditions imposed by the French Government.
'84, 171; Sept. 17, 1884. L. P. Morton. Terms arranged with the French postmaster-general.
— **Cable between the United States, Argentine Republic, and Brazil.**
'85, 1; Dec. 29, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Assistance to be extended to the Central and South American Telegraph Company.
'85, 4; May 25, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 5; July 16, 1885. T. O. Osborn. Decree authorizing the company to lay one or more cables between the Argentine Republic and Brazil.
— **between Germany and the United States.**
'99, 310; Mar. 29, 1889. Von Holleben. Application of the Deutsch-Atlantische Telegraphen Gesellschaft.

Digitized by Google

TELEGRAPH, SUBMARINE, CABLES BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES (continued).
— **between Germany and the United States** (continued).
'**99**, 311; Apr. 10, 1899. John Hay. Statement of terms and conditions.
'**99**, 312; May 13, 1899. Acceptance of the terms and conditions by the German Company.
'**98**, 314; Aug. 30, 1899. Emperor Wilhelm. Telegram of congratulation.
'**99**, 315; Aug. 30, 1899. William McKinley. Reply to the foregoing.
— **in Venezuela.**
'**93**, 720; Mar. 10, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Contract of Venezuela with A. Fromentin, a Frenchman; suggestions regarding the eventual application for permission to land in the United States.
— *See Hawaii: Cable between Hawaii and the United States.*
— *See Japan: Cable between the United States and Japan.*
— **Facilities for repair steamers requested of Chile.**
'**91**, 120; May 6, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
— **Fusion of the French with English cable companies.**
'**81**, 439; Nov. 8, 1880. Max Outrey. Proposed fusion of the French and English companies.
'**81**, 439; Nov. 29, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Fusion precluded by the terms of the concession to the French company.
'**81**, 440; Dec. 29, 1880. Max Outrey. Fusion will not be countenanced by the French Government.
TELEGRAPH SUBMARINE CABLES, LANDING OF, IN THE UNITED STATES.
'**84**, 231; Sept. 28, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Extract from the President's message of 1875 on the question.
— *See Cables between the United States and other countries (supra).*
— **Refused to companies enjoying a monopoly of telegraphic communications.**
'**92**, 16; July 13, 1892. J. W. Foster. French company denied permission to land cable from Puerto Plata connecting with Brazil, by reason of its exclusive contract with that country.
See Monopoly of telegraphic cable communication.
— **Second cable of the French Company landed at Cape Cod.**
'**97**, 158; May 4, 1897. J. Patenôtre. Application of the French cable company for facilities in landing a second cable at Cape Cod; conditions of the first landing in 1879 and correspondence on the subject.
'**97**, 162; May 11, 1897. John Sherman. The President does not feel authorized to grant permission until empowered by Congress to do so.
'**97**, 163; June 4, 1897. John Sherman. Warning to the company that the cable will be laid at its peril, if laid without the permission of the President or of Congress.
'**97**, 163; June 5, 1897. John Sherman. The company requested to desist from landing operations.
'**97**, 163; June 5, 1897. J. Patenôtre.
'**97**, 164; June 5, 1897. J. Patenôtre.
'**97**, 164; June 6, 1897. J. Patenôtre. Contention that the company had the right under the previous concession to lay a second cable to supplement the old one.
'**97**, 165; June 8, 1897. J. Patenôtre. Warning of June 4 reached the company's agent after the completion of the work.
'**97**, 166; Jan. 18, 1898. J. K. Richards. Review of the question; opinion expressed that the President has the right to prevent the landing or operation of telegraphic cables, and consequently that of granting permission to land under certain conditions and subject to the sanction of Congress.
TELEGRAPH, SUBMARINE, CABLES, PROTECTION OF,
'**74**, 378; Jan. 7, 1874. L. J. Hegermann. Protection by the United States requested for Danish lines in China.
'**74**, 380; Jan. 22, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Convention suggested.
See China: Telegraph.
'**74**, 380; Jan. 22, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Convention proposed by the United States in 1869.
'**74**, 381; June 14, 1874. L. J. Hegermann. Objections of Denmark to certain provisions of the convention.
'**75**, 274; Mar. 4, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Reception given to the proposition by various governments.
'**76**, 174; Feb. 1, 1876. R. C. Schenck. Protection of the trans-Atlantic cable requested by the Direct United States Cable Company.
'**76**, 175; Feb. 21, 1876. Hamilton Fish. International convention again suggested.

Digitized by Google

TELEGRAPH, SUBMARINE CABLES, PROTECTION OF (continued).
— **Convention for the protection of.**
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical (telegraphs. '88).
See Contraband of war (telegraph, submarine, cables).
TELEGRAPHIC COMMUNICATION SUSPENDED,
— **in Salvador.**
'**90**, 119; Oct. 21, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Representations directed.
'**91**, 58; Feb. 23, 1891. S. Kimberly. Report from Consul Peterson at Tegucigalpa.
'**91**, 64; Mar. 16, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'**91**, 65; June 9, 1891. R. Pacheco.
— **in Brazil** during the revolt of the navy.
'**93**, 47; Sept. 8, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Representations directed.
'**93**, 47; Sept. 11, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Telegrams in plain language and visaed by the minister of marine allowed.
'**93**, 49; Sept. 14, 1893. T. L. Thompson. Telegrams again forbidden.
'**93**, 49; Sept. 19, 1893. T. L. Thompson.
'**93**, 62; Oct. 19, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**93**, 145; Sept. 9, 1893. S. Mendonça. Claim that the right of suspension is recognized by conventions with other countries.
'**93**, 145; Sept. 15, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Reservations regarding discriminations against American-owned cables.
— **of consular officers** with each other and with the Department can not be inhibited.
'**97**, 501; Feb. 17, 1897. Richard Olney. Protest against the action of the mayor of Sagua la Grande, who refused to permit the United States consul to telegraph in cipher to the consul-general at Havana, and later to telegraph in English or Spanish to the Department.
'**97**, 502; Feb. 20, 1897. Hannis Taylor. Specific instructions to prevent recurrence have been given.
See Diplomatic correspondence: Interception or interference. '90.
See Nicaragua: Insurrection of General Reyes. '99, 565.
TELEPHONE line between Paris and Brussels.
'**87**, 29; Jan. 3, 1887. Lambert Tree.
'**87**, 30; Feb. 3, 1887. Lambert Tree. Text of convention between France and Belgium.
TERRELL, A. W., minister of the United States to Turkey. '93, '94, '95, '96, '97.
'**95**, 1329; Oct. 27, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Circular of Rev. Dr. H. O. Dwight, vindicating Minister Terrell's course in Turkey.
TERRELL, EDWIN H., minister of the United States to Belgium. '91.
TERRES, JOHN B., vice-consul-general of the United States at Port au Prince. '93, '95, '97.
TERRITORY, VIOLATION OF.
— **Mexican, by United States officers.**
'**77**, 403; Apr. 24, 1877. J. W. Foster. Crossing of Colonel Shafter into Mexican territory at Piedras Negras.
'**77**, 405; May 28, 1877. J. W. Foster. Same subject.
'**77**, 410; June 20, 1877. J. W. Foster. Orders of the War Department for the pursuit of raiders into Mexico.
'**77**, 416; June 21, 1877. J. W. Foster. Orders of the Mexican Government to oppose crossing by force.
See Jurisdiction, territorial: Violation of.
— **Pursuit of Jesus Holguin by Texas rangers** under the command of Capt. Frank C. Jones.
'**93**, 455; Aug. 5, 1893. M. Romero. Representation in the case; wounding of Holguin and killing of Captain Jones.
'**93**, 456; Aug. 16, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**93**, 462; Oct. 12, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Invasion was unintentional and caused by the uncertainty of the boundary line; reports received from the governor of Texas.
'**93**, 466; Oct. 13, 1893. M. Romero.
'**93**, 467; Oct. 17, 1893. A. A. Adee.
See Mexico: Arrest, disarming, etc., of Deputy Sheriff Ross. '82.
See Mexico: Depredations by Mexicans.
See Mexico: Invasion of.
— **Violation of United States territory by Mexican forces.**
'**72**, 398; Mar. 5, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Representations directed against the invasion by armed forces in pursuit of Indians.

Digitized by Google

TERRITORY, VIOLATION OF (continued).
— **Violation of United States territory by Mexican forces** (continued).
'77, 413; June 21, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Remonstrance directed against pursuit into Texas of Lerdo troops by General Diaz's forces.
TEJEDOR, CARLOS, minister for foreign affairs of the Argentine Republic. '72.
TESTIMONIALS FOR LIFE SAVING, presented by
— **Austria-Hungary.**
'88, 23; Dec. 23, 1887. Tavera. Testimonials for the crew of life-saving station at Forked River, N. J.
'88, 23; Dec. 28, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
— **by Germany, to life-saving crew** at Dam Neck Mills and to the families of such as perished in attempting the rescue of the *Elizabeth*.
'87, 422; July 2, 1887. H. von Alvensleben.
'87, 423; July 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
— **by the United States for the rescue or humane treatment of shipwrecked American sailors.**
— — Case of the *Chevalier* in Japan.
'63, 974; Dec. 16, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. Humane treatment accorded to American shipwrecked crews by Japanese natives and officials in the case of the *Chevalier*.
'63, 988; Apr. 4, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1039; July 9, 1863. W. H. Seward. Testimonials presented by the United States.
— — Case of the *Cashmere* in Japan.
'89, 529; Jan. 29, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Sum of $5,000 appropriated by Congress in recognition of the humane treatment of the survivors of the American bark *Cashmere* to be used in erecting and maintaining a school in the island of Tanegashima.
'89, 541; May 25, 1889. J. F. Swift.
'89, 541; July 23, 1889. J. F. Swift. Delivery of the amount to the Japanese Government.
'89, 545; Jan. 29, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Note to the Japanese legation.
'89, 546; Jan. 31, 1889. M. Mutsu.
— — Case of the *North American* in Japan.
'93, 383; Aug. 25, 1892. F. L. Coombs. Gallant rescue of the crew by the villagers of Tokusima Ken.
'93, 385; Sept. 27, 1892. J. W. Foster. Three hundred and fifty dollars and silver medals to be distributed to the rescuers.
'93, 386; Nov. 9, 1892. J. W. Foster. Reports of the master and owners.
'93, 387; Nov. 26, 1892. F. L. Coombs. Draft transmitted to the minister for foreign affairs.
'93, 388; Dec. 17, 1892. F. L. Coombs. Proceeds and disposal of the draft.
'93, 389; Dec. 27, 1892. F. L. Coombs. The money invested for the benefit of the whole village.
'93, 391; Jan. 20, 1893. F. L. Coombs. Receipt of the villagers.
'93, 406; Sept. 4, 1893. Edwin Dun. Part taken in the rescue by Governor Seki.
'93, 406; Sept. 26, 1893. A. A. Adee. Gold watch and chain presented to the governor.
'93, 407; Apr. 17, 1893. A. A. Adee. Silver medals presented to the villagers.
— *See Surprise* (*wrecked on the coast of Korea*).
TESTIMONY, TAKING OF, for the use of foreign Governments.
'63, 251; May 6, 1863. C. F. Adams. Cooperation of the British Government requested for the adoption of the provisions of the act of March 3, 1863.
'72, 10. Act of March 3, 1863.
'72, 10. Act of March 2, 1855.
'72, 8; Apr. 15, 1872. Hamilton Fish. Circular to diplomatic and consular officers.
— **Right of consuls to take, not conceded by consular convention with Germany.**
'74, 446; June 24, 1874. Von Bulow.
'74, 453; July 25, 1874. Von Bulow.
'74, 453; July 27, 1874. Nicholas Fish.
'74, 456; Aug. 18, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 460; Oct. 30, 1874. J. C. B. Davis.
'74, 461; Nov. 14, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Law of the United States on the subject.
'74, 462; Nov. 17, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 462; Nov. 13, 1874. Schlözer.
'74, 463; Oct. 12, 1874. Von Bulow.
'75, 573; Dec. 9, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Consuls are not expected to take testimony in their official capacity, but merely as commissioners; law and practice in the United States.

Digitized by Google

TESTIMONY, TAKING OF (continued).
— **Right of consuls to take** (continued).
'75, 537; Apr. 7, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Inquiry as to whether German law prohibits the taking of testimony by commission.
'75, 562; June 8, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Comments on Mr. Davis's report.
— *See Consular officers: Right to administer oaths and take testimony in Haiti.*
TEVFIK, HUSSEIN, PASHA, minister of Turkey to the United States. '85.
THANKSGIVING PROCLAMATIONS.
'65, III, 98; Nov. 30, 1865. H. S. Sanford. President Johnson's proclamation lauded by a Belgian representative.
THAYER, SAMUEL R., minister of the United States to the Netherlands. '89, '91, '93.
THAYER, WILLIAM S., consul-general of the United States to Egypt. '61, '62, '63; '64, IV.
'61, 421; June 29, 1861. W. S. Thayer. His reception by the Khedive marked by special acts of courtesy.
THIEBAUT, EUGENE, chargé d'affaires of France to the United States. '98.
THIELE, COUNT VON, acting chancellor of the North German Union. '70.
THIELMANN, BARON VON, ambassador of Germany to the United States. '95, '96, '97.
THIERS, ADOLPHE, chief of the executive power of France.
'71, 298; Feb. 21, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'73, 271; May 26, 1873. Duke de Broglie. His resignation.
'73, 291; May 26, 1873. George Bancroft. Same subject.
'77, 169; Sept. 13, 1877. E. F. Noyes. His death and funeral.
See France: President A. Thiers.
See War between France and Germany: Mission of A. Thiers to solicit European mediation.
THOMAS, FRANCIS, minister of the United States to Peru. '72, '73, '74, '75.
THOMAS, W. W., Jr., minister of the United States to Sweden and Norway. '84, '85, '90, '99.
THOMPSON, DAVID P., minister of the United States to Turkey. '93.
THOMPSON, JOHN E. W., minister of the United States to Haiti. '85, '86, '87, '88, '89.
THOMPSON, THOMAS L., minister of the United States to Brazil. '93, '94, '95, '97.
'93, 128; Feb. 11, 1894. T. L. Thompson. Presentation of his letter of credence to Vice-President Peixoto.
'94, 59; Apr. 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Press criticisms of Minister Thompson's conduct and views during the revolt of the navy are without foundation.
THORNTON, a British sealing vessel, seized in the Bering Sea by United States revenue officers.
88, 1746–1807. Correspondence with the Government of Great Britain. Synoptical index. '88, XL–XLIII.
THORNTON, SIR EDWARD, minister of Great Britain to the United States. '68, I; '70, '71, '72, '73, '74, '75, '76, '77, '78, '79, '80, '81.
THOUVENEL, French minister for foreign affairs. '62.
'62, 402; Nov. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward. Expression of regard on his retirement from office.
THREE SISTERS, an American schooner, run into by the French transport ship *Alhir.*
'65, II, 250; Mar. 30, 1865. W. H. Seward. Claim for damages and illtreatment of the crew.
THURSTON, LORIN A., minister of Hawaii to the United States. '94, Ap. II; '95.
'95, 876; Feb. 21, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Recall of Mr. Thurston requested on account of matter reflecting on Minister Willis and the Government of the United States furnished by him to the press.
'95, 879; May 2, 1895. A. S. Willis. The foregoing given to the Hawaiian minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 879; May 7, 1895. A. S. Willis. Mr. Thurston will not return to Washington.
'95, 881; June 1, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 881; June 3; 1895. A. S. Willis. Successor appointed.
TIDAL WAVE on the southeastern coast of the Pacific.
See Disasters.
TILLMAN, JAMES D., minister of the United States to Ecuador. '95, '96.
TISDEL, W. P., agent of the United States to the Independent State of Congo. '85.
TITUS, FRANK H., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Central America. '81, '82, '83.
TOLLS.
See Canal, interoceanic, of Suez.
See Discriminating tolls on American vessels in Canadian canals.
TONNAGE CERTIFICATES, British, accepted in Brazil.
'97, 44; May 31, 1897. T. L. Thompson.

Digitized by Google

TONNAGE CERTIFICATES, reciprocal recognition.
See Belgium.
See France.
See Italy.
See Netherlands.
See Spain.
See Sweden and Norway.
See Tonnage tax levied at Boston, etc.
See Vessels, merchant, admeasurement of.
TONNAGE DUES, differential, exacted in the United States from Spanish vessels.
See Discriminating dues.
'78, 804; Oct 19, 1877. A. Mantilla. Representations based on the law of 1869 and the arrangement of August 1868.
'78, 806; Oct. 26, 1877. W. M. Evarts.
'78, 807; Nov. 2, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Collection discontinued.
'78, 815; June 14, 1878. A. Mantilla. Restitution of surplus taxes requested.
'78, 818; July 9, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Restitution will be made.
— *See Monserrat, a Mexican steamer (differential tonnage dues).*
— **Exemption claimed by Colombia under the treaty of 1846.**
'71, 242; Feb. 7, 1871. S. Perez.
'71, 243; Feb. 8, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 244; Feb. 13, 1871. S. Perez.
'71, 246; Feb. 16, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Matter referred to the Treasury Department.
— **Exemption granted by the United States to Belgian and German lines of steamers.**
'73, 419; Mar. 20, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Similar exemption of British vessels solicited.
'73, 421; Apr. 9, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Exemption not claimed but requested as a matter of courtesy.
— **Exemption of Dutch vessels solicited under the treaty of 1782.**
'73, 714; Jan. 29, 1873. Westenberg.
'73, 715; Feb. 19, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'73, 716; Mar. 8, 1873. Westenberg.
'73, 718; Mar. 17, 1873. Westenberg.
'73, 727; Apr. 9, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Request denied on the ground that the treaty is no longer in force.
—**Exemption of Swedish and Norwegian vessels** claimed under the treaty of 1827.
'74, 1117; Mar. 25, 1874. O. Stenersen. Most-favored-nation clause absolute.
'74, 1118; Apr. 10, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 1120; Oct. 13, 1874. J. L. Cadwalader. Granted on condition of reciprocity.
— **Reciprocal exemption, under the act of May 24, 1828.**
— — of French vessels.
'66, I, 385; Oct. 13, 1866. De Montholon. Abolition of the differential taxes in France.
'66, I, 388; Nov. 12, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 287; Dec. 15, 1866. De Montholon.
'67, I, 288; Dec. 18, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 289; Dec. 28, 1866. W. H. Seward. Proclamation removing taxes on French vessels.
'67, I, 215; Jan. 1, 1867. J. A. Dix. Reciprocal treatment accorded to American vessels.
'67, I, 216; Jan. 8, 1867. J. A. Dix.
— — of Hawaiian vessels.
'67, II, 292; Dec. 14, 1866. Henry B. Rouse.
'67, II, 294; Feb. 5, 1867. W. H. Seward. Proclamation of January 29, 1867.
'67, II, 300; Apr. 26, 1867. H. B. Rouse.
— — of Brazilian vessels.
'80, 102; May 18, 1880. A. P. de Carvalho Borges. Representation against dues collected from the Brazilian steamer *Foster*.
'80, 103; May 26, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
'80, 103; June 15, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
'80, 104; June 17, 1880. John Hay. Text of President Polk's proclamation of November 4, 1847, exempting Brazilian vessels from discriminating dues.
'80, 105; June 18, 1880. John Hay. The excess of tax will be refunded.
'80, 105; Aug. 2, 1880. A. P. de Carvalho Borges.
— — of Chilian vessels.
'80, 139; June 18, 1880. John Hay. Text of President Fillmore's proclamation of November 1, 1850.

Digitized by Google

TONNAGE DUES (continued).
— **Reciprocal exemption under section 4228 of the Revised Statutes.**
— — Reciprocal exemption with China for vessels coming from open ports only.
'80, 303; Aug. 9, 1880. Chen Lan Pin and Yung Wing. Application on behalf of the *Wo Chung* at San Francisco.
'80, 304; Aug. 13, 1880. John Hay. Inquiry as to treatment of American vessels in China.
'80, 305; Aug. 23, 1880. John Hay. Further inquiry.
'80, 306; Sept. 4, 1880. Chen Lan Pin and Yung Wing. Reply to the inquiry.
'80, 308; Sept. 8, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
'80, 308; Nov. 23, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Proclamation of President Hayes.
TONNAGE DUES, DISCRIMINATING, on American vessels in Canadian ports.
'95, 707; July 11, 1895. A. A. Adee. Letter from the Treasury Department suggesting reimposition of tonnage taxes on British vessels.
'95, 709; Sept. 2, 1895. Lord Gough.
'95, 709; Sept. 19, 1895. Lord Gough.
'95, 709; Oct. 26, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'95, 709; Oct. 31, 1895. Richard Olney. Prompt answer urged.
'95, 710; Nov. 21, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Argument of Canadian government that fees charged in United States ports are equal to and sometimes higher than the tonnage tax complained of.
'95, 712; Nov. 23, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 712; Nov. 25, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'95, 712; Feb. 18, 1896. Richard Olney. Argument of the Canadian government misapprehends the question, which is one of discrimination against American vessels, and comes under section 2 of the act of June 19, 1886.
'96, 364; June 9, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'96, 364; July 1, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Discriminating order canceled by the Canadian government.
See China: Discriminating tonnage dues and duties.
See Haiti: Discrimination in favor of sailing vessels.
TONNAGE DUES, EXCESSIVE,
— **in Haiti.**
'85, 526; June 23, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Representations directed.
'86, 531; Jan. 12, 1886. J. E. W. Thompson. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'86, 535; Feb. 12, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
TONNAGE DUES, EXEMPTION FROM, granted by special concession in the Dominican Republic to a certain shipper does not apply to the vessel when calling at another port on account of other charterers.
'94, 212; Jan. 13, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Inquiry in the case of the *Lavinia Snow.*
'94, 213; Apr. 14, 1894. H. M. Smythe. Report of Acting Consul Read of San Domingo.
— **under the act of June 19, 1886,** granted to vessels coming to the United States from ports in which no equivalent dues are collected, provided such vessels belong to countries where American vessels are not subject to discrimination.
'88, 1909–1955. Message of the President covering correspondence with the governments of maritime powers. Synoptical index. '88, II, LII–LVI.
'87, 1135; July 9, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Circular to diplomatic officers directing them to invite foreign governments to cooperate with that of the United States in abolishing all tonnage dues and taxes.
'88, 484; Feb. 24, 1888. R. B. Anderson. Correspondence with Danish minister for foreign affairs.
'88, 485; Feb. 25, 1888. R. B. Anderson. Same subject.
'88, 493; Aug. 29, 1887. H. Vignaud. Correspondence with French Government.
— — Correspondence with Germany.
'88, 570; Aug. 25, 1887. C. Coleman.
'88, 669; Jan. 24, 1888. H. von Alvensleben. Return of taxes collected since date of act of June 19, 1886, requested.
'88, 670; Jan. 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 671; Jan. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Text of President's proclamation.
'88, 673; Feb. 25, 1888. H. von Alvensleben. Tax collected from steamship *Saale.* because of her stopping at Southampton.
'88, 674; Feb. 28, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'90, 318; May 1, 1890. Count von Arco.
'90, 319; May 26, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 320; Dec. 1, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Vessels from German ports merely touching at intermediate ports without entering will enjoy exemption.
See Tonnage dues reimposition (infra).

Digitized by Google

TONNAGE DUES, EXEMPTION FROM (continued).
— — Guadeloupe.
'88, 1666; Apr. 16, 1888. Proclamation of President Cleveland exempting vessels from Guadeloupe.
— — Correspondence with Great Britain.
'88, 685; Nov. 19, 1887. E. J. Phelps. Note from Lord Salisbury.
'94, 288; Feb. 14, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Water dues abolished at the Port of St. George in the British colony of Grenada.
'94, 288; Feb. 24, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Exemption can only apply to such ports in Grenada as have abolished dues.
— — Exemption of Italian vessels from the Netherlands under the proclamation of April 22, 1887.
'87, 651; July 18, 1887. E. Ferrera.
'87, 651; July 26, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Requirements of the proclamation explained.
'87, 652; July 27, 1887. E. Ferrera.
'87, 653; Aug. 23, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Exemption accorded to Italian vessels
— — Correspondence with the Netherlands.
'87, 888; Jan. 5, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 889; Jan. 21, 1887. J. Bell, jr.
'87, 905; Nov. 8, 1886. G. de Weckherlin. Application of the Netherlands for the benefit of the act.
'87, 906; Apr. 22, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Proclamation of April 22, granting exemption to ports of the Netherlands and certain free ports in the Dutch colonies; invitation to a convention regarding other ports extended.
'87, 908; May 3, 1887. G. de Weckherlin.
'87, 909; June 28, 1887. G. de Weckherlin.
'88, 1341; May 9, 1888. G. de Weckherlin. Protest against imposition of tonnage dues on Dutch steamer *Prins Maurits*.
'88, 1342; May 23, 1888. G. de Weckherlin. Protest against tonnage dues on two steamers of the Netherlands Steam Navigation Company.
'88, 1343; June 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Exemption does not extend to Dutch vessels touching at ports not included in the proclamation.
'88, 1344; June 18, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
— — Request of Belgium denied.
'97, 37; Nov. 18, 1896. A. Le Ghait. Exemption requested in behalf of vessels from Belgian ports.
'97, 38; Nov. 27, 1896. Richard Olney.
'97, 38; Nov. 27, 1896. Richard Olney. Full report requested of the United States legation at Brussels.
'97, 38; Apr. 2, 1897. J. S. Ewing. Report on dues collected in Belgian ports.
'97, 40; Apr. 5, 1897. Count Lichtervelde.
'97, 40; May 19, 1897. John Sherman. Request denied on the ground that dues collected at Antwerp are higher than those charged in United States ports on vessels from Belgian ports.

TONNAGE DUES. REDUCTION in favor of vessels coming to the United States from Central and North American ports, under the act of June 26, 1884.
88, 1857–1908. Message of the President covering correspondence with the legations of Belgium, Denmark, Germany, Italy, Portugal, and Sweden and Norway concerning claims made under the most-favored-nation clause. Synoptical index. '88, II, xlviii–lii.
'85, 64; June 19, 1885. Bounder de Melsbroeck. Benefit of the act of June 26, 1884, reducing tonnage dues on vessels coming from Central and North America, claimed for Belgian ports under the treaty of 1875.
'85, 65; Nov. 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Discrimination being purely geographical does not come under the provision of the treaty.
'85, 362; Aug. 27, 1885. P. Lovenörn. Similar request in behalf of Denmark, under the treaty of 1826.
'85, 363; Nov. 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Same reply as to Belgian minister.
'85, 443; Aug. 3, 1885. H. von Alvensleben. Similar request in behalf of Germany.
'85, 444; Nov. 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Same reply as to Belgian minister.
'85, 651; Mar. 15, 1885. Viscount das Nogueiras. Similar request made under the treaty of 1840 with Portugal.
'85, 653; May 21, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Opinion of the Secretary of the Treasury that the provisions of the act require reciprocal concessions.
'85, 654; Nov. 7, 1885; T. F. Bayard. Opinion of the Attorney-General that the concessions are purely geographical and do not come under the most-favored-nation clause.

Digitized by Google

TONNAGE DUES, REDUCTION (continued).
'85, 789; June 17, 1885. L. Reuterskiöld. Request made under the treaty of 1827 with Sweden and Norway.
'85, 786; July 31, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Request discussed.
'85, 790; Oct. 4, 1885. L. Reuterskiöld. Request repeated.
'85, 790; Nov. 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Reply similar to that given to other legations.
'85, 791; Nov. 11, 1885. L. Reuterskiöld. Request was not based on the most-favored-nation clause and is not considered to have been set aside.
'87, 1038; Mar. 8, 1886. L. Reuterskiöld.
'87, 1039; Mar. 29, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Invoked article not applicable.
'87, 1039; Mar. 31, 1886. L. Reuterskiöld.
'87, 1040; June 30, 1886. L. Reuterskiöld. Argument of the minister for foreign affairs in support of Swedish contention.
'87, 1042; Nov. 15, 1886. L. Reuterskiöld.
'87, 1043; Dec. 20, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Reply to the argument of the minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 1046; Dec. 20, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Purport of the act of 1884 defined.
'87, 1049; Mar. 9, 1887. L. de Reuterskiöld. Similar claim on the part of the United States in 1828 was granted by the Government of Sweden and Norway; correspondence between Henry Clay and the Swedish legation.
'86, 556; Feb. 16, 1886. Baron Fava. Benefit of the act of June 26, 1884, claimed for Italian vessels.
'86, 557; Mar. 12, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Most-favored-nation clause does not cover provisions of the act.
'87, 1023; Jan. 4, 1887. E. de Muruaga. Reduction claimed for the Spanish steamer *Hernan Cortes* from Barcelona via Cuba.
'87, 1024; Feb. 5, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Reduction does not apply to vessels that merely touched at any of the favored ports in the course of the voyage from a European port.

TONNAGE DUES, REIMPOSITION,
— On German vessels.
'96, 142; May 19, 1896. Richard Olney. Inquiry of the Treasury Department concerning collection of dues and taxes from American vessels in German ports.
'96, 145; May 22, 1896. Richard Olney. Report requested of the embassy at Berlin.
'96, 146; July 18, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 147; July 27, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Reports from consuls at German ports.
'96, 154; July 31, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'96, 156; Aug. 15, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 156; Sept. 1, 1896. W. W. Rockhill. Reimposition of taxes and dues on German vessels advised by the Treasury.
'96, 159; Nov. 4, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Note from the German foreign office explaining that the dues are purely local.
'96, 160; Nov. 25, 1896. Richard Olney. Notice that dues will be reimposed.
'96, 161; Dec. 2, 1896. E. F. Uhl. Memorandum from foreign office.
'96, 161; Dec. 3, 1896. Richard Olney. Text of proclamation of December 3, 1896, revoking that of January 26, 1888.
'96, 162; Dec. 4, 1896. Baron von Reichenau. Representations against the issuance of the proclamation.
'96, 163; Dec. 13, 1896. Richard Olney.
— On vessels from Trinidad and Tobago.
'99, 332; Sept. 16, 1898. W. R. Day. Inquiry whether a tonnage tax is collected on American vessels in the island of Trinidad.
'99, 333; Nov. 7, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Tax collected to provide for the interest and amortization of a loan.
'99, 333; Nov. 14, 1898. John Hay.
'99, 333; Nov. 25, 1898. John Hay. The proclamations of 1884 and 1895 exempting vessels from Trinidad and Tobago will have to be revoked if charges now collected in those islands are not rescinded.
'99, 334; Nov. 28, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'99, 335; Jan. 4, 1899. John Hay. Reply to note of November 25 requested.
'99, 335; Jan. 5, 1899. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'99, 335; Feb. 14, 1899. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Questions whether the taxes can be considered as tonnage dues.
'99, 336; Mar. 2, 1899. John Hay.

Digitized by Google

TONNAGE DUES, REIMPOSITION (continued).
— **On vessels from Trinidad and Tobago** (continued).
'99, 336; Mar. 13, 1899. John Hay. Text of the proclamations of this date reimposing tonnage dues on vessels from the two islands.
TONNAGE TAX,
— **in the Philippines.**
'77, 510; May 25, 1877. A. A. Adee.
— **levied at Boston on remeasurement of British vessels.**
'65, II, 156; May 18, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 170; June 5, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 172; June 7, 1865. W. Hunter. British registers can not be accepted for a basis of taxes.
'65, II, 172; June 7, 1865. W. Hunter. Letter from the Treasury Department.
TOPOR, HENRY, arrested in Russia for becoming a United States citizen without the permission of the Russian Government.
'96, 523; Dec. 19, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'96, 524; Jan. 23, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 525; Feb. 18, 1896. C. R. Breckinridge. Release requested on the ground of Topor's mental condition.
'96, 527; Apr. 11, 1896. C. R. Breckinridge.
'96, 528; Sept. 2, 1896. C. R. Breckinridge.
'96, 528; Oct. 10, 1896. C. R. Breckinridge. Release, under escort to the United States, granted on account of Topor's mental condition.
TORBERT, ALFRED T. A., minister of the United States to Salvador. '71.
TORREÃO DE BARROS, BENJAMIN F., chargé d'affaires of Brazil to the United States. '74, '80.
TOWER, CHARLEMAGNE, minister of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '97, '98, '99.
TOWER, REGINALD, chargé d'affaires of Great Britain to the United States. '97, '99.
TOWNSEND, LAWRENCE, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '94, '97.
— Minister of the United States to Belgium. '99.
TRACY, JOSÉ CARLOS, Chargé d'Affaires of Peru to the United States. '80.
TRADE DOLLAR OF THE UNITED STATES.
'76, 45; Feb. 29, 1876. George F. Seward. Its failure in China.
'78, 93; Sept. 22, 1877. George F. Seward. Same subject.
'78, 101; Feb. 7, 1878. George F. Seward. Error in assay at Canton.
'78, 141; July 1, 1878. C. Holcombe. Injurious effects of the practice of stamping coins; reports of consuls as to circulation of the American trade dollar.
See Haiti: Trade dollars of the United States.
TRADE-MARKS, imitation of American,
— **in China.**
'94, 134; Jan. 9, 1894. Charles Denby. Note to the Tsung-li yamen; proclamation of the taotai at Tientsin.
'94, 136; Mar. 1, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
— **in Denmark.**
'79, 307; May 27, 1879. M. J. Cramer. Convention suggested.
TRADE-MARK LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES. Act of July 8, 1870, declared unconstitutional by the Supreme Court.
'80, 38; Dec. 19, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Text of the decision; treaty provisions not affected.
'80, 90; Dec. 1, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Effect of the decision upon the convention with Brazil.
'80, 380; Nov. 26, 1879. Max Outrey. Representations in behalf of French importers.
— *See Treaties of the United States with Roumania and Servia.* '80.
'88, 1392; May 14, 1888. Reply of the Interior Department to an inquiry of the Portuguese legation.
TRADE-MARKS, PROTECTION OF.
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical (Industrial Property).
See Trade-marks (under Argentine Republic; Brazil; Germany; Great Britain; Greece; Japan; Netherlands; Siam).
See Treaties of Germany with Mexico.
See Treaties of the United States with France, '77; with Germany; negotiations, '92; with Great Britain, '78; Switzerland, '88.
TRADE, RESTRICTIONS ON.
— *See Arms: Restrictions on the traffic.*
— *See Cattle prohibition and restrictions.*

Digitized by Google

TRADE, RESTRICTIONS ON (continued).
— *See Embargoes.*
— *See Explosives.*
— *See Fruit: Restrictions on the importation of, etc.*
— *See Japan: Monopoly of the silk trade.*
— *See Liquor traffic.*
— *See Meats.*
— *See Morocco: Restrictions on inland trade removed.*
— *See Pacific Islands: Traffic of liquor, arms, and ammunition.*
— *See Plants.*
— *See Pork.*
— *See Portugal: Restrictions on port-wine trade removed.*
— *See Russia: Trade.*
— **Restrictions on, between the United States and British Colonies in America during the war of the rebellion.**
'62, 260; May 30, 1862. P. Edwards. Letter to Lord Lyons.
'62, 144; July 24, 1862. W. H. Seward. Restrictions applied only to articles supposed to be for the use of Confederates.
'62, 175; Aug. 15, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 183; Sept. 4, 1862. C. F. Adams. Interview with Lord Russell.
'62, 262; June 20, 1862. W. H. Seward. Letter from the Treasury Department.
'62, 273; July 23, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 273; Aug. 1, 1862. W. Stuart. Protest against restrictions.
'62, 274; Aug. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward. Report of the collector at New York.
'62, 293; Sept. 25, 1862. W. Stuart. Further representations on the subject.
'62, 295; Sept. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 296; Oct. 3, 1862. W. H. Seward. Full discussion of the whole subject.
'62, 304; Oct. 12, 1862. W. Stuart.
'62, 304; Sept. 22, 1862. Lord Russell. Protest based on violation of treaty by discrimination against certain British ports.
'63, 433; Jan. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward. The position of the British Government disputed.
'63, 544; May 18, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 550; May 22, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 606; July 23, 1863. W. H. Seward. Communication from the Treasury Department relative to bonds required of shippers of merchandise to Nassau.
'63, 614; Aug. 3, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 1324; Nov. 4, 1863. F. W. Seward.
'63, 1324; Nov. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1357; July 3, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1358; July 9, 1863. S. P. Chase.
'63, 1358; July 14, 1863. F. W. Seward.
'64, II, 390; Aug. 26, 1863. F. W. Seward.
'64, II, 394; Oct. 30, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 469; Jan. 6, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 471; Jan. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain of 1815.
'64, II, 520; Feb. 15, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 521; Feb. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 524; Feb. 19, 1864. Lord Lyons. Representation against excessive bond required on shipments to Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.
'64, II, 531; Feb. 22, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 532; Feb. 23, 1864. W. H. Seward. Right to suppress contraband trade maintained.
'64, II, 560; Mar. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 582; Apr. 13, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 617; May 27, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 618; May 28, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 619; May 29, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 631; June 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 667; Aug. 4, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 672; Aug. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward. Restrictions as legitimate as prohibition.
— — Prohibition of export of cattle and coal to Canada.
'64, II, 485; Jan. 15, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 500; Jan. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 558; Mar. 13, 1864. Lord Lyons. Relaxation requested.
'64, II, 559; Mar. 15, 1864. Lord Lyons.

Digitized by Google

TRADE, RESTRICTIONS ON (continued).
— **between the United States and British Colonies in America during the war of the rebellion** (continued).
'64, II, 561; Mar. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward. Request denied.
'64, II, 641; June 27, 1864. Lord Lyons. Offer of Canadian government to prohibit the exportation of coal from Canada.
'64, II, 666; July 30, 1864. W. H. Seward. Exportation by land permitted on the offered condition.
'64, II, 682; Aug. 3, 1864. Lord Lyons. Proclamation of Canadian government.
'64, II, 687; Aug. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 687; Aug. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'63, 724; Oct. 21, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Embargo on tobacco purchased by the French Government.
'63, 1272; Nov. 14, 1863. W. H. Seward. Consent of Great Britain to the exportation of tobacco purchased by foreign governments sought.
'63, 1338; Nov. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1339; Nov. 14, 1863. W. H. Seward. Executive order permitting the export of tobacco purchased by friendly governments prior to the establishment of the blockade.
'64, III, 11; Dec. 25, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 15; Jan. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward. Difficulty concerning time of purchase of tobacco at Richmond.
'64, III, 18; Jan. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 85; May 16, 1864. W. L. Dayton. (No. 466).
— — on circulation of gold at New Orleans during the war of the rebellion.
'64, II, 646; July 6, 1864. Lord Lyons.
— *See Darrell & Nash, claim of. '64, II.*
— *See War of the rebellion: Trade restrictions in the Southern States.*
TRAIL, CHARLES B., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Brazil. '85, '86, '87.
TRANSIT OF MERCHANDISE, in bond, in Europe.
'63, 802; 1347; Dec. 24, 1862. W. H. Seward. Circular calling for information regarding fiscal measures for the protection of the revenues.
'63, 1376; Aug 25, 1863. J. Bigelow. Report concerning France.
'63, 1376; Feb. 21, 1863. W. H. Vesey. Report concerning Prussia.
'63, 1378; Feb. 26, 1863. A. W. Crawford. Report concerning Belgium.
'63, 1378; Mar. 9, 1863. A. L. Wolf. Report concerning Switzerland.
— **in bond from Canada through the United States.**
'81, 575; Jan. 10, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Facilities granted at Suspension Bridge.
'81, 575; Jan. 12, 1881. Sir Edward Thornton.
'81, 578; Feb. 12, 1881. Sir Edward Thornton. Regulation accepted by Canada.
See Canada: Sealing of cars by consuls.
See Treaty of the United States with Great Britain. '71. (Art. XXX.)
— **through Mexico.**
'72, 379; Jan. 27, 1872. Thomas H. Nelson. Regulations.
See Mexico: Duties levied by States. '68, II.
See Treaties of the United States with Mexico (December 30, 1853). '67, II, 453.
TRANSIT OF PRISONERS through United States territory without permission constitutes violation of sovereignty.
'77, 268; Jan. 10, 1877. Hamilton Fish.
See Extradition. Transit of extradited criminals through the territory of a third power.
— **Right secured to the United States by treaty.**
See Treaties of the United States with New Granada. '46. (Right of transit.)
TRANSIT OF TROOPS (BRITISH) through Egypt.
'67, II, 95; Sept. 25, 1867. Charles Hale.
'67, II, 96; Oct. 7, 1867. Charles Hale.
TRANSIT OF UNITED STATES TROOPS through Nicaragua.
'66, II, 546; Nov. 26, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 547; Nov. 30, 1866. Luis Molina. Refers to failure of treaty providing for such transit.
— **through the Isthmus of Panama.**
'66, III, 474; Jan. 11, 1866. A. A. Burton. Representations of Colombia against abuses of the permission granted May 15, 1865.
'66, III, 521; Mar. 2, 1866. A. A. Burton. Defeat of a bill introduced in the Colombian Congress on the subject.
'66, III, 525; Apr. 30, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, III, 539; June 28, 1866. A. A. Burton. Modifications proposed by Colombia to the order of May 15, 1865.

Digitized by Google

TRANSIT OF UNITED STATES TROOPS (continued).
— **through the Isthmus of Panama** (continued).
'66, III, 567; Aug. 31, 1866. W. Hunter. Modifications not assented to by the United States.
See Treaties of the United States with New Granada. of 1846, '66, III.
See Treaties of the United States with Colombia. Protocol of February 22, 1879.
— *See Mexico, transit of United States troops and military supplies.*
— **through Canadian territory.**
'97, 325; Dec. 20, 1897. John Sherman. Permission requested for a military escort to stores and supplies sent to miners in Alaska through Canadian territory.
'97, 326; Dec. 27, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Request granted.
'97, 326; Dec. 30, 1897. John Sherman.
'98, 358; Dec. 20, 1897. John Sherman. Permission requested for the passage through Canadian territory of the armed escort of the Alaskan relief expedition.
'98, 359; Dec. 21, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'98, 360; Dec. 27, 1897. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Facilities granted.
'98, 360; Feb. 4, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Guard to be provided by the Canadian government.
'98, 361; Feb. 16, 1898. W. R. Day. Necessity for a United States armed escort.
'98, 361; Feb. 17, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Permission granted on the condition that arms will be transported as baggage.
'98, 362; Feb. 17, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 362; Feb. 21, 1898. W. R. Day. Condition accepted.
— *See Military organizations, permission for, to visit foreign countries.*

TRANSPORTATION to the United States of released prisoners in Ireland paid by the Government.
'68, I, 186; Apr. 6, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 186; Apr. 6, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 187; Apr. 7, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 187; Apr. 7, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 187; Apr. 8, 1868. C. F. Adams.
See Citizens of the United States, relief of.
See Nagle, Col. W. J.
See O'Connor, Denis.

TRANSPORTATION OF GOODS AND PASSENGERS by Canadian and American vessels from port to port of either country.
'74, 552; Apr. 4, 1874. J. C. B. Davis. Inquiry as to Canadian law.
'74, 553; Apr. 6, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton. Inquiry as to United States law.
'74, 553; Apr. 11, 1874. W. A. Richardson. Law and regulations governing such transportation in the United States.
'74, 560; June 10, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton. Practice in Canada regarding American and other foreign vessels.
'74, 561; June 12, 1874. Hamilton Fish.

TRANSPORTATION IN UNITED STATES PUBLIC VESSELS,
— **of American citizens.**
'71, 64; Sept. 8, 1871. J. R. Partridge. Of American emigrants brought back from Brazil. (*See Emigration from the United States.*)
'71, 87; Jan. 15, 1871. F. L. Low. Of missionaries in China.
See Grant, U. S.: (Voyage around the world).
See Citizens of the United States: Relief of, abroad.
See Frary, C. E.
— **of diplomatic officers of the United States.**
'71, 430; Jan. 21, 1871. Hamilton Fish. The U. S. S. *Shenandoah* placed at the disposal of Minister Washburne during the siege of Paris.
'71, 431; Jan. 26, 1871. Ben. Moran. Interview with the German representative at Paris.
'72, 465; Aug. 8, 1872. J. L. Stevens. Trip from Montevideo to Paraguay on the U. S. S. *Wasp.*
'93, 363; Dec. 22, 1892. J. W. Foster. Minister Durham conveyed to Port au Prince and Santo Domingo on the U. S. S. *Atlanta.*
See Adams, Charles.
See Campbell, Lewis D.
See Denby, Charles.
See McMahon, Martin J. '68.
See Maynard, Horace. '78.
See Van Valkenburgh.
See Washburn, Charles A. '66, II, 288.

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORTATION IN UNITED STATES PUBLIC VESSELS (continued).
— **of foreigners.**
'67, II, 558; June 10, 1867. M. Romero. Transportation in a United States vessel from the United States to Mexico tendered to Mrs. Juarez, wife of the President of Mexico.
'67, II, 558; June 11, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 560; June 17, 1867. Mrs. Juarez.
'68, II, 841; Jan. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey. President Pardo, of Peru, transported to Chile, on the U. S. S. *Nyack* after the victory of the revolutionists.
See Hawaii: King Lunalilo; Queen Emma.
See Romero, Matias: Minister of Mexico to the United States. '67, II, 684.
'81, 348; Dec. 29, 1880. Ernest Dichman. Transportation given to Manuel Murillo elected President of Colombia while minister to the United States.
'81, 415; June 24, 1881. J. G. Blaine. The U. S. S. *Trenton* sent to France to bring invited guests to the Yorktown Centennial.
'81, 423; Aug. 19. 1881. L. P. Morton. The French delegation unable to avail themselves of the hospitality of the *Trenton.*
'84, 125; Nov. 12, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Min Yonk Ik, head of the Korean mission, and two members of his suite, return to Korea on the U. S. S. *Trenton.*
'94, 300; Mar. 13, 1894. D. L. Pringle. Officers of the Vasquez government in Honduras received on board the U. S. S. *Ranger* and taken from Honduras to Guatemala.
— **Transportation of merchandise.**
'91, 105; Mar. 8, 1891. Patrick Egan. Request of the Balmaceda government that a United States war vessel be allowed to carry silver bar to Montevideo, during the revolution of 1891.
'91, 108; Apr. 1, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'91, 148; July 28, 1891. Patrick Egan. The silver placed on board the British warship *Espiegle.*
'91, 315; Mar. 24, 1891. W. S. Barras Luca. Asks that the request of the Balmaceda government be denied.
— *See Donations from the United States (to Ireland). '80.*
— **of remains of deceased personages.**
— — Transportation of the remains of General Paez to Venezuela.
'88, 1643; Apr. 28, 1888. C. L. Scott. Honors paid to the officers of the U. S. S. *Pensacola* in Venezuela.
'88, 1645; May 24, 1888. C. L. Scott. President Lopez's autograph letter of thanks to President Cleveland.
See Death of King Kalakaua. '91, 644.
See Deaths of foreign statesmen (Lord Herschell). '99, 341.
See Ericsson, Captain John.
See Haiti: Remains of Surgeon Willes, United States Navy.
— **of supplies for the sufferers of Ireland.**
'80, 478; May 1, 1880. W. J. Hoppin. By the U. S. S. *Constellation.*
— *See Citizens of the United States: Relief of, abroad. '85.*
TRAVELING
— **in Peru, Colombia, and Ecuador.**
'76, 419; Apr. 29, 1876. Richard Gibbs. Difficulties and cost.
— *See China: Traveling.*
— **Restrictions on.**
See Passports: Required.
See Turkey: Travel, restrictions on.
TREATIES abrogated by the loss of political entity of one of the parties.
See Annexation: Effects of, on treaties and jurisdiction.
See Treaties of the United States with Hanover and the Hanseatic towns.
See Treaties of the United States with the Netherlands of 1782.
See Treaties of the United States with Tripoli.
See Treaties of the United States with the two Sicilies.
See Treaties of Central American States. '85.
— **but not by the union of independent States.**
See Central America: Union of the five States. '85, 94; union of Honduras, Nicaragua, and Salvador. '96, 368.
— **by war.**
'83, 663; July 10, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Mexican treaties with France, Great Britain, and Spain declared void by President Juarez; controversy with the Spanish minister.
See Spain: Indemnity bonds (under the treaty of 1834).
See Treaties of the United States with Spain. 1795.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES.
— **Advice and consent of the Senate.**
— — Protocols, even though subsequent to ratification and explanatory of the treaties, must receive the approval of the Senate.
'87, 276; Nov. 24, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Precedent in the case of the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo.
See Greece: Trade-marks, reciprocal protection. '95, 759.
See Treaties of the United States with China (1858). '67, I, 512.
— **affecting commerce and finance exclusively within the province of Congress.**
'66, I, 226; Feb. 17, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— *See Arbitration treaties.*
— **Conflict of local laws and regulations with.**
'77, 492; Jan. 13, 1877. C. Cushing. Not affected by municipal laws.
See Treaties of the United States with Great Britain (of Washington, 1871): Fishery rights. '78, 308, 323.
— **infringing upon the State right of taxation; refusal to negotiate.**
See Taxes on foreign insurance companies. '99, 347.
— **Subject to judicial interpretation in the United States.**
'64, III, 302; Oct. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Chinese Immigration (ordinance restricting the residence of Chinese in San Francisco. '90, 223.).
— *See Naturalization treaties of the United States.*
TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES with
— **Argentine Republic, July 27, 1853.**
— — Exemption of United States citizens from military service.
'67, II, 125; Feb. 2, 1867. A. Asboth.
'67, II, 155; Mar. 27, 1867. W. H. Seward.
See Argentine Republic: Right to fortify the island of Martin Garcia. '74, 81.
— **Austria-Hungary.**
— — Consular convention of 1870.
See Consular jurisdiction over vessels and their crews. '83.
See Jurisdiction over offenses committed on shipboard. '83.
— — Naturalization. September 20, 1870.
'81, 18; Oct. 26, 1880. J. F. Delaplaine. Applicability to the naturalization and expatriation law of Hungary.
'81, 26; Nov. 26, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Official inquiry not advisable.
'81, 34; Jan. 22, 1881. J. F. Kasson. Question put by the consul at Budapest.
'99, Nov. 7, 1899. Memorandum of the Austro-Hungarian legation suggesting a revision of the treaty.
'99, Nov. 9, 1899. John Hay. Objections to the proposed amendments.
See Austria-Hungary: Expulsion of naturalized American citizens. '89, '90.
— **Belgium, July 17, 1858.**
'74, 64; June 17, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Notice of termination under joint resolution.
'74, 64; July 1, 1874. J. R. Jones.
'74, 65; July 7, 1874. J. R. Jones.
'75, 72; Nov. 9, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Proposition to renew the treaty with the elimination of articles 4 and 13.
'77, 172; Mar. 21, 1877. Max Outrey. Additional article of 1868 relative to trade-marks.
— — Negotiations in 1868 and 1873.
'73, 83; Aug. 2, 1873. M. Delfosse.
'73, 84; Aug. 11, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
— — Treaty of 1875.
See Tonnage dues: Reduction in favor of vessels coming to the United States from Central and North American ports. '85.
— — Consular convention of March 9, 1880.
'80, 72; July 22, 1880. G. Neyt. Inquiry as to the striking out of the word "alone" by the Senate.
'80, 73; Aug. 13, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Reply to the above.
— **Bolivia, 1858.**
'79, 125; June 23, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Article 16 exempts American vessels and merchandise not contraband of war from capture.
'79, 127; Aug. 25, 1879. S. N. Pettis. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'80, 77; Oct. 9, 1879. S. N. Pettis. Enemy's goods on American vessels will be respected.
— **Brazil.**
— — Treaty of 1828 terminated in 1841.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Brazil** (continued).
'**74**, 66; Feb. 20, 1873. J. R. Partridge. Question over Article XI, relative to administration of estates, being still in force.
'**78**, 88; Apr. 12, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
— — Trade-marks convention signed in 1878.
'**79**, 128; Oct. 1, 1878. H. W. Hilliard.
— *See Reciprocity, agreements: Under the tariff act of 1890.*
See Trade-mark laws of the United States: Act of July 8, 1870. '80, 90.
— **Chile, 1832.**
'**78**, 85; Mar. 1, 1878. Thomas A. Osborn. Effects of the notice of termination of commercial clauses given by Chile in 1849.
'**78**, 87; Apr. 12, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
— **China.**
— — Treaty of June 18, 1858.
'**63**, 882; Sept. 4, 1863. W. H. Seward. Modifications of article 21.
'**64**, III, 332; Nov. 5, 1863. A. Burlingame. Modification of article 14 requested by China.
'**64**, III, 371; Feb. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward. Request granted.
'**64**, III, 337; Nov. 6, 1863. A. Burlingame. Article 13, relative to shipwrecks, provides responsibility for official acts only.
'**64**, III, 426; June 15, 1864. A. Burlingame. Construction of the treaty.
'**64**, III, 440; Sept. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'**65**, II, 425–435; Mar. 7, 1865. A. Burlingame. Opposition of the Chinese gentry to article 12, relative to the right of Americans to rent houses and lots.
'**67**, I, 502; July 17, 1867. A. Burlingame. Modification desired in regard to definition of and penalties on merchant vessels.
'**67**, I, 512; Nov. 11, 1867. W. H. Seward. Modification must receive the approval of the Senate.
'**68**, I, 572; Sept. 8, 1868. W. H. Seward. Revision contemplated.
— — Revision of revenue parts requested by China.
'**68**, I, 572; Sept. 8, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 352; Sept. 17, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— — Rights and policy of the United States.
'**71**, 153; Oct. 19, 1871. J. C. B. Davis.
'**74**, 675; Apr. 22, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Notice to Japanese Government and American citizens that the latter can not be employed by the former in hostile expeditions against China, under act of June 22, 1860.
'**75**, 768; Oct. 8, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Same subject.
'**75**, 400; Aug. 16, 1875. J. L. Cadwalader. Right of Chinese authorities to sit in cases to which Chinese subjects are parties.
'**81**, 272; June 18, 1881. J. B. Angell. Right of protecting native Christians under Article XXIX.
'**81**, 286; Aug. 18, 1881. J. B. Angell. Case of a non-Christian Chinaman selling land to missionaries in the interior.
See China: Missionaries, rights of. '93, 233.
— — Treaty of November 17, 1880.
'**80**, 302; May 25, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Appointment of John F. Swift and William Henry Trescot as commissioners.
'**81**, 168; Sept. 27, 1880. The United States Commission. Appointment of Chinese commissioners.
'**81**, 171; Oct. 11, 1880. The United States Commission. Preliminary negotiations.
'**81**, 174; Oct. 23, 1880. The United States Commission. Interview with Chinese commissioners and draft submitted to them.
'**81**, 182; Nov. 3, 1880. The United States Commission. Interview with and draft submitted by the Chinese Commissioners; counterdraft of the United States.
'**81**, 189; Nov. 6, 1880. The United States Commission. Conclusion of the treaty.
'**81**, 195; Nov. 17, 1880. The United States Commission. Review of the negotiations.
'**81**, 198; Nov. 17, 1880. The United States Commission. Treaty signed to insure equal rights to vessels of both nations, presence of consuls at trials of mixed cases in Chinese courts, and to extend intercourse.
'**81**, 210; Nov. 29, 1880. The United States Commission. Departure of Messrs. Swift and Trescot of the Commission.
'**87**, 174; Dec. 11, 1886. Charles Denby. The storage as well as the trade of opium prohibited by Article II of the treaty.
See China: Discriminating tonnage dues and duties. '92.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with China** (continued).
— — Treaty of March 12, 1888.
'**88**, 310; June 7, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Text of treaty as amended by the Senate.
'**88**, 341; Aug. 3, 1888. Charles Denby.
'**88**, 350; Sept. 5, 1888. Charles Denby.
'**88**, 350; Sept. 6, 1888. Charles Denby.
'**88**, 350; Sept. 17, 1888. Charles Denby. Interview with the Tsung-li yamen on the subject of ratification.
'**88**, 352; Sept. 20, 1888. Charles Denby. Bill for total exclusion passed by both Houses of Congress.
'**88**, 354; Sept. 21, 1888. Charles Denby. Modifications suggested by the Tsung-li yamen.
'**88**, 356; Oct. 10, 1888. G. L. Rives. Act of Congress and messages of the President relative to the exclusion of Chinese.
'**88**, 360; Jan. 12, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Draft submitted to the Chinese legation.
'**88**, 362; Jan. 12, 1887. Proposition of the Tsung-li yamen to establish a system of prohibition.
'**88**, 363; Jan. 15, 1887. Chang Yen Hoon. Negotiations should be preceded by settlement of indemnities for outrages on Chinese subjects in the United States.
'**88**, 366; Mar. 18, 1887. Chang Yen Hoon. Outline of provisions for the prohibition of emigration from China to the United States and the full protection of Chinese subjects in the United States.
'**88**, 371; Apr. 11, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Draft of treaty embodying the foregoing provisions and memorandum discussing those relating to the protection of Chinese subjects in the United States.
'**88**, 375; Aug. 16, 1887. Chang Yen Hoon. Provisions for the better protection of Chinamen in the United States insisted on.
'**88**, 379; Dec. 28, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 381; Jan. 30, 1888. Chang Yen Hoon.
'**88**, 388; Feb. 29, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Additional articles relative to protection for and indemnity to Chinese subjects.
'**88**, 393; Mar. 9, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Text of treaty as finally agreed to.
'**88**, 394; Mar. 12, 1888. Chang Yen Hoon. Authorized to sign the treaty.
'**88**, 396; May 8, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Text of the President's message to the Senate and of the treaty as amended by that body.
'**88**, 400; May 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 400; May 12, 1888. Chang Yen Hoon.
'**88**, 401; May 14, 1888. Chang Yen Hoon.
'**88**, 403; Sept. 25, 1888. Shu Cheon Pon. Points on which reconsideration is desired by the Chinese Government.
'**88**, 404; Sept. 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
— — Treaty of 1894.
'**94**, 177; Mar. 17, 1894. Text of the convention regarding emigration and exclusion.
— **with Colombia.**
See Treaties of the United States with New Granada.
— — Consular convention of 1850.
See Consular jurisdiction over estates in Colombia. '90.
— — Negotiations for a treaty of extradition.
'**78**, 151; Nov. 12, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
— — Protocol of February 22, 1879 (Arosemena-Dichman), confirming and determining right of transit across the Isthmus for United States troops and prisoners.
'**79**, 275. Text of the protocol.
'**79**, 284; Apr. 14, 1879. E. Dichman. Approval of the protocol by the Colombian Senate.
'**79**, 284; May 12, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Approval qualified by regret at article placing prisoners in the custody of local authorities.
See Treaties of the United States with New Granada, 1846. (*Right of transit.*)
See Vessels, merchant: Papers, deposit of (*in Colombia*). *'79.*
— — Imperfected, of 1870, for the opening of a ship canal.
'**83**, 218; Sept. 7, 1882. W. L. Scruggs.
— **with Denmark.**
— — Negotiations for an extradition treaty.
'**79**, 306; Dec. 10, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'**79**, 306; Jan. 4, 1879. M. J. Cramer. Overtures favorably received.
'**79**, 309; Aug. 11, 1878. F. W. Seward. General instructions as to conduct of negotiations.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with the Dominican Republic, of 1867.**
'97, 125; Jan. 12, 1897. Wos y Gil. Notice of termination.
'97, 126; Jan. 16, 1897. Richard Olney. The treaty will terminate on January 13, 1898.
— **with Ecuador** (naturalization of 1872).
'86, 233; Feb. 15, 1885. M. Reinberg. Two years' residence presumptive evidence of renunciation of acquired citizenship.
'86, 237; Feb. 28, 1885. W. Hunter. Right to rebut evidence to be maintained.
'86, 251; May 1, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
— **with France, 1778.**
'77, 154; July 16, 1877. E. B. Washburne. Letter of B. Franklin and his associate commissioners to the French minister for foreign affairs in 1776.
— — Treaty of June 24, 1822.
'64, III, 228; July 22, 1864. W. P. Fessenden. Provisions of the treaty not applicable to French colonies.
— — Consular convention of 1853.
— — — Consuls of the United States not allowed to protect French property in France.
'70, 147; Aug. 31, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 148; Sept. 16, 1870. J. M. Read, jr.
— — Trade-marks convention of 1869.
'77, 172; Mar. 21, 1877. Max Outrey. Interpretation of clause relative to deposit of trade-marks.
'77, 173; Apr. 25, 1877. W. M. Evarts. French version accepted.
— — Overtures for a claims convention.
'62, 434; Sept. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 759; June 30, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— — Overtures for a commercial treaty.
'65, II, 347; Oct. 6, 1865. Drouyn de l'Huys.
— — Overtures for a naturalization treaty.
'68, I, 449; July 3, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 450; July 30, 1868. John A. Dix.
'68, I, 451; Aug. 7, 1868. John A. Dix.
'68, I, 451; Aug. 20, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— — Overtures for a commercial treaty by France.
'81, 421; Aug. 18, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
— **with Germany.** (*See Treaties with Prussia* (*infra*).
— — Reciprocal right to engage in trade and hold real estate.
'68, II, 43; Jan. 27, 1868. George Bancroft.
'68, II, 46; Feb. 19, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 49; Feb. 25, 1868. W. H. Seward. Authority to enter upon negotiations.
— — Naturalization treaty. (*See Germany: Naturalized citizens of the United States.*)
'68, II, 41; Jan. 21, 1868. George Bancroft. Preliminary negotiations.
'68, II, 42; Jan. 23, 1868. George Bancroft.
'68, II, 44; Feb. 14, 1868. George Bancroft. Draft submitted by the German Government.
'68, II, 47; Feb. 22, 1868. George Bancroft. Treaty signed on Washington's birthday.
'68, II, 50; Mar. 23, 1868. George Bancroft. Treaty ratified by the Diet.
'68, II, 50; Apr. 3, 1868. George Bancroft. Discussion of the treaty in the Diet.
'68, II, 55; Aug. 25, 1868. George Bancroft. Remission of the penalties imposed prior to the treaty.
'68, II, 56; Sept. 14, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'73, 279; Apr. 14, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Revision and consolidation desirable; recital of defects.
'73, 284; May 8, 1873. George Bancroft. Defense of the treaties and history of their negotiation.
'73, 292; June 4, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 446; June 29, 1874. George Bancroft. Interpretation of article 4 of the treaty of 1868, as to loss of citizenship.
'74, 455; Aug. 17, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'77, 257; July 24, 1877. Nicholas Fish. Satisfactory working of the treaty of 1868.
— — — Rights of naturalized citizens in regard to residence in Germany without loss of citizenship to themselves and their children under Article IV of the treaty.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Germany**. Naturalization Treaty (continued).
'84, 212; Nov. 14, 1884. J. A. Kasson. Letter to Augustus Reichard.
— — — Naturalized citizens of German birth returning to their native country do not forfeit their adopted citizenship after two years' residence by the mere operation of the treaty.
'85, 396; Jan. 15, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 392; Jan. 6, 1885. J. A. Kasson. Claim of German Government that such persons are to be regarded as German subjects.
'85, 399; Feb. 7, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Claim disputed.
'85, 401; Feb. 14, 1885. J. A. Kasson. Attention called to the working of clause in Article IV of the treaty.
'85, 404; Feb. 27, 1885. J. A. Kasson. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'85, 417; May 16, 1885. Count Hatzfeldt. German Government insists on its right to consider such naturalized citizens as having renounced their acquired allegiance, but not as having resumed their former allegiance.
'85, 416; May 19, 1885. J. A. Kasson. Discussion of the foregoing note.
'85, 438; Mar. 20, 1885. Francis Wharton. Opinion on the question.
— — — Nonapplicability to Alsace-Lorraine.
'80, 441; Sept. 1, 1880. A. D. White. Sudden decision of German Government that it is not applicable to Alsace-Lorraine; correspondence with foreign office.
'80, 448; Sept. 21, 1880. A. D. White. Offer of Germany to enter into negotiations for an additional treaty.
'80, 449; Oct. 7, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Regret expressed at sudden and retroactive change of position.
'81, 449; Dec. 9, 1880. H. S. Everett. Suggestion of German Government that the question be settled by means of an additional convention.
'81, 450; Dec. 20, 1880. H. S. Everett. Same subject; ten years' absence necessary to constitute expatriation.
'81, 452; Dec. 30, 1880. W. M. Evarts. The United States can not acquiesce in the doctrine.
'81, 452; Jan. 17, 1881. H. S. Everett. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'85, 420; July 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Arrest and imprisonment of Charles George, born in Alsace-Lorraine of a naturalized citizen of the United States.
'86, 317; Feb. 1, 1886. G. H. Pendleton. German Government insists that the treaty of 1868 is not applicable to Alsace-Lorraine.
'86, 325; Mar. 29, 1886. G. H. Pendleton. German Government holds that French law as to citizenship obtained in Alsace-Lorraine until 1873, when it was superseded by the German law.
'86, 327; Apr. 27, 1886. T. F. Bayard. George's inherited citizenship can not be divested by the municipal laws or treaties of Germany with a third power.
'87, 389; June 6, 1887. G. H. Pendleton. Question raised in the case of Albert Bernhard.
'87, 394; June 28, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Position of German Government inadmissible.
'92, 177; Nov. 11, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Case of C. E. Heinzman summoned for military service in Germany while residing in the United States.
'92, 180; Feb. 20, 1892. C. Coleman. The German Government holds that Heinzman must be released of his original allegiance in the manner prescribed by the law of 1870.
'92, 182; Apr. 6, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Petition of C. E. Heinzman for release from his allegiance.
'95, 526; Apr. 11, 1895. Th. Runyon. Frederick Sauer pardoned in part as having been away from the country for more than ten years and being unfit for military service.
'96, 186; Jan. 29, 1896. J. B. Jackson. While adhering to its position, German Government does not hold E. B. Kauffmann to the performance of military service.
'96, 187; Mar. 3, 1896. Richard Olney. Review of the whole question and its incidents since the annexation of Alsace-Lorraine to Germany.
'96, 192; Mar. 21, 1896. J. B. Jackson. Relations of the annexed provinces to the confederated States of the German Empire.
'97, 230; Jan. 13, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Note in the case of Casimir Hartmann, impressed into German military service.
'97, 231; Apr. 21, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Hartmann released on the ground that he had lost his German nationality by more than ten years' residence abroad.
'97, 231; May 11, 1897. John Sherman.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Germany.** Naturalization Treaty (continued).
'97, 232; July 6, 1897. A. D. White. Hartmann granted permission to remain one year in Alsace-Lorraine.
'97, 232; May 4, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Attachment of Jonas Lippmann's property in Alsace-Lorraine for the payment of a military fine. The German Government claims that under the treaties of 1868 Lippmann renounced his United States citizenship by residing in the country of his birth.
'97, 235; May 26, 1897. John Sherman. Position of the embassy approved.
'97, 236; June 7, 1897. E. F. Uhl. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'97, 236; June 30, 1897. John Sherman.
'97, 237; July 13, 1897. A. D. White. Lippmann's property released.
'97, 237; Aug. 2, 1897. A. D. White.
See Alsace-Lorraine: Naturalized citizens of the United States returning to.
— — Consular convention of 1871.
'79, 404; Mar. 2, 1879. Von Schlözer. Consular officers to be notified of the intended search of merchant vessels in port.
'79, 406; Apr. 17, 1879. W. M. Evarts. No violation of the treaty in the search of the personal effects of a seaman with the consent of the man and officers of the ship.
'80, 461; Feb. 25, 1880. Von Schlözer. Article XII interpreted to mean that previous notice should be given to consular officers in all official acts on board German vessels.
'80, 462; Mar. 8, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Discussion of the point as to the exact purport of the words "examination and search" declined.
See Seamen, foreign, relief of, at United States ports.
— — Negotiations for a patent and trade-mark convention.
'92, 200; Nov. 3, 1891. A. von Mumm. Draft of convention proposed by Germany.
'92, 214; Mar. 10, 1892. F. W. Wharton. Objections of the Patent Office to article 3 of the German draft; counterdraft submitted.
'92, 217; Sept. 15, 1892. Baron von Ketteler.
See Patent laws: Of Germany.
— *See Treaties with Prussia.*
— **with Germany and Great Britain.**
— — General act of the Samoan conference at Berlin June 14, 1889.
'89, 353. Text of the treaty.
'90, 306; Mar. 1, 1890. W. W. Phelps. Comments of the German press.
'90, 317; Mar. 2, 1890. Count von Arco. Memorandum relative to the execution of the treaty.
'90, 318; Mar. 7, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Telegram to the consulate at Apia.
'90, 408; Mar. 24, 1890. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Instructions sent to the British consul at Apia.
'90, 408; Mar. 26, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
See Conferences of the United States with other governments. '89.
'94, Ap. I, 625; Apr. 28, 1890. Count Arco Valley. Exchange of ratifications.
'94, Ap. I, 704; Mar. 23, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Intimation of the purpose of the United States to propose a revision of the treaty.
'94, Ap. I, 507; May 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Report to the President.
'94, Ap. I, 509; May 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Discussion of the provisions and review of events that followed the conclusion of the treaty.
'94, Ap. I, 529; Apr. 28, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Amendments suggested by Robert Louis Stevenson. Text of the treaty, with suggested amendments in italics.
'94, Ap. I, 585; Dec. 9, 1892. J. W. Foster. Proposal for a revision of the treaty.
'94, Ap. I, 742; Apr. 8, 1893. R. T. Lincoln. Criticism of the treaty in the German press.
'94, Ap. I, 744; May 19, 1893. Henry White. Criticism of R. L. Stevenson commented on in the London Times.
'94, Ap. I, 754; Apr. 29, 1894. C. Coleman. Question of revision discussed in the German press.
— — — Partition of the Samoan Islands.
'99, 667. Text of the treaty signed at Washington December 2, 1899.
— — — Arbitration by the King of Sweden and Norway of claims of citizens and subjects of the three powers suffered in consequence of military operations in 1899.
'99, 671. Text of the treaty signed at Washington November 7, 1899.
See Samoa: Claims of citizens and subjects of the three treaty powers. '99.
— **with Great Britain.**
— — Treaty of 1815.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Great Britain.**
— — Treaty of 1815.
'**62**, 274; Aug. 1, 1862. W. Stuart. Provisions extended to the Bahamas in 1830 preclude restrictions on trade.
'**63**, 433; Jan. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward. Restrictions are not in violation of the treaty.
— — Treaty of 1817.
See Lakes: Armed vessels on the Great.
— — Treaty of 1818.
'**70**, 417; May 31, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Fishery rights conceded to the United States.
'**70**, 419; Apr. 12, 1866. Edward Cardwell. Same subject.
'**78**, 290; Sept. 27, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Rights not affected by the treaty of 1871 nor by the award of the Halifax Fisheries Commission.
See Fisheries: Canadian (rights of American fishing vessels).
— — Treaty of 1842 (Ashburton).
— — — Free transit of American lumber over the River St. John.
'**67**, I, 99; June 10, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 107; July 3, 1867. C. F. Adams. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
— — — Controversy over the extradition article in connection with the British act of 1870. (*See Extradition laws: Great Britain.*)
'**76**, 253; June 20, 1876. U. S. Grant. Question as to whether it is to be regarded any longer as obligatory submitted to Congress; synoptical index of the correspondence. '76, XLVI.
'**76**, 308; July 18, 1876. Hamilton Fish. The United States decline to make further requests for extradition under the treaty.
'**77**, 271; Dec. 23, 1876. U. S. Grant. Message to Congress announcing satisfactory adjustment by Great Britain's surrendering fugitives without stipulations; index of accompanying correspondence. '77, XXXV.
— — Postal convention of December 15, 1848.
'**66**, I, 248; July 25, 1866. Sir F. Bruce. Notice of termination and proposal for new convention.
'**66**, I, 256; Aug. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— — Treaty of April, 1850 (Clayton-Bulwer).
'**75**, 149; Feb. 2, 1875. George Williamson. Sentiment in Central America.
'**81**, 549; Nov. 10, 1881. Lord Granville. Position of Great Britain in regard to the Panama Canal determined by the provisions of the treaty.
'**81**, 554; Nov. 19, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Revision of the treaty and bases for such revision expounded; right of the United States to build and defend an interoceanic canal.
'**81**, 563; Nov. 29, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Summary of historical objections to the treaty on both sides.
'**82**, 302; Jan. 7, 1882. Lord Granville. Position of Mr. Blaine disputed; proposals inacceptable; conference of maritime powers suggested without prejudice to the stipulations of the treaty.
'**82**, 305; Jan. 14, 1882. Lord Granville. Review of the correspondence and controversies subsequent to the treaty; holds that all the points in dispute have been practically conceded in the treaties of Great Britain with the Central American States.
'**82**, 271; May 8, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. History of the negotiations and scope of the treaty; contention that the provisions of the first seven articles only applied to the canal for which a concession had been granted to United States citizens by Nicaragua under date of August 29, 1849, and have lapsed with the failure of the enterprise.
'**82**, 283; June 1, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Delivery of the foregoing to the British Government.
'**83**, 484; Dec. 30, 1882. Lord Granville. Reply to note of May 8; denial that the treaty only applied to routes contemplated at the time, and that it was violated by the erection of the Honduras settlement into a colony; neutralization of approaches to the canal may be considered at a later period.
'**83**, 418; May 5, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Reply to the note of Lord Granville; contention that Great Britain violated the treaty by erecting the settlement at Belize into a colony.
'**83**, 433; May 29, 1883. J. R. Lowell. Delivery of the foregoing to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**83**, 529; Aug. 17, 1883. Lord Granville. The British Government adheres to its position.
'**83**, 477; Nov. 22, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Reply to Lord Granville's note.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Great Britain.** Treaty of April, 1850 (Clayton-Bulwer) (continued).
'94, Ap. I, 251; Mar. 16, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Submission of difficulty with Nicaragua by Great Britain to arbitration of the Emperor of Austria-Hungary contrary to the spirit of the treaty.
See Mosquito Territory: Sovereignty of Nicaragua. '88, 759.
— — Reciprocity with Canada, treaty of June 5, 1854.
'64, I, 47; Dec. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward. Opposition in the Congress of the United States.
'64, I, 100; Jan. 21, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 131; Feb. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— — — Notice of termination under a joint resolution of Congress.
'65, I, 93; Jan. 18, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 184; Feb. 23, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 200; Mar. 10, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 258; Mar. 23, 1865. C. F. Adams. Notice served and acknowledged March 17, 1865.
'66, I, 224; Feb. 16, 1866. Sir F. Bruce. Proposal for a renewal of the treaty.
'66, I, 226; Feb. 17, 1866. W. H. Seward. Matter one for legislative action.
'73, III, 292. Memorandum for the United States commissioners in 1871. History and text of the treaty.
See Commissions international.
See Fisheries, Canadian. '66.
— — Convention of April 7, 1862, for the suppression of African slave trade.
'62, 65; Apr. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward. Treaty signed with Lord Lyons.
'62, 141; July —, 1862. Lord Russell. Safe-conducts for British vessels carrying free negroes proposed.
'62, 158; July 31, 1862. W. H. Seward. Acceptance of British proposition.
'62, 164; Aug. 1, 1862. C. F. Adams. Appointment of members of the commission at New York.
'62, 181; Aug. 22, 1862. C. F. Adams. Note to foreign office accepting safe-conduct proposition.
'62, 185; Aug. 28, 1862. Lord Russell.
'62, 289; Sept. 13, 1862. W. Stuart. List of commissioners and vessels designated for the execution of the treaty.
'62, 509; July 11, 1862. H. J. Perry. Surprise of the Spanish Government at the granting of the right of search to British naval vessels.
'62, 473; Aug. 2, 1862. W. H. Seward. Defense of the treaty.
'62, 513; Aug. 26, 1862. H. J. Perry. Interview with the Spanish minister for foreign affairs.
'63, 413; Nov. 27, 1862. Lord Lyons. Withholdment of instructions to United States naval officers represented against.
'63, 443; Jan. 26, 1863. Lord Lyons. Opening of the mixed court at Cape Town.
'64, I, 733; May 12, 1864. C. F. Adams. Proceedings of the mixed court at Freetown.
'64, II, 60; May 30, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 638; June 18, 1863. Lord Lyons. The American vessel *Myra* suspected of engaging in the slave trade.
'64, II, 645; June 30, 1863. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'65, II, 173; June 10, 1865. Sir F. Bruce. United States cruisers cooperating on the coast of Africa will be admitted into British-African ports.
'65, II, 174; June 12, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 190; Aug. 10, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'65, II, 190; Aug. 12, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 193; Sept. 22, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'66, I, 31; Dec. 14, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 109; Apr. 25, 1866. W. H. Seward. Reduction of naval patrol suggested.
'79, 415; Mar. 25, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Violation of the treaty in searching the American bark *Laconia* for slaves in the port of Zanzibar.
'79, 431; June 17, 1879. John Welsh. Regret expressed by the British Government.
See Slave trade: On the East Coast of Africa.
— — Treaty of July, 1863.
See Indemnities paid by the United States to Great Britain.
— — Naturalization Treaty on the plan of that with Prussia, suggested.
'68, I, 158; Mar. 7, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 426; Mar. 21, 1868. Lord Stanley.
'68, I, 183; Mar. 23, 1868. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Great Britain:** Naturalization Treaty, suggested (continued).
'**68**, I, 184; Mar. 25, 1868. W. H. Seward. Telegram urging action.
'**68**, I, 184; Mar. 26, 1868. C. F. Adams. British Government desires time.
'**68**, I, 184; Mar. 26, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 185; Mar. 28, 1868. C. F. Adams.
'**68**, I, 185; Apr. 1, 1868. C. F. Adams. Interview with Lord Stanley.
'**68**, I, 188; Apr. 10, 1868. W. H. Seward. Delay regretted.
'**68**, I, 191; Apr. 24, 1868. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'**68**, I, 203; May 27, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 430; May 28, 1868. W. H. Seward. Note to the British legation.
'**68**, I, 310; June 12, 1868. Ben. Moran. Names of members of the British naturalization commission of inquiry.
'**68**, I, 311; June 16, 1868. Ben. Moran. Interview with Lord Stanley; text of decree appointing commission.
'**68**, I, 327; July 18, 1868. Ben. Moran. Question in the House of Commons.
'**68**, I, 328; July 20, 1868. W. H. Seward. Instructions to Reverdy Johnson.
'**68**, I, 431; July 28, 1868. Lord Stanley.
'**68**, I, 350; Sept. 12, 1868. Reverdy Johnson. Interview with Lord Stanley.
'**68**, I, 356; Sept. 25, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'**68**, I, 356; Oct. 7, 1868. Reverdy Johnson. Protocol nearly agreed upon.
'**68**, I, 357; Oct. 7, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 357; Oct. 9, 1868. Reverdy Johnson. Protocol signed.
'**68**, I, 358; Oct. 9, 1868. Reverdy Johnson. Text of the protocol by which naturalized British subjects are recognized as United States citizens.
'**68**, I, 364; Oct. 25, 1868. W. H. Seward. Acceptance of the protocol.
'**68**, I, 364; Oct. 26, 1868. W. H. Seward. Congratulations to Reverdy Johnson.
'**68**, II, 42; Jan. 23, 1868. George Bancroft.
'**68**, II, 44; Feb. 13, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— — Arbitration of the northwestern boundary (San Juan).
'**68**, I, 404; Jan. 14, 1869. Text of the treaty signed by Reverdy Johnson.
See Protocols (*infra*).
— — Convention for the settlement of Alabama and all other claims.
'**68**, I, 371; Nov. 10, 1868. Text of the convention as signed by Reverdy Johnson.
'**68**, I, 376; Nov. 23, 1868. Additional article substituting Washington for London as the place of meeting.
'**68**, I, 378; Nov. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward. Amendments considered as essential; text in accordance with said amendments, page 384.
'**68**, I, 435; Dec. 24, 1868. Lord Clarendon. Draft submitted by British Government.
'**68**, I, 401; Jan. 14, 1869. Text of convention as amended.
— — Treaty of Washington, 1871.
See Canals: Reciprocal use of.
See Commission, international. '**73**.
'**71**, 495–516; '**73**, III, 381. Protocols of conferences of the commission.
'**71**, 516; '**73**, III, 410. Text of the treaty.
'**71**, 394; May 30, 1871. George Bancroft. Impression in Europe.
'**71**, 446; May 25, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Exchange of ratifications.
'**71**, 448; June 22, 1871. R. C. Schenck. Text of British ratification.
'**71**, 452; Aug. 8, 1871. R. C. Schenck. Debate in the House of Commons.
'**71**, 471; Aug. 9, 1871. R. C. Schenck. Comments of the London press.
'**73**, 27; July 1, 1873. U. S. Grant. Proclamation promulgating articles relative to fisheries and free transit of merchandise.
'**74**, 505; May 7, 1874. Ben. Moran. The treaty attacked in the House of Lords.
'**74**, 514; June 3, 1874. R. C. Schenck. Debate in the House of Commons.
— — — Article VI. *See Neutral obligations, rules, etc.*
— — — Fishery rights under the treaty of 1871 can be limited only by conventions between the two Governments, not by local regulations.
'**78**, 308; Sept. 28, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'**78**, 323; Nov. 7, 1878. Lord Salisbury. Laws obnoxious to the treaty ought to be repealed upon diplomatic representation, but should be obeyed by all until so repealed.
— — — Clauses relative to fishery rights.
'**80**, 588; Oct. 27, 1880. Lord Granville. Contention that American fishermen must observe local regulations.
'**81**, 499; Feb. 4, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Exception taken to the British position.
See Fisheries, Canadian.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Great Britain** (Treaty of Washington of 1871) (continued).
— — — Treaty of Washington not applicable to the Pacific fisheries.
'**80**, 503; Jan. 21, 1880. Sir Edward Thornton. Trespass of the schooner *Emily Stephenson.*
'**80**, 514; May 25, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
— — — Rights of the United States under the treaty of 1871.
'**81**, 499; Feb. 4, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Review of the question in connection with the outrages at Fortune Bay.
'**81**, 544; July 30, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Suggestion that the right of American fishermen to catch bait be protected by the local authorities of Newfoundland.
'**81**, 560; Nov. 21, 1881. W. J. Hoppin. Reply of the Newfoundland government.
— — — Denunciation of articles 18 to 25 and 30.
'**83**, 413; Apr. 5, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Incloses joint resolution of March 3, 1883.
'**83**, 434; June 6, 1883. J. R. Lowell. Notice of intention to terminate the articles served and acknowledged.
'**83**, 440; July 2, 1883. J. R. Lowell. Formal notice of termination.
'**83**, 451; Aug. 28, 1883. J. R. Lowell. Inquiry of British Government in regard to Article XXXII, concerning Newfoundland.
'**83**, 464; Oct. 16, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Article 32 included in the denunciation.
'**84**, 214; Jan. 17, 1884. J. R. Lowell.
'**84**, 251; July 11, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Consideration of a revision of the fishery treaty deferred until the reconvening of Congress.
'**84**, 251; July 12, 1884. L. S. Sackville West.
'**85**, 466; Jan. 31, 1885. Proclamation of President Arthur announcing the termination of the fishery clauses of the treaty of 1871.
'**85**, 460 (no date). T. F. Bayard. Notice of the agreement under which the fishing privileges are reciprocally extended throughout the fishing season of 1885.
'**85**, 460; Mar. 12, 1885. L. S. Sackville West. Request of Canadian government for the extension.
'**85**, 461; Apr. 22, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Arrangement could be effected by an exchange of notes.
'**85**, 462; June 13, 1885. L. S. Sackville West.
'**85**, 462; June 19, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'**85**, 463; June 20, 1885. L. S. Sackville West.
'**85**, 464; June 20, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'**85**, 465; June 22, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'**85**, 465; June 22, 1885. L. S. Sackville West.
— — — Article XXVII.
See Canals: Reciprocal use of.
See Discriminating tolls on American vessels in Canadian canals. '*92.*
— — — Article XXX, relative to the transit of merchandise.
'**74**, 546; Sept. 30, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Inquiry as to Canadian legislation.
'**74**, 546; Oct. 1, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Reciprocal regulations suggested.
'**74**, 547; Oct. 4, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'**74**, 574; Nov. 13, 1874. Sir Edward Thornton. Regulations adopted by the Canadian government.
'**78**, 350; July 11, 1878. Sir Edward Thornton. Asks that regulations be adopted subject to subsequent modifications.
'**78**, 351; July 31, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Amendments suggested by the Treasury Department.
'**78**, 355; Oct. 12, 1878. Sir Edward Thornton. Acceptance of amendments by Canada.
'**78**, 357; Oct. 29, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Acceptance by the United States.
'**80**, 508; Feb. 28, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Revised regulations submitted.
'**80**, 529; Nov. 20, 1880. Victor Drummond. Regulations approved by Canada.
'**95**, 704; Nov. 2, 1895. Richard Olney. Representations against restrictions on the transit of cattle from the United States through Canada.
'**95**, 705; Feb. 4, 1896. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Restrictions are imposed by application of sanitary regulations, not in contravention of the provisions of the treaty.
See Transit of merchandise in bond from Canada. '*81.*
— — Trade-mark convention.
'**78**, 237; Oct. 25, 1877. E. Pierrepont. Convention signed October 24, 1877.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Great Britain** (continued).
— — Extradition of 1886.
'**88**, 1730; Nov. 23, 1885. E. J. Phelps. Criticism of the draft proposed by the Department; draft of a convention supplemental to and extending the provisions of the treaty of 1842 submitted.
'**88**, 1740; June 26, 1886. E. J. Phelps. Text of the convention signed June 25, 1886; observations on its various clauses.
— — Negotiations for a consular convention.
See Vessels, merchant: Jurisdiction over disputes, etc.
'**66**, I, 169; Aug. 6, 1866. W. H. Seward. Instruction to resume negotiations opened in 1855.
'**71**, 449; June 20, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Clause providing for the administration of oaths by consuls, to be proposed.
'**73**, 356; May 1, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Interview with Earl Granville.
'**73**, 367; May 22, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Subject is receiving attention.
'**73**, 397; July 3, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Delay in negotiations.
'**73**, 401; Aug. 5, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Question to be considered in Parliament.
'**74**, 489; Oct. 15, 1873. R. C. Schenck. Interview with Lord Tenterden.
'**74**, 495; Feb. 10, 1874. R. C. Schenck. Second interview.
'**75**, 634; Apr. 21, 1875. R. C. Schenck. Matter again brought to the attention of the British Government.
— — Reciprocity with Canada rejected by the Senate.
'**74**, 563; July 17, 1874. R. G. Watson. Fisheries commission postponed during consideration in the Senate of the treaty agreed to by Mr. Fish.
'**74**, 563; July 18, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
'**75**, 653; Feb. 11, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Adverse resolution of the Senate.
— — Protocols.
— — — as to naturalization of British subjects. (*See Treaties: Naturalization, supra.*)
'**68**, I, 359; Oct. 9, 1868. Text of the protocol.
— — — For the arbitration of the Northwest boundary (San Juan) question.
'**68**, I, 362; Oct. 17, 1868. Text of the protocol.
'**68**, I, 369; Nov. 10, 1868. Supplementary protocol designating President of Switzerland as arbitrator.
— — Proposal for a treaty exempting British corporations from discriminatory State taxation rejected.
See Taxes on foreign insurance companies. '99.
— **with Greece, December 22, 1837.**
'**89**, 480. Rights of corporations under article 1 of the treaty.
See Corporations: Rights of, in Greece.
— — Negotiations for a trade-mark convention.
'**94**, 293; May 16, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Draft of convention submitted.
'**94**, 294; May 26, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'**94**, 295; June 30, 1894. E. Alexander.
'**94**, 295; July 21, 1894. E. Alexander. Declaration signed in lieu of a convention which would have required ratification.
See Greece: Trade-marks, reciprocal protection of.
— **with Guatemala, of 1849, denounced in 1873.**
'**88**, 149; Apr. 30, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Articles relative to peace and friendship, and notably those safeguarding private rights of United States citizens, held to be still in force.
'**88**, 155; June 9, 1888. J. R. Hosmer. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**88**, 158; June 21, 1888. J. R. Hosmer. Guatemalan Government concurs.
See Guatemala: Aliens (security required in civil actions).
— — Postal convention of July 16, 1862.
'**77**, 62; Apr. 24, 1877. George Williamson. New convention desired by Guatemala; representations against violation of the convention as to postage rates.
'**77**, 65; May 31, 1877. George Williamson. Same subject.
'**77**, 67; June 7, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Separate postal conventions not desirable.
— **with Haiti, November 3, 1864.**
'**76**, 331; June 21, 1876. E. D. Bassett. Notice of termination given by President Domingue's Government to be referred to the Legislature.
'**76**, 337; Sept. 16, 1876. E. D. Bassett. Notice withdrawn by President Comal's administration.
— *See Haiti: Taxes for license.*

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Haiti** (continued).
— — Rights of United States citizens in Haiti under the treaty of 1864.
'**84**, 307; July 7, 1884.. J. M. Langston. Right of bankrupts to make assignments, though denied by law to foreigners, is claimed under the treaty by C. A. Van Bokkelen.
See Van Bokkelen.
— — Negotiations with Haiti.
'**76**, 337; Sept. 16, 1876. E. D. Bassett. For a consular convention.
— **with Hanover and the Hanseatic towns.**
'**75**, 479; Oct. 13, 1874. J. C. B. Davis. Terminated on annexation by Prussia.
— **with Hawaii.**
— — Unperfected, of 1854.
'**94**, Ap. II, 3; Feb. 6, 1893. Message of President Harrison to the Senate.
— — Reciprocity of 1875.
'**75**, XXVII. Text of the treaty.
'**75**, 678; Apr. 29, 1875. H. A. Peirce. Arrival of Hawaiian commissioner with ratified treaty.
'**76**, 3; Sept. 9, 1876. U. S. Grant. Promulgation of the treaty.
'**76**, 318; June 20, 1876. H. A. Peirce. Proclamation of King Kalakaua.
'**77**, 295; Oct. 1, 1876. H. A. Peirce. Proclamation declaring the treaty to have taken effect on September 9, 1876.
'**78**, 379; Dec. 28, 1877. J. M. Comly. Effects of the treaty on the mutual trade of Hawaii and the United States.
'**78**, 383; July 8, 1878. J. M. Comly. Claim of Great Britain to equal treatment; correspondence of Hawaiian Government with British minister; report of committee on foreign affairs, and of H. A. P. Carter on his mission to England and Germany.
'**78**, 405; Aug. 6, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Approval of note in regard to the non-extension of privileges to other countries.
'**79**, 512; Aug. 5, 1878. J. M. Comly. Report of special committee on the rights of Great Britain and France as affected by the treaty; tariff of Hawaii amended so as to meet the demands of Great Britain.
'**79**, 529; June 9, 1879. J. M. Comly. Inquiry into alleged export to the United States of imported sugar and rice under the provisions of the treaty.
'**79**, 542; June 9, 1879. J. M. Comly. Failure of American manufacturers to avail themselves of the advantages conferred by the treaty.
'**80**, 606; July 30, 1880. J. M. Comly. Inquiry into alleged exports to the United States of rice imported by Hawaii.
'**80**, 613; Sept. 20, 1880. J. M. Comly. Law imposing a duty equivalent to that in the United States on all sugar and rice imported into Hawaii.
'**81**, 622; June 6, 1881. J. M. Comly. Claim of Great Britain to equal treatment under the most-favored-nation clause; history of the controversy.
'**81**, 624; June 30, 1881. J. G. Blaine. The exclusive privileges explicitly granted to the United States by the treaty should not be subjected to judicial determination.
'**81**, 631; Sept. 7, 1881. J. M. Comly. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**83**, 545; Dec. 13, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Inquiry regarding the shipment of Chinese sugar from Hawaii to the United States.
'**83**, 552; Mar. 5, 1883. R. M. Daggett. Shipments would be difficult and unprofitable.
'**83**, 557; Apr. 25, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Report of Consul Mosby relative to shipment of sugar from Hongkong to Hawaii.
'**83**, 558; May 18, 1883. R. M. Daggett. Sugar is not landed in Hawaii.
'**83**, 561; June 8, 1883. R. M. Daggett. Duty on sugar in Hawaii is virtually prohibitory.
'**83**, 563; June 16, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'**83**, 573; Mar. 30, 1883. H. A. P. Carter. Investigating commission invited.
'**83**, 574; Apr. 19, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Report of Minister Daggett disproved the charge of illicit exportation.
'**83**, 546; Dec. 21, 1882. R. M. Daggett. Absolute reciprocity advocated.
— — Reciprocity supplementary convention of December 6, 1884, to fix duration of reciprocity treaty of 1875.
'**87**, 588; Sept. 22, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Text of the convention as amended by the Senate, in regard to exclusive rights of the United States to Pearl River Harbor.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Hawaii** (continued).
— — Reciprocity supplementary convention of December 6, 1884, to fix duration of reciprocity treaty of 1875 (continued).
'87, 589; Sept. 23, 1887. H. A. P. Carter. Comments on the amendment.
'87, 591; Sept. 23, 1887. T. F. Bayard. The Senate amendment can not be qualified or explained by the Executive.
'87, 592; Nov. 5, 1887. H. A. P. Carter. Exchange of ratifications.
See Hawaii: Duties. '79.
— *See Analytical index at the end of Appendix II to Foreign Relations for 1894.*
— **with Honduras, of July 4, 1864.**
— — Guarantee of the neutrality of the interoceanic railway by the United States.
'71, 574; Feb. 13, 1871. Henry Baxter. Article XIV of the treaty brought to the attention of Salvador, upon the complaint of Honduras, during the difficulty between the two countries.
'71, 684; Feb. 20, 1871. A. T. A. Torbert. Note to the Salvadorean minister for foreign affairs.
'71, 685; Feb. 22, 1871. S. Gallegos. Neutrality of the railway will be respected by Salvador.
'71, 685; Feb. 23, 1871. A. T. A. Torbert.
'71, 686; Mar. 6, 1871. A. T. A. Torbert. Attack on railroad guards.
'71, 689; Mar. 7, 1871. A. T. A. Torbert. Correspondence between the Government of Salvador and the commander in chief of its forces.
'71, 577, 691; Mar. 20, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Guarantee of the United States was given in consideration of advantages that can not be enjoyed until completion of the road, and it is not understood that it should be exercised until such time; the question, however, would receive further consideration upon actual occupation by Salvador, to which it was proper to give notice of the claim of Honduras.
'71, 577; Apr. 1, 1871. Henry Baxter. Correspondence with the foreign offices of both countries.
'71, 691; Apr. 7, 1871. A. T. A. Torbert. Same subject.
'71, 692; Apr. 10, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'71, 581; May 12, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Definition of the obligations imposed upon the United States by the treaty.
'71, 694; May 4, 1871. A. T. A. Torbert.
'71, 696; June 2, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Construction of the phrase "neutrality" under the treaty.
'72, 539; June 29, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Minister of foreign affairs of Salvador informed of the interpretation of the United States.
'72, 543; Aug. 7, 1872. W. Hunter. Approval of position above taken.
'99, 362; Jan. 28, 1899. John Hay. Instruction to make inquiries concerning the alleged termination of the treaty.
'99, 362; Apr. 5, 1899. John Hay. Correspondence with the consul at Tegucigalpa on the subject.
— **with Italy.**
— — Consular convention of 1868.
'77, 334; Sept. 15, 1877. Count Litta. Notice of termination.
'77, 334; Sept. 20, 1877. F. W. Seward.
'78, 462; Sept. 16, 1877. G. W. Wurts.
— — Consular convention of 1878.
See Consular jurisdiction over vessels and their crews. '87.
— — Negotiations for a treaty of commerce and general intercourse.
'64, IV, 327; June 15, 1864. W. H. Seward. Full power to negotiate.
'65, III, 148; June 29, 1865. G. P. Marsh. Progress of negotiations.
'65, III, 149; July 24, 1865. W. H. Seward. Negotiations to be confined to a commercial treaty.
— — Negotiations for a naturalization treaty.
'90, 568; Aug. 8, 1890. Baron Fava. Objections of the Italian Government to a draft presented in 1889.
'90, 573; Nov. 18, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Reasons why the modifications proposed by the Italian Government are inacceptable.
'94, 361; Jan. 22, 1894. Baron Fava. Draft submitted.
'94, 364; June 13, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Draft rejected because of the clauses requiring that citizenship be acquired only on personal application and holding naturalized citizens of Italian birth subject to military obligations in Italy.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Italy** (continued).
— — Negotiations for a supplementary convention regarding the extraditions of citizens or subjects.
'90, 568; Aug. 8, 1890. Baron Fava.
'90, 572; Nov. 18, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Reason why the proposal of the Italian Government in 1889 could not be accepted.
'94, 361; Jan. 22, 1894. Baron Fava. Draft submitted.
'94, 364; June 13, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Draft rejected because of the provision excluding respective subjects or citizens from its operation.
— **with Japan.**
— — Treaty of 1858.
— — — Opening of Yedo and several ports to foreign trade; delay in execution of the treaty.
'62, 793; Aug. 1, 1860. T. Harris. Postponement of the opening of Yedo recommended.
'62, 794; May 8, 1861. T. Harris. Letters from the Japanese Government.
'62, 547; May 14, 1861. W. H. Seward. Cooperation of Western powers requested.
'62, 797; June 2, 1861. Letter of the Tykoon to the President.
'62, 798; July 2, 1861. T. Harris.
'62, 813; July 23, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'62, 814; Aug. 1, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'62, 821; Aug. 1, 1861. W. H. Seward. Reply to the Japanese Government.
'62, 822; Aug. 1, 1861. Reply of President Lincoln to the Tykoon's letter.
'62, 548; Aug. 6, 1861. W. H. Seward. Cooperation of European powers.
'62, 818; Nov. 19, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'62, 804; Nov. 23, 1861. T. Harris.
'62, 807; Dec. 2, 1861. T. Harris. Correspondence with the European ministers.
'63, 962; Aug. 27, 1862. R. H. Pruyn. Views on the subject.
'63, 973; Dec. 2, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1013; June 6, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1036; June 27, 1863. R. H. Pruyn. Necessity for the ratification of the treaty by the Mikado.
'63, 1057; Sept. 1, 1863. W. H. Seward. Execution of the clauses of the treaty demanded.
'63, 369; Sept. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward. Great Britain consulted as to execution of measures for the enforcement of the treaties.
'65, III, 276; Nov. 30, 1865. A. Portman. Sanction of the Mikado.
'66, II, 189; Dec. 5, 1865. A. Portman. Report of the negotiations.
'66, II, 193; Dec. 6, 1865. A. Portman.
'66, II, 194; Dec. 7, 1865. A. Portman.
'66, II, 195; Dec. 16, 1865. A. Portman.
'66, II, 196; Dec. 29, 1865. A. Portman.
See Japan: Ports opened to foreign trade and residence.
— — Rights under the treaty.
'74, 668; Feb. 23, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Trial of offenses against Japanese laws by consular courts.
'74, 683; June 3, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Right of United States citizens to sue in Japanese courts under article 6.
'74, 691; July 20, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Right identical with that of natives.
'76, 367; May 2, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Treaty does not confer upon United States citizens all rights of Japanese subjects.
— — Revision, notice of.
'71, 595; July 2, 1871. C. E. De Long.
— *See Japan: Taxation (of Scott's emulsion). '90.*
— — Convention of January 28, 1864, for the reduction of duties on imports from the United States.
'64, III, 479; Jan. 30, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Text of the convention.
'64, III, 481; Feb. 16, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
'64, III, 593; Apr. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward. Approval of the convention.
'65, III, 258; Sept. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward. Convention will be submitted to the Senate.
— — Treaty of 1866.
'74, 671; Mar. 9, 1874. J. A. Bingham. Effect and intent as to consular intervention in harbor and customs regulations.
— — — Deportation of American citizens under Article VII.
'78, 518; Oct. 9, 1878. T. B. Van Buren. Cases and Department's instructions discussed.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Japan** (continued).
— — Treaty of 1866 (continued).
— — — Deportation of American citizens under Article VII (continued).
'79, 697; Nov. 23, 1878. Charles Payson. Forcible deportation of or withdrawal of protection from United States citizens convicted of felony is not permissible.
See Extraterritorial rights, in Japan (right of expulsion).
— — Extradition, 1886.
'86, 564; Oct. 11, 1886. R. B. Hubbard. Favorable comments of the Japan Mail.
— — Treaty of 1894.
'95, 969; Mar. 23, 1895. S. Kurino. Note of appreciation of the good will that pervaded negotiations.
'95, 970; Mar. 27, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'98, 450; July 15, 1898. A. E. Buck. Memorials of American residents in Japan setting forth apprehensions and complaints touching the forthcoming enforcement of the treaty submitted and discussed.
'98, 463; Aug. 15, 1898. W. R. Day.
'99, 467; Mar. 23, 1899. J. R. Herod. Question whether extraterritorial rights and other privileges which will be enjoyed by French citizens under the old treaty until August 4 shall be claimed for United States citizens under the most-favored-nation clauses of the treaty of 1894, which goes into effect on July 17.
'99, 468; Apr. 25, 1899. John Hay. Reply in the affirmative.
'99, 468; June 17, 1899. A. E. Buck. Imperial ordinance bringing the several treaties into operation.
'99, 469; July 7, 1899. A. E. Buck. Imperial rescripts, executive notifications and regulations, and press comments on the operation of the new treaties.
'99, 476; July 11, 1899. A. E. Buck. Notification issued by the legation to United States citizens in Japan.
'99, 477; July 12, 1899. A. E. Buck. Flattering comments of the foreign and native press on the foregoing notification.
— **with Korea.**
See Korea: Relations with the United States; attempt of Minister Low to negotiate a treaty. '70, '71.
— **with the Lew Chew Islands, June 11, 1854.**
'75, 398; July 29, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
'76, 379; June 5, 1876. J. A. Bingham. Treaty not affected by annexation to Japan.
— **with Liberia, 1862.**
See Liberia: Aid of the United States (invoked and denied). '88.
— **with Mexico.**
— — Commercial, of April 5, 1831 (terminated).
'81, 820; Nov. 30, 1880. J. N. Navarro. Notice of termination.
'81, 821; Dec. 6, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Acknowledgment of the notice.
— — Treaty of December 30, 1853.
'63, 1138; Jan. 7, 1863. W. H. Seward. Shipment of war material to the French not a violation of the treaty.
'67, II, 453; Sept. 4, 1867. W. H. Seward. Transit of military supplies to Arizona through Mexican territory requested under article 4 of the treaty.
— — Extradition of 1861.
'78, 560; July 17, 1878. J. W. Foster. Discussion in the Mexican supreme court of the question of surrendering Mexican citizens.
'78, 668; Jan. 3, 1878. F. W. Seward. Reciprocal surrender of citizens to be decided in last resort by respective Governments.
'98, 510; Jan. 24, 1898. M. Romero. Notice of termination based on refusal of the United States to extradite Jesus Guerra.
'98, 511; Jan. 28, 1898. John Sherman. Hopes that new treaty will be concluded before the expiration of the present one.
'98, 511; Jan. 29, 1898. M. Romero.
— — Corwin treaty, imperfected. (*See Mexico: Loan of eleven millions.*)
— — Naturalization, of July 10, 1868 (terminated).
'81, 825; Feb. 10, 1881. J. N. Navarro. Notice of termination.
'81, 825; Feb. 19, 1881. W. M. Evarts.
— — Arrangement, reciprocal, for the pursuit of hostile Indians, signed at Washington, July 29, 1882.
'82, 396; Aug. 18, 1882. John Davis. Text of the arrangement.
See Indians: Pursuit of, over the Mexican border.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Mexico** (continued).
— — — Contention of Mexican Government that Indian scouts were not included in the agreement.
See Crawford, Emmett.
'96, 438; June 4, 1896. Text of agreement providing for the reciprocal right until the suppression of Kid's band of hostile Indians.
— — Negotiations.
'65, III, 535; May 4, 1861. M. Romero. Overtures for a treaty guaranteeing the integrity of Mexican territory in view of avowed Confederate designs.
'65, III, 538; May 7, 1861. W. H. Seward. Negotiations intrusted to United States Minister Corwin.
— *See Forced loans in Mexico. '67, II.*
— **with the Netherlands, treaty of 1782.**
'62, 608; May 14, 1862. J. S. Pike. Question of validity submitted to the States General.
'62, 610; June 11, 1862. J. S. Pike. The treaty held to be obsolete by the Dutch Government.
See Tonnage dues, differential: Exemption of Dutch vessels.
— — Termination of the treaty in consequence of the absorption of the Netherlands by France in 1793.
'73, 715; Feb. 19, 1873. Hamilton Fish. The treaty held to be no longer in force.
'73, 716; Mar. 8, 1873. Westenberg. Contention that the treaty revived with the restoration of the Netherlands to independence.
'73, 718; Mar. 17, 1873. Westenberg. Same subject.
'73, 720; Apr. 9, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Interpretation of the United States Government supported by a review of events and correspondence.
— — Treaty of August 26, 1852.
See Discriminating duties in the United States on goods produced east of the Cape of Good Hope.
— — Negotiations for an extradition treaty.
'74, 783; Nov. 5, 1873. Westenberg. Treaty signed August 21, 1857, never went into effect, the ratifications not having been exchanged.
'80, 806; Nov. 27, 1879. James Birney. Report of minister for foreign affairs on status of negotiations.
— **with New Granada, of 1846.**
— — Rights and duties of United States citizens as to taxation in time of insurrection.
'68, II, 1011; June 13, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— — Protection of the transit over the Isthmus of Panama under article 35 of the treaty.
'62, 131; July 11, 1862. W. H. Seward. Acquiescence and cooperation of Great Britain and France in protection against revolutionary movement invited.
'62, 164; Aug. 1, 1862. C. F. Adams. Great Britain would cooperate in the event of interruption of the transit.
'62, 380; Aug. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 380; Aug. 29, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Intervention deemed unnecessary by France while there was no actual interruption of the transit.
'62, 381; Sept. 15, 1862. W. H. Seward. Views of the French Government concurred in.
'62, 384; Aug. 4, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 1150; Mar. 19, 1863. M. Romero. Representation of the Mexican Government against foreign intervention in American affairs.
'63, 1151; Mar. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward. Reply to Mr. Romero's note regretting misapprehension of the character of the transaction.
'63, 1151; Mar. 21, 1863. M. Romero.
See Boundary disputes: Colombia and Costa Rica. '81.
'66, III, 451; Aug. 11, 1865. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 452; Aug. 13, 1865. A. A. Burton. Sending of General Sickles to Colombia.
'66, III, 458; Oct. 16, 1865. S. Perez. Landing of armed troops by the United States not permissible without previous notice to or consent of Colombian authorities.
'66, III, 514; Feb. 7, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 461; Nov. 5, 1865. A. A. Burton. Interpretation of article 35 of the treaty in connection with insurrectionary movements in the State of Panama.
'66, III, 507; Feb. 6, 1866. A. A. Burton. Jealousy of France and Great Britain.
'66, III, 521; Mar. 2, 1866. A. A. Burton. Defeat of a bill regulating the transit of United States troops.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with New Granada, of 1846** (continued).
— — Protection of the transit over the Isthmus of Panama under article 35 of the treaty (continued).
'66, III, 526; Apr. 30, 1866. W. H. Seward. Reply to the complaint of Colombian Government relative to the action of United States admiral in landing armed marines to attend the funeral of Consul McKee, without previous notice or permission. Declines to take any engagement for future contingencies.
'66, III, 558; July 6, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 564; June 29, 1866. J. M. Rojas Garrido.
'66, III, 574; Oct. 3, 1866. A. A. Burton. Interpretation of Colombian Government to the effect that the aid of the United States can not be called on for the suppression of an insurrection in the State of Panama or an attack from another of the United States of Colombia, but only to prevent the transfer of sovereignty from Colombia to another nation or power.
'66, III, 579; Sept. 14, 1866. José M. Rojas Garrido.
'66, III, 581; Oct. 9, 1866. W. H. Seward. United States will protect the transit trade of the Isthmus against foreign or domestic disturbance.
'66, III, 583; Nov. 9, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, III, 584; Nov. 13, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'71, 243; Feb. 8, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Revision proposed in 1867 not equivalent to a notice of termination.
'71, 246; Apr. 15, 1871. S. Perez. The treaty held to be still in force.
'71, 247; May 27, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
'74, 363; Oct. 29, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Guarantee of neutrality of the Isthmus does not embrace protection of the road against insurgents, which should be afforded by Colombia.
74, 355; Jan. 7, 1874. W. L. Scruggs. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'74, 363; Oct. 29, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Landing of forces at Panama.
'85, 244; Apr. 4, 1885. R. Becerra. Interview with Secretary Bayard relative to the sending of a United States force to the Isthmus.
'85, 250; Apr. 8, 1885. R. Becerra. Request that United States forces prevent burning of Panama by insurgents when the city is attacked by Colombian forces.
'85, 259; Apr. 27, 1885. R. Becerra.
— — Right of transit secured to the United States as to criminals.
'79, 251; Oct. 30, 1878. E. Dichman. Discussion of the question with minister for foreign affairs.
'78, 151; Nov. 12, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Right of the United States to convey an extradited criminal across the Isthmus.
'79, 271; Feb. 15, 1879. E. Dichman. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'79, 273; Mar. 17, 1879. E. Dichman. Protocol of February 22, 1879, recognizing the right of the United States and determining conditions under which it is to be exercised.
'80, 319; Nov. 9, 1879. E. Dichman. Additional protocol of October 23, 1879, providing for the joint custody of the criminals in transit.
'80, 322; Mar. 8, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Approval of the additional protocol.
See Treaties of the United States with Colombia: Protocol of February 22, 1879.
See Transit of United States troops through the Isthmus of Panama.
— — Right to all exemptions and privileges conceded to other nations.
'79, 287; June 14, 1879. E. Dichman. Recognized by Colombia as regards extraordinary taxation.
— *See Tonnage dues, differential: Exemption claimed by Colombia.*
'81, 355; May 26, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Right of the United States to be consulted in any question affecting the Isthmus of Panama.
'81, 70; May 31, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Reservation of the rights of the United States in any arbitration of the boundary dispute between Colombia and Costa Rica.
'81, 74; June 27, 1881. J. O. Putnam. Interview at the Belgian foreign office.
See Boundary disputes: between Colombia and Costa Rica.
See Canals, Interoceanic (Panama, neutrality). '83, 220.
See Colombia: Custom-houses at Panama and Colon. '85.
See Holmes, George (a negro shot at Colon by a United States marine).
See Telegraph lines, private, across the Isthmus of Panama. '88.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Nicaragua, 1867.**
— — Rights secured by the treaty.
See Bluff Improvement Land Company. '94, Ap. I.
See Forced loans (in Nicaragua). '93.
— **with Peru, September 6, 1870, friendship, commerce, and navigation** (ratifications exchanged in 1874).
'80, 836; Mar. 1, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Enemy's property under American flag exempt from capture under article 18; notes exchanged with Peruvian legation.
'81, 893; Apr. 13, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Exemption of United States citizens from forced loans or war contribution.
'81, 906; May 8, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Same subject.
'85, 630; Mar. 31, 1885. J. F. Elmore. Notice of termination; negotiations for a new treaty proposed.
'85, 631; Apr. 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
— — Extradition of 1870; ratifications exchanged in 1874.
'85, 630; Mar. 31, 1885. J. F. Elmore. Notice of termination; negotiations for a new treaty proposed.
'85, 631; Apr. 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
— **with Portugal.**
— — Commerce and navigation, 1851. Cargo of vessel from the United States entitled to benefits of the treaty, even though vessel should touch at intermediate ports.
'64, IV, 281; Dec. 20, 1863. J. E. Harvey. Note to the minister for foreign affairs in the case of the *Morning Light* at St. Paul de Loanda.
'64, IV, 294; Feb. 20, 1864. J. E. Harvey. Point conceded by the Portuguese Government.
— **with Prussia.**
— — Treaty of 1828.
'83, 369; Apr. 11, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Bearing of the treaty on the question of pork prohibition.
'96, 209; Nov. 25, 1896. Richard Olney. Inquiry whether it is to be considered applicable to the whole of the German Empire.
— — Extradition treaty of June 16, 1852.
'66, II, 1; Dec. 16, 1865. J. A. Wright. Revision proposed by Prussia.
— **with Roumania.**
— — Negotiations with Roumania.
'79, 79; July 30, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Minister Kasson directed to visit Bucharest.
'79, 81; July 30, 1879. W. M. Evarts.
— — Negotiations with Roumania and Servia for a trade-mark convention.
'80, 37; Nov. 29, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Inquiry as to decision of Supreme Court declaring national trade-mark law unconstitutional.
'80, 38; Dec. 19, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Treaty provisions not affected by the decision.
— **with Russia, 1824. Rights on the Pacific Ocean and Northwest coast.**
'90, 501; Apr. 17, 1824. Text of the treaty.
'90, 477; Dec. 17, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Discussion of the treaty.
— — Treaty of 1832.
'78, 751; Oct. 31, 1877. F. W. Seward. Article 6 guarantees lowest rates of duties to United States products.
'78, 755; Jan. 31, 1878. De Giers. Contention that commerce by sea is alone contemplated in the treaty.
'78, 758; Apr. 19, 1878. W. M. Evarts.
'78, 762; June 4, 1878. De Giers. Russia adheres to her position.
See Discriminating duties, etc., in Russia.
See Most-favored-nation clause: Discussion of Articles VI and XI of the treaty.
See Russia: Jews, exclusion of. '81, 1012.
— — for the purchase of Alaska.
'67, I, 388; Mar. 30, 1867. Text of the treaty.
See Alaska: Purchase from Russia.
— **with Salvador, amity, commerce, and consular privileges of December 6, 1870.**
'92, 43; June 30, 1892. R. C. Shannon. Notice of termination received from Salvadorean minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 45; July 27, 1892. J. W. Foster.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Salvador, amity, commerce, and consular privileges of December 6, 1870** (continued).
— — Extradition; of May 23, 1870.
— — — Notice of termination.
'**94**, 575; Oct. 9, 1894. Jacinto Castellanos. Offer to terminate it immediately by means of a special convention.
'**94**, 576; Oct. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Offer declined; the treaty will remain in force until March 2, 1904.
— **with the Samoan Islands.**
'**94**, Ap. I, 506; May 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Treaty signed in 1878 granting the port of Pago Pago to the United States.
See Pago Pago Harbor.
— **with Servia.**
— — Negotiations with Servia.
'**79**, 79; July 30, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Minister Kasson directed to visit Belgrade.
'**79**, 81; July 30, 1879. W. M. Evarts.
'**80**, 42; Dec. 24, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Clauses securing to American citizens equal protection without distinction of religious faith.
See Treaties with Roumania. '80 (supra).
— **with Siam, of 1884.**
'**87**, 973; July 1, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Beer and liquors from the United States entitled to the same rate of duty as that imposed on those from the most favored nation, not to exceed 10 per cent.
— **with Spain, of 1795 (abrogated by the war of 1898).**
'**98**, 972; Apr. 30, 1898. J. B. Moore. Inquiry as to stipulations of the treaty intended for a state of war.
'**98**, 972; May 7, 1898. John Hay. Spain declares the whole of the treaty annulled, but will consider special agreement through British Embassy.
'**98**, 972; May 8, 1898. W. R. Day. Position of Spain dissented from.
'**98**, 973; May 10, 1898. John Hay.
'**98**, 973; May 14, 1898. John Hay.
'**98**, 974; June 1, 1898. W. R. Day.
See Cuba: Rights of United States citizens.
— — Negotiations for a claims convention.
'**61**, 265; July 12, 1861. H. J. Perry. Spanish Government offers to amend the Preston treaty, rejected by the Senate.
'**61**, 272; Aug. 15, 1861. W. H. Seward. The *La Amistad* claim can not be included.
'**62**, 527; Sept. 9, 1862. W. H. Seward.
— — Negotiations for a commercial treaty.
'**61**, 265; July 12, 1861. H. J. Perry. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**61**, 289; Nov. 5, 1861. F. W. Seward. Negotiations not to be pressed during the war of the rebellion.
— — Protocol of January 12, 1877, securing to United States citizens exemption from trial by exceptional tribunals.
'**77**, 493; Feb. 4, 1877. C. Cushing.
'**77**, 512; June 28, 1877. A. A. Adee. Protocol communicated to the respective authorities.
See Cuba: Rights of United States citizens.
— — Commercial agreement of January 2, 1884.
'**83**, 771; Apr. 28, 1883. D. T. Reed. Motion in the Cortes favoring a commercial treaty with the United States.
'**83**, 796; Nov. 13, 1883. J. W. Foster. Resolution of the Spanish Mercantile and Colonial Congress in favor of a treaty.
See Cuba: Commercial relations with the United States. '84.
See Discriminating duties on merchandise imported by American vessels into Cuba. '86.
'**86**, 734; Dec. 1, 1885. Isaac Bell, jr. Dissatisfaction in the Netherlands at the provision excluding most-favored-nations from the benefits of the treaty.
'**86**, 825; Oct. 28, 1886. J. D. Porter. Provisional agreement signed with Spanish minister at Washington.
'**87**, 982; Dec. 15, 1886. J. L. M. Curry. Prolongation of the agreement until Mar. 31, 1887.
'**87**, 984; Mar. 10, 1887. J. L. M. Curry. Further extension until June 30, 1887.
'**87**, 984; Mar. 11, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'**87**, 997; June 22, 1887. J. L. M. Curry. Further extension until December 31, 1887.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Spain, of 1795** (continued).
— — Commercial agreement of January 2, 1884 (continued).
'87, 998; July 6, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 1024; Feb. 5, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Agreement merely provides for the discontinuance of discriminating duties on Spanish vessels and merchandise.
'87, 1031; July 12, 1887. E. de Muruaga. Formal agreement proposed.
'87, 1032; Aug. 16, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Sealing of the agreement unnecessary under the laws of the United States.
'87, 1032; Aug. 23, 1887. E. de Muruaga. Sealing more conformable to European practice.
'87, 1033; Aug. 31, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 1033; Sept. 1, 1887. E. de Muruaga.
'87, 1034; Sept. 21, 1887. Text of agreement and of proclamation of President Cleveland, providing for equal and reciprocal treatment of American and Spanish vessels and merchandise in the Spanish colonies.
'88, 1431; Dec. 8, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Further extension until June 30, 1888.
'88, 1431; Dec. 22, 1887. J. L. M. Curry. Text of protocol.
'88, 1466; May 26, 1888. J. L. M. Curry. Protocol extending the agreement until a final treaty is concluded or two months' notice is given.
'88, 1467; June 12, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Approval of the protocol.
— — Dues collected from the *J. W. Parker* in violation of the agreement.
'88, 1432; Jan. 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1433; Feb. 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'89, 681; May 27, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'89, 682; June 21, 1889. T. W. Palmer.
— *See Reciprocity agreements under the tariff act of 1890.*
— — Peace, of December 10, 1898.
'98, 831. Text of the treaty.
See Spain: Release of Cuban political prisoners in Spain.
See Spain: Release of Spanish prisoners of the Filipinos.
See Spain: Registration of Spanish subjects in relinquished territories.
— **with Sweden and Norway, of 1827.**
See Tonnage dues, exemption and reduction, etc.
'87, 1042; Nov. 15, 1886. L. Reuterskiöld. Protest against the act of June 19, 1886, as granting American vessels favors not enjoyed by Swedish and Norwegian vessels.
'87, 1046; Dec. 20, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Exemption of American vessels from payment of consular fees covers but a few of such fees collected from Swedish and Norwegian vessels.
— — Naturalization, of 1869.
'82, 487; Apr. 17, 1882. J. L. Stevens. Interpretation as to liability for military service when not due until after emigration.
— — Consular convention.
See Consular jurisdiction over vessels and their crews. '72, I.
— **with Switzerland.**
— — Treaty of 1850.
'63, 677; June 29, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Exemption from conscription claimed, by virtue of the treaty, for Swiss citizens who had declared intention to become United States citizens.
'63, 684; July 20, 1863. W. H. Seward. Claim of the Swiss Government not entertained.
'64, IV, 392; Apr. 16, 1864. G. G. Fogg. Treaty rights denied to Jews in certain cantons; modification of the treaty, including clause for the protection of Swiss citizens by the United States, proposed by the Swiss Government.
'64, IV, 386; May 31, 1864. W. H. Seward. Swiss proposal inadmissible.
'64, IV, 394; June 16, 1864. G. G. Fogg. Modification of clause relative to military tax suggested.
'64, IV, 394; July 2, 1864. G. G. Fogg.
'73, 1088; July 10, 1873. Horace Rublee. Motion in the Federal Council to denounce extradition clauses.
'80, 952; Nov. 12, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Naturalized citizens of Swiss birth entitled to the benefit of the treaty.
— — Most-favored-nation clause.
See Reciprocity agreement (with France). '99.
'99, 740; June 29, 1898. J. B. Pioda. Advantages of the reciprocity agreement with France claimed for Swiss products under articles 8, 9, 10, and 12 of the treaty.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Switzerland** (continued).
— — Most-favored-nation clause (continued).
'99, 740; July 29, 1898. W. R. Day. Discusses the cited articles and denies that they apply to reciprocity treaties.
'99, 742; Sept. 26, 1898. J. B. Pioda. Contends that not only the express language of the treaty but the record of negotiations for said treaty preclude the construction advanced by the Department, and that the imports from the United States to Switzerland enjoy the full benefit of the treaty.
'99, 746; Nov. 21, 1898. John Hay. While defending the position of the United States on the most-favored-nation clauses, acknowledges the validity of the claim set up by the Swiss Government, and adds that if the question can not be practically arranged the United States will be constrained to give notice of the termination of the obnoxious articles.
'99, 748; Nov. 28, 1898. John Hay.
'99, 748; Dec. 7, 1898. John Hay. Benefits of the reciprocity agreement with France extended to Swiss products.
'99, 749; Dec. 14, 1898. John Hay.
'99, 756; Mar. 23, 1899. J. G. A. Leishman. Notice of termination.
'99, 756; Apr. 1, 1899. J. G. A. Leishman.
'99, 756; June 2, 1899. J. G. A. Leishman. Notice of termination accepted, to take effect on March 23, 1900.
'99, 749; Dec. 29, 1898. John Hay. Instruction to the United States legation at Berne to present a draft of treaty omitting the four articles relative to most-favored-nation treatment.
'99, 750; Jan. 14, 1899. J. G. A. Leishman. Note to the President of the Swiss Confederation.
'99, 750; Feb. 16, 1899. J. G. A. Leishman. Counter proposal and draft of a convention specifying rates of duties to be reciprocally levied on certain articles and qualifying the most-favored-nation clauses in regard to these articles, submitted by the Swiss Government.
'99, 753; Mar. 8, 1899. John Hay. Instruction to give notice of the termination of articles 9 to 13 of the treaty.
'99, 754; Mar. 17, 1899. John Hay. Objections to the counter draft of the Swiss Government; amended form of the draft proposed by the United States, by which the most-favored-nation clauses are superseded; if accepted by the Swiss Government, notice of termination may be revoked.
— — Questions of inheritance under the treaty to be determined by the courts of the country in which property is situated.
'68, II, 189; Feb. 9, 1868. George Harrington. Claim of John Hürliman to an estate in Switzerland.
'68, II, 192; Mar. 21, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 193; July 22, 1868. George Harrington. Status of American citizen to be determined by the law of the United States.
'68, II, 221; Aug. 19, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— — Reciprocal protection of trade-marks, 1885.
'88, 1540; Jan. 5, 1888. E. Frey. Delay of the Senate in considering the treaty.
'88, 1543; Mar. 17, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Treaty was not and will not be sent to the Senate; reasons given.
— — Negotiations for a naturalization treaty.
'89, 685; June 30, 1888. Boyd Winchester. Report of the legislative commission favorable to negotiations.
'89, 686; July 26, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'97, 557; Feb. 3, 1897. J. L. Peak. The Swiss Government unable to consider naturalization treaty on the ground that the constitution provides that no Swiss citizen can be deprived of his rights.
— **with Tripoli, 1805.**
'73, 1157; Feb. 25, 1873. M. Vidal. Reasons for maintaining them.
'75, 1316; Nov. 9, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Maintenance of the inviolability of the treaty notwithstanding the claim of sovereignty made by Turkey.
'75, 1320; Aug. 27, 1875. W. Hunter.
'75, 1309; Sept. 9, 1875. W. Hunter.
See Treaties of Tripoli: Relinquishment by European powers.
— **with Turkey.**
— — Treaty of 1830.
— — — Rights of American citizens under the treaty.
See Turkey: Extraterritorial rights. '94, 714.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Turkey** (continued).
— — Treaty of 1830 (continued).
— — — Rights of American citizens under the treaty (continued).
'76, 593; June 8, 1876. Hamilton Fish. The treaty entitles the United States to all favors and privileges granted to other nations.
— — — Interpretation of article 4 relative to jurisdiction.
'85, 890; Apr. 26, 1884. Tewfik Pasha. Review of correspondence in 1868 and 1880; contention that the Turkish text is binding and does not confer exceptional privileges in the matter of jurisdiction.
'85, 892; May 31, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 898; Nov. 26, 1884. Tewfik Pasha.
'85, 827; Jan 22, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Discussion of Tewfik Pasha's note of November 26.
See Proios, Hercules A. '88, 1603.
See Turkey: Extraterritorial rights. '94, 714.
'95, 1259; Dec. 19, 1895. Richard Olney. Report to the President in connection with the massacres in Armenia.
'95, 1414; Dec. 21, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey. Concessions made by Secretary Blaine in 1890.
— — Treaty of February 25, 1862.
'62, 789; Feb. 28, 1862. Ali Pasha. Importation of munitions of war prohibited under the treaty.
— — — Article V, stipulating that no higher duty shall be imposed on American imports than 8 per cent ad valorem or its equivalent.
'82, 491; Nov. 22, 1881. Lew. Wallace. Protest against additional duties levied on alcohol.
'82, 497; Dec. 23, 1881. J. C. B. Davis. Approval of protest.
'82, 499; Jan. 13, 1882. Lew. Wallace. Additional duties alleged to be an internal tax on alcohol used for the manufacture of rakki.
'82, 504; Mar. 21, 1882. Lew. Wallace. Additional duty still levied on alcohol; note to the Porte.
'82, 505; Apr. 21, 1882. Lew. Wallace. Fruitless interviews with the minister for foreign affairs and subordinate officials.
'82, 508; May 15, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 819; Jan. 1, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Notes from and to minister for foreign affairs.
'83, 832; Jan. 30, 1883. John Davis.
See Turkey: Storage, compulsory, of petroleum at Smyrna.
— — — Notice from the Turkish Government of intention to terminate the treaty, for the purpose of revising the customs tariff.
'82, 502; Mar. 13, 1882. Lew. Wallace. Note from the Porte.
'82, 505; Apr. 14, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 836; Mar. 14, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Note from minister for foreign affairs giving notice of termination and submitting bases for a new treaty.
'83, 841; May 19, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Protest against order applying an ad valorem duty of 8 per cent on imported American goods.
'83, 843; May 23, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Similar notices served to British and German embassies.
'83, 848; June 8, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Note to minister for foreign affairs advising him that revision may be consented to if it places the United States interests under no disadvantage.
'83, 850; June 14, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 865; July 10, 1883. Lew. Wallace. The Porte agrees to accept the 5th of June as the starting point of the notice of termination.
'83, 867; July 12, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Note to the Porte declining to accept the notice of termination as valid, because stating a date different from that stipulated in the treaty, claiming that the treaty is still in force for a period of seven years, and offering to revise article 12 of the treaty.
'83, 870; July 20, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Attitude of other powers on the question of revision.
'83, 876; Aug. 9, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Approval of Minister Wallace's note.
'84, 566; June 4, 1884. G. H. Heap. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs relative to the validity of the notice.
'84, 568; July 1, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Rejection of the proposal of the United States by the Porte.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES (continued).
— **with Turkey** (continued).
— — Treaty of February 25, 1862 (continued).
— — — Notice from the Turkish Government of intention to terminate the treaty, for the purpose of revising the customs tariff (continued).
'85, 829; Jan. 24, 1885. Lew. Wallace.
'85, 839; Feb. 23, 1885. Lew. Wallace. Ad valorem duty of 8 per cent levied on imports from all countries except Austria.
'85, 841; Feb. 27, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 870; Oct. 13, 1885. S. S. Cox.
'85, 877; Oct. 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Consul-General Heap authorized to attend conferences for the revision of the tariff and, eventually of the treaty.
'85, 895; Aug. 30, 1884. Tevfik Pasha. Urges that negotiations for a new treaty and tariff be entered upon; the Porte insists that denunciation of the treaty is valid.
'85, 896; Oct. 24, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Discrimination against American trade can not be allowed.
'85, 901; Nov. 30, 1884. Tevfik Pasha.
— — Protocol accepting the law conceding to foreigners the right of holding real estate.
'74, XXII; Oct. 29, 1874. U. S. Grant. Proclamation promulgating the protocol and law.
— — Naturalization of 1874.
— — — Withdrawal by the Porte of ratifications exchanged in 1875.
'85, 889; Nov. 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Reasons why Turkey's interpretation of the effect of two years' residence could not be accepted.
'94, 780; Mar. 27, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Responsibility for the nonexchange of ratifications placed upon the Turkish Government.
'96, 929; Oct. 2, 1896. Mavroyeni Bey. Review of the negotiations following the amendment of the treaty by the Senate, the disavowal of Minister Boker's protocol accepting a term of residence of two years as a renunciation of allegiance; construction of the suspensive condition introduced by the Senate when the treaty was again submitted to that body; request that the construction of Secretary Blaine, stated in his note of January 31, 1891, be accepted and the treaty put in operation.
'96, 932; Oct. 15, 1896. Richard Olney. Construction placed on Secretary Blaine's note disputed; the treaty can not be put in operation without being again submitted to the Senate.
'96, 933; Oct. 15, 1896. Richard Olney. Instructions to the United States legation at Constantinople reviewing the history of the negotiations and controversy.
— — Negotiations for a naturalization treaty.
'85, 890; Nov. 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Offer to negotiate a new treaty on the lines of that of 1874.
'87, 1109; Jan. 21, 1887. Opinion of Edwin Pears, British barrister, on the effects, advantages, and disadvantages of a proposed treaty of naturalization between the United States and Turkey, as compared with treaties of other nations.
— — Applicability of treaties with Turkey to Bulgaria.
See Bulgaria: Relations to Turkey. '83, 816.
— **with the Two Sicilies.**
'64, IV, 334; May 6, 1864. G. P. Marsh. Treaties of the Two Sicilies considered at an end by the King of Italy.
'64, IV, 327; June 15, 1864. W. H. Seward. Authority to negotiate with the Italian Government.
— **with Venezuela.**
'93, 724; May 11, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Negotiations for an extradition treaty.
TREATIES, INTERNATIONAL.
See Conferences, international.
See Light-houses: Cape Spartel.
See Postal Union, Universal.
— **Antislavery act of Brussels of 1890.**
'95, 960; May 11, 1895. Baron Fava. Request of Italian Government that the United States prevent the shipment of arms and ammunition to Ethiopia under Articles I and VIII of the act.
'95, 964; June 20, 1895. Richard Olney. The United States powerless to repress traffic in arms by United States citizens in the absence of appropriate legislation.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES, INTERNATIONAL (continued).
— **Antislavery act of Brussels of 1890** (continued).
'99, 81; Jan. 6, 1899. D. J. Hill. The United States will not be represented in the conference to be held in Brussels, but will be in sympathy with the repression of the baneful traffic in liquors.
'99, 82; July 9, 1899. Count de Lichtervelde. Adhesion of the United States to the convention of June 1899 invited.
'99, 82; July 23, 1899. John Hay. The convention will be laid before the Senate for its approval.
— **Conventions signed at the Disarmament and Peace Conference of The Hague.**
'99, 521. Text of the convention for the pacific settlement of international disputes.
'99, 532. Text of the convention for the adaptation to maritime warfare of the principles of the Geneva Convention (Red Cross).
'99, 537. Text of the convention with respect to the laws and customs of war on land, with annex.
'99, 531. Declaration prohibiting, for a term of five years, the launching of projectiles and explosives from balloons.
— **Copyright Convention of Berne, September 9, 1886.**
'86, 855. Text of convention and final protocol.
'88, 1511; Dec. 9, 1887. Boyd Winchester. The convention declared to have gone into operation; the United States and various countries in Europe not parties thereto.
'88, 1542; Jan. 31, 1888. E. Frey. Organization of an international bureau.
'88, 1542; Feb. 18, 1888. E. Frey. Exchange of ratifications by European powers.
'88, 1545, June 23, 1888. G. L. Rives.
'92, 261; June 27, 1891. J. B. Moore. Difficulties in the way of the accession of the United States under the act of March 3, 1891.
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical (copyright).
— **Industrial property protection.**
'86, 548; Mar. 20, 1883. Text of the convention signed at Paris.
'86, 553; May 11, 1886. Amendments and additions adopted at the conference in Rome.
'87, 633; Apr. 1, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Ratification of the convention by the United States.
'87, 636; May 6, 1887. J. B. Stallo. Deposit of ratifications postponed.
'87, 636; June 1, 1887. J. B. Stallo. Same subject.
'87, 636; June 28, 1887. J. B. Stallo. Same subject.
'87, 1067; June 4, 1887. Boyd Winchester. Ratification of the convention of 1883; 30th of May, 1887, accepted as the date of accession.
'87, 1068; Aug. 31, 1887. Boyd Winchester. The Swiss Federal Assembly authorized by popular vote to enact a law for the protection of industrial property.
'88, 1535; Aug. 13, 1887. K. Kloss. Inquiry regarding the effect of the accession of the United States on existing State and Federal laws, in view of the constitutional reservations made by United States delegates.
'88, 1538; Sept. 13, 1887. K. Kloss. Same subject.
'88, 1540; Jan. 11, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Inquiry of August 13 bearing upon a judicial question can not be answered by the Executive.
'88, 1390; Mar. 23, 1888. Baron d'Almeirim. Inquiry regarding its execution in the United States.
'88, 1391; May 17, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Reply of the Interior Department.
— **Fisheries in the North Sea.**
'87, 438; May 6, 1882. Text of the treaty signed at The Hague by Great Britain, Germany, Belgium, Denmark, France, and the Netherlands.
— **Monetary convention** between France, Belgium, Italy, and Switzerland.
'67, I, 377; Dec. 23, 1865. Text of the convention and appendices.
See Silver coinage. '76.
— **of Berlin, 1878, after the Russo-Turkish war.**
'78, 895; July 13, 1878. Text of the treaty.
'80, 54; Apr. 14, 1880. J. A. Kasson. Apprehension in Austria concerning the effect on the treaty of the defeat of the Conservative party in England.
See Cole, R. M.: Missionary in Armenia.
— *See Declaration of Paris.*
— **General act of Berlin.**
'85, 60; Sept. 11, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Ratification, according to the Constitution, requisite to make the provisions subscribed by its delegates binding on the United States.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES, INTERNATIONAL (continued).
— **General act of Berlin** (continued).
See Amatongaland: Protectorate of Great Britain.
See France: Colonial expansion in Africa.
— **of Geneva (Red Cross Convention).**
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical (Red Cross).
— — Extension to maritime warfare; adoption of nonratified additional articles by the United States and Spain by means of a modus vivendi during the war of 1898.
'**98**, 1148–1159; May 13, 1898. Circular embodying the correspondence with the Swiss legation and the Navy Department.
'**98**, 1155. Text of articles applicable to naval warfare.
'**98**, 1158. Interpretation by the French Government of Article X relative to merchant vessels engaged in carrying sick and wounded belligerent seamen.
See Conventions signed at the Disarmament and Peace Conference of The Hague (supra).
— **of Paris, 1856,** between Russia and the allied powers in the Crimean war.
'**71**, 415; Nov. 20, 1870. Prince Gortschakoff. Provisions of the treaty can no longer be tolerated by Russia.
'**71**, 416; Nov. 28, 1870. Lord Granville. Principle of revision by the signatory powers accepted.
'**71**, 420; Jan. 19, 1871. Ben. Moran. Invitation to the minister for foreign affairs of France to attend the conference at London.
'**71**, 887; Dec. 6, 1870. Wayne McVeagh.
'**71**, 888; Dec. 31, 1870. Wayne McVeagh.
'**71**, 890; Jan. 5, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Position of the United States.
'**71**, 897; Mar. 27, 1871. Wayne McVeagh.
'**71**, 902; May 5, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Exclusion of war vessels from the Dardanelles not recognized as a right.
'**72**, 486; Mar. 25, 1872. Eugene Schuyler. Right to erect fortifications on the Black Sea restored to Russia by the treaty of London of March 13, 1871.
— **of Paris, for the protection of submarine cables.**
'**83**, 285; Nov. 10, 1883. L. P. Morton. Text of the convention as signed October 26, 1883.
'**88**, 528; Apr. 16, 1888. R. M. McLane. Convention to go into operation May 1, 1888; list of adhering powers.
'**88**, 568; Apr. 26, 1888. Th. Roustan. Circular of French minister for foreign affairs.
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical: Telegraph.
— **of Madrid, July 3, 1880,** relative to protection of natives in Morocco.
'**80**, 917. Text of the convention.
'**80**, 922; Aug. 11, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Regret at absence of provision for religious freedom; comments on clause of immediate operation.
'**80**, 928; Sept. 4, 1880. Lucius Fairchild. Difficulties in the way of introducing religious freedom into the convention.
— **Postal conventions of Washington, 1897.**
'**98**, 385; Dec. 13, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Accession of all British colonies except India, Canada, Cape Colony, Natal, and the Australian colonies is implied in the adhesion of Great Britain.
'**98**, 1177; Apr. 21, 1898. John Sherman. Accession of the Orange Free State.
'**98**, 1177; July 15, 1898. John Sherman. Accession of Belgium, Luxembourg, Great Britain, Kongo, India, Mexico, The Netherlands, Switzerland, and the United States.
'**98**, 1178; Sept. 29, 1898. John Sherman. Accession of the Dominican Republic.
'**98**, 1179; Oct. 1, 1898. John Sherman. Accession of France and her colonies, Tunis, Germany, Siam, and Sweden and Norway.
'**98**, 1180; Dec. 17, 1898. John Hay. Accession of British colonies.
'**98**, 1180; Dec. 22, 1898. D. J. Hill. Accession of Denmark, Portugal, and their colonies.
'**98**, 1181; Dec. 30, 1898. John Hay. List of countries that have not yet deposited ratifications.
TREATIES OF ARGENTINE REPUBLIC,
— **with Brazil and Uruguay.**
'**66**, II, 576; May 1, 1865. Alliance against Paraguay.
'**66**, II, 599; Protest of Peru against the treaty.
— *See Quarantine in South America (convention of 1888).*

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (continued).
— **with Brazil and Paraguay**, defining the boundaries and providing for the evacuation of Paraguay.
'**76**, 9; Feb. 3, 1876. Thomas Osborn.
'**76**, 9; Feb. 14, 1876. Thomas Osborn.
— **with Brazil.**
'**92**, 2; Oct. 24, 1889. Text of treaty providing for settlement of boundary dispute.
— **with Chile** (boundary).
'**81**, 11; July 23, 1881. Text of the treaty.
'**81**, 163; Oct. 27, 1881. M. Martinez. Ratification by Chile.
— **with Spain** (recognition, peace, and friendship. '63).
See Treaties of Spain.
— **with Uruguay.** Arbitration, signed at Buenos Ayres, June 8, 1899.
'**99**, 9. Text of the treaty.
TREATIES OF AUSTRIA-HUNGARY,
— **with Emperor Maximilian of Mexico**, providing for the enlistment of Austrians in the Mexican army.
'**65**, III, 832; Mar. 27, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 833; Apr. 6, 1866. J. L. Motley.
— **with France, commercial.**
See Austria-Hungary: Commercial relations. '79, 42.
— **with Germany.**
— — Commercial, of 1867.
'**78**, 19; Nov. 10, 1877. J. A. Kasson. Evil effects of its liberal clauses on the trade and manufactures of Austria; the treaty denounced by Austria.
— — Commercial, of December 16, 1878.
'**79**, 45. Text of the treaty.
'**79**, 44; Feb. 10, 1879. J. A. Kasson. The treaty held up as a model for treaties between contiguous nations.
'**79**, 365; Mar. 13, 1879. H. S. Everett. Approval of the treaty by the German Reichstag.
— — Alliance of October 7, 1879.
'**88**, 611; Feb. 4, 1888. G. H. Pendleton. Text of the treaty published by the two Governments.
'**79**, 362; Feb. 15, 1879. H. S. Everett. Convention of October 11, 1878, annulling the clause of the treaty of 1866 relative to the final disposition of the duchies of Schleswig-Holstein.
— **with Italy. Commercial, of December 27, 1878.**
'**79**, 45; Feb. 10, 1879. J. A. Kasson.
— **with Japan, October 18, 1869.**
'**73**, 50; Sept. 3, 1872. John Jay. Text of treaty and regulations.
— **with the Netherlands, of commerce and navigation.**
'**67**, I, 413; Nov. 14, 1867. H. Ewing.
— **with Prussia. Peace of August 23, 1866.**
See War of Austria against Prussia and Italy. '66, II, 43.
TREATIES OF BELGIUM,
— **with China.**
'**66**, II, 62; Feb. 5, 1866. H. J. Sanford.
'**67**, I, 417; Oct. 31, 1866. W. S. Williams.
— **with France.**
'**65**, III, 97; Oct. 30, 1865. H. S. Sanford. Postal convention.
'**82**, 8; Oct. 21, 1881. For the protection of literary and industrial property.
'**82**, 7; Mar. 22, 1882. J. O. Putnam. Operation of the old treaty.
— *See Telephone line between Paris and Brussels. '87, 30.*
— **with Italy. Extradition, December 30, 1881.**
'**82**, 6; Jan. 24, 1882. J. O. Putnam. Additional convention for the trial and reextradition of surrendered criminals.
— **with Liberia.**
'**86**, 34; May 1, 1885. Text of the treaty of friendship and commerce.
— **with the Netherlands.**
See Navigation on inland waters (on the Scheldt). '67, I.
TREATIES OF BOLIVIA,
— **with Brazil.**
'**72**, 65; Apr. 5, 1872. L. Markbreit. Treaty of 1867 granting Bolivia the free navigation of the Amazon River.
'**82**, 28; June 10, 1882. T. A. Osborn. Treaty for the free use of a railway along the falls of the Madeira and Marmoré rivers.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF BOLIVIA (continued).
— **with Chile, 1866.**
'**72**, 65; Apr. 5, 1872. L. Markbreit.
— — of 1874.
'**79**, 148; Feb. 20, 1878. T. A. Osborn. For the settlement of the boundary dispute.
— — — of commerce, of May 18, 1895.
'**96**, 29. Text of the treaty.
— — — of peace and amity, of May 18, 1895.
'**96**, 27; May 6, 1896. E. H. Strobel. Text of the treaty as ratified and proclaimed May 1, 1896.
— **with Peru, 1873.**
'**79**, 867; Apr. 29, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. Treaty of alliance.
TREATIES OF BRAZIL.
'**72**, 91; Jan. 23, 1872. J. R. Partridge. Termination of all of the, with foreign nations.
— **with the Argentine Republic.**
See Treaties of the Argentine Republic.
— **with Bolivia.**
See Treaties of Bolivia.
— **with Paraguay at the close of the war.**
'**72**, 91; Feb. 22, 1872. J. R. Partridge.
'**72**, 92; Mar. 21, 1872. J. R. Partridge.
'**72**, 95; Apr. 10, 1872. J. R. Partridge. Analysis of the four treaties.
'**72**, 103; June 16, 1872. J. R. Partridge.
TREATIES OF CENTRAL AMERICAN STATES (Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, and Salvador).
'**94**, 437; May 23, 1892. Treaty of peace and arbitration signed at San Salvador.
See Central America: Relations among the several States. '87, 100.
See Central America: Union of the five States. '72, 519; '74, 111; '85, 114; '96, 389.
— **annulled by union decree of President Barrios, of Guatemala.**
'**85**, 75; Mar. 9, 1885. H. R. Whitehouse.
'**85**, 94; Mar. 26, 1885. H. C. Hall. Only treaties signed after date of the decree by States joining in the union were contemplated.
'**85**, 117; Apr. 23, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Revocation of the decree does away with the importance of the question.
TREATIES OF CHILE,
— **with the Argentine Republic.**
See Treaties of the Argentine Republic.
— **with Bolivia.**
See Treaties of Bolivia.
— **with Colombia, September 3, 1880.**
'**80**, 331; Sept. 7, 1880. E. Dichman. For the settlement of all disputes by arbitration, the President of the United States to act if no other arbitrator is agreed upon.
— **with France for the settlement by arbitration of the claims arising from the war with Peru and Bolivia.**
'**83**, 97; Nov. 2, 1882. Text of the treaty.
— **with Germany, postal convention.**
'**75**, 182; Mar. 22, 1874. Text of the convention.
— **with Peru.**
— — Alliance against Spain.
'**66**, II, 658; '**75**, 188. Dec. 5, 1865. Text of the treaty.
'**66**, II, 657; Jan. 20, 1866. T. Pacheco. Accession of the United States invited.
— — Peace, October 20, 1883.
'**83**, 731. Text of the treaty.
'**84**, 413; Mar. 10, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Protest of the French minister against relinquishment of territory pledged for the guarantee of French debts and reply of Peruvian minister for foreign affairs.
'**84**, 416; Apr. 2, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Joint note of protest of foreign powers; ratifications of the treaty exchanged at Lima, March 28, 1884.
TREATIES OF CHINA.
'**80**, 170; Nov. 21, 1879. G. F. Seward. Compilation of, by W. F. Mayers, published at Shanghai, 1877.
— **with Belgium.**
See Treaties of Belgium.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF CHINA (continued).
— **with Denmark.**
'**63**, 857; May 16, 1863. A. Burlingame.
'**63**, 880; July 10, 1863. A. Burlingame.
'**63**, 884; Nov. 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— **with France.**
— — of 1858.
'**71**, 89; Feb. 10, 1871. F. F. Low. Review of the various points to be considered in the contemplated revision.
— — of 1865.
See China: Native junks.
'**66**, I, 473; Oct. 5, 1865. S. W. Williams. Amendment of article relative to tonnage dues.
'**84**, 101; May 11, 1884. Convention signed at Tientsin with respect to relations on the southern frontier and in Annam.
— — Peace, of June 9, 1885.
'**85**, 370; June 24, 1885. R. M. McLane. Text and comments.
— — of April 25, 1886, regulating trade by land between Annam and China.
'**86**, 85; May 24, 1886. Charles Denby. Text of the treaty.
'**87**, 232; July 22, 1887. Charles Denby. Text of additional convention signed at Peking, June 26, 1887.
— **with Great Britain.**
— — Revision of the treaty of Tientsin, 1858.
'**68**, I, 511; May 26, 1868. S. W. Williams.
'**68**, I, 572; Sept. 8, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**68**, I, 575; Sept. 26, 1868. S. W. Williams. Points and correspondence.
— — — Correspondence between Chinese Government and British representative.
'**70**, 304–329; Aug. 31, 1869. Hamilton Fish.
'**70**, 332; Apr. 4, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Effect on United States interests.
— — Chefoo convention.
See China: Difficulty with Great Britain.
'**77**, 73; Oct. 3, 1876. George F. Seward. Agreement entered into at Chefoo, submitted to other diplomatic representatives.
'**77**, 86; Dec. 19, 1876. Hamilton Fish. Views of the Department on questions therein submitted.
'**80**, 167; Nov. 21, 1879. G. F. Seward. Protocol signed by the diplomatic representatives setting forth their views.
— — — Agreement, being an additional article of the Chefoo convention, signed at London, July 18, 1885, concerning duties on opium.
'**87**, 187. Text of the convention. (*See Opium trade.*)
'**90**, 200. Convention of Chun Khing, additional to the Chefoo convention, 1890.
— **with Italy.**
'**67**, I, 417; Oct. 31, 1866. S. W. Williams.
— **with Japan, 1872.**
'**72**, 484; Mar. 25, 1872. Eugene Schuyler. Abstract published in the Journal de St. Petersbourg.
'**73**, 602; June 6, 1873. C. E. De Long. Text of the original draft.
— — Peace of Shimonoseki.
'**95**, 199; Apr. 29, 1895. Charles Denby. Full text of the treaty.
'**95**, 203; May 9, 1895. Charles Denby. Exchange of ratifications; Japan agrees not to occupy Liaotung permanently.
See China: Taxation of goods manufactured by foreigners.
— **with Korea, commerce and intercourse.**
'**83**, 173. Translation of the treaty.
'**83**, 172; Dec. 26, 1882. J. R. Young. Comments on the inclosed memorandum of C. Holcombe comparing that treaty with those signed with Western powers.
See Korea: Relations, political, with China.
— — Treaty of amity and commerce signed September 11, 1899.
'**99**, 492. Text of the treaty.
'**99**, 496; Dec. 22, 1899. H. N. Allen. Exchange of ratifications.
— **with Peru, 1876.**
'**76**, 48; Mar. 21, 1876. George F. Seward. Ratifications exchanged.
See Coolie trade in Peru.
— **with Portugal.**
'**66**, I, 491; Feb. 24, 1866. F. W. Seward. Good offices of the United States legation in bringing ratification about.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF CHINA (continued).
— **with Portugal** (continued).
'67, I, 417; Oct. 31, 1866. W. S. Williams.
'87, 935; Mar. 29, 1887. E. P. C. Lewis. Protocol confirming the perpetual occupation of Macao by Portugal.
'87, 218; May 31, 1887. C. Denby. Text of the protocol.
'88, 313; June 25, 1888. C. Denby. Final text of the treaty signed December 1, 1887.
— **with Prussia.**
'63, 878; July 2, 1863. A. Burlingame. No minister from Prussia allowed in Peking for a stated period.
— **with Russia,** negotiated by Chung How, for the settlement of the Kuldja question in 1879.
'80, 206; Jan. 12, 1880. G. F. Seward. Chung How turned over to a board of punishment.
'80, 236; Feb. 23, 1880. G. F. Seward. Marquis Tseng ordered from London to Russia to reopen negotiations.
'80, 266; May 15, 1880. O. N. Denny. Text of the treaty and adverse memorial by Chang Chih-t'ung.
See China: Punishment of Chung How.
— **with Spain, of 1864.**
'67, I, 417; Oct. 31, 1866. S. W. Williams. Ratifications not yet exchanged.
See Coolie trade in Cuba.
'78, 96; Jan. 10, 1878. George F. Seward. Treaty of November 17, 1877, for the regulation of Chinese immigration in Cuba.
— **with Sweden.**
'64, III, 368; Jan. 5, 1864. A. Burlingame. Recognition of Swedish consul under the treaty of Canton (1847) secured through the United States legation.
'64, III, 381; May 21, 1864. A. Burlingame.
'64, III, 435; June 27, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'75, 342; June 14, 1875. B. P. Avery. Assistance given to the Swedish vice-consul at Shanghai in his inquiry concerning ratification of the treaty.
TREATIES OF COLOMBIA,
— **with Costa Rica.**
— — Arbitration of boundary dispute, December 30, 1880.
'81, 100. Text of the treaty.
'81, 355; May 26, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Surprise that the United States was not consulted; decision of the arbitrator will not be considered binding on the United States.
'93, 274; Jan. 20, 1886. Additional convention signed at Paris.
'93, 275–79. Correspondence of the Colombian and Costa Rican ministers with the Spanish Government.
'93, 280; May 26, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Withdrawal of Mr. Blaine's exception ('81, 355) to the arbitration.
See Boundary dispute between Colombia and Costa Rica.
— **with the Holy See, December, 1887.**
'88, 416. Text of the concordat.
— **with Salvador (arbitration) December 24, 1880.**
'83, 236; Apr. 18, 1883. W. L. Scruggs. Text of the treaty; the President of the United States to act as arbitrator, in the absence of special designation.
TREATIES OF COSTA RICA,
— **with Colombia.**
See Treaties of Colombia.
— **with Nicaragua.**
'66, II, 442; Apr. 15, 1858. Extract relative to boundary.
'87, 90; Dec. 24, 1886. Text of arbitration treaty signed at Guatemala City.
'87, 140; July 26, 1887. Text of treaty signed at Managua for a direct settlement of the boundary dispute. (*See Boundary dispute: Costa Rica and Nicaragua.*)
'96, 100; Apr. 8, 1896. Text of treaty signed at San José.
See Nicaragua: Control of the San Juan River.
TREATIES OF DENMARK,
— **with China.**
See Treaties of China.
— **with Japan, signed January 12, 1867.**
'67, II, 23; Feb. 4, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.
TREATIES OF THE DOMINICAN REPUBLIC,
— **with Haiti, of November 9, 1874.**
'75, 683; Apr. 17, 1875. E. D. Bassett. Ratification by Haitian Legislature.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF THE DOMINICAN REPUBLIC (continued).
— **with Haiti, of November 9, 1874** (continued).
'77, 313; Aug. 11, 1877. E. D. Bassett. Protest of the Dominican plenipotentiaries against the repudiation of the treaty by Haiti.
TREATIES OF FRANCE,
— **with the King of Annam (protectorate).**
'83, 760; Aug. 25, 1883. Text of the treaty.
— **with Austria-Hungary.**
See Treaties of Austria-Hungary.
— **with Belgium.**
See Treaties of Belgium.
— **with Chile.**
See Treaties of Chile.
— **with China (of 1858).**
'71, 89; Feb. 10, 1871. F. F. Low. Points that the French minister proposed to make upon the revision of the treaty.
See Treaties of China.
— **with Germany, of Berlin, 1873,** regulating payment of war indemnity and evacuation of French territory.
'73, 250; Mar. 21, 1873. E. B. Washburne.
'73, 278; Mar. 17, 1873. George Bancroft.
— **with Great Britain.**
— — Agreement concerning Siamese boundary, trade in China, and possessions along the river Niger in Africa.
'96, 139; Jan. 22, 1896. J. B. Eustis. Text of the declaration signed at London, January 15, 1896.
— — Concerning the Newfoundland fisheries.
'87, 429. Arrangement between France and Great Britain of November 14, 1885.
'87, 432. Article relative to fisheries in treaties of peace of 1713, 1763, 1783.
— **with Italy.**
— — Commercial.
'64, IV, 334; May 6, 1864. G. P. Marsh. Benefits of the treaty of 1863 extended to American commerce in Italy.
'82, 367; May 19, 1882. G. P. Marsh. Treaty of 1882 approved by the Italian Parliament.
— — Relative to the withdrawal of French troops from Rome.
'64, IV, 335; Sept. 19, 1864. G. P. Marsh.
'64, IV, 336; Sept. 27, 1864. G. P. Marsh. Riots in Tunis in connection with the treaty.
— **with Liberia.** (Boundary.) December 8, 1892.
'93, 296; Dec. 9, 1892. T. J. Coolidge. Text of the treaty; coast east of the Cavally River ceded to France.
'94, 225; July 13, 1894. H. Vignaud. Ratification of the treaty by the French Chamber of Deputies.
— **with Madagascar,** protectorate.
'86, 300; Dec. 17, 1885. Text of the treaty.
'96, 118; Oct. 1, 1895. Text of the treaty establishing the protectorate of France.
See Madagascar.
— **with Mexican Emperor Maximilian.**
'65, III, 604; Apr. 10, 1864. Text of the treaty.
'65, III, 705; Sept. 29, 1865. Convention relative to the employment of French officers.
See Mexico: Emperor Maximilian, relations with France.
— **with Mexico, of November 27, 1886.** (Amity and commerce.)
'88, 1192. Text of the treaty.
— **with native tribes of Africa.**
See France: Colonial expansion.
— **with Prussia.**
— — Secret treaty proposed by France for the respective annexation of Belgium and Southern Germany.
'70, 84; July 29, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Note published in the Journal Official.
'70, 198; July 27, 1870. George Bancroft. Draft of the treaty.
'70, 200; July 29, 1870. Count Bismarck. Circular to German diplomatic representatives.
'70, 86; Aug. 3, 1870. Duke de Gramont. Circular to French diplomatic representatives.
'70, 223; Aug. 10, 1870. Count Von Thiele. Circular to German diplomatic representatives.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF FRANCE (continued).
— **with Prussia** (continued).
— — Secret treaty proposed by France for the respective annexation of Belgium and Southern Germany (continued).
'**70**, 191; Aug. 23, 1870. J. C. B. Davis (No. 223). Inquiry when the proposition was made and why it was not made known sooner.
'**71**, 361; Dec. 17, 1870. George Bancroft. Reply to the inquiry, photographs of the draft of treaty, and accompanying French note transmitted to the Department of State.
— **with Siam, October 3, 1893.** Boundary and indemnity.
'**93**, 557. Text of the treaty.
— **with Switzerland**, removing discrimination against the Jews in certain cantons.
'**64**, IV, 400; Aug. 29, 1864. G. G. Fogg.
'**64**, IV, 401; Oct. 11, 1864. G. G. Fogg.
— **with Venezuela.**
— — Convention allotting 17 per cent of customs receipts for the satisfaction of French claims.
'**68**, II, 978; Oct. 5, 1868. E. C. Pruyn.
TREATIES OF GERMANY,
— **with Austria-Hungary.**
See Treaties of Austria-Hungary.
— **with Chile.**
See Treaties of Chile.
— **with France.**
See Treaties of France.
— **with Great Britain.**
— — Agreements establishing freedom of commercial intercourse and defining boundaries between the respective possessions and dependencies in the Pacific Ocean.
'**86**, 329; May 4, 1886. G. H. Pendleton. Text of the declarations dated respectively, April 10 and 6, 1886.
— — Partition of the Samoan and other islands in the Pacific.
'**99**, 665. Text of the convention and declaration signed in London November 14, 1899.
— **with Japan.**
'**76**, 380; Aug. 8, 1876. J. A. Bingham. Reduction of duties on cotton and woolen goods.
— **with Mexico.**
— — Convention for the protection of trade-marks.
'**99**, 503; May 23, 1899. Powell Clayton. Text of the convention signed August 16, 1898, and proclaimed May 16, 1899.
— **with Salvador, of June 13, 1870**, of friendship, commerce, and navigation.
'**73**, 796; Mar. 18, 1873. Thomas Biddle. Text and synopsis.
— **with the Samoan Islands, January 24, 1879.**
'**79**, 381; May 19, 1879. H. S. Everett. Text of the treaty.
'**79**, 388; June 30, 1879. A. D. White. Approval by and debate in the Reichstag.
TREATIES OF GREAT BRITAIN,
— **with China.**
See Treaties of China.
— **with France.**
See Treaties with France.
— **with Germany.**
See Treaties of Germany.
— **with Hawaii.**
— — of 1851.
See Hawaii: Pearl River Harbor concession. '*88*, *799*.
— — of 1852.
'**77**, 297; May 29, 1877. H. A. Peirce. Notice of termination of articles 4, 5, and 6, given by Hawaiian Government.
— **with Honduras, November 28, 1859.**
'**75**, 632; Apr. 17, 1875. R. C. Schenck. Relinquishment of protectorate over Mosquito Territory (memorandum).
— **with the Imaum of Muscat.**
'**72**, 212; Oct. 2, 1845. Agreement for the suppression of slave trade.
— **with the Netherlands.**
'**67**, I, 413; Nov. 14, 1867. H. Ewing. Guiana boundaries.
— **with Nicaragua, January 28, 1860.**
'**67**, II, 692. Text of the treaty.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF GREAT BRITAIN (continued).
— **with Nicaragua, January 28, 1860** (continued).
— — Support of the United States in carrying out clause relative to Nicaragua's sovereignty over the Mosquito Territory.
See Mosquito Territory.
See Nicaragua: Difficulty with Great Britain.
— Convention signed at London November 1, 1895, for the settlement of claims of British subjects arrested and expelled at Bluefields.
'96, 307; Text of the convention and protocols.
— **with Portugal**, respecting the Transvaal and Delagoa Bay.
'80, 865; June 12, 1880. Ben. Moran. Consideration adjourned by the Cortes.
— **with Russia (1825)**. Rights on the Pacific and Northwest coast.
'90, 503; Feb. 28, 1825. Text of the treaty.
'90, 477; Dec. 17, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Discussion of the treaty.
— **with Servia (commercial)**.
'79, 59; Mar. 31, 1879. J. A. Kasson. Opposition of Austria-Hungary unavailing.
— **with Spain.**
'86, 797; Apr. 26, 1886. Commercial agreement.
— **with Tunis.**
'64, IV, 437; Dec. 11, 1863. A. Perry. Copy of the treaty transmitted to the Department of State; clause relative to the tenure of real estate discussed.
— **with Turkey**, treaty of alliance, June 4, 1878.
'78, 886; July 16, 1878. Horace Maynard. Instructions of Lord Salisbury and text of treaty.
— **with Zanzibar.**
See Slave trade on East Coast of Africa.
'73, 430; July 18, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Text of treaty of June 5, 1873.
TREATIES OF GREECE,
— **with Turkey**, peace, signed at Constantinople, December 4, 1897.
'98, 1118; Dec. 17, 1897. Text of the treaty.
TREATIES OF GUATEMALA,
— **with Mexico.**
— — of 1882, boundary.
'82, 439. Text of the preliminaries signed in New York. .
'83, 648; May 9, 1883. P. H. Morgan. Text of the treaty signed at Mexico City, September 27, 1882.
'83, 652; May 28, 1883. John Davis. Pleasure expressed at the pacific settlement of the dispute.
'87, 735; Oct. 16, 1886. Convention extending time of boundary commission.
'95, 770; '95, 989; Apr. 1, 1895. Text of the boundary convention.
'99, 501; May 22, 1899. Powell Clayton. Text of the convention signed May 17, 1898, and ratified May 8, 1899, extending by one year the time of boundary commission.
— — of February 5, 1887, for the regulation of the telegraph service.
'87, 733; June 11, 1887. T. C. Manning. Text of treaty and ratification.
— **with Salvador.**
'72, 518; Mar. 12, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Text transmitted to the Department of State; clause relative to the expulsion of Jesuits discussed.
— **with Spain** (recognition, peace, and friendship).
See Treaties of Spain.
TREATIES OF HAWAII,
— **with Great Britain.**
See Treaties of Great Britain.
— **with Japan.**
'67, II, 42; June 10, 1867. Van Valkenburgh. Negotiations by Eugene M. Van Reed on behalf of Hawaii.
— **with the Samoan Islands.**
See Hawaii: Treaty of confederation.
TREATIES OF THE HOLY SEE,
— **with Colombia.**
See Treaties of Colombia.
TREATIES OF HONDURAS. (*See Treaties of Central American States.*)
— **with Great Britain.**
See Treaties of Great Britain.
TREATIES OF ITALY,
— **with Austria-Hungary.**
See Treaties of Austria-Hungary.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF ITALY (continued).
— **with Belgium.**
See Treaties of Belgium.
— **with China.**
See Treaties of China.
— **with France.**
See Treaties of France.
— **with Japan.**
'**66**, II, 220; Sept. 28, 1866. R. B. Van Valkenburgh.
'**67**, II, 28; Mar. 5, 1867. W. H. Seward. The United States legation instructed to lend its support to the Italian minister.
— **with Mexico, 1873; amity and commerce.**
'**74**, 721; Jan. 23, 1874. J. W. Foster. Approved by the Mexican Congress.
— **with Salvador; extradition.**
'**68**, II, 927; Apr. 6, 1868. A. S. Williams.
TREATIES OF JAPAN,
— **with Austria-Hungary.**
See Treaties of Austria-Hungary.
— **with China.**
See Treaties of China.
— **with Germany.**
See Treaties of Germany.
— **with Hawaii.**
See Treaties of Hawaii.
— **with Italy.**
See Treaties of Italy.
— **with Korea; peace and commerce.**
'**76**, 370; Mar. 9, 1876. J. A. Bingham.
— — of 1879.
'**79**, 696; Oct 22, 1879. J. A. Bingham. Providing for the opening of the port of Gensan to Japanese trade.
— — of October 30, 1882.
'**83**, 602; Nov. 29, 1882. J. A. Bingham. Extending treaty limits and granting Japanese diplomatic and consular representatives permission to travel in the interior.
'**83**, 609; Oct. 18, 1883. J. A. Bingham. Text of the treaty as altered on July 25, 1883.
— — during the Sino-Japanese war.
'**94**, Ap. I, 93; Jan. 15, 1895. J. M. B. Sill. Text of the treaty signed July 25, 1894.
— **with Peru; amity, commerce, and navigation.**
'**73**, 629; Aug. 21, 1873. Text of the treaty.
— **with Prussia.**
'**64**, III, 475; Jan. 22, 1864. R. H. Pruyn. Ratification imposed by force on Japan by Baron de Rehfus.
'**64**, III, 480; Jan. 30, 1864. R. H. Pruyn.
— **with Russia; noninterference in Korean affairs.**
'**98**, 473; Apr. 25, 1898. Text of the convention.
— **with Sweden and Norway**, signed by the Mikado.
'**68**, I, 837; Nov. 11, 1868. Van Valkenburgh.
— **with Western powers.**
— — Revision sought by Japan.
'**73**, 408; Feb. 10, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Memoranda of interviews of Japanese embassy in London.
'**73**, 727; Apr. 10, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Memorandum of interview of Japanese embassy at The Hague.
— — Revised treaties.
'**98**, 462; July 28, 1898. A. E. Buck. One year's notice of their going into effect served by Japanese Government.
— **with all powers.**
'**76**, 380; Aug. 8, 1876. J. A. Bingham. Volume of treaties transmitted.
TREATIES OF KOREA,
— **with Japan.**
See Treaties of Japan.
— **with Russia; commercial convention.**
See Korea: Relations with Russia. '*85*, *361*.
TREATIES OF LIBERIA,
— **with Belgium.**
See Treaties of Belgium.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF LIBERIA (continued).
— **with France.**
See Treaties of France.
— **with Sweden and Norway, of amity, comity, and navigation.**
'**64**, IV, 349; Sept. 12, 1863. J. S. Haldeman.
TREATIES OF MEXICO,
— **with France.**
See Treaties of France.
— **with Germany.**
See Treaties of Germany.
— **with Guatemala.**
See Treaties of Guatemala.
— **with Italy.**
See Treaties of Italy.
TREATIES OF THE NETHERLANDS,
— **with Austria-Hungary.**
See Treaties of Austria-Hungary.
— **with Great Britain.**
See Treaties of Great Britain.
— **with Russia.**
'**67**, I, 413; Nov. 14, 1867. H. Ewing. Additional article of extradition.
TREATIES OF NICARAGUA. (*See Treaties of Central American States.*)
— **with Costa Rica.**
See Treaties of Costa Rica.
— **with Great Britain.**
See Treaties of Great Britain.
— **with Salvador: Amity and commerce.**
'**68**, II, 927; Apr. 6, 1868. A. S. Williams.
— — of peace.
'**86**, 58; Mar. 19, 1886. H. C. Hall. Text of convention signed at Amapala, January 13, 1886.
TREATIES OF PARAGUAY,
— **with the Argentine Republic.**
See Treaties of the Argentine Republic (*with Brazil and Paraguay*).
— **with Brazil.**
See Treaties of Brazil.
TREATIES OF PERU,
— **with Bolivia.**
See Treaties of Bolivia.
— **with Chile.**
See Treaties of Chile.
— **with China.**
See Treaties of China.
— **with Japan.**
See Treaties of Japan.
— **with Spain: Peace, of August 14, 1879.**
'**80**, 852; Nov. 5, 1879. J. C. Tracy. Notice of the signing of the treaty.
TREATIES OF PORTUGAL,
— **with China.**
See Treaties of China.
— **with Great Britain.**
See Treaties of Great Britain.
— **with Spain, January 16, 1877.**
'**77**, 461; May 24, 1877. Ben. Moran. Treaty regulating transit between the two countries.
TREATIES OF PRUSSIA,
— **with China.**
See Treaties of China.
— **with Japan.**
See Treaties of Japan.
— — Alliance with the South German States.
'**67**, I, 578; Mar. 25, 1867. J. C. Wright. Text of the treaty with Bavaria.
TREATIES OF RUSSIA,
— **with China.**
See Treaties of China.
— **with Great Britain.**
See Treaties of Great Britain.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF RUSSIA (continued).
— **with Japan.**
See Treaties of Japan.
— **with the Netherlands.**
See Treaties of the Netherlands.
— **with Bokhara, October 10, 1873.**
'**74**, 807; Dec. 31, 1873. Marshall Jewell. Synopsis of the treaty; text transmitted to the Department of State.
— **with Turkey (of peace), signed at San Stefano, February 19 (March 3), 1878.**
'**78**, 866. Text of the treaty.
'**78**, 865; Apr. 3, 1878. Horace Maynard. Ratifications exchanged at St. Petersburg.
'**78**, 873; Apr. 1, 1878. Lord Salisbury. Circular to British ambassadors setting forth objections to the treaty.
'**78**, 877; Apr. 9, 1878. Prince Gortschakoff. Reply to the British circular.
See Conferences, international, political, at Berlin. '78.
See War between Russia and Turkey: Treaty of San Stefano.
— **with Turkey, of February 8, 1879.**
'**79**, 978; Feb. 11, 1879. G. H. Heap. Abstract of the treaty providing for the evacuation of Turkish territory and settling amount of war indemnity.
TREATIES OF SALVADOR. (*See Treaties of Central American States.*)
— **with Colombia.**
See Treaties of Colombia.
— **with Germany.**
See Treaties of Germany.
— **with Guatemala.**
See Treaties of Guatemala.
— **with Italy.**
See Treaties of Italy.
— **with Nicaragua.**
See Treaties of Nicaragua.
— **with Spain.**
'**67**, II, 790; Feb. 2, 1867. A. S. Williams. Exchange of ratifications of treaty signed in 1866.
TREATIES OF SIAM,
— **with France.**
See Treaties of France.
TREATIES OF SERVIA,
— **with Great Britain.**
See Treaties of Great Britain.
TREATIES OF SPAIN,
— **with China.**
See Treaties of China.
— **with Great Britain.**
See Treaties of Great Britain.
— **with Guatemala and Argentine Republic.**
'**64**, IV, 86; June 27, 1864. G. Koerner. Treaties of recognition, peace, and friendship signed in 1863; exchange of ratifications on June 20, 1864; text of the treaties transmitted to the Department.
— **with Peru.**
See Treaties of Peru.
— **with Portugal.**
See Treaties of Portugal.
— **with Salvador.**
See Treaties of Salvador.
TREATIES OF SWEDEN AND NORWAY
— **with China.**
See Treaties of China.
— **with Japan.**
See Treaties of Japan.
— **with Liberia.**
See Treaties of Liberia.
TREATIES OF SWITZERLAND,
— **with France.**
See Treaties of France.
TREATIES OF TRIPOLI,
— **Relinquishment of their treaties by France, Great Britain, and Italy.**
'**73**, 1155; Feb. 19, 1873. M. Vidal.

Digitized by Google

TREATIES OF TUNIS,
— **with Great Britain.**
See Treaties of Great Britain.
TREATIES OF TURKEY,
— **with Great Britain.**
See Treaties of Great Britain.
— **with Greece.**
See Treaties of Greece.
— **with Russia.**
See Treaties of Russia.
— **with foreign powers.**
'76, 591; Sept. 29, 1875. Aristarchi Bey. Notice of termination given in 1874.
'76, 592; Oct. 4, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
TREATIES OF URUGUAY,
— **with the Argentine Republic.**
See Treaties of the Argentine Republic with Brazil and Uruguay; with Uruguay.
TREATIES OF VENEZUELA,
— **with France.**
See Treaties of France.
TREE, LAMBERT, minister of the United States to Belgium. '85, '86, '87, '88, '89.
TREILHARD, VISCOUNT JULES, chargé d'affaires of France to the United States. '62, '63.
TRENT, British vessel from which Confederate Commissioners Mason and Slidell were taken on the high seas by the U. S. S. *San Jacinto.*
— **Views of the British Government.**
'62, 6; Nov. 29, 1861. C. F. Adams. Position of British law officers
'62, 13; Dec. 27, 1861. C. F. Adams.
'62, 14; Jan. 17, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'62, 16; Jan. 17, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'62, 17; Jan. 31, 1862. W. H. Seward. Reasons that guided the action of the United States Government in surrendering the prisoners.
'62, 245; Jan. 10, 1862. Lord Russell. Liberation of the Confederate commissioners, and W. H. Seward's explanations accepted as sufficient reparation.
'62, 248; Jan. 23, 1862. Lord Russell. Discussion of the subject.
— **Views of the French Government.**
'62, 307; Dec. 6, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'62, 308; Dec. 26, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'62, 308; Dec. 28, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'62, 409; Jan. 19, 1862. Thouvenel.
'62, 410; Feb. 7, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 638; Nov. 30, 1862. W. H. Seward. Intervention of France in the matter appreciated.
— **Views of the Austrian Government.**
'62, 549; Jan. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 549; Feb. 17, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 550; Mar. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 559; Jan 20, 1862. J. L. Motley.
— **Views of the Italian Government.**
'62, 579; Jan. 13, 1862. G. P. Marsh.
'62, 580; Jan. 21, 1862. Baron Ricasoli.
'62, 581; Feb. 19, 1862. W. H. Seward.
— **Views of the Prussian Government.**
'62, 544; Dec. 14, 1861. N. B. Judd.
— **Views of the Spanish Government.**
'62, 469; Jan. 14, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 481; Dec. 28, 1861. H. J. Perry.
— **Views in other countries.**
'62, 595; Jan. 9, 1862. J. S. Pike. Effect of the incident in Europe.
'62, 662; Jan. 9, 1862. H. S. Sanford. The incident regarded as an abandonment by Great Britain of her own position in regard to neutral rights.
'62, 662; Jan. 14, 1862. H. S. Sanford.
'62, 781; Dec. 10, 1861. J. S. Haldeman. Opinion in Sweden.
'62, 781; Jan. 10, 1861. J. S. Haldeman.
TRENTON, United States cruiser.
'79, 429; June 10, 1879. John Welsh. Praise of her seagoing qualities by Thomas Brassey.

Digitized by Google

TRESCOT, WILLIAM HENRY, member of the United States Treaty Commission to China. '81.
— Commissioner of the United States to sign with Colombian minister, Santo Domingo Vila, protocol touching the neutrality of the canal of Panama. '81. (*See Canals, interoceanic, of Panama: Neutrality of the canal.*)
— Special commissioner to Chile, Bolivia, and Peru. '82.
'82, 58; Jan. 13, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Presentation of his credentials to the President of Chile.
TRIAL OF AMERICAN CITIZENS ABROAD. Right of the United States to call for and examine records of proceedings.
See Cuba: Rights of United States citizens.
See Judicial proceedings.
TRIPOLI,
— **Description of the country and people.**
'73, 1145; Feb. 14, 1873. M. Vidal.
'73, 1148; Feb. 19, 1873. M. Vidal. Historical sketch of the Regency.
— **Designs of European powers on the coast of Tripoli.**
'73, 1167; May 27, 1873. M. Vidal.
— **Insult to the United States consul.**
See Consular officers, arrested, insulted, etc. '75.
— **Jurisdiction of native tribunals** in mixed cases, under conditions existing in Turkey recognized in Tripoli by France, Great Britain, and Italy.
'73, 1111; Apr. 19, 1873. George H. Boker.
— **Relation to the Sultan of Turkey.**
'73, 1149; Feb. 19, 1873. M. Vidal.
'73, 1157; Feb. 25, 1873. M. Vidal.
'75, 1309; Sept. 9, 1875. W. Hunter. Sovereignty of Turkey never recognized by the United States.
'75, 1316; Nov. 9, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Attitude of the United States and other powers on the question.
See Treaties of the United States with Tripoli.
— **Visit of the U. S. S. Guerriere.**
'73, 1138; Apr. 10, 1871. M. Vidal.
'73, 1138; May 26, 1871. M. Vidal. Presentation of the anchor of the U. S. S. *Philadelphia* by the Pasha of Tripoli.
TRIPP, BARTLETT, minister of the United States to Austria-Hungary. '93, '94, '95, '96, '97.
— Commissioner of the United States to the Samoan Islands. '99.
TRIUMPH, a British sealing vessel, seized in the Bering Sea by the United States revenue cutter *Rush*.
'90, 362; Oct. 2, 1889. Lord Salisbury. Affidavits and protests.
TSAI KWOH CHING, chargé d'affaires of China to the United States. '84.
TSCHUDY, FRED., a naturalized citizen of the United States impressed in the military service in Switzerland, his native country, upon his return there.
'94, 683; Aug. 20, 1894. J. O. Broadhead. Correspondence with Swiss Government, the latter maintaining that Tschudy is still a Swiss citizen.
'94, 686; Sept. 12, 1894. E. F. Uhl. While the immunities of the treaty should be assured to bona fide naturalized citizens, Tschudy seems to have impaired his right to protection by returning to Switzerland immediately upon acquiring the United States citizenship, unless he proposes to return to the United States.
TSENG, MARQUIS, Chinese statesman.
'79, 208; Dec. 5, 1878. C. Holcombe. His qualifications and appointment to be minister of China to Great Britain.
'87, 174; Dec. 4, 1886. Charles Denby. His return from his successful mission in Europe.
'87, 176; Dec. 18, 1886. Charles Denby. His appointment as minister of the Tsung-li yamen.
'87, 196; Mar. 8, 1887. Charles Denby. His essay on conditions past and present in China.
'87, 211; May 3, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
TSUI KWO YIN, minister of China to the United States. '89, '90, '91, '92, '93.
TUCKERMAN, CHARLES K., minister of the United States to Greece. '68, II; '70, '71.
'68, II, 121; June 18, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman. Presentation of his letter of credence.
TUNIS,
— **Army and navy.**
'67, II, 107; Aug. 28, 1867. Amos Perry.

Digitized by Google

TUNIS (continued).
— **Barbarous repression of a plot against the Bey.**
'68, II, 174; Dec. 6, 1867. G. H. Heap.
'68, II, 68; Jan. 16, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 69; Feb. 6, 1868. George P. Marsh.
'68, II, 71; Feb. 28, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— **Cabinet changes.**
'74, 50; Oct. 23, 1873. G. H. Heap.
'74, 51; Nov. 10, 1873. G. H. Heap.
— *See Cholera (in Tunis). '67, II.*
— **Claims, foreign, against the Bey.**
'73, 1130; Dec. 31, 1872. G. H. Heap.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'68, II, 178; Feb. 27, 1868. G. H. Heap.
'68, II, 187; Nov. 26, 1868. G. H. Heap.
— **Conditions, financial and political.**
'73, 1130; Dec. 31, 1872. G. H. Heap.
— **Conditions, political.**
'63, 1220; Apr. 10, 1863. A. Perry.
— *See Consular privileges withdrawn from unsalaried consuls.*
— **Copper currency**, evils of the, established by the Bey.
'67, II, 103; Dec. 11, 1866. Amos Perry.
— **Decoration of the Bath** conferred upon the Bey by the Queen of England.
'65, III, 347; July 29, 1865. A. Perry.
— **Disturbances.**
'74, 53; June 2, 1874. G. H. Heap.
— **Donation of ground and building for the United States consulate** by the Bey of Tunis.
'75, 70; Mar. 12, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Act of Congress authorizing acceptance.
— **Envoy of the Bey to the United States.**
'65, I, 552; Sept. 15, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'65, III, 345; June 17, 1865. A. Perry.
'65, III, 346; June 24, 1865. A. Perry. Portrait of the Bey to be presented to the United States.
'65, III, 346; July 27, 1865. W. H. Seward. Leave to accompany the mission to the United States granted.
'65, III, 347; July 29, 1865. A. Perry.
'65, III, 347; Aug. 30, 1865. A. Perry.
'65, III, 348; Sept. 13, 1865. A. Perry.
'65, III, 348; Oct. 3, 1865. A. Perry. Letters to the President, the Secretary of State, and Mrs. Lincoln.
— *See Extraterritorial rights, renunciation of. '83.*
— **French influence.**
'64, IV, 435; July 4, 1863. A. Perry.
'64, IV, 438; Apr. 9, 1864. A. Perry.
'64, IV, 441; Apr. 30, 1864. A. Perry.
'64, IV, 443; May 7, 1864. A. Perry. Revision of the constitution and dismissal of the prime minister urged by the French minister.
'64, IV, 448; May 4, 1864. A. Perry.
'64, IV, 449; June 18, 1864. A. Perry. Antagonism between the British and French consuls.
'64, IV, 453; Aug. 20, 1864. A. Perry. Same subject.
'64, IV, 455; Aug. 27, 1864. A. Perry. Same subject.
'64, IV, 457; Oct. 15, 1864. A. Perry.
'64, IV, 460; Nov. 17, 1864. A. Perry. Attempt to prevent the departure of the Bey's envoy to the Sultan.
'65, III, 343; Mar. 18, 1865. A. Perry.
'73, 1137; June 7, 1873. G. H. Heap. French encroachments.
'74, 50; Oct. 23, 1873. G. H. Heap.
See Railway concession to a French company (infra).
See Reforms imposed by France (infra).
— **Independence of the Bey.**
'64, IV, 438; Apr. 9, 1864. A. Perry.
'64, IV, 446; May 28, 1864. A. Perry.
'64, IV, 451; July 2, 1864. A. Perry.
'64, IV, 461; Nov. 26, 1864. A. Perry. Attitude of European powers on the question.
'73, 1130; Dec. 31, 1872. G. H. Heap. Relations to the Sultan of Turkey.

Digitized by Google

TUNIS (continued).
— **Insurrection against reform and the constitution of 1860.**
'**64**, IV, 440; Apr. 23, 1864. A. Perry. Outrages on Christians and Jews.
'**64**, IV, 441; Apr. 30, 1864. A. Perry. Naval forces sent by European powers.
'**64**, IV, 443; May 7, 1864. A. Perry.
'**64**, IV, 444; May 14, 1864. A. Perry.
'**64**, IV, 448; May 4, 1864. A. Perry.
'**64**, IV, 452; July 30, 1864. A. Perry.
'**64**, IV, 456; Sept. 11, 1864. A. Perry.
'**64**, IV, 457; Oct. 10, 1864. A. Perry.
'**64**, IV, 457; Oct. 15, 1864. A. Perry.
'**64**, IV, 459; Nov. 5, 1864. A. Perry. Improved condition of affairs after the Bey's victory.
'**65**, III, 343; Dec. 17, 1864. A. Perry.
'**65**, III, 343; Mar. 18, 1864. A. Perry.
'**68**, II, 174; Dec. 6, 1867. G. H. Heap.
— **Jews, riot of the.**
'**76**, 604; May 12, 1876. J. Cubisol. Murder of a Jew by a Tunisian and consequent riot.
'**76**, 605; June 13, 1876. Hamilton Fish.
— *See Light-house dues.*
— **Murder of the dragoman of the United States consular agency at Bizerta.**
'**73**, 1133; Dec. 31, 1872. G. H. Heap.
'**73**, 1133; Apr. 8, 1873. G. H. Heap.
'**73**, 1136; May 29, 1873. G. H. Heap.
'**73**, 1136; June 2, 1873. G. H. Heap. Sentence on the murderers.
'**73**, 1137; June 11, 1873. G. H. Heap. Same subject.
'**74**, 52; Feb. 26, 1874. G. H. Heap. Protest against the release of the murderers.
'**74**, 52; Mar. 16, 1874. G. H. Heap.
— **Plot, alleged,** of the prime minister to supersede the Bey of Tunis.
'**75**, 68; Dec. 31, 1874. G. H. Heap.
— **Police maintained by the consular corps.**
'**68**, II, 186; July 17, 1868. G. H. Heap.
— **Railway concession to a French company.**
'**76**, 604; May 12, 1876. J. Cubisol.
'**79**, 1037; Apr. 16, 1879. G. W. Fish. Formal opening of section of the road from Tunis to Algeria.
— **Reforms imposed by France.**
'**68**, II, 174; Dec. 3, 1867. G. H. Heap.
'**68**, II, 180; Apr. 23, 1868. G. H. Heap.
'**68**, II, 181; Apr. 25, 1868. G. H. Heap.
'**68**, II, 182; Apr. 28, 1868. G. H. Heap. Rupture between the Bey and the French chargé.
'**68**, II, 186; May 29, 1868. G. H. Heap.
See French influence (supra).
— **Reforms under the administration of Prime Minister Kheredine.**
'**77**, 633; May 1, 1877. G. H. Heap.
— **Resources.**
'**73**, 1131; Dec. 31, 1872. G. H. Heap.
— **Revenues and expenditures.**
'**67**, II, 108; Aug. 28, 1867. Amos Perry.
— *See Slavery.*
— *See Treaties of Great Britain.*
— **Visit of the U. S. S. Gettysburg.**
'**78**, 929; Jan. 25, 1878. G. H. Heap. Courtesies extended by Tunisian authorities.
'**78**, 931; Feb. 28, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Thanks to the Bey.
TURIN, GEORGE. Claim of, a British subject, for merchandise seized in the Mississippi.
'**64**, II, 626; June 4, 1864. Lord Lyons.
TURKEY,
— **Aliens, registration of.**
'**84**, 539; Jan. 26, 1884. Lew. Wallace. List of American citizens requested by the Porte; conditions on which they will be furnished by the legation.
'**84**, 546; Feb. 29, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Position of the Department on the question of registration of United States citizens.
'**84**, 556; Mar. 28, 1884. Lew. Wallace. Withdrawal of the note proposing conditions to the Porte.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Aliens, registration of** (continued).
'**85**, 885; Nov. 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Right of Turkey to require registration of American citizens conceded under certain conditions.
— **Aliens, rights of.**
'**92**, 609; Nov. 29, 1892. J. W. Foster. Discussion of the origin of and infringements on the rights and privileges of foreigners in Turkey.
See Extraterritorial rights (*infra*).
See Missionaries, rights of (*infra*); *Missionaries' schools* (*infra*); *Schools, foreign* (*infra*); *Taxation* (*infra*).
— **Aliens' right to build.**
— — Interference of authorities at Mersina with the completion of a building erected by David Metheny.
'**92**, 561; Apr. 20, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**92**, 572; May 13, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Letter from Metheny commending Minister Hirsch's intervention.
— — The Stamford Manufacturing Company's difficulty in securing permission to build on its land.
'**92**, 565; Apr. 30, 1892. Solomon Hirsch.
'**92**, 570; May 6, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Work interfered with by an armed force.
'**92**, 571; May 7, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Removal of the kaimakam demanded.
'**92**, 574; May 19, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Regular permit issued to the company.
'**92**, 575; May 24, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Condition that bond be given for the company by a Turkish subject and that buildings, if used for a school or church, shall be destroyed is inadmissible.
'**92**, 578; June 1, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'**92**, 578; June 2, 1892. Solomon Hirsch.
'**92**, 579; June 18, 1892. H. R. Newberry.
— **Aliens' right to own real estate.** (*See Colonization, infra.*)
'**63**, 1084; Nov. 27, 1862. E. J. Morris. Right denied to foreigners.
'**63**, 1088; Oct. 3, 1862. Ali Pasha. Note to ministers of the great powers. (*See Capitulations, infra.*)
'**63**, 1086; Dec. 4, 1862. E. J. Morris.
'**66**, II, 257; Nov. 30, 1866. E. J. Morris.
'**67**, II, 5; June 25, 1867. E. J. Morris. Law conceding the right under certain conditions.
'**67**, II, 14; July 17, 1867. W. H. Seward. Conditions inacceptable.
'**72**, 656; Aug. 12, 1871. J. P. Brown. Text of law and protocol.
'**72**, 662; Sept. 11, 1871. W. Hunter. Protocol must be submitted to the Senate because of conditions conflicting with the treaty of 1830.
'**74**, XXII; Oct. 29, 1874. U. S. Grant. Proclamation promulgating the protocol and law.
'**85**, 815; Nov. 21, 1884. G. H. Heap. Purchase of a house in Bitlis by Rev. George C. Knapp declared illegal.
'**85**, 843; Mar. 13, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Knapp entitled to reimbursement of purchase money and costs of litigation.
'**85**, 845; Apr. 6, 1885. Lew. Wallace. Steps taken by the Turkish Government to have the title of Mr. Knapp quieted.
'**93**, 632; Apr. 29, 1893. A. A. Adee. Right guaranteed by the rescript of 7 Sepher, 1284 (1867).
'**93**, 638; July 5, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Right guaranteed by the protocol of 1874 should apply to all Americans, regardless of creed, save former Ottoman subjects; complaint of Hyman Roos.
'**93**, 651; July 29, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Inhibition applies only to the selling of land in Jerusalem to aliens.
'**93**, 669; Aug. 19, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
See Jews: Restrictions in Palestine.
— **American schools.**
'**90**, 772; Aug. 14, 1890. F. MacNutt. Iradé requested for St. Paul's Institute at Tarsus.
— — American College (Robert) on the Bosphorus.
'**75**, 1306; July 23, 1875. H. Maynard. Public exercises.
'**89**, 717; May 10, 1889. O. S. Straus. Iradé secured for the erection of additional buildings.
'**89**, 722; May 29, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'**90**, 769; June 19, 1890. S. Hirsch. Second iradé obtained for the extension of the college proper.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **American schools** (continued).
— — American College (Medical) at Beirut, Turkey.
'72, 672; Feb. 16, 1872. J. P. Brown. Recognized as a branch of the Imperial College.
'72, 673; Mar. 21, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'84, 553; Mar. 27, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Equal privileges for its graduates in Turkey to be obtained.
'84, 561; Apr. 16, 1884. Lew. Wallace. Difficulties in the way of obtaining practicing licenses for its graduates without the required examination by the Imperial College.
See Attack on American College at Beirut (infra).
See Missionary schools (infra).
— **Anniversary of the Sultan's accession to the throne made a civil holiday.**
'62, 790; July 3, 1862. E. J. Morris.
— **Anti-Christian riot at Jaffa.**
'90, 768; June 19, 1890. S. Hirsch. Report of consul at Jerusalem; prompt action of the authorities.
— **Anti-Christian riot at Erzerum.**
'90, 770; July 3, 1890. F. MacNutt. Measures taken at the instance of the diplomatic corps.
— **Arbitration tribunal of European lawyers** for the adjustment of disputes between foreigners and Turkish subjects.
'64, IV, 377; Jan. 28, 1864. E. J. Morris.
— **Archæological explorations.**
See Expeditions, scientific, of the United States to Turkey. '88.
— **Armenian Catholic Church.**
'74, 1156; Apr. 14, 1874. J. H. Goodenow. Schism growing out of the dogma of the Pope's infallibility.
— **Armenians.**
'80, 971; Jan. 10, 1880. Horace Maynard. Conditions in the past; aspirations in the present.
See Armenian revolutionists.
See Christians, native, treatment of (infra).
See Drilling of Armenians in the city of New York (infra).
See Emigration: of Armenians; of families of naturalized United States citizens (infra).
See Massacres (infra).
See Naturalized citizens: Right to protection (infra).
See Riot of Armenians (infra).
— **Army and navy.**
'64, IV, 376; Jan. 15, 1864. E. J. Morris. Naval forces in 1863.
'65, III, 278; Feb. 15, 1865. E. J. Morris. Military and naval forces in 1864.
'65, III, 280; Feb. 22, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'66, II, 231; Jan. 5, 1866. E. J. Morris. Naval forces in 1865.
'76, 575; July 27, 1876. Horace Maynard.
'78, 850; Nov. 30, 1877. Horace Maynard. Army corps of Christians organized during the war with Russia.
— **Arrest of American citizens.**
— — Moses Angel and Shalom Kaustoroom arrested and illtreated at Jerusalem for nonpayment of taxes.
'90, 745; Mar. 19, 1890. S. Hirsch. Statement of and representations in the case.
'90, 757; Apr. 9, 1890. J. G. Blaine. The arrest without the presence of the consul was in violation of the treaty, even if the taxes were due.
'90, 766; June 4, 1890. S. Hirsch. Joint investigation of the case by the United States consul and the governor of Jerusalem agreed to.
'90, 770; June 25, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Course of the legation approved.
'90, 771; July 25, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Settlement of the complaints.
— — Arrest and detention of L. Crawford at Erdek.
'92, 548; Mar. 28, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Statement of Crawford and correspondence with the Sublime Porte.
See Knapp, Rev. George.
See Naturalized citizens of the United States (infra).
See Pflaum, Maurice.
See Webber, George.
— **Arrest of the consul-general of Turkey at Boston,** J. A. Iasigi, on a criminal charge of embezzlement.
'97, 582; Feb. 14, 1897. Moustapha Bey. Immediate release requested.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Arrest of the consul-general of Turkey at Boston** (continued).
'97, 583; Feb. 19, 1897. Richard Olney. Arrest was made on a criminal charge of embezzlement, not on a civil process.
'97, 583; Mar. 9, 1897. Moustapha Bey. The consul-general relieved of his office.
— *See Assassination of statesmen. '76.*
— **Asylum given to Hungarian patriots in 1849.**
'77, 591; June 9, 1877. Horace Maynard.
— **Attack on the American Medical College at Beirut.**
'73, 1105; Nov. 30, 1872. George H. Boker.
— **Balkan principalities**, efforts of the, toward gaining their independence.
'64, IV, 368; May 21, 1863. E. J. Morris.
'64, IV, 371; Aug. 10, 1863. E. J. Morris.
'64, IV, 377; Jan. 28, 1864. E. J. Morris. Warlike preparations in Turkey.
'64, IV, 379; Feb. 11, 1864. E. J. Morris.
'66, I, 285; Mar. 22, 1866. J. Bigelow. Conference of the great powers in Paris in consequence of the deposition of Prince Couza.
'66, I, 641; Feb. 27, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'66, II, 9; Mar. 14, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'66, II, 237; Feb. 28, 1866. E. J. Morris.
'66, II, 240; Apr. 11, 1866. E. J. Morris. Attitude of France and Russia.
'66, II, 241; May 17, 1866. E. J. Morris.
'66, II, 244; May 22, 1866. E. J. Morris. Turkish troops ordered to invade the provinces.
'66, II, 244; May 25, 1866. E. J. Morris. Orders countermanded on the arrival of Prince Hohenzollern; attitude of Russia.
'66, II, 245; June 8, 1866. E. J. Morris. War preparations continued.
'66, II, 248; July 9, 1866. E. J. Morris. Intervention of the great powers.
'66, II, 250; July 13, 1866. E. J. Morris. Recognition of Prince Hohenzollern by the Porte.
'66, II, 250; Aug. 3, 1866. E. J. Morris. Abstract of the constitution of the two provinces united under the name of Roumania.
'66, II, 254; Nov. 2, 1866. E. J. Morris. Visit of the Prince to Constantinople.
'77, 16; Sept. 8, 1876. E. F. Beale. Relations of, to Turkey.
'77, 17; Sept. 27, 1876. E. F. Beale. Conquest of the provinces by the Turks in 1643 and character of the people.
'77, 614; May 30, 1877. Aristarchi Bey. Alliance of Moldavia and Wallachia with Russia in her war against Turkey.
See Roumania.
See Servia.
— **Bible, printing of the, in Arabic.**
'83, 840; May 15, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Permission secured.
'83, 849; June 13, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Objections made to the condition that the first page should bear the inscription "for Protestants alone."
— **Bibles and religious books, restrictions on the sale and circulation of.**
'66, II, 241; Apr. 25, 1866. E. J. Morris. Removal of the restrictions.
'75, 1301; June 30, 1875. Horace Maynard. List of books published in Constantinople.
'84, 565; May 28, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 567; June 19, 1884. G. H. Heap. Difficulties come chiefly from Christian sects in Turkey.
'84, 568; July 17, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 569; July 18, 1884. G. H. Heap. Interference with the sale of books in Armenia.
'84, 572; Aug. 13, 1884. G. H. Heap. Restrictions ascribed to overzeal of subordinate authorities.
'84, 573; Aug. 19, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 574; Oct. 10, 1884. G. H. Heap. Difficulties mainly instigated by the Armenian clergy; greatest objection is made to the peddling of books in the country.
'85, 823; Dec. 18, 1884. G. H. Heap.
'85, 826; Jan. 10, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 832; Jan. 30, 1885. Lew. Wallace.
'87, 1089; Jan. 15, 1885. Pendleton King. Note to the Porte.
'87, 1090; Feb. 2, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
'87, 1091; Apr. 12, 1887. Pendleton King. Right to search the Bible House claimed by and denied to the Porte.
'87, 1114; May 4, 1887. T. F. Bayard.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Bible and religious books, restrictions on the sale and circulation of** (continued).
'**87**, 1115; June 18, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Letter from the American Bible Society.
'**87**, 1118; July 18, 1887. O. S. Straus. Efforts to have satisfactory regulations framed and executed.
'**87**, 1120; Aug. 4, 1887. J. D. Porter.
'**87**, 1126; Sept. 6, 1887. O. S. Straus. Text of law as drafted by the Porte and with amendments proposed by the United States and British ministers.
'**87**, 1131; Sept. 22, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Cooperation with British minister approved.
'**88**, 1624; Nov. 14, 1888. O. S. Straus. Permission for the publication and circulation of a new edition of the Bible in Turkish secured without prejudice to future consideration of the principle.
'**89**, 706; Dec. 22, 1888. O. S. Straus. Permission for the printing of Bible tracts.
'**89**, 709; Jan. 21, 1889. O. S. Straus.
'**90**, 722; Dec. 10, 1889. P. King. Mutilation of Bibles at Salonica; proposition to the Porte that a catalogue of authorized books be issued.
'**90**, 739; Jan. 3, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Proposition approved.
'**90**, 752; Mar. 31, 1890. S. Hirsch. Memorandum of interferences with the book trade of the American missionaries.
'**90**, 760; Apr. 19, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'**90**, 763; May 6, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Letters from and to the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
'**90**, 765; May 30, 1890. S. Hirsch. Payment of books burned at Deir el Zore demanded.
'**90**, 770; June 20, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Inquiry whether the books had received the required authorization.
'**91**, 758; Oct. 17, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Representations directed against continued interference with the trade and circulation of books.
'**92**, 554; Apr. 8, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Continued interference reported; advisability of presenting claims suggested.
'**92**, 564; Apr. 25, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
— — Colporteurs molested.
'**92**, 581; July 28, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Intervention of the legation at the request of the Bible Society.
'**92**, 582; Aug. 15, 1892. A. A. Adee. Intervention approved.
'**92**, 590; Aug. 29, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**92**, 592; Sept. 7, 1892. H. R. Newberry.
— — Seizure of books.
'**92**, 592; Sept. 7, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Box seized at Alachan.
'**92**, 593; Sept. 15, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Release of the box.
'**92**, 595; Sept. 26, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Seizure of Bibles at Geybize; note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**92**, 599; Sept. 29, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'**92**, 599; Sept. 30, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'**92**, 599; Oct. 1, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Release of the Bibles seized at Geybize.
'**92**, 600; Oct. 14, 1892. J. W. Foster.
See Censorship (in Turkey).
See Proselytism, opposition to (infra).
— *See Blockade of the coast of Albania by Turkey.*
— *See Boundary disputes: Persia and Turkey.*
— **Brigandage.**
'**64**, IV, 379; Mar. 3, 1864. E. J. Morris.
'**66**, II, 232; Jan. 10, 1866. E. J. Morris.
'**80**, 978; May 8, 1880. Horace Maynard. Abduction and ransoming of Col. H. Synge, an Englishman.
'**81**, 1181; May 14, 1881. G. H. Heap.
'**81**, 1184; June 25, 1881. G. H. Heap.
'**81**, 1184; June 29, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Protection and indemnification of American citizens expected.
'**81**, 1187; Aug. 8, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Letter from the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
— *See Bulgaria.*
— **Cabinet changes.**
'**64**, IV, 369; July 13, 1863. E. J. Morris.
'**66**, II, 245; June 8, 1866. E. J. Morris.
'**73**, 1104; Oct. 20, 1872. George H. Boker.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Cabinet changes** (continued).
'73, 1107; Mar. 20, 1873. George H. Boker.
'73, 1110; Apr. 15, 1873. George H. Boker.
'73, 1117; May 16, 1873. George H. Boker.
'74, 1152; Feb. 17, 1874. George H. Boker.
'77, 549; Dec. 26, 1876. Horace Maynard.
'77, 556; Feb. 10, 1877. Horace Maynard.
'77, 601; July 19, 1877. Horace Maynard.
'78, 884; May 29, 1878. Horace Maynard.
'78, 885; June 5, 1878. Horace Maynard.
'80, 981; June 22, 1880. Horace Maynard.
'95, 1335; Nov. 7, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
— **"Capitulations" with Christian powers.**
'63, 1088; Oct. 3, 1862. Ali Pasha. Revision sought by the Turkish Government, as to right of foreigners to hold property in Turkey.
'63, 1092; Jan. 6, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— **Catholics. Right to select their bishops** maintained by the Turkish Government against the Pope.
'72, 665; Nov. 8, 1871. J. P. Brown.
— **Cavasses and dragomans of consulates, immunities of.**
'88, 1563; Feb. 27, 1888. O. S. Straus. Eviction of the cavass at Jerusalem from his dwelling house.
'88, 1568; Mar. 17, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Extraterritorial rights of native employees of consulates and legations discussed in connection with the case; privileges are held to be individual and attached to the functions of the employees, and do not entirely withdraw them from their national jurisdiction.
'88, 1572; Mar. 20, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1591; May 31, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Dispatch from consul at Jerusalem.
'88, 1602; Sept. 11, 1888. P. King. No action taken upon the eviction of the cavass.
— — Liability to military service conceded in so far as permitting the payment of the tax for exemption.
'89, 724; Oct. 17, 1889. P. King. Notes of the United States and British representatives.
'89, 728; Nov. 8, 1889. J. G. Blaine. Approval of the note.
'90, 742; Feb. 15, 1890. S. Hirsch. Mussulmans at present in service exempt from military service; Christian employees must pay the exemption tax.
See Protection of natives (dragomans, etc., infra).
— *See Censorship.*
— **Cession of Dulcigno to Montenegro.**
'81, 1175; Dec. 1, 1880. G. H. Heap.
— **Christian churches, antagonism of.**
'71, 901; Apr. 25, 1871. Wayne MacVeagh.
— **Christians, native, treatment of.**
'63, 1086; Dec. 4, 1862. E. J. Morris.
'63, 1094; Apr. 7, 1863. Ali Pasha.
'64, IV, 368; May 21, 1864. E. J. Morris. Immunities and privileges.
'64, IV, 379; Mar. 3, 1864. E. J. Morris. Their admission to the Government military schools.
See Army and navy (supra).
— *See Citizenship laws.*
— *See Citizenship of persons born in Turkey.*
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— **Colonization by aliens forbidden by Turkey.**
'66, II, 257; Nov. 30, 1866. E. J. Morris. Attempt to plant an American colony at Jerusalem.
'32, 519. Rules governing immigration for the purpose of colonization.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'64, IV, 368; May 21, 1863. E. J. Morris.
'64, IV, 377; Jan. 28, 1864. E. J. Morris. Financial difficulties.
'64, IV, 384; Nov. 29, 1864. E. J. Morris. Issue of lottery bonds.
'65, III, 295; May 25, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'66, II, 240; Apr. 11, 1866. E. J. Morris.
'66, II, 250; July 13, 1866. E. J. Morris.
'74, 1158; Apr. 23, 1874. J. Goodenow. Report of advisory commission.
'80, 968; Dec. 2, 1879. Horace Maynard. Depreciation of the circulating medium.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Conditions, political and religious.**
'**63**, 1083; Nov. 11, 1862. E. J. Morris.
'**66**, II, 248; July 9, 1866. E. J. Morris.
'**66**, II, 253; Sept. 29, 1866. E. J. Morris.
— **Conditions, political and social.**
'**71**, 906; May 26, 1871. Wayne MacVeagh.
— **Constitution promulgated by the Sultan.**
'**77**, 550; Dec. 26, 1876. Horace Maynard.
'**77**, 562; Apr. 7, 1877. Horace Maynard. Opening of the first Assembly by the Sultan; the latter's address.
'**77**, 597; July 2, 1877. Horace Maynard. Disappointment at the working of the constitution.
'**78**, 852; Dec. 17, 1877. Horace Maynard. Speech of the Sultan at the meeting of the Assembly.
— **Consular service of the United States.**
'**95**, 1262; Dec. 19, 1895. Richard Olney. Report to the President.
— **Dardanelles, navigation in the.** (*See Bosphorus.*)
See Navigation, restrictions on, in the Dardanelles.
See War vessels of the United States denied permission to visit Constantinople (*infra*).
— *See Deaths of foreign statesmen. Ali Pasha, '72.*
— **Dragomans in United States consulates.** (*See Cavasses and dragomans, supra.*)
'**78**, 880; May 9, 1878. Horace Maynard. Advisability of conforming to general usage in regard to the appointment of dragomans in Turkey.
See Consular immunities: Right to attend trial of dragomans. '98.
See Protection of natives: Dragomans, etc. (*infra*).
— **Drilling of Armenians in the city of New York.**
'**94**, 726; Jan. 16, 1894. Mavroyeni Bey. Request that the drills be stopped by the proper authorities.
'**94**, 726; Feb. 19, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Any complaint of violation of neutrality laws by the organization of a military expedition will be considered by the United States authorities.
'**94**, 727; Mar. 16, 1894. Mavroyeni Bey. Opinion of the attorney-general of the State of New York.
'**94**, 727; Mar. 20, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Distinction between violation of State and Federal laws pointed out.
'**94**, 725; Jan. 30, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Inquiry as to alleged report of the legation that Armenians had applied for arms to the United States Government.
'**94**, 725; Jan. 31, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey. Explanations offered.
— **Duties, additional, on alcohol.**
See Treaties of the United States with Turkey (*1862*).
— **Duties.**
— — Drawback allowed on merchandise reexported within six months.
'**72**, 668; Nov. 22, 1871. Server Pasha.
— — Increase of.
'**76**, 591; Sept. 29, 1875. Aristarchi Bey. Requests the appointments of delegates to apportion the contemplated increase of 20 per cent.
'**76**, 592; Oct. 4, 1875. Hamilton Fish.
'**76**, 592; June 1, 1876. Aristarchi Bey. Increase to take effect August 1, 1876.
'**76**, 593; June 8, 1876. Hamilton Fish.
See Treaties of the United States with Turkey, of 1862 (*Article V*).
— — Increase of, in Crete, for the support of schools.
'**79**, 981; July 10, 1879. Horace Maynard. Assent of the United States requested by the Porte.
— **Eclipses.**
— — Custom of discharging firearms during an eclipse abolished.
'**77**, 603; Aug 24, 1877. Horace Maynard. Text of police regulation.
— *See Embargoes: in Turkey.*
— **Emigration of Armenians from Turkey.**
'**96**, 937; Oct. 10, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Iradé requiring of emigrating Armenians a bond not to return, and prohibiting all those who have emigrated from sojourning in Turkey unless they return within two months from the date of the iradé.
See Taxation of relatives of naturalized citizens of Turkish birth (*infra*).
— **Emigration of families of naturalized United States citizens.**
'**93**, 591; Dec. 15, 1892. J. W. Foster. Petition of H. M. Michaelian for intercession to procure a permit for his family to join him in the United States.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Emigration of families of naturalized United States citizens** (continued).
'**93**, 598; Feb. 9, 1893. J. W. Foster. Issuance of passport to Michaelian's wife and minor children criticised.
'**93**, 603; Feb. 28, 1893. D. P. Thompson. Passport has been recognized by Turkish authorities.
'**93**, 666; Aug. 9, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Good offices may be used when means to defray the passage of the family are supplied.
'**95**, 1471; Jan. 22, 1896. Richard Olney. Reply to Senate resolution making inquiry on the subject.
'**96**, 924; Oct. 16, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Permission obtained from the Turkish Government.
'**96**, 924; Oct. 16, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 925; Nov. 25, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Departure of twenty-six families announced.
'**96**, 925; Dec. 29, 1896. A. W. Terrell.
— *See Exequaturs withheld.*
— *See Expatriation, right of.*
— *See Expeditions, scientific, of the United States to Turkey.*
— **Expulsion of American citizens.**
See Jews: Restrictions in Palestine.
— **Expulsion of naturalized United States citizens of Armenian birth.**
'**93**, 699; Oct. 27, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Right recognized.
'**93**, 715; Nov. 28, 1893. E. F. Uhl.
'**94**, 728; Mar. 21, 1894. Mavroyeni Bey. Gratification of the Sultan at the reference to the matter in the President's message.
'**94**, 728; Mar. 27, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, 735; Aug. 9, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Limitations to the right of expulsion as conceded.
'**94**, 738; Aug. 30, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'**94**, 754; Mar. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Recital of the views and position of the United States Government.
'**94**, 756; Apr. 14, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Inquiry whether right of expulsion is exercised on Turkish subjects naturalized in other countries.
'**94**, 760; May 10, 1894. J. W. Riddle. Former Turkish subjects naturalized in other countries are not accorded protection on returning to Turkey, and so return as Turkish subjects.
'**94**, 758; May 8, 1894. Mavroyeni Bey. Remarks on a petition to the President in behalf of naturalized Armenians.
'**94**, 759; May 11, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Inquiry as to discrimination alleged in the petition.
'**94**, 759; May 14, 1894. Mavroyeni Bey. Discrimination denied.
'**94**, 762; May 16, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Report on the subject requested of the United States legation.
'**94**, 762; June 29, 1894. J. W. Riddle. The United States the only power to extend protection to naturalized citizens returning to Turkey.
'**94**, 763; Sept. 17, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Rules adopted by the several European powers in the matter.
'**94**, 764; Oct. 20, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Attitude of the United States Government on the question of the right of expatriation.
— **Expulsion, right of,** conceded to Turkey only so far as returning naturalized Armenians are concerned.
'**94**, 713; Jan. 5, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Expulsion of Dr. Franklin, charged with causing the death of a child, requested by and denied to the Porte.
'**94**, 714; Feb. 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
See Naturalized citizens: Right to protection (*infra*).
— **Extraterritorial rights.**
'**87**, 1094; Apr. 20, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Exhaustive discussion of the subject.
— — Exemption from search of dwellings.
See Bibles: Restrictions (*supra*). *'87, 1091.*
See Mead, Rev. W. W.
— — Right of foreigners to be attended by their consular representatives in Turkish courts.
'**92**, 545; Mar. 21, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Proposal of the Porte to waive the right in localities more than nine hours distant from a consular residence rejected; correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**92**, 554; Apr. 6, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Approval of Minister Hirsch's action.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Extraterritorial rights** (continued).
— — Right of foreigners to be attended by their consular representatives in Turkish courts (continued).
'**94**, 714; Feb. 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Attempt of the Turkish Government to evade stipulations of article 4 of the treaty of 1830 by resorting to expulsion can not be countenanced.
See Arbitration tribunal (*supra*).
See Arrests of American citizens (*supra*).
See Citizenship of persons born abroad: In Turkey, etc.
See Pflaum, Maurice.
See Proios, H. A.
See Seferiades, A. S.
See Stupe. '95, 1294.
See Treaties of the United States with Turkey (*1830*). *Interpretation of article 4.*
— **Flag for merchant vessels.**
'**64**, IV, 383; June 16, 1864. J. P. Brown.
— **Grand Vizier, Mehemet Rushdi Pasha.**
'**73**, 1104; Oct. 20, 1872. George H. Boker. His appointment and character.
— **Insurrection in Albania.**
'**80**, 54; May 5, 1880. J. A. Kasson.
'**80**, 55; May 13, 1880. J. A. Kasson. Aim of the insurrection.
— **Insurrections in Crete.**
'**66**, II, 253; Sept. 25, 1866. W. H. Seward. Cooperation toward the melioration of the unhappy conditions in Crete authorized.
'**66**, II, 253; Sept. 29, 1866. E. J. Morris.
'**66**, II, 255; Nov. 2, 1866. E. J. Morris.
'**66**, II, 256; Nov. 22, 1866. E. J. Morris. Appeal of the insurgents.
'**67**, I, 616; Jan. 17, 1867. W. H. Seward. Attitude of the United States.
'**67**, II, 14; July 22, 1867. W. H. Seward. Joint resolution of sympathy with the people of Crete.
'**67**, II, 15; Aug. —, 1867. E. J. Morris.
'**67**, II, 96; Oct. 7, 1867. Charles Hale. Withdrawal of the Egyptian troops.
'**67**, II, 96; Nov. 4, 1867. Charles Hale.
'**68**, II, 110; Jan. 9, 1868. E. J. Morris.
'**68**, II, 111; Mar. 11, 1868. E. J. Morris.
'**68**, II, 121; June 18, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'**68**, II, 123; June 25, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'**68**, II, 124; July 4, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman. Massacre of Cretans.
'**68**, II, 126; July 10, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman. Same subject.
'**68**, II, 127; July 18, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'**68**, II, 128; Aug. 1, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman. Appeal of the Cretans to Great Britain.
'**68**, II, 134; Sept. 19, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'**68**, II, 135; Oct. 3, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'**68**, II, 136; Oct. 17, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'**68**, II, 139; Oct. 31, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'**68**, II, 141; Nov. 21, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
'**68**, II, 142; Nov. 25, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman. Attitude of European powers.
'**68**, II, 144; Dec. 5, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
— — Joint resolutions of Congress of sympathy with the people of Crete.
'**67**, II, 14; July 22, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, II, 15; Aug. —, 1867. E. Joy Morris.
'**68**, II, 130; Aug. 20, 1868. C. K. Tuckerman.
— **Insurrection in Herzegovina.**
'**75**, 57; Sept. 4, 1875. G. S. Orth.
'**76**, 578; Aug. 10, 1876. Horace Maynard. Diplomatic history of the insurrection and of its spreading.
— **Insurrection in Syria.**
'**66**, II, 235; Feb. 17, 1866. E. J. Morris.
— **Intervention of European powers** in the internal administration deprecated.
'**74**, 1148; Jan. 29, 1874. George H. Boker.
See Laws and regulations opposed by the foreign representatives (*infra*).
— **Jews, treatment of.**
'**77**, 593; June 26, 1877. Horace Maynard. Treatment in Turkish provinces generally fair. (*See Sneersohn.*)

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Jews, treatment of** (continued).
'82, 516; July 11, 1882. Lew. Wallace. Permission secured for Jews from Russia to settle in any part of Turkey in Asia except Palestine.
See Jews: Restrictions on, in Palestine.
— **Judicial reform.**
'72, 675; Mar. 24, 1872. George H. Boker. Law creating distinct courts for civil, criminal, and police trials.
— **Law on the state of siege, passed by the Ottoman Parliament.**
'77, 581; May 25, 1877. Horace Maynard.
— **Laws and regulations opposed by the foreign representatives.**
'88, 1592; June 8, 1888. O. S. Straus. Regulations requiring joint stock companies to obtain permission for establishing agencies or doing business in Turkey, and identic note refusing assistance to its enforcement.
'88, 1594; June 8, 1888. O. S. Straus. Law regarding printing offices and identic note refusing assent on the ground that treaty rights must be respected.
'88, 1599; June 28, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Clause requiring relinquishment of immunities appertaining to foreigners exceptionally objectionable.
— **Leases of real estate.** Regulations providing for the evacuation of the property at their expiration.
'88, 1616; Oct. 5, 1888. P. King. Request of the Porte that they be observed by the consulates.
— **Legations in the United States, Sweden, and Belgium discontinued.**
'80, 978; Apr. 22, 1880. G. H. Heap.
'80, 981; June 10, 1880. G. H. Heap. Request of the United States Government that the Turkish legation be reopened at Washington.
— **Life-saving service.**
'80, 965; Nov. 15, 1879. Horace Maynard. Deficiencies of that service; only one station known to exist.
'80, 972; Feb. 19, 1880. Horace Maynard. Joint note to the Porte on the subject.
See Life-saving (joint request in Turkey. '66, II).
— *See Light-house dues in the Red Sea and Persian Gulf. '88.*
— *See Mails: Detention and examination of.*
— **Massacre of Montenegrins at Podgaritza.**
'75, 1035; Jan. 22, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. Feeling in Russia and Europe.
'75, 1046; Feb. 18, 1875. Eugene Schuyler. The Prince of Montenegro withdraws all claims for satisfaction.
— **Massacres at Macrinitza, Larissa.**
'78, 371; Apr. 4, 1878. J. M. Read. Murder of the correspondent of the London Times.
'78, 371; Apr. 11, 1878. J. M. Read. Atrocities by Turkish soldiers.
'78, 372; Apr. 12, 1878. J. M. Read. The U. S. S. *Marion* sent to Volo.
— **Massacres in Armenia.**
'94, 714; Dec. 11, 1894. Grover Cleveland. Message in reply to the Senate resolution of December 3.
'94, 716; Dec. 10, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Report of the President.
'94, 718; Nov. 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The United States legation called upon for a report.
'94, 718; Nov. 28, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Killing at Sassoun the result of a conflict between Armenians and Turkish soldiers.
'94, 719; Nov. 30, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Sultan's request that consul of the United States join a Turkish commission of investigation.
'94, 719; Dec. 2, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Request declined.
'94, 719; Dec. 2, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Report of atrocities.
'94, 719; Dec. 5, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Consul Jewett, of Sivas, designated to accompany the Turkish commission, but not as a member.
See Investigations by United States representatives. '94, 717.
'94, 720; Dec. 8, 1894. Mavroyeni Bey. Account by the Turkish Government of the disturbances at Moush.
'94, 721; Dec. 10, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Consul Jewett's mission objected to by the Porte.
'94, 721; Dec. 15, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Consul Jewett expected to carry out his mission with due protection and facilities.
'94, 721; Dec. 22, 1894. Mavroyeni Bey. Grounds for Turkish objections to Consul Jewett's mission.
'94, 722; Dec. 23, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Interview with the Sultan on the subject.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Massacres in Armenia** (continued).
'94, 723; Dec. 24, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Matter not to be pressed.
'94, 723; Dec. 25, 1894. Mavroyeni Bey. Telegram from the Sublime Porte.
'94, 724; Dec. 31, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Review of the incident of Consul Jewett's intended mission.
'95, 1255; Dec. 19, 1895. Grover Cleveland. Message in response to Senate resolution of December 4.
'95, 1256; Dec. 19, 1895. Richard Olney. Report to the President.
'95, 1263; Dec. 19, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1325; Oct. 16, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1325; Oct. 18, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Reforms granted by the Sultan.
'95, 1325; Oct. 24, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Comments on the insufficiency of the reforms decreed by the Sultan; reports of atrocities exaggerated.
'95, 1328; Oct. 26, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Uprising of Armenians at Bitlis.
'95, 1331; Oct. 30, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Details of the uprising.
'95, 1335; Nov. 7, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Massacre at Diarbekir.
'95, 1337; Nov. 12, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Massacre at Malatia.
'95, 1337; Nov. 12, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Letter from Rev. George Knapp, written after the massacre at Bitlis.
'95, 1339; Nov. 13, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Massacre at Sivas.
'95, 1340; Nov. 15, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Massacres in various parts of Armenia.
'95, 1341; Nov. 17, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1346; Nov. 22, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Report from Consular Agent Poche, of Aleppo.
'95, 1358; Nov. 29, 1898. A. W. Terrell. Rebellion of the inhabitants of Zeitoun.
'95, 1361; Dec. 3, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Missionary reports of massacres at Gemerek and Marsovan.
'95, 1382; Dec. 6, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Massacre at Cæsarea.
'95, 1387; Dec. 11, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Report by Rev. Mr. Lee of the massacre at Marash.
'95, 1387; Dec. 12, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Report by Rev. Mr. Saunders of the massacre at Aintab.
'95, 1390; Dec. 12, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Report of the massacre at Sivas.
'95, 1391; Dec. 15, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Summary of information from the interior.
'95, 1395; Dec. 15, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Statement of the massacre at Harpoot, furnished by the Bible House.
'95, 1398; Dec. 16, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Review of massacres and outrages in Armenia.
'95, 1400; Dec. 16, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Missionaries' reports of massacre at Cæsarea.
'95, 1405; Dec. 18, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Same subject.
'95, 1408; Dec. 19, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Massacres near Mardin.
'95, 1410; Dec. 19, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Reports from Consul Jewett, of Sivas.
'95, 1413; Dec. 21, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey. Exceptions taken to certain parts of Secretary Olney's report of December 19, 1895 (p. 1262, *supra*); letter from Cyrus Hamlin regarding Armenian revolutionary organization.
'95, 1418; Dec. 27, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey. Report of disturbances at Trebizonde instigated by Armenian revolutionists.
'95, 1423; Dec. 29, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Report of destruction of life and property in the province of Harpoot.
'95, 1434; Dec. 29, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Description by a lady missionary of outrages at Marash.
'95, 1437; Dec. 30, 1895. Richard Olney. Defense of R. S. Chilton, jr.'s reports of events at Trebizonde.
'95, 1441; Jan. 2, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Distribution of relief by American missionaries.
'95, 1452; Jan. 10, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Statement of destruction of life and property in the vilayet of Harpoot.
'96, 470; Apr. 20, 1896. A. McDonald. Massacre of Armenians at Van.
'96, 472; Apr. 27, 1896. A. McDonald. Earlier reports disproved.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (*Turkey*). *'97.*
— **Massacres in Crete.**
See Insurrections in Crete. '68, II.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Massacre of Persian Nestorians** by Kurds on the Persian frontier.
'96, 475; July 13, 1896. John Tyler.
— *See Medicine, practice of.*
— *See Medicines, prohibition of proprietary.*
— **Missionaries' difficulties.**
'63, 1086; Dec. 4, 1862. E. J. Morris. Seizure of their house held in the name of a Turkish subject at Marash.
'66, II, 232; Jan. 10, 1866. E. J. Morris. Assault on Rev. George E. Post.
— — *See Coffing, Merriam, Parsons (murdered in Turkey).*
— — Robbery of Rev. Dr. Barnum.
'81, 1181; May 14, 1881. G. H. Heap.
— — Robbery of Rev. J. E. Pierce at Baghchejik.
'81, 1178; May 5, 1881. G. H. Heap.
'81, 1180; May 11, 1881. G. H. Heap.
'81, 1182; May 17, 1881. G. H. Heap. Arrest of the robbers.
'81, 1184; June 25, 1881. G. H. Heap. Same subject.
'81, 1189; Oct. 26, 1881. Lew. Wallace. Sentence on the robbers.
'82, 494; Nov. 23, 1881. Lew. Wallace. List of cases and of their disposal.
— — Attack on Rev. Dr. Cole's house.
'83, 828; Jan. 25, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Rev. Dr. Cole's house attacked by armed Armenians.
'83, 835; Feb. 27, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 839; May 1, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
— *See Knapp and Reynolds (assaulted). '83.*
— — Missionaries driven away from the village of Schockmagman, in Adana.
'83, 871; July 26, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Note to the Porte and report from Consul Robeson at Beirut.
— — Robbery of Rev. J. F. Smith, his family, and Miss Wright by Circassian soldiers.
'85, 862; Sept. 18, 1885. S. S. Cox.
— — Robbery of Rev. Mr. McDowell and Dr. Wishard near the Persian frontier.
'90, 760; Apr. 25, 1890. S. Hirsch. Punishment of the robbers demanded.
'90, 765; May 13, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
— *See Bartlett, Rev. L.: Burning of his house. '92.*
— *See Richardson, Rev. D. A. (search of baggage and seizure of papers).*
— — Confiscation of property at Jendaira and El Dainey.
'93, 589; Dec. 9, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'93, 635; June 19, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Complaint of the Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions.
— — Burning of the Marsovan College.
'93, 331; Mar. 11, 1893. Lord Rosebery. Report of the British minister at Constantinople.
'93, 337; Apr. 6, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 593; Feb. 5, 1893. D. P. Thompson.
'93, 597; Feb. 7, 1893. D. P. Thompson.
'93, 597; Feb. 8, 1893. D. P. Thompson. Instructions to Consul Jewett, of Sivas.
'93, 598; Feb. 9, 1893. D. P. Thompson.
'93, 603; Feb. 27, 1893. W. F. Wharton. Cooperation of German and British representatives to be sought.
'93, 604; Mar. 1, 1893. W. F. Wharton.
'93, 604; Mar. 1, 1893. D. P. Thompson. Report of Consul Jewett.
'93, 606; Mar. 1, 1893. D. P. Thompson. Instructions to Consul Jewett.
'93, 608; Mar. 7, 1893. D. P. Thompson. Report of Consul Jewett.
'93, 617; Mar. 8, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Letter from the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
'93, 618; Mar. 16, 1893. D. P. Thompson. Counter charges of the Turkish Government against the teachers of the college.
'93, 620; Mar. 17, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Right of free correspondence with Consul Jewett to be maintained.
'93, 620; Mar. 22, 1893. D. P. Thompson. Secretary Newberry sent to Marsovan.
'93, 624; Apr. 1, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 625; Apr. 4, 1893. D. P. Thompson.
'93, 625; Apr. 10, 1893. D. P. Thompson.
'93, 625; Apr. 12, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Demands to be made.
'93, 626; Apr. 14, 1893. D. P. Thompson. Promises of the Turkish Government.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Missionaries' difficulties** (continued).
— — Burning of the Marsovan College (continued).
'93, 626; Apr. 14, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 627; Apr. 24, 1893. D. P. Thompson. Report of Secretary Newberry.
'93, 630; Apr. 27, 1893. D. P. Thompson. Removal of delinquent officials and amnesty to political prisoners secured by the legation.
'93, 631; Apr. 27, 1893. D. P. Thompson. Indemnity of T.£500 paid; iradé for the rebuilding of the college granted; another carrying exemption from taxes promised.
'93, 632; May 15, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Congratulations to Minister Thompson.
'93, 633; May 15, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Firman should be issued in the name of the American trustees in Boston, or of the missionaries at Marsovan.
'93, 635; May 24, 1893. Josiah Quincy. Letter from the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
'93, 641; July 7, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Inquiry regarding delay in issuance of iradé.
'93, 669; Aug. 21, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Time for issuance of iradé requested by the Porte owing to unsettled conditions in Armenia.
'93, 672; Aug. 30, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Statements from Marsovan concerning difficulties interposed to the rebuilding of the female college and illtreatment of native employees.
'93, 677; Aug. 31, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Interview with the Grand Vizier.
'93, 678; Sept. 14, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Good effects of the orders sent by the Grand Vizier.
'93, 679; Sept. 15, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Full compliance with the given promises expected.
'93, 694; Oct. 25, 1893. A. W. Terrell. The Porte endeavoring to gain time in regard to the iradé.
'93, 700; Oct. 31, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Letter of thanks from the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
'94, 739; Aug. 17, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Delay in issuance of promised iradé.
'94, 740; Aug. 31, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
— — — Iradé for the Marsovan College.
'95, 1236; Apr. 2, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'95, 1236; Apr. 4, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1236; May 2, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Iradé issued.
'95, 1236; May 10, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Letter of thanks from the American Board of Foreign Missions.
'96, 868; Sept. 30, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Delay in issuance of desired firman.
'96, 875; Nov. 27, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Interference of authorities with teachers and pupils.
— *See Melton, Miss Anna (assailed in Koordistan. '93.*
'93, 596; Feb. 6, 1893. D. P. Thompson. Indications of trouble at Cæsarea.
— — Suit against Rev. Mr. Barnum concerning a question of water supply.
'94, 710; Mar. 30, 1894. A. W. Terrell.
— *See Knapp, Rev. George (arrested in Turkey).*
— — Burning of missionary buildings at Harpoot.
'95, 1340; Nov. 15, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1340; Nov. 15, 1895. Richard Olney. Indemnity to be demanded.
'95, 1341; Nov. 18, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1342; Nov. 18, 1895. Richard Olney. Question of removing the missionaries to a place of safety.
'95, 1343; Nov. 19, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1349; Nov. 25, 1895. Richard Olney. Correspondence with the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
'95, 1356; Nov. 27, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Amount of damage done at Harpoot.
'95, 1356; Nov. 28, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1359; Nov. 30, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1365; Dec. 4, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Note from the minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1370; Dec. 4, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Detailed report by Rev. Mr. Gates. Statement of losses sustained by the missionaries.
'95, 1380; Dec. 5, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Letter from Rev. H. M. Barnum.
'95, 1392; Dec. 15, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Letter from Rev. Mr. Gates.
'95, 1395; Dec. 15, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Statement furnished by the Bible House regarding participation of soldiers in the outrages.
'95, 1407; Dec. 19, 1895. Richard Olney. Inquiry regarding the claim.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Missionaries' difficulties** (continued).
— — Burning of missionary buildings at Harpoot (continued).
'95, 1416; Dec. 22, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Amount of damages claimed.
'95, 1438; Dec 31, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1444; Jan. 4, 1896. Richard Olney.
'95, 1449; Jan. 8, 1896. Mavroyeni Bey. Claim that missionary buildings were saved from destruction by the Turkish soldiers.
'95, 1455; Jan. 14, 1896. Richard Olney. Reply to the foregoing.
'95, 1455; Jan. 14, 1896. Richard Olney. Letter from the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions charging Turkish officers and soldiers with pillage.
'95, 1468; Jan. 28, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 854; Apr. 8, 1896. Mavroyeni Bey. Petition of Armenians asking for the dismissal of missionaries.
'96, 855; Apr. 15, 1896. Richard Olney. Charges will be investigated.
'96, 855; Apr. 15, 1896. Richard Olney. Good offices of the British embassy requested for the purpose.
'96, 856; May 16, 1896. J. W. Riddle. Request granted by the British embassy.
'96, 856; June 22, 1896. J. W. Riddle. Report of British vice-consul at Harpoot disproves charges in the petition.
'96, 862; Sept. 16, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Increased protection ordered by the Sultan.
'96, 871; Oct. 6, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 871; Oct. 13, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Report of British vice-consul at Harpoot.
'96, 879; Feb. 5, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Amount of damages stated to reach $100,000.
'96, 880; Feb. 25, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Liability denied by the Porte.
'96, 880; Feb. 27, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Notes from and to the minister for foreign affairs.
'96, 882; May 25, 1896. Mavroyeni Bey. Responsibility for the fire denied.
'96, 883; May 29, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 883; July 11, 1896. Mavroyeni Bey.
'96, 884; July 14, 1896. Richard Olney. Demands of the United States maintained.
'96, 884; Aug. 1, 1896. A. A. Adee.
'96, 885; Aug. 11, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'96, 885; Aug. 24, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'96, 886; Oct. 8, 1896. Mavroyeni Bey. Responsibility denied on the principle that governments are not liable for losses occasioned by insurrections.
'96, 886; Oct. 12, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Report of British vice-consul establishing by affidavits complicity of Turkish soldiers.
'96, 892; Oct. 17, 1896. Richard Olney. Participation or connivance of authorities qualifies the doctrine of irresponsibility.
'96, 892; Oct. 17, 1896. Richard Olney. Instructions to Minister Terrell in the same sense.
'96, 893; Oct. 28, 1896. Richard Olney. Instruction to press claim for indemnity.
'96, 894; Nov. 16, 1896. Moustapha Bey. Responsibility again denied.
'96, 894; Nov. 16, 1896. A. W. Terrell. The Porte will not recognize liability.
'96, 895; Nov. 16, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'96, 897; Nov. 19, 1896. Richard Olney. Reply to Moustapha Bey's note ('96, 894).
'96, 898; Dec. 1, 1896. A. W. Terrell.
'96, 898; Dec. 2, 1896. Richard Olney. Approval of Mr. Terrell's note ('96, 894); claims to be urged.
'96, 899; Dec. 2, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 899; Dec. 3, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Memorandum of interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'96, 900; Dec. 5, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 900; Dec. 21, 1896. Richard Olney.
— — Burning of missionary school of science at Marash.
'95, 1356; Nov. 27, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1356; Nov. 28, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1368; Dec. 4, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1416; Dec. 22, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Amount of damages claimed.
'95, 1443; Jan. 3, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1444; Jan. 4, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Responsibility of Turkish soldiers denied by the vali of Aleppo.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Missionaries' difficulties** (continued).
— — Burning of missionary school of science at Marash (continued).
'**95**, 1446; Jan. 6, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Estimate of losses.
'**95**, 1447; Jan. 6, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Complicity of Turkish soldiers denied by the minister for foreign affairs.
'**95**, 1464; Jan. 20, 1896. Richard Olney. Denial by the vali of Aleppo.
'**95**, 1467; Jan. 21, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**95**, 1468; Jan. 28, 1896. Richard Olney.
'**96**, 880; Feb. 25, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Liability denied by the Porte.
'**96**, 880; Feb. 27, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Notes from the minister for foreign affairs.
'**96**, 882; Mar. 6, 1896. Richard Olney. Losses of native teachers can not be included in the claim presented by the United States.
'**96**, 873; Nov. 20, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Letter of Rev. H. O. Lee on the satisfactory nature of relations with local authorities.
— — Attack on St. Paul's Institute at Tarsus.
'**95**, 1258; Dec. 19, 1895. Richard Olney. Statement of the case.
'**95**, 1271; Aug. 7, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Correspondence with Consul-General Short and Consul Gibson at Beirut.
'**95**, 1272; Aug. 13, 1895. A. A. Adee. Promptness of Minister Terrell commended.
'**95**, 1273; Aug. 13, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Correspondence with Consul-General Short.
'**95**, 1275; Aug. 17, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey. Report of the incident as received from the Turkish Government.
'**95**, 1275; Aug. 18, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey.
'**95**, 1275; Aug. 22, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'**95**, 1276; Aug. 26, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Promises of security for American citizens by the Porte.
'**95**, 1276; Aug. 27, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'**95**, 1276; Aug. 28, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Letter to Mr. Christie.
'**95**, 1277; Sept. 5, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Report of Rev. Thomas D. Christie.
'**95**, 1281; Sept. 6, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'**95**, 1282; Sept. 13, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey. Settlement of the incident.
'**95**, 1283; Sept. 17, 1895. Richard Olney.
'**95**, 1283; Sept. 19, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Imprisonment of eleven rioters.
'**95**, 1283; Sept. 18, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Note from the Sublime Porte.
'**95**, 1284; Sept. 21, 1895. Richard Olney. Punishment of the offenders expected.
'**95**, 1284; Sept. 21, 1895. Richard Olney.
'**95**, 1285; Oct. 14, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey. Thanks of Mr. Christie to the moutessarif of Mersina.
'**95**, 1286; Oct. 23, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Laches on the part of higher authorities regretted.
'**95**, 1287; Oct. 26, 1895. Richard Olney. Necessity for the punishment of the rioters insisted on.
'**95**, 1288; Nov. 8, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Report of Consul Gibson on the trial and punishment of rioters.
'**95**, 1290; Nov. 26, 1895. Richard Olney. Satisfaction at the dismissal of delinquent officials expressed.
'**95**, 1290; Dec. 4, 1895. Richard Olney. Report of Commander O'Neil of the U. S. S. *Marblehead*.
'**96**, 865; Sept. 25, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Missionaries at Mossul complain of molestations and threats.
— **Missionaries' interference in internal administration.**
'**65**, III, 283; Apr. 19, 1865. E. J. Morris. Complaints against their interference in the civil government.
'**93**, 681; Sept. 19, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Suspicions of the vali of Sivas that missionaries foment trouble.
'**93**, 689; Oct. 10, 1893. A. A. Adee.
— *See Missionaries: Murdered.*
— **Missionaries, protection of.**
'**85**, 855; Aug. 17, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Letters from and to the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
'**85**, 879; Nov. 14, 1885. S. S. Cox. Action and comments on the foregoing.
'**88**, 1547; Nov. 2, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Letter of thanks from the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
See Vizierial letters for the protection of missionaries (*infra*).

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Missionaries, protection of** (continued).
— — Protection during the massacres in Armenia.
'95, 1237; Feb. 11, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Danger apprehended at Bitlis.
'95, 1237; Feb. 23, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Protection demanded.
'95, 1238; Mar. 2, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1238; Mar. 13, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Alarm spreading.
'95, 1238; Mar. 13, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Fears of massacre; note to the Porte demanding protection of missionaries.
'95, 1240; Mar. 14, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1240; Mar. 15, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Assurances given by the Porte.
'95, 1241; Mar. 30, 1895. W. Q. Gresham.
'95, 1242; Apr. 4, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 1242; Apr. 8, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 1242; Apr. 8, 1895. E. F. Uhl. The U. S. S. S. *San Francisco* and *Marblehead* ordered to Turkish waters.
See Visits of United States war vessels (*infra*)
'95, 1243; Apr. 14, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1243; Apr. 15, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Feeling of security increased.
'95, 1244; Apr. 21, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Inquiry of the Turkish Government concerning the visit of United States war vessels.
'95, 1244; Apr. 21, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1244; May 16, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Report of Rear-Admiral Kirkland.
'95, 1245; May 18, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Same subject.
'95, 1321; Oct. 8, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Report from Consul Gibson at Beirut.
'95, 1323; Oct. 9, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1323; Oct. 10, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1323; Oct. 11, 1895. Richard Olney. The U. S. S. *Marblehead* ordered to Alexandretta.
'95, 1324; Oct. 12, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey. Rumors of danger to missionaries denied.
'95, 1324; Oct. 15, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1325; Oct. 22, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1330; Oct. 29, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Letters from the interior apprehensive of further trouble.
'95, 1332; Oct. 30, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Protection of missionaries demanded.
'95, 1332; Oct. 31, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1332; Oct. 31, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Safety promised by Turkish Government.
'95, 1332; Oct. 31, 1895. A. W. Terrell. The missionaries advised to use their own judgment about leaving their stations.
'95, 1334; Nov. 2, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1334; Nov. 2, 1895. Richard Olney. Rear-Admiral Selfridge instructed to investigate the situation personally.
'95, 1335; Nov. 7, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Presence of more ships advisable.
'95, 1336; Nov. 8, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1336; Nov. 9, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1336; Nov. 11, 1895. Richard Olney. The U. S. S. *San Francisco* ordered to Alexandretta.
'95, 1336; Nov. 11, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Apprehensions at Bitlis.
'95, 1339; Nov. 14, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Threats of the kaimakam at Hadjin; note to the Porte holding him responsible for any injury to American missionaries.
'95, 1340; Nov. 15, 1895. Richard Olney. Inquiry regarding protection by Russian war vessels.
'95, 1341; Nov. 16, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Only one Russian vessel in Turkish waters of the Black Sea.
'95, 1341; Nov. 17, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey. Assurances of the missionaries' safety.
'95, 1342; Nov. 18, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Review of the legation's endeavors for the protection of the missionaries; note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1344; Nov. 19, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Escort secured for missionaries wishing to leave their stations.
'95, 1344; Nov. 21, 1895. Richard Olney. Note to Turkish legation.
'95, 1345; Nov. 22, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1346; Nov. 22, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey.
'95, 1348; Nov. 23, 1895. A. W. Terrell.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Missionaries, protection of** (continued).
— — Protection during the massacres in Armenia (continued).
'95, 1349; Nov. 24, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Missionaries reported safe.
'95, 1349; Nov. 25, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1351; Nov. 26, 1895. Richard Olney. Approval of Minister Terrell's course.
'95, 1351; Nov. 26, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1351; Nov. 26, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Reply of the Porte to note, p. 1339 (supra).
'95, 1352; Nov. 27, 1895. Richard Olney. Report of Commander O'Neil, of the U. S. S. *Marblehead*.
'95, 1355; Nov. 27, 1895. Richard Olney. The U. S. S. *Minneapolis* ordered to Smyrna.
'95, 1360; Dec. 2, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey. Repeated assurances of missionaries' safety.
'95, 1360; Dec. 3, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1360; Dec. 3, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Complaints of the Turkish Government against the missionaries.
'95, 1363; Dec. 4, 1895. Richard Olney. Correspondence with the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
'95, 1365; Dec. 4, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1366; Dec. 3, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Request of the missionaries that the charges against them be investigated.
'95, 1379; Dec. 4, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Apprehensions for the safety of missionaries at Bitlis.
'95, 1382; Dec. 5, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Gallant efforts of certain Turkish officers for the protection of American missionaries.
'95, 1384; Dec. 10, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1384; Dec. 10, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Missionaries decide to remain at their posts.
'95, 1385; Dec. 10, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Letter of Rear-Admiral Selfridge to the vali of Aleppo holding the Turkish Government responsible for the safety of American missionaries.
'95, 1391; Dec. 13, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1391; Dec. 15, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Improved condition of affairs.
'95, 1397; Dec. 16, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1397; Dec. 16, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Departure of missionaries from threatened points advised.
'95, 1402; Dec. 17, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1403; Dec. 17, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1403; Dec. 17, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Note from the minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1403; Dec. 17, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Disturbances near Damascus.
'95, 1405; Dec. 17, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey.
'95, 1408; Dec. 19, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Letter from Marsovan College.
'95, 1408; Dec. 19, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Letter from Mardin.
'95, 1410; Dec. 19, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Letter from Brusa.
'95, 1413; Dec. 21, 1895. Richard Olney. Reported killing of Mardiros Enfiajian, a naturalized citizen of the United States.
'95, 1417; Dec. 26, 1895. Richard Olney. Reply to Minister Mavroyeni's note of December 17 (p. 1405).
'95, 1417; Dec. 26, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1420; Dec. 27, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Apprehensions at Marsovan; missionaries request the presence of Consul Jewett.
'95, 1422; Dec. 27, 1895. Richard Olney. Instructions to United States naval forces in Turkish waters.
'95, 1422; Dec. 29, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1427; Dec. 29, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Missionaries refuse to send their women and children away; correspondence with Rev. Dr. H. O. Dwight.
'95, 1438; Dec. 30, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1438; Jan. 1, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Departure of Consul Jewett for Marsovan.
'95, 1438; Jan. 2, 1896. Richard Olney.
'95, 1439; Jan. 2, 1896. Richard Olney.
'95, 1439; Jan. 2, 1896. Richard Olney. Rear-Admiral Selfridge's letter to the vali of Aleppo (p. 1385, *supra*), recalled and modified.
'95, 1442; Jan. 2, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Valuable services of Consular Agent Poche at Aleppo.
'95, 1445; Jan. 6, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Condition of affairs at Bitlis.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Missionaries, protection of** (continued).
— — Protection during the massacres in Armenia (continued).
'95, 1449; Jan. 10, 1896. Richard Olney. Correspondence with the president of the Massachusetts Agricultural College regarding the protection of missionaries in Turkey.
'95, 1459; Jan. 15, 1896. Richard Olney.
'95, 1459; Jan. 15, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Letter from Miss Coffing, of Hadjin.
'95, 1461; Jan. 16, 1896. Richard Olney. Position of the Department of State regarding the protection of missionaries.
'95, 1463; Jan. 20, 1896. Richard Olney.
'95, 1466; Jan. 21, 1896. Richard Olney.
'95, 1467; Jan. 23, 1896. A. W. Terrell.
'95, 1467; Jan. 25, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Comments on the letter (p. 1449) from the president of the Massachusetts Agricultural College.
'95, 1469; Jan. 29, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Views of Rev. P. McNaughton concerning the duty of missionaries to remain at their posts.
'96, 848; Feb. 6, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Note to minister for foreign affairs requesting increased protection.
'96, 848; Feb. 9, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Report of Consul Jewett on the correct attitude of missionaries at Marsovan.
'96, 850; Feb. 17, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Letter from Rev. A. Fuller commending the services of Consular Agent Poche of Aleppo.
'96, 851; Feb. 24, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 852; Feb. 27, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Orders iesued by the Turkish Government for the protection of American missionaries.
'96, 852; Mar. 3, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 852; Mar. 13, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Special guard detailed for the protection of the American mission at Erzerum.
'96, 853; Mar. 13, 1896. A. W. Terrell. The Porte notified that no American missionary will be called to Constantinople on complaint of local authority until his place shall be taken by another missionary.
'96, 854; Apr. 2, 1896. Richard Olney. Good offices of British consul at Erzerum appreciated.
'96, 857; July 10, 1896. Richard Olney. Protection of Miss Grace Kimball at Van.
'96, 857; July 16, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Security generally enjoyed by missionaries in Turkey.
'96, 858; July 29, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Assurances renewed by the Porte.
'96, 858; Aug. 6, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Circular telegram to missions in Turkey.
'96, 871; Oct. 9, 1896. A. W. Terrell.
'96, 873; Oct. 23, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 874; Nov. 27, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Request of the Robert College for the withdrawal of the Turkish guard.
'96, 878; Jan. 11, 1897. A. W. Terrell. Guards withdrawn at Bitlis at the request of the missionaries.
'96, 878; Jan. 12, 1897. A. W. Terrell. Missionaries at Cæsarea permitted to resume their touring.
'96, 878; Jan. 20, 1897. A. W. Terrell. Circular letter to missionaries inquiring their wishes as to the withdrawal of guards.
'96, 859; Aug. 10, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Circular letter to missionaries in the interior.
'96, 860; Aug. 12, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Replies from various missions and request to the Porte for efficient protection.
'96, 861; Aug. 21, 1896. A. A. Adee.
'96, 861; Aug. 29, 1896. A. A. Adee.
'96, 861; Sept. 11, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Letter from missionaries at Bitlis.
'96, 862; Sept. 24, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Report of Commander Jewett, U. S. N., on the satisfactory condition of affairs at Mersina.
'96, 869; Oct. 5, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Report of Commander Shepard, of the U. S. S. *San Francisco*, on the condition of affairs at Alexandretta.
'97, 570; Feb. 6, 1897. A. W. Terrell. Protection afforded by Turkish troops to Miss Shattuck at Ourfa.
'97, 579; Mar. 4, 1897. A. W. Terrell. Continuance of the Turkish guard requested by the missionaries at Marsovan.
'97, 582; Apr. 24, 1897. A. W. Terrell. The minister for foreign affairs requested to maintain guards until the withdrawal shall be requested by the legation.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Missionaries. Request of the Turkish Government for their withdrawal.**
'93, 678; Sept. 14, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Request that missionaries at Bassorah be withdrawn.
— **Missionaries. Restrictions on the circulation and sale of their books.**
See Bibles (supra).
See Missionary schools (infra).
— **Missionaries, rights of.**
— — Inviolability of domicile.
'95, 1252; Jan. 7, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Search of the house of Rev. Mr. Lee at Marash.
'95, 1253; Jan. 10, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Removal of responsible governor requested.
'95, 1254; Jan. 26, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 1254; Jan. 31, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Letter of appreciation from the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
— — Right to hold divine service.
'87, 1079; Oct. 19, 1886. Pendleton King. Rev. Dr. Herrick forbidden to administer the sacrament to Protestants at Kastamouni; representations to the Porte.
'87, 1082; Nov. 11, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Rebuke of responsible officials expected.
'87, 1090; Feb. 7, 1887. Pendleton King. Rev. Mr. Filian, a Turkish subject, permitted to resume his preaching.
'87, 1114; May 6, 1887. Pendleton King. Expulsion of Rev. Mr. Filian from Kastamouni; notes from and to minister for foreign affairs.
'87, 1115; June 2, 1887. T. F. Bayard.
— — Rights and bases on which they are founded.
'87, 1094; Apr. 20, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Review of the question, based on history, authorities, and treaties.
'92, 609; Nov. 27, 1892. J. W. Foster. General review of the rights of foreigners in general and of the relations between them and the local authorities under the capitulations and treaties.
'93, 594; Feb. 6, 1893. J. W. Foster. Inquiry of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
— — Right to own and build houses (conversion of dwellings into schools and places of worship).
'91, 750; May 7, 1891. Solomon Hirsch. Permit granted to Rev. Henry Easson to build a house free from required condition that it would not be used for a school.
'91, 751; May 25, 1891. A. A. Adee.
'91, 755; Sept. 10, 1891. F. McNutt. Objections of the Porte to the conversion of houses into schools or public places of worship; proposed reply of the British and United States representatives.
'91, 757; Oct. 1, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Approval of the proposed reply with the exception of the point that dwelling houses can not be considered as schools or churches until so marked by exterior signs.
'91, 765; Dec. 14, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Right to erect building for any legitimate purpose indefeasible; purpose, however, should be defined in good faith.
'92, 527; Dec. 14, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Right defined.
'92, 530; Jan. 11, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Note to and interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'92, 534; Jan. 27, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Reply of the Porte maintaining the right to subject such establishments to certain formalities.
'92, 536; Mar. 2, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Letter from the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
See Bartlett, Rev. L.
See Missionaries' schools (infra).
— — Right to build on property purchased in the name of a native.
'94, 693; Aug. 4, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 698; Aug. 4, 1894. Memorandum on difficulties raised at Mosul.
See Missionary difficulties (supra). '63, 1086.
— — Supplies admitted to free entry under the French capitulations of 1740.
'88, 1562; Feb. 24, 1888. O. S. Straus. Representations against restrictions of the privilege.
'88, 1568; Mar. 13, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Approval of the representations.
— — Right to travel in the interior.
See Richardson, Rev. D. A. '91, 753.
See Travel, restrictions on (infra).

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Missionaries' schools.** *See American schools (supra).*
'75, 1294; Mar. 9, 1875; George H. Boker. Antagonism of native Christians.
— — Interference with the building of schools.
'83, 881; Sept. 7, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Letter from Rev. G. C. Knapp and note to the Porte.
'85, 819; Dec. 1, 1884. G. H. Heap. Difficulty growing out of the failure to apply for the required permit at Harpoot.
'85, 825; Dec. 31, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 831; Jan. 24, 1885. Lew. Wallace.
'85, 840; Feb. 24, 1885. Lew. Wallace.
'85, 841; Feb. 25, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 844; Apr. 3, 1885. Lew. Wallace. Orders issued for the delivery of the permit.
— — Closing of schools by local authorities.
'85, 834; Feb. 6, 1885. Lew. Wallace. Closing of two schools in Syria by order of the governor.
'85, 838; Feb. 12, 1885. Lew. Wallace.
'87, 1083; Jan. 11, 1887. Pendleton King. Report on the question; satisfactory arrangement effected by the missionaries agreeing to conform to the Turkish laws.
'88, 1553; Dec. 30, 1887. O. S. Straus. Arrangements made for the reopening of the schools.
'88, 1558; Jan. 28, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 1561; Feb. 18, 1888. O. S. Straus. Schools of the Presbyterian mission reopened.
'88, 1574; Apr. 14, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Report of Consul Jewett, of Sivas, on treatment accorded to missionary schools in Asia Minor.
'88, 1581; Apr. 24, 1888. O. S. Strauss. Return from his visit to various consulates in connection with the school question.
'88, 1584; May 9, 1888. O. S. Straus. All but one of the Presbyterian mission schools in Syria reopened.
'88, 1590; May 24, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'89, 713; Mar. 15, 1889. O. S. Straus. Schools closed in the vilayet of Van.
'89, 715; Mar. 28, 1889. O. S. Straus. Undertaking required of managers in Syria that Ottoman pupils shall not be admitted; school closed at Istubigo and ordered reopened by the Grand Vizier.
'89, 720; May 27, 1889. O. S. Straus. Vizierial circular ordering the issuance of permissions when legal conditions are fulfilled.
'89, 722; June 13, 1889. O. S. Straus. Schools in the vilayet of Van reopened.
'89, 723; June 14, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 738; Dec. 21, 1889. Pendleton King. Satisfactory condition of the question reported.
'90, 773; Nov. 4, 1890. Solomon Hirsch. Orders issued for the reopening of and permit to repair three schools in Syria that had been closed for six years.
'91, 749; Mar. 18, 1891. Solomon Hirsch. Orders secured for the reopening of the school arbitrarily closed at Agantz.
'92, 607; Oct. 19, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Representations against nonexecution of orders.
— — Closing of schools and arrests of native teachers.
'92, 557; Apr. 12, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Note protesting against the closing of schools, and the arrest of teachers on the Persian frontier.
'92, 564. Apr. 28, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'92, 572; May 13, 1892. Solomon Hirsch.
See Protection of native teachers of missionary schools (infra).
'93, 635; June 19, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Complaint by the Presbyterian board of interference of local authorities in Syria.
'93, 691; Oct. 12, 1893. A. W. Terrell.
'93, 678; Sept. 4, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Intimidations practiced on the patrons of American schools.
'94, 702; Nov. 15, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Complaint of the missionaries against clause in title deeds prohibiting the use of the property for schools and churches discussed in the light of the rescript of 1867, the protocol of 1874, and the treaty of Berlin; right to protest reserved.
'94, 705; Jan. 4, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 705; Jan. 2, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Letters from the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
'94, 708; Jan. 18, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Intimation that missionaries may not be fully observant of the laws of Turkey.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Missionaries' schools** (continued).
— — Closing of schools and arrests of native teachers (continued).
'**94**, 710; Jan. 4, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Closing of a chapel of the Foreign Christian Missionary Society at Marash.
'**96**, 876; Dec. 25, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Letter of inquiry to and reply of Rev. H. O. Dwight concerning the closing of schools since 1893.
See Protection of native teachers, etc. (*infra*).
— — Obnoxious regulations and interference.
'**92**, 531; Jan. 22, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Ministerial order requiring previous permits and note of protest to the Sublime Porte.
'**92**, 535; Jan. 29, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Text of the order relative to schools.
'**92**, 535; Feb. 10, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'**92**, 536; Feb. 24, 1892. J. G. Blaine.
'**92**, 537; Mar. 2, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Right of missionaries to erect schools after complying with existing law maintained; note of the British chargé in cooperation with the United States legation; tentative proposal of acceptable conditions.
'**92**, 547; Mar. 25, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Approval of the foregoing.
'**92**, 552; Mar. 31, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Orders issued for the suspension of the obnoxious order; continuation of negotiations.
'**92**, 573; May 14, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Revival of the order in Palestine and Aleppo; divergence of views among the representatives.
'**92**, 577; May 28, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Text of circular to authorities directing them not to interfere with existing schools and places of worship.
'**92**, 578; June 14, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Text of circular distributed to American schools.
'**92**, 579; June 14, 1892. W. F. Wharton.
— — Seizure of houses owned and used as schools by Rev. Henry Easson in the province of Latakia.
'**92**, 542; Mar. 18, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Correspondence of Consul Bissinger at Beirut with the vali.
'**92**, 558; Apr. 18, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Statement of Rev. Henry Easson.
'**92**, 562; Apr. 22, 1892. J. G. Blaine. Statement of Rev. Henry Easson to the Reformed Presbyterian Board.
See Missionaries: Right to own and build houses (*supra*).
— — Iradé for the female college at Scutari.
'**95**, 1232; Dec. 29, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 1232; Jan. 16, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Iradé issued grants forever exemption from taxes.
'**95**, 1232; Jan. 22, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Letter of thanks from the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
'**95**, 1233; Apr. 27, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'**95**, 1234; June 12, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey.
'**95**, 1234; June 27, 1895. Richard Olney. Firman is still awaited.
'**95**, 1234; June 29, 1895. Mavroveni Bey.
'**95**, 1235; July 10, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'**95**, 1235; Sept. 9, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey.
'**95**, 1235; Oct. 3, 1895. A. W. Terrell. The iradé is equivalent to a firman when no new buildings are to be constructed.
— — Replies to Minister Terrell's circular of December 30, 1896.
'**97**, 571; Feb. 9, 1897. A. W. Terrell. Reports received from Cæsarea, Ourfa, and Aintab, showing the number of schools and students and the value of property owned by the missionaries; Mohammedans do not frequent missionary schools; no school closed during the Cleveland Administration.
'**97**, 576; Feb. 10, 1897. A. W. Terrell. Report from Sivas.
'**97**, 577; Feb. 25, 1897. A. W. Terrell. Report from Van.
'**97**, 578; Mar. 1, 1897. A. W. Terrell. Comments on the right of the Turkish Government to control schools within the Empire.
'**97**, 580; Mar. 4, 1897. A. W. Terrell. Report from Marsovan.
'**97**, 581; Mar. 12, 1897. A. W. Terrell. Report from Bitlis.
'**96**. 873; Nov. 6, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Order secured for the permission to twenty Armenian students to go to the Tarsus Institute.
— **Monastery of Mount Athos** (Greek Church).
'**78**, 880; May 9, 1878. Horace Maynard.
— **Mosque property.**
'**64**, IV, 375; Dec. 4, 1863. E. J. Morris. Exemptions and privileges and abuse of the same.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Mosque property** (continued).
'65, III, 310; Nov. 17, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 11; July 3, 1867. E. J. Morris. Law extending rights of inheritance to such property.
— **Mossul Province.**
'93, 649; July 24, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Limits of the province.
— **Murder of American citizens.**
See Lenz, Frank.
See Missionaries, American (murdered).
See Stupe. '95.
— **Murder of Russian military attaché,** Lieutenant-Colonel Kummeran.
'80, 974; Mar. 5, 1880. G. H. Heap.
'80, 974; Mar. 26, 1880. G. H. Heap. Action of the diplomatic corps; representations against any but death sentence being passed on the murderer.
'80, 976; Mar. 30, 1880. G. H. Heap. Reply of the Porte regarding inquiry into murderer's mental condition.
'81, 1174; Nov. 8, 1880. G. H. Heap. Joint note in regard to delay in execution of the murderer.
'81, 1184; June 29, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Approval of joint action.
— **Naturalization treaty.**
See Treaties of the United States with Turkey.
— **Naturalized citizens of Turkish birth denied the right of receiving or conveying property.**
'83, 809; Sept. 28, 1882. Lew. Wallace. Case of Alexander Sidi; right to hold property claimed for his sons born in the United States.
'83, 815; Oct. 26, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Approval of note to the Porte; omission in protocol of 1874 does not bar rights of American citizens under the law it defines.
'83, 821; Jan. 3, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'83, 833; Feb. 13, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Right to receive property conceded to the sons, but denied to the father; note to minister for foreign affairs insisting on the father's right.
'97, 588; Apr. 15, 1897. John Sherman. Complaint of Seropian brothers.
'97, 588; Apr. 30, 1897. A. W. Terrell. The Turkish law provides that land owned by a Turkish subject who has abandoned his allegiance can not descend to his children.
'97, 589; May 26, 1897. John Sherman. Text of the law requested.
'97, 589; July 5, 1897. J. W. Riddle. Operation of the law; naturalized citizens born in Turkey who return thither can not accomplish any act affecting real estate except under the guise of Turkish subjects.
See Taxation of relatives of naturalized citizens (infra).
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States returning to their native home.**
'84, 569; July 18, 1884. G. H. Heap. Turkish Government begins to refuse recognition of naturalization of Turkish subjects.
— — Detention of.
'94, 768; Feb. 21, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Names and places given to the Turkish legation.
'94, 768; Feb. 22, 1894. Mavroyeni Bey.
'94, 769; Feb. 23, 1894. Mavroyeni Bey.
'94, 769; Feb. 24, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Departure of persons detained at Alexandretta.
'94, 770; Mar. 27, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 771; Mar. 30, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Protest against permission to depart being given in the form of an order of deportation.
'94, 772; Apr. 18, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Report from the United States consul at Beirut; protest against the harshness of the order of expulsion.
'94, 775; Apr. 21, 1894. J. W. Riddle. Detention was directly ordered by the Sultan, who considered the detained persons as Ottoman subjects.
'94, 777; May 11, 1894. J. W. Riddle. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
See Emigration of families of naturalized citizens (supra).
See Expulsion of naturalized United States citizens (supra).
— — Imprisonment of Armenians at Aleppo.
'96, 914; Aug. 5, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Report of Consular Agent Poche, at Aleppo, on the imprisonment of nine naturalized Armenians; release and suspension of proceedings against such as had no proof of citizenship demanded.
'96, 916; Aug. 10, 1896. A. W. Terrell.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States returning to their native home** (continued).
— — Imprisonment of Armenians at Aleppo (continued)
'**96**, 916; Aug. 11, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'**96**, 917; Aug. 11, 1896. A. W. Terrell.
'**96**, 917; Aug. 12, 1896. A. W. Terrell.
'**96**, 917; Aug. 18, 1896. A. W. Terrell.
'**96**, 918; Aug. 19, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Audience requested of and deferred by the Sultan.
'**96**, 920; Aug. 21, 1896. A. A. Adee.
'**96**, 920; Sept. 4, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Report from Consular Agent Poche.
'**96**, 922; Sept. 19, 1896. W. W. Rockhill.
'**96**, 922; Sept. 23, 1896. A. W. Terrell.
'**96**, 923; Oct. 13, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Report from Consular Agent Poche.
'**96**, 924; Dec. 20, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Release of the prisoners promised on condition of their leaving the country.
'**96**, 925; Dec. 29, 1896. A. W. Terrell. Departure of the prisoners for Marseilles announced.
— — Right to the protection of the United States.
'**68**, II, 113; July 31, 1868. E. Joy Morris.
'**68**, II, 114; Aug. 21, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'**73**, 1320; Apr. 19, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
'**73**, 1321; May 12, 1872. G. H. Boker.
'**88**, 1565; Feb. 28, 1888. O. S. Straus. Inquiry of J. L. Barton on the subject and reply thereto.
'**92**, 533; Jan. 25, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Request of the Porte that protection be refused to naturalized citizens returning to Turkey; reply denying the request.
'**93**, 666; Aug. 8, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Limitations on the power of protection.
'**93**, 683; Sept. 29, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Desirability of a naturalization treaty with Turkey.
'**93**, 684; Oct. 2, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Arrest and expulsion of a naturalized citizen at Salonica; arrest and release of another at Constantinople.
'**93**, 685; Oct. 2, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Particulars of the case of A. Metzig at Salonica and Paul G. Redighian at Constantinople; the latter turned over to the consul-general.
'**93**, 688; Oct. 4, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**93**, 688; Oct. 5, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Charge against the men that of emigrating and forswearing their allegiance without the Sultan's consent.
'**93**, 689; Oct. 11, 1893. A. W. Terrell.
'**93**, 693; Oct. 21, 1893. A. W. Terrell. P. A. Redighian permitted to make a thirty days' visit to the interior.
'**93**, 699; Oct. 27, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Right of expulsion recognized.
'**93**, 699; Oct. 28, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Defends his action in Redighian's case on the strength of precedents.
'**93**, 702; Nov. 15, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Turkish Government will not punish naturalized Armenians, but insists on its right of expulsion.
'**93**, 703; Nov. 18, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Right of expulsion conceded.
'**93**, 703; Nov. 18, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Memorandum of conversation with minister for foreign affairs.
'**93**, 705; Nov. 25, 1893. A. W. Terrell. The Sultan refuses to approve the arrangement relative to naturalized citizens.
'**93**, 705, Nov. 27, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Suggests that indemnity be demanded in all cases of imprisonment of bearers of United States passports.
'**93**, 706; Dec. 7, 1893. E. F. Uhl. Limitations to the right of expulsion.
'**93**, 708; Dec. 22, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Agreement not to punish returning naturalized citizens was corroborated by correspondence with Turkish legation.
'**93**, 709; Aug. 20, 1893. Mavroyeni Bey. Notice that Armenians naturalized in the United States will not be allowed to return to Turkey.
'**93**, 710; Aug. 24, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Exception taken to the exclusion of any one class of American citizens.
'**93**, 710; Aug. 28, 1893. Mavroyeni Bey. Right of self-defense invoked.
'**93**, 711; Sept. 2, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**93**, 712; Oct. 26, 1893. Mavroyeni Bey. Incendiary articles of Armenian newspapers submitted.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Naturalized citizens of the United States returning to their native home** (continued).
— — Right to the protection of the United States (continued).
'**93**, 713; Nov. 2, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'**93**, 713; Nov. 22, 1893. Mavroyeni Bey. Circular to governors-general concerning the application of the nationality law of 1869.
'**93**, 713; Nov. 22, 1893. Mavroyeni Bey. Explanations of the course taken by the Turkish Government.
'**93**, 715; Nov. 28, 1893. E. F. Uhl. Right of expulsion recognized.
'**94**, 752; Jan. 4, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Assurances that no arrest will be made except for purposes of deportation.
'**94**, 753; Feb. 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Criticism of Minister Terrell's interview with the minister for foreign affairs on the subject of the arrest of Sarabed Kevorkian and Serope Gurdjian.
'**94**, 754; Mar. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Recital of the views and position of the United States Government in regard to the right of expulsion conceded to Turkey.
'**94**, 767; Feb. 12, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Modus vivendi, as proposed by Minister Terrell, neither expedient nor necessary.
See Aivazian, Adam.
See Arakelian, Krekor.
See Guedjian, Melcoun.
See Proios, H. A.
— — Right of the Turkish Government to punish returning Armenians denied; right of expulsion granted.
'**95**, 1260; Dec. 19, 1895. Richard Olney. Review of the cases of Krekor Arakelian, Mardiros Mooradian, and Melcoun Guedjian.
'**95**, 1471; Jan. 22, 1896. Richard Olney. Reply to the Senate resolution inquiring in regard to their treatment by the Turkish Government and the measure of protection accorded them by other powers.
See Expatriation, right of, in Turkey.
— — Right to trial by consular court.
See Guedjian, Melcoun. '95.
See Mooradian, Mardiros.
— **Naturalized citizens returning to Turkey with a Turkish passport.**
'**94**, 757; Apr. 20, 1894. J. W. Riddle. Inquiry as to measure of protection to which they are entitled.
'**94**, 761; May 10, 1894. E. F. Uhl. United States representatives can not be parties to deception, and must rigidly scrutinize claims that United States citizenship has been retained.
— **Navy.** (*See Army and Navy, supra.*)
— *See Neutrality laws of the United States.* (*Enforcement by United States war vessels.*) *'95, 1345.*
— **Outrages on American citizens.**
'**89**, 645; June 8, 1889. E. S. Pratt. Assault on E. W. McDowell and John G. Wishard brought to the attention of the Turkish minister at Teheran.
'**89**, 646; June 18, 1889. E. S. Pratt.
See Missionaries: Difficulties of (*supra*).
— **Passport regulations.**
'**78**, 864; Mar. 13, 1878. Horace Maynard. Police regulations issued after the war with Russia.
— **Philippopoli. Trade and productions.**
'**76**, 586; Sept. 28, 1876. Eugene Schuyler.
— **Police regulations.**
'**78**, 864; Mar. 13, 1878. Horace Maynard. Relating to hotels and lodging houses.
— **Political divisions of the Empire.**
'**73**, 1152; Feb. 19, 1873. M. Vidal.
— *See Pork: Prohibition and restrictions.*
— *See Post-offices, foreign.*
— *See Press attacks on foreign governments.*
— **Prohibition of arms and ammunition.**
'**67**, II, 2; Mar. 30, 1867. Fuad Pasha.
'**67**, II, 5; June 12, 1867. E. J. Morris.
'**75**, 1298; June 30, 1875. Horace Maynard.
— — Prohibition of the importation of arms and ammunition into the island of Crete.
'**98**, 384; Dec. 13, 1898. Sir Julian Pauncefote.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Proselytism, opposition to.**
'79, 993; Oct. 15, 1879. Horace Maynard. Arrest of and sentence on Turkish translator of Christian text-books.
— *See Protection of American interests by British representatives.*
— *See Protection of foreigners by United States diplomatic and consular officers.*
— **Protection of native Christians.**
'74, 1155; Apr. 7, 1874. J. H. Goodenow. Intervention for the release of Christian Turks from military service.
'85, 835; Feb. 6, 1885. Lew. Wallace. Exercised by Great Britain as to Protestants; by France and Russia as to Catholic and Greek Christians under the treaty of Berlin.
'89, 672; Aug. 30, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Torture of a native cook at Marsovan to incriminate missionaries of that place.
'93, 677; Aug. 31, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Representations to the Grand Vizier.
— — of colporteurs of religious books.
See Bible and religious books (colporteurs).
— — of dragomans and other attachés of United States consulates.
'71, 890; Jan. 19, 1871. Wayne MacVeagh. Opinion adverse to such protection.
'71, 900; Apr. 18, 1871. Hamilton Fish.
See Cavasses and dragomans of consulates; immunities (supra).
— — of native teachers in American schools. (*See Missionaries' Schools: Closing of supra.*)
'71, 891; Jan. 19, 1871. Wayne MacVeagh. Opinion that protection should be extended only against persecution because of their occupation.
'72, 663; Nov. 6, 1871. J. P. Brown.
'72, 669; Dec. 5, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Protection of native teachers and pupils not permitted under the treaty.
'92, 568; May 5, 1892. Solomon Hirsch. Inquiry of Anatolia College regarding measure of protection that can be extended to native teachers.
'92, 576; May 25, 1892. W. F. Wharton. Individually native teachers can receive no protection, but unwarranted arrests impairing the efficiency of an American institution would properly give ground for remonstrance.
'94, 740; Sept. 8, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Arrest of native teachers at Aintab reported.
'94, 740; Sept. 11, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Note to the Grand Vizier asking for evidence in support of charges or release on bail.
'94, 744; Oct. 3, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Arrests must not be made arbitrarily, but consent of the legation is not necessary.
'94, 745; Oct. 4, 1894. A. W. Terrell.
'94, 745; Oct. 17, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Seizure of papers of native teachers.
'94, 745; Oct. 29, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Demand that no arrest shall be made without the legation's consent can not be maintained.
'94, 745; Oct. 30, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Governor of Aleppo admits the right of a United States representative to be present at searches or seizures in missionary schools.
'94, 746; Oct. 29, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Report of Secretary of Legation Riddle.
'94, 747; Nov. 5, 1894. A. W. Terrell. Points out advantages of the right secured by him as to presence of United States representative in all proceedings against native teachers.
'94, 749; Nov. 22, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Intervention should go no further except in the case of capricious arrests.
'95, 1281; Sept. 6, 1895. A.A. Adee. Arrest and conviction of teacher Minassian on the charge of possessing the Revolt of Islam, by Shelley.
'96, 882; Mar. 6, 1896. Richard Olney. Losses of natives can not be included in United States claims.
See Bible: Colporteurs molested (supra).
See Kevorkian, Garabed.
— — Claims of native teachers can not be presented by the United States Government.
See Missionaries' difficulties: Burning of missionary school at Marash. '96, 882.
— **Reforms introduced in all branches of administration.**
'64, IV, 369; July 13, 1863. E. J. Morris.
'64, IV, 371; Aug. 10, 1863. E. J. Morris.
'64, IV, 375; Dec. 4, 1863. E. J. Morris. Removal of the Sheik ul Islam by the Sultan.
'64, IV, 384; Aug. 21, 1864. E. J. Morris.
'64, IV, 384; Nov. 29, 1864. E. J. Morris.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Reforms introduced in all branches of administration** (continued).
'**68**, II, 112; May 21, 1868. E. J. Morris. Reforms in executive and judiciary branches of the Government.
See Constitution (*supra*).
See Judicial reform (*supra*).
— **Refugees from Circassia,** after the conquest of their country by Russia, received and supported by the Sultan.
'**64**, IV, 382; Apr. 21, 1864. E. J. Morris.
'**64**, IV, 384; Aug. 21, 1864. E. J. Morris.
— **Relations between the United States and Turkey.**
'**63**, 1085; Nov. 27, 1862. E. J. Morris.
'**67**, 116; July 16, 1867. C. F. Adams. Interview with Blaque Bey, the first Turkish minister to the United States.
— **Relations of the Sultan with his vassal provinces.**
'**71**, 904; May 15, 1871. Wayne MacVeagh.
— **Relations with Greece.**
See Greece: Relations with Turkey.
— **Religious freedom.**
'**65**, III, 280; Mar. 29, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'**65**, III, 281; Nov. 30, 1864. Ali Pasha.
'**65**, III, 283; Jan. 21, 1865. Earl Russell.
'**74**, 1155; Apr. 7, 1874. J. H. Goodenow. Guaranteed by the Hatti-Humayoun of 1856.
'**78**, 51; Aug. 3, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Established throughout the Ottoman Empire by the treaty of Berlin.
See Diplomatic intervention: For greater freedom of worship. '94.
— **Restitution of the Corwin library to Hungary.**
See Austria-Hungary.
— **Restrictions on American products.**
See Pork: Prohibition.
— **Right to regulate internal affairs** guaranteed by the treaty of Paris of 1856.
'**74**, 1155; Apr. 7, 1874. J. H. Goodenow.
— **Riot at Salonica.** (*See Anti-Christian riots, supra.*)
'**76**, 569; June 13, 1876. Horace Maynard. Report of consular agent on origin of the trouble.
'**76**, 573; July 20, 1876. Horace Maynard. Proceedings of the commission of investigation.
'**78**, 880; May 9, 1878. Horace Maynard.
— **Riot of Armenians at Constantinople.**
'**95**, 1318; Oct. 2, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'**95**, 1318; Oct. 3, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Full account of the disturbance; demand made for the protection of American citizens.
'**95**, 1320; Oct. 4, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'**95**, 1320; Oct. 8, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'**95**, 1320; Oct. 8, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
'**95**, 1327; Oct. 24, 1895. A. W. Terrell.
— **Roads and railroads.**
'**65**, III, 311; Nov. 22, 1865. E. J. Morris.
— **Schools, foreign.**
'**92**, 580; July 21, 1892. H. R. Newberry. Text of the articles of the law of 1869 affecting foreign schools.
— — Regulations contemplated by the Turkish Government and objected to as violating the rights of foreigners.
'**88**, 1550; Dec. 27, 1887. O. S. Straus. Text of regulations and objections.
'**88**, 1561; Feb. 3, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Intelligent and energetic action commended.
See Missionaries' schools (*supra*).
— *See Slave trade.*
— **Storage, compulsory, of petroleum at Smyrna.**
'**82**, 509; June 9, 1882. Lew. Wallace. Protest against order compelling storage of petroleum in a private warehouse at the cost of 8 per cent of the value.
'**82**, 520; Sept. 4, 1882. John Davis. Protest approved; complaints from American merchants inclosed.
'**82**, 522; Sept. 30, 1882. Lew. Wallace. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Storage, compulsory, of petroleum at Smyrna** (continued).
'83, 822; Jan. 16, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Compulsory storage tantamount to a duplication of the duty provided for by treaty.
'83, 829; Jan. 25, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Compulsory storage practically a discrimination against American petroleum.
'83, 834; Feb. 20, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Concession to a warehouse near Constantinople suspended.
'83, 835; Feb. 28, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 842; May 22, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Decision of the council of state to carry out the concession of a warehouse.
'83, 844; May 29, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Note from the minister for foreign affairs giving formal notice of the decision.
'83, 845; June 4, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Memorandum addressed to the Sultan, at his request, on the question.
'83, 849; June 14, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 865; June 30, 1883. Lew. Wallace.
'83, 874; July 31, 1883. Lew. Wallace. The Porte insists upon its right to establish public warehouses; protests of the American and Russian ministers.
'83, 877; Aug. 10, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Protest of the agent of Meissner, Ackermann & Co.
'83, 878; Aug. 14, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Negotiations for a compromise.
'83, 880; Aug. 31, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. The Turkish Government responsible for the refundment of all storage dues exacted under the concession.
'83, 887; Oct. 15, 1883. Lew. Wallace. Progress of negotiations.
'84, 557; Mar. 28, 1884. Lew. Wallace. Note to the Porte protesting against the high rates of compulsory storage; Russian ambassador sends an identical note.
'84, 562; Apr. 21, 1884. Lew. Wallace.
'89, 710; Jan. 21, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Revival of the question at Smyrna.
'89, 712; Feb. 28, 1889. O. S. Straus. Note to the Sublime Porte.
— **Succession to the throne, order of.**
'66, II, 242; May 22, 1866. E. J. Morris. Evils of the system.
— **Sultan Abdul Aziz Khan.**
'61, 391; June 26, 1861. J. P. Brown. Note of congratulations on his accession to the throne.
'66, II, 247; July 4, 1866. E. J. Morris. Reception of the diplomatic corps.
'67, I, 116; July 16, 1867. C. F. Adams. Visit of the Sultan to England.
'67, I, 640; July 31, 1867. H. S. Sanford. Visit to Belgium.
'76, 568; May 30, 1876. Horace Maynard. Deposition of the Sultan and accession of Murad V.
— **Sultan Murad V.**
'76, 583; Sept. 1, 1876. Horace Maynard. Deposition of the Sultan and accession of Hamid.
— **Sultan Abdul Hamid II.**
'76, 584; Sept. 13, 1876. Horace Maynard. Imperial hatt of Abdul Hamid on his being invested with the Imperial sword.
'76, 603; Sept. 18, 1876. N. D. Comanos. Firman read in Egypt.
'78, 882; May 21, 1878. Horace Maynard. Plot to restore Murad.
See Disasters: Flood at Johnstown.
— **Tariff, revision of the.**
See Treaty of the United States with Turkey (commercial), of 1862.
'83, 850; June 14, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Consul-General Heap designated to consider revision, *ad referendum*, in behalf of the United States.
— **Taxation.**
'63, 1085; Nov. 27, 1862. E. J. Morris. Abolition of the "derbent" or local transit tax.
'74, 1148; Jan. 29, 1874. G. H. Boker. Stamp tax; intervention of European representatives.
— — of land held by foreigners.
'81, 1176; May 4, 1881. G. H. Heap. Protest of American residents against the reported intention of collecting the tax in advance.
'81, 1183; May 27, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Joint action with the diplomatic corps authorized.
— — of foreigners.
'85, 872; Oct. 17, 1885. S. S. Cox. Protest against the levying of a municipal school tax in Mitylene.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **Taxation** (continued).
— — of foreigners (continued).
'**85**, 878; Nov. 11, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Right of fair and uniform taxation is not to be disputed.
— — of relatives of naturalized citizens of Turkish birth by reason of the absence of the latter.
'**85**, 848; June 8, 1885. J. D. Porter. Such taxation is internationally void and a proper subject for diplomatic representation; complaint of J. J. Arakelian.
'**85**, 854; July 23, 1885. W. C. Emmet. Taxes are collected by reason of bonds entered into by the relatives; petition for release should be made by Arakelian.
'**85**, 855; Aug. 17, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'**85**, 860; Aug. 27, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Instruction to procure the required iradé.
— *See Telegrams in cipher, commercial, prohibited.*
— *See Treaties of the United States with Turkey; of Great Britain (alliance); of Greece; of Russia; of Turkey.*
— **Tobacco.**
'**66**, II, 228; Dec. 15, 1865. E. J. Morris. Regulations governing trade and manufacture.
'**72**, 670; Jan. 18, 1872. J. P. Brown. *Régie* or monopoly system established.
'**72**, 674; Mar. 22, 1872. G. H. Boker. Farming of the *régie*.
— **Travel, restrictions on.**
'**98**, 1095; June 11, 1898. J. B. Angell. Traveling permits, or teskeres, refused to Americans and Englishmen; action taken by the representatives of both countries.
'**98**, 1097; Oct. 26, 1898. O. S. Straus. Travelers proceed on their journeys without teskeres, and the Turkish Government is held responsible for their safety.
'**98**, 1099; Nov. 16, 1898. O. S. Straus. Issuance of teskeres on former regulations resumed.
'**98**, 1099; Nov. 19, 1898. O. S. Straus. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs on the subject.
— **Trip of British ambassador to Syria and the Holy Land.**
'**79**, 990; Oct. 13, 1879. Horace Maynard. Newspaper account and reports of United States consuls at Beirut and Jerusalem.
— **Visits of United States war vessels.**
'**66**, II, 252; Sept. 20, 1866. E. J. Morris. Visit of the U. S. S. *Ticonderoga* to Constantinople.
'**78**, 880; May 9, 1878. Horace Maynard. Visit of the U. S. S. *Despatch* to the archipelago.
— — Visit of United States war vessels to Turkish waters during the Armenian disturbances.
'**95**, 1248; Apr. 5, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey. Inquiry regarding truth of published report.
'**95**, 1248; Apr. 5, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Visit is to be a friendly one.
'**95**, 1249; Apr. 6, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey. Representations against reported purpose of the visit.
'**95**, 1249; Apr. 7, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey. Inquiry regarding instructions of naval officers.
'**95**, 1250; Apr. 8, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Purpose of the visit explained.
'**95**, 1250; Apr. 30, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey.
'**95**, 1251; June 6, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Right of the United States to use its naval agencies for friendly intercourse and the protection of American interests abroad.
'**95**, 1252; June 8, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey.
— **Vizierial letters for the protection of missionaries traveling in the interior.**
'**93**, 643; July 20, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Suggestion that they be procured through the legation for all missionaries traveling in Asia.
'**93**, 649; July 24, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Vizierial letter sent to the governor of Mossul.
'**93**, 680; Sept. 18, 1893. A. W. Terrell. Substance of the letter issued in favor of Dr. Tracy.
— *See War between Russia and Turkey.*
— *See War between Servia and Turkey.*
— *See War of the rebellion: Attitude of Turkey.*
— **Warehouses, bonded.**
'**64**, IV, 368; May 21, 1863. E. J. Morris. Establishment of.

Digitized by Google

TURKEY (continued).
— **War vessels of the United States denied permission to visit Constantinople.**
'**95**, 1344; Nov. 21, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Permission for the U. S. S. *Marblehead* to visit Constantinople denied by the Sultan.
'**95**, 1380; Dec. 5, 1895. Richard Olney. Particulars called for.
'**95**, 1382; Dec. 6, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Answer to the foregoing.
'**95**, 1383; Dec. 6, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Correspondence with Rear-Admiral Selfridge.
'**95**, 1461; Jan. 16, 1896. Mavroyeni Bey. The United States dispatch boat *Bancroft* denied permission to proceed to Constantinople; embassies of powers signatory of the treaty of Paris alone allowed to maintain gunboats.
See Bosphorus.
See Visit of the U. S. S. Ticonderoga to Constantinople (*supra*). '6', *II.*
— *See Widows, status of.*
TURNER, J. MILTON, minister of the United States to Liberia. '72, '74, '75, '77, '78, '79.
'**74**, 699; Jan. 1, 1874. J. M. Turner. His remarks at an official banquet.
TURPIN, E. A., minister of the United States to Venezuela. '61.
TUSCALOOSA, formerly the *Conrad*, an American vessel captured by the *Alabama* and brought to Cape Colony as a Confederate vessel.
'**64**, I, 173; Feb. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams. Orders issued to detain the vessel.
'**64**, I, 317; Mar. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, I, 665; Apr. 29, 1864. C. F. Adams. Debate in the House of Commons.
'**64**, II, 292; Sept. 2, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, II, 305; Sept. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 349; Nov. 3, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**66**, I, 35; Dec. 21, 1865. C. F. Adams. The vessel turned over to the United States consul at Cape Town.
'**73**, III, 354. Brief statement of her capture and conversion into a Confederate cruiser.
TYLER, JOHN, vice-consul-general of the United States to Persia. '94, '96, '98.

U.

UBICO, A., minister of Guatemala to the United States. '81.
UGARTE, ANGEL, minister for foreign affairs of Honduras. '98.
UHL, EDWIN F. Acting Secretary of State. '93, '94, '95, '96, '98, '99.
— Ambassador of the United States to Germany. '96, '97, '98.
ULLOA, AUGUSTO, minister for foreign affairs of Spain. '74.
UNDERWOOD, W. L., United States consul at Glasgow. '62.
UNGAR, LEOPOLD, claiming United States citizenship, arrested and surrendered to the German Government by Egypt.
'**73**, 1307; Mar. 20, 1873. R. Beardsley. Inquiry regarding his duties in the case.
'**73**, 1307; Mar. 22, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Ungar can not be shielded against extradition.
'**73**, 1307; Mar. 24, 1873. R. Beardsley. Particulars of the case.
'**73**, 1310; Apr. 28, 1873. Hamilton Fish.
'**73**, 1311; June 30, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Intervention should go no further than to see that the extradition proceedings are regular.
'**73**, 1312; Sept. 8, 1873. Baron Schlözer. Surrender of Ungar's property requested.
'**73**, 1313; Sept. 12, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Claim to property must be made before the proper courts.
'**73**, 1314; Sept. 15, 1873. Baron Schlözer. Asks that question of citizenship be decided by the Department.

Digitized by Google

UNGAR, LEOPOLD (continued).
'73, 1314; Sept. 18, 1873. J. C. B. Davis. Declines to give a decision in regard to citizenship.
UNIFORM of diplomatic officers of the United States.
'67, I, 77; Mar. 29, 1867. W. H. Seward. Army or navy officers in the diplomatic service of the United States allowed to wear their military uniforms.
'67, I, 117; July 22, 1867. C. F. Adams. Court dress or uniform required in England.
'67, I, 124; Aug. 13, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 639; July 23, 1867. H. S. Sanford.
'67, I, 657; May 28, 1867. George H. Yeaman.
'67, I, 660; July 6, 1867. W. H. Seward. Court dress can not be worn.
'67, I, 681; Aug. 23, 1867. George H. Yeaman. Criticism of the Department's circular as compared with the law.
'68, I, 409; Feb. 15, 1869. Reverdy Johnson. Court costume not required in Great Britain of United States diplomatic officers.
'68, II, 73; Apr. 23, 1868. H. S. Sanford.
UNION OF INDEPENDENT STATES,
— **Effect of, upon relations and treaties with other countries.**
See Central America, union, etc.
UPTON, CHARLES H., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Switzerland. '73.
URUGUAY.
— **American citizens exempt from military service.**
See Dick, John Baker. '98.
— **Attacks on, by Brazil or the Argentine Republic, to be remonstrated against.**
'72, 709; Aug. 24, 1872. Charles Hale.
See Integrity (infra).
— **Bonds, law making the redemption of, in legal-tender notes compulsory.**
'75, 1360; Apr. 16, 1875. J. C. Caldwell. Protest of the diplomatic corps.
— **Cabinet changes.**
'75, 1352; Sept. 15, 1874. J. C. Caldwell.
'79, 1038; Mar. 10, 1879. J. C. Caldwell.
— **Civil war.**
'72, 706; Feb. 13, 1872. J. L. Stevens.
'72, 707; Mar. 8, 1872. J. L. Stevens. Mediation of Argentine Republic.
'72, 707; Apr. 11, 1872. J. L. Stevens.
'76, 605; Oct. 16, 1875. J. C. Caldwell.
'76, 606; Dec. 16, 1875. J. C. Caldwell. End of the war in favor of the Government.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'75, 1358; Apr. 16, 1875. J. C. Caldwell.
'76, 606; Oct. 16, 1875. J. C. Caldwell.
— **Difficulty with Brazil.**
See Brazil: Difficulty with Uruguay.
— **Election, Presidential.**
'79, 1038; Mar. 10, 1879. J. C. Caldwell. Election of Colonel Latorre in accordance with the constitution.
— **Insurrections.**
'78, 934; Nov. 15, 1877. J. C. Caldwell. Killing of political prisoners attempting to escape.
— **Integrity threatened** in the event of war between Brazil and the Argentine Republic.
'75, 1361; May 16, 1875. J. C. Caldwell. Instructions requested.
See Brazil: Difficulty with Uruguay. '82.
— **Legation of the United States.**
'67, II, 157; Apr. 1, 1867. W. H. Seward. The minister to the Argentine Republic nominated to the same office in Uruguay.
— **Message of President Varela.**
'75, 1357; Apr. 16, 1875. J. C. Caldwell.
— **Revolutionary movements.**
'68, II, 265; Mar. 9, 1868. J. W. Webb.
— **Revolutions.**
'75, 1352; Jan. 20, 1875. J. C. Caldwell. Overthrow of President Ellauri's government by Pedro Varela.
'75, 1355; Feb. 16, 1875. J. C. Caldwell. Varela elected President by the legislature.

Digitized by Google

URUGUAY (continued).
— **Revolutions** (continued).
'**75**, 1356; Mar. 16, 1875. J. C. Caldwell.
'**76**, 607; Mar. 16, 1876. J. C. Caldwell. Resignation of President Varela.
'**76**, 607; July 24, 1876. J. C. Caldwell. Dictatorship of Colonel Latorre.
'**80**, 1027; Mar. 20, 1880. J. C. Caldwell. Resignation, voluntary, of President Latorre.
'**98**, 1121; Feb. 10, 1898. W. R. Finch. Provisional government proclaimed under President Cuestas.
— *See Treaties of Argentine Republic.*

UTTERANCES, disparaging, of the press, or even of members of the Government in foreign countries receive no official notice when not officially communicated.
'**61**, 231; July 6, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 194; Aug. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— *See Germany: Remonstrance to Belgium.*
See Press attacks on foreign governments.

UTTERANCES OF HEADS OF GOVERNMENT in domestic documents.
Representations of the diplomatic corps in Colombia against remarks of President Nuñez in his last message reflecting on foreign governments.
See Colombia: President Nuñez. '88, 425.
See Diplomatic representations. '73.
See Messages of Presidents of the United States. (*Hayes's.*)
See Crawford, Emmett. '86, 725.

V.

VALDERRAMA, MELQUIADES, minister for foreign affairs of Chile. '81.

VALENCIA, an American steamer, fired upon off Cuba by the Spanish war ship *Reina Mercedes.*
'**97**, 502; May 29, 1897. John Sherman. Representation to the Spanish legation at Washington.
'**97**, 502; May 31, 1897. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Failure of the American steamer to hoist her flag on meeting the war ship the cause of the incident.
'**97**, 504; June 1, 1897. E. Dupuy de Lôme. The *Valencia* was not molested after showing her flag.
'**97**, 504; June 2, 1897. John Sherman. Result of the investigation awaited.
'**97**, 504; June 21, 1897. John Sherman. Alleged lack of courtesy no justification for putting the life and property of citizens of a friendly nation in peril.
'**97**, 506; June 29, 1897. E. Dupuy de Lôme.

VALENTE, J. G. DO AMARAL, minister of Brazil to the United States. '89.

VALERA, JUAN, minister of Spain to the United States. '84, '85, '86, '87.

VAN BOKKELEN, C. A., an American citizen arrested and imprisoned at Port au Prince for debt.
'**84**, 306; Apr. 21, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Statement of Van Bokkelen.
'**84**, 307; July 1, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Same subject.
'**84**, 307; July 7, 1884. J. M. Langston. Report on the case.
'**84**, 320; Aug. 15, 1884. John Davis.
'**84**, 329; Oct. 1, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Immediate release to be demanded.
'**84**, 330; Nov. 8, 1884. J. M. Langston. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**84**, 335; Nov. 19, 1884. John Davis.
'**85**, 477; Dec. 4, 1884. J. M. Langston.
'**85**, 478; Dec. 9, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.

Digitized by Google

VAN BOKKELEN, C. A. (continued).
'85, 481; Jan. 2, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 547; Jan. 13, 1885. E. D. Bassett.
'85, 482; Jan. 14, 1885. J. M. Langston. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs; merits of the case discussed.
'85, 548; Jan. 21, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 490; Jan. 21, 1885. J. M. Langston. Further correspondence.
'85, 492; Jan. 24, 1885. J. M. Langston.
'85, 492; Feb. 2, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'85, 494; Feb. 13, 1885. F. T. Frelighuysen.
'85, 497; Feb. 25, 1885. J. M. Langston.
'85, 498; Mar. 4, 1885. J. M. Langston. Decree of the court denying to Van Bokkelen the right enjoyed by Haitian citizens to make an assignment.
'85, 499; Mar. 13, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 507; Mar. 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Imprisonment of Van Bokkelen for debt a violation of international law principles and of articles 6 and 9 of the treaty of 1865.
'85, 512; Apr. 29, 1885. J. M. Langston. Release refused by Haitian Government.
'85, 512; May 6, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 513; May 9, 1885. J. M. Langston. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'85, 517; May 21, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Instruction to inform the Haitian Government that continued repudiation of the treaty may have to be laid before Congress.
'85, 521; May 28, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 521; May 28, 1885. J. M. Langston. Release of Van Bokkelen.
'85, 522; June 9, 1885. J. M. Langston. Minister for foreign affairs avers that the release was in consequence of an arrangement with creditors and does not alter the position of the Haitian Government.
'85, 529; June 25, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Unconditional release may have injuriously affected his American creditors.
'85, 529; June 26, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Right to indemnity to be reserved.
'85, 531; July 20, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Claim not to be presented without instructions.
'85, 534; Aug. 15, 1885. J. E. W. Thompson. Statement of his case by Van Bokkelen and reference to it in the message of the President of Haiti.
'85, 537; Oct. 2, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Instruction to present the claim and to offer arbitration; statement of Van Bokkelen.
'85, 542; Nov. 3, 1885. J. E. W. Thompson. Death of Van Bokkelen; claim for $113,600 will be pressed.
— **Arbitration of the claim.**
'88, 984; May 23, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'88, 984; May 24, 1888. Stephen Preston.
'88, 984; June 5, 1888. Stephen Preston. Alexander Porter Morse accepted as arbitrator.
'88, 985; June 9, 1888. A. A. Adee. Invitation to the arbitrator; protocol of arbitration; declaration signed by A. P. Morse.
'88, 987; June 13, 1888. Stephen Preston.
'88, 987; June 24, 1888. Stephen Preston. Names of counsel for Haiti.
'88, 988; July 20, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Names of counsel for the United States.
'88, 1007; Dec. 4, 1888. A. P. Morse. Award in favor of the estate of Van Bokkelen.
VAN BUREN, THOMAS B., consul-general of the United States at Kanagawa. '78.
VAN DEN BOSSCHE, LEON, minister of Belgium to the United States. '79.
VAN ETVELDE, EDMOND, administrator-general of the department of foreign affairs of the Independent State of the Congo. '85.
'85, 62; Oct. 20, 1885. Lambert Tree. Conversation relative to the organization of the Congo State.
VAN LIMBURG, ROEST, minister of the Netherlands to the United States. '62; 64, III; 65, II.
VAN VALKENBURGH, R. B., minister of the United States to Japan. '66, II; 67, II; 68, I; '70.
— **His visit to Nagasaki on the U. S. S. Wyoming.**
'67, II, 17; Dec. 20, 1866. Van Valkenburgh.
— **His visit to several ports in Japan on the U. S. S. Shenandoah.**
'67, II, 47; Aug. 17, 1867. Van Valkenburgh.

Digitized by Google

VARIGNY, C. DE, minister for foreign affairs of Hawaii. 66, II; 67, II.
VAUGELAS, F. DE, minister of France to the United States. '77.
VENEZUELA,
— **Aliens', registration.**
'94, 802; May 14, 1894. R. M. Bartleman. Text of the decree of May 14, 1894.
— **Aliens', rights and obligations.**
'83, 918. Decree of February 14, 1873.
'73, 1171; May 7, 1873. W. A. Pile. Decrees of President Guzmán Blanco.
'93, 731; July 12, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Rights and duties under the constitution of 1893.
'93, 735; July 26, 1893. A. A. Adee.
— *See Apure (killing of American officers on the steamer).*
— **Arrest of Consul Dalton at Ciudad Bolivar.**
See Consular officers arrested, etc. '84, 577 ff.
— *See Asylum on merchant vessels. '92.*
— **Attempt on the life of G. T. Villegas, minister for foreign affairs.**
'68, II, 976; Oct. 3, 1868. E. C. Pruyn.
'68, II, 979; Oct. 27, 1868. G. T. Villegas.
'68, II, 983; Nov. 16, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— **Blockade of La Guayra** by General Bruzual, acting president of Venezuela.
'68, II, 952; July 20, 1868. E. C. Pruyn.
'68, II, 953; July 21, 1868. E. C. Pruyn. Protest of the revolutionary government.
'68, II, 955; July 22, 1868. E. C. Pruyn. Same subject.
'68, II, 961; Aug. 6, 1868. E. C. Pruyn. Request to French minister for the presence of a war vessel at La Guayra.
'68, II, 964; Aug. 22, 1868. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'68, II, 974; Oct. 1, 1868. E. C. Pruyn. Same subject.
'68, II, 982; Nov. 9, 1868. W. H. Seward.
See Insurrection against President Falcon (infra).
— *See Boundary disputes: Colombia (and Venezuela); Great Britain (and Venezuela).*
— **Cabinet changes.**
'66, III, 440; May 3, 1866. E. D. Culver.
'67, II, 807; Mar. 20, 1867. James Wilson.
'68, II, 940; Apr. 15, 1868. T. N. Stilwell.
'68, II, 941; May 27, 1868. T. N. Stilwell.
— **Celebration of Bolivar's name day, St. Simon's.**
'66, III, 445; Nov. 3, 1866. J. Wilson.
'68, II, 981; Oct. 30, 1868. C. E. Pruyn.
'78, 948; Oct. 30, 1868. Jehu Baker.
— **Centennial of Simon Bolivar.**
'82, 539; Aug. 29, 1882. Jehu Baker.
'83, 926; Sept. 19, 1883. Jehu Baker. Celebration of the day at Caracas.
— *See Citizenship laws (of Venezuela).*
— **Civil Code.**
'67, II, 813; June 7, 1867. James Wilson.
— *See Claims: Adjudication of, by courts, etc. '84, 584, 599.*
— *See Claims: Diplomatic presentation of, denied by Venezuela.*
— *See Claims exaggerated or false.*
— *See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments.*
— *See Claims of foreigners against foreign governments (Venezuela against the Netherlands).*
— *See Claims for losses and injuries sustained during wars or insurrections. '73.*
— **Claims, foreign.**
— — Proposition of Venezuela to apply 10 per cent of customs receipts in satisfaction of.
'68, II, 959; Aug. 6, 1868. E. C. Pruyn.
'68, II, 959; Aug. 4, 1868. G. T. Villegas.
'68, II, 965; Aug. 24, 1868. W. H. Seward. Proposition held in abeyance.
— — Joint proposal of diplomatic corps for settlement by mixed commissions and interest-bearing certificates.
'68, II, 970; Sept. 21, 1868. E. C. Pruyn.
'68, II, 972; Sept. 12, 1868. G. T. Villegas.
'68, II, 977; Oct. 5, 1868. E. C. Pruyn.
'68, II, 978; Oct. 21, 1868. W. Hunter.
See Treaties of France with Venezuela.

Digitized by Google

VENEZUELA (continued).
— **Claims, foreign** (continued).
— — Joint proposal of diplomatic corps for settlement by mixed commissions and interest-bearing certificates (continued).
'**81**, 1191; Nov. 3, 1880. J. Baker. Proposal of Venezuela that the United States legation receive and distribute the funds set apart for the payment of the claims; discusses the question and incloses correspondence and papers relative thereto.
'**81**, 1198; Feb. 7, 1881. Simon Camacho. Text of convention proposed by Venezuela.
'**81**, 1199; Feb. 28, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Proposition may be considered, after learning the views of interested governments, provided no responsibility as fidejussor or mediator be assumed.
'**81**, 1200; Mar. 1, 1881. Simon Camacho.
'**81**, 1211; May 5, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Telegram to legation at Paris.
'**81**, 1212; May 16, 1881. E. F. Noyes. France will not renounce advantages secured by treaty.
'**81**, 1214; June 30, 1881. Simon Camacho.
See Difficulties with France (infra).
— *See Coasting trade: Privilege granted. '68, II.*
— **Coffee crop.**
'**78**, 939; Aug. 14, 1878. Jehu Baker.
— **Commercial relations with the United States.**
'**76**, 612; Sept. 26, 1876. Thomas Russell.
'**79**, 1044; Aug. 25, 1879. Jehu Baker. Lack and desirability of steamship communication.
— **Conditions, financial.**
'**68**, II, 936; Feb. 6, 1868. T. N. Stilwell.
'**78**, 940; Aug. 16, 1878. Jehu Baker.
— **Conditions, financial and political.**
'**67**, II, 795; Jan. 31, 1867. James Wilson.
'**78**, 943; Sept. 16, 1878. Jehu Baker.
— **Confederation with other American republics.**
'**80**, 1038; Sept. 2, 1880. Jehu Baker. Article of the Venezuelan constitution authorizing alliance or confederation.
— **Constitution.**
'**78**, 944; Oct. 24, 1878. Jehu Baker. Decree convening a constituent assembly for a revision of the constitution of 1875.
— **Constitution of 1893.**
'**93**, 731; July 12, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Discussion of articles affecting citizenship and aliens.
— **Contract, French, with Eugene Pereire,** granting to the latter virtual monopoly of the resources of Venezuela.
'**79**, 1045; Oct. 28, 1879. Jehu Baker.
'**80**, 1036; Apr. 20, 1880. Jehu Baker. Breaking off of the negotiations.
— **Curaçao, violations of neutrality in,** during insurrectionary wars in Venezuela.
'**68**, II, 968; Aug. 28, 1868. G. T. Villegas. Representations to the consul-general of the Netherlands.
'**79**, 1043; June 10, 1879. Jehu Baker. Purchase of the island contemplated by President Guzmán Blanco.
See Claims of foreigners against foreign governments: Venezuela against the Netherlands.
See Duties, discriminating, on imports transshipped in the West Indies (infra).
'**88**, 1636; Sept. 3, 1887. C. L. Scott. Venezuela threatens to close her ports against the island because of the refusal of the governor to expel Venezuelan refugees; injury to the American Red "D" Line of steamers that would result therefrom.
'**88**, 1637; Sept. 22, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Referring to precedents in 1882 and 1883 instructs to use his efforts against execution of the proposed measure.
'**88**, 1639; Oct. 17, 1887. C. L. Scott. Incident terminated by Curaçao complying with the request of Venezuela.
'**88**, 1639; Nov. 8, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Views of the United States should be communicated nevertheless.
'**88**, 1640; Nov. 30, 1887. C. L. Scott.
'**88**, 1640; Dec. 23, 1887. C. L. Scott. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
— **Difficulty with Colombia.**
'**74**, 1216; Sept. 11, 1874. Thomas Russell. Arrival of Colombian embassy.

Digitized by Google

VENEZUELA (continued).
— **Difficulty with France.** (*See Claims, foreign* (*supra*).)
'**81**, 1201; Mar. 22, 1881. Simon Camacho. Rupture of diplomatic relations threatened by France on the claims question.
'**81**, 1202; Mar. 23, 1881. Jehu Baker. Note from minister for foreign affairs soliciting good offices of the United States to prevent a rupture.
'**81**, 1204; Mar. 30, 1881. Jehu Baker.
'**81**, 1206; Apr. 6, 1881. Jehu Baker. French minister demands and receives his passports.
'**81**, 1207; Apr. 18, 1881. Simon Camacho. Statement of the difficulty; thanks for the good offices of the United States.
'**81**, 1209; Apr. 20, 1881. Jehu Baker. French ultimatum, correspondence and views relative thereto.
'**81**, 1211; May 5, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Telegram to legation at Paris.
'**81**, 1212; May 16, 1881. E. F. Noyes. France insists on compliance with treaty stipulations.
'**81**, 1213; June 13, 1881. J. G. Blaine
'**81**, 1213; June 27, 1881. Rafael Seijas. Threatened occupation of Venezuelan custom-houses by France.
'**81**, 1214; June 30, 1881. Simon Camacho.
'**81**, 1215; July 13, 1881. Jehu Baker.
'**81**, 1216; July 23, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Claim of priority for French claims is rejected by the President; peaceable and honorable adjustment looked to.
'**81**, 1218; Aug. 1, 1881. Simon Camacho. Request that the United States prevent threatened blockade.
'**81**, 1219; Aug. 3, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Substance of proposition made to France that the United States collect and distribute the amount due for claims.
'**81**, 1219; Aug. 13, 1881. Simon Camacho. Proposition acceptable to Venezuela.
'**81**, 1221; Aug. 23, 1881. Simon Camacho. Same subject.
'**81**, 1223; Aug. 23, 1881. L. P. Morton. Interview with French minister for foreign affairs.
'**81**, 1224; Aug. 25, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'**81**, 1224; Aug. 26, 1881. J. G. Blaine.
'**81**, 1225; Sept. 17, 1881. L. P. Morton. France unwilling to renounce her treaty rights.
'**81**, 1226; Dec. 16, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Right of France to preferential treatment of her claims, even by virtue of treaties, denied.
'**83**, 364; Mar. 31, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Circular to Denmark, Germany, Great Britain, Netherlands, and Spain reviewing the question and the phases of the difficulty of Venezuela with France, and requesting views concerning arrangement under which the United States would receive and distribute monthly installments.
'**83**, 386; June 15, 1883. A. A. Sargent. Germany will agree if other powers do without prejudice to her rights under the agreement with Venezuela of 1877; correspondence inclosed.
See Dismissal of the French and Belgian ministers (*infra*).
— **Difficulty with the Island of Curaçao.**
See Curaçao (*supra*).
— **Difficulty with Italy.**
'**74**, 1216; Sept. 11, 1874. Thomas Russell. Over the seizure of the brig *Edouard*.
— **Dismissal of the French and Belgian ministers.**
'**95**, 1474; Mar. 7, 1895. P. E. Rojas. Action of Venezuelan Government made necessary by the publication in the Italian Green Book of a protocol considered insulting to the nation.
'**95**, 1476; May 11, 1895. J. Andrade. Documents in the case submitted to the Department of State.
'**95**, 1478; June 5, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Good offices of the United States granted.
'**95**, 1479; June 20, 1895. Richard Olney. Action of the United States embassy at Paris.
'**95**, 1479; July 3, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Same subject.
'**95**, 1480; Aug. 12, 1895. J. Andrade.
'**95**, 40; May 23, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Good offices extended for the restoration of diplomatic relations with Belgium.
'**95**, 41; June 14, 1895. J. S. Ewing. Belgium will be guided by the action of France.
'**95**, 42; July 3, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 422; May 23, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Good offices of the United States embassy at Paris.

Digitized by Google

VENEZUELA (continued).
— **Dismissal of the French and Belgian ministers** (continued).
'95, 423; June 6, 1895. J. B. Eustis Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 424; July 3, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
— **Duties, discriminating.**
— — on imports transshipped in the West Indies.
'82, 441; July 17, 1882. W. L. Dayton.
'82, 523; Nov. 1, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Good offices to induce a suspension of the decree directed.
'82, 524; Nov. 29, 1881. George W. Carter. Interview with minister for foreign affairs; text of decree.
'82, 525; Dec. 1, 1881. George W. Carter. Protest of the British minister.
'82, 526; Dec. 30, 1881. J. C. B. Davis. The question examined in the light of treaties of Venezuela with Denmark, Great Britain, and the United States.
'82, 531; Jan. 25, 1882. G. W. Carter. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'82, 532; Apr. 22, 1882. G. W. Carter. Text of decree.
'82, 535; June 13, 1882. Jehu Baker.
'82, 536; June 19, 1882. Jehu Baker. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'82, 537; July 5, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Modification permitting transshipment of American goods on steamers of the Red "D" Line desired.
'82, 538; July 11, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'82, 541; Nov. 7, 1882. Jehu Baker. Interview with the President of Venezuela.
'82, 541; Nov. 22, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Instructions to press the matter; general complaints of American merchants.
'83, 893; Dec. 29, 1882. Jehu Baker. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'83, 897; Feb. 3, 1883. Jehu Baker. Decree modified so as to permit of transit or transshipment in the West Indies.
'83, 901; Mar. 10, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Modification acceptable to American interests.
— — on goods transshipped in Curaçao for Venezuelan western ports.
'93, 717; Jan. 6, 1893. R. M. Bartleman. Decrees of December 30, 1892, and January 5, 1893.
'93, 718; Feb. 8, 1893. J. W. Foster. Refers to precedents in 1882–83.
'93, 718; Mar. 8, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Statement of the effect of the decrees upon the trade of the United States.
'93, 722; Mar. 23, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'93, 725; May 25, 1893. F. C. Partridge. The decree of 1883 reestablished.
— **Elections, Presidential.**
'68, II, 980; Oct. 30, 1868. E. C. Pruyn.
— **Gold mines.**
'67, II, 813; June 7, 1867. James Wilson.
— *See Good offices of the United States between Great Britain and Venezuela. '90.*
— *See Good offices of the United States solicited by Venezuela. '83.*
— **Immigration from the United States.**
'74, 1216; July 13, 1874. Thomas Russell. Enticement of passenger agent in New York.
'74, 1217; Sept. 19, 1874. Thomas Russell. Same subject.
'74, 1218; Oct. 29, 1874. Hamilton Fish. United States powerless to prevent emigration or relieve emigrants.
'74, 1221; Nov. 6, 1874. Thomas Russell. Relief afforded by H. L. Boulton & Co.
'74, 1222; Nov. 25, 1874. Hamilton Fish. Thanks to the firm.
— **Immigration law.**
'75, 1362; Jan. 7, 1875. Thomas Russell. Diplomatic intervention in behalf of immigrants denied by Venezuela on the ground that immigrants become citizens af Venezuela on accepting the provisions of the law for the encouragement of immigration.
'75, 1370; May 8, 1875. Thomas Russell. Doctrine will be protested against if applied to United States citizens.
'75, 1371; May 10, 1875. Thomas Russell. Text of and comments on the law and decree.
'75, 1372; May 26, 1875. Thomas Russell. Decree requiring immigrants to remain one year or refund the cost of passage paid by Venezuela.
— **Independence Day of Venezuela, celebration of.**
'68, II, 950; July 9, 1868. E. C. Pruyn.
'68, II, 963; Aug. 22, 1868. W. H. Seward.
— **Insurrection led by General Pulgar.**
'66, III, 449; Nov. 8, 1866. J. Wilson.

Digitized by Google

VENEZUELA (continued).
— **Insurrection against President Falcon.**
'68, II, 933; Dec. 26, 1867. T. N. Stilwell.
'68, II, 936; Feb. 6, 1868. T. N. Stilwell.
'68, II, 941; May 27, 1868. T. N. Stilwell. General Bruzual, Acting President, enters, after severe fighting, into negotiations with the revolutionists.
'68, II, 943; June 18, 1868. E. C. Pruyn. Good offices of the diplomatic corps in bringing about an interview of the opposing leaders.
'68, II, 945; June 26, 1868. E. C. Pruyn. Defeat of the Government troops.
'68, II, 946; July 1, 1868. E. C. Pruyn. Establishment of General Monagas's revolutionary government.
'68, II, 948; July 8, 1868. E. C. Pruyn. Seat of the Bruzual Government removed to Puerto Cabello.
See Blockade of La Guayra (supra).
'68, II, 956; July 23, 1868. E. C. Pruyn. Decree of the revolutionary government declaring all sales of war vessels by the Bruzual Government null and void.
'68, II, 962; Aug. 22, 1868. W. H. Seward. Formal recognition of the revolutionary government withheld; informal communications authorized.
'68, II, 963; Aug. 22, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 965; Sept. 4, 1868. E. C. Pruyn. Final triumph of the Monagas Government.
'68, II, 973; Sept. 29, 1868. E. C. Pruyn.
'68, II, 980; Oct. 30, 1868. E. C. Pruyn.
'68, II, 982; Nov. 9, 1868. W. H. Seward. Recognition of the Monagas Government.
— — Transfer of the Bruzual Government to Puerto Cabello.
'68, II, 984; July 20, 1868. M. Garcia Mesa.
'68, II, 985; July 30, 1868. F. Ribas.
'68, II, 987; Aug. 5, 1868. F. Ribas.
'68, II, 987; Aug. 24, 1868. B. Bruzual. Statement of events in the Monagas revolution.
'68, II, 990; Aug. 24, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 991; Aug. 25, 1868. W. H. Seward.
See Neutrality of the United States in revolutionary wars.
— **Insurrection at Ciudad Bolivar.**
'72, 713; Oct. 22, 1871. W. A. Pile. Decree blockading the mouth of the Orinoco River.
'72, 714; May 8, 1872. W. A. Pile. Decree raising the blockade.
— **Insurrections against President Guzmán Blanco.**
'74, 1218; Oct. 25, 1874. Thomas Russell. Insurrection of General Colima.
'74, 1219; Nov. 6, 1874. Thomas Russell. Proclamation of President Guzmán Blanco; closing of the ports of the State of Falcon.
75, 1364; Mar. 6, 1875. Thomas Russell. Proclamation of President Blanco to his army.
'80, 1032; Feb. 16, 1880. Jehu Baker. Decrees closing the port of Ciudad Bolivar and the Orinoco River and instituting a marine tribunal at Carupano.
'80, 1034; Mar. 10, 1880. Jehu Baker. Suppression of the insurrection.
— **Insurrection of General Pulgar against President Joaquin Crespo.**
'85, 917; July 3, 1885. C. L. Scott.
'85, 920; July 24, 1885. C. L. Scott. Suppression of the insurrection.
See Neutrality of the United States in revolutionary wars: Venezuela. '92.
See Ports closed by Executive decree. '92.
See Vessels: Insurgent.
— **Insurrection of General Hernandez against Cipriano Castro.**
'99, 803; Oct. 27, 1899. F. B. Loomis.
'99, 803; Nov. 1, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Port of Puerto Cabello declared blockaded.
'99, 803; Nov. 1, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Instruction requested regarding recognition of the blockade.
'99, 803; Nov. 2, 1899. John Hay. Blockade, if effective, must be respected by all United States merchant vessels.
'99, 804; Nov. 7, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Interview with General Castro; American property will be protected, and cargoes on American vessels for Puerto Cabello will not be landed at La Guayra as ordered by decree, but either taken back to the United States or discharged at Curaçao.
'99, 804; Nov. 7, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Detailed report on the cause and prospects of General Hernandez's insurrection.

Digitized by Google

VENEZUELA (continued).
— **Insurrection of General Hernandez against Cipriano Castro** (continued).
'99, 810; Nov. 20, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Storming and capture of Puerto Cabello by General Castro's forces; the port was held without authority of law by General Paredes, an appointee of ex-President Andrade.
See Revolutions (*infra*).
— **Legislature.**
'90, 777; Mar. 6, 1890. W. L. Scruggs. Constitutional provisions.
— **Locust invasion.**
'83, 925; June 26, 1883. Jehu Baker.
'85, 904; Mar. 30, 1885. Jehu Baker.
— *See Mail steamers' facilities.*
— **Naturalized citizens, protection of.**
'72, 716; June 22, 1872. Hamilton Fish.
— **Naval forces of the United States.**
'68, II, 961; Aug. 6, 1868. E. C. Pruyn. Advisability of their keeping in touch with the legation suggested.
— **Neutrality during the war of 1898 violated by Spanish colony and representatives.**
'98, 1132; May 18, 1898. F. B. Loomis. Representations against false news published by newspapers.
'98, 1133; June 3, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 1134; June 7, 1898. F. B. Loomis. Call for volunteers and contributions issued by the Spanish vice-consul at Ciudad Bolivar.
'98, 1136; June 11, 1898. F. B. Loomis. Decree issued by the Venezuelan Government.
'98, 1136; June 20, 1898. W. R. Day. Facts may be laid before the Venezuelan Government without any specific request for action on its part.
— **Orinoco River, restrictions on the navigation of the.**
— — All channels except the Boca Grande closed to foreign commerce.
'93, 729; July 10, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Text of decree.
'93, 735; Aug. 1, 1893. A. A. Adee. Complaint of J. H. Dialogue & Son in behalf of E. Lee, owner of the *Delta*, built for navigation on the shallow channels of the Orinoco.
'93, 737; Oct. 18, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Case presented to the Venezuelan Government.
'93, 740; Dec. 27, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'94, 783; Apr. 30, 1894. R. M. Bartleman. Violation of the decree by the American steamer *Bolivar;* action of the legation.
'94, 794; June 8, 1894. R. M. Bartleman. Decree prescribing penalties for violations of the regulations.
'94, 795; Sept. 5, 1894. S. Hazelton. Validity of the closing decree sustained by the high federal court of Venezuela; account of proceedings instituted by Captain Carpenter of the *Bolivar*.
'94, 800; Oct. 25, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. The legation authorized to urge a repeal of the decree.
'94, 800; Dec. 10, 1894. S. Hazelton. Venezuelan Government suggests the opening of a port on the Gulf of Para; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
See Bolivar.
— — Contract of Ellis Grell, a British subject, with the Venezuelan Government, for an exclusive steamer service between Ciudad Bolivar and Maracaibo.
'94, 785; Jan. 17, 1894. Text of the contract.
'94, 787; May 9, 1894. R. M. Bartleman. Contract not yet approved by the Venezuelan Congress.
— **Outrages on United States consul at Ciudad Bolivar.**
'92, 618; Aug. 29, 1892. A. A. Adee. War vessel sent to La Guayra.
— **Outrages on United States citizens.**
See Apure.
See Wheelock, John E.
— *See Ports closed to foreign commerce by executive decree. '75.*
— *See Ports held by insurgents: Closed by executive decree. '68, II, '92.*
— **President Falcon.**
'67, II, 808; Mar. 21, 1867. James Wilson. Message of the President.
'67, II, 814; June 20, 1867. James Wilson. Reception of the diplomatic corps.
See Insurrections (*supra*).

Digitized by Google

VENEZUELA (continued).
— **President Guzmán Blanco's administration.**
'75, 430; Apr. 26, 1875. W. L. Scruggs. Reported to be a mere despotism.
'76, 608; Mar. 25, 1876. Thomas Russell. His last message to the Venezuelan Congress.
See Revolutions (infra) for his reinstatement as "Supreme Director." '79, 1040.
'79, 1042; Apr. 14, 1879. Jehu Baker. Decree declaring the department of Maracay federal territory.
'79, 1043; May 14, 1879. Jehu Baker. Recognition of Guzmán Blanco as provisional President by Spain, England, Germany, France, and Brazil.
'79, 1043; June 10, 1879. Jehu Baker. His visit to Europe.
'80, 1034; Mar. 22, 1880. Jehu Baker. His reelection.
'80, 1034; Mar. 22, 1880. Jehu Baker. Message to the Venezuelan Congress.
— **President Auduera Palacios.**
'90, 777; Mar. 6, 1890. W. L. Scruggs. Message to the Venezuelan Congress.
See Revolutions (led by General Crespo, infra).
— **Puerto Cabello.**
'75, 1373; May 26, 1875. Thomas Russell. Sailing directions and port regulations.
— **Railway building.**
'80, 1036; Apr. 19, 1880. Jehu Baker. Contract with C. J. Bandman, of New York.
'80, 1038; Aug. 10, 1880. Jehu Baker.
'83, 925; June 28, 1883. Jehu Baker. Formal opening of the railway between Caracas and La Guayra.
— **Rainfall and hail.**
'78, 947; Oct. 29, 1878. Jehu Baker.
— *See Reciprocity (under the act of 1890): Negotiations with Venezuela.*
— **Reforms proposed to the Congress.**
'67, II, 808; Mar. 21, 1867. James Wilson.
— **Reunion of Ecuador, Colombia, and Venezuela.**
'80, 1038; Sept. 2, 1880. Jehu Baker. Decree of Guzmán Blanco appointing a commission for the purpose.
— **Revolutions.**
'79, 1040; Feb. 26, 1879. Jehu Baker. Capture of Caracas by General Cedeño; Blanco proclaimed dictator.
'79, 1041; Feb. 27, 1879. Jehu Baker. Arrival of General Guzmán Blanco.
'79, 1041; Mar. 17, 1879. Jehu Baker. Decree calling a constitutional congress.
'79, 1043; May 14, 1879. Jehu Baker. Action and peculiar formation of the congress.
— **Revolution led by General Crespo.**
See Asylum on merchant vessels. '92, 614 ff.
'92, 634; Oct. 10, 1892. W. L. Scruggs. Government of General Crespo.
'92, 635; Oct. 12, 1892. J. W. Foster. Government may be recognized if accepted by the people and fully established.
'92, 635; Oct. 16, 1892. J. W. Foster.
'92, 635; Oct. 18, 1892. W. L. Scruggs.
'92, 635; Oct. 23, 1892. W. L. Scruggs. The Crespo Government formally recognized.
'92, 636; Oct. 18, 1892. W. L. Scruggs.
'93, 724; May 11, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Message of General Crespo to the Venezuelan Congress.
'93, 727; June 23, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Decree of the National Assembly sanctioning the acts of General Crespo.
'93, 728; July 1, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Acts of the National Assembly; text of decree of amnesty.
— **Revolution led by General Cipriano Castro.**
'99, 793; Aug. 7, 1899. W. W. Russell. Reported defeat of the revolutionists.
'99, 793; Sept. 5, 1899. W. W. Russell. Presence of a United States war vessel desirable.
'99, 793; Sept. 5, 1899. W. W. Russell.
'99, 793; Sept. 7, 1899. A. A. Adee.
'99, 793; Sept. 8, 1899. W. W. Russell. Condition of affairs.
'99, 794; Sept. 8, 1899. W. W. Russell. Events and incidents of the revolutionary movement.
'99, 795; Sept. 8, 1899. A. A. Adee.
'99, 795; Sept. 11, 1899. A. A. Adee. The U. S. S. *Detroit* ordered to La Guayra.
'99, 795; Sept. 14, 1899. W. W. Russell.

Digitized by Google

VENEZUELA (continued).
— **Revolution led by General Cipriano Castro** (continued).
'99, 796; Sept. 15, 1899. W. W. Russell. Capture of Valencia by the revolutionists.
'99, 796; Sept. 16, 1899. W. W. Russell.
'99, 796; Sept. 16, 1899. A. A. Adee.
'99, 796; Sept. 23, 1899. W. W. Russell. Demoralization of Government forces and party.
'99, 797; Oct 9, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Possibility of a conference between the President of Venezuela and General Castro suggested; asks whether it may take place on board the U. S. S. *Detroit*.
'99, 798; Oct. 9, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Respective position of the opposing forces.
'99, 798; Oct. 10, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Suspension of negotiations for peace.
'99, 799; Oct. 10, 1899. D. J. Hill. Use of the U. S. S. *Detroit* for conference authorized.
'99, 799; Oct. 14, 1899. F. B. Loomis.
'99, 799; Oct. 19, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Advance of General Castro unopposed.
'99, 799; Oct. 20, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Departure of President Andrade for La Guayra.
'99, 799; Oct. 20, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Executive power assumed by the Vice-President.
'99, 800; Oct. 21, 1899. F. B. Loomis. New cabinet formed.
'99, 800; Oct. 21, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Flight of President Andrade.
'99, 800; Oct. 22, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Detailed report of events and probable transfer of the Government to the successful revolution; welcome given General Castro on his arrival in Caracas.
'99, 802; Oct. 23, 1899. John Hay. Recognition depends on complete regency of affairs by government capable of fulfilling international obligations.
'99, 803; Oct. 24, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Government transferred to General Castro.
'99, 806; Nov. 7, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Notification of the assumption of power by General Castro merely acknowledged in a note verbale, the form of which was adopted at a meeting of the diplomatic corps.
'99, 808; Nov. 7, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Recognition of the Castro Government recommended.
'99, 808; Nov. 7, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Same subject.
'99, 808; Nov. 8, 1899. F. B. Loomis.
'99, 809; Nov. 8, 1899. John Hay. *De facto* relations authorized.
'99, 809; Nov. 18, 1899. John Hay. Position of the State Department on the point of recognition stated to the Venezuelan chargé d'affaires.
'99, 809; Nov. 20, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 809; Nov. 20, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Official relations with the Castro Government entered into.
'99, 811; Nov. 23, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Exchange of notes with the minister for foreign affairs.
'99, 812; Dec. 4, 1899. John Hay. Recognition approved.
— **Ships' papers, deposit of, with local authorities.**
See Vessels, merchant, papers of: Deposit of, with customs authorities.
— *See Surveys by United States naval vessels.*
— **Tariff reductions.**
'67, II, 813; June 7, 1867. James Wilson.
— **Telegraph lines, contract with the Western Union Telegraph Company.**
'67, II, 813; June 7, 1867. James Wilson.
— *See Transportation on United States public vessels of remains. '88.*
— *See Treaties of the United States with Venezuela, negotiations for an extradition treaty.*
— **Visit of a German fleet to La Guayra.**
'73, 1171; Dec. 10, 1872. W. A. Pile.
— **Visit of the United States North Atlantic Squadron to La Guayra.**
'99, 776; Mar. 9, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Visit suggested.
'99, 776; Mar. 26, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Inquiry of the Venezuelan President and minister for foreign affairs.
'99, 777; Apr. 3, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 777; Apr. 10, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Courtesies shown to Rear-Admiral Sampson and his staff; note from the minister for foreign affairs.
'99, 778; Apr. 17, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 779; June 1, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Reception tendered by the British minister.
'99, 779; June 20, 1899. John Hay.
— *See Washington statue erected in Venezuela.*

Digitized by Google

VENEZUELA STEAM TRANSPORTATION COMPANY, claim of the, against Venezuela for the seizure of its vessels.
'71, 909; Oct. 5, 1871. William A. Pile.
'93, 724; May 11, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Extract from the report of minister for foreign affairs.
VERNON, J. M., a British passenger on a blockade runner, picked up at sea and held prisoner at Fort Lafayette.
'63, 457; Feb 21, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 459; Feb. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 459; Feb. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 487; Apr. 4, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 490; Apr. 7, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 541; May 14, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 554; May 26, 1863. F. W. Seward.
'63, 561; May 30, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'63, 573; June 10, 1863. Lord Lyons. Affidavit regarded as prima facie evidence of British nationality.
'63, 573; June 11, 1863. W. H. Seward. Evidence against Vernon.
'63, 629; Sept. 30, 1863. W. H. Seward.
VESSELS, BELLIGERENT
See Belligerent vessels.
VESSELS, INSURGENT,
— **Captured by neutral war ships.**
'73, 1010; July 27, 1873. D. E. Sickles. Capture by a German war vessel of the Spanish insurgent ship the *Vigilante.*
'84, 297; Dec. 15, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Action of the German commander disavowed.
'73, 1064; Aug. 2, 1873. A. M. Hancock. The *Almanza* and *Vitoria* with General Contreras captured by German and British war vessels.
See Peru: Insurrections. (*Fight of the insurgent ironclad Huascar with British war ships.*) '77, *444.*
— **Detained in British ports.**
'74, 585; Sept. 15, 1873. E. D. Bassett. Claim of Great Britain against the Dominican Republic for costs of the detention of the *Telegrafo* in Tortola.
— **Merchant, under insurgent flags, admission of, into neutral ports.**
See War of the rebellion: Confederate vessels, etc., in Russia; Confederate vessels, etc., in Spain and her colonies.
— — Consular jurisdiction (of the United States) over Confederate merchant vessel not admitted in Spanish ports during the war of the rebellion.
See War of the rebellion: Confederate vessels (*in Spain and her colonies*).
— **Requests of de jure governments that insurgent vessels be considered and treated as pirates** by neutral powers.
'84, 293; Nov. 20, 1883. J. M. Langston. Request of President Solomon, of Haiti, in regard to the *La Patrie,* an English vessel purchased by Haitian insurgents, declined by the diplomatic corps.
'84, 297; Dec. 15, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Treason is not piracy.
'85, 252; Apr. 9, 1885. R. Becerra. Request that Colombian insurgent vessels be considered as pirates.
'85, 917; July 3, 1885. C. L. Scott. Decree of President Crespo declaring the *Nacional Justicia* a pirate and offering a reward for her capture.
'85, 918; July 7, 1885. C. L. Scott.
'85, 919; July 9, 1885. C. L. Scott. The *Torito* included in the decree.
'85, 935; July 21, 1885. A. M. Soteldo. Request that they be treated as pirates by United States authorities.
'85, 935; July 24, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Insurgent vessels will not be received in United States ports except under stress of weather, but can not be treated as pirates.
'85, 920; July 24, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
— *See Sumter, a Confederate vessel, in Dutch ports.* '61, *380.*
— — Vessels seized and used by insurgents can not be considered as pirates, but if the property of United States citizens may be rescued and recovered by United States naval vessels.
'85, 212; Apr. 21, 1885. Francis Wharton. Opinion in the case of the seizure of the boats of the United Magdalena Steam Navigation Company in Colombia.
'85, 212; May 18, 1885. Francis Wharton.
'85, 232; Mar. 2, 1885. J. Arosemena. Seizure of the *Game Cock* by insurgents at Panama.

Digitized by Google

VESSELS, INSURGENT (continued).
— **Requests of de jure governments that insurgent vessels be considered and treated as pirates** (continued).
— — Vessels seized and used by insurgents can not be considered as pirates, but if the property of United States citizens may be rescued and recovered by United States naval vessels (continued).
'**85**, 249; Apr. 8, 1885. T. F. Bayard. The *Game Cock* being under the Colombian flag and the property of the French Canal Company, the United States Government is not held to any obligation from the temporary use of the vessel by the American Railroad Company.
'**85**, 257; Apr. 24, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'**85**, 264; May 14, 1885. R. Becerra. Precedent set by Great Britain in capturing vessels seized by Chilean insurgents and turning the insurgents over to the Chilean authorities.
'**85**, 272; June 15, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Authorities and precedent cited in refutation of Mr. Becerra's point.
— *See General Sherman. '74.*
— *See Itata.*
'**94**, 333; June 7, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Seizure of the *Joseph Oteri, jr.*, in Honduras.
'**94**, 333; June 28, 1894. P. M. B. Young. Advisability of deferring investigation.
See Claims of United States citizens (against Honduras).
— *See Nicaragua: Insurrection of General Reyes. '99, 554.*
VESSELS, MERCHANT,
— **Admeasurement.**
'**74**, 634; May 26, 1874. Count Corti. Table of units in use in the several maritime countries as compared with the Italian unit.
'**75**, 1270; Jan. 14, 1875. O. Stenersen. Moorsom system adopted in Sweden; text of the royal ordinance of May 15, 1874.
— — Recommendations of the International Commission of Constantinople, 1873.
See Commission, international, to unify tonnage, etc. '74.
'**79**, 112; Aug. 12, 1878. Maurice Delfosse. Circular note of the Belgian Government.
— — Proposition of the London International Statistical Institute for convening an international commission.
'**94**, 48; Mar. 7, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Treasury Department unfavorable.
'**94**, 52; Dec. 23, 1893. A. Le Ghait. Views of the United States requested.
'**94**, 53; Feb. 5, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Reply to the inquiry.
See Tonnage certificates.
— **Arrests on, or proceedings against,** to be notified in advance to the consul of their nation.
'**83**, 12; Feb. 19, 1883. Baron Schaeffer. Contention of the Austro-Hungarian Government.
— *See Asylum on merchant vessels.*
— *See Blockade: Rules applied to merchant vessels.*
— **Captured or seized by United States naval forces.**
See Fisheries, fur seal: Vessels, British, seized.
See War of the rebellion: Vessels, British, captured.
See War of the United States with Spain: Vessels, Spanish, captured.
— **Carrying the mails; exemptions and privileges.**
See Mails.
— **Confiscated.**
See City of Panama (in Salvador). '91.
See Masonic (in the Philippines). '82.
— **Deck loads.**
'**73**, 427; June 24, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Act of Canadian legislature.
— **Detained in Haitian ports until payment of duties on their cargoes.**
'**85**, 526; June 23, 1885. T. F. Bayard. The practice always opposed by the United States.
'**91**, 650; Jan. 9, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Complaint of G. A. Brett, Son & Co.
'**91**, 651; Jan. 26, 1891. Fred. Douglass. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**91**, 651; Feb. 9, 1891. Fred. Douglass. Interview of Rear-Admiral Gherardi with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**91**, 652; Feb. 13, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'**91**, 653; Feb. 27, 1891. J. G. Blaine.
'**91**, 654; Apr. 17, 1891. Fred. Douglass. The President of Haiti will bring the matter before the Congress.

Digitized by Google

VESSELS, MERCHANT (continued).
— **Detained in Haitian ports until payment of duties on their cargoes** (continued).
'91, 655; Apr. 27, 1891. Fred. Douglass. Notes to and from the minister for foreign affairs.
'91, 656; May 16, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'91, 656; June 27, 1891. Fred. Douglass. Message of the President of Haiti.
'91, 657; July 14, 1891. W. F. Wharton.
'94, 351; Aug. 2, 1893. J. S. Durham. Revival of the practice.
'94, 352; Oct. 23, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Grounds on which the practice is to be opposed; apparent discrimination in favor of steamers.
'94, 352; Nov. 2, 1893. H. M. Smythe.
'94, 353; Nov. 16, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 353; Nov. 28, 1893. H. M. Smythe. Practice grows out of the license given to sailing vessels to deliver their cargoes to the consignees.
'94, 354; Dec. 16, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 354; Mar. 6, 1894. H. M. Smythe. Masters of sailing vessels prefer to enjoy faculty of delivering cargoes to consignees.
'94, 355; Mar. 21, 1894. E. F. Uhl. The matter may be allowed to rest.
— **Detention caused by delays on the part of the customs in Haiti.**
'91, 653; Mar. 11, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Complaint of G. A. Brett, Son & Co.
— **Detention in the United States during the war of the rebellion.**
See H. G. Berry.
See Rowena.
— — American vessels detained in foreign countries.
See Cuba: Visitation and detention of American vessels.
See Daring detained in Calcutta. '62.
See Muhlenberg (refused a clearance in Honduras).
See Search and visitation, right of.
— *See Discrimination against American vessels.*
— **Discrimination against sailing vessels in favor of steamers.**
See Vessels, merchant, detained in Haiti (supra). '94, 354 ff.
See Haiti: Discrimination in favor of sailing vessels.
— **Entering ports closed to foreign commerce.**
See Ports closed to foreign commerce: Liabilities of vessels.
— **Fined** (American).
See Agnes: Fined in China.
See Cuba: Fines on American vessels.
See Mexico: Fines for errors or omissions in manifests.
— **Fined in the United States.**
See Immigration laws of the United States (stowaways). '96.
— **Fired on and searched by Spanish war vessels off Cuba.**
'77, 525; Aug. 4, 1877. Antonio Mantilla. Explanations and regrets offered in the cases of the *Ellen Rizpah* and *Rising Sun.*
'77, 528; Aug. 10, 1877. F. W. Seward.
'77, 529; Sept. 6, 1877. Antonio Mantilla. Case of the *Edward Lee.*
'77, 530; Sept. 13, 1877. W. M. Evarts.
See Alliança. '95.
See Edward Lee. '78.
See Ellen Rizpah. '78.
See Reaney. '63.
See Rising Sun. '78.
See Search and visitation: Right assumed by Spain.
See Valencia. '97.
See William Todd. '96.
— **Fired on in other countries.**
See Antioquia (Colombia). '66, III.
See Apure (Venezuela). '66, III.
See Asylum on merchant vessels (case of the Costa Rica). '93.
See Henry Crosby (Dominican Republic). '95.
See Nicaragua: Gun trained on the City of New York. '93.
See Pembroke (Japan). '63.
— **Firing on vessels in cases of violation of harbor regulations afford no ground for damages.**
'87, 55; Jan. 21, 1887. C. B. Trail. Claim of French Government in behalf of the steamship *La France*, fired upon for disregarding quarantine laws and signal to stop, and of Italian Government for the killing of a passenger on the vessel, rejected by Brazil.

Digitized by Google

VESSELS, MERCHANT (continued).
— **Firing on vessels in cases of violation of harbor regulations afford no ground for damages** (continued).
'89, 159; Jan. 22, 1890. Sir Edmund Monson. Award in the Butterfield claim against Denmark.
— **In distress, exemption from port charges and penalties.**
'64, III, 299; June 1, 1864. E. de Stoeck. Exemption granted by law in Russian ports.
'64, III, 299; June 13, 1864. W. H. Seward. Similar exemption accorded to foreign vessels in United States ports.
See Fisheries, Canadian: Permission granted to American vessels in distress to land perishable cargo.
'89, 649; Jan. 29, 1889. T. F. Bayard. Fine on the *Carrie Heckle* in Delagoa Bay for lack of Portuguese bill of health.
'89, 650; Feb. 28, 1889. E. P. C. Lewis. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'89, 651; Aug. 9, 1889. G. B. Loring. Fine will be returned.
'89, 651; Aug. 30, 1889. A. A. Adee.
'89, 652; Sept. 10, 1889. A. A. Adee. Gratification expressed.
'91, 4; Feb. 13, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Complaint that charges are collected in Buenos Ayres.
'91, 10; May 27, 1891. J. R. G. Pitkin.
'91, 12; July 7, 1891. J. R. G. Pitkin. Charges are collected only in cases of regular entry.
See Bridgewater, seized in Nova Scotia. '88.
See Masonic, confiscated in Manila. '82, '85.
— — Rights and obligations.
See Butterfield, Carlos & Co. (*Award of Sir Edward Monson.*) *'89, 158.*
— **Inspection, medical,** of vessels bound for the United States.
'80, 2; June 19, 1880. John Hay. Circular to consuls regarding collection and disposal of fees.
See Germany: Consular inspection of vessels.
— **Jurisdiction over disputes between masters and crews.**
'66, I, 140; June 22, 1866. C. F. Adams. The master of the *Kentuckian* fined for confining seamen on board his ship in England.
'66, I, 170; Mar. 1, 1855. James Buchanan. Consular convention proposed to Great Britain.
'66, I, 169; Mar. 9, 1855. James Buchanan. Same subject.
'73, 416; Feb. 19, 1873. Sir Edward Thornton. Representations against jurisdiction assumed by United States commissioners and local courts.
'73, 420; Apr. 7, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Consular convention would remove all occasions for complaint; United States courts do not assume jurisdiction.
'74, 490; Nov. 8, 1873. Hamilton Fish. Representations against assumption of jurisdiction by British courts.
'75, 592; Mar. 12, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Representations in the case of the *Lathley Rich* at Hongkong; decision of the court.
'75, 633; Apr. 19, 1875. R. C. Schenck. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
See Consular jurisdiction over vessels.
See Crusader. '79.
See Jurisdiction, criminal: Over offenses committed on shipboard.
— **Jurisdiction over vessels and their crews.**
— — Merchant vessels in foreign ports are subject to the authority of local laws and officials unless exempted by treaty.
'85, 82; Mar. 12, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 542; Nov. 3, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
See Asylum on merchant vessels.
See Consular jurisdiction over vessels and their crews.
See Seamen: Discharge of Americans on foreign vessels by United States shipping commissioners.
'88, 787; Feb. 14, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Complaint against the British steamship *North Erin*, whose master was charged with resisting United States marshal.
'88, 804; May 7, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. Captain of *North Erin* pleads that the marshal did not make his official capacity known.
'90, 133; Nov. 18, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Qualifications to which the rule is subject.
'94, 296; Dec. 30, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Letter to the Pacific Mail Steamship Company.
— *See Georgia: Wreck of the. '77.*

Digitized by Google

VESSELS, MERCHANT (continued).
— **Leaving port without clearance.**
See Asylum on American vessels.
'91, 81; Sept. 15, 1891. R. Pacheco. Confiscation the penalty for violation of the law in Salvador.
'91, 81; Sept. 17, 1891. R. Pacheco.
See Fisheries: Canadian (molestations of American fishing vessels).
See Nicaragua: Gun trained on the City of New York.
— *See Mails: Ships carrying the.*
— **Neutral rights and obligations of American vessels.**
See Neutrality of the United States.
See Neutrality of United States vessels.
See Neutrality: Violation of, by American vessels.
— — Transportation of prisoners of a foreign government on American vessels.
'75, 144; Jan. 9, 1875. George Williamson. Case of J. M. Peña, carried from and to Honduras as a prisoner on board the steamship *Arizona*.
— — Vessels of the United States may be used by and sail under the flag of a foreign government without incurring disability or penalties.
'92, 620; Sept. 7, 1892. W. L. Scruggs. Inquiry of the Red "D" Line agents as to the permissibility of their steamers doing services for either party in Venezuela.
'92, 627; Sept. 30, 1892. J. M. Foster. Avoidance of all interference in local conflicts desirable, although vessels incur no disability or penalty for engaging in such service; letter from the Treasury Department.
— — Vessels, American, chartered by foreign governments in time of war or insurrection for the transportation of troops.
'93, 149; Aug. 25, 1892. R. Pacheco. Inquiry of Honduran Government concerning the effect of such chartering on the status of the *S. Pizzati*.
'93, 149; Sept. 27, 1892. J. W. Foster. Vessels so chartered can temporarily sail under a foreign flag without incurring any disability or penalty.
'93, 151; May 6, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. If vessel should be chartered in a United States port to engage in belligerent operations, she would be liable for violation of the neutrality laws.
'93, 152; Aug. 4, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. The *S. Pizzati* libeled in New Orleans.
See Neutrality of United States vessels. '94, Ap. I.
— — Right of vessels to carry arms and ammunition as ship's stores.
'94, 337; Jan. 10, 1894. H. M. Smythe. Case of the *Water Witch* in Haiti.
'94, 337; Jan. 31, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Right limited only by Chapter LXVII of the Revised Statutes.
See American citizens: Officers and vessels in the service of Japan and China.
See Colima: Seizure by Guatemala of arms shipped to Salvador.
See Neutral rights of vessels.
See Neutrality of United States vessels.
See Ounalaska: An American schooner seized by Salvador.
See Search and visitation, right of.
See Trent.
— **Of belligerents.** (*See Belligerent vessels.*)
See Neutral rights: Right to purchase vessels of belligerents.
See Property, private: Exemption from capture.
— **Owned by United States citizens, but sailing under a foreign flag.**
— — Right to diplomatic protection.
'80, 592; Dec. 22, 1879. J. M. Comley. Refused to interfere in the case of the *Kalakaua*, owned by J. C. Merrill, of San Francisco, and seized and condemned for opium smuggling.
'88, 786; Feb. 14, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. Request measures to prevent British vessels owned by United States citizens from sailing under the British flag.
'88, 789; Mar. 6, 1888. T. F. Bayard. It is not in the power of the Executive to comply with the request.
— **Owners' responsibility for acts of the master.**
'66, II, 455; Dec. 28, 1865. W. H. Seward. Opinion in the case of the steamer *Washington* seized in Ecuador.
— **Papers.**
— — Articles. Original attached to the manifest by the Brazilian consul-general at Buenos Ayres.
'97, 42; Dec. 3, 1897. A. A. Adee. Ship's articles are part of the papers that must remain in the custody of the master or United States consul.

Digitized by Google

VESSELS, MERCHANT (continued).
— **Papers** (continued).
— — Consular certificates attached to manifests.
See Brazil: Clearance of foreign vessels touching at United States ports.
— **Papers, deposit of, with customs authorities.**
'79, 280; Mar. 31, 1879. E. Dichman. Suggestions regarding international conventions and domestic legislation intrusting consuls with the custody of ship's papers.
— — British West Coast of Africa.
'81, 547; Oct. 20, 1881. W. Hunter. Representations directed.
'81, 548; Nov. 8, 1881. W. Hunter. Deposit required only at ports without a United States consular officer.
— — in Colombia.
'79, 260; Dec. 14, 1878. E. Dichman. Requirement contrary to international usage and to Colombian law governing deposit of papers of Colombian vessels in foreign ports.
'79, 266; Jan. 15, 1879. E. Dichman. Protocol of January 7, 1879, providing that papers will be exhibited to the port authorities, but deposited with and retained by the United States consul until clearance of the vessel by the port authorities.
'79, 270; Feb. 4, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Correspondence on the subject with British ministers.
'79, 273; Feb. 20, 1879. W. M. Evarts.
'79, 280; Mar. 31, 1879. E. Dichman. Correspondence with British minister relative to cooperation in securing desirable legislation in Colombia.
'79, 289; July 2, 1879. E. Dichman. Text of law of June 23, 1879, on the lines of the protocol of January 7, 1879.
'79, 486; Jan. 30, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Cooperation with British ministers and other representatives of countries parties to the diplomatic arrangement of July, 1876, with Colombia, will be directed.
'80, 312; Sept. 4, 1879. E. Dichman. Law of 1879 is applicable to all ports of Colombia and virtually supersedes protocol of 1879; complaints of the Panama Railroad Company in regard to the ports of Panama and Colon discussed.
'80, 315; Sept. 20, 1879. E. Dichman. Extract from the report of minister for foreign affairs.
'80, 320; Nov. 9, 1879. E. Dichman. Changes regarding the free ports of Colon and Panama to be brought to the attention of Colombian Congress.
'80, 488; Sept. 13, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Text of the Colombian law of 1879; views of the United States requested.
'80, 489; Sept. 16, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Reply to the inquiry.
'83, 223; Oct. 2, 1882. W. L. Scruggs. Review of the question; correspondence with minister for foreign affairs about attempts to enforce old edicts in Colon.
'83, 226; Nov. 10, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 481; Nov. 28, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 491; Jan. 15, 1883. L. S. Sackville West. British minister at Bogotá will cooperate.
'83, 233; Mar. 6, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Modification of the act of 1879 in behalf of steamers calling at the free ports of Panama and Colon desired.
'83, 237; May 30, 1883. W. L. Scruggs. The matter will be presented to the Colombian Congress.
'83, 240; June 30, 1883. John Davis.
— — in Peru.
'78, 718; Oct. 24, 1877. Richard Gibbs. Text of the decree; Italian minister's protest against, the requirement.
— — in Portuguese colonies.
'64, IV, 317; July 28, 1864. J. E. Harvey. Practice discontinued at St. Paul de Loando.
'64, IV, 272; Aug. 30, 1864. F. W. Seward.
— — in Venezuela.
'75, 1365; Mar. 6, 1875. Thomas Russell. Reasons why he declined to join in representations with other ministers.
'82, 532; Apr. 19, 1882. George W. Carter. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'82, 534; May 8, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'82, 534; June 8, 1882. Jehu Baker. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'82, 539; Oct. 31, 1882. Jehu Baker. Interview with the President of Venezuela.

Digitized by Google

VESSELS, MERCHANT (continued).
— **Papers, deposit of, with customs authorities** (continued).
— — in Venezuela (continued).
'82, 543; Nov. 29, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Grounds on which a discontinuance of the practice is sought
'83, 481; Nov. 28, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Views of the British Government requested.
'83, 491; Jan. 15, 1883. L. S. Sackville West. British minister will cooperate.
'83, 492; Jan. 18, 1883. John Davis.
'83, 495; Mar. 10, 1883. L. S. Sackville West.
'83, 919; May 11, 1883. Jehu Baker. Memorandum delivered to the Venezuelan minister for foreign affairs.
'83, 921; May 15, 1883. Jehu Baker. Memorandum concurred in by the British minister.
'83, 931; Oct. 15, 1883. Jehu Baker. The matter to be laid before the Venezuelan Congress.
'85, 902; Mar. 23, 1885. Jehu Baker.
'85, 912; Apr. 21, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 914; Apr. 24, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 916; May 11, 1885. Jehu Baker. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'85, 928; Dec. 4, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Instruction to protest.
'88, 1642; Apr. 12, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Instruction to press the matter urgently; review of the correspondence.
'88, 1644; May 23, 1888. C. L. Scott. Immediate action unadvisable.
'88, 1645; June 5, 1888. T. F. Bayard. The question not such as to justify delay.
'88, 1646; July 31, 1888. C. L. Scott. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'93, 736; Aug. 24, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Renewal of representations.
'93, 737; Oct. 10, 1893. F. C. Partridge. Remedy can only be given by the Venezuelan Congress.
'99, 779; June 13, 1899. John Hay. Inconvenience of the practice and violation of United States laws and regulations pointed out.
'99, 780; June 30, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Interview with the President of Venezuela; note from the minister for foreign affairs.
'99, 781; July 21, 1899. John Hay.
'99, 782; Sept. 6, 1899. John Hay. Report from United States consul at La Guayra.
'99, 784; Nov. 7, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Register of the American steamer *Philadelphia* received by the commander of the U. S. S. *Detroit;* similar action taken by the British war vessel *Pearl;* evil and dangerous features of the practice of the Venezuelan Government discussed.
'99, 788; Nov. 15, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Difficulty between the consul at La Guayra and the American steamer *Caracas*, which delivered her papers to the local customs officers according to practice.
'99, 791; Nov. 18, 1899. John Hay. Instruction to insist on ship's papers being delivered to the consul.
'99, 791; Nov. 20, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Promise of General Castro to issue a decree amending the treasury law.
'99, 792; Nov. 23, 1899. F. B. Loomis. Text of the decree repealing the law to the extent of ordering that local customs shall only have the right of examining the papers whose custody will be given to the consul.
— **Picked up at sea by public vessels of the United States.**
See James Douglass. '65, II.
— **Purchase of foreign vessels by United States citizens abroad.**
'75, 653; Mar. 1, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Consular officers not authorized to issue United States marine documents to vessels purchased abroad.
— — Right to the flag and protection of the United States.
'79, 150; Mar. 31, 1879. T. A. Osborn. Vessels bought in Chile by H. L. Stevens during the war with Bolivia.
'79, 177; June 9, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Status of the question under existing law and regulations.
'79, 180; June 2, 1879. W. Hunter. Bona fide character of the sale an essential requisite.
'79, 861; Mar. 19, 1879. Richard Gibbs. Consuls directed to refuse clearance to ships so placed under the American flag; case of the *Itata.*
'79, 865; Mar. 25, 1879. Richard Gibbs. Same subject; case of the *Loa.*
'79, 865; Apr. 7, 1879. Richard Gibbs. Note to minister for foreign affairs of Peru informing him that foreign-built vessels can not use the American flag.

Digitized by Google

VESSELS, MERCHANT (continued).
— **Purchase of foreign vessels by United States citizens abroad** (continued).
— — Right to the flag and protection of the United States (continued).
'79, 867; Apr. 24, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Action of Minister Gibbs in the case of the *Itata* approved.
'79, 874; May 8, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Flag may be hoisted as an emblem of ownership and of right to protection as American property.
'79, 877; May 20, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. Correspondence with Minister Osborn, of Chile, on the subject.
'79, 881; June 1, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. Same subject. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'79, 882; June 3, 1879. I. P. Christiancy.
'79, 884; June 20, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Right to be sustained in cases of bona fide purchase.
'80, 1; Feb. 18, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Circular to consuls defining the status, rights, and liabilities of such vessels.
See Flag: Right of vessels to fly the flag of the United States.
See Neutral rights: Right to purchase vessels of belligerents.
— **Right of vessels owned in part by American citizens to diplomatic intervention of the United States.**
See Washington, Ecuadorean steamer.
— **Right to fly the flag of the United States.**
See Flag: Right of vessels to fly the flag.
— **Right to use vessels as storeships in Japan.**
'98, 425; Sept. 6, 1898. A. E. Buck. Complaint of E. Lake that permission was refused him to ship goods on his steamer, the *Adventure*, except for definite export.
'98, 432; Oct. 8, 1898. John Hay. Right of Japan to enforce warehouse regulations can not be disputed.
'98, 432; Nov. 8, 1898. A. E. Buck.
— **Sale of vessels in foreign ports** must be sanctioned by a consular officer.
'62, 724; Aug. 23, 1862. J. W. Webb. Sale in Brazil of vessels owned in the Confederate States.
'62, 728; Sept. 17, 1862. J. W. Webb.
'63, 1161; Oct. 21, 1862. W. H. Seward. Approval of Mr. Webb's proceedings.
'75, 605; Apr. 10, 1875. R. C. Schenck. Refusal of British Government to intervene to prevent the transfer to the British flag, without the intervention of the United States consul, of the *G. C. Trufant*, built and registered in the United States.
'75, 634; Apr. 21, 1875. R. C. Schenck. Same subject.
— **Sale, fraudulent, of wrecked vessels** not to be countenanced by local authorities.
See Georgia, wreck of.
— **Seized.**
See Bridgewater (Nova Scotia).
See Colombia: Seizure of the Willie and Julian. '90.
See Devonshire (Chile). '79.
See Fisheries, Canadian: Molestations of American fishing vessels.
See Haytian Republic (Haiti).
See Merida (Nicaragua).
See Ounalaska (seized by Salvador).
See Russia: Fisheries, fur seal (seizures of American vessels).
See Salvador: Seizure of American vessels.
See William S. Moore (Nicaragua).
— *See Steamship lines.*
— **Sunk by collision with naval vessels.**
See Daylight.
See Lanie Cobb.
— **Transfer to the flag of another nation.**
'94, 793; June 6, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Does not withdraw her from original jurisdiction for acts committed prior to the transfer.
See Bolivar.
See Hawaii: Vessels, merchant of the United States transferred to the Hawaiian flag.
— **Unseaworthy, British acts to prevent the use of.**
'75, 653; Feb. 22, 1875. Sir Edward Thornton. Cooperation of United States consular officers in preventing transfer of such vessels to the flag of the United States requested.
'75, 653; Mar. 1, 1875. Hamilton Fish. Consular officers of the United States not authorized to effect transfer of foreign vessels.

Digitized by Google

VESSELS, MERCHANT (continued).
— **Wrecked.**
See General Sherman.
See Georgia.
See Rover.
See Shamrock.
See Surprise.
See Testimonials.
— — Wreck of the *James Bailey* on the island of Hainan, China.
'**81**, 204; Nov. 20, 1880. J. B. Angell. Plundering of the vessel by the natives; protection afforded by British Acting Consul, James Scott.
— — Wreck of the *San Pablo* near the island of Haitan, China.
'**88**, 303; May 21, 1888. Charles Denby.
See Indemnities paid for the pillaging of wrecked vessels.
— **Wreck of foreign vessels on the coasts of the United States.**
See Le Verrier.
VESSELS, NAVAL.
See Asylum on naval vessels.
See Belligerent: War vessels.
See Blockade, rules applied to war vessels.
— **Built in Great Britain for foreign governments.**
'**66**, I, 60; Jan. 20, 1866. Lord Clarendon. Request that notice be given to the British Government through the diplomatic channel.
'**66**, I, 68; Feb. 17, 1866. W. H. Seward. The United States has ordered no war vessel in Great Britain.
— **Built in the United States for Haiti.**
'**75**, 729; Sept. 21, 1875. E. D. Bassett. Arrival of two ships built at Philadelphia.
See Japan: Vessels, naval, built in the United States.
— **Built in the United States for Russia.**
'**79**, 925; Aug. 1, 1879. W. Hoffman. Visit to the three vessels bought by Russia built on the Delaware.
— *See Courtesies, international, to United States war vessels.*
— **Firing on the U. S. S. Bancroft at Smyrna, Turkey,** while entering the port at night.
'**98**, 1113; Dec. 21, 1897. J. B. Angell.
'**98**, 1113; Dec. 20, 1897. J. B. Angell. Full account of the incident; correspondence relative thereto, and reparation made by the Ottoman Government.
— **Firing on the U. S. S. Niagara in Portugal.**
See Belligerent war vessels: Not allowed to follow an enemy's ship out of a neutral harbor.
— **Firing on the U. S. S. Water Witch in Paraguay.**
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (Paraguay). '*88*.
— **Immunities.**
'**63**, 472; Mar. 26, 1863. Lord Lyons. Representation against the firing of a shot across the bows of H. M. S. *Desperate* by the U. S. S. *Memphis.*
'**63**, 477; Mar. 31, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 503; Apr. 11, 1863. W. H. Seward. Explanations of the Navy Department.
— — Privileges and immunities denied to United States war vessels in foreign ports during the war of the rebellion.
'**65**, I, 310; Apr. 11, 1865. Proclamation of President Lincoln directing that foreign vessels of war in United States ports receive the same treatment as is accorded to United States naval vessels in the respective countries.
'**65**, I, 319; Apr. 7, 1865. C. F. Adams. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**65**, I, 360; May 4, 1865. Lord Russell.
'**65**, III, 202; May 8, 1865. J. H. Campbell.
'**65**, III, 203; May 12, 1865. Count Manderstrom.
'**65**, III, 146; June 10, 1865. G. P. Marsh. Correspondence with the Italian minister for foreign affairs.
— — Exemption from pilotage, regulated by State authority in the United States.
'**74**, 1119; June 22, 1874. O. Stenersen.
'**74**, 1119; Aug. 20, 1874. Hamilton Fish.
— — Exemption from prosecution for salvage.
'**79**, 407; Jan. 31, 1879. John Welsh. Case of the U. S. S. *Constitution;* suit of the tug *Admiral* dismissed.
— *See Quarantine, in Portugal, on the U. S. S. Kearsarge.*

Digitized by Google

VESSELS, NAVAL (continued).
— **Immunities** (continued).
— — Supplies, privilege of obtaining supplies free of duty.
'**62**, 374; July 21, 1862. W. H. Seward. Law passed by Congress granting the privilege on condition of reciprocity.
'**64**, IV, 119; Oct. 26, 1863. J. L. Motley. Supplies of war vessels exempted from duties in Austrian ports.
'**76**, 22; Nov. 30, 1875. W. A. Purrington. Difficulty with Brazilian customs and regulations issued in consequence.
See Mexico: Export duty (collected on specie taken by United States naval vessels).
'**88**, 1388; Sept. 22, 1887. Viscount das Nogueiras.
'**88**, 1388; Oct. 21, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Supplies exempted from duty in the United States on condition of reciprocity.
'**80**, 476; Apr. 24, 1880. W. J. Hoppin. Customs officers placed on board the U. S. S. *Constellation* at Queenstown.
'**80**, 478; May 1, 1880. W. J. Hoppin. Regrets expressed by the British Government.
— **Investigations by United States war vessels.**
See Barrundia, Gen. J. M. '90, 102.
See Claims: Investigation of, by naval vessels and officers.
See Colima. '90, 102.
See Outrages on American fishing vessels in Newfoundland. '79, 504.
See Renton, Charles W. '95, 890.
See Turkey: Missionaries, protection of.
See Naval demonstrations.
— **Protection of American citizens and interests by United States war vessels.**
See Brazil: Revolt of the navy.
See Haytian Republic.
See Turkey: Missionaries, protection of.
'**91**, 107; Mar. 23, 1891. J. G. Blaine. Vessels of the United States sent to Chilean waters during the revolution against President Balmaceda.
'**91**, 122; May 13, 1891. Patrick Egan.
'**95**, 1248; Apr. 5, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey. Inquiry concerning the sending of the U. S. S. *San Francisco* to Smyrna.
'**95**, 1248; Apr. 5, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. The visit is a friendly one.
'**95**, 1249; Apr. 6, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey.
'**95**, 1249; Apr. 7, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey.
'**95**, 1250; Apr. 8, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 1250; Apr. 30, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey.
'**95**, 1251; June 6, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Right of the United States to use its naval forces for the protection of American life and interests can not be disputed.
'**95**, 1252; June 8, 1895. Mavroyeni Bey.
— **Protection of American merchant vessels.**
See Haytian Republic. '89, 487.
See Hornet.
See Virginius. '72, 157.
— **Purchased by foreign governments in the United States.**
See Colombia: Purchase of the R. R. Cuyler.
See Japan: Purchase of the Stonewall.
See Vessels, naval, built in the United States.
— **Restrictions on, in time of peace.**
'**70**, 62; Aug. 3, 1870. O. D. Rosenörn Lehn. Not allowed to enter the inner part of the roadstead of Copenhagen.
See Bosphorus.
See Navigation on inland waters: Amazon River in Brazil.
— — on vessels, transporting troops on, in British ports.
'**94**, 289; Feb. 21, 1894. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Notice to be given of intended arrival of such vessel in colonial ports; restriction to one vessel at a time raised in regard to certain ports in Asia.
— **Restrictions in time of war.**
'**63**, 98; Jan. 30, 1863. W. H. Seward. Gold carried from blockaded ports by British war vessels on account of the Confederacy.
'**63**, 118; Feb. 19, 1863. C. F. Adams. Note to the foreign office.
'**63**, 129; Feb. 25, 1863. Lord Russell. Removal of the British consular officer who shipped the coin; orders issued to British naval officers.
'**63**, 910; Nov. 26, 1862. G. Tassara. Spanish war vessels not allowed to enter the port of New Orleans by General Butler.

Digitized by Google

VESSELS, NAVAL (continued).
— **Restrictions in time of war** (continued).
'63, 915; July 2, 1863. W. H. Seward. Neutral war vessels not allowed to take passengers other than officers, civil or military, of their nation.
'63, 917; July 9, 1863. G. Tassara.
'63, 918; July 18, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 473; Jan. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward. Neutral war vessels required to declare the amount of specie taken out of a United States port by them.
See Blockade: Rules applied to war vessels.
— — U. S. S. *Wasp* refused permission to pass the Brazilian lines for the United States minister to Paraguay.
'68, I, 338; Aug. 4, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, I, 347; Aug. 25, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, I, 347; Aug. 25, 1868. W. H. Seward.
See Washburn, Charles A.
— *See Salutes by naval vessels.*
— **Survey of foreign coasts and harbors by United States war vessels.**
See Surveys by United States naval vessels.
— *See Transportation in United States public vessels.*
VICKERS, D., commercial agent of the United States at Samana, Dominican Republic. '73.
VICTOR, a British steamer, captured by the U. S. S. *Juniata* during the war of the rebellion.
'63, 599; July 17, 1863. Lord Lyons. Complaint that the vessel was captured in Spanish waters and that the officers were held as prisoners and ill treated.
'64, II, 387; July 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 388; July 18, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 603; July 18, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 388; Aug. 1, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 631; Oct. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward. Allegations denied.
'64, II, 395; Oct. 31, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'64, II, 398; Nov. 4, 1863. F. W. Seward.
'64, II, 454; Dec. 30, 1863. Lord Lyons. Option of purchase by the United States.
'64, II, 501; Jan. 23, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 512; Feb. 2, 1864. W. H. Seward. The United States courts are open for redress.
VIDAL, M., consul of the United States at Tripoli, Barbary. '73, '74, '75.
'74, 48; June 30, 1874. M. Vidal. Trip to Eastern Tripoli.
'75, 1318; Sept. 30, 1874. Aristarchi Bey. Thanks for M. Vidal's services in the epidemic at Bengasi.
VIGNAUD, HENRY, chargé d'affaires of the United States to France. '84, '86, '87, '88, '90, '93, '94, '95, '96, '97, '99.
VILAS, HENRY L., chargé d'affaires of the United States to the Argentine Republic. '89.
VINCI, COUNT G. C., chargé d'affaires of Italy to the United States. '98, '99.
VIOLA, JULIAN, minister for foreign affairs of Costa Rica.
VIRGINIA, a Confederate cruiser fitted out in Great Britain.
See Georgia.
VIRGINIUS.
— **Demand by Spanish war vessel for her surrender at Aspinwall.**
'72, 138; Sept. 29, 1871. S. A. Hurlbut.
'72, 140; Oct. 7, 1871. S. A. Hurlbut.
'72, 156; May 4, 1872. S. A. Hurlbut.
'72, 157; May 25, 1872. S. A. Hurlbut. Her departure under convoy of the U. S. S. *Kansas.*
'72, 715; June 8, 1872. W. A. Pile. Detention in Puerto Cabello requested of Venezuela by Spanish chargé; *Virginius* to be convoyed by the U. S. S. *Shawmut.*
'73, 1169; Sept. 9, 1872. W. A. Pile. The ship libeled in Puerto Cabello.
'73, 1170; Sept. 23, 1872. W. A. Pile. Her departure from Puerto Cabello.
— **Capture on the high seas by Spanish war vessel Tornado and execution of passengers and crew.**
'74, 922–977; 75, 1216–1256. Correspondence with United States legation at Madrid. Synoptical Index, '74, LII; 75, LXIV–LXV.
'74, 977–1052; 75, 1153–1178. Correspondence with Spanish legation at Washington. Synoptical Index, '74, LVI; '75, LXIV.
'74, 1052–1098. Correspondence with United States consuls in Cuba. Synoptical Index. '74, LVIII.

Digitized by Google

VIRGINIUS (continued).
— **Capture on the high seas by Spanish war vessel Tornado and execution of passengers and crew** (continued).
'74, 1098–1117. Correspondence with Navy and Justice Departments. Synoptical Index. '74, LIX.
'73, XXIII; Nov. 29, 1873. Protocol for the surrender of the ship and surviving crew, and reparation to be made by Spain.
'74, 990; Dec. 8, 1873. Agreement for the execution of the protocol.
'75, 1213; Dec. 18, 1873. A. N. Young. List of passengers and crew shot and surrendered.
— **Surrender to the United States and foundering at sea.**
'75, 1144–1153. Correspondence of the Navy Department. Index, '75, LXIV.
'76, 486–535. Correspondence relative to the punishment of General Burriel, who ordered the execution of the prisoners. Synoptical Index. '76, LII–LIV. (*See Burriel, Juan.*)
'74, 15; Dec. 24, 1873. John Jay. Sentiment in Austria-Hungary.
'74, 16; Dec. 26, 1873. John Jay. Same subject.
See Claims of foreigners against foreign governments: British, against Spain.
VISCONTI VENOSTA, minister for foreign affairs of Italy. '99.
VISITATION, RIGHT OF. (*See Search and visitation, right of.*)
VISITS OF EX-PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES ABROAD.
See Grant, Gen. U. S.
'99, 272; May 15, 1899. John Hay. Courtesies requested for ex-President Harrison on his visit to France.
'99, 272; June 8, 1899. H. Porter.
VISITS TO THE UNITED STATES OF HEADS OF GOVERNMENT.
See Guatemala: President Barrios. '82.
See Hawaii: King Kalakaua; Queen Emma; Queen Kapiolani.
— **Visits, invited.**
See Mexico: Invitation of the city of Chicago to President Diaz.
See Discovery of America: Celebration of the four hundredth anniversary. '92.
See War of the rebellion: Attitude of Russia. '65, II, 366.
— **Of foreign statesmen.**
See Li Hung Chang.
See Russia: Visit of Grand Duke Alexis.
VOGT, CARL, extradition by comity solicited by and refused to Belgium.
'73, 80; July 24, 1873. M. Delfosse.
'73, 81; July 28, 1873. J. C. B. Davis.
'73, 82; July 30, 1873. M. Delfosse.
'73, 300; July 25, 1873. J. C. B. Davis. Extradition refused to Germany.
VOLANTE, a British brig, captured at the mouth of the Rio Grande during the war of the rebellion.
'64, II, 484; Jan. 13, 1864. Lord Lyons. Inquiry regarding cause for capture.
'64, II, 508; Jan 26, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reply to the inquiry.
'73, III, 111. Award in favor of the vessel by the American British Claims Commission.
VOLCANIC ERUPTIONS. (*See Disasters.*)
VOLIO FEDERICO, chargé d'affaires of Costa Rica. '88.

W.

W. P. SAYWARD, a British sealing vessel, seized in the Bering Sea by United States revenue officers outside of territorial limits.
'88, 1788–1797. Correspondence with the Government of Great Britain. Synoptical Index, '88 (Part II), XLII.
WALDECK, PRINCIPALITY, in Germany.
'95, 539; July 13, 1895. J. B. Jackson. Political independence not affected by the treaties of accession signed with Prussia in 1867 and 1887.

Digitized by Google

WALDECK, PRINCIPALITY (continued).
— **Inheritance and real estate.**
'95, 539; July 13, 1895. J. B. Jackson. Rights conceded to aliens.
WALDERSEE, COUNT, chargé d'affaires of Germany to France upon ratification of the treaty of peace between France and Germany.
'71, 352; June 15, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
WALKER, H. C., an American citizen arrested and imprisoned without trial at Minanitlan, Mexico.
'84, 360; Mar. 21, 1884. P. H. Morgan.
'84, 366; June 2, 1884. P. H. Morgan. Diplomatic intervention contested on the ground that Walker was not registered as an American citizen.
'84, 369; June 23, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Contention of Mexican Government untenable.
'84, 372; July 7, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 377; Sept. 4, 1884. H. H. Morgan.
'88, 1103; Jan. 19, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Claim presented; correspondence with claimant and his attorney.
'88, 1137; Feb. 25, 1888. T. B. Connery. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'89, 600; July 12, 1889. W. F. Wharton. Attention to be called to the claim.
'89, 602; July 22, 1889. Thomas Ryan. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'90, 633; Apr. 23, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'90, 641; May 21, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
'90, 643; June 25, 1890. Thomas Ryan. Liability denied by Mexican Government.
WALKER, JOHN G., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Colombia. '88.
WALLACE, LEW., minister of the United States to Turkey. '81, '82, '83, '84, '85.
WALLER, JOHN L., ex-consul of the United States at Tamatave, arrested and tried by military authorities in Madagascar on the charge of being a Hova spy; transported to France and released on condition that no claim would be presented on his behalf by the United States.
'95, 251; Feb. 11, 1896. Message of President Cleveland.
'95, 251; Feb. 5, 1896. Richard Olney. Report to the President.
'95, 260; Apr. 10, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Copy of the charges and evidence requested of the French Government.
'95, 261; Apr. 25, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 261; May 1, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 262; May 3, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 262; May 3, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Waller's stepson furnished with passage to the United States.
'95, 262; May 8, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 262; May 9, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Amount of expenses paid for Waller's stepson Paul Bray.
'95, 263; May 24, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Expenses allowed.
'95, 263; May 31, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 263; June 12, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 263; June 14, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 264; June 21, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 265; June 27, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Text of the sentence.
'95, 269; July 1, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Record of proceedings and papers in the case desired.
'95, 269; July 3, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 269; July 5, 1895. A. A. Adee. Right of embassy to communicate with Waller.
'95, 269; July 6, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 270; July 8, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 270; July 10, 1895. A. A. Adee. Communication of the record and evidence to be insisted on.
'95, 271; July 18, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 272; July 31, 1895. A. A. Adee. Access to Waller to be again requested.
'95, 272; Aug. 3, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 273; Aug. 6, 1895. A. A. Adee. Instructions for the relief of Waller's family.
'95, 273; Aug. 6, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 274; Aug. 7, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Access to Waller granted by French Government.
'95, 275; Aug. 17, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 275; Aug. 19, 1895. J. B. Eustis.

Digitized by Google

WALLER, JOHN L. (continued).
'95, 276; Aug. 21, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 276; Aug. 23, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Second secretary and counsel of embassy sent to interview Waller.
'95, 276; Aug. 24, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 277; Aug. 26, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 277; Aug. 28, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Statement of Waller; letter of E. G. Woodford concerning Waller's trial and the departure of his family.
'95, 282; Aug. 30, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Ill treatment alleged by Waller.
'95, 282; Sept. 2, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 282; Sept. 4, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 283; Sept. 20, 1895. J. B. Eutis.
'95, 283; Sept. 20, 1895. Richard Olney. Expenses of the Waller family to be defrayed by the embassy.
'95, 283; Sept. 23, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 283; Sept. 27, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Expenses incurred on account of Waller's family.
'95, 284; Oct. 5, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 284; Oct. 7, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Final amount of expenses.
'95, 285; Oct. 8, 1895. Richard Olney. Expenses approved.
'95, 285; Oct. 10, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 285; Oct. 17, 1895. J. B. Eustis. French Government, while consenting to an examination of the record by the ambassador, declines to communicate it to the United States Government.
'95, 286; Oct. 18, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Transfer of Waller to a jail in the south of France for his health.
'95, 286; Oct. 18, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Note from minister for foreign affairs relative to the communication of the record.
'95, 287; Oct. 21, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Conditional release suggested by the French Government.
'95, 287; Nov. 4, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 287; Nov. 5, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 288; Nov. 6, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Release offered as an act of grace closing the incident.
'95, 288; Nov. 7, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 288; Nov. 7, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 288; Nov. 7, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Note to minister for foreign affairs requesting communication of the record.
'95, 290; Nov. 14, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Interview at the foreign office.
'95, 290; Nov. 15, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Note (at p. 288) altered at the request of the foreign office.
'95, 293; Nov. 16, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 293; Nov. 18, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 293; Nov. 19, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 294; Nov. 19, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 294; Nov. 21, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Record again refused by French Government; conditional pardon again offered.
'95, 295; Nov. 22, 1895. Richard Olney. Is offer acceptable to Waller?
'95, 295; Nov. 22, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Waller maintains right to indemnity.
'95, 295; Nov. 22, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 295; Nov. 22, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Correspondence with Waller and minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 297; Nov. 25, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 297; Nov. 26, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 297; Nov. 27, 1895. Richard Olney. Would record be submitted to the personal inspection of the ambassador?
'95, 297. Nov. 27, 1895; Richard Olney. Opinion of French jurist on legality of proceedings desired.
'95, 298; Nov. 29, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 298; Nov. 29, 1895. Richard Olney. Offer of personal inspection of the record may be accepted.
'95, 298; Nov. 30, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 299; Nov. 30, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 299; Dec. 2, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 299; Dec. 3, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Letter from Waller stating terms on which he would accept release.

Digitized by Google

WALLER, JOHN L. (continued).
'95, 300; Dec. 3, 1895. Richard Olney. Object of the request for the record is not to challenge the sentence, but to ascertain whether trial was conducted in accordance with the laws of France.
'95, 300; Dec. 5, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Foregoing views have already been made clear to the French Government.
'95, 301; Dec. 5, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Synopsis of Lawyer Clunet's opinion on the legality of Waller's trial.
'95, 301; Dec. 6, 1895. Richard Olney. Inquiry regarding effects of the foregoing opinion on the validity of the sentence.
'95, 302; Dec. 6, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 302; Dec. 7, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Waller's guilt established by examination of the evidence; acceptance of conditional pardon recommended.
'95, 303; Dec. 12, 1895. J. B. Eustis. Substance of proof afforded by the record that Waller was guilty of the offense charged against him.
'95, 304; Dec. 12, 1895; J. B. Eustis. Text of Lawyer Clunet's opinion regarding the legality of Waller's trial by court-martial.
'95, 309; Dec. 23, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 310; Dec. 26, 1895. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 310; Jan. 6, 1896. Richard Olney. Question regarding indemnity for alleged cruel treatment.
'95, 310; Jan. 10, 1896. J. B. Eustis. Indemnity for cruel treatment could only be sued for in the courts against the delinquent officials.
'95, 311; Jan. 15, 1896. Richard Olney.
'95, 311; Jan. 16, 1896. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 312; Jan. 18, 1896. J. B. Eustis. Waller insists upon his claim for indemnity.
'95, 312; Jan. 22, 1896. Richard Olney. Inquiry regarding liability of Government for ill treatment.
'95, 312; Jan. 23, 1896. Richard Olney.
'95, 313; Jan. 24, 1896. J. B. Eustis. French Government can only be sued before administrative tribunals.
'95, 313; Jan. 25, 1896. Richard Olney.
'95, 313; Jan. 28, 1896. J. B. Eustis. Waller's personal right to sue would not be affected by acceptance of offered conditional pardon.
'95, 313; Jan. 30, 1896. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 313; Feb. 4, 1896. Richard Olney. Offer of conditional release accepted.
'95, 314; Feb. 5, 1896. Richard Olney.
'95, 314; Feb. 6, 1896. Richard Olney. Embassy authorized to arrange such security for costs as may be required to enable Waller to sue in his own name.
'95, 314; Feb. 6, 1896. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 314; Feb. 14, 1896. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 314; Feb. 20, 1896. J. B. Eustis.
'95, 314; Feb. 21, 1896. J. B. Eustis. Waller released.
'95, 315; Mar. 11, 1895. E. T. Wetter. Arrest of Waller reported.
'95, 315; Mar. 25, 1895. E. T. Wetter. Right of French military authorities to arrest and try Waller discussed.
'95, 317; Apr. 20, 1895. E. T. Wetter. Correspondence with French authorities; expulsion of Paul Bray, Waller's son-in-law.
'95, 319; Apr. 20, 1895. E. T. Wetter. Correspondence with French military authorities; text of the court-martial's sentence; substance of Waller's criminating letters.
'95, 329; Sept. 23, 1895. E. T. Wetter. Extracts from the notes of Waller's counsel before the court-martial.
'95, 333–335. Correspondence of the Department of State with the United States consul at Port Louis regarding the sentence on Waller and the relief of his family.
'95, 335–358. Stenographic report of interview of Waller's son-in-law, Paul Bray, with Acting Secretary Uhl and text of papers therein referred to.
'95, 361–369. Stenographic report of interview of Assistant Secretary of State E. F. Uhl with Mrs. Waller.
'95, 369–381. Stenographic report of interview of Mr. Uhl with E. G. Woodford.
'95, 381–386. Letters of Waller to his wife and other papers filed in the Department of State by C. Kennedy, Waller's attorney.
— **His maladministration of the Crockett estate** in Madagascar as consul of the United States.
'95, 386–396. Dispatches from Consul Wetter on the subject.

Digitized by Google

WALSH, JOSEPH B., arrested in Ireland under the coercion act.
'81, 532; June 2, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Speedy trial or prompt release expected.
'81, 533; June 4, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 537; June 18, 1881. J. R. Lowell.
'81, 540; July 15, 1881. J. R. Lowell. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 552; Nov. 14, 1881. W. J. Hoppin. Discharge granted on the ground of ill health.
WALSH, THOMAS, an English pilot, arrested at and taken away from Taboga, Colombia, by United States marines.
'68, II, 1069; May 13, 1868. P. J. Sullivan. Protest of the Colombian Government.
WANDERER, a British sealing vessel, and the **Favorite**, seized by United States revenue steamers in the Bering Sea.
'95, 615; May 11, 1895. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'95, 626; May 18, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'95, 647; June 18, 1895. Richard Olney. Protest against the release of the two vessels by the British naval authorities without due process of law.
'95, 654; June 28, 1895. J. R. Roosevelt. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 656; July 3, 1895. J. R. Roosevelt. Interview with Lord Salisbury.
'95, 659; July 9, 1895. A. A. Adee.
'95, 662; Aug. 16, 1895. Lord Salisbury. Protest against the seizure of the vessels by United States naval officers for mere alleged violations of the United States act.
WAR, CIVIL.
'65, I, 538; Aug. 30, 1865. Lord Russell. Definition by the United States Supreme Court.
WAR OF THE ARGENTINE REPUBLIC, BRAZIL, AND URUGUAY AGAINST PARAGUAY.
'66, II, 278; Dec. 27, 1865. R. C. Kirk.
'66, II, 278; Feb. 24, 1865. R. C. Kirk.
'66, II, 279; Mar. 12, 1865. R. C. Kirk.
'66, II, 280; Apr. 11, 1865. R. C. Kirk.
'66, II, 281; Apr. 25, 1865. R. C. Kirk.
'66, II, 282; May 12, 1865. R. C. Kirk.
'66, II, 283; May 29, 1865. R. C. Kirk.
'66, II, 286; Oct. 15, 1865. W. H. Seward. Good offices tendered.
See Good offices of the United States.
'66, II 548; Nov. 9, 1865. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 551; Dec. 15, 1865. C. A. Washburn. Correspondence between Presidents Lopez and Mitre.
'66, II, 558; Feb. 1, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 560; Feb. 8, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 564; Mar. 16, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 572; Apr. 27, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 573; May 4, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 574; May 24, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 579; May 25, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 580; May 28, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 581; June 8, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 583; June 15, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 585; July 9, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 586; July 23, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 595; Aug. 14, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 602; Sept. 20, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Conference between Lopez and the Argentine and Uruguayan generals.
'66, II, 609; Oct. 8, 1866. C. A. Washburn. French war vessel *Décidée* denied passage through the Brazilian squadron.
'66, II, 610; Oct. 13, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Same subject.
'66, II, 611; Oct. 17, 1866. W. H. Seward. Good offices of the United States tendered.
'66, II, 611; Oct. 22, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Asylum on U. S. S. *Shamokin* for General Lopez suggested.
'67, II, 705; Dec. 25, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'67, II, 711; Mar. 11, 1867. C. A. Washburn.
'67, II, 714; Mar. 12, 1867. C. A. Washburn.
'67, II, 716; Mar. 25, 1867. C. A. Washburn.
'67, II, 722; Mar. 24, 1867. José Berges. Review of the causes and merits of the war.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE ARGENTINE REPUBLIC, BRAZIL, AND URUGUAY AGAINST PARAGUAY (continued).
'67, II, 728; July 6, 1867. C. A. Washburn.
'67, II, 729; Aug. 31, 1867. C. A. Washburn.
'67, II, 730; Sept. 27, 1867. C. A. Washburn.
'67, II, 733; Nov. 24, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 302; May 4, 1866. W. Lidgerwood.
'66, II, 306; June 2, 1866. W. Lidgerwood.
'66, II, 318; Aug. 1, 1866. W. Lidgerwood.
'66, II, 320; Aug. 7, 1866. J. W. Webb. Interposition of good offices by the United States urged.
'66, II, 324; Sept. 24, 1866. J. W. Webb. Difficulties for Brazil entailed by the war.
'66, II, 326; Oct. 10, 1866. W. H. Seward. Good offices tendered.
'66, II, 326; Oct. 22, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 248; May 3, 1867. J. W. Webb. Causes of the war provoked by President Lopez, of Paraguay.
'67, II, 110; Dec. 15, 1866. A. Asboth.
'67, II, 114; Dec. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward. House resolution recommending good offices by the United States; conference invited.
'67, II, 116; Jan. 11, 1867. A. Asboth. Tender of good offices.
'67, II, 117; Jan. 22, 1867. A. Asboth. Military operations.
'67, II, 121; Jan. 27, 1867. A. Asboth. Mediation.
'67, II, 129; Feb. 2, 1867. A. Asboth. Evasive answer of Argentine Government; military operations.
'67, II, 131; Feb. 8, 1867. A. Asboth. Mediation.
'67, II, 135; Feb. 25, 1867. A. Asboth. Same subject. Refusal of Admiral Godon to convey Minister Asboth to Paraguay.
'67, II, 142; Feb. 28, 1867. A. Asboth.
'67, II, 143; Mar. 12, 1867. A. Asboth.
'67, II, 150; Mar. 25, 1867. A. Asboth. Mediation.
'67, II, 156; Apr. 1, 1867. W. H. Seward. Not to be pressed.
'67, II 157; Apr. 10, 1867. A. Asboth. Correspondence with Argentine minister for foreign affairs.
'67, II, 165; Apr. 12, 1867. A. Asboth. Mediation.
'67, II; 167; Apr. 23, 1867. A. Asboth. Military operations.
'67, II, 171; May 9, 1867. A. Asboth. Same subject.
'67, II, 176; May 18, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 178; May 27, 1867. W. H. Seward. Mediation not to be pressed.
'67, II, 178; May 27, 1867. A. Asboth. Military operations.
'67, II, 188; June 10, 1867. A. Asboth.
'67, II, 199; June 24, 1867. A. Asboth.
'67, II, 204; July 1, 1867. W. H. Seward. Mediation rejected by Uruguay.
'67, II, 204; July 11, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 205; July 11, 1867. A. Asboth. Military operations.
'67, II, 211; July 26, 1867. A. Asboth. Same subject.
'67, II, 216; Aug. 10, 1867. A. Asboth. Same subject.
'67, II, 220; Aug. 26, 1867. A. Asboth.
'67, II, 226; Sept. 12, 1867. A. Asboth.
'67, II, 234; Sept. 25, 1867. A. Asboth.
'68, II, 231; Nov. 10, 1867. A. Asboth.
'68, II, 249; Sept. 11, 1868. H. G. Worthington.
'68, II, 254; Oct. 13, 1868. H. G. Worthington.
'68, II, 257; Dec. 11, 1868. H. G. Worthington. Arrangements for the passage of United States minister to Paraguay.
'68, II, 265; Mar. 9, 1868. J. W. Webb.
'68, II, 294; Aug. 7, 1868. J. W. Webb.
'68, II, 647; Oct. 14, 1867. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 649; Dec. 13, 1867. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 650; Jan. 13, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 653; Jan. 17, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 654; Apr. 7, 1868. C. A. Washburn. Evacuation of Asuncion ordered by President Lopez.
'68, II, 669; Sept. 3, 1868. W. H. Seward. Instructions to Minister McMahon.
'68, II, 696; Dec. 11, 1868. M. T. McMahon.
'72, 29; Feb. 13, 1872. D. E. Clapp. Negotiations for a final treaty.
'72, 35; June 4, 1872. D. E. Clapp. Negotiations between Brazil and Paraguay.
'72, 35; June 12, 1872. D. E. Clapp. Same subject.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE ARGENTINE REPUBLIC, BRAZIL, AND URUGUAY AGAINST PARAGUAY (continued).
'72, 706; Feb. 13, 1872. J. L. Stevens. Part of Uruguay in the war.
'73, 47; Aug. 12, 1873. Julius White. Terms of peace discussed.
See Argentine Republic: Difficulty with Brazil.
See Mediation of the United States.
See Neutrality of the United States in international wars.
See Treaties of Argentine Republic; of Brazil.
'66, III, 585; Nov. 18, 1866. A. A. Burton. Attitude of Colombia in favor of the integrity of Paraguay.
'67, I, 243; June 11, 1867. J. A. Dix. Appeal of the Paraguayan chargé to France and Great Britain.
'67, I, 246; June 15, 1867. J. A. Dix. Reply of the Brazilian minister.
'67, I, 272; July 29, 1867. J. A. Dix. Second letter of the Paraguayan chargé.
WAR OF AUSTRIA AND PRUSSIA AGAINST DENMARK.
See Blockade of Prussian and Schleswig-Holstein ports by Denmark. '64, IV.
See Conferences, international political. '64, IV.
See Denmark: Emigration from the Duchy of Schleswig.
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to Austria.**
'64, IV, 128; Nov. 24, 1863. J. L. Motley. History of the Schleswig-Holstein question, which was the cause of the war.
'64, IV, 133; Dec. 1, 1863. J. L. Motley.
'64, IV, 134; Dec. 8, 1863. J. L. Motley. Speech of the Austrian minister for foreign affairs.
'64, IV, 107; Dec. 18, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 140; Jan. 23, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'64, IV, 144; Feb. 23, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'64, IV, 147; Mar. 7, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'64, IV, 109; Mar. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 109; Mar. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 150; May 10, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'64, IV, 110; May 30, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 158; Aug. 29, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'64, IV, 159; Oct. 23, 1864. J. L. Motley.
— — Disposition made of the duchies taken from Denmark.
'65, III, 1; Oct. 23, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'65, III, 5; Feb. 13, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'65, III, 26; June 5, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'65, III, 36; July 31, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'65, III, 36; Aug. 8, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'65, III, 38; Aug. 22, 1864. J. L. Motley. Convention of Salzburg dividing the two duchies between Austria and Prussia.
See Prussia: Annexation of Schleswig-Holstein. '67, I.
See Treaties of Austria with Germany. '79.
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to Prussia.**
'64, IV, 195; Dec. 2, 1863. H. Kreisman.
'64, IV, 196; Dec. 16, 1863. H. Kreisman.
'64, IV, 197; Dec. 26, 1863. H. Kreisman.
'64, IV, 198; Jan. 12, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'64, IV, 199; Feb. 2, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'64, IV, 202; Feb. 11, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'64, IV, 203; Feb. 18, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'64, IV, 206; Feb. 27, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'64, IV, 207; Mar. 12, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'64, IV, 212; Apr. 16, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'64, IV, 213; Apr. 20, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'64, IV, 214; May 4, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'64, IV, 215; May 10, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'64, IV, 216; May 28, 1864. N. B. Judd. Attitude of Great Britain toward Denmark.
'64, IV, 217; July 5, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'64, IV, 218; July 13, 1864. H. Kreisman.
'64, IV, 219; July 22, 1864. H. Kreisman.
'64, IV, 220; July 30, 1864. H. Kreisman.
'64, IV, 221; Aug. 23, 1864. H. Kreisman.
'64, IV, 222; Aug. 27, 1864. H. Kreisman.
'64, IV, 223; Sept. 28, 1864. N. B. Judd.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF AUSTRIA AND PRUSSIA AGAINST DENMARK (continued).
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to Denmark.**
'64, IV, 338; Mar. 21, 1864. B. R. Wood.
'64, IV, 339; Apr. 2, 1864. B. R. Wood.
'64, IV, 339; Apr. 20, 1864. B. R. Wood.
'64, IV, 340; June 11, 1864. B. R. Wood.
'64, IV, 340; June 25, 1864. B. R. Wood.
'64, IV, 343; Mar. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 180; Sept. 18, 1865. B. R. Wood. Attachment of the people of the duchies to Denmark.
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to Great Britain.**
'64, I, 119; Jan. 29, 1864. C. F. Adams. Attitude of Great Britain and effects on the politics of the country.
'64, I, 122; Feb. 4, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 123; Feb. 5, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 201; Feb. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 616; Apr. 21, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 640; Apr. 28, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 724; May 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 864; May 13, 1864. C. F. Adams. Speculations on the outcome of the war.
'64, II, 2; May 19, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 29; May 26, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 88; June 2, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 89; June 9, 1864. C. F. Adams. Debate in the House of Commons.
'64, II, 124; June 17, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 180; June 23, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 192; June 30, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'65, I, 259; Mar. 23, 1865. C. F. Adams. Recognition by Great Britain of the provisional flag of the duchies taken from Denmark.
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to the Netherlands.**
'64, III, 306; Dec. 30, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'64, III, 307; Jan. 6, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'64, III, 307; Jan. 13, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'64, III, 307; Jan. 20, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'64, III, 308; Jan. 27, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'64, III, 309; Feb. 10, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'64, III, 311; Mar. 16, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'64, III, 312; Apr. 6, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'64, III, 312; Apr. 20, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'64, III, 314; May 4, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'64, III, 317; June 8, 1863. J. S. Pike.
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to Sweden.**
'64, IV, 349; Sept. 12, 1863. J. S. Haldeman.
'64, IV, 350; Oct. 10, 1863. J. S. Haldeman. Note of the Swedish minister for foreign affairs to France and Great Britain in behalf of Denmark.
'64, IV, 356; Dec. 28, 1863. J. S. Haldeman.
'64, IV, 357; Jan. 25, 1864. J. S. Haldeman.
'64, IV, 358; Feb. 23, 1864. J. S. Haldeman.
'64, IV, 359; Mar. 8, 1864. J. S. Haldeman. Riotous demonstrations in Sweden in favor of Denmark.
'64, IV, 360; Mar. 27, 1864. J. S. Haldeman.
'64, IV, 362; June 12, 1864. J. S. Haldeman.
'64, IV, 363; July 2, 1864. J. S. Haldeman.
'64, IV, 363; July 28, 1864. J. S. Haldeman. Order of the Prussian commander in chief ordering the trial and execution of foreign volunteers not regularly enrolled in the Danish army.
'65, III, 186; Oct. 3, 1865. J. H. Campbell. Rumors concerning the conference at Vienna.
— *See Blockade of Prussian and Schleswig-Holstein ports by Denmark.*
— *See Prussia annexation of Schleswig-Holstein.*
WAR OF AUSTRIA AGAINST PRUSSIA AND ITALY.
See Prussia: Difficulty between Prussia and Austria.
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to Austria.**
'66, I, 650; Apr. 1, 1866. J. L. Motley. Prussian circular to the North German Confederation and Austria's reply.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF AUSTRIA AGAINST PRUSSIA AND ITALY (continued).
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to Austria** (continued).
'66, I, 653; Apr. 10, 1866. J. L. Motley. Earlier correspondence relating to Schleswig-Holstein.
'66, I, 657; Apr. 17, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'66, I, 659; Apr. 18, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'66, I, 659; Apr. 25, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'66, I, 660; Apr. 30, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 660; May 1, 1866. J. L. Motley. Italy's preparations for war.
'66, I, 662; May 9, 1866. J. L. Motley. Preparations in Austria and Prussia.
'66, I, 663; May 16, 1866. J. L. Motley. Attitude of the German States.
'66, I, 664; May 30, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'66, I, 665; June 6, 1866. J. L. Motley.
'66, I, 667; June 19, 1866. J. L. Motley. Manifesto of the Emperor of Austria.
'66, I, 671; July 3, 1866. J. L. Motley. Battle of Königgratz (Sadowa) and its results.
'66, I, 673; July 11, 1866. J. L. Motley. Attitude of France.
'66, I, 676; July 24, 1866. J. L. Motley. Defeat of the Italian fleet at Lissa; peace negotiations conducted through France.
'66, I, 679; Aug. 1, 1866. J. L. Motley. Effects and results of the war.
'66, I, 682; Aug. 15, 1866. J. L. Motley. Same subject.
'67, I, 548; Dec. 10, 1866. J. L. Motley. Censure of the Austrian commander in chief, General Benedeck.
— **Correspondence with the Austrian legation at Washington.**
'66, I, 690; May 27, 1866. Wydenbruck.
'66, I, 690; July 16, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to Belgium.**
'66, II, 65; May 8, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Apprehensions of Belgium for her integrity.
'66, II, 70; Aug. 21, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Same subject.
'66, II, 67; June 14, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Attitude of France.
'66, II, 68; July 7, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Same subject.
'66, II, 69; July 31, 1866. H. S. Sanford. Effects of the war on the political complexion of Europe.
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to Denmark.**
'66, II, 153; Apr. 23, 1866. G. H. Yeaman. Attitude of Denmark.
'66, II, 155; June 9, 1866. G. H. Yeaman.
'66, II, 156; June 19, 1866. G. H. Yeaman.
'66, II, 157; June 22, 1866. G. H. Yeaman.
'66' II, 158; July 3, 1866. G. H. Yeaman.
'66, II, 165; July 27, 1866. G. H. Yeaman.
'66, II, 168; Aug. 16, 1866. G. H. Yeaman.
'66, II, 170; Sept. 5, 1866. G. H. Yeaman.
'66, II, 170; Sept. 24, 1866. G. H. Yeaman.
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to France.**
'66, I, 332; July 6, 1866. J. Bigelow. Cession of Venetia to France by Austria and mediation of the French Emperor.
'66, I, 333; July 20, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'66, I, 334; Aug. 3, 1866. J. Bigelow. Preliminaries of peace.
'66, I, 339; Sept. 7, 1866. J. Bigelow. Same subject.
'66, I, 353; Sept. 19, 1866. J. Bigelow. Effects of the war on the political equilibrium of Europe discussed in a circular note of the French minister for foreign affairs.
'66, I, 362; Oct. 19, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to Great Britain.**
'66, I, 127; June 7, 1866. C. F. Adams. Conference suggested by Great Britain and France with a view of averting the war.
'66, I, 135; June 14, 1866. C. F. Adams. Attitude of Great Britain and France.
'66, I, 143; June 28, 1866. C. F. Adams. Neutrality of Great Britain; text of the Queen's proclamation.
'66, I, 145; July 2, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 145; July 5, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'66, I, 147; July 7, 1866. C. F. Adams.
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to Italy.**
'66, II, 108; Apr. 30, 1866. G. P. Marsh.
'66, II, 109; May 7, 1866. G. P. Marsh.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF AUSTRIA AGAINST PRUSSIA AND ITALY (continued).
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to Italy** (continued).
'66, II, 109; May 15, 1866. G. P. Marsh.
'66, II, 110; May 21, 1866. G. P. Marsh. Conference contemplated at Paris.
'66, II, 111; May. 28, 1866. G. P. Marsh.
'66, II, 112; June 20, 1866. G. P. Marsh.
'66, II, 113; July 2, 1866. G. P. Marsh. Defeat of the Italian army at Custozza.
'66, II, 113; Aug. 13, 1866. G. Clay. Mediation of the French Emperor.
'66, II, 114; Aug. 18, 1866. G. Clay. Effects of the war.
'66, II, 116; Aug. 25, 1866. G. Clay. Account of the naval battle of Lissa.
'66, II, 118; Aug. 27, 1866. G. Clay. Terms of peace.
'66, II, 120; Nov. 13, 1866. G. P. Marsh. Solemn entry of the King of Italy into Venice.
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to Prussia.**
'66, II, 31; June 28, 1866. J. A. Wright. Attitude of France and Great Britain.
'66, II, 32; July 2, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'66, II, 32; July 5, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'66, II, 34; July 9, 1866. J. A. Wright. Battle of Sadowa.
'66, II, 35; July 12, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'66, II, 36; July 21, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'66, II, 37; July 26, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'66, II, 38; Aug. 2, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'66, II, 38; Aug. 6, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'66, II, 40; Aug. 20, 1866. J. C. Wright. Results of the war.
'66, II, 41; Aug. 27, 1866. J. C. Wright. Signing of the treaty of peace.
'66, II, 41; Sept. 3, 1866. J. A. Wright. New relations among German States created by the war.
'66, II, 43; Sept. 6, 1866. J. A. Wright. Text of the treaty of peace between Austria and Prussia signed at Prague August 23.
'66 II, 45; Sept. 17, 1866. J. A. Wright.
'66, II, 51; Nov. 1, 1866. J. A. Wright. Substance of the treaty between Prussia and Saxony.
— **Correspondence with other legations of the United States in Europe.**
'66, II, 132; June 4, 1866. Rufus King.
'66, II, 133; June 23, 1866. Rufus King.
'66, II, 137; July 24, 1866. Rufus King. Alarm in Rome at the possible consequences of the war for the temporal power of the Pope.
'66, II, 105; Oct. 8, 1866. J. E. Harvey. Effects in Portugal.
See Portugal: Neutrality decree.
'66, II, 185; May 23, 1866. G. Harrington. Feeling in Switzerland.
WAR OF CHILE AGAINST BOLIVIA AND PERU.
'79, 20; May 3, 1879. T. O. Osborn. Feeling in the Argentine Republic.
'80, 9; Dec. 18, 1879. T. O. Osborn. Preparations for possible rupture with Chile in the Argentine Republic.
'79, 867; Apr. 9, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Hopes that Peru would remain neutral.
— **Armistice arranged by the diplomatic corps** of Lima during the Chilo-Peruvian war.
'81, 905; May 5, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Terms and responsibility for its breach at Miraflores.
— **Attitude of the United States as to mediation.**
'80, 487; Sept. 8, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Inquiry.
'80, 490; Sept. 24, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Good offices will be tendered whenever acceptable to all belligerents.
'81, 120; Dec. 27, 1880. W. M. Evarts. The United States would cheerfully assume the office of arbitrator.
'81, 124; Feb. 24, 1881. T. A. Osborn. Explanation of his remarks on the subject at the Arica conference.
See Mediation of the United States; of Colombia; of Ecuador.
See Peace negotiations (*infra*).
— **Blockade of the port of Iquique by Chile.**
'79, 167; Apr. 10, 1879. T. A. Osborn.
'79, 886; July 15, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. Rules expounded to consul as to efficiency of the blockade by Chile.
'79, 893, Aug. 8, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Approval of Mr. Christiancy's views.
'79, 893, Aug. 5, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. Raising of the blockade.
'80, 832, Jan. 14, 1880. P. José Calderon. Protest against the blockade by notification.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF CHILE AGAINST BOLIVIA AND PERU (continued).
— **Blockade of the port of Iquique by Chile** (continued).
'80, 833; Jan. 28, 1880. I. P. Christiancy. Blockade must be effective to be binding.
'80, 837; Mar. 1, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Paper blockade will not be recognized by the United States.
'80, 842; Apr. 14, 1880. I. P. Christiancy. Blockake of Callao by the Chilean fleet.
See Bombardment of open and unfortified ports. '79, '80.
— **Exchange of prisoners.**
'80, 127; Feb. 27, 1880. T. A. Osborn. Request of Chilean Government for good offices of the legation.
'80, 78; Apr. 19, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Good offices in support of the proposition directed.
'80, 130; Apr. 13, 1880. W. M. Evarts.
'80, 134; Sept. 13, 1880. T. A. Osborn. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
— *See Intervention.*
— *See Mediation, joint. '80, '81.*
— **Miscellaneous incidents.**
'81, 160; May 4, 1881. M. Martinez. Rumor of protectorate of Chile over Peru denied.
'81, 163; Oct. 28, 1881. M. Martinez. Arrest of President Calderon by the Chilean Admiral Lynch.
'81, 165; Nov. 26, 1881. M. Martinez. Explanation and defense of Chile's action.
'81, 166; Dec. 5, 1881. M. Martinez. Same subject; report of events in the seat of war.
'82, 79; Mar. 4, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Interview with Chilean minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 856; Jan. 22, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Capture of Lima by the Chileans; battle of Miraflores and atrocities committed immediately thereafter; flight of President Pierola.
'81, 858; Feb. 2, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Same subject.
'81, 869; Feb. 16, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Military occupation of Peru by Chile.
'81, 871; Feb. 19, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Charges and countercharges of treachery at the battle of Miraflores; letter of President Pierola's private secretary.
'81, 874; Feb. 25, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Chile declines to treat with the Pierola government; Francisco Garcia Calderon elected Chief Magistrate at a meeting of citizens of Peru and Callao.
'81, 878; Mar. 9, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Circular of Pierola's private secretary on the refusal of Chile to treat with him; difficulties of the Calderon Government.
'81, 895; Apr. 17, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Guerrilla warfare kept up by Pierola and his partisans; military operations.
'81, 898; Apr. 19, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Article of a Chilean newspaper on the situation.
'81, 899; May 4, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Causes of the success of Chile in the war; racial and moral contrast between the two peoples.
'81, 907; May 9, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Purpose of Chile to hold the coast if not the whole of Peru; intervention the only means of preventing such annexation.
'81, 910; May 17, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Indications that Chile may desist.
'81, 911; May 23, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Suspension of military operations on the part of Chile.
'81, 951; Nov. 23, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Prospects of permanent military occupation of Peru by Chile.
'81, 961; Nov. 5, 1880. P. J. Calderon. Circular of Peruvian minister for foreign affairs denouncing Chile's purposes and proceedings.
'82, 105; June 10, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Atrocities charged against the Chilean soldiers by the Peruvian minister for foreign affairs.
'82, 114; Jan. 18, 1882. M. Martinez. Dismissal of the municipal government of Lima by the Chilean military commander.
'83, 122; July 22, 1883. J. Godoy. Defeat of General Caceres at Huamachuco.
'83, 122; Oct. 29, 1883. J. Godoy. Capture of Arequipa; General Iglesias proclaimed President of Peru.
'84, 418; Apr. 8, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Hostile movements of Chilean forces against Bolivia.
'84, 419; Apr. 11, 1884. S. L. Phelps. Truce signed between Bolivia and Chile.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF CHILE AGAINST BOLIVIA AND PERU (continued)
— **Miscellaneous incidents** (continued).
'84, 422; May 19, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
See Chile: License tax imposed on importers in Peru.
See Neutral rights of vessels: Declaration of Peru. '80.
— **Origin and progress of the war.**
'79, 148; Feb. 20, 1879. T. A. Osborn. Origin of the war in the taxing by Bolivia of nitrate exports of a Chilean company in violation of the treaty of 1874.
'79, 160; Apr. 3, 1879. T. A. Osborn. War declared by Bolivia; mediation of Peru.
'79, 167; Apr. 10, 1879. T. A. Osborn. War declared against Peru by Chile.
'79, 168; Apr. 12, 1879. Alejandro Fierro. Statement in vindication of the declaration of war.
'79, 175; May 29, 1879. F. W. Seward. Regret at the existence of the war.
'79, 176; June 5, 1879. T. A. Osborn. Naval battle off Iquique.
'79, 178; July 24, 1879. T. A. Osborn. Arbitration proposed by Bolivia and Peru.
'80, 121; Oct. 28, 1879. T. A. Osborn. Public feeling in Chile.
'80, 128; Mar. 5, 1880. T. A. Osborn. Occupation of the guano and niter deposits in the Tarapaca district by Chile; order allowing Peruvian bondholders to pay themselves by extracting guano from the occupied territory.
'80, 133; Sept. 9, 1880. T. A. Osborn. Reasons for the relentless character of the war.
'79, 867; Apr. 29, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. Decree and message of President Prado declaring in favor of Bolivia; Peruvian minister to Chile given his passport.
'79, 874; May 12, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. Progress and effects of the war in Peru.
'79, 879; May 27, 1879. I. P. Christiancy. Naval battle between Chilean and Peruvian vessels.
'80, 838; Mar. 24, 1880. I. P. Christiancy. Contemplated protest of the diplomatic corps against Chilean mode of warfare.
'80, 840; Mar. 24, 1880. I. P. Christiancy. Report of Consul Montjoy on wanton destruction of property at the Lobos Islands by the Chileans.
'80, 845; Apr. 19, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Representations will be made.
'80, 79; June 14, 1880. Charles Adams. Victory of the Chileans at Tacna.
'80, 81; June 22, 1880. Charles Adams. Growing sentiment for peace in Bolivia.
See Neutrality of the United States in international wars.
— **Peace negotiations.**
'81, 77; Nov. 17, 1880. Charles Adams. Report of Bolivian plenipotentiaries.
'81, 79; Dec. 3, 1880. Charles Adams. Statement of Señor Carrillo on the failure of his mission.
'81, 81; Dec. 16, 1880. Charles Adams. Circular of Señor Carrillo denouncing the course of Chile and appealing to other South American States.
'81, 83; Jan. 9, 1881. Charles Adams. Reply of Bolivia to Chilean circular.
'81, 83; Jan. 17, 1881. Charles Adams. Feeling in Bolivia.
'81, 84; Feb. 3, 1881. Charles Adams. Same subject.
'81, 85; Feb. 15, 1881. Charles Adams.
'81, 88; June 8, 1881. Charles Adams. Preparations for a prosecution of the war.
'81, 89; Feb. 1, 1881. Nuñez del Prado. Declaration of Bolivia's purpose to continue the war.
'81, 94; June 14, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Acknowledgment of the foregoing note.
'81, 90; Feb. 18, 1881. L. Cabrera. Plan of settlement submitted by Bolivia.
'81, 93; May 9, 1881. L. Cabrera. Urges favorable consideration of the plan.
'81, 114; Nov. 23, 1880. T. A. Osborn. Circular of Chilean minister for foreign affairs relative to the failure of the Arica conference.
'81, 126; Mar. 23, 1881. T. A. Osborn. Chile averse to treating with Dictator Pierola, of Peru.
'81, 128; Apr. 5, 1881. T. A. Osborn. Factional strife in Peru an obstacle to the conclusion of peace.
'81, 129; May 7, 1881. T. A. Osborn. Various schemes considered by the Chilean Government.
'81, 131; June 15, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Forcible annexation of territory by Chile deprecated; reestablishment of constitutional government in Peru to be urged.
'81, 135; Aug. 15, 1881. J. Kilpatrick. Report of his success in carrying out the foregoing instruction.
'81, 138; Oct. 14, 1881. J. Kilpatrick. Correspondence with Chilean minister for foreign affairs concerning report that annexation of territory will not be permitted by the United States.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF CHILE AGAINST BOLIVIA AND PERU (continued).
— **Peace negotiations** (continued).
'81, 139; Nov. 22, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Disapproval of Minister Kilpatrick's note; arrest of President Calderon, of Peru, deplored; special envoy sent from the United States.
'81, 141; Nov. 25, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Telegram on the same subject.
'81, 141; Nov. 30, 1881. J. G. Blaine. William Henry Trescot commissioned as special envoy to the three Republics.
'81, 142; Nov. 30, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Instructions to W. H. Trescot.
'81, 143; Nov. 30, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Instructions to Walker Blaine.
'81, 143; Dec. 1, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Offense given by Chile in the arrest of President Calderon, of Peru; purpose of mission to bring about peace without cession of territory.
'81, 149; Dec. 2, 1881. J. Kilpatrick. Arrest of Calderon caused by the announcement that annexation of territory would not be permitted by the United States; J. R. Shipherd's letter to the legation.
'81, 151; Dec. 16, 1881. J. G. Blaine. Newspaper rumors concerning the Cochet claim denied.
'81, 921; Aug. 10, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Conditions of negotiations of Chilean commissioner with the Calderon Government.
'81, 925; Aug. 17, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Suspension of negotiations by Chile.
'81, 925; Aug. 24, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Interposition of the United States advocated.
'81, 931; Sept. 14, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Views of J. M. Quimper, of Lima, on the situation.
'81, 933; Sept. 21, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Necessity for the United States to determine and declare its position.
'81, 941; Oct. 13, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. Rumor of resumption of negotiations; illness of Minister Kilpatrick.
'81, 952; Oct. 26, 1881. S. A. Hurlbut. The United States should insist on arbitration.
'81, 958; Nov. 5, 1880. P. J. Calderon. Responsibility for the failure of the Arica conference thrown on Chile; protocols and memoranda of the conference.
'81, 961; Dec. 18, 1880. J. Garcia. Circular on the same subject addressed to foreign powers by the Peruvian minister for foreign affairs.
'81, 968; Oct. 21, 1881. J. F. Elmore. Intervention of the United States solicited as the only means of bringing about peace.
'82, 56; Jan. 3, 1882 F. T. Frelinghuysen. Instruction to W. H. Trescot to avoid issues leading to offense.
'82, 57; Jan. 9, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. The Blaine instruction modified.
'82, 61; Jan. 23, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Terms proposed by Chile.
'82, 61; Jan. 27, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Comments on Chilean terms and suggestions for action of the United States.
'82, 63; Jan. 27, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Comments on the publication of diplomatic correspondence.
'82, 67; Feb. 3, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Interview with minister for foreign affairs; effects of the publication of the Blaine instruction and of the proceedings of Ministers Hurlbut and Adams in Peru and Bolivia.
'82, 71; Feb. 3, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs relative to the publication of Minister Kilpatrick's dispatch of August 15, 1881.
'82, 73; Feb. 4, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Good offices of the United States will not be continued if Chile makes exorbitant demands.
'82, 73; Feb. 21, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. War indemnity would be assented to, but not cession of Tarapacá.
'82, 73; Feb. 24, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Review of the negotiations; position of the United States again defined.
'82, 77; Feb. 24, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Chile will not modify terms.
'82, 78; Feb. 24, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Considers his mission brought to an end by the publication of correspondence.
'82, 79; Mar. 1, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Instructions to Mr. Trescot to remain in Chile.
'82, 79; Mar. 4, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Instructions as to Peru and Bolivia requested.
'82, 79; Mar. 4, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Interview with Chilean minister for foreign affairs, protocol setting forth the terms offered by Chile and correspondence relative to the withdrawal of the good offices of the United States.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF CHILE AGAINST BOLIVIA AND PERU (continued).
— **Peace negotiations** (continued).
'82, 85; Mar. 16, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Official notice published in Chile concerning Minister Kilpatrick's dispatches.
'82, 89; Apr. 5, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Modified terms that Chile would consider if proposed by Peru.
'82, 89; Apr. 12, 1882. W. H. Trescot.
'82, 90; May 3, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Interview with President Montero, of Peru.
'82, 90; May 3, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Recognition of the Montero Government; mediation between that Government and the Chilean Government.
'82, 96; May 8, 1882. Walker Blaine. Report of his visit to Bolivia; attitude and interest of Bolivia in connection with the peace question.
'82, 103; June 5, 1882. W. H. Trescot. Difficulties in the way of peace negotiations; necessity for a well-defined attitude on the part of the United States.
'83, 74; June 26, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Instructions to Minister Logan to continue efforts in the interest of peace.
'83, 77; Oct. 26, 1882. C. A. Logan. Account of his negotiations with President Calderon, of Peru.
'83, 82; Nov. 13, 1882. C. A. Logan. Report of the Chilean minister for foreign affairs on the negotiations of Messrs. Trescot and Logan.
'83, 85; Nov. 15, 1882. C. A. Logan. Foregoing report transmitted with its accompaniments.
'83, 85; Dec. 13, 1882. C. A. Logan. Communication to Vice-President Montero, of Peru.
'83, 89; Jan. 20, 1883. C. A. Logan. Reply of the Vice-President disclaiming the right of signing a treaty.
'83, 90; Jan. 5, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Attitude of the United States defined.
'83, 91; Feb. 12, 1883. C. A. Logan. Discontent in Peru at the attitude of President Calderon.
'83, 92; Mar. 23, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Review of the action of the United States and of the peace negotiations; recognition of the Calderon Government and partial arbitration suggested.
'83, 100; Apr. 2, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 100; May 9, 1883. C. A. Logan. Terms agreed to by Chile with the representative of General Iglesias.
'83, 101; May 9, 1883. C. A. Logan. Continuance of good offices made impossible by separate arrangements of Chile with Bolivia on the one hand and General Iglesias on the other.
'83, 102; May 10, 1883. C. A. Logan. Telegram.
'83, 103; May 24, 1883. C. A. Logan. Recognition of Iglesias Government by the United States essential to the reestablishment of peace.
'83, 103; June 7, 1883. C. A. Logan. Message of the Chilean President.
'83, 102; June 18, 1883. C. A. Logan. The Calderon Government and cession of Tacna and Arica to Bolivia confirmed by the Peruvian Congress.
'83, 116; July 2, 1883. C. A. Logan. Protocol signed by Peruvian General Iglesias; text and effects.
'83, 118; July 30, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Extension of Minister Logan's jurisdiction deemed inexpedient; instruction to cooperate with newly appointed ministers to Bolivia and Peru.
'83, 118; Aug. 8, 1883. C. A. Logan. Prospects of peace with General Iglesias improved by the defeat of Cáceres by the Chileans.
'83, 121; Nov. 1, 1883. C. A. Logan. Denial of a report of a halt in the negotiations with General Iglesias; recognition of the latter's Government by the United States advocated.
'83, 707; June 26, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Attitude of the United States toward the belligerents defined.
'83, 709; July 26, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Same subject.
'83, 723; Oct. 21, 1883. S. L. Phelps. Treaty signed by Chile with General Iglesias.
'83, 723; Oct. 23, 1883. S. L. Phelps. Note from minister for foreign affairs of the Iglesias Government.
'83, 730; Dec. 23, 1883. S. L. Phelps. Text of the treaty of peace and supplementary protocol between Chile and the Iglesias Government.
— **Violations of the rules of war**; useless destruction of property.
'80, 125; Feb. 25, 1880. T. A. Osborn. Representations of diplomatic corps against orders issued by Chile.
'80, 130; Apr. 14, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Approval of Mr. Osborn's note.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF CHILE AGAINST BOLIVIA AND PERU (continued).
— **Violations of the rules of war** (continued).
'81, 857; Jan. 25, 1881. W. M. Evarts. Protest against Peru's action in setting adrift boats containing explosive materials.
'81, 876; Mar. 8, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Instances in which Peruvians resorted to this mode of warfare did not put neutrals in peril.
'81, 878; Mar. 9, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Contribution of $1,000,000 monthly levied on the city of Lima under penalty of destruction of property.
'81, 884; Mar. 16, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Looting of all the literary, art, and scientific collections of Lima by Chile.
'81, 886; Mar. 22, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Letter of the librarian of Peru.
'81, 888; Mar. 23, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Right to seize all public property as war indemnity claimed by Chile.
'81, 891; Apr. 4, 1881. I. P. Christiancy. Taking of the collection of animals of Lima by the Chilean authorities.
— *See Protection of American property during the war of Chile against Bolivia and Peru.*

WAR BETWEEN CHINA AND FRANCE.
'85, 383; Feb. 5, 1885. Th. Roustan. Great Britain's declaration of neutrality impels France to exercise belligerent rights.
See China: Difficulty with France.
See Neutrality of the United States in international wars.
See Ports: Obstructions of, in time of war.
See Treaties of China: With France, peace, of 1885.

WAR BETWEEN CHINA AND JAPAN. (*See Korea: Insurrection of 1894.*)
'94, 117. Decree prescribing regulations for Chinese subjects permitted to remain in Japan.
'94, 127; Aug. 6, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Safety of foreigners assured by the Chinese Government.
'94, 130; Sept. 30, 1894. Charles Denby, jr.
'94, 130; Oct. 3, 1894. Charles Denby, jr.
'94, 131; Oct. 8, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Text of proclamation issued by the tsung-li yamen.
'94, 133; Oct. 14, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Imperial decree for the protection of missionaries in Peking.
'94, 134; Oct. 15, 1894. Charles Denby, jr.
'94, 134; Nov. 8, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
See Property, private: Exemption from capture at sea. '94.
'94, Ap. I, 22; June 25, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Chinese and Japanese troops brought to Korea on the occasion of the insurrection of 1894 likely to come into conflict; intercession of the diplomatic corps.
'94, Ap. I, 24; June 26, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Prospects of war between the two countries; its causes and probable outcome.
'94, Ap. I, 25; June 29, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Replies of the respective ministers to the joint note of the foreign ministers. ('94, Ap. I, 22.)
'94, Ap. I, 28; July 2, 1894. J. M. B. Sill.
'94, Ap. I, 29; July 5, 1894. Ye Sung Soo. Good offices of the United States requested.
'94, Ap. I, 30; July 6, 1894. Charles Denby, jr.
'94, Ap. I, 30; July 8, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Good offices of the United States requested by Viceroy Li Hung Chang.
'94, Ap. I, 31; July 8, 1894. J. M. B. Sill.
'94, Ap. I, 31; July 9, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Intervention of the United States impossible.
'94, Ap. I, 31; July 13, 1894. Charles Denby, jr.
'94, Ap. I, 31; July 18, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Reforms demanded by the Japanese minister; difficulty between the latter and the British consul-general.
'94, Ap. I, 36; July 20, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Attitude of the United States Government on the question.
'94, Ap. I, 40; July 24, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. The palace invaded by Japanese troops.
'94, Ap. I, 41; July 26, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Naval engagement off Chemulpo.
'94, Ap. I, 42; July 30, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Request of Chinese Government that the United States assume protection of its subjects in Japan.
'94, Ap. I, 43; Aug. 1, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. War declared.
'94, Ap. I, 44; Aug. 2, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. United States war vessel desirable at Tientsin.

Digitized by Google

WAR BETWEEN CHINA AND JAPAN (continued).
'94, Ap. I, 41; July 27, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Investigation of Li Hung Chang's conduct of Korean affairs ordered by the Emperor.
'94, Ap. I, 44; Aug. 3, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Reports of engagements at sea and on land.
'94, Ap. I, 48; Aug. 4, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Circular note of the Chinese Government explaining events which led to the war.
'94, Ap. I, 49; Aug. 7, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Circular note of the Japanese minister to Korea.
'94, Ap. I, 50; Sept. 22, 1894. Yang Yü. Note to the same purpose.
'94, Ap. I, 52; Sept. 22, 1894. Yang Yü. Security of foreigners in China.
'94, Ap. I, 52; Aug. 5, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Imperial decree announcing a state of war and ordering military and naval measures.
'94, Ap. I, 54; Aug. 6, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. China's note to the Japanese minister intended for a declaration of war.
'94, Ap. I, 54; Aug. 6, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Approaches to Shanghai partially closed.
'94, Ap. I, 55; Aug. 7, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Ningpo closed to commerce.
'94, Ap. I, 57; Sept. 6, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Local proclamations offering rewards for the destruction of Japanese ships and heads of Japanese officers and soldiers.
'94, Ap. I, 58; Sept. 15, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Neutralization of Shanghai.
'94, Ap. I, 59; Sept. 17, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Defeat of the Chinese at Ping Yang.
'94, Ap. I, 59; Sept. 19, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Naval battle of the Yaloo River.
'94, Ap. I, 60; Sept. 22, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Particulars of the Chinese reverses on land and at sea.
'94, Ap. I, 71; Oct. 9, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Port of Foochow closed for purposes of defense.
'94, Ap. I, 72; Oct. 12, 1894. J. M. B. Sill. Chronological statement of the events of the war.
'94, Ap. I, 73; Oct. 30, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Defeat of the Chinese at Chiulien Ch'eng.
'94, Ap. I, 73; Nov. 3, 1894. Charles Denby, jr. Intervention of the United States requested by China under the treaty of 1858.
'94, Ap. I, 81; Nov. 23, 1894. Charles Denby. Overtures for peace by China through the United States legation.
'94, Ap. I, 83; Nov. 6, 1894. Charles Denby. Capture of Foochow by the Japanese.
'94, Ap. I, 83; Nov. 24, 1894. Charles Denby. Port Arthur taken by the Japanese.
'94, Ap. I, 83; Dec. 7, 1894. Edwin Dun. Arrival of commissioner of customs at Tientsin, sent to Japan as special commissioner by Viceroy Li.
'94, Ap. I, 85; Dec. 20, 1894. Edwin Dun. Alleged atrocities committed by the Japanese soldiers at Port Arthur.
'94, Ap. I, 88; Jan. 7, 1895. Edwin Dun. Report of Lieut. M. J. O'Brien on the subject.
'94, Ap. I, 90; Jan. 10, 1895. Charles Denby. Posthumous honors decreed for naval officers of China killed in the Yaloo naval battle.
'94, Ap. I, 92; Jan. 14, 1895. Charles Denby. Appointment of Commissioner of Customs Detring as peace envoy by Viceroy Li.
'94, Ap. I, 95; Jan. 17, 1895. Charles Denby. Proclamation of the Japanese commander in chief in Manchuria.
'94, Ap. I, 96; Jan. 18, 1895. Charles Denby. Defeated Chinese General Wei Jukei, sentenced to death by the Chinese board of punishment.
'94, Ap. I, 99; Feb. 5, 1895. Edwin Dun. Resolution of the Japanese Diet promising its support to the Government.
'94, Ap. I, 103; Feb. 27, 1895. Edwin Dun. Surrender of Wei-hai-wei; report of Lieut. M. J. O'Brien.
— **Peace negotiations.**
'94, Ap. I, 97; Feb. 4, 1895. Edwin Dun. Powers of the Chinese envoys declared to be defective and negotiations broken off.
'94, Ap. I, 99; Feb. 15, 1895. Edwin Dun. Text of documents and communications.
'94, Ap. I, 103; Feb. 19, 1895. Charles Denby. Li Hung Chang appointed plenipotentiary.
'94, Ap. I, 106; Mar. 2, 1895. Charles Denby. Li accepted by Japan; place of negotiations, Shimonoseki.

Digitized by Google

WAR BETWEEN CHINA AND JAPAN (continued).
— **Peace negotiations** (continued).
'94, Ap. I, 106; Mar. 15, 1895. Charles Denby. Departure of Viceroy Li.
'94, Ap. I, 106; Mar. 25, 1895. Edwin Dun. Negotiations suspended by reason of attempt on Li's life.
'94, Ap. I, 106; Mar. 28, 1895. Edwin Dun.
See Mediation of the United States.
See Treaties of China with Japan: Peace of Shimonoseki.
— **Spies, Japanese, arrested and executed in China.**
See Protection of foreigners by United States diplomatic and consular officers (of Japanese interests in China).
WAR BETWEEN FRANCE AND GERMANY,
— **American generals at German headquarters.**
'70, 51; Aug. 11, 1870. J. R. Jones. Generals Sheridan and Forsyth will be welcomed.
'70, 52; Sept. 23, 1870. J. R. Jones. Arrival of Generals Burnside, Hazen, and Ewing.
— **Attitude of.**
— — Austria.
'70, 49; Aug. 8, 1870. John Jay.
'70, 50; Aug. 21, 1870. John Jay.
— — Belgium.
'70, 51; Sept. 1, 1870. J. R. Jones.
'70, 52; Sept. 23, 1870. J. R. Jones.
— — Denmark.
'70, 57; July 26, 1870. George H. Yeaman. Decree putting in force the ordinance of May 4, 1803.
'70, 58; July 29, 1870. George H. Yeaman. Ordinance defining the neutral obligations of merchants and vessels.
'70, 62; Aug. 5, 1870. George H. Yeaman. War ships excluded from the inner port of Copenhagen.
'70, 63; Aug. 9, 1870. George H. Yeaman.
'70, 64; Aug. 13, 1870. George H. Yeaman.
See Embargoes: In Denmark.
— — *See Neutrality of Great Britain (infra).*
— — Peru.
'70, 233; Oct. 27, 1870. H. M. Brent.
— — Russia.
'70, 233; Aug. 17, 1870. Eugene Schuyler.
'70, 235; Aug. 26, 1870. Eugene Schuyler.
— — Spain.
'70, 236; Sept. 16, 1870. D. E. Sickles.
— — Switzerland.
'70, 235; July 25, 1870. Horace Rublee.
— — Turkey.
'70, 237; Sept. 2, 1870. E. J. Morris.
— — The United States.
'70, 67; Sept. 7, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 68; Sept. 9, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
See Belligerent war vessels: Rights of and restrictions on. '70, 70.
See Neutrality of the United States (infra).
— *See Belligerent rights: Detention of German subjects by France. '70.*
— *See Blockade of German coast by the French fleet. '70.*
— **Declaration of war by France.**
'70, 134; Aug. 3, 1870. Berthemy.
'70, 135; Aug. 6, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 137; July 24, 1870. Duke de Gramont.
'70, 139; Sept. 8, 1870. Jules Favre.
— **Departure of diplomatic corps from Paris.**
'70, 122; Sept. 26, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 126; Oct. 3, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 436; Mar. 8, 1871. Ben. Moran. Correspondence of British ambassador with his Government relative to the removal of the embassy from Paris.
— **Expulsion of Germans from France.**
See Belligerent rights: Detention of German subjects of military age in France.
'70, 189; Aug. 13, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 190; Aug. 14, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.

Digitized by Google

WAR BETWEEN FRANCE AND GERMANY (continued).
— **Expulsion of Germans from France** (continued).
'70, 203; Aug. 15, 1870. George Bancroft.
'70, 190; Aug. 16, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 191; Aug. 17, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 203; Aug. 22, 1870. George Bancroft.
'70, 225; Sept. 16, 1870. Hamilon Fish.
'70, 225; Sept. 16, 1870. H. V. Alvensleben.
'70, 92; Aug. 12, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 65; Aug. 14, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 94; Aug. 15, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 65; Aug. 16, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 66; Aug. 17, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 99; Aug. 22, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Debates in the French Chambers.
'70, 66; Aug. 30, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 110; Sept. 2, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 142; Sept. 2, 1870. Prince de la Tour d'Anvergne.
'70, 68; Sept. 8, 1870. J. C. B. Davis.
'70, 69; Sept. 13, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'70, 69; Sept. 15, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
— **Expulsion of "useless mouths" from Paris.**
'70, 106; Aug. 26, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 107; Aug. 29, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
— *See Flag of truce, firing on.* '70.
— *See Good offices (of Great Britain).* '70, 183.
— **Military operations.**
'70, 74; July 18, 1870. W. Hoffman.
'70, 88; Aug. 8, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Battles of Worth and Wissembourg.
'70, 51; Sept. 1, 1870. J. R. Jones. Account of the battle of Gravelotte by General Sheridan.
'70, 110; Sept. 3, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Capture of Sedan.
'70, 120; Sept. 13, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 120; Sept. 14, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 120; Sept. 20, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Communications of Paris cut off.
'70, 202; Aug. 14, 1870. George Bancroft.
'70, 205; Sept. 3, 1870. George Bancroft. Capture of Sedan.
'70, 209; Sept. 24, 1870. George Bancroft.
'70, 214; Sept. 29, 1870. George Bancroft. Capture of Toul and Strasburg.
'71, 376; Feb. 23, 1871. George Bancroft. French arms defeated in all quarters.
'71, 870; Feb. 1, 1871. Horace Rublee. The French Army of the East crosses into Switzerland and surrenders to the Swiss authorities.
'71, 884; Aug. 10, 1871. Horace Rublee. Payment by France of expenses incurred by Switzerland.
— **Mission of A. Thiers to solicit European mediation.**
'70, 50; Oct. 3, 1870. John Jay.
— **Naval forces in China.** Suggestion that the respective, abstain from hostilities and cooperate for the protection of foreign interests.
'70, 396; Nov. 1, 1870. Hamilton Fish. Suggestion communicated to the British Government.
'70, 396; Nov. 2, 1870. J. L. Motley. Spontaneous action of respective commanders in Chinese waters in the sense indicated.
'70, 396; Nov. 3, 1870. J. L. Motley. Same subject.
'70, 397; Nov. 8, 1870. J. C. B. Davis. Suggestion made to the German Government.
'70, 398; Nov. 2, 1870. George Bancroft. Suggestion accepted by the German Government.
— **Negotiations for armistice and peace.**
'70, 170; Sept. 21, 1870. Jules Favre.
'70, 211; Sept. 23, 1870. Count Bismarck.
'70, 209; Sept. 24, 1870. George Bancroft.
'70, 229; Sept. 27, 1870. Count Bismarck.
'70, 214; Sept. 29, 1870. George Bancroft.
'70, 53; Nov. 7, 1870. Jules Favre.
'70, 54; Nov. 8, 1870. Count Bismarck.
'70, 215; Nov. 10, 1870. George Bancroft.
— *See Neutral rights: Foreigners in Paris.* '70, '71.

Digitized by Google

WAR BETWEEN FRANCE AND GERMANY (continued).
— **Neurality of the United States.**
— — Proclamations of President Grant.
'70, 45; Aug. 22, 1870.
'70, 48; Oct. 8, 1870.
— **Neutrality of Brasil** violated by French gunboat bringing prizes into Rio de Janeiro.
'72, 84; Nov. 24, 1871. J. R. Partridge.
'72, 105; July 6, 1872. J. R. Partridge. Action of the French commander disapproved by his Government.
— **Neutrality of Great Britain.**
— — Detention of a submarine telegraph cable for the French.
'71, 417; Dec. 30, 1870. Ben. Moran.
'71, 423; Jan. 19, 1871. Ben. Moran. Release of the ship and proceedings in the case.
See Contraband of war: Definition of, by Great Britain.
— **Neutrality of Denmark.**
'70, 57; July 25, 1870. Text of the proclamation of neutrality.
'70, 59; Ordinance of May 4, 1803.
— **Neutrality of Japan.**
'70, 188; Aug. —, 1870. Text of the proclamation of neutrality.
— **Origin and prospects of the war.**
See Treaties of France with Prussia: Secret treaty proposed by France.
'70, 197; July 16, 1870. George Bancroft.
'70, 219; Aug. 11, 1870. Baron Gerolt.
'70, 207; Sept. 21, 1870. George Bancroft.
'71, 373; Feb. 1, 1871. George Bancroft. Consequences of the war.
'71, 870; Feb. 1, 1871. Horace Rublee. Sentiment in Switzerland.
— **Rules of war.**
'70, 109; Sept. 2, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Not applicable to free-shooters' corps during the Franco-German war.
— — Violations charged by France against Germany.
'70, 221; Aug. 26, 1870. Baron Gerolt.
'70, 140; Sept. 16, 1870. Berthemy.
'70, 143; Sept. 19, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
'70, 226; Sept. 27, 1870. Count von Thiele.
'70, 227; Sept. 27, 1870. Count von Thiele.
'70, 230; Oct. 19, 1870. Hamilton Fish.
— — Violations charged by Germany against France.
'70, 105; Aug. 26, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 109; Sept. 2, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
— **Siege of Paris.**
'70, 176; Oct. 13, 1870. J. L. Motley.
'70, 231; Oct. 29, 1870. Baron Gerolt.
'70, 215; Nov. 10, 1870. George Bancroft.
'71, 270; Nov. 21, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 271; Dec. 5, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 273; Dec. 12, 1870. E. B. Washburne. Battle of Champigny.
'71, 275; Dec. 12, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 275; Dec. 19, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 276; Dec. 26, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 277; Jan. 2, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 278; Jan. 9, 1871. E. B. Washburne. Bombardment of the city.
'71, 280; Jan. 16, 1871. E. B. Washburne. Representations of the diplomatic corps.
'71, 288; Jan. 25, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 291; Jan. 30, 1871. E. W. Washburne. Armistice.
'71, 433; Feb. 4, 1871. Ben. Moran. Text of the convention.
'71, 302; Mar. 1, 1871. E. B. Washburne. Entry of the Germans into the city.
'71, 305; Mar. 8, 1871. E. B. Washburne. Departure of the German troops.
— **Terms of peace.** (*See negotiations for armistice and peace* (*supra*).)
'71, 375; Feb. 6, 1871. George Bancroft.
'71, 378; Feb. 27, 1871. George Bancroft.
— **Treaty of peace, signing of the.**
'71, 301; Feb. 28, 1871. E. B. Washburne.
'71, 305; Mar. 2, 1871. E. B. Washburne.

Digitized by Google

WAR BETWEEN FRANCE AND MEXICO. (*See Mexico: War with France.*)
WAR BETWEEN GREAT BRITAIN AND ABYSSINIA. (*See Great Britain: War against Abyssinia.*)
WAR BETWEEN GUATEMALA AND SALVADOR.
— *See Salvador revolution. '90.*
'90, 31; July 8, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Preparations for war.
'90, 31; July 9, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 32; July 14, 1890. A. A. Adee. United States war ships sent to Central America.
'90, 35; July 22, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 36; July 23, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Defeat of the Guatemalan forces; treaty between Guatemala, Costa Rica, and Nicaragua for the restoration of order in Salvador.
'90, 39; July 26, 1890. J. G. Blaine. Tender of good offices.
'90, 40; July 26, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 41; July 29, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 43; July 31, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Visit of the commanding officers of the *Ranger* and *Thetis* to Guatemala City.
'90, 44; Aug. 2, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 45; Aug. 4, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Correspondence between President of Guatemala and minister of Costa Rica.
'90, 50; Aug. 4, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Mediation of the ministers of Costa Rica and Nicaragua.
'90, 73; Aug. 11, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 645; July 27, 1890. Thomas Ryan. Causes of the war.
'90, 649; July 30, 1890. Thomas Ryan. Progress of the war.
— **Neutrality of Mexico.**
'90, 644; July 24, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
'90, 647; July 29, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 648; July 30, 1890. Thomas Ryan. Proposal of Mexico to join the United States in tendering good offices.
'90, 651; July 31, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
'90, 651; Aug. 11, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Cooperation accepted, but independent action is preferable to joint action.
'90, 654; Aug. 26, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
— **Peace negotiations.**
'90, 73; Aug. 12, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Terms offered by Salvador.
'90, 74; Aug. 18, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Terms proposed by the diplomatic corps.
'90, 81; Aug. 25, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Terms rejected by Salvador.
'90, 81; Aug. 27, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Bases of peace accepted by Salvador.
'90, 90; Sept. 3, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 90; Sept. 3, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Text of the bases of peace and of the correspondence leading to their acceptance.
'90, 100; Sept. 10, 1890. Sept. 10, 1890. L. B. Mizner.
'90, 101; Sept. 11, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Disbandment of the opposing armies.
'90, 101; Sept. 12, 1890. W. F. Wharton.
'90, 102; Aug. 28, 1890. Report of Lieutenant-Commander Reiter, of the *Ranger*.
'90, 113; Sept. 24, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Suspension of martial law in Guatemala.
'90, 113; Sept. 24, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Part taken in the restoration of peace by the diplomatic corps.
'90, 117; Oct. 6, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Plenipotentiary appointed by Salvador.
'90, 117; Oct. 8, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Same subject.
'90, 121; Oct. 29, 1890. L. B. Mizner. Reception of the Salvadorean envoy in Guatemala.
See Mediation of the United States.
See Neutrality of the United States among American Republics. '91.
WAR BETWEEN HONDURAS AND NICARAGUA.
See Nicaragua: War with Honduras.
WAR BETWEEN HONDURAS AND SALVADOR.
'71, 572; Feb. 7, 1871. Henry Baxter.
'71, 574; Feb. 13, 1871. Henry Baxter.
'71, 577; Apr. 1, 1871. Henry Baxter.
'72, 302; Mar. 30, 1872. Henry Baxter. Strained relations.
'72, 303; May 15, 1872. Henry Baxter. Renewal of the war.
'72, 303; May 30, 1872. Henry Baxter.
'72, 304; June 12, 1872. Henry Baxter.
'72, 304; June 21, 1872. Henry Baxter.

Digitized by Google

WAR BETWEEN HONDURAS AND SALVADOR (continued).
'72, 524; Apr. 10, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Causes and merits of the war; proclamations of the respective Presidents.
'72, 527; Apr. 19, 1872. Thomas Biddle.
'72, 531; May 11, 1872. Thomas Biddle.
'72, 534; May 11, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Mediation of Nicaragua.
'72, 535; May 20, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Success of Salvador.
'72, 536; June 10, 1872. Thomas Biddle.
'72, 538; June 20, 1872. Thomas Biddle.
'72, 538; June 21, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Proclamation of peace.
'72, 543; Aug. 8, 1872. Thomas Biddle. Capture of ex-President Medina.
WAR BETWEEN RUSSIA AND TURKEY.
'77, 21; Jan. 27, 1877. E. F. Beale. Probabilities.
'77, 27; Apr. 9, 1877. E. F. Beale. Relative strength of the Turkish army.
— **Attitude of.**
— — Austria-Hungary.
'77, 27; Apr. 26, 1877. J. F. Delaplaine.
'77, 29; May 4, 1877. J. F. Delaplaine. Speech of Minister Tisza in the Hungarian Diet.
'77, 34; May 19, 1877. J. F. Delaplaine.
'77, 36; June 28, 1877. J. F. Delaplaine. Same subject; speech of Hungarian Minister Tisza.
'77, 39; June 29, 1877. J. F. Delaplaine. Debate in the Austrian Reichsrath.
'77, 40; Aug. 1, 1877. J. F. Delaplaine. Preparations for the mobilization of the Austrian army.
'77, 41; Aug. 16, 1877. J. F. Delaplaine. Divergence of sentiment in the dual monarchy.
See Austria-Hungary: Neutrality in the Russo-Turkish war.
— — Egypt.
'77, 630; May 30, 1877. E. E. Farman.
— — France.
'77, 148; May 4, 1877. E. B. Washburne. Attitude of France; progress of the war.
'77, 152; June 29, 1877. E. B. Washburne. Attitude of Austria-Hungary, France, and Great Britain.
— — Great Britain.
'77, 584; May 31, 1877. Horace Maynard.
— — Hungary.
'77, 591; June 9, 1877. Horace Maynard.
— — Tunis.
'77, 633; May 1, 1877. G. H. Heap.
'77, 635; May 29, 1877. G. H. Heap.
'77, 635; July 9, 1877. G. H. Heap.
— — United States.
'77, 613; Apr. 30, 1877. Aristarchi Bey.
'77, 613; May 3, 1877. W. M. Evarts.
— **Blockade, by proclamation, of Russian ports in the Black Sea.**
'77, 475; June 11, 1877. N. Shishkin. Protest of Russia.
'77, 476; June 12, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Reply to the foregoing.
— **Preliminaries and progress.**
'77, 466; Mar. 2, 1877. G. H. Boker. Sentiment in Russia.
'77, 468; Apr. 16, 1877. H. Atkinson. Preparations of Russia for war.
'77, 469; Apr. 23, 1877. H. Atkinson. Same subject.
'77, 470; Apr. 24, 1877. H. Atkinson. Proclamation of Emperor Alexander II.
'77, 472; May 25, 1877. H. Atkinson. Ambulance train for the Russian army.
'77, 473; July 18, 1877. G. H. Boker. Success of Russian forces in Europe and reverse in Asia.
'77, 474; May 19, 1877. N. Shishkin. Notice of the declaration of war.
'77, 475; May 19, 1877. W. M. Evarts. Acknowledgment of the same.
'77, 570; Apr. 25, 1877. Horace Maynard. Preliminary conferences and correspondence; address of the Sultan to his army.
'77, 580; May 25, 1877. Horace Maynard. Martial law declared in Constantinople; text of the law.
'77, 583; May 31, 1877. Horace Maynard. Military operations in Asia and Europe.
'77, 585, 587. Text of Russian manifesto and British reply declining to give it concurrence.

Digitized by Google

WAR BETWEEN RUSSIA AND TURKEY (continued).
— **Preliminaries and progress** (continued).
'77, 590; May 1, 1877. Address of the Sultan on the declaration of war by Russia.
'77, 599; July 3, 1877. Horace Maynard. Slow progress of the war.
'77, 601; July 31, 1877. Horace Maynard. Military operations.
'77, 604; Aug. 31, 1877. Horace Maynard. Slow progress of the war; comparison with the war of 1828; sketch of Turkish generals.
'77, 609; Oct. 1, 1877. Horace Maynard. Military operations.
'78, 239; Dec. 5, 1877. E. Pierrepont. Attitude of European powers on the Eastern question.
'78, 260; Apr. 4, 1878. E. Pierrepont. Circular of Lord Salisbury defining the attitude of Great Britain.
'78, 754; Dec. 24, 1877. G. H. Boker. Triumphal entry of the Czar at St. Petersburg.
'78, 847; Oct. 31, 1877. Horace Maynard. Military operations; rewards to and punishment of Turkish generals.
'78, 849; Nov. 30, 1877. Horace Maynard. Operations in Asia and Europe.
'78, 853; Feb. 15, 1878. Horace Maynard. Arrival of the British fleet in the Bosphorus.
'78, 855; Feb. 28, 1878. Horace Maynard. Armistice and preliminary negotiations for peace.
'78, 859; Mar. 6, 1878. Horace Maynard. Signing of preliminaries at San Stefano.
'78, 859; Mar. 6, 1878. Horace Maynard. Historic notice of San Stefano.
'78, 872; Apr. 29, 1878. Horace Maynard. Condition of affairs after the signing of the treaty of San Stefano.
'78, 894; Sept. 28, 1878. Horace Maynard. Condition of affairs after the signing of the treaty of Berlin.
— **Rules of war proclaimed by Russia.**
'77, 476; June 23, 1877. M. Shishkin.
— **Treaty of San Stefano.**
'78, 34; Mar. 30, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Attitude of Great Britain. Map of Turkey sent to the Department of State.
'78, 36; May 8, 1878. J. A. Kasson. Attitude of Austria-Hungary and Great Britain.
'78, 38; May 14, 1878. J. A. Kasson.
'78, 39; May 19, 1878. J. A. Kasson.
See Treaties, international: Of Berlin, 1878.
See Treaties of Russia with Turkey, peace, signed at San Stefano.
WAR BETWEEN SERVIA AND TURKEY.
'77, 14; Aug. 14, 1876. E. F. Beale. Attitude of European powers.
'77, 15; Aug. 18, 1876. E. F. Beale. Massacre at Timok; decree of amnesty by the Sultan.
'77, 16; Sept. 8, 1876. E. F. Beale. Victory of the Turks at Alexinatz.
'77, 463; Nov. 2, 1876. G. H. Boker. Armistice demanded by Russia.
WAR OF SPAIN AGAINST CHILE, PERU, AND ALLIED REPUBLICS.
See Blockade of Chile by Spain. '65, II.
See Good offices of the United States. '66, '67.
See Neutrality of the United States in international wars.
See Peru: Difficulty with Spain.
See Spain: Difficulty with Chile.
'65, II, 565; Oct. 30, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 579; Nov. 15, 1865. G. Tassara. Blockade of the Chilean coast.
'66, I, 29; Dec. 8, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 267; Nov. 20, 1865. J. Bigelow. Feeling in Europe adverse to Spain.
'66, I, 268; Dec. 9, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 565; Dec. 11, 1865. W. H. Seward. Tender of good offices.
'66, I, 567; Jan. 30, 1866. J. P. Hale. Good offices tendered.
'66, I, 567; Mar. 1, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 584; Nov. 23, 1865. B. de Castro. Declaration of the Spanish Government concerning the causes of the difficulty.
'66, I, 596; Jan. 27, 1866. B. de Castro. Statement concerning the declaration of war.
'66, I, 605; Mar. 5, 1866. G. Tassara. Character of belligerents denied to Chilean vessels if not manned by Chileans in the greater part.
'66, I, 612; May 7, 1866. G. Tassara. Bombardment of Valparaiso; efforts of the British and United States naval commanders to secure a delay.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF SPAIN AGAINST CHILE, PERU, AND ALLIED REPUBLICS (continued).
'66, II, 281; May 5, 1866. R. C. Kirk. Protest of the Argentine Republic.
'66, II, 334; Oct. 31, 1865. T. H. Nelson. Interviews and correspondence with Chilean minister for foreign affairs and Chilean admiral in behalf of arbitration.
'66, II, 349; Oct. 31, 1865. T. H. Nelson. Counter manifesto of the Chilean Government presenting a history of the difficulty.
'66, II, 362; Nov. 16, 1865. T. H. Nelson. Blockade.
'66, II, 362; Dec. 1, 1865. T. H. Nelson. Capture of the Spanish gunboat *Covadonga* by the Chilean corvette *Esmeralda*.
'66, II, 363; Dec. 2, 1865. T. H. Nelson. Blockade of the southern ports of Chile abandoned.
'66, II, 364; Dec. 5, 1865. W. H. Seward. Renewal of good offices.
'66, II, 336; Oct. 31, 1865. T. H. Nelson. Arbitration suggested by the diplomatic corps and rejected by both parties.
'66, II, 364; Dec. 16, 1865. T. H. Nelson. Naval operations.
'66, II, 366; Dec. 31, 1865. T. H. Nelson. Suicide of Spanish Admiral Pareja; blockade reduced to two ports.
'66, II, 368; Jan. 16, 1866. T. H. Nelson.
'66, II, 370; Jan. 31, 1866. T. H. Nelson. Blockade reduced to the port of Valparaiso; alliance between Peru and Chile.
'66, II, 372; Feb. 15, 1866. T. H. Nelson. Interview with Spanish admiral and Chilean minister for foreign affairs; mediation of France and Great Britain.
'66, II, 373; Feb. 12, 1866. T. H. Nelson. Arbitration urged upon the Chilean minister for foreign affairs.
'66, II, 375; Feb. 26, 1866. T. H. Nelson. Mediation of France and Great Britain; naval battle at Abtao.
'66, II, 382; Mar. 1, 1866. T. H. Nelson. Arbitration declined by Chile.
'66, II, 386; Mar. 16, 1866. T. H. Nelson. Military operations.
'66, II, 386; Apr. 2, 1866. J. Kilpatrick. Neutral vessels communicating with the Spanish fleet denied admission in Chilean ports; bombardment of Valparaiso; efforts of United States officers to prevent it; French and British admirals refuse to oppose it by force.
'66, II, 407; Apr. 16, 1866. J. Kilpatrick. Estrangement of the Chileans.
'66, II, 410; May 2, 1866. J. Kilpatrick. Same subject.
'66, II, 411; May 5, 1866. W. H. Seward. Approval of Mr. Kilpatrick's course; nonintervention the policy of the United States.
'66, II, 412; May 16, 1866. J. Kilpatrick. Battle of Callao.
'66, II, 421; Apr. 1, 1866. A. Covarrubias. Protest against the bombardment of Valparaiso.
'66, II, 413; June 2, 1866. W. H. Seward. Attitude of the United States defined.
'66, II, 415; July 2, 1866. J. Kilpatrick. Correction of Spanish admiral's official report of the attitude of the United States legation regarding the bombardment of Valparaiso.
'66, II, 417; July 16, 1866. J. Kilpatrick. Mr. Seward's instruction of June 2 communicated to the Chilean Government.
'66, II, 418; July 21, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 418; Aug. 1, 1886. W. H. Seward.
— **Ecuador's part in the war.**
'66, II, 456; Jan. 27, 1866. L. V. Prevost. Ecuador declares for the allied Republics.
'66, II, 457; Feb. 12, 1866. L. V. Prevost.
'66, II, 458; Feb. 22, 1866. L. V. Prevost. Text of the declaration of alliance.
'66, II, 461; Mar. 21, 1866. L. V. Prevost. Ecuador's preparations for war; text of the declaration of war.
'66, II, 468; May 13, 1866. L. V. Prevost.
'66, II, 470; May 22, 1866. L. V. Prevost. Obstruction of the port of Guayaquil.
'66, II, 472; June 13, 1866. L. V. Prevost.
'66, II, 479; Sept. 30, 1866. W. T. Coggeshall. Celebration of the alliance in Ecuador.
'66, II, 480; Oct. 30, 1866. W. T. Coggeshall.
— **Peru's declaration of war.**
'66, II, 628; Jan. 20, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Peru declares war against Spain.
'66, II, 629; Feb. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward. Naval forces ordered to the coasts of Peru and Chile.
'66, II, 633; Apr. 13, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Bombardment of Valparaiso.
'66, II, 635; Apr. 27, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Blockade of Callao; declaration of the Spanish admiral.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF SPAIN AGAINST CHILE, PERU, AND ALLIED REPUBLICS (continued).
— **Peru's declaration of war** (continued).
'66, II, 638; May 13, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Defeat of the Spanish fleet at Callao.
'66, II, 644; May 29, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Speech of Dictator Prado after the battle.
'66, II, 646; May 31, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Tender of good offices.
'66, II, 648; July 9, 1866. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'66, II, 650; Aug. 13, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Attitude of the United States.
'66, II, 651; Oct. 3, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 652; Nov. 14, 1866. A. P. Hovey. Mediation of France and Great Britain.
'66, II, 655; Dec. 6, 1866. W. H. Seward. Cooperation with France and Great Britain offered.
'67, II, 269; July 8, 1867. J. Kilpatrick.
'67, II, 271; Aug. 1, 1867. J. Kilpatrick.
'67, II, 769; June 22, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'67, II, 771; July 14, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'67, II, 775; Aug. 21, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 311; Oct. 31, 1867. J. Kilpatrick. Purchase of war vessels by Chile.
'68, II, 315; Dec. 7, 1867. W. H. Seward. Suspension of hostilities.
— **Truce articles signed at Washington April 11, 1871.**
'71, 260; July 3, 1871. E. R. Wing.
'71, 775; May 4, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Text of protocol and articles.
'71, 777; June 17, 1871. D. E. Sickles.
'72, 592. Text of the articles.
— **Attitude of Colombia.**
'66, III, 468; Dec. 24, 1865. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 534; May 30, 1866. A. A. Burton.
'66, III, 534; June 5, 1866. A. A. Burton. Text of declaration of neutrality.
'66, III, 587; Nov. 20, 1866. A. A. Burton. Decree permitting prizes to be brought into Colombian ports on condition that adjudication will be made by Colombian courts.
'66, III, 587. Opinion of J. M. Rojas Garrido in support of the decree.
'66, III, 590. Criticism of the decree by the Mensajero.
'67, II, 820; Feb. 13, 1867. W. H. Seward. The decree declared null and void as regards American vessels.
'67, II, 821; Feb. 22, 1867. E. Salgar.
— **Attitude of other South American Republics.**
'66, II, 278; Dec. 27, 1865. R. C. Kirk. Neutrality of the Argentine Republic.
'66, II, 302; May 4, 1866. W. Lidgerwood. Spanish prize brought into Rio de Janeiro by a Peruvian war vessel is ordered out of the harbor and set on fire by the captor.
'66, II, 435; Mar. 10, 1866. C. N. Riotte. Advice to Costa Rica against entering into an alliance with the South American Republics.
'66, II, 437; Apr. 7, 1866. W. H. Seward. Qualified approval of Mr. Riotte's action.
— **Good offices of France and Great Britain.**
'67, II, 261; Jan. 2, 1867. J. Kilpatrick. Declined by Chile.
'67, II, 264; Feb. 2, 1867. J. Kilpatrick.
'67, II, 779; Dec. 13, 1866. F. L. Barreda. Declined by Peru.
— **Good offices of Nicaragua and Honduras.**
'68, II, 899; Apr. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 899; Apr. 29, 1868. J. A. Garcia.
— **Mediation of the United States.**
See Good offices of the United States in the war of Spain against the Pacific South American Republics.
'66, I, 567; Mar. 1, 1866. W. H. Seward. Good offices of the United States to be tendered.
'66, I, 568; Mar. 26, 1866. J. P. Hale. Tender accepted by Spain; debate in the Spanish Cortes concerning the negotiations with Peru and Chile.
'66, II, 413; June 2, 1866. W. H. Seward. Attitude of the United States defined.
'66, II, 414; June 15, 1866. J. Kilpatrick. Improved feeling toward the United States.
'66, II, 661; Jan. 20, 1866. T. Pacheco.
'66, II, 662; Feb. 23, 1866. J. A. Garcia.
'66, II, 662; Feb. 26, 1866. W. H. Seward. Neutrality of the United States.
'66, II, 668; Oct. 8, 1866. F. L. Barreda. Mediation of the United States.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF SPAIN AGAINST CHILE, PERU, AND ALLIED REPUBLICS (continued).
— **Mediation of the United States** (continued).
'67, I, 291; Feb. 7, 1867. W. H. Seward. Mediation of the United States supported by France and Great Britain.
'67, I, 399; Mar. 14, 1867. W. H. Seward. Correspondence communicated to the Russian legation.
'67, I, 517; Dec. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward. House resolution directing interposition of good offices; conference invited at Washington.
'67, II, 734; Dec. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'67, I, 518; Jan. 7, 1867. J. P. Hale.
'67, I, 520; Jan. 28, 1867. J. P. Hale.
'67, I, 521; Jan. 30, 1867. E. de Calonge. Modifications requested by Spain.
'67, I, 522; Jan. 28, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 523; Feb. 25, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 524; Mar. 18, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 525; Mar. 26, 1867. J. P. Hale.
'67, I, 528; July 23, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 541; Nov. 4, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 735; Jan. 14, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'67, II, 745; Feb. 22, 1867. A. P. Hovey. Message of the President of Peru.
'67, II, 766; May 14, 1867. A. P. Hovey.
'67, II, 767; May 28, 1867. A. P. Hovey. Mediation declined by Peruvian Congress.
'67, II, 785; Nov. 26, 1867. J. Antonio y Garcia.
'67, II, 786; Dec. 4, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 6; Mar. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward. Cooperation of foreign powers invited.
'68, II, 6; Apr. 18, 1868. John P. Hale.
'68, II, 7; May 12, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 7; May 16, 1868. John P. Hale. Invitation to conference conditionally accepted by Spain.
'68, II, 15; Aug. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 30; May 15, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 315; Jan. 15, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 320; Mar. 26, 1868. J. Kilpatrick.
'68, II, 321; Mar. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward. Formal armistice proposed.
'68, II, 325; Mar. 28, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 326; Apr. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 322; Apr. 30, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 322; June 30, 1868. J. Kilpatrick.
'68, II, 324; Aug. 27, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 324; Nov. 3, 1868. A. W. Clark.
'68, II, 645; Apr. 16, 1868. Ignacio Gomez. Good offices of Nicaragua and Honduras.
'68, II, 646; Apr. 20, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 891; Mar. 28, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 892; Apr. 2, 1868. J. A. Garcia.
'68, II, 863; Apr. 22, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 865; July 22, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 869; Aug. 22, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 877; Sept. 14, 1868. A. P. Hovey.
'68, II, 886; Oct. 3, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 910; Oct. 12, 1868. J. A. Garcia. Protocol of Lima conference, at which good offices of the United States were accepted by all the allies but Chile.
— *See Chile: Relations with Spain.*
WAR OF THE REVOLUTION.
— **Aid given to American privateers by France and Spain.**
'65, I, 641–650; Nov. 2, 1865. Lord Russell.
WAR OF THE REBELLION.
— **Aid given the Confederacy in Great Britain.**
'61, 154; Sept. 10, 1861. W. H. Seward. Arms shipped to the Confederacy from England via Nassau.
'62, 78; May 1, 1862. W. H. Seward. Subscription in Liverpool.
'62, 108; June 2, 1862. W. H. Seward. Purchase of arms by the Confederacy.
'62, 163; Aug. 1, 1862. C. F. Adams. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'62, 174; Aug. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Aid given the Confederacy in Great Britain** (continued).
'**62**, 228; Oct. 30, 1862. W. H. Seward. Officers for the *Alabama* carried from Nassau to Bermuda by the British war vessel the *Bull Dog*.
'**62**, 236; Nov. 6, 1862. C. F. Adams. Arms supplied from England.
'**63**, 18; Dec. 18, 1862. C. F. Adams. Confederate Aid Association organized in London.
'**63**, 113; Feb. 13, 1863. C. F. Adams. Note of remonstrance to the foreign office.
'**64**, I, 98; Jan. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 336; Oct. 20, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, II, 354; Nov. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams. Fund for the relief of Confederate prisoners.
'**64**, II, 367; Dec. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 54; Dec. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 60; Dec. 21, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 60; Dec. 22, 1864. C. F. Adams. Fund collected in England for Confederate prisoners; permission for its distribution denied.
'**65**, II, 197; Nov. 21, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Insulated wire for torpedoes purchased in Great Britain by the Confederates.
'**65**, I, 256; Mar. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward. Fuses of Professor Abel, of the Woolwich Arsenal, sold to the Confederates.
'**65**, I, 348; May 11, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 360; May 11, 1865. C. F. Adams. Resolution of the Confederate Aid Association.
See Attitude of Great Britain (*infra*).
See Blockade running.
See Confederate loan in Europe (*infra*).
— — in the British West Indies.
'**62**, 57; Mar. 24, 1862. Lord Russell. Visit of the governor of the Bermudas to the *Nashville* denied.
— — British flag used by vessels really owned by Confederates.
'**64**, I, 74; Jan. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward. Inquiry directed in the cases of several prize steamers.
'**64**, I, 116; Jan. 25, 1864. C. F. Adams. Note to Lord Russell.
'**64**, I, 114; Jan. 28, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 122; Feb. 4, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 328; Mar. 9, 1864. Lord Russell.
'**64**, I, 330; Mar. 15, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 583; Apr. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 633; Apr. 21, 1864. C. F. Adams. Discussion with the foreign office of the question whether crews of such vessels are to be treated as enemies or neutrals.
— — Contracts for the delivery of supplies from St. George, Bermuda.
'**63**, 1235; Oct. 17, 1863. W. H. Seward. Contract of George R. Ghiseling & Co., of Kentucky, and Paymaster De Brie, of the Confederate navy.
'**63**, 1249; Nov. 4, 1863. C. F. Adams. Note to the foreign office.
'**63**, 1314; Nov. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward. Contracts for the regular running of steamers from St. George to South and North Carolina.
'**64**, I; 12; Nov. 27, 1863. Lord Russell. Reply to note regarding the Ghiseling contract.
'**64**, I, 78; Jan. 12, 1864. W. H. Seward. (No. 810.)
'**65**, I, 333; Apr. 28, 1865. C. F. Adams. Report of investigation of suspected blockade runners in the Bermudas.
— — Partiality of the governor of the Bahamas.
'**63**, 571; June 9, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 578; June 16, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 584; June 17, 1863. Lord Lyons.
See Hanover (*captured by the Confederate schooner Retribution*). '*63*.
— — Apprehensions in England of war with the United States after the close of the rebellion.
'**65**, I, 182; Feb. 23, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 183; Feb. 23, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 190; Mar. 1, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 194; Mar. 2, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 199; Mar. 9, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 211; Mar. 14, 1865. C. F. Adams. Debate on the subject in the House of Commons.
'**65**, I, 246; Mar. 16, 1865. C. F. Adams.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Aid given the Confederacy in Great Britain** (continued).
— — Apprehensions in England of war with the United States after the close of the rebellion (continued).
'**65**, I, 262; Mar. 24, 1865. C. F. Adams. Debate in both Houses of Parliament.
— *See Amnesty.*
— **Army of the United States.**
'**62**, 382; Sept. 20, 1862. W. H. Seward. Organization and strength of the Army.
'**63**, 1364. Bounty and pay of volunteers in 1862.
See Aliens: Liability to military service in the United States during the war of the rebellion.
— **Army of the Confederate States.**
'**64**, I, 851–856. Laws and regulations.
'**65**, I, 203; Mar. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward. Confederate forces in 1865.
— **Attitude of Austria.**
'**61**, 183; Apr. 13, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instruction to A. Burlingame.
'**61**, 188; Apr. 15, 1861. J. G. Jones. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**61**, 191; Aug. 12, 1861. W. H. Seward. Gratification expressed.
'**62**, 551; Mar. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward. Friendly action of Austria gratifying.
'**62**, 561; Feb. 12, 1862. J. L. Motley. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**62**, 567; Nov. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 568; Oct. —, 1862. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 33; July 10, 1865. J. L. Motley. Belligerent rights never accorded to the Confederates by Austria.
— **Attitude of Belgium.**
'**61**, 53; Mar. 26, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instruction to H. S. Sanford.
'**61**, 55; May 26, 1861. H. S. Sanford. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**61**, 57; June 22, 1861. H. S. Sanford. Issuance of public notice urged.
'**61**, 58; July 2, 1861. H. S. Sanford. Notice closing Belgian ports to privateers and warning Belgian subjects against privateering.
'**62**, 664; Aug. 26, 1862. H. S. Sanford. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**62**, 667; Sept. 26, 1862. H. S. Sanford. Same subject.
'**64**, IV, 249; Jan. 18, 1864. H. S. Sanford. Conversation with the King.
'**64**, IV, 257; July 14, 1864. H. S. Sanford. Visit of the U. S. S. *Niagara* to Antwerp.
'**64**, IV, 257; July 21, 1864. Facilities accorded to United States war vessels in Belgian ports.
— — Recognition, as belligerents, of the Confederates.
'**62**, 653; May 6, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 227; Dec. 17, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 251; Jan. 29, 1864. H. S. Sanford. Conversation with the King on the subject of withdrawal of recognition.
— *See Confederate emissaries* (*infra*).
— **Attitude of Brazil.**
'**63**, 1164; May 7, 1863. J. W. Webb. Governor of Fernando de Noronha dismissed for permitting depredations of the *Alabama* within the jurisdiction of Brazil.
See Confederate vessels built, fitted out, etc. (*infra*).
— **Attitude of Chile.**
'**61**, 429; Aug. 2, 1861. John Bigler.
'**61**, 431; Aug. 17, 1861. John Bigler.
'**63**, 1188; Jan. 15, 1863. T. H. Nelson. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
— **Attitude of China.**
See Confederate vessels built, fitted out, etc. (*infra*).
— **Attitude of Denmark.**
'**61**, 311; May 1, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instruction to B. R. Wood.
'**61**, 313; July 11, 1861. B. R. Wood. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**61**, 313; July 19, 1861. B. R. Wood. Danish war vessel sent to the West Indies to prevent privateering and maintain neutrality.
'**62**, 777; Feb. 24, 1862. W. H. Seward. Revision of the decrees of neutrality looked forward to.
'**65**, III, 177; Apr. 24, 1865. B. R. Wood. Belligerent rights were never accorded to the Confederates in Denmark.
'**65**, III, 179, June 6, 1865. B. R. Wood. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**65**, III, 179; June 13, 1865. B. R. Wood. Reply to the foregoing.
See Confederate emissaries (*infra*).
See Confederate vessels built, fitted out, etc. (*infra*).

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Attitude of Egypt.**
'62, 853; Nov. 13, 1861. W. S. Thayer. Confederate vessels excluded from Alexandria.
'62, 854; Nov. 26, 1861. W. S. Thayer.
'65, III, 316; Mar. 4, 1865. Charles Hale.
— **Attitude of France.** (*See France: Relations with the United States.*)
'61, 195; Apr. 22, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instruction to W. L. Dayton.
'61, 201; Mar. 19, 1861. C. J. Faulkner.
'61, 204; Apr. 15, 1861. C. J. Faulkner. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 206; May 4, 1861. W. H. Seward. War has been accepted as an inevitable necessity.
'61, 208; May 22, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs and presentation of credentials to the Emperor.
'61, 212; May 27, 1861. W. L. Dayton. The American steamer *Fulton* permitted to purchase cartridges at Havre.
'61, 217; May 30, 1861. W. L. Dayton.
'61, 218; June 4, 1861. W. L. Dayton.
'62, 208; Oct. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward. (No. 368.)
'62, 338; May 7, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 641; Jan. 14, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 642; Feb. 13, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Alleged attempt on the part of France to separate Texas from the United States.
'63, 646; Mar. 2, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 761; Sept. 15, 1863. Denial of Drouyn de L'Huys, French minister for foreign affairs.
'64, III, 61; Apr. 4, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'65, II, 245; Mar. 17, 1865. J. Bigelow.
See Bonds of the United States during the war of the rebellion.
— — Recognition of the Confederates as belligerents.
'61, 225; June 17, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 229; June 22, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'62, 315; Feb. 19, 1862. W. H. Seward. Recognition the main reason for the prolongation of the war.
'62, 323; Mar. 25, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Interview with the Emperor.
'62, 327; Mar. 26, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 328; Mar. 31, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'62, 329; Apr. 15, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 336; May 1, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 337; May 5, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 340; May 16, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'62, 341; May 22, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'62, 343; May 26, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'62, 345; June 2, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'62, 345; June 3, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 349; June 6, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 354; June 21, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 245; Mar. 17, 1865. J. Bigelow. Conversation with French minister for foreign affairs regarding withdrawal of recognition.
'65, II, 257; Apr. 8, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 289; May 11, 1865. J. Bigelow. Note to and interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'65, II, 291; May 12, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'65, II, 297; May 23, 1865. J. Bigelow. Withdrawal conditioned upon the United States renouncing the right of search.
'65, II, 298; May 23, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'65, II, 321; June 1, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'65, II, 360; June 4, 1865. Marquis de Montholon.
'65, II, 324; June 9, 1865. J. Bigelow. Orders withdrawing recognition of Confederates as belligerents.
'65, II, 327; June 17, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 345; Sept. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 394; June 13, 1865. J. Bigelow. Correction of a misstatement in the French Journal Officiel.
'65, III, 397; June 17, 1865. Drouyn de L'Huys.
See Cession, alleged, of Texas to France (infra).

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
-- **Attitude of France** (continued).
See Concert between France and Great Britain (*infra*).
See Confederate emissaries (*infra*).
See Confederate vessels built, fitted out, or sheltered (*infra*).
See Feeling in the United States toward France and Great Britain (*infra*).
See Mercier, Henri: Minister of France to the United States.
See Intervention or mediation of European powers (*infra*).
See Relations with France (*infra*).
See Trent: Views of the French Government.
— **Attitude of Great Britain.**
See Aid given the Confederacy in Great Britain (*supra*).
See Great Britain: Neutrality.
'**61**, 71; Apr. 10, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instruction to C. F. Adams.
'**61**, 81; Apr. 9, 1861. G. M. Dallas. Interview with minister for foreign affairs, who will make no statement concerning the future attitude of the British Government.
'**61**, 82; Apr. 27, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'**61**, 83; May 2, 1861. G. M. Dallas. Debate in Parliament of the question of recognition postponed at the request of the Government.
'**61**, 85; May 17, 1861. C. F. Adams.
'**61**, 87; May 21, 1861. W. H. Seward. Intercourse with the British Government to be suspended if the Confederate commissioners are received or recognition granted the Confederacy either directly or by implication.
'**61**, 90; May 21, 1861. C. F. Adams. Interview with Lord Russell; explanations concerning the Queen's proclamation and the attitude of the British Government.
'**61**, 96; May 31, 1861. C. F. Adams. Improved feeling in the Parliament.
'**61**, 97; June 3, 1861. W. H. Seward. Apprehensions that the Confederacy will receive aid or sympathy from Great Britain.
'**61**, 98; June 7, 1861. C. F. Adams. Improved feeling evidenced in the Parliament.
'**61**, 100; June 8, 1861. W. H. Seward. Approval of C. F. Adams's course.
'**61**, 103; June 14, 1861. C. F. Adams. Explanations given by Lord Russell in an interview concerning the reception of the Confederate emissaries, the Queen's proclamation, and the sending of troops to Canada.
'**61**, 110; June 28, 1861. C. F. Adams. Sending of troops to Canada represented to be a mere measure of precaution.
'**61**, 112; July 1, 1861. W. H. Seward. Comments on the attitude of Great Britain.
'**61**, 158; Sept. 25, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 13; Dec. 27, 1861. C. F. Adams.
'**62**, 19; Jan. 31, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**62**, 22; Feb. 7, 1862. C. F. Adams. Speech of the Queen to the Parliament.
'**62**, 47; Mar. 13, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**62**, 115; June 23, 1862. W. H. Seward. The U. S. S. *Saginaw* ordered away from Hongkong.
'**62**, 139; July 17, 1862. C. F. Adams. Representation on the subject to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**62**, 161; July 31, 1862. C. F. Adams. Reply of the minister for foreign affairs.
'**62**, 175; Aug. 14, 1862. W. H. Seward. Comments on the exclusion of United States war vessels from ports in China.
'**62**, 223; Oct. 24, 1862. C. F. Adams. Interview with Lord Russell.
'**62**, 225; Oct. 28, 1862. C. F. Adams. Neutrality of Great Britain affirmed in an inspired article of the Globe.
'**64**, III, 5; Dec. 4, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Proposition of Great Britain to France to join in a declaration denying to the United States the right of capturing Confederate vessels.
'**64**, III, 9; Dec. 21, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— — Recognition of the Confederates as belligerents.
'**62**, 43; Mar. 6, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 49; Mar. 15, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 50; Mar. 17, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 53; Mar. 27, 1862. C. F. Adams. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**62**, 61; Apr. 2, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 61; Apr. 3, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**62**, 70; Apr. 16, 1862. C. F. Adams. Interview with Lord Russell.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Attitude of Great Britain** (continued).
— — Recognition of the Confederates as belligerents (continued).
'**62**, 73; Apr. 16, 1862. W. H. Seward. Commerce embarrassed by recognition.
'**62**, 74; Apr. 19, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 83; May 5, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 97; May 22, 1862. C. F. Adams. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'**62**, 99; May 17, 1862. Lord Russell. Recognition advantageous to the Union.
'**65**, I, 200; Mar. 10, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 245; Mar. 15, 1865. W. H. Seward. Instruction to request withdrawal of recognition.
'**65**, I, 298; Mar. 30, 1865. C. F. Adams. Precipitate action deprecated.
'**65**, I, 318; Apr. 7, 1865. C. F. Adams. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**65**, I, 360; May 4, 1865. Lord Russell. Withdrawal of recognition conditioned upon the United States renouncing the right of search.
'**65**, I, 367; May 18, 1865. C. F. Adams. Declaration of the British Government in Parliament.
'**65**, I, 375; May 25, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 393; June 2, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 397; June 2, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 401; June 8, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 401; June 2, 1865. Lord Russell. Letter to the Lords of the Admiralty.
'**65**, I, 409; June 2, 1865. Lord Russell. Same subject.
'**65**, I, 407; June 19, 1865. W. H. Seward. Representations against reservations made in withdrawal of recognition. (*See infra.*)
'**65**, I, 414; July 3, 1865. W. H. Seward. Order issued to the United States naval forces in Europe.
'**65**, I, 610; Oct. 14, 1865. C. F. Adams. Last restrictions on United States naval vessels removed.
'**65**, I, 627; Oct. 31, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 144; May 13, 1865. W. Hunter. Withdrawal of recognition requested.
'**65**, II, 161; May 20, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'**65**, II, 177; June 2, 1865. Lord Russell. Withdrawal declared under certain reservations for the protection of Confederate vessels in British waters.
'**65**, II, 176; June 19, 1865. W. H. Seward. Exception taken to reservations.
'**65**, II, 179; June 20, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'**65**, II, 181; July 1, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 181; July 3, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'**65**, II, 189; Aug. 9, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'**65**, II, 194; Oct. 30, 1865. Sir F. Bruce. Last restrictions on United States war vessels removed.
'**65**, II, 195; Oct. 13, 1865. Lord Russell. Letter to the Lords of the Admiralty.
'**65**, II, 195; Oct. 31, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 213; Dec. 15, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
— — Mr. Roebuck's motion for the recognition of the Confederacy in the House of Commons.
'**63**, 301; July 1, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 302; July 3, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 305; July 9, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 313; July 16, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 317; July 18, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 324; July 30, 1863. W. H. Seward. Recognition by France or Great Britain or both would lead to war with those powers.
'**63**, 329; July 30, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 200; Feb. 24, 1864. W. H. Seward. Agitation in England in favor of recognition.
'**64**, I, 203; Feb. 25, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, II, 228; July 28, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 96; Jan. 23, 1865. W. H. Seward. Hope of the Confederacy based on the fact that the Southern States did not take part in the Presidential election of 1864.
'**65**, I, 141; Feb. 9, 1865. C. F. Adams.
See Alliance between Russia, Austria, and Prussia. '64, II.
See Belligerent war vessels: Rights of and restrictions on.
See Blockade running.
See Concert between France and Great Britain (infra).
See Confederate emissaries (infra).

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Attitude of Great Britain** (continued).
See Confederate raids from and plots in Canada (*infra*).
See Confederate vessels built or fitted out, etc. (*infra*).
See Daring, an American vessel, detained in Calcutta.
See Feeling in the United States toward France and Great Britain (*infra*).
See Intervention or mediation of European powers (*infra*).
— **Attitude of Guatemala.**
'61, 417; June 1, 1861. E. O. Crosby.
— **Attitude of Hawaii.**
'61, 433; Sept. 5, 1861. T. J. Dryer. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 436; Sept. 7, 1861. T. J. Dryer. Proclamation of King Kamehameha declaring neutrality and closing Hawaiian ports to privateers.
— **Attitude of the Holy See.**
'61, 291; Apr. 29, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instruction to Rufus King.
'61, 292; Apr. 30, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 292; Sept. 14, 1861. J. P. Stockton. Interview with the Pope's secretary of state.
See Blatchford, R. M., minister of the United States to the Papal States.
'66, II, 127; Jan. 4, 1866. Rufus King. Friendly sentiments of the Pope toward the United States.
'66, II, 133; June 23, 1866. Rufus King. Same subject.
'62, 852; Oct. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward. Gratification expressed at the attitude of the Holy See.
'63, 1063; Apr. 4, 1863. R. M. Blatchford. The Pope friendly to the cause of the Union.
'65, III, 150; Jan. 7, 1865. Rufus King.
'65, III, 160; June 2, 1865. Rufus King. Interview with the Pope and Cardinal Antonelli.
'65, III, 161; June 24, 1865. Rufus King. Same subject.
'65, III, 162; July 4, 1865. R. King. Belligerent rights never accorded to the Confederacy.
'65, III, 164; Nov. 18, 1865. Rufus King. Views of the Pope on the condition of affairs in Europe and America.
'66, II, 127; Dec. 18, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— — Letters exchanged between the Pope and Jefferson Davis.
'64, III, 13; Jan. 2, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Text of the letters as published in the French Moniteur.
'64, IV, 326; Feb. 1, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 152; Jan. 14, 1865. Rufus King. Rumors concerning a second letter denied.
See Confederate emissaries (*infra*).
— **Attitude of Italy.**
See Belligerent war vessels: Rights of and restrictions on. '63, 1068.
'61, 317; May 9, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instruction to G. P. Marsh.
'61, 321; June 27, 1861. G. P. Marsh. Purchase of arms or fitting out of vessels for the Confederacy will not be permitted.
'61, 322; July 6, 1861. G. P. Marsh. Italian Government will not recognize consular officers of the Confederate States.
'61, 323; July 6, 1861. G. P. Marsh. Sentiment of European statesmen.
'61, 324; July 30, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 328; July 20, 1863. G. P. Marsh.
'64, IV, 330; Aug. 17, 1863. G. P. Marsh.
'64, IV, 330; Dec. 1, 1863. G. P. Marsh. Purchase by the United States of war vessels built in New York for Italy. Request regretfully denied.
'64, IV, 326; Jan. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Naval depot conceded by Italy.
— **Attitude of Mexico.**
'61, 65; Apr. 6, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instruction to Thomas Corwin.
'61, 69; May 29, 1861. Thomas Corwin.
'61, 70; June 29, 1861. Thomas Corwin.
'63, 1159; May 22, 1863. W. H. Seward. The Confederates favored at Matamoros.
— — Proposal of the Republican Government to close the port of Matamoros against Confederate trade in 1864.
'67, II, 530; Feb. 10, 1867. M. Romero.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Attitude of Mexico** (continued).
— — Proposal of the Republican Government to close the port of Matamoros against Confederate trade in 1864 (continued).
'**67**, II, 531; Mar. 1, 1867. W. H. Seward.
— **Attitude of Morocco.**
'**63**, 1126; Apr. 12, 1863. J. H. McMath.
'**63**, 1128; Sept. 30, 1863. J. H. McMath. The Confederate flag not recognized in ports of Morocco.
'**63**, 1133; Nov. 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 425; Jan. 12, 1864. J. H. McMath.
See Confederate emissaries: Arrest of Tunstall and Meyers (*infra*).
— **Attitude of the Netherlands.**
'**61**, 341; May 16, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instruction to J. S. Pike.
'**61**, 344; Apr. 8, 1861. H. C. Murphy. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**61**, 343; Apr. 10, 1861. H. C. Murphy.
'**61**, 346; Apr. 30, 1861. H. C. Murphy. Guarded reply of the Dutch Government indicates a disposition to follow the lead of other powers.
'**61**, 349; May 7, 1861. H. C. Murphy.
'**61**, 350; June 12, 1861. J. S. Pike. Interview with minister for foreign affairs; Confederate emissaries will receive no countenance and Dutch ports will be closed to privateers.
'**61**, 352; June 14, 1861. J. S. Pike. Sentiment in Europe.
'**61**, 353; June 14, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'**61**, 353; June 16, 1861. J. S. Pike. Public notices of neutrality.
'**61**, 356; July 8, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'**61**, 355; July 4, 1861. J. S. Pike. Sentiment in Europe.
'**61**, 363; Sept. 7, 1861. J. S. Pike. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**61**, 386; Nov. 11, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 633; June 19, 1862. Van Limburg. Neutrality regulations.
'**64**, III, 306; Jan. 6, 1864. J. S. Pike. Sympathy of the King with the Union.
'**64**, III, 315; May 11, 1864. J. S. Pike. The U. S. S *Kearsarge* admitted into the Government dock for repairs.
— — Recognition of the Confederates as belligerents.
'**61**, 363; Sept. 7, 1861. J. S. Pike. Note to minister for foreign affairs deprecating recognition.
'**61**, 364; Sept. 11, 1861. J. S. Pike. Minister for foreign affairs asks whether orders excluding United States war vessels would be acceded to.
'**61**, 365; Sept. 11, 1861. J. S. Pike. Asks that all armed vessels under the Confederate flag be considered as privateers.
'**61**, 365; Sept. 18, 1861. J. S. Pike. Same subject.
'**61**, 371; Sept. 17, 1861. Baron van Zuylen. Recognition of sovereignty is not implied.
'**62**, 597; Mar. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 600; Apr. 2, 1862. J. S. Pike. The Netherlands decline to revoke recognition.
'**62**, 603; Apr. 14, 1862. Van der Maesen. Grounds for position of the Netherlands.
'**62**, 605; Apr. 16, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 607; May 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 309; Feb. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward. Instruction to suggest the withdrawal of recognition.
'**65**, II, 391; May 17, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'**65**, II, 392; May 24, 1865. E. Cremers. Withdrawal of recognition conceded without reservation.
'**65**, II, 394; June 3, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**65**, II, 394; June 13, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 394; June 14, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'**65**, II, 395; July 3, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— **Attitude of the Pope.**
See Attitude of the Holy See (*supra*).
— **Attitude of Portugal.**
'**61**, 403; Apr. 6, 1861. G. W. Morgan. Interview with the King
'**61**, 404; May 27, 1861. G. W. Morgan. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**61**, 405; July 25, 1861. J. E. Harvey. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**61**, 406; July 27, 1861. J. E. Harvey. Note to minister for foreign affairs urging prompt measures for the enforcement of the declaration of Paris.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Attitude of Portugal** (continued).
'61, 408; July 30, 1861. J. E. Harvey. Objections presented to parts of the proposed proclamation excluding prizes of public vessels from Portuguese ports.
'61, 410; July 30, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 411; Aug. 17, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 411; Aug. 21, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 412; Aug. 24, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 412; Aug. 25, 1861. J. E. Harvey. Proclamation regarding privateers and prizes issued as originally drafted.
'61, 413; Aug. 22, 1861. Text of the proclamation.
'64, IV, 269; Feb. 24, 1864. W. H. Seward. Instruction to Mr. Harvey regarding the friendly attitude of Portugal.
'64, IV, 299; Apr. 7, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'65, III, 121; May 8, 1865. J. E. Harvey. Belligerent rights never conceded to the Confederacy by Portugal.
'65, III, 132; Aug. 8, 1865. J. E. Harvey. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
See Belligerent war vessels: Not allowed to follow enemy's vessel out of neutral port. '65, III, 113.
See Confederate vessels built, fitted out, etc. (*infra*).
— **Attitude of Prussia.**
'61, 37; Mar. 22, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instructions to N. B. Judd.
'61, 38; May 8, 1861. J. A. Wright. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 39; May 15, 1861. J. A. Wright. Second interview.
'61, 39; May 26, 1861. J. A. Wright. Sentiment of the Government and people in favor of the Union.
'61, 39; June 8, 1861. J. A. Wright.
'61, 41; June 25, 1861. J. A. Wright. No proclamation is issued, but a circular of the minister of commerce warns Prussian subjects of their neutral obligations.
'61, 41; June 13, 1861. Baron Schleinitz to Baron Gerolt.
'62, 543; Jan. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 544; Dec. 14, 1861. N. B. Judd.
See Confederate emissaries (*infra*).
— **Attitude of Russia.**
'61, 293; May 6, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instruction to C. M. Clay.
'61, 297; Jan. 12, 1861. John Appleton.
'61, 299; Apr. 20, 1861. John Appleton. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'61, 302; June 3, 1861. John Appleton. Rebel naval vessels will not receive the customary salute.
'61, 306; July 9, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'61, 302; June 7, 1861. C. M. Clay.
'61, 308; July 10, 1861. Prince Gortschakow. Instructs Mr. de Stoeck to use his personal influence toward reconciliation.
'61, 309; Sept. 7, 1861. W. H. Seward. Acknowledgment of the foregoing.
'61, 307; Aug. 12, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'62, 445; Jan. 24, 1862. C. M. Clay. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'62, 447; June 26, 1862. S. Cameron. Interview with the Emperor, who expresses friendly sentiments.
'62, 449; July 23, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 449; July 23, 1862. S. Cameron. Friendly sentiments among officials and the people.
'62, 452; Aug. 7, 1862. S. Cameron.
'62, 455; Aug. 19, 1862. S. Cameron.
'62, 456; Sept. 6, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 463; Oct. 29, 1862. B. Taylor. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'63, 763; Oct. 29, 1862. B. Taylor.
'63, 772; Dec. 17, 1862. B. Taylor.
'63, 779; Jan. 21, 1863. B. Taylor.
'64, III, 283; Jan. 25, 1864. C. M. Clay. Sympathy with the Union during the war of the rebellion.
'64, III, 288; Aug. 22, 1864. C. M. Clay.
'64, III, 298; Dec. 1, 1864. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Attitude of Russia** (continued).
'**65**, III, 151; Jan. 14, 1865. R. King. Friendly utterances of the Russian minister at Rome.
'**66**, I, 392; Feb. 6, 1866. C. M. Clay. Banquet to the United States legation by merchants of Moscow.
'**66**, I, 402; Feb. 22, 1866. C. M. Clay. Dinner given by the Russian navy.
'**66**, I, 403; Feb. 28, 1866. C. M. Clay. Newspaper comments.
'**66**, I, 406; Mar. 6, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 406; Mar. 12, 1866. C. M. Clay. Dinner offered by the merchants of St. Petersburg.
'**66**, I, 412; Apr. 9, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 382; Feb. 25, 1867. G. V. Fox.
— — Visit of the Russian squadron to the United States during the war of the rebellion.
'**64**, III, 266; Nov. 8, 1863. C. M. Clay.
'**64**, III, 279; Dec. 8, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 364; Nov. 22, 1864. C. M. Clay. Views of Grand Duke Constantine on American affairs.
'**65**, II, 366; Dec. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward. Visit of Grand Duke Constantine invited.
'**65**, II, 367; Jan. 24, 1865. C. M. Clay. Invitation informally presented and declined.
'**65**, II, 369; Feb. 27, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 204; Sept. 14, 1865. J. H. Campbell. Visit of the squadron to Stockholm.
See Intervention or mediation of European powers: French proposition to Great Britain and Russia (*infra*).
— **Attitude of Spain.**
'**61**, 257; Apr. 27, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instruction to Carl Schurz.
'**61**, 260; Apr. 22, 1861. W. Preston. The United States legation will be informed of any negotiation with the Confederacy.
'**61**, 261; June 13, 1861. H. J. Perry. Interview with Spanish minister for foreign affairs.
'**61**, 263; June 19, 1861. H. J. Perry. Decree of neutrality issued by the Queen of Spain.
'**61**, 287; Oct. 20, 1861. Carl Schurz. Shipment of arms from Havana to the South denied by the minister for foreign affairs.
'**62**, 470; Apr. 22, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 474; Aug. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 477; Nov. 9, 1862. Carl Schurz.
'**62**, 488; Mar. 30, 1862. H. J. Perry.
See Princess (*British steamer confiscated at Malaga*).
— — Recognition of the Confederates as belligerents.
'**65**, II, 515; Mar. 11, 1865. H. J. Perry. Conversation with the minister for foreign affairs regarding withdrawal of recognition.
'**65**, II, 516; Mar. 15, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 521; Apr. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 522; Apr. 12, 1865. F. W. Seward.
'**65**, II, 523; Apr. 21, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'**65**, II, 540; June 5, 1865. H. J. Perry. Decree of withdrawal of recognition.
— — Restrictions on United States war vessels in Spanish (Cuban) waters.
'**62**, 518; May 28, 1862. G. Tassara. Representation against United States cruisers coming close to the shore of Cuba and occasionally chasing vessels within territorial waters.
'**62**, 519; June 2, 1862. W. H. Seward. Such proceedings are not approved by the Government of the United States.
'**62**, 523; July 23, 1862. G. Tassara. Same subject.
'**62**, 527; Aug. 9, 1862. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'**63**, 888; Dec. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward. United States war vessels not allowed to communicate with Havana without entering the port.
'**63**, 892; Feb. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 899; Apr. 11, 1863. G. Koerner.
'**63**, 913; Mar. 27, 1863. G. Tassara.
'**63**, 904; Aug. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 97; Aug. 28, 1864. H. J. Perry. United States war vessels not permitted to send boats to the port of Havana save in extreme cases of urgency.
— — — Discrimination against United States war vessels in the port of Havana.
'**63**, 889; Jan. 30, 1863. W. H. Seward. Representations directed.
'**63**, 892; Mar. 1, 1863. G. Koerner.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Attitude of Spain** (continued).
— — Restrictions on United States war vessels in Spanish (Cuban) waters (continued).
— — — Discrimination against United States war vessels in the port of Havana (continued).
'**63**, 893; Mar. 21, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 894; Apr. 4, 1863. G. Koerner.
'**63**, 898; Apr. 10, 1863. G. Koerner. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
See Confederate emissaries (*infra*).
See Confederate vessels built, fitted out, etc. (*infra*).
— **Attitude of Sweden and Norway.**
'**61**, 395; May 22, 1861. B. F. Angel.
'**61**, 396; June 4, 1861. B. F. Angel.
'**61**, 396; June 10, 1861. B. F. Angel.
'**61**, 399; July 28, 1861. J. S. Haldeman.
'**63**, 1216; May 16, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1218; June 26, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1218; Aug. 9, 1863. J. S. Haldeman.
See Confederate emissaries (*infra*).
— **Attitude of Switzerland.**
'**61**, 329; May 15, 1861. W. H. Seward. Instruction to G. G. Fogg.
'**61**, 331; May 18, 1861. T. S. Fay. Interview with the President of Switzerland.
'**61**, 333; June 7, 1861. T. S. Fay. Interview with Mr. Frei Herosée.
'**61**, 333; July 2, 1861. T. S. Fay.
'**61**, 338; Aug. 6, 1861. W. H. Seward.
— **Attitude of Turkey.**
'**61**, 389; May 29, 1861. J. P. Brown.
'**61**, 389; June 11, 1861. J. P. Brown.
'**61**, 391; July 17, 1861. J. P. Brown. Interview with the Grand Vizier.
'**62**, 788; Mar. 26, 1862. E. J. Morris. Turkish ports closed to armed vessels preying upon the commerce of the United States.
'**62**, 788; May 6, 1862. E. J. Morris.
'**62**, 784; June 4, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 297; July 13, 1865. E. J. Morris. Turkey never recognized the Confederates as belligerents.
— **Attitude of Venezuela.**
'**61**, 427; July 27, 1861. E. A. Turpin. Venezuelan ports closed to vessels under the Confederate flag, except when in distress.
— *See Belligerent rights.*
— *See Blockade* (*of the Southern ports, etc.*).
— *See Blockade running.*
— *See Butler, Gen. Benjamin F.*
— **Cession, alleged, of Texas to France** in return for recognition of the Confederacy.
'**64**, III, 51; Mar. 11, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
— **Commerce regulations of the Confederate States.**
'**64**, I, 608; Apr. 9, 1864. C. F. Adams.
— **Concert between France and Great Britain.**
'**61**, 83; May 2, 1861. G. M. Dallas.
'**61**, 89; May 21, 1861. W. H. Seward. Is not a subject for complaint.
'**61**, 106; June 19, 1861. W. H. Seward. Right of the United States to treat with each power separately insisted on.
'**61**, 225; June 17, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 328; Mar. 31, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
— **Conduct of the war.**
'**62**, 247; Jan. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward. Fair and humane course of President Lincoln's Administration.
'**62**, 101; May 28, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 655; May 23, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 661; Oct. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 663; Apr. 3, 1862. H. S. Sanford.
'**65**, II, 207; Jan. 27, 1865. J. Bigelow. Views of the French Colonel de Chanal.
— **Confederate emissaries.**
— — Arrest in Tangier of Tunstall and Meyers by Consul-General De Long, with the aid of the authorities of Morocco.
'**62**, 413; Mar. 3, 1861. Statement of the case as reported by the French minister at Tangier to his Government.
See De Long, James.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Confederate emissaries** (continued).
— — in Belgium.
'62, 665; Aug. 26, 1862. H. S. Sanford. Belgian Government declines to receive or communicate with Dudley Mann.
'65, III, 88; May 19, 1865. H. S. Sanford. Departure of Commissioner Mann from Brussels.
— — in Denmark.
'62, 780; Nov. 4, 1862. B. R. Wood. Dudley Mann is privately received, but given no encouragement by the Danish minister for foreign affairs.
'63, 1096; Nov. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1097; Jan. 17, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— — in France.
'61, 215; May 30, 1861. W. H. Seward. Representation against their reception, even though unofficial.
'61, 218; June —, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Mr. Rost would not have been received by the French minister for foreign affairs if he had applied in his capacity.
'62, 375; Aug. 8, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Not received by the Emperor.
'62, 389; Sept. 13, 1862. W. L. Dayton. And only twice by the minister for foreign affairs.
'62, 402; Oct. 3, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 676; June 26, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Their reception by the French Emperor.
'64, III, 10; Dec. 25, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 12; Dec. 31, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
— — in Great Britain.
'61, 80; Mar. 22, 1861. G. M. Dallas.
'61, 81; Apr. 5, 1861. G. M. Dallas.
'61, 83; May 2, 1861. G. M. Dallas. British minister for foreign affairs inclined to receive them unofficially.
'61, 103; June 8, 1861. C. F. Adams. Termination of Mr. Gregory's movements.
'61, 104; June 14, 1861. C. F. Adams. Explanations of Lord Russell.
'62, 16; Jan. 17, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'63, 70; Oct. 28, 1862. J. P. Benjamin. Scant courtesy shown to Commissioner Mason by Lord Russell.
'63, 1245; Oct. 30, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 193; Feb. 19, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, IV, 230; Sept. 10, 1864. W. H. Seward. Departure of Major Walker for England.
'65, I, 9; Dec. 1, 1864. C. F. Adams. Letter of Lord Russell to the Confederate commissioners.
See Mason, J. M.
See Trent.
— — in the Papal States.
'65, III, 151; Jan. 7, 1865. R. King. Visit of Bishop Lynch to Rome.
'65, III, 153; Mar. 4, 1865. R. King.
'65, III, 160· June 2, 1865. R. King.
'65, III, 161; June 24, 1865. R. King.
— — in Prussia.
'62, 545; Feb. 17, 1862. N. B. Judd. Will not be received by the minister for foreign affairs.
— — in Spain.
'61, 260; May 25, 1861. W. Preston. None expected to visit Spain.
'62, 482; Dec. 28, 1861. H. J. Perry. The minister for foreign affairs will not receive or see them.
'62, 483; Mar. 8, 1862. H. J. Perry.
'62, 494; May 3, 1862. H. J. Perry. Minister for foreign affairs declines to receive Mr. Rost.
— — in Sweden.
'63, 1214; Nov. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1215; Apr. 24, 1863. J. S. Haldeman. None has visited Sweden.
'65, III, 193; Apr. 8, 1863. J. H. Campbell. Correspondence with the United States minister at Copenhagen relative to the apprehended visit of Captain Waddell, of the Confederate navy.
— **Confederate loan in Europe secured by cotton certificates.**
See Cotton certificates issued by the Confederacy.
'63, 70; Oct. 28, 1862. J. P. Benjamin. Instruction to Commissioner Mason.
'63, 151; Mar. 19, 1863. C. F. Adams.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Confederate loan in Europe secured by cotton certificates** (continued).
'**63**, 156; Mar. 26, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 185; Apr. 3, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 239; Apr. 25, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 336; Aug. 7, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 653; Mar. 27, 1863. W. L. Dayton. The loan entirely covered in Great Britain.
'**63**, 664; May 1, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Failure of the loan in France.
'**64**, II, 307; Sept. 22, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 202; Mar. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward. The Confederate debt will not be recognized by the United States.
'**65**, I, 205; Mar. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 529; Sept. 7, 1865. C. F. Adams. Meeting of the cotton bondholders in England.
'**65**, I, 620; Oct. 19, 1865. C. F. Adams. Same subject.
'**65**, I, 628; Nov. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 572; Oct. 5, 1865. C. F. Adams. Sentiment of the British Government.
'**65**, III, 418; Oct. 6, 1865. J. Bigelow. Repudiation of the Confederate debt approved by the French press.
— **Confederate manifesto** delivered to all the European governments except Turkey.
'**65**, II, 197; Nov. 25, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**65**, II, 201; Dec. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— **Confederate property in English ports claimed by the United States.**
'**65**, I, 407; June 19, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 418; July 20, 1865. C. F. Adams. Opinion of British lawyers.
'**65**, I, 432; July 25, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 433; July 27, 1865. C. F. Adams. Claim sustained in British courts.
'**65**, I, 442; July 28, 1865. B. Moran. Bill of complaint in the matter of cotton claimed by the United States.
'**65**, I, 445; July 28, 1865. W. Hunter. Case of the *Rappahannock*.
'**65**, I, 446; Aug. 3, 1865. C. F. Adams. Proceedings in the cotton case.
'**65**, I, 450; Aug. 10, 1865. W. H. Seward. Exception taken to the ground that the United States are considered as successors to the Confederate Government.
'**65**, I, 452; Aug. 10, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 457; Aug. 31, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 196; Nov. 27, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**66**, I, 40; Jan. 4, 1866. W. Hunter. Action for the recovery of Confederate gold in England.
'**66**, I, 62; Jan. 29, 1866. W. H. Seward. Reported sale of Confederate vessels at Liverpool.
'**66**, I, 66; Feb. 15, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'**66**, I, 106; Apr. 19, 1866. C. F. Adams. Suits for the recovery of former Confederate vessels.
See Morse, F. H., consul of the United States (*contract with financial agents of the Confederacy*). *'67, I.*
'**67**, I, 38; Dec. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward. Isaac F. Redfield sent to England as counsel of the United States.
'**67**, I, 39; Dec. 28, 1866. C. F. Adams.
'**67**, I, 55; Jan. 12, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'**67**, I, 65; Mar. 2, 1866. C. F. Adams. Counterclaim of Confederate bondholders.
'**67**, I, 70; Mar. 25, 1866. W. H. Seward.
— **Confederate property, arms, and soldiers received by Mexican general at Matamoros.**
'**65**, III, 436; June 12, 1865. W. H. Seward. Note to the French legation.
'**65**, III, 437; June 15, 1865. De Montholon.
'**65**, III, 437; July 5, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 396; June 17, 1865. W. H. Seward. Instruction to the United States legation at Paris.
'**65**, III, 397; June 29, 1865. J. Bigelow. Action of the Mexican general disavowed by the French Government.
'**65**, III, 438; July 6, 1865. De Montholon.
'**65**, III, 400; July 6, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 402; July 11, 1865. J. Bigelow. Orders issued for the restitution of the property.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Confederate property, arms, and soldiers received by Mexican general at Matamoros** (continued).
'**65**, III, 408; July 28, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**65**, III, 410; July 26, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'**65**, III, 410; Aug. 1, 1865. Drouyn de L'Huys.
'**65**, III, 440; Aug. 4, 1865. De Montholon.
'**65**, III, 411; Aug. 25, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 419; Oct. 13, 1865. W. Hunter. Guns and ammunition turned over to the United States.
— **Confederate property in French ports.**
'**66**, I, 266; Nov. 20, 1865. J. Bigelow. Money deposited in France as security for a contract.
'**66**, I, 284; Mar. 4, 1866. J. Bigelow.
'**66**, I, 285; Mar. 25, 1866. W. H. Seward. Money claimed by the United States.
— **Confederate property in Spanish ports claimed by the United States.**
'**65**, II, 554; Sept. 11, 1865. W. H. Seward. Refusal of Cuban authorities to attach Confederate property.
'**65**, II, 565; Nov. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 576; Oct. 7, 1865. G. Tassara.
'**65**, II, 578. Nov. 3, 1865. G. Tassara. Recovery must be sought in the Cuban courts.
'**65**, II, 579; Nov. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward. Judicial proceedings instituted.
— **Confederate raids from and plots in Canada.**
'**63**, 1332; Nov. 11, 1863. Lord Lyons. Plot to seize Johnson's Island divulged by the Governor-General of Canada.
'**63**, 1332; Nov. 12, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1272; Nov. 14, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1274; Nov. 17, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, I, 46; Dec. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward. Representations to the British Government.
'**64**, I, 169; Feb. 8, 1864. Lord Russell.
'**64**, I, 193; Feb. 12, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 194; Feb. 20, 1864. B. Moran.
'**64**, I, 202; Feb. 22, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, II, 319; Oct. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward. Plot to seize the U. S. S. *Michigan*.
'**64**, II, 338; Oct. 24, 1864. W. H. Seward. Seizure of the steamer *Philo Parsons* on Lake Erie.
'**64**, II, 355; Nov. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 360; Nov. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 482; Jan. 12, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 549; Mar. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 558; Mar. 13, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 560; Mar. 16, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 568; Mar. 24, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 569; Mar. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 584; Apr. 14, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 622; May 31, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 623; June 2, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 637; June 15, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 656; July 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 657; July 20, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 674; Aug. 9, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 676; Aug. 11, 1864. Lord Lyons.
'**64**, II, 803; Nov. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 812; Nov. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 1; Dec. 5, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, I, 13; Dec. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 8; Dec. 12, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, I, 35; Dec. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 36; Dec. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward. Manufacture of Greek fire in Canada.
'**65**, II, 9; Dec. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 37; Dec. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 49; Dec. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward. General Dix's orders to pursue raiders across the frontier.
'**65**, II, 21; Dec. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 22; Dec. 21, 1864. J. H. Burnley.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Confederate raids from and plots in Canada** (continued).
'**65**, I, 61; Dec. 22, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 68; Dec. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 27; Dec. 26, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Measures taken by the Canadian government.
'**65**, II, 29; Dec. 28, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Manufacture of Greek fire in Canada.
'**65**, II, 29; Dec. 28, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Vessels built at Montreal.
'**65**, II, 31; Dec. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 76; Dec. 29, 1864. Lord Russell.
'**65**, I, 69; Dec. 30, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, II, 32; Dec. 30, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 32; Dec. 30, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 33; Dec. 31, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 34; Dec. 31, 1864. J. H. Burnley. List of Canadian troops sent to watch the border.
'**65**, II, 36; Dec. 31, 1864. J. H. Burnley. Manufacture of Greek fire
'**65**, II, 36; Dec. 31, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 38; Jan. 3, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 50; Jan. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 56; Jan. 26, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Speech of the Governor-General to the Canadian Parliament.
'**65**, I, 91; Jan. 16, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 98; Jan. 26, 1865. W. H. Seward. Gratification at measures taken by the government.
'**65**, II, 64; Feb. 6, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 68; Feb. 7, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 68; Feb. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 70; Feb. 8, 1865. W. H. Seward. Expedition against Canada prepared in retaliation at Cape St. Vincent.
'**65**, II, 114; Mar. 27, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Thanks for information.
'**65**, II, 73; Feb. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 77; Feb. 17, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 80; Feb. 23, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 81; Feb. 24, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 85; Mar. 1, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 92; Mar. 9, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Attitude of the governor of Nova Scotia.
'**65**, II, 94; Mar. 11, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 95; Mar. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 102; Mar. 20, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 117; Apr. 3, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, II, 127; Apr. 18, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'**65**, I, 248; Mar. 16, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 295; Mar. 27, 1865. W. H. Seward. Trial and execution of incendiary Kennedy.
'**65**, I, 302; Apr. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward.
See Claims of United States citizens against foreign governments (*Great Britain*). *'73, III.*
See St. Albans raid.
— — Plot for the seizure of American steamers abroad.
'**65**, I, 94; Jan. 18, 1865. W. H. Seward. Information furnished by Col. William H. Allen relative to scheme to seize vessels on the Pacific coast.
'**65**, II, 50; Jan. 23, 1865. W. H. Seward. Note to the British legation.
'**65**, II, 134; Apr. 22, 1865. Sir F. Bruce. Governor of British Guiana and British naval forces will cooperate in frustrating the scheme.
'**65**, II, 565; Dec. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward. The Spanish legation informed of the conspirators' intention to establish headquarters at Havana.
'**65**, II, 566; Dec. 22, 1864. G. Tassara.
'**65**, II, 567; Jan. 16, 1865. G. Tassara. Authorities in Cuba will lend their cooperation to United States consular representatives.
'**65**, II, 568; Jan. 20, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— — Attempt to introduce yellow fever into New York by means of infected baggage from Bermuda.
'**65**, II, 168; June 2, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**65**, II, 170; June 3, 1865. Sir F. Bruce.
'**65**, II, 187; Aug. 9, 1865. Sir F. Bruce. Information disproved upon investigation.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Confederate vessels built, fitted out, purchased, or sheltered in foreign ports.**
— — in Brazil.
'63, 1169; May 23, 1863. J. W. Webb. Note to Brazilian minister for foreign affairs protesting against shelter given to Confederate cruisers and their prizes.
'63, 1177; May 23, 1863. Marquis d'Abrantes. Cases will be investigated.
'63, 1178; June 7, 1863. J. W. Webb. The *Alabama* and the *Georgia* harbored in Bahia.
'63, 1180; June 19, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1181; June 23, 1863. J. W. Webb.
'63, 1181; July 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1182; July 25, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— — in China.
'64, III, 375; Mar. 17, 1864. A. Burlingame. The Confederate cruisers excluded from Chinese ports.
'64, III; 378; Mar. 29, 1864. A. Burlingame.
'64, I, 637; Apr. 22, 1864. C. F. Adams. (No. 669.)
'64, III, 425; June 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— — in Denmark.
'64, IV, 358; Feb. 23, 1864. J. S. Haldeman. Purchase of the steamer *Carl X* by Captain Maffit in Copenhagen.
'65, III, 168; Feb. 20, 1865. B. R. Wood. Alleged negotiations for the purchase of Danish war vessels.
'65, III, 176; Apr. 14, 1865. B. R. Wood. Same subject.
See Stonewall.
— — Confederate vessels built or sheltered in France.
'63, 702; Sept. 18, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Vessels built at Bordeaux and Nantes.
'63, 706; Sept. 24, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 712; Oct. 1, 1863. W. H. Seward. Prompt action enjoined.
'63, 716; Oct. 8, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 718; Oct. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 719; Oct. 16, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 720; Oct. 16, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 722; Oct. 21, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 725; Oct. 22, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Building of the vessels a violation of French law.
'63, 727; Oct. 23, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Permission to arm the vessels canceled by the French Government.
'63, 730; Nov. 1, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 731; Nov. 6, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'63, 1339; Nov. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1339; Nov. 13, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 1; Nov. 27, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 6; Dec. 15, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 7; Dec. 17, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 7; Dec. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 12; Dec. 31, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 39; Feb. 14, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 41; Feb. 19, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 51; Mar. 11, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 41; Feb. 19, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs regarding the *Rappahannock*, *Georgia*, and *Florida*.
'64, III, 44; Feb. 26, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Same subject.
'64, III, 49; Mar. 4, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Memoranda of the French Government concerning the repairs and supplies of the *Georgia* and *Florida*.
'64, III, 47; Mar. 3, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Rules issued by the French minister of marine and colonies.
'64, III, 55; Mar. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 58; Mar. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 66; Apr. 7, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 76; Apr. 22, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 77; Apr. 22, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 81; May 2, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 85; May 16, 1864. W. L. Dayton. French Government prevents delivery to the Confederates.
'64, III, 87; May 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 87; May 20, 1864. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Confederate vessels built, fitted out, purchased, or sheltered in foreign ports** (continued).
— — Confederate vessels built or sheltered in France (continued).
'64, III, 90; May 25, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 91; May 31, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 92; June 1, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 93; June 2, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 95; June 8, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 95; June 8, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 110; June 24, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 116; June 27, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 117; June 28, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 119; July 1, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 121; July 7, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Two of the vessels sold to Prussia.
'64, III, 126; July 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 126; July 13, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 131; July 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 133; July 20, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 134; July 28, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 135; Aug. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 140; Aug. 23, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 141; Aug. 25, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Right to capture the vessels on the high seas.
'64, III, 142; Sept. 1, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Query as to right of capture on the high seas.
'64, III, 145; Sept. 9, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Note to French minister for foreign affairs on the subject.
'64, III, 145; Sept. 15, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 147; Sept. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 147; Sept. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward. Right to capture them on the high seas asserted.
'64, III, 149; Sept. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 149; Sept. 24, 1864. F. W. Seward.
'64, III, 150; Sept. 29, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Right to capture them under the French flag denied by France.
'64, III, 154; Sept. 30, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 155; Oct. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 156; Oct. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 163; Oct. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward. The United States naval forces instructed to capture the vessels on the high seas.
'64, III, 164; Oct. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 166; Oct. 19, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 167; Oct. 26, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 168; Oct. 28, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 170; Nov. 4, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'64, III, 318; June 22, 1864. J. S. Pike. Alleged sale of two of the vessels to a subject of the Netherlands.
'64, III, 318; June 27, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 319; June 29, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'64, III, 320; July 6, 1864. J. S. Pike. Sale of two of the vessels to Prussia.
'64, IV, 218; July 13, 1864. H. Kreisman. Same subject.
'64, III, 320; July 20, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'64, IV, 221; Aug. 23, 1864. H. Kreisman.
'64, III, 322; Sept. 6, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'64, IV, 194; Sept. 20, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 204; Dec. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 205; Jan. 20, 1865. J. Bigelow. Sale of two of the vessels to Peru.
See Cheops.
See Florida.
See Stonewall.
See Mallory, S. R., Confederate Secretary of the Navy.
— — in Great Britain and her colonies.
'62, 17; Jan. 24, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'62, 20; Feb. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 35; Feb. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 44; Mar. 7, 1862. C. F. Adams.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Confederate vessels built, fitted out, purchased, or sheltered in foreign ports** (continued).
— — in Great Britain and her colonies (continued).
'**62**, 61; Apr. 3, 1862. C. F. Adams. Note from the minister for foreign affairs.
'**62**, 63; Apr. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 117; June 26, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**62**, 191; Sept. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward. Evidence in regard to the *Oreto* or *Florida*.
'**62**, 213; Oct. 20, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 211; Oct. 9, 1862. C. F. Adams. Protest to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**62**, 215; Oct. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward. Approval of protest.
'**62**, 216; Oct. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 217; Oct. 27, 1862. W. H. Seward. (No. 383.)
'**62**, 218; Oct. 27, 1862. Resolution of the New York Chamber of Commerce.
'**62**, 230; Nov. 3, 1862. W. H. Seward. Vessels reported to be under construction at Birkenhead.
'**62**, 336; May 1, 1862. W. H. Seward. Vessels purchased and fitted out in England.
'**63**, 18; Dec. 18, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 146; Mar. 14, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 152; Mar. 14, 1863. C. F. Adams. Correspondence with the British foreign office.
'**63**, 157; Mar. 27, 1863. C. F. Adams. Interview with Lord Russell.
'**63**, 161; Mar. 21, 1863. Lord Russell.
'**63**, 160; Mar. 27, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 164; Mar. 28, 1863. C. F. Adams. The question discussed in the House of Commons.
'**63**, 185; Apr. 3, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 187; Mar. 27, 1863. Lord Russell.
'**63**, 209; Apr. 3, 1863. Lord Russell. Cases of the *Phantom* and *Southerner*.
'**63**, 222; Apr. 23, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 230; Apr. 30, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 253; May 8, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 260; June 5, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 274; June 17, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 277; June 12, 1863. Lord Russell.
'**63**, 352; Aug. 17, 1863. Lord Russell.
'**63**, 306; July 10, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 63; Jan. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, I, 67; Jan. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, I, 393; Mar. 23, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 430; Apr. 1, 1864. C. F. Adams. (No. 635.)
'**64**, I, 567; Apr. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, I, 579; Apr. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 636; Apr. 22, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**. I, 639; Apr. 23, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 165; Feb. 16, 1865. C. F. Adams. Correspondence with the foreign office.
'**65**, I, 180; Feb. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 190; Mar. 1, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 197; Mar. 9, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 311; Apr. 12, 1865. C. F. Adams. Interview with Lord Russell.
See Mallory, S. R., Confederate Secretary of the Navy.
'**73**, III, 343. Memorandum for use in the Geneva arbitration.
— — Correspondence relative to ironclad rams built at Liverpool.
'**63**, 276; June 18, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 313; July 16, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 320; July 24, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 323; July 29, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 329; July 31, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 345; Aug. 20, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 346; Aug. 20, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 347; Aug. 21, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 348; Aug. 21, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 356; Sept. 3, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 321; July 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 361; Sept. 4, 1863. C. F. Adams. Correspondence with Lord Russell.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Confederate vessels built, fitted out, purchased, or sheltered in foreign ports** (continued).
— — Correspondence relative to ironclad rams built at Liverpool (continued).
'63, 362; Sept. 1, 1863. Lord Russell. Evidence of a reliable character must be presented previous to any action being taken by the British Government.
'63, 364; Sept. 5, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 365; Sept. 5, 1863. W. H. Seward. Possibility of war with Great Britain
'63, 366; Sept. 8, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 368; Sept. 8, 1863. Lord Russell. Detention of the vessels at Liverpool.
'63, 370; Sept. 10, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 371; Sept. 17, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 372; Sept. 11, 1863. Lord Russell.
'63, 374; Sept. 16, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 383; Sept. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 384; Sept. 25, 1863. Lord Russell.
'63, 384; Sept. 29, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 383; Oct. 1, 1863. C. F. Adams. Speech of Lord Russell.
'63, 392; Oct. 5, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1241; Oct. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward. Possibility of war with Great Britain.
'63, 687; Aug. 4, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Attempt to put them under the French flag.
'63, 760; Aug. 20, 1863. Drouyn de L'Huys. Same subject.
'63, 691; Aug. 27, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Conversation with the French minister for foreign affairs.
'63, 697; Sept. 11, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1224; Oct. 9, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 1225; Oct. 16, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'63, 1245; Oct. 29, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 117; Jan. 28, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 172; Feb. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 203; Feb. 25, 1864. C. F. Adams. Debate in Parliament over the seizure of the rams at Liverpool.
'64, I, 314; Mar. 11, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, I, 400; Mar. 29, 1864. C. F. Adams. Correspondence of the British Government with the builders.
'64, I, 568; Apr. 7, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 29; May 26, 1864. C. F. Adams. Purchase of the rams by the British Government.
'64, II, 100; June 9, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 15; Jan. 3, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 21; Jan. 21, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
See Ajax.
See Alabama.
See Alexandra.
See El Almandares.
See Florida.
See Georgia.
See Georgiana.
See Hawk.
See Laurel.
See Pampero.
See Peerless.
See Pinero.
See Rappahannock.
See Shenandoah.
See Southerner.
See Sumter.
See Tallahassee.
See Tuscaloosa.
— — Confederate vessels fitted out in British colonies.
— — — at Nassau, Bahamas.
'63, 519; Apr. 29, 1863. W. Hunter.
'63, 585; June 17, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 734; Oct. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 30; Dec. 28, 1864. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 72; Feb. 14, 1865. W. H. Seward. Information concerning the *Ajax*.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Confederate vessels built, fitted out, purchased, or sheltered in foreign ports** (continued).
— — Confederate vessels fitted out in British colonies (continued).
— — — At Nassau, Bahamas (continued).
'**65**, II, 91; Mar. 8, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 126; Apr. 18, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
See Gypsy.
— — in other British colonies.
'**63**, 478; Mar. 31, 1863. W. H. Seward. Reports of privateers fitting out at Victoria, British Columbia.
'**63**, 484; Apr. 2, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 507; Apr. 15, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 509; Apr. 16, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 541; May 15, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 549; May 21, 1863. Lord Lyons.
'**63**, 562; June 3, 1863. F. W. Seward.
— — — Transferred to the British flag.
See Etta.
See Orion.
— — in Italy.
'**63**, 1069; July 11, 1863. G. P. Marsh. Note to minister for foreign affairs regarding a visit of the *Southerner.*
— — in the Netherlands.
'**62**, 596; Feb. 27, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 600; Apr. 2, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**62**, 602; Apr. 9, 1862. Van der Maesen.
'**62**, 603; Apr. 14, 1862. Van der Maesen. The Dutch Government adheres to its position of neutrality.
'**62**, 633; June 19, 1862. Van Limburg.
— — in Portugal and her colonies.
'**64**, IV, 286; Jan. 20, 1864. J. E. Harvey. Action taken by the Portuguese Government to prevent the supplying of Confederate vessels in the Azores.
'**64**, IV, 289; Jan. 25, 1864. J. E. Harvey. Orders carried to the Azores by the U. S. S. *St. Louis.*
'**64**, IV, 291; Jan. 27, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'**64**, IV, 291; Jan. 30, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'**64**, IV, 292; Feb. 1, 1864. J. E. Harvey. United States consular officers directed to cooperate.
'**64**, IV, 293; Feb. 2, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'**64**, IV, 268; Feb. 24, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 269; Mar. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 104; Jan. 31, 1865. R. Bayman. The Confederate flag ordered to be lowered at Madeira.
'**65**, III, 131; July 5, 1865. J. E. Harvey. The Confederacy never was accorded belligerent rights in Portugal.
— — in Russia.
'**61**, 302; June 3, 1861. John Appleton. Merchant vessels under the Confederate flag admitted into Russian ports.
'**61**, 306; July 9, 1861. W. H. Seward. No objection can be made.
— — in Spain and her colonies.
'**61**, 264; June 22, 1861. W. H. Seward. Especial vigilance enjoined.
— — — Vessels, merchant, under the Confederate flag admitted into Cuban ports.
'**61**, 275; Sept. 6, 1861. Thomas Savage, jr. Order of the Governor-General.
'**61**, 276; Sept. 10, 1861. Thomas Savage, jr. Correspondence in the case of the *A. A. Chapman* and *Bamberg* (*q. v.*)
'**61**, 273; Sept. 18, 1861. W. H. Seward. Attention of the Spanish Government called to the matter.
'**61**, 285; Oct. 17, 1861. Carl Schurz. Spanish Government cites precedents under which vessels under the Confederate flag can not be turned away nor compelled to submit to the authority of the United States consul.
'**61**, 290; Nov. 11, 1861. W. H. Seward. Subject need not be pressed.
'**62**, 476; Oct. 26, 1861. Carl Schurz.
— — — Vessels, merchant, under the Confederate flag, admitted in Spanish ports.
'**62**, 511; Aug. 16, 1862. H. J. Perry. The *Mary Scaife* transferred to the British flag in Barcelona without the intervention of the United States consul and allowed to depart.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Confederate vessels built, fitted out, purchased, or sheltered in foreign ports** (continued).
— — In Spain and her colonies (continued).
— — — Vessels, merchant, under the Confederate flag, admitted in Spanish ports (continued).
'**62**, 475; Sept. 15, 1862. W. H. Seward.
See Proclamation of President Johnson. '65, I, 363 (infra).
— **Confederate vessels: Movements of, reported by the United States diplomatic and consular officers.**
'**63**, 901; July 5, 1863. H. J. Perry. Suspicious vessel under the Chinese flag.
'**64**, I, 641; Apr. 28, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 732; May 12, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, II, 29; May 26, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, III, 21; Jan. 21, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, IV, 300; Apr. 12, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'**65**, III, 99; Dec. 23, 1864. J. E. Harvey. Employment of a special agent.
— **Confederate merchant vessels seized or captured during the war.**
See Elias Reed.
— **Congressional action in matters pertaining to the war.**
'**63**, 811; Feb. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 811; Mar. 2, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 812; Mar. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward. Concurrent resolutions on the subject of foreign intervention.
'**64**, I, 611; Apr. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward. Attitude of the Congress.
'**64**, I, 722; May 3, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 200; July 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— **Consuls, foreign, in the Confederate States.**
'**63**, 64; Oct. 17, 1862. J. P. Benjamin. French and Spanish consuls at Galveston expelled on suspicion of inducing Texas to declare herself independent.
'**64**, I, 778; July 4, 1863. J. M. Mason. Exequatur withdrawn from British consuls in the Confederate States.
'**64**, I, 801; July 24, 1863. J. M. Mason. Contention that they should be recognized by the Confederate Government.
'**64**, I, 806; July 29, 1863. J. M. Mason.
'**64**, I, 805; June 10, 1863. J. P. Benjamin. Consuls not allowed to communicate with their respective legations at Washington.
'**64**, I, 810; Sept. 4, 1863. J. M. Mason. Same subject.
'**64**, I, 817–864. British Blue Book on the subject.
— *See Consular correspondence: Restrictions on, during the war of the rebellion.*
— *See Contraband of war.*
— **Correspondence of the Confederate Government relative to the treatment of neutral goods and vessels by Confederate cruisers.**
'**65**, I, 106; Jan. 30, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 183; Feb. 23, 1865. C. F. Adams. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**65**, II, 237; Mar. 3, 1865. J. Bigelow. Confederate proposals not entertained by the French Government.
— **Effects of the war on American shipping.**
'**62**, 575; Jan. 31, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 577; Jan. 6, 1862. G. P. Marsh. Vessels in the Mediterranean laid up or transferred to foreign flags.
'**62**, 724; Aug. 23, 1862. J. W. Webb. Sale of vessels owned in Southern ports stopped at Rio de Janeiro.
'**62**, 728; Sept. 7, 1862. J. W. Webb. Same subject.
'**64**, II, 124; June 17, 1864. C. F. Adams. American vessels transferred to the British flag during 1863.
'**65**, I, 245; Mar. 15, 1865. W. H. Seward. Number of vessels so transferred from 1859 to 1864, both inclusive.
'**65**, I, 316; Apr. 7, 1865. C. F. Adams. Representations to the British Government based on depredations of English-built Confederate cruisers.
— **Effects on the authority of the United States abroad.**
'**62**, 785; Sept. 19, 1862. W. H. Seward.
— **Effects on the standing of United States securities in Europe.**
'**62**, 624; Nov. 21, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 802; Dec. 17, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 803; Dec. 24, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 810; Feb. 25, 1863. J. S. Pike.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Effects on the standing of United States securities in Europe** (continued).
'**63**, 811; Mar. 4, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 814; Mar. 25, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 815; Apr. 8, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 816; Apr. 22, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 821; July 15, 1863. J. S. Pike.
— — Quotations in European markets.
'**65**, II, 395; Aug. 2, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'**65**, II, 395; Aug. 16, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'**65**, III, 28; June 27, 1865. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 58; June 2, 1865. N. B. Judd.
'**65**, III, 59; July 3, 1865. N. B. Judd.
'**66**, I, 270; Dec. 26, 1865. J. Bigelow. Effect, on quotations, of uncertainty as to payment in coin.
— **Effects on political and economical conditions.**
'**63**, 675; June 20, 1863. W. H. Seward. Effects in France.
'**63**, 1202; Feb. 27, 1863. J. E. Harvey. Effects on the commerce of Europe.
'**63**, 1203; Apr. 1, 1863. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'**63**, 906; Sept. 3, 1863. W. H. Seward. Effects in Cuba.
'**63**, 1321; Nov. 30, 1863. W. H. Seward. Effects in the United States.
— **Effects on European trade, manufactures, and finances.**
'**62**, 339; May 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 606; Apr. 30, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**62**, 608; May 21, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 655; May 23, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 616; Aug. 13, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**64**, III, 314; May 4, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'**64**, III, 326; Nov. 2, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'**65**, II, 395; Aug. 16, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'**65**, II, 396; Sept. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 397; Sept. 13, 1865. J. S. Pike.
See Cotton: Cultivation and trade during the war of the rebellion.
— *See Emancipation.*
— *See Emigration from the United States during the war of the rebellion.*
— *See Enlistment in foreign countries.*
— *See Enlistment of foreigners.*
— *See Enlistment for the Confederate service.*
— **Feeling in the United States toward France and Great Britain.**
'**62**, 372; July 15, 1862. W. H. Seward. Sentiment of gratitude for the services of the Count of Paris, Duke of Chartres, and Prince Napoleon.
'**62**, 392; Oct. 3, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 12; Dec. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 37; Dec. 29, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 654; Apr. 8, 1863. W. H. Seward. Feeling in favor of the Union.
— **Financial conditions and measures.**
'**62**, 596; Feb. 27, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 597; Mar. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 598; Mar. 15, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 696; Nov. 19, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 802; Dec. 17, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 803; Dec. 24, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 806; Jan. 14, 1863. F. W. Seward.
'**63**, 808; Feb. 11, 1863. F. W. Seward.
'**64**, II, 27; May 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 74; May 31, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 99; June 6, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 308; Jan. 27, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'**64**, III, 313; Apr. 27, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'**64**, III, 315; May 16, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 316; June 1, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'**64**, III, 317; June 8, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'**64**, III, 318; June 22, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'**64**, IV, 253; June 28, 1864. H. S. Sanford. Financial resources of the Union.
'**65**, I, 322; Apr. 20, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**66**, I, 56; Jan. 6, 1866. W. Hunter. Statement of the debt on January 1, 1866.
'**66**, I, 117; May 3, 1866. C. F. Adams. Taxation system admired by Mr. Gladstone.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Financial conditions and measures** (continued).
'**66**, I, 120; May 17, 1866. C. F. Adams. Effects of the panic in England on the finances of the United States.
'**66**, I, 402; Feb. 7, 1866. C. M. Clay. Policy of redemption of Secretary McCulloch indorsed.
— **Hostility of the press in Europe.**
'**62**, 387; Sept. 3, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Misrepresentations by the London Times.
'**62**, 390; Sept. 17, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Misrepresentation of events by the Reuter News Agency.
'**62**, 659; Oct. 6, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 570; Oct. —, 1862. J. L. Motley. Criticisms of the Austrian press.
'**63**, 1098; Jan. 27, 1863. B. R. Wood. Misrepresentation of American affairs in Europe.
'**63**, 1100; Oct. 20, 1863. B. R. Wood. Same subject.
'**63**, 1104; Nov. 24, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1363; Aug. 29, 1862. J. Bigelow.
'**64**, I, 319; Mar. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 129; July 15, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 165; Oct. 17, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 195; Nov. 17, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, IV, 153; July 26, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'**64**, IV, 154; Aug. 7, 1864. J. L. Motley. Telegraphic service for the United States legations in Europe advocated.
'**64**, IV, 193; July 28, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 221; July 30, 1864. H. Kreisman.
'**64**, IV, 264; Nov. 25, 1864. H. S. Sanford. Suggestion that the United States have an authorized organ in Europe.
'**65**, III, 70; Dec. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward. Suggestion not entertained.
'**65**, II, 197; Nov. 25, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**65**, II, 208; Jan. 27, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'**66**, I, 57; Jan. 11, 1866. C. F. Adams.
See Sentiment in France (infra).
— **Impressment by the United States Government.**
'**62**, 286; Sept. 6, 1862. W. Stuart. Complaints of British subjects in various parts of the United States.
'**63**, 1158; May 12, 1863. W. H. Seward. Complaint of Mexican legation in regard to Mexicans impressed in New Mexico.
See Aliens: Liability of, to military service.
See Enlistment of foreigners during the war of the rebellion.
See Militia duty.
— **Impressment by the Confederates.**
'**62**, 261; June 12, 1862. Lord Lyons. Leniency requested for British subjects so impressed and taken prisoners of war.
'**62**, 261; June 14, 1862. F. W. Seward.
'**62**, 266; July 1, 1862. F. W. Seward. Reply of the War Department.
'**64**, III, 243; Oct. 2, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Permission for French subjects to leave the Southern States in French war ship requested.
'**64**, III, 244; Oct. 10, 1864. L. de Geofroy. Same subject.
— **Intervention or mediation of European powers.**
'**62**, 165; Aug. 2, 1862. W. H. Seward. Effects of such a step discussed.
'**62**, 139; July 17, 1862. C. F. Adams. Views on the possibility of mediation.
'**62**, 136; July 17, 1862. C. F. Adams. Motion in the British Parliament.
'**62**, 209; Oct. 10, 1862. C. F. Adams. Speech of Mr. Gladstone, Chancellor of the Exchequer, hinting at intervention.
'**62**, 213; Oct. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward. The Union will be maintained even in the face of intervention.
See Intervention.
— — Rumors of intervention on the part of France.
'**62**, 173; Aug. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward. Rumors of France's intervention discredited.
'**62**, 209; Oct. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward. Rumors discussed.
'**62**, 318; Feb. 27, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Rumors denied in the French Senate.
'**62**, 350; June 12, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'**62**, 371; July 10, 1862. W. H. Seward. Intervention deprecated, but not feared.
'**62**, 374; Aug. 2, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Rumors of mediation by France, Great Britain, and Russia.
'**62**, 375; Aug. 8, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Rumors unfounded.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (cotinued).
— **Intervention or mediation of European powers** (continued).
— — Rumors of intervention on the part of France (continued)
'**62**, 375; Aug. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 378; Aug. 4, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'**62**, 379; Aug. 23, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 386; Sept. 3, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Rumors spread by Confederate emissaries.
'**62**, 393; Oct. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward. No mediation admissible.
'**62**, 404; Nov. 6, 1862. W. L. Dayton. French minister for foreign affairs declares that no thought of intervention is entertained.
'**62**, 405; Nov. 21, 1862. W. H. Seward. Satisfaction expressed.
'**62**, 452; Aug. 7, 1862. S. Cameron. Opinion in Russia.
'**62**, 453; Aug. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 455; Aug. 19, 1862. S. Cameron. No sympathy in Russia for intervention.
'**62**, 474; Aug. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward. Instructions to G. Koerner.
'**62**, 595; Feb. 5, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 610; June 11, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**62**, 611; June 25, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**62**, 611; July 9, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 615; Aug. 3, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 645; Feb. 26, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Rejection of France's tender of mediation.
'**63**, 140; Mar. 6, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 812; Mar. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward. Circular transmitting the concurrent resolutions of Congress on the subject.
'**63**, 941; Mar. 30, 1863. N. B. Judd.
'**63**, 1077; Mar. 29, 1863. H. S. Sanford.
'**63**, 1079; July 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1204; Apr. 9, 1863. J. E. Harvey.
'**63**, 1205; Apr. 18, 1863. Duke de Soulé.
'**63**, 1212; Apr. 4, 1863. G. G. Fogg.
'**63**, 787; Mar. 3, 1863. B. Taylor. Concurrent resolutions of Congress delivered to the Russian minister for foreign affairs.
'**63**, 801; Dec. 6, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1075; Dec. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1211; Feb. 26, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— — French proposition to Great Britain and Russia to intervene for the granting of an armistice.
'**63**, 1; Nov. 13, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 2; Nov. 30, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 3; Nov. 15, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 12; Dec. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 765; Nov. 11, 1862. B. Taylor. Rejected by Russia, unless acceptable to both parties.
'**63**, 767; Nov. 12, 1862. B. Taylor.
'**63**, 768; Nov. 15, 1862. B. Taylor. Text of Prince Gortschakoff's note.
'**63**, 770; Nov. 28, 1862. B. Taylor.
'**63**, 771; Dec. 7, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 775; Dec. 23, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 784; Feb. 18, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— — Rumors of French and British recognition of the Confederacy.
'**63**, 211; Apr. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 323; July 29, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 355; Aug. 27, 1863. C. F. Adams. Note to Lord Russell communicating instructions sent to the United States legation to France.
'**63**, 360; Sept. 3, 1863. C. F. Adams. Acknowledgment of the foregoing by Lord Russell.
'**63**, 396; Oct. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 639; Dec. 29, 1862. W. H. Seward. Attitude of the French Government discussed.
'**63**, 643; Feb. 16, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 647; Mar. 2, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 652; Mar. 27, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Concurrent resolutions of Congress delivered to the French minister for foreign affairs.
'**63**, 678; July 2, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Conversation with minister for foreign affairs relative to Mr. Roebuck's speech in Parliament.
'**63**, 680; July 8, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 681; July 10, 1863. W. L. Dayton.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Intervention or mediation of European powers** (continued).
— — Rumors of French and British recognition of the Confederacy (continued).
'**63**, 682; July 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 683; July 17, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 686; July 30, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'**63**, 688; Aug. 5, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'**63**, 689; Aug. 20, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs concerning explanations published in the Moniteur.
'**63**, 697; Sept. 8, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 698; Sept. 14, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
'**63**, 701; Sept. 16, 1863. W. L. Dayton.
— — Rumors of intervention for the restoration of peace by France and Great Britain.
'**64**, I, 120; Feb. 1, 1864. W. H. Seward. (No. 823.) Intervention would be unacceptable.
'**64**, I, 316; Mar. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 228; July 28, 1864. C. F. Adams. Lord Palmerston's announcement in Parliament that Great Britain will not interpose mediation.
'**64**, II, 271; Aug. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 100; June 10, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Rumors denied by French minister for foreign affairs.
'**64**, III, 114; June 27, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 128; July 13, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 134; July 30, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 228; July 29, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 81; Jan. 10, 1865. W. H. Seward. Reported offer of Jefferson Davis to abolish slavery in return for intervention.
'**65**, II, 219; Feb. 7, 1865. J. Bigelow. Report denied by the French Government.
See Attitude of France and of Great Britain (*supra*).
— *See Letters of marque.*
— *See Mails: Stoppage of the, to the Southern States. '62.*
— *See Mediation of France and Great Britain. '61, 147.*
— **Military and naval operations, and condition of affairs.**
'**61**, 49; July 26, 1861. W. H. Seward. Battle of Bull Run.
'**61**, 123; July 26, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'**61**, 124; July 29, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'**61**, 140; Sept. 2, 1861. W. H. Seward. Battle of Bull Run.
'**61**, 159; Sept. 25, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'**61**, 236; July 30, 1861. W. H. Seward. Circular to United States ministers on the same subject.
'**61**, 273; Sept. 5, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'**61**, 324; July 30, 1861. W. H. Seward.
'**61**, 358; Aug. 18, 1861. J. S. Pike.
'**62**, 25; Feb. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 38; Feb. 19, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 52; Mar. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 63; Apr. 3, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 67; Apr. 14, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 77; Apr. 26, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 78; Apr. 28, 1862. W. H. Seward. Capture of New Orleans.
'**62**, 82; May 5, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 88; May 12, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 95; May 19, 1862. W. H. Seward. Relaxation of the blockade of Southern ports.
'**62**, 101; May 28, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 106; June 2, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 109; June 9, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 116; June 24, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 120; June 27, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 121; June 30, 1862. F. W. Seward.
'**62**, 124; July 7, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 134; July 12, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 172; Aug. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 174; Aug. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 179; Aug. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Military and naval operations, and condition of affairs** (continued).
'62, 189; Sept. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 192; Sept. 15, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 193; Sept. 15, 1862. W. H. Seward. Battle of Antietam.
'62, 208; Oct. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 217; Oct. 27, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 229; Nov. 3, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 230; Nov. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 232; Nov. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 235; Nov. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward.
62, 309; Jan. 23, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 320; Mar. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 326; Mar. 26, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 330; Apr. 15, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 335; Apr. 22, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 335; Apr. 28, 1862. W. H. Seward. Capture of New Orleans
'62, 349; June 6, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 372; July 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 376; Aug. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 377; Aug. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 379; Aug. 23, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 381; Sept. 19, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 403; Nov. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 456; Sept. 6, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 459; Sept. 16, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 465; Nov. 22, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 469; Jan. 23; 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 552; Sept. 16, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 575; Aug. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 576; Sept. 13, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 583; July 9, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 618; Sept. 6, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 619; Sept. 15, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 620; Sept. 19, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 621; Oct. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 659; Sept. 18, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 660; Oct. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 728; Sept. 27, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 753; July 14, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 767; Aug. 23, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 772; Sept. 15, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 774; Oct. 21, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 775; Mar. 10, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 777; Jan. 22, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 778; Apr. 22, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 10; Nov. 30, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 17; Dec. 15, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 47; Jan. 5, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 51; Jan. 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 79; Jan. 19, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 89; Jan. 26, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 99; Feb. 4, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 109; Feb. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 155; Mar. 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 213; Apr. 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 242; May 5, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 253; May 9, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 257; May 19, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 259; May 23, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 259; May 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 278; June 22, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 301; June 29, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 304; July 6, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 310; July 11, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 312; July 14, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 312; July 15, 1863. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Military and naval operations, and condition of affairs** (continued).
'63, 318; July 20, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 322; July 28, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 337; Aug. 12, 1863. W. H. Seward. General review of the past year.
'63, 354; Aug. 25, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 355; Aug. 31, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 366; Sept. 7, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 382; Sept. 22, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 382; Sept. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 642; Jan. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 653; Apr. 7, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 771; Dec. 7, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 778; Jan. 14, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 781; Jan. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 819; June 16, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 820; July 13, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 901; June 15, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 906; Aug. 31, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 935; Sept. 22, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 942; July 20, 1863. H. Kreismann. Comments on the victories at Vicksburg and Gettysburg.
'63, 946; Sept. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1067; June 29, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1072; Sept. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1076; Jan. 15, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1078; July 9, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1100; Sept. 22, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1137; Jan. 2, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1159; June 8, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1161; Oct. 21, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1237; Oct. 20, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1320; Nov. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1323; Dec. 15, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'63, 1212; Sept. 4, 1863. G. G. Fogg.
'64, I, 62; Jan. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 196; Feb. 23, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 245; Feb. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 308; Mar. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 610; Apr. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 640; Apr. 25, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 722; May 3, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 730; May 9, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 893; May 16, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 27; May 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 59; May 28, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 74; May 31, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 99; June 6, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 102; June 14, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 174; June 20, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 175; June 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 189; June 28, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 200; July 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 201; July 6, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 211; July 12, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 220; July 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 224; July 26, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 264; Aug. 1, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 268; Aug. 9, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 271; Aug. 15, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 282; Aug. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 289; Aug. 29, 1864. F. W. Seward.
'64, II, 293; Sept. 5, 1864. F. W. Seward.
'64, IV, 230; Sept. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 303; Sept. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 309; Sept. 24, 1864. F. W. Seward.
'64, II, 310; Sept. 26, 1864. F. W. Seward.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Military and naval operations, and condition of affairs** (continued).
'**64**, II, 319; Oct. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 103; Oct. 9, 1864. H. J. Perry.
'**64**, II, 328; Oct. 10, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 334; Oct. 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 337; Oct. 24, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 357; Nov. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 358; Nov. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 58; Apr. 4, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 304; Nov. 23, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 109; Mar. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 35; Dec. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 48; Dec. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 68; Dec. 27, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 73; Jan. 1, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 82; Jan. 10, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 90; Jan. 16, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 98; Jan. 24, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 105; Jan. 30, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 131; Feb. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 161; Feb. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 179; Feb. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 189; Feb. 27, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 196; Mar. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 202; Mar. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 253; Mar. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 295; Mar. 27, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 297; Mar. 27, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 301; Apr. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 307; Apr. 10, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 322; Apr. 18, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**65**, I, 328; Apr. 24, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**65**, I, 363; May 16, 1865. W. Hunter. Capture of Jefferson Davis.
'**65**, I, 372; May 22, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**65**, I, 388; May 30, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**65**, I, 399; June 5, 1865. W. Hunter.
'**65**, II, 388; Apr. 4, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 280; Apr. 18, 1865. J. Bigelow. Comments of the French press on the capture of Richmond.
'**65**, II, 525; Apr. 21, 1865. H. J. Perry.
'**65**, III, 17; Apr. 9, 1865. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 18; Apr. 24, 1865. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 48; Apr. 18, 1865. N. B. Judd.
'**65**, III, 79; Apr. 24, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'**65**, III, 155; Apr. 22, 1865. R. King.
'**65**, III, 196; Apr. 25, 1865. J. H. Campbell.
'**65**, III, 216; Apr. 18, 1865. G. G. Fogg.
'**65**, III, 217; Apr. 24, 1865. G. G. Fogg.
'**65**, III, 283; Apr. 19, 1865. E. J. Morris.
'**65**, III, 344; Apr. 29, 1865. A. Perry.
— **Misconception of American institutions by European powers.**
'**62**, 59; Apr. 1, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 351; June 20, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 685; July 24, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— **Monument at Gettysburg.**
'**65**, II, 174; June 14, 1865. W. H. Seward. Invitation to the British minister to attend the ceremonies of laying the corner stone.
'**65**, II, 175; June 17, 1865. Sir F. Bruce. Invitation declined.
— *See Naval courtesies. '65, I, 400.*
— **Naval forces of the United States in Europe**; movements of vessels and suggestions of diplomatic officers of the United States.
'**64**, III, 42; Feb. 24, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 120; July 2, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 121; July 2, 1864. G. Welles.
'**64**, III, 126; July 13, 1864. W. L. Dayton.
'**64**, III, 136; Aug. 9, 1864. W. L. Dayton.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Naval forces of the United States in Europe** (continued).
'64, III, 318; June 27, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 321; Aug. 8, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, III, 322; Sept. 6, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'64, III, 323; Sept. 22, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'64, IV, 275; Oct. 24, 1863. J. E. Harvey.
'64, IV, 277; Nov. 4, 1863. J. E. Harvey.
'64, IV, 278; Nov. 11, 1863. J. E. Harvey.
'64, IV, 280; Nov. 26, 1863. J. E. Harvey.
'64, IV, 286; Jan. 20, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'64, IV, 287; Jan. 22, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'64, IV, 300; Apr. 12, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'64, IV, 319; Oct. 1, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'64, IV, 320; Oct. 14, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'64, IV, 324; Nov. 29, 1864. J. E. Harvey.
'65, II, 240; Mar. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 388; Mar. 22, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'65, II, 396; Aug. 23, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'65, III, 99; Dec. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 101; Jan. 8, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
'65, III, 102; Feb. 5, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
— *See Neutral obligations.*
— *See Neutral rights.*
— **Neutrality of foreign powers.**
See Attitude of foreign powers (supra).
See Great Britain: Neutrality in the war of the rebellion.
— **Neutrality of Mexico.**
'62, 750; June 28, 1862. Thomas Corwin. Complaint against the proceedings of the United States consul at Matamoros in inducing Confederate soldiers in Texas to desertion.
— *See Oath of allegiance.*
— **Obstruction of the port of Charleston.**
See Navigation: Obstructions to, as a war measure. '62.
— **Occupation of Brownsville, Tex., by the United States forces.**
'64, II, 596; Apr. 27, 1864. Lord Lyons. Inquiry of the date.
'64, II, 608; May 14, 1864. W. H. Seward.
See Blockade. Rules and regulations: Blockade of a port declared by belligerents holding the said port.
— **Peace; prospects and negotiations.**
'63, 1082; Sept. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward. Terms can not be discussed in advance.
'64, III, 288; Aug. 3, 1864. C. M. Clay. Suggestions on the subject.
'64, II, 307; Sept. 22, 1864. C. F. Adams. Petition of Confederate sympathizers in England.
'64, II, 313; Sept. 29, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 323; Oct. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 329, Oct. 17, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 358; Nov. 29, 1864. W. H. Seward. The President declines to receive the petition.
'64, IV, 111; Sept. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, IV, 112; Sept. 24, 1864. F. W. Seward.
'65, I, 105; Jan. 30, 1865. W. H. Seward. Overtures of the Confederates.
'65, I, 128; Feb. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward. Meeting of President Lincoln and Confederate commissioners at Fortress Monroe.
'65, I, 161; Feb. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward. Speech of J. P. Benjamin, Confederate Secretary of State.
'65, I, 178; Feb. 17, 1865. C. F. Adams. Effects of peace rumors in England and France.
'65, III, 8; Feb. 26, 1865. J. L. Motley. Comments of European press.
'65, I, 193; Mar. 1, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 200; Mar. 10, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 205; Mar. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward. Stephens's plan for pacification.
'65, I, 293; Mar. 25,1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 241; Mar. 11, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 328; Apr. 24, 1865. W. Hunter. Bases of an agreement between Generals Sherman and Johnston rejected by President Johnson.
'65, II, 256; Apr. 7, 1865. J. Bigelow. Alleged negotiations in Canada.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Peace; prospects and negotiations** (continued).
'65, II, 283; Apr. 24, 1865. W. Hunter. Same subject.
'66, II, 150; Dec. 22, 1865. G. H. Yeaman. Public opinion in Europe after the restoration of peace.
'66, II, 151; Jan. 19, 1865. G. H. Yeaman. Same subject.
'66, II, 365; Dec. 16, 1865. T. H. Nelson. Letter acknowledging congratulations of citizens of Copiapo.
— *See Ports held by insurgents closed by Executive decree.*
— *See Prizes.*
— **Proclamation, spurious, calling for volunteers.**
'64, I, 896; May 18, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 75; June 2, 1864. C. F. Adams.
— **Proclamation of President Johnson excluding from United States ports war vessels of countries admitting Confederate vessels.**
'65, I, 363; May 10, 1865. Proclamation of President Johnson.
'65, I, 373; May 22, 1865. W. Hunter. Note to Spanish minister.
'65, III, 26; June 5, 1865. J. L. Motley.
'65, III, 133; Aug. 8, 1865. J. E. Harvey.
'65, III, 136; Sept. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, III, 203; June 13, 1865. J. H. Campbell.
'65, III, 221; May 30, 1865. G. G. Fogg.
— **Proclamation of President Johnson putting a price on Jefferson Davis's head.**
'65, III, 391; May 26, 1865. J. Bigelow. Unfavorable sentiment in France.
'65, III, 393; June 12, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— **Recognition of the Confederacy.**
'61, 31; Feb. 28, 1861. J. S. Black. Circular instruction to United States ministers in Europe directing their earnest efforts toward preventing a recognition of the "Confederated States of America."
'61, 32; Mar. 9, 1861. W. H. Seward. Circular instruction to the same effect.
See Attitude (of foreign powers, supra).
'62, 215; Oct. 21, 1862. W. H. Seward. Rumors of recognition of independence by France and Great Britain.
'62, 395; Oct. 20, 1862. W. H. Seward. Position of the United States defined at length.
'62, 779; Sept. 25, 1862. W. H. Seward. Same subject.
'62, 780; Nov. 4, 1862. B. R. Wood. Same subject.
— *See Intervention: Rumors of French and British recognition of the Confederacy (supra).*
— **Reconstruction.**
'64, IV, 108; Jan. 7, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'65, I, 390; Dec. 8, 1863. Proclamation of President Lincoln.
'65, I, 392; May 29, 1865. Proclamation of President Johnson as to North Carolina.
'65, III, 418; Oct. 6, 1865. J. Bigelow. Speech of President Johnson praised by the French press.
'66, I, 33; Dec. 16, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 39; Dec. 30, 1865. W. H. Seward. Letters to governors in Southern States.
'66, I, 401; Feb. 7, 1866. C. M. Clay.
— **Relations with France.**
'64, III, 97; June 8, 1864. W. L. Dayton. Remarks of the French minister for foreign affairs on the unfriendly attitude of the United States.
'64, III, 115; June 27, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reply to the foregoing.
— **Relations with Great Britain; desire of the United States to maintain friendly relations.**
'63, 383; Sept. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 171; Feb. 13, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 317; Mar. 11, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, I, 638; Apr. 22, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 2; May 19, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 227; July 28, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'64, II, 264; Aug. 1, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— **Relations with Italy.**
'65, III, 141; Feb. 7, 1865. W. H. Seward.
— **Relations of slavery to the war.**
'62, 104; May 28, 1862. W. H. Seward. Dangers of a servile war.
'62, 124; July 5, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'62, 180; Aug. 22, 1862. C. F. Adams. Publication of Mr. Seward's dispatch by the British foreign office.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Relations of slavery to the war** (continued).
'**62**, 188; Sept. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 655; May 23, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 657; July 15, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 906; Sept. 3, 1863. W. H. Seward.
See Slavery: In the Southern States during the war of the rebellion.
— *See Riots in New York.*
— **Secession would disturb relations with European powers.**
'**62**, 623; Nov. 5, 1862. W. H. Seward.
— **Sentiment in Austria.**
'**62**, 565; Aug. 25, 1862. J. L. Motley.
'**64**, IV, 118; Oct. 5, 1863. J. L. Motley.
'**64**, IV, 159; Oct. 23, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 1; Oct. 23, 1864. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 6; Feb. 13, 1865. J. L. Motley.
'**65**, III, 10; Mar. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, III, 16; Apr. 9, 1865. J. L. Motley.
— **Sentiment in Belgium.**
'**62**, 663; Mar. 20, 1862. H. S. Sanford.
'**62**, 663; Apr. 3, 1862. H. S. Sanford.
'**63**, 1074; Oct. 8, 1862. H. S. Sanford.
'**63**, 1075; Dec. 25, 1862. H. S. Sanford.
'**63**, 1080; Sept. 4, 1863. H. S. Sanford.
'**64**, IV, 234; Jan. 7, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'**65**, III, 71; Dec. 29, 1864. H. S. Sanford.
'**65**, III, 75; Mar. 16, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'**65**, III, 77; Apr. 4, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
'**65**, III, 86; May 5, 1865. H. S. Sanford.
— **Sentiment in Egypt.**
'**62**, 855; Mar. 13, 1862. W. S. Thayer.
'**63**, 1102; Nov. 5, 1862. W. S. Thayer.
— **Sentiment in France.**
'**62**, 307; Dec. 11, 1861. W. L. Dayton. Utterances of the press.
'**62**, 312; Jan. 27, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Antagonism of the aristocratic classes.
'**62**, 344; May 26, 1862. W. L. Dayton. Article of the Constitutionnel.
'**62**, 370; July 9, 1862. W. L. Dayton.
'**63**, 645; Feb. 26, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Sentiment of the Protestant Church in France.
'**63**, 651; Mar. 20, 1863. W. L. Dayton. Same subject.
'**65**, II, 219; Feb. 7, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'**65**, II, 231; Feb. 22, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, II, 279; Apr. 17, 1865. J. Bigelow.
'**65**, III, 391; May 26, 1865. J. Bigelow.
See Laboulaye; Lamartine; Montalembert.
— **Sentiment in Great Britain.**
'**62**, 76; Apr. 25, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**62**, 78; May 2, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**62**, 83; May 8, 1862. C. F. Adams. Feeling of discontent in Lancashire.
'**62**, 133; July 11, 1862. C. F. Adams. Growth of sentiment in favor of the rebellion.
'**62**, 159; July 31, 1862. C. F. Adams. Same subject.
'**62**, 190; Sept. 12, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**62**, 205; Oct. 3, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**62**, 209; Oct. 10, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**62**, 221; Oct. 17, 1862. C. F. Adams. Sentiment in regard to intervention.
'**62**, 231; Nov. 4, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**62**, 235; Nov. 14, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 5, Nov. 20, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 11, Dec. 4, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 15, Dec. 11, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 18, Dec. 18, 1862. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 80; Jan. 22, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 88; Jan. 23, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 97; Jan. 30, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 100; Feb. 5, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 106; Feb. 6, 1863. C. F. Adams. Debate in Parliament.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Sentiment in Great Briiain** (continued).
'**63**, 121; Feb. 26, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 156; Mar. 26, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 157; Mar. 26, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 161; Mar. 27, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 240; May 1, 1863. C. F. Adams. Debates in Parliament.
'**63**, 258; May 21, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 272; June 5, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 273; June 11, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 277; June 19, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 302; July 2, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 305; July 9, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 313; July 16, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 319; July 23, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 322; July 28, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 350; Aug. 21, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 1238; Oct. 23, 1863. C. F. Adams. Utterances in Parliament.
'**63**, 1243; Oct. 29, 1863. C. F. Adams. Same subject.
'**63**, 1264; Nov. 9, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1265; Nov. 12, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**63**, 1274; Nov. 19, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 1; Nov. 27, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 39; Dec. 17, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 44; Dec. 17, 1863. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 83; Jan. 15, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 100; Jan. 19, 1864. W. H. Seward. British Free Masons in favor of the Union.
'**64**, I, 101; Jan. 21, 1864. C. F. Adams. Speech of the president of the Board of Trade.
'**64**, II, 76; June 2, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, II, 89; June 9, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, II, 173; June 20, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 222; July 21, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, II, 290; Sept. 1, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, II, 294; Sept. 8, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, II, 347; Oct. 27, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 100; Jan. 26, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 112; Feb. 2, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 131; Feb. 9, 1865. C. F. Adams. Speeches of Lords Derby and Russell in Parliament.
'**65**, I, 160; Feb. 10, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 165; Feb. 16, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 322; Apr. 20, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 406; June 15, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**66**, I, 42; Jan. 4, 1866. C. F. Adams.
— — Addresses and resolutions in favor of the Union.
'**63**, 243; May 7, 1863. C. F. Adams. Resolutions of the trades union meeting at St. James Hall.
'**63**, 258; May 23, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, I, 121; Feb. 2, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, I, 125; Feb. 5, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, I, 311; Mar. 10, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, I, 332; Mar. 18, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, II, 205; July 8, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**64**, II, 225; July 27, 1864. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, II, 330; Oct. 14, 1864. B. Moran.
'**64**, II, 331; Oct. 14, 1864. B. Moran.
'**64**, II, 347; Nov. 3, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 9; Dec. 1, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 41; Dec. 16, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 63; Dec. 23, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 63; Dec. 23, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 71; Dec. 30, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 73; Dec. 31, 1864. W. H. Seward. British Government to be informed of all communications from or to British people.
'**65**, I, 73; Dec. 31, 1864. W. H. Seward. Personal audiences to the delegations not to be given by the United States minister.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Sentiment in Great Britain** (continued).
— — Addresses and resolutions in favor of the Union (continued).
'**65**, I, 80; Jan. 9, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 81; Jan. 9, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 82; Jan. 10, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 89; Jan. 13, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 93; Jan. 16, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'**65**, I, 111; Jan. 28, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 261; Mar. 23, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 300; Mar. 30, 1865. C. F. Adams.
'**65**, I, 320; Apr. 14, 1865. C. F. Adams.
See Emancipation in the United States, '62, 209: Proclamation of January 1, 1863; addresses of British societies and impression in Great Britain.
— **Sentiment in Italy.**
'**62**, 579; Apr. 4, 1862. G. P. Marsh.
'**63**, 1065; Dec. 31, 1862. G. P. Marsh.
'**63**, 1068; July 6, 1863. G. P. Marsh.
'**63**, 1071; July 29, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1072; Aug. 22, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 331; Jan. 8, 1864. G. P. Marsh.
— **Sentiment in the Netherlands and other parts of Europe.**
'**63**, 818; June 10, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 819; June 25, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 820; July 15, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 821; July 22, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 822; July 29, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 824; Aug. 19, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 826; Oct. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, III, 325; Oct. 10, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'**64**, III, 326; Nov. 2, 1864. J. S. Pike.
'**65**, II, 387; Mar. 15, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'**65**, II, 388; Apr. 5, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'**62**, 443; Jan. 7, 1862. C. M. Clay.
'**62**, 597; Mar. 16, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**62**, 598; Mar. 19, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**62**, 614; Aug. 6, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**62**, 617; Sept. 3, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**62**, 622; Oct. 15, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 801; Nov. 19, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 802; Dec. 23, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 803; Dec. 31, 1862. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 806; Jan. 14, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 807; Feb. 4, 1863. J. S. Pike.
'**63**, 807; Feb. 4, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 816; May 6, 1863. J. S. Pike.
See Hostility of the press (supra).
'**65**, II, 393; May 31, 1865. J. S. Pike.
'65, II, 395; Aug. 2, 1865. J. S. Pike.
— **Sentiment in Portugal.**
'**63**, 1206; May 2, 1863. J. E. Harvey.
— **Sentiment in Prussia.**
'**64**, IV, 203; Feb. 18, 1864. N. B. Judd.
'**65**, III, 42; Jan. 12, 1865. N. B. Judd.
'**65**, III, 58; June 2, 1865. N. B. Judd.
'**65**, III, 59; July 3, 1865. N. B. Judd.
— **Sentiment in Spain.**
'**62**, 514; Sept. 21, 1862. H. J. Perry.
'**63**, 888; Dec. 8, 1862. W. H. Seward. In Cuba.
'**63**, 903; July 29, 1863. H. J. Perry. In Spain.
'**63**, 904; Aug. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— **Sentiment in Sweden and Norway.**
'**63**, 1215; Apr. 24, 1863. J. S. Haldeman.
'**64**, IV, 358; Feb. 23, 1864. J. S. Haldeman.
'**64**, IV, 347; Mar. 21, 1864. W. H. Seward.
— **Sentiment in Switzerland.**
'**63**, 1210; Nov. 10, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**64**, IV, 391; Jan. 2, 1864. G. G. Fogg.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE REBELLION (continued).
— **Sentiment in Tunis.**
'**63**, 1219; Feb. 21, 1863. A. Perry.
'**63**, 1220; May 2, 1863. A. Perry.
'**64**, IV, 435; Aug. 8, 1863. A. Perry.
'**64**, IV, 436; Nov. 19, 1863. A. Perry.
— **Sentiment in Turkey.**
'**64**, IV, 372; Oct. 23, 1863. E. J. Morris.
'**65**, III, 280; Feb. 22, 1865. E. J. Morris.
— **Situation at the close of the year 1863.**
'**64**, III, 280; Dec. 15, 1863. W. H. Seward.
— **Tax punitive** on French subscribers to the municipal loan of New Orleans.
'**63**, 750; Jan. 17, 1863. Henri Mercier.
'**63**, 753; Mar. 5, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 762; Sept. 17, 1863. Vicomte Treilhard.
'**63**, 762; Sept. 29, 1863. W. H. Seward. Matter referred to the War Department.
— **Trade upon inland ways and waters of the United States.**
'**62**, 41; Feb. 28, 1862. W. H. Seward. Restoration will be permitted under certain limitations and restrictions.
— **Trade restrictions in the Southern States** removed by President Johnson's proclamation of August 29, 1865.
'**65**, III, 204; Sept. 26, 1865. J. H. Campbell.
See Trade: Restrictions on, between the United States and British colonies in America.
— **Vessels, American, seized during the war of the rebellion by Confederates.**
See Ark.
See Chesapeake.
See Confederate raids from and plots in Canada. '64, II, 338. (*Seizure of the Philo Parsons on Lake Erie.*)
See J. L. Gerrity.
See Roanoke.
See St. Mary's.
See Sonora.
— **Vessels, British, captured, seized, or destroyed during the war.**
See Adela.
See Banshee, Bermuda.
See Clyde.
See Dashing Wave, Dolphin ('63); Don, Don José.
See Emily St. Pierre, Etta.
See Golden Eagle, Granite City.
See Isabella Thompson.
See Labuan.
See Magicienne.
See Mont Blanc.
See Night Hawk.
See Nymph.
See Orion.
See Pearl, Pertshire, Peterhof.
See Prizes (*under various headings*).
See Racer.
See Saxon.
See Science.
See Scylla.
See Sylvanus.
See Telegraph.
See Victor.
See Volante.
See Will o' the Wisp.
See William Peel, Springbok, Sunbeam.
See York.
'**73**, III, 87–150. Report of Robert S. Hale, United States agent on the American British Claims Commission.
— — Seized in United States ports.
'**63**, 636; Oct. 28, 1863. W. H. Seward. The *Josie*, a British steamer, bound for a Southern port, detained and seized in New York.
— **Vessel, Dutch, captured during the war.**
See Geziena Hildegonda.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE UNITED STATES WITH SPAIN.
— *See Cuba: Insurrection of 1895; intervention of the United States.*
'98, 740; Apr. 6, 1898. Joint note of European representatives for an amicable adjustment of the difference with Spain.
'98, 741. Reply of the President.
'98, 750; Apr. 11, 1898. Message of President McKinley to Congress.
'98, 761; Apr. 14, 1898. John Sherman. House resolution directing intervention.
'98, 761; Apr. 17, 1898. John Sherman. Text of the resolution as amended in the Senate.
'98, 762; Apr. 19, 1898. John Sherman. Joint resolution voted in both Houses.
'98, 762; Apr. 20, 1898. John Sherman. Text of the resolution to be communicated to the Spanish Government; action will be taken by the President in accordance therewith if no satisfactory response is given by noon on April 23.
'98, 763; Apr. 20, 1898. S. L. Woodford.
'98, 764; Apr. 20, 1898. John Sherman. Text of instructions to Mr. Woodford communicated to the Spanish legation.
'98, 765; Apr. 20, 1898. L. Polo de Bernabé. Request for his passports.
'98, 765; Apr. 20, 1898. John Sherman. Text of passport delivered to the Spanish minister.
'98, 766; Apr. 20, 1898. John Sherman. Telegram to Minister Woodford.
'98, 766; Apr. 21, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Spanish Government refuses to hold further diplomatic communication.
'98, 767; Apr. 21, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Text of the Spanish notice of rupture of relations.
'98, 767; Apr. 21, 1898. S. L. Woodford. Reply to the foregoing.
— **Blockade of Cuban ports.**
See Proclamations (infra).
See Blockade: Rules applied to war vessels.
— **Circulars to diplomatic and consular officers.**
'98, 1169; Apr. 15, 1898. John Sherman. Directing a service of information concerning movements of Spanish war vessels and fitting out of suspicious vessels.
'98, 1169; Apr. 18, 1898. John Sherman. Congressional documents transmitted.
'98, 1169; Apr. 22, 1898. John Sherman. Circular telegram announcing rules adopted by the United States as to neutral rights and blockade.
'98, 1171; Apr. 22, 1898. John Sherman. Blockade of Cuban ports.
'98, 1171; Apr. 25, 1898. John Sherman. Same subject.
'98, 1171; Apr. 28, 1898. J. B. Moore. Proclamation of April 26.
'98, 1171; Apr. 25, 1898. John Sherman. Existence of state of war declared.
'98, 1172; May 5, 1898. J. B. Moore. Treasury circular respecting the clearance of vessels and cargoes during the war with Spain.
'98, 1173; May 5, 1898. J. B. Moore. Navy Department's orders regarding the ambulance ship *Solace*.
'98, 1174; May 12, 1898. W. R. Day. Services of foreigners not accepted.
'98, 1174; May 17, 1898. W. R. Day. (*See Treaties, International: Geneva Convention.*)
'98, 1174; June 16, 1898. W. R. Day. Enlistment of aliens in the United States for naval service.
'98, 1175; June 30, 1898. J. B. Moore. Blockade of ports on the southern coast of Cuba.
'98, 1176; July 1, 1898. W. R. Day. Transfer of Spanish vessels to a neutral flag to be prevented.
'98, 1176; Aug. 18, 1898. J. B. Moore. Suspension of hostilities.
— **Commissions for the evacuation of Cuba and Porto Rico.**
'98, 801; Aug. 16, 1898. J. B. Moore. Names of United States commissioners.
'98, 806; Aug. 22, 1898. Jules Cambon. Names of Spanish commissioners.
'98, 807; Aug. 24, 1898. W. R. Day. Departure of the commission for Havana in a naval vessel announced.
'98, 807; Aug. 24, 1898. Jules Cambon.
'98, 808; Aug. 26, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 808; Aug. 29, 1898. Jules Cambon. Mines in the harbor of Havana will be removed.
'98, 818; Oct. 11, 1898. Jules Cambon. Questions concerning the sovereignty over Cuba raised by the Spanish Government; extension of time for evacuation requested.
'98, 818; Oct. —, 1898. Extension granted to January 1, 1899; other questions to be determined by the Peace Commission.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE UNITED STATES WITH SPAIN (continued).
— **Correspondence with the United States legation to Venezuela concerning the war.**
'98, 1129–1137. Synoptical Index. '98, XLII–XLIII.
— **Decrees of the Spanish Government.**
'98, 774; May 3, 1898. Neutral rights; belligerent rights; contraband of war; letters of marque.
'98, 775; Apr. 24, 1898. Instructions to naval officers; right of search; articles of the Geneva Convention accepted by Spain; neutral rights.
— **Fate of Lieutenant Hobson and his companions, of the Merrimac.**
'98, 981; June 21, 1898. J. B. Moore. Information furnished by the British consul at Santiago.
'98, 981; June 23, 1898. J. B. Moore.
— *See Great Britain: Neutrality (in the Spanish war of 1898).*
— **Message of President McKinley.**
'98, 771; Apr. 25, 1898. Message transmitting correspondence and proclamations.
— **Naval battle of Santiago.**
'98, 797; July 12, 1898. Jules Cambon. List of prisoners, dead, and wounded requested.
'98, 797; July 13, 1898. W. R. Day.
— **Naval orders.**
'98, 780; June 20, 1898. Instructions to blockading vessels; right of search; neutral rights; contraband of war.
See Proclamations of President McKinley. '98, 772 (infra).
See Neutral rights of vessels: Rules adopted by the United States during the war with Spain. '98.
See Neutrality laws, regulations, and proclamations. '98.
See Neutralization; of a point near San Juan. '98.
See Venezuela: Neutrality during the war of 1898.
— **Notice given to Persia through the embassy at London.**
'98, 975; Apr. 29, 1898. J. B. Moore.
98, 975; Apr. 30, 1898. John Hay.
— **Peace preliminaries.**
'98, 819; July 22, 1898. Letter of the Spanish minister for foreign affairs to President McKinley making overtures of peace.
'98, 820; July 30, 1898. W. R. Day. Terms proposed by the United States.
'98, 822; Aug. 7, 1898. Letter of the Duke of Almodovar accepting proffered terms.
'98, 823; Aug. 10, 1898. W. R. Day. Draft of protocol submitted.
'98, 825; Aug. 10, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 825; Aug. 12, 1898. W. McKinley. Full powers to Secretary Day to sign protocol.
'98, 825; Aug. 12, 1898. Jules Cambon.
'98, 826; Aug. 15, 1898. W. R. Day.
'98, 827; Aug. 30, 1898. Jules Cambon.
'98, 827; Aug. 11, 1898. Text of the Queen of Spain's power to Ambassador Cambon for the signature of the protocol.
'98, 828; Aug. 12, 1898. Text of the protocol.
'98, 830; Aug. 12, 1898. Proclamation of President McKinley ordering suspension of hostilities.
'98, 801; Aug. 15, 1898. Inquiry of the French embassy as to reestablishment of postal and commercial communications between Spain and her colonies.
'98, 801; Aug. 16, 1898. J. B. Moore. Restoration of cable communications between Hongkong and Manila.
'98, 802; Aug. 17, 1898. J. B. Moore. Reestablishment of postal and commercial communications granted on the condition of reciprocity; trade with Porto Rico reserved to the United States.
'98, 804; Aug. 19, 1898. J. B. Moore. Copy of the protocol of August 12 transmitted to the French embassy.
'98, 804; Aug. 20, 1898. Jules Cambon.
'98, 805; Aug. 20, 1898. Jules Cambon.
'98, 808; Aug. 29, 1898. Jules Cambon. Inquiry whether Spanish officers in Cuba may return to Spain by way of the United States.
98, 809; Sept. 1, 1898. W. R. Day. No objection to their so returning.
98, 811; Sept. 6, 1898. Jules Cambon. American schooner permitted to enter the port of Las Palmas.
— **Peace Commission.**
98, 812; Sept. 10, 1898. J. B. Moore. Names of United States commissioners.

Digitized by Google

WAR OF THE UNITED STATES WITH SPAIN (continued).
— **Peace Commission** (continued).
'98, 813; Sept. 19, 1898. Jules Cambon. Names of Spanish commissioners.
'98, 904–966; Sept. 16–Dec. 16, 1898. Correspondence of the United States Commission (Synoptical Index '98, pp. xxx–xxxiii).
See Treaties of the United States with Spain: Peace, of December 10, 1898.
— **Philippine Islands.**
'98, 808; Aug. 29, 1898. Jules Cambon. Request of the Spanish Government to use troops now at Manila or to send forces for defense against the insurgents.
'98, 810; Sept. 3, 1898. E. Thiebaut.
'98, 810; Sept. 5, 1898. J. B. Moore. Request denied upon information that the apprehensions of the Spanish Government are without foundation.
'98, 813; Sept. 11, 1898. Jules Cambon. Memorandum of the Spanish minister for foreign affairs relative to the respective rights of United States and Spanish forces in the Philippines.
'98, 814; Sept. 16, 1898. W. R. Day. Views of the United States Government on the subject.
'98, 815; Oct. 4, 1898. E. Thiebaut. Rejoinder of the Spanish Government as to the nullity of the capitulation; representations against the sending of United States battle ships to the Philippines.
'98, 817; Oct. 29, 1898. John Hay. Discussion of questions under consideration of the Peace Commission declined.
— *See Prisoners of war taken during the Spanish war of 1898.*
— **Proclamations of President McKinley.**
'98, 769; Apr. 22, 1898. Blockade of Cuban ports.
'98, 770; Apr. 23, 1898. Call for 125,000 volunteers.
'98, 772; Apr. 26, 1898. Neutral rights; belligerent rights; right of search; immunities of mail steamers.
'98, 773; May 25, 1898. Call for 75,000 volunteers.
'98, 773; June 27, 1898. Blockade of southern Cuba and of San Juan in Porto Rico.
'98, 830; Aug. 12, 1898. Suspension of hostilities.
— *See Protection of foreigners by representatives of other countries; Spanish interests in the United States during the war of 1898.*
— *See Treaties of the United States (with Spain) 1827 (abrogated by the war of 1898).*
— *See Treaties, international: Geneva (Red Cross Convention; extension to maritime warfare).*
— *See Venezuela: Neutrality violated by Spanish colony and representatives.*
— **Vessels, Spanish, captured during the war.**
See Amapala.
See Buena Ventura.
See Panama.
See Sofia.
— **War Department orders.**
'98, 783; July 18, 1898. Orders issued by President McKinley establishing rules to be observed during the military occupation of Santiago de Cuba.
WAR, RULES OF.
See Belligerent rights.
See Blockade.
See Bombardment.
See Conferences, international, nonpolitical: Disarmament and peace, '98; war, laws, and customs, '75; Red Cross Convention.
See Flag of truce.
See Property, private, exemptions of, from capture at sea.
See War of Chile against Peru and Bolivia: Violations of the rules of war.
See War between France and Germany: Rules of war.
See War between Russia and Turkey: Rules of war.
See War of the United States with Spain, '98; War Department orders.
WAR, STATE OF, EXISTENCE OF A. Right of neutrals to determine as to the, after a protracted suspension of hostilities.
'68, II, 32; July 9, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 35; July 29, 1868. F. Goñi.
WARREN, COL. J., arrested in Ireland for participation in the Fenian agitation.
'67, I, 120; Aug. 7, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 203; Aug. 22, 1867. Sir Fred. Bruce.
'67, I, 128; Aug. 23, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 133; Sept. 3, 1867. C. F. Adams. His letter to Irishmen in the United States.

Digitized by Google

WARREN, COL. J. (continued).
'67, I, 140; Sept. 13, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 142; Sept. 14, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 144; Sept. 20, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 145; Sept. 21, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 151; Sept. 23, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 157; Oct. 10, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 158; Oct. 12, 1867. C. F. Adams. Counsel paid by the United States legation.
'67, I, 158; Oct. 15, 1867. F. W. Seward.
'67, I, 159; Oct. 19, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 161; Oct. 26, 1867. C. F. Adams. Charge of the court to the grand jury.
'67, I, 165; Oct. 31, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 165; Nov. 1, 1867. C. F. Adams. Proceedings of the trial; Warren claims trial by a jury composed of one-half of aliens.
'67, I, 174; Nov. 9, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 174; Nov. 15, 1867. W. H. Seward.
'67, I, 175; Nov. 16, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'67, I, 176; Nov. 18, 1867. C. F. Adams. Sentence.
'67, I, 176; Nov. 21, 1867. W. H. Seward. American citizens not to be tried abroad for offenses committed in the United States that were not in violation of United States or international law.
'67, I, 180; Dec. 2, 1867. W. H. Seward. Official report of the trial requested.
'68, I, 26; Nov. 28, 1867. J. Warren. His petition to Congress.
'68, I, 44; Dec. 14, 1867. C. F. Adams.
'68, I, 50–129; Dec. 21, 1867. C. F. Adams. Full report of the trial.
'68, I, 309; June 5, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, I, 318; June 22, 1868. W. H. Seward. House resolution in Warren's behalf.
'68, I, 322; July 11, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, I, 327; July 18, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, I, 332; July 25, 1868. Ben. Moran.
'68, I, 431; July 28, 1868. Lord Stanley.
'68, I, 348; Aug. 29, 1868. Reverdy Johnson.
'68, I, 350; Sept. 12, 1868. Reverdy Johnson. Interview with the minister for foreign affairs.
'68, I, 351; Sept. 14, 1868. W. H. Seward.
WARREN, FITZ HENRY, minister of the United States to Guatemala. '66, II; '67, II; '68, II.
'66, II, 484; June 27, 1866. F. H. Warren. Presentation of his letter of credence.
WARRINGTON, JOHN, a British subject in the Volunteer Army of the United States during the war of the rebellion.
'65, II, 10; Dec. 14, 1864. W. H. Seward. Reply to inquiry of the British legation.
'65, II, 92; Mar. 9, 1865. J. H. Burnley. Letter of the Honorable Adderly offering to purchase Warrington's discharge.
'65, II, 95; Mar. 13, 1865. W. H. Seward. Objections to Mr. Adderly as a rebel sympathizer.
'65, II, 99; Mar. 16, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
'65, II, 108; Mar. 21, 1865. W. H. Seward.
'65, II, 112; Mar. 23, 1865. J. H. Burnley.
WASHBURN, CHARLES A., minister of the United States to Paraguay.
— **Difficulties encountered in proceeding to his post** through the military lines of Argentine and Brazilian forces.
'66, II, 554; Jan. 16, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Complaint that Admiral Godon refuses transportation on a United States war vessel.
'66, II, 560; Feb. 8, 1866. C. A. Washburn. General Mitre's refusal to allow a United States war vessel through the blockading lines.
'66, II, 564; Mar. 16, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 565; Apr. 16, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 280; Apr. 21, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 567; Apr. 27, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Brazilian admiral's refusal to permit him to pass through the lines; correspondence with Argentine General Mitre.
'66, II, 574; May 24, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Further correspondence with General Mitre.
'66, II, 579; May 25, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 579; May 25, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 580; May 28, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Complaint against Admiral Godon.

Digitized by Google

WASHBURN, CHARLES A. (continued).
— **Difficulties encountered in proceeding to his post** (continued).
'66, II, 581; June 8, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 583; June 15, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 584; June 27, 1866. W. H. Seward. Instruction to return to the United States if passage is still refused.
'66, II, 284; June 27, 1866. W. H. Seward. Explanation demanded of the Argentine Government.
'66, II, 306; June 27, 1866. W. H. Seward. Similar instruction to Mr. Lidgerwood, at Rio de Janeiro.
'66, II, 307; July 2, 1866. W. Lidgerwood.
'66, II, 285; July 7, 1866. R. C. Kirk.
'66, II, 312; July 8, 1866. W. Lidgerwood.
'66, II, 312; July 9, 1866. W. Lidgerwood.
'66, II, 585; July 9, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 588; July 26, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Correspondence with General Mitre.
'66, II, 591; July 27, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Same subject.
'66, II, 313; July 28, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 313; July 31, 1866. W. Lidgerwood. Right to prevent passage through military lines maintained by Brazil.
'66, II, 593; Aug. 10, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Complaint against Admiral Godon.
'66, II, 596; Aug. 17, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 597; Aug. 20, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Complaint against Admiral Godon.
'66, II, 321; Aug. 24, 1866. J. W. Webb. Interview at Brazilian foreign office and note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'66, II, 601; Sept. 12, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Controversy with Admiral Godon.
'66, II, 602; Sept. 20, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Same subject.
'66, II, 323; Sept. 19, 1866. J. W. Webb. Telegram announcing settlement of the difficulty.
'66, II, 324; Sept. 23, 1866. W. H. Seward. Question of right of a diplomatic officer to proceed freely to his post not open to argument; papers on important questions can not be treated as confidential even though so marked.
'66, II, 285; Sept. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 603; Sept. 24, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 604; Oct. 3, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Correspondence with Admiral Godon.
'66, II, 610; Oct. 13, 1866. C. A. Washburn.
'66, II, 611; Oct. 22, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Departure for his post on board the U. S. S. *Shamokin*.
'66, II, 288; Oct. 22, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'66, II, 612; Oct. 23, 1866. W. H. Seward. Mr. Washburn instructed to proceed to his post in whatever way that may be practicable.
'66, II, 288; Oct. 24, 1866. A. Asboth. Consent of the Argentine Government to Mr. Washburn's passage on board the U. S. S. *Shamokin*.
'66, II, 295; Oct. 25, 1866. A. Asboth. Conversation with Argentine minister for foreign affairs.
'66, II, 297; Oct. 27, 1866. A. Asboth.
'66, II, 613; Nov. 6, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Trip up the river and arrival in Paraguay.
'66, II, 298; Nov. 19, 1866. A. Asboth. Same subject.
'66, II, 616; Nov. 21, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 241; Dec. 17, 1866. D. F. Sarmiento. Congratulations on the happy termination of the incident.
'67, II, 241; Dec. 20, 1866. W. H. Seward.
'67, II, 707; Dec. 30, 1866. C. A. Washburn. Exchange of notes with Paraguayan minister for foreign affairs upon arrival at his post.
'67, II, 714; Mar. 12, 1867. C. A. Washburn. Complaint against Admiral Godon.
'67, II, 715; Mar. 24, 1867. C. A. Washburn. Difficulties encountered in proceeding to his post.
'67, II, 727; May 27, 1867. W. H. Seward. Complaints against Admiral Godon dismissed.
'68, II, 273; July 7, 1868. J. W. Webb. The U. S. S. *Wasp* not allowed to proceed to Asuncion to bring the United States minister from his post.
'68, II, 286; July 22, 1868. J. W. Webb. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.
'68, II, 294; Aug. 7, 1868. J. W. Webb. Hindrance removed.
'68, II, 298; Aug. 17, 1868. W. H. Seward.

Digitized by Google

WASHBURN, CHARLES A. (continued).
— **Difficulties encountered in proceeding to his post** (continued).
'68, II, 299; Sept. 15, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 668; Sept. 2, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 684; Oct. 31, 1868. C. A. Washburn. Condition of affairs.
'68, II, 725; May 9, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez. Interview with President Lopez granted.
— **His resignation.**
'67, II, 711; Mar. 11, 1867. C. A. Washburn. Request that he be recalled if his means of communication be hampered by the allied forces.
'67, II, 726; May 20, 1867. W. H. Seward. Conditional resignation can not be accepted.
'68, II, 648; Oct. 14, 1867. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 650; Jan. 13, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 652; Jan. 14, 1868. W. H. Seward.
'68, II, 666; Apr. 17, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 667; June 2, 1868. W. H. Seward. Resignation accepted.
— **His refusal to comply with order to leave Asuncion.**
'68, II, 654; Apr. 7, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
— **Charged with being the medium of treasonable correspondence of Minister for Foreign Affairs Berges.**
'68, II, 697; Dec. 10, 1868. J. M. Palacios.
'68, II, 751; July 23, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez.
'68, II, 752; July 23, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 768; July 31, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez.
'68, II, 770; Aug. 3, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 775; Aug. 6, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez.
'68, II, 785; Aug. 11, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 795; Aug. 11, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez.
'68, II, 796; Aug. 12, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
— **Charged with complicity in conspiracy to overthrow the Lopez Government.**
'68, II, 803; Sept. 4, 1868. Luis Caminos.
'68, II, 825; Sept. 12, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 829; Sept. 11, 1868. P. C. Bliss.
See Bliss, Porter C., attaché of the United States legation to Paraguay.
See Masterman, George F., attaché of the United States legation to Paraguay.
— **Correspondence, official, transmitted through Paraguayan Government under flag of truce.**
'68, II, 725; Apr. 25, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez.
'68, II, 727; June 23, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez.
— **Passports for himself and members of the legation requested.**
'68, II, 796; Aug. 13, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 801; Aug. 28, 1868. Luis Caminos.
'68, II, 801; Aug. 29, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 802; Sept. 2, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 802; Sept. 2, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 803; Sept. 4, 1868. Luis Caminos.
'68, II, 816; Sept. 5, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
— **Passport requested for the purpose of visiting the interior.**
'68, II, 723; Mar. 26, 1868. C. A. Washburn.
'68, II, 724; Mar. 27, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez. Request to be informed of the place for which passport is desired.
'68, II, 724; Mar. 29, 1868. Gumesindo Benitez. Request will not be insisted on.
WASHBURNE, ELIHU B., minister of the United States to France, '70, '71, '72, '73, '74, '75, '76, '77.
'71, 312; Mar. 21, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Acknowledgment of his services during Franco-German war.
— **Good offices, personal, of Minister Washburne sought by the French revolutionary government.**
'70, 119; Sept. 12, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
'70, 119; Sept. 13, 1870. E. B. Washburne.
WASHBURN, JOHN D., minister of the United States to Switzerland. '94.
WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY, celebration of, in,
— **Argentine Republic.**
'66, II, 279; Feb. 24, 1866. R. C. Kirk.
— **Colombia.**
'66, III, 519, Feb. 23, 1866. A. A. Burton.

Digitized by Google

WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY, celebration of, in (continued).
— **Colombia** (continued).
'**75**, 425; Feb. 27, 1875. W. L. Scruggs.
— **Ecuador.**
'**72**, 177; Feb. 27, 1872. R. Wing.
— **Egypt.**
'**66**, II, 265; Feb. 24, 1866. C. Hale.
— **Mexico.**
'**74**, 731; Feb. 24, 1874. J. W. Foster.
'**75**, 873; Feb. 23, 1875. J. W. Foster.
— **Portugal.**
'**66**, II, 95; Feb. 22, 1866. J. E. Harvey.
WASHINGTON'S EYEGLASSES presented to the United States by Count d'Assailly, a great-grandson of Lafayette.
'**92**, 164; Jan. 6, 1892. Whitelaw Reid.
'**92**, 165; Jan. 27, 1892. J. G. Blaine. The glasses placed in the library of the Department of State.
WASHINGTON, STATUE erected in Venezuela.
'**82**, 539; Aug. 29, 1882. Jehu Baker.
'**83**, 927; Sept. 19, 1883. Jehu Baker. Ceremonies and speeches on the unveiling of the statue.
WASHINGTON, an Ecuadorean steamer, partly owned by American citizens, and captured by the Ecuadorean Government, after being turned over to the revolutionists by her master.
'**66**, II, 447; Nov. 12, 1865. F. Hassaurek. Correspondence relative to restitution.
'**66**, II, 454; Dec. 28, 1865. W. H. Seward. Diplomatic action to be suspended pending decision of the Ecuadorean courts.
66, II, 456; Jan. 27, 1866. L. V. Prevost. Condemnation confirmed by the supreme court.
WATSON, R. G., chargé d'affaires of Great Britain to the United States. '74, '75.
WEBB, G. CREIGHTON, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Russia. '93, '94; '94, Ap. I.
WEBB, J. WATSON, minister of the United States to Brazil. '62, '63; '66, II; '67, II; '68, II.
'**62**, 697; Oct. 24, 1861. J. W. Webb. His reception at Rio de Janeiro. Reference to slavery in his address to the Emperor stricken out at the request of the minister for foreign affairs.
'**62**, 703; Dec. 12, 1861. W. H. Seward.
— **Censure of his note communicating emancipation proclamation.**
'**63**, 1162; Dec. 26, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'**63**, 1162; Mar. 9, 1863. J. W. Webb.
WEBBER, GEORGE, a naturalized American citizen, arrested in Turkey,
— **His death in jail.**
'**95**, 1258; Dec. 19, 1895. Richard Olney. Statement of the case.
'**95**, 1266; May 3, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Report of the arrest and death.
'**95**, 1267; May 8, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Report of Secretary of Legation Riddle, who was sent to Brusa to investigate the case.
'**95**, 1268; May 20, 1895. E. F. Uhl.
'**95**, 1268; May 27, 1895. E. F. Uhl. Searching investigation by the Turkish Government and assurances for the safety of American citizens expected.
'**95**, 1269; June 11, 1895. A. W. Terrell. Note to the Sublime Porte.
'**95**, 1270; July 5, 1895. A. A. Adee.
WEBSTER, WILLIAM, claim against Great Britain for lands in New Zealand.
'**90**, 344; Sept. 2, 1890. W. F. Wharton. Statement of the claim.
'**91**, 538; Jan. 17, 1891. R. T. Lincoln. British Government holds that by presenting his claim to the British land commission, Webster waived his rights as an alien.
'**91**, 539; June 3, 1891. W. F. Wharton. Denial that the claim was presented to the British commission.
'**91**, 540; Aug. 19, 1891. R. T. Lincoln. Correspondence with the foreign office.
'**93**, 308, Jan. 11, 1893. J. W. Foster. Congressional document on the question; arbitration proposed.
'**93**, 319; Feb. 28, 1893. R. T. Lincoln. Correspondence with minister for foreign affairs; proposal of arbitration withheld.
'**94**, 287; Mar. 16, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Attention again called to the claim.
WECKERLIN, G. DE, minister of the Netherlands to the United States. '86, '87, '88, 98.

Digitized by Google

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES: International Bureau at Paris.
'73, 264; Feb. 15, 1873. De Noailles. Purpose and cost.
'79, 312; Jan. 24, 1879. E. F. Noyes. Second report of the committee.
'80, 347; Nov. 14, 1879. R. R. Hitt. Report for 1879.
See Conferences: International, nonpolitical.
See Metric system.
WELLES, GIDEON, Secretary of the Navy. '62.
WELSH, JOHN, minister of the United States to Great Britain. '78, '79, '80.
'78, 241; Dec. 22, 1877. E. Pierrepont. His arrival and reception at London.
WEST, W. B., United States consul at Galway, Ireland.
'63, 1356; May 23, 1863. W. B. West. Suggestion of a special post-office for letters addressed to soldiers and sailors during the war of the rebellion.
'63, 1357; June 6, 1863. W. H. Seward.
'66, I, 118; May 10, 1866. C. F. Adams. Commendation of his services as consul at Dublin during the Fenian agitation.
WESTENBERG, BERNHARD DE, minister of the Netherlands to the United States. '73, '74.
WESTMANN, DE, acting minister for foreign affairs of Russia. '72.
WETTER, EDWARD TELFAIR, consul of the United States at Tamatave, Madagascar. '95.
WHARTON, FRANCIS, Solicitor of the Department of State. '85, '86.
WHARTON, WILLIAM F., Acting Secretary of State. '89, '90, '91, '92, '93, '94; Ap. I, '95.
WHEATON'S INTERNATIONAL LAW translated into Chinese for the use of the Chinese Government.
'65, II, 438; Apr. 25, 1865. A. Burlingame.
'66, I, 485; Nov. 23, 1865. S. W. Williams.
WHEELOCK, JOHN E., an American citizen, arrested and tortured in Venezuela.
'80, 1028; Dec. 23, 1879. Jehu Baker. Report on the case.
'80, 1031; Jan. 28, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Prompt action of superior authorities commended; punishment of offenders and tender of indemnity a sufficient reparation.
'80, 1037; July 13, 1880. John Hay. Report that the offending official has not been punished.
'80, 1039; Sept. 8, 1880. Jehu Baker. Notes to and from the minister for foreign affairs relative to preliminary proceedings and liability of Venezuelan Government.
'80, 1041; Oct. 15, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Reviews circumstances of the case and instructs to press a claim for indemnity.
'83, 896; Jan. 16, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Instruction to press the claim.
'83, 900; Feb. 24, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'83, 902; Mar. 19, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Wheelock's letter to the President.
'83, 906; Mar. 29, 1883. Jehu Baker.
'83, 907; Apr. 21, 1883. Jehu Baker.
'83, 908; May 6, 1883. Jehu Baker. Venezuela denies responsibility for acts of officials beyond an earnest effort to bring them to punishment.
'83, 933; Nov. 16, 1883. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Instruction to press for punishment of offenders and indemnity.
'84, 575; Feb. 6, 1884. Jehu Baker. Transfer of the negotiations to Washington.
'84, 576; Feb. 29, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 576; Apr. 8, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Instruction to press the claim.
'84, 583; May 6, 1884. Jehu Baker. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'84, 592; June 1, 1884. Jehu Baker. Same subject.
'84, 593; June 19, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'84, 597; Feb. 8, 1884. A. M. Soteldo. Decree of 1873 relative to foreign claims invoked.
'84, 599; Apr. 4, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Merits of the case discussed.
'84, 602; Apr. 10, 1884. A. M. Soteldo. Argument in support of the position of the Venezuelan Government.
'84, 607; Apr. 25, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Correspondence will be laid before Congress.
'84, 609; Oct. 20, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Promised tender of indemnity awaited.
'84, 609; Oct. 21, 1884. A. M. Soteldo.
'85, 930; Apr. 2, 1885. A. M. Soteldo. Tender of $6,000, payable in two installments.
'85, 932; Apr. 3, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Tender accepted.

Digitized by Google

WHEELOCK, JOHN E. (continued).
'85, 932; Apr. 10, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 933; Apr. 13, 1885. A. M. Soteldo.
'85, 933; June 29, 1885. A. M. Soteldo. Settlement not to be taken as establishing a precedent.
'85, 934; July 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Notice is taken of the foregoing declaration, but diplomatic intervention can not be barred by municipal law.
'85, 936; Oct. 16, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Delay in payment of second installment.
'85, 937; Dec. 7, 1885. T. F. Bayard. Same subject.
'85, 937; Dec. 12, 1885. A. M. Soteldo. Explanation of the delay.
'85, 938; Jan. 14, 1886. T. F. Bayard.
'85, 938; Jan. 26, 1886. A. M. Soteldo.
'85, 939; Mar. 12, 1886. T. F. Bayard. Receipt for second draft; payment of interest for five months' delay requested.
WHITE, ANDREW D., minister of the United States to Germany. '79, '80, '81, '97.
— Minister of the United States to Russia. '93, '94; '94, Ap. I.
— Ambassador of the United States to Germany. '98, '99.
WHITE, HENRY, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Great Britain. '87, '88, '89, '90, '91, '92, '93, '94, Ap. I; '96, '98, '99.
WHITE, JAMES L., arrested in Ireland under the coercion act.
'82, 227; Mar. 17, 1882. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Inquiry directed.
'82, 229; Apr. 3, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Release on parole reported.
'82, 229; Apr. 21, 1882. J. R. Lowell. Final discharge ordered; correspondence with foreign office.
WHITE, JOHN C., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Brazil. '79.
WHITE, JULIUS, minister resident of the United States to the Argentine Republic. '73, '74.
WHITE, SHADRACK, deputy sheriff of Maverick County, Tex.; claim for injuries inflicted by Mexican soldiers. (*See Sovereignty, violation of. '88, 1176.*)
'89, 591; July 8, 1889. F. W. Wharton. Affidavits in support of the claim.
'89, 605; Aug. 17, 1889. Thomas Ryan. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'89, 607; Sept. 13, 1889. Thomas Ryan.
'89, 608; Oct. 8, 1889. H. R. Whitehouse.
'89, 608; Oct. 9, 1889. J. G. Blaine.
'89, 611; Oct. 20, 1889. H. R. Whitehouse.
'90, 632; Mar. 15, 1890. Thomas Ryan. The injuries of White to be examined by a joint commission of surgeons.
'90, 635; May 20, 1890. Thomas Ryan. Settlement of the claim in the sum of $7,000.
'90, 642; May 29, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'94, 418; Feb. 17, 1894. M. Romero. Indemnity of $7,000 in installments paid by Mexico.
WHITEHOUSE, H. REMSEN, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Central America; '84, '85.
— To Mexico, '88, '89, '91.
WIDOWS, status of, in
— **Italy.**
'75, 755; Oct. 12, 1874. George P. Marsh. Foreign widow of an Italian retains Italian citizenship.
Russia.
'97, 445; Aug. 18, 1897. H. H. D. Peirce. Russian widows of aliens have the option of conserving their acquired allegiance or returning to their original allegiance.
— **Turkey.**
'93, 603; Feb. 28, 1893. D. P. Thompson. The Ottoman widow of a foreigner may recover her Turkish nationality within three years after the husband's death.
— **Widows of American citizens.**
See Citizenship of widows.
See Forced loans in Nicaragua (case of Mrs. Jacoby). '94, 460.
WIENER, EUGENE, expelled from Haiti on a charge of political conspiracy.
'95, 800; Oct. 6, 1894. J. B. Terres. Text of decree of expulsion.
'95, 801; Nov. 5, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Right of expulsion discussed; the United States Government entitled to demand and pass upon evidence of offense.
'95, 803; Dec. 12, 1894. H. M. Smythe.
'95, 803; Dec. 17, 1894. H. M. Smythe. Correspondence with the minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

WIENER, EUGENE (continued).
'95, 806; Dec. 28, 1894. H. M. Smythe. Haitian Government insists upon its absolute right of expulsion.
'95, 807; Jan. 12, 1895. C. Haentjens. Evidence of Wiener's attempt to have Haitian bank notes counterfeited in the United States.
'95, 808; Jan. 14, 1895. H. M. Smythe. Offer of Haitian Government to allow Wiener to return on a guaranty of good behavior.
'95, 809; Jan. 21, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Intervention in behalf of Wiener dropped.
'95, 809; Jan. 24, 1895. W. Q. Gresham. Production of evidence is not demanded as of right, but to enable the Government of the expelled to pass upon their claim for indemnity.
WILBOR, J. B., consul of the United States in charge of the legation to Portugal. '88.
WILKES, CHARLES, acting rear-admiral during the war of the rebellion.
See Remonstrances against public officers of the United States (by Great Britain). '63.
WILL O' THE WISP, a British vessel, captured while on a voyage to Matamoros, Mexico, during the war of the rebellion.
'62, 285; Sept. 2, 1862. W. Stuart. Neutral ports adjoining Russia were not blockaded by Great Britain during the Crimean war.
'62, 286; Sept. 6, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 422; Dec. 20, 1862. Lord Lyons.
'63, 422; Dec. 22, 1862. W. H. Seward.
'63, 467; Mar. 17, 1863. Lord Lyons. Payment of costs by Executive order requested.
'63, 478; Apr. 2, 1863. W. H. Seward. Appeal should be taken to the Supreme Court.
'64, I, 129; Feb. 6, 1864. W. H. Seward. The *Will o' the Wisp* engaged in contraband trade.
'64, I, 255; Mar. 3, 1864. C. F. Adams.
'64, II, 76; June 2, 1864. C. F. Adams. (No. 706.)
'64, II, 508; Jan. 28, 1864. W. H. Seward. Note to the British legation concerning contraband trade of the vessel.
WILLAMOV, G., chargé d'affaires of Russia to the United States. '80.
WILLIAM JONES, an American schooner, seized by the Haitian war vessel, *Toussaint Louverture*, for alleged violation of the blockade of Gonaives.
'88, 935; Oct. 29, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson.
'88, 942; Nov. 6, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Arrival of the U. S. S. *Boston*.
'88, 944; Nov. 16, 1888. J. E. W. Thompson. Release of the vessel and indemnity secured on the ground that she had not been legally notified.
'88, 960; Nov. 20, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Letter from the owner, W. C. Haskins.
See Haitian Republic.
WILLIAM S. MOORE, an American steam tug, seized in Rama River by Nicaraguan soldiers.
'88, 91; Dec. 6, 1887. T. F. Bayard. Investigation directed.
'88, 98; Dec. 12, 1887. H. C. Hall. Report of consul at San Juan del Norte.
WILLIAM TODD, an American schooner, fired upon by a Spanish gunboat off the island of Cuba.
'96, 696; Mar. 28, 1896. Richard Olney.
'96, 697; Apr. 11, 1896. Richard Olney. Report of Consul Eckford, of Kingston, Jamaica.
'96, 698; Apr. 17, 1896. Richard Olney. Affidavit of the master and mate of the schooner.
'96, 698; June 24, 1896. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Firing with shot denied; right to visit the vessel within jurisdictional waters insisted on.
'96, 701; July 18, 1896. Richard Olney. Confusion of dates called to the attention of the Spanish legation.
'96, 701; July 24, 1896. E. Dupuy de Lôme. Confusion ascribed to a clerical error.
WILLIAMS, A. S., minister of the United States to Salvador. 67, II; 68, II.
'67, II, 787; Jan. 22, 1867. A. S. Williams. Presentation of his credentials.
WILLIAMS, GEORGE H., Attorney-General. '73.
WILLIAMS, RAMON O., consul-general of the United States at Havana. '96.
WILLIAMS, S. WELLS, chargé d'affaires of the United States in China. '65, II; '66, I; '67, I; '68, I; '71, '74, '75.
See China: Dictionary of the Chinese language.
WILLIAMSON, D. J., minister of the United States to Chile. '76, '77.

Digitized by Google

WILLIAMSON, GEORGE, minister of the United States to Central America. '74, '75, '76, '78, '79.
'74, 108; Oct. 18, 1873. George Williamson. Presentation of letter of credence to President of Salvador.
WILLIS, ALBERT S., minister of the United States to Hawaii. '94, Ap. II; '95, '96.
— **His death at Honolulu.**
'97, 344; Jan. 6, 1897. Ellis Mills.
'97, 344; Jan. 9, 1897. Ellis Mills. Account of the funeral.
'97, 345; Jan. 19, 1897. F. M. Hatch. Note of condolence.
'97, 345; Jan. 20, 1897. Richard Olney.
'97, 345; Feb. 10, 1897. Ellis Mills. Note of thanks to the Hawaiian Government.
WILSON, HENRY L., minister of the United States to Chile. '98, '99.
WILSON, JAMES, minister of the United States to Venezuela. '66, III; '67, II.
'66, III, 441; Oct. 8, 1866. J. Wilson. Arrival at his post.
'66, III, 441; Oct. 11, 1866. J. Wilson. Presentation of his credentials.
WILSON, JOHN, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Belgium. '78, '80.
WILSON, L. D., arrest of, in Ecuador.
'72, 164; Oct. 17, 1871. Rumsey Wing. Report on the case.
'72, 166; Oct. 24, 1871. Rumsey Wing. Correspondence with foreign office.
'72, 167; Nov. 23, 1871. Hamilton Fish. Further particulars required.
'72, 174; Jan. 12, 1872. Rumsey Wing. Allegations denied by the Government of Ecuador.
WILSON, WILLIAM, shot at Rama, Mosquito Territory, by the acting governor, Norberto Argüello.
'94, 465; Apr. 10, 1894. Lewis Baker. Regrets of the Nicaraguan Government; removal of Argüello.
'94, 466; Apr. 26, 1894. W. Q. Gresham. Report of Consular Agent Braida.
'94, 467; May 11, 1884. Lewis Baker. Escape of Argüello.
'94, Ap. I, 287; May 10, 1894. Lewis Baker. Interview with minister for foreign affairs.
'94, 468; May 12, 1884. W. Q. Gresham. Trial of the murderers and removal of Governor Torres demanded.
'94, 469; May 14, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'94, 470; May 21, 1894. Lewis Baker. Assurances given by the President of Nicaragua.
'94, 470; May 22, 1894. E. F. Uhl. Removal of Nicaraguan Commissioner Lacayo to be demanded.
'94, 470; May 24, 1894. Lewis Baker. Notes to minister for foreign affairs.
'94, 472; May 28, 1894. Lewis Baker. Removal of Governor Torres effected and that of Commissioner Lacayo promised.
'94, 472; June 11, 1894. Lewis Baker. Interview with and note of explanations from the minister for foreign affairs.
'94, Ap. I, 297; June 4, 1894. José Madriz. Removal of Governor Torres.
'94, 475; June 13, 1894. W. Q. Gresham.
'94, 475; July 9, 1894. H. Guzmán. Action taken by the Nicaraguan Government.
'94, 476; July 27, 1894. H. Guzmán. Efforts of the Nicaraguan Government to recapture Argüello.
'94, Ap. I, 294; June 4, 1894. Lewis Baker. Correspondence with Captain Watson, of the U. S. S. *San Francisco.*
See Nicaragua: Insurrection of General Reyes. (*Reappointment of Governor Torres.*) *'99, 561.*
WILTBANK, GEORGE B., an American citizen, arrested in and expelled from Bluefields, Nicaragua.
See Nicaragua: Arrest and expulsion of United States citizens.
WINCHESTER, BOYD, minister of the United States to Switzerland. '85, '86, '87, '88, '89.
WINES, ADULTERATION OF.
See Conferences: International, nonpolitical.
WING, E. RUMSEY, minister of the United States to Ecuador. '71, '72, '73, '74.
WINSLOW, E. D., extradition denied by Great Britain. Synoptical Index. '76, *XLVI, LVI.*
WOMEN, CITIZENSHIP OF.
See Citizenship of wives of American citizens.
See Citizenship of women.
See Passports: Right of women.

Digitized by Google

WOMEN, STATUS OF, MARRIED TO FOREIGNERS,
— **in Great Britain.**
'**70**, 436. Act of May 12, 1870.
— **in Japan.**
'**88**, 1075; Oct. 16, 1888. R. B. Hubbard.
'**88**, 1077; Oct. 26, 1888. R. B. Hubbard. Extract of the Japanese law.
— **in Salvador.**
'**84**, 36; Jan. 3, 1884. H. C. Hall. Wives of foreigners do not lose their Salvadorean nationality.
— *See Chinese women: Married to foreigners.*
— *See Widows, status of.*
WOOD, BRADFORD R., minister of the United States to Denmark. '61, '62, '63, '64, IV; '65, III.
'**65**, III, 181; Nov. 18, 1865. B. R. Wood. Presentation of his letter of recall.
WOODFORD, STEWART L., minister of the United States to Spain. '97, '98.
'**98**, 561; Sept. 14, 1897. S. L. Woodford. Presentation of his credentials.
'**98**, 562, 573, 576, 580. His interviews with ambassadors of European powers at Madrid.
'**98**, 680; Mar. 3, 1898. W. R. Day. Commendation of his course at Madrid.
WOODS, OLIVER, imprisoned in Mexico on a charge of supplying a bandit with food.
'**88**, 1112; Feb. 18, 1888. T. B. Connery. Fears of summary execution.
'**88**, 1136; Feb. 24, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 1138; Feb. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 1143; Mar. 9, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**88**, 1184; Mar. 28, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Release announced.
WOOL, duties on, in the United States.
'**95**, 4; Dec. 26, 1895. V. J. Dominguez. Suggestion that countries in South America be exempted from contemplated duties.
'**94**, 3; Jan. 30, 1894. E. Zeballos. Plea for the placing of wool on the free list. Petroleum exempted from duties in the Argentine Republic.
'**94**, 4; Feb. 3, 1894. E. F. Uhl.
'**94**, 4; June 20, 1894. W. I. Buchanan. Interview with minister for foreign affairs regarding a reduction of duties on imports from the United States.
'**94**, 5; July 30, 1894. E. Zeballos. Gratification in the Argentine Republic over the removal of duties on wool.
'**94**, 6; Aug. 9, 1894. A. A. Adee.
WORK, R. C. Imprisonment of, on a charge of murder, in Tamaulipas, Mexico.
'**88**, 1182; Mar. 23, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Statement of the case; note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**88**, 1185; Mar. 28, 1888. E. S. Bragg.
'**88**, 1191; May 5, 1888. E. S. Bragg.
'**88**, 1223; Aug. 29, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Plea of self-defense presented to the minister for foreign affairs; speedy trial urged.
'**88**, 1228; Sept. 12, 1888. T. F. Bayard.
'**88**, 1234; Oct. 15, 1888. E. S. Bragg. Note from minister for foreign affairs; Work is at large on bail and responsible for any delay in his trial.
'**88**, 1239; Nov. 9, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Further action in Work's behalf shall not be taken.
'**89**, 563; June 27, 1889. Thomas Ryan.
'**89**, 565; June 30, 1889. Thomas Ryan. Testimony and judgment of the State court of appeals; appeal taken to the supreme court.
'**89**, 601; July 18, 1889. W. F. Wharton.
'**89**, 601; July 20, 1889. Thomas Ryan.
'**89**, 602; Aug. 8, 1889. Thomas Ryan.
'**90**, 623; Jan. 21, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
'**90**, 626; Jan. 22, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
'**90**, 627; Feb. 7, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
'**90**, 630; Feb. 18, 1890. J. G. Blaine.
'**90**, 633; May 2, 1890. Thomas Ryan.
'**90**, 641; May 21, 1890. Thomas Ryan. Sentence and pardon of R. C. Work.
WORTHINGTON, HENRY G., minister of the United States to the Argentine Republic. '68, II.
'**68**, II, 251; Sept. 12, 1868. H. G. Worthington. Presentation of his letter of credence.
WOS Y GIL, ALEXANDER, chargé d'affaires of the Dominican Republic. '95, '97.

Digitized by Google

WRECKING PRACTICES IN THE BRITISH WEST INDIES.

'94, 284; Nov. 23, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Attention of British Government called to a representation of the New York Board of Underwriters in the case of the *El Dorado* wrecked in the Bahamas.

'94, 285; Jan. 10, 1894. T. F. Bayard. Allegations of injuries to wrecked vessels will be investigated by the British Government when brought to its notice.

WRECKING, RECIPROCAL PRIVILEGES in coterminous waters.

'78, 351; July 15, 1878. F. W. Seward. Act of June 19, 1878, authorizing Canadian vessels to operate in United States waters under condition of reciprocity.

'78, 352; Aug. 26, 1878. F. W. Seward. Necessity for a reciprocal understanding.

'79, 481; Dec. 17, 1878. W. M. Evarts. Instances cited in support of the urgency for a reciprocal arrangement.

'79, 498; June 13, 1879. W. M. Evarts. Further instance cited.

'79, 498; June 18, 1879. Sir Edward Thornton. Canadian government will not accept partial reciprocity.

'79, 505; Aug. 11, 1879. F. W. Seward. Act of 1878 engages full reciprocity.

'80, 505; Feb. 3, 1880. W. M. Evarts. Instance of liberal treatment accorded to Canadian tugs in American waters.

'81, 572; Nov. 26, 1880. Sir Edward Thornton. Canadian government contends that a full measure of reciprocity is accorded.

'88, 796; Mar. 27, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Reciprocal arrangement under the act of 1878 proposed.

'88, 824; Aug. 13, 1888. L. S. Sackville West. Arrangement should include coasting privileges.

'88, 826; Nov. 11, 1888. M. H. Herbert. Same subject.

'88, 827; Nov. 16, 1888. T. F. Bayard. Proposal as to extent of amelioration of restrictions on the movements of vessels in inland waters invited.

'92, 277; May 23, 1892. J. G. Blaine.

'92, 289; July 5, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Text of the Canadian act of May 10, 1892, pursuant to agreement made at the Washington conference of February, 1892.

'92, 291; July 6, 1892. A. A. Adee. Inquiry whether the Canadian act includes the canals mentioned in the act of Congress of May 24, 1890.

'92, 292; July 9, 1892. J. W. Foster.

'92, 294; July 23, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Canadian canals not understood to be contiguous waters.

'92, 295; July 23, 1892. M. H. Herbert.

'92, 295; Aug. 2, 1892. J. W. Foster. The President can not ignore the precise language of the act of Congress.

'92, 304; Aug. 26, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Pulling off of grounded barges in Canadian canals would be considered "wrecking."

'92, 305; Aug. 29, 1892. A. A. Adee.

'92, 305; Sept. 1, 1892. M. H. Herbert. Opinion of the Canadian minister of justice on the meaning of "wrecking" and "coterminous waters."

'92, 307; Sept. 6, 1892. J. W. Foster. Exception taken to the foregoing.

'92, 307; Sept. 7, 1892. M. H. Herbert. The Canadian government unable to extend wrecking privileges to the canals without authority of the Parliament.

'92, 308; Sept. 12, 1892. A. A. Adee.

'92, 331; Dec. 14, 1892. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Regulations extending wrecking privileges to American vessels in the Welland Canal.

'92, 333; Dec. 28, 1892. J. W. Foster. Restrictions in the proposed regulations are incompatible with the requirement of the act of Congress.

'93, 334; Mar. 24, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Amendment striking out the "Welland Canal" passed by Congress; reciprocal arrangement of a more liberal scope than that proposed by Canada advocated.

'93, 340; May 31, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Minutes of the Canadian privy council.

'93, 342; June 2, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Text of the proclamation putting the act into effect on and after June 1, 1893.

'93, 344; July 24, 1893. A. A. Adee. Text of the President's proclamation promulgating reciprocal wrecking privileges.

'93, 346; July 26, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote.

'93, 347; Aug. 31, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Wrecking vessels exempt from the restrictions of the coasting laws.

'93, 348; Aug. 31, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Relaxation of customs laws of the United States in regard to towing requested by Canada.

Digitized by Google

WRECKING, RECIPROCAL PRIVILEGES in coterminous waters (continued).
'93, 351; Oct. 21, 1893. W. Q. Gresham. Text of circular issued by the Treasury Department in compliance with the foregoing request.
'93, 351; Oct. 24, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote.
'93, 352; Dec. 13, 1893. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Text of circular issued by the Canadian department of trade and commerce.
'93, 354; Dec. 21, 1893. W. Q. Gresham.
WRECKS OF AMERICAN VESSELS.
See Georgia, wreck of the. '77.
See General Sherman.
See Mary Bertrand.
WRECKS, PILLAGED, on the coasts of the United States.
See Le Verrier.
— **on the coast of Mexico.**
See Mary Bertrand.
See Liberia: Wreck and pillaging of the German steamer Carlos.
See Vessels, merchant, wrecked.
WREDE, PRINCE, chargé d'affaires of Austria-Hungary. '96, '97.
WRIGHT, JOHN C., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Prussia. '66, II.
WRIGHT, JOSEPH A., minister of the United States to Prussia. '61, '65, III; '66, II; '67, I.
'65, III, 6; Sept. 7, 1865. J. A. Wright. Audience with the King.
WRIGHT, ROBERT CLINTON, chargé d'affaires of the United States to Brazil. '71.
WRITS, SUMMONS, AND LETTERS ROGATORY,
— **Reciprocal execution of.**
'75, 1015; Sept. 16, 1874. Eugene Schuyler. Text of declaration between Russia and Italy.
— *See Judgments, execution, reciprocal, of.*
WU TING FANG, minister of China to the United States. '97, '99.
WULLWEBER, CHRISTIAN, minister of the United Stater to Ecuador. '76.
WURTS, GEORGE W., chargé d'affaires of the United States to Italy. '72, '74, '78, '79, '80, '81, '82.
— Chargé d'affaires of the United States to Russia. '84, '85, '88, '91, '92, '93.
WYDENBRUCK, COUNT, minister of Austria to the United States. '66, I; '67, I.

Y.

YABLKOWSKI, ANTON, a naturalized citizen, arrested in Russia for renouncing his allegiance without the Emperor's consent.
'95, 1096; Sept. 28, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge.
'95, 1096; Oct. 10, 1895. H. H. D. Peirce. Correspondence with the United States consul at Warsaw and the minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1103; Oct. 12, 1895. Richard Olney.
'95, 1103; Oct. 16, 1895. H. H. D. Peirce.
'95, 1106; Oct. 28, 1895. H. H. D. Peirce.
'95, 1107; Nov. 4, 1895. Richard Olney. Desirability of a naturalization treaty.
'95, 1108; Nov. 29, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. Further correspondence with the consul at Warsaw and the minister for foreign affairs.
'95, 1113; Dec. 21, 1895. C. R. Breckinridge. The Russian Government will give the matter serious consideration.
'96, 507; Nov. 30, 1896. H. H. D. Peirce. Acquittal and release of Yablkowski reported; his whereabouts unknown.
'96, 509; Dec. 21, 1896. Richard Olney.
'97, 446; Feb. 1, 1897. H. H. D. Peirce. Release officially announced by the minister for foreign affairs.

Digitized by Google

YANG YÜ, minister of China to the United States. '93, '94, '95, '96, '97.
YE SUNG SOO, minister of Korea to the United States. '94, Ap. I.
YEAMAN, GEORGE H., minister of the United States to Denmark. '65, III; '66, II; '67, I; '68, II; '70.
'**65**, III, 181; Nov. 20, 1865. Presentation of his letter of credence.
'**67**, I, 663. Essay on the right of expatriation.
'**68**, II, 81. Essay on trial by jury.
YORK, a British vessel, stranded on the coast of North Carolina and destroyed by the U. S. S. *Albatross* during the war of the rebellion.
'**63**, 635; Oct. 14, 1863. W. H. Seward. Responsibility of the United States discussed.
YORKTOWN SURRENDER. (*See Centennials. '81.*)
YOUNG, JOHN RUSSELL, minister of the United States to China. '83, '84, '85.
YOUNG, OWEN, murdered at Tecapa by a Peruvian soldier.
'**84**, 432; Oct. 6, 1884. S. L. Phelps.
'**84**, 434; Oct. 29, 1884. S. L. Phelps.
'**84**, 435; Nov. 17, 1884. S. L. Phelps.
'**84**, 436; Dec. 1, 1884. S. L. Phelps.
'**85**, 587; Dec. 5, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Punishment of murderer and indemnity for the family to be demanded.
'**85**, 588; Dec. 18, 1884. F. T. Frelinghuysen. Question of indemnity reserved.
'**85**, 588; Dec. 20, 1884. S. L. Phelps.
'**85**, 589; Jan. 7, 1885. S. L. Phelps. Note to the minister for foreign affairs.
'**85**, 590; Jan. 28, 1885. S. L. Phelps.
'**85**, 590; Feb. 4, 1885. S. L. Phelps.
'**85**, 590; Feb. 9, 1885. S. L. Phelps. Record of proceedings taken in the case and correspondence with minister for foreign affairs.
'**85**, 594; Feb. 28, 1885. F. T. Frelinghuysen.
'**85**, 596; Mar. 16, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'**85**, 598; May 1, 1885. S. L. Phelps.
'**85**, 600; May 29, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'**85**, 605; July 30, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
'**85**, 607; Aug. 7, 1885. C. W. Buck. Note to minister for foreign affairs.
'**85**, 611; Aug. 22, 1885. C. W. Buck. Reply to the foregoing.
'**85**, 614; Sept. 4, 1885. C. W. Buck. Peruvian Government alleges that the murderer can not be discovered.
'**85**, 616; Sept. 10, 1885. T. F. Bayard.
YOUNG, P. M. B., minister of the United States to Guatemala and Honduras. '93, '94, '95, '96.
YRISARRI, A. J. DE, minister of Guatemala and Salvador to the United States. '62.
YUNG WING, minister of China to the United States. '79, '80.

Z.

ZAMACONA, M. DE, minister of Mexico to the United States. '78, '80, '81, '82.
'**78**, 675; May 6, 1878. M. de Zamacona. Presentation of his credentials.
ZANNINI, COUNT, chargé d'affaires of Italy to the United States. '74.
ZANZIBAR,
— **Protectorate of Great Britain over the Sultanate.**
'**90**, 476; Nov. 18, 1890. Sir Julian Pauncefote. Official notice.
See Liquor traffic: With Zanzibar.
— **Visit of the Sultan to the Khedive.**
'**75**, 1351; Aug. 31, 1875. R. Beardsley.
ZEBALLOS, ESTANISLAO, minister of the Argentine Republic to the United States. '94.
ZEDTWITZ, BARON VON, chargé d'affaires of Germany. '88.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google